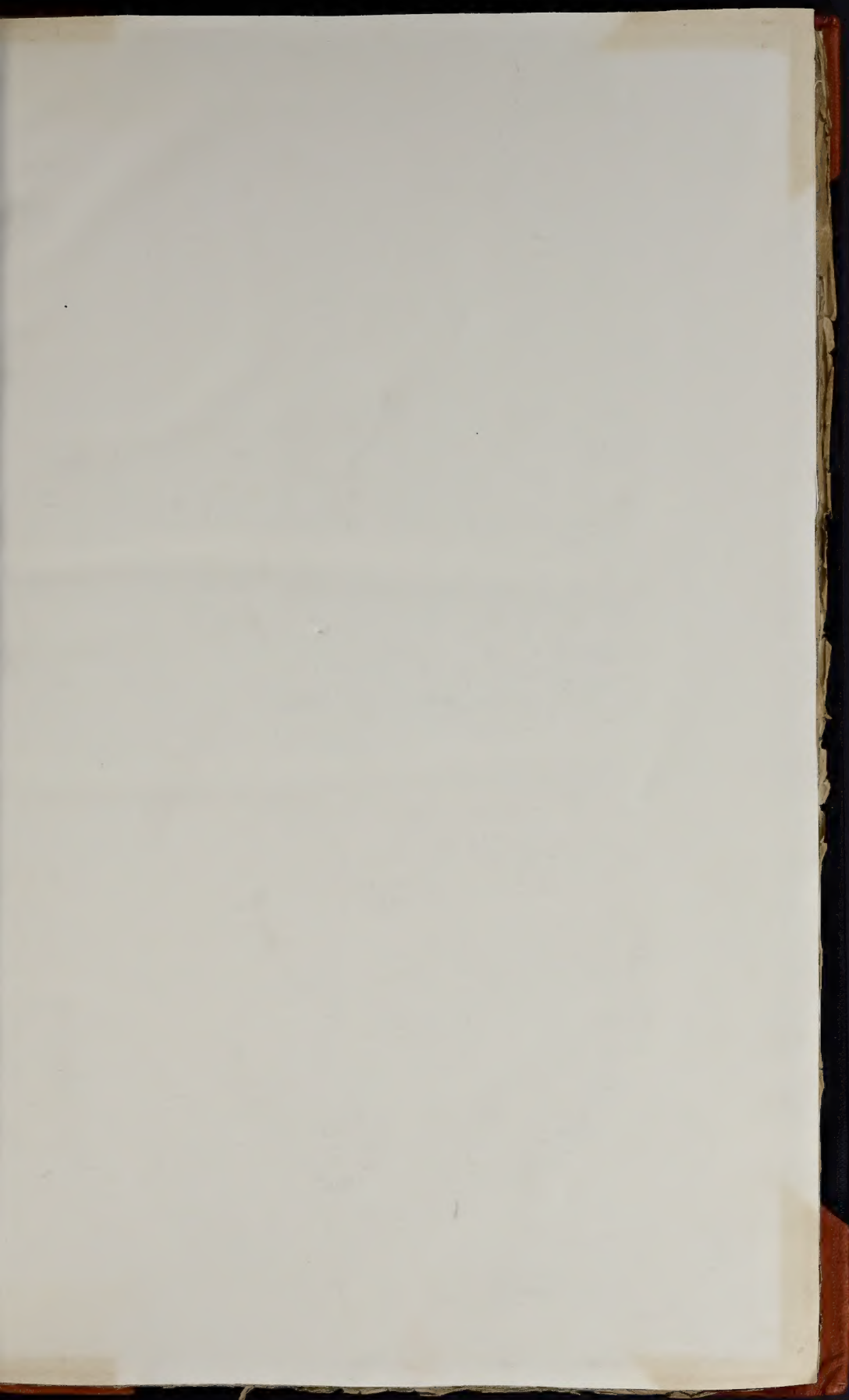






THE J. PAUL GETTY MUSEUM LIBRARY

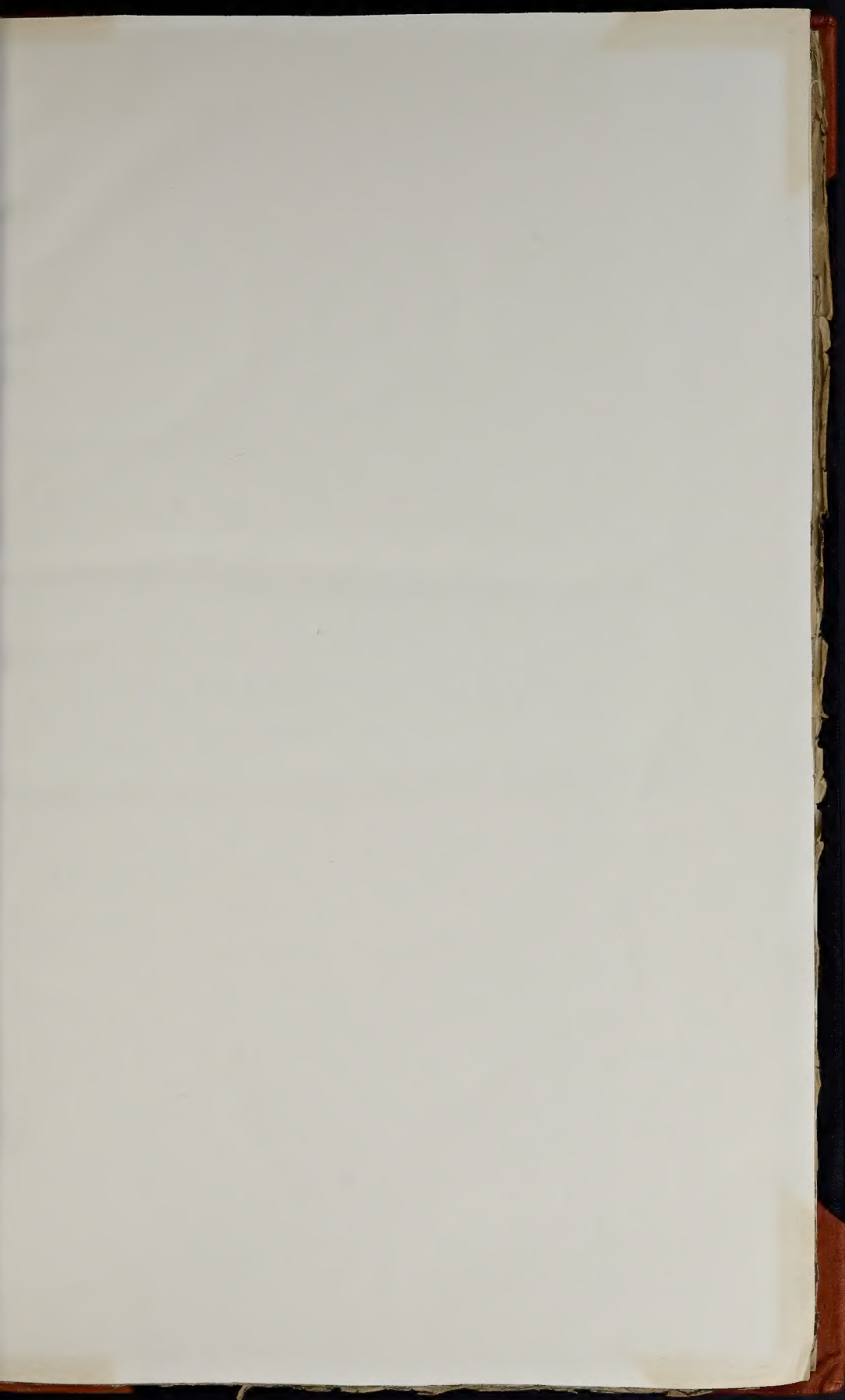


















CATALOGUE

HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS.

OF THE HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS.

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT OF WINCHESTER.

VOL. III.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

*PERPETUALLY PRESERVED*

IN AND FOR THE USE OF

THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT OF WINCHESTER.

1809.



A  
CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,  
IN  
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES  
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. III.

PRINTED BY COMMAND  
OF  
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.  
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF  
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1808.

OVERSIZE  
2  
6621  
L84  
5862h  
1808  
v.3  
c.1



# CATALOGUS

## LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

### BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 3100—3103.

[3100.—3116. Folio.]

**C**ODEX ex membrana et charta confectus.  
 Continet Suidæ Lexici magnam partem. Incipit autem his verbis, *ἡ δὲ μὲν λέξις καὶ κριτικὴ δὲ ὑπομνήματα*, sequitur Vox *ἡ δὲ λέξις*, in ordine Alphabeti, et procedit, ferè ad finem literæ Iota, definens cum his vocibus, *ἡ δὲ λέξις καὶ κριτικὴ*. Desinit autem, inter *δυσάρετον* et *ἀνερπύλον*, voces *ἀνερπύλον*, *ἀνερπύλον*, quæ ibidem a Suidâ notantur. XIV.

3101.

Codex Membranaceus, "olim S. Marie et S. Nicholai  
 "de Arenstein, quem scripsit Sifridus," ut in principio dicitur. Continentur,  
 1. Johannis Cassiani Collationes patrum, numero 24.  
 2. Orationes de benedictione Ecclesiæ.  
 3. In folio ultimo, "Censuræ, qui subseribuntur, et  
 "redduntur fratribus de Arenstein." XIV.

3102.

1. Remigii Rhem. Archiep. Expositio Ep. D. Pauli ad Romanos. IX.  
 2. Eiusdem Expositio Ep. primæ D. Pauli ad Corinthios, imperfecta. Ad folium 93 in fronte pagina scriptum est, literis Uncialibus, "Incipit Epistola ad Corinthios," et in media pagina, "Finit Epistola ad Romanos." Capitulum numeri adduntur in margine, manu recentiore sed obscura. Procedunt observationes usque ad Cap. xiii. Ver. 1. et abruptè desinunt, ad verba "loquendo, demones ejiciendo." Sequuntur folia 4, fragmenta exhibentia observationum auctoris, usque ad Cap. xv. Codex membranaceus.

3103.

1. Bedæ pref. Expositio parabolar. Solomonis.  
 2. S. Hieronymi pref. Expositio Ecclesiastice.  
 3. Bedæ pref. in Actus Apostolorum expositio.  
 4. Expositio alphabetica nominum propriorum, abruptè desinens in descriptione "Siracuse" urbis.  
 Codex membranaceus.

A Scriptis codicis dicitur, Liber hæretorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli in Glinberge.  
 In folio primo scribitur: "Hoc volumen dedit D. Nicolaus de Spira, Abbas Glinbergen. Joh. Eldmerio Priori vallis S. Martini in Lovanio: Ipse vero dedit Bibliothecæ vallis S. Martini præscripti, A° 1566." Ibidem scribuntur res variez, inter alias, *Enigma vetus de albis et nigris lapillis desinens.* XII.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3104, 3105.

3104.

Rabani Mauri Commentariorum in S. Matthei Evangelium, libri 8.  
 Subscriptum est tabulæ capitulum, et iterum libro totū, "Iste liber quondam erat de Abbatia S. Salvatoris Vicecomitis Constatantis Jiocefeos." Codex membranaceus. XII.

3105.

1. S. Hieronymi pref. adversus Jovinianum, Liber. XV.  
 2. Epistola Damasi papæ ad Hieronymum, super tribus questionibus libri Geneseos: cum responsionibus.  
 3. Hieronymi ad Tranquillinum, quomodo legere debeat Origenem.  
 4. ad Damasum. "Multi super hoc sermone."  
 5. de Fide cui in Antiochia communicare debet.  
 6. ad Damasum papam.  
 7. de Seraphim.  
 8. de Morte Oziz regis, et seraphim, et calculo in Esaia propheta.  
 9. de prodigio filio.  
 10. de Epistola beati Jeronimi, "Quia impossibile est."  
 11. Jeronimi ad amicum egrotum. "Quamquam certissime noverim."  
 12. ad Rusticum Monachum, de superandis illecebris.  
 13. Hieronymus ad Paulum Monachum, de laudibus concordie et de quibusdam libris.  
 14. ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Eusebium. "Non debet carta dividere."  
 15. ad Demetriadem.  
 16. ad Marcellam, de vita et obitu Afellæ.  
 17. ad Marcellum, de exitu Leæ.  
 18. ad Theodorum, ex Hispania, de morte Lucini.  
 19. ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiolæ.  
 20. Augustini ad Hieron. expostulantis et exculantis.  
 21. Hieronymi ad Aug. ut iterum scribat, orantis.  
 22. Rescripta Hieronymi ad Augustinum "Anno preterito per fratrem."  
 23. Augustini ad Præsidium, ut destinatas Hieronymo mittere non gravetur.  
 24. Epistola Augustini ad Hier. exultantis et salumina propellantis.

B

25. Augustini



## Num. 3105—3107.

25. Epistola Augustini ad Hieronymum, de 70 interpretum fugillatione.  
 26. — Hieronymi ad Aug. super missas epistolae arguentis.  
 27. — Augustini ad Hier. gratias pro missa epistola agentis, et cum de quodam capitulo Epist. ad Galatas redarguentis.  
 28. — — de interpretatione ipsius & 70.  
 29. — Hieronymi ad Aug. tribus epistolis unam respondit.  
 30. — Hieronymi ad Marcellinum & Anaphichiam, opusculorum suorum in Ezechielem memoriam facientis.  
 31. — Augustini ad sanctum Hier. de origine Animae suscitatis.  
 32. — — de eo quod scriptum est. "Si totam legem observaverit &c."  
 Codex membranaceus elegans.

## 3106.

1. Gregorii 1. papae, Dialogorum libri 4. xiv.  
 2. Panuntii Eremitae Epistola ad omnes Dei famulos.  
 Codex membranaceus, cum literis maioribus pictis.

## 3107.

- Augustini Hipp. epi. Epistolarum secunda pars. xiii.  
 Hanc secundam Epistolarum partem diu fuisse a prima separatam, patet ex scripto in prima pagina sic habente. "Reverendus in Christo Pater Dominus Nicolaus ex Comitibus, sancti Domini civis et Episcopus Lucensis dono dicitur vit hunc Codicem Bibliothecae Conventus Sancti Petri Caecileae Ordinis et Observantiae fratrum Carmelitarum, 1491." Continet autem Epistolas.  
 1. Marcellini ad Augustinum, de quaestione, Cur Deus, Veteris Testamenti preter sacrificia, delectatus est novis.  
 2. Augustini ad Marcellinum, Illustri viro & eloquentissimo. fol. 1. b.  
 3. — — "Epistola tuam, quam." 6.  
 4. — ad Longinianum. "Solere aiant quendam. g. cum responso."  
 5. — ad eundem "Cepi fructum referipti." 10.  
 6. — ad Bonifacium. "Queris a me utrum." 10. b.  
 7. Paulini & Therasiae ad August. "Caritas Christi, quae." 13.  
 8. Augustini ad eosdem. "O bone vir & bone frater." 14. b.  
 9. Paulini & Therasiae ad Lypium. (sic in titulo, est autem ad Augustinum.) "Jam dudum, frater." 16.  
 10. Augustini ad eosdem. "Cum literas meas quibus." 17.  
 11. Paulini & Therasiae ad Alipium. "Hec est vera caritas." 18. b.  
 12. — — ad Romanianum. "Prædic quam has." 19. b.  
 13. Severi ad August. "Deo gratias, frater." 21. b.  
 14. Augustini ad Licentium. "Vix reperi occasionem." 22. b.  
 15. Maximi, Grammatici Madaurensis, ad Augustinum. "Habens crebro tuis affectibus." 23. cum responso. 23.  
 16. Augustini ad Maximum "Seruimus inter nos." 23. b.  
 17. Augustini ad Armentarium & Paulinam. "Vir egregius, filius meus." 24. b.  
 18. — ad Vincendum. "Accepi epistolam, quam tuam esse." 27.  
 19. — ad Deo gratias. "Quæstiones tibi propofitas." 40. b.  
 20. Incipiunt capitula sex quaestionum. 1. De resurrectione. 2. De tempore Christianae Religionis. 3. De Sacrificiorum distinctione. 4. De eo quo scriptum est,

## Num. 3107.

- "mensura qua mensi fueritis." 5. De filio Dei secundi Salomonem. 6. De Iona propheta. fol. 1. b. usque ad 26. b.  
 21. Epistola Augustini ad Paulinam. "Memor debui quod." 48. b.  
 22. — ad Optatum. "Quomodo tunc sanctus." 48. b.  
 23. — ad Januari. m. "Ad ea quae me." 48. b.  
 24. — — "Lectis literis tuis." 67.  
 25. — Licentii ad August. "Asclanum Valerianis hier." 75 cum responso. 75.  
 26. — Augustini ad Euodius, de trinitate & coloribus. 77.  
 27. — ad Hilari. m. Episcopum. "Honorabilis filius noster." 79. b.  
 28. — ad Vitalem. "Cum de te mihi essent." 80.  
 29. — ad Auxilium Episcopum, pro ipsa communicatione. 85. b.  
 30. — ad Confessum de trinitate. 85. b.  
 31. — ad Dulcitium Tribunal. "Non debui contempnere." 88. b.  
 32. — Hilarii ad August. "Sanctitatis tuae gratia" cum responso. 90. 90. b.  
 33. — Augustini ad Paulinum, Nolanum Episcopum. Tandem aliquando providit. 100.  
 34. Obiurgatio contra sanctarum Monialium diffensionem & post increpationem earum regularis informatio. 100.  
 35. Epistola Augustini ad Theodorum, de recipiendis Donatistis. 111. b.  
 36. — ad Casulanum presbyterum, de jejunio Sabbati. 112.  
 37. — ad Alipium, de illis injuriis ab Ipponensi populo. 118. b.  
 N.B. Omititur numeratio folii inter 117 et 118.  
 38. — ad Alipium. "Deo manentem tui." 120.  
 39. — ad Crispinum. "Epistolam meam desiderare te." 121.  
 40. — ad Alipium Tinnium et Melaniam. "Cum habitu valetudinis." 123. b.  
 41. — ad Romulum. "Veritas & dulcis est & amara." 124.  
 42. — ad Pancarium, pro accusatione Presbyteri injuncta. 125.  
 43. — ad Florentinum, pro rapto de ecclesia. ib.  
 44. — ad Cresconium, pro supradicta causa. 125. b.  
 45. — Fortunatum episcopum pro supradicta causa rapti Faventii. ib.  
 46. — ad Generosum Comitem, pro supradicto Faventio. 126.  
 47. — ad Benenatum Episcopum. 126. b.  
 48. — ad Benenatum Episcopum pro tuenda pacis commendata Augustino. ib.  
 49. — ad Rusticum, jam dictam puellam petentem filio. 127.  
 50. — ad Quintianum Presbyterum. "Nos non deus namur." 127.  
 51. — ad Sanctippum. "Officio debito meritis tuis." 128.  
 52. — ad Celerem. "Promissum me & tua." 128. b.  
 53. — Alipii et Augustini ad Castorium, ut succedat Maximiano in episcopatu. 129.  
 54. — ad Alipium. "Instituta Thiaensis ecclesiae." 129. b.  
 55. — ad Severum. "Sediam quae me." 130. b.  
 56. — ad eundem. "Cum Subbanam venissemus." 131. b.  
 57. — ad Fabiolam religiosam. Quamquam rescripta reddideris. 132.  
 58. — Augustini et Alipii ad Naucellionem, de Maximianistis. 132. b.  
 59. — ad Palatinum, de perverantia conversationis. 133.  
 60. Epistola

## Num. 3107—3109.

60. Epistola ad Feliciam, de scandalis pastorum perferendis. 133. b.  
 N.B. Bis numeratur folium 133.  
 61. — ad plebem Ippone, de collecta facienda. 133. b.  
 62. — ad Paulum episcopum, ut mores corrigat. 133. b.  
 63. — ad Novatum episcopum pro retinendo Lucillo Diacono. 136.  
 64. Augustini ad Felicem. "Novit optime religio tua."  
 65. — ad Julianam, de bono viduitatis. ib.  
 66. Gratiani Solemnia. Errore quodam, incipit hoc scriptum in folio 146. b. procedit ad finem folii 147. a. tum regreditur ad fol. 145. b. columnam secundam; procedit iterum ad finem folii 146. a. et concludit in ultimâ paginâ. Subjiciuntur tempora dominationis imperatorum quorundam, a Carolo ad Conradum.  
 Codex membranaceus.

## 3108.

1. Augustini Hipp. epi de Doctrina Christiana libri 4. xiv.  
 2. — de 83 questionibus, liber.  
 3. — de libero arbitrio, libri 3: qui dicuntur Unde Malum?  
 4. — de 12 abusivis, liber.  
 5. — de disciplina Christiana, liber.  
 6. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ fidei, libri 2.  
 7. Eiusdem, De arcâ Noe, de arcâ Ecclesiæ, de arcâ sapientiæ, de arcâ gratiæ liber; in fine mutilus.  
 Codex membranaceus.

## 3109.

- S. Hieronymi Epistole. xv.  
 1. Ad Minervum et Alexandrum Monachos, de difficillima Pauli questione.  
 2. Ad Heliodorum monachum de Heremo eresyriæ (sic. qu. Cælofryiæ?)  
 3. Ad Marcellam de conversione Blesillæ virginis.  
 4. Ad Augustinum.  
 5. De fictis Amicis, ad Asellam.  
 6. De Virginitate, contra Helvidium.  
 7. Ad Iulianum.  
 8. — responsio epistolari.  
 9. Ad Theodorum Spanam de Lucino.  
 10. Ad Heliodorum Epitanium Episcopum.  
 11. Ad Julianum, exhortatoria.  
 12. De duabus Xti naturis, ad Paulam et Eustochium.  
 13. Damasi Presbyteri ad Hieronymum.  
 14. Explanatio questionum Damasi Presb.  
 15. Hieronymi Epistola contra Jovinianum. Ter scribitur in hac Ep. *Capitulum requiritur*, forsitan ut distinguatur in tot capita.  
 16. H. ad Chriſtochomam monachum.  
 17. De exitu sanctæ Paulæ virginis.  
 18. Ad Paulinum Presb. de studio literarum.  
 19. Ad Pamachium de opusculis, contra Jovinianum.  
 20. Apologeticum, ad eundem.  
 21. Ad Eustochium Virginem.  
 22. De misterio Agni in vigilia Paschæ.  
 23. In die Dominica Paschæ.  
 24. Ad quandam de verbis Hebræis in Latina versione, e.g. alleluia, amen, maranata, ephoth, &c. Caret titulo.  
 25. Ad matrem et sororem ejusdem (f. cujusdam) fratris, qui exoraverat ut epistolam eis dirigeret.  
 26. De diversis Leporum generibus.  
 27. Augustinus ad Hieronymum.  
 28. Hieronymi responsio.  
 29. Augustini ad Hieronymum alia Epistola.  
 30. Hieronymi responsio.  
 31. Hieronymi ad Augustinum Epistola.  
 32. Augustini ad Prædium Presbyterum Epistola.

## Num. 3109—3112.

33. Eiusdem ad Hieronymum.  
 34. Hieronymi ad Augustinum Ep.  
 35. Augustini ad Hieron. Epist.  
 36. Hieron. ad Augustinum.  
 37. H. ad Nicæam Demetriadem Ep.  
 38. Ad Julianam, de morte Nihilii, et videbatur fertant.  
 39. Ad Calantiam.  
 40. Ad Theophilum.  
 41. Ad Damascum Episcopum de duodecim scriptoribus.  
 42. Theophrasti et Heliodori ad Hieronymum de interpretatione Evangelii.  
 43. Responsio Hieronymi. Caret titulo.  
 44. Prefatio Rufini Presb. in Libris Periareon quis (quos) de Greco transiit in Latin.  
 45. H. ad Rufinum de utero memoratum.  
 46. Damasi papæ ad Hieronymum.  
 47. Responsio Hieronymi.  
 48. Alia Hieronymi ad Damascum.  
 49. H. ad Marcellam contra Novatianos Ereticos.  
 50. Ad Rufinum Pr. Romæ de Quæstione duarum meretricum, et de judicio Salomonis.  
 51. Ad Magnum oratorem Romæ, cur interdum in tractationibus suis non sit contentus.  
 52. Ad Vitalem Presb. in Libris Salomon et Achat xi argumenta præbentur filii.  
 53. Ad Damascum Episcopum.  
 54. Ad eundem.  
 55. Ad Paulinum Presb. cur non scripsit in Daniele commutate.  
 56. Ad Caprarium Episc. Terraconensem, de Scifinate Vigilanti.  
 57. Ad Pamachium, de optime genere interpretandi.  
 58. Ad Marcellam de (ab) urbe secedenda.  
 59. Ad Edibiam, diversarum questionum solutiones duodecim.  
 60. Ad Algasiam undecim questionum solutiones.  
 61. Ad Pamachium de morte Paulinæ.  
 62. Ad Paulinum Presb.  
 63. Ad Damascum.  
 Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus, cum præfationibus auctoris ascriptis.

## 3110.

1. Firm. Lactantii, Divinarum Institutionum adversus gentes, libri 7. xv.  
 2. — de ira Dei, liber.  
 3. — de officio hominis, liber.  
 4. — institutionum epitome.  
 Codex membranaceus, elegans.

## 3111.

1. S. Augustini Hip. ep. de Civitate Dei, libri 22. xiii.  
 2. — de Trinitate, libri 15.  
 Hujus Codicis possessorum aliquorum nomina inscribuntur, viz. Liber Thome Dryfield. Jacobus Ravenicroft. Dudum D. Nicolai Wotton. Decani Cantuarien. & Eboracen. in secretiori consilio R. Matris, consilarii, qui obiit 25. Januarii. hora 12 noctis, A. D. 1566. Nunc Johannis Sömeri, signeti ejusdem Matris Clerici, 1567, Nunc Jacobi Ravenicrofte, interioris Templi, armigeri, filii Thome Ravenicrofte de Fouldeparke in Com Middlesex, armigeri, A. D. 1636.  
 Codex membranaceus.

## 3112.

- Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur Moralia Gregorii I. Papæ. xiii.  
 1. Capitula librorum omnium.  
 2. Tituli librorum priorum 14, cum initiis capitum.  
 3. Moralia ipsa, cum Prologo Auctoris. Libris 35.  
 4. Tabula

Num. 3119—3129.

3119.  
De Sacramentis, liber. Titulus in ipso codice. "De  
" Sacramentis in genere. Sequitur hujus partis  
" tractatus secundus de Sacramentis, instrumentis,  
" quibus nobis applicatur Redempcionis nostre

3127. 3128. 3129.  
Theologia Scholaſtica diſputata. xvi.  
I. De Trinitate.

2. De



## Num. 3130—3140.

2. De Eucharistia.  
3. De Sacramento.  
Libri olim Iſaaci Herbert: poſtea P. Blaſi, a<sup>o</sup>. 1647.  
Tractatus de Sacramentis, cum Sac. Matrimonii  
abruptè definit. Codices pulcherrime ſcripti,  
chartacei.

3130.

Homiliarum liber, mutilus, et variè ſcriptus. Cod.  
chart. xiv.

3131.

1. S. Pauli Epistolæ, cum Gloſſa. Accedit epistola  
ad Laodicenses, unius paginæ, et Epistola ad Hebræos.  
xiii.  
2. Argumenta &c. omnium Psalmorum.  
3. Excerpta ex Evangelio Johannis.  
4. Excerpta ex libris Regum: & allegorice &  
moraliter expoſita. Cum obſervationibus in varios libros,  
inter alios, in Librum Judith, in Machabæos, in Evang.  
Johannis, &c. Codex Memb.

3132.

Gesta Romanorum. xv.  
Deest titulus. Codex chartaceus, chartac. Continet  
folia 187.

3133.

1. Homiliarum liber, pro diebus ſacris. xiii.  
2. Alexandri (Neckam?) expoſitio in Symbolum  
Athanasi. Cum hoc colophone. "Explicit fides  
Catholica Athanaſii Episcopi, expoſita a Magistro  
Alexandro de Sancto Albano." Codex Memb.

3134.

Jacobi de Theraimo, v.l. Franciſci, Canonici Aprucini,  
Bellar: ſive, Dialogus de redemptione generis  
humani: ſive, Conſolatio peccatoris. Script. A. D.  
1382. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

3135.

S. Bernardi Clar. Abb. Sermonum, liber. Codex  
chartaceus. xiv.

3136.

S. Johannis Evangelium gloſſatum. Cum Argumento  
antiquo de Johanne. Liber quondam S. Marie vallis  
S. Lamberti, membranaceus. xii.

3137.

Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis, liber 2<sup>us</sup> anteaſſer,  
continens quindecim partes ex octodecim. Olim  
adjecta eſt vita et paſſio Beati Thomæ Cantuarienſis  
Episcopi. Cod. Memb. xii.

3138.

1. Bonaventuræ, Pharetra, 4 Libris. Scriptit frater  
Rogerus Albon A. D. 1424.  
2. Poema Rhythmicum, "Vos qui concupiscitis ſtatim  
veſtrum Scire."  
3. Nicolai Crivet, de officio Miſſæ, Tract. in 7 partibus.  
4. Incipit tractatus religioſus, extractus de dictis Doc-  
torum &c. ſed ad pag. 2. abruptur. Codex Memb.

3139.

Exodi Liber cum Gloſſa. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

[3140.—3171. Folio.]

3140.

1. Johanniſci Iſagoge ad Galeni regimen: cum gloſſa.  
continens folia 6. xiii.  
2. Galeni Regimen: cum gloſſa. 13.  
3. Hippocratis, Aphoriſmorum liber: cum Gloſſa.  
8.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3140—3143.

4. Hippocratis Prognosticorum in acutis ægritudinibus  
liber. 4.  
5. Theophili, de Urinis, liber. "a Voce Theophili  
editus." 5.  
6. Philareti de negotio pulſum liber. Alluditur ad  
hunc Philareti librum, in ſine Poematis Ægidii de pul-  
ſibus. (infra art. 13) 1.  
7. De regimine Acutorum, liber. Non dicitur  
Philareti. 7.  
8. Iſaaci, de Urinis, liber. 24.  
9. Conſtantini Africani de dietis, libri 2. 60.  
10. Iſaaci de febris libri 5. 59.  
11. Viadici, libri 7. a Conſtantino Latine redditus 59.  
12. Nicolaus (manu recent. ſupraſcr. Salernitanus) de  
modo conficiendi & diſponendi Medicamenta. 8.  
13. Ægidii Tractatus metrici de urinis, et de pulſibus.  
4.

Codex membranaceus bonus. Vide Num. 3849.

3141.

Mammotrectus, ſive Lexicon Biblicum. xv.  
Auctoris nomen incertum. De libri appellatione  
in prologo hæc ſcribit: "Et quia morem gerit  
taſ decurſus pedagogi, qui greſſus dirigit  
pupulorum, Mammotrectus poterit app. ſuſ."  
Subjicitur ad Calcem Calendarium vetus. Codex  
membranaceus pulcher.

3142.

1. De Articulis in Belgio controverſis. xvii.  
2. Overalli D. D. Praelectiones & Diſputationes in  
Academia Cracovięnſi habite. pag. 12.  
3. ——— de Articulis Lambethaniſ, Tract. 82.  
4. ——— Praſentatio Prolocutoris in Convoca-  
tione 23 Mar. 1603. 89.  
5. Proceedings againſt Dr. Overall for unſound  
Notions, at Cambridge. 92.  
6. Copy of a Letter of J. L. Biſhop of Lincoln, upon  
his deprivation, to K. Cha. 1. 97.  
7. Another of L. Verulam, in the ſame condition, to  
the Parliament. 98.  
8. An Eſſay of a King. 100.  
9. Articles of the Marriage of King Cha. 1. 101.  
10. Reasons for burning Mr. Elton's Book at St.  
Paul's Croſs. 105.  
11. ——— Harſnett D. D. Theſes; qd. nemo  
neceſſario damnatur. Certitudo uniſcujuſque ſalutis non  
eſt certitudo fidei. 107.  
12. Gul. Laud. Cant. Arch. Literæ ad Oxon. Aca-  
demiæ 6 Nov. 1640. cum dono miſit 81 Collice MSS:  
una cum Academiæ gratiarum actione redditâ.  
13. Sir Rob. Cotton's Speech in Parliament againſt  
Sir Edwyn Sandys; that Eccleſiaſticals ſhould not  
to be enacted by temporal Men.  
14. ——— Letter to Sir Ed. Montague, about  
the original conſtitution of England, & eſtabliſhment of  
Parliaments.  
15. Counſels preſented from N. N. to K. Charles 1.  
1640. for ending the troubles of his two Kingdoms.  
16. Notes out of the Answer to father Cotton's Letter,  
about King-killers.  
17. ——— out of Dr. Carier's Letter to K. James,  
about the Engliſh falling off from the See of Rome.  
18. Some memorable Aſtrological Predictions.  
All on Paper.

3143.

Libr chartaceus, cum paginis variè conſuſis, ita ut  
pag. 1. in medio codice invenitur; inde ad 73 pro-  
greditur, tum revertat ad fol. primum ubi ponitur  
pag. 74. Nec poſtea ſervatur ordinis foliorum.  
1. Collectiones de autoritate S. Scripturæ, & tradi-  
tionibus non ſcriptis. xvii.  
2. Veteres

C

Num. 3153—3163.

3153.  
A Paper Common Place Book, of Divinity, Morality,  
&c. alphabetical. XVI.

3154.  
L. Cael. Lactantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7. Codex  
mixtus. Subscribitur, xv.  
" Johannes de Hollandia scripsit hunc librum, ad  
" posticum Antelii Johannis de Lauro, Ordini.  
" Minorum, A. D. 1433."

3155.

1. Hieronymi Strid. pref. aduersus Iovinianum.  
libri 2. cum Apologia ad Damafum pro his libris. xv  
2. — Epistolæ ad Pamachium Rufinum.  
3. — Eptaphium Pauli.  
4. — Pauli primi heremitæ vita.  
5. — de viris illustribus, liber.  
6. Gennadij Masli. Pref. de viris illustribus, liber.  
7. Ildifridi Hils. ep. de viris illustribus, liber.  
8. Siegebert Gemblacen. de viris illustribus, liber.  
9. Anonymi, de viris illustribus, liber.  
Codex chartaceus.

3156.  
1. Nicolai de Lira comment. super 4 Evangelia: scriptus  
A. D. 1459. xv.  
2. Amicus, liber sic dictus: qui incipit, "Nota quod  
homo habet triplicem amicum."  
3. Monit. et Du. Nicolai. Pal. cxviii. 24. altera  
in Cant. iii. 11. Codex Chataceus.

1. S. Hieronymi Strid. Comment. in S. Matthæi Evangelium. xv.  
2. Annotationes in Psalmos. Scriptæ 1487. Liber chartaceus.

3158.

7. Fragmenta brevia Sermonum.xxv.

"incipient Ordines evangelistarum et con-

"ordinatio compilata ex hitoria Scolastica, canonicis,

"et Iusebi Episcopi Cæsariensis; et ex diuersis Remigij,

"Bernardi, et Augustini, secundum processum et

"ordinem factorum et gestorum prout ibi in tempore

"interferunt."

8. Sermones varii, pro diebus fatis.

9. Expositio Missæ Allegorica, p. 132.

10. Iterum Sermones uelque ad finem.

Codex chartaceus.

3159. 3160.  
Pentateuchus Moſis gloſſatus. XV.  
Codices membranacei.

3161.

1. L. Carl. Laclantii Firm. Institutionum libri 7.  
XV.

2. ——— Institutionum Epitome.

3. ——— de Ira Dei, liber; ad Donatum.

4. ——— de officio Dei, vel formatione hominis,  
liber; ad Demetrium.

5. Carmen de Phœnice.

Scriptus erat Codex Bononiæ, 1427. partim in  
Charta, partim in Membrana.

3162.  
Johannis Lectoris, Summa Condensationis, a libris. sive.  
Accedit compendiosa lectioque tantum statim et  
ex sexto Decretalium, edita ad Sermonum. Con-  
densationem, et Index alphabetica. Summa. sive. sive.

3152.  
De doctrina sive præparatione Cordis, liber, "Preparate  
corda vestra." Codex Membranaceus. xv.





## Num. 3174—3185.

2. Meditatio in illud, "Septies in die laudem dixi tibi."  
Liber chartaceus.

3175.

Loci communes Latine scripti. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

3176.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,  
1. Mariale, five Collectio Sermonum 13, in laudes  
B. Virginis Mariæ. Subscripta sunt hæc ad fol. 65.  
versu Leonardi. f. 66. b. xiii.

Ne queras nomen, cui gratia sancta sit omen,

Utilis et dulcis et sine mole levis.

Nam Studiū flores, morumque propino fapores.

Ergo non dubito quod placeam, legito.

2. Expositiones in verba quedam psalmodum. 65. b.

3. In beatitudines Sermonis Christi in Monte. f. 82.

4. Sententiæ ex Augustino &c. cum collectione  
dictionum proverbialium, subiectis commentariis. f. 83  
ad finem.

3177.

Sermonum Dominicalium liber, vetus, membranaceus.  
xiv.

3178.

Harti D.D. Commentarius in Aristotelis logicam. "In-  
cheatus A. D. 1428. absolutus, 1629." Liber char-  
taceus. xvii.

3179.

Rev. D. Edmundi Stratford Commentarius de Deo,  
1632. "Annus Secundus. A questione 15 ad quest.  
27." Lib. Chart. xvii.

3180.

Breviarium, cum Calendario; in membrana scriptum, et  
illuminatum. xiv.

3181.

Breviarium: cum Calendario & Picturis multis, summa  
cura elaboratis, in membrana. Codex elegans. xv.

3182.

A Paper Book, of short Notes, collected out of  
various Authors. xvii.

3183.

A Manual of Devotion, in an old dialect of the South of  
France. Written on Vellum, and illuminated.

3184.

A Method to converse with God: translated out of  
French into English by Catherine Holland, 1683.  
A Paper book. xvii.

3185.

1. Infancia Jesu Christi. "In dictis illis venit  
Angelus." xiv.

2. Gesta quedam ejusdem, que Theodosius M. invenit  
in Ptolema Ptolema. f. 16.

3. Votum 12 cardinalium. 41.

4. Signa 15 dierum ante diem judicii, secundum  
Hieronymum. 17.

5. Relatio ejusdem, quomodo Arbor sancta primitus  
crevit, in qua salus mundi pendit. 47.

6. Que trahunt ad superos, et que ad inferos. 69.

7. Presbyteri Johannis Epitola ad Emanuelem Imp. 79.

8. Salutatio Angelica ad civitatem Constantinopolita-  
nam, quando B. Maria extenuavit passum suum super mur.  
con. 1580. 92.

Codex Chartaceus, folia habens 92.

## Num. 3186—3199.

3186.

Commentaria & disputationes de Justificatione impiū.  
Liber chartaceus. xvii.

3187, 3188.

"Musick for the Mean & Base Viall." Oblong old  
musick books, ill written; the books bought of Play-  
ford. xvii.

3189.

John Maulyverer, his Theological Observations, written  
in Jonas Moore's Almanack, for 1677, at each end.

3190.

Adversaria studentis in Jure civili. xvii.

3191.

Adversaria imperfecta; super folia 87 scripta, et com-  
pacta cum numero 6636. xvii.

3192.

Collectionum Theologicarum, liber. xvii.

3193.

1. De potestate regia, Tractatus. xvii.  
2. A Sermon on 2 Pet. i. 19. A paper book; the  
chief part blank.

3194.

"Enchiridion Prædicum Medicum" Libellus hunc  
titulum habens, et adversariorum forma digestus.  
Paginæ 406. xvii.

3195.

De Electione & Reprobatione, liber, Chartaceus. xvii.

3196.

Phineas Fletcher "Locustæ," Poema Latinum. Auctoris  
ut videtur exemplar, et Octavi Autozaphum.

Poema paginas habet 57, præter dedicationes.

Dedicatio profana inscripta est, "Optimo et

"mihi cōmendillimo semper Viro, Thomæ Mar-

"reio." Sequitur inscriptio Versibus Hexametris,

"Illustrissimo Principi Walliæ Carlo," incipiens,

"O decus, o ævi, et gentis spes maxima nostræ,

"Deliciæ Anglorum, fausti faustissima Patris

"Progenies," &c.

Libellus manu eleganti descriptus in charta, et com-

pagius cum numeris 5024 et 7358.

## 3197, 3198.

Receipt Books of Elisha Coles, Receiver general of the  
monthly Assessments in the County of Oxon, of the  
several Sums by him paid to the Treasurers  
from 3 Dec. 1655 } to 27 Jan. 1657. xvii.

N.B. There are three volumes of these receipts  
numbered 3197, A. 3197, B. & 3198.

3199.

1. De computo temporis. Liber: f. 1. A. 1657. xv.  
Incipit, "Tempus igitur a computatione mensis  
accipitur."

2. Alius: "Annus solaris, ut majorum constet  
solertia."

3. De constitutionibus in Musica, liber. "Temporibus  
nostris super omnes homines fatui sunt Cantores."

## Num. 3199—3204.

4. Iterum de anno et computo.
5. De tonis in legendo vel dicendo.
6. Guidonis Arelini de Musica, liber imperfectus; ad initium cap. xiv perductus.
7. De infantia Christi, liber. "Cumq; staret humilis." Imperfectus. xiv.

Codex membranaceus.

## 3200.

1. Laurentii de Dacia, "Stella Clericorum" Appellari videtur in fine tractatus, "L. Johannis de Dacia," sed simpliciter de Dacia in Catal. MS. Bibl. Reg. Paris. n. 3464.
2. De peccatis mortalibus tractatus, "Arbor mala fructus malos facit."
3. Tractatus brevis, paginas 7 extremas libelli occupans, incipiens,  
"Quanti sit periculi, & quam contrarium veræ salutis, plura beneficia ecclesiastica retinere."  
Liber membranaceus.

## 3201.

- Controversiarum liber, de vera Ecclesia, Verbo Dei, & in questionibus variis Thomæ Aquinatis. xvii.  
Libellus chartaceus, de quo ait Possessor anonymus,  
"Hunc librum mihi dono dedit Th. Mouf. e S.  
"J. anno 1666. tentandi gratia ut in partes me  
"suas perveteret." Quæ verba scripta videntur  
à Covello, qui sua manu indicem etiam quaestio-  
num præfixit.

## 3202.

Codex membranaceus, non male conservatus, continens, xii.

1. Poemata quædam Latina, sequioris ævi, quorum primum incipit "Nuper eram locuples." Alterum "Dic age mors, quid agis." &c.
2. Laurentii, Monachi Dunelmensis, Hypognoticon Veteris et Novi Testamenti, libri novem. De quo vide Fabr. Bibl. med. et inf. Lat. lib. xi; cum argumento metrico, fol. 8.
3. Profana et moralia quædam. f. 113.
4. Versus rhythmi de Trojæ excidio.  
"Pergama fere volo, fere Troiam data sol i;  
"Solo capta dolo, capta redacta teio." f. 114. b.
5. Poema aliud, "Corpus opus studium," &c. in quo dux paginæ fere obliterantur.
6. Epitaphia, Epigrammata, &c.

## 3203.

Libellus membranaceus in quo habentur,

1. Passio 10,000 Martyrum. xiv.
2. Sermo de S. Johanne Baptista.
3. Aphorismorum Theologicorum liber.
4. Narratiunculæ de Sacerdotibus.

## 3204.

Libellus chartaceus, manu non ineleganti scriptus, continens initia Psalmorum Davidicorum, cum Orationibus, et signis Arcanis. Paginas habet 144, præter tabulam Psalmorum.

Tituli, qui longissimus est, initium sic se habet, "Incipit Psalterium David prophetæ cum suis phaleriis, (phaleriis, in fine) caracteribus, orationibus, et virtutibus. Unde in psalterio invenies (si intenta mente perseveraveris, et ad spirituale intellectum perveneris) dominici verbi incarnationem, passionem, mortem, resurrectionem, atque ascensionem," &c.

In fine pag. 2<sup>æ</sup>. "Hæc est translatio psalterii David de Constantinopoli civitate, in anno Dom. 1151. Indicatione 9."

Subscriptio ad finem Psalmorum eadem fere cum titulo. Harleianus datus à Doc. Hickeys.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3205—3213.

## 3205.

1. Numerus Ecclesiarum, Villarum, & feodorum Militum in Anglia. xiv.
2. Pondera, & mensuræ longitudinis.
3. Statuta R. Edwardi tertii.
4. Statutum 120. Ricardi 2. editum apud Cantelr.

## 3206.

Statuta R. Edwardi tertii. xiv.

## 3207.

Loci communes Theologici, ordine alphabetico usq; ad litteram S. in qua deficiunt. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 3208.

A Spanish translation, most elegantly written on paper, of Plutarch's tract, "whether a Prince ought to apply to Learning." A Latin Epigram is subjoined, with two Spanish Versions, the one in Oclava Rima, the other in what is called a Redondilla. The Epigram is this.  
"Alma Venus pragnans, cum jam prope partus  
"adest,  
"Confuluit Parcas quid paritura foret.  
"Tigrin inquit Lachesis, filicem Clotho, Atropos  
"ignem,  
"Ne responsa forent irrita, natus Amor."

## 3209.

Reports, par Mr. Andrewes, Bencher de Lincoln's Inne. An old paper book, closely written. 127 leaves. xvii.

## 3210.

Libellus membranaceus, constans fragmentis, præcipue theologicis, sed valde imperfectis, et ætate diversis.  
Ad folium 57. b. incipiunt versus Latino-barbari, quorum divisiones, seu capita, serie litterarum in alphabeto notantur. Titulus sic se habet,

"A Cum principio tres errores fogat uno,  
"Qui creat ille facit, si vitas improprie fit  
"Est domino facere cum res nova prodit in esse,  
" &c."

Procedunt, per quinque vel sex capitum series, usque ad fol. 68. ubi aliâ manu subscriptum est, "li seconde  
"commandement est cieux, tu ne prendras mie le nom de  
"ton dieu en vayn. C'est à dire tu ne," &c. quod præcipue notandum est quia mandatum hoc, reformatis tertium, hic disertè secundum appellatur.  
Libellus contractionibus præter modum abundat.

## 3211.

Summa Theologia, 4 libris: cum Indice. "Queritur  
"utrum Theologia sit Scientia." Liber quondam  
Petri de Polonia, Ordinis Predicatorum. Videtur  
tamen esse pars secunda majoris operis. Cod. med. xiv.

## 3212.

Sermones pro diebus sacris: quorum primus est pro die cinerum, in Jer. vi. Cum indice.  
Sequuntur quædam diversâ manu scripta, cum tabulâ textuum et aliis fragmentis. Codex membranaceus.

## 3213.

Codex membranaceus, cum hoc titulo; xi.  
"In hoc libello continentur excerpta de commen-  
"tariis beati Hieronymi super Matthæum et  
D Marcum

## Num. 3213—3222.

- "Marcum, et alia plura, satis utilia, de diversis  
"oculis finctorum Patrum."  
Ad finem, versus Leonini, "de diurnis et nocturnis  
"horis, et significatione earum."

3214.

Johannis Apocalypsis expositio: cum Indice. xiv.  
N.B. ad caput xxi. quinque folia interpolantur ex  
alio glossatore. Codex membranaceus.

3215.

1. Sermones Dominicales. xiv.
2. Comment. in Apocalypsin. "Christus dicitur  
resurrex."
3. Iterum, Sermones nonnulli.
4. Fratris David, Formulæ Novitiorum, pars 2<sup>a</sup>.
5. Fragmentum Dictionarii veteris literis Ab. ad Con.
6. Loci communes Theologici.
7. Fragmenta alia. Codex membranaceus.

[3216—3227, Octavo.]

3216.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, picturas habens, alia<sup>s</sup>  
in ipsâ paginâ delineatas, alias glutine affixas.  
Folia habet 192. Occurrunt in hoc Codice: xv.

1. Johannis Gerson (ut est in n<sup>o</sup>. 3223) "De perfecta  
"Animæ Philosophia," libri 4. Idem libellus, vulgo  
dictus "de Imitatione Christi," sub nomine Thomæ à  
Kempis passim circumfertur, et sæpissime editus est.  
Utri potius attribui debet, disputatum videas apud  
Fabr. Bibl. med. et inf. Lat. ad nomina GERSON, et  
KEMPIS. Montfauconus eundem tractatum inter opera  
Gersoni invenit. Diar. Ital. p. 73. Codex ille anno 1666  
Scriptus; noster, anno 1454. Initio tamen Elezeveriana  
dicitur esse recensitus ad fidem autographi (Thomæ à  
Kempis) anni 1441. Quid verum in hac questione,  
videant eruditi.

2. Libellus excerptorum ex diversis operibus S. Hiero-  
nymi." f. 101.
3. Cardinalis Bonaventuræ "de triplici vita" liber.  
f. 172.

3217.

Juliani Toletani ep. Prognosticorum futuri sæculi, libri 3.  
Folium ultimum recentiore manu suppletum. Cod.  
memb. x.

3218.

Sermones Dominicales per totum annum. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus.

3219.

Willielmi Antissiodorensis Opera, 4. libris: in compen-  
dium redacta ab Herberto Archidiacono Antissiodorensi.  
Codex membranaceus. Cum indicibus capitum. xiv.

3220.

Tractatus Theologici libri 4. 5. 6. 7<sup>us</sup>. Incipit 4<sup>us</sup>. liber,  
"de incarnatione verbi." xiv.  
Ad finem scribitur distichon,  
"Finis adest metæ, mercedem populo daret,  
"Quam nisi jam dederis cras minus aptus eris."  
Codex membranaceus.

3221.

Sermones seu Postille de tempore; hoc est, ab Adventu,  
usque ad Domin<sup>um</sup>. 21 post Trin. In Epistolas et  
Evangelia. Codex memb. xiv.

3222.

Codex membranaceus, in quo inveniuntur hæc,  
1. De Gallo super Ecclesiam posito, significatione  
horarum, statibus, beatitudinibus, &c. liber. x.

## Num. 3222—3227.

2. Liber Scintillarum. De Caritate. "Dominus  
"dicit in Evangelio."
3. Epistola de monachorum officiis, incipiens, "Primum  
"omnium caritatem vestram admono."
4. Fragmenta varia theologica, "Vox Sponsæ," &c.
5. "Incipit sententia sancti Ieronimi de essentia  
"divinitatis Domini, et de invisibilitate atque immen-  
"sitate ejus."
6. Versus de decem plagis Egypti, et de cælesti pane;  
cum aliis fragmentis.
7. Sententiæ ex Ambrosio et variis scriptoribus de-  
sumptæ.
8. Confessio fidei. "Credo sacrosanctæ divinitatis  
eternam unitatem. Credo in eadem unitate coeternam  
trinitatem."
9. Fragmenta varia, plerumque mutila.
10. Merovingi cujusdam Verificatio proverbiorum  
Salomonis, de quo Argumentum operis hæc habet.  
"Verificator iste Merovingus fertur fuisse, et sicut  
"posterioribus pandit cucullus veraciter fuit. Ille sub  
"dialogo componens istum libellum, nonnulla Salomo-  
"nis perfrutendo librorum aliquot adactis ex quo-  
"rundam auctoritate doctorem, strictim excerptis pul-  
"cherrima proverbiorum." Henrico Imperatori in-  
scriptus est liber, et initio titulum hunc gerit, "Incipit  
"Liber qui vocatur Cleri dilectus."

3223.

Liber idem qui suprà, ad numerum 3216. 1. descriptus  
est. Post caput tabulam, occurrit hæc inscriptio:  
"Incipit libellus devotus et utilis, compositus à  
D. Johanne Gerson, Cancellario Parisiensi." Codex  
est membranaceus, elegans, scriptus anno 1478. Vide  
quæ dicta sunt ad numerum 3216. xv.

3224.

1. Alani de Insulis, "de plausu naturæ," contra  
Sodomizæ vitium, v. 3234. 1. xv.
2. Forma dictandi. "Cum inter jocunda familiaritatis  
colloquia."
3. Ricardi de Bury, Dunelmensis Episcopi, Philobiblion.
4. Contra luxuriam, liber. "Cum secundum Se-  
"necam."
5. "Sompniale dilucidarium Pharaonis:" per Joh.  
Leuniconensem.  
Codex membranaceus.

3225.

1. Commentarius in Apocalypsin, Zachariam, et Can-  
tica Canticorum, 200 folia. x.
2. Apocalypcos 8 folia, secundum Vulgatam Ver-  
sionem, a cap. ii. 13. ad xiv. 11. Cod. membr.

3226.

Rosarium Theologiæ, ordine alphabetico. Sive Dictio-  
narium theologicum locorum communium. Cum  
indice à manu recentiore. Cod. membr. xiv.

3227.

1. Bonaventuræ Card. Itinerarium hominis in seipsum.  
xv.
2. — de signo vitæ, liber.
3. J. Lotharii (postea Innocent. 3.) de miseria con-  
ditionis humanæ, liber: sive contemptu de mundi.  
Codex membranaceus, de elegans.

[3228.



## Num. 3228—3238.

[3228.—3247. Quarto.]

3228.

L. Cael. Laetantii Firm. Divinarum Institutionum, libri 7.  
Codex chartaceus, illuminatus, sæculo 15 vix ferior.  
xv.

3229.

Legenda de S. Francisci. "Expletam per me fratrem  
Alexandrum Bouonienfem, Ordinis S. Augustini, in  
hospitale S. Pauli de Florentia, A. D. 1504." Ornatur  
Prologus illuminatione perquam eleganti, et armis  
possessoris. Cod. memb. pulcherrimus, folia habens 90.

3230.

A Common Place Book of Trinity. History, Rhetoric,  
Logic, &c. with an analysis of some books of the  
N. T. written on paper, in various hands. xvii.

3231.

Elucidarius liber. Dialogus inter Magistrum et Disci-  
pulum. vid. 3244. Codex memb. xvi.

3232.

1. De poenitentia tract. "Peccator debet habere  
contritionem." f. 1. xv.  
2. Quindecim signa diei iudicii. f. 1. b.  
3. Expolitus Missæ. f. 2. Hæc in memb. et vetustior.  
4. Speculum Laicorum, 92 capitulis. Super charta  
scriptum.

3233.

S. Hieronymi Epistolæ quædam, et alia ex operibus eius  
excerpta. Codex chartaceus, non inlegans, sed im-  
perfectus a scriba relictus. xv.

3234.

1. Alani de Insulis, de planctu Naturæ, liber.  
2. Macrocosmus, Microcosmus, & Scientiæ. In huius  
operis primo libro f. 43.  
"Congeries informis adhuc cum silva teneret  
Sub veteri confusa globo primordia rerum."  
In folio primo scriptum est. "1440. Johannes  
"Marchanova Artium et Medicinæ Doctor. F. S.  
"Pec. em. Patavii." Ad finem, "Hunc librum  
"donavit eximius artium et medicinæ doctor  
"Mr. Joh. Marchanova, &c. 1467."  
3. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de Ponto, libri 2. 76.  
4. De vita Philosophorum, liber. "Thales Philoso-  
phus Asiaticus." 112. xv.

3235.

1. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Commentariorum in S. Mat-  
thæum Homiliæ 55 cum indice Alphabetico. xv.  
2. Sermones quidam Dominicales, & de Sanctis.  
Codex membranaceus.

3236.

1. S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Commentarior. in S. Mat.  
Homiliæ 55, cum indice alphabetico. xv.  
2. Expolitus in Boetii libros 5 de consolatione philoso-  
phiæ. Codex membranaceus.

3237.

1. S. Hieronymi Responsiones ad Damasum papam,  
super quæstiones in librum Genesios. xv.  
2. ——— ad Damasum, Augustinum, &c. Epistolæ  
variae. Codex chartaceus.

3238.

1. Jacobi de Cessulis Liber, de moribus hominum et  
officiis nobilium, super ludum Schaccorum. Vide num.  
5440. xv.

## Num. 3239—3244.

2. "Regimini 9 per le quali nunti la da permettere  
"alli Venetiani quello che ricercano intorno alla esclu-  
"sione della compagnia delle Giesuiti delli loro stati."  
Manu multo recentior. Liber chartaceus; a fol. 161.  
ad 195. xvii.

3239.

1. S. Thomæ Aquinatis, Compendium theologicæ  
veritatis. xv.  
2. ——— Symboli consilium veteris expetitio. sym-  
bolum hoc ita incipit, "Firmiter credimus, et simpliciter  
"confitemur, quod unus, solus et verus Deus, eternus,  
"imensus." &c.  
3. Brevisloquium in S. Scripturam. "Flecto genua mea  
"ad patrem."  
4. De 4 novissimis, liber. "Memorare novissima tua."  
Defunt folia duo in tractatu medio.  
Liber quondam Johannis Josephi, Ordinis Minorum  
Conventus Wigornie. Codex chartaceus; et  
folium primum membranaceum, et ornatum.

3240.

Speculum humanæ Salvationis, versibus rhythmicis bar-  
baris; cum picturis plurimis; complectens historiam  
sacram. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus.

3241.

Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum libri 4. cum arbore con-  
fanguinitatis. Cod. memb. xiii.  
Liber aliquando D. Henrici Spelman, & etiam Joh.  
Mannys.

3242.

1. M. Aur. Cassiodori, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ tripar-  
titæ Sozomeni, Socratis, & Theodorii compendium;  
12 libris. xvi.  
Scriptum per fratrem Michaelem, Treveris, A. D.  
1519.  
2. Futropii Historiæ Romanæ; cum consilio de  
Pauli Aquilæ etis Damasii, & postea Iulianis, ad  
tempus imp. Leonis. Scripta per eundem Michaelem,  
A. D. 1520. Liber chartaceus.

3243.

Regii Nottingham, Adam Wadham, & Richard Camassile,  
Quæstiones variae philosophicæ & theologicæ. Cod.  
memb. Numerantur folia manu antiqua 159. Ad fol.  
56 scriptum est "Incipit innotabilis." xiv.

3244.

1. Elucidarius Liber. "Sæpius rogatus a condisci-  
"pulis." Idem qui supra 3231. xiv.  
2. Alani de Insulis, Poenitentiale.  
3. De vitis, Liber. "Tractatus iste continet 9 partes."  
Cum picturis allegatis infigitur quatuor.  
4. De natura Bestiarum, & de generibus Avium,  
Piscium, & Lapidum, liber. Cum pictis animalium figuris.  
5. Narrationes & exempla quædam edificatoria.  
"Quidem princeps Saracenorum."  
6. Summa de vitis. 7. & eorum speciebus multimodis.  
8. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de inferiore homine, liber.  
9. "Expositiones nominum Bibliothecæ." i. e. Bib-  
liorum, sive scrip. SS. xii.  
10. Tractatus qui vocatur Templum. "Templum  
"Dei sanctum."  
11. Gulielmi de Montibus summa. "Incipit Summa  
"magistri Gulielmi de Montibus, in qua continentur,  
"12 Articuli fidei, 7 petitiones, 7 dona, 7 vitæ, 7 Sacra-  
"mentis." xv.

## Num. 3244.—3252.

"menta, 2 præcepta domini, mercedes iustorum, penæ  
"malorum, errores Laicorum."

11. "Tractatus duo breviores, de misericordiâ et bonâ  
conscientiâ. Ex Sancto Bernardo.

## 3245.

Bertrandi Alvernensis, Tropologia super 12 prophetas  
minores. Codex membr. xiv.

## 3246.

1. . . . . Vercellensis, Expositio in Cantica  
Canticor. Qu. An Thomæ monachi sanctæ Mariæ de  
Vaucllæ, de quo vide Catalogum MSS\* in Biblioth.  
Reg. Parisiensis ad num. 475?

2. Hugonis de S. Victore, Expositio Regulæ B.  
Augustini. Codex membranaceus.

## 3247.

Codex membr. in quo habentur,

1. Pfalterii Expositio *англаго*.
2. De matrimonio Liber. "Quoniam frequenter in  
"foro." f. 29. post fol. 39, manu diversa.
3. De naturis ciborum, liber. "Quod in primis coegit  
"antiquos disputare naturis ciborum." Mutulus, et non-  
nullis in locis confusus. f. 50. Post fol. 61 occurrit  
folium ex indice quodam.

[3248—3292. Folio.]

## 3248.

Rationale Divinorum "Quecunq; in Ecclesiasticis officiis."  
Scriptum Sup̃ib<sup>9</sup> mri Willi. Vauce, 1462. Codex  
grandis, membranaceus. xv.

Argumentum et divisio operis, ab auctore, "Dif-  
tingitur autem in octo partes, quas feriatim,  
"Domino favente, persequamur. In quarum  
"prima, agitur de Ecclesia, et de ecclesiasticis  
"locis et ornamentis, de consecrationibus et  
"Sacramentis. In secunda de ecclesiæ ministris,  
"et eorum officiis. In 3<sup>a</sup> de Sacerdotalibus et  
"aliis indumentis. In 4<sup>a</sup> de Missa et singulis  
"quæ in eâ leguntur et aguntur. In 5<sup>a</sup> De aliis  
"divinis officiis in genere. In 6<sup>a</sup> specialiter de  
"singulis dominicis et feriis, et de festivitibus  
"ad dominum pertinentibus. In 7<sup>a</sup>, de festivitibus  
"sanctorum, et officio dedicationis Eccle-  
"siæ ac mortuorum. In 8<sup>a</sup>, de computo et  
"calendario."

## 3249.

S. Pauli Epistolæ glossatæ. "Liber communitatis fratrum  
"minorum Exonensium, de dono fratris Radulphi, quon-  
"dam Episcopi Herefordensis." Continet, loco ultimo,  
Epistolam ad Hebræos. Codex pulcher, membra-  
nceus. xiv.

## 3250.

S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum variorum commentariis;  
in centum capita distinctum quæ in initio recitantur.  
Codex membranaceus. xiii.

## 3251.

Regula S. Benedicli. Cum calendario et ejusdem  
illustrationibus. Cod. membr. literis grandioribus  
gothicis scriptus.

## 3252.

Actus Apostolorum, Epistolæ Canonice, et Apocalypsis:  
cum glossa. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## Num. 3253.—3258.

## 3253.

Expositio Epistolarum D. Pauli. xiii.  
Liber aliquando Johannis Dryden. Codex membra-  
nceus.

## 3254.

1. Hugonis de S. Caro, Cardinalis, Commentarius in  
Parabolas Solomonis, Ecclesiasten, Sapientiam, & Can-  
tica Canticorum. xiii.  
2. Expositio Prophetarum minorum. "Offa 12  
"Prophetarum pullulant." Cod. membr. folia habens  
235.

## 3255.

Ricardi Barre, Eliensis Archidiaconi, Compendium V.  
& N. Testamenti. Codex forsan sæculi xv. mem-  
branaceus.

## 3256.

Gratiani, Decretorum Canoniorum collectanea; five,  
Concordia discordantium Canonum. Codex mem-  
branaceus. xiii.

Ex Bibliotheca Collegii Bussidiani, Lovadii. Liber,  
ut videtur, ex variorum exemplarium fragmentis  
confusus, nec omnino perfectus.

## 3257.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur partes secunda  
et tertia libri qui dictus est Pantheologus; a Petro  
quodam, Ecclesiæ (ut ipse scribit) "Sanctæ Trinitatis  
"Londoniæ." Pars secunda dicitur *Salomon*, et tertia  
*Propheta*. Fuerunt quidem, ut ex auctoris prologis  
fatis liquet, duæ aliæ partes. Prima scilicet quæ,  
*David* appellata est; et *quarta*, nullo, quantum  
video, speciali nomine insignita. Mens auctoris in his  
nominibus assignandis hoc modo ab ipso explicatur.  
"Prima igitur pars nominatur *David*, eo quod in ea  
"ser. eo) sola verba David exponuntur, cum quibus  
"tamen verba aliorum sacrorum librorum enodantur.  
"Secundam autem partem *Salomonem*, et tertiam *Pro-*  
"phetam nominavimus, (quæ nunc præscriptione  
"nominis tui nobilitantur) eo quod in secunda parte  
"verba tantum *Salomonis* et *Sapientie*, et in tertia  
"verba tantum *prophetarum* intiniscunt. Quar a  
"autem pars omnis sacre Scripturæ auctoritates, ser-  
"monibus et dictaminibus aptiores, quas reliquæ  
"partes omiserant sollicitè colligit. Quæ tantâ auc-  
"toritatum copiâ superabundat, ut qui fine eâ credit  
"se posse verbis auctoritatum copiosum esse se ipsum  
"invidcat. Valete."

Hæc in fine prologi secundæ et tertiæ partis, quas  
Radulpho Archidiacono Colcestrie auctor dicat. In  
Catalogo Parisiensi videri potest *Petrus* Archidiaconus  
Londinensis, qui forsan idem est cum auctore Pantheologi,  
ut ex similitudine argumenti confirmatur. Notatur enim  
ibidem "Remediarium converforum, five Summa theo-  
"logiæ moralis," ut opus Petri Londinensis.

## 3258.

Liber chartaceus in quo continentur,

1. Poemata varia, De Deo, Christo, Maria, & Apof-  
tolis; cum multis aliis diversis argumentis, inter quæ  
notari forsan debent sequentia. 2. Poemata in laudem  
Joh. Fecknami, Abbatis Westmon. 3. In mortem Baronis  
Pagetti, ob fidem exulis; Sampsonis Loni, & Henr.  
Coplei. 4. de federe inter Eliz. Anglam & Henri-  
cum III. 5. de fortitudine D. Guisfæ, ignavia et aliis  
Vitiis Henrici III. Epigrammata. 6. de ortu Elizabethæ,  
Angliæ R. hæreticæ & persecutoris, epigrammata.  
7. Carmen, cujus thema "quod omnia mutationi ob-  
noxia." 8. q<sup>a</sup>. Mors omnibus inevitabilis. 9. q<sup>a</sup>.  
Mundus

## Num. 3258—3264.

Mundus est impostor. 10. Verus Philosophus. 11. S. Bedæ laus Alcuini, & Ebbæ. 12. in laudem Joh. Filheri, Roffensis epi & T. Mori. 13. in laudem Comitis Fontani, qui cepit Dorlandiam & Cameracum, et alia poemata multa. Auctor certe Papista acer, non verò optimus poeta; at quis fuerit non apparet.

## 3259.

1. Werneri Roleuink de Laer, Teutonici, Paradisus Conscientiæ. xv.

2. De ascensu in virtute, liber. "Beatus vir cuius."

3. De vita obitu et miraculis B. Hieronymi; Epistolæ Eusebii, Augustini, et Cyrilli.

Scriptus est Codex per fratrem Petrum Treverensem A. D. 1484.

De auctore, hæc scripta habemus, in folio primo, manu non admodum recenti.

"Frater Wernerus Roleuink de Laer, natione Theutonicus, patria Westphalus, ordinis Cartusienfium domus sanctæ Barbaræ in colonia Agrippinâ, vir in divinis scripturis eruditissimus, ingenio excellens, stilo admodum dulcis, vitâ et conversatione devotus, ut in suis liquet opusculis, inter quæ et præsentem edidit librum, quem prænotavit *Paradisum conscientia*. Liber utique omni laude dignus, quem qui legere admirabitur et sensum elegantiam, et viri devotionem. Scriptus est et alia multa, videlicet, *Opus grande super omnes epistolæ Pauli*, libros xiiii. *De vita sancti Pauli*, lib. vii. *De valore Mislarum*, lib. i. *De regimine principum*, lib. i. *De studio Theologica*, lib. i. *Fasciculus temporum*, lib. i. *Sermones multi*, et alia complura. Floruit sub Maximiliano Imperatore semperque Augusto." Codex membranaceus.

## 3260.

Loci communes, de Sanctorum invocatione, confessione, satisfactione, poenitentia, &c. vii.

"Num. 60, in Catalogo MSS. Libr. Domini Nort. Knatchbull, Londini venditorum Julii 1698."

## 3261.

Platonis, de legibus, libri 12: Latine redditi per Gregorium Trapezuntium. xv.

Liber quondam S. Nicolai prope Cusam Treverens. Diocef. Codex pulcherrimus, membranaceus.

## 3262.

1. Procli, de theologia Platonis libri 6. xv.  
2. Bonaventuræ Cardinalis Centiloquium.  
3. ——— de reductione Artium ad Theologiam, tractatus. Liber chartaceus.

## 3263.

Johannis Temporarii, Organon Astronomicum, ex hypothese Copernici extructum. xvi.  
Cum tabulis, et figuris, multa arte et labore constructis. Liber chartaceus.

## 3264.

A Paper book, containing various Poems of Petrarch, with many marginal notes; taken, as appears, from an ancient copy written by the author. xvi.

The Volume contains the following Poems of Petrarch: Canzone i. Sonetti 27. 31. 36. 38. 41. 45. 46. 49. 53. 57. 113. 115. 117. 118. 119. 121. 122. 123. 126. 146. 127. 155. 158. 159. 160. 161. 163. 164. 166. Canzone 20 imperf. Sonetti 174. 226. Canzoni 22. 23. a "puoi tu farne." Sonetti 257. 258. 260. 263. 281. 282. Canzone CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3264—3271.

24. Balata 7. Trionfo d'Amore, Capitoli. 1. 3. 2. 4. Tr. della Castità. Un'altro principio del p<sup>o</sup> cap<sup>o</sup> della Morte. Trionfo della Fama, Capp. 1. 2. 3. Tr. della Divinità.

On the Trionfo d'Amore, is the following note.  
"Nota che la diversità lectione et correctioni di questo p<sup>o</sup> cap<sup>o</sup> e stata tratta da duo originali di mano de Petrarca, l'uno de quali pareva il posterior, et scritto con manco littere, et le mutationi di quello sono le notate nel 2<sup>o</sup> cap<sup>o</sup> et in questo ove sia questo segno +; l'altre son tratte da un scartafallo che fu forse la sua prima compositione di questo Cap<sup>o</sup> et del 2<sup>o</sup>." 39

Some fragments follow, probably from the same old Copy, which appears to have had the dates of 1371 & 1374.

## 3265.

Collectio Regularum & Præscriptionum Medicarum. xvii.

Liber quondam Hugonis Wilcox, Oxoniensis. Præmittuntur Carmina quedam ab ipso H. W. ut videtur scripta. Libellus chartaceus, cum numeris 130, et 60249 compactus.

## 3266.

Index Numismatum. Optimè scriptus, et divisus in Classes. Foras ab Humf. Wanley. Compactus cum num. 2246. xvii.

## 3267.

Catalogus Librorum Wilhelmi domini Paget, Baronis de Beau-desert: ex ejusdem Bibliotheca Draytoniana descriptus A. D. 1617. a Jo. Halli. In prima pagina Autogr. Henr. Digby. xvii.

## 3268.

Leonis 1 papæ Epistolæ. Cum Vita ejusdem et indice Epistolarum præfixis. "Iste Liber est ad usum fratris Evangelistæ de Cortona." Cod. memb. xv.

## 3269.

Aristotelis Ethicor. libri 10: Lat. per Leon. Aretinū. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

## 3270.

1. Aristotelis Ethicor. libri 10: Latine, per Leonardum Aretinum: cum multis notis marg. xv.  
2. Oeconomicorum libri 2: cum comment. Leonardi Aretini. Codex membranaceus.

## 3271.

1. Fragmentum de generibus Nominum & Pronominum, et conjugationibus Verborum. i. x.  
2. De Numeris Hydarum in Anglia, Saxonice. 6. b.  
3. Characteres Gentium. ib.  
4. Aelfrici Grammatica. 7.  
5. Accedit ad finem, de triginta argenteis, Arca Noe, diebus malis & festis, de Epactis, Concurrentibus, Alleluia, &c. Saxonice 89.  
6. Dialogus de 8 partibus Orationis. 92.  
7. Inventio Corporis S. Stephani. 113.  
8. Abbonis Parinenfis liber: Latine & Saxonice. 115.  
9. Missa pro sacerdote. "Exaudi me Domine. 120."  
10. Versus ad dies Egyptiacas inveniendos. 121.  
11. Medicina Ypocratis. 122.  
12. Be jam balgan gaste on Englisc. 123.  
13. Invektiva in Judæos pro crucifixione Xpi. Saxonice. 124. b.  
14. Hieronymi, historia juvenis Apostatæ a S. Johanne reclamati; Saxonice. 125.  
15. Computus Annorum, a creatione ad A. D. 948 quo scriptus erat Codex, qui membranaceus est, et folia habet 128.

E

Num. 3272.



## Num. 3272—3281.

## 3272.

1. Porphyrii Ipagoge in Aristotelis Categorias. xiv.
2. Aristotelis Prædicamentorum liber.
3. ——— de interpretatione, liber.
4. ——— sex principiorum liber.
5. M. Ann. Boetii Liber divisionum, five Topicor.
6. Aristotelis, Priorum Analyticorum liber: Posteriorū libri 2. Elenchorum libri 2. Topicorū libri 8. & De Anima libri 3. Per manus Volperti de Wolmarkufen, A.D. 1303. Codex membranaceus.

## 3273.

Alexandri Magni Historia, verbis Turcicis. xiv.

## 3274. &amp; 3275.

State of the public Revenue, in the Reign of W. 3. from 5 of Nov. 1688 to Mar. 25, 1702. And continued to Mich. 1710. xviii.

## 3276.

1. Leonardi Aretini, de bello Italico adversus Gothos gesto, libri 4; ad Julianum Cardinalem.
  2. ——— Oratio funebris, per Poggium. Elegia, per Carolum Aretinum. Epigramma in eum, per Mafficum Vegium.
  3. Alia prorsus manu, Sophiæ Imperatricis contra Narsetem literæ: cum responso.
- Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

## 3277.

A paper book, with the following Title, "a Looking glasse for Lovers; Wherein are conteyned two sortes of amorous passions; the one expressing the trewe estate and perturbations of hym that is overgon with love; the other a flatt defyance to love and his lawes." xvi.

The work consists of 78 passions, or chapters, composed of prose & verse, wherein are many imitations of French & Italian poets. Introduced by a "Protrepticon" "Authoris ad libellum suum," in Latin Hexameters. The whole is the work of no mean poet. In his Protrepticon he speaks of a learned Queen, doublet Elizabeth, & a Patron whose name was Vere, namely the Earl of Oxford.

## 3278.

Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, the Patrons and Duties. xviii.

Note in the first leaf. "This account of the Exchequer was drawn up by Mr. Lionel Herne, first Clerk to one of the Tellers. He gave this account to my Lord Dupplin, & from him I had this Copy. Mr. Herne had the reputation of being a most exact Clerk, & excellent Officer. He died in 1714, I think."

## 3279.

Alcorani pars, literis Mauritanicis: Codex chartaceus, initio et fine mutilus.

## 3280.

Humajun Name. i. e. Tractatus Regius: five, Institutio politico-moralis Principum, seu Fabulæ Pilpai. Autore ac Interprete Ali Cialibi; qui illum Adrianopoli scripsit, & Imperatori Murad dicavit. Turcicè. xv.

## 3281.

Very accurate Draughts of several curious Mechanical and Mathematical Instruments, on vellum. The Author's Name is obliterated. There is a short introduction in Latin, & some remarks here and there in Italian, written with a pencil. xv.

## Num. 3282—3290.

## 3282.

"Johannis Climaci, Scala Paradisi." In Italian, on vellum. xvi.

## 3283.

A Year Book of the Reigns of Edward 2<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> &c. In law French. On Vellum, imperfect at each end. xiv.

## 3284.

A Life of Christ, in the Chinese Language, with cuts, continued from the Annunciation to the last Judgement. Apparently, a work of some Jesuit, to instruct the Chinese. xvii.

## 3285.

Liber Theologico-Moralis, Mysticus & Allegoricus; Auctore Ferid 'eddin Attar, celeberrimo apud Perlas Scriptore. Lingua Persicâ, Titulus *Mintuk al tair, vel Eloquentia Avium*.

## 3286.

Mahumetis Alcorani, libri 4. Arabicæ. Super chartam bombycinam scripti. xv.

## 3287.

A neat paper folio (bound up with 5183) containing, 1. The names of the five Conquerors of this Island, with their Arms well coloured. xvii.

2. "The Names and Arms of the Saxons that divided this Island into seven Kingdoms."

3. Barons of England, from the Time of Edward the Confessor to the Year 1608, with the Arms blazoned, & a short account. A little mutilated at the end. 82.

## 3288.

1. Nomina Justiciariorū in Com. Devoniz, a<sup>o</sup> 1622. fo. 1. one page only. xvii.
  2. An Herald's Visitation of Devonshire & Cornwall, 4 Eliz. with an alphabetical Index of Names. fol. 25.
  3. Officers of Arms, Anno 10 Jacobi Regis Annoque Dñi 1612.
  4. Nature of Beasts, Fowls & Fishes, borne in Arms. 173. One page only.
- This Book belong'd to Nic. Jekyll of Castle Hedington, in the County of Essex, Esq.

## 3289.

1. An Italian Translation of Sallust's Jugurthine War. xii.
2. An Italian translation of Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ, with a preface by the translator. On Vellum, the initial Letters illuminated.

## 3290.

1. Claudii Ptolomæi, Cosmographiæ libri 8. Scripti A<sup>o</sup> 1448. xv.
  2. Petri de Alliaco Compendium Cosmographiæ, cum hoc titulo, "Compendium Cosmographiæ, in duobus tractatibus Dñi Petri de Alliaco, Episcopi Cameracensis, et Cardinalis, præceptoris Johis de Gerson, qui ambo fuerunt cancellarii universitatis studii Parisiensis. Personalter iste Petrus fuit in Consilio Constantinensi, 1416." Codex præcipue chartaceus, sed cum nonnullis foliis membranaceis.
- Liber olim fratrum S. Crucis, montis S. Helenæ, prope Welsh bilch, Treverensis Dioc.

## Num. 3291—3299.

3291.

S. Chrysostomi, Homiliæ in Matthæum, 57; ab his verbis "non resistat Abrahe cum vellet." Codex membranaceus. xv.

3292.

1. Petition of the Subjects of Ireland, to the L. Deputy, for redress of certain grievances, in number, 32. xvii.

2. Sir John Perrot's Discourse, for repressing the Rebellions stirred up in Ireland by the E. of Desmond & Viscountess Balinglass; & for reforming that Realm: A<sup>o</sup> 1581.

3. Report of the following Commissioners Wilmot, Tho. Cromwell, Tho. Caulfield, Henry Docura, Francis Blundell, Richard Morison, Joh. Jephson, Hugh Montgomery, Rodger Jones, James Hamilton, Dudley Norton, to James I. on the grievances of Ireland, dated 16 June 1621.

4. Reasons for the Plantations in Ireland, A<sup>o</sup> 1622.

5. Order of Council in Dublin dated 24 November 1591. respecting Mr. Bryan Hugh Mac Oge.

6. Nine Articles to be considered by the Deputy and Council in Ireland, A<sup>o</sup> 1591.

7. L. Grandison's Letter to the Council. That the Rebels of Lestrin readily submitted; but not to those of Lemiter, which he imputes to their Leaders.

8. Account of six Plantations in Ireland, before the Year 1622.

9. Instructions for Sir Arthur Savage, Receiver general in Ireland. "Irrotulat. in officio rememoratoris "Regis," &c. 1616. Extr. per Will. Marwood dept. RRS. A paper book.

[3293—3307. Quarto.]

3293.

Polybii Historiarum libri 5. Latine, a Nicholao Perrotto Iussu Papæ Nicholai V. traducta. Cum Epistola Perrotti ad Papam dedicatoriâ. Præmittitur alia ad Auctorem, de proœmio suo, sed anonyma.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, et forsitan ipsi papæ ab auctore donatus.

3294.

A. du Val, Summa Theologiæ, A<sup>o</sup> 1608. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

3295.

Rob. Politiani, Itali, Dictata in secundam Secundæ Thomæ Aquinatis, A. D. 1547. Scripta Duaci, a<sup>o</sup> 1577. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3296.

Palladius de re rustica, in Italian, imperfect. On Paper. xvi.

3297.

S. Joh. Chrysostomi, Quod Deus est incomprehensibilis, Sermones 5. xv.  
2. ——— contra Judeos & Judaizantes, Sermones 6. Liber chartaceus.

3298.

S. Jo. Chrysostomi Homiliæ 88 in S. Johannem. Latine versæ a Burgundione (feu Burgundio) iudice, Pisano civis A. D. 1178. Codex membranaceus. xv.

Nota est de Burgundio in primo folio, à manu recentiore.

3299.

A Vellum book, ornamented with colours & gold, containing, xvi.

1. The Statutes of Ghent, in Dutch.

## Num. 3299—3313.

2. Annals of the place, in the same Language.

3. Names of Persons admitted to their Freedom of the City.

3300.

Formula: Instrumentorum in Curia Exoniensis Episcopi usitatorum; cum Indice præfixo. Liber chart. xv.

3301.

1. Commentarius in Juvenalis Satyras; cum Vita Auctoris;

2. Com. in Persium, imperfectus, nec ad finem primæ Satiræ perductus. Liber chartaceus. xv.

3302.

An. Man. Sev. Tor. Boethii, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, libri 5. Codex membranaceus, pulcher, literis gothicis, scriptus. xv.

3303.

Ænæ Sylvii (postea Pii II. papæ) Dialogi, cum Frederico III. Imperatore. Liber chart. xv.

3304.

Dictionarium Juridicum. Liber chartaceus, ad finem mutilus, foliis 4 exactis. xv.

3305.

Aristotelis Ethica, per Leonardum Aretinum traducta. "Iste liber datus fuit mihi Ynico de Davalos, per "spectabilem Jacobum de Ardiciis, Ducalem Camerarium; die Jovis 27 Aprilis Anno 1440." Codex membranaceus, auro et coloribus ornatus. xv.

3306.

Cl. Ptolomæi, Harmonicorum lib. 3. Interprete Nicolao Leonicensi. Scriptit Fr. Gafurius, Musicæ professor, A<sup>o</sup> 1499. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

3307.

Johannis de Laet, Expositio Epistolar. D. Pauli 1. ad Corinthios. Cum illustrationibus locorum quorundam, à Salmasio ad auctorem missis, et e libris extrahis. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

[3308—3324. Folio.]

3308.

Eusebii Pamphili, de Preparatione Evangelica, libri 14: Latine per Geo. Trebifontium. xv.  
Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, cum imagine, forsitan, traductoris in prima literâ.

3309.

A Common-place Book, about the authority of the H. Scripture, the Church, Councils, & Clergy. xvii.

3310 &amp; 3311.

"Annali della Città di Ferrara; per Filippo Roddi; nelli libri 5: con una Tavola delle materie, et con l'effigie di tutti gli Principi & Signori della casa d'Este, finendo all' Anno 1600." Written on Paper. The heads in colours, some on Vellum & some on Paper. xvii.

3312 &amp; 3313.

A Collection of Letters, chiefly in Italian, from the Mantuan Resident in Spain, from the Year 1626 to 1631. The Second Volume much damaged, apparently by Sea Water. xvii.

## Num. 3314—3318.

3314.

The Philocolo (or Philocopo) of Boccaccio, in Italian, on Paper; with the initial Letters coloured. There is a chafin in the 5th book left by the transcriber. xvi.

3315.

A collection of Papers on the State of Spain, about the year 1577. Originally in two Volumes. Before N<sup>o</sup> 10, which began the second volume, is an exact table of the Contents, in English, referring to the pages, but the first volume is not paged. The papers are in Spanish, & bear the following Titles.

1. Gente de guerra en Reynos de Castilla, y las fronteras, y la ysla de Menorca y Yvica. 1. xvi.
2. Galeras de España, Napoles, Sicilia, y particulares. 4.
3. La gente de guerra ordinaria que el Rey de España tiene en el estado de Milan, &c. A<sup>o</sup> 1577. 4. b.
4. Salarios que el Rey da en su casa, &c. 16.
5. Todas las Rentas que el Rey de España tiene en España, Napoles, Sicilia &c. A<sup>o</sup> 1577.
6. De lo que se pratico y proveyo en Cortes para defempñar al Rey las Rentas reales.
7. Oficios en la casa Real.
8. Orden que tienen en la governacion de España.
9. Embaxadores del Rey, & que residen en la Corte.

Part. 2.

10. De los Confesos que su majestad tiene en su Corte.
11. Chancelerias y audiencias reales.
12. Galeras de España, Napoles, Sicilia y Particulares.
13. Governacion de la Justicia.
14. De los Jueces de factas y de los derechos que los Ingleses pagan en Biscaya.
15. Los Reynos, Cidades, Cavalleros, Senores, &c.
16. Las Audiencias Reales que hay en las Yndias.
17. Cedula y Orden que el Rey de España dio a<sup>o</sup> 1575, &c.

3316.

On Paper, an old History of the world in French, beginning from Seth the Son of Adam, & continued to Alexander the Great. Imperfect at each end. xv.

3317.

1. Georgii Hickesii Institutiones Græmaticæ Anglo-Saxonicae. xvii.
2. Catalogus Librorum Anglo-Saxonicorum, impreforum et MSS. Nov. 11. 1691.
3. Somner's Saxon Dictionary, abbreviated. Liber "Humfredi Wanley & amicorum, Octobr. 15. 1691." (Vide 378. 28 ad 161. &c.)

This Abrdgement of Somner's Dictionary seems to have been made by Mr. Wanley between May 3, 1692, & August 31 the same Year. A short note also says, "I allowed myself time to abbreviate it, till January 14, 1693." That is nearly half a year more than he employed. He writes also, "NB that I have been hindered all whifon week, when I was at Causton, & a fortnight by doing some things for Major Afley, & a week by copying the charters of Kenilworth for & a week by writing some Things for myself in my blew turkey leathered Paper Book, besides several odd days." It is most distinctly written.

3318.

Liber chartaceus, ex variis libellis, variis manibus scriptis, conflatus. Infunt vero que sequuntur.

1. Philippi Melanthonis Carmen Græcum, de Babylonica idololatria. xvi.
2. In Dionysii Periegesin, ed. Steph. 1576, nota Græcæ. Folium unicum.

## Num. 3318, 3319.

3. Jof. Scaligeri Castigationes in Strabonem, in Antonini transformationes, Theophrastum, & Athenæum.

4. Damasci Stoici, de primis principiis liber Gr. & Lat.

5. Dexippi, Platonici, in Categorias Aristotelis, pagina. Gr. & Lat.

6. Georgii Logotheti Chronicon. Græcæ. folia. 2.

7. Fragmenta Poetarum, Comicorum &c. ex Jo. Stobæo, Athenæo, Dicæarcho, et Eliano, cum notulis.

8. Dicæarchi fragmentum. Folia 2.

9. In Callimachum, Observationes.

10. Porphyrii Operum quæ desiderantur fragmenta, ex Theodoro & Eusebio. Gr. & Lat.

11. J. h. Meursii, de Porphyrio Phil. st. pho. c. jufq; scriptis, Syntagma. Gr. & Lat. Manu, ut credibile est, ipfius Meursii.

3319.

A Collection of Patents, & a few other Papers, viz.  
1. Patent for Geo. Moncke to be Duke of Albemarle & Captain General; 12 C. 2.

2. ——— Rog. L. Boyl to be Baron of Broghil, 12 C. 2.

3. Patent for Joh. Clotworthy to be Baron of Loughneah, 12 C. 2.

4. ——— Tho. Smith to be Baronet of England, 12 C. 2.

5. ——— Albr. de Vere to be Earl of Oxford, 16 R. 2.

6. ——— Arthur Capell to be E. of Effex. C. 2.

7. ——— Ed. Hyde to be Baron Hyde. C. 2.

8. ——— Hor. Townsend to be Baron Townsend. 24. b.

9. ——— Tho. Crew, Baron Crewe de Steane. 24. b.

10. ——— Tho. L. Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan. 25.

11. ——— Sir Arthur Annesley, Earl of Angleley, 25. b.

12. ——— Fd. Montague, Earl of Sandwich. 26.

13. ——— Rob. Cholmondeley, Viscount Cholmondeley. 27.

14. ——— Ja. Butler Marquis of Ormond, Earl of Brecknocke. 27. b.

15. ——— Ant. Afhley Cowper, Baron Coote de Castle Cuffe in Hib. 28.

16. ——— Ric. Coote, Baron Coote de Coloane in Hib. 29.

17. ——— Eliz. Lodovic, Countess of Guilford. 29. b.

18. ——— Heneage E. of Winchelsey, Baron Fitzherbert, ib.

19. ——— Sir Geo. Booth. . . . . 30.

20. ——— Mary Countess of Kent, Baroness Lucas. 31.

21. ——— John Grenvill, Baron Grenvill. 33.

22. ——— Ric. Arundel de Treife. 35.

23. ——— Sir Geo. Howme, Baron of Scotland. 50.

1 J. 1. ——— Th. L. Howard, Earl of Suffolk, 51.

2 J. 1. ——— Mary Fane, Baroness le Despenser, 52.

2 J. 1. ——— Cath. Cavendish, Baroness of Ogle, 54.

4 C. 1. ——— Eliz. . . . . Viscountess de Maidstone, 21 J. 1. 56.

28. Ann Rochford, Marchioness of Pembroke. 57.

29. Between the leaves 63, & 64. are inserted several imperfect Papers, and among them a sketch of the



## Num. 3319—3326.

the family of the Howards. Then from fol. 64. to 244. the whole is left blank.

30. Commission & Instructions for James E. of Suffolk, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Suffolk & Cambridge. 12 C. 2. 244.

## 3320.

A large, paper book, with the following Title;  
"A book of the Baronets of the Kingdom of England until the sixteenth Year of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lord King James (1st)."

"Conteyning, The Patent of the Creation of the Baronets, and the expliçon thereof, with increase of honour, together with their names, places of habitation quartered coates & creatts. Begynnyng fol. 1<sup>o</sup> & 23<sup>o</sup>. Also,

"The names, single coates and creatts of the Knights of the Bathe. Begynnyng fol. 225. Lastly,  
"An Alphabet of the names of the Bachelor Knights, places where dayes of the moneth, yeare of our Lord when, they were made, Begynnyng fol 407. With a table also to the two first." XVII.

The Arms are coloured.

## 3321.

Johannis de Laet Glossarium Latino-barbarum. Codex chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, et ab auctore subscriptus. XVI.

## 3322.

Letters of the Spanish ambassador at Rome in 1548 & 1549, in Spanish. See Nos. 3312 & 3313. XVI.

## 3323.

Summonses to Parliament, from 49 H. 3, to 13 C. 2, with a complete index of the names. XVII.

## 3324.

1. Sir Edm. Uvedale's List of the Hundreds, Liberties, Burrowes, Manors, Townships & Tythings in Dorsetshire, 1598. XVI.

2. Orders of Council about fortifying of Plymouth, & the Isle of Wight.

3. Sir Edm. Uvedale's Commissions to be Serjeant Major, & Colonel, 1599: with direction for lodging the Army, 100.

4. Commission for Mustlers, 1604.

5. Means used for quashing the Irish Rebellion, 1600. 108.

6. Sir John Norris, his account of the state of Dorsetshire, its fortifications, &c. A. 1588: with several subsequent Orders for training the Militia there, &c.

7. "The Copie of a certificat of the forces of Dorsetshire, viewed by Sir Edmund Uvedall Knight, & by him delivered at Grenewiche to the Lords of Her Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s most honorable privie Councell with other Noates hierafter followinge. The 14th of Maye 1598."

[3325—3358. Duodecimo.]

## 3325.

1. A short History of Wales, from the Year 688 to 936. XVII.

2. Epitaphs in several Churches in Wales. 24.

3. Welsh Genealogies.

"Bequeathed to my Lord Oxford, by Mr. Hugh Thomas."

## 3326.

"Armes of 98 Knights Baronetts created since the Year 1611," ending with Sir Thomas Blaxton of Durham. XVII.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 1327—3337.

## 3327.

Explication of the severall Cases in the 5 first Books of Reports. 209 leaves. Continued at N<sup>o</sup> 3920. XVII.

## 3328.

Iphigenia Comœdia Latina profœica. Vide num. 3568.

Argumentum Comœdiæ, ex codicib. [15. XVI.]

"Ephigeniam cum amaret ephebus perdidit, casu et precibus eam noctu tandem domo abduxit, et clam parentibus. Cumque quereretur tota urbe ad Ephonium traducta est, porro ad alium, ut lateret. Hoc ubi vidit ephebus, Ephigeniam apud se esse non posse diutius, hanc pro virgine Gobio dat uxorem, asu suo, et Servia Lenæ figmentis. Itaque depñktur Ephigenia, et Gobius ea potitur uxore." Codex membranaceus, elegans.

## 3329.

In Biblia Græca Scholia M<sup>ta</sup> Abrahami Selli. Liber impressus, interfoliatus, editus a Rogero Daniel, Londini 1653, & continens Scholia a margine Editionis Septuag. Romanæ, 1587. Selli note in interfoliatione scriptæ sunt. In titulo, eisdem manu, "Abr. Selli Sum." XVII.

Ab. Sellerus editit, "Remarks relating to the State of the Church in the two first Centuries" Lond. 1680. 8<sup>vo</sup>, et, "The Antiquities of Palmyra." Lond. 1696. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

## 3330.

Axiomata & Observationes variae. ex Seneca, Bacono, Grotio, defensione Regis, &c. XVII.

Adversaria viri cujusdam docti.

## 3331.

Joh. Joviani Pontani Hendecasyllaborum, seu Baiarum, libri 2: ad Marinum Tomacellum. Extant editi ab Aldo, et aliis. Liber membranaceus, elegans. XVI.

## 3332.

P. Cornelli & C. Flamini, de verâ nobilitate, altercatio. "Donum D. Johannis Gibboni Scoto-Britanni, 15 die Octob. A. D. 1772." XVII.

Libellus membranaceus, elegans; cum numero 1708 conspectus.

## 3333.

Poggii Florentini Facetiarum liber, 1456, per Sp. Palearum. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. XV.

## 3334.

Rolandi Chirurgia: ἀνέπαρος ἡ ἀνέπαρος. Videtur in initio deesse pars exordii tantum, quid in fine incertum. Libellus membranaceus. XIV.

## 3335.

Ordinale. ἀνέπαρος ἡ ἀνέπαρος. Cod. memb. illum. XIV.

## 3336.

Mediata & dictata ad Befoldi Synopsis Politices. Lectiones privatim habitæ annis 1660, 1661 et 1662. Cod. chart. XVII.

## 3337.

1. S. Augustini Hip. de disciplina Christiana, lib. XVI.  
2. ——— Unde Malum, lib.  
3. S. Bernardi Sententiæ quædam contemplativæ.  
4. S. Augustini Meditationes.

F

5. Anselmi

## Num. 3337—3344.

5. Anselmi Cant. Archiep. Lamentationes.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 3338.

An Account of the Law; with References to the Statutes, under the Heads, 1. Treason. 2. Petty Treason. 3. Misprision. 4. Felony. 5. Felony by Statute. 6. Petty-larceny. 7. Praemunire. 8. Prison, & Prisoners. 9. Bail & Mainprize. 10. Justice of Peace. 11. Superfideas. 12. Service & Sacraments. 13. Sabbath-day. 14. Swearing & Cursing. 15. Recusants. 16. Surety of the Peace. 17. Good Behaviour. 18. Forgery. 19. Perjury. 20. Extortion. 21. Cheaters. 22. Night Walkers. 23. Unlawful Games. 24. Purveyors. 25. Foreftallers, Regraters, Ingroffers. 26. Assaults & Affrays. 27. Riots, Routs, & unlawful Assemblies. 28. Forcible Entry. 29. Restitution. 30. Highways. 31. Bridges. 32. Guns & Shooting. 33. Hawks and Hawking. 34. Deer, Hares, & Conies. 35. Partridges, Pheasants, Pigeons & Swans. 36. Fith and Fishing. 37. Cloth & Clothiers. 38. Fairs & Markets. 39. Weights & Measures. 40. Butchers. 41. Bakers & Brewers. 42. Malt & Malsters. 43. Victual & Victuallers. 44. Inns & Alehouses. 45. Drunkards. 46. Constables & Tithingmen. 47. Poor & Overseers of the Poor. 48. Labourers & Servants. 49. Apprentices. 50. Bastards. 51. Inmates & Cottages. 52. Rogues & Vagabonds. 53. Rates and Taxes. xvii.  
Very fairly written & paged. Once in the possession of the Duke of Newcastle.

## 3339.

Joh. Mic. Dilheri, Professoris Jenensis, circa A. D. 1638, Notulæ in Horatium, Arnobium, Petronium. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

## 3340.

Guariui Veronenfis Epistola ad Poggium. "Remeante 'proximis diebus.'" Cum Epistolâ brevi ad Leonellum Eitensem. Libellus membranaceus. xvi.

## 3341.

Statutes of Edward 3. & Ric. 2. on vellum. xiv.

## 3342.

Pet. Scriverii Adversaria. In quibus continentur, 1. Fragmenta d. Varrone et variis auctoribus collecta. 2. Versus Latini ipsius Scriverii. xvii.

## 3343.

Syntagma Logicum. Codex chartaceus, optimè scriptus, sed à quo non liquet. Proœmium agit, "de origine naturæ, et partibus Philosophiæ;" et de Logicâ concluditur non esse Philosophiæ partem, sed instrumentum. Opus in duas partes dividitur, quarum prior in quatuor libros seu sectiones, posterior in tres libros. Opus absolutum, & prelo paratum, sit modo impressione dignum, quod probabile videtur. xv.

## 3344.

\* Jacobus Castelvetri, his Album and Diary, who lived, & (probably) died, in Sir Adam Newton's House? [1615]. xvii.

"The Italian MSS. did, I suppose, belong to him, some of them being written in his own hand.

"Several of Sir Hen. Puckering's Books at Trin. Coll. have Castelvetri's name upon them." This account is inserted at the beginning, in the hand of Mr. Baker.

## Num. 3344—3353.

Jac. Castelvetri was paternal Nephew of the famous Ludovico C. & was born at Modena, as he himself says (p. 47. b. of this book) March 28. 1546. He seems for a time to have taught Italian at Cambridge. The book contains various memorandums.

## 3345.

Statuta Ordinis Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem: facta Auspiciis et Jussu Claudii de la Sengle, ejus ordinis Magistri. xvi.

Scribebat Claudius des Molins Parisiensis, A° 1561. Cod. chartac. folia habens 488.

## 3346.

Libellus membranaceus, eleganter depictus, in quo habetur, Georgii Hermonymii collectio Sententiarum aurearum, Georgio (Neville) Archiepiscopo Ebor. inscripta. Errore pictoris, Arma Cantuariensis sedis, pro Eboracensis inferuntur, et perperam in clypeo disponuntur. Neville Archiep. fuit anno 1465. Vide etiam numerum 3348. Distichon hoc in initio manu recentiore scriptum.

"Aureus hic liber est, qui continet aurea dicta,  
"Auratum reddet, qui legit et faciet.  
R. R."

## 3347.

A List of the Magistrates, & other public Officers of Venice, divided into two parts.

1. "Officij e Magistrati che aspettanno da esser fatti per lo ecc<sup>mo</sup> cons<sup>o</sup> de X."

2. "Officij e Magistrati che aspettanno da esser fatti per lo ecc<sup>mo</sup> Pregadi."

With a list of the noble families at the end. In Italian, 112 leaves; bound with the numbers 994 and 5363. On Paper. xvii.

## 3348.

Collectio Sententiarum aurearum. Idem fere liber ac 3346; eundem nempe Prologum (quamvis imperfectum) habens, et Epilogum eundem. Sententiæ transpositæ et adauctæ. Cod. memb. xv.

## 3349.

Heures Nouvelles: a collection of Prayers, chiefly in French. Written on Paper, with a coloured border to each leaf, & other ornaments; 96 Pages. xvii.

## 3350.

Notulæ in Juvenalis Satyras. Scriptæ in Editione E. Redmayne 1686, intertextatâ. xvii.

## 3351.

A Treatise against Acts of Resumption. On paper, in a neat, small hand. xvii.

## 3352.

Formulæ Instrumentorum Juridicorum. xv.  
Liber olim erat Edwardi Ducis Ebor. Codex Latine scriptus; cum titulis Formularum majoribus literis descriptis.

## 3353.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur;  
1. Macri Floridi (Pseudo-) de Viribus herbarum, Poema; (de quo vid. Fabric. Bibl. Lat. Lib. IV. c. viii. § 7.) Auctoris verum nomen, secundum quosdam, fuit Odo sive Odebonus, medicus. Vixit post Carolum Magnum.  
9 num

## Num. 3353—3357.

num Imp. Defunt hic (nisi forte transpositi fuerint) versus 126, secundum edit. Paris. An. 1511. Definit enim cum hoc versu,

"Et nimiam bibiti vini depellit odorem," quod de Zedoar dicitur: post thure, de garispho, de Cinnamomo, de casso, de spica, de thure, de alec, in impresso agitur. vide ad Num. 4346.

2. Marbodi, five Marbodei Galli, Poema de Virtutibus lapidum, cujus initium,

"Evax Rex Arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni." De hoc vid. Fabr. loc. cit. § 8: Et in Bibl. Med. et inf. Lat. Lib. xii. sub. *Marbodo*. vid. 3969. 11.

3. Ovidii (si Diis placet) de mirabilibus mundi, tractatus. "Omnipotens Opifex prebens ab origine mundi." De hac supposititia Ovidii prole nihil habet Fabric.

4. Summa Chiromantiae. "Benedictus Deus omnipotens."

5. De 4 temporibus anni. "De intentione nostra."  
6. "Doctrina Henrici libello de ymagie mundi." Præfiguntur hic Versus pro sanitate tuenda, ex initio Scholæ Salernitanæ.

"Si vis te columem, si vis te ducere lanum,  
Curas tolle graves, irasci crede prophanum.  
Parce mero. Cenare cave. Nec sit tibi vanum  
Surgere post epulas. Sôpnium fuge meridianum.  
Nec Minum differe velis, nec cogeris anum."

7. Matutine de contemplatione B. Virginis super passione Christi; pro quibus multæ & magnæ dicentibus dantur indulgentiæ.

8. Johannis de Sacro Bosco, Algorismus.

9. De Arithmetica tractatus. "Eorum quæ sunt, aliud continuum, aliud discretum."

10. Computus, (i. e.) *Computus*. "Computus est scientia considerans tempora, ex solis et lunæ motibus." Ad finem "Explicit Computus valde utilis."

11. "Versus Ovidii de Vetulâ, libri 4 in fine. O utinam ludus."

De poemate hoc (Ovidio ridiculè adscripto) fuse agit Fabricius, Bibl. Lat. L. c. xv. § 7. feruntur vulgo tantum tres libri.

12. Rythmumachia. "Septem sunt Capitula editionem novam rythmochie continentia" Rythmochia species est ludi latrunculorum, de quo agitur in versibus præfixis. (n. 11.)

13. "Incipit vetus editio Rythmochie."

14. Narratio Gallica de morbo et confessione cuiusdam. "En l'an de grace mil cc quatre vins et onze." (1291) In fine, "Qui legit emendat, scriptorem non reprehendat."

## 3354.

A common place book, written at both ends, & in different parts. At one end, Sentences from Juvenal, Persius, &c. fragments of declamations; & Latin & Greek Verses. At the other, receipts; and English verses from various authors; Epigrams, Epitaphs, &c. Interpretations of names, & mottoes, &c. xvii.

## 3355.

Devout Poems, in Italian; with an alphabetical index of the initial words prefixed. On Paper, 240 leaves. Something respecting the Author or Authors seems to be written on the first leaf, but in an obscure hand. xvi.

## 3356.

Libellus chartaceus, non ineganter scriptus, in quo leguntur,

1. Augustini Dathi Elegantiæ. Incipiunt autem a secundo auctoris precepto, secundum editiones. xvii.

2. Formulæ Epistolarum. f. 48.

3. Tractatus brevis de mensibus.

## 3357.

A small Paper book, very neatly written by Ralph Crane, and dedicated by him to "Sir Francis Ashley Knight,

## Num. 3357—3361.

"one of his Majesty's Serjeants at Law." The Title at length stands thus,

"A handful of Cælestial Flowers, viz.

1. Divers selected Psalmes of David (in Verse) differently translated from those used in the Church.

2. Divers Meditations upon our Saviour's Passion.

3. Certaine Hymnes or Carrols for Christmas daies

4. A Divine Pastorall Eglogue.

5. Meditations upon the 11<sup>th</sup> & 13<sup>th</sup> Verses of the 17 Chap. of Job.

Composed by divers worthe & learned Gentlemen. Manuscribed by R. C." xvii.

The principal part are by Francis Davison: but some by W. Bagnall, Rich. Gipps, & Jos. Brian.

A note in this book explains how this, & many other MSS. came from the Newcastle to the Harley Family. First is written, "Henrietta Holles her book Given by her father." Then, in a later Hand, "John Holles the last Duke of that name. She married, the late Edw. Harley Lord Oxford, Son of Robert Harley, first Lord of that Family."

## 3358.

Arthur Hartæ Prescriptions & Observationes medicæ.

"Ex libris Phillippi Pearce, Authore Arthur Hartæ."

Libellus chartaceus, paginas habens 376. xvii.

## [3359—3415. Quarto.]

## 3359.

A Collection of Letters in Italian with this general Title:

"Secretaria del Sig. Conte Catalano Alfieri, Co. mandante dell'armi col Sereno Duca di Savoia restata in Castelluccio, quando L'armi de la Ser<sup>ma</sup> Re<sup>ma</sup> publica di Genoua riportarono la gloriosa Vittoria con si gran numero de morti, feriti, et Prigionieri, l'anno 1672. 5 agost. Giorno della Virgine fantasma Patrona e Protettrice dela Ser. Republica di Genoua." On Paper, 213 leaves. xvii.

## 3360.

An unpublished work of Hobbes, on Optics. In his dedication to the Marquis of Newcastle he promises to make it more perfect, when he shall turn it into Latin; but it does not appear in his Works. The Title is,

"A minute or first Draught of the Optics in two parts, the { first } of illumination.  
{ second } of Vision.

By Thomas Hobbes at Paris 1646."

It is fairly written, as for the press, with diagrams beautifully drawn. In his dedication he says, that his object is to prove "that Light is a fancy in the minde caused by motion in the braine, which motion again is caused by the motion of the parts of such bodies, as we call lucid," xvii.

## 3361.

1. Jonas Proast, his Argument, that the Warden of All Souls College has not authority to displace the Chaplains at pleasure. xvii.

2. Rich. Smith's Catalogue of his Acquaintance, that died between 1628 & 1675. This notice is prefixed. "A Catalogue of all such persons whom I knew in their Life, wherein are set downe the several years of our Life & the Days of the Months from the Year 1628 to 1675." So far seems to have been the original title. Then follows, by the transcriber; "By Mr. Rich. Smith who departed this Life March 7, 26 aged 85, & was buried in Cripplegate Church on the 11<sup>th</sup> of April following. The Collector of the foresaid Catal. and of many more excellent books. He was a just man and  
" of





## Num. 3373—3375.

3. Historia Russica. Slav. Huic parti adscribitur, "Hunfredo Wanley hunc Codicem D. D. Jacobus "Seniawicz Kiowio Polonus. A. D. 1715." Cod. chart.

## 3374.

1. Collectanea ex Registris Monasterii de Thurgarton, de Welbeck, Com. Notting. ex Placitis & Rotulis Inquisitionum; ex Libro feodorum militum in Scaccario &c. et libro rubro in Scaccario, &c. de Scutagis in Com. Derby. 2 H. II. de familiis de Vilers vel Velcers, de Brokelsby Civ. Leic. Curton, & Wortley de Keddelfton, & Croxhall C<sup>o</sup> Derby. xvii.

2. Rotulo Inquisitionum Dñi Regem tangentium A<sup>o</sup> 4. E. 1. Hundredo de Grofecote in Com. Leicesters. 29.

3. Finalis Concordia facta in curia Dñi Regis apud Notting. 10 K. John. coram Simone de Patefshull, &c. Just. Dñi Regis inter Aliciam de Sumervill et Ricm de Curzun filium, et warantum ipsius Alicie de dote, &c. et Thomam de Curzun tenentem de Villa de Ketelelton, &c. quod fil. Roberti de Curzun quondam viri fui, &c. Et pro hac de Rich. fil. et hæres Alicie concessit, &c. in Twyford, Stenston, Edinghall, Croxhale, &c. Derby 37.

4. Finalis Concordia facta apud West. 23 H. 3. inter Priorem de Rapendun et Rob. de Curzun de Croxhale, de advocacione ecclesiæ de Croxhal 44.

5. Charta Law. III. de Curia warrena Rogero Brabazon in manerio suo de Croxhale. 50.

6. Charta E. 1. Nicho de Wortley quod habeat mercatum et feriam apud manerium suum de Wortley Com. Ebor. &c. Liber Chartaceus. 56.

## 3375.

Collectanea Saint Loi Kniveton, circa Familia de Frefchevill, in Com. Derby.

1. Ex libro Censuali Guilielmi Conq. vulgo Domesday. Derbyshire. I.

2. Ex eodem libro. Spotinghamshire et Derbyshire. 7.

3. Ex libro Monasterii de Thurgarton, et Registro Abbatis de Welbeck, Com. Not. 17.

4. Ex Chronico quodam claustrii Rossensis cujus Author erat Edmondus de Hadenham, &c. t. E. 1. 20.

5. Charta Amicie Frefcheville de Staveling Wode-thorp, &c. t. Derby. Test. Dño Theobaldo de Verdon, Nicho de Verdon, Ricardo Willo de Wodecote, &c. 21.

6. Finalis Concordia, apud Evesham 11 Joh. Regis coram de Simone de Patefshull, &c. inter Robm Priorem Hospitalis Jerlm ac et Hubert fil. Rads &c. in Danby de Wauz in Com. Leic. &c. 24.

7. Finalis concordia 21 H. 3. inter Rob. de Saundford magistrum Militi Templi in Anglia, &c. et Radm de Frefchevill de 4<sup>o</sup> parte feod. milit. &c. in Suckthorn, in Lec, Wetercroit, Holewey et Watfbrig, &c. Derby. 27.

8. Finalis Concordia 41<sup>o</sup> H. 3. inter Ankerum de Frefchevill et Walter Abbat. de Derby (juxta Derby.) &c. de advocacione ecclesiæ de Alwoldelton, &c. 30. b.

9. Ibid. 24 H. 3. inter Radm de Frefchevill et Radm Abbatem de Derby de lib. tenent in Rippell Pentriz, Chillwell, et Ulkertorp, &c. 32.

10. Ibid. de manerio de Ailwalton, Chesterfield, &c. 38.

11. Ex libro Abbatie de Derby, Com. Derby. de Ecclesiæ de Cruch, &c. 41.

Ex Registro Abbatie de Burton A<sup>o</sup> 1132. de terris in Wlfcheleston, &c. (Vide Hist. Staff. Vol. I. p. 1. &c.) 42.

12. Rot. de Inquisit. 4 E. 1. tangent. Wapp de Scaredal Lutdehirsch, &c. 45.

13. Placit. de Banco 4 E. 1. Prior de Cheleford et Amicia de Frefchevill tangent maner. & eccles. de Athewaldynton. 46.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3375—3380.

14. Efsaet. 17 E. 2. de terr in Ambreton, Egiaton, C<sup>o</sup> Derby. et de manerio de Staveley. 52.

15. Fin. 18 E. 2. Inter Rogerum Beler et Radm de Frefchevill, de manerio de Boneye, Co. Nott. &c. Cruch Derby. 53.

16. Placita de Jur. et affis. coram W. de Herle, &c. Justic. Itiner. apud Derby. 4 E. 3. &c. de maner. de Staveley. 50.

17. Particulæ compoti Willi de Gray de Sandiacre et Robti de Souch Coll. et. auxilia 40 Regi de singulis feod. milit. in Com. Derby. 20 E. 3. 60.

18. Chartæ 36 H. 3. Radulfo de Frefchevill quod habeat liberam Warennam ex omnibus dominicis terris suis, &c. de Boneye, Com. Not. Cruch, Scardeclive, Alwoldelton, Chelardelton, &c. Co. Derby. et Cufewortham. Com. Ebor. 66.

19. Fin. 48 H. 3. m. 4. Rex Johi de Grey Vic. Nott. et Derby Cum per Simon de Montefort, Com. Leic. &c. Archerum, &c. Frefchevill, &c. averfantes qui Castrum et Villam Northorp. nuper hostiliter nobis detineuerunt, gravissima turbatio, &c. propter quod omnes terr. &c. predicti. Archeri in manum nostram, &c. præcipimus. Tett. Regis apud Notting. 6.

20. Charta Hugonis Abbat. de Parco Stanle, &c. de Aldeldeston, Aylwaldeston, Thurleston, de Okebrok, &c. Testes de A. 1261. 70.

21. Ex libro de feod. milit. Com. Ebor. t. E. 1. 73.

22. Ex Registro Abbatie de Welbeck C<sup>o</sup> Nott. 74.

23. Efsaet 14 R. 2. De Manerio de Staveley. 99.

24. Genealog. de Frefchevill, &c. 107.

Liber Chartaceus, manu eadem cum præcedente scriptus. 112.

## 3376.

Vocabularii Latini pars, usq; ad litteram F. Inter lineas scriptæ sunt hic illic, interpretationes alias, plerumque Latine, nonnunquam Anglo-Saxonice, Codex membranaceus, venerabilis. x.

## 3377.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus, paginas scriptas habens 424. Titulus sic se habet,

"Nummi antiqui aeri, argentei, aurei, qui in thesauro S. R. M. Christinæ Suecorum, Gothorum, Wandalarumque Regina asservantur."

Subscriptioque sequitur lingua Italica, ad paginam 419, Catalogum pro authentico vindicat.

"Jo Francesco Camelli ho ricevuto in consegna le retroscritte medaglie per dovere renderne conto in ogni tempo a chi sua M<sup>te</sup> comandera.

Jo fudetto mano proprio."

Sequuntur pp 420 et 422 "Nummi Aerei Veteres primæ magnitudinis" et Nummi Aerei veteres secundæ magnitudinis, "alia multa. xvi.

## 3378.

1. Formulæ Instrumentorum in Curia Ecclesiastica usitatorum; utrinque mutilæ. xv.

2. Directorium Sacerdotum, ad dies festos per annum celebrandos. Liber membranaceo-chartaceus. 120.

## 3379.

Aristotelis, Ethicorum libri 10. Latine verit Leonardus Arætinus: & scripti Bellus Alchianus, a<sup>o</sup> 1448. Præmittitur Epistola L. Arætini. Liber chartaceus. xv.

## 3380.

Some of the works of Luigi Alamanni, in Italian; & beautifully written on vellum, with some illuminations. They consist of

1. Sonnets, and Ballads. 2.

2. Ten Elegies. 22.

3. Four

## Num. 3382—3386.

3. Four Satires f. 45. b. The second Satire "Al Bruciolo," (at fol. 50) is erroneously numbered iv.
  4. The Tragedy of Antigono, with the argument of Antonio Bruciolo: 62.
  5. A Poem in ottava rima, to Madonna Batina L. Spinola. 107.
  6. La Storia di Narcisso, also in ottava rima. 125.
- In all, 144 leaves.

## 3381.

Codex chartaceus, compactus cum numero 4444.  
 "De imperio & subiectione civili, liber." "Animal omne, simul atq; natum est." Opus imperfectum; cuius caput primum, transversâ penna notatum in initio, ad finem repetitum est. xvii.

## 3382.

Codex chartaceus; cui titulus, τὰ σφωτάνα ΑΕΟΝΤΟΣ τοῦ βασιλέως ΕΠΙΛΟΓΟΝ προῖ περὶ ἱερῶν, βιβλίον β. Sub titulo, recentiore manu, "Editus est hic liber inter Rei accipitrarum Scriptores, nomine Demetrii Confinopolitani (sic) de re accipitraria, a Rigaltio. Lutetiae CIO CIOXII. xvi.  
 Ad finem, πῶς βέλτε, duplex.—Opus tamen non est omnino perfectum in hoc Codice.

## 3383.

A Book of Medical Collections; on paper: marked by the same learned man who had annotated N° 3371 and 3372. According to the old marks on the leaves, fol. 4. is followed by fol. 23. which is thus accounted for by him. "Amovi folia plurima in loca aptiora, quæ alteras ad provincias pertinere deprehendi, hicque ab eo qui librum compegit male inserta fuisse." The book contains, xv.  

1. Some old prescriptions in English.
2. Burgon (Jo.) on the plague. 5 pages.
3. A Treatise on Wounds. 2 pages.
4. Another on Sores & Wounds. 17 pages.
5. Various Collections & Receipts in English and Latin. The whole appears to have been the commonplace book of some diligent Physician in the 15th Century.

## 3384.

Sir Balthazar Gerbier, his Admonitions & Disputes with his 3 Daughters, retired into the English Nunnery at Paris, 1646. Very fairly written, & dedicated to the Countess of Clare. It contains his Endeavours to recall his daughters from Popery, & their answers. It appears, at the end, that he had three Sons, George, James, & Charles, and two daughters, Katharine & Deborah, who continued Protestants. It appears also, that he had proposed a conference between the Popish & English divines at Paris. It is a curious tract. xvii.

## 3385.

Elegantly written on Vellum, & ornamented; Petrarch's Triumphs of Love, Chastity, Death, Fame, Time, Divinity. In Italian. xvi.

## 3386.

The Spanish Comedy of "querer por solo querer," by Don Antonio de Mendoza. In Spanish, written on Paper. A translation was published by Sir Rich. Fanshawe in 1670. 4°. xvii.

## Num. 3387—3395.

## 3387.

"El libro di perfecta penitencia." An Italian Work on Penitence. On Vellum. Belonged to Camilla de Guicciardini. xvi.

## 3388.

1. Practica Medicinæ. "Incipit practica de dolore capitis." ad finem, "Explicit practica de omnibus morbis." xv.
2. Chirurgia Rogeri. "Quot modis caput vulneratur." xv.
3. Fragmentum Commentarii Antidotarum, &c.
4. Fragmentum aliud medicum; cuius pars perfecta incipit a curatione *Fistule*, et definit cum *Passionibus matricis*.
5. Fragmentum de medicamentis 1. *pulvis arcticum*.
6. "Incipit liber quidam secretissimus de ornatu mulierum."
7. Synonyma Herbarum; alphabeticè posita. Liber chartaceus.

## 3389.

Psalterium in lingua Slavonica. xvi.  
 Liber chartaceus.

## 3390.

An Italian translation of Suetonius, by Danthe Popoleschi, of Florence. Beautifully written on Vellum & illuminated; with a Dedication to Francis the first of France. At the end an alphabetical interpretation of Antiquarian terms. 317 leaves besides the Table. xv.

## 3391.

Arms of Families in Cumberland, Effex, Gloucestershire, Huntingdonshire, Lancashire, Middlesex, Norfolk, Northumberland, Rutland, Shropshire, & Westmoreland. By various Heralds specified within. xvii.

## 3392.

Regula B. Augustini: cum expositione Hugonis de S. Victore. Latine & Italice. xv.  
 Codex membranaceus.

## 3393.

Statuta Reipub. Venetiarum. Lat. & Italice. Deest fol. ult. et libri et indicis. Codex elegans, membranaceus. Folia 189 præter Indicem. xvi.

## 3394.

A Spanish work on Dialling, entitled "Fabrica Horologi Universalis. Por el Padre Fr. Andres de Vega, Confessor del Orden de los Menores," &c. 1627. In six books; carefully written on paper, with diagrams & moveable Scales admirably drawn. 144 leaves, besides the Index & Introduction. Part of the Dedication is wanting. xvii.

## 3395.

Venetiarum Ducis Commissio authentica, constituens Joannem Mariam Contarenum, Capitaneum Civitatis Justinopolis; et leges per quas gubernet: a° 1551. "Nos Franciscus Donato, Dei gratia Dux Venetiarum, Committimus, &c." xvi.  
 Codex membranaceus, cum illuminatione in fronte elegantissimâ. vide num. 3403.



## Num. 3396—3405.

3396.

1. Aristotelis Ethicorum Nicomachicorum libri 10. xv.

Ad finem Ethicorum, est Arbor virtutum et vitiorum, secundum Aristotelem, egregie picta; ornata, in angulis folii, insignibus Regis Franciæ et Delphinatus, et duobus aliis.

2. Senecæ, de 4 virtutibus, libellus. Codex membranaceus, elegans.

3397.

1. Hesiodi Alceæ Theogonia; ex versibus metrica Bonini Mombritii Mediolanensis. Theogoniæ præfigitur hæc Dedicatio. "Bonini Mombritii Mediolanensis ad Ill. et Excellen. d. d. Borium Ducem Mutinæ et Regii Marchionem Estensem, Comitemque Rodigii, in Hesiodi Alceæ Theogoniam." Sequuntur Versus Mombritii ad Borium. xv.

Ad finem, leguntur hæc; "Ad Decus gloriæque illustrissimi quondam Ducis Borii: Excellentissimæque Domus Estensis: ad Bonini Mombritii, Hesiodique doctissimorum virorum Famam perpetuamque memoriam: Peregrini Prisciani nobilis Ferrariensis operâ, per Andream Gallum Ferrariensem hoc opus impressum est. Anno regis gratiæ Mccccxliiii."

2. ——— Opera & Dies; 2 libris: ex versione metrica Nicolai de Valle. Hæc Versio Nicolai de Valle edita est Parisiis in 4<sup>to</sup>.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 54.

3398.

1. Plutarchi Chæronensis Apophthegmata, ad Trajanum Cæsarem, Latine per Franciscum Philadelphum; cum Epistola ejusdem ad Philippum Mariam Anglum, Mantuanensem ducem. xv.

2. ——— Apophthegmata Laconica, per eundem Philadelphum; cum Præfatione ad Nicolaum quintum, Summum Pontificem. Codex chartaceus.

3399.

- Aristotelis Oeconomicorum libri 2, ex versione, & cum Commentario Leonardi Arctii; ad Com. m. Medicum. Codex elegans membr. xv.

3400.

- Euclid's Elements, the three first books, in Italian. On Paper. xvii.

3401.

Eight Chinese Books.

3402.

- The chief part of the Epistles of Ovid, in Italian prose, with introductions, by the translator, and the poem de Fulcæ. Elegantly written on Vellum. xv.

3403.

- Venetiarum Ducis Communio autographa, constituens Fran. Barbadiem Capitaneum civitatis Feltri: cum legibus gubernationis, 1515. xv.

In membranâ; cum titulo exquisitè picto: vide num. 3395.

3404.

- Alexandri Dolenfis, al. de Villa Dei, Doctrinale Grammaticæ: cum Commentario. xv.

Libellum sine Commentario, vide 2577. 4. et 3583.

Desunt Regulæ de metris et accentibus. Codex membranaceus.

3405.

1. Fragmentum Canonum, de Sacerdotum conjugiiis. xii.

2. Hymnus, cum notulis musicis. Cod. membr. x.

## Num. 3406—3408.

3. A short Ordinary of Arms. The names are alphabetical, but the devices have no similitude to any known arms. xv.

3406.

A paper book of 185 leaves, containing a large collection of Italian Sonnets, & other poems, with an alphabetical table of the initial lines, prefixed. The Author's name does not appear. The first Sonnet begins,

"Amor, fortuna, e mia natura in parte."

The contents are principally these.

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. Sonnets.   | 1.      |
| 2. Epistles.  | 96.     |
| 3. Two Elegies, with a dedicatory Epistle in Prose.                                       | 101. b. |
| 4. Epistles again. 107. b. At 142. b. is another dedication in prose: and also at 148. b. |         |
| 5. Canzoni, and other Sonnets.  | 166.    |

3407.

1. *Trotes*, vel potius *Trotula*, de passionibus mulierum. Tractatus hic, ut et auctoris nomen, in MSS. et libris variè designatur. Fabricius hæc habet. "*Trotula*, quæ et *Erotis* dicitur, cujus curandarum ægritudinum muliebrum, ante, in, et post partum liber, extat cum Medicis antiquis Venet apud Aldi filios, 1547. fol. p. 71." In Catal. Reg. Paris describitur ut supra.

Ad finem hæc annotavit vir quidam doctus, qui et alia medica videatur inspicisse.

"Lectori Sam. Kanutus. Perlegi totum hunc tractatum ab ovo ad mala, quem non unus librarii vitio misere depravatum, additis ad marginem notis, magna ex parte pristinae integritati restitui, quædam obcuriora et quæ lectorem tamen non indoctum remorari possint illustravi, omisiss aliquot vel nevis vel nodis, data opera, ne aut plus otioso aut magis perito nihil non relinquereetur explicandum. Cæterum medicæ auctorem ætatis fuisse vel hinc constat, quod ex Arabibus nullum, ex Latinis recentioribus solum Cosconem (sic) ac Ferrarium agnoscit, Græcis foliis, aut Latinis antiquioribus, Hippocrate, Galeno, Oribasio, Paulo, Rufoque contentus. Tu vero quicunque hæc legis paucarum horarum festinum unius semidici Laborem, boni consule ac vale."

2. Prognostica quædam temporum, a festo natiuitatis ducta.

3. Fragmentum librorum Kyramidis cujusdam, de herbis, lapidibus et animalibus, 132 usque ad 143.

4. Fragmenta e Schola Salernitanâ; folio unico.

5. Versus medici alii, sequitur etiam ætatis, falso inscripti, "Schola Salernitana."

6. Fragmenta libri de Urinis.

7. Medicamentorum formulæ, Anglice. Fragmenta collectionum diversarum.

8. Constantinii Africani Viaticum. Pars libri primi.

9. Fragmentum de mensuris, &c. folium unicum.

10. Fragmentum libri de locis habitabilibus, &c. à capite.

- xvii.

11. Aliud, de signis sanitatis, &c. partim Latine, partim Anglice.

12. Fragmenta Theologica perobscura, à pag. 3: ad 22.

- Codex priori parte chartaceus, postea membranaceus.

3408.

A Paper book, containing the following two tracts in Italian. xvii.

1. "Compendio Historico delle cose più degne, occorse in Italia dopo la declinatione dell' Imp<sup>o</sup> Romano. Cominciato dell' anno CCLXXX, fino al' anno MDLX. Ove s' intende il numero de' Tiranni, Capitani, origine e valore de' Barbari, Le scosse della Religione,

## Num. 3408—3413.

Religione, e dell' Imperio, variazione della sua fede, e le Miserie grandi chi pati Roma e tutte le città d'Italia, finche piacque darle riposo e quiete."

This contains 83 leaves, but appears imperfect at the end.

2. "Relatione della Città di Costantinopoli, dove si tratta di tutta la forma della Città, Colline, Valli, Fortezze, Porte, Piazze, Palazzi, Moschee, Fontane, Botteghe, Luoghi mercantili, Alloggiamenti di forestieri, Hospitali, e Collegii, e luoghi de monitioni.

"Si narra anco le regole che si usano in essa Città, nel governo, nella giustizia, ne i Datii, nel vivere di gran varietà di genti d'ogni Statione.

"Si narra anco della gran potentia et commodità, che ha ivi il Gran Turco Ottomano, si gran numero di genti che lo servono in varie forti di servitù, si della gran commodità e bellezza delli suoi alloggiamenti e habitazioni, si della gran ricchezza e entrata che lui hà, il modo dell' entrar à federe nella sedia ogn' uno di essi.

"E al fine si narra anco parte delle regole della legge Mohomettana, e la osservazione della sua falsa fede, et in particolare li Turchi habitanti in essa Città Regale.

"Narrato da *Dominico Hierophilimitano*, già Medico della persona di Sultan Murath Avo del presente Gran Turco, che regna hora nell' anno 1611."

The whole neatly transcribed.

## 3409.

An Account of the new Seraglio at Constantinople, in 1665, in Italian; by Alberto Bobovio; with this title.

"SERAI EN DERUM, cioè, Penetrale dell' Seraglio detto nuovo del G. S. e Re Ottomani, la descrizione del loro vivere e costumi, et altri esercitii, da me ALBERTO BOBOVIO, Sequolitano (sic) Polacco. Fatta al qual tempo di Sultan Ibrahim frangolato, et nel tempo del presente G. S. Sultan Memetto, Figliolo del predetto Sultan Ibrahim, ha qui con ufficio di Paggi di musica parecchi anni habitato."

A Paper book, of 93 Pages, signed & dated at the end.

xvii.

## 3410.

The Sonnets & Canzoni of Petrarch, in Italian, elegantly written on Vellum, & ornamented; with a table of the initial lines prefixed.

xiv.

## 3411.

The Sonnets, Canzoni and Triumphs of Petrarch, in Italian, on Vellum with ornaments. Written by Jo. Andrea Muffolini 1465.

xv.

## 3412.

Arms of 48 illustrious families in Florence. With this title. "Configli e Senato de 48, introdotto nella città di Firenze sotto il principato l'anno MDXXII di famiglia per antichità e ricchezza nobile e illustri, o per lor meriti riguardevoli: dal Principe à si nobili et honorato Consiglio state ellette, sino à l'anno presente MDCXVIII in Firenze."

xvii.

## 3413.

Codex membranaceus, continens, Aristotelis Ethicorum libros 10, ex versione Leonardi Aretini: cum conclusionibus (sive argumentis) capitum, secundum Burleum, et notis multis in margine. Præmittitur Aretini Epistola ad Florentinos.

xvi.

## Num. 3414—3417.

## 3414.

Theophrasti, de Historia Plantarum, libri 10; ex versione Theodori, Græci, Thessalonicensis. Cum præfatione ejusdem ad Nicolaum Quintum Pont. Max. Deest liber decimus, præter merum initium.

xvi. Liber chartaceus.

## 3415.

An Italian MS. on vellum.

xv.

In the first leaf is written, "Questo libro scrihamo Ovidio darte amandi," and the author says

"A molti e di molti la lettura

"Di quel Ovidio l'opra alta e sublima;

"Dipoi per li miei alchua proclama

"Che non ti velli in quella terra rima

"Aveva per te in quella terra rima

Nevertheless it is no translation, or a very loose & remote one. Towards the end, to Paris, Jason & other worthies, the writer adds David & Solomon. Subjoined is a Canzone morale, beginning "Veneteponzeleze;" and a short Poem in ottava rima, apparently imperfect, beginning, "Giale de chime d'or."

[3416—3433. Folio]

## 3416.

Hovvli Brachii de le Bias & a consuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. Defunt initio folia 15. Cum notis marginalibus, recentioris auctoris scriptis. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 3417.

Petri Scriverii, et aliorum Notæ, in Juvenalem, Senecam, Ovidium, Martialem, A. Gellium, Lucanum, &c. Liber chartaceus, continens,

xvii.

1. Excerpta Annotationum in Juvenalem, nempe, (a.) Fragmentum Lect. varr. in Sat. viii. (b.) Titulus Editionis Scriveriani, cum extractis a Badoæ, Ulpiano, &c. tum Hexatlicon in Uttenbogardum quendam, subscriptum H. G.

"Uttenbogardi finus quæ prima celebret

"Vincula, et talia lætæ frequenter & hirs.

"Pacis amor patriæque, pie præsentia mentis,

"Ingenique ingens, eloquique vigor;

"Attum, ut has omnes sperat Patientia tuas

"Vincere, per Batavos si licet ista loqui."

Hæc et plura interioris notæ in fol. 2. (c.) Excerpta variarum Lectionum in Juvenalem, cum notis et Laur. Vallæ alii collectis, à nullo prorsus ordine. Potest sanè in iterquilinio hoc latere gemma, sed omnia ita confusa, ut vix scias ubi incipiat pars ulla, vel ubi desinat. Nomen Scriverii in Catalogum priorem irreperibile videtur, ex mero titulo à possessore descripto, in adjumentum memoriarum.

2. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

3. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

4. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

5. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

6. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

7. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

8. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

9. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

10. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

11. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

12. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

13. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

14. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

15. Excerpta ex Marii Plotii, Sacerdotis, Artium libro, qui est de Merris. Idem infra dicitur Marius Plotius

xv.

## Num. 3417—3423.

9. Notæ (brevisimæ) in A. Gellium, Macrobius, Lucretium, Petronium, Lucanum; fere omnes de variis lectionibus. 119.  
 10. Notæ aliæ (paulò prolixiores) in Lucanum.  
 11. Lucani loca a Grammaticis Probo, Valerio, et Prisciano citata.  
 12. Var. Lect. in Pauli Aquilegensis Historiam  
 Miscell. Ingolstadtii 1603 in 8<sup>vo</sup>. 143.  
 13. In Nonium. Plant. 1566. 144.  
 14. Annotationes in Martialem. 147.

## 3418.

Isaci Abarbanelis, Mathmiah Jeshua: i. e. Prædicator Salutis. Latine. Exemplar. est, quod Prelo Amstelodameri parabat. A<sup>o</sup> 1644. xvii.  
 Titulus in ipso Codice. "Liber [dictus] Prædicator Salutis (Jesa. LII. 7.) Quem composuit magnus ille, profetia. genere insignis, notus in Portis (Prov. 31. 23) nomine Dominus Don Isaac Abarbanel. Qui quidem Liber ante complures annos typis jam semel excusus fuit: nunc vero, prout præsentis temporis ratio postulat, et pro ejus materie dignitate visum fuit nobis illum de novo recudere, meliorem formam et typis elegantioribus, quemadmodum videre est oculis vestris."

"Completus autem summâ diligentia a pluribus mendis quæ in priorem Editionem irreperant. Impressus fuit in ædibus Emmanuelis Benevenisti, hic, Amstelodami, Anno קר"ת 404 ד'ל"ה Res Sanctæ Leuit. 19. 24.) [Æræ Christianæ 1644.]

Codex chartaceus, optimè scriptus, usque ad p. 419, postea obsecutus, usque ad 771. ubi finis. Subjunctæ sunt notulae breves, alia manu.

## 3419.

Index Rerum, at non alphabeticus, in Petronium Arbitrum. Cum fragmentis exiguis emendationum. Libellus oblongus, chartaceus. xvii.

## 3420.

Jacobi Baptiste Grochedelii, Dispositio Nomenclatorum magica ab Unitate usque ad Duodenarium, A<sup>o</sup> 1614. Liber chartaceus; cum figuris coloribus distinctis. xvii.

Titulus ipsius Codicis: "Dispositio nomenclatorum Magica ab unitate usque ad duodenarium. Collecta singulorum indutia, collecta ne diversa, magno labore, et investigatione, a Joanne Baptista Grochedelio, Equite Romano, ab Aicha Philomago, Lucifque et Gratia, et Naturæ indagatori vigilantissimo. Anno 1614."

Opus scilicet. Antimagiae et Astrologiae judiciali (ut loquuntur) inserviens: et in suo negotio cultum.

## 3421.

"Vigili Zaichemi, litteræ ad amicos scriptæ, ab mense Januarii 1577, usque ad XXI Aprilis 1577." Infra, Obiit magnificus dñs pater viii Maij 1577. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

## 3422.

Henrici de Bracton, de legibus & consuetudinibus Angliæ, libri 5. Idem ac n. 3416. sed perfectus. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 3423.

Loci communes, vel potius capita pro locis communibus non omnia theologica. Occurrit enim ad p. 37. tractatus de armis, seu symbolis scutorum, satis doctus. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3424—3433.

## 3424 &amp; 3425.

Historia Anglorum, ab a<sup>o</sup> 1181 ad 1346: excerpta ex Gul. Malmshuriensi, Henr. Herefordensi Archidiacono, Gilda, Gilberto Monumetensi, & Helinando, per quendam Canonicum de Lanercoft in Com. Cumbriæ. Et est Transcriptum ex Codice Cottoniano Claud. D. vii. 13. Incipit. "Vicesimus septimus annus Regni Regis Henrici filii Matildis Imperatricis." Codices chartacei, pulchrè scripti. xviii.

## 3426.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur nonnulla de Græco in Latinum translata, per Leonardum Aretinum, cum prologis. Scilicet; xvi.

1. Plutarchi, Vita Marci Antonii. i.
2. ——— Pyrrhi regis. 37.
3. ——— P. Emili. 56. b.
4. ——— Tib. et C. Gracchorum. 73.
5. ——— Sertorii. 89. b. Deest finis hujusque viæ, et sequentis initium; inter folia 98 et 99.
6. ——— M. Catonis. 99.
7. ——— Demosthenis. 123.
8. ——— Ciceronis. 133. b.
9. Magni Basilii ad Juvenes religiosus, quibus studii opera danda sit. 156.
10. Xenophontis Liber qui dicitur Tyrannus. 164.

Folia omnino 174.

## 3427 &amp; 3428:

Jacobi Aben Amram Judæi, Porta veritatis: five, Compendiaria via ad Beatitudinem, duobus tomis. Post nomen auctoris alia manu scribitur forte Menasch Ben Ifraelis. Subjicitur Index locuples. Codices chartacei. xvii.

## 3429.

Judaicorum Scriptorum fragmenta. Incipiunt a p. 9. unde ad p. 236, sunt disputationes contra Christianos. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

## 3430.

A Paper MS. in Spanish, containing,

1. "Prevenções Divinas contra la vana Idolotaria de las gentes: l. b. 2: por el Doctór Ishak Orobio, de Castro." A<sup>o</sup> 166. xvii.
2. "Respuesta a un Escripto que presentó un predicante Frances a el autor, contra la obervancia de la Divina leg. de Moíse. Por. el Doctor Ishak Orobio." 147.
3. "Epístola invektiva contra Prado, un philosopho Medico, que dudava o no crega la verdad de la divina Escriptura, y pretendio encurbir su malicia con la afeçada confesion de Dios y leg de naturaleza. Por. el Doctor Ishak Orobio." 165.

## 3431.

S. Matthæi Evangelium, cum Glossa et præfationibus. Codex membranaceus, pulcherr. xiii.

## 3432.

"Orchard of Syon," in 7 parts or Books. "Religious modir & degoute fustren, clepid & chofen bisily to labour at the hous of Syon." On vellum, with ornaments of gold and colours. xiv.

## 3433.

Hexaëmeron, five De principiis rerum naturalium, "Principium Deus est: fine quo nichil." Poema Latinis versibus scriptum, cum annotationibus; sed scripturâ perobscurâ. Liber chartaceus.



## Num. 3434.—3439.

[3434.—3457. Quarto.]

3434.

A Chinese Book.

3435.

1. A neat transcript on Paper, of the Account of the conclave held at the death of Pope Gregory 15, in which Urban 8 was elected; beginning thus,

"Fatte secondo l'antica consuetudine l'essequie al morto Pontefice Gregorio Quinto decimo, li Cardinali," &c. Superfcribed "Conclave di Urbano VIII. 1623."

XVII.

2. Datorum five Gabellorum Placentiæ, ab Anno 1465 ad 1466, liber authenticus, membranaceus. xv.  
Cætera in priore Catalogo recensita defunt, sine ullo mutilationis vestigio.

3436.

1. S. Hieronymi Transitus gloriosus: per Eusebium Cremonensem, Augustinum, & Cyrillum. xv.

2. Pauli heremitæ vita: per Hieronymum.

3. Leonardi Aretini, in hypocritas Invektiva.

4. Tim. Maffei, Mediolanensis Episcopatus renunciatio, ad Nicolaum 5.

5. Fr. Petrarce Epistola ad Nic. Azaelium.

6. Liber de utriusque fortunæ remolio, Senecæ falso adscriptus. Deest initium. Codex chartaceus, olim Sig. h. 1. Sp. 1. 1.

3437.

W<sup>m</sup> Telfe, his Verses to Q. Elizabeth, 1582. Beautifully written on vellum, with Arms emblazoned on each Leaf; signed at the end *W. Telfe*; & a little lower, "G. D. Telfe C. composuit, scripsit, et pinxit: An<sup>o</sup> Domini 1582." The Verses are addressed to the Queen, & the principal nobles of the Court, & are in Hexastich Stanzas, of four lines rhymed alternately, & a couplet, each. The book at present contains 21 Leaves, but seems originally to have had more. The Arms there blazoned are the Sovereign, the Earl of Lincoln, Gules, Montacute, Erfox, Shrewsbury, Warwick, Hunsdon, Bedford, Sydney, Worcester, Hastings, Cecil, Gray, Derby, Pembroke, Howard, & one more; in all 18; and as the Knights with the Sovereign are always 16, there are probably 8 leaves wanting.

XVI.

3438.

Biblia sacra Latina.

XIV.

Proemium. Ipsi laus sancti Hieronymi ad Paulinum presbyterum, de omnibus divinis historiæ libris; in octo capita divisa. Sequitur Prefatio Hieronymi in Pentateuchum: alie suis locis inferuntur. Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus.

Scripta est in primo folio brevis introductio, manu paulo recentiore, in qua comparatur numerus librorum sacrorum cum numero literarum Hebraicarum. Comparatio Hebraicæ et Latinæ.

3439.

M. Acci Plauti Comediæ 8. *Scil.* Amphitruo, Asinaria, Captivi, Curculio, Catina, Cistellaria, Epidicus, Aulularia pars. Codex chartaceus, ultimam manuscribentis desiderans. Defunt Scenarum personæ in Aulularia post A. 2. S. 5. et abruptè clauditur ad A. 3. Sc. 6. ver. 36.

"Nolo hercle nam mihi bibere decretum aqua est."

XV.

## Num. 3440.—3445.

3440.

1. Virgilii Bucolica, cum Scholiis brevibus e Servio, et aliis, ut videtur, collectis.

2. Liber de Remediis fortuitorum, Senecæ falso adscriptus. Præmittitur hæc inscriptio. "Incipiunt Rubricæ in librum Senecæ de remediis fortuitorum, ad Junium Gallionem fratrem magni Senecæ et Annæi Mele patris Lucani. Scripsit Seneca hunc librum de remediis fortuitorum ut testatur Cornelius libro 15."

Libellum vero hunc, "Senecæ non esse, vel cæco perpicuum esse" affirmat Lippius. vide Num. 3436. 6. Codex membranaceus.

XV.

3441.

Codicis Justiniani libri primi fragmenta duo; tum liber 7, ab his verbis, "veniant cunabulis; cum in "ambiguis sensibus," non longe ab initio, ad finem; liber 8<sup>us</sup> totus, et 9<sup>us</sup> usque ad hæc verba, "Si quis "te reum legis Cornelie de ficiis fecerit," in capite cui titulus "ad legem Cornelium de Sicariis." Codex membranaceus.

XIII.

3442.

The Poems of Petrarch, in Italian, in their usual order; concluding with his Triumphs. The titles have been written at a later period, and are frequently false: particularly that prefixed to the first Sonnet, which misst the former describer of the MS. Written on Vellum, & ornamented.

XV.

3443.

C. Sallustii, Bellum Catilinarium, et Bellum Jugurthinum. Libri a Scriptore non distinguuntur. Subscribitur ad Calceum hoc tetralichon.

XIV.

"Qui cupit ignotum Jugurthi noscere letum,

Tarpeie rupis pulvis ad ima ruit.

Historie scriptor negat auct Orosius istud

Carcere nam necius sed pro crimine fertur."

Codex membranaceus, cum notulis multis inter lineas.

3444.

Myles Huggard's Poem to Q. Mary. xvi.

In the first leaf, in Mr. Baker's hand, "Liber olim Reginae Mariæ." and below, "v. Baleum Cent. Cent. 9. p. 728. Cent. 12 P. III." The Author address: *His Book "To the most mighty & myghtie prynces Mary, by the grace of God Quene of England, France, and Ireland &c. the compiler hereoff witheth longe healthe and prosperitie with moche honour."* Next follows a metrical address in 8 Stanzas, signed "yourre highnesse humble Servant Myles Huggard." Then a preface to the Reader, in 18 Stanzas. Lastly, the poem, containing 113 Stanzas of 7 lines each; of controversy against the Reformers. See Tanner, under Hoggard.

Written on Paper, in a singular hand. The Royal Arms & M. R. are on the Covers.

3445.

1. Gregorii Nazianzeni epi, Apologeticus de fuga sua. in Latinum translatus per Rufinum. Cum Prologo translatoris ad Aproniam.

XV.

2. ——— in proverbis Solomonis, Sermo, quem dixit cum esset Presbyter, jubente Episcopo.

3. Excerpta ex sermone ejusdem de invidia, cum notis marginalibus.

4. ——— de Tide, Sermo.

5. De Jejunio, Sermo ejusdem.

6. Ejusdem in nativitate Domini, Sermo.

7. ——— de Grandinis vastatione, Sermo.

8. Ejusdem

## Num. 3446—3450.

8. Ejsdem, "de luminibus, quod est de nudis epiphaniis, id est de Baptismo Christi."  
 9. ——— de Pentecoste, Sermo.  
 "Scriptis absolvitque Nicholaus, 7 Kal. maius mcccclviij. laus Deo."

## 3446.

Codex elegans, membraceus.

Pars prima Libri, cui Titulus est "Al-Takmelâ fi Elm al-hagiqi" i. e. "Perfectionem in Complementum Scientiæ, Linguae" [Arab.] Est supplementum Dictionarii dicti "Sahah Al-logat," i. e. "Puritas Linguae;" cujus Auctor fuit Abu-Nasr Ismael, filius Hamad Al-Farabi, Al-Turki, cognomento Giwari, i. e. Gemmatius; q. i. obiit anno Hegre 398, Christi 1007.

Auctor hujus Supplementi est Sherif'ddin Al-Hafan, filius Mohammedis cognomento Al-Sagani. Multa addidit vocabula ex variis Auctoribus, quæ omitta fuerant a Giwario. Obiit a. Hegre 606, Christi 1207. XIII.

## 3447.

Compendium Theologicæ veritat, 7 libri. "Veritat Theologicæ sublimitas." Cum indice alphabetico satis complete. XIII.

Librorum tituli. 1. De natura Divinitatis. 2. De creaturis. 3. De peccatis. 4. De nativitate Christi. 5. De virtutibus et gratiâ. 6. De Sacramentis. 7. De fine mundi.

Auctor conjicitur esse Ægidius Romanus.

Codex membraceus.

## 3448.

"Flore de vertu e de costumi." A curious tract in Italian, containing 6 Chapters, with many singular illuminations. It seems to want a very little at the end. Written on vellum. xv.

## 3449.

Quatuor Evangelia, Saxonice, ex Codice Rushworthiano, in Bibl. Bodleiana. XVIII.

Premittuntur Testimonia T. Marfeshalli, Camdeni, T. Smithi, Jo. Seldeni et aliorum, de Codicibus Rushworthiano et Cottoniano.

Libri clarius, eleganter scriptus, olim penes doctiss. G. Hickes.

## 3450.

Eighteen very curious Geographical charts, elegantly drawn on vellum, in colours and gilding, by John Martines of Messina, in the Year 1578. Chart 2d. is subscribed, "Joan Martines en Messina 1618," but the two middle figures have evidently been altered: and the charts are clearly by the same hand as those in N°. 5489, where the date in the original writing is 1578. The names are marked in Italian. xvi.

1. A Planisphere of the World.

2. The two Hemispheres East and West, on a spherical projection.

3. The world projected, as for applying to a solid globe.

4. China & Japan.

5. The Sea of China, & Eastern Archipelago.

6. India, &c.

7. Arabia & part of Africa.

8. The Southern parts of Africa.

9. The Western Coast of Africa.

10. Japan, with the Western Coast of North America.

11. The Western Coast of America continued.

12. The Southern extremity of America, with the Straits of Magellan.

## Num. 3450—3453.

13. North East Coast of South America.

14. The West Indian Islands.

15. The Western Coasts of Europe & Africa, with the opposite parts of America.

16. The Western parts of Europe, & part of Africa.

17. The Eastern parts, with Asia Minor, Syria, &c.

18. Tartary, with Syria, &c.

The Maps are bound in quarto, one Map making two pages; the backs pasted together.

## 3451.

An Authentic Copy of the Statutes of the Order of the Garter. Signed, "Greg. Halcord Register of the order." At the beginning, the arms of John Duke of Newcastle; Holles in the 1st quarter. On Paper.

xvii.

## 3452.

Eusebii Pamphili, Cæsariensis ep. Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ libri 10: ex versione Rustini. xv.

Codex membraceus, olim elegans, sed maculis deformatus, et multis in locis carie excusus.

## 3453.

An Italian work, by Ruggiero Caetano with this title, written within an engraved border, "Le memorie de l'Anno Santo MDLXXV. celebrato da Clemente X. a la fac. Real. Ma. di Giacomo II Re de la Gran Bretagna, Difensore e Propagatore de la fede, deferite in luma di Giornale da l'Abbate Ruggiero Caetano Romano." On Paper.

xvii.

The Arms and Moittos of James II. are also added with a pen. Then follows, 2. an engraved head (perhaps Clement X.) with a View of the Lateran Palace: 3. a finely engraved portrait of James II. dedicated to him by Jo. Jacobus de Rubels: 4. a dedication full of high compliments to James, signed by the Abbate Ruggiero Caetano; and 5. another engraved head, which probably represents Caetano. In this form it was intended for publication, as appears evidently by the ensuing address entitled, "Lo Stampatore a chi legge." The whole is very clearly written, and the book, bearing on the Cover the Arms of James II, was doubtless presented to him as it is. In the last page (272) are the following inscriptions and sonnet to the Queen, Maria d'Este, on the birth of her Son in 1688; which proves strongly what hopes were then entertained at the Court of Rome.

"Alle Glorie Immortali

De la Real Maesta

DI MARIA ENRIQUE SIUARDA

Regina de la Gran Bretagna.

Per il Regio Infante

dato in luce del 1688 in Londra."

"Superne Sfere, or si vi veggio unite,  
 E ogn' un che sia nel Ciel Pianeta errante  
 Con influo benigno, e in un costante,  
 A scorno di Pluton, in ch'a Dite

Veggio Beata l' INNOCENZA mite

Cangiar le mese idee in un' istante

Licta baciar al CREATOR le piante,

Render con ciglio umil gratie infinite.

Belli Doni del Ciel, veggio disfatte

Trenta e più Sette, e d'un CALVIN la fede,

E le Leggi d'un Dio restan' inatte.

Al BRITANNICO Rè nato è l'Erede,

Candide face, e da sue Poppe il latte

Al BAMBINO REAL doni la FEDE."

This is followed by an Index of names.

Num. 3454.

Num. 3459—3462.

Francisci Petrarchæ opuscula quædam Latine scripta.

4. Epistolarum Petrarchæ Liber *sine titulo*, continens, Præfationem, et Epistolas 1 ad 14, et 15<sup>im</sup> imperfectam, et cum mutatione nonnullâ verborum, propè finem. Definit his verbis, " laudo approbo, modo ne redeas." Codex membranaceus, modicè ornatus.

A large Paper Volume in Italian, with these titles to the several part.

3. Relazione di Spagna, fatta dall' Ecc<sup>o</sup> Sig<sup>re</sup> Leonardo Moro Ambasciatore Veneto presso il Re Catt<sup>o</sup> del 1629.

4. Conclave fatto nella Sede vacante di Gregorio 15: nel quale tu creato Pontefice il Card<sup>le</sup> Maffeo Barberino Fiorent<sup>o</sup> detto Urbano VIII.

Alcorani libri 4. Arabice. Primus liber in principio  
mutilus. xv.  
Codex super chartam bombycinam scriptus, et auro  
ornatus.

A familiar Conversation concerning Confucius the philosopher, in the Chinese language.

3458.

A folio volume, containing an Italian translation of Poggio's history of Florence (from the original Latin) by his Son Jacopo Poggio. In eight books. This translation was published at Venice in 1476. Fol. The MS. is clearly and beautifully written on Paper. The first leaf, & the initial letters of the books, handomely ornamented with gold & colours. xv.

1. The *Commedia* of Dante complete: with a Commentary subjoined to each Canto. xv.

2. At the end of the Paradiso is placed the general Prologue of Jacopo, the Son of Dante, which occurs also in N<sup>o</sup> 3460, and again more distinctly written in 3513:2.

3. A sort of Argument to the Inferno, in Verse  
"Chamino di morte abbreviato Inferno," &c.

4. The same to the Purgatorio.

“Chamino di Purgatorio abbreviato.”

5. Arguments in Prose to each Canto of the Poem

6. Chazona di Dante. "Ghuai a chi nel tormento."  
A Paper book, of handsome form, but not very clearly written.

3460.

Another Copy of the same work, more clear in Writing & more modern in Orthography. Some introductory Verses are prefixed; the second copy of which is the Prologue of Jacopo, subjoined also to the other MS. As far the 20th Canto of the Inferno, this MS. is adorned with delineations of the Subjects in the margin, but drawn rather in a rude style. xv.

At the end is this Colophon, "Explicit tertia pars comedie Dantis, tractans de paradiso, scripta et finita per me Martinum de bonetignibus de Archid. laudentis, anno 1469 die xx mensis octobris in die Veneris &c. Deo Gratias Amen." Subjoined is a Copy of Verses, beginning,

“Jo scripsi gia d’amor piu volte rime,” in terza rima.  
A paper book, written in a kind of print hand.

3461.

1. A book of Chronology in Italian, from Adam to 1440, with next drawings of the Creator, Abraham, Moses, &c. This book was intended to be continued, but breaks off abruptly. At the end are some Sketches of an Artist, probably preparatory to designs for pictures.

2. An Italian poem in *Ottava rima* on Astronomy, Astrology, & Geography. In four books. On Paper.

3462.

Liber chartaceus, in quo extant quæ sequuntur, Latine,  
et Italice.

1. Descriptione della pompa fatta in Roma il dì che  
Juliano di Medici fu fatto Baron Romano: da Fr. Chiere-  
gato. a<sup>o</sup> 1512. xvi.

2. Epistola Hieronymi Donati Veneti hortatoria, ad  
Jac<sup>m</sup> Bonifium, ut Cæsar bellum capeffat contra Gallos.  
1512.

3. Lettera di Aurelio Augurello l'anno 1511, del  
scrivere vulgar, La quale ha una Canzone sopra il Capido  
marmoreo.

4. Littera di Vincenzo Calmeta : in la quale se contengono alcuni precetti al componar versi volgari. 19.

l'anno 1492, ne le quale se contengono il v'aggio, gli  
 honori & doni. 23-

6. Henrici 8 R. Angliæ Literæ ad Cardinalem Anglicum Romæ commorantem, a<sup>o</sup>. 1513: in quibus invenitur contra Gallorum Regem & Cardinales schismaticos. 28.

7. Literæ Oratoris Regis Angliæ in Flandria, apud  
illu<sup>m</sup> D<sup>m</sup> Margaritam de apparatu Belli ejusdem Regis  
contra Regem Gallorum. 32.

8. ——— de victoria Regis Angliæ & cæde Regis  
Scotorum. 32.

9. Capitula publica inter summum Pontificem futurum  
& Cardinales, a<sup>o</sup>. 1513, pro defensione Fidei, libertate  
Ecclesiastica, & reformatione Ecclesiæ in Capite & in  
Membris. 33.

10. Line 8



Num. 3462.

10. Literæ communitatis Bononiæ ad Julium 2<sup>m</sup> Pont. Max. quibus ab ejus sanctæ veniam petit, post expulso ultimo Bentivolo. 43.
11. Forma juramenti Ser<sup>i</sup> Maximiliani et Philippi Regem fœdere ito cum Ser<sup>o</sup> Francorum Rege. 48. b.
12. Philippi Beroaldi Ode Latina ad Fed<sup>o</sup> Gonzagam Marchionem Mantuæ primogenitum. 50. Ejusdem, Ode ad Bononienses de Jo Medice Cardinali Legato. 50. b. Ejusdem ad Imperiam. 51. b. — ad Prudentiam. 52. — ad Floram. ib. — De obitu Coriolani Trivultii, ad Augustum Trivultii fratrem. 52. b. — In cepas. 53. b. — ad Margaritam Cantellam, de obitu Herculis filii. 54. — in obitum Jo. Cottæ. ib. — Federico et Octaviano Pregelii fratribus demum in patriam restitutis. 54. — Henrico Lusitano Regi ob devictam auream Cheroneum. 55. — ad Annibalem Rangonem, comitem Mulinensem. 55. b.
13. Capitula confœderationis Cameracensis, a<sup>o</sup> 1508. 56.
14. Abrogatio Concilii Pisani per Chr<sup>m</sup> Regem & approbatio Lateranensis, nomine suo, et totius Ecclesiæ Gallicanæ. 64.
15. Baptista Scalonæ, Silva; Poema, cui Titulus Pietas. Cum Epistolis præmissis. 68.
16. Abjuratio Conciliabuli Pisani, et comprobatio Lateranensis; per Bernardinum de Caravial, et Federicum de Sancto Severino Cardinales. 75. b.
17. Descriptio de la Entrata in Roma de gli Oratori del Re di Portugallo, a<sup>o</sup> 1514. 77.
18. Petri Bembo Hymnus ad D. Stephanum martyrem; ejusdem de Quercu Julii 2. Pont. Max. 79. b. Ejusdem Gallus, ib. Ejusdem Faunus ad Nympeum fumen. 80. — ad Melinum. 81. — ad Gallum Epistola. ib. — ad Lycorim, de Hispano Coniuge. 83. b.
19. Prodigia que acciderunt a<sup>o</sup> 1511; scripta ex verbis Virgilii, per Baptistam Scalonam. 87. b.
20. Acci Sincerii Epigrammata quedam. 89. b.
21. Camilli Paleotti Silva, ad Regem Angliæ. De Ovidio. 91.
22. Ordine in la morte et exequie de la Regina di Franza. 98.
23. Pompa de la entrata in Napoli del Re & Regina di Hispania, a<sup>o</sup> 1506. 103. altra. 106. b.
24. Ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re Christianissimo, l'anno 1509; da poi la vittoria havuta contra Venetiani. 109. b.
25. Tituli quibus utitur pro se Soldanus, et quibus scribit ad Papam, ad Regem Cath<sup>m</sup> et Ducem Venetiarum. 110.
26. Expositiones litterarum antiquarum abbreviatarum. 111.
27. Literæ Emanueleis R. Portugalliz, de victoria ejus contra Saracenos, a<sup>o</sup> 1507. 115.
28. Literæ Venetorum, quibus veniam petunt a Julio 2. 126.
29. Littera di Sabba da Castiglion, de la origine, costumi, et progressi del S. Sophi. 129.
30. Publicatione de la pace tra gli Re di Franza et di Anglia, Anno 1514. 141. b.
31. Modo di consummar Matrimonio, absente il sposo, per procurator; servato in le spogliate del Re Christianissimo, & di Maria forcula del Re di Anglia. 142.
32. Henrici 8. R. Angliæ literæ ad Leonem x. de pace cum Rege Francorum. 142. b.
33. Capitula ejusdem pacis, a<sup>o</sup> 1514. 143. b.
34. H. 8. Literæ ad Marchionem Mantuæ, quibus agit gratias pro equis ad se missis: cum responso. 147.
35. Descriptio de la entrata in Milano del Duca Maximiliano Sforza. 148. b.

Num. 3462.

36. Descriptio del confitto fatto a Ravenna tra le genti Ecclesiastiche con Spagnoli & Francezi, a<sup>o</sup> 1512. 150.
37. Ceremonie in coronatione summi Pontificis. 152. b.
38. Modo de la election del Duca di Venetia. 157.
39. Capitoli conclusi tra Julio 2. et la Maesta Cesarea. 160. b.
40. Pompe celebrate in le nozze di Monf. di Lanzon et de la damifella di Anguleme. 163.
41. Descriptio d'uno Palazzo del Cardinale di Arbofa in Normandia. 168.
42. Breve Julii 2. ad Alfonso Ducem Ferrariæ, concedens saluum conductum Romam eunti. 171. b.
43. Littera di Giov. da Gonzaga, sulla Vittoria del Duca di Milano contra Francezi, a<sup>o</sup> 1513. (deest folium 173.) 174.
44. Breve Julii 2. præcipiens ne Bentevoli recipiantur a quoquam, intra centesimum ab urbe Bononiæ lapidem, a<sup>o</sup> 1506. 178. b.
45. Breve Leonis x. pro componenda pace inter Regem Franciæ, Ducem Mediolani, atq; Helvetios, a<sup>o</sup> 1515. 180. b.
46. Pompa celebrata in la citta di Vienna, quando convenero ivi gli Re di Ungaria, Boemia, & Polonia: et gli sposalcii celebrati. 183. 185. b. 188.
47. Capitoli di patti tra il Re di Franza et Max. Sforza fatti in Milano, a<sup>o</sup> 1515. 191. b.
48. L'ordine de la entrata in Milano del Re di Franza, a<sup>o</sup> 1515. 193.
49. Archi et spettacoli preparati a Fiorenza, per la entrata del Papa Leone x. del anno 1515. 194. 195.
50. Entrata del Re Christ<sup>o</sup> in Bologna, a<sup>o</sup> 1515. 197. b.
51. Capituli ordinati per Jac. Trivultio, nel tempo de la obfidion di Bressa, a<sup>o</sup> 1515. 199. b.
52. Ordine de la consecratione & coronatione del Re Francico de Valois, a<sup>o</sup> 1515. 202. b.
53. Capitoli del Testamento del Re Ferrando di Arragon. 215.
54. Literæ R. Henrici 8. ad Imperatorem, a<sup>o</sup> 1516 de fœdere confirmando. 209.
55. Ejusdem Literæ ad Franc. Marchionem Mantuæ. 1516. 220. b.
56. La Pompa de le exequie del Re Catholico fatta in Fiandra, 1516. 221. b. 223. b.
57. Littera dei Capitanei Helvetii in Servizio de la M<sup>te</sup> Ces<sup>a</sup>, alli Cap. Helv. congregati in Milano in Serv. de la M<sup>te</sup> X<sup>ta</sup> 1516. 224.
58. Capitula Venetorum obligationum ad sedem Apostolicam, quando se humiliaverunt Julio 2. 226. etiam 226. b.
59. Copia de l<sup>a</sup> del S<sup>to</sup> Saffio al Rev<sup>o</sup> Grande M<sup>o</sup> di Rhodi. 231.
60. Capitoli de la pace tra li Re di Franza & Hispania, a<sup>o</sup> 1516. 232.
61. La entrata di Monf. di Lotrecho in Verona, a<sup>o</sup> 1517. 242.
62. Summario di cose notabili accadute in Italia dal anno 1328 fin al anno 1462. 243. b.
63. Le chioffre, &c. celebrate, in gli quali intervenne Frederico Gonzaga. 249. b.
64. Capitula Confœderationis inter Reges Angliæ & Hispaniæ. 255. b.
65. Descriptio del modo servato per il Re di Franza in accettare l'ordine del Tofon dal Re Catholico, a<sup>o</sup> 1517. 264. b.
66. — in reverere li Ambasciatori Cesarei et del Re Catholico. 265. b.
67. Mandatum ill<sup>mo</sup> Dominii Venetorum, in personam suorum Oratorum missorum ad capitulandum cum S<sup>mo</sup> Julio Pont. Max<sup>o</sup>. vid. num. 58. 266. b.
68. Cardinali publicati in 1513. ed altre notizie. 273.

A Paper

## Num. 3463—3465.

3463.

A paper book, containing the following tracts, in Italian. xvi & xvii.

1. Istruzione al Arcivescovo di Patras, Nuntio in Fiandra, a.<sup>o</sup> 1621.
2. ——— a M. Lancellotti, Vescovo di Nola, Nuntio in Polonia.
3. ——— a M. Albergati, Vescovo di Bifelli, Collettore in Portogallo, a.<sup>o</sup> 1622.
4. ——— Vesc. d'Avverfa, Nuncio a M.<sup>te</sup> Cesare, a.<sup>o</sup> 1621.
5. ——— al Petro Aldobrandino, per la levata da farsi in Germania d'un Regimento, per aiuto dell' Imperatore Ferdinando, a.<sup>o</sup> 1621.
6. ——— all' Ambasciatore dell' Imperatore al Re di Spagna.
7. Breve informazione dei Cantoni della Lega Helvetica, et del stato de la Religione Catt. in essa, et nelli paesi contenuti nella Nunciatura de Svizzeri, Grisoni, et Confederati. 1700.
8. Discorso dell' antichità di Bologna, contro l'opinione di P. Annio Viterbo; con una lettera precedente à d. matheia. 62.
9. Discorsi politici di Tomaso Campanella alli Principi d' Italia, che non debbono contradire alla Corona di Spagna.
10. Successi della guerra fra il Turco et Persiano dall' anno 1557 fino al 157.
11. Discorso sopra la Corona d' Ariadna, Impresa per dinotare la granditudine del l'aderito di Belpoggio. del Sig. Bart. Dolcini 1628.
12. Discorso d'Imprese, in una lettera in lodi delle doti e qualità del Barolomeo Dolcini, et il discorso sopra le Corone dell' arma Del Sig. Bartol. Dolcini.
13. Impresa per rappresentare la Maddalena dolente e piangente al sepolcro di Cristo; con la sua dichiarazione: in una lettera al Sig. Dolcini.
14. Discorso in lode del Bernard<sup>o</sup> Vanetti.
15. Per dipingere L. historia d'Erminia, che si racconta nel principio de 7 Libro del Goffredo del Tasso.
16. Discorso sopra l'impresa per la Pittura dell' Erminia, favola del Tasso, con alcune Lettere pertinenti ad essa Pittura. 1603.
17. Sententia & Axiomata, a Domico Casario foro Sempronienti, & Professore Bononienti, collecta.

3464.

A paper book, in Italian; with the following title,

“Relatione che contiene la mossa del primo Visire da Constantinopoli, il successo di tutto quello, è seguito di la per il viaggio fin a Vivar, à Neuheusel; parimente l'assedio, e campo sotto detto piazza.

“Varii discorsi del Visire, et altri Bassa, l'humori stravaganti di quelli, diversità di soldatesche di quel paese, ordine, paga, servizio d'esse, loro entrate, maniera di combattere, &c.

“Il che vien tutto raccontato per i Capitoli, senza però di Data, per esser stato privo del Calendario nostro.

“Fatta per me Andrea Holtz, l'anno 1664.” xvii.

3465.

A Collection of Papers, in Italian, with these titles.

1. Lettera del Re Enrico di Francia alli Stati di Germania, a.<sup>o</sup> 1552. 1.
2. Articoli fra Julio 3.<sup>o</sup> e l' Re di Francia. 3.
3. Relatione del primo congresso fatto dalli Deputati dell' Imp.<sup>re</sup> e l' Re di Francia presso Cales, per la Pace. 5. b.

## Num. 3465, 3466.

4. Negotiato di Pace tra l'Imperatore C. 5. & Francesco Re di Francia. 6.
5. Istruzione al Fanruccio mandato in Inghilterra; al Stella; per Polonia al Vescovo di Viterbo, et Stralsoldo. 28.
6. Discorso di Paolo 4 al Cardinale Caraffa. 42.
7. Copia della Pace fra sua santità et la Maesta Catolica. 50.
8. Capitoli dell' accordo di Francia coli Ugonoti. 51.
9. Istruzione del Caraffa & Conte Montorio al Duca di Somma, 1556. 54.
10. ——— al Sacchetti, per negotio col Duca di Paliano. 56. b.
11. ——— al Finolardo, di trattare in Corte dell' Re di Spagna. 60.
12. ——— a Don Pietro, intorno alle cose di Paliano, &c. 66.
13. ——— a Monf. Teraccina, per Caraffa. 73.
14. ——— al Commend. magg. di Alcantara. a.<sup>o</sup> 1562. 84.
15. ——— a don Ant. di Toledo, per Francia. 86.
16. ——— del Ferante Gonzaga al Castiglione, sopra le cose della Mirandola. 90.
17. Memoriale di Julio 3. al s' Afcanio, per il Re di Francia, a.<sup>o</sup> 1551. 93.
18. ——— al Cardinale San Vitale, per Duca di Fiorenza, a.<sup>o</sup> 1554. 95. 99.
19. Istruzione per Cardinale Lorenzo & Concittabile. a.<sup>o</sup> 1554. 96.
20. ——— a monf. d'Imola, per l'Imperatore, a.<sup>o</sup> 1551. 101.
21. ——— a Pietro Camaini, per l'Imperatore, 1551. 105.

3466.

Italian papers, with the following titles.

1. Lettera di Cardinale de Perona al Re . . . a.<sup>o</sup> 1627.
2. “Volume primo delle Rime et Profe di diversi, ne presenti dispareri tra il Papa et la Republica. Paquinante” &c.
3. Le conventioni tra Paolo 5. et Venetia, 1607. Imperfect.
4. “Le cagione che hanno potuto muovere la pia mente di Papa Paulo V.<sup>o</sup> a far la pace con Sign<sup>or</sup> Venetiani.”
5. Relatione dell' Ambasciatore d'Inghilterra, delle cose più notabili nel viaggio di Ungaria; al Gran Sultan Mehemet.
6. Sommario di quanto disse Franc<sup>o</sup> di Caltra Ambr. del' Re di Spagna nella 1.<sup>a</sup> audienza; et risposta del Piipe di Venetia.
7. Discorso dell' Ambasciatore d'Inghilterra alla Republica di Venetia.
8. Oratio ad Paulum 5. habita, a Thoma Hollis, Cathalano &c. cum Hispaniarum Regis nomine obedientiam praestaret Gometius Suarez, a.<sup>o</sup> 1607; cum responso.
9. Comparatione delle risposte fatte del Re di Francia & di Spagna al Papa, sopra l'avviso della scomunica de gli Venetiani.
10. Istruzione al Nontio di Venetia; con discorsi particolari all' administratione di detta Carica.
11. “Volume secondo delle Rime di diversi, ne presenti dispareri nati fra il papa et la Rep.” Imperfect.
12. Lettera dell' Marchesi Malaspini alli Principi d'Italia, della citazione fatta loro dal Magistrato straordinario di Milano, 1665.
13. “Volume terzo di Versi” (e profi) “Latini di diversi Autori.” With some also in French & Italian; imperfect.
14. Conclave della Sede Vacante di Papa Clemente 8. 15.
15. “Relazione

## Num. 3466—3475.

15. "Relatione del Clar.<sup>o</sup> Sig. Gio. Coraro, nella Legatione al Christianiss.<sup>o</sup> Henrico 3.<sup>o</sup> Re di Francia". The 41 last leaves put first, & the 20 first, last.  
16. Fragmentum orationis Latine. 2 foliis.  
17. "Dialogo tra Pasquin el Gobbo da Rialto." Imperfect at the end.

## 3467.

Statuti, Ordini, et Riforma dell' Arte, et Università di Porian-Piero di Firenze. Written on Paper: imperfect at the end.

## 3468.

State papers relating to Saxony A. D. 1711, in German.

## 3469.

A Book on the Philosophers Stone, in the old German Language: finely written, & most beautifully painted. A. D. 1582. It contains 48 leaves, and 22 finely executed paintings. In the first leaf is written.

"This fine Book was given me by my

in 17 It was bought of M.<sup>r</sup> Priemen, who was Neice to the famous M.<sup>r</sup> Cyprianus, whose book it was."

A book of uncommon splendour & beauty, executed on vellum. xvi.

## 3470.

De re militari populi Romani, Commentariorum Liber 3.<sup>us</sup>. Vel potius, Adversaria viri cujusdam docti, materiam istam meditantis. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 188. xvii.

## 3471.

Genealogiæ et arma Domuum Austriacæ, Saxonicæ & Palatinæ. Incipiunt ab Othone II. et ad pag. 13. Desunt cum Alberto IV. Duce Borussia. Liber chartaceus.

## 3472.

A book of Arms coloured, on Paper; entitled, "Il Feciale di tutta la nobilita Fiorentina." 247 leaves, with two shields on each, and the family names supercribed. xviii.

## 3473.

1. "Laviso all' Ambasciatore di Spagna, in Roma, del tempo di Paolo V. come haveva da servire à S. M. Cat.<sup>ol</sup> sede vacante per Electione d'un Papa à suo gusto."  
2. Instrutione all' Lodovico Orfino per la Corte Cattolica mandato dal Duca di Bracciano.

3. Relazione d'Inghilterra, del Mich Suriano a gli Veneti. 1556.

A paper book, fairly copied, but in various hands. xvi.

## 3474.

"Armes for forayne Countreys." xvi.

1. Of Germany. i.

2. France. 8.

3. Emperors. 17.

4. England. 20. b.

5. Sundry Kingdoms. 38.

6. Poland. 20. a.

Many other arms are enumerated in a table prefixed, extending as far as p. 294. but all are now wanting beyond p. 67. Drawn with a pen on Paper.

## 3475.

C. Plinii secundi Historiæ Naturalis Epitome, per Platinam; cum Epistola Platine ad Mæcium. Liber chartaceus, imperfectus, in libro quinto desinens. xv.

## Num. 3476—3480.

## 3476.

A paper book fairly written, in Spanish, & containing;

1. "Capitolo general de la Orden de Alcantara. Del anno de MDC." xvi.

2. "Principio del Capitulo difinitorio de la Orden de Alcantara, que en continuacion del Capitu.<sup>o</sup> General de la dicha Orden se començo a proseguir y celebrar en la Villa de Madrid a xxiii de Diciembre de MDC. Años, en las Casas del señor Frey Don Fran.<sup>co</sup> de Roxas Marques de Poza, Cavallero professo de la dicha Orden, Presidente del Con.<sup>so</sup> de haziende y Presidente nombrado por su Mag.<sup>d</sup> para el dho Capitulo difinitorio."

At the end, "Actos Capitulares delos Cap.<sup>os</sup> General y difinitorio que de la Orden y Caval.<sup>es</sup> de Alcant.<sup>a</sup> V.M. mando celebrar en la Villa de Madrid, el Año de 1600 y se disolvio en Vallid. a onze de Abril delde 1604." Below, "Correg.<sup>a</sup>" This title may be considered as the proper one for the whole book.

## 3477.

Eusebii Evangelica Preparatio, a Gregorio Trapezuntio in Latinum traducta. Cum Præfatione ejusdem ad Papam Nicolaum V.<sup>m</sup>. Libri sunt 14, cum sint in Græco 15. Consulo enim omisit traductorem, (ut ait in præfatione) quæ sibi hæretica fuit vita. xv.

Codex membranaceus, elegans; scriptus A. D. 1467, A Johanne Mervelt; qui opus suum his versiculis celebravit.

"Cui perenne decus maneat Westphalia cunctis

Insignita bonis, patria est mihi grata, Johanni

Mervelt: quem lector celeri scripsisse tenento

Hunc librum digito: Fessa quiesce manus."

## 3478.

A paper book, containing the following Italian poems. xvi.

1. Canzoni, ballate, & other poems of Dante, of which some of the former are not in the Venice edition: namely the second, third, fourth, 16th, 17th, & 18th.

2. Sonnets, canzoni & other Poems of Petrarch. 25.

3. The Triumphs of Petrarch. 126.

Written in 1429, as appears by the subscription at the end.

4. In a more modern hand, three Sonnets, two of them by Petrarch, on the last leaf. 253.

## 3479.

A paper book, containing, in Italian, the letters of Caro Visconti, from the Council of Trent. Written in 1563. 127 leaves. Prefixed is a good print by John Aymon Craveta. xvi.

## 3480.

In Italian, the Epistles of Katherine of Senis, written to Pope Gregory XI. & others. The title is in Latin, as follows:

"Incipiunt epistole gloriose virginis beatissime Katherine de Senis, recollete per reverendum in Christo patrem dominum Stephanum de Senis, Priorem Monasterii sancte Marie de gratiis, per Petrum Papiam, ordinis Cartusiane." The scribe adds;

"Questo fu nell anno mcccvi. la quale io scripsi."

The Works of this Lady were published in four volumes 4to 1707—1713. See Fabricius Bibl. M. et inf. Lat. under Catharina Senensis.

It is a handsome book, well written, on vellum.



Num. 3481—3483.

3481.

Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus et ornatissimis, continens Platonis Operum partem, a Marfilio Ficino Latine redditam. xv.

Præmittitur tabula, in qua enumerantur libri Platonis 37, quorum 27 in hoc Codice inveniuntur. Infra annotantur hæc. "Primi decem libri ad Cosinum Medicem, ex reliquis autem novem quidem ad Petrum Medicem; fextem vero atque triginta (inclusa, scilicet, Platonis Vita, à Ficino) immo vero cuncti, ad Laurentium Medicem."

In prima paginâ, carmen panegyricum in Platonem et Ficinum, à Naldo Nandio, Florentino.

In secundâ, intrâ circulum pulchrè coloribus ornatum, apparet hæc inscriptio, literis unce albus exarata. Lineis alternis auro, et colore cæruleo notatis.

"Præmium Marfilii Ficini in Libros Platonis, ad Laurentium Medicem, virum magnanimum; quos felicissimi Musarum antistites, sapientissimique virtutum ac populorum regis, et pace, belloque florentissimi monarchæ, atque perpetui triumphatoris, Ferdinandi Aragonii mandato, Petrus Hippolytus, Lünenfis, exemplis depravationes castigans, magno omnes diligentia transcrip. i."

Suprà, literis majusculis deauratis, ponitur Divus, et infra inscriptionem, PLATO.

Codex cum i hædro definit.

3482.

Codex membranaceus, ut præcedens, splendoris eximii; complectens, non versionem Platonis, sed theologiam Platoniam a Marfilio Ficino digestam in libros xviii. Voluit Auctor, ut ait in præfatione ad Laurentium Medicem "Platonis ipsius simulachrum quoddam christianæ veritatis simulacrum exprimere."—"Ideoque universum opus Platoniam theologiam de immortalitate animæ" inscripsit. "In quo componendo, id præcipue consilium fuit, ut in ipsâ creatæ mentis divinitate, ceu speculo rerum omnium medio, creatoris ipsius tum opera speculemur, tum mentem contemplerur, atque colamus." Ad finem præfationis hæc ait: "In omnibus quæ aut hic aut alibi a me tractantur, tantum assertum esse volo quantum ab ecclesia comprobatur." xv.

Inscripção præfationi præmissa, et alia subijuncta, singulari contractionis formâ ita scripta est ut literæ alternæ, hic minoribus typis intertex, omnino omitantur.

MARFILII FICINI FLORENTINI PROCEMIUM IN  
PLATONIS ANTILOCHUM DE ANIMO ORATIONEM IN MORALIA  
LIBRIS AD LAURENTIUM MEDICEM.

Incipit Præfatio eodem modo,  
"PLATO PHILOSOPHUS."

Poſt præfationem, operi præfixa est hæc quæ sequitur inscriptio.

MARFILII FICINI FLORENTINI PLATONIS  
THEOLOGIA DE IMMORTALITATE ANIMÆ ORATIO.

3483.

Vaticinâ sive Prophetiæ Abbatis Joachimi & Anselmi Episcopi Marficani. Latine & Italice. 1589. xvi.

Codex claustræus, pulchrè scriptus, et pictoris manu elegantissimâ illustratus. Dedicatus D. Francisco Cornelio, Episcopo Taricensi, a Pascualino Regisimo, qui et Præfationem ad Lectorem addidit. Sequitur Vita Joachimi Abbatis, per Gabrielem Barium Franciscanum; omnia Latine & Italice.

Vaticinâ numero sunt triginta. Singula picturâ allegoricâ, (at non coloratâ) illustrata. Adduntur in margine Lectiones variantes.

Num. 3484—3486.

Subjicitur, "Oraculum Turcicum Magnæ Considerationis," ut dicitur; et sequuntur Annotationes supradicti Pascalin.

Extant hæc vaticinâ in Editione Venetis impressâ A. D. 1589. in 4<sup>to</sup>.

3484.

Novum Testamentum. Hispanice. Scriptum a. 1654. Liber olim Gulielmi Sancrofti. xvii.

3485.

Vitarum Plutarchi Chæronensis xxvi, Latine, a diversis auctoribus conversæ. Scil. 1. Eumenis, à Guarino Veronensi. 2. Sertorii, à Leonardo Aretino. 3. Pelopidæ, ab Antonio Tudeſtino. 4. Marcelli, à Guarino. 5. Cimonis, et 6. Luculli, à Leonardo Justiniano, Veneto. 7. Nicie, et 8. Craſſi, ab Alamanno Rinuccino, Florentino. 9. Demosthenis à Leon. Aretino. 10. Ciceronis, scripta ab eodem.

11. Dionis, à Guarino. 12. Bruti, à Jacobo Angelo. 13. Agessilao, ab Alamanno Rinuccino. 14. Pompeii, à Jacobo Angelo. 15. Demetrii, à Donato Acciaiolio. 16. Antonii, à Leonardo Aretino. 17. Arii et 18. Artaxerxis, à Lapo Castelliunculo. 19. Phocionis, à Leonardo Justiniano. 20. Catonis Uticensis, à Leon. Aretino. 21. Agidis et Cleomenis, ab Alam. Rinuccino. 22. Tib. et Caii Gracchorum, à Leon. Aretino. 23. Alexandri Magni, et 24. C. Julii Cæsaris, à Guarino Ver. 25. Galbæon, et 26. Othonis, à Francisco Philelpho. xv.

Codex membranaceus summæ pulchritudinis, optimè scriptus, et conservatus. Ad finem est hæc Epigraphæ.

"Anno Domini incarnationis M.CCCC. LXXX<sup>o</sup>, et VII<sup>o</sup> Decembris Opus hoc consummatum est: die autem veneris summo mane. Laus et Gloria sit omnipotenti yhu xpo per infinita secula." In folio averſo; "Omnium rerum vicissitudo est."

Pro quo scriptus fuit Codex, ex armis in primo folio depictis inveniri potest.

3486.

John Boccace, his 9 Books of the fall of Princes: translated into English by John Lidgate, Monk of Bury. On vellum. xv.

Sec N<sup>o</sup>. 1245. where another MS of this work is properly described, with a reference to Laurence's translation (41. B. to now N<sup>o</sup> 621.) This work of Lydgate's was printed at London by John Wayland in folio, without date. Of the original Latin Work there are several editions extant. It is in prose, though Lydgate has translated it into Verse. He mentions Laurence at the beginning, but does not say that he translated from his French. Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, he says, commanded him to translate the book of Boccace; & particularly,

"He said I should in especial follow myne Authoure, written as I fynde And for no favour be not parciall."

And at the end of his Prologue

"Upon Boche as ryght thus I will procede."

Several other MSS. of this work are in this collection. The present is damaged in some places, apparently by damp; and is not quite perfect at the end, finishing abruptly with the 6th stanza of Chap. xxxvi in the ninth Book. So that the remainder of that chapter, with the 37th & 38th is wanting.

The French translation by Laurence (N<sup>o</sup> 621) is in Prose also; it begins with Chap. 2. of the first book, and ends with Chap. 24. of the ninth; so that the deficiency is very small. That MS. is the same intended to be referred to above, by the old mark, 41 B. 10, which still remains on the first leaf. See also N<sup>o</sup> 4197. 4203.

Num. 3387—3492.

3487.

Codex membranaceus, columnis, (ut vocant) duabus, literis Gothicis, scriptus; cum notis marginalibus. Literæ initiales figuris ridiculis ornatae.

1. Aristotelis Physicorum libri 8. xiv.
  2. ————— de Coelo & Mundo, libri 3.
  3. ————— de generatione, liber.
  4. ————— de meteoris, libri 4.
  5. ————— de anima, libri 3.
  6. ————— de memoria & reminiscencia, liber.
  7. ————— de morte & vita, liber.
  8. ————— de spiritu & anima, liber.
  9. ————— de somno & vigilia, libri 3.
  10. ————— de sensu & sensato, liber.
  11. ————— de plantis, liber.
- Liber olim S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3488.

Part of the Commedia of Dante; namely the Inferno, with a part of the Purgatorio, as far as Canto xx. ver. 135. with a copious commentary. Written on vellum in the Gothic Letter. xv.  
A handsome book, of large size.

3489.

A Collection of Maps by John Martines, very similar to those in N° 3450: but larger. The inscription under the first Map is here distinctly, "Joan Martines en Messina Añ 1578." there are 7 Maps. xvi.  
1. The Eastern & Western Hemispheres, spherically projected.

2. Sicily, on a very large Scale.
3. Part of the Western Coast of Africa.
4. The Northern parts of the same, with the Straits, &c.
5. The British Islands, Spain, part of France, &c.
6. Italy and the opposite Coast of Africa, &c.
7. Greece, the Black Sea, Asia Minor, Syria & part of Egypt.

3490.

A large vellum book, fairly & well written; and containing xv.  
1. "Speculum Religiosorum," S. Edmundi Cant. Archiepiscopi; capita habens 30.  
2. J. Gower's "Confessio Amantis," in eight books: With various arms, & other ornaments, at the beginning of each book.

3491.

"Francisci Patricii, Senensis, de Institutione rei politicæ libri 9." Ad Sixtum 4<sup>m</sup> Pontificem Maximum. xvi.  
Codex membranaceus, pulcherrimus: scriptus A. D. 1512. Idem liber editus est A. D. 1491. vide Fabricium.

3492.

"Raccolta di Frasi Italiane." A Collection of Italian Phrases, under their alphabetical heads in English, 1686. Fairly written for the press. With a dedication to three noblemen, signed B. S. The Author says he had long been a teacher of Italian. xvii.  
There is in the Book a direction to the printer, to print it in a good large Quarto. "The English to be printed in an upright Roman Character, the Italian in a round Roman sloping Character."  
Very fairly written, on Paper.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num 3493—3496.

3493.

A paper book, containing the following tracts;  
1. Les Amours de Christine Duchesse de Savoie, traduits de l'Italien en François, 1640. xvii.

2. "Relation véritable de ce qui s'est passé à la mort du fr Monaldeschi, grand Ecuier de la Reine de Suede." 1657.
3. "Copie d'une Lettre écrite de Bruxelles à la Reyne, touchant la Reyne de Suede."
4. "Discours que le Marq. de Fuentes Ambassadeur d'Espagne fist, à la Maj<sup>te</sup> en la premiere Audience qu'il eut. le 24<sup>me</sup> Mars 1662."
5. La difference des humeurs des François, Italiens, Espagnols, Anglois, Allemands.
6. Deux Centuries de Nostradamus; un Sonnet sur le Ministère de Colbert; une Satire; et une Censure en prose sur la mort de madame de Lorraine.
7. Lettre du Roy au Cardinal de France à Rome, 1662, et au Pape; sur la Milice Corse du Pape.
8. "Billet de M<sup>r</sup> Maridor, Président de la Cour des Aydes, à M<sup>r</sup> le Procureur General."
9. Lettre du Roy, 1662, à la Reyne de Suede, en forme de Manifeste sur l'Affaire de Rome.
10. Discours au Roy, touchant les grandes actions, &c.

11. "Etat des pauvres Eglises Evangeliques des Vallées de Piemont, depuis le Massacre du 1655 jusqu'à la fin de Juillet 662; recueilli, Premièrement, des remarques faites sur la Patente dressée à Pinerol apres dites Massacres, et apportée mot à mot. En second lieu, Des réponses faites à une lettre du 20 et 9 juillet susdit, par laquelle S. A. R. deduit aux Treshautes et Trespuissants Cantons Evangeliques les crimes dont on lui a persuadé que sont coupables ceux des Vallées, et qui servent de pretexte aux vexations qu'on leur fait souffrir."

12. Article Confœderationis inter Angliam & Belgium, post reditum Caroli 2 in Angliam.

13. A political discourse, in Portuguese, a. 1635. "Es tan forceoso en el curso natural seguir los efectos."

14. Notæ Philosophicæ, Latine et Græcæ. In tribus foliis; prioribus duobus subscriptis per Allen Anstey (ut videtur) Locum teneantem Tunis, ut se designat.

3494.

The Letters of the Mantuan Legate at Madrid, in the Years 1628 & 1629. Written on paper, in Italian. xvii.

On the first leaf is written in the same hand, "Deo in primis, quo dante hæc prodeunt, ceptis nostris aspirante, ac fantis<sup>ma</sup> Deiparâ, è caelo, ut petimus nobis suffragante."

3495.

"La Liturgia Inglese: tradotta da Alessandro Amidei Fiorentino. A. D. 1661." Well written, & prepared for the press.

[3496—3500. Octavo.]

3496.

1. Literæ de electionibus Paparum scriptæ annis 1378, 1394 & 1395. xvi.
2. Melvinus delirans: sive Satyra edentula contra ejusdem Anti-Tami-Cami-Categoriam; Gul<sup>o</sup>. Laud, (tunc temporis) Decano Glocestrien<sup>sis</sup>, et Coll. D. Joan Bapt. Præfidi inscripta, per Thomam Atkinson. Sub titulo scriptum est, Sum e libris Reverendis in Christo Patris Gulielm. Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, totius Angliæ Primatis et Metropolitanis.

K

## Num. 3496--3500.

- M. rapolini. "1872. 12." Poema Verbis Ambicis scriptum.  
 3. Christiani Ravii, de lingua Turcica. Tractatus.  
 4. Quorundam Casuum nationis Anglicanae Resolutiones.  
 5. Annalium Beccensium Epitome, per Fran. Careum Lexovium, Beccensem Coenobitam, a. 1562.  
 6. The Triumphs of Petrarch, beautifully written on Vellum. The first leaf is wanting, probably taken out for the sake of an illumination upon it.  
 The rest of the Volume is Paper.

3497.

Loci communes, alphabetice dispositi: titulus, "Promptuarium, vel Apparatus Theologicus et Philologicus," A. 1637: per Laz. Seaman. xvii.  
 Liber chartaceus.

3498.

A Compendium of the 20 books of John Baptista Porta "de Magia naturali," in Spanish. A paper book, written in a loose hand; the author's name appears to be Sam. de Pelis, The book formerly belonged to Thomas Hearne. xvi.

3499.

An Account of the present estate of Christendom, in the time of Q. Elizabeth: by an English Exile. "The introductory discourse begins thus, 'After that I had lived many years in voluntary exile & banishment.' Neatly written on paper, in a small hand, on 384 leaves. xvi.

3500.

Liber chartaceus, eleganter scriptus; cum titulo hoc, "Vetustissime ac peregrinæ plumbi laminarum scriptura; in Sancto Granatæ monte nuper patefactarum, Interpretatio Latina: per fratrem Bartholomeum a Pectorano, Ordinis Seraphici, strictioris observantia, et in sua Provincia Aprutina, Regni Neapolis Provinciale ministerium, de mandato Sanctissimi, ac sacrae Congregationis universalis Inquisitionis Romæ, fideliter edita," in qua continentur,

1. Liber fundamentorum Fidei: per Thesiphonem Abenathar, discipulum Jacobi Apostoli. pag. 1. xvi.
2. Liber de essenda veneranda: per eundem. 12.
3. Liber Ordinationis Missæ Jacobi Apostoli, per Thesiphonem Abenathar. 17.
4. Oratio et defensivum Jacobi Filii Sciamachi Zebedæi Apostoli per omnes adversitates, qua et deprecabatur Dominum suum. Defensivum autem, quo defendit ab omnibus malis, docuit eum Jesus filius Mariæ, magister ejus. 29.
5. Liber prædicationis Apostolorum, Jacobi Apostoli. 35.
6. Planctus Petri Apostoli, Vicarii, post negationem Domini. 29.
7. Liber insignium actionum Jesu Christi, ac miraculorum fuorum & Mariæ matris ejus: per Theof. Zebenedæum. 57.
8. Liber historię veritatis Evangelii: scriptus de mandato ipsius Jacobi per eundem. 117.
9. Liber Præmiorum, creditibus, & Maledictionum non creditibus Evangelio debitum. 143.
10. "Liber Myfteriorum magnorum quæ vidit Jacobus Apostolus in monte sancto ob concilium maximum. Scriptus de mandato ejus per manus Cecilij sui discipuli." 11.
11. Liber: arcanorum magnorum, quæ patefecit Deus illi quem voluerit ex servis suis, qui Deo se totos devoverunt, et erit signaculum proprii montis, cum Veritate Evangelii. 187.

## Num 3500 - 3503.

12. Liber colloquii S. Mariæ virginis. 201.
13. S. Mariæ Liber Sententiarum circa Fidelem. 281.
14. Historia Sigilli Salomonis; per S. Mariam Virginem. 531.
15. Liber notitiæ divinæ potentia, benignitatis & Justitiæ circa creaturas: per Cecilium Eberradi, discipulum Jacobi, duabus partibus. 341.
16. Liber de natura Angeli: per eundem. 405.
17. Liber Relationis de domo pacis & vindictæ: per eundem. 433.
18. Liber præclararum Actionum ac mirabilium Jacobi Apostoli: per eundem; duabus partibus. Vide num. 3501. 440.

Codex paginas habet 564.

[3501--3603. Quarto.]

3501.

Libellus chartaceus, in quo habentur opuscula nonnulla Socini. Scilicet, xvii.

1. Socini "An Homini Christiano Baptismo Aquæ carere liceat," Disputatio. Cap. xvi. Ad finem; "Cracoviae 15 Aprilis An<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1580. Deo et Chr<sup>o</sup> Gra."
2. "Notæ in appendicem errorum pædo-baptismi, a Martino Czechovito editorum, quatenus in illa Czechovitus sententiam de Baptismo aquæ non necessario labefactare conatus est"
3. Epistola Socini Valentino Smal. 1603. Extat apud Ep. Socini.
4. Epistola ad Socinum de baptismo. A Simone Renbergio, cum responsione Socini.
5. Epist. Socini ad Siemehoviam.
6. Ad priores notas Andræ Duditzii, in librum de Baptismo, responsio.

3502.

A Paper book, with this title, "Manifeste du S. Robert de Valois (Walsh) Chevalier et Bar<sup>on</sup> Touchant son Voyage de France, en Angleterre, & son Emprisonnement a Bruxelles. 1657." xvi.  
 In the beginning is written, "Wimpole Dec. 14. 1733. This MS was sent me by my worthy good Friend D<sup>r</sup> Zach. Grey. Oxford."

At the end, the following notes, apparently by D<sup>r</sup> Zach. Grey. "This MS was given me by my Friend the Rev<sup>d</sup> M. Edm<sup>d</sup> Whitehead Vicar of Bucknal in Lincolnshire, who was Chaplain to the Relict of Sir Joseph Williamfon, & found it among some Waste Paper, after his Library was removed to Oxford, & is the MS quoted by Mr Eachard, Vol. ii. p. 808.

The word Walsh, the translation of *Valois* [was] wrote by M Eachard. Bishop Moor had it in his custody some time since, & had a transcript taken."

3503.

Excerpta de Horatio, et ex Horatio, In primâ paginâ nota in "Audax Iapeti genus." In secundâ, Vita Horatii, incipiens, "Quævis Oratio Flaccus 6<sup>o</sup> idus Decembris Torquato et Cotta Consulibus, humili sane loco, utpote parente præcone ac libertina conditionis natus." Post Vitam Auctoris, duabus paginis comprehensam, de metris ejus agitur. Sequuntur notæ in Odas nonnullas; tum Odarum primi libri pars, sine notis; deinde selecta ex omnibus auctoris libris.

Post laudes Vitæ Rusticæ, in Ode illa celeberrimâ "Beatus ille qui procul negotiis," sequitur parodia in laudes Vitæ Monasticæ, a Franciscio Scanzo Novariensi.

"Beatus ille qui procul negotiis  
 Ut præca gens monastica,  
 Paterna linquens, migrat ad Cænobium  
 S. latus omni vinculo." &c.

Codex chartaceus, abrupte definitus, in Oda 1. Lib. 3. nondum exactâ, sed post citatas Epistolas, Satiras, &c.

11

A manuscript,



Num. 3504—3507.

3504.

\* A manuscript being, Treatise of several parts of Heraldry & Creations, with the manner of keeping parliament &c." Such is the Inscription prefixed. The book has the appearance of being imperfect, from the transposition of the leaves in binding; but on examination they are all there. The Contents are

1. "Tractatus de Armis Nic. Upton," &c. in four Books, extending to 198 leaves. Liber 1. De Coloribus in Armis depictis, et eorum nobilitate et differentia.
2. De Regulis in signis et Armis depictis.
3. De Animalibus et avibus in Armis portatis, et eorum proprietatibus.
4. De Veteranis quos modo Haraldus appellamus.
2. Manner of keeping the Parliament of England.

201.

3. Usage of Gilbert de Strogell, & Tho. Brotherton, Marshalls of England.

214.

4. The Oath, & Fees in the Starr Chamber.

227.

5. Forma baptismationis R. Mariæ & Elizabethæ.

232.

6. Forma Coronationis R. Ed. 6<sup>i</sup>; Edwardi 2, & Regine, & Ricardi 1.

238.

7. Ordo novum Regem in regno constituendi.

252.

8. A Booke of Armes. "Here followinge is determined."

257.

9. The funeral procession of K. Henry the 7th.

265.

10. The manner of a Queens lying in; and of baptizing the Child.

272.

11. The Christning of Henry Earl of Lincoln. Son of Charles Duke of Suffolk & Mary the French Queen.

274.

12. Verses of the Coronation of H. 7.

277.

3505.

A Book of Memorandums, Orders & Laws of the Admiralty from the year 1671 to 1677. A small paper Book.

3506.

F. Socini, in epistolam I. Johannis, Dictata, five Commentarii. 1602. Kracoviae.

Liber chartaceus.

3507.

Continet Codicis 3500, tractatus 1, 2, 14, 9, scriptos caractere, à Kircher Agarenensi, five Saravenensi, in Africa vocato. v. prodrom. Copr. In nostro Codice Salomonis dicitur. Cum interpretatione latinâ interlineari. Liber totus est Apographus ipsius Bartholomæi à Pectorano, Romæ in Conventu S. Isidori Scriptus. 1644, ut videndum est infra.

Pagina 69 et ultima sic inscripta est, "Librum istum de donis largiendis servis Dei credentibus in veritatem Evangelii, ex Arabico, caracteribus, ut aiunt, Salomonis plumbeis laminis conscriptum, sub sacri montis Granatensis cavernis repertum, ego Frater Bartholomeus à Pectorano, ordinis minorum (fratris observantiae, Provinciae S<sup>ti</sup> Bernardini regni Neapolis, ad majorem Dei gloriam, à Superioribus ad hoc munus peragendum deputatus, in Latinum de verbo ad verbum fideliter traduxi. Romæ in Conventu sancti Isidori ejusdem instituti Anno 1644." Et infra. "Ego frater Bartholomeus à Pectorano scripsi manu propria totam scripturam hujus Libri." Hæc attestatio singulis Libris subseribitur, et nomen scriptoris insuper, in omni pagina scribitur.

Num. 3508—3513.

3508.

"Summario de Cronicha de Mattheo Palmerio Fiorentino, cominciando de la nativita de Jesu Christo fino al anno 1448." xv.

Well written, on vellum, & bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4082.

3509.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, five de inventione Rhetorica. libri 2. xii.

2. Topicorum, auctoris incerti, quartus liber. "Si quis operis titulum diligens examinatore inspiciat, cum de topicis differentiis conscribamus." Auctor in fine, Ciceronis et Aristotelis Topica nominat. "Omnibus igitur quæ proposuimus superius expeditis, illud arbitror apponendum quod M. Tullius Topicorum quæ ad C. Trebatium peritum juris edidit, non eo modo quo de ipsis disputari possit discrevit, sed quemadmodum rhetorice facultatis argumenta ducerentur. Quod in his Commentariis diligentius expeditimus, qui a nobis in ejusdem Ciceronis Topica conscripti sunt. Quo autem modo in his dialecticis rationibus disputetur, in his commentariis quos in Aristotelis Topica a nobis translata conscripsimus expeditum est."

3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad C. Herennium libri 4. xii.

3510.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Ars Poetica Epodis et Satiris interponitur. Liber olim Alexandri Striggi Mantuani, membranaceus, et adprimè elegans. xv.

3511.

A Collection of miscellaneous Poems, neatly written on paper, as far as 176 pages. The remainder left blank.

After page 77, the paging has been inadvertently carried back to 68, which is accordingly marked with an Asterisk, as are the following pages to 78. xvii.

Of these poems, many are from the printed works of old poets, as Donne, Cleaveland, Drayton, Carew, &c. At page 15, is "Beat on proud billows," printed in Percy's Reliques, Vol. ii. p. 331. 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. and there said to be traditionally attributed to Sir Roger L'Estrange. The title here is, "Mr. Le Strange his Verses in the prison at Linn."

From page 87, to 98, the greater part are from Habington: thence to 127, and a few afterwards, are principally from Carew. A few are not commonly found in other Collections.

3512.

1. H. Earl of Clarendon's Letter concerning Indulgence to Dissenters; & of K. Charles his disclaiming the power to dispense with penal Laws in matters Ecclesiastical. p. 1. xvii.

2. ———— against the Bp. of Oxford's Book, entitled Reasons for abrogating the Test imposed on all members of Parliament. 15.

3. ———— Letter to Dr. Tenison, 9 Apr. 1689; concerning the Bill of Union amongst Protestants. A Paper book. 73.

3513.

The Commedia of Dante, elegantly written on vellum, & ornamented. xv.

At the beginning, & in the margins of the first leaves of the Inferno & Paradiso, are copious notes in a modern hand. Some also at the end.

2. Subjoined

## Num. 3513—3517.

2. Subjoined to the Commedia, is a Capitolo, written by Jacopo son of Dante.
3. The Life of Dante by Leonardo Aretino, published in several Editions.

## 3514.

Diclys Cretensis, Historia belli Troiani. xv.  
Deest Præfatio secunda, quæ spuria habetur ab editori-  
bus. Codex membranaceus.

## 3515.

A neat paper book, containing:  
The Italian Poems of *Cesare Marcelli da Fano*, written, (as appears by his first Dedication) in the Pontificate of Paul III. that is, between 1534 and 1550.

The second Dedication is addressed to Duke Ottavio Farnese. The Contents are,

1. A long Poem on the Succession of Roman Emperors, from Julius Cæsar to Charles 5. in terza Rima, three Verses being allotted to each Emperor.
2. A similar Poem on the Empresses.
3. Another on the Kings of France, from Pharamond to Henry II. which brings the author down to 1547, & limits the date of the poems to between that and 1550.
4. Delle Lodi della Fatica.
5. Della Pietà di Christo.
6. A Jesu Christo.
7. Capitolo trionfale.
8. Cap. de l'alma Natura.
9. De gl'infortunii de gl'huomini illustri. 2 parti.
10. Lodi della padella.
11. Lodi del domandare.
12. Stanzi dela Povertà de Cefari Marcelli.

Marcelli complains much of his Poverty. Perhaps he had not talent enough to obtain the rewards allotted to Genius in that age. He does not appear to be mentioned by Crescimbeni.

## 3516.

Tho. Penfon (Arms-painter) his Progress into Holland, Flanders & France, a°. 1690: with Remarks. In the beginning is a List of all the Persons to whom it had been lent, from 1691 to 1698.

It appears by his Journal, that Penfon set out on June 30 1687, and returned November 20 the same year. In the latter part he dates by both Styles, the English and Foreign: thus Nov. }

## 3517.

The 6 Triumphs of Petrarch, divided into a regular succession of Chapters. Written on vellum & ornamented.

1. The "Trionfo d'Amore," in which the usual chapters are thus transposed. 1. 3. 4. 2. (In N° 3264 they stand 1. 3. 2. 4.)
2. "Trionfo della Castità," entitled "Capitulum quintum."
3. "Trionfo della Morte," with the beginning, consisting of 21 Lines, which in N° 3264 is entitled, "un altro principio del primo Capitolo della Morte." As that Copy was corrected, professedly, from an original manuscript of Petrarch, it is probable that, after giving out some Copies with this beginning, he substituted for it the three lines which are now in the printed Copies.

"Questa legiadra," &c.

This original beginning opens thus,

"Quanta già nell'età matura et acerâ

Triumpho ornarò il glorioso colle,

Quanto prigion passaro per la via frata."

or sacra.

## Num. 3517—3518.

and concludes

"Quella per cui ben fare prima mi piacque." The

two chapters of this triumph are entitled cap. 6. & 7.

4. "Trionfo della Fama." The first 24 Verses of this Copy differ from the printed Editions, and from that in N° 3264. They begin.

"Nel core pieno d'amarissima dolcezza," and end,

"Ma qual più preffo a gran pena fittina." Instead of

these, an equal number are now substituted, beginning

"Dapoi che morte, &c."

The three parts of this Triumph are marked Cap. 8.

9. 10. See No. 3567.

5. "Trionfo del Tempo," marked Cap. 11.

6. "Trionfo della Divinità." Cap. 12.

## 3518.

Pub. Virgilii Maronis *Æneidos libri 12: Scripti A°.*

1454. Preceduntur Typis antiqua Ovidii (sub manu)

Argumenta scilicet in *Æneida*. Subjicitur ad finem nota

de versu in libro vi.—"Principio cælum ac terras."

&c. Codex Chartaceus. xv.

## 3519.

Ruffia historia; per Abbatem S. Syriæ & fratres in

Epist. Ruffia scripta. In fine, ad hunc modum.

Inferitur prope finem Charta, in qua scribitur, "Bre-

viarium Historiæ Theodori Twanowitz," in parte averâ

hæc verba, quæ de libro ipso forsitan agunt.

"Written by the Abbot of S. Syria & his Brethren."

"The last chapter wanting is concerning the build-

ing of a Church."

"In it is a wonderful apparition of a pillar of fire

reaching up to Heaven."

## 3520.

In duobus Tomis, Signatis 3520 A et 3520 B.

1. Festi Pompeii, de verborum interpreta-  
tione, Liber. xv.

2. Ovidii Amorum libri, et pauca ab aliis  
operibus, ex edit. Plant. 1567, cum Codice  
MS collati. xvii. Tom. 1.

3. Epigrammata, Epitaphia, & aliæ In-  
scriptiones, quæ Romæ & in locis adjacenti-  
bus occurrunt. xvii.

4. A tract, in Spanish, on the precedence  
of the Spaniards before the French: being  
the conclusion of a book by Augustin de  
Cravaliz, en Roma.

5. Les Nouvelles Lumieres pour la com-  
position de l'Histoire de l'Eglise: par Louis du  
Moulin, cydevant Professeur en Histoire  
dans l'université d'Oxford. 1688. Tom. 2.

6. Quæstia Millionarum Chinæ seu Si-  
narum, S. Congregationi de propaganda fide  
exhibita: cum responsis, 1645.

7. D<sup>ni</sup> Sheldeni, de potestate Clavium,  
Cœcio in Joh. xx. 23. "In ea incidimus tem-  
pora," &c.

Codex mixtus, sed majori parte chartaceus.

## 3521.

Codex papyraceus, ex variis fragmentis conflatus, quæ  
Bæmonum sunt.

1. Dionysii Cæsarij *Proœpia* in *Græcâ* & *Latina*;  
libri quatuor. Cum metaphrasi Græcâ Josephi Scaligeri.

2. *Adversaria Græca*, "viri cujusdam docti, sed

ignoti," ut ait Tyrwhittus, qui hinc extraxit Babrii

"*Tabulam*."

Num. 3524—3527.

Ζεύς ἐν πίθῳ τὰ χυρτὰ πάντα συλλέξας, &c.

2. Lectiones Variæ Apostolii *Parmariarum*, Codici  
MS. amplius Bongarfii, 28.

4. Excerpta Græca, ex Codice imperiali (Justiniani  
forfan' legum Romanarum.

5. Excerpta Editionis Lucae Antonii Juntae Vener  
1585, et Aldi Manut. 1503, ut et MS. Cottoniani in  
Philostrati imagines.

6. Excerpta, et variae Lectiones ex MS. quodam Euthathii (vel Eumathii) de Ilimenize et Ilimenes amoribus, quem Codicem perlegerat Martinus Crispius, ut ex annotatione ad sextum librum difficimus. Scriptum est enim: "Ερωςος δερμιν βιβλινον ιδων. (et adscriptum) Ετι τιθωμεν το βιβλινον ατακ διαβιβλινον τοδε, Μαρτινον υπεραριστος, απο (1584) κρησι σιτιεριοβιν." Jam hoc ipso anno 1584 Martinus Crispius opus egregium edidit, et doctrina Græcia refulgent, cui titulus Turco-Græcia: De quo vide Fabric. Bibl. Græc. I. v. cap. 6. §. 2. p. 626.

Praemissa his Excerptis est Epistola viri cuiusdam docti, qui de eadem versione Eustathii de Ismenia cogitabat, ait enim "Eustathii versionem hac hicme, *σιν θιν*, abolutam dare cogito." De Longo, ut a se edito, infra agit scriptor. De nomine Eustathii, ut et multi alii, hæret. Tituli sequuntur varii. Ex. gr.

Ποίημα ιεραδής τραγουδισμα (vox Latino-Græca) και  
μεγάλης χαρίφυλακος τε περιμβολιτε &c. το καθ' ἰσμιναίαν  
εἰς ἰσμιναίαν δρᾶμα. κ. τ. λ.

ΑΙ. Εὐμαθίαν τε μακρὴν βολίαν ποιεῖμα &c. 45.

7. "Castigationes Josephi Scaligeri in Euripidem, quas margini libri sui alleverat, et Vir Cl. Franciscus Junius Fr. F. mecum communicaverat Amstelodami 1654 April."

8. "Emendationes Morini in Euseb. Historiam Ecclesiast. Citantur folia Editionis Parisiensis Roberti Steph. anni 1544."

9. "Eusebio Pamphilo ευαγγ. πρῶτον, βέλ. adnotata manu H. St." forsan Henrici Stephani. 73.

10. "Aſclepii Philoſophi Tralliani in Nicomachi  
Arithmetica ſagogen, ſeu Introductionem, Scholia."  
Græce et Latine. 82

11. Annotata quædam in Auctores Latinos. 85—87.  
Sequuntur folia plura, sed planè vacua. Vide num.  
3837, qui forte ab eodem viro docto compilatus est.

Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, a°. 1652. Titulus in  
ipso libro,

“Regni Angliæ Religio Catholica, præfata, castra, defæcata. Omnibus Christianis Monarchis, principibus, atque Ordinibus Oſtenta. Anno MDCLII.” Continet Capita 20: cum Appendice Capitum 9. Codex pulchrè ſcriptus, pro prelo ut videtur, contra Papiſtas. Paginas habet 110.

Memorial to the King, on the Affairs of Scotland, for  
the six first Years after the Revolution by L<sup>d</sup>. Balcarres.  
189 pages, very fairly written. xvii.

1. Postillæ in N. Testamentum. XIV.  
2. Tabula Lectionum.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

3525.

Welsh Pedigrees, written a°. 1580.

Written in Welsh, with a Copy of English Verses pre-  
fixed.

1. Armes of those of the name of Smith, 18 folios.
2. ——— of Spanish, Irish & Scotts Noblemen, in 21 folios.

3. ————— several Englishmen, mixed. 14 pages.  
4. A Book of the invention, nature, & several bearings of Armes, in 53 quarto pages.

5. Another miscellaneous collection of English gentry in 33 pages.

At the beginning is written, "This book is Mr. Kombyes . . . by Alderize."

6. A Ballad on the Battle of Flodden Field, with the following title: "Heare is the Famous Historie of the Battle of Flodden Field, fought between King James the Fourth of Scotland, and King Henry the Eighth of England, on the 9th of April, 1547." by Alderigate."

Following this, there is the famous historic or Songe called Moodsan Field, and in it shall declare how while King Henrie the Eight was in France, the King of Scots called James, the fourth of that name invaded the Realme of England, And how he was encountered with all, at a place called Brandon, on Moodsan Hill, by the Earle of Surry Lie tenant General for the Kinge w<sup>th</sup> his Son Lord Thomas Haworth, the great Admirall of England w<sup>th</sup> the helpe of dyvers Lords & Knights in the North Countie, As the Lord Dakers of the North, the Lord Scoopoe of Bolton, with the most Couragious Knight Sir Edward Standley whose for his prowis and valliantnes shewed at the said Battell was made Lord Mount Eagle as the sequell declareth."

The ballad consists of nine stanzas or parts, and occupies 69 pages of the MS. It is referred to by Mr Ritson in his Volume entitled *Ancient Songs* p. 116. and it is there reported to have been three times published. "In 1664," he says "was published" A metrical History of the Battle of Flodden, the composition, as it is conjectured, of some North-Country Schoolmaster in the time of Q. Elizabeth. Two different editions of this old piece appeared in the year 1774. One is a small 12<sup>mo</sup> with the name of J. Benlon, Philomath. The other was printed at Berwick, from an old MS. and attended with a number of annotations and historical remarks, with other interesting useful & curious communications, by the Reverend Mr. Lambie, Vicar of Northam upon Tweed. It was likewise printed, though very inaccurately, by old Gent. of York. And there is "he adds," a MS. copy of it in the British Museum (Harl. Lib. 3262).

7. Ra. Broock's Objections against some of the Armes, given by Dethick, Garter K. at Armes. 8 pages Quarto, with a prefatory address, &c. thus entitled, "To the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Earle Marshall of England."

" Here the Divell vice corrects

"One Knave the other's faults detects."

8. Arms of the Sees of the Bishops of England, by Ralph Brooke, in 24 pages.

1. Epistolæ quædam Hippocratis et de Hippocrate, Latine redditæ per Rynucium Verdensensem, sive Castilionensem, (utrumque enim se appellat;) cum Epistola ad Cardinalem quendam, et dedicatione ad Papam N. (Nicolaum forsan) quintum. Opus inceptum, ut ait auctor, hortatione Philippi, medici Mediolanensis.

L

Επιστολæ



## Num. 3527—3530.

Epistolæ sunt in Editione Vander Linden. 1. Artaxerxis ad Patum Vol. 1. p. 896. 2. Patti ad Artaxerxem. 3. Artaxerxes Hiftani, Helleſpontii præfecto. 4. Hiftanis Epiftola Hippocrati. 5. Hippocrates Hiftani. p. 900. 6. Hippocrates Abderitarum Senatui. p. 904. 7. Hippocrates Philopœmeni. p. 906. 8. Hippocrates Dionylio. p. 910. 9. Damageto. 911. 10. Philopœmeni iterum. 908. 11. Hippocrates Cratææ. p. 918. 12. Damageto iterum, de Democrito. p. 913. 13. Democritus Hippocrati. p. 931. 14. Reſponſio Hippocratis. p. 933. 15. Hippocrates Theſſalo filio ſuo. p. 934.

2. Epiftola dedicatoria vitæ Ariſtotelis, ad patronum quemdam cuius nomen non adſcriptum eſt. Rynucio eodem ut videtur Authore.

3. Oratio Cyri Magni ad Milites ſuos.

4. Ejuſdem Oratio ad filios ſuos ante mortem. Utraque e Xenophonte.

Extant in Bibliotheca Pariſienſi aliæ traduſtiones Rynucii ab autoribus Græcis. Scilicet num<sup>o</sup> 8729, &c. Vero ſimile eſt ergo, totum hunc librum a Rynucii manu eſſe profeſſum. xv.

## 3528.

1. Ars Alchemica: extracta ex Rog. Bacon, Arnoldo de villa nova, Tho. Aquinate, Ariſtotele, Toletano philoſopho & Jo. de rupe ſciſſa.

2. . . . Holcote Tractatus de ſerpente. 61.

3. Expoſitiones ſtatus Joſeph. 75.

4. Septem conditiones quæ requiruntur ad magiſterium Philoſophorum. 90.

5. Geberi, ſumma perfectionis libri pars. 97.

6. Hermetis Tabula. 123.

7. Joannis Daſtyn Viſio. 129.

8. Avicennæ Declaratio lapidis Philoſophorum. 133.

9. Speculum Alchemie. R. B. 149.

10. Practica Rafis. 163. 337.

11. Rogeri Bacon Epistolæ ad Jo. Pariſienſem duæ. 219.

12. Edwardi Chemic Viſio. 191.

13. Dialogus, de lapide philoſophorum. 198.

14. Metaphora Belini philoſophi, de Sole. 210.

15. Hortulani Tract. Chemicus. 214.

16. Ignium diverſorum ſpecies. 217.

17. Joannis de Porta Claudorum (Cripple gate) de lapide Aquilæ liber. 226.

18. Rog. Bacon, de lapide benediſto, Tract. 249.

19. Hermetis, de lapide philoſophico, Tract. 252.

20. Egidii de Vadis, Artis complementum. 257.

21. Senioris philoſophi, Tabula Chemicæ. 265.

22. "Carmen perpulchrum totum opus enucleans."

Opus, ſcilicet, Alchemiæ: Manu recentiore adſcriptum eſt "Canſilena Georgii Ripley." De quo vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. vii. Editæ ſunt Ripley Opera in 8<sup>vo</sup> Caſſel 1649. Subſcribitur Egidius de vadis, ſed perperam.

23. Roſarius magnus Joannis Daſtyni, five Daſtini, de quo et Roſario ſuo, "ſecreta ſecretorum complexo," vid. Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lib. IV. ſub Joanne Daſtyn five Daſtinus. Cons. etiam Tanner Biblioth. Subſcribitur hic etiam nomen Egidii de vadis, qui Codicis magnam partem forſitan conſcripſit. xvii.

## 3529.

Dei ſecreti del R. D. Aleſſio Piamonteſe, prima parte.

A large book of Italian receipts; from a book of Alexius published at Venice in 1564. "Written out in 5 days & nights." xvi.

## 3530.

1. Flores ex Hieronymo excerpti Capp. 31.

2. "Utiliſſima quædam documenta a gloriſſimo ac

## Num. 3530—3535.

beatiffimo ſemper Hieronymo, Diſcipulis ſuis in hora ſui tranſitus tradita." capp. 20.

3. Eufebii ad Damafium Portuſenſem Epiftola de Hieronymo.

4. Vita Sancti Machi Monachi, ab Hieronymo.

5. De Calitate ſeu Pudicitia.

6. Dicta Sanctorum.

7. "Li Dodeci Articali de la fede noſtra ordinati per el prefato Meſſere Frate Antonio." Verſibus Italicis.

8. Li Dieci Commandamenti de la lege Chriſtiana Dati da Dio a Moïſes in ſufe el Monte Sinay. E volgarizzati dal Venerabile Meſſere Frate Antonio da Bettonte, eximio predicatore." Etiam metricæ et Italice.

Omnia hæc eadem manu ſcripta, ut collectio ſlorum, cum hac ſubſcriptione. "Ego Mathæus de Scachabocroſi ſcripti hos flores, milleſimo quadringentiſimo ſexageſimo tertio (Anno omittit) die 23 menſis Auguſti feliciter."

9. Aliâ manu, et in membranâ, cum codex ſit ad hunc locum chartaceus, ſcribitur, S. Bernardi Epiftola ad Raymundum D<sup>ni</sup> Caſtri Ambroſii, duobus foliis.

10. Verſus Rhythmici incipientes,

"Largitas non durat,  
Senſus non ſecuratur." &c.

## 3531.

The Corbaccio of Boccace, written on paper, in 1448, from an original copy by the Author. At the end is written. xv.

"Scripto d'aprilè 1448, tratto d'uno di proprio mano del copioſiſſimo Jo. Boccacci, di cui opera fa x<sup>o</sup>."

Epistofo di Jo. Bo. facto dallui.

"Hac ſub mole jacent cineres ac offa Johannis,

Mens fedet ante Deum, meritis ornata laborum.

Mortalis vite genitor Boccacius illi,

Patria Certaldum, ſtudium fuit alma poeſis."

This Epitaph is uſually printed in the Life of Boccace.

## 3532.

A ſmall 4<sup>to</sup> badly written, containing

1. Heraldical Collections, & other things relating to families, &c. xvii.

2. The Analyſis of Honour.

3. Some Abſtraſts out of Boſſet's Armory.

4. Alphabet in Blazon.

5. Names & Arms of Knights & Baronets, &c. deſcribed.

6. "The Names, &c. arms and bearings of divers Noble & Royal families in England," &c.

7. "How long coate Armour began before the Incarnation of Chriſt," &c.

## 3533.

"Diſcorſi di Niccolo Machiavegli, cittadino et ſegretario Fiorentino, ſopra la prima Deca di Tito Livio; à Zanobj Duondelmonti, et Coſimo Rucellai." xvi.

Neatly written on Paper.

## 3534.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera; Ordine hoc; Odarum et Epodon Libri; Ars Poetica; Epitolarum Libri; Sermonum Libri. Codex membranaceus. xii.

## 3535.

An old medical Collection, written on Paper.

1. A Tract more ancient than the others, in two Books, on the diſeaſes of horſes. The chief part of Chap. 1. Book 1. is wanting. It occupies 37 leaves. The Language is ſingular. The introduction to the ſecond book is "Iza incunenzanu li capituli dilu ſecundu libru di herodeu perlandu, dili plalzi ki avvennu ali cavalli" at the end the author lays.

"It

## Num. 3535—3541.

"Et certamenti tutti killi cōfi ki eu pinfay ki fuffiru neceffari ali cavalli fcripti in kiftu libru battivilimenti."

2. On the 12 figns of the Zodiac. 38. 39. 40.

3. Another book, in the fame language, on the Difcaies & cures of hōfies. xiv.

## 3536.

Various unconnected traçts, bound in two volumes, marked A and B.

A. 1. A French traçt, on Magic & judicial Astrology; entitled, "La Clavicule de Salomon." Neatly written on Paper. xvii.

2. Libellus de hiftoriâ Italiæ, quæ breviter deducta eſt à filiis Noæ, ad 1391. Titulus, "Cronica provincie Ytalie." Primum folium membranaceum, et ornatum; cætera chartacea. Scriptura non inelegans. xiv.

3. An hiftorical traçt, in Italian, on the Grand Dutchy of Tufcany, entitled, "Relatione del Gran Duca di Tofcano, fatta l'anno 1617." Neatly written on Paper. xvii.

B. 4. A Comparifon of the genealogies in St Matthew & St Luke, &c. in Portugeeze. Beautifully written on Paper. xviii.

5. On Vellum, & in Oſavo fize, an elaborate traçt on Confefſion, in Italian. With a complete table of the Contents prefixed. It contains 65 leaves. xv.

## 3537.

Sermones dominicales. ἀκρίβοι καὶ ἀκριβοί. xv.  
Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus.

## 3538.

A ſmall 4to, incorrectly bound, containing,  
1. Welſh Pedigrees, in detail, badly written & torn, &c.

2. Monuments, & draughts of Churches in Wales, only a few very rudely ſketched excepting one in Llan-vonach Church.

3. The Genealogy of the Family of Maxwell, Earls of Nithfdail, &c. with 29 pages well written. On the binding is marked "Collections by Mr. Hugh Thomas." xvii.

## 3539.

Liber de virtutibus Philippi Burgundie & Brabantie Ducis: per Johannem Germanum, Cabiloniorum Epifcopum, 1452. Ad finem "Ex Cabilone, die ſecunda Menſis Novembris Anni D. 1452. Cap. 73." Codex chartaceus. xv.

## 3540.

The Proceedings in the Starr-Chamber againſt Henry Sherfield Eſq; for breaking a Glaſs Window in the Church of St. Edmunds at Salisbury, a. 1632.

"The Sentence of the Courte is (after the ſetinge forth of the offence, and the declaration of the opinion of the Courte to bee againſt Popiſh ſuperſtition, and yet for the maintenance of the Church Government by the Reverend Bpps) that the ſaid Henry Sherfield Eſq. ſhall ſtand and be committed to the priſon of the Fleete, & ſhall paye a fyne of 500 to the Kings Ma<sup>ty</sup> and make acknowledgment of his offence before the right reverend father in God John Lord Bpp. of Sarum, & before ſuch Perſons as he ſhall bee pleaſed to call unto him." xvii.

## 3541.

An Italian Paraphraſe of the 42 firſt Pſalms, by Flaminio. Elegantly written on vellum. xvi.

A Paraphraſe & Commentary by M. Ant. Flaminio, was publiſhed at Paris in 1549. 16<sup>vo</sup>.

## Num. 3541—3546.

## 3542.

Traçtatus Alchemici, Medici. & Chirurgici Rogeri Baconis, Alberti, Raim. Lullii, Johannis Sautre, &c. xiv.

At fol. 82 is "the uſe of the two hand ſworde," in Engliſh; which is given alſo in verſe, at fol. 84. b.

## 3543.

A book of Italian hiftory, beginning with the Expulſion of Saviello, a Roman Senator, from the Capitol, by the people, to the crowning of the Emperor Charles V. at Rome. But the book is incomplete, and ſome of the chapters are ſtrangely tranſpoſed, not by miſplacing the leaves, but in the writing; as appears by comparing the book with the table of chapters. It is written in a dialect of Italian. The Author ſays he had compoſed it alſo in Latin. "Dunca per commune utilitate, e diletto, fo queſta opera vurgare: benche io l'hais ia fatta Latina, co 'un Latino moito legante: ma l'opera no' e tanto ordinata, ne tanto copioſa come queſta." The Author profeſſes to have been an eye witneſs of what he relates, & therefore deſerves the more attention. Written on Paper, 302 pages.

The 17th (p. 164.) and many other chapters are wanting. Chapter 27 occurs at p. 234. Chap. 26 after it at 273, & Chap. 23 later than either at p. 293. xv.

## 3544.

Annals of Ireland, from the year 1594 to 1613. Running title "Chronicles of Elizabeth Queene of Ireland"—"Chronicles of James King, &c." They are digeſted into Annals, & begin abruptly, with reference in the firſt page to former parts of the work.

It does not appear by whom theſe annals were compiled, unleſs the following inſcription, on the laſt leaf but one, bears any reference to the whole book, which is doubtful.

"Certayne Oppoſitions whear in the Lls. Knights, Cytizens and Burgeſſis recusants againſt the Lo. Dep. and his pceedings (in his ma<sup>ty</sup> behalfe) to the late High Courte of Pimence.

Collected and garthered by William Farmer Chyrurgian: and are ſett downe in this manſcripte onely to the vewe of the right honorable the Lord Chicheſter, his Highnes Deputye generall in Ireland."

## 3545.

Legendarium Sanctorum. A Thoma Apoſtolo ad Pela- gium: foliis 370. xv.

Codex membranaceus, variis manibus exaratus.

## 3546.

1. "Hiftoria delle Famiglie antiche e nobili Romane." xviii.

The families whoſe hiftories are recorded, are the following. Orſini, Colonna, Savelli, Conti, Pierleoni, Ceſarini, Ceſi, Anguillari, Gaetani, Mattei, Sforza, Theſe are the ancient families. Then follow the families raiſed by the Popes, and naturalized in Rome. "Ordine delle famiglie alzate da Pontefice, e fatte Romane." Theſe are Farnefe, Bonella, Buoncompagni, Peretta, Aldobrandina, Borgheſe, Ludoviſia, Barberina, Pamfilia, Chigi, Roſpigliofi, Altieri, Odeſcalchi. Here ends the account of particular families; the arms of each being well blazoned on a ſeparate leaf & prefixed to the family. What follows is more general, and has this title.

"Hiftoria,

## Num. 3546—3550.

"Historia, et origine delle nobili Famiglie d'Italia, divise in Provincie, Città, Terre, e Castella."

This was neatly written on Paper, and was evidently drawn up about 1687, (the date of 1686 occurs in the book) certainly before the Death of Innocent XI. in 1689) whose family is the last mentioned, (Odescalchi): and in that chapter he is said to be living, at the age of 76. This would lead to the exact date of the book, if necessary. See N° 3562.

2. Breviarium Iulii Lipsii, de re nummaria." Tractatus hic, qui Lipsianam indolem satis spirat, inter Lipsii Opera non editus est; et est forsan omnino ineditus. Constat quinque capitulis, quorum titulos hic adponimus. 1. "Quid nummus, pecunia, moneta, quando et a quibus inventa. 2. Varietas in materie nummorum, aliquid de luteo, fcorteo, ferreo, plumbeo, nummo dictum. 3. De aereo nummo, quotuplex et quanti fuerit. 4. De argenteo nummo; quotuplex numeratio et æstimatio. 5. De aureo nummo." Perutilis videtur hic tractatus. Extat in operibus Lipsii tractatus de pecunia veterum Romanorum, sed omnino diversus.

Libellus chartaceus.

xvii.

## 3547.

"Ordine et Regola della Compagnia di S. Maria della Piata, di Firenze." Beautifully written on vellum, & adorned with gold & colours: with a Portrait of a Pope, probably Nicholas V. in the first leaf. xvi.

## 3548.

"Diario delle Rivoluzione di Messina."

This was the Revolution in 1674 when the Messinese endeavoured to throw off the Yoke of Spain, and called in the French. Louis XIV. gave up the Contest early in 1676.

This narration commences in June 1674, and is continued to the 30th of October 1675. It appears to be written in elegant Italian. See a French work on the same subject N° 4454. and Letters relating to it, 4516 & 17.

## 3549.

A History of Venice, in Italian, and apparently the Venetian dialect. The author passes rapidly over the early history of the Country & begins, in the second leaf, with Paulo, the first Doge. It is continued to 1439.

xv.

This MS. is fairly written on Paper, but with many contractions. Spaces are left for the illumination of initial Letters, but no illumination is completed.

## 3550.

"Avviso piacevole dato alla bella Italia da un Nobile Giovane Francese, sopra la mentita data dal Serenissimo Re di Navarra al papa Sesto V."

This is a humorous piece, on the Excommunication of Henry IV of France, by Sixtus V. pag. 1—17. At page 18, occurs the following title. "Il naturale e vivo ritratto del papa, e di tutta la Corte Ecclesiastica papale, cavato dall'Antichità, come si ritrova nell'feriti di Dante, del Petrarca, e dal Boccaccio, che sono i tre principali lumi della lingua volgare Italiana."

These are Passages against the Pope, & papal Court, extracted from Dante, Petrarch & Boccaccio. They are followed by 51 Sonnets, attributed (perhaps jocularly) to Boccaccio; and at the end the first title is recapitulated "Finito il piacevole avviso," &c.

xvi.

## Num. 3551—3553.

## 3551.

Platonis Phædo per Leonardum Aretinum in Latinum conversus. Præmittitur Epistola Aretini ad Nicolaum Nicolii, et Dedicatio ad Papam Innocentem VII. Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus.

xv.

Tituli sequentes in primo folio occurrunt, et repetuntur.

"Libri Phædonis (sic scriptas manu mea Nicolaus de Canulio, Notarii et Cancellarii Ianuentis."

"Die X Februi mccccxlvij, D. Prosper Filius D. Nicolay donavit hunc Librum D. Comiti Alberto Scotto."

## 3552.

A collection of political tracts in Italian, of the 16th and 17th Centuries. The following titles, are taken exactly from the Book.

1. "Discurso. Se convenga à Principe Italiano in ragione di Stato, desiderar l'effaltatione del Re di Navarra.

xvi.

2. "Relatione, Del Re di Persia detto il Sofsi, nella quale oltre la qualità, et quantità dello stato suo si racconta la guerra che egli hebbe col Gran Turco, l'Anno 1553. insieme con molti altri particolari."

3. "Successo della Guerra fra Sultan Amurat Imperatore de Turchi, et Sach Mehemet Colibano Re di Persia, et li Giorgiani Cristiani dell' 1577, fin tutto l'Anno 1582."

4. "Relatione del Re di Persia et degli Stati suoi, fatta dal Mag<sup>m</sup> Vicenze degli Alessandri, nel Ecc<sup>ma</sup> Senato di Venetia l'Anno 1571."

5. "Relatione di Roma del Clariss<sup>mo</sup> Signor Michel Soriano, Cavaliere, ritornato Ambas<sup>ador</sup> da N. S. Papa Pio Quinto, per la Serenissima Rep<sup>ublica</sup> di Venetia, l'Anno 1571."

6. "Trattato della conclusione della lega fatta dal Clariss<sup>mo</sup> Michel Soriano, l'Anno 1570."

7. "Relatione fatta dal Signor Jacomo Palazzi Albertonij, alli SS<sup>se</sup> Conservatori, et inclito Popolo Romano, nel ritorno dal Sig<sup>no</sup> Cardinal Farnece, à dì x di Giugno. 1591. Nel Campidoglio, et publico Consiglio."

8. "Relatione del Clarissimo Signore Marcantonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo da Costantinopoli, da Sultan Selim Imperatore de Turchi l'Anno 1573."

9. "Discorso del Clarissimo Marcantonio Barbaro, ritornato Bailo da Costantinopoli, dato a parte all' eccellentissimo Senato Veneto, doppo la sua Relatione."

10. "Recordi per i Ministri de' Principi in generale."

11. "Relatione di Spagna, fatta dall' Ill<sup>mo</sup> et Ecc<sup>mo</sup> Sig. Ambasc<sup>ador</sup> Ordinario, per la Ser<sup>ma</sup> Republica di Venetia 1575."

xvii.

## 3553.

A collection similar to the preceding.

1. "Relatione del Clarissimo Mg. Giovanni Corroero, Ambasciatore della Ser. Signoria di Venetia al Re Christianiss<sup>imo</sup> referito nel Senato l'Anno 1568."

i.

2. "Relatione di M. Antonio Soriano, Dottor, et Cavaliere, Oratore à Roma per l'Ill<sup>ma</sup> signoria di Venetia l'Anno 1555."

69.

3. "Relatione del Clariss<sup>mo</sup> Gio. Michele venuto Ambasciat<sup>ore</sup> d'Inghilterra dalla Sereniss<sup>ima</sup> Regina Maria l'Anno 1557."

111.

In this tract (p. 150, &c.) is a curious account of Queen Mary herself, describing her stature, person, & many particulars. At the end it is subscribed "Referita nel Senato il 3 d. Maggio 1555."

4. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Bernardo Navagoso Ambas<sup>ador</sup> per la Sereniss<sup>ima</sup> sig<sup>no</sup> di Venetia presso Papa Paolo Quarto."

Second title. "Relatione di Roma."

228.

11

5. Relatione



## Num. 3553—3556.

5. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Michel Soriano ritornato Ambasciatore dal Re Filippo, per l'ill<sup>ma</sup> signoria di Venetia. L'Anno 1560." 299.

See Art. 5 in N° 3552. which is a subsequent report by the same Author. The date was originally written 1553: but is altered (apparently by the same hand) to 1560.

6. "Relatione del Clarissimo M. Gerolamo Lippomano ritornato Ambasciatore per l'ill<sup>ma</sup> sign<sup>a</sup> di Venetia dal Sereniss<sup>mo</sup> Signor Duca di Savoia l'Anno 1573." 377.

7. Relatione del Clarissimo M. Nicolo Tiepolo ritornato Ambasciatore dal Convento di Nizza, dove fu fatto l'abboccamento della S<sup>a</sup> di Papa Paolo Terzo con Carlo Quinto Imper<sup>re</sup>, et col Re Francesco primo, dove fu conclusa la tregua per x anni." 449.

8. "Relatione dell' Ecc<sup>mo</sup> Sig<sup>r</sup> D. Filippo Pernilten Imperial Ambascia<sup>r</sup> della Maestà Cesareà al Gran Principe di Moldavia l'anno 1579." 501.

9. "Relatione dello stati di Fiandra fatta nel Consiglio d'Anversa l'anno 1582. il primo di Decembre." 525.

10. "Relatione dell' entrata in Anversa del S. Duca d'Alanzone per Duca di Brabante, et Marchese del Sacro Romano Imperio. alli xix di Feb<sup>r</sup> 1582." 530.

11. "Lettera del Duca d'Alanzon al Papa, giustificandosi di essere partito dalla Corte di Francia. Di. Bles. li 21 di 7bre 1575." 538.

## 3554.

A paper book of tracts in various Languages.

1. "Compendiolum Practicæ Curiarum commissariatum coram Prelatis Romanæ Curie." xvi.

2. "De Signatura Gratiæ et Justitiæ tractatus." Cum indice Capitum satis locupletæ.

3. "Discorso fatto in materia di Sede vacante." 3.

4. "Conclave ove fu creato Papa Gregorio 15, 1572." 5.

5. "Conclave nel quale fu creato Papa il Cardinal Mont<sup>mo</sup> alto, li 24 d'Aprile 1585, et chiamossi Sixto Quinto." 1.

6. "Conclave di Papa Gregorio 14, nel quale si raccolsero tutti i laici, et in ciò fu loro concessa nel anno 1491." 7.

7. "Discorso sopra l'elezione del futuro pontifice, fatto nella sede vacante di Gregorio 14, dell' Mese di Ottobre 1571." 8.

8. "Discorso notabile per la Sede Vacante di Papa Gregorio xiv, dove fu creato Innocenzo nono." 9.

9. "Privilegio sua magestade concede a João Watson Ingles Mercador, em<sup>o</sup> na Cidade de Faro R<sup>o</sup> do Algarve Anno de 1633." In Portuguese. The original official Instrument.

## 3555.

Sonetti e Canzoni di Francesco Petrarca. xv.

"Jacobus Maria de Mannellis scripsit, a<sup>o</sup> 1471." xv.

Written on Vellum.

At the end of this MS. is a modern remark, suggesting that it must have been written while the author was alive; but this is evidently erroneous, the date being 1471, as set down in the Catalogue, and not 1371, as that writer had supposed.

## 3556.

Luc. Jun. Moderati Columellæ, de Re Rustica, libri 9 medi. Defunt enim primus, undecimus, & duodecimus. Incipit autem capite 1. libri ii, ad verba "aut geminos parere." Definit versu 362 libri decimi.

"Ter, circum arcolas, et sepe ducitur hori." xv.

C. J. x membranaceus.

## Num. 3557—3562.

## 3557.

An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Poet. de Consolatione Philosophiæ, libr. 3. Cum annotationibus marginalibus, et interlinearibus. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 3558.

"Il Maggio; ovvero, Il Palio conquistato; Poema Epico-giocofo, di Giovan. Camillo Perepio. Dedicato al Fran. Maria de Medici." xvii.

In the vulgar dialect of Rome. This poem was published in 1683, and the author died the same year. See *Crescimbeni* T. i. p. 6. This Copy is very fairly written, on Paper.

## 3559.

1. "La Vita della S. Maria Magdalena, con molte devote meditationi" in 53 Chapters. xv.

2. Hymns to Christ, and the Virgin, in praise of Mary Magdalen, &c. Well written, on vellum.

## 3560.

"Relatione dello Stato dell' Imperio, & della Germania, per tutto l'anno 1628." In another hand, is added to this title "Johannis Ravenicrofti." 273 leaves.

## 3561.

"Supplices Libelli, seu Petitiones Civitatum, aliorumq; locorum Status Urbinateis, ad Sedem Apostolicam devoluti. Resolutiones Congregationis super rebus Cameralibus ejusdem Status. Gratia a S<sup>mo</sup> D. N. Urbano viii. eidem concessæ." 1631. Though the title is Latin, the whole book is Italian. 117 leaves. xvii.

## 3562.

1. "Discorso di M. Gio: Francesco Commendone, horn Cardinale sopra la Corte di Roma, al signor Girolamo Savorgnano." xvi.

2. "Istruzione al Cardinal Ginetti, Legato a latere per assistere al Congresso in Colonia de Plenipotentiarj per la Pace universale." 93.

3. "Liga perpetua inter Pium V., Regem catholicum, & Venetos, contra Turcas, a<sup>o</sup> 1571." 214.

4. "Efortatione al Re Filippo d'andar in persona alla guerra." 228.

5. "Efortatione di M. Bartholomeo Cavalcante alla signoria di Venetia, a nome del Re di Francia, per la confederazione contra l'Imperatore." 240.

6. "Discorso ovvero efortatione fatta al Duca di Tolcana, sopra l'ingiustitia dell' invasione dello Stato Ecclesiastico. 1643." 260.

7. "Discorso dell' ingratitudine di Barberini, et come dovevano praticare i Cardinali nell' elezione del novo Pontifice." 276.

8. "——— del Riccioli, al Fran. Lotino, delle guerre dei Christiani." 316.

9. "——— al Cardinal Carrafa, per haver Siena dall' Imperatore." 328.

10. "Resolutioni d'un Politico Cat<sup>o</sup> sopra il corrente dubbio, Se N. Sig<sup>o</sup> Paolo V<sup>o</sup> Pontefice Massimo nella Chiesa di Dio, dee ammettere il Matrimonio fra la sorella del Gran Duca Catalica, et il figlio del Re d'Inghilterra Heretico. Et ciò, tanto per Ragion di Stato, quanto di Religione: lasciata però la queltion Theologale a chi tocca." 340.

11. "Relatione della gran Città del Quinto, fatta dal Sig<sup>o</sup> Contugo Contughi da Volterra, nella quale somariamente si racconta quello che et Marco Polo et M altri

Num. 3558, 3569.

Alim ubi illi reges et doctores domini Herci ubi de  
Contugis de Vulterris." Compare the Triumphs here  
with N<sup>o</sup> 3317.

3568.

1. Antoni Panormite Epitola. *Iltus Epitolurum*  
libri V. editi, Venet. 1553. 4<sup>to</sup> vid. Fabr. xv.
2. Epitola Philippi ad Aristotelem, Latine.
3. Leonardi Aretini Oratio. "Lex fuit vetusta So-  
loms."
4. ——— Epitola ad Marafium Siculum. "Fons  
sapientie, et vita salutis, et gratie."
5. Pulex Poeta de ortu et obitu Hermaphroditi.  
"Omnino non est, nisi vis, et visus, et alio."
6. Epitola, Guarini, Belli, Iste Nogarole, Ma-  
phie V. P. P. Epistolae, &c.
7. Oratio habita ad principium studii Anno Domini  
1457, in Italia Orationes.
8. Guarini Veronensis Oratio de laudibus Eloquentie,  
et studii, in Italia. Orationes, in prologum  
pretore Veronensi Paulo Truno; et Epitola ad Franci-  
cum Barbaram.

9. Oratio per D. Erasimum 15 Julii 1439.  
10. Oratio anonymi pro gradu Doctoratus.  
11. Lepidi Comici, (ut dicta est) Philodoxis Fabula.

12. Johannis Lariolæ, (five de Lana) Bononiensis, ad  
Guidantonium Lambertinum, de pudicitia five castitatis  
ludibus. 1450. Dæst foliis 100. 2.

14. Antonii Barrizii Canteriana, Comoedia.

genia vocatur. Fœmina autem *Philogenia* hic dicta est, non *Ephigenia*. Falsò igitur, ut videtur, huic auctor tribuitur alia Comœdia, *Philogenia* dicta. (*V. Walker* *op. cit.*)

16. Formulæ Eputolicæ, ut videntur, cum fragmentis  
Epistolarum alia manu scriptis, et confusè interpositis.

17. Juniperi Bazilii oratio habita pro sponsalibus.  
18. Epistole duo Johannis Laniolæ (sup. 12 ) Venetiis  
scriptæ 1452.  
19. Epistola Ambrosii ad Marcellinum quædam

21. Excerpta quædam ex Leon. Aretini scriptis, per  
Fridericum Steinhufser, Anno 1460.

22. Initium M.T. Ciceronis de Oratore, usque ad  
caput v Ed' Ernest. ad verba "omnes animorum motus,  
quos hominum generi rerum natura tribuit, penitus per-

23. "Epistola Poggii Florentini ad Nicolaum, de  
deformatione belicorum"

24. Epistolă judeimă ad Leon. Arcinum de Jeronimo.  
Per Fr. Steinhufser ut supra, An. 1463.  
Liber 2.º, folio 10.º verso. A. 11.º. 1463.

356.  
Various tracts, Italian, Latin, &c.  
I. "Relazione dell'Imperio Turchesco, fatto dal Signor

2. "Regnorum, Divitiarum Gubernationis. Federum

With a table of Contents. Also, in another hand, the  
History of some of the Emperors.

4. Epitaphium, five Laudatio in funere Ferdinand Medicei, magni Heturiae Ducis : per Danielem Erenitum  
2. 1600

5. Danielis Eremitæ, Iter Germanicum : sive, Epistola ad Equitem Camillum Guidum scripta, de legatione ad Rodolphum Cæsarem. & aliquot Germanicæ Principes

1. Register



Num. 3570—3574.

3570.

1. Registrum Bullarum & Chartarum ab Urbano III. incipiens ad Archiepiscopatum Karlon. Item specantium. Liber olim Helnenfis Episcopi. fol. 67. cum paucis praefixis. XVIII.

2. "Racones que las tres hordenes mendicantes, S. Domingo, S. Francisco, y S. Augustin, dan pordonde nobes conviene sublejar los Religiosos al eximen de los Obispos, y de las piasadas por may Juan de Torquemada." Etc. An account of the Contents is prefixed in English.

3. "Memorial dada al R. y. en las naves que se van religiosos de la horden de St. Franc. a la conversion de Jap. y China." &c.

4. "Dudase en que privilegios concede el pontifice autoridad, para que puedan los religiosos conocer en los matrimonios in foro contencioso."

5. A printed report of three Spanish divines in the Philippines, on a bull of Pope Gregory XIV.

6. The translation, in Spanish, of a Bull of Clement VIII. forbidding the Religious of both sexes to accept of nuns: printed also.

7. MS. "Carte que contin algunas nuevas tocantes a la millon y cristiandad de la China, y algunas otras del Gov. de es flumbras, y polica del mismo Reyno."

8. "Relation para nuestro Padre Provincial y para consuelo de los demas hermano de nuestra Provincia de Sancto Gregorio, de las cosas mas notables que an subsecido este año de mill y seis cientos y seis en esta conversion del Japon." 1606.

Signed Fray Alonso Munoz. A report is subjoined from Fray Luis Sobelo.

9. A report on the state of Arragon, in Spanish. 1592. All on Paper.

3571.

"La vita de Joachy, e Anna, e Maria, e Yesu Cristo." An Italian Legendary History of the Holy Family; illuminated throughout, but in a very coarse style. On vellum. XV.

3572.

1. Relazione di Milano del 1591. XVI.

2. "Discorso sopra le potenti cagioni che debbono spingere il Re Cattolico piu tosto all' Impresa d'Inghilterra, che a quella di Fiandra. Ove si dimostra anco con quanta facilità, o non molto difficoltà si potria conseguire."

3. "Relazione d'Inghilterra del III<sup>mo</sup> Sig. Nicolo Molino, Card<sup>e</sup> ritornato da quell' Ambasc<sup>ia</sup> l'anno 1707." 66.

4. Conclave di Papa Gregorio 15.

3573.

The Fiametta of Boccacio complete. At the end is written. "Qui in 'che il libro chiamato Elegia i miseria della nobile donna Mad<sup>ra</sup> Fiametta mandato da lei a tutte le donne innamorate. Chomposto dalo eximio poeta messere giovanni bochacci da firenze. Deo gratias. Amen." No date: written on Paper. See also N<sup>o</sup> 427. It has been often published, & was early translated into English.

3574.

"Raccolta di tutte le Scritture politiche uscite tra Papalini e Francesi per le brigue occorse in Roma, anni 1662 & 1663." This is only a first volume, & ends abruptly in the last Article but one; according to the table of contents, which extends also to Vol. II. XVII.

Num. 3575—3579.

3575.

Don Pedro's History of the Royal descent of Spain, in Spanish: with this title.

"El Admirable Libro de la decendencia de Los Reyes de España. Y comobiene de los Godos, y de Los Reyes de Navarra, Aragon, Francia, y Portugal, y de todos los Linajes que por su Linea recta decieden de las mejores Casas de España. Compuesto por el Conde Don Pedro, hijo de Rey don Dionis de Portugal. Con las anotaciones de Turita en sus Marjenes." Written on Paper.

3576.

An Account of the families in Messina, Italian; with this Title.

"Il Libro degli Famiglie de Messine" XVI.  
Contains 205 leaves: with a complete Alphabetical index of names prefixed. On Paper.

3577.

1. La Ficheide del Molza: e il Commento d'Annibale Caro. XVI.

2. "Relatione dell' Ecc<sup>mo</sup> Erizzo Ambasciatore Veneto in Roma, al Ser<sup>mo</sup> Doge, et al Senato Ecc<sup>mo</sup>" sopra lo stato presente del Pontifice Clemente XI. Con diverse altre cose sopra la Corte Romana." 54.

3. "Oratio Helioabali Imperatoris habita in concione ad mortuos: quod athenienses composuissent plene; credunt."

4. "Compendio di Memorie Istoriche della Città di Pisa, raccolte dal dottore Gio. Ant. Pieracini, Cittadino Fiorentino."

5. An old Italian poem on various subjects, in four books, coarsely illuminated. The title, & part of the first chapter are wanting. It is marked as having been bought by Lord Oxford of Mr Noel in 1716. XV.

Book 1. has 9 chapters, on the Creation and some celestial phenomena.

Book 2. has this argument. "Incipit liber ij ubi tractatur de fortuna, reprobando Dante." The other chapters are on various moral subjects, as far as chap. 29.

Book 3. "Incipit liber tertius, in quo tractatur de virtute amoris, de animalibus, lapidibus, &c."

Book 4. "Incipit tractatus de interrogati nibus. Liber quartus." It begins at Chap. 86. At the end is the date 1481. The whole Volume on Paper.

3578.

Varia Latine, et nonnulla Italice scripta, de Electionibus Paparum. Liber chartaceus.

1. "Obitus Eugenii Papae quarti, et Conclave Nicolai Papae quinti."

2. "Conclave Calixti Papae Tertii."

3. "Conclave Leonis Papae Decimi."

4. "Conclave quo Adrianus sextus Pontifex electus fuit."

5. "Conclave di Paolo Terzo, per morte di Clemente Settimo l'Anno 1534."

6. "Conclave et Creatio Julii Tertii Pont. Max."

7. "Conclave quo Julius Papa Tertius creatus fuit, per D. Joannem Franciscum Binum Florentinum, sacri Collegii Cardinalium clericum. 1549."

8. Discorso del Conclave nella Sede vacante del Gregorio 13<sup>o</sup> dove poi fu creato Papa Sixto 5.

9. "Discorso di Gio. Ant. Raymondo Cornafco sopra il successore di Sixto 5."

10. Speculativa sopra una festa vacante.

11. "Exortatio ad Conclave."

12. Giudizio sopra le Scritture passate fra Gio. Fran. Lottino et M. Fel. Gualterio circa l'azione de Conclavi, con replica.

3579.

Francisci Petrarchæ, de Remediis utriusq; Fortunæ, libri 2. Codex per parchment scriptus, membranaceus. XV.

A profæ



## Num. 3580—3585.

3580.

A prose translation of the *Metamorphoses* of Ovid, in Italian. On the first leaf is an old date, of 1557.  
A Paper book. xvi.

3581.

Dante Alighieri, *Comedia dell' Inferno, del Purgatorio, & del Paradiso*: dated 1464. xv.

Subjoined are the *Capitolo* di Jacopo, some verses on the Death of Dante, and a Sonnet by Cino, with another in answer to it. The whole on Paper.

3582.

Galfridi Anglici *Poetria novella*, de quinque partibus *Rhetoricæ facultatis*. Galfridus hic fuit Gualterus, de Vino Salvo (Vine-Sauf) Stirpe Normannus, gente Anglicus (unde Anglici cognomen) claruit circa initia sæc. xiii, et superflus post An. 1245. Vid. Fabr. B. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. vii. Poema hoc ad Innocentium III. scriptum est, auctore Roma versante. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

3583.

Grammatica metrica. "Scribere Clericulis parò doctrinæ novellis." Scripta a<sup>o</sup> 1286. Scil. Liber Alexandri Dolensis, idem qui ad 3404. describitur. Cum Commentario amplissimo. Codex membranaceus, clarè scriptus.

3584.

1. Capitoli fatti fra il Re di Francia H. 4., con il gran Turcho, 1604.

2. "Discorso del Stato & Imperio del Turcho, nel quale si contengono molti belli partici."—3 books.

3585.

A large collection of Papers, chiefly in Italian, with these titles.

1. Discorso sopra il riservarsi i Cardinali in petto. xvii.

2. Instruzione data dal Marchese di Bedmar già Ambasciatore del Re cattolico in Venetia, 1629, a Don Luigi Brano suo successore.

3. Relazione della stato, forze, & governo del Duca di Fiorenza.

4. Relazione di Venetia, fatta da D. Alfonso della Cueva Marchese di Bedmar, hoggi Cardinale 1619.

5. Relazione di tutte le revolutioni nel regno di Napoli.

6. Discorso sopra l'effemptions che godono i Residendi Principi.

7. Relazione della caduta del Conte Duca d'Olivares dalla grazia del Re cattolico.

8. Satira contro i Parteggiani d'Italia, di Francia & d'Inghilterra.

9. Discorso de gli danni dell' Heresie nella Francia.

10. Proposte et risposte del ricuimento dell' Ambasciatore del Duca di Braganza come Re di Portogallo da Papa Innocentio X.

11. Relazione della Città di Roma l'anno 1641.

12. Cose che giustamente può domandare la Sede Apostolica al Re di Spagna.

13. Proposte curiose fatte da un gentil Corteggiano, con le sue Risposte.

14. Trattato della prudente & accorta conversatione con gli altri di huomini.

15. Memoria secreta Jesuitarum: five, Instrutio secreta pro Superioribus Societatis Jesu.

16. Risposta alla Descriptione contro Padri Gesuiti.

17. "Descriptione per Instruzione a' Principi, della maniera con la quale si governano politicamente li Padri Gesuiti, fatta da persona religiosa, et totalmente spassionata." This should precede the former, which is a reply to it.

18. Instruzione del Cardinale Ginetti, Legato per la

## Num. 3585—3588.

19. Memoriale col quale fu supplicato Papa Urbano VIII. per la manovra di Carlo II. Re di Spagna, Arcivescovo di Cauffa, del Re di Polonia & Suetia.

20. Capitola a Cardinalibus in Conclavi jurata, pro bono et felici regimine Status Ecclesiastici, ante electionem Innocentii decimi, a<sup>o</sup> 1634.

21. Ricordi per li Ministri del Re Cattolico nel corrente Conclave d'Urbano 8.

22. Anatomia, nella quale si discorre di tutti li soggetti Papabili, loro qualita, e fazioni, fatta nel Conclave di Urbano 8.

23. Racconto vero che è seguito tra il Prefetto di Roma ed il Sig. Cav. G. da Pefaro, Ambasciatore Veneto, l'anno 1631.

24. Conclave & successi nella sede vacante di Urbano 8: con la felice asfessione al Pontificato di Gio. Batt. Card. Panfilio, che s'è nominato Innocentio 10.

25. Ragionamento di Carlo 5<sup>o</sup> Imp. al Filippo 2 suo figlio, nella confegnatione del governo de suoi stati & Regni.

26. Discorso de successi dell' armi di Spagna, dal Conte Henrico di Bergh, fino alla presa di Gravelinga.

27. Racconto di alcuni successi della Casa di Lorena.

28. Ragioni, con le quali chiaramente si dà a vedere, che la Francia non vuol dare la pace al Cristianesimo.

29. Testamentum Christianum et politicum Cardinalis Richelii.

30. Relatione di Vincente Fedele, ritornato Ambasciatore dal' Fiorenza alla Venetia, 1561.

31. "Raïsons representées au Pape Innocent X<sup>e</sup> sur quelques usurpations prétendues par le Duc de Ferrare, & par le Duc de Urbain 8<sup>e</sup> sur le Duc de Ferrare."

32. "Descriptions ou Memoires des Forces, Religions, et Coutumes des Princes et Royaumes de l'Europe." Imperfect, beginning at fol. 8.

The titles of these two last are taken from the French table of Contents, prepared for Seguier, to whole collection the book belonged; but the Papers are Italian.

3586.

Libri registorum duo simul compacti, membranacei;

1. Registorum Cartarum Monasterii S. Martini de Bello, in Com. Sufflex. Liber imperfectus, a folio 36 incipiens.

Nunc autem ad 99. xiv.

2. Registorum cartarum Monasterii S. Marie, et S. Leonardi de Pyonia five de Wormley, folia habens 77.

In principio scriptum est, "Hunc codicem in Bibliotheca quæ est in Castro Brantoniensi repertum secum advexit Dominus meus, A.D. 1722."

3. Two English Letters, bound in at the end. One from Tho. Blount Esq. dated Orleton 11 Dec. 1676; the other from Tho. Goad, Bachel Coll. Oxf. 26. 1676.

3587.

1. Boetii Eponis Frisii, Commentarius in varias questiones juris Caroli Molinæ. xvi.

2. Decretalium Gregorii 9. paratitularis explicatio, Cum indice præfixo, et notis marginalibus ferio manu additis. 1592.

3. Iterum, in Decretalium collectionem aliquam explicationes. "Exscribat W. Rumelius 1592."

4. Collectio ejusdem generis. 1591.

5. ——— alia. 1592.

3588.

Collectio chartarum variarum; præcipuè de Jure civili.

1. Index Digestorum, Constitutionum, & Institutionum juris civilis. xvi.

2. Historia Juris a Justin<sup>o</sup> composui, cum indice præfixo et Tit. Lib. 4 Institutionum.

3. Selectæ Juris civilis Decisiones.

4. De verborum Juris significatione.

5. De diversis regulis Juris antiqui.

6. Imperatorum nomina, quorum Constitutiones 12 libris sunt inchoate.

9

7. Conjunctiones.

Num. 3588—3594.

7. *Conjunctiones Titulorum five Rubricarum utriusq[ue] juris.*
8. *Taxe Penitentiarie Apostolicæ.*
9. *Computum Bullarum provisionis, &c. &c.*
10. " *Informatio super expéditione Cathedralium Ecclesiarum.*"
11. *Tabule taxarum.*
12. *De Signatura Justitiæ.*
13. *Taxatio alia.*
14. *Epistola officiali ad quendam Carolum Maxault, datâ Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum, &c.*
15. " *Tenor concordati inter nobiles et Reverendos Dominos A. & L.*"
16. *Francisci Goethaldi, de judicio & artibus judiciali, liber. Com indice præfixo.*
17. *La Pratique de France: compoûe en forme d'alphabet par M. de Coufages.*

## 3589.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur :

1. Ludolphi de Suchem liber de Terrâ Sanctâ, et  
itineris sue Hierosolymitano, ad Balduinum Episcopum  
Paderbornensem, A. 1336. De hoc Libro Fabricius,  
" Proditus fuit typographiæ initia, ac deinde cum  
scriptis ejusdem argumenti, Joannis Mandevilli, et  
Marci Pauli Veneti." Bibl. Med. et Inf. xi. xv.  
2. Joannis Mandevilli Itinerarium; cui præfixus est  
hic titulus " Incipit Itinerarius magistri Johannis de Man-  
devill, ad partes Hierosolymitanas, et ultiores partes  
transmarinas; qui obiit Leodi, A.D. 1382."

## 3590.

Concilii Constantiensis Gesta. Cum tabula amplissimâ  
præfixâ fol. 403. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

## 3591.

Registrum Cartarum Carthusianorum Lovanii, anno  
1504 incorporatorum. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

3592.

Historia Hierosolymitana, abbreviata a Jacobo, Acconensi  
episcopo. Scil. Jac<sup>o</sup> de Vitriaco, xvi.  
C. d. v. m. c. c. l. x. n. a. c. e. u. s.

3593.

Codex membranaceus, non obscurè scriptus, in quo  
habentur.

1. Le pontificat d'Aquilon, "Summa Dictaminis iuxta  
Doctrinam Tullii composita." xv.  
 2. "Opus huc, Fabricio ignotum, a Cangiio laudatur  
ut MStum. Nec de auctorio quoniam habet Fabricius,  
cujus initium est hoc Codicis subveni potest. Opus  
est, quod in B. B. et C. incipit: — Victorioffimo  
pontificatus, et in obitu majestaticent Francie Re-  
gis, et in obitu —" Th. Majuter Laurentius Aquil-  
lensis, degens Parisiis, te ipsum ad pedes," &c. Ad  
filiam, scribendi tempus his verbis designatur: "Hanc  
ejusdem compilationem Parisiis confirmavimus, tempore  
Le. Pontificis et Cardinalis Pauli filii Bonificii pape Octavi.  
Scriptis ergo filio Philippo IV. pulchro appellato, et inter  
An. 1342 et 1343."
3. Epitolo: ejusdem Laurentii; vel potius, magna ex  
parte, formulae pro Epitolis scribendis.

## 3594.

1. Notulæ medicæ ex Galeno. xv.  
2. Avicennæ primi Canonis quarta. *Fen*, i. e. locutio.  
Cum indice.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3594—3597:

2. Johannis Heben Meſne liber, de conſolatione ſol-  
tivarum ſimplicium. 49.
3. A Girardi de Solo, Compendium Medicinæ brevis et  
uſile.
5. Johannis de Torna mira, Receptæ ſecundum  
urinas.
6. Aqua mirabilis; revivificans, et de antiquo juve-  
nem faciens.
7. Arnoldi de villa nova, Regimen de cura podagri-  
corum.
8. ——— Tabulæ quæ Medicum informant ſpe-  
cialiter, cum ignorant ægritudi.
9. Aſſervaria medica; ad finem. Liber chartaceus.

## 3595-

1. A. M. Boethii Artis Arithmetice Libri II. x.  
Defuncto tantum diagrammata in caput ultimum.  
Sequitur folium ab opere quodam Astronomico.  
2. Ejusdem Boethii de Musica Fragmenta. Scil. Lib.  
ab initio capituli 13, ad medium cap. 16. super folium  
ultimum. Lib. II. à medio capite 19, ad finem capituli 23.  
Deest vocabulum unicum "contingent." *folius dubius*.  
Sequitur conclusio libri 2. cum initio tertii, ad verba  
"a se ipsi sextadecim." in cap. 1<sup>o</sup> *folius dubius*.  
Sequitur, perverso ordine Lib. II. cap. 25, (qui in MS<sup>o</sup>  
xxviii) cum fragmento præcedenti, et sequenda, fere ad  
finem capiti. xxviii. ad verba "eam proportionem que  
in 256." *dubius folius*.  
3. Libri duo Geometriæ Euclidis à Boethio translati,  
ad finem abaci, in capite de minutis Lib. 2. Quid  
sequitur, sex foliis integris, aut à Boethio non procedit,  
aut in Editionibus deest. Extant hic etiam demonstra-  
tiones trium priorum proportionum quæ in Edd. non  
habentur.  
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

3596.

1. Prapostini Cremonensis Commentarius super libros Sententiarum. XIV.
2. Liber qui dicitur, Tropus loquendi. "Videmus nunc per speculum."
3. De casibus Conscientiæ, liber. "Queritur de sacramentis legalibus." Codex membranaceus.

## 3597-

Liber chartaceus, in quo exstant :

- |     |  |                |         |
|-----|--|----------------|---------|
| 1.  | De adventu B. Agrii ad civitatem Treverensem.              | liber. fol. 1. | xv.     |
| 2.  | Vita S. Mauri, Abbatis, discipuli S. Benedicti.            |                | 11. b.  |
| 3.  | — B. Brigide virginis.                                     |                | 28.     |
| 4.  | — S. Calforis, discipuli S. Maximini Ep. Treverensis.      |                | 34.     |
| 5.  | S. Pauli, Ep. Verdunensis, fratris S. Germani Parisiensis. |                | 38.     |
| 6.  | S. Gertrudis, in 3 libris.                                 |                | 43.     |
| 7.  | S. Theodorici presbyteri.                                  |                | 68. b.  |
| 8.  | Athanasi, Episcopi & Confessoris.                          |                | 71.     |
| 9.  | Sigismundi, Regis & Martiris.                              |                | 83. b.  |
| 10. | Gangulfi martiris.   |                | 85. b.  |
| 11. | Willemi, Confessoris.                                      |                | 92.     |
| 12. | Urbani, Pape & Martiris.                                   |                | 103.    |
| 13. | Maximi Archiep. Treverensis.                               |                | 107. b. |
| 14. | Bonifacii Moguntienfis Archiep.                            |                | 123. b. |
| 15. | Popponis Treverensis Archiep.                              |                | 143. b. |
| 16. | Clodulfi Metenunsi episcopi.                               |                | 149.    |
| 17. | Maurini Abbatis.   |                | 155.    |
| 18. | Albani, martyris.  |                | 160. b. |
| 19. | Lustati, Abbatis.  |                | 163.    |
| 20. | Sophia, Spei, Fidei, & Caritatis.                          |                | 168.    |

N

21. Vita

## Num. 3597—3602.

21. Vita Marthe, hospite Christi. 171.  
 22. — Cyalli Archiepiscopi Treverensis. 178.  
 23. — Anatholie, virginis & mart. 179.  
 24. — Hildulphi, episcopi & confessoris. 180.  
 25. — Glodefindis, virginis. 183. b.  
 26. — Rufine & Secundæ. 189. b.  
 27. — Marine, virginis. 191. b.  
 28. — Sygolenæ. 193.  
 29. — Cucuphatis, martiris. 195.  
 Codex olim Monasterii B. Mariæ ad martyras prope Treverim super litus Moselle: quem scripsit frater Olfwaldus de Welfchpilch A.D. 1474.  
 Ad finem ponitur dedicatio ad Maximilianum Imp. Rom. electum.

## 3598.

- Angeli de Gambellionibus, Tractatus Maleficiorum: Scriptus A.D. 1461. Codex chartaceus. xv.  
 Ad finem hæc habemus. "Explicit tractus maleficiorum, per me Angelum de Gambellionibus de Aretio, legum doctorem, actus legentem Bononiæ. Deo ac beate virgini Mariæ, Scto Johanni Evangeliste, Scto Anthonio Abbati, Scto Francisco, Sancto Vindictio, Scto Jeronimo patronis meis, ceterisque curie triumphantis gratias ago. Et fit aliter conspiciatur quam hic stat scriptus, hoc contingit quod, post datam copiam aliquibus, feci has additiones ego idem Angelus predictus A.D. 1461. Senis."

## 3599.

- Matthæi Palmerii, Florentini, de Temporibus, liber, ad Petrum, Cofine Fil. Medicem. Autographum, ut dicitur, auctoris. Opus Chronologicum, ab Adamo ad ann. 1448, optime scriptum, super Chartam. xv.

## 3600.

- Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon, 7 libris: cum continuatione usque ad A.D. 1422. xv.  
 Liber olim monasterii B. Mariæ de Whalley, membranaceus, et satis bene conservatus. Codex lucidior, sed recentior, videri potest ad num. 1728. At qui omnes forma et splendore facile vincit est 3877.

## 3601.

- Registrum Cartarum Monasterii de Barnewell, five Fonte Puerorum, juxta Cantabrigiam, 9 libris. Præmittuntur, 1. Calendarium. 2. Dies in quibus non licet operari. 3. Sedes Episcopales Angliæ. 4. Officium in veneratione S. Trinitatis. 5. Index contentorum in Codice; cujus liber primus historia est ferè Fundatorum Monasterii istius. Fundator scilicet primus fuit vir nobilis Pycotus, postea egregius ille Paganus Peverel, &c. Vid. fol. 13.  
 Codex membranaceus; olim Roberti Hagar, et Ricardi S. George, Norroy Regis Armorum, Compilatus, quantum conjecturâ probabili assequi possumus) circa annum 1297; sub Edwardo I. Rege Angliæ. Folia habet 243.  
 Inscripta sunt nonnulla de possessoris primi familiâ; scil. Hagar, in Com. Essex.

## 3602.

- Rogeri de Hoovedene, Chronicon, ab a°, 27 H. 2, ad 2 Johannis. Codex satis lucide scriptus, membranaceus, et bene conservatus. xiii.

## Num. 3603—3625.

## 3603.

1. Casus juris quibus Sententia Excommunicationis incurritur ipso facto, &c. xv.  
 2. Decretum abbreviatum.  
 3. Martini P. lani Chronicon. Cum Epistolâ prefatâ Clementis V.  
 4. Petri de Vineis, Epistoliarum historicarum libri 5. de gestis Frederici Imperatoris, & aliis.  
 5. Ordinatio Concilii generalis apud Lugdunum, per Gregorium 10. Codex membranaceus.  
 [3604—3624. 1612.]

## 3604.

- Accounts of eight Receivers of the Rents of the Governor & Company of the New River, from the Year 1670 to 1683. xvii.  
 A thin folio, loosely but clearly written.

## 3625—3616.

- Twelve volumes of monumental inscriptions, from the year 1400 to the year 1716, collected from various churches in England, by John Le Neve Gent. who arms are prefixed to each volume, with several very appropriate mottoes, on the opposite leaves. At the end of each volume is an excellent alphabetical index, with the dates of the inscriptions, opposite to the names of the persons. xviii.  
 The whole collection is in high preservation, and to the last volume is prefixed a table of the marks by which the communications of all the authors friends are distinguished. These contributors are, 1. Peter Le Neve, Norroy K. of Arms. 2. M. Stanton, a Stonecutter. 3. The Rev. & learned Tho. Baker, of S. John's Coll. Camb. 4. The compiler's brother-in-law, M. Len. Boughton, of York. 5. M. Mansell. 6. The Bishop of the Diocese. 7. M. Ja. Martin, of New Coll. Oxon. 8. Rev. Charles Thayer. 9. M. Handy, a Stonecutter. 10. M. Bird, D. 11. M. Ben. Lamb. Verger of S. George's chapel Windsor. 12. The Rev. Hugh Todd, DD. Preb. of Carlisle. 13. M. Palmer, a Stonecutter. 14. M. John Bowles, Public Librarian, Oxford. 15. M. Richard Rawlinson M.A. & F.R.S. of S. John's Coll. Oxford. 16. M. John Warburton, of Hexham in Northumb. The Stonecutters appear to have communicated the inscriptions they had themselves set up.

## 3617—3624.

- Eight Volumes, containing A List of all the Churches in England, their Value in the Kings Books, & Tithes: taken from Ecton's Liber Valorum by John le Neve.  
 He began this Work a° 1714; designing to add the Patrons Names, & the Monumental Inscriptions, as appears by those titles on the back and top of each Page, all of which are perfect, with an alphabetical Index of Parishes at the end.

## 3625.

- An Obituary, by John Le Neve: with an account of several persons in England; from the year 1678 to 1706. He mentions his "honour'd Father," John Le Neve of Great Russell Street Bloombury, as dying July 20, 1693, & buried in Westminster Abbey. xvii.  
 This biographical Volume is thinly written, but in good preservation; & has an alphabetical list of the names mentioned in it.



## Num. 3626—3632.

3626.

Annales juridici; (Anglicè, *Tear Book*) seu, Placita & decisiones Causarum ab a<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> Ed. 3. ad 10 ejusdem. *Ex 12261 & 2111501.* XIV.

3627.

The six first chapters of Sir Roger Owen's treatise "on the Antiquity, Simples, & Excellency of the Common Laws of England." These occur again in N<sup>o</sup> 6604; but some other chapters are found only in N<sup>o</sup> 1572. XVI.

3628.

A French MS. of 293 leaves, admirably written on Paper: with this title.

"Lettres et Memoires de le Cardinal Mazarin, à Mef<sup>rs</sup> le Tellier et de Lionne, contenant le Secret de la Negotiation de la Paix des Pyrenées, dans les Conférences tenues à St. Jean de Lux, entre le dit Cardinal, & dom Louis d'Haro, en 1659." XVII.

From July to November, of that year. This also is added.

"Ily a, au commencement, plusieurs Lettres tres-curieuses, ecrrites au Roy, et à la Reine, pendant son Voyage."

3629.

Col. Thomas Colepepys Book of Accompts, & historical Observations, from the year 1640 to 1670. Alphabetically arranged; with his Lady's Receipts for preserving, &c. written on the spare leaves, at the beginning. XVII.

3630.

1. Codex membranaceus, continens historias Socratis, Sozomeni, et Theodoriti ex Epiphani Versione. XIII.  
Opus ex tribus istis historicis ita compositum, ut cuiusque nomen sua parti semper præponatur. Titulus sic se habet;

"In hoc corpore continentur historie ecclesiastice, ex Socrate, Sozomeno, et Theodorito in unum collecte, de greco in latinum translate. Libri numero 12."

Subjicitur decretum Constantini.

2. Super folia undecim, Vita Gulielmi primi, vulgo Conquestoris dicti. Cum hac inscriptione; "Beati Gulielmi vita laudabilis."

3631.

1. Albumazaris Introductorius in Astronomiam Libri Octo, Latine per Johannem Hispalensem. Titulus ipsius codicis;

"Incipit liber Introductionis majoris in magisterio Astronomie, editione Albumazar, et interpretatione Johis hispalensis, ex arabico in latinum."

2. Opus aliud Albumazaris, sic inscriptum. "De significationibus individuum superiorum, &c." Videtur esse Liber de magnis conjunctionibus, qui olim editus est. Complectitur tractatus octo. XIV.

Subjicitur, manu veteri, historia libri et auctoris. Codex membranaceus, prima parte aliquantum carie cæsi.

3632.

"Extenta Castri & Honoris de Denbeigh, facta per Hugonem de Beckle & per recognitionem Tenendum singularum Villarum, 8 E. 3." XIV.

A small folio, or rather large 4<sup>to</sup>, of 140 pages on Vellum fairly written and well preserved; and was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale.

## Num. 3633—3638.

3633.

1. Annales Januenses (i. e. Genue civitatis) ab anno 1099 usque ad 1431. XV.

2. Inscriptio desumpta "ex tabulâ æneâ, venerandæ vetustatis, erutâ et effosâ ad Jugi radices in Lignare valle, quæ pontificia dicitur in x<sup>o</sup> Langatium, Anno Salutis septimo supra millesimum et quingentesimum." Subjicitur citatio ex Livio, de materia inscriptionis.

3. Dedicatio Poggii, Jacobo Bracaleo, data Florentiæ, 11 Martii 1459.

4. Annales breves, rerum ecclesiasticarum in Janua, ut videtur, ab anno 1118 ad Ann. 1475.

Codex, fatis clarè scriptus, chartaceus.

3634.

Thomæ de Walsingham *Hypodigma Neustriae*. Codex antiquus, membranaceus; et seriore manu super chartâ suppletus. Addimenta principium et finem occupant; et interpolantur etiam, in parte antiquiore, quedam a Ranulpho Cestrensi, et forte aliis. Præmittitur, Continuatoris manu, aut etiam recentiore, Historia brevis Thomæ de Walsingham. Hypodigma Neustriae Historiam Normannorum continet, ab irruptione eorum in Neustriam, usque ad annum tertium Henrici V. Non, ut perperam dicitur in primo codicis folio, ab anno tantum 1273, ad 1422. XV.

Codicis pars posterior desumpta est ex *Historia brevi Thomæ de Walsingham*, quæ edita est An. 1574 in fol. Aliæ sunt in Codice hoc variationes (et defectus), quæ insipienti erunt obviæ, sed in Catalogo vix possent enumerari.

3635.

Commentarius in Pandectas. "Ante diem quantum norarum sextilium." Codex chartaceus, in fine imperfectus, et sine præfatione, aut auctoris nomine. XVI.

3636.

Annales juridici, ab a<sup>o</sup> 2 ad 10 E. 3. XIV.

3637.

Guidonis de Columnis, (ut ipse scribit) de casu Trojæ, libri 30. Codex pulcher, membranaceus. Scripsit Guido, ut ipse ait anno 1287.

3638.

A book containing a variety of historical Papers viz.

1. The Amours of H. 4. with the Princess of Condé: written by Mr. Henry Mary, an English man. E. libris Abr. Pryme 1600. XVII.

2. The Case between the Lord Darcy & Mr. Gervase Markham, about Duelling, 1616.

3. A curious description of the Ruins of Persepolis, & other wonders of Persia: by Mr. De la Prime, in 8 folio pages closely written.

4. A Collection of Epitaphs: by Mr. Abr. de la Prime, all from Abroad, in 32 Pages.

5. The Character of an Assembly Man, 1647. This is not in La Prime's hand writing as the former, but very plain, curious & entertaining, 144 pages, beginning thus "An Assembler is part of the States Chateils, not Priest nor Burgeis, but a Participle that sharke upon both," &c. It ends, thus, "Weigh him single, & he has the Pride of three Tyrants, the Forehead of six Gaolers, and the fraud of twelve brokers; or take him in the bunch, & their whole Assembly is a club of Hypocrites, where six dozen of Schismatics spend two hours for four shillings a piece."

6. The defeat of Tournholt by Sir. Fran. Vere.

7. Sir. Fran. Phillips's Letter from Spain, during the Treaty of the Spanish Match.

8. The

## Num. 3638—3641.

8. The D. of Buckingham's Letter to General Cecyll, about assisting the King of Bohemia, dated Whitehall 4th May, 1625.

9. "Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to his Brother S<sup>r</sup> Robert S. touching his travell." This copy is without date.

10. "The E. of Essex his Letter to Q. Eliz. 12 Aug. from on board the Dew-Repulse, going into Ireland." There is no date of the year, but there is the following Postscript, "This Life was almost ended when the advertisement came to mee of the falling sick of y<sup>e</sup> m<sup>a</sup>ties souldiers & the weaknes of the Armees, for I was faine to lay it by, till I had dispatched my Cousen Shurley."

11. "The Lord Treasurer Burleigh his Instructions to his Son Thomas Cecil Earl of Exeter, going to travell, a 1561."

12. "The Lord Wimbledon's Letter to the King, 30 Oct. 1625, that the Navy & Army are in readines for the attempt on the coast of Spain." Also his Journal. And his Answer to the Colonels Objections: together with a List of the Ships sent with Admirall L<sup>d</sup> Willoughby 1626. And also his Instructions. Oct. 1625.

13. "A Discourse of Captain Brett concerning the preparations in Spain, a<sup>o</sup> 1626."

14. "Points tending to the Reformation of Mustres."

15. "A Note of what forces shall repair to the Havens in every County when the Enemy shall attempt to land."

16. "A Letter of Mons<sup>r</sup> de Chateau Neuf to the King of France, upon his resigning the Seals."

17. "The Viscount Faulklands Petition to the King, to spare his Son a Prisoner."

18. "An Estimate of the Expences of the Army, viz. of the Officers and bands of 2500 footmen for 28 days, Officers to 50 troops of horse, amounting in all to 5000 horse, & A schedule of Utenils and habiliments of war to attend the 25 pieces of Ordinance for battery & field before mentioned in the Army of 30000 men."

19. "The Island Journey or Voyage of Sir Fr. Vere, with the Earl of Essex the next year after the Journey of Cadix."

20. "The Duty of a private Soldier, by General Cecyll."

21. "The Journey of Cadex, before mentioned by Sir Fran. Vere."

22. "A Supplement to the Discourse of Sir. Fr. Vere upon the Battail of Newport, by S<sup>r</sup> John Ogle then present."

23. "Enterprize upon Zutphen, & the Siege of Ostend, by Sir. Vere."

24. "A Relation of the relieving of Ryneberke; and of the Battail of Newport: by Sir Francis Vere, a<sup>o</sup> 1600. 2<sup>d</sup> of July."

## 3639.

Annales juridici, ab a<sup>o</sup> 3 ad 19 E. 2.

Codex membranaceus.

## 3640.

Registrum Chartarum Ecclesiae S. Jacobi et Canonico-  
rum de Welbecke.

Codex membranaceus, imperfectus; a pagina 27 incipiens, unde numerantur omnino 324. Accuratissime descriptus a Wanley, sermone Anglico, super folia 15 chartacea, in fronte libri compacta: unde apparet per hunc Registri veteris de Welbecke; quidem fuisse quod a Thoroton in Ant. Notingh. laudatur.

## 3641.

Gulielmi Malmshurienfis, de gestis Pontificum Anglorum, libri 4. Liber olim S. Mariae de Beledanda. Codex membranaceus, eximie pulcher, sed cum defectu exiguo ad finem: definit enim abrupte in Cap. d. Capitulo Thornyensis.

3

## Num. 3642—3648.

## 3642.

Processus contra Cranmerum, Ridleium, & Latimerum. Liber originali, attestatus per notarium publ. Gul. Whyte.

XVI.

[3643—3686. *Quarta*.]

## 3643.

1. Chronicon Regum Angliae usq; ad A.D. 1420. "Naeto olim ocio a tumultu Seculi." Forte est Thomas Otterburn. Vide Bale, 553.

XV.

2. De Universitatibus Oxoniae & Cantabrigiae, folium unicum. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus, et bene conservatus.

XV.

## 3644.

John de Brito, or Breton, Bishop of Hereford, on the Statutes & Laws of England. In four Books, written in French.

XIV.

On vellum, well written and well preserved. The book first belonged to the monastery of St. Augustin at Canterbury; afterwards to Thomas Moyle of Grey's Inn, who gave it to John Ramsay; as appears by inscriptions within.

## 3645.

De vita & moribus Philosophorum liber. "Tractaturus multa quae ab antiquis auctoribus." Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus, sed maxime imperfectus: deunt enim folia 11. ad 20. tum 35. 36—41. ad 50—61. ad 70. Index Alphabeticus ad finem omnia supplet nomina.

## 3646.

Glossarii de Trans, Summa super titulis Decretalium, 5 libris. Vid. Fabr. Bibl. M. et in Lat. sub. Tit. *Glossarii de Trans.* Codex membranaceus, formae eximiae.

XIV.

## 3647.

Libri hujus Codicis sic enumerantur in prima pagina, manu antiqua.

XIII.

1. "Computus manualis.
2. Kalendarium Lincolniense.
3. Algorismus.
4. Spera.
5. Computus.
6. Quadrans.
7. Astrolabium.
8. Secreta Astrolabii.
9. De Gnomonis officii, ac de umbra altitudinis.
10. Theorica Planetarum.
11. Liber Tebith, de motu octave Spere.
12. Liber Tebith, de his que indigent expositione antiquorum librorum Almagesti.
13. Liber Tebith, de ymaginatione Spere & Ciclorum, ejus diversorum.
14. Liber Tebith, de quantitatibus Stellarum ac Planetarum.

15. Canones Arzachelis, cum Tabulis Tholetanis.
16. Liber de eclipsi Lune.
17. Liber Illuminis Egyptii.
18. Liber de inveniendo vera loca omnium Planetarum." Plura sunt autem quam quae hic enumerantur, sed explicacione vix digna. Codex optime scriptus, membranaceus.

## 3648.

Collectanea ex Registris de Wigmore et Lanthonia juxta Gloucester; et ex Cronicis Abbacie de Tynterne in Wallia Codex in folio minore.

XVII.

1. Genealogiae fundatorum Abbacie S. Jacobi de Wigmore, viz. familia Mortuaria.

2. De

Num. 3648—3652.

2. De familia de Percy Com. Northumb. &c.
3. Familia Tylen, dom. de Bridlington, Walton, Malton, et Alnwick, &c.
4. Familia de Bohun Com. Hereford. Ex Chronicis Prioratus Lathomii juxta Gloucest. &c.
5. Chronicon Regum Angliæ, Scôtiæ, &c.
6. Familia de Big d, &c. Ex Chronicis Abbatiæ de Tynteria.

3649.

Leonardi Aretini de Bello Italico adversus Gothos, libri 4. xv.

Subjicitur Epistola Auctori ad Kyriacum Anconitanum, et præmittitur dedicatio ad Alphonsum Arragonensem et Siculorum regem. Impressum est opus, typis pulcherrimis, apud Nic. Jenson, 23 annis post hunc codicem scriptum; anno scilicet 1471; at sine dedicatione et epistola, quæ hic extant.

Codex chartaceus, bene scriptus, per Christophorum Schioppum Veronensem Anno 1446.

3650.

Registrum Cartarum Canonice S. Marie de Chenilleworda, (i. e. Kenilworth, Com. Warw.) primò fundatæ per Galfridum de Clinton, H. 1. xv.

Liber membranaceus, Hædo dono datus a Jacobo West Arnigero, teste ipso H. in primo folio exteriore: emptus autem a West ex collectione Morgani Greaves Arm. Constat paginis 176, perfectis, nisi quod ad finem paucæ occurrunt laceræ, sine injuria tamen scripturæ elegantissime.

3651.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher: in quo habentur,

1. Vita S. Paulæ, per Hieronymum. xv.
2. Leonardi Aretini l. 1. de ad Ethicam, ad Galeot. tam.
3. Ep. de re familiaris, ad Cosmum Med. 22.
4. Ep. de Penultima Epist. 8. 34.
5. S. Bernardi sermo de Domitica passione. 41. b.
6. S. Basilii, de consolatione in adversis, Epistola: Latine per Leonardum Aretinum. 61.
7. Notanda quædam Poggii in avaritiam 69. b.
8. S. Bernardi Epistola, de cura rei familiaris. 80.
9. Eusebii, de transitu S. Hieronymi Tractatus.
10. Excerpta ex vita Patris Leonis. 98. b.
11. Liber olim Nicolai de Donati, civis Florentini, quem monasterio cuidam largitus est, pro remedio anime sue.

3652.

1. Statutum Westmonasterii secundum. r. xiv.
2. Viæ fratrum plebii. 12.
3. Expositio varientii. 15.
4. Modus faciendi homagium & fidelitatem. 13. b.
5. Statutum de Bigamis. 14.
6. Articuli coram Justiciariis itinerantibus. 14. b.
7. Sacramentum Justiciarium, Vicecomitum, & Regis. 16.
8. Affisa Panis & Cerevisiæ. 16.
9. Comp. litio Mensurarum & Monetæ. 16. b.
10. Statutum Westmonasterii tertium. 17.
11. Dies communes in Banco, Lt. de Dotis. 1b.
12. Statuta de religiosis, de ponendo in Affisam & piratis, de Moneta. & de conspiratoribus. 18.
13. Statuta de quo warranto; et de Succario. 19.
14. Statutum de Adore Barnell. 22.
15. Breve super Statutum. 23.
16. Articuli contra prohibitionem. 1b.
17. Statutum Exonie. 24.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 3652—3661.

18. Statutum Wintonie. 26.
19. ——— de militibus. 26. b.
20. ——— de Gravelet in London: 27.
21. Modus calumpniandi Efton. 27. b.
22. Statutum factum 38 E. 3.
23. ——— 2 R. 2. de fossatis &c. Wallie reparandis.

24. Registrum Cancellarie. 28.
25. R. Statutum Brevium. 30.
26. Statuta Gloucestrie. 55.
27. ——— Wincestrie. 55.
28. ——— R. Edwardi 3, & Ricardi 2. Codex membranaceus.

3653.

S. Johannis Evangelium, cum Glossa et præfatione. Codex optime scriptus, & membranaceus. xlii.

3654.

Psalterium cum Glossa. xlii.

3655.

Registrum Brevium R. Ricardi 2: et variarum juris determinationum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

3656.

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus de Newenham. Liber membranaceus, bene scriptus, et servatus; constans foliis 463, formæ minoris. xv.

3657.

Jacobi Januensis, vulgo de *Voragine*, Legenda Sanctorum auct. Comitus Cap. 177. Liber membranaceus. In folio primo, "Incipit Prologus iuxta legendam Sanctorum quæ compavit frater Jacobus, natione Januensis, de ordine fratrum prædicatorum." Vid. Fabr. sub Jacobo de Voragine. xiv.

3658.

Registrum Cartarum Prioratus S. Jacobi de Deping in C. Lincoln. Cum calendario. Compositum A.D. 1332. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, constans foliis 76; bene scriptus: Martio deno datus ab amico suo, doctore Zach. Grey, 1733: Inferius est index, seriore manu.

3659.

1. Petri de Ebano Patavini, Tractatus de Venenis, a° 1412. xv.
  2. Christofori de Honesis, Bononiensis, Problemata de Venenis.
- Liber membranaceus, summa cura scriptus.

3660.

"Registrum Cartarum Monasterii B. Marie et S. Johannis Baptiste de Legh in Devon." xiv.

Liber membranaceus, bene scriptus et servatus, nisi quod desint folia nonnulla in initio.

3661.

Leges & Consuetudines Monasterii S. Trinitatis de Cadomo in Normannia, Ordinis S. Benedicti. Codex membranaceus, elegans, et bene servatus. xv.

O

Petri



## Num. 3662—3668.

3662.

Petri de Crescentiis, "de omnibus Agriculture partibus," five "Ruralium Commodorum" opus. A cap. 3. libri I. ad cap. 45. libri XL. cum paucis lacunis. Codex membranaceus.  
Opus hoc censat XII Libris, et sæpe prelum subit. Editum est scil. Lovan. intra Seculum XV, sine anni nota, in fol. Basil. 1548 fol. &c. Vid. Fabric. Bibl. Med. et Lit. Lat.

3663.

Basil. J. S. Pagan, sextus Liber Decretalium. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus. vid. 3718. XIII.

3664.

Formulae Instrumentorum Juris. Codex membranaceus. XV.

3665.

1. Gerardi de Siso, Introductorium Juvenum: seu, de Regimine Corporis, Commentarius. XV.
2. Arnoldi de villa nova. contra Calculum, Tractatus.
3. Regimen curativum & preservativum contra Calculum.
4. De transire Cordis, secundum Arnoldum de villa nova.
5. Johannis de S. Paulo, Compendium de medicinis.
6. Arnoldi de Villa Nova, Tractatus de Epileptia.
7. — de usu Carnium, pro sustentatione Ordinis Cartusienfis, Tract.
8. — Libella. Codex chartaceus.

3666.

Benedicti Abbatis Petroburgensis Chronicon ab anno 1170, ad mortem R. Ricardi I. transcriptum ex Codicibus Cottonianis (Julio A. XL. 4. & Vitel. E. XVII. 3.) mss. Humphr. Wamey. fol. 277. XVIII.

De Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inscribitur *Julius*. A. III. (primitus vero. N° 117.) Codex est membranaceus et forma quam vult in 4<sup>to</sup> mediocris, diversis tractibus Fragmentisq. (dñi Roberti Cottoni jussu) simul compactis, constans: Quorum in foliis, ad frontem rejectanis, duo cernuntur syllabi. Ex his, vetustior, hæc de Annalibus nostris indicat. "2. Res gestas ab Anno 1170 ad Ann. 1177. Vitam et Res gestas habet postillimum Henrici II. Autor putatus fuisse Benedictus Abbas." F. de lai vero (qui tanca primam eorum manu (ut videtur) Dñi Roberti Cottoni, hunc, inter ceteros, titulum exhibet. "4. Historia Benedicti Abbatis de gestis Henrici II<sup>o</sup> Regis Anglorum; in qua plurima lectu dignissima de Conciliis tam Politicis quam Ecclesiasticis illorum temporum." &c. Liber chartaceus.

3667.

1. Chronici brevis Petroburgensis folia 2. XII.  
In fol. 1. b. hoc scriptum est Anno M.C.XVI.  
"Hoc anno monasterium nrm cum magna parte villæ adjacentis validis ignium flammis accensum totum consumptum est." &c.
2. Epistola Dionysii Exigui ad Bonifacium et Secundinum, cum Cyclo suo Paschali, &c. et diversis figuris. Codex membranaceus.

3668.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,  
1. Bedæ Presbyteri Chronica, juxta Hebraicam versionem. XVI.

## Num. 3668—3673.

2. Conradi Urspergensis Abbatis, Continuatio ejusdem u<sup>o</sup>q; ad A.D. 1197: cum vita ejusdem Conradi, et Temp. Rom. Catalogo.

3. Johannis Aventani, Annales Ducum Bavarie, u<sup>o</sup>q; ad A.D. 1467. cum dedicatione metricâ.

4. Bernonis Abbatis Augiæ, contra divinatores, liber.

5. Epistola de rebus gestis apud Venetos, &c. Scripta Veronæ 1512.

3669.

Registrum Cartarum Cantariæ de Cruch vel Crich in Com. Derby: cum Calendariis 2. (fol. 101.) perfectum. XV.

At the beginning are other three leaves of Extracts in English, "Out of the Registre of Chriche."

1. Dñi Rogerus Baler dñs de Croch. Galfridus de De-theche, &c. 12.
2. Carta Willi de Wakebrug fundatoris, &c. 15.
3. Compositio dñe Cantarie. 16. b.
4. Thomas de Feraris de Lokesleye (C<sup>o</sup> Staff.) miles dedit & Nicho de Wakebrug p homagio, &c. territorio de Wheteroff, &c. Test. Robto de Dethek, &c. (vide etiam 37 & 4.) 30.
5. Robtus filius Galfridis Dethek dedit & Henr filio Robti de Dethek, &c. A<sup>o</sup> 1286. (vide etiam 45 & 56, &c.) 33.
6. "Compositio Cantar de Normanton." 66.
7. "Compositio Cantariæ Scæ Marie de Cruch." Dat. apud Heywood A<sup>o</sup> 1368 et in domo de Derleye, &c. 79.

8. "Compositio Cantariæ de Arelseye." A<sup>o</sup> 1363. 83.

9. "De Ornamentis Cape de d. Wakebrug." &c. 70.

10. "An Inventory of the goods of the Chaunree of S<sup>t</sup> Nicholas & S<sup>t</sup> Cath<sup>e</sup> in Criche rec<sup>d</sup> by me John Marrot 24<sup>o</sup> die Julii A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1524." 90.

11. An old receipt "for the Stone Strangury" &c. 99.

12. Rentals of Cruch, &c. 100.

Codex membranaceus.

3670.

Ex Chronica Bossiana, five Donati Bossi annalibus u<sup>o</sup>q; A.D. 1492; La pace possunt in se statu arbitum Mediolanum. Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, foliis 226. XVI.

3671.

Ranulphi Higdeni Cellensis Polychronicon, 7 libri: continuatum ad A.D. 1377. XIV.

Liber membranaceus, quondam Hospitalis S. Johannis Exon. Cum duobus modis postea, primo pleniore, at non ultra Literas Li producto; secundo autem perfectio. vid. num. 3672.

3672.

Petri Blænsis, Bathoniensis Archidiaconi, Epistolæ 152. Codex chartaceus pulcher, cum tabula argumentorum, et indice alphabetico. vid. Num. 3664 & 3709. XV.

3673.

Liber chartaceus; idem ac 3671, at misere imperfectus, et perobscure scriptus.

1. Post finem libri 2 Polychronici, omnia confusa et nullius pretii. Succedunt denique;

2. Imperfecta quedam excerpta librorum historicorum.

3. Definitiones nemini et ream ecclesiasticarum.

4. Tractatus de immunitate ecclesiarum et locorum sacrorum, &c.

5. Epistola.

## Num. 3673, 3674.

5. Excerpta de Vita et miraculis Sancti Cuthberti.
6. Excerpta alia ecclesiastica.
7. Triclinus Sancti Roberti Lincoln' Episc' de pœnis purgatorii: cum aliis fragmentis.
8. Descriptio Britanniae, cum fragmentis historicis.

## 3674.

Registrum Honoris Richmondiae: scilicet Terrarum, Villarum, &c quae quondam fuerunt Alani Comitis Richmondiae; et etiam Successorum ejus usque ad A.D. 1285. Liber chartaceus, folia habens omnino 71. xv.

1. Manerium de Winton qd Comes dedit Reginaldo Botterell militi. 1.
2. "De Bundis et metis inter novam forestam et Westmorland." 1.
3. "De minera Carbonum apud Takontanne." 1. b.
4. "Affilia de Com. pastu et bundis Abbis Fornall." 2.
5. "De Foresta de Winsteslayde." 2.
6. "Genealogia Comitum Richmond post Conquestum." ad Ann. 1341. 2.
7. "Terrae et Villae infra Richmondshire, quae Willus Rex Angl' a com. dedit Nepoti suo. Iano comitis Britanie ante constructionem castri in villa de Richmond, hinc continetur in libro vocato Domestica." 3. ad 1.
8. "Extenta facta A° Regis Hen. 2° 30." 16.
9. Fines Vicecomitis honoris Richmond, quos reddidit annuatim Vicecomiti Ebor. &c. 16.
10. De Carucatis terre in Richmondshire. 30 H. 2. 17. b.
11. Feoda militum in Richmondshire, &c. 19.
12. Feoda Comitum Richmondiae infra libertatem ejusdem. 20.
13. Waide C.A. in Richmondiae per mensis Ann. fol. vendi. 21.
14. Inquisitiones feodorum in Richmondshire A° Regni Regis Edw. 1. 21. &c.
15. De terris in libertate beatae Mariae Ebor. 30. b.
16. Feodaria de Gillingwell. 31. &c.
17. Feoda de Gillingwell. 35. &c.
18. Extent. feodorum de Richmondshire. 11 Edw. 2. 42. &c.
19. Extenta feodorum honoris de Richmond in Com. Ebor. 42.
20. Feoda militum in Richmondshire periti Dñi de Midleham et Crackhall, sicut fuerunt temp. Mariae dñae de Midleham, et Dñi Radi de Nevill. 43. b. &c.
21. De Wardis et finibus dñi de Midleham et Crakehall. 47. &c.
22. Compitus Johis Hantou feodarii Radi Com. de Westmorland Dñi de Nevill, &c. de Midleham de feod hereditatis suae in Richmondshire. 1. H. 4. 49.
23. Fines et Wardie feodi et Roaldi pertineti Dño Ricardo Lestrop de Bolton per Ann. in Richmondshire. 50.
24. Feodarium dñi Fitzhugh de terris suis de Weillanfelde et de maneriis quod fuerunt Dñi Johannis Morimons, &c. 53. b.
25. De Respectu clam. comit. Richm. &c. 55.
26. Clam. Gilberti de Gaunt de lib. chacea in Swaledale, &c. et libera Warrena apud Helagh, &c. 7 E. 1. 55. b.
27. Clam. Rogeri Lafcelles de libera Warrena, &c. in Askogge. 56. b.
28. Clam. Mowbray de libera chacea in Kirkby, &c. 57. b.
29. Clam. Roberti Tatehale de libera Warrena apud Thoraldby, Westwinton, &c. et libera chacea in Bishophdale 7 Edw. 1. 58.
30. De inimico porcionis decidentium in Richmond. 59. &c.
31. De rationabi auxilio concesso Regi Edw. 3° A° regni sui 20, &c. 62. &c.

## Num. 3674—3681.

32. Partitio Terrarum Walteri Marshall Comitum Pembroke in Angliā, Walliā et Hiberniā, &c.
33. Wills dñis de Furnivall, Henricus de Fenariis, Herede. Incoballi de Verdon, &c. C. staff. p. Baroni de Berdon, &c. 4 Edw. 1.
34. Ebor. Lincoln, Kent, Will Martin fil. et heres Matildae de Campvill quod uxor Galfredi Campvill 801. de Relievo suo, &c. Jacobo de Audeley & de Baronie de Barnstable, &c. 65. b.
35. Cumb. Northumbr. Lincoln. Kane. Oxon. Nott. Ebor. Nof. Westm. Wills North. Buck. Warw. Surr. Derb. Cockermouth & Salop. skipton Caltre, &c. Essex. 67.
36. Surr. Suff. Ebor. Belf. Buck. Warw. Leic. Wilt. Heref. Essex. Nof. Rut. Cant. &c. 64. b.
37. Terr. Com. Marcie nunc Ric ducis Ebor. Robertum Johis de Balaio Reg. Scotiae viz. L. 3289. 14. 1. ob. 67.
38. Carta conventionis inter Johem de Britannia comitem Richmondiae, Abbem et conventum de Egleston 12 Invencone Rex Capellanor. et in Carta. Richmondiae A° 1275. 70.

## 3675.

1. Matthaei Paleologi Florentini, de Temporibus liber, ad An. 14. J. Scriptus A.D. 1494. Ad Petrum, Camerarium fil. Medicem. xv.
2. Jacobi Rotarii, Historia de actibus novissimis terrae Babaucae, anno 1494 scripta. Cum Tabula praefixa Gerardae de Maribus. Codex chartaceus.

## 3676.

Reginonis Prumiensis Chronica, a Christo nato ad A. 1467: Adalberoni Traverensi episcopo inscripta. xv.

Liber quondam Bibliothecae Poutingenianae, chartaceus, bene conservatus.

## 3677.

1. Matthaei Palmerii Florentini, de temporibus, liber, ad A.D. 1410 peractus. x.
2. Matthiae Palmerii Pisani Opus, de temporibus suis: quod praecedentem librum extendit ad A. 1469. Idem liber ac 3676. 1; sed multo ornatior, et super membranam scriptus.

## 3678.

Chronicon de rebus Italicis: factum Placentiae A.D. 1297, a Julio Caes. Imperatore. Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis scriptus. xiii.

## 3679.

1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis, de Ducum Normannorum gestis, libri 8. fol. 125.
2. Ex Francisci Roaldi, de Bello Albigenso, Commentarii extracta. Codex chartaceus; Arma vero inserta in membranam picta.

## 3680.

1. Bedae Presbyteri, Historiae Ecclesiasticae gentis Anglor. libri 5. xii.
2. Epilogium, de obitu Bedae. Liber olim S. Andreae Rotensis, membranaceus.

## 3681.

Guidonis de Columnis, de Bello Trojano, libri 30. Pauca folia in fine uiderantur. xv.

Idem liber ac 3637, sed chartaceus; forma et scriptura multo inferior.

Chronicon





Num. 3694—3699.

3694.

In primo folio scriptus est hic titulus. "In hoc ornatissimo codice continentur Titii (scilicet Tito, Livi Patavinii de Bello Macedonico Libri x. Epitoma Lucii Flori, et Epitoma xiv. decadum Livii."

1. Titii Livii Patavinii Historiarum Decas 4<sup>a</sup>, &c Bello Macedonico. xv.

2. L. An. Flori Historiarum Libri 4.

3. Epitome xiv. decadum Livii.

Codex erat Bibliothecæ Buharianæ a<sup>o</sup> 1721.

Membranaceus est, et verè ornatissimus.

3695.

Lexoviorum, qui repenti potuerunt, Episcoporum Nomenclatura, notis illustrata. xvii.

Liber chartaceus, constans paginis, 85.

3696.

"Perambulatio et Superfluit Terrarum et Tenementorum Domini de Bromfeyde et Yale in Comitatu Denbigh, parcellæ possessionum Caroli Principis Walliæ, Ducis Cornubiæ & Eborac, et Comitatus Cæstriciæ, quondam in possessione Willielmi Stanley Militis, alia prodictione attributi, capta et facta a<sup>o</sup> 1620 per Joh. Norden, virtute commissiõnis ejusdem principis, sub propria sua manu, et a illo suo privato videlicet Johi et Johi filio suo directæ." xvii.

This book, which is all on Paper, has an ornamented title page, after which is, "A table of the manors, townships & hamlets belonging to the Lordships of Bromfield & Yale, as they are digested in the book following."

Then follow three large & curious coloured drawings thus entitled;

"The Platorme and upwright of the Castle of Lyons nels Holte Castle, near the towne of Holt, within the Lordship of Bromfield, in the Countie of Denbigh, as it was in A<sup>o</sup> 1620, by John Norden deputye Surveyor to Sir Rich. Smith, Surveyor General to Prince Charles."

This Book, containing 339 large folios, besides the above, & a brief description of the said Lordship since the 4th Eliz. in 16 folios, was presented to Lord Oxford by Tho. Bowen Esq. 10 Feb. 1735-6. as appears by his Lordships own writing at the beginning, with a Letter by M<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Thomas.

3697.

"Registrum Cartarum Monasterii B. Marie & S. Jacobi majoris de Waldena: factum tempore Johannis Pentelowe Abbatis 15, A.D. 1387." xiv.

Liber membranaceus, grandis, elegans, folia habens 360, cum tabula plenissima in initio.

3698.

Bernardi de Gordonio, Liliū Medicinæ, 7 libris: scriptum A.D. 1304 per Hen. de Almania, studio medicinæ vacantem, in præclari Studio Montis Pessulani Socium. xiv.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicholai prope Cusam: membranaceus.

Sæpe typis exscriptus, at primo Venetiis 1494, in folio.

3699.

1. Flavii Josephi, de antiquitate Judaica, libri 20.

2. ————— de vetustate Judaica, Contra Apionem. libri 2. xv.

Cat. Harl. Vol. III.

Num. 3700—3705.

Scriptus erat Codex Florentiæ a<sup>o</sup> 1478, membranaceus, ornatus, pulcherrimus.

Scriba, qui eximium codicem se perfecisse sentit, verba hæc ad finem rubricæ pinxit.

"Anno salutis humanæ MCCCCLXXVIII<sup>o</sup> et XLIII<sup>o</sup> mensis junii hoc celeberrimum opus florentiæ consummatum est, die autem Veneris: hora vero diei xx<sup>a</sup> Laus, honor, impetum, et gloria sit omnipotenti Jesu Christo, per infinita seculorum secula. Amen."

3700.

Digestorum libri 24: cum apparatu. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus.

[3701—3742. Quarto.]

3701.

Magistri Raimundi, prenentis, 3 partibus. Codex membr. literis minoribus Gothicis, summa curâ scriptus. xiv.

3702.

Tabulæ Astronomicæ, secundum Almanach Judei Prefaci & Danekon. xv.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicholai prope Cusam, membranaceus.

3703.

1. Morien, de transfiguratione Metallorum, Dialogus. xiv.

2. Expeditio Specierum huic magisterio pertinentium.

3. Ortolani Clavis Sapientie majoris.

4. Expeditio Statutæ Josephi Philosophi.

5. Modus distillandi aquam fortem: & forinā Alem-bici, cum Cucurbita.

6. Aristotelis ad Alexandrum Epistola.

7. Tractatus Sawtry de occultis philosophiis.

8. Democriti liber, de lapide occulto Philosophorum.

9. Liber de occulto lapide Philosophorum, qui præ aliis lumine lucet.

10. Liber Graciæ . . . . . 11 Practica Rasis.

11. Declaratio Lapidis per Avicenam.

12. De proportionibus Elementorum secundum Ricardum de Salopia.

Liber chartaceus, sed perobscure.

3704.

Sententiæ totius Physicæ fermocinalis & naturalis: & libris, ut videtur, Aristotelis extractæ: Codex membranaceus, scripturæ obscurioris. xv.

3705.

1. Constitutiones provinciales Stephani Langton apud Oxon. a<sup>o</sup> 1222. xv.

2. ————— Bonifacii apud Lambeth, 1260; & apud Westminster.

3. ————— Johannis Pecham apud Redyng: & apud Lambeth.

4. ————— Joh. Stratford.

5. ————— Rob. Wynchelkey, apud Merton.

1305.

6. ————— Oxoniæ, secundæ, a<sup>o</sup> 1200.

7. ————— Symonis Mepham, Londini, 1228.

8. ————— Steph. Langton, 1200.

9. ————— Joh. Stratford, secundo.

10. ————— Symonis Illep, a<sup>o</sup> 1362.

11. ————— Sym. Sudbury, 1273.

12. Thomæ Arundel, &c. Additur Index alphabeticus.

P

13. Quæstio



## Num. 3716—3720.

37. Epist. Ambrosii monachi, Federico Cornelio. 138. b.  
 38. Poggii ad Guarinum Epistolæ tres. 139. b.  
 39. ——— Breviæ Poggii. 142.  
 40. ——— An. et P. v. 143. b.  
 41. Philippi Satira in Poggium. 145.  
 42. Leonardus Aristot. Flavio Forliensi. 147.  
 43. Hieronymi Oratio ad Meretrices. 149. b.  
 44. Leonardus Aristot. Flavio Forliensi. 153.  
 45. Sermones, Epistolæ, &c. Hieronymi, Augustini et aliorum, alia multa.

## 3717.

- De 4 Elementis, et natura rerum, libri 19. Deest vicissim, in auctoris prologo citatus, de motu siderum et planetarum. xiv.  
 Codex membranaceus, e variis MSSds compactus, et certe variis in locis imperfectus. Alexandro Neckam, (de quo vid. ad num. 3737.) olim perperam ascriptus.

## 3718.

- Bonifacii 8 Papæ, liber sextus Decretalium; cum Apparatu Johannis Andreæ. Datus Romæ 1297. Codex membranaceus, mirifice scriptus, et adprimè ornatus. Exstat sine commentario ad num. 3663. xv.

## 3719.

1. Thomæ Florentini, de modo medendi, Tractatus. i. xiv.  
 2. Compendium Salerniæ. 7.  
 3. Summa de opiatis, secundum Petrum de Mustaland. 14. b.  
 4. De Clysteribus, secundum eundem. 18. b.  
 5. Aristotelis Epistola ad Alexandrum M. de corpore humano tantum. 27.  
 6. Guardi Glor. fapæ vaticani Hæc, libris 7. 29.  
 7. Speculum phlebotomicæ, potiosis, et medicinæ excutendæ, secundum Hippocratem. 148.  
 8. Sphæræ ad inveniendum gradus Solis & Lunæ. 150.  
 9. The Veins of an human Body. 155.  
 10. Kalendarium. 156.  
 11. Tabula Eclipticæ Solis & Lunæ. 162.  
 12. ——— Festerum mobilium, & Astronomicæ. 163.  
 13. Pythagoræ Sphæra. 167. b.  
 14. Magnus Rogerius, de morbis. 170.  
 15. Magni Rogerii, Parva summa de purgationibus. 214. b.  
 16. ——— de dandis medicinis, Summa. 218.  
 17. Tractatus Philosophicus, a prima causa usq; ad hunc nem. 222.  
 18. De aquarum medicinalium confectione. 251.  
 19. Summa Urinarum, secundum Galenum. 258.  
 20. Tractatus saluum, secundum Salernum. 267. b.  
 21. Discta bona ad anni 4 tempora, ex Schola Salernitana. 273. b.  
 Codex, maximè parte, membranaceus.

## 3720.

- Antoni de Beck, Decani de Lincoln 9th Edw. iii. Norwicensis Episcopi, 13 E. 3. Registrum proprium mercedis ad 4 perennitatem, &c. xiv.  
 Notæ cæcæ sunt frequentia.  
 "Commisso Regis Edw. iii. predicto Episcopo ad armand' gentes ad Arma in Com. Norff. anno regni regis Angl' tercio decimo.

## Num. 3720—3724.

- In Anglia sunt Ecclesie parochiales - 46260.  
 Ville 5280.  
 Feoda Militum 60215. in quibus viri religiosi tenent - 28015.  
 Comitatus in Anglia - 35.  
 Episcopatus - 17.  
 Civitates - 19.  
 Summa totalis Decime, secundum ultimam taxationem de terra tota Scotie - £.3947: 19: 8  
 Summa totalis terre Hiberniæ - 1647: 16: 3  
 Summe totalis Decime Angliæ & Walliæ - 20872: 2: 4½  
 Summa totalis omnium Decimar. - 26470: 18: 4½  
 predictar. per ann. -  
 Summa totalis taxationis Bonorum Ecclesiasticorum in provincia Cantuar. (exceptis Bonis Templariorum & Hospitalicorum, nec non Bonis Archi-epi Ebor. et Episcopi Dunelm. in eadem provincia Cantuar. exsistentibus) 24332 Marc. 1d. Unde Summa unius denarii de singulis Marcis erit, - £.1116: 12: 6.  
 (N.B.) Proximum folium deest.  
 Ad finem sunt Nomina Prebendariorum Ecclesiæ Lincolnienfis A.D. 1343.

## 3721.

- Chronicon Ecclesiæ Eliensis, a Christo nato ad A.D. 1465. Continet folia chartacea 86. xv.

## 3722.

- Francisci Petrarchæ Africa, five de Bello Punico Poema, libris 9. xv.  
 Præmittitur unicuique libro argumentum duplex. Primum uno versu; secundum, hexametris circa novem conceptum. Argumenta hæc in editis non vulgo apparent. Monosticha hæc sunt.  
 1. Monitrat in alstrigera primus regione beatos.  
 2. Facta urbis, claresque duces complectitur alter.  
 3. Gesta hic Romulidum, et gentis narratur origo.  
 4. Colligit inde ducis notifima Lælia acta.  
 5. Tristitia quintus habet Numidae connubia regis.  
 6. Hannibal inde ferox Latia discedit ab ora.  
 7. Vincit Romanus, succumbit Punicus hic dux.  
 8. Vicis octavas ipretæ dat munera pacis.  
 9. Scipio fert nono speciosum ab hoste triumphum.  
 Codex super membranam crassiusculam scriptus, literum ductu admodum uniformi.

## 3723.

- Chronicon a creatione mundi ad A.D. 1258. "In principio temporis ante omnem diem." Recentu manu notatum, esse Thomæ Albi. Codex membranaceus, satis pulcher. xiv.

## 3724.

1. Girolaldi Whitwhibauensis, Prosa i. xiii.  
 2. Manassis Regis Oratio. i. b.  
 3. Relatio septem Dormientium. 2.  
 4. Versus de Sancto Petro Martiro, singulis vocibus litera p. incipientibus. 4.  
 5. Epigrammata duo. 4. b.  
 6. Silv. Geraldii Cambrensis, Topographia Hiberniæ. 5.  
 7. Brevis oratio monachi cuiusdam ad fratres.  
 8. Hymnus antiquus, cum fragmentis brevibus.  
 9. Tractatus brevis de Sacramentis.  
 10. Adriani Episc. Epistola ad regem Anglorum.  
 11. A very ancient creed in English, with the Lords prayer in English rhyme  
 12. Fridericus imperator ad papam, cum variis versibus plerumque rhythmicis.  
 13. Epistola



## Num. 3735—3733.

11. Epistola Valerii ad Rufinum amicum suum, diffusidentis ei nubere.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 3725.

1. Chronica de Hayles & Aberconwey. xiv.  
2. Regilstrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Marie de Aberconwey.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 3726.

1. S. Gaulburgis Vita et Miracula. ix.  
2. Palchastii Radberti, De corpore & sanguine Domini, liber.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 3727.

1. Nomina Episcoporum Orbis Christiani. xv.  
2. Formularium Scribendorum in Cancellaria Apostolica.  
Liber chartaceus, e collectione Seguer.

## 3728.

Astexani de Ast, Summa de Casibus: Libri 3 primi, ex 8 qui in edd. inveniuntur. xv.  
Liber Venetiis impressus A.D. 1480, ubi nomen scribitur Astexanus; hic laculenter ponitur Astexanus.  
Codex chartaceus, bonus.

## 3729.

Polybii Historiarum libri 5. Latine per Nic. Perottam. xv.  
Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam, chartaceus. Opus idem ad num. 3293 occurrit; sed codex ille multo minus ornatus, et proemio, &c. caret.

## 3730.

1. An ancient Copy of Verses, apparently addressed to a King of England, asserting the Sovereignty of that Kingdom over Scotland, & suggesting the enforcing of it by arms.  
2. The old Chronicle named Brute of England, which occurs many times in this collection. It is particularly described by Mr. Wanley, at N<sup>o</sup> 24. 266. and 1568. This Copy has the prologues, corresponding with those in N<sup>o</sup> 24. The present Copy is on paper, ill written, & in many parts imperfect, but with a continuation to the 30th Year of Henry VI. which is some few years beyond the other copies. See 3945. xv.

## 3731.

1. Hermetis Trismegiste Astrologia. xv.  
2. Meseallae sive Meseallach, Epistola de rebus & eclipsibus Lunae, & conjunctionibus planetarum, cum aliis ejusdem scriptis.  
3. Almanzor's Sermones Astrologici.  
4. Hermetis, de accidentibus Sermones.  
5. Tractatus de Eclipsibus, scriptus 1431.  
Codex chartaceus, maculatus.

## 3732.

Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de casibus Conscientiae, Ordine Alphabetico. xv.  
Codex Chartaceus, scriptus 1449; folia habens 198. vid. 3738.

## 3733.

Galfridi de Trano, Summa super Titulos Decretalium, 5 Libris. xiv.  
Cod. memb. consistens foliis 194.

## Num. 3734—3738.

## 3734.

Tabulae Astronomicae. xiv.  
Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 3735.

1. Fragmentum de signis Zodiaci. xiv.  
2. Venerabilis Bedae preb. libellus de Natura rerum, capp. 52.  
3. Eiusdem de temporibus. capp. 10.  
4. Kalendarium Lincolnienfe, cum sub Canone, et tabulis computationis.  
5. Johannis de Sacro bosco Tractatus de Sphaera.  
6. ——— Computus Et computatum Jacti Computi.  
7. Algorithmus.  
8. Ricardi Angli Minutiae vulgares & philosophicae.  
9. Tractatus Quadrantis communis sive moderni, cum suis tabulis.  
10. Tractatus de Sphaera Lincolnienfi.  
11. Roberti Grosseti, Linc. epi, Computus.  
Codex membranaceus, ornatus.

## 3736.

A curious book on plants, called in the former Edition of the Catalogue, "Peutingeronum Liber botanicus," but on what authority does not appear. It consists of five parts:

1. First, a complete alphabet of Plants, in the order of the Italian names. The plants distinctly drawn in ink, & coloured; with German, & sometimes Latin names subjoined. This part consists of 80 leaves, in tens, distinguished by the eight first Letters of the Alphabet; the five first marked, the five next blank, as in printed books. In many places the Author has delineated the legendary history, supposed to illustrate the nature of the Plants. xvii.
2. A Corresponding description of the Plants, in Italian, by John Cardamosto.
3. An account of foods of all kinds, by the same, but not in alphabetical order.
4. An account of poisons and their remedies.
5. An account of Stones in alphabetical order, ending abruptly with "Cristallo." By the beginning of this part, it appears that these last were four books of one work by Cardamosto. The whole written, & drawn, on Paper.

## 3737.

Alexandri Neckham, de sancto Albano, de naturis rerum, et Ecclesiasticae, libri 5. xiii.  
In fronte scriptum est, "Hic est Liber S. Albani; quem qui abstulerit, aut titulum deleverit, anathema sit. Amen."  
Codex bene scriptus, membranaceus.

## 3738.

Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de casibus Conscientiae, ordine alphabetico; scripta A.D. 1455. Idem liber qui ad Num. 3732 occurrit, sed scriptus in membrana, curâ eximia, et continens folia 226. Ad finem subiicitur haec epigrapha.  
"Consummatum fuit hoc opus in civitate Pisani anno dñi 1308. die 30 mensis decembris, tempore sanctissimi patris domini Benedicti papae xii. Atque scriptum et finitum anno Dom. 1455. vigesimo die mensis Decembris, in civitate Cortonienfi." xv.

Num. 3739—3741.

3739.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Crucis de Waltham.

xvi.

Codex folia habens 215, et, quod in registris rarius est, chartaceus. Bene tamen scriptus, literis chartarum primis figurarum ridicularum ornatu insignitis. Sequitur Index, usque ad paginam 383.

3740.

1. Sir George Mackenzie's Ordinary of Armes of Scots Men, in an Alphabetical Order. xvii.

2. A Collection of Armes of Scots Men: & Orders about Heavings. 325.

3. Variation of the Armes & Badges of the Kings of England, from Brute to the year 1697. 445.

4. Scutorum Regum Ordo, Series, & Successio. 452.

Such are the number of pages marked in this folio Volume, but from 377 to 406 are torn out, & the remainder have been bound inverted. There are besides some letters & other papers bound in, & a good Index at the end.

3741.

A folio paper volume, containing the following Articles.

1. A tract clearly written, in an old hand: of which this title is given in the first leaf of the book, "A transcript of several ancient Records concerning Yorkshire." It is extracted from Doomsday book, the Red book of the Exchequer, &c. and contains 29 written leaves.

2. Very fairly written, "England's I-pinomis," by John Selden Esq. In ten chapters, with a title to each. On 52 leaves. xvii.

3. A very curious tract, dated at the end, 1585, and most fairly written, in common & old English text hand. The general title written in the text hand is this: xvi.

"A Booke conteyning the maner & order of a Watche to be used in the Cittie of London upon the even, at Night of Saint John Baptift and Saint Peter as in tyme past hath bene accustomed."

Then follows a table of the Wards, to which this title is prefixed;

"Here followeth a table wherein is set downe the division of the Wardes & Precinkes of the Cittie of London, with a declaration of the number of Souldiers & Weapon Wiffers & Conftables to be provided for the furnyture of a Marchinge Watche as by the same shall appeare."

After the table is this Account.

"As by the Table before written is expressed in breef the number of men & weapon to be prepared for the Marchinge Watche: So is here also shewed the Manner of Armour & Arminge of the faide men, together with the rest of the furnyture aperteyninge, which men to be sett forth by the wealthiest Commoners of every Precinke & Warde, & to be appoynted thereunto by the direction of the Aldermen of the faide Wardes & their debuts."

4. "Souldiers 408 weaponed with callyvers & the furnyture thereof as flasse, touchbox, match, powder, morrion, cote of male, sword, dagger, & clenlye hofe, & for defaulte of cote of male, some clenlye Jerkine, with fives of male, & that their morrions be made fast under their chynnes soldierlike."

"Dowmen 312, with bowes & sheffes of arrowes covered with led leather, swordes, daggers, sculles in red scottish caps: their armoure to be brigantynes or Jacks covered with black fustian, & clenlye hofe."

"Pykes 408 talle men armed in bright corsetts, burganetts, swordes, daggers, & clenlye hofe, the tacies of their

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num 3471—3746.

Armor to be made fast to their thighs & their burganetts under their chynnes soldierlike."

"Halberders 72 armed in bright corsetts, fayer burganetts, swordes, daggers, & clenlye hofe, their tacies and burganetts to be made fast as aforefaide." 2. b.

Then follow the proper provisions to be made for the Watch, 1. by the 26 Wards, 2. by the chamber, 3. by the maior & shreves. 4. by the 1 d. Mayor, "in his own person, to be in comely apparylle & well mounted on horseback." "The sworde bearer in fayer Armor with fayer baces also well mounted." "Grave personages to tende & waite upon the Ld. Mayor, & to prelent the Aldermen." 5. b.

"A computatō of the number of cresetts, & cleffett lighte for the service of the standinge Watche," 10.

"The conductiō. Th'office or dutye of him that shall leade or conducte the Watche through the Cittie in the right Courte." 14. b.

"The order of the Martche," &c. from fol. 15. to the end. In all, 19 leaves.

3742.

1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis Chronicon, de Ducum Normanorum Gestis; 1410 v. l. b.

2. Liber de gestis Apostolorum 45 Capp. Initio mancus. xvi.

3. Liber qui Regius dicitur. "Sicut in omnibus ferē historiis." Impunctus ad hunc.

4. Petri de Allinco, de concordia Astronomice veritatis et narrationis historice, Liber 3. Deest initium.

5. ——— Exhortatio ad generale Concilium, super Calendarii correctione.

6. ——— de vero ciclo lunari.

7. ——— de concordia discordantium Astronomorum Tract.

8. ——— Apologetice defensiones 2 Astronomice veritatis.

9. ——— de imagine Mundi, Tristatus.

10. Johannis Norfolk, Summula in artem progressiōis continue & discontinue.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

[3743—3758. Folio.]

3743.

Digestorum seu Pandectarum libri 24: cum apparatu.

Codex membranaceus, formæ maxime, non male conservatus. xiv.

3744.

Canonis Avicennæ Libri 1. 2. 5. & 4: ex translatione Giraldi Cremonensis. Subjectis Fen primâ et secundâ, quinti Canonis. xiv.

Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam. Codex membranaceus.

3745.

1. Serapionis Liber aggregatus in medicinis simplicibus: ex translatione Simonis Januensis. xiv.

2. Johannis, filii Serapionis, Libri Medici 7: ex translatione Giraldi Cremonensis.

3. Heben Mesue Liber primus de simplicibus medicinis. Liber erat emptus in usum Hospitalis S. Nicolai de Cusa, a<sup>o</sup> 1449.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher,

3746.

Clementinæ Constitutiones, cum apparatu Johannis Andree Codex membranaceus. xiv.

Q

1. Johannis

## Num. 3447—3749.

## 3747.

1. Iohannis Garzonis Practica Medicinæ, secundum modum Avicennæ in viginti duas Fen distincta. Scripta anno 1477. xv.
2. Iohannis Spirin, de Soda influentia, Tractatus. 210.
3. Nicolai Florentini, de febris, Liber. 212.
4. Petri de Ebano, de Balneis, Tractatus. 233.
5. Gentilis de Fulgineo, de Balneis Tractatus. 234. Codex chartaceus, splendidus.

## 3748.

1. Galeni, de Crisi, liber. xv.
  2. ——— de criticis diebus, Liber.
  3. ——— de ingenio fanitatis, Libri 14. Latine per Girardum Cremonensem.
  4. ——— de morbo & accidenti, libri 6.
  5. ——— de interioribus, libri 6.
  6. ——— de iuvenientis membrorum, libri 9.
  7. ——— de complexione, libri 3.
  8. ——— de malicia complexionis diverse, liber.
- Liber quondam Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam, membranaceus, pulcher.

## 3749.

A very handsome thin folio, having the Arms of K. James impressed on the binding, with other gilt ornaments, and the following illuminated Title Page:

"A Description of the Honor of Windsor, viz. of the Castle, Forelle, Walkes, Parkes, Rayles, Lodge, Townes, Parishes, Hamlets, Houses of note, Woodes, Rivers, Brooks, Bridges, Hills, Highwaies, and all other things memorable, within, or belonging unto the faide Honor, and the Liberties of the same lying within, & extending into the Countie of Barke, Surrey, and Buckingham. Taken and performed by the perambulation, view and delineation of John Norden in Anno 1607. Suavis post laborem finis." xvii.

On the other side of this leaf are the Royal Arms, & Supporters, &c. of K. James, richly coloured, facing which is a dedication to him. Then follows "A catalogue of the Tables or Mapps as they are placed in this booke," viz. 10 in Berks, 5 in Surrey, & 2 in Bucks.

The 11<sup>th</sup>. is a large folding sheet, containing a full bird's eye View of the whole Castle, Chapel, &c. very minutely & well delineated & richly coloured. The following Title is prefixed to it:

"Table I. In this table is contained an ample and true description of your Ma<sup>ty</sup> Castle of Windsor, the Chappell, and all the material things thereof, as far as by a topographical delineation can be expressed."

This is followed by a well written and concise History, &c. of the same.

Table II. The Forste with the severall walkes, names of the Keepers & numbers of Deer, &c. and an Alphabetical Table of particulars relating to the Map by letters & figures. &c.

Table III. Containeth a park containing the Castle, called the Little Park, the contents of which are described, &c.

Table IV. Comprehends the Great Park 10½ mile in circuit, & 3650 Acres, &c.

Table V. The Moat Parke, &c. as described.

Table VI. Sunninge Hill Park, &c.

Table VII. Follie John Park, &c. as described, &c.

Table VIII. Easthamstead Park, &c.

Table IX. Swinley Railes, Lodge, &c.

Table X. compring 2 tables, viz. 11<sup>th</sup>. Bridget railes, &c. 2d. Cranborne Railes, Lodge, &c.

## Num. 3749—3755.

- Table XI. Guildford Park in Surrey, &c.  
 Table XII. Henley Park, D<sup>o</sup>.  
 Table XIII. Comprehends all Workings Park, which is distinguished under the names of the Great and Little Parkes, &c.  
 Table XIV. Biffete Park in Surrey, &c.  
 Table XV. Bagshot Park, D<sup>o</sup> &c.  
 Table XVI. Langley Park in Bucks, &c. as described.  
 Table XVII. Ditton Park, D<sup>o</sup>.  
 At the end is the sum totals of all the Deer, number of Acres, &c. of all the Parks, &c.

## 3750.

Justiniani Institutionum libri 3 prior<sup>es</sup>, cum 171 titulis, usque ad Caput de Emptione et venditione in libro tercio quod est Operis cap. 75. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 3751.

1. Clementis 5<sup>ti</sup>, Constitutiones: cum apparatu Joh. Andreæ. xiv.
  2. Dyni Lectura, de regulis Juris in Jure in Canonico.
  3. Innocentii 4<sup>ti</sup>, Decretales: cum apparatu.
  4. Gregorii 10<sup>i</sup>, Decretales: cum apparatu.
- Codex membranaceus, ornatus.

## 3752.

1. Justiniani, Institutionum libri 4: cum apparatu. xiv.
  2. ——— Codicis Libri 10<sup>ti</sup> 11 & 12: cum apparatu.
  3. Novellarum Constitutionum libri 9: cum apparatu.
  4. De Feudis Liber, cum glossa.
- "Hunc Codicem Venetiis a Iudæo quodam emit Chond<sup>us</sup> Peutinger pro Ducatis tribus, A<sup>o</sup> 1500." Codex pulcher, membranaceus.

## 3753.

Codicis Justiniani Libri 9, cum Glossa: occurrunt Libri 10. 11. 12. numero 3752. Liber memb. Idem Liber cum Comment<sup>o</sup> diverso occurrit ad num. 3758. xiv.

## 3754.

Codex membranaceus, formæ majoris, scripturâ spectabilis, et illuminationum quavis imperfectarum elegantia. Margines superiores putredo exodit, ita tamen ut literas nusquam attingerit. Continentur varii poematum Latinorum libri. Scilicet: xv.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica, Georgica, et Æneis. Defuncti vestigia quadammodo adhuc præstant, et usque ad Versum 41 Eclogæ octavæ, dimidio folii tertii exsecto.

2. L. Annæi Iuvani B. Annaei Lucani libri 1. præfixo Lucani Epitaphio, "Corduba me genuit," &c.

3. P. Propertii 4<sup>ti</sup>, libelli 1. tractatus 1. libri 1. et Sextus usque ad versum 182.

4. N. quicquam, frenosq. et colla rigentia tendunt.

5. Q. Lucretii Carissimi, lib. 1. de Vita 23. libri 1: etiam Sermones, Ars Poetica, et Epitola.

6. A. Persii Flacci Satiræ.

7. D. J. Juvenalis Satira prima, usque ad versum 157.

8. P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon Libri tres primi, quartus ad versum 194. deinde, à versu 415. ad 635. Quintus, à versu 259. ad 478. Sextus à versu 4. ad 221.

## 3755.

"C. m. potus (i. e. Computus) hospitii Dñi Ricardi (Mortford) Sarisb. episcopi, a primo die octobris, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum, anno 19. Octavo.



## Num. 3755—3763.

octavo, usque eundem primum diem octobris anno dñi Regis nono, et translationis dicti dñi Epi Anno undecimo."

Codex chartaceus; ad finem putredine exesus, sed salvâ pierumque scripturâ. xiv.

## 3756.

The Rental of Gerald Fitz Gerald Earl of Kildare, A° 1518. Together with a Catalogue of his Plate Library, Horics & Harness given away: & an Obituary of the Geraldys. xvi.

This is a large vol. of 226 folios of paper, not all written upon; very old, and much damaged. On a leaf of Parchment at the beginning, & end, is written "xxiii" April 1640, I received this Booke from Mr. R. Dowles:" and under the former are the Arms of John Duke of Newcastle, &c. from whom many of the MSS. came.

## 3757.

Avicennæ Canonis liber tertius, in Fen. 22 divisus. xiv.

Liber olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cufam: membranaceus, bene scriptus et servatus.

## 3758.

Justiniani Codicis libri 9: cum Glossa. Liber bene scriptus, membranaceus. Comparetur num. 3753. xiv.

[3759—3776. Quarto.]

## 3759.

Registrum Chartarum Prioratus S. Mariæ de Blida vel Blith in Nottingham. xiii.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 158. In initio, nonnulla Anglice scripta, ad numerum 3040 haud dubie referunt.

## 3760.

Thomæ Brumpton, Rossensis episcopi, Sermones. Codex membr. Incipit à folio 11<sup>r</sup> prorâ finem Sermonis tertii. Precedit ad fol. 329. et Sermonem 108. Subjicitur Index. xv.

## 3761.

Deuteronomii Liber glossatus. xiv.  
Cod. membr. Defunt versus tres ultimi.

## 3762.

Isaie & Danielis Prophetie glossatæ. xii.  
Cum prologo ad Daniele. Cod. memb.

## 3763.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Eveham. xiv.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 212. Ad finem Index, ab H. Wanley ut videtur, formatus; cujus manu hæc, in initio, Anglice scripta habentur.

"Memorandum. When Henry Fleetwood of Penworthen Esq. disposed of this book to my noble Ld. Harley, he referred to himself and family a right of borrowing the same out of the Library, whenever (upon occasion of contents with the Bps. of Chester) it shall be necessary to produce it at trials in public. And accordingly my Ld. was pleased to lend it to Mr. Fleetwood for that purpose the last Summer. In token of this Covenant which was made with my Privy, & for the certain information of Posterity, I do hereunto put my name, this 2d day of March 1721. Humphrey Wanley." Sequitur Epitola Henrici Fleetwood June 2. 1721.

## Num. 3764—3768:

## 3764.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Mariæ de Lancafter. xv.

Liber membranaceus, bene servatus; folia habens 82. Sine indice.

## 3765.

Registrum Cantuarie, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Waterfordensi stabilitum. Libellus membranaceus, folia habens 42: bene scriptus et servatus. Ad fol. 39. "The Statutes of the Goodes, men, houses, beside the Family Church yard: founded by John Collyne Dean of that Cathedral." xiv.

## 3766.

Codicis rubri Abbatissæ de Waltham, pars: in qua continentur,

1. Pars libri cui titulus, Liber niger; qui fuit inventus cum Cruce magna de Waltham S. Crucis. Et agit præcipue de virtutibus Crucis et miraculis. xiv.
  2. Passio S. Marci. 6.
  3. Dedicatio Ecclesie Michaelis Archangeli: Et Miracula ejusdem Michaelis. 8.
  4. Genesis Mariæ virginis, Josephi, & Christi. 14 & 19.
  5. Gregorii M. Papæ Miracula. 16.
  6. Stephani Abbatis de Sallegia Meditationes de gaudiis B. Virginis. 39.
  7. De inventione & exaltatione S. Crucis, Tractatus.
  8. De ligno Dominico, Narratio.
  9. Explanatio Orationis Dominice & Symboli Apostolorum.
  10. Leonis 1, & S. Martini Sermones de jejunio.
  11. De cantu Philomene mortem appropriantibus, versus.
  12. Adæ Carthusiensis Sermones 2, de Confessione.
  13. S. Bernardi Dicta notabilia.
- Hæc fragmenta varia, bene scripta sunt, et bene conservata.  
Codex membranaceus, literis Gothicis grandioribus exaratus.

## 3767.

1. Andreæ Magorensis epi, Gubernaculum Conciliorum. Sive de regulis quæ ad Concilia pertinent tractatus. xv.
2. "Tractatus de squaloribus Romanæ Curie, vulgariter portugal antiquas intulatus, et cum se correxerim statu dampnationis lerne." xv.
3. Nicolai de Gavr, de superstitionibus, liber. 1415.
4. De fermento & azimo, liber.
5. Johannis Antiocheni Patarchæ, de generalium Conciliorum potestate, Tractatus.
6. De potestate Concilii Badiensis, Tractatus.
7. "Quæstio disputata per epiſcopum vicum dominum et magistrum Henricum Totre (communem Magdalenensem Archiep. Magdab. in sacro Basilienſi concilio Ambassiatorem. Anno 1443."
8. "Dialogus respondens argumentis contra præmissa mota."
9. "Dialogus inter Jacobum et Johannem Refutatione ecclesiæ Dei Rectitudinem, in hoc concilio Basilienſi." Codex chartaceus.

## 3768.

1. Johannis Gualensis, Communioquium de regimine vitæ humane, libri 7. v. Baleum. xv.
2. Nicolai Trivet (scr. Treveth.) de officio Missæ, Tractatus.
3. De Concilio Badiensi, Tractatus. "Cogitanti huic sacre generali Synodo in Spiritu sancto legitime congregatæ, quid vobis venerabilibus Johanni & Andree."

4. Petri

## Num. 3768—3772.

4. Petri de Aliaco Tractatus de reformatione Ecclesie.
5. — de potestate Papæ, liber.
6. Nicolai de Falkenham, Determinatio de Schismate inter Bonifacium papam et Benedictum antipapam, Oxoniæ, 1395: cum aliis conclusionibus de eodem Schismate, et epistola ad R. Francie pro reformatione dicti Schismatis.
7. Utrum universalis Ecclesia sit supra Papam, disputatio.
8. De Constantini donatione, narratio. "Constantinus Imperator coronam et omnem regiam dignitatem."
9. Francisci de Mayronis, de indulgentiis, Sermo.
10. Bonifacii 9, Papæ, de primatu, decretum: cum Fr. Mayronis expositione.
11. Francisci de Mayrone, de perfectione statuum, questio.

Codex in tenui membrana scriptus, carie exesus, præsertim ad finem: annotationibus viri cujusdam docti in marginibus illustratus.

## 3769.

- Gulielmi Horborch, Collectio Determinationum sive Decisionum Rotæ, ab A. 1376 ad 1381. xv.  
Codex chartaceus. E. Bibliotheca Nicolai Joseph Foucault, comitis Consiliorum.

## 3770.

1. Raymundi Lullii, Ars brevis. xv.
  2. — de anima rationali, liber, Romæ compositus, 129.
  3. — Physicorum liber.
  4. — Demonstrationis Articulorum Fidei, liber.
  5. Raymundi Lullii, de prædestinatione & libero arbitrio, liber.
- Codex initio membranaceus, postea chartaceus; per eundem virum doctum qui apud num. 3768 scripsit, brevibus notis illustratus.

## 3771.

1. Quinti Julii Hilarionis, sive Hilariani, libellus Chronologicus, De duratione mundi sive de Cursu temporum. (De quo vide Fabric. Bibl. Med. et inf. Lat. Lib. 8. sub *Hilariano*.) Scripsit Auctor circa A.D. 397. xiii.
  2. Chronicon vetus et semibarbarum, ab auctore ignoto Gallo, in tribus libris, ex Hieronymo, Idacio, Isidoro, et Gregorio Turonensi Episcopo, compilatum. vid. præfat. lib. 3.
- Auctor ipse styli sui rusticitatem sæpe agnoscit; et præfationem libri secundi sic orditur. "Decedente atque immo potius pereunte ab urbibus gallianis liberalium cultura literarum." &c. Titulus hujusce libri his verbis, quod est *excarsum* (i. e. excerptum) de Chronica *Græcorum* Epif. Thorenensis. Deductum est Chronicon usque ad annum primum Caroli magni et Carlomanni. Scil. 768.
- Codex membranaceus, vetus, sed scriptura satis clara. Non multæ elegantie, sed qui curiosis potest in pretio esse; et forte utilitatem nonnullam, in rebus saltem Chronologicis, præ se ferat.

## 3772.

1. Jordani Rufi de Calabria, militis et familiaris Frederici 2di Imperatoris de Equis liber, sex capitulis comprehensus.
- Opus hoc, seriore manu, Mauro, qui tractatum secundum scripsit, perperam donatur.

## Num. 3772—3775.

2. Magistri Mauri, liber mariscalchie, sive tractatus de curatione equorum.
  3. Liber anonymus, ut videtur, de equis; in tres partes divi us, quarum iterum in partes quatuor.
  4. Errehi ad Basim, de curatione equorum liber, e Græco in Latinum translatus.
  5. Liber Mariscalchie, in capita 50 divisus; codex autem ad caput 33 abruptus.
- Codex membranaceus, satis bonus. Constat foliis omnino 69.

## 3773.

Codex membranaceus, foliis 102, et in 11. tit., ita tamen ut vetustatem satis sparet, in quo continetur:

1. Galfridi Monumetensis Historia Britonum, cum prologo auctoris recentioris ad hunc ipsum codicem accommodato. Interpolatorum, post primum folium, quinque folia ex lib. 1. et 2. intermiscuit, quæ ad lib. 7. incipit, ad hec verba. "in multa frustra contritus est. Dato igitur mihi Badoel." Itaque ad lib. 1. et 2. et 3. et 4. et 5. Capituli libri primis. Ubi notandum est pro "dato" (quod in Cod. bono ad num. 225 etiam scribitur) esse in edd. "Comedat."

Inter folium 14 et 15 occurrit hiatus maximus. scil. à cap. 18. Lib. 1. à verbis "à tempore atavorum reservatus," usque ad cap. 5. Libri 5. ad verba "gravarentur. Lavabant nempe lapides." Nec in hoc loco, textus ultra duo folia seriatim præcedit: postea omnia in permixta et confusa, ut in Codice notari potius quam in Catalogo describi possint. Notata ergo inveniuntur, mea manu, juxta Editionem Badii. A.D. 1507. Ad folium 21, novus ordo incipit, a verbis "mirtebat. Arridebat ei frequenter" (Ed. multoties) in Cap. secundo Libri sexti.

Inde, usque ad finem Historiæ, codex perfectus est; nisi quod a lectionibus Edd. frequenter, et plerumque, ut videtur perversè, decedat. Codex forsitan auctoritatis non multæ, sed dignus tamen qui a novo Editore inspicatur.

2. "Mappa Mundi" sive descriptio universi orbis.

3. Fragmentum Legendæ allicus, quatuor folia occupans.
4. Chronica Trevirorum: ex Cæsaris Commentariis de Bello Gallico et aliis historiis compilata. 73. ad 103.
5. De dedicatione Templi per Salomonem, et ejus penitentiâ.

A prologo, et carminibus Leoninis, in folio primo codicis hujus apparet, tres foliommò libros ab initio habuisse. Scilicet, Historiam Britonum; Mappam mundi, ut vocatur; et chronica Trevirorum. Tandem vero multa ex ea amissa, et multa perperam inserta: ut quæque folia ex historia pontificum, Fragmentum Legendæ, et res ad Salomonem pertinentes.

Conferendus est codex cum num. 225, qui antiquior, et certe multo perfectior.

## 3774.

Liber Job: cum Glossa. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

## 3775.

- Codex membranaceus, materiâ et scripturâ varius.
1. Vita Thomæ Becket Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, versibus Gallicis.
  2. Historia Felicie filie Comitis Warwicensis, & Guidonis filii Seguarti dispensatoris ejus, aliter dicti Guido Warwicensis, versibus Gallicis; imperfecta.
  3. "Versus

## Num. 3775, 3776.

3. "Versus sequentes sunt facti ad copifandam (compilandam?) sententiam Decreti: Et deserviant per ordinem distinctionibus & questionibus causarum; ita quod primus primæ, secundus secundæ, & sic de aliis ultimo in distinctionibus sunt. Verantamen 64 & 5 distinctionibus unus versus deservit." Sic titulus in ipso Cod. Ad ius canonicum pertinet versus.

4. Chronicon a Christo nato usq; ad A.D. 1266.

5. Tabula brevis chronologica, secundum Bedam.

6. Vita Roberti de Knaiburgh: per Ric. Stodley scripta. Imperfecta. Sequitur, folio unico, fragmentum incertum.

7. Nomina Vicecomitum London, a tempore Regis R. 1; Et Majorum ab a<sup>o</sup> 11 R. Johannis, (quando Henricus filius Alwini primus Major fuit) usq; ad H. 6: together with a short Chronicle of that time. xv.

8. "Nomina illorum qui frateritatem S. Albani susceperunt."

9. Chronicon, ab a<sup>o</sup> 1421 ad 1430.

10. "Supplicatio pessima, porrecta per Johannem Scharpe Humfredo Duci Gloverniæ, Regni Protectori, in subversionem Ecclesiæ." Et in fine, "Explicit Supplicatio supradicta, non catholice, sed heretice porrecta."

11. Descriptio novi Altaris S. Albani.

12. "Qualiter Abbas Westmonasterii primam sedem in Parlamento super Abbatem S. Albani primitus usurpaverit."

13. "Quomodo W. Rex Conquestor abstulit Abbati S. Albani totum dominium, a dicta villa pene usq; ad London Sron."

14. De dedicatione Ecclesiæ S. Albani.

15. Nomina Abbatum Ecclesiæ S. Albani, usq; ad an. 1300.

16. Monumenta Ecclesiæ S. Albani. Descriptio in quibusdam locis manca.

17. Hystoria Patriarcharum Abraham, Isaac, & Jacob, versibus Gallicis; *arrangés & abrégés.* xiii.

18. "Galfredi Vine Salvi, (Vine Sauf) de artificio loquendi, poetria." In ultimo folio Tractatus tertii hoc occurrit Epitaphium:

"Quisquis eris qui transieris, sta, prospice, plora,  
" Sum quod eris, fueramq; quod es. Pro me pre-  
" cor ora.

" Si servis ut vis, hoc quod volo, non dabo quod  
" vis.

" Ut volo si servis, non quod volo, sed dabo  
" quod vis.

" Miles in arma ferox bello captare triumphum,

" Et solitus vastas pilo transfigere fauces

" Serpentis, tetrum spirantis pectore fumum,

" Occultas extingue faces in bella, Georgi.

" Virgo Deum complexa sinu, servando pudorem,

" Virginis & Matris fundens per secula nomen,

" Aspice compunctos animos, miserata tuorum,

" Janua sum vite, volo parcere; clamo, venite,

" Qui dapibus pasci cupitis, cel q; renacti.

" Lac lavat vinum, Oleum liquore fabarum.

" Incautum vino, set ferrum felle bovino.

## 3776.

Codex membræneus.

1. Vita & miracula Haroldi quondam Regis Anglor.

2. De inventione S. Crucis de Waltham, Tractatus.

3. Chronicon breve Angliæ, ab a<sup>o</sup> 1066. ad 1128.

4. Primus Rex post conquestum fuit Willelmus Bata-  
rdus."

5. Vita S. Brandani.

6. Vita Tungali Casterlenis episcopi.

7. Visiones inferni 3. " Senem quendam venera-  
bilium."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3776, 3777.

8. Bonaventuræ Meditatio. " Transfige, dulcissime Jesu."

9. Versus fecminam describentes.

" Femina fons fellis, fons fumans, fidele fama,

" Primum pomellis presumpsit prodere plasma."

10. Martyrologium Sanctorum in Anglia, Wallia, et locis finitimis.

11. Calendarium.

{3777—3809. *Folio.*}

## 3777.

A folio of 202 original letters from Learned men to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, from the year 1692, &c.

1 & 2. From J. Jackson to H. W. at the Master's Lodge University College.

3. From Dr. Ibbot, Lambeth Palace, to the same, about the return of MSS. 1744.

4. From James Jeffrey, Pembroke-Hall Feb. 17, 1724. about the discovery of a parcel of Gold medals of E. 3d. in digging the foundation for King's new building, the legends of which are there copied.

5. 6. 7. Short letters from Geo. Inch about books, no dates.

8. Another trifling one from John Innes, in the Strand, 1708.

9. 10. Two others from Bell Jones 1707.

11. Bar. Jones All-Souls, & John Antis & Jo. Baron, to Mr. Wanley at Wimpole Cambridgehire about Mr. Lhuys's books & MSS. for Ld. Oxford, &c.

12. A trifling letter from Rob. Keck, without date.

13. 14. 15. 16. 17. Letters badly written from Geo. Keith a quaker, about books, &c. to the said H. Wanley, then Keeper of the Library at University College.

18. A letter from Charles King dated Grendon (Co. Warw.) Apr. 4. 1692. which begins with "Mr. Chetwynd designed to have gone this day to Ingestrey, but was prevented by the floods"—"I will bring with me out of Staffordshire Mr. Sommers Dictionary, & the Evangelica Saxonica & Gothica (given me by Mr. Junius) & another Saxon Tract which I accidentally bought at Lichfield, which may be of use to your Studies in that Tongue," &c.

This and several following letters are in the same beautiful hand as many of the Chetwynd MSS in the possession of the late Stebbing Shaw. See his Advertisement to Vol. II. of Staffordshire P. xxxviii.

19. The same to the same, May 2. 1692.

20. Another from the same, May 28, wishing Mr. Junius's collection was published, or in such hands as Mr. Wanley's, who would spare no pains to make it fit for the Press, &c. This concludes with an Epigram on Sr. G. Mackenzie's Picture.

21. A short one from the same, about his acquaintance with Gregory King, Aug. 13. 1692.

22. From Gregory King, dated Coll. Arms London Aug. 16, to Mr. C. King, at Ingestrey, about Mr. Wanley wishing to get a Situation in that office, &c.

23. From C. King to Mr. Wanley with the above inclosed.

24. The same to the same: thinks its a hard case after he had served an apprenticeship to a Draper at Coventry he should serve Mr. G. King as long for an Office of 14 or 15 l. per Ann. with other matters curious enough. Sept. 10th 1692.

25. A few lines from the same about going with Mr. Chetwynd to London. Grendon Nov. 2d.

26. Another letter from the same, dated London Jun. 16. 1692. About Sr. John Cotton & a book of his, &c. also recommending to him a young man, Mr. Pate a Draper, master of the best Study of books, & the best scholar of his age, &c.

R

27. Another



## Num. 3777.

27. Another from the same, which seems to correct his former opinion about Lysimachus, &c.

28. From the same, dated Ingelstree, Nov. 14.—93. mentions his being unfixed in that Country since the great loss of Mr. Chetwynd, yet shall never forget Mr. Wanley. That morning takes his final leave of Ingelstree, after 15 years residence, but designs to reside till Xmas at Dr. Fowke's at Wirley, Stafford, & go from thence to his chambers at Oxford.

29. Another letter from the same dated Rugely, Apr. 2. 1694. about the books arriving safe; is charmed to stay at Wirley longer than he intended, with his good and learned friend Dr. Fowke. Concludes with observations upon coins and books for Wanley's study of them.

30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. Short Letters from Rich. King at Exeter 1701-2. about Saxon MSS. of Mr. Burroughs, &c. Dr. Kennet's quarrel with the Bp. of London, who silenced him, and ordered his Church doors to be shut, which he contemned; and that the Bishop of Sarum preached a sermon in vindication of the Dr. in Alderfergate Church.

36. Another from the same, comforting him very religiously, &c. in his illness, &c.

37. A short letter from Charles King at Grendon before Mr. Chetwynd's death, therefore misplaced.

38. 39. 40. 41. 42. Letters from J. Kimberley Cov. 1695 to 1700. congratulating Wanley on his situation at University College Oxford, & requesting him to examine a MS. in the Bodleian, the Author being *Titus Livius de Frunifis*, an English Historian often cited by Stow, &c.

43. From Mr. James Knight formerly of Cambridge, & of Northwold, about an Epistle prefixed to a MS. Bible in the Library of Trinity College Camb. wherein mention is made of the Art of Printing.

44. From Mr. Jenkin Knill, dated Goodridge May 12. about a medal found near there with several others, it being all copper about the breadth of a Half-crown with a fair head, and about the ring "CÆSAR TRAGANUS HADRIANUS AVG. IMP. The reverse legend PONT. MAX. X. TR POT COS. III." &c.

45. 46. Two letters from W. Lancaster St. Martins, London 1716, about the Floyd MSS. & another book in Jesus Coll. Library for Ld. Oxford.

47—8—9. Short Letters from Timothy Langley about other MSS.

50—1. From W<sup>m</sup> Latton Grays-Inn 1712. about his family in Bucks, &c.

52. From Mr. Charles Lee, no date.

53. From Tho. Leigh 1697.

54. From Edm. Bp. of Lincoln, Lambeth, 1716.

55. Bernard Lintott, Bookeller about *Overbecks Antiquitates Romæ*, & other Antiquities, &c. at Rome.

56. From Arthur Lugg, Berkshire.

57—8. A curious letter from Edw. Lhwyd dated Swanley 1696. to the Revd. Dr. Mill Principal of Edmund Hall, Oxon, giving a description of a Monument, with a copy of the long Inscription thereon at Maes y Grôes in the Parish of Lhaw Dyffilio in Denbighshire, transcribed A<sup>o</sup> 1696.

59. Another curious, long letter dated Oxf. Sept. 21st. 1702. from the same to H. Wanley about Lichfield Gospels, or *Textus Sæi Ceaddæ* (now remaining in that Cathedral Library) & the bookbinders having mangled the marginal notes. This letter concludes with a quotation from the Leiger Book of Landaff, about the year 929.

60. Another long & learned letter from the same to the same, dated Apleton Jan. 6. 1705. with many curious observations about Irish & British words & MSS.

61. Another from the same learned Keeper of the Museum at Oxford, dated Apleton Febr. 8. 1705. about the same curious subjects, which further adds that he communicated a copy of the Monument of Prince Kad-

## Num. 3777.

von (a rude stone above the Church door at Ll. Gada-walder in Anglesey) to Mr. Hicks of Trevithic, which he shewing with others to Dr. Musgrave of Exeter, the Dr. begged copies of them & sent them to Dr. Sloane who has printed them in the *Philosoph. Transactions*.

62. Another from the same, dated Oxford, Feb. 21. 1705. about the terms of transcripts from the Ashmolean, &c. with an extract from the same as a specimen, also about interlined words in the Cambridge Juvenius, which he finds to have been Caledonian British.

63. 64. 65. Two letters from Mr. Eleazar Marchant of Guernsey, 1707, about books from France, &c. and a few lines from Mr. J. Marchant his brother.

66. A short letter from W. Maffey, Northleach; Apr. 1725. about the *Penal...* in the hands of Mr. Flower in Southbroom near Devizes; the price 50l. Only 17 in Number.

67. From J. Marshall May 30. inquiring whether *Mercurius Gallo-Belgicus* is in the Cotton Library, or the *Mercurie François* from 1600 to 1636, he having searched *Sion Coll* & the Library by St. Martins Church in vain, &c.

68. A French letter from Martels, Paris 1723, about books, &c.

69—70. A Catalogue, &c. in French, by the same hand.

71. A short letter from M. Mattaire, about a copy of his *Annales Typographici* 1719.

72—3. From the same, about dining with Sigr. Zamboni of Amsterdam, in Conduit Street. Aug. 1725.

74. Another about his Greek MS.

75. Allo about meeting Dr. Hale, &c. to dinner at Ld. Harleys.

76. Another about his 3d. Vol. of *Annales Typographici* Jan 1721.

77. From Rog. Meredith 1702.

78. From Mr. James Mickleton of Furnivalls Inn, about an antique Seal 1714.

79. From the same about some MSS. in New Street Fetter Lane, above his pocket.

80. Another from the same, dated Gray's Inn March 6. 1715. about Mr. Hestines letter, & his finding old services in the Church of Durham, written at the Reformation, &c. also about Mr. Anderlon's Picture and Wanley's, &c.

81—2. Others from the same about trifling matters.

83. From the same to the same at Ld. Harley's at Wimpole, Cambridgeshire, about his Uncle Mickleton's illness and affairs calling him to Durham, & the progress he had made to add to Ld. Harley's collections.

84. 85. Two other trifling ones from the same, Grays Inn 1717.

86. A Trifle from C. Middleton, mentioning Canterbury 1722.

87 to 91. Short letters from E.J. Millington, London, 1697 to 1701.

92-3. From C. Milwood, Cov. March 1708. about an old Bible printed 1539 in large black print with many cuts in it, &c. price 6s. 6d.

94. About the same, being an old family bible not to be purchased on any terms.

95. From the same Oct. 1710. having been in Staffordshire about the said bible, (at a relations seemingly. Qy. Milwards, now Bookeller at Walfall, who is of the old Derbyshire family?) but could not learn what is become of it.

96. 96.\* Two French letters from Aymon Ministre, &c. to Monsieur Drummond & Dr. Stubbs, Oxford, 1716.

97. 98. From Dr. Jo. Mill principal of Edmund Hall Oxford, 1702, about Divinity books, &c.

99. Mr. R. Minshall the Catalogue maker to Mr. Noel Bookeller, Pater Noster Row, 1715.

## Num. 3777.

106. 161. H<sup>y</sup> Mitchell, Greenwich 1723-4.  
 102-3. Small French Letters from F. de Montmollin, London 1707.  
 104. A Latin letter from Bernardus de Montfaucon 1721, about the Harleian Collection, &c.  
 105. From Bernard Mould, London 1745.  
 106. From Dr. More Bp. of Norwich 1697, about the Origin and Invention of Printing, &c.  
 107. From Rice Morgan, Bangor 1697; about copying for him Libanius's Oration on Julius the Apostate's death, in the Publick Library Oxford, & to know how the R. P. Literaria goes on, &c.  
 108. From the same, thanking him for his account of state of Learning at Oxford, &c. also requesting a copy of Dr. Wallis's Latin letter concerning the History of the Monasteries of England, written on one of the white leaves of Wanley's Repertorium Monasticum.  
 109. From the same, about the true situation & etymology of Pen-mon in Anglesey, over against Pregon Island, where are the ruins of a chapel dedicated to St. Sirolis, &c.  
 110. From the same, about the Bp. of Bangor's wishing him to look for a thin folio Spanish MS. on Vellum in the Library, among others of that language, which MS. then belonged to Mr. Braddon.  
 111. From Aaron Moses, a Jew, 1714, about a Book.  
 112. A French letter from Lamotte, 1707.  
 113. From the Rev. Bernard Mould of Essex about MSS. &c. 1724.  
 114. From Salomon Negri about Mr. Xerxes, 1725.  
 115 to 118. Short letters to Wanley about the affairs of the Society for propagating the Gospel, of which he was then candidate to be Secretary, signed Nelson, 1701, at Woodcote.  
 119. From the same, censuring Mr. Chamberlayne's complaints to the Society, & in great praise of Wanley's conduct, &c. also for his services to the Dean of Worcester; who, it is said, may be deservedly placed in the first rank of the Great Men of that age. To this letter Wanley has added some pointed remarks on Mr. Chamberlayne's Conduct.  
 120. From the same about the same, & desiring him to inform Dean Hicks that he received a letter from Bp. Frampton, who says all the stories told of him in print are wicked lyes, having taken no Oath, nor any hopes of preferment since cast out of his own, &c. 1701.  
 121. From the same, at the Countess Dowager of Berkeley's, Cranford Jan. 1701.  
 122. Another dated Blackheath the same year, mentioning the Dean of Chichester to serve the Society, &c.  
 123. D<sup>y</sup> about Mr. Benet Rector of St. James's Colchester, &c. Dr. Manningham's opinion about the Etymology of Maundy Thursday, being the day our Saviour instituted the B. Sacrament, therefore called *diei mandati*; tho' Spelman derives it more probably from the French word Maunde, w<sup>ch</sup> signifies sportula, &c.  
 124. Another from the same, about Mr. W. being Secretary to the Corporation Society, which he in a note says many noble and worthy Persons put him upon soliciting, & promised their votes.  
 125. Another from the same, about his picture, &c.  
 126. From the same, about Wanley's being Candidate for the Paper Office, with the following letter inclosed, & advising him to get Dean Hicks to apply to the E. of Clarendon, & that if Bp. Nicholson will be vigorous he may engage Sr. Christopher Mufgrave, who has good interest with the Earls of Nottingham & Rochester, &c. To which is Wanley's note thus; "Twas said by many that Mr. Chamberlayne could not hold the Custody of the Paper Office. And indeed he was soon after turned out by my Ld. Nottingham."  
 127. From the same, inclosed with the above, to some nobleman in lodgings in Charles Street, strongly recom-

## Num. 3777.

- mending Wanley as successor to Mr. C. Dated Blackheath, June 22. 1702.  
 128. Another from the same, about his picture.  
 129. From the same, about the means of procuring the Librarianship of Sr. Rob. Cotton's MSS. &c. upon which is Wanley's note: "This is about the Cottonian Library, the Custody whereof I did then, and many years after, most ardently desire. As to Friendship between Dr. Tho. Smith (here meant) & me there was but little, his conversation being not suitable to mine, by reason of his Jealousies & Peevishness extreme. I always allowed the D<sup>y</sup> Pretensions to be much better grounded than mine. But, if he being a Nonjuror could not swear to the Queen's Government; or being much in years, should happen to decay, as he did after some time: I desired that Employment when the Trustees should please to regulate that noble Collection."  
 130-1-2-3. From the same, on the same subject, &c. 1703.  
 134. From the same, about the present of his book to Wanley, & his paper, & the Arch Bp. of York. Dec. 1703.  
 135-6. From the same, with the name of Robert prefixed, about the Corporation Society, &c. 1705.  
 137. From the same, on the same subject, &c. with a long note by Wanley about his resignation of his place of Secretary to that Society, i. e. for Propagating *Xtian knowledge*, &c. Dec. 1705.  
 138 to 144. Short letters from the same, about the said Society, &c. 1706.  
 145. From the same, about Dr. Cockburn & the Armenian Archbishop, & his nephew Lucas Nurigian, &c. 1707.  
 146. D<sup>y</sup> about Secretary Harley procuring a Royal Pals for the Arch Bp. of Goethan, &c. 1707.  
 147-8. From the same, being then engaged in writing Bp. Bull's life, shall have an opportunity of mentioning Dr. Grabe with respect, &c. whose Cenotaph is designed by the Ld. Treasurers patronage of that learned & good man 1712.  
 149. From the same 1713, about Saxon characters for Mr. Bowyer, whose misfortunes (alluding no doubt to his house & printing office being burnt in Red Lion Passage Fleet Street, where Mr. Nichols now lives) Ld. Chief Justice Parker intends to assist towards repairing.  
 150. From the same, requesting Mr. Bird may have the cast of Dr. Grabe's face to make his monument by, on the Ld. Treasurer's account. 1714.  
 151. From Peter le Neve Norroy, London, College of Arms 1725; about prologues & other pieces supposed to be written by John Skelton, Rector of Dils in Norfolk, Poet-Laureat to K. H. 8. Also about other books & MSS. &c.  
 152-3. From H. Newman, about borrowing a fine MS. Akoran mentioned by Dr. Lisle, from Ld. Oxford's Library, for the Society for Promoting *Xtian knowledge*, &c. 1722.  
 154. A President's printed Letter of the Royal Society, signed *Jaac Newton* P. R. S. Nov. 24. 1718.  
 On the back it is indorsed by Wanley "Erroneous Summons of the Royal Society."  
 155. From Wm. Nicholson, Archdeacon (afterwards Bp.) of Carlisle, about Accents in the Greek Orthography, wanted in the famous Chronicon Marmoreum, among the Arundelian monuments, &c. also about the ancient musical notes reduced to those of modern Masters. Dr. Wallis's notes on Ptolemy's Harmonics, &c. No Date.  
 156. From the same, dated Salkeld near Penrith Sep. 23. 1699. Encouraged by Dr. Hicks, he presumes W<sup>r</sup> has seen the Inscription on a Runic Monument which he met with in Scotland.  
 157. From the same, on various topics, and acknowledging Wanley's assistance. July 18. 1700.  
 158. From the same, then Bp. of Carlisle, dated Salkeld July 23. 1702. Heartily agrees with those Antiquaries



## Num. 3777.

tiquaries, &c. who prels Wanley to go on with his *Res Diplomata*. Some account of the Black Lead Mines, &c. of a large lump he lent to Dr. Woodward, &c. &c.

159. 162-1. Three more from & with the arms of the Bp. in the same excellent hand, & affectionate Language; about Wanley's obtaining the Care and Inspection of the Cottonian Library. Rose Castle, Jun. 1703.

167. Another long & elegant Epistle from the same, "Next to what concerns the preservation of our Established Religion & Government, Peace here & Salvation hereafter, nothing has a greater share in my thoughts and desires than the Promotion of the Septentrional Learning." 'Tis a misfortune that we have lost those parts of the old Testament translated by Elfric. Concludes with hints, &c. to W. for improving his intended translation, & giving fac-similes of the MSS. like Mad. &c.

165-4. From the same, at Rose Castle Apr. 1711: about Mr. Smith & he calling to see some books in Mr. Harley's Library, &c. Lately discovered that the Bp of St. David's was intimate with the heirs of Sr. J. Cotton, & have requested that worthy & good prelate to recommend you to them, &c.

165. Another, in answer to W.'s letter, which was a Refreshment to the Bp. under affliction by the loss of his best friend and dearest Companion, &c. "There is in the Cotton Library (Claudius D. 7.) a Chronicle penned by some of the Canons of Lanercost in this Diocese, which tho' it agrees mostly with that of Melros, has a great many things not to be met with any where else; especially in matters transacted in Conflicts and Treaties between the two Kingdoms. 1713.

166-7. Short ones from the same about, Ld. Harley's Library, &c.

164. From the same June 3. 1714. "The Enquiry made after your Irish Laws, was to serve Mr. Dilney of Lincoln," &c.

169. Thus indorsed by Wanley, "8 April 1713. my Ld. Bishop of Carlisle's advice to me about printing a Volumet of English History from the Cottonian Library."

170. From the same, about his present vassalage to his Stationer leaving him no liberty, &c.

"The account of my Lds. Library (besides what is said on R. Higden,) &c. is intended for the Preface which I hope to finish in a few days," &c. W. Carloli.

171. From N. Noel (Bookseller) London 1716 about Boxes of books sent to Ed. Ld. Harley at Wimple, Cambridgeshire, says he has procured for his Lordship 3 of the most rare books in the world, *The Officium Rationale Divinorum*, the Justinian's Institutes not seen in England, and a very rare edition of Tullius de Officiis. Ld. Sunderland has been in pursuit of them. Expect a parcel of very fine books from Mr. Sullie from Germany, &c. & in hopes of buying Ld. Somers's Library, &c.

172. From the same, about the value of the above *Officium*, &c. & a Catalogue of many other MSS. to be valued by Wanley, who is allowed to be the best judge of them in Europe, &c.

173-4-5-6. From the same, about his purchasing Dr. South's Library, Dr. Wm. Nichols & a large cargo of Hebrew, Arabick, Persian, & other oriental MSS. &c. Ld. Somers' Library thro' Dr. Mead, &c. & his removal out of Duck Lane into Pater Noster Row, &c.

177. From Mr. Sam. Palmer, Merchant 1718, about Medals.

178. From Geo. Paul, Camb. 1712-13. about Mr. Baker, &c. Dr. Sykes's MSS. Dr. Covel, &c. With a memorandum by Wanley, that a Pliny's Natural History MS. is to be sold, which is always very scarce and valuable.

Sr. G. Beaumont, or Mr. Winstanley may be applied to, for the MS. Greek Testament from the Corporation of Leicester.

## Num. 3777, 7778.

179. From Geo. Paul 1713.

180-1. From ——— Pepys 1701; about Wanley's Queries, for his nephew in Spain, the King's death, &c.

182. From the same about Mr. Rimer, words in his book, Sir J. Cotton's MSS, &c.

183-4-5-6-7-8-9. From the same, about the Durham fragment, Q. Mary's song, &c. Dr. Shadwell, Dr. Gregory, the Dean of Worcester's picture, Dr. Smith continuing in the Cotton Library, Sir G. Cotton's burial, &c.

190-1-2-3-4-5-6. From the same, about Dr. Shadwell, &c. Mont. Daille's use of the Fathers, an extract from the Chronicon of the Victor Turienfis in Africa Episcopus, who lived about the year 550. Saxon MSS. &c. Mr. Dundas's extraordinary performance, &c. Imperfect translations of the Bible, &c.

197-8. From Mr. Pope at Twickenham July 1 & 31. 1725. about procuring him some of that good & wholesome Port Wine at the Genoa Armes, &c. "As witness this myc hand, which also witnesseth its master to be in sooth & singcerity of harte, Good Syr, Yours ever bounden  
A Pope."

"This to my worthy & special Friend Maister Wanley, dwelling at my singular goode Lord's my Lorde of Oxford's Kindly present."

199-200-1. From another Poet, Mr. Prior, 1718, about Wanley's correcting his Sheets from the Printer, to whom he submits every thing concerning literature, &c. Mentions also a Poem in a book called the customs of London, a folio printed in H. 8. time which he gave to Lord Harley. Sends also his *Phis* desiring Mrs. Wanley to accept it, & assure her that no Man loves or esteems her Husband & his friend more than Mr. Prior.

202. A French Letter to Cap<sup>t</sup> Richer, from Monfr. L. Quartier, à Dublin, May 1714, with two Sonnets in French, in praise of Lord Oxford and Q. Anne

## 3778.

Other original Letters to H. Wanley from 1692 to 1725.

1. From Fitzherbert Adams, who is glad the Curators of the Publick Library, Oxford, have chosen him to transmit the memory of his Predecessor Dr. Marshall to posterity. Has two pictures of him by David Loggan, &c.

2. From Bartholomew Adrian, Low near Cov. 1705.

3. From Richardson Adrian, Brixworth.

4. From James Anderdon 1725. with Six MSS.

5. From Jere. Andrewes about money matters, with a Roll of Antiquity.

6-7. From John Anstis about Marcellus, A.Bp. of Corfu, a book attributed to whom was really written by Augustin Patritius; and other learned matters.

8. Another from the same, about Rymer, &c. Herald's Office 1717.

9. From the same at Mortlake 1711, about Dr. Hut-ton's Papers, Prebendaries, Patent Rolls, Wanley's picture, &c.

10. From the same about books for sale in Holland, &c. with Wanley's remarks ——— 1713.

10\*. From the same, about the Officers of Arms, the Volumes of the Talbot-family, De Marca's History of Bearn, Count de Montgryon of Naples, a Knight of the Garter 3 E. 4. Ferdinand I. natural son of Alphonius V. K. of Arragon, &c. 1721.

11. 12 13. D<sup>r</sup> About the Heralds, &c. Knighting H. V. in Ireland.

14. D<sup>r</sup> About the Knights of the Bath, Mr. Bakers Vols. Dr. Fiddes his lives of More & Fisher. Grenade Herald to Ch. V. his monument at Arras 1547, &c. dated Putney 1725.

15. From the same about Heraldic matters, &c. the Poem upon the Knighthood of the Golden Fleece, &c.



## Num. 3778.

16. 17. D<sup>r</sup> Statutes of the Order of the Bath & French MS. of the life of Rich. 2d.

18. From the same, about the said MS. which he had borrowed, which proves his conjecture concerning Collars introduced by the Lancastrian line. Mr. Stow perused this book or another copy, which he has abridged in the end of R. 2's reign, &c.

19-20. From Anne Babington, about the sale of a book which Mr. Cunningham took to shew my Ld. Treasurer as a rarity. Endorsed, "Madam Babington on a wrong scent."

21-22. From that indefatigable Antiquary & Collector Tho. Baker of St. Johns Coll. Camb. whose numerous Vols. of MSS. are in this Collection, & in the University Library at Cambridge. They are about Mr. Paul's death in London; & his Papers, which cost him 40 l., if he can obtain them according to promise, shall be at my Ld. Treasurer's service &c. Camb. 1714.

23-4. D<sup>r</sup> About the said MSS & others at Nando's Coffee House, also an account of that remarkable case for which Mr. Wentworth & others were committed to the Tower, &c. as given to Ld. Keeper Puckering & indorsed by him.

25-6. From the same, about the same MSS. &c. See's Tables of that University, Bp. Vaughan's life by Bp. Williams, Mr. Styrpe, Arch Bp. and his case, &c. Dares not wait on so great a Man as Ld. Harley, his life being Monastic as his Studies, & unfitted for the world & conversation, unless with the dead.

27-8-9-30-1. About the said MSS. &c. which the Vicechancellor has then decreed him, and which he begs Ld. Harley to accept of part, the rest to be paid for. Dr. Covell wishes to borrow Critopylus concerning the Greek Church, &c. Thinks it an honor & happiness to have been able to add some trifles to his Lordship's noble Collection, &c.

32-3. From the same, about sending the Puckering collection in 21 bundles, Mr. Powle's Vols. The State tracts & other MSS. also an original letter of Erasmus, & some of Dr. Beumont's lectures, not allowed by his will to be printed Italian MSS. and Mathematical Papers of Dr. Barrow, &c.

34-5. About D<sup>r</sup> Gowers death at Brampton Brian, &c. A MS. in a Northern Language belonging to the Lady Arabella, &c. Tho. Lockin M.D. Regius Professor 1564, & his family at Hoo near Rochester, &c. The Professor notices *Queen's Coll.* in his will, &c.

35-7. From the same, about his own Collections in 20 Vols. folio, without vanity the best in its kind, &c. Dr. Covell about monasteries, &c. Dr. Tudway, &c.

40. 40.\* About his picture, &c. which he never could submit to, "should be guilty of unpardonable vanity did he expect to hang in Effigie at Wymple," &c. Two Bibles printed 1539, &c. with Cromwell's shield in the illuminated copy, &c. Camb. 1716-17.

41-2. From the same, about Saxon MSS. with his receipt to Ed. Ld. Harley for a book of Saxon Homilies, (by the hands of Mr. Prior.) which he promises to return to the publick Library.

43-43.\* From the same. Books printed by Gutenberg a great discovery; though there had been none such in the world, & began to look upon Fust as the first Printer. The Bishop of Ely's Catholicon may have been printed by Gutenberg, tho' at Mentz, yet no name of the Printer, & the character is more rude than Fust's. Tully's Offices, whereof there are 2 Copies in 1465-6 on Vellum & Paper. Ld. Harley had two copies of Ed. 6. first Prayer book. Qy. whether printed by Grafton the King's Printer, having one of them in his custody, a great variety, &c. being printed in 1548. Begs Wanley's opinion of Rob. de Averbury as an Author 1719.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3778.

44-5. From the same, congratulates him & Ld. Harley upon the valuable acquisition to his noble Library, yet complains that men of quality give such high prices for books, &c. A Passage in Caxton which seems good proof for Mentz against Harlem, &c. Dr. Masley, Lord Harley, &c. 1722.

46 7-8 9. D<sup>r</sup> Dr. Fiddes dying at Putney, wrote to Mr. Anflis, about the books, &c. 1725. Has been looking into History and Antiquities of this University; dares not yet say he has any design to give a History of his own, tho' has a large heap of Materials, &c. Mr. Paul & his MSS. &c.

50-1-2-3-4. D<sup>r</sup>. Sorry to hear of W<sup>r</sup> want of health, which all men ought to wish to so useful a person, &c. A Repertory at the Tower concerning Cambridge, very imperfect, but Bp. Still, is more complete.

55-6-7-8-9. D<sup>r</sup>. Saxon Homilies 8<sup>vo</sup> formerly the E. of Bedford's, &c. Sends him the largest book of Saxon Homilies of value, &c.

Mr. Windlor & Dr. Parke chosen Burgeffes for the University with the number of Votes for each & other Candidates.

60. From the same, about the MS. at Kings Coll. &c. This is feezed like the rest with Pakers Arms.

61-2-3-4. From Jo. Buglford 1669. about Sr. W. Temple's letters. Genealogy of K. James 1st. a great variety, &c. Mr. Sturt, Mr. Burton's book, &c. Drawing, &c.

65-6. From the same, about a curious collection of Maps, Roman Antiquities dug up in & about London, Sr. Robt. Cotton's Catalogue of his MSS. The Bp. of Norwich's D<sup>r</sup>, &c. 1697. Further account of the above Antiquities, &c.

67. From the same about the same, & Goodman's fields being a burial place to the Romans, &c. Nicardi in Greek & Latin, put forth by Gorraeo with the Scholar printed at Paris 1571. price 9 s. &c. 1696. London.

68-9. From the same, about Mr. Pepys, Mr. Churchill, &c.

70. to 79. All from the same, about Books, &c.

78. From B. Banks, Greene Mews, no date.

79. From Dr. Jo. Barrow of Balliol Coll. to John Anflis Esq. Arundel St. about Lhyds MSS. & a large folio of Herget given to Jesus Coll. Library, Oxford, &c. with a few lines from Anflis to Wanley, that he could have bought the above MSS. very cheap, which he omitted out of respect to my Ld. & is sorry, as they were sold to Sr. Tho. Sibright of Hertfordshire.

80-1. From the same to Wanley, about the same MSS. &c.

82-3. From Barnes, Emanuel 1699.

84. From Major Rob. Beake, Cov. 96. about his Collections, not fit for the Bodleian, &c.

85. A short French letter from ——— Beaujeu 1716.

86-7-8. From Katherine & John Beaver mentioning the death of W's friend, Mr. James Mickleton, found in the Thames, &c. 1719.

89. From the same, about old brass coin of Alexander the Great brought from Gibraltar, &c.

90-1 2-3. From D<sup>r</sup> Wanley's son-in-law, about Gibraltar, &c. 1723.

94-5. From the same, indorsed thus "with an inclosed letter from Mr. Bernard Mould Chaplain at Smyrna 1721." Also about Original Commiffions for making the union between England & Scotland, for Ld. Oxford's Collection.

96-7. From Mr. Tho. Bennet, Colchester 1713.

98. A Letter of apology from Dr. R. Bentley.

99. 100. The 1st. is very bad English, the 2d. in Latin from Beverland about the sale of his MSS. & pictures, &c. & indorsed "mad papers of H. Beverland."

## Num. 3778.

101. A short scrawl from Dr. John Beaumont 1715.
102. From H. Bedford 1723, enquiring whether Sr. Thomas Chickley of Wimpole (father of Sr. Tho. master of the Ordinance & Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaster in Ch. II. & James II's time) married the Lady Savile, because Wimpole was her house (see life of G. Barwick, p. 228.) who told that feat to Sr. John Cutler? for his da<sup>r</sup> carried it in marriage to Ld. Radnor, who told it to Ld. Harley.
103. From Mr. T. Bentley of Trin. Coll. Cambi 1716. about a very fine Latin MS. of the Evangelists, &c.
- 104-5-6-7-8. Latin letters from Ericus Benzilius 1700.
- 109, 110. From W. Cov. 1698. about his true Theorem then found of the Quadrature of a Circle, &c.
111. From Ja. Robart, Oxon, 1704. about the Vegetable Kingdom, as Corals, Gums, Shells, &c.
112. One line from Tho. Boucher.
113. From Mr. Nath. Boothe 1717.
114. A short letter from W. Bowyer 1714, with a long Explanation by Wanley about Chronicles from the Cotton MSS., which he was then about to publish under the patronage of Ld. Weymouth whose death prevented it.
115. From Mr. Jos. Bowles, Oxford 1721. introducing Mr. Schumacker, Library-Keeper to the Emperor of Russia, who will give a particular account of the Library lately discovered near the Caspian Sea. A Book from Mr. Crynes. Curiosities for my Lds. Repository, &c.
116. From the same, about 4 MS. Vols. containing, I. Instructions of the Emperor Charles 5th to his son Philip, translated from the Spanish & dedicated to Q. Eliz. II. A Parallel betw. Rob. E. of Essex & G. Duke of Buckingham, by Sr. H. Wotton (this is printed).
2. Fragments Regalia, or observations of Q. Eliz. times, &c.
3. Duty of the Offices of K. James 1st. Exchequer.
4. Intended Reformation of the King's Court Leets, by Rob. Johnson 1695.
- III. A Treatise concerning the Nobility, &c. by Sr. J. D. Kit.
- IV. Selden's Epinomis. (This has been printed.)
117. From the same. Other MSS. discovered, &c. Mr. Schumacker brought to him by Mr. Hanbury. His character &c.
118. From the same, dated Oriel Coll. 1721.
119. From W. Brand, London, 1696. about purchasing him Rerum Montiflorarum in Scotia gestarum Commentarius, printed at Paris 1648.
- 120-1-2. From the same, about the . . . Polygraphice, with an Alphabet of old Norman letters, &c. Dr. Bernard's Catal. of MSS. &c. A knife from Italy, brought by the Spaniards in 1683, having an inscription in remembrance of the Invasion. Dr. Johnston had a great esteem for it, & offered a Guinea for it on behalf of Ld. Peterborough, &c.
123. From Robert Brabant, Barkhamstead, 1711.
- 124-5. Short notes from Thomas Bray.
126. From Cha. Bruntz about the Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland, &c. 1696.
127. From W. Brenand about Medals, 1708.
- 128-9. From O. Brigstocke, Queen's Square, London, 1712.
- 130-1-2. From Sam. Brewster 1704-6-8.
133. D<sup>r</sup>. Lincolns Inn 1709. about some Charity, Ld. Weymouth's subscription to it, &c. Dean Hicke, &c.
- 134-5-6-7-8-9. Trifling ones from D<sup>r</sup>. Proud, to think any thing of his Fathers should be laid up in Collections.

## Num. 3778, 3779.

- 140-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8. From R. Brown, Coventry, 1697. about his publishing, musick seemingly, &c.
149. From Geo. Browne, Southam, 1722. To his good Uncle Mr. Wanley, about "the vile Election at Coventry," &c. According to order, have got 4 Iron balls, shot at Edge-Hill fight, & also a piece of Canon, which was burst at Radway under Edg-hill, &c.
151. From the same, not material.
151. From Mr. Bruton 1709. about a Cabinet to be sold at Mr. Seymour's Banker in Fleet Street, &c.
152. From Francis Bugg about Quakers, &c. and a book entitled *The Snake in the Grass*, &c. ——— Wildenhall, Suffolk, 1696.
- 153-4-5. From Sr. Rich. Bulkeley, Epfom, 1704. Dr. Waugh has gotten Dr. Beveridge's Benefice at St. Peters Cornhill, &c.
- 154-8. From Mr. M. Bull of C.C.C. Camb<sup>r</sup> about books, & the Pontifical C. 3. &c. The Arabic Gospel, &c.
160. From Hum. Burton W's Uncle about his 3 sons, & one a fellow at New College, the next senior founder of Winton school, the third a pretty scholar at Coventry, 1702.
- 161-2. From Rob. Burroughs, Scotnes 1702. about MSS. &c.

## 3779.

Original letters to Humfrey Wanley from 1692-1725. Vol. III. This & following Volumes, being bound up very confusedly, are now numbered afresh, leaving the old pencil figures for the sake of any former references, &c.

1. 2. From Hugh Todd, Penrith, 1702. about pieces of a body, &c. which he left at Oxford for the Museum, &c. The MS. account of Cumberland not to be disposed of, being the property of the Dean & Chapter. Hopes in time to give a more perfect account, &c. Introduces his nephew Mr. Stevenfon of Queen's Coll. Oxf. &c.
- 3-4. From the same, at Carlisle 1711-12. with an original Charter of a small College in London, 42 E. III. Has now got fair transcripts of Charters of Two Abbeys in those parts. If that Vol. be acceptable to my Ld. it shall be followed by others of Charters & Evidences relating to this County, very unique; also the account of this County taken in Q. Eliz. time, &c. Two Vols. of Charters from University Coll. &c.
5. 6. 7. 8. 9. From the same to Mr. Wanley at the Ld. Treasurer's Library, York Buildings, requesting the use of Dr. Hutton's MSS. relating to the Church & Diocese of York, being then upon a Work relating to that Province 1713.
- Left for my Ld. some Rolls, entitled "A Philological account of Names & Surnames now in use."
- A certificate signed by ArchBp. Sharp, as Moderator of the Presbyterian Assembly, when the Episcopal & Regal Government was abolished in Scotland. He being then cruelly murdered. This Paper esteemed a great curiosity 1714.
10. From Ja. Thomson 1716. about taking his Antiquities to Wimple, & wishing they may continue in his Lordship's family as many ages as they have lain in the fields at Trumpington.
11. From W. Tong, Coventry 1695. A Nonconformist Minister there, as indorced by Wanley, at Edmund Hall, Oxf. &c.
12. 13. From M. Tounshend 1705-6. about his valuable Cabinet to be sold, which Sr. Robert bought in Holland, curiously printed, &c.
14. From Tho. Trilham, with a copy of Vida, for Ld. Harley, which he had printed, & was then taking in Subscriptions for the 2d. part, & as his for the following heads out of his Lordships Library, for Vertue to copy for it, viz. 1. Isabella (of the House of Este) Marchioness of



## Num. 3779.

of Mantua. 2. Frederick, her son, first Duke of Mantua (drawn when young.) 3. John Matthew Gilberto, Bishop of Verona. 4. Scipio Vegius, a Physician, &c. Oxford 1725.

15-16. From C. Trimmell, Althorp near Northampton; about Xenophon, Quintilian, Ubbo Emmius, & books.

17. From the above Mr. Tristram of Pembroke College. 1723. Al. 4.4.4. July 30.

18. From Dr. Tho. Tudway 1714. In praise of Ld. Oxford for his ardor in collecting, &c. whom he compares with Achilles de Harlay premier President to the Parliament of Paris. Will find by Monsieur Levi the French Bookfeller, the 2 Vols. of Kircher's *Mururgia*.

19-20. From the same 1715. about MSS. & proud that he has got for my Lords Library, from the Church at Ely, a service of one Bancroft in his own hand & made in 15, 2, before Tallis or Bird, &c.

21-24. From the same about the Master of X's (as afterwards appears in 41.) Coll. Camb. (Dr. Covell lending his Catalogue & Estimate of his Greek & other MSS. hoping that they may agree for them, and that the said Master be obliged in the writings he is about to publish to make his quotations from the MSS. in the Harleian Library. Reports that Ld. O. & d. is closely confined for tryall, &c. Roads to Wymple very bad, &c.

24. From the same, about Ld. Harley, the above MSS. of Dr. Covell's which he values too high, but will not refuse 330 Gs. &c.

25-6-7-8. From the same, about the same, &c. and the Dr. readiness to oblige my Ld. also about the Nutmeg Cabinet, &c. at the Lodge, where are several rare books for his Lordship at a reasonable price; the whole Library having cost him at least 1000 l. Shells & other rarities, &c.

29. A long one from the same, about the Dr.'s unwillingness to part with his Library, &c. during his life time, but will let my Lord have all his Medals, Seals, Camés, Antiquities, Prints, Pictures, &c. with books belonging to them, &c.

30. Another on the same subject, with hints about the Dr. Intrigues with some Greek Mistresses, &c. Been to see a Rhinoceros's horn, much more beautiful than that at St. John's. &c. bid 5 Gs for it, &c. 1716.

31-2-3. From the same about the same, a Catalogue of such pieces he could procure of Dr. Aldrich's, & to send to Dr. Stratford at St. Church to complete the whole score, &c.

34. Dr. about Mr. Thompson's Antiquities for my Ld. Dr. Childs famous piece in D to begin this 2d. Vol. with, & all the rest of the Dr's works from Windsor, where they are treasured up by one of his Scholars, Mr. Lamb.

35. From the same, 1716. Taking all imaginable pains in preparing his 2d. Vol. which will consist of the chief and most valuable works of all the Authors, from the Restoration to the accession of Q. Ann, &c. Have already received from York, Durham, Ely, Exeter, Eton, Windsor, Westminster, & expect more from Oxford, which will also help to make a 3d. and last Vol. since the Q's Accession, &c.

36-7-8-9. From the same, upon the same subject; met with a treasure, out of very old books from Ely, of Tomkins's, White's, Week's of 12, 10, & 8 parts, very elaborate & deserving to be recorded, &c.

40. A bill for some Books.

41. From the same, about the collection of Music for Ld. Harley, which has not its fellow in the world.

42. to 49. From the same, on the same subjects, &c. not so important, & on his own musical degree, &c.

50. From the same, about his musical Collections for his Lordship, to extend to 6 Volumes & comprize all Living Authors, &c. Dr. Aldridge's works taking up 200 pages, & Mr. Blow & Purcell each as many. (See them in 7337, &c.)

## Num. 3779.

51-2-3. From the same, about a MS. at Lincoln Coll. with decorations & illuminations, &c. Ld. Oxford's Liberation, Handels Te Deum, Dr. Arbuthnot's Anthems for the Queens Chapel, &c. 1717.

54-5-6-7. Dr. about money paid him for his work, &c. Bentley's Broad Pieces for Creations, &c.

58-9. Dr. about Genealogy of our Kings, Antient Missal, &c. Mr. Rofengrave's piece, Dr. Crofts Te Deum, Handels, &c. The 6 Volumes complete, upwards of 3000 pages, with Epistles dedicatory to each, &c. Mr. Kemp's Antiquities, &c. The King's Reception in Kings Coll. Chapel, &c.

60-1. From the same, about Wanley's abilities in Antiquities, Medals, &c.

62-3-4. Dr. Rofengrave's pieces very fine but too Theatrical, also Handel, Purcell a nobler & more elevated Style, quite thro' his Te Deum, made on the opening of St. Pauls, Jubilate, &c.

65-6-7-8. On the same subjects, with Wanley's notes about his charges being too much, & a receipt with the great Earl of Stafford's own hand for 15 l. as a Composition made with Roger Otway Esq. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at the King's Coronation, &c.

69. From the same, about his remonstrances with the Master of X's about his Collections, &c. before noticed. calls my Ld. the Ptolemaus Philadelphus of the Age, &c.

70. From the same, about musical Collect & Authors, &c. Mr. Tallis's 40 parts Anthem, an unique made in Q. Eliz. time &c.

71-2-3. Dr. about the same subjects, description of my Lds. Library at Wimple, Mr. Hawkins of Ely about old deeds of the Monks there, &c. A MS. Itinerary of the County of Huntingdon, &c.

74-5. Dr. about the great increase of my Lord's noble collection, Professor Waller, &c.

76. On the subject of Mulick, Honest James Hawkins's musical MS. of 42 parts, which Dr. Cowell protests is a great Curiosity, &c.

77. Dr. about University degrees & affluence.

78. 79. About the Alterations at Wimpole. The Chapel to be ready by the memorable last of August, has finished Anthems on that occasion, & his Te Deum with instrumental Music, the 4th. ever composed in England. The score of Bassani.

80-1-2. Dr. Wimpole very delightful. Mr. Jeffreys Rector, &c. My Lord great works in hand, a noble Viito & Canal in the Park, &c. 1717.

83-4. Dr. To Ld. Harley about MSS. in Bannet Coll. Library, &c. Mr. Baker met with a perfect book of Edw. 6. Liturgy, &c. 1722.

85. From the same to Wanley again, about my Lds. increase of fortune from the Cavendish Estate, &c.

86. From the same, about a treasure of coins, of H. 5th. found in digging near Kings Coll Chapel, &c.

87. to 93. About Dr. Covell's MSS. Dr. Sorrel, Bury, Suffolk, &c. Mr. Thompson's Antiquities at Trumpington; Letters concerning the Greek Church, &c.

94-5-6. From Wanley to Dr. Tudway (at his H. wife opposite Pembroke Hall, Camb.) about the Master of X's MSS. Music, Mr. Lamb's Tune, &c. Volume of Church Music used at Durham, &c. The Greek Metropolitane of Thebais will come to Cambridge to collect Charities, &c. 1715.

97. Another from the same, very animated against his Enemies, and in praise of the noble Ld. & Lady whose House is now his refuge; also humorous and severe against the trifling conduct of the Master of X's.

98. 99. From the same, about the Dr's. unreasonable demands, much more than 400 l. tho' his MSS. not worth that sum, calls his Apollotarian (a little book in 24" containing not half the new Testament) an invaluable Jewel, &c. & asks 50 Gs. for it, tho' common in all Libraries



## Num. 3779, 3780.

Libraries, hath been frequently printed & collated by Dr. Mill, & all the variantes lectiones therein also printed.

100-123. Trifling letters from Geo. Vertue, about a society at the Mitre, viz. Mr. Xian, Dr. Strukeley, Mr. Deggs, Mr. Bromfall, &c. 1723.

104. From Mr. Urry of St. Church about a Book of Habits in fashion t. Rich. 2d. 1714.

121. to 129. From Tho Wakelin, Coventry. 1695. About the new of the Town, the Crest-fallen Puritans, Election, Sr. K. Nudigate with 500 horsemen at his heels, &c. a cruel murder, &c.

110. From John Waller, Camb. 1702. about Pope Gregory's dialogues, Arch Bp. Parker's Chronica scripta 23 Alfridi, Annales Saxonicæ, &c.

111. From the aforesaid I. Wakelin 1628 about old Mr. Hamerby & Dr. Plot's Map, &c. Cov. News again, &c.

112. 113. From Mr. Waller about the above. with an extract transcribed by Mr Dannels, the best Saxon Scholar, &c.

114. From J. Wallis, Professor, 1718. about reading notes in Heiyehius, &c.

115 to 118. From Dr. John Walker of Exeter, enquiring about Books & MSS, with Wanley's notes 1708-16-24. Dr. Bentley employed on the Greek Testament, &c.

119. From his Audian Sam. Wanley 1717. about the Passion Flower described by B. sius, p. 162. A book called Antique Urbis Splendor, by Jac. Laurus. fol. 160 pages with curious cuts of Churches, Theatres, &c. in Rome.

120. From J. Warburton about sending his Roman Altars. Wrexham 1710.

121. From Hen. Waddington 1712.

122. From — Wells. Chelsea 1710.

123-4. From Ld. Weymouth desiring him to search Records in the Tower, about the Manors of Badenharn, D'Evereux, his own, & Bodenham Fouches, my Ld. Coningsby, &c. the Manor of Bratton Com. Wilts. formerly belonging to the Bons Homes of Edington, &c.

125 to 128. From G. Wheeler Durham 1717. about D'Aciers Spicilegium sent to that Church Library by his Lordship, and MSS by him to my Lds. Collection. His degree at Colledge Camb. An old Bible to Q. Eliz. &c.

130. From Charles Wheeler about Petts Sonatas & other Music

131. From James Whitchurch, London 1697.

132-3-4-5. From Moses Williams, Museum, Oxford, 1708. about transcribing the Additions & Corrections of Sr. William Dugdale's Baronage. Preferment given him by Ld. Cooper and the Prince of Wales, &c.

136-7. From John Williams, "a Knave's Projector," about him to the Ld. High Treasurer 1712.

138. From R. Wilkins Lambeth Palace 1711, about Mr. Ruffel of Merton College seeing Ld. Harley's MSS. for a design he has in hand, &c.

139. From Dr. J. Williams Bishop of Chichester. About the MSS.

140. From Dr. R. Wilkins, 1721.

141. From Dr. Woodward, Greatham Coll. 1712. about Dr. Smith's Collect. de Cyvillo Lucario. Inscription on a very ancient Beadles Saff. Roman & Greek, Gothic & Saxon Antiquities, &c.

142-3. From Colonel H. Worley, Libon 1714 & London, about literature & his MSS. Seal of his Arms.

144. From J. Wyat with Strype's Annals, subscribed for by Hon. Mr. Harley, & bill 16 s.

## 3780.

Letters to H. Wanley from 1692 to 1725.

1-2. From Rob. Burfou, h. Tonels 1702. about the MSS. he sent for his design, &c. viz. Edgars Laws, Another Saxon piece, valuable old Liturgy, &c.

## Num. 3780.

3. Mr. J. Burman to the E. of Oxford 1714, about his possessing the famous Dr. Plot's MSS, & amongst them some relating to the Office of Earl Marshall. Borden near Sittingbourn, Kent.

4. From M. Burghers the Engraver, Oxford, 1703, about having to do Xenophon's Head for the University; wishes to see a Quarto book of Heads of Poets, Orators, Historians, &c.

5. From Edw. Butterfield, London 1704, about Ld. Coleraine.

6 to 10. From Rob. Campbell 1703, about Dr. Sloane's Collection, &c.

11. A long letter from the well-known Antiquary Sam. Carte, Leicester 1712. about his presentation to the Vicarage of St. Martins in Leic. & Humphrey Clayton having also a presentation granted, with the particulars of the dispute about it, &c.

12. Another from the same, with the papers referred to in his last, the rent of the Vicarage house, Annuity from Wigtons Hospital, &c.

13. Dr. A copy of Mr Clayton's letter directed to the Churchwardens & Parishioners, &c. 1712.

14. 15. From the above Sam. Carte about the Narrative he sent of his troubles, &c. the Bp. condemning him unjustly, &c. Forgery of Mr. Clayton's testimonies, &c. The Ld. Keeper imposed upon. Below this a considerable part is cut out. P. S. his son Tho. going to travel with Ld. Talbot into Holland. France, Italy, &c.

16. From the same, about the affair terminating in his favour, 8 Oct. 1712.

17. 18. From Mr. J. Chamberlayne, Petty France, 1718, 1721, about the learned P. le Long Author of the Bibl. Sacra, &c. whose book he interleave with a design to publish, &c. the owner of the inclosed list of MSS. Mr. Hopman, an ingenious gent. from the D. of Holstein, desires to lay the same before Ld. Harley.

19. From Dr. Charlett, Bath, Dec. 21. 1710. about the University not interfering, if Ld. Harley wishes to purchase that great Collection of Pamphlets in the Civil wars, &c. P. S. Dr. Hudson's study was a choice collection in Philology, &c. Mr. Addison's works are printing according to his own Order by Mr. Ticknell.

20. From the Bp. of Carlisle, before noticed, 1713. About publishing a 2d. Edition of his English Historical Library with Additions &c. for which my Ld. Treasurer's Library will afford great store of materials, &c.

Runic Inscription provided him by Wanley.

Part of that at Revel (w<sup>ch</sup> Dr. Hickee published) in the Cotton Library, Julius, F. VI. 126. fol. 327. It is amongst the Northern Inscription, communicated to Camden by R. Bainbrigg, schoolmaster of Appleby in this Diocese, &c.

21-2-3. From the above Dr. Charlett, Master of University Coll. 1715. about Ld. Harley receiving W. into his house after very unworthy usage, New Bible, &c. The ingenious Mr. Thornhill now making a noble Historical picture of the Resurrection over the Altar in all Souls Chapel.

The Trustees of Dr. Radcliff pulled down all the House contiguous to the Masters Lodge in Univerf. Coll. &c. to erect two sides of a new Quadrangle on the East & North, &c. agreeable to the will of Dr. Radcliffe, &c. Col. Codrington's noble Library also begun the same day, &c.

24. From the Bp. of Carlisle again with the 2d. Edition of his Letter to the Judge Advocate, &c.

25. to 30. From the above Master of University Coll. 1717, &c. about his Cabinet of Coins, &c. and Mr. Kemp's.

Dr. Durell's Version of our English Liturgy 1662. Edition in French of the Three Forms of Ordination. Beautiful French Edit. 4<sup>th</sup> of our Liturgy by Order of James I. &c.

## Num. 3780.

- 31 to 39. From the same, 1719, about Dr. Gale's son, Nov. 28. Dr. Radcliff's Statue, made by Mr. Bird, was set up within his own Quadrangle, with a plain inscription, here copied. Mr. Robt Keck, son to the Scrivener, & formerly a fellow Commoner of University College, died at Paris, & left 500 l. to the Royal Society, as much to University Coll. and 100 Gs. to his Tutor Mr. Denison, 1720.
40. From Mr. William Cheyney of Pembroke Coll. Oxford, compares Dr. Hydes, &c. Violins, to the filing of a saw, &c. 1701.
- 41-2. From Dr. Williams Bp. of Chichester 1701, of no importance.
43. From Mr. H. Cherry, about an old Volume of Inscriptions which Mr. Dodwell wishes to buy for Monf. Graevius in Holland, to help him in his new Edition of Gruter, 1702. Wanley's note upon it.
- 44-5. From C. Christian, a Seal Engraver, seemingly about 1 r. Covell's Collection, &c. 1719.
46. From Mr. Clarke of St. James's, about my L<sup>d</sup> of Ely's books at 8000 l. &c. 1714.
- 47-8-9. From Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Clayton of Penwortham 1720. Writings of Penwortham, the feat of Henry Fleetwood, Esq. found there a Register of Evesham Abbey, to which was a Cell. See N<sup>o</sup> 3763. A good number of Greek & Roman Coins from Dr. Yarborough, whose brother was Chaplain to the Turkey Company at Aleppo, & there collected two licences to give lands to the Priory of Warrington. With a Register, &c. Preston, 1725.
- About Mr. Fleetwood lending his MS. Original Grants from War: Bussell, &c. Saxon & Gothic Gospels, K. Alfred's Paraphrase on Beale, &c. Coins, &c.
50. From Mr. Robert Clavering of Oxford 1704, about Buxtorf's Lexicon.
51. From Mr. Clement to Mr. John Kemp London, dated Vienna 1711, about Medals of Turkey.
52. Mr. Tho. Cockman Univer. Coll. 1702, about attempting an Edition of all Tully; and MSS. of him at Cambridge, St. James's, the Dean of York's, Westminster, &c.
53. Mr. Cowfe, Bookfeller.
54. From Mr. Carre of Yeovil in Somersetshire, about old Parchments, &c.
- 55-6-7. From John Coffin, Wimpole 1717, about an Urn tumbled down, &c. books, &c.
58. From Rowland Cotton Esq. about searching for a Ledger Book of Dean Vale Abbey in Nottinghamshire, in the Cotton Library, &c. What part of Etwall belonged to it? &c. dated Etwall near Derby 1701.
59. From Dr. Covell Xt. Coll. Camb. 1701, about a MS. &c.
60. From the aforesaid Dr. J<sup>r</sup> Covell Xt. Coll. Camb. Dec. 9, 1701, about the MS. of Saxon Gospels, &c. with various explanations.
- 61-2. From the same, 1712, about his South Sea Map, &c. a MS. at 10 Gs. Hebrew and Greek MSS. &c.
63. From the same, about the same, 1714. His Hebrew MSS. highly valued by Mr. Scultus, a learned Rabbini of Upsal in Swedenland. Knows not what price to set on such uncommon wares, &c. Daily using his Greek MSS. which are creditably noted by Dr. Mills in his Prolegomena; Latin MSS. &c.
64. A letter from Wanley in answer to one of his, 1716, about my L<sup>d</sup> being willing to purchase his whole Library at a fair Price, &c. Will also purchase his Coins, Medals, Antiquities, &c.
- Letters and Papers of Greeks & other learned Men, &c. "My L<sup>d</sup> returns thanks for your sitting to Mr. Guiniers, & has set up your Effigies in his Dressing Room, & puts a high value on it."
- 65 to 68. From Dr. Covell on the same subjects, &c. 1714.
69. Another long one from him 1714, highly valuing some of his MSS. viz. his little Apolloniarion, & CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3780.

- would give 1000 l. for a true Copy of Menander entire, &c. Alibeghi's musical book he shall make use of in his Philological treatise then preparing. Above 400 Sonnets in Arabic, Persian, & Turkish, which shew a sprightly vein of Poetry in the East, &c. Dr. Sykes valued it very highly. The Koran of the Brachmans, &c. in 5 Vols. translated by a pupil of the D<sup>r</sup>. La Clavicule di Solomon in French, &c. The Liturgy of the Greeks, &c.
- To this are added many curious marginal notes by Wanley.
- 70 to 76. From the same, about L<sup>d</sup> Harley purchasing his Collections, &c. which he had been 40 years in collecting; a Treasure that no Man can shew but himself, &c. Dated Xt. Coll. Camb. 1716 to 1721.
- Tho' no final agreement appears in the above Correspondence, yet they were afterwards purchased, as may be seen in 5537. 5620. 5774-5-6-7 & 8. &c.
- 77-8. Two letters in French, from Mr. Crevecoeur, 1695.
- 79 to 83. From Mr. Tho. Crispe, Wimbleton, Surry, about Quakers, "The Snake in the Grass," &c. the Author, &c. 1697.
- 84-5-6. From Alberto Croce London, 1716, a Wine Merchant seemingly, by the contents sent to L<sup>d</sup> Harley.
87. From J. Croker, Tower, 1713, to Mr. Kemp, about the Gold Medals ordered to be struck for the Parliament.
88. From Dr. Charles Crow 1701. trifling.
89. From Corn. Crownfield, about binding of books, Camb. 1716.
90. 91. From Mr. Nath. Crynes, 'Squire Bedel of Law & Physic at Oxford 1722, about the New Testament with Nich. de Lyra's Comment by John de Colonia, &c. at Venice. His Bible in black letter illuminated, &c. A Missale in usum Sarum finely illuminated, & other MSS. &c.
92. From Alexander Cunningham about books.
- 93-4. From Mr. Robt. Dale, Suffolk Herald 1711-16, about a MS. book of Pedigrees of Mr. Charles's writing, &c.
95. From Sir Abstrapus Danby 1713, with a present of true French Wine, for assisting him in perusing MSS. &c.
- 96-7. From Mr. Robert Danyne C. C. Coll. Camb. 1704. about a MS. concerning K. Alfred's coming to the Crown, at the top of which is written in *ABP. Parker's* hand, *Chronica scripta anno 23 ætatis Ælfredi, Annales Saxonici, &c. ubi* used to write in his MSS. with Minium. An extract and other remarks, &c.
- 98-9. From Mr. Tho. Davies at the Bp. of Norwich's in Charles Street 1698, about books, &c. his seal of Arms.
100. From Mr. Denis, tutor to L<sup>d</sup> Blaire, Chester 1696.
- 101-2. From Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Derham Upminster Essex 1714, about a grant of Q. Elianor, &c. and other MSS. at Mr. Rich's, Rector of Wrabness near Harwich; also about the Invention of Printing, with Wanley's notes on the back; curious.
103. From Mr. Tho. Dawson, Windsor 1712, about the Tithes of that Place, & Maps relating to the Honor of the Castle.
104. From Sir Simonds D'Ewes, about his Library, to be sold for 500 l. &c. 1704.
- 105-6-7-8. From the same, about Wanley's illness & extreme hot weather, with W<sup>m</sup> notes on 107, that he carried back the MS. of Genesis to the Cotton Library, and the Book of Charters for Dr. Hick's Specimens, &c. 1704. Stowlangtoft near Bury, Suffolk.
109. From Sr. Simond's Lady, signed De la Dewes, 1705, about their Library, which appears to have been purchased by Wanley.



## Num. 3780, 3781.

110 to 112. From Sir Simonds again, 170<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, about his endeavouring to be chosen M. P. for Bury, &c. also St. Rob. Cotton's picture.

113 to 119. From her Ladyship, about the sale of the books, medals, &c. Dated Sir Sewiter Peyton's House in Dean Street. The Collections of Sir Simonds may be seen in many Numbers in the Index to this Catalogue.

120-1. From Mr. Adrian Drift 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>, about Wanley's correcting some of Mr. Prior's proof Sheets in the Pref, &c.

122. From Mr. Joseph Downing, about printing a Book with Copper plates, &c.

123. From Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Edmundson of Cambridge about Mr. Prior & Wanley taking College Commons with him, 1717.

124. From Tho. Elliott, about a parcel only, 1724.

125 to 129. From Mr. John Elphinstone, Cotton House 1709, &c. about the Cotton Library.

130-1-2-3. Other short ones from the same, about the fame (1713) & his having transferred much out of Lanercost's History, &c.

134. From W<sup>m</sup> Ellob, about his applying to my L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer, or L<sup>d</sup> Harley, for a Prebend of Canterbury as very convenient in his present Design of the ancient English Laws, Somner's Collection being deposited in that Library. Our City Livings very small, &c. Expenses great, &c. Bush Lane 1712.

135. From Mr. H. Fleetwood of Penwortham 1721, about the old Regiller, and a dispute with the Bp. of Chester, &c. See N<sup>o</sup> 3763.

136. From Tho. Frank, Cranfield 1719-20, about L<sup>d</sup> Harley's excellent character, & happy to have obliged him with a MS. &c. Seal of Arms.

137-8. From R. Gale Old Southampton Buildings, (1722-3) about him and his brother, &c. waiting on him at L<sup>d</sup> Harley's.

139. From Bernard Gardiner Oxford 1715-6, about Mr. Lihwyd's MSS. which he is forry my L<sup>d</sup> had not, but no fault of his, &c. Jesus Coll. had an undoubted right to the Red Book of Hengest.

140. From John Gibson (a bookseller apparently) about Greek MSS. to be sold in Tuscany, Plato amongst them, &c. Printed books sold to my Lord, &c.

141. From R. Graham, about a Book 1717-18.

142-3-4. &c. to 152. From Mr. Tho. Granger, Lime-street, London 1715 to 20, about the Cotton Catalogue, books bought of Mr. Noel, &c. Scotch Acts & Ecclesiastical Habits, & other books in my Lords noble Library, &c. Cotton MSS. Julius F. Art. VII. No. 43. Quilmonia Joannis Somerlet, &c. Governor Harrison, Kilulta's Letters, &c. Distributing 2000 l. for poor Ministers' Widows, &c. 1719.

153. From Mr. John Gagnier, Oxford, 1724. Answer to the Queries of Dr. Woodward. The Arabic MSS. in the Catalogue of Irish MSS. N<sup>o</sup> 1212. is now in the Bodleian Library, Narcise Mariti N<sup>o</sup> 547. &c. The Author not Hippocrates himself, as the Title insinuates, but only composed after his method, &c. very curious. Mr. Wasse's Desiderata in the Memoirs of Literature by Mr. Jebb, &c.

154. From H. Gerdes 1722.

155. From John Georges, Wardour Street Soho, 1726.

156. From Claudius Grupier, Wimpole 1716, about his painting a picture there.

## 3781.

Letters to H. Wanley as before.

1-2. From W. Hanbury London 1721, about the great Rarities at Wimpole; Mr. Schumacker, a curious old MS. of Geoponicks, such as other Volumes in my L<sup>d</sup>'s Library, &c. 1723. Seal of Arms.

## Num. 3781.

3. A paper of Professor Halley's 1706, about an Eclipse, & thus indorced, "should go with one of Mr. Tipper's letters."

4. From Mr. Nich. Hall, Prebendary of Exeter, to Canon Gilbert 1706-7, about Dr. G. Hicks's Saxon MSS. from all the Cathedrals in England, with his opinions at end of the last folio, &c.

5. From Mr. John Hamersley, Coventry, near the Free School 1702-3, with a description and drawing of a quill that had two feathers springing from it, &c.

6. From Henry Hare Esq. about the Leidger of Dunstable herewith sent, &c.

7-8-9-10-11-12. From Tho. Hargrave, about books bought at Dr. Bernard's Auction, London, 1699, with a bill of the fame, &c. Wanley's notes on letter 10, that what he did was by the Order of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, where he then served, &c.

13. From Wanley to Dr. Paynter, Vice Chancellor of Oxford, & bill of books bought at Dr. Francis Bernard's Auction for the University Library, 1700, and signed, Tho. Hyde, Ling. Heb. Professor, "I am willing that this bill should be payed."

14. A short bad scrawl, from the Honble. C. Hatton, 1700. about a transcript out of the ancient Lives in the French King's Library.

15. From T. Hanlon about Mr. Ravenscroft's books.

16. From Lamont Hauxwell, Fixby 1700, about a contest between Halifax & Eland Churches, & records touching the fame in Dodsworth's MSS.

17. From Mr. G. Hay, 1720, unimportant.

18. From Mr. Louis de la Haye 1717-8, about Medals & Gems, &c.

19. 20. French letters from Sig. Nicolino Haym, about Sonatas for the Organ of Mr. Bernardo Palquini, &c. London 1705.

21. From the celebrated Antiquary Tho. Hearne, Oxford 1714, requesting the Use of Ant. Wood's Diary, & thanking him for his account of Leland's pieces in Ld. Oxford's Library.

The MS. with Sr. Robt. Cotton's Inscription was one of Humphrey Duke of Gloucester's books; tho' Sr. Robt. gave it to Sr. Tho. Bodley, to be refixed to its place, &c.

22-3-4. From the same, in anger, about being denied the use of the above MSS. &c.

25. From the same, to John Anstis Esq. 1714, about the said MSS. with some reflections upon his Lordship's character, &c. Glad of his design to assist Gale. The Monuments of 1000 years old must be pleasing.

26. From M. Ja. Helleine, 1515, to Mr. Nickleton, Gray's Inn, Sir George Wheeler not then come from his Living, &c. Can find none of the old Services but Mr. Loofemor's, in Church or Library, &c. otherwise my Lord, &c. might have been gratified with them, &c.

27. From the learned Dr. G. Hicks, about "Magni Gregorii Sacramentarium." in the Bodleian, &c. Dr. Bernard, &c. believes he never saw a Saxon MS. written before the Conquest, &c.

Sir G. Wheeler who gave the Marbles, is very likely to bestow his Collection of Coins on the Library, &c.

28. A long Latin letter from the same, about Saxon MSS. &c. in the Bodleian, Worcester, & Cotton Libraries, &c. with explanations of words, &c. 1696.

29. A short one in English from the same, 1696, about his MS. Francick grammar, before mentioned in the last letter, Mr. Wormius, &c. This is indorced "Dr. Hicks late Dean of Worcester."

30 to 33. Others in Latin, by the same, on the fame, &c.

34-5. Two very friendly ones in English, from the same, wishing to visit the Cotton Library, & about a manuscript



## Num. 378r.

transcript out of Wanley's specimen of the Dano-Sax. interlinear version, &c. 1697.

36-7. From the same, about his former interest with a great Bp. Dr. S. of the same temper with that learned & excellent Prelate. The Dr. had the same design as Wanley, & shewed what he had written in his Preface to the Cottonian Library.

Extremely pleased with W's derivation of the Gothick Alphabet, & subscribes to it in every thing, &c. 38. From the same, calling W' his dear and honored Friend, & thanking him, inter alia, for Bernardo Aldrete, & the deduction of the Runick Alphabet.

Description of the Majusculæ, & Minusculæ, & the *h* or *u* vita, for a plate to be engraved from, &c.

39 to 46. From the same, on the same subjects, &c. 1698.

47. About Wanley's prefaces, &c. with good advice, &c. about his taking the Under Library Keeper's place, &c.

48. A very friendly & sensible letter, about Wanley's intended proposals of Marriage to his cousin of good fortune, &c. that the Master of University Coll. probably has taken care that he should be a fellow of Wore. Coll. &c.

49-50. From the same on the same Subject, & on enquiry finds Mr. Philip's estate when he died to be worth about 2500 l. as appears from his will, which his son rather improved than wasted, &c.; so that his sister will have all, &c. but Wanley doubtful of success, as they object to his want of Estate, &c. his being her cousin German no objection in Caluistry, &c. 1698-9.

51. A few lines from the same, going to Oxford.

52. A letter of Instructions & advice from the same, on Wy. going for Cambridge. About the Title & price of his book, &c. Wanley's specimens to be shewn there, &c. to direct for Dr. Hickes, at the next house beyond the furthest lamp towards the fields in Kings Street Bloomsbury, 1699.

53-4. From the same, to H. Wanley at Bennett College Camb. about *Benedictines Episcopales, Textus Roffensis, the Saxon Menologium*, the same as in the Cotton Library, &c. Mr. Chamberlain's friendship, his work to have specimens of hands, particularly from Welsh, Irish, Scottish, & Cornish MSS. &c.

55-6-7-8-9. From the same to the same, at Mrs. Ray's house near Trin. Col. Camb. about the mixture of Saxon & Latin Adonicks.

A Saxon Calendar from the monologies to be well considered, some of them being stuffed with particular Saints, besides Legendary ones, as in Bennet Coll. Library; sends him 5 l. more to supply his wants, with advice to husband it well, &c. and were he in the world as formerly, Wanley had never dugged so long in the Bodleian, &c. Glad has finished at Ben Coll. W. Wilkes for a specimen of the Cod. Bezae, but draught of the Monastery best left alone, &c. 1699.

60. From the same to the same, about borrowing him the old Lat. English MS. dictionary of King's Coll. Mr. Benzelius, &c. the Glastonbury Catal. Francis Poetry, Edwin's picture, &c. Glad he is to have a specimen of the characters of the Cod. Arg. and of the Canon of Euseb. not even mentioned by Junius.

61. 2. 3. 4. From the same at University Coll Oxford, 1699, about his being the fittest man in the world to take a Catalogue of the MSS. &c. MS. in Mr. Thaites' hands by the Name of Liber Confusus; Egberts penitential, &c.

65. 6. 7. 8. 9. From the same, about a Collection of MSS. Saxon or Norman Saxons, &c. The discovery of the original of Apollonius of Tyre, a great ornament to his (Dr. H's) Catalogue, which owes all its improvements, &c. to Wanley.

## Num. 378i.

70. From the same, to the Rev. Dr. Arthur Charlett Master of University Coll. about Wanley's being denied to come for 6 weeks to take the Catal. of the Saxon MSS. in the Cotton Library, in order to make his (Dr. H's) uniform & most acceptable to the learned world, no one hand for many reasons being comparable to Mr. Wanley's.

71. From the same to Mr. Ellob fellow of University Coll. upon the same Subject, & the Bp. of Lich. &c. using their interest 1700.

72. 3. 4. From the same to Wanley, about Mr. Chamberlain's house Petty France, &c. 1700, about the Vicech. & Curators complying with his request.

75. From the same to the same, at Sir John Cotton's Library, in Westminster 1700, about his anxiety to hear that he is preparing for the press, &c.

76-7-8-9-80. From the same, about Mr. Thwaites, &c. Sheets to be brought for press. The Alphabet for Dr. Sloan, &c. Cronicon Sax.-Badonach's will, out of the book of Charters, &c.

81. to 100. Other short ones from the same, 1700-1, about their meeting at the Cotton Library; talked to Ld. Somers about him & the Catalogue, &c. a paper prepared for Dr. Sloan, &c. So dunn'd for his book that he is quite uneasy. In Wils. Glouc. &c. several have called back their Subscriptions. Press now stands for want of Copy. A Picture bought, &c. Hen. II. Charter to be sent, &c. and the Dedication to the Prince. Selden's book is *Mare Clusum*, &c.

101 to 120. Small letters from the same, on similar subjects, less important. W. Cong. Charter; Bp. of Ely's MSS. Cotton Cat. & King's Library Cat. &c.

Don Morosini, &c. recommends Wanley to Ld. Weymouth with his book of specimens, &c. and if encouraged would go to Holland, France, & Sweden, &c.

121. to 130. Others about delay for Press, Charter of H. II. Saxon Coins, Engraving arms and dedication to Robert Harley Esq. 400 l. in debt to the Stationer, &c. angry again with Wanley about Mr. Thwaites's press waiting, &c.

131 to 140. From the same, about the same subjects, the Dean of X't Church can procure the use of the Ensham Register, kept in their Treasury, &c. Mr. Grabe requests W' to compare his Copy with the original of the Alexandrian MS. Dr. Smith has talked many years of putting out that Copy of the Old Testament himself, &c. 1705.

141 to 160. Other trifling ones from the same, about books, &c. is told by Wanley's friends of his marriage, which he takes unfriendly not to disclose it himself, &c. A rare book not mentioned by Dr. Cave nor Dr. Dupin.

161. From the same, about his having got his Sax. MSS. together, at the service of Mr. Secretary, &c.

The Copy of the Cod. Wigorn. above half collated with the original, and that of the Harmony of the Gospels in Francis, carefully collated with *Caligula* A. 7. 1. in the Cotton Library, &c. 1707.

162. Acquaints him that it was the fault of his Colleague Mr. Thorp, that his name was not engraved as delineator of the Alphabets in the last R. S. Translations. Tho' he may be gl'd of it, as the letter to which they belong is so false printed, that it is a disgrace both to himself & Dr. Sloan, & would have given 10 l. it had not been printed.

165-6. From the same, about a German Gent. Mr. Helling, bringing him a letter from a Professor at Heolmslad, in the Dominion of the Duke of Wolfenbuttel, &c. An Estimate of his Study, &c. 1713.

167. From Mr. James Hill of Hereford 1719-20.

168 to 170. From Mr. Tho. Hill, about having got the head of Paracelsus, with the head of Rubens to Wimple, &c. 1717.

171. From

## Num. 3781.

171. From Mr. James Hill, about Roman Antiquities, Medals, &c. found at St. Leonard's hill near Windsor, &c.  
 172-3. From the above Mr. Tho. Hill the painter about his own Picture which he presented to Ld. Harley 1718, &c.

174. From Dr. Humph. Hody, Chaplain to the Archbp. of Canterbury, Lambeth 1699. about Boxhornius, and Nich. de Lyra, published 1500, with an Account of books published in Italy before that time. Books in Bodleian Catal. &c. printed 1494, &c.

175. From Mr. T. Holder 1716 7.  
 176-7. From the Rev. Anthony Holbrook, Rector of Little Waltham near Chelmsford, Essex, 1709, about Mr. Oulley's MS. Mr. Jekyll of Cattle Hendingham, grandson of the industrious Antiquary of that name, who made a large collection before the Civil Wars; cannot serve Mr. Harley in the MS.

178. From Mr. Holman of Halstead, to the Honble John Morley, 1713, about Wanley's great skill, &c. in ancient Records, or would not otherwise be employed in such a Province by one of the greatest Genius's of the Age, being himself then writing the History of Hincford Hundred; no doubt so noble a Collection as Lord Oxford's must afford something for his design. Several Deeds very old among Mr. Kemp's writings, &c.

179. From the same to Wanley, 1722, about some places in Essex noticed in Doomsday. An endless work to write the Antiquities of a large County, & if he had foreseen the difficulties should not have attempted it, &c.

180. From the same, about his having been several Journeys in this County & large collections of the charitable donations in each parish, &c. also relating to the site of Lordships, &c.

181. From the same, about sending by his neighbour Mr. Morley several original Charters (in two boxes) of the Religious Houses of Leiges, Frittlewell, Bileigh, Dunmow, Thetford, the Holy Trinity in Ipswich, Woodbridge, Tinterne, & St. Edmundsbury, &c. thanks Wanley for the Instructions received from him relating to his History of Essex, &c. In a little time shall send more Charters.

182. From the same, about his affliction with the Gout, having some time interrupted his Historical Studies, but now sends a sketch for describing Essex, for his corrections, &c. Thinks the whole History may be comprized in a Vol. less than Camden's Britannia, which will not be large considering the extent of the County.

183. From Geo. Holmes 1717, about a curious book, & all the noble encouragers of Antiquities, &c.

184. A long & neatly written letter in Greek, from George Homer to Wanley, dated Smyrna 1713, about books which he wants, as specified by Wanley on the back.

185. From Jonath. Hooker, about medals for Ld. Harley 1716.

186. From Ralph Hope 1698, about an old Chaucer which Wanley had of him at Coventry, &c. Dr. Charlott; the Czar, &c.

187. From Dr. Geo. Hooper, Dean of Canterbury 1701.

188. From Dr. Wm. Hopkins late Prebendary of Worcester 1698, about old Charters, & other MSS. &c. Dr. Sykes, &c.

189. From Monf. Hopman Resident of the Duke of Holstein, Smyrna Coffee House 1721, very desirous of the honour of Wanley's acquaintance, &c.

190. From Dr. Hoy, Kingston, Jamaica, 1711, congratulating him upon the great honor he has to be in the favour of the Ld. H. Treasurer, who will daily distinguish his great learning and merit; also about arrears due to him when he left Eng. 1769, as part of the Salary of the Professorship in Oxford at 40 L. per Ann.

## Num. 3781.

191. From Dr. Hudson University Coll. Oxf. 1701, about his entrance upon his Office, that he first looked into the book of benefactors to supply what were wanting, & discovered no mention of Dr. Sloane, to whom the University will give some public testimony of respect.

192. From the same, Ap. 1702, about Wanley's collating for him the MS. Pliny in Gresham College. They cannot find a great many of Dr. Bernard's MSS. & printed books, which were entered in a folio paper book, &c. the Appendix will be ready for Prefs by Michaelmas next if the Curators think fit, &c.

193. From the same, about the above books which he supposed lost, but Wanley directs him how to find them, as appears by his note to this letter, saying, "why should he desire to be Library-keeper, so long, & yet suffer such a parcel to lie all the while under his nose, &c."

194. From the same 1703, about the collation of a Lactantius in the Cottonian Library; sorry he thinks to publish the remains of Sr. Tho. Bodley; but Wanley denies ever having such a thought, in a note.

195-6. From the same, dated Bodl. Lib. 1703, enquiring if he ever met with any Mozarabick Liturgies, have at length with some expence obtained the Queen's warrant for the MS. of Josephus; Dr. Trimmer searched for it, but not finding it met with an old printed Latin Josephus, about the beginning of printing, Mr. Worms's (i. e. Wormius) books, &c.

197. 8. 9. From the same, thanking him about the MS. which he hopes is the same that once belonged to Sir John Playfours of Suffolk, & came out of the Florentine Library, &c.

200. From the same, 1711, about another MS. of Josephus; has Josephus now in the Prefs as a specimen. Sorry Mr. Thwaites cannot hold out long as a keeper up of learning, now fast declining, &c. in the nation, &c. all the rewards of labour and industry being bestowed on such as never think of doing any service to the common-wealth of Letters. Doubts not but the Greek Professorship will be so disposed of.

201. From the same, about his disappointments, &c. after 20 years labour, might expect something better than 40 l. per Ann. but should not refuse such an offer, &c. The person designed for Professor, should be obliged to publish some MSS. or give a good Edition of some valuable book.

202. From the same, 1712. Tho' Josephus does take up all his time, &c. in answer to his enquiries about Greek Bibles, &c. Before the flight of the poor Greeks from Constantinople, there was hardly any copy of the Bible in Greek in these parts of the world; all people being content with the vulgar Latin. Neither is it strange that few entire Copies should now be heard of: the Turks no doubt destroying all they could come at, & the Christians hiding them for fear of them, &c.

Besides there were few entire copies, but such as were deposited in the Patriarchal or Metropolitan churches; & such seems the Alexandrian MS. to have been. After all, there may be a great many MSS. especially of the Greek Testament in private hands, which have not yet come to our knowledge.

Every one thinks him ill required for serving the public; but no one considers him. The effect of it will be, that it will make others averse from applying themselves to the prosecution of learning, which is visibly decaying every where in her Majesty's dominions, &c.

203. From the same, 1714, about the Rector of Lincoln College lending Wanley Sr. G. Wheeler's MSS. Dr. Radcliffe's great Benefaction; intend to buy the Bp. of Ely's books, &c. Unless the King buys the study, nobody else likely to bid against them, &c.

204. From

## Num. 3781, 3782.

204. From the same, about the Rector of Lincoln's sending the Greek MS. &c. No place on the face of the Earth pays so little regard to those that deal in learning as this nation, &c. fears he shall be undone by Josephus, &c.

205. From the same, 1714-15, about the letter furnished by W.'s Patron, being the first favour he ever received from him, tho' it was in his power to have made his circumstances more easy in the world, &c. the letter was from Biachini with the collations he wanted, &c. for which he had payed already 100 l. Seutis, &c. is making what interest he can for Hearne to obtain the place of *Architypographus* now vacant, &c.

206.-8. From the same, with extracts from & long & curious remarks upon the Statutes of St. Tho. Bouley, about lending books out of that Library.

209. 210. From the same, of no importance.

211. From the same, about his work, Dr. Bernard's MSS. ancient Editions in Balliol Coll. Library; has given orders to have all the MSS. in France & Italy collated for him; refused to go on tho' the expence is very great, & meets with discouragement from those, who should contribute to the public good. Had conversation with Mr. Daubuz, who has obliged the world with an excellent book about a passage in Josephus. He deserves better things than a poor little Vicarage; where he is likely to be cramped for want of Books.

212. From the same, about Wheeler's books in Lincoln Coll. &c. the Gospels in Greek, &c.

213-14. From Mr. Tho. Hurst, Cov. 1699 & 1714, about making Vellum, &c.

215. From J. Hutton, Stoke, 1706, about the state of Nayland Church, the Diffenters expositions of the Church Catechism, &c. Dr. Manningham reading Lectures on the Common Prayer, &c.

216. From Dr. Tho. Hyde, about Arabic & Persian books to be procured in India. The Titles given at large.

217. From the same, about procuring French Books, a brass coin of the Angolopix, with another Arabic coin in the Public Library.

218 to 220. From the same, about the Jentù (sic) Language, the King's allowance for studying languages, &c. a book in the old Persian, &c. also a book in Clare Hall, of the Gaurs, &c. 1699.

221-2-3-4. From the same, about his book with copper cuts, &c. being ready for the subscribers, &c. Dr. Sloane's donation, &c. Oct. 1700. Oxford. Dr. Charlett, &c.

225-6. From the same, about the Curators meeting at the Library, to view the building which is inclining into Exeter Yard 7½ inches, &c.

227-8-9. Dr. about duplicates of Dr. Sloane's books, &c. Erdelwike's account of Stafford &c. 1701.

230-1-2-3. Trifling ones from the same.

231. From the same, 1711. about translating Macrizi or any other Arabic book; has by him a Latin translation of the Natural History of Egypt, written by a learned Physician *Abdelatif Bagdadensis*, &c.

235-6-7-8. Trifling ones from the same, 1702.

239. From his Wife E. Hyde, about picture frames.

240-1-2-3. From the same, about some villainous attempt to injure her character, &c. 1701-2-3.

## 3782.

Letters to Humphrey Wanley 1692 to 1725.

1. From G. Ratten Coventry, about Coffee, &c.

2. 3. to 10. From Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Reading of Sion College, about specimens of Eusebius, &c. he was then about to publish, &c. 1714, 1721, &c.

11. From Mr. Joshua Reynolds of C.C.C. Oxford, 1709, about Wanley's name being in the Catalogue of Dr. Edw. Bernard's Library 1697, as purchaser of the 1st Ed. of

CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

## Num. 3782.

Pomponius Mela, which a Gent. who has spent many years in preparing a new Edition, is now ready to publish.

12. From Mr. Tho. Robinson, a painter, 1709.

13. 14. From Mr. Sanderfon of the Rolls, 1723, about borrowing a MS. from Ld. Harley, &c.

15. From Mr. Richard Saxe, about the unfortunate Mr. Mickleton's affairs, curiosities, &c. 1719.

16. 17. Two letters in French from Mr. Daniel Schumacker, Library-keeper to his Czarian Majesty; written at Buntingford on his way to London from Wympole, 1721-22.

18. From Rev. Alex. Scot, Stone Park, Staffordshire, 1702, very full of gratitude, &c. On the back of it is written by Wanley "Names of Hippical Authors cited in that Greek MS. de Re Veterinaria, which Dr. Sloane purchased at the Auction of John de Witt's Books."

19. From the same, dated D<sup>r</sup> 1703, which says that Houle is the principal Seat of Mr. Crompton his wife's brother. It stands within his Park, about a quarter of a mile from the town of Stone; thanks him for his further offers to assist him with my Ld. of Ely, who procured him preferment, &c.

20. From the same, about Ld. Gower's offering him the choice of two livings, the best being Clare in Suffolk, 60 l. per Ann. which he refused on account of distance from relations, &c.

21-2-3. From the same, at Stone Park, about his preferment, &c.

24-5. From St. Segar, Middle Temple 1712-13, about the Office of Lancaster Herald being vacant by the death of Mr. Frith,\* who lately succeeded Mr. King; requests Wanley's interest with Ld. Treasurer to obtain it.

26. From Mr. Ab. Sellar, about Greek Music, &c.

27. From Jas. Seniewicz, Brompton Brian, 1714.

28. From Mr. Joshua Gomez Serra, 1713.

29. From Mr. G. Jewell, Camb<sup>d</sup>.

30. From P. Hakerton 1705.

31. From Mrs. Elizabeth Belgrave 1717, about Mr. Beverland's Bones, Cabinet of Shells, Agats, &c. in Brentford.

32. From Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Sherard, about Vossius's MSS. & other commands from Venice, &c. Harwich, 1677.

33-4. From the same 1720, about Acorns from Italy, & a beautiful tree for gardens, &c. several pieces of St. Chrysostom in the Catena, not printed in the last Edition.

35. From the same, about Books from Turkey, Greek inscriptions at Smyrna. Mr. Smith's MSS. sold for 500 l. &c. 1720.

36. The same from Paris 1721, about Montfaucon, & Greek, Coptic, & Syrian MSS. &c.

37-8-9. From the same, about Cedars of Libanus, &c. Rev. Mr. Mould brought over MSS. and books, &c. 1725.

40. From the same, about Dr. le Duc, of Constantinople, seeing my Lds. Library, &c.

41. From Mr. Tho. Sherlock, Master of the Temple.

42-3. From Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Sherwin sen. 1701, about Dr. Sloane's Diploma, &c. Dr. Lering's books, &c.

44. From Hen. Sorrell, about Dr. Covell's affairs.

45. From Dr. Tho. Smith, London, 1695-6, about his being well acquainted with the MSS. in the Bodleian during his residence at Oxford, especially relating to the most ancient Fathers & Ecclesiastical History, &c. with Wanley's note about the Barocian MSS. & Abp. Laud, where is the old *mh. bion* (more ancient than the time of Simeon Metaphrastes) in 3 Vol. folio.

\* Rowland Frith of Thornes in Shensstone Parish (see Hist. Staff. Vol. 2. p. 43.)

U

46-7. Others



## Num. 3782.

- 46-7. Others from the same, about Saxon Charters in the Cotton Library, &c. The Lombardic character, &c. The Samaritan Pentateuchs in the Bodleian Library, &c. Mr. Selden, Mr. Pepys, &c. the Archbishop of Dublin's MSS. purchased by Dr. Bernard in Holland, &c.
- 48-49. From the same, about St. Kilianus, a Monk, a native of Ireland & 1st Bp. of Wurtzburgh *de.lxxxxvii.* &c. Charters & Records in Public Libraries, &c.
- 50-1. From the same, about Saxoa Charters at Canterbury, Croyland Abbey, &c.
- 52-3-4. From the same, about Scotch Charters, Registers of Durham Cathedral from the foundation. MS. of Bede's History belonging to the Bp. of Norwich, &c.
- 55-56-7-8-9. From the same, about the Bp. of Norwich's MS.—new Edition of Bede, &c.
- 60-1. D<sup>r</sup> about the Bp. of Ely's Library coming into the Harleian Collection, &c.
62. From G. Spearman, Gray's Inn, 1717.
- 63-4. From the above J. Smith, Durham 1708-9, about curious Bibles & Prayer Books, collected by Dean Granville, &c.
- 65-6-7. Other short Letters, from the same.
- 68-9. From Mr. Moses Du Soul, about his new Edition of Euclid, &c. London, 1700.
70. From G. Sparman, Grays-Inn.
71. From John Stevens, about a curious clock.
- 72-3-4-5. From the celebrated John Strype, dated Low Leyton 1706-7, &c. about old Bibles, &c.
- 76-7-8-9. From the same, about his parting with his collection of Charters, & other ancient Parchments, &c.
- 80-1-2-3. Other familiar Letters, from the same.
- 84-5-6-7. About printing the life of Bp. Whitgift, &c. Mr. Foxe's papers & other MSS. &c.
- 88-9. 90 to 95. From Mr. Stubbs, 1718, &c. about an Arabic MS. given him by Col. Hastings, the Septuagint Proposals & the Geneve, &c. all signed P.S.
- 96-7. From Mr. John Sturt 1702-3, about 20 Gs. for a Charter.
- 98-99-100. From Tho. O Sullivan, 1725-6.
101. From Tho. Swift, Puttenham, 1711, about an inclosed scheme for my Ld. Treasurer, & his first dedication to his Lordship.
102. From Fran. Taylor, about the Catalogue of Dr. Charlett's Study, & having fold his Medals to Mr. Barret.
- 103-4. From Dr. Wm. Talbot Bp. of Oxford.
105. From E. T. 1710. (*Thwaites* probably.)
- 106-7. From I. Thorpe, the Antiquary, dated Rochefter 1725, about the Chronica de Bermondsey, & about Ly. Romney disposing of all the books & MSS. belonging to the Marlfham family.
- 108 to 112. From Tho. Tickell, Oxford, 1713, &c. about a MS. in the Royal Society, &c. a MS. copy of Lucan in my Ld. Treasurer's Library, ancient printed Edition at Parma, &c. The Queen's MSS. &c.
- 113-14-15. From Mr. Wm. Thomas, 1717, &c.
- 116-17-18. From Mr. Tim. Thomas, Down Hall, 1723.
- 119 to 143. From Edw. Thwaites 1698, &c. about printing Saxon Lexicons, having 15 Students, &c. W.'s Catalogue (See various other letters from him to Mr. J. Bagford 4966, in which are many curious ones from Wanley) &c.
- 144 to 195. From Mr. John Tipper, about Almanacs, Diaries, & other mathematical Subjects, &c.
- Here ends Wanley's Collection of letters, but there are various others of his in 4966. 5911. 7524. which see.

## Num. 3783:

## 3783.

- A collection of letters to Dr. Wm. Sandcroft (sic) ArchBp. of Canterbury, from 1628 to 1688, but the two first are from Rob. Abdy to Mr. Paolo Del Sera, Mr. C. Henflaw, to introduce Mr. Sandcroft to them, on his travels.
3. A Latin letter to Dr. Sandcroft, then Dean of St. Pauls, from Nath. Adamus, "quondam Verbi Divini Minister, Vilnæ in magno Decatu Lithuaniz."
- 4-5-6-7-8. From Robt. Alfounder Trin. Coll. Camb. 1664, &c. about Dr. Holdsworth's Library, &c. Fellowship, &c.
9. 10. From Rich. & Robt. Anderfon.
11. From J. Antell, S. Andrews, Sept. 5, 1657.
12. From Mrs. Mary Arthington.
13. From Alexander Ashburne, Burton-Stather, 1664.
14. From H. Babington, Boothby-Paigell, 1663-4, to the same, then Dean of York, about the Livings of Trefwell & Ranylton in Nottingham. A neat Seal of Babington quartering fretty.
15. From Jo. Barwick, brother to the Dean of St. Pauls, to Dr. Franck at Lambeth-house, dated Cheshwick-Epiphany 1633, with Seal of Arms.
16. 17. &c. to 22. From Peter Barwick to Dr. Sandcroft, London 1664-5, about his succeeding his deceased brother in the Deanry of St. Paul's, & other Matters relating to that and other Churches, &c.
23. 24. From Isaac Basire to the Dr. S. then Dean of St. Paul's, dated Durham, 1662-66.
25. From Rich. Batterby, Dartm' 1664.
- 26 to 37. From Joseph Beaumont St. Peter's Coll. Camb. &c. 1662, &c. & Robert Beaumont London.
38. From Geo. Benfon Dean of Hereford, 1684.
- 39 to 44. From Steven Bing, about the plague in London, Camb. &c. 1665, in a beautiful hand.
- 45-46. From John Bradshaw to Dr. W. S. Master of Emmanuel Coll. Camb. 1652, & dean of St. Paul's, 1666.
47. From Isaac Bringham to the same, 1666.
48. 49. From John Breton, Eman. Coll. 1666, sealed with the old arms of that name.
50. 51. From ——— Brevint, Whitehall to the same, when Dean of York, with Seals of Arms.
52. From Tho. Browne 1665.
53. From John Brame to his worthy Uncle Dr. S. Dean of St. Paul's, 1666.
- 54-5-6-7. From the Rev. John Bourne at Lambourne 1664-5, about the Vicarage of Wanbury, 100 l. per Ann. then void, & in the gift of Dr. Clarke, Chaplain to y<sup>e</sup> Duke of York, & then Dean of Winchester.
58. From Ro. Bright, Paris, 1664.
59. From Wm. Brough, Windlor Castle, 1664.
60. From Tho. Brown, 1658, with seal of arms.
61. From Mary Brown Dr. S's Sister.
- 62 to 66. From Timo. Burrage, Clare Hall, Camb. 1665-6, about being Chaplain to Sr. Robt. Gayer, funeral of Lady Henley, &c.
67. From Tho. Buck, Camb. 1661.
68. A latin letter from Guliel. Bugge, 1663.
- 69 to 72. From F. B. (Dr. Brown as seems by Mr. Cade's, letter after) 1655-64.
73. From Dr. Tho. Cade, to Sir ——— Walker, 1660.
74. From Wm. (Juxon) Archbp. of Canterbury, 1660.
- 75 to 78. From Gilbert (Sheldon) Archbp. of D<sup>r</sup> 1663-4, &c.
79. 80. From the same, about his being Chancellor of the University, 1667-8.
81. From Dr. Jo. Montague Master of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1688. to Wm. (Sandcroft) Archbp. about the same.

## Num. 3783.

82 to 85. From Dr. John Covel, Master of Xrs. Coll. Camb. 1688. to Archbishop Sancroft, on his being elected Chancellor of that University. With (83) the Latin Address of the Vice Chancellor and Senate on the occasion.

(See numerous letters from Covel, in Wanley's Collect 3784, &c.)

86-7. From Rich. Bp. of Carlisle 1664.

88. From W. Carlos 1665.

89. From Tho. Caton, Wickham, 1664.

90. From Wm. Chapman, Camb. 1662.

91-2. From Wm. Clarke 1644, about St. Martin Orgars Church, &c.

93. A certificate of baptism, signed, Alex. Cloggey, Minister of Leinthall Starkes 1684.

94. From J. Collins, Westminster.

95. A Latin letter from Wm. Cockeran, Westhall.

96. From Wm. Bishop of London, about Emanuel Coll. 1662.

97. From Revera. Constanter, London 1657.

98. From Nicholas Connold, Laxfield, Suffolk 1663, calling him honoured Cousin, & mentions his Cousin Sandcroft (sic) the Drs. Brother, & his Cousin Giles, & John Borrett, &c.

99. From Erasmus Cooke, old & tattered.

100. From Wm. Cooke, Broome, 1665.

101. From John Cofin, Bugden, 1661.

102-3 4. Long ones from T. Cofin, Paris 1656-9.

105. From Rob. Creighton, "to his very worthy friend & brother Mr. Sandcroft," 1659.

106-7. From R. Cudworth, Emmanuel Coll. Camb. 1697.

108. From W. Curtis, to Dr. W. S. Dean of St. Paul's, no date.

109. From Aa. Delylle, no date.

110. From Tho. Dalton, about the Living of St. Martin's Algars (sic), in St. Martin's Lane Cannon Street.

111 to 166. From Geo. Davenport, about the plague in London (viz. 123, &c.) but the latter chiefly about repairs of Prebendal houses at Durham, &c. 1655, &c.

167 to 171. From John Davenport, 1649 to 1666.

172-3-4. From Henry Davy, London, 1657.

175-6. From the above Aa. Delylle.

177. From John Bishop of Derry, Newark, to Mr. Honeywood 1660. recommending Mr. Sandford as a chaplain.

178-9. From Edmund Diggle, Bp. thorpe, 1664. Archdeacon of York, & fellow of Magdalen Coll. Oxford.

180-1. From W. Dillingham Emman. 1662. On publishing all the Greek Scholiasts, &c.

182. Another in Latin, from the same, about 1637.

183-4. From Lancelot Dobson, Houghton 1683-5.

185. From the Rev. I. Dolben, Jan. 14 . . .

186. From Sr. W. Dugdale, Norroy, Feb. 5, 1663. about leases at Sergeants, made by the Dean & Chapter of York, Serj. Littleton being Treasurer there, and about the progress he had made in his printing work of the Judges, &c.

187. From Jo. Bp. of Durham, 1661, about his solemn & handsome reception into that Church, when at his first entrance thro' the River Teale (sic) the sword that killed the Dragon was delivered to him, with all the formality of Trumpets, Gun-shots, and Acclamations. Offers Mr. Wm. Sandcroft the Vicarage of Norton, situate in a pleasant place of that Country, about six miles from the Sea, & worth 8 or 9 score pounds per Annum, till a better falls.

188. From the same, about welcoming him into that Diocese, with a Canonry of Durham, & Rectory of Houghton, which if Dr. Barwick and Mr. Triplet leave, will be in his donation, &c. Aug. 1661.

189. 190. 1. 2 3. 4. From the same, about the same, & other episcopal affairs, &c.

## Num. 3784.

## 3784.

Another folio Volume of Letters to the same.

1. From Jo. Easles, Bruxelles June 30th . . . . .

2. From Rich. Bp. of York, to the same, then Archbp. of Canterbury, &c. Bishopthorp 1670, about the Rectory of Methley, belonging to the Dutchy, &c. getting a survey made of Role Castle, &c. To it is a neat Seal of the Bp.'s Arms.

3. Another from the same, July 9th, 1664.

4. 5. 6. From Mathew Wren Bp. of Ely 1663, about receiving a resignation from his Cousin Dr. Holder, of his Prebend of Southwell, having given him 2 good Benefices & a Prebend in the Church of Ely, &c. desires the former to be conferred on his Son Dr. Tho. Wren, &c.

7. From Ra. Bp. of Exeter, to Mr. Sandcroft, about making him Chaplain to Lady Capel, whose eldest Daughter was then married to Ld. Herbert heir to the Marquis of Worcester, &c. Highgate, 1657.

8. 9. From Seth, Bp. of Exeter, to the same, then Dean of St. Paul's, about the Living of Totnam High Cross, which he solicits for his friend Mr. Gibfon, who was ejected with him from his fellowship at Sidney College, about Sr. Humfrey Winch, Knt. of the Shire for Bedford, &c. Exon. 1666.

10. A long well written letter, about one Mr. Greatrates (usually, Greatrakes), an Irishman, curing diseases by stroking or laying on his hands, Feb. 6th. signed John Felton, also, Henricus Gaudy scriptit.

11. From Tho. Fiddes, about the sale of a Rectory 140 per Ann. 12 Miles from Camb. & 2 from Ryshton, Barkway, Feb. 1664.

12. From Er. de la Fontaine, about the Manor of Pauls Belchampe, Kerby-bellers, 1662.

13. 14. 15. 16. 17. All long Letters from Samuel Foster, about Mr. Francis Thompson & the Plague in St. Giles Cripplegate; Mr. Burrage; whether beasts at first were killed for sacrifice, &c.

His son then in Camb. certifies him that the Bp. of Durham intends to settle on your Coll. 50 l. per Ann. for 5 Scholarships, &c. Redgrave, 1665.

18. 19. From Mr. Franck, Lambeth, & Pembroke Hall, Camb. 1663.

20 to 26. From John Gayer, 1655.

27 to 43. From Rob. Gayer brother of the last, London 1655-8, & sealed with the same Arms.

44. From John Overing, Curate, about the Rectory of St. Mary Maudlins, Old Fish Street London, with a recommendatory letter from the Churchwardens, 1665.

45. From S. Gerer, Master of Wakefield School, 1664.

46. A Latin letter from L. Geurdain, London 1636.

47. 48. From Fran. Godolphin, dated from the Temple 20 March . . . .

49. From Wm. Goodrick, his quondam Schoolfellow, &c. 1665.

50. 51. From James Goodwin, Feverham, Kent, about an estate & house there.

52. From Jos. Hall, no date.

53. From Nath. Hardy, 1665.

54. From Anselm Harford, London, 1665.

55. From Rev. M. Harris, Farthingho, Northamp. about the Bp. of Exeter at the Newfound Well, &c. 1666.

56. 7. 8. 9. From Francis Herdoin, Wilby, 1660, & Francis his son, of Eman. Col. Camb. about the plague then, 1666, the former brother (in law, probably) & the latter Nephew of Dr. Sandcroft, who so write his name.

60. From John Herringe, Cambridge, 1665.

61. From Rob. Hitch to the same, congratulating him on his Deanry of St. Pauls, 1664.

62. John



## Num. 3784.

62. John Hobson Jun. in South Wales, 1666.  
 63. 4. 5. From Tho. Hodges, 1640-2.  
 66. 7. 8. 9. From Tho. Holbeck, of Eman. Coll. Cambridge, 1665, about the plague in his parish, &c. also begs for the Living of St. Mary Magdalen in Old Fifth Street London, then vacant, for Mr. Harford, &c.  
 70. 72. From Ri. Holden, Bridge Casterton, 1663-4.  
 71. 3. 4. 5. From A. Holden, Holme & Yorke, 1664.  
 76. From Ric. Holdsworth, Gresham Coll. 1635.  
 77. A Latin Epistle from T. Holdsworth, Cambridge, 1642.  
 78. 9. 80. &c. to 90. From the same, London & Paris, 1635-45.  
 91 to 99. From Mich. Honeywood, Hagb., (probably for the Hague,) &c. 1658-60, about State affairs, &c.  
 100 From H. at Hull, 1662, about ecclesiastical disturbances, &c. their Cathedral much damaged by wind, &c.  
 101. From C. H. describing a bloody battle he then saw in the civil wars, in which fell the Ld. St. John, Ld. Fielding, &c. my Ld. of Essex escaping by being in an ale-house. The Marquis of Hartford then marching with 10000 Men armed out of Wales to meet the King at Oxford, &c. no date.  
 102. From Arthur Jackson, London, 1640, about all the silver & gold which Merchants, &c. had put, as usual, weekly into the Mint, to have it out again coined, was stayed for the King's use, viz. about 300,000 l. &c.  
 103. From G. L. about the Church & University wanting Dr. Sandcroft's assistance, &c. 1662.  
 104 to 145. From Humfr. (Henchman) Bp. of London, 1665-6, about Dr. Holdsworth's Library, various affairs relating to St. Paul's, some churches in London, &c. Canterbury, York, &c.  
 146. From Tho. Lany, Westminster, 1664.  
 147-8. From John Levett, 1665.  
 149. From W. Lewis S. T. B. Rector of All Saints, London, 1664.  
 150. From Rev. Francis Lewys, about the Living of St. Ivo, Apollis, & Rectory of St. Maudlin's Old Fifth Street, void by Dr. Griffith's death 1665.  
 151. From John Lake, Danbury, Essex, 1665.  
 152-3. From Charles Malon, dated Stower-Provost 1665, about obtaining preferment in the gift of Dean & Chapter of St. Paul's, the Bp. of Exeter, &c.  
 154. Samuel Midgley, Marthallen.  
 155. From H. Mildmay, 1628.  
 156. 7. From Peter du Moulin, Canterbury, 1661. about his translation of a precious MS. &c.  
 158 to 161. From James Moleley, Yorke, 1664.  
 162. From F. Moleley, 1661.  
 163. From Joh. Neile, Yorke, 1663, about that Deanery, &c.  
 164. From Rich. (Corbet) Bp. of Norwich, about his Kinsman at Emmanuel Coll. Camb. between 1638 and 1641.  
 165. From Jos. (Hall) Bp. of Norwich, Higham, after 1611.  
 166. From Ed. Nubolt, about the Vicarage of Kinfworth, &c. 1666, Amerham.  
 167. From Rev. John Overing, London, 1665.  
 168. From Rev. Miah Ogilvy, no date.  
 169. From Tho. Page, Dublin Castle, 1663.  
 170. From the same, 1664, about his brother's Estate in Kingsbury parish 8 Miles from London, &c.  
 171 to 177. From the same, dated Hagb., 1658, &c.  
 178. 180. From C. Paman, Bury, 1646.  
 179. 181. From Henry Paman, St. John's Coll. Camb. 1649-52, to his honoured tutor Mr. W. Sandcroft.  
 182 to 192. From the same to the same, dated St. John's 1658.

## Num. 3784, 3785:

193. From the same on his travels, at Utrecht, 1659.  
 194 to 197. From the same at Geneva, Brussels, &c.  
 198. 9. 200. From Geo. Parish, Barton in Clay, Bedf. 1665, about the Vicar of Caddington's death, &c.  
 201. From J. Pelta, Caius Coll.  
 202-3. From Rob. Pendrie, Rome, 1660.  
 204. From Tho. Pierce M. C. 1662.  
 205-6. From Rev. R. Perry, Warwick Court, 1664.  
 207. From Th. Pr. (Proby) 1650, his pupil.  
 208. 9. From Henry Proby, D<sup>r</sup> 1651.  
 210. Tho. Proby again.  
 211. 12. 13. From H. P. again, Rome, 1664-5.

## 3785.

## (The same Collection continued.)

1. 2. From Jacobus-ben-Rabby-Samuel, Ulebrew Schoolmaster, with specimens of his writing, &c. to Dr. Sandcroft Dean of St. Paul's; begging a suit of Clothes.  
 3. From Na. Riche, Warwick-house, Holborne, Nov. 20, 1663, about the errors of the times, &c. a motto for Emman. Coll. &c.  
 4. From John Rogers, Sept. 4th . . .  
 5. Signed T. Suffolke, Whitehall, 1609. Nov. "To my very loving friends Sr. Wm. Waldegrave, Sr. Anthony Felton, Sr. Michael Stanhope, and Sr. Iho. Wingfelde, Knts. his Deputy Lieutenants & other Justices of the Peace, &c. with a copy of a letter inclosed to him, signed Ld. Ellesmere, Came. Ea. of Salisbury, Lord High Treasurer, Ea. of Northamp. Ld. privy Seal, Ld. Knolles & Ld. Stanhope, about Soldiers levied in Ireland for Sweithland, driven on the Coast of Suffolk by a Storm," &c.  
 6. Another from the E. of Suffolk, about the same Soldiers, &c. Whitehall, Dec. 1609.  
 7. From Wm. Sandcroft, Emman. Coll. 1628, to his most loving father Wm. S. at his house in Fressingfield in Suffolk. This, being his own writing, seems to determine the orthography to be Sandcroft.  
 8. 9. From Fr. Sandcroft to his brother Dr. S. Master of Emman. 1631, about his cousins Wm. & John Stoke's purchase of land, &c. from their cousin H. rr. & other land to be sold at Rickingham by G. Foster & Tho. Blobold, the Drs. old Pupil at Melfeld, &c.  
 10. From his loving Sister Mary Sandcroft to her brother Mr. W. S. at Mr. J. Cayer's lodging, Elme Court, Temple.  
 11. From Ed. Savage, Cockpitt at Whitehall, 1654, congratulating Dr. S. as Dean of St. Paul's, doubting not to see him a Bp. Mr. Oneale of the Bedchamber died yesterday very rich, & left his old Lady all; Mr. James Hamilton, the Duke of Ormond's nephew, to have the groom of Bedchamber's place, & Sr. W. Blackmore has troop of Horse: "we shall certainly have war with the false Dutch, & the Duke of Yorke is going himself to be with the gallantest Fleet that England ever sent forth," &c.  
 12. 13. From Math. Scivener, Hampstead, 1606.  
 14. From Joseph Sheldon, 1666.  
 15. From Arthur Silton, Durham 1666, about Dr. S.'s house there almost finished; the Dean & Prebends there resident, &c. presenting their services, & all in great expectation, since the sad fatal & accident by fire at London, in having an account of Losses in particular, &c.  
 16. From G. Smith, 1663, recommending a Mr. Bryan, formerly of Emmanuel, then possessing a good Living near Warwick.  
 17. From H<sup>r</sup> Smith, Magd. Coll. Camb. 1634, about "Mr. Battrick or Dr. Boftrick a Phisition at Colchester being summoned into the High Communion Court for speeches or writings against the Church of England, hath lately



## Numi 3785.

lately printed beyond Sea, a new book called Flagellum Episcoporum, &c.

18. 19. 20. From Tho. Smith Ch. Coll. 1660, to Mr. Sandercock then Chaplain to the Bp. of Durham, about his printed Sermon, which he quoted last Sunday at St. Mary's, & other College Matters, &c. The last mentioning him as made Dean of York, is dated Cockermouth Cumb. 1663.

21. 22. From Ant. Sparrow 1664, intreating him to give his duty to the Bp. of Durham, & hopes the ground on the side of the Regent Walks next Caius Coll. is made fure of to build a Theatre, which they are resolved to proceed upon with speed, having met with great encouragement from his Lordship, his Grace of York & my Lds. of London & Exeter, &c.

23. From T. Spencer Linc. Inn. Fields, Dec. ult.

24. From Ed. Sparke, May 29, 1666.

25. From Wm. Springs? (seemingly, though much flourished) Pakenham, 1630, & formerly of Eman. Coll. about placing his son there under the Dr.'s care, &c.

26. From Miles Stapylton, Durham, 1661, about the Bp. of Durham's triumphal Entry there (before noticed) which exceeded every thing of the kind in England.

27. From the same, 1665, about a lease of a colliery for which the town of Newcastle received 5000 l. in money, & 200 l. per Ann: above the ancient rent of 117 l. referred to the "see of Durham.

28. "A brief relation of the Battell at Red-horse field under Edgehill." From London, signed Bernard Stuart. 3 leaves.

29. From John Stoughton, 1615, to the Rev. his loving Tutor Mr. Sandercock, President of Eman. Coll. Camb.

30. to 31. From John Sudbuiy, Durham, 1662.

35. From S. Swale, Stainlay Hall, 1664.

36. From Myles Stapylton, Durham, 1661.

37. From T. S. Nov. 25 . . . . . about Mr. Dillingham's Fellowship void, &c. at Eman. Coll.

38 to 44. From H. Thorndike 1658-60, Westminster.

45. From Mr. Francis Thompson, from the arm & crown in Chifwell Street without Cripplegate, 1666.

46. From George Thorpe, Eman. Coll. — 65.

47 to 51. From Jo. Tiffilion, London, 1665, about various Church Matters, & a melancholy account of the Plague there, &c.

52. From Samuel Tofte, London, 1664.

53. From Philip Trabern, Montague Court, 1664.

54 to 57. From Tho. Triplett, Westminster, 1664.

58. From Anth. Tucker, Bolton, 1635.

59. A Letter signed "Thos. and Vincula," 1653, London.

60-1. From Thomas Turner, Canterbury, 1665, about leases, fines, &c. Church of St. Pauls, &c.

62. From Joseph Tye, Clopton, 1662.

63. Petition of Signior Charles Ubalchini to the Dean & Canons of St. Paul's, London.

64. From John Ward, Norwich, 1634.

65. Sam. Ward, Cambridge, 1637.

66. From Nath. Ward, London.

67. From the E. of Warwick, about making his brother Holland Chancellor of Cambridge. — London.

68. From Ed. Waterhouse, Slon Coll, 1663-4.

69. From Charles Webb, 1665.

70. From Lord Westmoreland, about his Mother's bequest to Eman. Coll. Camb. Athorp, 1633.

71. From Lord Warwick. Leeze, 1634.

72. From Ld. Westmoreland, Athorp, Feb. 27, about his name being on the books at Emanuel, being to wait on his Majesty, who intends shortly to grace the University with his Presence.

73. 74. From R. Weller, from on board the Golden Fleece, against Newport in the life of Wight, 1644, & Aldon 1646.

75. A Latin letter from Robt. Whitcham, dat. ex mun. nostro Barlinges, Dec. 17, 1650.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3785, 3786.

76. From Rich. White, Rome, 1661.

77. From T. Whitcham, 1648.

78-9. From R. Widdrington, 1656 & 1661, London.

80. 1. 2. From R. Wilford, 1666, about the Vicarage of Kenfworth, void on the resignation of Mr. Bringhurst, &c.

83. From Fra. Wilford, C. Xti. Coll. Camb.

84. From Geor. (Morley) Bp. of Winton.

85. From Tho. Wolrich, Chancery Lane, 1664.

86 to 93. From Rich. Wrench, Durham, 1663.

94. From John Yates, 1635.

95. From E. Lytell, about Mr. Mich. recommended by the eminent Professor Dr. Buxtorf of Basil.

Here end the 3 Volumes of Letters; but there are several others in the 13 Volumes following, which contain the miscellaneous Collections of Archbishop Sandercock.

## 3786.

Miscellaneous Collections, Official, and State Papers, &c. of A. Bp. Sandercock, in this & the 12 following Volumes:

1. The Process of the Suite concerning the Benefices in her Majesty's Disposition & the Lord Keeper's, being above 20 Marks & under 40 Marks a Year. 10 Lord Burghley, &c.

2. Impeachment of Lord Keeper Finch.

3. Causa inter H. Leslie & Amb. Angier, de officio Thesaurarii Ecclesie Cathedralis Dublinensis, per appellationem ad Delegates decisa, a<sup>o</sup> 1610.

4. "A Copy of a Letter, which was found amongst some Jesuites, that were lately taken in London, & directed to the Father Rector at Brussels."

5. A Letter from the Council to Ed. Bp. of London, 27 Nov. 1554; that the Q. was with Child.

6. L. Keeper's Letter to L. Viscount Anan, 17 Sep. 1622, about favours shown to the Papists. Printed Coll. p. 3.

7. A short note respecting workmen, who had died of the plague during the repair of a Church. Without any nam.

8. A Letter of the D. of Suffolk, about Mufflers, 1651.

9. ——— the E. of Holland, Chancellor, to the University, 1629, about Mandates.

10. Remonstrance of the Parliament against Popish Recusants.

11. A Letter of the K. of Sweden, Gustavus Adolphus, to C. 1. 1631; about the victory over Count Tilly.

12. ——— C. 1. to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, 1642; about putting the University Plate into the King's Custody.

13. Petition of some Gentlemen, imprisoned for refusing the Loan, 1627.

14. A Letter from the Council to the Commissioners for the Loan in Hertfordshire, 1627; blaming their slackness therein.

15. A Latin Letter, signed A. Bowness? dated 1637.

16. A Letter from the D. of Buckingham to the Spanish Ambassador, touching the King's resolution about the K. of Bohemia & the Palatinate, 1620.

17. ——— the Earl of Essex to the Q. before his going to Ireland.

18. Two Letters marked as referred to this MS. but in fact interpolated into it; being transcripts (by Dr. Birch, probably) from the two Originals that follow, marked now 19. 20., but in an inverted order, that marked (56\*) referring to number 20, and (7\*) to 19.

19. Letter from Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper (Egerton.)

20. ——— Mr. Fr. Bacon to Secretary Cecil, 1599; that he had not given his opinion to the Q. that the Earl of Essex was guilty either of a Premunire or Treason.

## Num. 3786, 3787.

21. A certificate or testimonial of a choirister, signed Thomas Goode, 1665. 58.
22. A Note signed Hen. Pollexfen, respecting a dispensation. Apparently an Opinion of Counsel. 59.
23. A receipt for 50 l. from the Vice chanc<sup>r</sup> of Cambridge, 1642. Signed John Poley. 60.
24. Two Letters, from Johannes Foule to Archbp. Sandcroft. In Latin & Greek. 61.
25. A fragment without a name. 63.
26. A Letter from Sir Walter Raleigh to the K. in answer to the accusation of the Spanish Ambassadour. 64.
27. A Petition to Sandcroft when Dean of St. Paul's. 65.
28. "A humble representation of the choise & carriage of the new Proctors & Taxors in Cambridge, 1647. 67.
29. Letters to Sandcroft, marked 1. 2. 3. 4. 68. 72.
30. A Letter to the King, without name or date. 73.
31. Three more Letters to Sandcroft, at different times, marked 1. 2. 3. 74.
32. Remonstrance of the Spanish Armado, 1639. 78.
33. Propositions to be taken into consideration for present but necessary supply. 79.
34. A Letter, partly defaced, and an old writ. 80. 81.
35. News of the Wars in Bohemia. 82.
36. Fragment of a State Paper. 83.
37. Observaciones breves G. Sandcroft in Chrysolomni editionem Savilianam. 86.
38. The Cause of Goodwyn against Sir Edward Hales, 2 J. 2. for not taking the Oaths, &c. upon entering into an Office of Trust, according to Statute 25 C. 2. 104.
39. Depositions about the Customs of the Town of Fressingfield in Norfolk, 1562. 111. to 142.

## 3787.

1. Arguments against Popish Tenets, taken out of Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. Two parts; in different hands. 82.
2. An elaborate discourse in defence of the real preference. At the end, "A lye, a lye." 82.
3. Fragmenta Regalia: or, Observations on Q. Eliz. her times & favourites. 110.
4. A Speech of King James 1st. and a passage from his works. 132.
5. A Speech of Charles I. Mar. 17, 1627. (See N<sup>o</sup> 3791. 12.) 134.
6. Remarks on 14 Sermons. 135.
7. A petition to the Privy Council against the Service Book of Scotland. (See N<sup>o</sup> 3791. 6.) 138.
8. A Speech of Mr. Doule, in the House of Commons. 140.
9. Vox populi: or News from Spain, shewing how far to trust the Spanish pretences. 141.
10. Theological remarks, apparently on the same discourses as N<sup>o</sup> 6. 152.
11. An Address to the K. concerning his present Estate, & the means to rectify it. No date. 157.
12. Advertisements of a loyal Subject to the K. from observations of the people's Speech. 162.
13. Extracts from some work, on the subject of popery. 164.
14. "Protestation of Scottish ministers, against setting up of Bps. there." 891.
15. Carta R. H. 4. de principatu Walliæ concessio H. filio. 173.
16. A Speech of Sir Thomas Wentworth, for restraining the Royal Prerogative of raising levies & billeting soldiers. 174.
17. Papers relating to the Impeachment of the E. of Essex, marked a. b. c. 174.
18. The poor man's petition to the King. "Good King let there be an uniformity." 179.

## Num. 3787—3789.

19. "A Speech found in Sir Walter Rawleigh's pocket after his Execution, written by him in the Gatehouse the night before his death." 180.
20. A Letter from him to his wife. 181.
21. Spencer's brief discourse concerning Ireland, or certain points to be considered in the recovery of Ireland. 182.
22. "A Collection of such Things as have been by several men desired to be obtained of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> for the good of his people." 183.
23. The Argument of Mr. John Golden the 6th of April, 1628. Title "The argument which by command of the House of Commons was made at their first conference with the Lordes, touching the libertie of the person of every freeman, out of prebends of Record, and resolutions of Judges in former tymes." 185.
- A regular Copy, thus attested at the End, "Examined the xxth of May 1628, by a copy under the hand of John Wright Clerke of the Common House of Parliament, by J. L. Lan. et al."
- NB. The last eight leaves of this Copy are written on the paper inverted; after fol. 192.
24. A Speech made before the Lords, a little defaced at the Edges. 202.
25. The Roman Catholics motions & Considerations against Heretics, marked a. b. c. d. 204.
26. Arguments for & against the Style of Great Britain. 210.
27. "A copy of a Lettre sent by the great Lord (i. e. Grand Signor) to the King of Navarre, translated out of Greek into French & soe into English." The following verses are subjoined.  
 "The state of Fraunce as now it stands  
 Is like Primero at foure hands.  
 Where some doe vye and some doe should  
 And best assured may be too bould.  
 The King was raffe without regard  
 And being thye (sic) would needs discard  
 But first he past it to the Gwyves  
 And he of nought straight waye it vyes.  
 Navarre was next and would not out,  
 For of his Cards he had noe dout,  
 The Cardinall fayntly held the vye  
 And watched advantage for to spye,  
 For to go out his frinds him byds  
 But Cardinalls hatts make buy heads.  
 All rests wer up, and all wer in  
 Till Phillip fought that Gwyves might win,  
 Queen mother stood behind his backe  
 And taught him how to make his packe  
 And we that sawe them and ther playe  
 Did leave them ther, & dance our waye."
28. A Paper connected with § 26. Being, "Objections against the charge of the name or title of England and Scotland into the Name of Great Britany, to be moved and debated in the conference between the Lords of the Parliament and the Commons, collected, renewed, and reduced to order, for the better instruction." 213.

## 3788.

Cases in Ecclesiastical Courts, &c. from 1656 to 1686. Also Opinions of Council, Petitions, & other Papers of similar import.

## 3789.

Several Cases relating to Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction.  
 1. Mr. Griffith's case concerning the Manor & Church of Southam, formerly the Priory of Coventry, &c.  
 2. Indenture 1680, between S<sup>r</sup> H<sup>o</sup> Oxendon of Dean in Kent, &c. and about the Holy Crofs Church, and Prisoners, Canterbury. 5.

## Num. 3789, 3790.

3. A brief of depositions against Dr. Lane, referred to the Interrogatories. 7.
4. The Case between the Bp. of Ely & Lord Hatton, concerning Hatton Garden. 15.
5. Several letters to the Arch. Bp. of Canterbury, &c. 25.
6. A Letter from Col. W. Sandys, 1665, about the foundation of the Hospital of Aikham, Co. Nott. 34.
7. Other letters to Wm. Archbp. of Canterbury, 1684, about the Vicarage of Stoporch and Rowfton, Co. Linc. 36.
8. Several Letters & Papers, relating to Lichfield & its Diocese, with Certificate about citing, &c. for adultery, an Opinion of Dr. Heton, of the Commons in 1684. A Letter from Dean Addison, Official Papers, &c. 49.
9. A true & impartial case, 1683-4, between George Hickes, Dean of Worcester, & Hen. Panting, Minor Canon. 68.
10. Chartæ & Registris Decani & Capituli Wigorn. 70.
11. A Letter from the above George Hickes to Wm. Arch. Bp. of Canterbury, dated Worcester, 1683. 74.
12. Disputes between the Dean & Prebendaries of Hereford, 1663: together with an Account of the Church. 75, &c. 105, &c.
13. Articles & Depositions against Jonas Lawrence Rector of Didmorton in Glouc. for Drunkenness, Swearing, Blaphemy, Extortion, &c. 116, &c.
14. Dr. Anthony Sparrow made Master of Queens College in Cambridge by the King's Mandate. 129.
15. About Dean Moraye, &c. Whitehall, 1672-3. Sr. Wm. Walker's opinion about the Statutes of Camb. University, &c. Petition of John Clarke, rector of St. Ethelburgh, London, in a letter to the Arch. Bp. of Canterbury. 131.
16. The Case of Charles Palmer, having a Fellowship of Queen's College at Cambridge, & an Estate, with the Attorney General's Opinion, &c. 1685. 137.

## 3790.

1. The Appointment of Alexander Moray first Bp. of Virginia, 1672-3, marked a. b. c. d.
2. The Will of Wm. Juxton, A. Bp. of Canterbury, 1663, nine half sheets. 5.
3. "An account of moneys discovered for the Reliefe of the French Protestants, on the Letters patents granted by King Charles." 1688. 23.
4. "Subscriptions by the Bp. and Clergy of Norwich Diocess to the Royal Loane, 1666." 24.
5. "An act for the better preservation of their Majesties sacred Persons & Government." 43.
6. Titus Oates's, (sic) discovery of the Conspiracy 1678. The names of the Conspirators are prefixed, then follows this title (fol. 47.) "Mr. Titus Oats Journall & Affidavit of his discovery of the Conspiracy, taken before Sr. Edmondberry Godfrey, one of his Majesties Justices of the Peace, at his House near Charing-Crosse Stairs, Sept. 27th, 1678. All written & subscribed with his owne hand, being more compleat than his 1st Informacion of w<sup>th</sup> he made oath Sept. 6th. 1678." 56 pages. 45.
7. Copy of the King's Speech, Nov. 9. 1685. ten half sheets. 75.
8. The effect of a Charge to be given to the Churchwardens, in the Archb. Visitation at Canterbury. 85.
9. Copy of Mr. Kettlewell's charitable settlement for pious uses. Written alternately each way, like law deeds; six full pages. 89.
10. A law instrument of 58 Sheets, dated the 4th James 2d, signed T. Powys, W. Williams. 93.
11. Freeholders in Middlesex, 1684. 152.
12. Argument of Mr. Justice Crooke, April 14, 1628. 158.
13. The Close of a Sermon, preached at Christchurch Cant. March 9, 1689, on 2 Cor. vi. 4. with a Letter

## Num. 3790, 3791.

- (marked b.) from the author Will. Cade, to the Archbishop of Canterbury. 160.
14. A fragment of a Paper concerning the Convocation. 165.
15. A List of the Courts of England. 166.
16. A List of Wilts. Commissioners of Peace. 167.
17. D<sup>s</sup> for Gloucestershire. 168.
18. Counties under the command of General Goring. 169.
19. A News-Letter dated 1620. 170.
20. A Letter to Dr. Sancroft when Master of Emmanuel. 170.
21. Keys to Cyphers as given by various Courts to persons in trust, fourteen in number, marked from (a) to (o) English, French, & Italian.
22. A plea drawn by Ince (to noted at the end) & rejected. 10 Sheets.

## 3791.

1. A Letter from King James 1st. dated Halirud Houfe 28 March 1603; directed to Robert Lye, Lord Mayor of London, and to our well-beloved the Aldermen & Commons of the same. 2.
2. From the same, dated 5th April 1603, to the Nobility and Peers of England, and to the Council of state at Whitehall. See also N<sup>o</sup> 4. 2.
3. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament Nov. 4, 1610. and part of a Speech in the II. of Lords: marked a & b. 3.
4. King James's Letter, the same as N<sup>o</sup> 2. 6.
5. "The speech and argument of Mr. Cressfield of Lincolns Inne, one of the members of the Commons House of Parliament. Concerning the subjects grievances by the late imprisonment of their persons, without any declaration of the Cause." The leaves are here misplaced thus, 9. 7. 8. 7.
6. Petition to the Privy Council concerning the Service Book of Scotland. See N<sup>o</sup> 3787. 7. 10.
7. Papers relating to the impeachment of the Earl of Bristol: marked a. b. c. d. e. 12.
8. Message of Charles I. to the Lords, May 12, 1628. See also Art. 15. 45.
9. Sir Francis Seymour's Speech in Parliament, March 22, 1627. 46.
10. The King's Speech, & other proceedings in Parliament, March 17, 1627. 47.
11. Proceedings in Parliament, April 4, 1628. 53.
12. The Speech of Charles I. March 17, 1627, as above Art. 10, and N<sup>o</sup> 3787. 5. 54.
13. The King's Speech, Feb. 19, 1623. 55.
14. Two other Royal Speeches, a. b. 57.
15. The same as Art. 8. 59.
16. Recommendation of the Case of Robert, Bishop of Kilmore, to the Clergy of London, by Charles I. 60.
17. Commission of Charles I. to the Lord Treasurer, &c. for the case of Debtors to the King, not able to pay. 61.
18. Rules of Court, dated April 1, 1628. 63.
19. The King's Letter to the Judges about ship money, and their answer, 1636. 64.
20. An official Letter on the subject of the King's Ordinance respecting preaching and preachers. 66.
21. The manner of the King's subscription to the petition of rights. 67.
22. Speeches of Sir Francis Seymour & Sir Robert Phillips, Mar. 22, 1627. a. b. repeated fol. 71. 74. with further particulars, c. d. 68.
23. The Oath of a Privy Counsellor. 70.
24. "The Duke of Suffolk's case in the time of H. 6. and other reasons that the K<sup>ts</sup> maie judge in case of Treason, sitting the Parliament." 75.
25. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majesty at the Council Table, on Friday the 4th April, 1624. Two Copies, a. b. 76. 78.



## Num. 3791, 3792.

26. A paper written on a fragment of a Law paper, containing articles of agreement between the Commissioners of the King, & those of the Parliament, whose names are at the end. 82.
27. Sir George Radcliffe's Case, 1640. 84.
28. His Majesty to the Lords, on the behalfe of the Earl of Strafford, sent by the prince. 86.
29. Concerning ship money; Mr. Solicitor's objections & Mr. Holborne's answers, 1637. Marked a. b. c. d. e. f. 87.
30. A petition to the King. 93.
- NB. This article and the preceding are mixed together in the binding.
31. Sir Edw. Cooke's Argument, April 6, 1628. 95.
32. Justice Crooke's Speech or Argument against Shipmoney. 97.
33. "Copy of a Petition delivered into the Lords spiritual & temporal by Sir Thomas Aston Baronet, from the County Palatine of Chester, concerning Episcopacy, to the High Court of Parliament." 99.
34. Petition from a Mr. Powell to the Lords. 100.
35. "Certain Proposals by which is conceived his M<sup>y</sup> may be supplied with ready money the speediest way for his necessities." 101.
36. "The names of all the Servants that attend the Prince his Highness, and the rest of his M<sup>y</sup> Royall children, in Chamber, Household, & Stable, 1641." 105.
37. A Paper indorred, "the recusants petition." 113.
38. Account of a conference at a Royal Feast, July 2, 1623. 115.
39. A petition from the Catholics to the King. 116.
40. Fragment of a Paper respecting the Duke of Buckingham, dated 1626. 118.
41. Information of a seditious Paper, 1629, by Sir P. Heath Attorney General, and answer of the Defendants. 119.
42. Advice delivered to the King respecting the ordering of Men of War. 124.
43. Petition of John Bastwick, Henry Barton, and Will. Prime, in prison. 135-152.
44. The humble Petition of two & twenty preachers to his Majesty. 153.
45. An Address of the Commons, in Parliament assembled. 155.
46. Part of a remonstrance on ecclesiastical matters; with other similar papers, apparently in some confusion. 167-177.
47. Address of the Commons, & other State Papers. 178.
48. The Address of the University of St. Andrews to his Majesty, "concerning the nature and perpetual foundations of Society, Government, & Subjection." 190.
49. The order of her Majesty's marching in State from Somerset Place to Paul's Church. 196.
50. On the Law respecting the *Verge*. 197.
51. Order of the Committee of the lower house to search in the signet office. 199.
52. Orders to be observed by the Lords Lieutenants. 200.
53. Record of Edward 3 coming to the Throne. 201.
54. Petition of Alex. Fergulson to the Archbp. of Canturb. 203.
55. Loose Memoranda of a legal nature, a Letter, and Extract from the Rolls of Parliament. 204-213.

## 3792.

1. Articles of Agreement between Everard Exton, Esq. Keeper of the Records at Canterbury, and Philip Jacob, Gent. principal or general Apparitor. 2.
2. The High Commission for Ecclesiastical matters. Eliz. 12 Sheets. 2.
3. Report of Sir Richard Lloyd, in behalf of the Clerks of the Prerogative, on his sitting as assessor to the

## Num. 3792.

- Archbishop at Lambeth, when their Cause was heard with Counsel, five sheets. With a summary of the report subjoined. 14-19.
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Other papers relative to the same cause, concluded by a very particular note in the Archbishop's own hand, relating to his own decree, & the singular behaviour of Sir Richard Lloyd upon it. See N<sup>o</sup> 12-15. 41.
  9. Commission of Alexander Prewett in the Prerogative Court, An. 1443. with a note of Archbp. Sandcroft upon it, respecting the Will of Mr. Lyndwood. 43.
  10. Certificate from the Commissary of London's Registrar, & from the Dean of the Peculiars. Rich. Newcourt, & Tho. Tylloct, 1682. 45.
  11. A petition to the Archbishop from John Holt, Gent. with his answer. An Abstract drawn up in his own hand. 47.
  12. 13. 14. 15. More Papers relating to the Office of Apparitor General. 54.
  16. Sir R. Lloyd's project concerning forfeitures upon the Statute against Cottages. 54.
  17. A tract of 32 pages with the following title, "Castigatio Antiqua, or the punishments ordained by the ancient Legislators, both foreign & domestique, for these Crimes following, viz. 1. Treason. 2. Parricide. 3. Sacrilege. 4. Adultery. 5. Rape. 6. Incest. 7. Sodomy. 8. Bawdery. 9. Perjury. 10. Vain-Swearing. 11. Bribery. 12. Libelling, & spreading false Rumours. Collected by J. B. Esq. *Acetibus plerumque adhibitis*." 56.
  18. Case of Overton and Darcy, a deaf & dumb Gentlewoman, respecting their Marriage. 74.
  19. The Answer of Sir John Lee Knt. to a pretended Allegation of Mulcha Fern. Endorred by the Archbp. "Cheated by Mulcha Fern, & Sam. Hynd pretended D.D." 77.
  20. Copy of an Opinion on Administration, signed Ro. Bowne. 81.
  21. Proceedings upon the information against Tho. Harrison, at the King's Bench, 1638. 84.
  22. 23. Papers concerning Vagabonds, &c. 86.
  24. Lawes to be put in execution by the Justices of the Peace of the County of Suffolk, signified by the Lord Chief Justice of England, 16 April, 1618. 89.
  25. Certain Articles amongst others of which my Lord of Arundell was arraigned. 90.
  26. Opinion of a Civilian, concerning, 1. A Legacy given to a wife exclusively of her husband. 2. Sheep feeding & couching in diverse parishes. 3. Facilitation of marriage. 4. Tythes of Furr's & Briars. 5. Incest. 92.
  27. Collections out of the Authorities of Law, that Appeals from the Lord Chancellor or Lord Keeper's Decree appertain to the King in the interval of Parliament. 94.
  28. Fourteen Articles of public grievances, but without title or date. 96.
  29. Instrument of Resignation of a Prebend of Canterbury, by Sam. Parker D.D. dated 1685. 99.
  30. Appeal and protestation of Thomas Lunn Cl. M. A. Curate of the Chapel of the H. Trinity in the Minories, 1667. 100.
  31. Draught of the Lease from Trinity Hall to Sir Robert Wyfeman of part of Doctors Commons, 1691. five Sheets. 103.
  32. Extract of my Lord Ambassador Godolphin's Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry, from Madrid, November 7-17, 1678, touching the number of Roman Catholics in that Family. 105.

## Num. 3793.

## 3793.

1. On the disposition of intestate Goods. 7.
2. On succession *ab intestato*, according to the Civil Law. 11.
3. De Probationibus. 15.
4. Of succession *ab intestato*, whether the Uncle by the whole blood shall be preferred before the Uncles by the half blood. 21.
5. De inventario et computo exhibendis, with other questions. 30.
6. De renunciation, &c. 36.
7. On Legacy. 36.
8. On Administrators, Appeals, &c. alphabetical. 41.
9. Causa, Lis, et instantia. 54.
10. Minor's Executors, or Administrators. 64.
11. On Prescription. 68.
12. On Legitimation. 72.
13. Whether the Ordinary be bound by Law to grant administration of the Wife's goods, dying intestate, to her next of Kin, or to the Husband. 76.
14. A will not proved, where residuum was not given, the Executor dying before probate. 68.
15. Uxor si moriatur ante diem solutionis debiti, per eam ante nuptias contracti. 80.
16. On Administration. 82.
17. Probationes. With other heads of testamentary law. 86.
18. Instructions for a will. 98.
19. Further remarks on Intestate's Goods. 100.
20. Miscellaneous remarks on similar subjects. 104.
21. Opinion of Messrs. Whatman, Noye, &c. on administering to the goods of a wife. 108.
22. A paper entitled *Responsio plena*. 130.
23. On Tithes. 134.
24. Legata. 137.
25. An act of submission of Witham Feary in the County of Somerset, to the Jurisdiction of the Archbishop. 138.
26. "Principes an ex Vi sua plenarie potestatis potest subito suo, abique alia causa, dominium Rei sui sibi Jure acquiritum auferre." 140.
27. Case of Capt. Tho. Woodroff of Graves End, Kent. 142.
28. Letters patent to Will. Tiler. 145.
29. Petition for rehabilitation. 147.
30. A memorial touching the presentation unto ecclesiastical livings belonging unto his Majesty, by reason of Wardship, Primer, Seisin, Lunacy, &c. 150.
31. The Case concerning the Church of Abingdon, with the opinions of Mr. Noyes & Mr. Wandesford upon it. 154.
32. Concerning reparations of Churches. 154.
33. Notes from particular acts respecting the Clergy. 157.
34. Letter from Sir W. Dolben to the Dean (of St. Paul's) on the subject of two forms; one relating to the punishment of such as preach, being disabled, the other for notice to the preacher. 159.
35. Proceedings concerning the Rectory of Starfon in Norfolk, 3 June 1669. 162.
36. Extracts concerning Consanguinity, from John Brentius's Comments on Leviticus, cap. 18. and from Calvin, &c. 168.
37. Letters patent in the Court of Canterbury from William Kingland to William Stede 1628. 170.
38. A Case of lapse, with the opinion of Mr. Coventry upon it. 1635. See N<sup>o</sup> 40. 172.
39. An opinion concerning persons ordained before the proper Age. 174.

## Num. 3793, 3794.

40. The opinion of Mr. Tho. Coventry (1635) on a dispensation to hold two benefices, with respect to a lapse, the same as 38. 176.
41. Whether survivorship gives title to the second of two united parishes, without institution. In the Case of Allhallows Breadstreet. 178.
42. Question on a Rectory being made a sinecure by the establishment of a Chapel. An Opinion signed "Heneage Finch." 180.
43. A law Case concerning a lapse. 182.

## 3794.

- 1-2. Instruments respecting the Church of Frefinfield in Norfolk. 1.
3. Resignation of Dr. Thomas Briggs, of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, in the Church of Allhallows Chichester. 7.
4. Writ to assemble the Convocation, by Edmund Bishop of London, Anno 1554. 8.
5. Citation of the Dean & Chapter of Canterbury to appear before the Archbishop, 1625. 10.
6. Donation of the Theatre at Oxford, to the Chancellor, Masters, & Scholars, in perpetuum, by Gilbert (Sheldon) Archbishop of Canterbury. 14.
7. Extracts from the Books of the Convocation, 1678. 17.
8. Mr. John Baylie's Patent for Clerk of the Faculties. 22.
9. Patent from the Archbishop to Robert Thomson, Doctor of Laws, 1679. 24.
10. Directions concerning preachers. 28.
11. A Proposal made on the behalf of the Bishop of Durham, & his Successors. 29.
12. Consecration of Richard Rogers as Suffragan Bishop of Dover, 1569, with a Commission addressed to the same in 1583. 33.
13. Memoranda concerning Visitations, &c. 1633. 35.
14. Copy of a Bill brought into the House of Lords, concerning his Majesty's power in ecclesiastical affairs. Eight Sheets. 39.
15. A dispensation to hold in *Commendam*, with several other dispensations, as granted to various persons. 41.
16. A paper of notes from various authors, on ecclesiastical matters, directed "to Mr. Bryan Controller of my Lord Archbishop of Canterbury's Household Lambeth." 49.
17. "Acts done by Officers in factio, & not de Jure, whether good in Law?" 71.
18. "No Parliament has been called, without a meeting of the Clergy at the same time with it;" also "that Parliaments are not to meddle in spiritual or ecclesiastical matters, but those matters are to be handled in the Convocation." 72.
19. The Danger of calling in foreign Aids. 76.
20. The Sentiments of the Civil & Common Laws, concerning supposititious or counterfeit Births. 80.
21. A paper to shew that the Barons are of course and of right constantly summoned. With some miscellaneous questions of Civil Law. 82.
22. Tracts written by John Brydall Barrister of Lincoln's Inne, and printed & published by several Stationers. 88.
23. Actuary of the Archbishop's Patent. 90.
24. Seventeen articles of directions to Commissioners for subscriptions, marked C. R. at the beginning. 96.
25. Two papers of a Mr. North relating to Courts Leet, & Grants of Offices. 100.
26. The answer of the Archb. of Canterb. to Mr. Hollisher's Bill. 102.
27. A. 104.



## Num. 3794, 3795.

27. A paper in the Archbp.'s own hand, on Translations of Bishops. 106.
28. On the Office of Archdeacon. 107.
29. 30. 31. Two Letters to the Archbishop signed Richard Raines, on a question of Law; and one from Sir Rich. Lloyd, on the Subject of the Queries put to Dr. Raines. 109—113.
32. Plea in the Exchequer, between the Churchwardens of Ashby de la Land in Lincolnshire, & Sir Edward Lake Baronet & Dr. of Laws, Chancellor of the Diocese of Lincoln; in 1662. 114.
33. Notes on Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in England. 122.
34. A paper on the Right of the Archbishop of Canterbury to confer degrees. 128.
35. 36. Short Notes on various subjects. 132, 134.
37. Breviat for Charles Howard Esq. against the Duke of Norfolk. 136.
38. Causes in the Court Martial. 138.
39. Fragment of a State Paper. 139.
40. Short notes on Ecclesiastical Law. 141.
41. Sketch of a speech on the decision of a Cause. 143.
42. 43. 44. Fragments on the Union of Churches, & other matters of Ecclesiastical Law. 145.
45. Petition of the Free Workmen, Printers to the Archbishop. 150.
46. Fragment of a Paper on the Marriage of Mrs. Bridget Emmerton. 153.

## 3795.

1. A Paper entitled "De Curis Ecclesiasticis Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, in libello de prerogativis sedis Cantuar." With a note added by a later hand. "Printed in Antiq. Britann." 31.
2. A paper superscribed "Ex libello de politeia Angliae, in usum Dñae Reginae primo Regni Anno conscripto." Without a date. Signed at the end, "Examinatum." It contains a List of public Officers, beginning with the Sovereign. 4. b.
3. Notes of the Conference in 1603, respecting the Articles of Religion. 7.
4. Marriage, ad usum Sarum. 9.
5. 6. 8. 9. 12. Various forms of Consecration for Churches, Chapels, Communion Plate, &c. 10.
7. Plan of a Chapel & Furniture, as it was used by Launc. Andrews Bp. of Winchester. 23.
10. "A Collection of Acts of Parliament, Canons, Articles, Injunctions, & other authentic Records, relating to the Doctrine, Discipline, & Worship, established in the Church of England." 31.
11. The Service to be done on Maundy Thursday by the Lord Bp. Almoner. With a list of the King's Collar and Offering Days. 35.
13. "The form and order of Dedication or Consecration of Churches & Chapels, together with Churchyards or places of Burial, according to the use of the Church of England." 56.
14. The Question whether a Man may lawfully marry his Grandfather's Brother's Wife. See 3798. 47. 43.
15. An exact account of the sense in which some unknown person subscribed to the Articles of Religion; addressed to the Archbishop. 58.
16. Short notes about English Heretics. 60.
17. An opinion signed R. Sawyer, respecting a lapse. 62.
18. 19. 20. Papers relating to the general subscription of the Clergy to the revised Liturgy in 1661. 63.
21. "An Advertisement touching the Controversies of the Church of England." 74.

## Num. 3795—3797.

22. Four Sheets (namely 1. 2. 15. 16.) out of a paper extended to more than 16 Sheets, on kneeling at the Communion. 90.
23. "To the most Rev. the Archbishop, & Bishops, and the Reverend their Assistants, Commissioners by his Majesty to treat about the Alterations of the Book of Common Prayer: The humble & earnest petition of others in the same Commission." Five Leaves closely written on both sides. 96.
24. Letter from the dissentient Commissioners to the Archbishop, sent with their proposed alterations. 103.
25. Their proposal for the Alteration of the Liturgy, fairly written and confirmed by texts in the margin. On eleven sheets of close writing, to the end. 104.

## 3796.

1. "A brief Representation of the Plotforme of the Exchequer, and of certain wrongs & abuses both to the King & Subject, in the bringing in & answering of the King's Revenues, both certain & casual, and how the same may be reformed, with a Remonstrance of some things which by a most legal right may be putt in execution for supply of his Majesty's present occasions." 1635.
2. Another paper on the Revenue. 56.
3. Accounts of various districts of the Kingdom. 61.
4. to 24. Sundry papers relating to the Royal Revenues and expenditure in 1635. 61.
25. A list of patents & pardons granted. 56.
26. Draught of a Commission for reforming abuses in the Exchequer. 61.
27. Remembrances humbly submitted to the honourable consideration of his Majesty's Commissioners for Sales & Grants. 62.
28. The State of his Majesty's Revenues at the Annunciation, 1616. 64.
29. Considerations on the Shipmoney. 65.
- N. B. 65 & 66 are transposed.
30. "A balance of his Majesty's ordinary Receipts & Payments, made by a medium of 5 years upon certificates from the Officers of the Revenue by several warrants," dated 1640. Nine Sheets. 68.
31. A pedigree of James I. from the Conqueror. 78.
32. 33. 34. Tables of Accounts. 82.
36. Pedigrees of sundry English Princes. 82.
37. Arms of various families in Bedfordshire. These 12 pages, rudely tricked, Abp. Sancroft had from Robert Goodwynne. 12.

## 3797.

1. Extract from the Registers of various Archbishops of Canterbury, beginning from Cranmer. 2—57.
2. Forms of diploma from a Doctor of Law at Cambridge, & at Leyden. 58.
3. Further extracts from Registers. 62. ?
4. An account of the subsidy granted to the King by the Clergy of the Province of Canterbury in 1663. 62.
5. Privileges & prerogatives belonging to the See of Canterbury. 96.
6. Other extracts from Registers. 98.
7. Notes on Canterbury Church & Diocese. 112.
8. Ceremonies on the Consecration of Archbp. Parker. 124.
9. 10. 11. Acts relating to the Confirmation of several Bishops. 128.
12. A Rental of the Archbishoprick of Canterbury, from Michaelmas 1677 to Michaelmas 1678. 143.
13. A List of the Officers of the Archbp. 147.
14. Various fragments of accounts & memorandums, numbered 1—15. and not paged. 147.
15. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. Papers respecting the Archbishop's Woods, & Wood-Reeves. 16. A



## Num. 3797—3810.

15. A patent from the A. Bishop to Philip Jacob, to be keeper of his Woods. Interlined by the Archbishop himself. 150.
17. A grant to John Den & Francis Nichols, for a similar purpose. 151.
18. Account of the Housekeeper's dwelling. 152.
19. A paper respecting the Housekeeper's grant & duty. With a small paper of memorandums. 153.
20. Notes concerning various Offices under the Archbishop. 155.
26. Papers of directions respecting his Servants. 165.
27. A patent of Appointment to Francis Lee of Stretton, to be keeper of the Park at Croydon. 168.

## 3798.

- 1—35. Patents for all the principal Offices under the Archbishop of Canterbury, fairly transcribed in 93 pages; with occasional remarks in the hand-writing of Archbp. Sancroft. A certificate of Marriage inserted at fol. 5.
36. Cafe of Avoidance by Promotion. 49—53. and again (by the misplacing of some leaves.) 61—65.
37. Royal Mandate for Knightly Chetwood to be Archdeacon of Canterbury. 54.
38. 1. 2. 3. Opinions on ecclesiastical Cafes. 55. 56. 59.
39. Cafe on the Avoidance of a Church. 57.
40. Several forms of dispensation, absolution, &c. 65—84.
41. A discourse written by Thomas Barlow Bishop of Lincoln, on a case depending in Parliament, respecting a marriage, between two foreigners, natives of Turin, named Gallina & Patrimoniale. 85.
42. The same Cafe stated by Sir Robert Wylfeman, in his own hand. 94.
43. Law Cafe, of Emerton contra Hide. 95—105.
44. Cafes of Marriage. 115. 116.
45. Reasons why Contracts of Marriage ought to be public. 117.
46. A Cafe of Incest, & one of dilapidation of a Bishoprick. 119.
47. The Question whether a Man may lawfully marry his Grandfather's Brother's Wife. The same as 3795. 14. but with additions. 121.
48. A Question on Incest, whether a man may marry his sister's daughter. 123.
49. 50. Notes of legal questions, in Latin, also (50) 2. & (50) 3. at fol. 135. & 138. 125. 127.
51. Cafe of Johnson contra Perier. 129—134. 136. 137.
52. Articles of the Bishop of Lincoln against Pownol. 138.
53. Cause of Henry Leslie against Ambrose Augier, before the Bishops. 152.
54. Patent for William Foster Bp. of Sodor & Man, dated 1633. 163.

## 3799—3809.

- Avicennæ, Principis Abohali, de medicina Canones: quos ex Arabico in Latinum transtulit Toleti Gerardus Cremonensis: una cum expositione Jacobi Despars. Tomi XI. formæ majoris, in membranâ, bene scripti. xv.

[3810—3819. Duedecimo.]

## 3810.

- Two Volumes of miscellaneous poems, & other matters, English and Latin. The first Volume written on Paper, the second on Vellum. Marked, Part 1 & 2.
- PART I. A Legend in old English Verse entitled *Orpheo Regis*.

## Num. 3810—3814.

2. A short poem in alternate rhymes, called *Panem Vite*.  
"Cryſt that was crowned with ſhyryfes uskynd."  
The burden is,  
"Byleve in God in forme of brede."  
3. Several devotional poems, whereof the second is a celebration of Friday, the fifth a long poem in stanzas, with a short sentence in Latin prefixed to each.
4. Computus distantiarum planetarum, festorum mobilium, Terminum Paschalis, &c.
5. Versus morales.  
"Si sapiens fore vis, sex serva quæ tibi mando,  
Quid loqueris, vel ubi, de quo, cui, quomodo, quando."  
6. Various fragments of no moment.
7. Verses on the Confession of a Pope's mother.  
"Sum tyme in Rome a pope there was  
That had a mother fayre of face."

8. Peregrinationes terræ sanctæ, cum hoc titulo:  
"Infra scriptæ sunt peregrinationes totius terræ sanctæ, quæ a multis? peregrinis visitatur. Et est sciendum quod in illis locis in quibus est signum C, ibi est plenaria absolutio, scilicet a pœna et a culpa. In aliis vero locis, in quibus non est C, sunt septem Annorum et septem quadragenarum de indulgentia. Prædictæ indulgentiæ concessæ fuerunt a sancto Silvestro papa, ad preces Sancti Magni Constantini Imperatoris, et Sanctæ Helenæ matris ejus."

9. De plagis Dñi nostri Jesu Christi. Imperf.
10. Various medical remarks, with some imperfect historical matters, & other fragments intermixed; to the End of the 1st Volume.

PART II. This second Volume contains a Compendium of the Bible, in a kind of barbarous latin verse, with a Table of the Chapters subjoined, & some devotional verses, & prayers.

## 3811.

1. Missale: cum Calendario & precibus. xv.
2. Bonaventuræ Breviloquium, 7 partibus.
3. De triplici via, quæ ducit ad veram sapientiam, tractatus. Hæc in membranâ.
4. Principia, sive Maxima legum Angliæ. In chartâ scripta; cum Scuto armorum præfixo. xvii.

## 3812.

- Calendarium.  
Quinque foliis membranaceis constans, et modo peculiariter conligatum. Vid. num. 937. et 1732. xv.

## 3813.

A brief description of the several Counties of England, Ireland, & Scotland: with printed and coloured Maps, engraved by Peter Kerius in 1599, the names of places being mostly in very old & barbarous spelling.

## 3814.

Codex membranaceus, in duas Partes, sed prorsus incongruas, divisus; quarum prima tractatus Astronomicos, et Astrologicos habet; secunda Theologicos.

- xiv.
1. Liber Astronomicus, de quantitate anni solaris et ejus modi calculis.
  2. Tractatus Algorismi, secundum omnes sui species.
  3. ——— de Sphærâ.
  4. ——— de Computo; cum tabula Girlandi et Calendario. Hucusque Scriptura minutula est, sed pulcherrima.
  5. Tractatus

## Num. 3814—3822.

5. Tractatus Astronomicus, sive Astrologicus, scripturâ veteri et perobscurâ.  
 6. Liber sortilegus, ad solvendas certas quaestiones accommodatus, cum tabulis, et responsis, versibus Leoninis conceptis.  
 7. Septem Psalmi penitentiales, cum Litanis et precibus, Latine et Italicè.  
 8. Præcepta decem Italicè exposita: ubi secundum abest, et decimum in duo dividitur.  
 Pars 2<sup>a</sup>. Sequuntur tractatus de peccatis, et virtutibus, &c. Scriptura hujus tomi est uniformis et pulcher.

## 3815.

Biblia Latina, vulgatæ versionis, cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. xv.  
 Codex membranaceus, scripturâ minutâ et admirabili.

## 3816.

Philosophiæ Hermeticæ medulla. Codex chartaceus, Latine et Teutonice scriptus, cum figuris et Tabulis. xvii.

## 3817. 3818, &amp; 3819.

Magna Carta; Carta Forestæ, de Marleberge, Westmonasterii, Gloucestræ, et Wintoniæ, &c. Codices membranacei, quorum tertius etiam illuminatus est. xiv.

[3820—3828. *Ostavo.*]

## 3820.

1. Contra iniquas temptationes, Tractatus. xv.
  2. S. Augustini meditationes, ad Patrem, Filium & Spiritum Sanctum. 6.
  3. S. Bernardi Contemplatio 7 horarum passionis Domini. 18.
  4. ——— Meditatio, & Lamentatio B. Virginis in die Parasceves. 34.
  5. ——— Contritio & Meditationes. 64.
  6. S. Augustini, de diligendo Deo, Liber. 91.
  7. ——— Meditationes de Spiritu Sancto. 111.
  8. ——— de gaudiis Electorum, & suppliciis Damnatorum liber. 136.
  9. ——— de contemplatione Domini, liber. 142.
  10. S. Augustini Speculum peccatorum. 154.
  11. Origenis Homilia, "Maria stabat ad monumentum." 161.
  12. Meditatio de S. Maria: ex Ric. Hampole. 169—171.
- Liber quondam Recluserii de Schene, ex dono Hugonis France, membranaceus, foliorum 171.

## 3821.

The Vocation of John Bale to the Bishoprick of Ossorie in Ireland, his preservations in the fame, & final deliverance. A.D. 1552. A small MS. of 52 pages, clearly but not well written, on Paper. xvi.

## 3822.

.. The theatro chorographico de las Españas, por el Señor Diego Cvelbis. xvi.  
 A short but very thick book, containing an exact description of Spain, with exact drawings of the principal places, an old print of the Escorial, and a few other prints; also drawings of some antiquities, & inscriptions; with an Itinerary at the end. The whole very fairly &

## Num. 3822—3828.

distinctly written on Paper. The following Note is inserted at the beginning.

"For the Right Honourable the Earl of Oxford. This MS. Description of Spain, brought from Germany by Mr. Scott, late Envoy at the Courts of Poland & Prussia, is by his order transmitted for his Lo<sup>ps</sup> Library by his Lo<sup>ps</sup> most obedient & most humble Servant *Tho. Johnson* Bookseller at the Hague." Nov. 1725.

It is certainly a curious MS. & probably contains much information not easily procured elsewhere.

## 3823.

1. Notæ in varia V. Testamenti loca. xiii.
  2. Summa de Vitiis, per Gulielmum Parisiensem.
  3. De 7 vitiis. Tractatus.
- Codex membranaceus. De autore tractatus secundi subijciuntur multa, recentiore manu, in ultimo folio.

## 3824.

Statutorum veterum Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 3825.

Bartholomei de Pisis, Summa de Casibus Conscientie, ordine alphabetico.  
 Codex membr. charactere exiguo sed exquisito scriptus, ab Ieronimo quodam A.D. 1473. xv.

## 3826.

1. Albini seu Alcuini & Bedæ Orthographia. ix.
2. Abbonis Cernui Liber ad Clericum.
3. Fragmenta quædam.
4. Dialectica. "Quid est Genus? Genus est multa- rum formarum."
5. Grammaticæ artis Nomina, Græcè et Latine notata. Codex membranaceus.

## 3827.

A small Volume, neatly but not finely written, on paper, containing Poems by Signor Cefare Caporali; namely,  
 1. Vita del Sign. Cefare Caporali, fatta in Corte a M. Trifon Benci. This poem is in two parts, and in terza rima.

2. Il Parnaso del S. Cefare Caporali. Al S. Francesco Camigiani, Cavaliere Ierosolimitano. In Perugia. MD.LXXIX. This also is in two parts.

3. Canzone del S. Cefare Caporali, per le nozze della Ser<sup>ma</sup> Madama Bianca Capelli, Gran Duchessa de Toscana. 59.

4. L'efleque di Mecenate, del Medefimo. Al Serenissimo Francesco Medici Gran Duca di Toscana. In two parts. 65.

5. Avvisi de' Menanti di Parnaso, del Medefimo. All' Ill<sup>mo</sup> S. Ottavio Aquaviva. 82. b.

The poems of Caporali, chiefly burlesque, have been published frequently: (singly, at Venice, 1604, 12<sup>mo</sup>); and with others of a similar kind, at Ferrara, 1592.) but the Canzoni in this collection do not appear among them. Nor does the name of Benci appear in the Poem on the Court, but only Trifon. He was of Perugia, as appears here in Art. 2.

## 3828.

Horæ de Sanctis & Preces: partim Latine, partim Teutonice: cum Calendario, et picturis multis. Codex membranaceus. xvi.

Num. 3829—3831.

[3829—383. *Quarto.*]

3829.

Codex papyraceus, benè scriptus. xvi.

In titulo deest nomen gentilitium auctoris, nisi quod a CO inchoasse clare appareat, "Urbis ac Territorii Patavini descriptio. In gratiam eorum qui urbes Italiae per-lustrare cupiunt, in lucem edita. Authore Gotfrido CO."

Opus in xxvi capita distinctum, et complectens In-scriptiones, Epitaphia, et alia notatu digna. Temporis nota in Codice non occurrit, nisi quod se Patavii fuisse anno 1577, et 1578, dicat Auctor. Ab Epitaphiis etiam in 3a sæculum 16 scriptum coniecres; nec non auctorem fuisse natione Germanum.

3830.

1. Fragmentum Operis incerti.

2. De Tancredo, Fabula, Boccatii, Latine per Leonar-dum Aretinum. xv.

3. Novella ejusdem Leonardi, Italicè.

4. Scipionis Verba ad Masiniam pro repudiandâ uxore.

5. Lucretiam pater & maritus hortantur ne se occidat, cum responsione Lucretiae, &c.

6. De Harpalo & Demosthene, ab Athenis in exilium pulsus. E Plutarcho.

7. De literarum inventione.

8. De arte Magica.

9. Excerpta ex auctoribus variis.

10. De divisione Romani Imperii.

11. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catilinam Invektiva: cum L. Catilinæ responsione.

12. Bononiensis Universitatis privilegia, a Theodosis concessa.

13. Comparatio Alexandri, Annibalis & Scipionis, cum dialogo inter eosdem.

14. Fr. Petrarchæ Itinerarium ad sanctum Sepul-chrum.

15. Epistolæ et Versus ad Nicolaum Piccininum. An. 1432.

16. Epistola fratris Baptistæ ordinis minorum, ad Fran-ciscum suum.

17. Pro gratiis agendis.

18. "Signa future probitatis."

19. Excerpta quædam ex quæstionibus Tusculanis M. T. Ciceronis.

20. Jo. Muræ Philæphi Oratio, habita Bononiæ, 1461.

21. Oratio eximii Viri, utriusque juris doctoris, dñi Ambrosii de Vignate.

22. Pli 2. Papæ Oratio de bello contra Turcas.

23. Araneæ & Podagræ fabella. Fr. Petrarchæ, repetita rep. n. 26.

24. Nic. Sanutæ Oratio, apud Legatum Bononiensem, ut matronis ornamenta restituantur.

25. Johannes Maria fratri Gabrieli ministro, 1452.

26. Fabella Petrarchæ ad Joh. de Columna, quæ et supra n. 23.

27. Ejusdem ad Socratem suum Epistola.

28. Laurentii Vallenfis Fabellæ 33. Anno 1461. Codex chartaceus, scripturæ non pessimæ.

3831.

Ænigmata, Incantamenta, &amp; Medicinæ. xvi.

E Codd. MSS. Covellianis. Liber chartaceus, lingua et scripturâ variis, sed omnino inutilis.

Num. 3832—3837.

3832.

Thomæ Cantipratani, vel Thomæ de Lovanio, Bonum universale Apulum. Libri 2. Cum Indice. xiv.

Liber olim Monasterii B. Mariæ novæ Lucis, ordinis Canonicer. regularium, prope Hoern. Codex mem-branaceus. xiv.

3833.

Johannis Marliani Mediolanensis, de proportionemotuum in velocitate, Liber.

Ad finem ait auctor, "Hæc ita scribere finivi Papiæ, die quarto decimo Februarii, hora 17. Millesimo quadri-centesimo septimo, &c."

Codex est chartaceus, et fatis clarè scriptus. Liber editus est Papiæ, A.D. 1483, in fol. vide Fabricium.

xvii.

3834.

Bernardi Papiensis, five Compotolani, Breviarum De-cretalium. Collectiones 3, quarum singule quinque libris constant

Codex membranaceus; in primo folio bene descriptus, manu ignotâ, his verbis. "Quæ in hoc volumine con-tinentur. Breviarium Bernardi Papiensis, five prima collectio earum quas edidit Ant. Augustinus.

"Quidam tractatus Juris non editus. Secunda Col-lectio.

"Tertia collectio, in quâ duo primi tituli habentur qui in vulgatis desunt, nempe de summa Trinitate, et primatu sedis Apostolicæ." Deest folium ultimum. xiv.

3835.

Horæ B. Mariæ.

xiv.

Codex membranaceus, initio et fine mutilus.

3836.

Adami Murimuthensis, Cronicon trium Edwardorum; scil. ab a<sup>o</sup> 1303 ad 1346.

Codex membranaceus, vetus. Liber hic decem annos ultra editos continet. Vid. Tanner. xiv.

3837.

Codex chartaceus, excerpta et observationes viri ejusdem docti continens, et codici 3521, in multis partibus adeo similis, ut gemelli credi possent, et si hic Dilherum habuisse auctorem probetur, ille ab eadem manu profectus videretur. Adde quod charta ejusdem moduli est. et eadem insignia intexta exhibet.

1. Emendationes, et illustrationes auctorum Latinorum.

2. Excerpta ex Croij observationibus in Novum Tes-tamentum p. 99. et seqq. cap. xii. 6.

3. De veterum instrumentis Musicis varia. 9.

4. "Animadversiones in Leges xii Tabb. Inceptæ A.D. 1641. Jena a Dño Dilherro. P. P." 12.

5. *αἰσθητικὴ* Vindemialis, à Joh. Mich. Dilherro P. P. publicè Jenæ dictata An. 1638. Finita 6 Novemb. 1638. 28.

6. Miscellanea de Vino, variiq; ejus speciebus.

7. Index Librorum, sed humaniorum artium tantum, quorum possessione gaudet C. M. Eulenburgerus, Syndi-cus Rev. Capit. Xumb. 40.

8. Testimonia de Agellio. (Joan. Michæl) et notæ breves in eundem. 44.

9. Capita xiv. observationum in auctores Latinos et Græcos; et in voces nonnullas barbaras, ut Scaccarium, in Capite secundo. Auctor C. Barthium, ut magistrum suum



## Num. 3837, 3838.

suum celebrat. Caput vii. de Minnemo agit, et novum ordinem fragmentorum ejus proponit, subjecta versione Latina, metricâ. Auctor etiam (ut videtur) in margine dissertationes suas serotinas citat. Hinc satis liquet protectas esse has notas, a Dilherri manu qui Tomos binos *Dissertationum Academicarum* edidit, & Casp. Barthio in Musei ministerio ferveat, ut ait P. Freherus, in Theatro virorum eruditum p. 685.

10. Notæ breves aliæ, in capita 18 prima A. Gellii.  
11. Versus Latini, sive Poemata, Fulberti Carnotensis Praefatus, cum notis; et cum Biographia Fulberti, ex adversariis C. Barthii extractis.

12. "Nota singulares."  
13. Excerpta iterum ex Johannis Croij observationibus ad Novum Testamentum. cap. xxii. &c.  
14. Ex Johannis Meursii annotatis ad Zelnosum de vita S. Canuti.

15. Calparis Barthii Carmen septimum, ex Libro xx Soliloquiorum. Inguente Senectâ deponit, studia mundi, et fe dedicat Christo.

Festus ut ille operis, lento sub sole, Viator, &c.  
16. Ex Francisci Disfaldei Animadversionibus in Plauti Comedias omnes notulae quadam.

17. Ex cap. xxxv annotationum ad Novum Testamentum, excerpta.

18. Excerpta de Mart. Opit. Var. Lect. c. vii.

19. Ex Gilberti Gaulmini ad Theod. Prodomum notarum Libro singulari, excerpta.

20. Ex ejusdem notis ad Eustathium de Ismeniae et Ismenis Amoribus excerpta. vid. 3521. n. 6.

21. Excerpta ex notis Gilb. Gaulmini ad Michaelis Fiddi *Dialogan* = *per se ipsos; dialogos*.

22. Excerpta ex Dan. Heinsij notis ad Hesiodi interpretem.

23. Item ex ejusd. notis in *Agatha*, et Interpretes.

24. Ex Christophori Coyer in Taciti Germaniam animadversis excerpta. Apponitur in margine Judicium Barthii de Auctore hoc, quem multum commendat.

Hic locus etiam manu Dilherri prodit.

Dignus est omnino hic codex qui à viro aliquo doctissimo exornatur.

## 3838.

Codex chartaceus, libros duos Johannis Balei complectens, quorum prior optimè a scribâ exaratus est, alter autographus ipsius Balei esse creditur, qui et notas nonnullas priori addidit videtur.

1. "Anglorum Heliades, opus ex variis autoribus et eisdem probis congestum, et in duos divisum libros, Johanne Baleo, Sudovolgo, ad Joannem Lelandum, auctore."

Hic codex est quem exscripsit Tho Baker (Num. 7031. p. 247.) ipsissimus; quem à viro Rev<sup>o</sup> E. Kellall, Vicario de Boston, primò mutuatum transcripsit; postea ut proprium habuit, et collegio suo, (D. Joh. apud Cantab.) destinaverat; deinde Comitui Oxoniensi, ut videtur, vendidit. Ad finem libri transcripti (Num. 7031.) Bakerus hæc posuit.

"Transcripti ex Codice MS. Rev. Viri E. Kellall Vicarii de Boston in Agro Lincolnienfi."

Addiderat, quod postea transverso calamo notavit,

"Codex ipse MS. penes me nunc est, eumque do, dico, &c. Collegio D. Jo. Cant."

Subjungitur, eadem manu, at scripturâ seriore, "Codex iste nuper penes me erat, modo penes Comitum Oxon."

Codex ipse, in primo Libri folio, nomen Edm<sup>i</sup> Kellall gerit. "E. Kellall Vic. de Boston in Agro Lincoln."

In folio Libro ipsi præfixo scriptum est. "Librum hunc quantivis pretii lego Collegio D. Jo. Evang. Tho. Baker."

## Num. 3837—3845.

Quod propria manu scripserat, nec, mutato consilio, deleverat.

Notandum est, à seriore manu, nomen Lelandi in initio corruptum esse in Leylandum; quod fraude effectum apparet, quia in Bakeri transcripto est Lelandus; et literarum ductus falsarii opus produnt. Constant Heliades foliis 100. præter indicem.

2. "Perpaucorum Carmeli scriptorum, ab Helia Thesbite, ad Bertoldum primum eorum magistrum generalem, Cathologus, admodum brevissimus, per Joannem Balensem."

De libro hoc ita testatur Th. Baker in folio codici præmissio, et supra citato.

"Posterior pars, sive Catalogus Carmeli Scriptorum, scriptus est manu ipsius Balei, quam ut sæpius vidi, ita optime novi." In primo etiam hujus partis folio iterum posuit, "Scriptum manu ipsius Balei."

Constat pars hæc foliis 94. ab auctore ipso notatis.

## 3839.

Chronicon Ecclesiæ Lichfeldensis: complectens Duces & Reges Anglicos, Pontifices Cantuarienses & Lichfeldenses, cum observationibus aliquot. E Libr. Gilberti Spearman de Civitat. Dunelm. Arm. 1700-1. (Vide etiam Chronicon Lichfeldensis Ecclesiæ, et seriem Episcoporum, manu Gulielmi Whitlock 1569, &c. in Biblioth. Cotton. Vespasian E. 16.)

## 3840.

Codex è diversis compactus, partim in membranâ, partim in chartâ scriptus, continens, xv.

1. Tractatus de materia medicâ, ordine alphabetico, et a folio nono incipiens, cum voce *Anomani*, et abruptè definit in voce *Sequinantiam*. Hæc pars in membranâ scripta est.

2. An English Herbal imperfect, beginning with *Agnes catius*.

3. Medical receipts. The two latter tracts are in very old writing, on Paper.

## 3841.

Bernardini de Senis, de Contractibus & Usuris, liber. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus. xv.

## 3842.

1. Casus juridici. xiii.  
2. Flores legum, secundum Codicem Justiniani.  
3. Flores Canonum Patrum, seu Decretorum Gratiani. Codex membranaceus.

## 3843.

1. Calendarium, &c. xv.  
2. Computus Ecclesiasticus & Judaicus. 13. 82.  
3. Tabulæ Astronomicae, Anno 1478. 40.  
4. Complexionum varietas. 102. b.  
5. Versus contra Mulieres. 117.  
6. Algorismus. Codex chartaceus. 119.

## 3844.

Isidori Hispalensis episcopi Synonymorum sive Soliloquiorum liber. Opus inEdd. in duas partes divisum. Vide Fabr. Codex membranaceus, ætate venerabilis. x.

## 3845.

1. De utilitate poenitentiae, libri 3. "Excepto baptis munere." ix.  
2. Silvestris 1. Papæ, Canonum constitutio.  
3. Leonis 12.

## Num. 3845—3852.

3. Leonis 1. Papæ, Epistola de privilegio Chorepiscoporum.

In prima pagina hæc scripta sunt, manu 600 annorum. "Liber S. Petri Gandensis Ecclesie. Servanti benedictio: tollenti maledictio. Qui folium tulerit vel cortaverit anathema sit." Codex membranaceus bene scriptus.

## 3846.

1. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Vita: per Edmerum monachum. xv.

2. Davidis, Scotorum Regis, Vita: per Aildredum Rievallensem.

3. Brevis narratio Regum Anglor. ab Alphredo (sic) ad Stephanum.

4. S. Oswaldi Regis Vita.

5. De purgatorio S. Patricii, Relatio Henrici Salterienfis Monachi.

6. Breve Cronicon a nato Christo ad A. 1281.

Codex chartaceus, variè scriptus.

## 3847.

Hugonis de S. Victore, de Sacramentis Christianæ Fidei, libri 2. xii.

Liber olim S. Oswini, ex dono Henrici, Prioris. Codex membranaceus, notis multis, a feriore manu illustratus.

## 3848.

Statuta Collegii Christi, Cantabrigiæ; cum formulis quibusdam, ubi Radulphus Cadworth S.T.P. ut Magister, nominatur. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

2. The blank leaves towards the end are filled with various notes, in English, on the subject of Freethinking; & referring to the Essay on it.

## 3849.

1. Egidii, de Urinis liber metricus, cum Glossa. Comparandus est num. 3140. 13. xvi.

2. Liber medicinalis. "Cum sit stomachus."

3. Questiones medicæ, manu obscuriore. Codex membranaceus.

## 3850.

Petri Quiville, Exoniensis Episcopi, Constitutiones. Cap. 55. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 3851.

1. Fragmentum Dialogi Philosophi cuiusdam Christiani, constans foliis 40. x.

2. De Baptismate, &c. Liber. "Principium & finis Deus." constans foliis 24.

3. In pag. ult. Fragmentum de humoribus humani Corporis. Codex membranaceus.

## 3852.

1. Lotharii Diaconi, de miseria humanæ conditionis, liber 1. Cum parte libri 2. xv.

2. M. Hugonis, de 3 diebus, liber.

3. Passionarum Jesu Christi.

4. S. Augustini Meditatio, ad Patrem et Filium & Spiritum sanctum, devota.

5. Walteri Hilton, Speculum de utilitate Religionis regularis. Codex membranaceus.

## Num. 3853—3859.

## 3853.

1. Martini Poloni Chronicon, ad Annum 1271. Multa de auctore, sed perperam, dixit, ad finem Chronici, Pet. Clericus, An. 1656, possessor. Vide potius quæ habet Fabricius in Martino Polono. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. xii.

Historia de Papâ fœminâ hic extat, in Chronico Paparum, post Leonem 4<sup>m</sup>; unde invectivæ gravissimæ contra Martinum nostrum à pontificis. Vide num. 3091.

2. Testamenta 12 Patriarchum.

3. Johannis Gallensis, de virtutibus antiquorum liber. Codex membranaceus.

## 3854.

"Constitutiones et Decreta Provincialis Concilii Avenionensis, Quod Franciscus Maria Taurinus, Archiepiscopus Avenionensis habuit Anno salutis 1596." xvii. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 76, optime scriptus.

## 3855.

Collectiones Theologicæ. Codex membranaceus, & variis fragmentis obscurioribus confusus. xiii.

## 3856.

Basilii Valentini, de rebus naturalibus & supernaturalibus, Libri tres.

Codex chartaceus, pro prelo transcriptus, ut vid. p. 257. constat pagg. 463. xvii.

## 3857.

Juris Regulæ (scil. Jur. civilis) cum exceptionibus. "Regula certissima est dolum." In duabus partibus. Cum indice alphabetico post priorem partem. Codex chartaceus, bene scriptus. xvii.

## 3858.

1. Opus 7 custodiarum super N. Testamentum. xv.

2. Concordantia Bibliorum, 5 libris. Per Malham.

3. Liber Dictorum Roberti Lincolnienfis, cum tabula præfixa.

4. Roberti Lincolnienfis Hexahemeron.

5. ——— Confessionum Liber.

Assignatus quondam erat his Codex communi Librariæ Dunelmensi, per Johannem Wessington Priorem. Codex membranaceus.

## 3859.

1. Flavii Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, libris 4. x.

2. Amb. Macrobii Theod. Saturnalia. 45.

3. Invektiva Sallustii in Ciceronem, cum responsione Ciceronis. 130.

4. Nennii Historia Britonum; cum appendice, et Chronico subiectis, nec non tractatu de mirabilibus Britannicæ. Exemplar plenius, ut mihi videtur, quam alia quæ citantur et in pretio habentur, quanquam huc usque omnino ignotum. 135. b.

5. S. Augustini, ad cavendum hæreses libri, pars posterior, a capite 51.

6. Julii Solini Polyhistor; sive, de mirabilibus mundi, liber.

7. Æthici Cosmographia. Titulus in initio, "Incipit liber Æthici, translatus, philosophico editus oraculo, ab Ieronimo presbytero delatus ex cosmographâ, id est mundi scripturâ." Ad finem, "Explicit liber Æthici philosophi Cosmographi, natione Scythicæ, nobili prosapia parentum,

## Numi. 3859—3865.

parentum, ab eo enim atthica philosophia a reliquis sapientibus originem traxit? Quod pro miro certe haberi potest!

8. M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de Architectura, libri 10. Exemplar admirabile.

Codex membranaceus; et quantivis, ut videtur, pretii.

## 3860.

1. Brevis historia Regum Angliæ et Scotiæ, usque ad Henricum 3<sup>m</sup>. Cum genealogiâ a Conquestore. Opus inter scriptores editos non extans, sed ab historia Galfridi Monumetensis abbreviatum, omissione, non mutatione verborum. Cum figuris Locrini, Kambrini, et Albanactis præfixis.

2. "Lestorie de 7 Sages de Roume."

3. Omnes Articuli Fidei Christianæ, secundum Robertum Grosset ep. Linc. verbis Gallicis. Imperf. Codex membranaceus. xliii.

## 3861.

Petri Alfonsi Dialogus adversus Judæos. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xlii.

## 3862.

John Lidgate, his Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem. On vellum, carefully written for some person of consequence, whose arms are blazoned in the first page. This MS. was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale in 1734. Within the Cover is written by T. Hearne, "Pervolutavi, mihi accommodante amico egregio Thoma Rawlinsono, armigero. Tho. Hearne, Oct. 21. 1719." xv.

## 3863.

Codex chartaceus, scripture mediocris, continens:

1. Officia festivitatum secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Placentinæ. xv.
2. Missa in nativitate Domini. 135.
3. Cantica Anticorum. 135.
4. S. Hieronymi Sermo in assumptione B. Mariæ. 187.
5. Fulberti Carnotensis ep. Sermo de assumptione B. Mariæ. 195.
6. S. Antonini Vita. 98. 151. 146-159.
7. Vita S. Cypriani & Justiniæ. 83. 203. 75. 198.
8. — S. Savini Epi Placent. 10.
9. — S. Bartholomæi. 182.
10. — S. Laurentii. 180.
11. — S. Vicentii. 163.
12. — S. Corneli. 198.
13. — S. Blasii. 169.
14. — S. Christophori. 165. 8.
15. — S. Agnetis. 160.
16. — S. Brigidæ. 167.
17. — S. Agathæ. 171.
18. — S. Margaretæ. 173.
19. — S. Julianæ. 177.
20. — S. Euphemie. 199.

## 3864.

Beate Presbyteri, in Epistolas Canonicas Expositio.

Codex membranaceus, olim de communi Libraria Monachorum Dunelmensis. xlii.

## 3865.

1. "The Morall Fabillis of Eschope compylit be Maister Robert Henryson Scolmaister of Dunferling, 1571." The Tales are in Stanzas of 7 lines each. The MS. on paper, fairly written, with some ornaments. xv.

## Num. 3866—3872.

## 3866.

Breviarium secundum usum Sarum: cum Calendario, et notis Musicis. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 3867.

"A Discourse upon the Question debated in Parliament, Anno Octavo Jacobi Regis, viz. whether the King without assent of Parliament may sett Impositions upon the Wares and Goods of Marchants exported, and imported out of and into this Kingdom." A Paper MS. clearly written, in a law hand, on 64 leaves. xvii.

## 3868.

This book & 4799 were originally part of the fame, & are indexed together by Le Neve at the end of this.

Imperfect, & wrongly called in the old Catalogue part of a Register of Lich' Abbey, from p. 275 to 310. formerly in the Possession of Peter Le Neve, Norroy. In his hand-writing are marginal explanations, & at the end a more complete table of contents by the same person, tho' none of the articles mentioned in the first page, & beginning of the 2d, are in this curious fragment, which in fact has nothing to do with "Abbatis de Lichf. Regist." but they refer to 4799; with the foliation of which they agree as far as fol. 72, & beginning again at 311: being a collection of Records of divers Abbey Lands, &c. in the Diocese of Lichfield, the most material of which are Gervase Pagnell's confirmation, &c. to Dudley Priory, a cell to Wenlock Abbey, & divers other charters, &c. relating to the same, & their several churches, viz. Wimborne, Trefel, & Scildon, C<sup>o</sup> Staff. &c. 275 & 6.

276. 277. Contain several Deeds relating to Sandwell Priory, & West Bromwich Church C<sup>o</sup> Staff. & Worcester Abbey, &c.

277-8. H<sup>o</sup> 11's grant of Sutton Church to the Canons of St. Leonard de Womburgh, with the confirmation of the same, & Lepington Church, in 1231. 1262.

278. to 281. The Foundation Charter of the Priory of Stone in Staffordshire a cell to Kenelworth, C<sup>o</sup> Warw. & divers other grants & confirmations thereof, 204. pension out of Chockley Church; but see the original Register or Chartulary of Stone Priory in the Cotton MSS. Vespas. E. 24. given by Christopher Baron Halton. In a MS. above described, N<sup>o</sup> 3650, is a most valuable Chartulary of Kenelworth Priory, in which p. 3. &c. are several ancient deeds relating to Stone, &c.

281. Cumbermere Abbey, Alton, & Wantwick Churches, C<sup>o</sup> Chester; & Sandon & Altonfield Churches C<sup>o</sup> Staff.

281. to 284. b. Divers grants & confirmations of lands & churches, &c. in Shropshire, to the Monastery of St. Peter, Salop.

285. to 286. b. Launton Church belonging St. Hughman's Abbey, in Shropshire, & a curious Bull of Pope Alexander of all the grants, lands, & liberties, &c. of that Abbey, A<sup>o</sup> 1172.

287. 288. Crokefield Abbey, Alton, & Uttoxeter Churches, C<sup>o</sup> Staff. A<sup>o</sup> 1262. Among the Cotton MSS. Faustina B. 6. is a curious Chronicon of that Abbey from the Conquest to 1374. Also a list of the Abbots & Monks, &c. from 1170.

288. b. 289. Carta Rogeri Constabularii Cestr. Abbatia Stanley A<sup>o</sup> 1222. et Bulla Alex. Papæ Pontificat. anno quinto.

289. b. to 292. Are divers charters of the Ferrers, Earls of Derby, granting & confirming, &c. to Burton Lazars, C<sup>o</sup> Leic. the Church of Spondon & Chapel of Chadwell, C<sup>o</sup> Derb. A<sup>o</sup> 1250.



## Num. 3868.

292. H. E. of Warwick's grant of Compton Church to the College of St. Mary's Warw.

293. The Foundation Charter of Burton or Burfchon Abbey, Com. Lanc.

293. b. Taxations of the Vicars of Ormskirk, & Hayton Churches.

294. 295. Curious Bull of Pope Clement to St. Werburg's, Chester, A<sup>o</sup> 1188. See Vol. I. p. 18. of Staff. & Mr. Latham's Edition of Gower's sketch for a History of Chesh. p. 18.

295. to 299. Confirmation Charter of H. 2. to Lilles-hull Abbey, Charter of K. Stephen of St Alkmund's Collegiate Church, &c. of Salop. & divers other grants & confirmations to that Abbey. The original Register of which, with other numerous deeds, &c. are now in the possession of the Marquis of Stafford at Trentham.

299. 300-1. Foundation Charter of Roucester Abbey by Rich. Bacun, Nephew of Ralph E. of Chester, his confirmation & that of H. II. April 9. 30 of his reign. Also Alexander Bp. of Cov. & Lichf. appropriations of divers churches to the same, 1229, & other confirmations. in 1284-5, & 1302.

301. b. Wm. Son of Geoffry de Grefelee (S. D.) grants to the said Church of St. Mary at Roucester, all the land w<sup>th</sup> Rich. Forestarius held of him in Kyngeston, and that Advowson.

302. Roger Bp. of Cov. & Lich. appropriation, & the Prior of Coven. & Dean & Chapter of Lichf. confirmation of the same, A<sup>o</sup> 1284.

302. b. 303. 304. Walter Bp. of Cov. & Lich. confirmation of the said Advowson; dated at Brewode, Sept. 19, 1305. & Bull of Pope Boniface, confirming the Church of St. Egidius, Haliwell, & divers lands, tithes, &c. in Staff. the Church of St. Wilfrid de Modberley, Churches of Woolford & Hinton, part of Tythes in Haddon Vernoun (C<sup>o</sup> Derb.) Chateaufworth, Stanton, &c. See also p. 308. 309. b. for other particulars of Roucester & Burton Abbey.

304. b. 305. & 310. Whalley Abbey in Lanc. & celebration there annually observed 17 Jan. after the death of Roger Meuland Bp. of Cov. & Lich. for the benefaction he had conferred on that Convent, &c. dated 1256. 1299.

306. Appropriation of Sandbach Church in Chesh<sup>r</sup> to the Abbey of Deulacres C<sup>o</sup> Staff. dated there, A<sup>o</sup> 1256.

307-8. Trentham Priory C<sup>o</sup> Staff. viz. Roger Bp. of Coventry & Lich<sup>r</sup> injunction, & Pope Alexander's Bull to the same, which confirms to Trentham, Burleston, Bettley half of Balthredeley, &c. in Newcastle and Trentham, & which K. H<sup>o</sup> gave to that Church, "ad institutionem ordinis, et scriptam paginam confirmavit hermitorum fontis Dunstan, in terra quam Walterus heremita elaboravit;" three carucats of land in Sutton, which the Countess Gundruda, with the consent of Wm. her Son, Earl of Warewyc, gave to eccles. vie of the fee of the E. of Chester; also a carucat of land in Caddisby by the consent or gift of the Bp. of Lincoln; the Church of Barkeby of the gift of Maynard, &c. dated at Haywood, Oct. 4. 1162. 4th year of Pope A. III. & 2d of the Bp.

308. H<sup>o</sup> II. Charter to the said Abbey, & Walter Bp. of Coven. confirmation.

309. Bull of Pope Alexander to John Prior & Canons of Trentham, & also John Son of John de Bobinton's grant of Barlaston Chapel (S. D.) & Roger de Clinton Bp. of Chester appointing John Chaplain of Trentham Church & Barlaston on the presentation of the Empress Maud, the year in w<sup>h</sup> she defended Arundel Castle. besieged by K. Stephen, (1139.) &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 3868—3873.

310. b. Roger Bp. of Cov. & Lich. appropriation of the churches of Merton, Bounton, Hodenhull, & a pension of 10s. in Stretton Church, to the monastery of Nuncaton, C<sup>o</sup> Warw.

## 3869.

John Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, in 8 books, with a few smaller poems by the same author. The volume is large, & is written partly on vellum, partly on paper. xv.

## 3870.

L. Annaei Senecæ Tragediæ Decem, hoc ordine, Hercules Furens, Thyestes, Thebais, Hippolytus, Œdipus, Troas, Medea, Agamemnon, Oedavia, Hercules Œtæus, cum argumentis.

Codex chartaceus, accuratè scriptus; cum epigraphæ hæc ad finem "Anno Dñi Millefimo, ecce'ji, Indictione decima, die 21 Aprilis, completæ fuerunt istæ tragediæ."

## 3871.

1. M. T. Ciceronis (ut vocantur) Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, Libri 2.

2. M. T. Ciceronis de Inventione, Libri 4.

3. Eiusdem Oratoriæ Partitiones, sive de Oratoria partitione Dialogus.

4. Liber de Synonymis, Ciceroni supposita, ad L. Veturium. Vide Fabric. Bibl. Lat. inter Opera suppos. Cic. N<sup>o</sup> 8.

5. "Exempla exordiendi in genere, judiciali juxta quatuor genera causarum accidentalium, compitata per excellentissimum doctorem Magistrum Gasparium Pergamensem, nostra ætate orandi principem."

6. Præcepta ejusdem Gasparini.

Codex chartaceus, bene scriptus, et conservatus.

## 3872.

1. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & factorum memoria. bilitum libri 9. xiv.

2. C. Crisp. Salustii Catilinaria, & Bellum Jugurthinum.

3. Aratoris Subdiaconi, Historia Apostolica, carmine confcripta.

4. Aur. Prudentii, Hymnorum liber. A. D. 1303.

5. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ.

6. M. Tullii Ciceronis Paradoxa, cum notis, ad finem.

7. ——— de Amicitia, A. D. 1377.

8. Gulielmi Blesensis, Petri Fratris, Elegia de fortunis suis.

9. Eiusdem de Alda, Carmen Elegiacum.

10. Versus Leonini, auctoris incerti.

11. Ciceronis de Senectute liber.

Codex majori quidem parte chartaceus, at in fine inferitur Sedulii opus, membranaceum, et forte sequenti ævi.

## 3873.

1. Registra Brevium, Annorum 1654 & 1655/ xvi.

2. "A Breviary of Suffolk, or a plain and familiar description of the County, the fruits, the buildings, the people, and inhabitants, the customs, the division political & ecclesiastical, houses of Religion, with all their several valuations, the chiefest men of learning, as of Divines, Privy Councillours, Marshall-men, and Navigators of former times, with several other things of note & observation within this County of Suffolk."

Dedicated to Sir Rob. Crane, Knt. in a Letter signed REYCE, & dated Feb. 9. 1618.

## Num. 3874, 3875.

[3874—3886. *Index*]

## 3874.

A Book of Manors, Lands, & Tenements; held of the Crown, from the time of Hen. 3. to Ed. 4. On the left hand are the Surnames of the tenants in capite, & on the right the year of the King.  
This vail folio Book belong'd to Peter Le Neve, Norroy.

## 3875.

A large & thick folio, containing 748 pages quite perfect very plainly & well written, similar to Dugdale's hand, &c. In the first leaf is inscribed "Liber Petri Le Neve, Rouge Croix plecurioris Armorum, 1695."

Then follows a general Table of Contents in the same hand, thus,

1. Feoda quæ tentur de Dño Rege in Capite et al divers. in Com. Devon. Lincoln. Camb. Kane. et Bucks. (viz. Ex Transcripto Feodorum penes Xtophorum Beriford armigr. Feodarium Com. Lincoln, 1643. et in f. l. 4to. sic.)
2. "Feoda, &c. (ut supra) in hunc librum congesta cura, & diligentia Willm̃i Paulet Militis Dñi St. John Margri Ward & Libacoum Dñi Regis Anno Dñi 1542. &c."
3. Mr. Edmund Wyndham's account (1652) of an Apparition which foretold several Events which should happen to the Duke of Bucks.
4. Meñidum de Alvecester in Com. Warw.
5. ——— de Burdet et Fletwyke.
6. Beauchief Abbey, Sigillum ecclesiæ, Mr. Roper, &c.
7. Collectiones ex MSS. de Regibus Angliæ conscript. tempore Reg. H. 2. penes Samuelem Roper Armigr. de Hopsito Lincoln. Jurisperitum, 1638.
8. Meñidum de Nevill de North-Stoke "In Transcripto cartarum terrar. familie Woodfordorum in Com. Linc. spectant. modo penes Carolum Smith de Wotton in Com. Warwick. M. l. 10 Junii 1633.
9. Feoda Militum in Com. Lincoln in Libro in Seacario ex parte Fanlhaw 6 H. 6.
10. Registra Episcoporum Eboracensium abbreviata per Rogerum Dodsworth.
11. Abjuratio Lamberti Sparrowe, alias Hooke.
12. "The Genealogy of Boby vulgò Bootheby, & Paynell, collected out of the Evidences at Botheby Paynell in Com. Linc. by Robt. Saunderson Bachelor of Divinity, Rector there, 1672. Doctor of Divinity after at Oxford 1636, and Bishop of Linc. 1660." In which are divers grants of Manors from the Duke of Bedford, p. 307, &c. Manor of Clifton called Pedwardyn Manor, 313. and in page 315 is the following, "Forasmuch as the Pedigrees I have seen of Deenes & Bozon are untrue, I have here sett downe soe much thereof as may certainly be proved out of authentical writings," &c. then follows the Pedigree
13. Oblata tempore Regis Johannis.
14. Charta temp. Reg. Johan.
15. Littere patentes, &c. temp. Hen. 3.
16. ——— t. E. 1.
17. Patentes tempore Edw. 2.
18. ——— Edw. 2.
19. ——— Ric. 2.
20. ——— Edw. 2.

## Num. 3875—3879.

21. Charta temp. Ric. 1.
22. ——— Edw. 3.
23. ——— Ric. 2.
24. Placita de Banco ten p. Edw. 1.
25. Charta temp. Ric. 1.
26. Milites de Com. Linc. 17 E. 2.
27. Short Pedigree of Seales, opposite which is written by Le Neve, Qy. Radus de Beaulo, &c. vide Weting & Hockwell inter Collectiones Petri Le Neve Norroy Comitis Norff.
28. Ex Chartulis penes Comitum de Clare, viz. Charta cum Sigillis familie de Staunton, &c. 639, &c.
29. Excerpta quedam ex Cartulis olim pertinentibus Abbati & Conventui de Bello Capite.
30. Ex Cartulario de Ormeby in Com. Lincoln, penes R. Radus de Beaulo, &c.
31. In Chartulis penes Comitum de Kyngston, 1640.
32. Charta Regis Edgari concessa Monasterio Wigornensi, A. 858.

## 3876.

A Copy Book of Instructions & Directions of the Commissioners of the Treasury, from 6 Nov. 1671. to 17 Aug. 1678.

A large paper book, carefully written.

## 3877.

Ranulphi Higden, M. nati C. 1175, Polyhistoricon 7 Libris.

Codex membranaceus, adhibilis, cui multo inferior est 3600, et omnes in hac collectione servati.

## 3878.

"Baptiste C. Fulgosi, olim Genue ducis, Petri Ducis Lig. facti rom. ac Pat. rom. mon. 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869,

Num. 3879—3881.

helps from notes out of the Collections of the most judicious & universally learned Sr. Geo. Mackenzie, late Lord Advocate, transmitted to the Author by the ingenious Mr. John Ennes.

3880.

A Rental of the Crown Lands & Revenues in Calais & Guisnes, & the Marches thereof, 6 Ed. 6.

3881.

Transcripts of Charters & Records, letters & other curious papers, &c. of the family of Hastings, Earls of Huntingdon, relating to their Property in divers Counties, but more particularly Leicestershire, & their two noble Castles & Seats, Ashby de la Zouch, of which the Historian of that County has much availed himself, in his III. Vol. pp. 569, &c.

This valuable MS. in 71 folio pages is *prima facie* by Sir Wm Dugdale; and the evidence of autography is confirmed by a fragment of writing pasted in the 1st page thus, "Al-habet of Sr. Will. . . ."

(See a prefatory account at the beginning, printed in Vol. II. of Stafford p. xxii.)

1. to 5. Are old latin deeds relating to lands in Westmoreland & Cumberland, Norfolk, Schirborne, &c.

5—6. Newton, Harcourt, &c. in Leic. & family of Askeley. Welford in Northamp. & divers Lands in Yorkshire.

7. 8. 9. Divers Lands in Leic. & Warw. &c.

10—12. Yorkshire, Northamptonshire, & Leicestershire.

12. b. 13. Ferrers family, &c. Claverhale Manor in Essex, &c.

14. Loughborough, Ashby, Sheepfheede, Beaumaner, &c. C<sup>e</sup> Leic. Belvoir Castle, & divers of its members in Linc. & Leicest. Manors of Stoke, Dawbeney, &c. C<sup>e</sup> North. Bolton Percy, &c. C<sup>e</sup> York. Plompton, Bercombe, & Birling in Suffex, W. Beaumont's. (See Dugdale's Baron. vol. 1. p. 581.) 12. b.

15. Charles Duke of Burgoine, &c. in Flanders, his grant to "le Seignor de Halvinghes," &c. for his Services to the King of England, (1 E. 4.)

An Indenture between J. Ld. Lovell & W. Ld. Hastrynges, about an exchange of lands in Leic. & Sledmare, Wald, Newton, North-Allerton, &c. in York' (3 E. 4.) Also about the priory lands, &c. of St. Bartholomew in W. Smithfield.

15. b. Grey, Lord Ferrers's family, &c.

16. & 18. Edw. 4th's grant to Sr. Wm. Hastings, Kt. of the Manor Priory of Belvoir, divers lands, &c. in Lincolnshire, the Manor of Edmynton, & divers other lands in Middlesex, late William Lord Beaumont's, &c. See also Dugd. Baron. (581.) Also an Indenture 5 E. 4. betw. Wm. Ld. Hastings Kt. & John Pelham Kt. about Manors, &c. in the Honor & Rape of Hastings, C<sup>e</sup> Suffex.

16. b. A rental of Wm. Ld. Hastings Estates in Lincoln. Northamp. & Rutland. Likewise he being appointed master of the Mint, &c. deputed John Delves Esq. to the said offices (9 E. 4.) See Dugdale's Baronage, p. 381.

Henry Pierpoint Knt. &c. to Wm. Lord Hastings, &c. all their right, &c. in Norwich, &c. C<sup>e</sup> Nott. & other lands in that County & Lincoln, 1 E. 4. The said Ld. Hastings & Sr. Ralph his brother appointed founders of the fraternity called the Holy Rode in the Wall in Northampton.

17. Is a much fuller account of the said Wm. Ld. Hastings, 11 E. 4. being constituted Lieut. of the Town & Castle of Calais, &c. with his men at Arms, Archiers,

Num. 3881.

their wages, &c. than is printed in the Baronage 14 E. 4. p. 582.

18. Touching the marriage settlement of his Ward, Mary daut. of Sr. Tho. Hungerford, Kt. about the manors of Stoke Pogey, Chippingham, Burham Abbey, &c. in Bucks, & the manors of Hendley upon Thames, & divers others in Oxford, Wilts, Cornwall, 12 E. 4.

19. The curious long will (dated 21 E. 4.) of this murdered Ld. Hastings (of which see Baron. vol. 1. 5845.) is here much more full & particular than is there printed. See also the will at length in Nichols's Leicest. Vol. 3. Part. II. p. 569. & Harl. MS. 4774. p. 47. &c.

20. b. 21. The names of such persons as have by Indenture, of their own free wills, &c. covenanted to aid Wm. Ld. Hastings, &c. as in Dugd. Bar. : 83, but more full & particular, having here also the several forms of the Indentures, &c. 14 E. 4. &c. (see this also the same as the Baron. N<sup>o</sup> 4774. p. 43. being the very MS. Lemingly, from w<sup>h</sup> that part of the work was printed almost verbatim.)

21. b. Offices granted to Wm. Ld. Hastings, 1 & 14 of Edw. 4. the patents whereof are lost, but in part printed in the Baronage, 580-2.

22. Tho. dis Cardinalis Archiep. Cantuar. &c. Tho. Arch. Bp. of York, John Gunthorp Ld. Keeper of the Privy Seal, &c. Wilts Chantry Dean of the College of Newark, Leic. officers of the late Wm. Ld. Hastings, Kt. deliver up to Katherine Hastings his widow, the Manors of Stoke-Dawbeney, Wilberfeton, & Sutton, C<sup>e</sup> North. Edmonton in Totenham, Middx. Divers Manors in Leic. & of Welbourne & Asfley, in Com. Linc. &c. 1st Rich. 3. Also part of a curious will of the said Kath. in which are these notable bequests, &c. "I bequeathe to my son Edw. Ld. Hastings a sute of Vestments, now being in the hands of the Abbot of Darley for a sum of xx. £. &c. Also an *Ouche* in the keeping of my Son Wm. &c. Also a feyre Primor, w<sup>h</sup> I had by the *Togure* of Queene Elizabeth, &c. Also such pyces of *Barvelodyn* with a fronteyll of gold cloth of blue fatyn, as have been accustomed to be occupied about the Sepulchre of our Lord. And all such hangings of alde Bawdyn as now hang in the chapell, within the Manoir of Asfley with the Aulter cloots, &c. therein." (See also 4774 p. 35. &c.)

(NB.) This is not in Dugdale's Baronage, but in 4774. p. 58. &c.

22. b. A Latin Deed relating to Adwofsons, &c. in Wilts. Somers. Devon. Dorc. Glouc. Berks. Bucks. & Cornwall, given to the Monastery of Maiden Bradley, dated 5 H. 7.

A grant of the Manor of Uphall in Linc. &c.

An Indenture between Rich. Hastings & J. Mondy, for the sale of Drakenage, Co. Warw.

Tho. Frowyte Kt. Judge of the King's Bench, &c. with Reginald Bray, & John Shaa, Kt. recovered against Ld. Hastings, Kt. the manors of Farmandby & Eil Halgarth, &c. with divers lands, &c. in York.

Another deed of Release, &c. from Edw. Donne, Esq. to George E. of Shrewsbury, George Nevill, Kt. L. Abergavenny, Gilbert Talbot, Kt. John Ferrers, Kt. John Montgomery, Kt. Rich. Saucheverel, Gent. &c. all his right to divers Castles, Manors, &c. in C<sup>e</sup> York, Leic. Warw. North. Rutl. Derb. Nott. Linc. Middx. Suffex, &c. 20 H. 7.

23. Another Indenture dated xvi E. 4. about Wm. Ld. Hastings being Lieutenant of Calais, &c. his men at Arms, Archers, wages, &c. (not in Dugd. Baron.)

Also an Indenture dated 1 Hen. vii. betw. Wm. Visc. Beaumont, &c. Kath. Ld. Hastings's widow, respecting the Manors of Welbourne, &c. C<sup>e</sup> Linc. Wyncheller see, C<sup>e</sup>



## Num. 388r.

C<sup>o</sup> Lich. & Warw. Manor of Edmonton in Middx. &c. also of Suppeton, &c. in Linc. &c.

24. A Schedule of Jewels, Plate, &c. with the Sums pledged for them, 5 B. 7. Also Rich. III.'s grant to the said Lady Kath. of protection & defence in all her lands, &c. & an agreement with Ld. Lovel, about the Manors of Ld. Beaumont, &c. as printed in Nichols's Leic. ut sup. p. 572.

25. By Indenture 7 H. 7. Edw. 2. Ld. Hastings is retained to serve the King in his wars beyond the seas, with men at Arms, each having his Cuskill & Page, &c. as here expressed, much more fully than in the Baronage.

26. 27. . . 32. Rich. Saccheverell's account of Edw. Ld. Hastings's Estates in Leic. Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Berks, Oxford, Bucks. Warw. Midd. Rutl. & Derby, A<sup>o</sup> 1500 which Edw. L. H. 1504, founded a perpetual Chantry in a Chapel in Windfor College, also an agreement of marriage & settlement between Tho. Earl of Derby & Anne dau. of the said Ld. Hastings, 1505. His last will which concludes that his executors should sell his Manors of Welford C<sup>o</sup> North. Branton, &c. in Leic. Berwick, Slingesby, &c. C<sup>o</sup> York; with the account that Mary Lady Hastings his widow 1507, out of respect to Rich. Saccheverell, Esq. whom the afterwards married, gave him her Manors of Stoke-Pogeys, Coppynham, &c. &c. C<sup>o</sup> Bucks, &c.

The above articles are all beautifully copied in the Harl. MSS. 4774. p. 68. 72.

32. b. An account & rental of all the Manors, &c. of G. E. of Huntingdon (24 H. 8.) in Com. Bucks. Oxf. Devon. Cornwall, Somerset, & Wilts.

33. Indenture 24 H. 8. betw. Marg. Countess of Salisbury, & H. Ld. Montague her son & heir, & George E. of Huntingdon, about the Marriage of Francis Lord Hastings, & Katerine daughter of Lord Montague; setting divers Manors in Wilts. Somerset, Cornw. Wilts. Bucks, &c.

34-5. Other Indentures, &c. 25 & 26 H. 8. about St. Bartholomew's in W. Smithf. &c. Manors in Wilts. Somerset, Berks. Cornwall, & Devon. &c.

36 Value or rent of all the manors, lands, &c. of Francis E. of Huntingdon & his brother Thos. in the aforelaid Counties, &c. 25 H. 8.

38. Letter of Queen Mary to Sr. Edw. Hastings, Knt. Master of the Horse.

38. b. A letter of Petition to the Ld. Chamberlain, from the Beadmen sometime of the House of Glastonbury, now Monks in Westminster, about the building & repairs, &c. of that very ancient Monastery in Somerset.

39. Philip & Mary, &c. to the Barons & other Officers of the Exchequer, that they have granted Licence to Sr. Edw. Hastings, Knt. &c. for him to appoint a person to shoot Game at all times, &c.

39. b. Indenture 24 H. 8. specifying divers Manors in the above various Counties, & their different uses, &c.

41. Will of F. E. of Huntingdon, 36 H. 8. in w<sup>ch</sup> divers Manors are specified in other Counties beside Leic. This is also transcribed at length in 4774. p. 99. &c.

41. b. An accompt & price of various Household, Napery, & other goods, apparel, plate, &c. of G. late E. of Hunt. in his houses called Stoke in Midd. & Ashby de la Zouch, & City of London, 3 E. 6. &c.

(NB.) This is printed at length in Nicholl's Leicestershire, ut sup. p. 680.

42. Several Commissions, &c. from E. C. to F. E. of H. to serve in his wars beyond the seas, & as Justice, &c. C<sup>o</sup> Rutland. &c.

49. Is the long & curious will of the said Francis E. of Huntingdon, which mentions inter alia the Rape of

## Num. 388r.

Hastings in Suffex, the Manors of North Cadbury, &c. in Somerset, Leefield in Rutland, Slingesby in York, Parsonage of Repington in Derby, Manor of Lee in Wilts. &c. Several Manors in Bucks. Lamley, &c. in Nott. &c. &c. (2d Eliz. 156.) As printed at length in Leicester, ut sup. p. 582.

51. b. Is a command from Q. Eliz. to Henry E. H. to attend at Yorke or some other place near to the river Trent, at an interview with the Q. of Scots.

This letter is printed ut sup. p. 582. with another from the E. of H. (1563) to his wife's brother, Sr. Robt. Dudley E. of Leic. about the Q.'s jealousy respecting his supposed title to the Crown, from the Harl. MSS. 787. p. 22.

52. Humfrey Adderley Esq. &c. respecting the Manor & Church of Weddington, C<sup>o</sup> Warw. 5 Eliz. also an Indenture about Stotenham in Devon, 7 Eliz.

52. b. Tho. Barrington of B. Hall in Essex, Esq. demises to Edw. Mildmay, Gent. Tallowe & Barton Parkes, after Sir Walter Mildmay Kt. 8 Eliz.; & on the next page is Sr. W. M.'s letter to the E. of H. about the Q. of Scots & the Northern Rebellion, &c. 12 Eliz. & also about Swineby & Kendall family, C<sup>o</sup> Derb. &c.

53. A letter from G. Earl of Shrewsbury to the E. of H. touching the Q. of Scots, dated Wingf. Sept. 18, 1569, as printed by Nich. p. 584. In the Harl. MSS. 6991. p. 19. to 36. 49. & 66.—6992. p. 66.—& 6902. p. 66. 67.—& 6999. p. 49. are several letters from the said E. of H. President of the North, to the Ld. Treasurer Burghley & Mr. Secretary Wallingham, about Multers in the North, "A Treatise of Treason." Timmouth Castle, Berrick of Durham, the Northern Rebellion, &c. 1573. 158c-1. as hereafter noticed in this Catalogue. See also 4774. p. 130. which MS. is a fair copy of the history of the family compiled by the said H. E. of Huntingdon, in his Castle at Ashby de la Zouch, 1583. from the curious documents in this, N<sup>o</sup> 3881. & 4849. See also Lodge's Illustrations Vol. I. p. 157. 189. 299. Vol. II. p. 21. 129. 70. 97. 385. Vol. III. p. 25. &c. and unpublished, Talbot Papers C. p. 15. in the Coll. of Arms. G. p. 251, &c. Vol. I. p. 43. 58. 98. 157. 202. 207. Divers other letters & State Papers, &c. of this Earl & his friends, &c. may be seen in Harl. MSS. 6995. p. 76. 94.—6996. p. 11. 19. 34. 37. 38. 39. 57. & transcribed by Baker in 7042. p. 141.—6997. 3. 6. 31. 63. 71. 85. &c.—6999. 49. 105. And Afcough's Catalogue 416c. 104. &c.

53. b. Rich. Scudamore's account of the manors & rents of the E. of H. in divers Counties, 11 Eliz. &c.

55. H. E. of H. 23 Eliz. sells to Thos. Greily of Drakelow, Esq. & Christopher Horton of Catton, C<sup>o</sup> Derb. the Tythes held in Repindon town fields & Newton Sulney, C<sup>o</sup> Derb.

56. Particulars of this Earl's funeral charges from York to Ashby, where he was buried, 1595.

56. b. Marriage Articles with the daughter of Sr. John Port of Eatwail, C<sup>o</sup> Derby, &c. lands there, &c. this is more plain and full in 4774. p. 130. &c.

59. Account of other Payments, &c. by G. E. of Huntingdon for the heir of the last, as printed in Nichols, ut sup. p. 587. also two letters of Q. Eliz.

Two letters from G. E. of H. to Mr. Edw. Stanhope & Mr. H. Purefoy, touching the said funeral, &c. See these also in 587. Other letters of his are in Afcough's Catalogue 4117. p. 79. Unpublished Talbot Papers M. p. 65. K. 84. and printed Nichols ut sup. 589. &c.

60. Account of his goods, chattels, &c. & Will of his Dowager Lady Dorothy, dated 3 James I. which recites inter alia, the Manor of Dale, Ockbrook, & Boid, Granges, Co. Derb. & to Wm. Ld. Compton & Sr. John Holles of Houghton, Co. Nott. Kt. &c. also 30c1. to her dau. Lady Kath. wife of Sr. Walter Cherwynd, &c.

## Num. 3881, 3882.

the Overseers of which will bring Sr. Thos. Gerard, Kt. & G. Sherley of Staunton, Esq. as printed at length in Leic. ut sup. p. 491.

57. Lands in Wilts, &c. and about the Title to the Manor of Welford in North with Francis Sanders, Edw. S. &c. 22 Eliz.

57. b. Another Indenture of S. G. Haslings, Kt. about the Manors in Staff. &c. before described, & more plainly shewn in N<sup>o</sup> 4774.

58. An Indenture betw. Ralph Blacknall of Wenderley, Co. Derby, Esq. &c. about divers lands, & inter alia, Langley, Co. Leic. Thos. Grey's Esq.

59. b. Two letters from Q. Eliz. to the Earl of Huntingdon, 1600-1, about the Rebellion in Ireland, & raising forces in Leic. & Rutland, for which Counties he was made Lieut. 1 James I. &c.

60. Particulars of the offices, fees, &c. granted to G. E. of H. by Letters Patent under the Dutchy Seale, Feb. 18. 2 James.

Also the Account of H. E. H. administrator of the Goods, &c. of G. late E. of H. deceased, &c. (not in 4774) which ends 1609. And a Latin letter to procure some bounds, addressed to H. E. of Huntingdon Ld. Lieut. of Rutland, &c. from the Marquis of Brandenburg, 1615.

62. K. Charles appointments of the Lieut. of Leic. & Rut. & a letter to the E. of H. about the Loans, &c. Dated Whitehall, 1st Jan. 1626, & signed "Your Lordships loving friends H. Manchester, Pembroke, W. Banbury, E. Conway, D. Carleton, J. Coke, Rich. Weston." This is not printed by Nichols. &c.

62. b. Speeches of Sr. H. Shirley against the E. of H. 2 C. 1. and the vindication of the lords of the Council, as printed ut sup. p. 600. Other particulars of this dispute, which originated from a quarrel about Sr. H. Shirley's hawking in the E. of H.'s grounds are related in this MS.

63. The Cause betw. H. Earl of H. & Sr. H. Shirley, Bart. with the "offence for which the latter was committed 1627, for the letter" following, "To Sr. H. Skipwith, Bt. & Sr. John Skeffington, Knt." &c.

64. Other letters relating to the same, &c.

65. Letters from K. Charles to the E. of H. respecting the rebellion in the North, &c. & directing the counties of Rutland, &c. to be in Arms, &c.

66. b. Henry Lord Hastings's Will as printed in Leic. 604. specifying inter alia the Manor of Okethorpe in Derby, with the Coal Mines, &c.

71-2. Deeds relating to the family of Herle in Leic. Northumb. Launde Abbey, Grendham Abbey, Abbey of Elchland, &c.

## 3882.

Lettered on the back, "Records relating to the Nevils," is a collection of various kinds, Topographical, Historical, & Genealogical, relating to the various branches of that illustrious family, & their great property in divers parts of the Kingdom, &c.

By several memorandums, in different parts of this miscellaneous folio, it evidently appears that the papers formerly belonged to those two celebrated Collectors before mentioned (3605, 3688, 3874) John & Peter Le Neve.

The 1st. portion of this Vol. consists of a number of large folding Pedigrees, Arms of the Nevils, &c.

1. In page 1. is pasted a Coat of Arms of 1. Nevill Ld. Latimer. 2. Nevills Arms, old. 3. Beauchamp. 4. Vere, quarterly. Also two other scraps of paper thus

COAT ARMED VERE

## Num. 3882.

written by Peter Le Neve, "Nevill of Halted & Redgewell in Essex, a Pedigree from Hugh Nevill chief Forester in the time of K. Rich. 1. See my book of Pedigrees miscellaneous, Derb. Nott. Hants. Lanc. Salop. & other Counties, to George Nevill of Staples Inne fol. 260."

"Abergavenny Barony. An Act whereby the heirs of Sr. Edw. Nevill Kt. are restored to the remainder of the Barony of Abergavenny. See my MSS. of Acts of Parl. part 2 & 3 of Phil. & Mary, fol. 137; in this said MS. is the Act of Parl. w<sup>ch</sup> hath secured the Barony to the Family & Estate."

2. "The Pedigree of the family of Nevill in the several branches thereof, writt by Henry Bal, Esq. formerly Rouge Croix pursuivant, & after Windford Herald.

Ita testor Peter Le Neve als Norroy King of Arms, Dñi 1704."

3. The next part is a book of 103 pages of very black & close large writing, besides two preceding pages unmarked, on the 1st of which is the Arms of Nevill, & the following descriptions, &c.

"A Miscellanie of things very observable of that most illustrious & sometime Princely family of the Nevills."

"S<sup>pt</sup>. 19th, 1661. It was the will & desire of Mr. Charles Nevill that his Executors should give the booke, of w<sup>ch</sup> this is a true copy, to his noble Kinsman Colonel Richard Nevill, Esq. as a testimony of his respects to him. Ita testor Johannes Smith Contubernalis ejus." In P. Le Neve's hand-writing is the following,

"This book is all of the hand-writing of Mr. Wilkinfon, rector of Lawrence Waltham in Com. Berks; you will find his descent in Mr. Ashmole's Visitation of Barkshire, made 1664."

4. The next part is thus superscribed, "Abergavenny Barones from Wm. the Conqueror who created Hameline de Balune or Baladon into the said honour, &c. Faithfully collected by Tho. Wilkinfon out of Rob. Glover's Stemmat. Magnata & other MSS. A<sup>o</sup> 1653."

This part consists of 108 leaves.

In the last page are described the Arms of Richard Nevill of Billingbear, Berks, Esq. in 108 quarterings.

5. The next portion is a miscellaneous collection from various Authors, &c. relating to the same family, & a regular history somewhat mutilated. The History is thus preface'd,

"That infinite wisdom of God w<sup>ch</sup> hath distinguished his Angels by degrees; w<sup>ch</sup> hath given greater & lesse light and beauty to the heavenly bodies; w<sup>ch</sup> hath made differences between beasts & byrdes; created the eagle and the flye; the cedar and the shrubbe; & amongst stones, given the fairest tincture to the Ruby, & the quickest light to the Diamond; hath also ordained Kings, Dukes, or leaders of the People, magistrates, judges, & other degrees amongst Men. W. N." which signature seems to be the Initials of W. Nevill L.L.D. Chancellor of Chichester, mentioned at the latter end of this historical MS. of which he was therefore probably the Author. It contains 16 leaves, somewhat damaged.

6. The remainder contains the collections & history of the same family, &c. the principal heads of which are,

"A briefe declaration of the principal points considerable in the Pedigree of the Barony of Abergavenny, shewing how the owners of the Castle & Signorie of Bergavenny have ever borne the title of Dignitie from the next heyres in blood."

10. b.

"Concerning the will of G. Nevill Ld. Bergavenny & the Act of Parliam. 2d & 3d Philip & Mary."

The next pages contain a Pedigree of Nevill, & Beauchamp Pembroke, with notes, &c. relating to the contentions betw. Reg. Ld. Gray & Wm. Beauchamp, about the above Barony, &c. & shewing that it did not descend to R. B. because his Mother had Abergavenny in jointure.

B b

"The



## Num. 3882—3885.

"The Nobility of England that quarter the Coats of Nevill in right of their birth," &c. 14.  
 Cath. daugh. of Charles 6th K. of France, & widow of H. 7. her Verses in her Epitile to Owen Tudor. 15.  
 Various Coats of Nevills. 17. b.  
 Extracts from the Statutes, &c. 18.  
 Of the house of Nevills of the female line, &c. 20.  
 "The honourable Coates quartered by the Nevills of Billingbere in right of their birth are these 52." 28.  
 "The coats that are in the great parlour window at Billingbere." 35.  
 "Opionia ad convivium hoc preparata, 1466." 39.  
 This differs but little, except in form, from the above account of this feast of Archbith. Nevill, which has been printed in Drake's History of York, Peck's Defiderata, & Gutche's Collect. &c.

Pedigree of Ralph, Ld. Nevill of Raby Castle, (Steward of the house to K. Edw. III. 1330.) who married Alice daunt. of Hugh Earl of Stafford, & their daunt. Philippa was wife of Tho. Lord Dacres, from whom descended the Fienes Ld. Dacres as in this Pedigree, also other branches of the Staffords, Percys, &c. 56.

Epitaph of the Lady Grifold, Countess of Cumberland, daunt. of Tho. Hughes of Uxbridge, Esq. wife of Edw. Nevil Lord Abergavenny, & after to Sr. F. Clifford, Kt. E. of Cumb. 1603. 64.

Arms noticed of the family of Vere Earls of Ox. Nevils, & Sr. Symond Ward of Newby in Yorkshire, with a Pedigree, & concluding summary account of the Nevils, shewing the number of Dukes, Earls, &c. in the Ancestors & Progenitors of that illustrious family. 65.

The book being reverled, are divers extracts from Selden, &c. about Baronies, &c. & other degrees of civil honour. And the Ld. Abergavenny's title, seemingly written by himself.

A List of the Dukes, Marquesses, &c. of the Nevill family. 67.

## 3883.

Fl. Iosephi Antiquitatum Judaicarum libri 20 Latine. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

Guillermus Bourbon dedit hunc Codicem Conventui Invernensi, pro anniversario suo.

## 3884.

Ranulphi Higden, Cestrensis, Polychronicon 7 libris ab anno 843. Codex membranaceus bonus, quamvis imperfectus; cum continuatione ad Henricum VI. tabulis Chronologicis, notis temporum in marginibus, et indice, vid. 3877. XV.

## 3885.

The Letters of the Alphabet, richly blazoned and ornamented on 24 leaves of Vellum, by John Scottowe, whose name appears at fol. 9. At the Letter E. are the Arms of Elizabeth, with this motto "God save Queen Elizabeth, long to live." At the Letter T. (fol. 19.) is the portrait of Tarleton the Comedian, inscribed *Mr. Tarleton*; with these Verses.

"The picture here set down within this Letter T  
 Aright doth shew the forme and shape of Tharleton  
 unto thee.

When hee in pleasaunt wise the Counterfet exprest  
 Of Clowne with cote of russet hew, & startups w<sup>th</sup>  
 the rest.

Whoe merry many made when he appear'd in  
 sight

The grave the wife as well as rude, at him did take  
 delight.

## Num. 3885—3892.

The partie now is gone, and clothe clad in daye,  
 Of all the Iesters in the lande he bare the praise  
 awaie.

Now hath he paid his parte, and sure he is of this,  
 If he in Christs did die, to live with him in lasting  
 bliss."

## 3886.

Humphre di Wanley Catalogus Librorum, cum indicibus  
 Locorum et Typographorum, et observationibus  
 auctoris. In fine subtribitur;

"Hic opusculum abfolvi. . . . . A. D.  
 1722. . . . . Humphredus Wanley."  
 Liber chartaceus in 4<sup>to</sup>, ab initio ad finem manu prop-  
 riâ Wanleyi scriptus.

[3887—3925. *Darkened*]

## 3887.

"Tabularius, et Catalogus Tabularum de necessariis  
 Sacramentis servandis. Accurâtè et peritè  
 digestus in duobus libris." XVII.  
 Codex chartaceus in 4to. minori, constans foliis 181.

## 3888.

"Evangelicall Fruit of the Seraphicall Franciscan Order.  
 Centur. 5. Ab Anno Domini 160. Dublini Hæc  
 bravit P. N. Archibald, Cap. ecclesie, A.D. 1628." It  
 Extended by a subsequent continuation to 1645. It  
 contains the accounts of Holy men, of Miracles,  
 of Conversions, of Learned Writers, of Martyrs, with  
 various miscellaneous matters, but all collected with  
 an intended reference to the praise of the Franciscan  
 order.

A small quarto of 414 pages, containing many  
 curious Epitaphs, & other memorials. XVI.

## 3889.

A paper book, in small quarto, with a few poems  
 written at each end. One of them, addressed, "to  
 the most accomplished Lady Madame Binkoffe," is  
 signed R. Adams, and several others R. A. some  
 A. R. Some, however, are transcribed from Carew,  
 & other Writers. In the first leaf is the date of 1642,  
 but not united with the name of Adams. XVII.

## 3890.

Statuta Capituli S. Trinitatis Cantuariensis.  
 Liber chartaceus in 4to. sine anni nota. XVII.

## 3891.

Registrum Cartarum Monasterii S. Marie de Holm-cul-  
 tram, Cisterciensis Ordinis. Vid. alind, 3911. infra.  
 Codex membranaceus, per folia. XVIII.

1. Bocho, de Scholastica disciplina liber. scil. Gram-  
 metica. Codex polimpticus, in quo nonnulla addenda  
 brant ante scriptus erat, et erat. XV.

2. Tractatus Geometricus. Liber. "Geometria e  
 una de le sette arti liberali." 65.

3. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber. 73.

4. ———— Liber. "Liber de rebus, et animi Fidei  
 rum. 8. b.

5. Astrologicarum questionum resolutiones metricæ.  
 Codex membranaceus: foliorum notatio incipit a 43.  
 1. M.



## Num. 3893—3901.

## 3893.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Scripti A.D. 1465. xv.
2. "Epitaphia Ciceronis edita à xii Sapientissimis." Scilicet. *Basilio, Asperio, Vermanio, Eusebio, Juliano, Hilejo, Palladio, Asclepiade, Eustennio.* Sequitur nomen *Pampilianus*, sed sine Epitaphio, et duorum ultimum et nomina et Epitaphia defunct.

Codex membranaceus, scripturæ pulchritudine notabilis, per Antonium civem Vicentinum.

## 3894.

- Petri de Ebano, "De remediis Venenorum," Liber. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Defunt tamen capitulo ultima, ut ex tabula constat. xv.

## 3895.

1. Thomæ Becket, Cant. Archiep. Vita. "Ad laudem beatissimi martyris Thomæ." xiii.
2. Vita S. Pelagie.
3. — S. Eulachii & Sociorum.
4. — S. Asiani Aurelianensis episcopi. vid. 5259. 2.
5. — S. Katerine: præmittitur hymnus cum notis musicis.
6. Alia manu, Cantici Canticorum expositio metrica, cum Commentario. Liber olim S. Marie in valle S. Lauberii. Codex membranaceus.

## 3896.

1. Junii Juvenalis Satiarum liber. xv.
2. Aul. Persii Flacci Satiræ. Codex membranaceus, manu elegantis scriptus. xv.

## 3897.

- Registrum Chartarum Prioratus B. Marie de monte Carmeli apud Hohn juxta Alnwick.
- A small 8vo. plainly written on Parchment, decayed a little with damp towards the end. At the beginning is a table of Contents, referring to the various charters, &c. of the founders & benefactors, viz. the Velcys & Percys, &c. but the handsome long Deed of Insepimus of John Duke of Bedford is omitted.

## 3898.

1. Charta Caritatis: cum 15 definitionibus seu determinationibus de regulis Ordinis Cisterciensis, A.D. 1262. xiii.
2. Clementina Constitutio de Ordine Cisterciensi, scilicet Clementis 4. Papæ. Libellus perfectus, et bene scriptus.

## 3899.

- Galfridi Arthuri Monumetensis Chronicon, seu historia Britonum brevior: cum continuatione Nicolai Trivet. Codex membranaceus, cum notis in margine recentioribus. xiv.

## 3900.

- Missa de sancta Cruce: cum Calendario, et notis musicis. Codex membranaceus, in margine illuminatus. xv.

## 3901.

- Martini Poloni Chronicon, ad 1245. vide 3853. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

## Num. 3902—3910.

## 3902.

1. Alexandri de "Villa Dei" Computus metricus. xiv.
2. Computus profanus de litera domini.
3. Summarum interpretatio.
4. Medulla totius medicinæ, et alia. Codex membranaceus.

## 3903.

- The Book of Job & Tobias in English. In Gothic Letters on Vellum, but so even as much to resemble printing. Very curious. xiv.

## 3904.

- Gesta Francorum in Bello sacro. Codex membranaceus. xi.

## 3905.

- Disputationes in 4 libros Aristotelis de Coelo & Mundo, & in 3 libros de Anima; & in totam ejus Metaphysicam, inchoatæ, sed abruptæ. Liber chartaceus, characterè minuto scriptus. xvii.

## 3906.

- Chronicon Regum Angliæ, usq; ad A.D. 1456. "Adam pater generis humani genuit Seth." Codex membranaceus; cum notis brevibus in marginibus.

## 3907.

- Galfridi de Trano, Commentarius in 5 libris Decretalium. xii.
- Liber olim fratrum sancte Crucis Conventus Leodiensis. Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus.

## 3908.

1. Vita S. Mildrethæ: cum hymno, et notis musicis. xii.
2. Textus Translationis & institutionis Monasterii beate Mildrethæ: cum miraculorum attestatione.
3. Versus de Brydelyngton, facti A.D. 1321. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 3909.

- Several parts of the sacred History, expressed in old English Verse, imperfect at each end; and very obscurely written, on Vellum. xiv.

## 3910.

- A small Paper book, of 147 leaves, neatly written, but in various hands, containing a variety of short poems, some from the works of well known authors, as Ben Jonson, Donne, Beaumont, &c.; others less known, of which a few may be specified.

1. Lidford Journey, a ballad. This is printed in the Topographer vol. ii. p. 380. But there are a few variations and additions, here; differing from the Copy there used; particularly this Stanza.

"Sure I believe it then did rayne  
A Cowe or two from Charles his wayne  
For none alive d.d fee  
Such kinde of Creatures there before  
Nor shall from thence for ever more  
Save prisoners, geefe, & wee, &c.

8. "Dr. Lawes (or Lewes, partly erased) his foolish invective against the parliament for proceeding to censure his Lord Verulam."

"When ye awake dull Britons, & behold  
What treasure ye have thrust into the mould."

8

3. The

## Num. 3910—3919.

3. The Puisse's (i. e. the Novice's) walk about London: a humorous Ballad. 36.
4. The Ballad on the King (James I.) going to Oxford & Cambridge. 39. b.
5. A ballad beginning  
"Who would not be a Cuckold." 41. b.
6. Latin & English Verses by R. Allabaster, Hugh Holland, &c. 51. b.
7. "Ars poetica Rithmicis quadriffillis delineata, seu potius adumbrata." 100.
- "Quisquis esse vult poeta  
Procul linguat Alpha, Beta," &c.
8. Epigrams, on a Cryer, &c. 101. b.
9. Many Verses, both Latin & English, on the death of Thomas Murray, Esq. Secretary to Charles Prince of Wales. 123—146.

## 3911.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Mariæ de Holm-  
coltran Cumberland, 12<sup>mo</sup>. xiv.

## 3912.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario: partim Latine, partim  
Gallice. Codex membranaceus, cum picturis. xv.

## 3913.

1. De 7 peccatis mortalibus, Tractatus *de fide*. xiv.
2. De hominis lapsu & redemptione, misericordia Dei, Simonia, Matrimonio, Iudicio, Officio Sacerdotali, Confessione, elemosina, &c.
3. The Revelation of St. John: with an exposition.  
Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus.

## 3914.

Liber Arabicus, cui titulus Surata Yes Afcorani, sc. de  
rebus magicis.

## 3915.

Theophili Monachi, de Chemia, Medicis preparationibus,  
Mineralibus, & plurimis raris inventionibus, libri 3.  
Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 3916.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Lælius, seu de amicitia liber.  
Codex membranaceus pulcher. xv.

## 3917.

A Collection of Monuments & Arms in Churches of  
Kent, with a very few pedigrees inserted. It is a  
12<sup>mo</sup> neatly written & drawn, seemingly by J. Philpott  
the Herald, as appears by a Copy of Verses near the  
end with his Autograph. xvii.

## 3918.

1. The Woman's Right proved false.
2. A Satyr against Marriage: with a Reply. And  
other Poems of various kinds.
3. The Woman's Right, an essay by Mary More, with  
a few Poems, by the same; & bound up with 6932.

## 3919.

1. Emendationes fere innumeræ variorum auctorum,  
Græcorum et Latinorum, ex operibus optimorum criti-  
corum excerptæ, pag. 1. 370.

Dignæ videtur hæc observatio quæ a viris doctis  
Mileto, Celsus, & aliis scriptis Cæsauboni, H. Voßii

## Num. 3919—3927.

Salmasii, Scaligeri, Croii, &c. summa curâ extractæ.  
Possunt sanè ab eadem manu provenire quæ num. 3837  
collegit, quamquam elegantius scriptæ.

2. Collectio, ab aliis propriis manu, verborum et phrasium,  
e scriptoribus Græcis; interpositis excerptis longioribus  
ex aliis Græcorum libris.

Codex Chartaceus, e duobus compactus.

## 3920.

Accounts of Law Reports, properly the second volume to  
N<sup>o</sup> 3327, which contains five books of the Reports.  
This begins with the sixth book, & is continued to the  
end of the eleventh. The hand & the form of writing  
the same. The arms of the D. of Grafton are in this  
volume. The Reports seem to be abridged from some  
larger volume, printed or MS., to the pages of which  
they refer. xvii.

## 3921.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3. Codex mem-  
branaceus, eleganter scriptus et ornatus. xv.

## 3922.

Hermolai Barbari, contra Poetas, &c. Epistolæ 3 A<sup>o</sup> 1455.  
Sequitur Epistola ejusdem Hermolai. Codex mem-  
branaceus. xv.

## 3923.

1. S. Augustini, de consuetu vitiorum & virtutum,  
liber. xiv.
2. ——— de Spiritu & Anima, liber.
3. Petri Blesensis Compendium super Job.
4. S. Bernardi Meditationes. "Multi multa sciunt."
5. Hugonis de S. Victore, de institutione Novitiorum,  
liber.
6. Collectiones Theologicæ, Preces, & Meditationes.
7. Innocentii 3. Papæ, de contemptu mundi, liber.
8. Chrysostomi quedam.  
Codex membranaceus.

[3924—3938. *Chartæ*.]

## 3924.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3.  
Codex membranaceus, etiam numero 3921 notation. xv.

## 3925.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis de inventione Rhetorica, libri 2.  
xv.
2. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herennium,  
libri 4.  
Codex membranaceus scripturæ elegantia spectabilis.  
Ad finem libri 2<sup>i</sup> de Inventionem hæc ponitur inscriptio.  
"Hic Liber est Petri Loyfii Domini Loyfii de Guicciardi-  
nis de Florentia, sub annis nostri salvatoris xxxi.  
(i. e. 1431.) tempore Papæ Eugenii iiii."

## 3926.

S. Augustini Hip. epi, in 1 Epistolam S. Johannis, Ho-  
miliz 10. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. x.

## 3927.

1. Catechismus, auctoritate Ed. 6. Ludimagistris com-  
mendatus: cui nomen Rex, propria manu, plus semel  
inscriptus. Adjuncti esse dicuntur Articuli, de quibus in  
Synodo inter Episcopos & alios eruditos convenerat, sed  
non adfuit. Videtur fuisse exemplar unde impressus est  
liber auctoritate regia; notæ enim typographorum in  
margine extant. xvi.

Num. 3928—3935.

3928.

Mileti, Laodiceensis episcopi, de miraculis & assumptione  
S. Johannis Apostoli. Codex membr. imperfectus.  
xiii.

3929.

Henrici Spelmanii Palaeographia, cum additionibus Jo-  
hannis Covelli. Liber chartaceus de abbreviationibus  
in MSS. Latinis. Vid. 6353. 71. xvii.

3930.

1. De natura locorum habitabilium, liber. xiv.
2. Jacobi de Valle, Scholarius.
3. Commentarius brevis in N. Testamentum.  
Codex membranaceus.

3931.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3.  
Codex chartaceus, scriptura mediocri. xv.

3932.

M. Tullii Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium,  
libri 4. Codex membr. elegans. xv.

3933.

Codex prima parte membranaceus, deinde chartaceus.  
Continens,

1. M. H. Vidae poema de Bombyce, in membranis scrip-  
tum. Titulus in ipso codice est, "Marci Hieronymi Vidae  
Cremonensis. Canonici regularis de Bombyce libri duo."  
Videur ergo scriptus Codex antequam Alcaeus Episcopus  
nactus fuerat Vidam; et antequam poema ultimas auctoris  
curas subierat. Longe igitur ab edd. distat, ut etiam  
al. ipso videri patet.
- "Dii quibus insiderint parvis reptantibus olim  
Naturas, quae sibi vnum (caelestia d. v. m.)  
Donas quibus Terra perasiles mae, sed vellis  
Regibus intuent, temptantque, ariake deorum  
Expeditam, egregium Veneris pecus."

Nunc vero sic incipit.

"Quos mores, quas aut parvis reptantibus artes  
Supplex addiderit, quae fila tenacia ferum  
Ore venient futuræ, vos mecum evolvite, Nymphæ  
Seriades."

Definit hoc exemplar commate imperfecto, sed deest  
tantum versus unus; scilicet,

"Et meritis grata sibi devinxere puellas."

2. Sequitur "Antonii Panhormite Laureati poema-  
tum et prolarum Liber, ad Lamolam v. cl." super chartâ  
scriptus. Ant. Panhormita, proprio nomine Beccatelli,  
(de quo agit Roscoe, in Vita Laur. Med. Tom. 1. p. 51.)  
varia extant opera; hunc vero Librum (vel potius Liberum,  
duo enim sunt) inter laudatos ab historicis non in-  
venio. Incipit his verbis.

"Define me placida verbis aducere terrâ,  
Define me dona dâ dulcorare mea."

Continet Versus et Epistolas, sine certo ordine permixtas.

3934.

Græcinsus, liber metricus, cum commentario: de  
Rhetorica agens.

"Est proprie meta trans Græco formati plasma"

Scriptus est A.D. 1354: & olim erat S. Nicolai prope  
Aulam. xiv.

3935.

De initis & incrementis Præmonstratensium, liber.  
Codex membranaceus, literis quadratis scriptus. vii.

CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

Num. 3936—3944.

3936.

D. Janii juvenalis Satisfarum Liber. Codex chartaceus,  
cum glossis. xv.

3937.

1. Magna Charta, & Charta de Foresta R. Ed. 3. xiv.
2. Statuta de Merton, Mankberge, Westminster; Gloucettie, Wynton, &c.
3. Britton, liber juridicus, Gallice. 8vo.

3938.

1. De Vitiis Philosophorum, libellus: a Thaletæ, &c.  
ad Priscianum: Folii 78. Subjicitur, ad finem codicis,  
index Philosophorum alphabeticus.
2. A folio 80, ad folium 108, collectio est dictorum  
memorabilium.
3. Collectio fabularum et historiarum ex variis histo-  
ricis: præsertim veribus elegiacis 4<sup>to</sup>. 105. b.  
Codex chartaceus, foliorum 149. Auctoris vel Col-  
lectoris nomen nusquam apparet.

[3939—3957. Quarto.]

3939.

Johannis Evangelium, cum Glossa. Codex membranaceus.  
xii.

3940.

1. Le Livre de Jeh. de Mandeville, chevalier, le quel  
fut ney du pais d'engleterre, le quel parle de l'estat de la  
terre, et de merveilles que il y a veues.

This Copy of Sir J. Maundeville, in French, may per-  
haps contain something curious. xv.

2. A History from the creation to the time of Isaac;  
in French. Imperfect. "Quant dex out fait le ceil la  
terre." On Vellum.

3941.

Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Originum sive Etymologia-  
rum, libri 20. ix.

Liber quondam S. Petri Gemetecensis. Codex mem-  
branaceus, venerabilis.

3942.

1. Registrum Brevium Ed. 3. xiv.
2. Charta, Magna, Edw. 3. de Foresta, de Merton,  
Mankberge, Westminster, Gloucettia, Wynton,  
Statuta, &c. 105.

3943.

Chaucer's loves of Troilus & Creyside, in five books.  
An old Copy on vellum. Bought at Mr. Rawlinson's  
Sale of MSS. 1734. "This has been collated by  
Win. Thomas, Esq." xv.

3944.

P. Virgilio Maronis Opera, cum Scholiis. Scil. Aeneis,  
Bucolica. Georgica. Incipit Aen. sine verbis supple-  
tis, "Ille ego qui quondam" &c.  
Codex, ut mihi videtur, sæculo xv. cui affigatus est,  
multo antiquior, et collatione dignus.  
Definit versus de Helenæ, in Libro Secundo.





Num. 3959—3962.

Tho. Ld. Bruce, &c. Wm. Isl. Say & Seale, Robt. Ld. Brook, Sir Rich. Everard, & Sr. Tho. Wroth, &c. about the Manors of Chatham, Fifield, Parlow, Hadleigh, Southall, Lowling, & Stanigate, & the Rectory of Pittevel, &c. all in Essex; and the Manors of the said E. of Warw. in Com. Northampton & Norfolk.

A Recovery, 1659, betw. Launcelot Lake, Esq. Gilbert Gerrard, Esq. &c. of the Manors of Leeze, Braine-tree, Felsted, Bromfield, Patchinghall, Woodhall, Aftline, Muchwaltham, Rochford, Fildwood, Hackwell, & other Manors, &c. in Essex, & the Hundreds of Rochford, Ongar & Harlow, &c.

5. An Indenture, 1659, betw. Charles E. of Warw. Montjoy Earl of Newport, & Edw. E. of Manchester, &c. about the same, &c.

6. A Fine, &c. in which the above & other Manors, Churches, &c. in Essex are fully expressed.

89. The same & other places, &c.

11. A<sup>d</sup> of Parliament to secure to Rich. Ld. Rich, &c. the Manor of Brantley against the Bp. of London & Dean & Chapter of St. Paul's, 2d of Eliz.

The Advowson of Coggeshall, &c. in Essex. 4 E. 6.

12. Indenture 31 H. 8. touching the Manor & Church of Fifield, Manor Ladyhall, &c. in Moreton, &c.

14. Fines, &c. about the above, and other Manors in Essex, &c.

26. Grant of P. & M. to Rich. Ld. Rich, to erect a foundation in the Church of Felsted of a Chaplain, & make the Parishioners & Churchwardens a Body Politick & Corporate, to purchase lands of 50 l. per Ann. &c. Also fines about the above, & other lands, &c. in Essex, &c.

30, &c. Robt. E. of Warw. by his Will, 1653, devised Warwick-house, &c. with divers remainders; then follows a fine touching the above, & divers other Manors, &c. in Essex, Rentals, &c. of the Honor of Risleigh

38-9. "Meind. under these writings are several old deeds & grants to & from Sr. Xopher Hutton & his family."

H<sup>is</sup> 8. granted to Sr. Rich. Rich &c. the Priory of Leeze & divers other Manors, Churches, &c. in Essex, & lanes belonging to the Monasteries of Faversham & Clarkenwell, &c.

[3960—3977. *Fe. 1.*]

3960.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii S. Marie de Melros.

A handsome folio of 119 leaves, well written on Parchment, & in good preservation. It has no Index, but the Names of Persons & Places, &c. but the Names of Persons & Places, &c. at top of each Charter, &c. xv.

3961.

Integra Decima domini Regis in Com. Wiltes. 9 H. 8.

Sic inscribitur Codex. Et est Terrarium Manerior. de Neylton, Grutleton, Kyngton, Cryt(malford, Badbury, Wynterbourne, Lympton, Snerham, Aylsbury in Com. Berks. Camely, Westcoker, Nony, Palle, Brodewinfore, Estefoke, & Mudford. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 206, bene conservatus, &c. Liber olim Henrici Spelman, militis. "Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's sale." xvi.

3962.

Eusebii Cæsariensis Chronicon, cum continuatione Hieronymi & Prosperi; et Indice alphabetico Andree Juliani Veneti. xv.

Num. 3963—3968.

3963.

Pub. Virgilio Maronis Opera: et etiam Moretum, Cops, "Elt & Non," De viro bono, Diræ, Culex, &c. Codex membranaceus, pulcher, ornatus. Continet Versus "Janque adeo," &c. xv.

3964.

Processus & Clamea ad Communionem R Jacobi 2. A Book formerly the property of K. James. The Clameas are the Claims of partic. Persons. xvii.

3965.

Liber Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum, cum notis Muficis. *ant. 1608.* Codex membr. At the end, a printed Copy of the 10 Commandments & 23d Psalm in Arabic. A specimen for the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge. xv.

3966.

1. Pedigrees of the Nobility of England: with an alphabetical Index. xvii.

2. ——— of Families in Oxfordshire; with an alphabetical Index: being a Copy of C. 29. in the Heralds Office, copied at Lelfed 1665, by Francis Nowers. 91.

3. Part of another book of Arms & Pedigrees of Oxfordshire families, 9 to 41 inclusive, with an alphabetical Index.

4. Another collection of Arms & Quarterings of Oxfordshire families, handsomely tricked with a Pen, with an Index at the End.

These are, bound up with other Pedigrees & Arms relating to the same County, of which see more in 3812.

3967.

A folio of 170 pages written on paper, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning; on the 1st page of which is the following account of it by Wanley.

"This book, containing the descents, of the antient Devonshire gentry, was laboured and written by Hugh Congreve, Richmond Herald; and soon after perused & approved by Persons learned in Heraldical Knowledge. Raphe Brook, York Herald, hath made divers additions thereunto; from whose Executors, or Relations, it seemeth to have passed into the Hands of Dr. Wm. Segar, Garter. His Great Grandson Mr. Simon Segar (whose handwriting is also here sufficiently apparent) sold it to James Mickleton (now of Grayes Inn Esq.) who kindly gave it to him, who, this 27 March, 1716, as frankly presented it Your Lordship's most obliged & thankful Servant H. Wanley."

3968.

1. Genealogie Familiarum Comitatum Oxoniæ & Buckinghamiæ: cum Indice alphabetico. xvii.

2. A Table of the Descent of K. Charles 1. from Adam: made by William Grafton 3 C. 1. 100.

3. Nomina & Insignia principalium Præfectuum, qui Calise obsidioni aduerunt, 20 E. 3. A.D. 1346. 114.

4. Wages & Diet of the Officers at that Siege, 130.

5. A Roll of the Fleet of E. 3. before Calice, a<sup>o</sup> 1359. 132.

6. The Names & Armes of the Nobility & Gentry of Essex & Bedfordshire: with an alphabetical Index. The whole is neatly written & tricked, & well preserved. 134 to 180.

3969. Codex





Num. 3975—3982.

3975.

1. *Historia Obsidionis & interceptionis urbis Silvestrensis, sub Grobendonckio, a° 1629. Codex chartaceus.* xvii.

3976.

- Pii 2, (Æneæ Sylvii) Papæ, Cofinographiæ liber. Editus apud Stephanos, 1.º. 4to. Codex membranaceus: cum leone Pii II. intra primam literam depicto. xv.

3977.

- Monasterii S. Edmundi de Bergh, liber consuetudinarius. Liber elegans, membranaceus, in folio minore, notatus 124; et infra 112, amittis 4 foliis, post. p. 59. xiv.

3978.

- A vellum book of the Services for Saints days, in French, with illuminations. xiv.

3979.

1. *Traité des droits du Roy de France, sur les Estats du de Lorraine.* 1.  
2. *Ludovici R. 14. Constitutio, pro reformatione legum.* 25.  
3. *Des Dignités foudées.* 35.  
4. *Prænotionum juridicarum, sive de principiis, natura, auctoribus, interpretibus, totaq; arte juris civilis, librorum quinq; series.* 4.  
5. *Du rétablissement des Etudes, & de la reformation des Universités.* 51.  
6. *De quelle maniere il a esté pourueu en divers temps aux dignité & bénéfices Ecclesiastiques.* 107.  
7. *Article 1 de la Respon. au Baucier d'Etat: ou il est traité de la veritable fin du Roy en son entree aux Pais-Bas.* 121.  
8. *Des Cas privilegez & delits communs, & du jugement des Eveques.* 153.  
9. *Des Royaumes de Bourgogne et d'Arles, et de la souveraineté des Pais de Provence, Dauphiné, Savoye, Brailly, Dombes, Franche Compté, &c.* 214.  
10. *Discours sur le Delit commun, et Cas privilegez.* 222.  
11. *De la Clause. "Motu proprio:" et du pouvoir du Roy a l'égard de Bulles.*  
L'collectionne S. guier.

3980.

- La Discipline Ecclesiastique des Eglises Reformées de France.  
A Paper book containing 183 pages closely written.

3981.

- "La Clavicule de Salomon, Roy des Hebreux, traduite de la langue Hebraïque en Italien, par Abraham Cornio, par Ordre de son Altesse Serenissime de Mantoue, et mise nouvellement en François." A Paper book of 99 pages, with many diagrams.

3982.

1. *Onofandri Strategicus, seu de Imperatoris institutione liber, Latinè.* xvi.  
2. *Ælianæ Tactica, seu de instruendis aciebus, liber, per Theodorum Theffalonicensem Latine converſus.* Codex chartaceus.

Num. 3983—3989.

3983.

1. *Le Roman de Florimont en vers: composé, en 1224 par Aymes ou Aimon de Chantillon. Écrit l'an 1323.* xiv.  
2. *Le Roman en prose. A very curious old MS. on Vellum; from the collection of Nicholas Joseph Foucault.*

3984.

- Synopses Ecclesiasticæ antiquitatis, pars 1<sup>a</sup>. Scripta per Petrum Ithalassium. Liber chartaceus.

3985.

- Catalogus Codicum MSS. J. E. Grabei, quæ fato defunctus post se reliquit. xviii.  
In the first leaf is written; "This Catalogue of the Reverend Dr. Grabe's MSS. is humbly presented to the Earl of Oxford & Mortimer, Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, by his Lordship's most obedient & most humble Servant Rob. Nelson." 26 June 1722. Signed by Robert Nelson himself. The whole, fairly written, occupies 25 fides, 4to.

3986.

1. *S. Bernardi Sermones quidam, super tribus foliis scripti.* x.v.  
2. *Liber Theologicus et moralis, 70 capitibus.*  
3. *Fragmenta Theologica. Codex membranaceus.*

3987.

- A paper book of various fragments on law & divinity, collected by Sir Simonds D'Ewes.  
1. *Memoranda on legal subjects, begun alphabetically.*  
2. *A Sermon with this remarkable inscription, signed by the writer. "A copie of a marriage Sermon written by Paul D'Ewes late of Stowhall in the Countie of Suffolk Esquire, with his owne hande; being the verie Sermon, I conceive, preached by Mr. Creech, Vicar of Axminster, on Tuesday the 10th day of December A.D. 1694. A° 37 Reg. Eliz. at the marriage of the said Paul D'Ewes, who that day espoused in the Parochial Church of Axminster aforesaid, in the County of Devon, Diffilia the daughter & heire of Richard Simonds, then of Wycraft Castle, in the Countie aforesaid, Esquire. Simonds D'Ewes." The two first leaves seem to be lost.*  
3. *A very confused collection of scraps, of little or no value.*

3988.

1. *An old treatise on Grammar, in French.*  
"Ci commence la maniere de language, que enseigne bien adroit parler et escrire doulcz François."  
2. *Forms of Letters in French.*  
The whole on Vellum.

3989.

- Commentarius in A. Persii satiras, per auctorem ignotum, qui Juvenalem etiam annotaverat, ut ipse ait in primo folio. Nomen *Barthio* non abimilis isti folio subscribitur videtur. Codex è charta et membrana permixtis, constans foliis scriptis 81, cum tabulâ præfixâ, verborum quæ in singulis foliis explicantur. xv.

Num. 3990--3997.

3990.

A Paper Volume, containing the Triumphs, Songs, and Sonnets of Petrarch, in Italian. The ten first leaves wanting. xv.

3991.

A Book of Songs, & Poems, many of them political, of the time of the republic. There are also many transcribed from various authors, and several in French. xvii.

3992.

A Romance in French Verse, defective at each end. On vellum. xv.  
Liber olim S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

3993.

Collectanea de militari, et aliis rebus, codex Chartaceus. Auverfaria viri cujuidam docti, sed perobscura. xvii.

3994.

1. Carta Magna, de Foresta, Westmonasterii, Wintoniae, Mertonie, &c. xiv.  
2. ... ..

3995.

1. S. Bernardus, de ... ..  
2. ... ..  
3. ... ..  
4. ... ..  
5. ... ..  
6. Regulae Pauli & Stephani.  
7. Epistola Repulse ... ..  
8. S. Benedicti, Abbatis Regula.  
9. Auscultatio incertus de terra sancta.  
10. Brochardus Teutonici Descriptio Terrae sanctae. Codex membranaceus.

3996.

"Navigation de la Mer, avec les havres, rades, Profondeurs, Dangers, et approchemens des costes depuis le fleuve Humber, Nord; couloyant alentour du Royaume d'Angleterre, jusques à la Mer de Gallouay, et la Riviere de Solway. Premierement composee par Alexander ... ..  
remise en son entier, avec augmentation, et illustration de plusieurs figures, et descriptions tres necessaires pour la Navigation. Par Nicolas de Nicolay, du Dauphine, Geographe du Roy." Dedicated to the Cardinal of Lorraine. The Author also in his Dedication speaks of having been at the Court of Henry VIII.  
A beautiful MS. of 44 pages, on Vellum: with diagrams. xvi.

3997.

O. Hic ... ..  
P. ... ..  
C. ... ..

Num. ... ..

1. De anima hominis, Liber. "Sic dicitur anima ex Deo."  
2. A Letter to Sr. Fr. Knowles against Dr. Barrow's, of the Divine authority of Bishops.  
3. ... ..  
4. That Marriage after Divorce for Adultery is lawful.  
5. A Collection of pious sayings.  
6. Two Treatises against bowing at the Name Jesus.  
7. A Dialogue between a Non-conformist & a Conformist.  
8. Serious Meditations upon the observation, that a Pot of Pewter or Lead, being full, will not melt on a hot fire, but empty it will melt.  
9. Dr. Conant's 11 Lectures at Allhallows on Fridays.  
10. Short Essays on the Game of Bowling, Afflictions, &c.  
11. Metempsychosis, a Satirical Poem: by Ed. Smith.  
12. A Discerning of a double Soul.  
13. A Discerning of the Oath for Conformity.  
14. A short view of the Prelatical Church of England.  
15. Three sacred Poems.  
16. The Discipline of the reformed Church of Guernsey.  
17. Petition of the Presbyterian Ministers.  
A Paper book.

1. ... ..  
2. A French Poem with this title, "Parec michi, ... .."  
3. "Traite pour rattracter a Dieu li cuer desloyes."

4000.

An Epistolary Discourse in French, to Q. Eliz. in defence of Scots, &c. xv.  
within, & some possessor has made this judicious observation, viz. E. R. A. F. H. seem to signify Elizabetha Regina Angliae, Franciae, et Hiberniae, from whence I collect that this Book came out of the Queen's Closet.  
In the same hand is also written an argument & explanation of the subject.

4001.

"Les Croniques abregees du commencement du Monde jusques au temps pape Jehan 22: extraites de Bible, & des Vitoires scolastiques, & des Croniques Vincent."  
A Vellum MS. a little imperfect at the end; one of Baker's collection, & illustrated by his marginal notes. xiv.

4002.

"Histoire de la Hierarchie dans l'Eglise. Abrege des divers affais par les quels a passé la theologie de France, sur ce qu'on appelle les libertez de l'Eglise Gallicane."

Num. 4003—4010.

1. Syl. Giraldi Cambrensis, Topographia Hiberniae. xiv.
  2. Galfredi Arthuri Monumetensis, de gentis Britonum, libri 10.
  3. Fragmentum Hist. de Brevis ab I. a. r. g. incipiens.
- Codex huiusmodi membranceas, excepta que sequuntur in charta scripta sunt, et manu multo recentiore.
4. Trifolium de Ioh. a. Maj. de Sc. de Hibernia, et de successione Regum Scotiae. xvi.

4004.

1. Casus varii Juris Anglicani. Gallicè. xvi.
2. Charta de Ioh. a. Maj. de Sc. de Hibernia, et de Officium Collectoris Customarum Dublini, et Magistri Cunagii Hiberniae: 211. 8.
3. Formularia Instrumentorum Juris Civilis Anglie. Fol. 134. cum indice locuplete. Codex chartaceus. xvii.

4005.

- Numerorum Liber: cum Glossa. xiv.
- Codex chartaceus.

4006.

- Libri Septem, I. a. Maj. de Sc. de Hibernia, et Malachiae: cum Glossa. xv.
- Codex chartaceus.

4007.

- Album in C. a. Maj. de Sc. de Hibernia, ab a. 1660 ad 1674, liber chartaceus. xvii.

4008.

- Part of Lucian's Dialogues, translated from the Original. Written on 308 pages of folio paper. xvii.

4009.

- Sir Mat. Hale's Letter of Advice to his Grand Children. Very fairly transcribed on 110 pp. of folio paper, & divided into twenty-two Chapters. xvii.

4010.

- Collestanca de familiis Anglie ex Chartis & Literis. xv.

This MS. in Quarto appears formerly to have belonged to John Duke of Newcastle by his Arms affixed in the beginning. The dates of years or Kings reigns, &c. are generally written in the margin, with the Counties to which these short extracts relate. In it are the following worthy of notice:

1. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
2. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
3. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
4. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
5. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
6. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
7. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
8. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
9. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
10. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
11. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
12. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
13. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
14. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
15. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
16. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
17. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
18. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
19. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
20. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
21. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.
22. The Ferrers family & their Castle & Manor of Chard.

Num. 4010—4012.

curious morsel of Topographical History is not mentioned in Dugdale's Warwickshire.

3. Extract of a Deed relating to the Isle of Man, &c. and Peel Castle, 7 H. 5.
4. An Inquisition taken at Lancaster, 5 H. 5. about Robt. Praers being seized of the Manor of Rushton near Harewode, C<sup>o</sup> Lanc.
5. Hugh de Ferrers against Wm. E. of Derby, about the Manor of Salford, &c. C<sup>o</sup> Lanc.
6. Sketch of the Seal of Saer de Quincy E. of Winchester.
7. The Names of such Noblemen as came with the Conqueror to conquer England.
8. Carta Willm<sup>i</sup> Nothi in lingua Saxonica.
9. "Willm<sup>i</sup> Comes de Ferrariis finem fecit de voluntate et assensu Milefente que fuit uxor Harvei Bagot per ducentas marcas, &c. viz. ipsa Milefenta dubit filio suo Henrico de Stafford, &c. etiam partim terre tue quae contingit cum Petronella sorore Comit. de Ferrariis quorum ipse Herv. de Staff. desponsavit, &c.
10. Cronica Sigeberti, &c. Cronica de acquisitione Regni Anglie per Willm<sup>i</sup> ducem Normanie, &c. Another Chronicle beginning 1222. has "Johes London" written at the top of each page.

4011.

1. A short Poem by Lydgate, preceded by a fragment of another.
  2. His Translation of "Stans puer ad mensam."
  3. — Lenvoye to Humfray late Duke of Gloucester.
  4. — Deification of Rome.
  5. A devout Oryson to the holy Sacrament. 2. b.
  6. Art of Dying. "For as myche as the passage of death."
  7. John Lydgate's Life of the Virgin Mary.
  8. A Poem entitled the Libelle of English policy: "exhorting all Englonde to keepe the See envyrion, and mainly the narrow See. Shewing what profite cometh thereof, and also what worship and salvation to England."
  9. John Lydgate's Calendar, from March to December.
  10. Rules for health, in verse.
  11. Mappula Anglie. "For as moche as in the English boke the which y have compiled of *Legenda*."
  12. An Almanack.
  13. A Copy of Verses beginning, "Miseremini mei ye that ben my fryndys."
  14. Domestic Precepts for K. Edward 3. "In nomine patris, God kepe me." written in verse.
- A folio MS. on Paper.

4012.

1. A Book of the Sacrament of Penance, called "The Clenlynge of Man's Sowle." xv.
2. The Charter of our eritage. "Every man that claimeth."
3. "Four things be nedefull to euerie Cristen man and woman to rule them bi to obtayne the bliff of heuen."
4. "The wordis that our Sauoure Jesu spake to his holy spouse and virgen Sent Moll."
5. "A Tretes of mekenes: withoute whiche no man male com to aue other vertu or love of God."
6. "The Artikill of the faith, redy for euery man to rede and se."
7. A Poem. "Jesu the sonne of mare mylde."
8. "Ho fumeuer faith this prair in the worship of the passion shall haue C. zere of pardon. "Wofully araide, My blode man for the ran. Hit may not be naide: My body blo and wanne Wofully araide," &c.

9. "The



## Num. 4012—4017.

9. "The Pardon of the Monastery of Shene, whiche is vyon."
10. "A short Tretes for to declare what merit tribulation is for a unne mekely suffer'd."
11. "The of of Sent Katryne."
12. "Sent Margaret."
13. "Luf of Sent Anne," in verse; and
14. "Sent Patrick," seemingly unfinished. A vellum MS. very well preserved.

## 4013.

A short Ordinary of Armes by Wm. Lambert. This is a very neat Quarto of 5 pages: the Arms, Crests, &c. beautifully triked, and interspered with marginal notes; with an Index.

xvii.

## 4014.

Orders about the Militia in Cambridgehire, from the Year 1626 to 1640. A small folio of 120 Pages, containing letters from the E. of Suffolke Ld. Lieut. to his deputies of Cambridgehire, Suffolke, Dorset, &c.

xvii.

A levy made for setting out of 300 Soldiers, &c. for his Majesties employment into the Northern Parts, with a list of their names.

52. &amp;c.

A letter from K. Charles to Wm. Ld. Marnard Ld. Lieut. of Cambridgehire, about the affairs in the North.

56.

Other Letters on the same and Articles, Orders, &c. about the Poor & State of Parishes, &c. At the beginning are these notes:

58.

"Perused this MS. (lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, Esq.) in January 1719-20. Tho. Hearne."

It was afterwards bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale.

## 4015.

Registrum Cartarum Hospitalis Leproforum S. Egidii juxta Londinum. Quarto, pp. 461.

xv.

## 4016.

A thin Quarto of 56 pages, bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale.

1. The Purviuance made for King Richard being with the Duc of Lancastre, at London, 11 R. 2. also at the Institution of John Stafford Archbishop of Canterbury, the 2111. 6.

2. A Book of Kokery.

The whole in a very old hand writing.

## 4017.

A handsome thin Quarto of 60 pages, entitled "The Foundation of the Universtie of Cambridge. With a catalogue of the principall founders, & special benefactors, of the Colleged, Publique Schooles, & Libraries, &c. and the names of all the present Maisters, & Fellowes, of everie particular Colledge. Together with the number of Magistrats, Governours, & Officers therunto belonging, & the total number of Student's now therein residing." Collected Anno Domini, 1677. On the back of this are beautifully painted the Arms, &c. of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolk, Baron Howard of Walsen, &c. Chancellor of the University of Cambridge, to whom, and to Regents and non-Regents of several Colleges it is dedicated by "their most devoted to be ever commanded John Scot."

The Arms of each College, Founders & Officers, &c. are likewise elegantly painted, & p. 27 is thus written, "Since this copie was perfect'd, Right Honourable I came to the sight of two letters, one of them being sent

## Num. 4017—4022.

from the University to the King's most Excellent Ma<sup>y</sup>, and the other importing an answer of the former, which was written by his Highness againe to the Universtie, wherein his Grace hath in that magnificent sort expressed his fatherlie care and love towards this Academie, with warrantie of Protection, from any home-bred or forraine innovation, that every letter in the same is worthy to be graven in Marble and perpetually preserved, as one of the most Gracious Honours that ever Emperour or King hath heretofore conferred upon any such lyke place of the Muses; the Copies whereof I hope I shall noe way offend herein to inferre."

Then follow the said letters in Latin, dated 1616, with this at the end of the Kings.

"Concorat cum origin. l: Ita testor.

"Johan. Scot. Notar. Pub."

After these, p. 30. is an Apology in English Verse by the Author. See also N<sup>o</sup> 4283. by the same pen.

## 4019.

A paper book in small folio, fairly written, as for the press, on 84 leaves. There is no signature to the dedication, nor any other signature of the Author. The title is this "A discovise of Courte and Courtiers, digested into fundrie Heeds & Chapters. Written in the year of our Lord 1633, and dedicated to the right honorable the Duke of Lenox." It contains 14 Chapters.

xvii.

## 4020.

The Proceedings in the Courte of Exchequer, 5 C. 1. 1029. against R<sup>d</sup>. Chambers, for not paying of Duties demanded by the Officers.

A thin folio paper book.

xvii.

## 4020.

Leicester's Commonwealth. See also, 2245. This book was published in 1641, with the name of Robert Parsons. The title varies. "It is there called "Leicester's Commonwealth, conceived, spoken, and published with most earnest protestation of dutifull good will & affection towards this Realme, by Robert Parsons, Jesuite. Whereunto is added Leicester's Ghost." Here the title is as (N<sup>o</sup> 2245.) "the Coppie of a Letter written by a M<sup>r</sup> of Arts in Cambridge to a friend of his in London, concerning some talke past of late betwene twoe worl and Grave men, about the present Estate, and some proceedings of the Earle of Leicester and his friends in England. Conceaved, spoken, and published, with most earnest protestation of all dutifull good will and affection, towards her most Excellent Ma<sup>y</sup> QUEENE ELIZABETH, & for the whole good of the Reame onely its made comon to many." Leicester's Ghost is not here.

The book is a moderate folio, with ruled margins, on paper, neatly written. See also N<sup>o</sup> 4282.

## 4021.

Registrum Brevium. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 4022.

A thin paper folio, neatly written on 64 leaves, with this title, "Camera Stellata. The several Cafes handled in the Court of Star-Chamber every Court Day in Easter and Trinitie Termes An<sup>o</sup> decimo Car. li Regis, among which Mr. Myn's Cafe (the Clarke of the Hanaper) for extorting & exacting fees beyond the lymits of his Patent is at large debated, with his Answer, and the Court's Sentence against him, 16<sup>th</sup> Domini 1634."

Conspectus.

Num. 4023—4028.

4023.

Genealogica Historia Domus de Shirley, 10 libris, per Thomast Cololeimon, philopatum. Vide 4928; qui hber ex hoc Anglicè redditus est. Conferri autem debent. Codex chartaceus.

4024.

Coats of Arms of the Irish Nobility. Folia 286.  
A Quarto of 70 pages, with an Index at the beginning, & some Sketches by an Artist at the end. xvii.

4025.

1. Paschalis Romani, Thesauri occulti, scil. de infomnis liber. xiv.  
2. Nicolai de Sanctis, Campani, Rhetorica moralis, de officiis membrorum humani corporis.  
3. Petri Blacensis, de amicitia Christiana liber, in 100.  
4. Johannis Lemovicensis Epistolatum de Regia discipline pars; Scil. ab Epist. 3, ad 15. Vid. Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. L. 1x. Codex membranaceus.

4026.

In Tullii Orationes, &c. Ed. 1539, Rob. Stephani variae lectiones. Codex chartaceus. Auctore incerto. xvii.

4027.

The new Testament of Wickliff's Translation. Carefully written on vellum, in two columns. xiv.

[4028—4042. Folia.]

4028.

Armarum Warwicensis & Darbiensis familie quam sicut genuina Prospia, &c. unde Thomas Shirley de Baulphbridge in Comitatu Huntingdonie Miles, Philarchinus (sic); qui pio erga Majores affectu ductus, eorum Propagationes, cum suis conjugiorum copulis armique gentiliis, ex Publici Regni Archivis, & privatis ejusdem Familie Evidentiis, Ecclesiis, Monumentis, Historiis, Monasteriorum Registris, & Rotulis Armarum vetustissimis, aliisque rebus reverende Antiquitatis, & indubitæ veritatis, maximo labore, ac fide oculis, tam deprompsit; atque ad perpetuam rei memoriam feriatim hoc ordine describi curavit. Quibus ad Latera diversorum Magnatum, virorumque clarissimorum adjunguntur stemmata; quorum accessione plurimorum huic familie honoris, tam in Armarum delationibus, quam etiam ex Census, & prædiorum incremento, Fæminarum hæredum jure obvenisse ostenditur.

This is part of the title given by the Author, (who likewise compiled those two other MSS. of his family 4023, 4928. as in the account of the latter may be seen.) There is also another handiomer Title Page after this, which displays the following families, noticed in the Volume as related to the Shirleys, viz Meynill, Waldheff, Basset, Barlows of Drayton, Ridells, Baron of Waldon, Albeny's Earls of Arundell & Suffex, Kavallock & Mechine, Earls of Carlisle, Lupus Earl of Chester, Algar Earl of Mercia & Leicester: Breos, Barons of Bramber & Gower (in Suffex.) Milo Earl of Hereford, &c. Harcourt Earl of Harcourt; Giffords, Earl of Bucks, &c. Stanton, Delaware, Barons Delaware, & Lovett.

At the beginning of the Volume are two quarto leaves bound in, thus entitled, "The lineal descent of the most ancient family of the Shirleys in Co. Derby, unto Sr. George Shirley the heire of the house, 1609."

"Ex Lib. MS. Ano. Vincent facili functione de Windfore denominat. & nunc penes me Johannem Vicencentium filium ejus unicum A° 1641."

"Concordat cum original. Johis Vincent." Between the above two long title pages, are two large Coats of

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4028.

Arms of the Shirleys, the one beautifully painted on Vellum, with crest, collar of SS. &c. the other a facsimile attested by the Autographs of Ld. Brudenell & Sr. Thos. Shirley as "Taken out of the least window in the Southe Isle of Shirley Church the last daie of August, 1640, in the xvith year of King Charles, in the presence of Thos. Ld. Brudenell, Sr. Thos. Shirley Kt. Tho. Steed man . . . . Peg & diverse other inhabitants of the towne of Shirley aforesaid, in C<sup>d</sup> D. brie tricked our described according to the just dimensions of the Escut as it there stands."

This curious collection of Records, Pedigree, &c. & Monuments, being only in part paged, & being up rather confusedly, is now rectified by being wholly paged (except a few that are wanting at the beginning) &c. the principal contents of which are briefly as follows.

P. 29. Ex libro Censuali, &c. vulgò Domelday, Derbiceire, &c.

31. Ex Registro Monasterii de Kenelworth, t. H. 1. (vide 363.)

32. On the margin is continued the Pedigree of Shirley with divers Arms authenticated by copies of deeds, &c. from Sewal at the Conquest, to 1641.

34. A curious deed relating to Shirley, Testes Nicholas de Verdon, Will. Pantulf, Will. Basset, Geoffrey de Grelley, Walter de Montgomery, &c. Also another from the Priory of Turbury, with the consent of Robt. de Ferrers, &c. (See Hill. Leic. Vol. III.)

35. Sciant, &c. qd ego Henr. fil. Sewall concessi, &c.

Willio filio Serlonis de Grendona, &c. villara de Bradeley et villam de Sturflona quas Serlo de Grendona pater ejus tenuit, &c. reddendo annuatim calcaria quadam decurata vel quatuor denar. &c. Test. Hugo Bardulf, &c. Justic. Dom. Reg. apud Notting. Will. fil. Waldelin, Ricardo Basset, John fil. Herbert de Acovera, Ada de Ednefhovea, Juchero de Grendon, Rad. Basset, Gaufr. de Acovera, Eudone de Mutton, Robt. de Fenton, Andrea de Grendon, Ran. de Sirele, &c.

37. Deeds relating to Etinton Church, &c. not noticed in Dugdale.

40. Seals to Shirley deeds, the 1st of which is engraved very exactly in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478. & drawn also in 4928. p. 19.

41. A beautiful Seal to a deed of Henry 3d. The same is also copied to the grant of Warren of Etinton, 4928. p. 186.

43. An Inquisit. 15 E. 3. relating to Bernham Church in Suff.

45. Grant of free Warren in Shirley C<sup>d</sup> Derby, sealed with the above King's Seal to it, 31 H. 3.

46. The King, 28 E. 1. "commisit Radulpho de Shirle committatus Salop et Staff. una cum castra de Salop custodiendos, &c. Thomas Corbet nuper custos eorundem."

Etiam Rex commisit Waltero Wakelehes valetto Regis custodiam Castr. et honoris de Alto Pecco redd. ad Seaccar. 437. marcas, &c. 6 s. et 8 d. &c.

47. An Indenture 1287, relating to Shirley, Test. Phi Wille de Mynle, Egidius de Meynle, Rad. de Monejoye Milir. &c.

Other deeds relating to the Cottons, Ridwares & Waldheffs of Hanstall Ridware, (see Hill. Staff. Vol. I.)

48. Grant of Thos. Shirley, Kt. of Shirley to Wm. Parsons of Braillesford Vicar of Shirley, with a Seal as engraved in Dugdale ut sup.

49. Deed of Ralph Basset, Lord of Drayton, of the Manor of Colesten Basset in Nott Rakedale, &c. in Leic. the Manors of Sheringham in Norf. Gretewelle C<sup>d</sup> Linc. Wardington, Clifton, Newton Bloffeynle, &c. C<sup>d</sup> Bucks, Moulton in Northamp. Packenton & tenements.

E c

ii

## Num. 4028.

in Tamworth & Walsall, C<sup>o</sup> Staff. (See Hist. of Staff. Vol. II. p. 3. 28. 78. &c.)

N.B. This Deed & Seal are better copied in 4928. p. 207. Also in this p. 69.

54. Henry 3d.'s grant to Wm. Earl of Arundel the Castle & Honor of Arundel, &c. in Suffex. (Ex Rot. Chart. &c.)

56. "Liber Wymundam MS." Wm. E. of Suffex's grant to the Church of St. Mary de Wymundham, &c.

57. Altera Carta Wm. 3 Comitis Suffex de Lekeine S. Marie de Boxgrove. Ex Lib. Boxgrove in Bibl. Cotton.

60. "Ex Lib. Lewes fol. 186. Carta Alani Basset Prioris de Lewes ad presentand. nepotem suum ad Ecclesiam de Winterburne post resignat. F. Basset filii sui." "Eodem Lib. fol. 196. Alanus Basset concessit, &c. domum suam de Winterburne quam tunc de Dunstanvill avanculum suum eidem fecit sup. ecclesiam de Winterburne," &c.

61. Johannes Rex, &c. nos dedisse, &c. Alano Basset manerium de Berewic, &c. Handsome large Seal appendant.

62. Other deeds & seals of Basset & Ridell. Ex Lib. de Lewes.

63. Wm. de Ferrers Earl of Derby, his grant to Gilbert Basset, with his Seal of himself on horseback, & shield of Arms.

64. Henry de Brailsford's grant of the Manor of Brailsford, C<sup>o</sup> Derby, his Seal of Arms being appendant.

66. Elicact. 17 Ed. 3. Radus Basset miles tenuit manerium de Brailsford in C<sup>o</sup> Bucks. (Qu. Staff?) et Maner. de Alnie in Com. Bucks. &c. Radus Basset de Chedle (C<sup>o</sup> Staff.) miles dedit terras Rado fil. suo, &c. dat. apud Parcum de Chedle, A<sup>o</sup> 22 Ed. 1. &c. Seal of Arms appendant.

67. Placita, &c. coram W. de Herle, &c. in Com. Derby. 4 E. 3. Radus de Braylesford, &c. Clamat habere liberam Warrenam in Maner de Braylesford, &c. et in Manerio de Wyngworth, &c.

68. "Originale cum Henr. Ely de London."

Patent, &c. me Radulfi Basset de Drayton remissio, &c. Symoni Fraunceys civi London, &c. in Manerio de la Doune in Middlesex, &c. 29 E. III. Seal of Arms appendant.

Symon fil. Rad Basset, &c. Priori et Convent de Nokenon, &c. in Suffex. Seal appendant.

69. The same grant & seal before noticed, p. 49. & underneath a drawing of Ralph Ld. Basset's Monument, which was engraved for the Topographical Miscellany, from a beautiful drawing among many others on the very large & splendid Pedigree at Staunton-Harold, & now printed in Vol. II. p. 1. of Staffordshire.

70. Indentura inter Dñam Johannam de Brettagne Dña Basset, et Thomam de Alton milit' &c. reddit. in Grewell, &c. 20 Ric. 2d. Seal of Arms of Basset & Brettagne impaled. Also a drawing of "The tombe of Rafe the last Baron Basset of Drayton, as it remaineth in the Cathedral at Lichfield." This was destroyed among many others in the Civil Wars, as noticed with engravings of most of them in Vol. I. of Stafford, p. 246, &c. On the opposite page is a large shield of Basset Arms with 12 other quarterings, &c.

71. Ex evidentiis Henr. Shir. de Staunton Harold B.onia. The 1st. a French deed whereby Ralph Basset, Ld. of Drayton, enfeoffed, Rich. Scroope Bp. of Chester, Thos. Alton, Kt. John Leyr, &c. of his manors, &c. mentioning also tenements in Southwark given to find two Chaplains in the House of Beddelom, &c. The same to be given to his nephew Hugh de Shirley & his heirs male, on condition of bearing his Surname & Arms, & remainder to W<sup>o</sup> de Staff. Brother of the Earl of Stafford, remainder to John de Grey, remainder to Wm. Lyle,

## Num. 4028.

&c. After the death of the said Ld. Basset, an indenture was made between Edmund E. of Stafford fadir of the Earle of Stafford that now is, &c. & John Leyre, &c. which accord should have been engrossed & clearly written &c. but deferred because of the battle of Shrewsbury where they both were slain, &c. Of this see more in 4928. p. 232. &c. with extracts from Hall & Speed's Chronicles, &c. p. 22. 618.

72. Several deeds with neat Seals of the Shirleys, engraved in Dugdale's Warw. p. 478.

73. Divers Inquisitions t. H. 4. & 6. relating to Suffolk. Derby. Warw. & Leic. &c.

74. Deeds, &c. relating to the Shirleys & Brewer of Wilton in Suffex, Woodnall in Bucks, &c.

77. Other Deeds & Seals relating to the same family, & divers Manors in Suffolk, &c.

78. Walter de Scudamore's Grant & Seal to the Abbey of Dore, 14 of K. Stephen, with Pedigrees & Arms of Brews Ld. of Bamber Castle in Suffex, & of Giffords Earls of Bucks, &c. & Longeville, &c.

80. Carta ex lib. Priorat. de Barnstapoli Exoniens. Dioc.

81. Maud the Empreſs's grant to Milo de Gloc. E. of Hereford, of that Castle, &c. also the Manors of Mawerdine, Luggewordine, & Wilton, &c. Numerous Witnesses & her large Seal to it.

89. Pedigrees continued, & a neat drawing of one of the Brewes' Monuments, viz. on an altar tomb, a warrior in armor, with arms, &c. but no name or date, probably it is or was in Horham Church or Wilton. (See Topog. IV. p. 142. 332. &c. Also Sr. Wm. Burrell's Collections in Brit. Mus. 2680. &c.)

92. Conclusion of the Pedigree of Brewes with their Arms and quarterings, &c. and a drawing of the Monument of Sr. John de Brewes, Kt. 1423. part of which inscription is printed in the Topographer ut sup. p. 332.

See also some curious deeds and seals of Brewes in 4928. p. 227. &c.)

92. Basset of Brailsford & Ireton of Ireton, with Shirley deeds, seal & arms relating to Barnham in Suffolk & Etinton in Warw. 9th H. 6. &c.

94-5. "Ex Bundella tertia Indenturar. Guerra apud Pelles capta per St. Lowe Knifeton, A<sup>o</sup> . . . 10 Jacobi Regis." (Vide etiam 4928. p. 238. &c.)

99. Placita, &c. 2 H. relating to Brailsford, Bradley, &c. C<sup>o</sup> Derby. (Vide ibid. p. 244. &c.)

100. Inquisitions, &c. of the Shirleys relating to Warw. Leic. & Derbyshire, 6 E. 4.

101. A drawing of a brass plate monument, with arms, &c. of Sr. Bertin Entwifell, Kt. who died 1455. from St. Albans Church, 1611. "Copia Inquisitionis tangent. Margaretam Staunton." &c. (Engraved in Leic. Vol. II.)

104. "Marriage Licence of Ralph Shirley & Margaret Staunton, dated at Rome, & sealed with the Seal of Gordon Bp. of Albany. Also a Letter from Robt. Leeke LLD. Canon of Lincoln about the same, dated at Lidington, 1423, & sealed with his Office seal & arms.

110. Pedigree of Staunton continued, with that of Bertram de Verdon, Lord of Webble, founder of Croxden Abbey in 1176. C<sup>o</sup> Staff. (see the curious Chronicle of it in Bibl. Cotton.) with a deed, & part of his seal & arms copied from the Original penes Xtopher Hatton K. B., of the said Bertram, touching lands in Watton, &c. Teit. Hugh Burdet, Roger son of Ralph le Blund, &c.

112. Charter of Geoffry le Savage to the Abbess, &c. of Poleworth, C<sup>o</sup> Warw. 1. Tell. Will. de Appulby Hugo de Stanton, Rob. le Forester de Sutanon, &c. Seal appendant.



## Num. 4028.

112. Another grant from Sr. Wm. Salvage to Poleworth, of lands in Frefley, Dodenhall, &c. Telt. Sr. Robt. de Grendon. Rich. de Hintes (C<sup>o</sup> Staff. see Vol. II. p. 23. &c.) &c. Seal appendant.

Also a Pedigree & Arms of the Savages, Meignells, Endiors, &c.

114. Covenant between Allan le Touch, & Philip de Staunton, with a handsome seal of the former's Arms, &c.

116. &c. Pedigree of Verdons Lds. of Foremark, C<sup>o</sup> Derby & Oddeston, C<sup>o</sup> Leic. t. E. 1. 3. with deeds, &c. relating to Staunton & Bredon, &c.

118. Pedigree with Arms of Staunton, Verdon, Ecclethall, Foljambe, & Meignell, continued with deeds & seals of the latter, &c. and on the opposite p. deeds of Alice dau. & of Robt. Paynell of Hartelhorne to Alicia cousin & heir of Roger de Verdon of Hartelhorne, & Newall, C<sup>o</sup> Derby. Also a deed and seal of Roger de Verdon, confirming the former grant to Hugh de Meignell, Kt. & Alice his wife, ut sup. in Kingesley, &c. dated at Newhill, 24 E. 3.

120. Other Latin & French deeds, with seals of Staunton, Ecclethall, Scrope, &c. which are also in 4928. p. 251. &c.

124. Continuation of the Pedigree of Staunton, with a large shield of arms & quarterings, also Meignell, Dethre, Erdewic of Sandon, C<sup>o</sup> Stafford, Fraunces of Foremark, & Anne dau. & coheir of Thos. Clinton Kt. &c. (See also 6160. f. 23. &c.)

125. "The last will & testament of Dame Johane Clinton, widow of Sr. Thos. Clinton, Knight," dated 1457, which mentions her manors, lands, &c. in Com. Leic. Warw. & Derby, &c. out of which 45 l. to the houle of Nuns beside the Tower of London, &c. also the houle of Calke in Derbyshire 40 s. and the Church of Hertelhorne a chevelre p<sup>er</sup> 26 s. 8 d. &c. also to Joan Franceys's sister of Thos. &c. a Nun in the afore-said houle 3 l. and the fame to Eliz. Franceys another sister, Nun in the houle of Poleworth. This curious will is copied in 4928. p. 253. "Out of the Evidences of Sr. Thos. Burdett, Bart. at Foremark," which inano, &c. they had by marriage with a Franceys (See 6160. f. 23. & Topog. Vol. II. p. . . .) (Leic. Vol. III. p. . .)

126. "The last will & testament of John Shirley of Staunton Harold, Esq." dated 1485, & relates to that Place, Braillesford, Bradley, Thurvaiston, Hoone, Shirley, Hopedale in the Peak, &c. To it is a neat seal of his arms, &c. (Ibid. Vol. III.)

127. Inquisitions of the Shirleys relating to the manors of Nether Etington, Newton Regis, &c. C<sup>o</sup> Warw. & other manors in Leic. Derby, 2 H. 7.

128-9. Pedigree of Shirley of Derby, &c. continued & of Wiltou in Suffex, with divers matches & arms of Vernon, Shelley, &c. and a very ancient monument seemingly of Rich. Shirley of Wiltou, & his 2 wives.

130. An Indenture 8 Eliz. between Francis Shirley of Staunton, C<sup>o</sup> Leic. Esq. &c. & Rich. Princefop of Newton C<sup>o</sup> Warw. relating to the lands, &c. there & in Clifton Stafford, (See Hist. of Staff. Vol. I. p. 3. & Topog. Vol. II.) (Leic. Vol. III. p. . .)

131. Two drawings of monuments of Francis Shirley, Esq. & Dorothy his wife, dau. of John Gifford of Chillington, C<sup>o</sup> Staff. Kt. also of Wm. Shirley & Robt. Elrington of Wiltou, Esq. (Ibid. Vol. III. p. . .) (Topog. IV.)

133. Another handsome Monument of John Shirley of Staunton Harold, Esq. who married Jane dau. of Thos. Lovett Esq.

134. "Lovettorum Northamptoniensis Comitatus familie sane Antiquissime peculiare Stemma, a quodam Gulielmo viro bellicos, qui in Consequu Normannorum

## Num. 4028.

sub Gulielmo Ducæ, stipendia merebat, bona serie explicata, unde Thomas Shirley de ponte Sancti Botulphi in Comitatu Huntingtoniæ Eques Auratus, ac Reverendæ Antiquitatis Indagator diligentissimus perenni hæreditum faminarum successione recte derivatur." Underneath it is a further expansion of this Title and two Coats of Arms tricked, the 1st entitled "Insignia Antiqua Lovettorum," the 2d "Insignia moderna Lovettorum."

138. Continuation of the Lovett Pedigree, & deeds, &c. relating to Botulf-bridge, &c. "Ex Registro Abb de Thorney" et "Ex chartis Thomæ Shirley de Ponte S<sup>u</sup>i. Botulphi Equitis Aurati." (See also 4928. p. 284.)

139. K. Rich. Charter of Infeximus, about Hy. de Praers, Ld. of Dorlington, & the Prior of Durhurl's claims to the Church of Dorlington, Welford, &c. Annexed is the King's great Seal.

140 2. &c. Various old deeds of Lovett of Rifton; Gimelles of Botulf-bridge, Draytons of Drayton, Sr. Thos. Latimer, Kt. Ld. of Braybrooke, &c.

143. Ex Chartis Georgii Shirley Baronetti, Bertramus de Verdon's grants to Hy. de Prayers, Sarah daughter of Norman de Beaumont, & Dorlington, & Thurlaveston &c. Telt. Ada de Aldithlega, Robt. de Prayers, Norman de Verdon, Robt. Clerico de Aldithlega, &c. to which is affixed his curious Seal of himself in armour, with sword in his right hand & his shield of Arms fretty on his left, against which is a lion rampant.

144-5. Pedigree with arms continued, & several deeds about Roylestone, South-Newton, the Abbey of Pypewell, &c. Dorlington & Drayton, &c.

148. Wm. Lovett of Lilcombe, C<sup>o</sup> Bucks, releases to Maud d'Archers all his right in the Manor of Ovenbury, &c. in Helmedon, C<sup>o</sup> North, 39 E. 3. Annexed is his Seal of Arms & Crest.

150. Ultima Voluntas Saræ de Prayers dominæ de Dorlington, 1389, her Seal being to it.

151. Inquisitions t. E. 3. relating to Drayton, Botulf-bridge, &c.

152. &c. Various old deeds relating to South Newton, C<sup>o</sup> Oxon. &c. Cranford in Northamp. Rifton, &c.

153. Deed and seal of Rich. de Crawford Ld. of South Newton, &c. 10 H. 4.

154. Seal & arms, &c. of Walter Daundesfey, Ld. of Wyke, near Oxford in Com. Berks. 15 R. 2. And of Sara de Prayers, 1 H. 4.

155. Henry 3d.'s Pardon to Robt. Cainford of South Newton, C<sup>o</sup> Oxon. with a large handsome Seal appendant.

156-7. Several deeds of John Drayton Ld. of Dorlington Mag. in Com. Glouc. touching that Manor & Church, & the Church of Stryxton C<sup>o</sup> North, & inspected by the Master, &c. of the Guild of Stratford upon Avon, with their Common Seal appendant, not engraved in Dugdale's Warw. p. 522.

158. Drawing of curious Monument with arms, &c. of Mary Bylling wife of Tho. Bylling, Knt. Chief Justice, &c. no Church nor Date mentioned.

159. Charter of Edw. III. about Robt. de Gymeys holding the Manor of Botulfesbrigg Com. Hunt. & the Drayton family, &c. with the handsome great Seal appendant.

161. Another brass plate Monument of Thos. Bylling Knt. Chief Justice, & Katherine his wife, dates 1480, 1479, no Church.

162. Lovett, Drayton, & Billing Pedigrees continued, with arms, deeds, &c.

163. French deed of Rich. de Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, &c. dated 8 H. 6. & to it his beautiful large seal of arms, supporters, & crest, &c. Underneath which is another brass plate monument neatly tricked, of a man in armour, &c. for Thos. Billing, Esq. son & heir of the above Knt. date 1468.

165. Edw:

## Num. 4028.

165. Edw. 4th.'s Charter to Wm. de Drayton of South Newton & Botelbridge, Esq. &c. with the very rich & neatly drawn Great Seal.

169. Sketch of a monumental figure of a Lady, which by her arms "Or, a cross engrailed Azure", appears to be for Ann filter & heir of Rich. Drayton, wife of Thos. Lovett of Riston, Aftwell, & Botolphbridge, t. H. 7. as in the following, Page 170. where is an Indenture between them & Wm. Brooke of Aftwell, & others touching their Filates there in Northampton, &c. 11 E. 4.

172. Will of Thos. Lovett of Aftwell, C<sup>r</sup> North, Esq. 1491. appointed his body to be buried in Bytelden Abbey by his wife there, & mentions land in Pinkney of the lease of All Souls, Oxford, & in Wedon, Pinkney, & Weston, of the Prior & Convent of Ashby Canons, in Helmden Stoking, of the Abbey of Bytelden, &c. On the opposite Page is his monument in brass, neatly tricked.

175. Several deeds relating to the Manors of Okley, Rihiton, &c. in C<sup>r</sup> North.

177. Another brass plate monument, with arms, &c. for Thos. son of Thos. Lovett, Esq. & Eliz. his 1st wife, daut. of John Boteler of Woodhall in Com. Hertf. as in the opposite Pedigree appears.

178. Inquisitions of Lovetts touching the Manors of Aftwell, Giffords-manor, & Brokes-manor, &c. 19 H. 5.

180. Conclusion of the Pedigrees, with monuments, arms, & quarterings, &c. of Thos. Lovett of Aftwell, Esq. 1586. whole daut. Jane married John Shirley, Esq.

182. Pedigree of Shirley of Staunton, Enfield in Middlesex, Wilton, Isfield, & Preston, in Suffex, with a deed & beautiful Seal of George Shirley, Esq.

183. "Ex evidentiis Georgii Shirley de Staunton Harold, Bart. An Indenture relating to divers manors in Leic. Warw. Derby. Northamp. Nottingham. &c. (Leic. Vol. III.)

184. A large drawing of a rich & curious monument of Sr. George Shirley & Frances his wife, dat. of Ld. Berkeley, 1598.

186. Another monument for Sr. Thos. Shirley Knt. who died 1612, and Anne Kempe his Wife da. of Sir Thos. Kempe knt. from Wilton Church. (See the Inscription, &c. printed in Topog. Vol. 4. p. 3.)

189. Other deeds & seals of Sr. George Shirley Bart. relating to the Manors of Botelbridge, C<sup>r</sup> Hunt. Southnewton, Com. Oxon, &c. Dorington Com. Glouc. &c.

194. Conclusion of the Shirley Pedigree, with a large drawing, &c. "The Names of 50 Coats quartered by Sr. Thos. Shirley of Botolph-bridge in the County of Huntingdon, Knt. whose Ancestors & their descendants have been Lords of the Manors of Etindon & Shirley in the Counties of Warw. & Derby long before St. Edward the Confessor's time, during the space of 600 years successively, untill this present year 1641."

196. Efect<sup>r</sup> of Hen. 8. relating to Leicest.

199. "The last Will & Testament of Sr. Raufe Shirley Knight, relating to Glouc. Wilts. Bristol, Suff. Derby. Leic. &c. (Leic. Vol. III. p. .)

203. Latin Deed and Seal of Beatrix Wife of Thos. de Breouffe, &c. 36 E. 11.

204. French Deed & Seal of Joan de Mortimer, Countesse de la Marche, 8 E. 3.

205. Two more Latin deeds with Seals of George & Wm. Brewse relating to Suffex & Surrey, &c. t. H. 5. &c.

206-8. "Ex Chartis Georgii Shirley de Aftwell in Com. Northton. Baronetti." Et "Ex Colla. Sampsonis Bradewicke Arm." These very old deeds relating to Derby Manors, &c. See also many of the same, & others in 4928. p. 300. &c.

209. Ancient part of the Shirley Pedigree, &c.

210. Inquisitions, deeds, &c. of the Gynceles, Drayton Basset, &c.

211. Other deeds & seals of the same families, &c.

214. Pedigree of Drayton, &c.

## Num. 4028.

216. Old deeds with seals of Verdons, Prayers, Beaumont, Fauconbridge, &c.

216. Other small deeds and seals of Crawford, Barey, Daundeley, &c.

220. Alfo of Lovetts of Welford, Risheton, Lifcombe, &c.

225. "Ex Libro Feodoru' in Com. North. 24 E. 1." &c.

229. &c. "Ex Registro Prioratus de Wyrkwyn olim Radford diest in Com. Nott. &c." Et "Ex Antiquo Rotlo. penes Franciscum Trentham de Roucestre in Com. Staff. Arm. 1615." confilling of transcripts from charters relating to Roucestre Abbey, Wotton, Northull, Denstone, Quickfall, Rossington, Bradeley, Waterfall, Caldon, Bridgeford, &c. Shirley, Drayton Bassett, & Pittingham, C<sup>r</sup> Stafford & Derby.

232. "Ex Registro Prioratus de Wyrkop, &c. Sub titulo Charta de Chalverton Cap. 1." "Hic liber est penes Geo. Lasselles de Knyeton in Com. Nott. Ar. Ultio Junii 1618. pertinet ad Comitum Pembrocias." These extracts relating chiefly to the Meynills of Derby, the Cliffordes, Barony of Leyborne, Beauchamp E. of Warw. Scroop, Thibet, Gamage, &c.

233-6-7. "Ex Inventis apud Iton Collingwood, Saunders de Caldwell in Com. Derb. generoso spectantibus, qui illud Maerium de ipsis antiquis ejusdem Dominis perquisivit. Quas Anno Domini 1640. Thomae Shirley de Ponte Sancti Botulphi in Comitatu Huntingtoniae Equiti Aurato perhominiter accommodavit." Inter alia sunt haec "Carta Thomae fil. Henrici de Iton." Carta Fulcheri fil. Henr. Carta Fulcheri fil. Fulcheri. Carta Henrici fil. Fulcheri.

238. "Carta Roberti de Ferraris Comititis Derb." To it is appendant a beautiful drawing of his seal, which is engraved from an original at Sudbury Hall C. Derb. in Hill. Staff. 1. 85. (See a curious Ferrers Pedigree with deeds, &c. 6061. L. 110.)

239. "Carta Henrici fil. Henrici D<sup>ni</sup> de Iton." (Vide etiam 4928. p. 318. &c.)

240. "Carta Henrici fil. Henrici filii de Parva Iton," &c.

244. "Carta Johannis de Iton," with a neat seal of his arms in "Redde waxe, with a ring of rushes mixt in the verge of the Seale plated." &c.

245. Carta Walteri filii Fulcheri de Marketon, 1324.

246. At the conclusion of these charters, &c. is an attestation to their fidelity, &c. 10 Oct. 1640. in the Autograph and name of Thomas Shirley.

247-8. Is an ancient Pedigree of Shirley & Iton, of which last fee more in 4928. p. 323. b. Out of the Vistation of Derbyshire.

249. Another Pedigree of Shirley, with notes, &c.

250. "Ex testamento Radi D<sup>ni</sup> Bassett de Drayton, 13 R. 2."

Pedigree of Detheck of Detheck, &c. Out of an old written piece of Parchment amongst Mr. Blackwalles evidences at Detheck in Derbyshire. "Ex libro C. penes Xp<sup>m</sup> Hatton de Kirby 1641.

251. "Inter Recorda D<sup>ni</sup> Regis Caroli in Thesaur. &c. viz. Fines de Com. Notts. t. H. 3. &c."

"Ex Antiquo Lib. Cartar. Antiquar. fol. 16. b. in Custodia Henr. Lilly." Robtus Comes de Nottingham dedit, &c. Ecclesiae S<sup>ci</sup> Oswaldi de Nofla, &c. Ecclesiam de Bredon, &c. t. H. 1.

253-4. Eschet. &c. 6 E. 1. &c. North Hunt. &c.

Ex Carta "In custodia Sam. Roper de Hospitio Lincolnienfi A<sup>o</sup> 1641." &c. "Feoda milit. in Com. Nott. & Derb. t. H. 3."

255. "In the Duchy Office-Bredon, &c. Cartulario Abbatis S<sup>ci</sup> Andree Northantonienfis penes Johem Lambe Militem A<sup>o</sup> 1641." Ofmundus Bassett, &c. Will<sup>o</sup> Bassettum hidam, &c. in Wodeford, &c. Test. Simone de Harcourt, &c. &c.



## Num. 4028—4031.

256. "Genus vel series Shirliorum, five progressus Dominorum de Etindon, et Shirley," &c. At the end is a large coat of Arms & Quarterings.

## 4029.

1. Fees at the Consecration of Bishops, & Creation of Noblemen, due to the Gentlemen Officers of the Privy Chamber. 1. xvii.
2. Tabulæ Successionum Regum Angliæ. 2.
3. Nomina Magistrorum Rotulorum in Cancellaria ab a<sup>o</sup> 25 E. 1. ad 1 C. 1. 10.
4. Nomina Cancellariorum Angliæ, ab a<sup>o</sup> 718 ad 1625. 11.
5. Nomina Thesaurariorum Angliæ & Scaccarii, ab a<sup>o</sup> 946. ad 1635. 17.
6. Comites & Barones Angliæ tempore Edwardi Confessoris, Haroldi, & Gulielmi 1. 17.
7. Regum filiorum, & fumorum Regni Magistratum dignitates. 19.
8. Tabulæ Genealogicæ Baronum Angliæ. 21—24.

## 4030.

The Arms of the Kings & Nobility of England & Scotland, in a Chronological Order. xvii.

## 4031.

A large Volume in 368 regular leaves, consisting of Pedigrees & Arms of families in England, &c. many of them being also illustrated with extracts & copies from old deeds, & an alphabetical Index at the end.

4. The old & modern names of the Counties of England, &c.

15. b. Is a copy of the letter of Lady Anne Bullen to the King her Husband from the Tower, as printed in Ld. Herbert's History of H. 8th. & Sp. Burnet's History of the Reformation.

28. 29. Duodecim Competitorum Regni Scotiæ Stemmata Hector Boetius Anno 1292." See also p. 191.

38. The laws, &c. of the Fleet Prison.

58. Various Welsh Pedigrees, &c.

71. b. 72. "Amplissima Bromleythorum familia in variis Stemmatibus per Agnationes longe lateque propagata; armisque gentilitiis peculiariter distincta ac separata Sumptibus Illustrata, &c. &c. in anno 1591.

87. 1091. Consists of divers short historical & topographical Descriptions & accounts of Antiquities about Plymouth, Devonshire, & Cornwall, with a fac-simile of an inscription on an ancient Stone called the Other Half Stone, which seems to be a Bound Stone, being just half way between Exeter & the Land's End.

92. A curious & full Pedigree of Andrew of Carlisle, 1286, & of Warw. &c.

96. Underneath the Pedigree & divers Arms of Langley, Thorn, Withpole, &c. is written "This is a Parchment Roll in Colours lent me by Mr. Jakill of Clifford's Inn, 14 Nov. 1629."

97. to 100. Contains the Pedigree of Chetwood of Chetwood in Bucks, & Okeley in Staffordshire, &c. with all its branches & connections, viz. Crewe in Cheshire, Woodhall of Woodhall; the whole illustrated with Coats of Arms, Extracts of old Deeds, Inquisitions, &c. (See also 2156. p. 280. b.)

100. & 132. Pedigree of Cotton of Cotton in Cheshire, & Hamfoll Ridware C<sup>o</sup> Staff. See also a very full one in 6061. & Hist. of Staff. Vol. I. p. 150. &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4031.

100. b. Two ancient Deeds & Seal of Ivo & Will. de Panton or Pantolf, relating to Muckleston, Rodelowe, & other lands in Staff. &c. (S.D.)

101. 2. &c. "The Genealogy, &c. of the ancient house or family of the Knightleys of Knightley, Gnowfall, & Engleton, &c. in Staff. &c. with all their branches, alliances, &c. viz. Peshall, Swinerton, &c. with their Arms, &c. collected from divers records," &c. 1626.

105. b. Copy of a large Charter relating to Rycote, &c. C<sup>o</sup> Oxford, & several families, formerly owners thereof, with divers remainders to the Fowlers of Stafford & Rycote, &c. 32 H. 6.

106. &c. Another Pedigree of the Paulets, with drawings of a Man in Armour, holding a Banner of their Arms, & two other figures in robes & bonnets, &c. of H. 8th's time.

109. b. Over the Pedigree of Paganus Peverell, &c. is this "Ex dono Cambden ex libro Antiq<sup>ue</sup> Franc. et Latine conscript. et in libro recript, qui me mutavit Dñs Carewe, et pinet ad Dñi Thefaur<sup>is</sup> 1608."

103. &c. A curious Pedigree of the Stuart family, illustrated with copious historical Remarks, Arms, &c. See also p. 131.

115. b. Is the following Elucidation, &c. "Quæ sequuntur usq. ad folium Fufus libri . . . excerpta fuerunt ex genealogiorum libro olim spectanti Thomæ Wriothesley, als Garter Armor. Regi, postea W. Hervy als Clarencieux; nunc vero in possessione nobilis viri Gulielmi Baronis de Burghley Thefaurarii Angliæ. Afterwards R. Glo. Somerlet has written, "A quo R. G. Somers: mutuo accepit mense Januarii 1588. et l'is de Carew mihi accomodav." In a different bad hand is also, "Written out of a copie that Somerlett Herald . . . . . a booke borrowed of the Lord Thefaur. in January 1588.

120. b. A paper pasted in, illustrating of several Manors, & families, Busby, &c. entitled "De Antecessoribus et Dñis de Kynordby."

121. b. A Memorandum in Latin, about the Manor of Folkingham & family of Beaumont, &c.

126. b. Pedigree of Delaval, illustrated with Inquisitiones post Mortem, &c.

129. Pedigree of Morle, with Inquisitiones, & other extracts from deeds.

130. Devereux of Chartley C<sup>o</sup> Stafford with Bromwich (of West Bromwich, Leupora, near Birmingham) Writhe, alias Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms, &c.

131. b. "Anglicarum quarundam familiarum, quæ ex Anglo-Saxonum et Scotorum Regum Stirpe primo proflexerunt, delineatio Genealogica," viz. Cotton of Hamfoll Ridware, Colpepper, Harrington, Grey, Brus, &c. with divers Arms, &c. (See also 6160. f. 21. & 4041. for Cotton & Harrington.) &c.

133. b. Scottish families in Italy & France; Dukes & Earls of Scotland, 1604. &c. (See Topog. Miscell. under Arundel.)

130-7. Pedigrees of Gifford of Ichell Hants, Sunburne, &c. and of those of Chillington C<sup>o</sup> Stafford, with their different arms. 1st. G. 3 lions passant. Arg.

161. Pedigree of Scott of Kent, with Arms, &c. from Braburne Church.

162. Ellis of Kennington, with several coats of Arms from his House.

170. Truffels, &c. of Sheriff-Hales & Cubbledon, C<sup>o</sup> Staff. Manwarings, &c.

171. Notes respecting the family of Danvers, the Pedigree intended, but not entered.

194. Vernon Pedigree, with various branches, arms, &c. See also p. 240. b. & 222.

208. b. Pedigree of Englefelde, with extracts from their old Evidences, &c.

214. "Baronagium Angliæ, Magnatum scilicet illius Regni Angliæ Stemmata recentiora, ad Confanguinitates Affinitateq. per intermixta connubia discernendas, delineata.

F f



## Num. 4031.

delineata. Adjectum unicuique familie peculiare suum ac gentile Insigne, simul cum timbro seu crista, galea, et aliis in ornamento politis."

214. b. Pedigrees of Harvey C<sup>o</sup> Bedford, &c. and Granton, with a monumental Inscription upon Katherine Countess of Sar. from Bisham.

216. b. to 218. Short accounts of the Earls, &c. of several Counties, &c.

220. Pedigree of *Erdeswick* much fuller than in his Survey of Staff.

236. Pedigree of Reynell, illustrated with divers arms & extracts from old deeds, &c. relating to their lands, &c. in C<sup>o</sup> Somers. Devon. Camb. Suffolk, York, &c.

236. b. Pedigree of St. Quindin, with several old monumental Inscriptions from Harpham & Bramberton Churches, dated 1249. &c.

239. A curious Pedigree of Heveningham or Heveringham, &c. first dated 1020. having the marginal notes.

"This Pedigree was in 1509 collected by the painful search of Brin Stapleton Esq. & recorded by the Assignment of Sir Arthur Heveringham Kt. Año 1597. In the foot of the Pedigree these words are set downe:—The heires of Heveringham being created Kts. are successively to take and keepe the Room of Knights Bannerets."

"The familie do pretend to descend from Arphaxhad, who was one of the Knts. that watered Christ's Sepulchre. This Arphaxhad was furnished Geffry Mandevill, of whom Mandeville E. of Essex descended."

241. "Hereafter followeth the names & arms of the principal Captains as well of Noblemen as of Knights that were with the victorious Prince K. E. 3. at the Siege of Callais. An<sup>o</sup> 20. Regni."

254. Pedigree of Burgh Earl of Ulster, illustrated with numerous historical notes, &c.

260. Pedigree of Savage of Clifton in Cheshire, &c. with divers arms & quarterings.

264. &c. "The Genealogies of sundry nobles, & famous houses, whereof Sir Rob. Sydney Kt. Ld. Lisle is lineally descended, which genealogies are divided into five parts: whereof the first part doth principally contain the descent of Reginald Ld. Grey of Ruthyn, & of all such noble & famous houses whereof he was descended, with the several arms, that he might rightly bear, by virtue of the said descent." (See Hist. Staff. Vol. II. p. 268.) "The 2d part of these genealogies contains the descent of H. L<sup>o</sup> Ferrers of Groby, & of all such noble & famous houses whereof he was lineally descended, with the several arms he might rightly bear by virtue of the said descents," &c. "The 3d part contains the descent of John Talbot Visq. Lisle, with the arms, &c. as before signed."

270. A very full Pedigree of the Repington family. much more ancient & curious than what is printed in Dugdale's Warw. p. 826. viz. from H. 1. time to 1607. See also a continuation to the present time in Shaw's Hist. of Staffordshire, vol. 1. p. 424. &c. & Topog. 1. 531. iv. 113. See also Harl. MSS. 4928. p. 356. b.

This MS. Genealogy in its several branches deriving themselves originally from Repington C<sup>o</sup> Lincoln, is illustrated with coats of Arms in every descent, & at the top are these notes:—

"This I copied out of an old role in Colours lent me by Edmund Bolton, 4 May, 1608."

"The first of my auncelstors that I can derive myself from by my evidences, is from one Wm. Repington Auditor to Rich. E. of Warw. that was slain at Barnet-field," &c. 1451. "that he lived 1451. appeareth by Hawley K. at Armes & Beau James Herald."

This in the Pedigree, & the above, were written probably by John Repington 1608.

## Num. 4031—4036.

278. Paston family, & deeds relating to the same, &c.

285. &c. Pedigree of "Miles a native of Greece, whose 3d son Hibern ruled jointly with Hermon, An<sup>o</sup> ante Xti natum 1383, Ireland, &c. one of whose descendants Moghmoade compelled Conkedyhagh K. of Ireland to divide the Kingdom with him, the boundary of which division yet remaining, called Eilggerrieda, &c."

295. &c. Is the Index, after which follows an ancient fragment of music, with words neatly written & illuminated, on Vellum, seemingly an old Latin Chant, &c. At the top in a modern hand is written "Cobeham."

After this are 20 more Pages of Pedigrees & Arms, viz. Bray, Sandes, Pelham, Botteller of Wenne, Sudeley, Montfort, Peverel, & Freville, &c. And at the top of p. 3. is pasted a curious monumental Inscription, in Saxon Characters, of John de Freville Lord of Cestleve, from Little Shelford Church near Cambridge.

9. "Complementum armoriale W<sup>o</sup> Brooke Militis Dñi et Baronis de Cobham: superstes 1589." The Arms in 20 Quarters, two Crests & Supporters neatly tricked. Then follow the Pedigrees of Brooke, Braybrooke, & Cobham, &c.

## 4032.

A handsome folio, which contained (at the time the old Catalogue was printed) the Arms of 85 Peers of England richly blazoned, and a history of the Succession of the first eight of them.

At the end is an Index enumerating 87, but the two first, viz. the King & Duke of York are now wanting. After which they agree with the Index to 61, the remaining 8 being misplaced according to the Index, & the other 18 are wanting.

## 4033.

1. Arms of the Kings of England, before the Conquest. 1.

2. A short history of the Kings of England, from the Conquest down to Q. Elizabeth: together with their Arms, and Intermarriages. 5.

3. Arms of Nobility & Knights in the time of Ed. 1. & 2. 37.

## 4034.

A large paper Book of Maps & Charts of the American Coast of the South Seas, from New Granada and California, to the Straits of Magellan. Containing two large Maps, one at the beginning the other at the End, and 147 smaller Charts, of one Sheet each: drawn and coloured, with exact views of the Rivers, Bays, Harbours, Mountains, Volcanos, Cities, & every particular of the Coasts, with descriptions, sometimes very copious, of the foundings, anchorage, &c. Written in Spanish; with an English translation to each, which appears to have been added since. On the last of the smaller Charts is written, "Surveyed by order of the King of Spain, & finished at Panama, Anno Dom. 1669." XVII.

It is a very curious work: but much wants an index of the places represented and described.

## 4035.

1. Arms together with a short account of the Dukes, Marquesses & Earls of England. 1.

2. The Arms of the Viscounts & Barons of England. 252—260.

## 4036.

An Ordinary of Arms: with an Index. XVII.

## Num. 4037—4043.

4037.

*The Arms of the Knights of the Order du Saint Esprit from the first Creation in 1577, to 1622, superbly drawn, & blazoned, on 302 Leaves of Vellum. The general title is this,*

xvii.

"Tous les noms et surnoms des Princes, Seigneurs, Commandeurs, et Chevalliers de l'ordre et Milice du St. Esprit, et des Officiers, depuis la premiere creation du dernier Jour de Decembre 1577. Faite par Henry 3. Roy de France et de Pologne, Grand M<sup>e</sup> chef et souverain dudit ordre et Instituteur, que des Creations des Roys Henry 4. et Louis XIII. jusques au quatorzieme jour de Juillet 1622, a Carcassonne."

There are eighteen Creations, each having a separate title. Nothing can exceed the magnificence of this book.

4038.

A large French work on Heraldry, written, as it appears, for M. Antoine de Lomenie, a Royal Counsellor, whose Arms are blazoned in the second leaf, and stamped upon the Covers. It is written on large Paper, and coloured throughout. The Title is written within an engraved border, in the following Words.

"Blason d'Armoiries contenant une Instruction generale, et breve methode pour apprendre facilement la vraie intelligence dicelles, avec les differences des Cou-tonnes, Tymbres, Lambrequins, Cimiers, supportz ou tenans, Ordres de Chevaleries, et autres choses remarquables et particulieres, servans à la parfaite cognoissance desdites Armoiries. 1629."

xvii.

It is a curious work, and contains abundant instruction for any Person desirous of understanding the French Heraldry.

4039. &amp; 4040.

Arms of Irish Families. xvii.

4041.

1. The Genealogy of the Family of the Harringtons.

xvii.

2. ————— Howard, Villiers, &amp; Beaumont.

4042.

Poems &amp; Letters in praise of Mat. Prior Esq. 1718.

"Epistles to Mr. Prior, together with Extr. acts taken from several Authors who have made mention of him and his Writings, in their Works, as well in Prose as Verse."

A very large folio, fairly transcribed, with the following second Title, capitally executed in printing hand, "Poems on several Occasions continued. Also some Letters & Epistles to the Author 1718." Apparently intended to be added to the splendid Folio Edition of Prior's Poems: containing complimentary Verses, as then was usual, and *Testimonia Auctorum*, as above-mentioned.

xviii.

[4043—4082. chiefly Obituaries.]

4043.

Codex chartaceus, in eodem tomo compactus cum num. 6047, et continens adversaria viri cujusdam docti; collectanea scilicet, Historica, Philosophica, &c. Latine, Gallice et Anglice scripta. Servatur pars veteris integumentum codicis, ubi scribitur, "Batales, faughten felds, and other Notes, touching Dissentions taken out of Histories." Res præcipue hujusmodi sunt.

1. Prognostiques.

1.

2. Friderici Henrici Principis Scottorum sacra Iustitria, Actore atque Auctore Davide Cuninghame Episcopo Abredonensi, celebrata Niveoduni Sterlingorum, Septembris, 1594.

4.

## Num. 4043—4049.

3. Bodini Dæmonomania excerpta. 10.  
4. Syllabus auctorum qui de puerorum institutione scripserunt. 17.

5. Excerpta ex libro Doleman de Successione Anglia, Anglice. 18.

6. ————— ex examen des ingenies. 33.

7. "Anc funerall sonnet maid be his Ma. upon the decess of Sr. Jhon Maitland Chancellor." 43. b.  
"Thow passing that spyis with gaizing eyes."

Subscript. Ja. Rex.

8. Excerpta varia ex libris Turcicis. 44. &c.

9. Vocabularium Hispanicum, inchoatum. 54.

10. Excerpta à Guicciardini Historia. 69.

11. "Conceatle Epigrammes." pag. una. 77.

12. "Facetie in rebus." 86.

13. "Adversaria alphabetica, vix inchoata. 87. b.

14. "Facetie in dictis." 103.

15. "Apophthegmes." 107.

16. "Apophthegmes facetieux." 113.

4044.

1. Nomina, Insignia, Erymologiae, Insigniumque descriptiones, Gallice, Latine, & Anglice, uniuscujusque; Scuti pertinentis ad Th. Knyvet Arm.

xvii.

2. "The Names, Armes, and Precedencies of all the Knights Baronets created by our dread Souveraigne Lord King James, since Anno 1611." 98 in number, viz. from Bacon to Blaxton.

Codex membranaceus, cum scutis armorum depictis.

4045.

History of Bohemia, from the year 890 to 1618: inscribed to the Marquess of Buckingham. xvii.

A thin quarto book, written on paper, bound up with number 6883. The Title is this,

"The Historie of Bohemia, the first parte describing the Countrye, Scituation, Climate, Commodities, the Name & Nature of the People, and compendiously continuing the Historie from the beginning of the Nation to the first Christian Prince about the year of Christ 990."

In ten Chapters, with an Appendix "containing a Proclamation of the Estates of Bohemia, whereby the whole order of the Jesuites is procribited and banished out of that Kingdome, as publick disturbers of the Peace, and enemies of the State; with proviso y<sup>t</sup> they shall never be admitted again. Whereunto is added a breefe Narration how the Jesuites are or have bene by folemne Decree banished out of everye Kingdome and Province in Europe, very few excepted, and where they be they are held in great jealousy and suspition to be publick perturburs of the Peace, and dangerous Enemies of the State."

4046.

History of the City of Hereford. xvii.

4047.

Note in varia S. Scripture loca, secundum ordinem librorum. xvii.

4048.

A paper Book 4to, of 160 Pages; 97 numbered from one end, the rest from the other, written in English & Latin. The Common-place book of a Person named Antony Parker. Chiefly on Subjects of Divinity, Abstracts of Sermons, as preached by various Persons, &c.

xvii.

4049.

Nic. Stone's Journal to Italy, &c. from 1638, to 1642. xvii.

3

4050. The

## Num. 4050—4055.

## 4050.

The Common-place book of George Bankes, President of some College; see the first Leaf, & the Verses signed Potter, inserted at fol. 136. A small quarto paper book of 273 pages, besides some loose Papers inserted in different parts. xvii.

## 4051.

Liber chartaceus, in 4to. Continens adversaria duo, viri cujusdam docti, cui nomen, ut ex chartarum fragmentis, inter paginas 61 et 70 inferis, constare videtur, fuit *Samuel Clarke*. Designatur autem ut studens in Coll. S. Petri Cantab. et socius in aula Pembrochiana, &c. et cum patre commorans in Vico *Threadneedle* Londini. xvii.

Codicis hujus partes duæ, quas figuris rubris (1) et (2) distinximus, paginas habent separatim ab ipso Auctore numeratas. Prior habet paginas 36, manu eleganti scriptas; Secunda 66. Utrique index præmittitur locuples, ad paginas et numeros marginis referens. Numeri sectiones notant, et per Centurias distribuuntur. Folia non scriptis prioris adversarii paginas adpinximus, ut facilius inveniantur foliorum fragmenta, quæ auctorem designare videntur. Has lacinias numeris (1) ad (9) notavimus.

Observationes, in utraque parte, ex intimis Græcarum et Romanarum literarum thesauris ope Criticorum desumptæ; et certè quæ accuratius inspiciantur dignissimæ.

Codex in eodem volumine compactus est cum sequente, 4052.

## 4052.

Liber chartaceus, constans foliis 101, in 4to, et continens sententias ex variis philosophis, rhetoribus, et poetis Græcis collectas. Divisa est collectio in capita 63, cum titulis locorum communium per ordinem literarum Græcarum dispositis; a titulo *πρὸς Ἀδελφούς*, usque ad *πρὸς Ἰουδῆς*. Ex scriptoribus Græcis sumuntur citationes, subjuncta unicuique versione Latina. Adduntur indices locorum communium, et Scriptorum. xvii.

Collectoris nomen nusquam apparet, nec facile conjici potest. Nota temporis adest, scilicet. "Hic liber inceptus erat vicelesimo octavo die Aprilis, 1623."

## 4053.

1. Debates of the House of Commons for setting aside the Succession of the D. of York, April, 1679. xvii.

2. An historical Speech in defence of K. Charles I. Imperfect at the beginning.

3. A Treatise about the value of Money, 1608.

4. Proverbs, and historical Collections of the Norman Conquest.

5. Expositio Regulæ S. Augustini. xv.

6. De locis purgatoriis, libellus.

## 4054.

A Book of Sermons. xvii.

## 4055.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, continens scripta et collectiones Thomæ Thackham, circa 1642. xvii.

1. "Methodus studii Theologici" Anglicæ; continens, paginâ unâ, pia et optima studendi præcepta. 1.

2. "Manuductio ad theologiam Polemicam." Tractatus Latine scriptus, argumentis et divisionibus logicis

## Num. 4055—4062.

instructus. Ad finem signatus, manu Auctoris, "1642. Thos. Thackham. Soli Deo honor et gloria. *Μὴν πρὸς Θεὸν*"

fol. 1. 6. — 32.

\*3. Disquisitio theologica de Sabbato. 40—44.

\*4. Annotata ex Whitakeri in Cantica. 48—103.

\*5. Observations de Theologia in genere. 104—113.

\*6. ————— de Historia quatuor Monarchiarum. 114.

\*7. Quæstiones Theologicae. 116—119.

## 4056.

1. Arms of Families in Herefordshire. xvii.

2. Original of Surnames.

3. History of the Bishops of Hereford, to 1602.

## 4057.

A paper Book in quarto; of 335 pages, containing "Animadversions upon a Treatise lately published and intitled, God's love to mankind." A complete work, very carefully written, in a distinct but not elegant hand; apparently transcribed for the Press. xvii.

## 4058.

A paper book, in quarto; containing Extracts from Books, and other Collections, written at various times and in various hands. The most considerable, in a hand apparently older than the rest, is a Treatise on Arithmetic, in English, extending to 76 pages, marked (18)—No. (14) & (15.) are intermixed, the latter being evidently written on the blank pages left by the Writer of the former.—(8) and (9) are inverted.—(32) contains Latin Verses.—(28) Extracts from the Latin Poem of Hossichius. The Articles amount to about 33, without a scrupulous exactness of enumerating titles. xvii.

## 4059.

Albii Tibulli Opera. xv.

## 4060. 4061. 4062.

Three paper Volumes, written with great neatness and care, containing very various and numerous collections from History, and many other sources, carefully paged, numbered, & indexed by the Author. These Volumes are properly 1. 2. and 4. the third, fifth, & sixth occur at Nos. 4728, 4729, 4730, & are there described. The titles of these three are thus expressed. xvii.

1. "Choice and select observables various and delightful. The First Volume, collected and registered by R.D. Anno 1662, 1665."

2. "Choice and select observables, various and delightful. The Second Volume, collected, & registered by R.D. Anno 1664, 1665."

4. "Choice and select observables, various and delightful. The Fourth Volume, collected & registered by R.D. Anno 1668. 1669"

Vol. 3. (N<sup>o</sup> 4728) contains also the Collections of two years, 1666, 1667: and the 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> extend to 1676. To whom the Initials R.D. belong, I have not been able to discover. The Author is evidently a Protestant, of the Church of England. But, with respect to matters of Natural History he is superstitious and ill-informed. He calls the Tarantula a *little Serpent*, &c. Vol. 1. has 500, Vol. 2d has 268, and Vol. 4. 444 pages; written with an exactness of care, seldom seen in Books of such selections.

How these six Volumes were separated does not appear: but it is perfectly evident that they compose altogether one set, written by one hand.

4063. Codex



Num. 4063—4071.

4063.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur,  
1. Francisci Triggi (qui nomen suum dedicationi, et præfationi subscripsit) "Confiderationes de authoritate Regis, et Jurisdictione Episcopali: et iterum de Cærimonis et Liturgia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ; in quibus demonstratur, leges Ecclesiasticas de eisdem nuper latis, esse sacræ scripturæ consonas." Tractatus omnibus numeris absolutus. xvii.

2. Juris Civilis Regulæ diversæ.

4064.

1. A Book of Poems.
2. Regitrum Causarum in Curia de Arcubus habitatum, a<sup>o</sup> 1609, 1610, & 1612.
3. A Collection of legal Matters in Latin. Inverted in binding.
4. A Collection of 95 Poems by various English Authors. Many by Donne, Sir J. Harrington, &c.
5. The Poem entitled, "a Wife," by Sir Thos. Overbury: beginning,  
"Each woman is a brieve of womankynde."

4065.

Thomæ de Cabaham, Subdiaconi Salisburiensis, de Poenitentia liber, ad instructionem Sacerdotum. xiv.

4066.

1. Petri de Riga, Aurora: scil. Pentateuchus, Josue, Judicum, Ruth, Regum, Tobia, Danielis, Judith, Estheræ Libri, Historia Evangelica, & Actus Apostolorum, carmine præcipue elegiaco, partim hexametro, eoque rhythmico. xviii.

Vide Fabr. Bibl. Med et Inf. Lat. Lib. xv.

2. Johannis de Alvilla (sic in Cod.) Architenius, carmine heroico, novem libris, opus, Lelando judice, "elegans, venustum, splendidum: in quo subinde encomiasticæ aliquando etiam et satyricæ." Vide Fabr. Bibl. M. et Inf. Lat. Lib. ix. sub. *Johannes Hantvillensis, Hantvill, Hantvillensis, &c.*

Manu, codice multum recentiore, inscriptus est hic titulus.  
"Architenius, s. Liber de potentia Laboris et Ingenii et Impotentia Dædidiæ, vel de vitiiis et virtutibus carmen, versibus Hexametris, ad Waltherum Episcopum Rothomagi, per Johannem de Alvilla, alias de Hantvill, alias de Hantwell, aliter denique de Eigham monachum." Tum, secundâ manu "vel ut alii, de Sancto Albano mon. c. m. ff. l. 2. 218. called also Johannes Huntvillensis." Iterum, tertiâ manu; "a Cat. MS. Cotton p. 111. b. MSS. Jam in Bib. Bod. p. 261. et Cat. MS. Cott. ut sup. et Cat. MSS. Digbæani, p. 80."

Codex membranaceus, bene servatus.

4067.

Biblia Latina: cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.

4068.

Collectanea Politica, ordine Alphabetico. xvii.

4069.

Quæstiones Theologicæ in Scholis Cantabrigiæ disputatæ, annis 1696. 7. 8. & 9. xvii.

4070.

The Psalter in old French, entitled, "Sauter en Fraunceys." xiv.

4071.

"Som Misilanius quæstiones cleird, by Mr. James Farfione Minister of the Gospell at Kilwinning, 1658." xvii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4072—4085.

4072.

"Dialogos das principaes cousas na S. Escriptura: pelos P. P. Fre Zenon de Bauge, e Fre Ephrem de Nevers." xvii.

4073.

Sententiæ ex Patribus in varias voces, ordine alphabetico. xviii.

4074.

Legis & Evangelii Harmonia: ac in primis, de lege Moïsi judiciali, obiterq; de veteris Anglicorum cum illa consensu; F. Bacono dicata. xvii.

4075.

Collectiones Theologicæ, ordine alphabetico. xvii.

4076.

"W<sup>m</sup> Raulyns his booke of Medycens, bothe of Phesicke & Chiorgre, 1573." xvi.

4077.

An Account of the management of the officers of the Excise in the West of England, 1685. xvii.

4078.

Seb. Baradii Annotationes in historiam Evangelicam, a<sup>o</sup> 1583. xvi.

4079.

Codex chartaceus, continens Horatii Opera, cum notis brevibus, in margine et inter lineas scriptis. Post Artem Poeticam, quæ, ut solet, inter Odas et Epistolâs ponitur, sequitur fragmentum Moreti Virgiliani. xv.

4080.

Regitrum Chartarum ex Elemosynaria D. Pauli London. xviii.

4081.

Johannis Mercurii Corrigenfis, de Quercu Julii Pontificis, sive de lapide philosophico, liber; Scriptus 1506. xvi.

4082.

1. Potesti di Messre Stefano Porchari 4. xv.
2. El libro di M. Tul. de Senectute.
3. La Vita di Dante Alighieri, per Messere Giovanni Bocchacchi.

[4083—4096. Quarto.]

4083.

"Compendium utile ac breve, singulos ecclesiasticos admonens ad residentiam et fidelem dispensationem suorum beneficiorum: e variis sanctorum doctorum sententiis excerptum: Reverendissimo dño Cardinali Sanctæ Crucis dicatum." A fratre Antonio Hispano, monacho ordinis Montis Olivet. xvi.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus.

4084.

Casii Solii Apollinaris Sidonii Epistolarum Libri ix. perfecti, quamvis scripturâ variâ. xii.

Codex membranaceus, bene servatus.

4085.

Collectiones in varia argumenta, ordine alphabetico. xvii.

C g

Notæ

## Num. 4086—4093.

4086.

Notæ in M. Accii Plauti Amphitryonem, et in Asinariam initium; nempe, ad finem Sc. 2. Actus primi. xvii.  
Codex chartaceus, paginarum 76.

4087.

1. Fragmenta medica, incipientia a fol. 33.
2. Dominici de Raygola, ad curandas febres, liber. 43. xv.
3. Fragmenta iterum. 55.
4. Chirurgia Avicennæ, 1445. 75. ad 144.
5. Bruni Longobrugensis Chirurgia, 2 libris: ad 147. 147.

Liber chartaceus.

4088.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, complectens libellos duos diversi generis; scilicet.

1. Tractatum cum titulo frequente, literis deauratis scripto. "Kyriaci Anconitani de Pontiano Tarracoen-sium Regis conflictu navali commentarium, ad Franciscum Scalamentium equitem præstantissimum." Ad finem, "Exactum Anconi, Idibus Septembris."
2. Eclogas Latinas a Bern. Capella, et Gasp. Manio inscriptas ad Rev. Dom. Ralph Cardinalem S. Georgii, S<sup>m</sup> D. N. Camerarium.

Codex compactus cum num. 5373.

4089.

Diego de Granados Societatis Jesu, de 4 novissimis, liber. xvii.

Codex Chartaceus.

4090.

Fran. Barbari Veneti, de reuxoria, liber; ad Laurentium Medicem inscriptus. xv.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus.

4091.

S. Augustini Hlp. Ep. Sermonum liber. xi.  
Codex membranaceus, foliorum 204. ad finem mutilus.

4092.

1. Aur. Prudentii Pſychomachiae duo ultima folia. xii.
2. Coeli Sedulii Paschale opus; sive mirabilium divi-norum libri 4: cum hymnis.
3. Bernardi Morlanensis, de contemptu mundi, liber metricus.
4. Hymnus ad Deum. "Qui sua dat cunctis, & cui nichil omnia donant." Carmine elegiaco.
5. An. Manl. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione philo-sophica, libri 5.

Codex membranaceus, melioris notæ.

4093.

1. Nicolai Triveti, in Augustinum de Civitate Dei, opus xiv.

Subjicitur ad finem hic titulus, "Explicit declama-tio historiarum diversarum, et dictorum poeticorum quæ beatus Augustinus tangit libro de Civitate Dei; compila-ta et extracta ex libris diversorum doctorum et aucto-rum, per fratrem Nicholaum Trevet ordinis fratrum præ-dicatorum."

2. Officium de Sancto Thoma Cantuariensi Episcopo: imperfectum.

Codex membranaceus.

## Num. 4094—4101.

4094.

Liber chartaceus, res varias complectens, ut infra nota-vimus.

1. Epistola commentitia Lentuli Procos. de Jesu Christo; sensu non multum, at verbis admodum discre-pans ab Epistola quæ edita est a Fabricio, in Codice apocrypho Novi Testamenti, p. 301. Incipit, "Appa-ruit temporibus nostris, et adhuc est, homo magnæ Virtutis nominatus Jesus CHRISTUS, qui dicitur a genti-bus propheta veritatis, quem ejus discipuli vocant filium Dei." &c. Eadem Epistola extat ad Num. 2471. 3. et Anglice ad 2762.
2. Epistolæ variorum ad Guarinum, et alios viros doctos. i. b.
3. Orationes diversorum, cum carminibus nonnullis, ut fol. 27.
4. Invektive Poggii in Laurentium Vallam. f. 31. cum ejusdem epistolis quibusdam, &c.
5. Catulli carminum nonnulla, scilicet, (secundum Edit. recentiores) Car. 61. 62. 2. 9. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. et 16. conjunctim. 17. Imperf. 82.—92.
6. Orationes, et declamationes variae, 93. ad fin. Collectio, ut videtur, ab Italo quodam docto facta. Con-tinent folia 140.

4095.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. De incarnatione Verbi liber, imperfectus, abrupte definit ad folium 51. xv.
2. Excerpta à Sermonibus Bernardi, &c.

4096.

Quæstiones in Phisicis tractatæ. xvii.

Codex chartaceus, compactus cum numeris. 497, 6045, 6488.

4097.

Codex Æneidos Virgilii, partim chartaceus, partim mem-branaceus. Cum Scholiis multis, in margine scriptis, usque ad initium libri quarti, sed manu feriore. xv.  
Codex, ut videtur, notæ melioris. Definit versus, "Jamque adeo, &c."

4098.

Codex alius, totius Æneidos, chartaceus. Inter lineas scriptæ sunt Glossæ breves. Recentior præcedente vide-tur; sed absunt, hic etiam, versus "Jamque adeo, &c." Absurdè compactus fuerat, ut pars secunda præ-cedentis.

4099.

Justin! Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii, libris 44.  
Codex chartaceus, bonus. xv.

4100.

Le nouveau Armorial universel: à Paris, 1663. A printed book, marked in the Title, "Ex libris Jacobi Tyrry, fecialis armorum," with many MS. notes in English, probably by him.

4101.

1. The Impeachment of the D. of Buckingham, 1626. with his Answer, and the King's Speech in his defence. 87.
2. A Journal of the proceedings of the High Court of Justice against King C. 1. 155 pages.
3. Bills of Indictment in the County of Kent, from 1628 to 1627.

4102. A

## Num. 4102—4110.

## 4102.

A Discourse, 8 J. 1, whether the King may set impositions on Merchants' Goods without assent of Parliament. 58 leaves. xvii.

## 4103.

The Habeas Corpus: Or, the Proceedings at the King's Bench Bar, between the King & divers Subjects imprisoned, in Mich. Term. 3 C. 1. a. 1627. 96 leaves. xvii.

## 4104.

Enquiry after exacted Fees & innovated Offices, a. 1623. Bound like the former, & copied nearly in the same hand. xvii.

## 4105.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in Verrem, libri 5. xv.  
2. ——— in L. Catilinam, Orationes 5.  
Codex membranaceus, scriptus, A.D. 1462.  
Deest Oratio in Q. Cæciliam, olim in Catalogo notatus, sed hiatus nullus in Codice apparet.

## 4106.

C. Iulii Cæsaris, Belli Gallici, libri 8. xv.  
Codex membranaceus, manu, ut videtur, ejusdem scribæ.

## 4107.

1. Sir Rob. Cotton's Extracts of Records, to shew by what means the Kings of England have & may raise Money. xvii.  
2. Offices & the Officers thereof, during the Reign of Q. Eliz.  
3. . . . Letter to the Fr. King, 5th April, 1607, about an accommodation between Rome & Venice, and restoring the Jesuits at Venice.  
4. Henry Earl of Arundel, Lord Chamberlain of K. Henry the 8th, his Book of the several Offices to be done at Court.  
Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4314.

## 4108.

The Herald's Visitation of Berkshire & Bedfordshire, a. 1623. Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, containing 79 leaves of Pedigrees, & Arms tricked, with an Index at the end. xvii.  
2. Grant of Armes to Ja. Bucke Esqr. of Winterborne in Gloucestershire, by William Roberts Ulster King of Arms, of all Ireland.  
3. Arms of all the Gentry of Kent, taken out of an old book now in the Custody of Sr. Stephen Leonard of . . . in Kent, March, 1680, neatly tricked in 24 pages. Bound with 4109.

## 4109.

Genealogies of Families of Suffex, Suffolk, Kent. &c. This contains 140 pages thinly written, with Arms badly tricked. It is bound up with the last Number, is a small folio, (entitled on the binding, "Tracts relating to M. Q. of Scots.") of 227 Pages, well written, with a Table of Contents at the end.

## 4110.

An Account of the City of Venice (not Vicenza) written in Italian, with a List of the noble Families; subjoined is a Collection of their Arms blazoned, originally in alphabetical order, but some of the Leaves are now transposed. The names & descriptions are wanting to the Arms, after the name *Canabui*, which is only the 14th leaf of the Arms.  
This book is bound up with num. 5851.

## Num. 4111—4115.

## 4111.

1. Defence of the Nobility of Scotland against their Q. & in behalf of the Government of the young King her son, exhibited to Q. Eliz. at her desire.  
2. Motives to the K. of France to aid the Q. of Scots, with answers to the same. 23.  
3. Proceedings of the Lords & Commons, &c. in England against her. 37.  
4. Letter of Q. Eliz. to Mary Q. of Scots, upon her being married, &c. 50.  
5. Articles against her: with her Protest & Answer. 63. 65. 67, &c.  
6. Principal Causes shewn against the Q. of Scots, by her Majesty's Council. 73.  
7. Reasons to stir up Q. Eliz. against her. 77.  
8. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Westmorland at the Rising in the North. 131.  
9. Proposals for an Accommodation with the Scots Q. 135.  
10. Conference between the K. of Scots & Secretary Walsingham. 147.  
11. Letter of Secretary Walsingham to the Chancellor of Scotland, touching the Death of the King's Mother. 155.  
12. ———— Ld. Burleigh to Q. Eliz. in excuse of the Execution of the Q. of Scots. 173.  
13. ———— to his Son, giving him good Advice. 179.  
14. Negotiations with Holland & Germany. 93. 209.  
215.—219. being four different Articles, the last a Letter from the E. of Leic. to Q. Eliz. 219.

## 4112.

Orders to be taken by the Court of Exchequer for London, 7 Eliz. 44 pages. xvii.

## 4113.

"A discoverie of the Hollanders Trade of Fijhinge, and the circumventing us therein; the means how to make a profit of the fijhing, by which they have made & yet doe reape for greate a benefit, with the profit, honor, & securitie that will redounde to his Ma<sup>ty</sup>. and all sorts of Subts within his Ma<sup>ty</sup> three Kingdomes by it. Written by Sr. William Munton Knt. fouerthyme Vice Admiral of England, & now in agitation together with his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Letters Pattents for the Execution of the same, An. Dñi 1632."  
A paper book of 65 leaves, fairly written.

## 4114.

Avicennæ, de medicina, Fen, (i. e. libri) 4. 5. & 6. Liber chartaceus. xv.

## 4115.

A folio of 317 leaves as originally paged, besides 12 other leaves unpagged at beginning, & 48 leaves before unpagged & bound the contrary way at the end.

This Volume was formerly amongst the large Collections of that indefatigable Antiquary & Scholar Tho. Baker, fellow of St. John's Coll. Camb. as appears by his very neat handwriting at the beginning, acknowledging that this Vol. came "from Alderman Newton Regular & Auditor to Trin. Coll. & a public Notary."  
The principal Contents, many of them curious, are as follow:

1. A few general Remarks about Cambridge leaves, with, &c.  
2. Assignment of a Coll. Lease in trust, &c. absolutely to the Duke of Newcastle 1706.  
3. The Presentation of the Duke of Buckingham to the Chancellorship of the University of Camb. 1826.  
4. The Speech which Dr. Spencer, Vice-chanc. Master of Bennet Coll. Camb. made at . . . to James Duke



## Num. 4115.

Duke of Monmouth on . . . . . when the University installed him their Chancellor.

5. Copy of a letter by command of K. Charles, written by the above Duke to the Vice-Chancellor, about his Majesty's displeasure at Persons in holy orders wearing their hair & perriwigs of an unbecoming length, &c. and ordering that the Preachers deliver their Sermons both Latin & English without book, &c.

6. About a lease between the Master & Fellowes of Pembroke Hall, 1705, &c. Then follows the paged part.

7. "The Conveyance of the Grey Fryers, now Sydney Coll. in pursuance of an Act of Parliamt. for building the same, 37th Eliz."

8. Lease & Release: 1667, between H. Wickham of Wilby, C<sup>o</sup> Suff. Clerk, and Thos. Dade of Tannington, D<sup>o</sup> Esq. & Wm. Pedder Alderman of Camb. about the Prebend of Fenton, C<sup>o</sup> York, &c.

9. A gift of a Queen's Coll. lease & 600 l. by Mrs. Bainbrig widow of D. B. of Camb. to her dau<sup>r</sup>, Susanna, 1662.

10. Alderman Wm. Wells, his Will, 17 K. Charles 2.

11. Part of the Will of Matthew Wren Bp. of Ely, 1665.

12. "Indenture of Agreement betw. the University & Town of Camb. concerning the charges about lands given by Mr. Crane to charitable uses," 1658.

12. An Abstract of the several writings concerning the lands lying in Fleet, C<sup>o</sup> Lincoln, purchased by John Crane & Thos. Rant, Esqs. executors of John Cranes, Esq. Will. for the use & benefit of Camb. Wilbeck, Lynne, & Ipswich.

13. Bill or Answer in Chancery about Michael & John Blunn, sons of M. B. of Britolrne, C<sup>o</sup> of Southampton, &c.

14. Indenture betw. the University of Camb. & Executors of Mr. Jo. Meers concerning his houses, &c.

15. A Declaration of Trust upon a Lease, 1661, betw. Joseph Dobson of Norw. & Bennet Coll.

16. Will of Richard Pettit senr. Publ. Notary, 1665.

17. Indenture to the use of a fine betw. Ph. Welbee of Foxton, & Joseph Green of Lynne in Norf. &c. 1669.

18. Conveyances by Lease & Release, relating to Trinity Col. Camb. 1667.

19. Rent Charge upon Trin. Coll. for maintenance of a Fellowship therein, according to the Will of the Lady Jermyn, 1582.

20. Indenture of bargain, &c. 1669. betw. Robt. Newport of Streethall, C<sup>o</sup> Essex, gent. & Nicholas Jekyll of Clifford's Inn, gent. &c. about the Manor & Rectory of Streethall aforesaid.

21. Indenture relating to Leicestershire, &c.

22. To levy a fine of lands free, intermixt with Copyhold in Cambridgeshire, &c.

23. Certificates to the Bp. of the Fell<sup>s</sup> & Scollars of Trin. Hall, Camb.

24. Various leases & law matters.

25. Purchase & Grant of an Advowson, viz. Bratton Fleming, to Caius Coll. Camb.

26. Exemplification of the Bp. of Durham's gift of 28 l. per Ann. out of the lands of Chilton, C<sup>o</sup> Durham, to Caius Coll. for 3 Scholarships, &c.

27. Other Leases, &c.

28. Conveyance by way of Lease & Release by Mr. Jacob.

29. D<sup>o</sup> 1667, relating to Great Shelford, Camb.

## Num. 4115.

30. The Will of the old Mr. Thos. Hobson, carrier, buried in Bennet Church, Camb. touching his Manors, &c. in Cottenham, &c. 1630.

31. The Will of John Hills, of Camb. baker, 1626.

32. A Resignation of the Free Grammar School of Newport in Essex, by Tho. Edw. I.L.D.

33. The displacing & placing of a Master from & to the Free-school of Houghton Conquest in Bedfordshire belonging to Sydney Coll. Camb. 1645.

34. Assignment of Leases, &c. & Partition of lands, &c. from the Isle of Ely, &c.

35. Wills of Edw. Pulgrave of Pinchbeck, C<sup>o</sup> Linc.

36. The Will of Clement Nevill, gent. of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1675. touching lands, &c. in C<sup>o</sup> Leic. & Camb.

37. Indenture, 1674. betw. Thos. Allen, gent. & Thos. Saunders, Esq. John Child, Esq. touching the Manor of Thetford, &c.

38. Other Indentures, &c.

39. Mortgages & Fines, &c.

40. Sr. Joseph Sheldon Kt. & Alderman of London, his Will 1684.

41. Copy of the Will of Dr. John Breton, Master of Eman. Coll. Camb. 1675.

42. A Licence for a Coach in London, 1683, followed by divers leases & other deeds, &c.

43. Assignment of a Coll. lease in trust. 1688, betw. Mary widow of Thos. Bainbrigg D.D. Malt. of X's Coll. &c. reciting the lease from Queen's Coll. before noticed.

44. Settlement upon marriage of the Rectory impropriate of Hilton Audrey, &c. 1681.

45. Indenture to suffer a Recovery to the use of Nath. Cradock, gent. & his heirs, of Cuffington, C<sup>o</sup> Leic. 1687. &c. followed by divers leases, &c.

46. Copy of Madam Ann Lewis of Westminster, her Will, 1692. And divers leases.

47. Part of Mrs. Hunt's Will, 1695, of Waltham, C<sup>o</sup> Suffolk.

48. Will of James Kettel, &c.

49. The Purchase of the Advowson of Atheton Church in Essex, 1691.

50. A Clause in the Will of Sam. Buck, Esq. touching the Rectory of Kellington, C<sup>o</sup> Yorke.

This is followed by divers other grants & law matters to the end.

51. "Prophetia Sti. Thomae Martyris."

At the bottom is written as follows,

"This Prophecy was found in the Study of one Mr. Pelling late Rector of Trowbridge, C<sup>o</sup> Wilts. in a very ancient MS. & is now in his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Custody."

52. Dr. Leonard North's resignation of the Vicarage of Wimfwold, 1561.

53. Sr. Wm. Walker's Resignation of the Vicarage of Botolpham, near Camb. 1542.

54. Mr. Atherton's Resignation of the Vicarage of Hatfield, 1553.

55. Sr. Edw. Borrowe's Resignation of the Vicarage of Trumpington, (near Camb.) 1554.

56. Sr. John Henlowe's Resignation of the Vicarage of Great Wymondeley, 1555.

57. Mr. Edw. Willis his Resignation of the Vicarage of Pickhall, 1556.

57. Resignation of the Vicarage of Hinton near Camb.

58. At the end of fol. 13. b. is this remark by Baker. "Followeth the Will of Math. Wren, Bp. of Ely, who has taken great pains for disposing of his Estate, w<sup>ch</sup> might

## Num. 4115, 4116.

might have been saved, could he have foreseen that in a few years, all that he disposed of should be out of his family. Only what he left in Charity remains."

The like happened to Bp. Cofin, whose Charity only remains. At the top of next Page is the following addition to the Will of Matthew Wren, "who dyed at Ely Houle in London, on or about Wednesday the 24 April, 1667, & from thence brought to Camb. to the Schooles on Thursday May 9th, & on Saturday May 11th, 1667, buried in that Vault under the East part of the New Chapel at Pembroke Hall."

59. "Testamentum Gulielmi Laud, quondam Cant. Archiepisc. &c. Jan. 13, 1643-4."

At the end is the following in Baker's hand writing.

"This copy of the ArchBp's Will, contains several particulars omitted or abbreviated in the copy printed in the History of the troubles & trial of Wm. Laud ArchBp. of Cant. p. 454. &c. T. B."

60. Copy of the gift of next presentation to Emerton Rectory, C<sup>o</sup> Bucks. Tho. Copy, Esq. then Patron, to Wm. Lendall, gent. &c.

61. Resignation of the Vicarage of Flintham, C<sup>o</sup> York. Ann. 1609. William Barton the Vicar, &c.

62. "A Commission for the Repairs of the Great Bridge in Camb. 1654."

63. 1 straits from "An Act for ordering the forces in severall Counties of this Kingdom." 14 Car. 2.

64. Extracts from an Act for Prevention of frauds and perjuries, &c. 29 Car. 2.

## 4116.

A similar Volume to the last, having the same title on the back, viz. "Collectanea ad Possessiones Acad. Cantab. spectantia." & E. Coll. & T. Baker." & this last also appears by his own hand on a paper pasted at the beginning, thus "Tho. Baker Coll. Jo. Socius ætetus." Alderman Newton's book, Regi & Auditor to Trinity College Camb. bought by his son." Then follows a large printed folding sheet like a map, entitled, "Fundatio Academicæ Cantabrigiæ," &c. 1662. with the arms of the Colleges cut in wood, &c. This Vol. is in two parts, the last & much largest being paged of old, consisting of 617 pages chiefly law matters, as leases, &c. from precedents, &c.

The first part not till now paged, contains about 50 leaves, the principal contents of which are as follow.

1. "Pembroke Hall Stile." &c.

2. Mayors of Camb. from 1488 to 1501.

3. Title of James Duke of Buckingham, Chanc. of Camb. 1676.

4. Fine levied of the Manor of Caldecott.

5. "Licences, Patents," &c.

6. Letters testimonial DD. &c.

7. Patents, &c. for divers Offices, &c. in the University.

8. Ancient account of the Isle of Ely, &c.

See the History of embanking & draining, by Sr. Wm. Dugdale, p. 180. &c.

9. "The ancient Hostles in Cambridge, as they were A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1280." 9 E. 1st. described.

10. "Religious Houles w<sup>h</sup> anciently flourished in Camb. & w<sup>h</sup> were A<sup>o</sup> R. E. 1. 9<sup>o</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1280. 38. b.

11. Other ancient accounts, &c. of Camb. 39. &c.

12. Original of Sturbridge fair, &c.

13. "Club Law acted in Clare Hall Camb. 1597-8."

14. Masters of Colleges putt out, &c. in Camb. 1643.

15. Vice Chancellors & Majors of Camb. &c. from 1500 to 1633-4. at the end of which is written, vide succession, p. 614, which see at the end.

After this follows the old paged part, relating to fines & other law matters, from precedents, &c. from p. 1. to 560. Then follow,

CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

## Num. 4115, 4117.

16. Presentation from the University to the Rectory of Hougham cum Marston in Lincolnshire, 1652.

17. The last Will of John Boulstroad of Eaton Bray C<sup>o</sup> Bedford, gent. 1655.

18. The Will of John Stockwell Alderman of Camb. 1650.

19. ——— of Tho. Sudman of Newton C<sup>o</sup> Capsh. Yeoman, 1653.

20. ——— of John Stockwell Jun. of Camb. fellow monger, 1655.

21. ——— of Samuel Shatbuh of Great Everid. n near Camb. 1658. And of Wm. Pa ke, D.D. of Ashton, C<sup>o</sup> Essex. 1658.

22. Dispensation & other letters from K. Charles to Trin. Coll. 1658, &c.

23. Copy of an Allowance of Mr. John Cole of Sutton in the Isle of Ely, to mark his swans in any of the Rivers, &c. in C<sup>o</sup> Bedt. Hunting. Cambl. & the life of Ely, 1662, with a drawing of the said Swan Mark.

24. "From Caius Coll. The manor of Mortimers with Newland Mill, &c." C<sup>o</sup> York.

25. Settlement of an Estate to Trin. Coll. at North- 413. rington in Norfolk, 21 K. James.

26. A Recovery betw. Mr. Bendish & Mr. Caille, beginning, thus, "Overset, &c." &c.

27. Exchange of lands betw. Bryan L. V. Cullen, &c. and Caius Coll. 1604.

28. The Copy of D<sup>o</sup> Stephen Perks's Will, 1615, fellow of Caius Coll. & M.D. &c.

29. Copy of the Conveyance from John Jenkinson of Doddington, Esq. & Edw. Lane of Camb. gent. viz. Trinity Hall, &c.

30. "Copy of Indenture concerns the New River from the place called 9 Wells, serving the Conduit in Camb. near Ely." &c.

31. "An Assignment of a Coll. lease (viz. Trin. Coll.) in Warwick called Monk Kirby," 1664.

32. "A College lease (viz. Trin.) of Arrington, to Tho. Chikley, &c." C<sup>o</sup> York. 1662.

33. An Acquittance from the University for 100 l. given by Ruffall to the University of Camb. Also the instrument & Declaration of the same (Tobias Ruffall, Yeoman of the Robes to K. C. 2.) to what purpose he gave the said 1000 l. At the end is this, probably by Mr. Neaton, "11<sup>th</sup> of 12<sup>th</sup> month 1666, &c. &c. twice over in Parchment. Dec. 1666."

34. A Copy of the Will of K. H. 8. to Trin. Coll. Camb. concerning Barrington Rights, &c. 38 H. 8.

35. Divers Leases, &c. as Precedents apparently.

36. "Trinity Colledge in Camb. hath the Parsonage, and right of Presentation to all the Vicarages full wing," 541, &c.

37. The Names of Benefactors to the said Coll. &c. At the bottom of which page is this "Vide Tr. Coll. Register booke with a black cover, A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1554, page 2 6."

38. "Testament' Annæ Priest, spinster, C<sup>o</sup> Norf. 1668."

39. "Ult. Testament' Tho. Hill, S. T. P." Master of Trin. Coll. Camb. 1652.

40. "Part of the Will of Mr. Gooch of Bury," 589.

41. Continuation of the list of Mayors of Camb. from 1634 above noticed, p. 614. At the end of which 1673. is this, "A Continuation of Mayors in my booke of Charters of the Corporation of Camb." 617.

## 4117.

Praxis Curiarum Ecclesiasticarum, sub White fio archiepisc.

This, & the two following numbers belonged to Mr. Baker, who has written thus in the front of this: "His book."



## Num. 4117—4121.

booke belonged to Dr. Foorth, and was drawn up by Archbp. Whitgift, Dr. Cofin being then Dean of the Archbp. Will. Aubrey LL.D. Mr. or Judg of the Court of Audience, & Dr. Lewin Judg of the Prerogative. It may, I suppose, be of some use, to show y<sup>e</sup> practice of that time, when Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction was something higher than it is at present. How far it agrees with Clarke's Praxis, I have not observed, not having yet compared them."

## 4118.

1. Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticor. Angliæ & Walliæ. 115 pages, perfect, having a table of Counties at the beginning. xvii.

2. Short passages from various poems, & at the end a number from Dryden's Virgil.

## 4119.

Archbp. Sharp's Book on English Coins. At the beginning is written, by Lord Oxford, "This MS. was given me by Mr. Sharp Son to the A. Bishop."

A neat small folio, divided into five parts; & interleaved. The pages being irregular, the leaves are now numbered with red ink. xvii.

1. Of the Silver. 1.
2. On the Gold Coins. 13.
3. "Observations on the Scots Money." 21.
4. "Of the Irish Coins." 27.
5. "Notes upon Mr. Nicholson's book, wherein he treats of the English Coins, & of which he had decried my opinion before he printed it." 31.

Opposite to p. 31. is written by Ld. Oxford himself, "The following Sheets are inserted in the New Edition of the Historical Library." The whole or principal part of this Vol. is printed 'by I. Nichols' in the Bibl. Topog. And besides Pinkerton's late publications on Coins, the Rev. Rogers Ruding has since published a Volume on English Money, & is now collecting for a larger Work on the same.

## 4120.

"Abridgement of the Inquisitions post mortem, or Elcheat Rolls of the Tenants from the Crown in the Counties of Somerset & Dorset, from the reign of H.3. to R.3. inclusive." xvii.

"This Title was written by I<sup>ro</sup> Anstis Esq." & above is this, "Bought in Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, 1734.—Oxford B. H." It contains 407 pages of the above Inquisitions, with the names of persons & places on the opposite side of each article, with the dates above. Prefixed to this is another collection, entitled, "Abstracts of Records and other Evidences." (p. 80.) "The Manor or Parish in Alphabet, the men's names in a table." These also relate to Somerset & Dorset, & contain a few Seals of Arms tricked.

## 4121.

Codex membranaceus, bene scriptus, modicè sed elegantè ornatus, paginas habens 438, et continens *Historia Augustæ Scriptores*, ab Hadriano ad Carinum: Cum hoc titulo, "Vitæ Principum Romanorum aliorumque qui tyrannice Rem. P. invaluerunt." xv.

1. Vitæ D. Adriani, & Commodi; per Aelium Spartianum. 1.
2. — Antonini Pii, Marci Antonini, & Lucii Antonini, per Julium Capitolinum. 28.
3. — Commodi Antonini, per Helyum Lampri-  
dium. 64.
4. — Pertinacis, per Jul. Capitolinum. 78.
5. — Didii Juliani, per Ael. Spartianum. 89.
6. — Avidii Cassii, per Vulgatum Gallicanum. 96.

## Num. 4121—4126.

7. Vitæ Severi & Pescennii Nigri; per Ael. Spartia-  
num. 107.
8. — Clodii Albini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 133.
9. — Caracallæ, & Getæ, per Ael. Spartianum. 147.
10. — Macrini, per Jul. Capitolinum. 162.
11. — Diadumenii Antonini, per Julium Lampri-  
dium. 167.
12. — Heliogabali, per Ael. Lamprium. 175.
13. — Alex. Severi, per Ael. Spartianum. 197.
14. — Maximinorum 2, Gordiorum 3, Pupieni &  
Balbini, Valerianorum 2, Galienorum 2, & Salonini,  
per Jul. Cap. 237.
15. — Triginta Tyrannorum. 312.
16. — Claudii Augusti, per Trebellium Pollionem. 342.
17. — Aureliani, Taciti, Floriani, Probi, Firmi,  
Saturnini, Bonosi, Proculi, Numeriani, & Carini; per  
Flavium Vopiscum. 363—437.

## 4122.

Iusti Lipsii, de magnitudine Hebrææ, libri imperfecti. Codex chartaceus. In primo folio scriptum est, "A Copy from the original, wrote with the hand of Lipsius." Opus, ut videtur, ineditum. xviii. Subiungi debet hoc opus tractatui Lipsiano de *Magni-  
tudine Romani*, ut in exordio apparet. "Cum de Mag-  
nitudine Romani differuissim, diebus aliquot post iterum  
ad me Auditor," &c.  
Post folium primum inferitur Lipsii Epitaphium, ut  
in operibus ejus conspicitur.

## 4123.

1. Galfridi Monumetensis, Gesta Regum utriusq;  
Britanniæ. Scriptit Albertus, filius Joh. Alberti. 1300.
2. Guidonis de Columna, Historia Trojana. Scriptit  
idem Albertus A.D. 1309. xiv.
3. Martini Poloni Chronicon.
4. Aetates sex Mundi: et Cursus & ordo temporum.
5. Liber provincialis in districtu Romano.
6. Mappa Mundi, folium unicum.  
Codex membranaceus, bonus.

## 4124.

1. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis An-  
glorum, libri 5. xii.
2. Vita venerabilis Bedæ.
3. Vitæ S. Abbatum Monasterii in Wiramutha, per  
Bedam composita. At 2 tantum folia prima exstant:  
cætera desiderantur.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 4125.

Copy of a Charter granted to the East-Land Company  
of Merchants, 17 Aug. 1568. xvi.

## 4126.

Henry Tubbe, of St. John's College in Cambridge, his  
various works. The first Epistles dated 1648, the last  
1654. A Paper book, fairly written, containing, xvii.

1. Epistles. 1.
2. — in verse. 37.
3. Elegies. 43. A second book. 60.
4. Hymnes. 64.
5. Epistles translated. 68.
6. Odes, beginning with the 12th, but in couplet  
Verse. 13.
7. Satires. 91.—Again, 99.
8. Characters. 95. 151. 153.
9. Epigrams. 111. 159.
10. Epistolæ ad familiares, Libri 2. 133.
11. Devotions.



## Num. 4126—4136.

11. Devotions, in three Centuries, incomplete. 145.  
Mr. Tubbe is a very loyal writer, and for his time, a tolerable poet.

## 4127.

Account of the Rights in the common Pasture called Wildmore, & other of the Fens, in Lincolnshire; a thin folio. xvii. 29.

## 4128.

An Account of the Earl Marshal's Court.  
In fol. 1. "A Court of Chivalry held in the painted Chamber at Westm. 24 November 1623, by Tho. Earle of Arundell & Surrey, E. Marshal of England." A paper book, of 32 leaves. xvii.

## 4129.

The solemn Rites and Ceremonies of the Coronation of K. Charles 2, 23 April, 1661; Observed & collected by Elias Ashmole Esqr. Windfor Herald, fol. 24. neat & perfect.  
See N° 4237, on the same subject, in Latin & French. xvii.

## 4130.

Account of Causes tried in the Starr Chamber, 1631. A paper Book of 92 leaves, fairly written, and bound up with N° 6235. xvii.

## 4131.

1. Register of Causes in the Bishop of London's Court from the year 1628 to 1633. xvii.  
2. A Rental of the King's Lands in Herefordshire and Gloucestershire, 30 H. 8. xvi.  
3. Recorda Affissa Gloucestræ, tempore R. Elizabethæ. A large Paper Book.

## 4132.

Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica. Codex memb. olim Monast. S. Aug. Cantuariensis. xiv.

## 4133.

A Register of the Offices of the Crown, & of her Majesties Chamber, Household & Stable; with the Officers of all her towns, castles of war, bulwarks, fortresses, houses, parks, forests, & chases; and the several fees belonging to each; together with the valuation of the several livings of the Bishops in England & tenths thereof; likewise of the Deanries, and Nobility of England, according to their degrees, with other memorable things, 1593. xvi.  
With this Number are bound up 4271, 4311, and 6014; which see.

## 4134.

Abstracts of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from the Year 1456 to 1513.  
This book is a transcript of N° 4895, or partly so. xvii.

## 4135.

Abstract of Records of Estates in Lincolnshire, with an alphabetical Index of the Proprietors. A thick folio of 488 leaves, written; at the top of the 1st p. of which is noted "bought in Mr. Rawlins's Sale;" & at the end of it "A Booke of Officer of Mr. Beresforde, &c. 1655." xvi.

## 4136.

A small folio of 116 leaves of paper, badly written, & not all in good preservation, entitled, "Rentalls of Manors in Essex," but it contains divers other matters, as copies of Court Rolls, Wills, &c. At the top of the first leaf is "This booke made the x day of July, 28 H." &c. R. Frome, John Bate, Walter Wayes, & Self, &c. "This booke made now the 11 day of June, 1541."

1. A note taken 21 March, 1590. of the Will of Thos. Bosham.

## Num. 4136.

2. An Indenture 20th H. 8. betw. John Pryor of Caldwell in C<sup>o</sup> Bedford, and Anthony Darcy, Esq. about the Rectory of Tollethunt in Essex, and Vicarage of Towzon Major, &c.

3. Indenture betw. Thos. Jac, of Totham in Essex, gent. &c.

4. Court Baron of Tollethunt, or Bowerchers Hall, 1591.

5. View of Franc Pledge with Court of Sr. John Petre Kt.

6. "The last Will & Testam. of Myddle John Whytlocke, who died 30 years past at this Jan. 1583." 10

7. Rental of the Manor of Mundon Monastery, A<sup>o</sup> 18 H. 8. 12.

8. Hatfield Peverel nuper Priory Court, &c. 7 H. 8. 14.

9. Manor of Bradwell juxta Mare. 18.

10. Will of John Smith of D<sup>o</sup> 19.

11. Indenture between Arthur Heveningham of Suf. folk, Esq & Rich. Whillock of Essex, 14 Eliz. 10

12. Copies of Evidences appertaining to certain freehold lands, held of the Manor of Stainbridge in Essex, &c. 32.

13. A Recovery in Wyckham Court in Essex, from E. Peares to H. Hodgeston of Heybridge. 36.

14. Indenture 23 Eliz. between Eliz. Browne, widow, late wife of Wiltan Browne, Esq. 39.

15. Instructions of a will from Alexander Borcham of Burnham, in Essex, &c. 1579. 42.

16. "The last will & testam. of John Croke of Hockley in Essex, &c. 1547." 46.

17. Assignment of a lease to Thos. Woodward, &c. 26 Eliz. 50.

18. "The Taske Rowle in the Parishes of Kelbean." 53.

19. Pedigree & Will of John Marler of Kelvedon, 1450. 55.

20. Will of Thos. Marler of D<sup>o</sup> 1474.

21. The Manor of Wickham in Essex, & Pedigree of Phippe. 60.

22. Will of John Cripps of Salcote Wigborowe, Essex, Maryner, 1586. 64.

23. Last Will, &c. of Wm. Meeke of Langenhoo in Essex, Yeoman, 1501. 20 H. 8. 67.

24. Courts, &c. of Southminster, 25 H. 8. 72.

25. The answer of Wm. Turnor defendt. to the bill of complt. of Thos. Larke & Marg. his wife, &c. 76.

26. Fine levied before the Court of Maldon in Essex. 78.

27. Indenture of mortgage, &c. betw. John Whitlock & Robt. Cook, also betw. John Sands, Kt. & Rich. Wroth. 80—1.

28. The last Will & Testam. of John Whytlock of Gouldanger, Com. Essex, 1574. 83.

29. The Will of Robt. Cannocke of Layremerey in Essex, gent. 1581. 85. &c.

30. An Inquisition taken after the death of Anne Marchioness of North. otherwise called Lady Anne Bourcher, 13 Q. Eliz. 89.

31. H. Somersom's feoffment of a House in Chelmsford, in Essex, &c. 3d Eliz. 92—3.

32. The Grant of Campes Clofe in Little Totham, Essex, to Mr. Appleyard, & so to Sr. Arthur Hevenyng-ham, &c. 93—4.

33. Jo. Agoddihalse's will of Totham, &c. and feoffments of Tho. Saunes, &c. 96.

34. Leonard Sandell of Hatfield Peverell, Esq. sale of the Manor & Rectory of Woodham Mortimer, &c. 6th Eliz. 100.

35. Letters Patent of Philip & Mary, of the Manor of Great Totham, Essex, Mickleton, & Lyme. 104.

36. "The taske booke of Much Totham, of old custome, gathered for a whole tenth & fifteenth within the same parishes." 111. &c.

## Num. 4136—4145.

37. "The demyse of certain Lands, &c. in Messinge, Essex, appurtenant to the free School in Earl's Colme, made by the Earl of Oxford to John Bushe of Messinge aforeaid," &c. 113.

38. The xvth. to the King of Little Totham with Coldham. 114.

## 4137.

Nobility of England & Ireland, Courts of Record, Officers of the Crown, & his Majesties household. The Counsellors of the North of Wales, & the Marches; the Admiralty, the Armory & the Mint; (See 1848, 1847, 4257.) Towns of Defence, Castles with Houses, Parks, & Forests, a. 1633. xvii.

This Manuscript, of 42 leaves, was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale, & is bound up with 78c. & 3 others.

## 4138.

"The Theorick & Practick of Warre, written for the Prince Don Phillip of Spayne, by Don Bernardino de Mendoza." xvi.

A paper book of 442 pages, very legibly written. Translated, doubtless, from the Spanish, but by whom is not said. The Attestation of Don Francisco Arias de Bobadilla is prefixed, & dated May 12, 1595.

## 4139.

1. Arguments for & against the Quo Waranto, brought against the City of London, 1682 & 3, 34 & 35 C. 2. 1.

2. Argument for holding an Office, without taking the Test. xvii. 93.

3. Sir Ed. Hale's Case touching the King's Power of Dispensation. 101.

4. Case of the East India Company against Interlopers. 107.

A Paper book of 245 leaves.

[4140.—4174. *Oftavo.*]

Chr. Wase's Opinion of the Standards of Money, & Mint Causes. Title, "A briefe Opinion of Christopher Wase Gouldsmith, concerning the Standards of the Moneys & Mint Causes of this Realme of England." 15 leaves. Bound up with Nos. 5231, 6364, 6385, and 6459. xvii.

## 4141.

"Lettera di Galileo Galilei scritta a Ducheſſa di Toscana." An Italian MS. of 79 pages, neatly written. Bound with 5199, &c. xvii.

## 4142.

A Book of Anthems, in verse & prose. A thin Book neatly written; the Anthems placed alphabetically, & the name of the Composer of the Music subjoined to each. xvii.

## 4143.

1. *Edgari Regis Leges Ecclesiasticæ. Saxonice.* xvii.

2. The ancient Form of bidding Prayer.

3. At the end, written the contrary way, the explanation of an Inscription. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 575.

## 4144.

1. Laur. Vallæ ad Pontificem Oratio, de articulis fidei, &c.

2. ——— ad Alfonso R. aliud Siculum, aliud Neapolitanum esse regnum.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, atramento purpureo et miniato scriptus.

## 4145.

Tho. St. George's Treatise of Honour. xvii.  
Dedicated to Wm. Cavendish, E. of Newcastle. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 9097.

## Num. 4146—4155.

## 4146.

An Ordinary of Arms. xvi.

A neat small 4to, of 222 leaves at the bottom of which last is written, "finito p. Gulielmus Dethick als York Herald al Dj 2<sup>o</sup> di Aprile l'anno 1572. etate sua 28."

## 4147.

1. *Litteræ fratris Rudolphi, prefidis Consistoriorum in Anglia ad congregationem de propaganda fide, 1624: de Cleri Anglicani difficultatibus. Folis tribus.* xvii.

2. "A Survey of the Answer to the Bp. of Chesham's Letter to the Laie Catholics of England: sent unto him by the Heads of three regular Orders in England, 1629."

A Tract of considerable extent, closely written.

## 4148.

Lez droix et lez establissemens de Normandie, en vers.

A Book written on Vellum, & in short French Verses. xv.

## 4149.

A Book of selected Popish Prayers for all the Year. A thin paper book, neatly written. xvii.

## 4150.

1. *S. Hieronymi, de officiis Librorum, Epistola.* 1.

2. *Plutarchi liber de liberis educationis; ex versione Guarini Veronenſis.* 6.

3. *De ingenii moribus liber, ad Ubertinum Caranensem.* 40.

4. *Epistolæ 2. Poggij, et Guarini.* 91.

5. *Fran. Barbari, de re uxoria, liber. fol. 9<sup>o</sup>.—idem extat ad num. 409c.*

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, foliolum 153.

## 4151.

Grammatica Græca: in titulo "*Compendium Græce Latine.*" xvii.

Ad finem inscriptione hæc, cum Epigrammate: "*Thomæ rowgood Meatus hunc Librum scripsit.*"

Sunt qui lectori longo fastidia libro

Longa ferant, fas fit scribere pauca mihi.

Iste tamen poterat, lector, liber esse libellus,

Pendere nam culpas non numerate decet."

## 4152.

History of the Council of Trent, in eight books. Neatly written on paper, 222 pages. Abbreviated not injudiciously, from Brett's translation of Sarpis's History. xvii.

## 4153.

A Paper book very fairly transcribed, containing several writings of Sir Kenelm Digby.

1. A discourse concerning Edmund Spenser. 1.

2. Several of his Letters in English. 7.

3. Others in French. 93.

4. *Discours Academique.* 145.

The whole contains 153 written leaves; but it seems that the Discours is incomplete. It is bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 7375.

## 4154.

S. Anselmi, de Deo, Caritate, Humillitate, de Judicio, &c. Tractatus, "Credendum est esse unum aliquid quod est quicquid aliud est." xii.

Codex membranaceus.

## 4155.

Collection of Things remarkable out of several Authors, principally English History, & very miscellaneous. It is a very small 4to, badly bound, its leaves very frequently inverted. xvii.





Num. 4178-4181.

- The title, at full length, is this, "The designed Loyalty of the renowned General George Monck, in restoring King Charles the Second justified in a Memorial delivered in to the Right Honorable John Earl of Bath. To which is annexed a Postscript. By John Price D.D. Chaplain to the late & now Duke of Albemarle."

4179.

A Book of Tactics & Strategeticks. Written rather fairly, but without any title, dedication, or preface.

4180.

An alphabetical Catalogue of a Library. On the Cover are the Royal Arms, & C. R. it was therefore probably, the Library of Charles the Second. xvii.

4151.

A handsome folio, well written in 358 pages, "Bequeathed to my Ld Oxford, by Mr. Hugh Thomas," as appears by Wanley's writing at the beginning. The Contents are,

I. The History of Welsh Heroes, by threes, or triads, in Welsh and English. fol. 1. to 13. which is followed by

a copious alphabetical Index, p. 14, to 21. In p. 6.  
are the following illustrations, "This History Mr.  
Vaughan of Hergerrt conjectured were wrote about  
1000 years since, but in as much as they mention the  
venerable Be's, whose death was in 721. & Morgan

venerable Bede, whose death was in 731, & Morgan Muynvuir King of Glamorgan, whose death was about 97:; they would not be wrote above 700 years past, unless there was another Copy older than this. Lhyvyr Koch o Hergert, from whence this was taken, was wrote

about 450 or 500 years since; the Author of both is uncertain. There is another History under the same title with this, now or late in the Custody of Sr. Richard Win of Gwider, collected by a learned Priest called Thomas

ap Jevan ap David ap Kyng ap Iorwerth, who was a  
great traveller, & had sometime studied at Rome, as  
himself, faith & wrote with all integrity imaginable, about  
the year 1500, a good part taken out of the former, &  
several other things much later, tho' never digested into

several other things much later, tho' never digested into any method, which here follows verbatim, but in a little better order, shewing by the figures in the right side margin, wherein he agrees with the former." There are various other remarks and interlineations, &c. by a different hand.

II Entitled on the binding, "Welsh Pedigrees;" but the principal Contents are as follow,

1. "The Division of Wales, taken out of Lhyvyr  
Koch o Hergert, p. 377." 22.

2. "Achey yr Santy, or the Pedigrees of several British Saints, taken out of an old Welsh MS. wrote

upon Vellum, about the year of our Lord 12.0, late in the Custody of Mr. Edw. Lhuyd of the Museum." 27.

There are some notes on the slides, by a different hand,  
viz. penes W.T. &c. 27. 29. &c.

3. "The Pedigrees of several British Saints, taken out of an old Welth MS. of Mr. John Lewis of Lhuyd."

weney in Radnorshire, wrote about the Time of Queen Eliz.<sup>33</sup>

4. "The Genealogy & Issue of Brychan, copied verbatim, out of an old small Welsh M.S. written upon Vellum

by one Lhyvelin Offeriad, or a Priest, about 500 years  
past, now kept in the Archives of Jesus Coll. Library, this

year 1710, which seems by him to be copied from another as old & unintelligible as this - by the many blanks he def

where his is briefest, for the Letters worn out in the MS. from whence he transcribed it. & therefore some

to be the only true Copy now extant." 133.

Wales, taken out of the former MS. of Lhyvelin Ofteriad fol. 26. b. 28.

6. Remarks upon the above Brychan's descendants  
86c & the above account of Mr. John Lewis p. 21. coterminous

11

## Num. 4181, 4182.

porary with whom was the famous Dr. Davis who in an old MS. has made another collection," &c. 39.

7. "The Copy of an old MS. in the Cottonian Library, (Vespasian A. 14.) wrote upon Vellum, about the year of our Lord 900, in Latin by some English Author who did not understand the Welsh, but as some other translated it to him, and now done into English." Of the visitation of Brecknock, with the account of Brychan & his descendants, &c. 44-5, &c.

8. Another copy in Latin only, from the "Cotton Library, Domitian A. 1. fol. b. 157," entitled "Cognacio Brychan unde Breckeyinawe dict. est pars Demeie a South Wallie." 48.

9. Very ancient Pedigrees of the Kings of Glamorgan, &c. & arms neatly drawn & illustrated by long historical accounts, &c. 57, &c.

10. "A translation of the Charter granted by Thos. de Aven to the Abbey of Morgan." Dated at Aven, 1349. 68.

11. Pedigree of W. Blethin Ld. Bp. of Llandaff, who died 1591. 84.

12. "K. H. 2d. in 1171, marching thro' South Wales for Ireland, curiously received by Prince Rys, &c. 85.

13. A long history of the Kings of Brecknockshire, & of the descendants of Brychan, &c. p. 125, &c. where the author notices "the old MS. wrote about the time of Q. Eliz. titled the History of Brecknockshire (by my great Grandfather Thomas ap John) &c." also in the next page "Marcell & the Author of the MS. in the Cotton Library faith," &c. 126.

14. Other Pedigrees with monumental Inscriptions in the Priory of Brecknock, in the Chapel of Battle, &c. of Howel Morgan, &c. 1624. and Tho. Davies Bayliff of that Town, &c. 1635, and David Thomas, &c. who died 1638. 150.

15. Note about the Estate of Morgan Profler along the East side of the churchyard of Lhanvronack, toward the River Uffe. 156.

16. A curious historical & genealogical account of the family of Thomas, p. 157-8. down to the author's father, mother, brother, &c. 167-8.

17. Parish Churches of Llandhaw & Brecknock, &c. with an inscription upon Mary & Margaret Thomas, 1697, &c. 170.

18. "Pedigrees, &c. of Morien Glas & Princes of Pembroke taken from a MS. written by Mr. Wm. Salisbury a very curious Antiquary, which I take to be most depended upon & faithful of any I have seen. This MS. was late in the Custody of our very learned Countryman Mr. Edw. Lhwyd \* keeper of the Museum at Oxford." 208.

19. "Pedigree of Maximus the Britain, & his issue, who possessed all the Champion Country betw. the rivers Wey & Severn, the only family seated in Wales in time of the Romans, &c. collected from the best Welsh MSS." &c. 260-1, &c. 264, &c.

20. "Pedigree of Trevor of Brinkynall, Esq. after created Vis. of Dunganon & Baron of Rofe Trevor in Ireland, by Charles 2d. in reward of his services in the battle of Marston More in C<sup>y</sup> York, in which this Mark Trevor wounded Oliver Cromwell with his sword. 279. This handsome Vol. of Pedigrees has no Index.

## 4182.

Register of Council Causes, from 30 July, 1598, to the 10th of April, 1599. xvi.

A paper book, fairly transcribed.

\* (See many curious particulars relating to Wales, &c. in his letters to H. Wanley, 3777, &c. before described.)

## Num. 4183—4188.

## 4183.

Particular matters transacted in Parliaments of H. 5. & 6 and C. 1. viz. xvii.

1. Proceedings against Sir John Oldcastle for Heresy, 5 H. 5. 1.

2. Seizure of the Estate of Queen Joane, &c. 7 H. 5. 4.

3. Approbation Pacti inter Angliam & Franciam, 9 H. 5. 6.

4. John Allen, &c. to be repaid the Sums they brought to the Mint to be coined. 7.

5. Margaret Duchess of Clarence, & Johane D. of York, Heirs of Edmund Earl of Kent, 9 H. 6. 11.

6. Status Reventionum Regni, . 1 & 12 H. 6. 16.

7. A congé d'elire for Worcester, 12 H. 6. 17.

8. The Regency, 16 H. 6. 19 b. 22.

9. Habell, Wife of Sir John Botiler, forced to marry W. Pull, 15 H. 6. 19 b. 22.

10. Attenture of the E. of Suffolk taken off. 13 H. 6. 20.

11. Journal of the House of Lords, concerning Impositions on Merchandise, 1671. 24.

12. ——— Suspension of Penal Laws & an Act of Pardon, 1672 & 1673. 33.

13. ——— Sir Hen. Finch made Lord Finch. 37.

14. The Lords Journal, continued to the Year 1679.

## 4184.

"Computus Ricardi Bulby Sacre Theologie Doctor. unius Præbendar. dict. Ecclesie exercend. Officium. Thesaurar. ibi pro uno anno integro finit ad festum Scti Michaelis Archi. Anno Dñi firi Caroli fedi Dei gra. Magni Britan Scotia Francie et Hibern R<sup>is</sup> fidi defensor. &c. decimo sexto, Anno Dñi 1664." Codex membranaceus, cum signaturis Decani et Prebendariorum. xvii.

## 4185.

Francisci Dagobert Pensum, R. Carolo 2. perfoliutum. sed. 1. logica, Epigrammatus, Odis, &c. pulchre scripta & illuminata. A. 1673. xvii.

Liber chartaceus, foliorum 23.

## 4186.

Journal of the Privy Council, A<sup>o</sup> 1579. Not very well transcribed. xvi.

## 4187.

Alex. Bayne's Notes upon Mackenzie's Institutions. The title in the book runs thus:

"Notes upon Mackenzie's Institutions, dedicated by Mr. Alexander Bayne, Professor of the Municipal Law of Scotland. With some additional observations, distinguished by this \* mark being prefixed to them. Together also with the substance of the Decisions subjoined to the notes wherein they are cited."

A MS. very fairly transcribed, on Paper, and containing 284 pages.

## 4188.

A MS. containing 21 written leaves, & some blank, with the following title:

"Proposals humbly offered for the great Encouragement of Seamen. By establishing her Majesties Royal Navy upon such a Bottom, Regulation, & Power, as to maintain the Sovereignty of the Seas in time of War as well as Peace, &c. To protect and defend her Majesties Dominions in all parts of the World, &c.

To support the Trade of these Kingdomes, but more especially to impower & inforce an happy and durable settlement of that great & advantageous Trade, to the South

## Num. 4189-4191.

South Seas, and Royal Fishery, which all the hopes, as well as the unanimous hearts and hands of the whole Kingdom are justly now busy upon. Against all Oppositions, the Jealousies of the Spaniard, French, or Dutch: or the Power (fall them together, may produce to it." xviii.

The proposer's name does not appear, nor the date, but it was evidently written in the reign of Queen Anne. It is bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 7504.

## 4189.

A thin folio of 72 pages, neatly written, in historical detail, & decorated with divers Arms painted, & Pedigrees, &c. as more fully expressed in the following title page:

"The Armes, Honors, Matches, & Issues of the ancient & illustrious family of Veer.

Described in the honourable progeny of the Earles of Oxford & other branches thereof, from the first original to the present time.

Together with a genealogical deduction of this noble family, from the blood of twelve forcine Princes, viz. three Emperours, three Kings, three Dukes, & three Princes, conveyed through the principal houses of Christendome.

Gathered out of History, Records, & other Monuments of Antiquity by Percivall Goulding."

On the back of this, is a punning Motto in six Latin verses, upon the name of Vere. & in the following page a preface addressed to one of the family in praise of the study of Antiquities & Genealogy, the former part of which may be seen interwoven with several others from the Harl MSS. &c. at the beginning of Vol. II of the History of Staffordshire, p. xxii. In the subsequent part of this preface the author says "In this study (Sr.) having sometimes been conversant according to my slender skill; I have, out of former collections intended for a greater work, gathered the genealogy of Vere (the name w<sup>h</sup> of all others I am most bound to honor) & dress in their homely Ornaments of my own fashioning, taken occasion to offer the same unto you, not as a publick work to patronize, but as a testimony of particular affection; unto which boldness my chief inducements were these; first the love & duty which not I alone, but many of my ancestors, as humble well withers, have long borne to the honorable house of Oxford, whereof yourself being an eminent branch, I presumed the rather my present would not prove ungrateful, &c. though a stranger to yourself, yet being a neighbour & heretofore well knowne & not a little beholding to your worthy brother Mr. John Veer. Lastly to shew some frute (tho' barren & unripe, of my travels before employed this way, which intended to a compleat Collection of the Nobility of England, but interrupted by cross accidents & layd aside long since, &c. &c. P. G."

This neat & curious MS. is now bound up with two other Collections, &c. relating to the family of Vere, viz. 6134, 6775, which see: also 4199; p. 13.

## 4190.

An Abstract of all the S<sup>er</sup>itual Livings within the Kingdom of England & Wales in the King's disposal.

This is a thin folio consisting of 100 pages, perfect & in good preservation, having at the beginning a table of Counties, & the value of each living next opposite to it.

xvii.

## 4191.

A Book directing the choosing & ordering of the Army & making War.

xvii.

A MS. neatly written on Paper, but without any Author's name, & containing 234 pages.

## Num. 4192-4198.

## 4192.

John Ker's History of Scotland, from the Restoration to the Union: The title runs thus: "An historical Account of the Publick Affairs of Scotland from the Restoration to the Union. Together with some private Transactions, which followed thereupon, to this present Time, never before published. By John Ker of Kerland, Esq.

"Non Scotus est Christus, cui liber non placet iste." A Paper MS. very handsomely written, and containing 535 pages.

xviii.

## 4193 &amp; 4194.

Journal of the House of Lords, a<sup>o</sup> 31, 33, 34, 37 & 38 H. 8.

xviii.

A Paper MS. written fairly.

## 4195.

Collesanea ex Recordis publicis R. Henrici 4. &c. fol. 2. bene scripta, et bene servata, &c.

1. "Desumpta Ex Bullis Papalibus secundum ordinem alphabetici cum Pagina unipolitis." Ab Anno Henrici 3<sup>o</sup> 41<sup>o</sup> ad ann. 7<sup>o</sup> Edw. 3<sup>o</sup>.

2. "Patentes de anno 4<sup>o</sup> Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> pars 1<sup>a</sup> & 2<sup>a</sup>."

6.

3. Rotulus Francie de A<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> Regni Henrici 4<sup>o</sup>.

7.

4. "Francie de anno 2<sup>o</sup> Henrici 4<sup>o</sup>."

10. b.

5. "Ibid 3<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>o</sup> & 5<sup>o</sup> Henrici 4<sup>o</sup>."

13.

6. Patentes de anno Sexto Henrici 4<sup>o</sup>.

16.

7. "Desumpta Ex patentibus Regni Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> Regis Anglie de anno primo, pars 1<sup>a</sup> &c."

17.

8. Ex Rotulo Valconie de anno 1<sup>o</sup> Regni Henrici 4<sup>o</sup>.

19.

9. Patentes de anno 2<sup>o</sup> Regni Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> pars prima.

24. &amp;c.

10. Patentes de anno Regni Regis Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>a</sup> pars 2<sup>a</sup>.

27.

11. Ibid. pars 3<sup>a</sup>.

30.

12. Ibid. pars 4<sup>a</sup>.

31.

13. Patentes de 3<sup>o</sup> Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> pars 1<sup>a</sup> et 2<sup>a</sup>.

40.

14. Valconia de anno Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup>, 4<sup>o</sup>, 5<sup>o</sup>, &c. 40. b.

44.

15. Patentes de anno Henrici 4<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>a</sup> pars 2<sup>a</sup>.

44.

16. Valconia de anno 6<sup>o</sup> Regni Henrici 4<sup>o</sup>.

42.

Codex chartaceus.

## 4196.

1. Several parts of the Gospels in verse. Defective in the beginning.

xvi.

2. Legends of Saints, in verse, imperfect.

133.

3. Nicodemus his Gospel, in verse.

208.

4. The Prick of Conscience in verse.

215. b.

All in English. On Vellum.

## 4197.

Boccace, of the Fall of Princes, in 9 Books: in English Verse; by John Lidgate.

xv.

A good MS. on vellum: a very little deficient at the end. See the account given at N<sup>o</sup> 3426.

## 4198.

Arms & descents of Yorkshire Families.

xvi.

A narrow folio with an Index of Places, Wapentakes, &c. at the beginning, old & damaged; & a more perfect Index of Persons towards the end. fol. 169 There are a few deficiencies & misplacing of the Pages, viz. at 89,

97, & 109.

P. 17. Has the following title.

"The trew & perfect book of the Visitations of Yorkshire. This Countie is divided in three Ridings, East, West, & North: & every Wapentake is divided into certayne bailiwicks." These are afterwards, with the

names



Num. 4198, 4199.

names of the Lords, Knights, Esquires, & Gent. in each. (See also 4928.)

27—30. "This is the descente of the Right Honble. Ralph Ld. Ewer, Barron of Maulton, Lord President to his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Counsell established in the Principality & Marches of Wales, who is heire male to the noble & antient house of the Lord Clavering Baron of Werkworth, & from the noble family of Gefrey Ld. Tyfon, Baron of Anwicke & Mawton, who was slayne at the Battle of Haltings at the Conquest, & likewise one of the heires males of the Lord Veffey."

31. "The descent of the familie of Brodeick of Broderick, Richmond & Middleton, in the Countyes of Yorke & Bprik of Durham."

34. The Right honble. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury, Ld. Talbot of the Conquest; Ld. Talbot of Longheope & Creawinge; Ld. Strange of Black-moor, Ld. Furnivell, Ld. of Sheffield, Lovetofte, Worlop, & Grenclaye, & Justice of an Oyer of all her Ma<sup>ty</sup> Parkes, Forrefts, & Chaises, Trent northward, Arms & Quarterings of Talbot painted below.

35. "The Right Honble. John Lord Darcie, Baron of Meinnill & Lord of Aston, his quarterings with his crest." Then follow various other old, neatly painted arms, & quarterings, &c.

68. Pedigree of Bointon.

80. Pedigree of Skearne of Bonby, &c. with a tricked Coat of arms in 60 quarterings.

84. The Pedigree of Ellicar of Ribbie.

101. The Pedigree of Constable of Harefildre.

102. Pedigree of Burton of Burton, &c.

110. The Pedigree of Constable of Cliffe & Flam-brough.

115, &c. The names & arms of all those that endeth with—son.

122. The Pedigree of Mr. Constable of Dromaby.

132. b. &c. D<sup>r</sup> of Sr. John Conyers of Hornbye.

4199.

A large folio, thus lettered on the back "Armes promiscuous with other Heraldical Notes & Fragments"

1. "A collection of all the Gentlemens Armes in the Countie of Devon." A fragment only.

2. b. Attested Arms & Crest of Thos. Webbe of Gillingham in Kent, Gent. 1584.

6. "The Gentlemens of name & armes in the Countie of Darbie, A<sup>o</sup> 1569."

7. A large coat of arms & quarterings of Trelawny, &c.

9—10. Various coats & impalements of Myldemay thus inscribed "for Sr. Thos. Milcmay, Nov. 1501."

12. "You may impale all y<sup>e</sup> maches for the furnishing of your windows, as Previll & Lucy, Charlton, &c.

13. Arms & quarterings of Vere E. of Oxenford, &c. (See 4189. 513. 675.)

16. b. "All the Arms I found in Kingeston Church."

19. Arms "in Mathew Hulls house at Lanckbore."

25. Arms & Quarterings of James Lord Darcy. Also of Devorex, & another handsome Coat & Crest, with the Garter round it & Motto, "Regna firmat Pietas."

25. b. Arms, in 26 Quarterings of Carye Ld. Hunfdon, with the Names & Crests to each.

26. D<sup>r</sup> of Greville in 21 quarterings.

26. b. Another large Coat of Touchett Ld. Audley, &c. in 30 quarters, &c.

27. Arms of Trevor in 28 Quarters, &c.

27. b. Champney, Tucke of Kent, Rowland Lacon, &c.

28: Arms of Sidney, Vife. Liffe, & others.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4199.

29. Sutton als Dudley, Duke of Northumberland, &c. Nevil Ld. Abergavenny, &c. "Sigillum Franciscæ Comitissæ Hartfordiæ," & other arms, & crests, &c.

30. Cary Lord Hunfdon, & Devorex E. of Essex again.

31. Several foreign coats, &c. and a Eagment with these titles, "To the Queene's most excellent Majestie."

"A book of all the Earls & Barons which were in the tymes of the most victorious Princes of famous memorie Edw. the first & Edw. 11. &c. placed accordingly with their names & armes, & to your Highness humbly presented by yor obedient servant Gilbert Deslicke, Kt. Garter, principal King of Armes, &c. 1581."

31. b. Printed Arms of the Archbishop of Canterbury & Bishops, with notes, &c.

32. Arms & crest of Chalenor, Fitzherbert, &c. with some verses on the state of France, Sep. 12, 1585.

33. b. Arms of Mayors, Fishmongers, &c.

34. wanting.

35. "The Ladye Howarde of Eslvingham," &c.

36. Is also wanting.

37. "A letter from Isabel dutcheffe of Rutland, to Garter, about sending a drawing of all the several coats which her son Rob. may give both on his father & mother's side, &c. with a rough sketch of 56 quarterings drawn upon it.

38. The same more finished, & opposite, the Arms & Quarterings with Crest, Quarter, &c. of Wriottsley, E. of Southampton.

38. b. A very large coat in 54 quarters, of Boucher Earl of Bath.

39. Arms & quarterings with Crest, Garter, & Supporters of Scroop, &c. Also of Pawlett, &c.

39. b. Talbot E. of Salop, Lord Windfore, Vere E. of Oxford (see more f. 13.) Lord Stouton.

40. & 41. are wanting.

42. &c. A number of Noblemen's single Coats.

45. Wentworth arms & quarterings, &c. Also underneath some notes about the Pedigree of John Hooper of the City of New Sarum in Wilts, Esq.

46. Various Arms, &c. with a rude sketch of a Monument, & this Inscription E. R. with the crown between them, & underneath "Cujus puebit pigeat, ne feceris quod factum nolis. Quod commodavit fortuna tollit; quod mutavit natura, accipiet: Quod perverit Virtus, Retinebis. Thomas Milles."

47. &c. Various Coats of Arms to the name of More.

50. b. Devorex E. of Essex, more full than before, at 25. 30. Lodowick Steward, Duke of Lenox, &c.

51. Monumental Inscription of Frances, Countesse of Hertford, late wife of Edw. E. of H. son to Edw. Duke of Somerset, &c. da<sup>r</sup> to Wm. Ld. Howard of Eflingham, &c. 1550.

51. b. Arms & quarterings of Stanley E. of Derby, & of Henry E. of Huntingdon, impaled with those of his Lady Cather. da<sup>r</sup> of John Duke of Northumberland, &c. most neatly tricked in 48 Quarterings each.

52. Brooks Lord Cobham, Russel & Cooke, Cary, &c.

52. b. Another neat Coat of 28 quarterings, for St. John, with an Elcocheon of pretence 16 for Reade, &c.

55. "Anno Dñi 1539, May 18, installed Sir John Ld. Russell, brother of the noble order of the Garter."

60. Arms of Blunt, &c. in 16 quarters. Starkey of Oulton, Pagenham, &c. Also the Arms & monumental Inscription of Mary da<sup>r</sup> & heir of G. Blennerhassett, Esq. wife of Thos. Culpeper, &c. Oct. 1587, æt. 70.

61. A letter to Garter from W. Sewyn, about his Pedigree & wife's Arms, &c. who was a Goldsmith. Also arms of Rich. Fletcher dean of Peterborough, &c. and of Brooke, Butler, Sanderson, Villers, &c.

K k

62. b. Sr.

## Num. 4119—4201.

62. *b.* Sr. Tho. Barrington Kt. his Arms & quarterings.  
 64 &c. Arms of Bret of Staffordshire, Anger of Cambridge, Payton, Marche, &c. Wingfeild  
 68. A letter from W. Wicox, about the E. of Essex, &c.  
 69. Arms of Ravencroft, &c.  
 72. &c. Beaumont with quarterings, Powel of Horley in Flint.  
 75. *b.* Church notes & arms, with names of persons but not the places.  
 84. Arms of Brierton, Harington, Umpton, Boughton, Vaine, Mildemay, &c.  
 97. *b.* Monumental Inscriptions upon H. Michell Esq.  
 1510. Tho. Knareburgh Esq. 1498. Robert Saunders, &c. 159.  
 112. Arms of Bullen, &c.  
 114. Arms & quarterings of Harrington & Seal of Henry E. of Pembroke, &c.  
 118. Sr. Robt. Chesser of Royston in Hertford, Sr. John Parrott, & other arms.  
 120. Arms & quarterings of Southcotts of Suffolk.  
 120. *b.* Sr. John Knight of Toft in Essex.  
 124. Coat of Ferraers in 50 Quarters.  
 Then follows a copious alphabetical Index, which has no reference to this MS.  
 126. Arms & quarterings of Skipwith, Sr. Thos. Leighton of Shropshire, Turner of Suffolk, Skerne with 22 quarterings.  
 127. &c. Arms & quarterings of Newdigate, Hungerford, Sutton, Hinde, Zouche, &c. Markam & Griffin, Sr. Rich. Wayman, Sr. Edward Knightley, Ld. Vaulx, Colpeper, &c.  
 128. *b.* Sr. Martyn Calthorp, Knight, Lord Mayor, &c. G. Viscount Viliers.  
 129. *b.* Arms of Xt Church Oxford, & King's College Camb.  
 132. &c. Sr. Rowland Clarke Kt. Sr. Thos. Henage, Kt. Sr. Arthur Ballet of Devonshire, &c.  
 139. Dudley E. of Warw. in 60 Quarterings.

## 4200.

Statuta Ecclesiae Metropol. S. Petri Ebor. cum Statutis Synodalibus. Cum indice praefixo. In primo folio scriptum est, stylo plumbeo, "This book is of the hand-writing of Dr. Covell." Codex chartaceus.

xvii.

## 4201.

The Mosical Laws, reduced into method; by way of Institute.

xvi.

The title in the Book is thus written.

"The Introduction to the Law.

The { Moral }  
 { Judaical, and } Laws  
 { Ceremoniall }

Collected out of the Bookes of { Exodus }  
 { Leviticus }  
 { Num. Deu. }  
 { Deuteronomie }

And reduced into Method

By way of Institute

With the several Cases therein depending

So as they may be easily found,

And w. Judgment

With all their Rites and

Circumstances."

A large Paper Book, carefully written; a part of the first 40 leaves apparently eaten by Rats or Mice, the rest very legible, and curious in matter. To the digest of the Laws is added a history of the successive Governments of Moses, Joshua, & the Judges.

## Num. 4202—4204

## 4202.

1. A Survey of the Navy, taken 1619, (See fol. 4) by Royal Authority. xvii.  
 2. Conference in Parliament concerning the liberty of the Person of every free man. Argued by Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Littleton, &c. Fairly transcribed.

## 4203.

John Lidgate's Translation of Boccace's 9 Books of the Fad of Princes. xv.

A very clear & well preserved MS. partly on paper, partly on vellum, complete at each end, and in all respects more perfect than either N<sup>o</sup> 3486 or 4197. At the end is this Colophon.

"Sy fyne le Livre de John Boches des cas des nobles hommes & femmes, translate du latyn en Francois par Laurence du premyer fait, Clerc de la diose de Troye, et fut compille ceste translation le 25 Jour d'Avril Mil cccc & ix. et cest allavoy le Livre de la chloie."

## 4204.

A large, thick folio of 108 leaves, entitled, "Heraldical & other notes & fragments."

This rough collection of Arms, Pedigrees, & some inscriptions seems, from the hand writing & other evidence (f. 81.) to have been the work of Robt. Brook the Herald. As there is no index the following principal heads may be found useful.

1. Contains the Arms & Quarterings of Constable Ruffele Earl of Bedford, with Quarterings.

Another Coat impaling Brydges, Chandos, & other quarters.

2. Pedigree of Brome of Brome, C<sup>o</sup> Salop. Fines relating to Suffex; Arms of Bray, &c.

3. Arms & quarterings of Townshend, &c. with Effigies of a man & woman kneeling, taken from Seade Church in Surrey, 1624.

3. *b.* Another small Monument for Thos. Coppinger, 15 . . . .

4. Inscriptions, &c. relating to Shepey, from Burton's Leic.

5. A Pedigree of Littlebery of Tide, &c. with divers Arms.

8. A grant from K. E. to Richard Fenys, Kt. Ld. Dacre, touching Lands, &c. in Lancashire.

9. Pedigree of Powell, &c. with divers Arms, &c.

10. Pedigrees of Berkley, Tracy of Toddington, &c.

12. D<sup>o</sup> of Woodchurch, Clarke of Woodchurch, &c.

18. D<sup>o</sup> of Calcoigne, &c. Church notes of Saunders

of Charlwood, Blake, & Sr. J. Audley, Kt. from Swaffham

Market Norff. Horley Church, Surrey, &c.

21. Bosfel Manor, & Inquisitions relating to Yorkshire.

22. Pedigree of Needham, Ld. of Stanton, &c. and of Brooke, &c.

23. Summons of Parliam<sup>t</sup> & other old Evidence & Extracts relating to the Clifford family, &c.

23. *b.* "A note (or short description) of Ireland taken out of an old Parchment, written t. H. 2."

25. The arms, quarterings, & crest, with the "Provincial K. of Heraulds certificate of the Knighthood, & most noble descent & alliances of Sr. Ralph Bosville Kt." signed, &c. "Wm. Camden, Clarenceux Kinge of Arms."

26. Pedigree of Lord Clifford, &c.

26. *b.* A large Coat of Arms & quarterings of the Littleton family, &c.

27. *b.* Sketch of a Monument of Philip de Petetcoat, Kt. 1361, &c.

29. Arms of Sir Brian Clapton, Palmer, Lake, &c.

30. 31. Divers Coats of Arms rudely sketched, &c.

32. Lord Wotton, Sr. Michael Sands, Sr. Rowland Haywood, &c.

32. *b.* Arms in Lichfield Cathedral, Mr. Babington's house the Chancellor of Lichfield, &c. Also in the Church



## Num. 4204.

Church of Sherbourne, and in Obourne Church near Sherbourne. In the Parlour at Mr. Haley's, &c.

33. *b.* Various Arms of the family of Graye of Codnor, Ruthin, &c.

34. Arms, &c. in Westbury Church, C<sup>o</sup> Glouc. of Pyott, &c.

Other Arms & Inscriptions of Walder, Rowley, Bracebridge, Harcourt, &c. 1515, 1496. in Kinsbury Church, Co. Warw. And in the Hall at Kinsbury. Also in Henbury Church, Glocest. . . &c.

35. *b.* Sr. Thos. Smith impaling Brydges, Chandos, &c. quarterly. Also Howard & Manninge, &c.

37. Arms of the Priory near Bithopgate, Merton, &c. Sr. Thos Shirley with 24 quarterings.

An extract from an old book t. H. 1. 1100. relating to the family of Burdett with the several coats & distinctions particularly of John Burdett of Gainsborough, &c.

38. Pedigree of Cooke of Salisbury, &c. Arms of Cornwall, Townend, & Vaughan, &c.

41. &c. 46. *b.* Sondes of Throwleigh in Kent, impaling Finch. The E. of Arundell with quarterings, &c.

Arms, &c. belonging to the Corporation of Abendon &c. Berks. Genealogy of Hulfe of Sutton Courteney in Berks, &c. and of the Lovelands of Lamburne in Berks, &c.

43. &c. Arms of Sr. Henry Ventune & his Lady, Tho. Whitehall of Perklam in Kent, Pedigree of Sandes, &c.

44. A very old Monument of Sr. Thos. de Lovaine, &c. Other Arms & Inscriptions, &c. of the Bouchiers, &c. in Little Eyclon-Church, and in Rochfort Church, Essex.

45. Pedigree of Crefacer Ld. of Baronburgh in Yorks with two rude drawings of figures, &c.

46. Pedigrees of Cooke of Wormely, Goodere, Pinchpole of Marney in Essex, Walron, &c.

49. *b.* Pedigree of Argentham, with a monumental Inscription in old French from Baldeck Church in Hertfordshire, &c. Also a Pedigree of Haffings, with Arms of Kings of several Counties, neatly ticked.

51. Various Crests of the family of Booth of Barton, C<sup>o</sup> Lanc. Dunham-massey in Cheshire, of Lincolnshire, Derbyshire, &c. taken out of a Book in the Office of Arms.

53. Pedigree of Littleton of Worc. & Staff. Arms of Sr. Christopher Hatton, 1588, neatly drawn.

53. *b.* Pedigree of Galcoigne of Harwood, C<sup>o</sup> York.

55. *b.* "The Genealogie of the two ancient families of the Leighs of Ellhall & High Leigh," &c.

59. Inquists. & short Pedigrees of the Sackvilles. See also p. 83. & 107. *b.*

61. *b.* 62. &c. Pedigree of Carington & Smith, &c. with divers Church notes & sketches of Monuments & Arms, &c. in South Hasted Church 1628, relating to the Bouchier family.

68. &c. Pedigree of Hilliard, Arms of Griffin, &c.

75. Arms of Blount, &c. And an Inscription for Eliz. Gardener da<sup>r</sup>. of Sr. Edward Onslow, Kt.

80. York-Herald's imprisonment & the cause thereof. See at *b.*

80. *b.* Copy of a warrant from the E. of Dorset to Ralph Trefwell for the surveying of his lands, &c. in the Manors of Kimberborne, Sheffield, Allington, Kington, &c. C<sup>o</sup> Sussex, 1615.

81. A description of a Messuage, House, & Land, &c. at Reculver in Kent, 1616: probably by Brooke the Herald, the supposed Compiler of this Vol. as he was buried at Reculver. (See Duncombe's Reculver in Bibl. Topog.)

81. *b.* "A note of the bargains made by Commission at the Court held in the West, 1612. viz. Stoke-Bilhop, Olvedton, Westbury, Twinings," &c.

82. Sr. Roger Lewknor of Trotten, C<sup>o</sup> Sussex, Kt. passed his Estates remainder to Sr. Wm. Barentyne, &c.

## Num. 4204—4206.

viz. divers Manors in Suffex, Middlesex, &c. as therein exp. effed.

82. *b.* A letter from H. 6. authorizing Sr. John Bofwell Kt. of the Religion of St. John of Jerusalem, to hold his Manor of Tempilgwytyng, C<sup>o</sup> Glouc. This is entered in the Pedigree of Bofviles. (See p. 86. *b.*)

Will of Lawrence Holliday Alderman of London 29 Eliz. about Houses, &c. in Cirencester.

83. Ancient evidences of the family of Saville, &c. Arms & quarterings of Vere Earl of Oxford, &c.

Sr. Richard Weston, Chancellor of the Exchequer, &c.

83. *b.* "Ex libro feodorum Militum in Scaccario fol. 268. l. 1. c."

84. Various notes of Arms, &c. badly written, & underneath is pasted an old print, with the Dimensions of the Schools at Cambridge.

86. The Manors, Lordships, Towns, & Lands w<sup>th</sup> Sr. Geoffrey Son of Adam de Dutton gave to certain of his gentlemen, &c.

87, &c. Description of an old house & estate at Denham Durdan, like the above noticed at Reculvers. f. 81.

Arms of Colleges, & Seal of the Chancellor, at Cambridge.

90. *b.* A coat of Arms of Sr. John Heath, Knight, from the Church of Willian in Hartfordshire, dated 1354.

Pedigree & Arms of Englefield.

91. Arms of Barnard of Abbingdon, C<sup>o</sup> North. Of the Harringtons; Anderfon, Essex, &c.

92. Ancient Arms, quarterings, &c. of the Howard family. (See also 96. *b.*)

92. *b.* Arms of families in Cornwall & Devon.

93, &c. Rowley Staffordshire, Lefelon Pedigree, and Montague, &c.

95. Pedigree & Arms of Turner of Haveryll in Suffolk.

97. Some account of Sr. Ralph Sadler, with his monumental Inscription, Arms, &c. & of Sr. Thos. Sadler, &c.

99. Pedigree of Bulkeley of Bulkeley in Cheshire, &c.

102. Pedigree, Arms, & other evidences of Belgrave in Leicestershire.

102. *b.* Monumental Inscription for Thos. Son of John Bury of Bury Hall, C<sup>o</sup> Lancast. & Eliz. his wife, da<sup>r</sup>. of Thos. Stafford of Bradfield in Berks, Esq. &c.

1613.

104. Other monumental Inscript. & Arms.

107. *b.* Arms & quarterings of Devereux, &c.

## 4205.

Pictures & Arms of English Kings, & Knights Bannerets.

The paintings of the kings in their furcoats of Arms, from Wm. the Conq. to Henry 6th, with a few verses descriptive of the reign of each in 8 folios, and a painting of the Conqueror, seemingly landing from a Ship.

Then follow 35 folios of Knights on horseback tilting, all being in furcoats of Arms. They are arranged according to several Counties, beginning with Suffolk,

at 13 with Essex, &c. 25. Kent. 31. Yorkhire.

Then follow several folios of Knights on foot, in Surcoats of Arms, each holding a banner of the same.

xv.

## 4206.

Henry the Marquis of Newcastle, his Book of honour of the Sword, or the Art of Fencing: written with his own hand.

xvii.

A large paper book, with the signature of the Duke in several Places.

Journals



## Num. 4207—4225.

4207, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,  
& 16.

Journ's of the Houft of Lords, 25 28 & 35 H. 8. 1 23  
5 6 & 7 E. 6: 1 2 3 5 & 6 P. & M: et 12 J. 1. See  
also N<sup>o</sup> 4193, & 4194.

In N<sup>o</sup> 4207, is also, a History & Genealogy of the  
Kings of England, from Egbert to Henry 6.

4217.

An Inventory of the King's Wardrobe at London,  
12 H. 8. A good sized folio of 50 pages, plainly  
written for that time, with this original title palled at  
the beginning. "The boke of all the Kyng's reche  
stuf remainyng in his standinge wardrobe of Robes  
within the towre of London, delivered unto the sure  
& fauf keypyng of Jamys Workeye A<sup>n</sup> xii<sup>o</sup> R.  
H. viij."

4218.

A Translation of the two first Books of Bp. Samuel Parker's  
History of his own Times, being half the Work.  
The translation differs much from that of Newlin,  
published in 1727. It extends from 1660 to 1675.

4219.

1. Hundreda, Civitates, Burgi, & Villæ in Comitatu  
Norfolk, et Domini eorum; 9 Ed. . . . xvii.
2. Villæ & Carucate in Richmondia; ex libro cen-  
suali, vulgo Domefday: nec non pictura Castris, & Re-  
gis W. 1. Alano Comiti donantis.
3. Sigilla Nobilium antiqua, in 2 foliis.

4220.

An original Record of Fines at the Assizes at Ludlow,  
from the 14 J. 1. to the 13 C. 1. xvii.

4221.

The descent of the family of the Howards, & also of  
such families as are defended from them. Collected  
by Richard Parker, 1615. xvii.

A very thick, large folio, having the leaves at top cut in  
an indented form.

4222.

A large folio of 128 pages entitled, Orders & Laws for  
management of the King's Mint, of which see extracts  
&c. in Mr. Ruding's History. xvi.

4223.

A handsome Volume of 140 leaves, entitled, "Robert  
Cooke's Baronage, with the Armes in colours,"  
neatly painted, but the accounts of each person very  
concise. See also 1104, 1966, 1993, 2154, 2190. xvii.

4224.

The Establishment or List of Payments for Civil and  
Military Affairs, for Ireland, 2<sup>o</sup> 1682. and also for  
Tangier. With the Pension List of Ireland. A thin  
paper book, illuminated, & apparently official. xvii.

4225.

1. Captain Barth. Viegas, a Spaniard, his Instruc-  
tions for sailing from Callao to Panama, & back. pag. 1.  
xvii.

2. ————— from Perico to Callao. 22.
3. ————— Panama to Peru. 29.
4. ————— Panama to Acapulco. 71.
5. ————— Acapulco to California. 105.
6. ————— Callao de Lima to Chilo. 118.
7. ————— Baldivia to Chilo & Guafio. 133.
8. A Journal of an Englishman, from Gorgona Island  
to the City of Batavia in the Island of Java. December,  
1684. 154.

A paper book of 208 pages, clearly written, & paged at  
the bottom.

## Num. 4226—4230.

4226.

A neat thin Quarto of 57 pages, containing,

1. An Abstract of the Revenue of the Land Tax in the  
several Counties & Hundreds in England and Wales,  
being an aid of 4s. in the pound granted to K. W. &  
Q. Mary, for carrying on the War against France, as  
more fully exprest in the Title page, to which is pre-  
fixed an engraved Scheme of the Proportions the several  
Counties paid to the Land Tax, 1693, and to the Sub-  
sidies, 1697, with the Number of Members then sent to  
Parliam. Calculated by John Smart at the Town Clerks  
Office, London. At the end is a Table of Counties, &c.  
xviii.

2. The Condition & Debt of the Navy, 1700.

3. A View of the Taxes, Funds, & Revenue, printed;  
viz. total monies voted to Parl. during the War, from  
1702 to 1712 inclusive, &c.

4227.

Abstract of the Revenue of the Excise, A.D. 1684. 5.  
6. & 7.

A thin paper book, having 37 written leaves.

4228.

1. Sr. Fr. Vere's Account of the Defeat at Turnholt,  
& the Battle of Newport: with a Supplement, by Sir  
John Ogle. fol. 1. xvii.

2. Sir John Ogle's Account of Sir. Fr. Vere's Parley  
at Ostend. 9.

3. Mr. Lewknor's Speech in Parliament, against a  
Supply. 15.

4. Orders for exercising Soldiers. 17.

5. The Cales & Island Journey: by Sir Francis  
Vere. 19.

6. Accompts & Instructions of Muster-Masters,  
A. 1584 & 5. 30. b.

7. An order for the framing of Shot. 31. b.

8. Orders for the L. Lieutenants, 1583. 33. 34.

9. Instructions to Sir John Norris, &c. 1588. 38. b.

10. A Warrant & Lift for payment of the Army,  
1599. 40. 53.

11. Number of Ships in the Realm, A<sup>n</sup> 1583. 43. b. 48.

12. Proceedings of the Fleets, July, 1588. 47.

13. Forces of the Realm, A.D. 1574. 1577. & 1578. 57.

14. Instructions of Commissioners from Q. Elizabeth  
to treat for Peace with Spain. 75.

15. L. Burleigh's Discourse about Q. Elizabeth's  
matching with the Arch-Duke of Austria. 88.

16. Cardinal Sermonetta's Instructions to his Cousin  
Petro Caetano, going to the Duke of Parma. 97.

A paper book, uniformly written.

4229.

A small folio of 225 pages, entitled,

"King Charles 1. his happy Progress & Success, from  
30 March to the 23 November, 1644: related by Sir  
Edward Walker, Garter King at Armes, & Secretary  
the of Council of Warr." With a letter addressed to his  
Majesty at the beginning. It chiefly relates to the West  
of England, & begins with the Battle of Aylesford.  
xvii.

4230.

Articles of News, in Italian, from Rome, Venice,  
Antwerp, &c. in the years 1591—1596, &c. In  
various hands. Perhaps taken from Italian Gazettes.  
A paper book of 208 leaves.  
xvi.  
Copie.

## Num. 4231-4238.

4231.

Copies of some Letters of King Charles 1. 1645. xvii.

4232.

A folio of 166 pages containing,

1. Copies of Letters from & to Sir Thomas Parry, Ambassador in France, 1604. xvii.
2. A letter to the Duke of Lenox; & from his Majesty to the French King, 1604. 144. & 5.

Fairly &amp; uniformly written. Bound up with 4762.

4233.

Silius Italicus, translated into English Verse by Tho. Rofs. xvii.

A fair copy, written on paper, each book separately paged. Prefixed are two dedications to the King, the first in prose, the second in verse.

N.B. Th. Rofs's Silius Italicus was published by Roycroft in 1661, with Scipitulus; &amp; also a continuation, in three books.

4234.

Copies of Letters from the Lords of the Council, 1629. 1638. 9. 40. 1. &amp; 2.

A thick, paper book, but not more than a fourth of it filled. The Arms of the Duke of Newcastle within the Cover. xvii.

4235. &amp; 4236.

Elements of Law, natural & politic: by Tho. Hobbs. Two Copies of the same work; which is also in this collection at N<sup>o</sup> 1325. q. v. These are very fairly transcribed. xvii.

4237.

Processus ad Coronationem C. 2. anno r<sup>egis</sup> fui 13. "Ex-pedit. & examinat. per Thomam Agar, Deputat. Henric. Barker Armig. cleri Coronæ Cur. Cancellar. Angliæ." (Vide 4120.) fol. 36. xvii.

4238.

A middle sized folio, very fairly written on paper, &amp; well preserved, in 564 pages. At the top of the 1st leaf is Wanley's date as usual, "8 Nov. 1725." And on the top of the 1st Page is the following account of it in Ld. Oxford's own writing.

"This MS. History I had transcribed from a MS. my Ld. Kinnoul lent me; it is composed by General Drummond, whose da<sup>r</sup> was married to Thos. Hay after E. of Kinnoul & father to the present Earl."

Then follows the Title thus,

"The Genealogie of the most noble &amp; ancient House of Drummond, containing a true account of the original extractions, the offspring &amp; allayes of that family, deduced from the first of that name, an Hungarian Gent. &amp; continued to the present age

By a friend to Verity &amp; the Family.

Collected in the year 1681."

Besides the above, are several Mottos both in Latin &amp; English. After which is a Dedication &amp; Preface of 8 pages, addressed to James E. of Perth, Ld. Drummond, &amp;c. shewing from what Sources his Information is derived, viz. the former collections &amp; labours of four of the family &amp; name; more particularly, "the famous Mr. Wm. Drummond of Hathornden framed a brief relation of the Pedegree of the family, &amp; erected a godly tree of the flock, branches, and nearest allayes thereof. But Mr. John Freebarn, Minister of Maddertie, bestowed most labour, was supplied with the best helps, &amp; came nearest to the Point if he had treated on that head only. Semper ego auditor tantum. My Ld. from

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4238-4243.

the well founded Relations of all these five Men, but more from the Remnants of your own authentic Evidences, the particular Writs &amp; Charters of some Cadets of your House, with other historical Remarks, Traditions, &amp; MSS. the following narrative is gleaned &amp; set together," &amp;c. At the Conclusion he thus subscribes himself,

"My Ld. your most Humble Servant  
and most affectionate Cusine W. D."

The following are the general Heads of this curious family history, which has no index.

1. "The Race of the Royal Family of the Stuarts," &c. 10.
2. "A Catalogue of the names of the chief heads of the Drummonds since their first coming to Scotland." 15.
3. "The Genealogie of the most noble & ancient house of Drummond, &c." 17 to 509.
4. "Of the family of Wigton." 510.
5. "Of Lady Jean Ker, Countess of Perth, da<sup>r</sup> to Robt. E. of Roxburgh, & her father's family." 513.
6. "Of the family of Hayes of Erroll." 520.
7. "Of the Beginning & Succession of the Constables of Scotland." 522.
8. "A Character of Lady Anna Gordon, spouse to James 3d Earl of Perth, who died Lady Drummond, & the manner of her Death, written by John Earl of Perth her father-in-law, worthy to be recorded for the Excellency of the Lady & the Writer. At Drummond Castle." 529.
9. At the conclusion of the last article is a long Inscription to her Memory, at the Chapel of Innerpeffrie, 1656. 535.
10. "Lady Anna Gordon as above, da<sup>r</sup> to George Marquis of Huntley, & of her father's family." 536.
11. "Concerning James 4th E. of Perth, &c." 543.
12. "Of Lady Jean Douglas Countess of Perth, & of the Marquis of D. her father & his family." 541.
13. "The mutual Alliances betwixt the Houses of Douglas & Drummond." (See a full History of the House of Douglas 4601.) 553.
14. "The original & Succession of the Ruthvens." 556.
15. "The family of Sinclair E. of Orkney." 561.

4239.

Leges five Statuta Cantabrigiensiæ Academiæ, 1570. Codex memb. elegans; continens pagg. 50. xvi.

4240.

1. A collection of Papers, chiefly relating to Magdalen College in Oxford, with a table of Contents prefixed, 228 pages: but y<sup>e</sup> Errata Bibliorum Sixti v. are given at page 219. Bound up with other numbers. xvii.

4241.

Aristotelis Metaphysica, Latinæ. Libri 14. Codex membranaceus, optime servatus. xv.

4242.

1. Thomæ Becket, Archiepiscopi Cant. Vita & Miracula 3, libri. xiii.
2. S. Walfridi Miracula; duo folia. Codex membranaceus.

4243.

1. Abstract of the Revenues & Expences of K. Philip, 1562. 1. b.
2. Salaries of the Officers of the Crown. 2.
3. Epitaphs. 4.

L 1

4. About

## Num. 4243—4256.

4. About Coinage, Exchange, Imposts, &c. 4.b  
 5. A persuasion for all Christendom to joyn against the Turk. 17.  
 6. Touching the getting the K. of Scots into Q. Elizabeth's possession. 17.  
 7. A Letter to persuade the K. of Navarre to turn Papist. 17.  
 8. Concerning the detaining of the Pope's Legate. 22.  
 9. Instructions of the Ambassadors sent to Spain, 1553. 24.  
 10. A discourse concerning the state of the Low Countries, upon the death of the Prince of Orange, 1584. 25.  
 11. A Letter of Mary Q. of Scots to an English Papist abroad. 27. b.  
 12. Instructions to Sir Philip Hobbie, the English Ambassador to the Q. Dowager of Hungary, Regent in the Low Countries. 28.  
 13. Allegations against the Title of the Q. of Scots to the Crown of England. 29.  
 14. A Dialogue about Q. Elizabeth's Marriage, 1561. By Sr. Thos. Smith, Knt. 37.  
 15. Ecclesiastical Policy of the Church of England. 37. b.  
 16. Another discourse on the Low Countries. 58.  
 17. A Discourse about Corporations. 62.  
 18. An opinion on reducing the Coin of the Realm, by I. A. 65. b.  
 19. The cause of the great decay & loss of the King's revenues, and of all the nobility, & the ready remedy to redress the same. 68.  
 20. A discourse on Aids to be given to the King of France. 69.  
 A paper book of 71 leaves, written in an uniform hand.

## 4244, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, &amp; 50.

An Abstract of the State of the Ordnance in the several Forts, A.D. 1673, 1672, 1669, 1670, & 1641. xvii.  
 The whole together make but a thin folio of accounts chiefly, except that at p. 1. of 4250, is an address, &c. from the Officers of the Ordnance, to the Lords & other Committees for managing this Kingdom, & for the Affairs of Ireland.

## 4251.

The Charge of the Office of Ordnance, at 1679. A very thin folio of only 9 pages of writing.

## 4252.

A Journal to the East-India, in the Ship Unicorn, 1658. A regular Sailor's Journal.

NB. This & the three next numbers are bound in one volume.

## 4253.

1. A Dialogue between John Marshall & Muddoofoodum Raure, Bramin, at Callumbur in Bengall, 18 March, 1674-5. 14 pages.

2. An Account of Muddoofoodum Raure. p. 110. or rather by him, from a Hindoo Book, on the Creation.

## 4254. &amp; 4255.

John Marshall's Memoranda concerning East India, from 11 Sept. 1688 to 1 Jan. 1671-2. Two books, marked A & B. The first 65 pages, with 22 pages at the other end. The second 57 pages, the matter apparently curious.

## 4256.

A book written by the same John Marshall, and giving an Account of the same book, which is mentioned

## Num. 4256—4264.

N<sup>o</sup> 4253. 2. That indeed contains only a part of this, which is here called the *Bramin's Poem*, and is extended by J. Marshall to five Books, marked A. B. C. D. E. xvii.

## 4257.

A small folio entitled "A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, Officers of the Crown & their Salaries, viz. The Admiralty, the Armory, & y<sup>e</sup> Minte, His Ma<sup>ties</sup> towns of War, Castles, Kings Houses, & Parks, a<sup>d</sup> 1618." This is in the same writing as 1857, & 1848, and was given by Abraham Wallis to Sr. Xtopher Hilliard, & to the Harl. Library by John Beaumont M. D. having a loose paper of his at the end. xvii.

## 4258.

The Steward's account, given in to the Earl of Bath; from the 13th January 1622, to the 13th of October 1604: in separate weekly accounts, for the whole time; and signed at the end of each year, *W. Dalbon*. A paper book: bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 127. xvii.  
 A handsome quarto of 77 pages.

## 4259.

The Arms of the Howards, & their Descendants, beautifully painted on Vellum, with a short account of each family underneath, & an Index at the End. Also 8 small pages of History at the beginning. xvii.

## 4260.

The Life of the Virgin Mary in verse, in 6 Books: by John Lydgate. Written on Paper; & perfect, according to our best Copy, which is N<sup>o</sup> 3802. xv.

## 4261.

An Argument upon the Question of Impositions, without consent of Parliament: by Sir John Davies, one of the Kings Council in Ireland. xvii.  
 A paper book, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 382, & several more.

## 4. 62.

Diurnal Occurrences in Parliament, from the 12th of Novr. 1640. to the 17 of April, 1641. xvii.  
 A paper book, fairly written.

## 4263.

1. An extract out of the Parliament Records of Ed. 1.
  2. ——— out of Natura Brevium.
  3. ——— of the history of the Council of Trent.
  4. A petition to the Lords of the Admiralty against a Monfr. Reynier.
  5. Numbers of the Lords attending Parliament, successively from 49 H. 3. to 22 E. 3.
  6. An Extract out of Usher's Annals.
- A paper book. At the beginning is written, by Mr. Wauley, "One of Woodman's six curious MSS." which fix appear to be here collected.

## 4264.

Material transactions in Parl. from the year 1623 to the end of the Parliament of 1628. The whole title in the Book runs thus. "A Booke conteynyng the whole passages of the last Parliament, ending 10th of March 1628, with other materiall passages that happened from the year 1623, to the end of the Parl. in 1628. The heads whereof are specified in the ensuing Table." The table is ample, & refers to the pages, which extend to 514; neatly written on paper. xvii.



## Num. 4265—4272.

4265.

1. Mr. Tottle's Notes concerning Suits in Chancery.
  2. Lord Ellesmere's Observations upon the Statute of Magna Charta, Chap. 29, concerning proceedings in Chancery, 1615.
  3. Geo. Norburie of the Abuses in Chancery, & Remedies, presented to the Lord Keeper.
- A Paper Book, fairly written.

4266.

A Plea at the Bar of the House of Lords, against Ship Money, 165 pp. fairly written. The book belonged to the Duke of Newcastle. xvii.

4267.

The Earl of Bristol's Trial & Defence before the House of Lords: together with Letters & Speeches thereupon. This also has the Duke of Newcastle's Arms.

4268.

1. The Case of Arms between John Lord Lovell & Thomas Lord Morley, a<sup>o</sup> 1395. xvii.
2. Extract from the History of the Netherlands, 1600.
3. Sir Tho. Dallison's Plea in the House of Lords against the Lord Treasurer, the E. of Middlesex: together with other proceedings against him in consequence thereof.
4. Report of the Conference of the two Houses of Parliament, 1628, about the Subject's freedom from Imprisonment; with Sr. Dudley Digges's Speech.
5. A fragment of proceedings relative to the Duke of Buckingham: on a single leaf.
- 7, 8 Two writs for calling parliaments; N<sup>o</sup> 7, in the second, and N<sup>o</sup> 8 in the first year of the reign of Charles 1st. signed Edmunds.

4269.

A thin quarto, containing,

1. Fragments of Heraldic matters, with a few short Pedigrees, viz. of Kingmill, Hopwood of Hopwood, Elq; Whitmore of Madeley, C<sup>o</sup> Staff. Aston of Aldenham, Bagenhall of Bagenhall, &c. The principal coats of Arms are Vaux in 14 quarters, Peneston with 16 quarters, & crests drawn round the shield, Ld. Daveres, Earl of Danby, Ld. Mountjoy of Thurstaston C. Derby, Visc. Purbeck, Stanley with 24 quarterings; Talbot E. of Shrewsbury, &c. xvii.
2. A short discourse about Fundamentals in the Church. This seems to be by Dr. Twisse.

4270.

A narrow, thin folio containing,

Arms of Knights, &c. in the times of Ed. 1. without their Names. Arranged according to Counties & slightly tricked with a pen, being only a fragment of 61 pages.

4271.

Orders of Council to the L. Lieutenant of Herefordshire, about mustering men for the Irish Service, &c. from 1598 to 1601. This Number is bound up with 4233, &c. as before noticed, & contains several letters from Q. Eliz. the Earls of Pembroke, &c. with various assignments, the number & names of the men mustered, their charges, &c. and other like particulars in the Counties of Salop, Somerset, Wilts, Worcester, &c. xvii.

4272.

1. "A Book for the L. Treasurer, shewing how the Kings of England, from W. 1. to Q. Eliz. have made

## Num. 4273—4279.

meanes for money in the time of their wants." By Tho. Willon. a. 1636. xvii.

2. Abstract of the Revenue of most of the Princes in Christendom, 1636: by Tho. Willon.

3. Explanation of the Court of Star Chamber. The title in the book runs thus, "*Camera Stellata, or an explanation of the most famous and worthe Court of Justice in Christendome, with the offences there punishable, together with the Fees & orders for proceedings.*" A paper book; bound up with 4276, & others.

4273.

Elfinge on Parliament, in eight Chapters, with this title prefixed "*Modus tenendi Parliamentum apud Anglos*, by Henry Elfing, Elq; Clerke of the Parliament; in two Bookes, the first of the forme, & all things incident hereunto; the second of the matters handled in parliament. As by the chapters before the booke appereth." xvii.

The first book only is contained in this MS. but the work was published in 1660, and republished in 1768.

4274.

Hudson's Treatise of the High Court of Star Chamber, in 3 parts, 219 leaves, written on both sides. See N<sup>o</sup> 4272. 3. See also 6233. xvii.

4275.

A paper MS. of 59 leaves, closely & fairly written on both sides; with this title.

"Innocency justified, & Infoleny repressed, by a round yet modest answer to an immodest & slanderous libel, bearing this title: *a briefe and sincere relation of the beginning, grounds, and issue of the late controversy betwixt the Lady Mary Percy Abbess, & her Religious.*"

At the end it is dated, "from Bruxels the 23d of August, 1631." and signed "M.P. Abb. Unworthy." The preface is dated Jan. 1634. The following account is also added at f. 59. "This was sent to the Congregation *de propaganda fide* (w<sup>h</sup> was first acquainted with the business) the 23d of August. And the 29th of the same Moneth was sent the same, from the place where you see this mark X to the Congregation of Regulars." &c. xvii.

A later hand has written in the first leaf, "An English Monastery of Benedictines at Brussels in Flanders."

4276.

The petition and Remonstrance of the Commons against the King's Right to impose taxes without consent of Parliament. xvii.

Fairly transcribed. Bound with 4272 & others.

4277.

A Journal of the House of Commons from the 10th of Nov. 1640. to the 16th of March following. xvii.

A paper book, a very small part of it written in.

4278.

1. Nomina Parochiarum & Capellarum in Diocesi Exon. a<sup>o</sup> 1602.

2. Hundreds in Com. Devon. & their particular Parishes.

3. Peculiars Jur. Episc. Exon. In Devon & Cornubia.

4. Nomina Hundredorum, &c.

5. Liber Inquisitionum Comitatus Devoniz, a<sup>o</sup> 9 E. 2. caparum. fol. 2 ad 136. xvi.

This N<sup>o</sup> is bound up with 5827, viz. "A Discourse on Devonshire & Cornwall, &c.

## Num. 4279, 4280:

4279.

A finali folio of 140 pages, neat & perfect; and entitled thus,

"Of the precedent antiquity of Earls & Sheriffs to the Conqueit, of Sheriffs Courts, Hundreds, & Manors, of Court Barons & Leets, of Roman Earls, & our County Palatines; of the Earls since the overthrow of the Roman Empire, in our & other Countries; of the Etymology of Counties, Hundreds, & Wapentakes; of Sheriffs in other Countries and ours; of Barons, of the locality of the Justice of England."

xvii.

4280.

Elenchi et conspectus Librorum multorum, præcipuè ad Theologiam et historiam spectantium;

1. Index Bibliothecæ SS. Patrum ex Editione Parisiensis, 1576. 1.

2. Index Authorum qui in voluminibus Antiquarum lectionum H. Canisii habentur. 13 b.

3. Paræneticon Vet. Tomus 2. et Tomus Miscellaneorum ad Gregorium Thaumaturgum Neocæsariensem adjectorum a Gerardo Vossio Mog. 1604. 16.

4. Catalogus eorum quæ habentur in Codice qui intitulatur Antidotum contra hæreses. Basil. 1528. 17.

5. Codex antiquus inscriptus Epistolæ antiquissimæ: et Epistolæ Sanctissimorum. Par. 1516. 17 b.

6. Bibliothecæ Veterum Patrum, impressæ Parisiis 1609, Index. 18.

7. Codices qui vocantur, Doctrina Jesuitica. 38.

8. Panoplia Chriftiana. 38 b.

9. Malleus Maleficarum, edit. 1582. 39.

10. In Codice a Pontano edito Ingolstadt. 1604. 39 b. et alio, ab eodem 1603. ibid.

11. In Codice ubi habetur Concilium Basileense. Basil. circa an. D. 1520 excuso, 1530. ibid.

12. Codex inscriptus Manuale Biblicum, editus Franc. 1620 à Mentzenbergio aut Goldasto. 41.

13. In libro Joachimi Cluten de Hæreticis et eorum persequutione. Argent. 1620. ibid.

14. Sine titulo. 41 b.

15. Marco Heremita. Par. 1563. 41 b.

16. Cum Polo cardinale Bas. 1555. ibid.

17. Medicæ Artis Principes post Hippocratem et Galenum. 41. \*

18. Hieronimi Cardani Mediolanensis Opera. Tomis 9. 42.

19. Hispanicæ illustratæ Scriptores varii. Franc. 1603. 44.

20. Fl. Philostrati Opera, Græco Latina. 45 b.

21. Jo. Fr. Poggij Florentini Opera fol. Basileæ 1538. Et Sadoleti Opera. 46.

22. Opera Petri de Aliaco Cardinalis, Jo. Gerfoni Præceptoris. 46 b.

23. Historia Germanicarum Rerum. 52.

24. Annales Francorum, a Marq. Frehero To. 1. Francof. 1600. 57. 59. 61. 62.

25. Germanicarum Rerum Scriptores. 60 b.

26. Rerum Hispanicarum Scriptores. Ex Biblioth. Bel. Franc. 1579. 62 b.

27. Elenchus Auctorum qui in Rerum Polonicarum tomo 1<sup>mo</sup> continentur. 63.

28. Loniceri rerum Turcicarum tomos primus continet, &c. 65.

29. Antonij Bonfinij Scriptores rerum Hungaricarum. 65 b.

30. Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores, per Hen. Savile. ibid.

31. Rerum Persicarum Scriptores. 66.

32. Scriptores Rerum Italicarum, in tomo dicto Italia illustrata. 66 b.

33. Vitæ Virorum illustrium. 67.

34. Rerum Gallicarum Scriptores. ibid.

35. Rerum Sicularum et Gallicarum Scriptores aliquot. ibid.

## Num. 4280—4284.

36. Rerum Gothicarum scriptores. 68.

37. Catalogus Authorum in libro inscripto, de Autoritate Imperiali et Ecclesiâ. 68.

38. Catalogus Authorum in Codice Johannis Annii cum Berofo Chaldeo editorum. 68 b.

39. Antonij Liberalis Transformationum Congeries. ibid.

40. Consilia Bellica. 1603. 69.

41. Controversiæ inter Venetos, et Paulum V. 1608. 72.

42. Antilogia Papæ. ibid.

43. Opera Ænæ Sylvij Basil. 1551. 72 b.

44. De rebus Turcicis. Bas. 1556. 73 b.

45. Monarchia Imperij Romani. 74.

46. Liber de docendi discendique modo, et de claris puerorum moribus. Basil. 1541. 74 b.

47. Codex Historicus inscriptus *Novus Orbis*, impress. Basil. 1555. 75.

48. Liber de Antiquitatibus Belgicis, a Scrivierio editus, 1611. 76.

49. Monarchia Imperij Romani Tom. 3. per Goldastum. (vid. f. 74.) 77.

50. In Antonij Ricoboni Historia. Cum volum. Oratorum clarorum virorum. 81 b.

51. Opera Bonaventuræ, 1618. 82.

52. Opera Ruperti, 1602. 83 b.

53. Opera Gerfonis. Argent. 1488. 84.

54. Opera Trithemij, 1604. 90.

55. Jo. Lud. Vivis, Valentini Hispani, Opera. 2 vol. Basilicæ, 1560. 90 b.

56. Lanipergii opus minorum, 1554. 91.

57. Opera Thauleri. 91 b.

58. Opera Jo. Rufbrochij, 1638. 92.

59. Opera Ri. de S. Victore, 1534. ibid.

60. Cajetani Opuscula, 1567. 92 b.

61. Opera Laur. Justiniani, 1606. 93 b.

62. Opera G. Contarenti Cardin. 1571. 94.

63. Opera Cusani Card. 1565. ibid.

64. Erasmi Opera, 1540. 94 b.

65. Laur. Vallæ Opera, 1543. 97.

66. Socolovij Opera, 1591. ibid.

67. Hosij Card. Opera Coloniae, 1584. 97 b.

4281.

1. Account of the Conference of the two Houses of Parliament about the liberty of the Subject from imprisonment. See N<sup>o</sup> 4268. \* xvii.

2. Declaration of the Lords concerning the precedencies of the Baronies of Le despencer & Bergaveny.

3. Complaints of Grievances, a<sup>o</sup> 1610: & Answers.

4. Extracts out of the Lords Journals from 1610 to 1624. And also from those of the 28 & 19 of Eliz.

A paper book.

4282.

1. A paper book of 69 leaves, fairly written on both sides, entitled, "A defence of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction against injurious prohibition." With a table of contents prefixed. On the first leaf is written, "This book was Judge Mallet's." Bound up with, xvii.

2. Leicester's Commonwealth, by Robt. Parsons, Jesuit. With the same title, as is recited at N<sup>o</sup> 4020, differing only in a few words. This Copy is very distinctly written. xvi.

4283.

A thin folio of 33 pages, by the same Author, & on the same subject as 4017 before described, but much inferior to it in the Arms, &c.

At the beginning are the Arms & Autograph of H. Mordaunt, to whom it is thus dedicated, &c. "To the

## Num. 4283—4287.

worshipfull Mr. Henrie Mordaunt of Thunderley in the Countie of Essex, Esquier, all health & hapines." It is full of high compliments, & signed, JOHN SCOTT.

At the end of this MS. is the following address,

"To the generous Reader.

"This breife Epitomie is not published with intent to begin any newe commotion betwene the two Univerſities of thys kingdome for prioritie of Antiquitie, or to offend any one, that will defend or maintaine the honour due to either of them; but only gathered from the Records auncient & moderne now discovered for a memorial to future ages, to expresse the preſent Eſtate that this Univerſitie flouriſhed in, at ſuch tyme as the King & Prince did honour the fame with their perſons & Court Royall, twiſe in the ſpace of three monethes, between the 7th of March, 1614, & 15th of May, 1615." He then concludes with a few verſes.

## 4284.

An Argument upon the Queſtion, whether the King may lay a new Impoſition on the Merchants, without aſſent of Parliament. xvii.

A paper book of 180 pages, fairly written, once the property of the Duke of Newcastle.

## 4285.

Proviſiones urbis Placentie. 1346, &c. xiv.  
Liber chartaceus, foliorum 97.

## 4286.

Abbreviationes Placitorum de Banco Regis, & Affſurum, temporibus R. 1. H. 3. E. 1. & 3. H. 4. & 8. &c. per St. Loe Kniveton Eq. propria manu: cum indice Nominum. 8 Tom. xvii.

To each Part is an Atteſtation of the following kind, by Peter le Neve, Norroy Herald. "This book is the hand-writing of St. Loe Kniveton Eq. and one of thoſe mentioned to have been given to Doct<sup>r</sup> Thoroton, by the Lord Chaworth, as he mentioneth in his preface to the Hiſtory of Nottinghamſhire, which were given to me 21ſt of March 1712. by Robert Sherrard Attorney at Law, Grandſon of the ſaid Dr. Thoroton. Witneſs my Hand, Peter le Neve, Norroy. 21ſt March 1712."

At the end of the firſt book, inverted, are ſome Verſes written in a very different hand, viz.

1. "What Shepherd can expreſſe," &c. marked at the end, "Erle of Oxenford."
2. "Coridon, ariſe, my Coridon."
3. "Acteon loſt in middell of his ſport."
4. "Phebe fate, ſweete the fate."
5. "I heſe delinges playne & rightful."
6. "I jye not in no earthly bliſſe."
7. "Daphne likke the daſſadowndilly."
8. "I hate my thoughtes, which likke the ſi."
9. "Many miles have I mourning gone."
10. "As I me walked hard by a river ſide, hey no, no."
11. "Beauty ſat bathing by a ſpring."
12. "A woeful nimphe with careleſſe grſe oppreſt."
13. "In that wanton Sealon."
14. "A \* \* \* my delicate boye."
15. "Wher was thou born, deſire." This is the Second Verſe of a Ballad by the E. of Oxford. See Percy's Collection Vol. ii. p. 178.
16. "And wold you ſe my M<sup>th</sup> face."

## 4287.

A paper book, from the D. of Newcastle's Collection, containing, xvii.

1. A Tract entitled, "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Eſſex, & George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham: ſome obſervations, by way of parallel, in the time of their Eſtates of favour."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4287—4294.

2. "A breife diſcourſe of the Voyage at the Seas in the yeare of our Lorde 1597." Bound up with other Numbers.

## 4288.

Remonſtrance of the Aſſembly of Divines at Weſtminſter, concerning Church Government. In three parts, with this general title, xvii.

"To the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lords & Commons aſſembled in Parliament. The humble Advice of the Aſſembly of Divines, now ſitting by Ordinance of Parliament, at Weſtminſter, concerning Church Government," without date.

Fairly written, & once in the Collection of the D. of Newcastle.

## 4289.

1. "The Prince of Wales (Charles 1ſt.) his Letter to the Pope." The ſubſtance of it is given, with the date, "Madrid 8th of July, 1623." With an Account of his Letter to His Catholick Maſteſty, in 14 Articles.

2. An Account of the Affair of the Earle of Eſſex, on Sunday the 8th of February 1600: with a narrative of his arraignment, &c. and the behaviour and ſpeeches of Mr. Henry Cuſſe, Sir Guiliam Merricke, Sir Charles Davers, & Sir Chriſtopher Blount, at their Execution.

Thus far is uniſormly written, and belonged to the D. of Newcastle. The Journals bound with theſe have no reference to them.

3. Journal of the Houſe of Commons from the 13th of April 1640 to the 21ſt Novr.—

4. Journal of the Houſe of Commons, 1623 & 4.

## 4290.

The D. of Buckingham's Speech to the Parliament, 7th Mar. 1623. reported to the Commons by Sir Rich. Weſton, Chancellor of the Exchequer. xvii.

A thin book, bound with 1236 & others, & conſiſting of only 8 leaves.

## 4291.

Arms of Welſh Families. xvii.

A thin ſmall folio of 49 pages. The Arms are neatly tricked with a pen, ſome not having the Perſons names, &c. oppoſite, tho' moſt have. On the margin of the firſt page is written, "Rowland William his Booke." And at the end of the laſt page is this, "Here ends the Coppy of the Welſh booke of Armes & Deſcents from Cadwalader unto Gerard (anceſtor of thoſe of Lancaſhire, Sr. Tho. Gerard, &c.) Taken by me Ric. Kemp.

## 4292.

Codex membranaceus, continens Regiſtrum S. Johannis Beverlacenſis, et exhibens nomina petentium libertatem, (i. e. Sanctuarium) S. Johannis pro homicidiis, temporibus Henrici ſeptimi et octavi; nec non, (inverſo ordine) Edwardi quarti. xvi.

## 4293.

1. Orders of Council for Wales, temp. Eliz. xvi.
2. Law Cafe. xvii.
3. Lectura Mag. Reynolds in Medio Templo 1614.

## 4294.

An old paper Book containing curious Queſtions, put and ſolved in Engliſh Verſe, beginning with part of the fifty-third, and continued to the 129th, which is incomplete. The 54th, which is the firſt that is perfect, is this,

"What is the beſt thing that may be

"That man may have, telle thou me."

M m

The



## Num. 4294-4299.

The answer is given in 26 lines, and implies that treeknives is the best thing. The subjects of all the questions are neatly written in the margin, in a much later hand. The question is generally couched in two or four lines, & is written in red. xvi.

## 4295.

Journal of the second Session of the Parliament, 1628. 83 written leaves. Formerly belonged to the Duke of Newcastle. xvii.

## 4296.

A paper book containing various matters relative to the Admiralty & Ecclesiastical Courts: bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 3089. xvii.

1. Reasons for the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty Courts.

2. "An Abstract of divers things out of the Statutes of this land, touching Ecclesiastical Courts, and the suits and jurisdiction thereof." In alphabetical order.

3. Inchoatio, five institutio actionis in sup. Curia Adm. Anglie," &c. 33 leaves.

4. A thin book, apparently distinct originally from the preceding: with the following marks. In an old hand, on the first leaf "William Foorth;" then, in the hand of Mr. Baker,

"This booke belonged to Dr. Foorth, and as such may be supposed to be of good Authority. It concerns the Admiralty." And below, in the same hand, "The booke was wrote by Francis Clerke, but varying in several particulars from his *Praxis Curia Admiraltatis*, as printed in 1667. Whenever that booke shall have another edition it may be worth the while to compare it with this (Dr. Foorth's) Copy." It contains 71 pages, and has a copious table of the Contents of the Chapters prefixed, which amount to 125.

## 4297.

Orders of the Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs in Ireland, A.D. 1623, 1633 & 1634. Two books, the first of 222 pages, with an Index, the second not paged or indexed, & containing some later matters. xvii.

## 4298.

1. "Libro de i piu importanti negotii et materie che si sono trattati nella Venetia, 1610." xvii.

2. Memorials for Dispatches, from the first day of November 1611. On what appears to have been the original Cover, is written, "Memoires of Sir Henry Wotten, during his Ambassages into Italy & Holland, a<sup>o</sup> 1611 & 1612, and 1617 & 1618." Over this in another hand, "Dudley Carleton." Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 850.

## 4299.

A paper book formerly the Duke of Newcastle's: containing,

1. "The whole copies of the Presidents of Records mentioned in one of the Argument made at the first Conference with the Lordes touching the Liberty of the Person of every freeman." xvii.

2. "The Argument which, by command of the House of Commons, was made at the first Conference with the Lordes, &c. out of Presidents of Records and Resolutions of Judges in former Courts:" also the Objections of y<sup>e</sup> King's Counsel, the Petition of the Lordes & Commons, the Speech of Mr. John Glanville, of Sir Henry Martine, with other papers relating to the same business in 1628.

3. The Treaty with Scots 1640 and 1641.

## Num. 4300-4309.

## 4300.

An Account of the Courts of Record in & about London, Officers of Justice & their Fees, Officers of the Household & Fees; Officers of Forts, Parks, &c. and their Fees. 22 leaves.

It is bound up with four others, 4306, &c.

## 4301.

A Book of Precedents in Law: from 32 Eliz. to 9 W<sup>m</sup> & M. with a table of the Cases prefixed. 173 leaves. Title at the beginning, "Abstract of the Presidents for the Earle of Arglais, his Case."

## 4302.

"A Discourse of passages between the E. of Essex, Northampton & Somerset, the Countesse of Somerset, Sir Tho. Ovebury; and others, with their rising and fall, with divers other matters acted during the late reigns of Kinge James, as also of the Duke of Buckingham, his first cominge into favor." 34 Chapters: neatly written on 40 leaves, with an ample table of Contents. Bound with 4287 & 6029. The latter being a repetition of it. xvii.

## 4303.

A thin folio, of 61 pages, containing, Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham, with the Proceedings. Bound with 1296 4290. &c. also grants of divers Manors to him & Family, &c. 34, &c. xvii.

## 4304.

1. Computus Garderobæ principis Walliæ, 29 31 & 33 E. 3: et etiam 4 13 & 14 H. 4. xvii.

2. Orders of the King's Privy Chamber in H. 8th's time. A thin Volume.

## 4305.

Formulae Instrumentorum Curia Episcopi Bristol. Folia 63 scripta. Iterum incipit ad folium 98, sed neque inde ad finem procedit. xvii.

## 4306.

Proceedings of the High Court of Justice, a<sup>o</sup> 1650, for the trial of K. Charles, containing some curious particulars relating to the Battle of Edge Hill, Nottingham Castle, &c. 53 leaves.

## 4307.

"A Discourse of the high Court of Parliament, and of the Authoritie of the same, collected out of the common lawes of this Land, and other good Authors." 89 pages written. Prefixed a Fragment of a Discourse by Sir Rob. Cotton. From the D. of Newcastle's Collection.

## 4308.

An Argument on the Conference about Imposts. 143 pages. Mr. Wanley has written in the beginning "Mr. Noel from Lord Fitz-William A.D. 1719." xvii.

## 4309.

W<sup>m</sup> Edgar's complete View of the Customs. xviii.  
A paper book, fairly written, and completely indexed. Dedicated to Robert Lord High Treasurer; with the following ample Title.

## Num. 4309-4314.

"Vedtigalium Systema. Or a compleat view of that part of the Revenue of Great Britain, commonly called Customs. Wherein the Net Duties to be paid or drawn back upon all goods whatsoever, rated or unrated, are exactly calculated, the manner of computing them clearly demonstrated, & the Laws enforcing or relative to the same alphabetically disposed & abstracted. The whole digested into a plain and easy method, for the use and benefit of the Officers of the Customs, and all concerned in Trade. By William Edgar, Inspector General of the Ports in Scotland." 226 pages, besides an Appendix.

## 4310.

A Discourse, to prove that the German Princes ought to join with England. xvii.

At the beginning of this Tract is written the following account, in the same hand as the rest. "This discourse following was written in the year of our Lord 1563, and dedicated to the Count of Embden in particular, and to the Imperial Princes in general."

An Epistle, by way of preface, is prefixed, & then follows this Notice, "The beginning of the Treatise, the same containing 65 Articles, in w<sup>h</sup> are very excellentie expresse fundrie matters of great Importance, and worthe the due Consideration." At the end is written, "Hereafter should follow another motive of reason for the German Princes to joine in amity with the Realme of England; viz. the great riches, strength, & power of that nation; which he proves by divers great Expeditions made by the Kings of England into France and other Countries."

But the 65 Articles are completed before; and this seems to be rather in a different hand. A thin folio, closely written; bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 7370.

## 4311.

"Observations & Notes concerning the Royal Navie and Sea Service, by Sir Arthur Gorge, dedicated to the Prince Henry." Bound with 4133 and others. xvii.

## 4312.

A paper book, fairly written, on the first leaf of which is written by Lord Oxford, "This book was copied from a MS. lent to me by the Earl of Kinnoul. In 1723." The title is this, "The staggering state of the Scottish Statesmen, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treasurers and their Deputies, King's Advocates, Justice Clerks, Clerks of Register, Keepers of Privy Seal, Comptrollers, and Admirals. From the year of Christ 1550 to the year 1650. alleged, collected, and observed, by ——— Scott of Scotstarvet." xviii.

It contains 96 written pages.

## 4313.

Formulae Instrumentorum Juris in curia de Arcubus, Londini. A paper book containing 223 written leaves. xvii.

## 4314.

1. William Ryley's Vindication of the Sovereignty of the British Seas. xvii.

2. Johannes de Burgo, Dominium maris Britannici assertum, 1633, fairly written.

3. A Discourse for the Succession of the Lady Katherine Grey to succeed Ed. 6. and another for the Succession of Mary Queen of Scots, in three books.

4. An humble petition, with Reasons to proceed criminally against the Scotts Queen. Two papers on the same Subject.

## Num. 4314-4321.

5. "A Discourse touching the pretended Marriage between the D. of Norfolk & the Queen of Scots."  
6. The Tryal & Condemnation of Thomas D. of Norfolk.

## 4315.

1. Journals of the House of Commons, from 26 E. 1. to 14 E. 2. 437 pages. xvii.

2. ———— Lords, 1680: extracted.

3. Extracts of the Council Books, 1671, 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6: & 1541. A paper book, written in various hands.

## 4316.

An Account of the Abbey Lands, given & exchanged 37 & 38 H. 8. & 2 E. 6. A neat folio of 251 pages written, & an Index of the Places found in every County. xvii.

## 4317.

"A Treatise of the origine of the Laws of England." Fairly written, with a sketch of a Preface, but the whole apparently imperfect. xvii.

## 4318.

"An Account of his Majesties new Docks at Portsmouth, principally designed for the accommodation of the first Rank of Ships in the Royal Navy of England. Setting forth the uncommon properties of the Dry Dock, the several contrivances of the parts, and the usefulness of the whole designe for the repairs and dispatch of all Ship Works. In a Letter to the Navy Board by the Surveyor of his Majesties Navy, 1698." xvii.

Subjoined, are four very accurately drawn draughts of the Docks.

## 4319.

The Case of Tho. Skinner against the East India Company in the House of Lords, 1666. 58 leaves, neatly written: one of the Duke of Newcastle's Books. xvii.

## 4320.

A paper Book, of 246 pp. with this title, "The History of the Life and Death of the renowned General the illustrious George Duke of Albemarle. In which is a very particular account of that most memorable march from Coldstream to London, of the preparations for it in Scotland, and the effects of it in England, viz. the most happy Restoration of his sacred Majesty Charles the Second. By Thomas Skinner M.D."

At the beginning, Lord Oxford has written, "This Book I bought of Mr. Webster, who publisht the Life of General Monk, wrote by Dr. Skinner, of which this is a copy, but he did not publish it from this, for this book came to his hands afterwards. Feb. 1724." xvii.

## 4321.

1. Henrici Huntingdon, liber 9, de miraculis Anglorum. f. 1. xvii.

2. ———— liber 10. de summatibus regum. 14.

3. ———— 11 & 12 Poemata. 34.

4. Benedicti Abbatis Petroburchensis, de Gestis R. Henrici 2. Chronicon. f. 1. alterius numerationis ad f. 61.

5. Stephani Birchington, Monachi Cantuariensis, Historia Regum Anglie post Conquestum, usq; ad A.D. 1367. Folia 50.

## Num. 4322-4329.

4322.

Nicholai Trivetii Chronicon, ab a<sup>o</sup> 1136 ad 1307.  
Folia 134. xvii.

4323.

Petri de Ickham, a Bruto usq; ad A.D. 1464. xvii.  
*Has tres Codices 4321, 2, & 3, propria manu scripti viri  
ci. Henricus Wharton.*

4324.

[4324-4340 Duodecimo.]

"Les Quatrains de Guy de Faur, Sieur de Pybrac; en-semble, les 50 Osonaires sur la vanité & inconstance du monde. Ecrites par Elther Inglis 1611."

A very elegant specimen of small writing, on paper, in printing hand. Dedicated to Messire David Murray, &c. xvii.

4325.

A very elegant MS. on vellum, with the following title, "Pastorale sur la Victoire obtenue contre les Allemands, Romains, Languequets, Souffles et Francoys, rebelles a Dieu et au Roy tres chrétien. l'an 1587. A Montbrison, Représentée le Vintseptiesme jour de Fevrier 1588." xvi.

It is in fact a pastoral Drama in verse, dedicated to the Duke of Mayne, by the Author L Papon; most beautifully written throughout, & ornamented with gold, with illuminated figures of the Characters of the Piece, and at the end a larger folded painting of the Theatre, Scene, & Actors, &c. The Piece was thus acted at Montbrison, in February 1587, and is a very curious memorial of such a theatrical performance produced in that remote & turbulent time of the League. In the title is a painted device of Clouds, Thunder, &c. with the word GUISE suspended to a Chaplet. The Cover is curiously embroidered.

4326.

"Abregé des Armes ou Blasons." A paper book, neatly written: with Arms drawn, & some Plates of the ordinaries, &c. Name N. Le Breton. xvii.

4327.

A Pfalter; with a Calendar and prayers; in French. Written on Vellum. xv.

4328.

The 6, 7, 8, 9, & 10th Books of a Life of Christ. in French, neatly written on vellum, with some illuminations. Arms at the begin: ng; subscribed, "Ex Bibliotheca Nicholai Iosephi Foucault Comitis Consiliorum." xv.

4329.

1. Seneca des 4 vertus principales. xv.

2. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Senectute, in French, by Laurent de Premierfait, 1405. probably also the Translator of the former Treatise. He also translated Boccace, on the Fall of Princes, into French. See N<sup>o</sup> 4203.

3. ——— de amicitia, by the same, a<sup>o</sup> 1416; with two Prologues by the Translator.

4. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. ad Raymondum Epistola, de ordine Domus & Familiæ regendæ.

5. Oraison de notre Dame par la quelle l'on peut faire le jour de pascue. In Latin.

6. Les trois Buffines, Foy, Charite, & Esperance.

A Poem in French Verse.  
A MS. on vellum, & illuminated; but mutilated by the removal of some of the ornamented leaves, as is evident after fol. 4. fo also after fol. 35. at the beginning of the dialogue on old Age. The illumination at the be-

## Num. 4329-4333.

ginning of that on Friendship, may show how fine those were that are lost. The three first Treatises transcribed by Pieux le Fevre, presbyter & curé of Marlac in 1460. What Buffines are, it is difficult to say, unless it be a kind of Trumpet: as the three Trumpets sounding.

4330.

Boethius de Consolatione, translated into French by Jean (Clopinel) de Meun; the same work of which a much finer Copy occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 4335. This Copy came from the Library of Nic. Jof. Foucault.

4331.

A MS. on vellum, in old French, containing,  
1. Two Sermons for the morning & afternoon, on these Lines, xv.

"A Dieu sen va par mort amere  
Jesui voyant la douce mere;  
Si devons bien par penitence,  
De ce duel avoir remembrance."

2. A consolatory treatise for those in tribulation, "par ung religieux de l'ordre des celestins."

4332.

"Traitté des Problemes Geometriques, nécessaires pour l'intelligence de la Fortification." xvii.

4333.

An old vellum book, chiefly in French Verse, and written in two Columns; containing,

1. A Poem called "l'ymage del monde," beginning thus, xiii.

"En l'an de l'incarnation,  
Jhesu nostre redemption  
Mil ce ans quarante fis  
Fui d'un livre faire perfis,  
De tote l'ymage del monde, &c."

2. Le Romans de la Mort. 4 pages & a half.

3. Æsop's Fables in French Verse, by Mary, the Norman Poetess. These Fables are also in the Cotton Library, Vesp. B. XIV. and in this Collection N<sup>o</sup> 9. 8. 74. The Cot. on MS. has 61 Fables, & wants part of the Prologue, & all the Conclusion: the present Copy has 8; Fables; but 678. is the most complete, and has 104 Fables. The Poetess gives her name in the conclusion;

*Au pnement de cest  
Qu'en Romans ai fine et dit  
Me nomerai por Remembrance  
Marie ai nom, si sui de France.*

See the dissertation on the Writings of this Poetess, by the Abbé de la Rue: Archæol. xiii. Art. 6.

4. Some religious Verses, apparently addressed to the Virgin Mary. Being written in the same hand, & without any strong mark of distinction; they seem at first like a continuation of the Fables.

5. Political or historical Verses, beginning,

"Honis soit li rois d'ingleterre  
Rois Francois ont fait mainte guerre."

6. "La canonique de Rois." So it was marked in the former Catalogue, from a line, which seems to have belonged to something different from what now follows it, this is,

*Si faut la canonig des rois.*

But the columns which follow contain apparently only proverbial Verses, having no reference to Kings. They begin,

Mout vast mieux pleure chante  
Que ne fait chante pleure, &c.

These occupy four pages & a half.

7. Two tales in French verse, the latter of which is termed "doctrinal q. d. ensegne et chastie."



## Num. 4333—4343.

8. A paraphrase of the *Pater noster*, in old French Verse. At the end, "*Explicit la pater noster a l'usurier.*"

9. The Creed verified in the same manner: of which the rubric at the beginning says, "*Incipit credo usurarii.*"

10. "*Ci commence Catons en romans.*" This, which professes to be Cato's Distichs, translated into Romance language, begins thus,

"*Seigneur ains Re je vous commans  
Espondre Caton en romans.*"

11. "*L'evangile de fames,*" and "*l'espere des femmes,*" both in French Verse.

## 4334.

A tale in old French Verse, of which *Karles, Guerart*, and *Pierre* seem to be the principal Personages. Written on Vellum. Imperfect. xiii.

## 4335—4339.

A beautiful copy of Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ, in Jean de Meun's translation, which is also at N° 4330.—Elegantly written on vellum, in five volumes; and illuminated, for some Person whose Arms are blazoned at the end of each Volume. The date of the MS. is 1476. Each Volume contains a book of the work, with the translation and notes. The leaves are numbered in a continued order through the whole, & amount to 425, besides the introductory parts, which are not numbered.

The Translator presents his work to Philip iv. (le bel) of France, and at the beginning gives an account of his productions, "*A la roymaltesse du tres noble Prince par la grace de dieu Roy de France Philippe le quart, Je Jehan de mehun, qui jadis ou Romant de la Rose puis que Jaloufie ot mis en prison bel acueil, enseignay la maniere du chistel prandre et de la Rose cueillir, et translatay de latin en francoys le livre de vegece de chevalerie, et le livre des merveilles d'irland et la vie et les epistres maistre pieux abyartel et heloys la fame, et le livre a helyde de spiriuel amitie, envoye ores Boece de consolation,*" &c. xv.

The name of a later possessor Gabriel Hinfelin, with the date 1616, is at the beginning of each Volume.

## 4340.

Raymundi de Agelles, *Historia Hierosolymitana*; five *Historia Belli sacri*, seu Christianorum contra Turcas. *Ἱστορία καὶ ἀγίων*. Incipit autem in cap. ultimo libri i. et definit in cap. undecimo libri noni. Codex membranaceus. xii.

## 4341.

[4341—4354. *Odavo.*]

"Eloges des Personnes illustres de l'ancien Testament, pour donner une teinture de l'Histoire sainte." A paper MS. neatly written: with heads of 46 Personages engraved and coloured, & accounts of them in French Verse. On the binding, the Arms of the Crown of France. xvi.

## 4342.

Bartholomæi de Pisis, *Summa de Casibus Conscientiæ*. Scripta Ferrariæ A.D. 1456. et quidem eleganter, membrana purissima. xv.

## 4343.

1. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordiensis, et Collegii Vicariorum Choralium ejusdem Ecclesiæ, &c. auctoritate literarum patrum serenissimæ domini nostræ Elizabethæ Reginæ, per ejusdem delegatos promulgata, &c. 1583. pp. 70. xvii.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4343—4351.

2. Statuta Hospitalis, five domus eleemosynariæ S. Ethelberti Herefordiæ.—Præfixa sunt Statuta Eccl. Cath. Dunelm, 1594.

## 4344.

Chronicon Angliæ usq; ad tempora Henrici 6. "*Britannia, que et Anglia dicitur, a Bruto nomen est sortita.*" Videtur a quodam longiore Chronico contractum. Codex ex membrana et charta compositus. xvi.

## 4345.

Johannis Westwood, *Carmen Basileuporion*; five, Regale Iter; Dño Carolo Cavendish inscriptum. De itinere Regis Caroli (2<sup>i</sup>) qui Acrosticho celebratur prope finem. xvii.

Liber chartaceus, foliorum 13, compactus cum n° 1823, et aliis.

## 4346.

1. De Viribus Herbarum, liber metricus, Macri, ut vulgo dicitur, sed vide num. 3353. 1. Bene scriptus et conservatus. xii.

2. Tractatus medicus, a ponderibus et mensuris incipiens. Videtur autem imperfectus. Codex memb.

## 4347.

Hippocratis Aphorismata: manu Hibernica (?) scripta. Ad finem Axiomata quedam Philosophica, et inventio Sanctæ crucis, imperf. &c. xii.

Liber chartaceus.

## 4348.

1. Honorii presbyteri (Augustodunensis) *Apex Phisice*; quinque libris, seu particulis. xii.

2. Ejusdem *Imago Mundi*. 3 libris.

Codex quendam Monasterii S. Mariæ ad martyres extra muros Trevirenses, Ordinis B. Benedicti. Diversis manibus scriptus, in membrana.

## 4349.

A paper book of medicinal receipts, written in various hands, with an irregular index prefixed; and paged from fol. 13 as far as 510 pages. xvi.

At f. ix. is written, "*T. Nonne, Ex dono prudentissime atque peritissime femine domine Susanne Fontainblew. This booke was written by Donatus Antonius the younger, in the year of our Lord Christ one thousand five hundred and tenn, in which year he was Pryor of the Great Abbey or Monastery of Bury St. Edmund's in Suff.*"

It does not, however, appear to be a regular translation of any work, but a miscellaneous compilation of later date.

## 4350.

1. Roberti Grosset, Lincolnienfis episcopi, *Compendium Sphæræ Mundi*. xiii.

2. Algorismus. "*Omnia que a primeva rerum origine processerunt, ratione numeri formata sunt.*"

3. Tractatus de natura scintillarum stellarum,

4. Planispherii descriptio.

5. Tractatus Astronomicus brevis.

6. Flores Albumazar Judiciorum Astronomiæ: 2 libris.

7. Liber de Computo (Chronologico) caput duodecim: cum Calendario integro. Codex membranaceus.

## 4351.

Registrum Brevium Regis Edwardi 1. libris seu partibus xi. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

N n

4352. 1. An.

## Num. 4352—4361.

4352.

1. Anselmi Cant. Arch. de Fide, seu de incarnatione Verbi, liber. xii.
2. ——— de Sacramentum diversitate, liber.
3. ——— Cur deus homo, liber.  
Codex membranaceus.

4353.

The Laws of Hoel Dha. On vellum, in Welsh. Formerly belonged to Jafp. Gryffyth, but A.D. 1714. to Humf. Wanley, with marginal notes. See N<sup>o</sup> 958. x.

4354.

A Poem in a very antiquated French dialect, and in Stanzas of 12 lines each. In the last the Author seems to name himself *Renclus de Moilien*.  
" — moi kon appelle renclus  
De moilien —"  
A well written & well preserved MS. on vellum. xiii.

4355.

A paper MS. blazoned, & entitled,  
"Cronologie Armoiriale des Rois de France, depuis L'empereur Charlemagne jusques a Loys 13. Dediee a sa Majesté 1618. par Anthoin Du Boys, de Valagon *Herault*." xvii.

4356.

A French work, entitled, "Cours des Mathematiques," containing, xvii.  
1. Practical Geometry, 462 pages.  
2. Two Books on Fortification, 596 pages.  
Fairly written on paper, with diagrams well drawn. The Author's name does not appear.

4357.

An alphabetical Table, in French, containing references to some collection of political documents & papers; but apparently not to the Volume following. Probably to some part of the Seguier Collection. xvii.

4358.

A collection of papers on political subjects, seeming to have some connection with the preceding, yet so obscure that it cannot easily be traced. The leaves here are numbered, as far as 450; but there are some chafins, as between 17 & 38; 39 & 40 also are wanting; and 59 60. The whole written in French. From the Collection of M. Seguier. On the Cover within, is written *Lecomte*. xvii.

4359.

"Chartres de Bretagne." 225 written leaves. This also has *Lecomte* at the beginning: with an Inscription mentioning the donor. xvii.

4360.

A Report on certain grievances of the various Towns of Britany, as represented to certain Commissioners by order of the King, between the years 1620 and 1671. With a table of the Towns prefixed. xvii.  
A paper MS. of 604 written leaves, besides the previous papers, containing the *Arret du Conseil*, &c.

4361.

"Le Livre de Sydrac; le faine Astronomen, qui paroule de toutes chouses des le commencement dou monde jusque a la fin, de ce qe fu & est, et sera." An old book of Astronomy, in dialogues, between Sydrac & Botus a King of India. Fairly written on vellum. See 4417. xv.

## Num. 4362—4373.

4362.

1. A Table to find Easter, from the year 1360 to the year 1525, and supplied in a later hand to 1554.
  2. A Calendar, with the moveable feasts, tables of Interest, &c. chiefly in French.
  3. A table of French Provinces, written in Latin French. i. b.
  4. "Ordonnances sur le fait des finances du Royaume, faites a Saulmur en mois de Septembre mil quatre cens quarante trois, regnant le feu Roy Charles de bonne memoire, septiesme de ce nom." f. 17. with other similar Ordonnances of the same King, and his Successor Louis 11. 80.
  5. "Table des droiz feodaux." 80.
  6. "Origo Regum Francie, ab anno 374. Franci cum fuerint origine Trojani." 95.
- With a Chronicle of their Kings to Louis xii. an. 1498. xvi.

4363.

"Registre de la Negociacion de le Marechal de Bassompierre, Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre, de la part du Roy, en l'annee 1626." xvii.  
A paper book, marked *Lecomte*, & with the same Arms, &c. as 4369 & 4370, &c.

4364.

Fragments of a French commentary on Genesis, Exodus, & 17 Chapters of Leviticus: in various hands. xvii.

4365.

"Histoire generale du Schisme, qui a este en l'Eglise depuis l'an 1378, jusques en l'an 1428." xvii.  
Another book marked *Lecomte*, & with the same Arms, only a Coronet is superadded. xvii.

4366.

"Abregé du 7<sup>e</sup> & 8<sup>e</sup> Volume de Louis 13: contenant les Ordonnances, Declarations, & autres Actes enregistrez au Parlement depuis le mois de Mars, 1636, jusq'au mois de Juillet 1643." xvii.  
From the same Collection. See 4422.

4367 &amp; 8.

"Abregé des Ordonnances du Roy Louis xiv: commencent le 21 May 1643, et finissant 31st Dec. 1658." From the same collection. xvii.

4369.

"Memoires de Monsieur le Comte de Brienne, Secrétaire et Ministre d'Etat, touchant les Interesses des Princes Souverains de l'Europe. Adressez a Monsieur l'Abbe de Brienne son filz, en l'annee 1622." xvii.  
From the Collection of Seguier.

4370.

1. Various pieces relating to Monsieur de Feuquieres.  
2. Accounts of Journeys taken by Madame, Mad<sup>am</sup>, & Mon<sup>seigneur</sup> de Longueville in 1646. 204 written leaves, with a Table of the Contents prefixed.  
From the same Collection.

4371.

"Cy commence le liure des Croniques des Ducs, & Princes de Bretagne Armorican, autrement nommée la moindre Bretagne." Dedicated to Anne of Britany, Queen of France. A beautiful MS. on Vellum. The Author's name does not appear. xv.

4372—3.

An ancient and very beautiful copy, finely written on vellum, and illuminated, of a translation of Valerius Maximus, xv.

## Num. 4373—4377.

Maximus, with Notes, & supplemental Histories, in French; begun by Simon de Hefdin, Master in Theology, religious of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, revised, perfected & finished, by Nicolas de Gonesse, Master in Arts & Theology.

This is stated in a rubric, at the end of the Table of Chapters. The first leaf of each book is richly illuminated; & the Arms on the first illumination seem to indicate that this Copy was written for some Person of the blood royal of France. The translator says that he undertook the work for Charles 5 of France: & this MS. is possibly as old as his time, namely, the latter end of the 14th Century.

The last leaf of the first Volume, and the first of the second, with the illumination, are evidently supplied by a much later hand. See N° 4430.

## 4374—5.

A more modern, but still more splendid copy of the same work. With illuminations of the most exquisite neatness, not only large at the beginning of each book but smaller to most of the Chapters. This appears to have been executed for some private person, whose Arms are blazoned in the first illumination, & in some others. A finer work, according to the skill in painting then possessed, cannot easily be imagined. I have not discovered any date, but suppose it to belong to the fifteenth Century.

The binding is of purple Velvet.

Another very splendid Copy of this Translation, written for Edward 3. of England, is in the Royal Library, 18 E 4. by which it appears that S. de Hefdin translated as far as the 7th book, & that Nic<sup>e</sup> de Gonesse finished the work. See N° 4379.

## 4376.

An ancient French MS. on Vellum, finely illuminated for the Time, entitled by the Author "*Livre de la Boucchardure*," for what reason, does not appear, but probably from the Elixir on which he lived, his name being, "Jehan de Courly, Chev<sup>e</sup> Normant." The work is an historical compilation in six books, which he began, he says, on his return from Greece in 1416, being then, "plain de Jours, et vuyde de Jeunesse." The arguments of the six book are thus given by the Author, in his introduction.

1. "Le premier fera mention comme apres le Deluge, qui fut au temps Noe, fut la terre de Grece premier restaurée, et des hautes histoires des anciens gregois qui en icelle contrée longuement habiterent.

2. Le second livre fera mention de l'ancienne creation de Troye et comme elle fut par les gregois destruite.

3. Le troisieme du peuple de Troye qui echappa de la destruction, et comme plusieurs pays furent repeuplez de celle lignie.

4. Le quatrieme des assiriens, et de leurs grandes dominacions.

5. Le 5 nous declairera des macedonois et des grands faiz du Roy Alexandre le grant, etc.

6. Le 6, de Mathathias, et des Machabieus comme ilz se combataient pour la loy de Dieu.

Cy apres aura, en chascun de ces six livres, plusieurs histoires et de plusieurs manieres, et chascune histoire partie par chapitres ordinairement comme cy ensuivant appera et le pourrez trouver."

An ample Table of Contents is prefixed to each book, and a large & splendid illumination.

## 4377.

"Devise pour les Tapissieres du Roy de France: ou sont representez les 4 Elements, & les 4 Saisons de l'année; peintes en mignature par J. Bailly, a Paris,

## Num. 4378—4387.

1669." Such is the title: but the devices throughout the book are copper plates, illuminated in body colour; with MS. verses by Perrault subjoined. The book appears to have been bound & blazoned for the King of France.

XVII.

## 4378.

Nicolas Sanfon's Geography, the first Volume. In French.

XVII.

The Synoptical tables to each part are engraved.

## 4379 &amp; 80.

A beautiful vellum MS. containing the fourth Volume of Froissart, divided into two parts; finely written and illuminated. From the Arms introduced into each illumination it appears to have been executed for the same Person to whom N° 4373, 4. also belonged. The Arms are, quarterly, 1st & 4th Gules, between a Chevron or, three Cockle-shells argent, 2d & 3d argent, on a chief Gules, three Eagles displayed, or. xv.

## 4381 &amp; 2.

The History of the Bible, on vellum, illuminated, with this Title, "La Bible hystoriaux, ou les Histoires Ecolastres." At the beginning is written, "Ceste Bible fust a Jehan filz de Roy de France, Duc de Berry," &c. John Duke of Berry was son of King John, & made Duke in 1364. The Author was Peter, Dean of Treves. The work is a compilation of the Text of the Bible, & the histories of the Schoolmen; begun, the Author says, in 1291, and finished in 1294. xv.

[4383—4402. *Legatio*.]

## 4383.

1. "Voiage de D. Jean Maundeville," in French, a little defective at the end.
2. Formulae Epistoliarum Latinæ.
3. Rentale Manerii de Southawton. fol. unicum. Codex membranaceus.

## 4384.

A paper MS. of 355 written leaves, very fairly transcribed, as for the press, with this Title,

"Le Jardin Spirituel de divines et celestes consolations. Remply de tres rares, doctes, et subtiles conceptions, tres propre et utile a toutes personnes, de quelque condition et qualite quelles puissent estre. Par le Chevalier de Hasteville, Docteur en sacree Theologie, et Medicine. 1643."

XVII.

The work is dedicated to Anne, Countess Dowager of Clare: and contains 35 Chapters.

## 4385.

"Le Livre de Gouvernement des Roys & des Princes: que frere Gile de Rome de l'ordre S. Augustin a fait: Et Henry de Gancy par le commandement de noble Roy de France a translaté de Latin en Francois."

The King was Philip III. The MS. is evidently of considerable age, & is illuminated.

XIII.

## 4386.

"Orloge de Sapience: le quel fist frere Jehan de Soufhaue, de l'ordre des freres Precheurs." On vellum. At the end are some Verses, which give the date 1389; and some particulars of the work, which is a translation from Latin.

XIV.

## 4387.

Guidonis de Columnis, Historia Trojana. Codex ex membrana, et charta compositus Libros habet 35, pro 30, qui in num. 3637 existant. Materia au-

tema



## Num. 4388—4391.

tem eadem videtur. Codex ille præstantior. Hic liber, et qui præcedit, ex Biblioth. N. I. Foucault Comitibus Conſistoriani. xv.

## 4388.

A well written MS. on Vellum, containing many Verſes in old French, by *Sanſon de Nantuil*, who gives his name in his prologue. xiv.

1. The work begins with the Proverbs of Solomon, verified in this ſtyle,

“ Les paroles comencent ici  
De Salemon le fiz davi,  
Ki reis de Iſrael eſt clamé  
Co eſt de toz celx q̄ venient de.”

The Author gives firſt a Text of the Latin tranſlation, then his verification, then other verſes entitled *Gloze*.

This part of the work is imperfect, & ends abruptly at Ver. 27, of Chap. xix. of Proverbs.

2. A tale of conſiderable length, in the Romance Tongue, formed on the ſingular plan of alternate ſhort lines, the ſecond of which rhyme for thirty times or more ſucceſſively to the fame ſound. At the end is “Amen. Ici fine le fermun. Guichart de beau lui.”

3. A tale of great length alſo, apparently including ſeveral others; written in ſhort couplets. It ends thus.

“ Ici fine le romanz  
A fages, et as non favans.”

4. A Fabliau on the ſubject of Cato, beginning thus,

“ Ki volt faveur la faitement  
Ke Katun a ſun fiz prent,  
Sen latin nel ſet entendre  
Ci le pot en romanz aprendre.  
Cum helis de quinceſtre  
Ki deis mettet a la deſtre  
La tranſlata ſi faitement.”

This therefore ſhould appear to be the work of another author. At the end alſo this *helys* is mentioned, “dunt Jeſus ait merui.”

## 4389.

“Le Roman du Roi Marc, fil du Roi Felis.” xiv.  
A proſe Romance, with very rude illuminations. Ex Bibl. N. I. Foucault, &c. On vellum.

## 4390.

A long poem in old French verſe, ſtyled in the prologue & at the end, “Le Romanz q̄ eſt apele Lumere (i. e. lumiere) a Laiz,” “Light for the Laity.” It is not however any otherwiſe a Romance, than as being written in the Romance Tongue. It is in fact a ſyſtem of Divinity, beginning at the Creation & carried on to the final Judgement. The Author ſeems to name himſelf *Pieres*.

“ Par Pieres puet q̄ ceſt livre fiſt.”

The reaſon of the title he thus affigns.

“ Lumere a laiz l’au nomé

Par ceo q̄n poent eſtre enluminé,” &c.  
It is in fix books.

A well preſerved MS. on vellum. xiii.

## 4391.

A French MS. conſiſting of extenſive compilations for the Hiſtory of the Territory called *Coſtentin*, which is thus defined at the beginning. “Par le terme de Coſtentin on doit entendre les deux evêches d’Avranches et de Coutance, c’eſt à dire toute l’entendue de la juridiction du bailliage et du preſidial de Coutance. C’eſt juſtement le canton des Gaules qui étoit autrefois appelé par les Romains *Armorica civitates*, quoique depuis on ait ſouvent entendu le Bretagne par ce terme.”

A paper book, the greater part very cloſely written. xvii.

## Num. 4392—4397.

## 4392.

A curious book, beautifully printed on vellum, exactly to imitate a MS. and very elaborately illuminated. Oppoſite to each illumination is a ſhort Argument in MS. written to reſemble the printed part, but eaſily diſtinguiſhed now from the fading of the Ink. There is no printers name, date, or place, nor any thing that readily marks it for a printed book, except the Signatures at the bottom of the pages. As it is addreſſed to Charles the 8th of France, it was probably printed in his reign; namely, between 1483 and 1498. It is a French Tranſlation of the Story of Eurialus & Lucretia, written in Latin by *Æneas Sylvius*, afterwards Pope Pius II. It begins thus,

“ En l’honneur de la ſaincte trinite  
Louenge de vous charles roy tres chretien  
P’e latin en francois jay tranſlaté  
Lyſtoire du tresfort amoureux lien  
Deurialus et de lucretie le maintien  
Que en amours ont durant leur vie.  
Ainſi que la deſcript en temps ancien  
Æneas ſilvius nomme pape pie.”

The Tranſlator afterwards names the King more exactly, “Charles VIII, tres chretien roy de france.” But he does not name himſelf. It is probably the book mentioned by Panzer Vol. II. Parisiis N° 736, & there affigned to the year 1492, though acknowledged to be without date. Another edition is mentioned at N° 2521 but as dated 1493. xv.

## 4393.

A Comment on the Acts of the Apoſtles, in the form of a Paraphraſe, in French, by a Monk named Charles Pineau, dedicated to *Jehan de Laval*, Sire de Chaſteaubrient. On Vellum, with two fine illuminations. xv.

## 4394.

A Catalogue of printed books, 631 pages. There are Arms on the Cover, which might perhaps alſo contain whole Collection is here deſcribed. xvii.

## 4395 &amp; 4396.

“Decus occitanum, ex antiqua nobilitate Gentis Seguerianæ: per Johannem de Rignac.” xvii.

Hiſtoria domus Seguerianæ, cancellario hujusce nominis dicata. Codex ergo ſcriptus eſt ante 1672; chartaceus.

## 4397.

1. “Le Livre de l’imagination” par Mr. de St. Thomas, 1440. xv.

2. “Balade bien ſubſtancieufe.”

3. “Le Paſſe-temps de Michault,” in Stanzas of 7 lines.

4. “Le temps perdu de Pier. Chaſtellain, a Michault Faill-event.”

5. A ſhort Chronicle of the Kings of France, beginning thus, “La premiere et plus ancienne cronique des ſeus Roys de France, et quant commencerent a regner, et comment, et combien, amplement declaire, et comment Clovys devint chretien, et auſſi dont vint la ſaincte ampoule.” It ends with the death of Charles VII.

6. “La Complainte de Madame Yſabel de Bourbon, Conteſſe de Charalois,” in Stanzas of 10 lines.

7. “Le Teſtament de Pierre de Neſſon.” In Verſe alſo.

8. A ballad on death. French.

9. A Traicté in proſe, entitled, “Ung brief et utile Traicté de Conſeil compilé au commandement de mon tres redoubté Seigneur & Prince Charles le Duc de Bourgoyne,

## Num. 4397—4403.

Bourgoyne, par Reverend pere en dieu Guillaume, eveque de Tournay.  
The whole book is distinctly written, on paper, & in good preservation.

4398.

A book treating, "des coutumes, des filles, et des establissemens de Bretagne." With ordinances of Geoffroy, John, & other Dukes of Britany. On vellum; arms unpresse'd on the Covers. See N° 4413.

xv.

4399.

"Le Songe de Cordelier du Chemin de Paradis." An old French poem, on vellum, with very rude illuminations.

xv.

4400.

Compilations in French, on the nobility, magistrates, & antiquities of Metz. On paper, of different sizes. xvi.

4401.

The monkish & legendary Miracles of the Virgin Mary, in French Verse, fairly written on vellum. Translated, as the author says, from the Latin.

"A la loenge et a la gloire  
En rombrance et en memoire  
De la reine et de la dame  
Cui ge coument mon cors et maume  
A jointes mains chascun matin  
Miracles que truis en latin  
Translater veil et metre en letre."

Near the beginning & in the middle are some Hymns to the virgin, with musical notes. Something is wanting at the end, but probably not much.

xiv.

4402.

An old French MS. fairly written on paper: containing,  
1. The *Quadrilogue* of Alain Chartier, addressed to Charles 7. of France.

xv.

2. The Temple of John Boccace, translated into French, with an illumination prefixed. The hand changes here, & continues to the end very different from that of the first tract.

3. A tract with this title. "Senfieult ung petit traicté de noblesse, composé par Jacques de Valere en langue despaigne, et traillate en Francheis par maître Hugues de Salus prevost de tournay."

4. The controversy of *Nobilitate*, which is extant also in Latin at N° 1883. 6, where the name in the general list is called Bonacursius, in the Catalogue Bonajursus. The title here is as follows. "Jcy commenche la controverfe de noblesse, plaidoyée entre Publius Cornelius Scipion d'une part, et Gayus Flaminius d'autre part, par ung notable docteur en loix et grand orateur nomme Surtis de Puteoli."

5. "Chy commenche ung debat entre trois chevalereux prinches." This is on the same subject, & is supposed to be pleaded before Minos, by Alexander, Hannibal, and Scipio.

6. An old French ballad on the same subject.

"Vous yffus de bonne maison,  
Et de gentil sang successeurs."

4403.

A French MS. on vellum, with the following rubric prefixed.

"Ce sont les examplis moraux qui sont pris et compilez de la Bible du viel Testament et du nouvel, de la legende dorée, de la vie des peres, et du dialogue saint Gregore, et de plusieurs anciens sains livres, et ensemement  
CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

## Num. 4403—4407.

y sont mises et entremellées les fables moraux, et les notables examplis de plusieurs peres philosophes."  
A copious table of chapters is prefixed, amounting to 238.

xv.

4404.

A French MS. very fairly written, on Paper: containing;  
1. The adventures of *Don L'alemant de la Roche*, a French Romance in verse.

After the prologue it thus begins.

"Moult fut dom de la Roche de grant nobilité

Le gentils alemant."

2. A Letter from Prester John, to the Emperor Frederic. In prose, beginning "Prestes Jehans par la Grace de dieu," &c.

3. A very long French Romance in verse, entitled, "les enfances Ogier."

xv.

4405.

A paper book, with the name Lecomte on the cover within, & containing French tracts. x.

1. Du Droit du Roy au Royaume de Bourgogne. 1

2. Traicté si la prescription a lieu entre les Princes souverains. 14.

3. Droit du Roy S. Louis sur le Royaume de Castille. 28.

4. Traicté contre les pretenfions du Roi d'Angleterre sur le Roiaume de France, & sur aucunes Provinces d'iceluy. 34.

5. Traicté de la Loi Salique. 47.

6. ——— de la Confiscation pour leze Majesté. 60.

7. Droit du Roi de France sur le Royaume d'Angleterre. 64.

8. Du Comte d'Auffonne, et reffort S. Laurent. 71.

9. Responfe aux pretenfions du Duc de Lorraine sur le Duché d'Anjou. 80.

10. Des Differens qu'a le Roi avec le Duc de Savoie pour Fossigni, Bonne, Nice, Ville Franche, Coni, Fossan, Savillan, Mondevin, Cherise, &c. 86.

11. De la Principauté d'Aurengue. 102.

12. Comté de Flandre. 137.

13. Memoires, que le Domaine du Roi est inalienable. 166.

14. Droit du Roi sur Lille, Douay, Orchies, Tournay, Tournesin, Mortagne, & St. Amand. 192.

15. De la Mouvançe du Comté de S. Paul. 212.

The table of contents, & each tract signed "P. Du puy."

4406.

1. Calendarium, et Preces Latinae.

2. A curious work in French, entitled "*Le Roier des guerres*," set forth by Royal Authority under Louis XI. of France. The first eight chapters containing pious instructions for warriors of all descriptions, intended, as it is expressed, "pour la garde, deffense, et gouvernement d'un Royaume;" the ninth, which is much the longest, gives an abridged Chronicle of the Kings of France.

3. Oraciones quæ pro Rege dicuntur, qualibet die dominica in Regali missa, &c.—folia duo. xvi.

4407.

"Registre de la negociation de Monf. de Bassompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur en Espagne, de la part du Roy sur le subjeç de la Valteline, l'an 1621."

xvii.

One of the books marked Lecomte, beautifully written on paper, with Arms on the Cover.

O o

4408. "Le

## Num. 408—4412.

4408.

"Le Livre des filz de France, d'Angleterre & d'Ecosse dit, Le Livre & Histoire Roial." xvi.  
An historical French MS. on Paper.

4409.

A curious MS. on vellum, with illuminations, but mutilated in several parts, made for the use of the monks of St. Denis at Rouen. To prevent further mutilation, it is proper to be particular in describing its present state. It contains then,

1. The laws of the Fraternity, beginning thus, "Ci enseigneur les biens qui sont fais de jour en jour en la confrarie dieu et monseigneur saint denys de rouen."

1 &amp; 2.

2. The Lives of St. Denis, St. Rusticus, & St. Eleutherius, also in French, but with this title, "Incipit Vita beatorum martirum dionisii, rustici, et eleutherii." f. 3. Here a leaf is wanting, which had part of the contents, describing four books of the work. After fol. 5. is a chain of one leaf or more. At fol. 9. the chief part of an illumination is cut out. Fol. 12. has lost the margin, & is interred with the wrong side of the leaf first. The first illumination on fol. 17. exhibits St. Denis carrying his head in his hand; after this, two leaves have been cut out. At fol. 19. the illumination is taken out. The whole number of leaves now remaining is 24, & more are certainly wanted at the end.

Whether these mutilations were made before the book came into this collection, or since, it is now impossible to ascertain, from the extreme brevity of the description in the former Catalogue, which consists only of these few words, "Vie de S. Denis, avec Peintures." The illuminations remaining are finely coloured.

xv.

4410.

A French MS. on Vellum, containing the "*Corps de police*" of *Christine de Pisan*, who married Chastel, Historiographer to Charles V. & VI. of France. The first rubric is, "Cy commence le livre du corps de police le quel parle de vertu et de meurs: et est parti le dit livre en trois parties. La premiere partie fadrece aux princes, la seconde aux chevaliers et nobles, et la tierce a l'université de tout le peuple." xv.  
On a blank leaf prefixed is an account of the author & her various works, written in the 17th Century, and founded on the Authority of Labbe, Naudæus, &c.

The list may be much enlarged by means of N° 4431, which contains the chief part of her works.

4411.

A Chronicle on vellum, with illuminations much better drawn, but less coloured than usual, many being little more than outlines. The title runs thus, "Cy commencent les croniques depuis l'incarnation nostre seigneur, des papes et empereurs Romains." The Chronicle extends from the incarnation to the year 1350.

xv.

4412.

An old History of the Bible, in French; partly vellum & partly paper, with very wretched illuminations. It contains the substance of the Historical books, in this order. Genesis & the rest as far as Judges, without distinction, then the four books of Kings. Then Machabees, Judah & Thamar, Jonah, Ruth, Tobit, Daniel, Hester, the seven ages of the world, & Job. At the end is an ample table of contents. The whole comprized in 273 leaves.

On the first leaf is written "A Pierre De la rivière, Troyen, qui a acheté ce premier volume de la Bible de

## Num. 4412—4415.

Jean Oudet le jeune imprimeur a Troyes, Le Somme de Sept livres, dix Solz, en une pistole d'or d'Espagne. Le 8 Avril, 1626."

xv.

4413.

A vellum MS. finely written, and bound in Morocco, with the same arms impressed on the cover as are on N° 4398, which are the arms of a French Count. It contains the Laws & Customs of Anjou & Maine, as that had those of Brittany.

xv.

Opposite to the first page is the following account of the work, written in a much more modern hand.

"Coutumes du pays d'Anjou et du Maine.

Corrigées et arretées par Vertu des lettres de René le bon, Roy de sicile, &c. Dattées du 6<sup>me</sup> Dec<sup>re</sup> 1458, elles sont cy apres publicées aux grands jours d'Anjou tenus en 1462, & autorisées par autres lettres patentes dud. Roy René du mois de Janvier, 1462, dont le teneur s'ensuit.

A little lower is written,

"L'Original deff<sup>ict</sup> Coutumes et Styles est a Paris dans le Chambre des Comptes Loyelle Anjou, dont il y a une Copie collationnée devant 2 notaires (Segard, Thomas et Jullaud) de Paris, par led<sup>e</sup> Original, qui est entre les Mains de M<sup>re</sup> Claude G<sup>e</sup> Pocquet deslonniere Cont<sup>e</sup> du Roi, et Prof<sup>e</sup> du droit francois en L<sup>re</sup> d'angers. Sont les lettres pat<sup>e</sup> cy dessus avec la q<sup>le</sup> copie celledy a été collationnée. Il a aussi la Compilation de M<sup>re</sup> cl. liger icy citée en Marge."

In the same hand are many notes & observations throughout the book, some of them considerable in extent.

4414.

A Paper book, containing various French tracts. xvii.

1. A Treatise on fortification in two parts. The first part containing 288 pages, the second 120.

2. Geographical accounts of various countries, as Florida, Egypt, Ethiopia, Africa, &c. extracted from several French authors.

3. Fragment of a memorial of some French Catholic, on the subject of the Protestants in that Kingdom.

4. A Paper entitled, "En quel temps les Duchez et Contez ont esté rendus héréditaires en France."

5. Another, entitled, "Discours sur l'employ des Estrangers aux charges et dignités de ce Royaume (France)."

6. A fragment of an official kind, but without beginning or end.

The treatise on Fortification, which appears very elaborate, (being illustrated by many well-executed diagrams) is in fact nearly complete; though, from being carelessly bound up, it seems otherwise. To facilitate the finding of the parts, a new numeration of the leaves, with red ink, is now made; according to which, their connection will thus be purified.

The beginning is, at fol. 61 to 106.

It proceeds at fol. 1—12.

It thence goes to fol. 107—130.

Thence — fol. 13—24.

— fol. 131—142.

— fol. 25—48.

Then occurs the only real chain, consisting of 17 pages.

Continued again, at fol. 49—59.

Which is the end of part 1. The second part stands in regular order.

4415.

"Le Livre du Tresor des Histoires, depuis le commencement du Monde jusques au temps de l'empereur Tyberz." A vellum MS. in good condition. xvi.



Num. 4416—4418.

4416.

The Fables of Æsop, and other authors, in French. xvii.

This is a curious specimen of labour. It contains a very large collection of Fables, beautifully written, on Paper; with a drawing to each, and a frontispiece, executed entirely with a pen, but in exact imitation of prints. It is the work of a person whose name was le Moine, as is mentioned in the title-page. xvii.

"Maître François le Moine, advocat en la Cour, et commis aux requêtes du Palais à Roüen, a fait ce livre, 1656."

The author has celebrated his own work by the following Sonnet, which is prefixed to the Fables.

"Divins ouvriers dont l'artifice peinture  
Fait voir au jour dexels tableaux,  
L'labourez par vos doctes pinceaux,  
Qui charment loeil, et passent la nature.

Dans les labours de cette portraiture  
Vous adoutez pour offer les defaux,  
Et le Sculpture ofte avec ses ciseaux  
Pour achever sa superbe figure.

Venez ici admirer ce dessein,  
Fait par la plume et conduit de la main,  
Ces traits subtils qui forment cet ouvrage

Ou lon na pû adouter ni offer,  
Lors vous direz hardiment sans flater,  
Que vos travaux lui doivent rendre hommage."

The drawing is rather stiff, but the figures of birds and some other animals are finished with great delicacy. They appear to have been copied from engravings.

4417.

1. The same book as N° 4361, differing only a little in form. The King is here called *Boctus*, there *Betus*. This has several rubrics which might furnish a title, but the clearest seems to be the following.

"Chi commence li livres le quel le rois boctus fist escrire des sciences de sydrac, et li mist nom (nom) le livre Sydrac de toutes sciences."

Well written, on vellum. xiv.

2. A Poem in the old Romance French, entitled, "le tournoiment antecrist." It begins,

"Nest pas useus ains fait boine oeuvre,  
Li trouveres ki fa bouce oeuvre,  
Pour bone oeuvre conter et dire  
Mais ki bien treve plains est dire."

xiv.

4418.

An old French History, written on vellum and illuminated. It is nearly, but not entirely perfect. It begins with the Author's prologue, "Cy commence son prologue l'auteur de ce present livre." The first page, however, is nearly illegible. In the second the author prays the aid of God, & the indulgence of the readers, & protests strongly that he writes the truth. The second leaf, containing the conclusion of this prologue, & the beginning of the table of Chapters, is wanting. The Chapters amount to 118.

The first leaf of the History is wanting, removed probably for the sake of some fine illumination. Though the author speaks in solemnity of the truth of his history, it appears to be a Romance containing the adventures of Raymondin & Melusine, who built the fortrefs of Lusignan, as is mentioned at Chap. 27. The title of "Origines de Lusignan," which formed the whole description in the old catalogue, I cannot now discover in the book. The last leaf, containing the end of the author's concluding chapter is wanting. The illuminations are richly coloured, & elaborate. xv.

Num. 4419—4426.

4419.

Another French Romance in prose. The hero's name seems to be *Galehom*, and the time of the action coeval with King Arthur & Queen Guinever, who are soon mentioned. xiv.

The whole is fairly written on vellum, but without illuminations; & the book is one of those which belonged to the collection of the Marquis de Foucault.

4420.

"Genealogie de l'illustre Maison des Seguiers, par titres authentiques, depuis l'an 1200."

A Paper MS. in three parts, bound together. Carried down to 1636. xvii.

4421.

"Les Plans, Profils, & Devis de l'estat des Fortresses maritimes de Provence: par T. Blondel, 1651."

A valuable MS. dedicated by Blondel to the Count de Brienne, whose arms are on this and many other of these books. This was probably presented to him by Blondel; and by the date 1651, it must have been *Henri Auguste*, who was Secy for Foreign Affairs under Louis XIV. The family name was *Lomenie*. xvii.

4422.

An alphabetical table of documents relating to the Peers of France. The original title is wanting, but the traces of it remain on a leaf which preceded it & may in part be read, thus, "Divers Pieces concernant les Ducs et Pairs de France, Depuis, &c." On Paper. xvii.

The arms impressed on the Cover are the same as on many of these French collections, namely, those of the Family of Segurier. See N° 4366. 7. & 8. to which this perhaps belongs.

4423.

A large alphabetical Catalogue of books, written in French, Latin, &c. marked on the Cover "Bibliopolarum Promptuarium," but without any written title within. xvii.

4424.

A fine MS. chiefly on Paper, containing an anonymous continuation of Monfretlet's Chronicles. The author says, in his prologue, "Je commence mon traite en l'an mil. iv cent et xliiii. la ou fine Eguerran de Monfretlet, son second livre. Et le fine en l'an mil. iv cent lxxj." With the printed copies of Monfretlet a different continuation is given. xvi.

4425.

A truly beautiful Copy of the *Romant de la Rose*: finely written on vellum, & full of the most elaborate illuminations. It contains 183 leaves, numbered throughout by the original Scribe. xv.

There are arms in the first illumination which might lead perhaps to the knowledge of the person for whom the book was written.

This poem was begun by *Guillaume de Lorris*, & finished by *Jean de Meun*, surnamed *Clopinel*. It appears to be complete in this copy.

4426.

A curious old MS. on paper, containing the laws of the Parliament of France. It is written in various hands, partly in French, & partly in Latin, but is foliated throughout in old figures as far as eight score & fifteen leaves (i. e. 175) marked thus, viii<sup>xxv</sup>. In a modern hand, on the first leaf, we are told that the old title was "Stile de la Cour de Parlement; ou quel sont conteneus plusieurs choses . . . mises et notables." There is a full and distinct table of contents prefixed. xv.

4427. An

## Num. 4427—4431.

4427.

An old French translation of the 1st Decad of Livy, on vellum, and illuminated; but greatly mutilated at each end by decay; in the middle, by removing the illuminations from the 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 10th, books. Those belonging to the 2d, 3d, 7th, and 9th, remain, and are evidently in a very antiquated style.

The arms on the cover are those of a Marquis of France.

4428 and 9.

An old French Chronicle in two volumes, written on paper and vellum, deducing the foundation of Paris from the Trojans. The illuminations are confined to the capital Letters which begin each reign, & these contain generally the portrait of the Sovereign whose reign then commences. It extends to the year 1461. The Author's name does not appear.

From the Collection of the Count de Brienne.

4430.

A more modern Copy, on paper, of the same work, which we have so finely written on vellum, at N<sup>o</sup> 4372, & 3, and 4774, & 5, namely, the French translation of Valerius Maximus, by Simon de Hesdin. The present is only a first Volume, and contains but four books out of nine. There has been a large illumination prefixed to each book, but that belonging to the third book is wanting, with so much of the text as was written on that leaf. The illuminations are highly coloured, but rather in a coarse style.

In every Copy of this translation there are large additions by the translator, intermixed with the work, & distinguished by the words, *Auteur* or *Traducteur* prefixed.

4431.

A beautiful & magnificent volume, containing a large part of the works of *Christine de Pisan* (See N<sup>o</sup> 4410) written on vellum, and most richly & amply illuminated.

It contains 30 articles enumerated in the table prefixed, & marked throughout the book. The table of Contents is thus prefaced,

"Cy commence la table des dictiez en general, balades, rondiaux, et autres particuliers livres, qui sont contenus en ce present volume."

1. Prologue to the Queen (wife of Charles V.) 2.  
2. An hundred ballads. 3.  
3. "Une Lays." 20.  
4. Other ballads of different kinds. 23.  
5. A collection of verses with leonine rhymes. f. 25.  
This title should be given also in the original form, "Item, une assemblée de plusieurs rimes auques toutes leonimes en façon de lay, a qui voudroit apprendre a rimer leonimes." *Leonimes* and not *Leonines* was the old French word, for a peculiar sort of exact rhyme. See Barbañan's preface to his *Fabliaux*. p. xxiv.

6. Another lay. 27.  
7. Rondeaux. 28. b.  
8. "Jeux a vendre." Toys to sell. 34. b.  
9. Several other ballads. 37. b.  
10. "Une complainte amoureuse." 48.  
11. More ballads. 49. b.  
12. The Epistle to the God of Love. 53.  
13. Another amorous complaint. 59.  
14. The contest of two Lovers. "Le debat de deux amans." 60. b.  
15. The book of the three Judgements. 73. b.  
16. "Le livre de poissy." 83.

## Num. 4431—4435.

17. "Lepistre Othea," The Epistle of Othea. This name she thus explains "Othea *selon grec* peut estre pris pour Sagece de femme." 97.

18. "Le Duc des vrayz amans." 145.

19. "Le chemin de loinc estudes." The path of long Studies. 180.

20. The booke of the Sheperdes: "Le Livre de la pailoure," dated in the prologue, 1403. 221.

21. Epistles against the Roman de la Rose. The dedication to this is signed with the author's name, *Christine de Pisan*. 239.

22. An Epistle which Christine sent to Eustace Morel, all in equivocal Rhimes. 257. b.

23. A prayer on the Life & passion of our Saviour Christ. 259.

24. Moral Proverbs. All in Distichs. 261. b.

25. "Les enseignemens que Christ. e de Pisan donne a son filz." The instructions given by Christine de Pisan to her Son, (Jean Chastel) in quatrains. 263. b.

26. A prayer to our Lady. 267.

27. "Les 15 joyes nostre dame." The 15 Joys of the blessed Virgin. 269.

28. The book of Prudence. "Le livre de prudence, a l'enseignement de bien vivre." 270.

29. The City of Dames. 292.

30. An hundred ballads of a Lady & her Lover. 376.

This book, which seems originally to have been written for some exalted personage, has a mark in it which shews that it was once also in the collection of the Duke of Newcastle. This is a paper, originally part of an external leaf, on which is written "Henry Duke of Newcastle his booke 1676." To whom it had belonged in France does not appear. It contains 398 leaves.

The author wrote, as her dedications, &c. prove, in the reigns of Charles V. & Charles VI. of France. She was an Italian by birth, originally of Pisa, but married to Jean Chastel. Her father also was an Author, Thomas de Pifano. The present volume is undoubtedly of great value & curiosity, as many of the pieces here contained are not mentioned in the usual catalogues of the author's works, yet here are marked with her name, or other sufficient demonstrations of coming from her. The illuminations preceding each article, contain representations of the Poets, whether portraits or not may be matter of enquiry. Her Tract "Des fays d'Armes" occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 4605, in a beautiful Copy.

4432, 3, &amp; 4.

"Affaires Estrangeres d'Angleterre, Escosse, Alemagne, Pais bas, Suisse, Espagne, Rome, Venise, Savoye, Turquie, et Frontieres Marines." On Paper. Very fairly written. xvii.

[4435—4448. Quarto.]

4435.

A large collection of tracts, in French, written in different hands, & of various sizes, marked on the first leaf with the name *Priezeac*. The collection is continued through N<sup>o</sup> 4436—4442.

The present volume contains,

1. "Traictés des grands Officiers de France, du Connestable, du Chancelier, & de l'Admiral."

2. "Question Politique si un Prince Chrestien peut contracter Alliance avec les Infidelles."

3. "— si un Prince souverain peut, sans blesser les droits de sa Couronne, deférer dans les Estats a un autre Souverain."

4. "Probleme, si la Levée des Subsidies est juste."

5. "— si les Tresors trouvés en France appartiennent au Roy."

6. "Que

## Num. 4435, 4436.

6. "Que les Isles des Rivières navigables font du domaine du Roy."

7. The second part of a tract, on the empire of Charlemagne. It has this title, "Etablissement de l'empire de Charlemagne. Second partie. De l'invasion des Gaules par divers peuples, dont l'origine est rapportée particulièrement des François, des Gots, et des Bourguignons." The first part is in N° 4436. 20.

8. De eloquentia Tractatus, cum titulo hoc ampliore. "De Eloquentia civili, heroica, et humanâ.—De umbratili Eloquentia Rhetorum, qui cum orationis blanditiis affectantes multo tempore floruerunt, decreto fuere condemnati; unde postea Latini non Rhetores sed patroni et advocati voluerunt appellari. Rhetores olim populorum moderatores, legum conditores, et legati: in Ecclesiâ Græci Sacrarum literarum interpretes. Eloquentes Oratores palmis tanquam Victores, statuis tanquam heroes, et delubris tanquam divinitates olim donati. Cur paucissimi sint eloquentes, diserti vero plurimi."

9. Several political discussions on the origin of Government, & the parts of it, without a general title.

20. A piece entitled, "Mémoires de l'immortalité de l'Âme." On the other side of the leaf the author explains his intention, which was, "Ramasser succinctement tous les plus beaux passages qui soient en l'Ecriture, pour prouver l'immortalité de l'âme, et les plus belles pensées que les Pères aient eu sur ce sujet."

11. "Si les Roys doivent communiquer à leurs Femmes l'autorité de leur Sceptre."

12. "De la dignité des Enfans de France."

13. "De l'Appanage des Enfans de France."

14. "Considérations sur l'estate de la Lorraine."

15. "De la grandeur, condition, et dignité des Roys."

16. "Que la Personne des Ambassadeurs est sacrée: mais quelle n'est pas toujours inviolable."

17. "Extrait des Actions forcées, de Simon de line de Meffail, advocat du Roy, en la Gene changée de Thoulouze."

Several of these tracts are numbered, but they do not now stand in the order of the numbers, nor are they all remaining, since the numbers in this Volume extend to 20.

These Vols. are understood to have belonged to the Seguier Collection.

## 4436.

A second volume of the same Collection, with an ample table of Contents, by a later hand.

1. "Traité de la reputation: ou discours propre à porter un Prince à faire des belles actions." 1.

2. "Observations sur le Concordat." 19.

3. "L'instruction des Procès Criminels." 83.

4. "Traité du Domaine." 88.

5. "L'origine des Tresoriers de France." 127.

6. "Discours touchant le crime de Leze-Majesté." 131.

7. "De la qualité d'Ambassadeur." 135.

8. "Sur la religion d'un Ambassadeur." 137.

9. "De la Regale." 141.

10. "Touchant les crimes de perduellion." 149.

11. "Discours de la Justice." 152.

12. ——— "si l'art de Chimie peut parvenir à la fin qu'il pretend." 164.

13. "Extraits de Vies & Morts des Empereurs Romains." 172.

14. "Discours et Observations sur la politique d'Aristote." 195.

15. "Autres cahiers tant de politique que de l'histoire." 351.

16. "Discours des secrets de l'empire," &c. 351.

17. "Discours de la Tyrannie." 375.

C&T. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4436, 4437.

18. "Quelques autres Cahiers imparfaits." 305.

19. "Traité de la Préférence du Roy, avec le dessein d'une Réponse en Latin à tous les auteurs étrangers qui ont écrit sur ce sujet. Par T. Doujat, Avocat en Parlement." (1645.) 458.

20. "Traité de l'establissement et du demembrement de l'empire de Charlemagne. Ou par une succinte description de l'ancien Empire François, et de l'acquisition, et separation, et réunion des diverses Provinces à la couronne, sont éclaircis plusieurs droits des Roys tres chrestiens." fol. 489. The second part of this very learned treatise is bound up in the preceding Volume N° 4435. 7.

## 4437.

Another book of the same Collection, written chiefly in one hand, & several of the pieces dated on the back, 1662.

1. "Du Crime de leze Majesté." 2.

2. "Observations sur les Indices." 3.

3. "Matières extraites des Ordonnances sur les Remontrances du Clergé." 4.

4. "Des Parlemens, et de ce qui les concerne." 5.

5. "Des Experts." 6.

6. "De l'observation des Ordonnances," &c. From this place the book is foliated.

7. "De Coadjutoreries." 32.

8. "De la Jurisdiction Ecclesiastique." 36.

9. "Du droit de Patronage." 46.

10. "Du droit de Regale." 54.

11. "Des Immunités des Ecclesiastiques." 66.

12. "De la réparation des Eglises." 72.

13. "De la résidence des Eveques, et des Curés, et autres." 77.

14. "De la visite des Eveques dans leurs diocèses." 83.

15. "Des Indults, et de la Simonie." 89.

16. "Le Portrait de Charles 7." 97.

17. "Des traités faits par les roys." 102.

18. "Des divers Sermons faits dans les traités de paix et d'alliance." 105.

19. "De l'origine de nos coutumes." 108.

20. "Si les législateurs doivent user de prefaces dans leurs loix." 110.

21. "Des tyrans." 113.

22. "De la Royauté." 116.

23. "De l'origine des Loix." 118.

24. "De l'origine du divorce qui survint entre les maisons d'Orléans et de Bourgogne." 120.

25. "Des étrangers." 124.

26. "Du manquement de foy." 128.

27. "Que la Couronne d'Angleterre est inferieure à celle de France." 133.

28. "De la Pragmatique Sanction." 136.

29. "Louis xi impoſe des tributs extraordinaires," with other particulars of that king. 141.

30. "De la mort du Connestable de St. Paul." 175.

31. "Du Connestable de France." 179.

32. "De la revolte de Florence, contre la Maison de Medicis." 184.

33. "Regence du Royaume d'Ecosſe, otée à la Reine mere." 188.

34. "D'un Roy qui se meſſallie." 192.

35. "De l'alliance des Suisses avec la France." 195.

36. "De la Science politique." 203.

37. "D'un fils qui arme contre son Pere." 205.

38. "Si le Cadet doit estre préféré à l'Aîné." 210.

39. "En quel cas les Loix civiles punissent la pensée." 213.

40. "Des religieux et religieuses." 217.

P p

41. "Des



## Num. 4437, 4438.

41. "Des conjectures." 225.
42. "Du Sortilege." 229.
43. "De l'exposition des enfans." 234.
44. "De l'Adultere." 240.
45. "De la torture, du crime de faux, du peculat, du rapt, du larcin." 247.
46. "Des crimes en general; des peines, des denonciations, de la contumace." 267.
47. "Du Parricide." 287.
48. "De l'homicide." 293.
49. "De la bonne intelligence qui à cydevant regné entre la France, et Angleterre." 297.
50. "Des hominages." 301.
51. "De la convocation des Estats à Tours." 307.
52. "Du crime de faulse-moioie." 311.
53. "Les effects de la necessité du temps." 321.
54. "Du peculat." 323.
55. "De l'election des Roys de Pologne." 331.
56. "De prerogatives et preeminences de la France sur l'Angleterre." 342.
57. "De l'Autorité des Eveques sur les maisons religieuses." 357.
58. "Si les Papes ont droit de reprendre sur le temporel des Princes." 366.
59. "Probleme si le droit Romain doit estre receu en France." 378.
60. "Si le bien de l'Eglise peut estre aliéné." 391.
61. "Si les eveques sont obligés de resider dans leurs dioceses." 399.
62. "De l'excommunication." 405.
63. "Si la promotion au cardinalat fait ouverture a la regale." 420.
64. "Que la lecture est utile a tous." 426.
65. "Fin de la guerre du bien public." 428.
66. "De la diffimulation." 430.
67. "De la complaisance." 432.
68. "Des medecins." 434.
69. "Des Astrologues." 438.
70. "Du Parjure." 442.
71. "De l'origine des Cardinaux." 446.
72. "Pourquoy Tybere prolongoit le temps des magistratures, et des gouvernemens." 454.
73. "Si la gayete est nécessaire a l'esprit." 458.
74. "Questions extraites du decret de Gratian." 464.
75. "De l'ancienne election des eveques." 470.
76. "De la crime de leze-majesté humaine." 477.
77. "Une harangue." 491. with some imperfect articles.

This Volume is apparently transcribed throughout in one hand, but from what original is not clear.

## 4438.

A large volume written on paper, containing matters not much related, & confused in the binding. In French, Italian, & Latin. On one of the outer leaves is written, "pieces sur diverses matieres;" with a memorandum subjoined, "à faire une table."

1. Fourteen leaves, not included in the old paging, containing various theological discussions in French. They seem imperfect, & are written in various hands. At fol vii. is one entitled "de l'Eucharistie." On the outside they are marked "Concionabilia."
2. Sermons on all the festivals of the year, from fol. 1. to 317 incl. and continued at fol. 512 to the beginning of N° 4. where the theological matters terminate abruptly.
3. "Paratitla, five series omnium titulorum Decretorum seu Pandectarum, in septem partes divisa." From fol. 317\* to 510 incl. This, however, is only a transcript of N° 4, & has suffered many transpositions, which are marked by some former possessor at the bottom of the pages. It appears imperfect.

## Num. 4438, 4439.

4. The same tract, entitled "Paratitla;" apparently complete, but disfigured by many transpositions, which however might be set right, by means of the leaf word which is placed at the bottom of each leaf. The leaves of this part not numbered.

An account of the contents, & some of the transpositions is written at the beginning, in French.

## 4439.

Another volume of the Seguer collection. At the beginning is written, "Memoires tres curieux & tres curieux," and subjoined, "à relier et à faire une table." The table has accordingly been made, & is very copious. The Catalogue here subjoined is taken partly from that table of Contents, and partly from the titles of the pieces themselves, where they appeared more satisfactory.

1. "Traité de confederation et Alliance de Jacques Roy de la Grande Bretagne avec aucuns Electeurs et Princes d'Allemagne, pour la conservation des duchés de Juliers, Cleves, Berg, et autres Seigneuries. A Wesel l'an 1612. le 28 Mars."

2. "Proposition de la part de l'Empereur Mathias aux Etats Généraux de l'empire d'Allemagne à Ratisbonne. L'an 1613. Le 13 Mars."

3. "Traité du Roy avec l'Electeur de Treves, pour la protection de l'archevêché de Treves, et le dépôt entre les mains de la Ma<sup>te</sup> des ferts de Hermentstein, et de Philipbourg, jusque à ce qu'il y ait traité de paix finale en Allemagne: à Hermentstein l'an 1632. le 9 Avril."

4. "Articles convenus et accordés entre S. A. fere-nissime de Treves, et S. E. Monf. le Marquis de Chaumont, Lieutenant général pour S. M. en son pais de Provence, et en ses armées d'Allemagne, pays Messin, et Champagne."

5. "Protellatio et petitio Domini Archiepiscopi Tre-viren. Principis, Electoris, pro fe, Capitulo, et Archi-diocesi sua, et toto Romano Imperio, ad Dños Legatos et ablegatos Ma<sup>te</sup> Christianissimas."

6. "Renouvellement de Confederation et alliance entre Louis 13 Roy de France, de le Roiaume de France d'un part, et Christine Reine de Suede, et de Royaume de Suede d'autre part, pour le recouvrement de la liberté des princes et elites d'Allemagne. A Heilbron l'an 1633. le 9 Avril."

7. "Extrait du Traité de Confederation et Alliance de Christine Reyne de Suede et de la couronne de Suede, avec les Etats Evangeliques des cercles, et Provinces des Electorats du Rhin, de Franconie, Sueve, et de la haute Province du Rhin, contre l'Empereur Ferdinand II. le Duc de Baviere, et autres Princes et etats de la Ligue Cath. Conformement à l'avis et exhortation du Roy. A Heilbron l'an 1633. le 13 Avril."

8. "La conspiration du duc de Fridland contre fa Majesté Imperiale de Vienne en Autriche le 4 Mars 1634." In the margin, "Relation de la mort de Valftein envoye de la part du S<sup>r</sup> de S<sup>r</sup> Julien qui estoit tant en ses bonnes graces."

9. "Lettres du duc de Saxe, et du Roy de Dannemark au Chancelier Oxenfiern, et à l'assemblée de Francfort tenue en Avril 1634."

10. "Lettres de l'Empereur Ferdinand II. au duc Charles de Lorraine du 17 Octobre 1633."

11. "Proposition faite en l'assemblée tenue à Frankfort, en Mars et Avril 1634."

12. "Ce que les Deputés de l'Electeur de Saxe ont remontré le 3 May dernier, à l'Assemblée des princes et Etats Evangeliques d'Allemagne qui se tient à Frankfort."

13. "Harangue de M. L'Ambassadeur de France, en la dite assemblée, pour exhorter les princes et Etats protestans avec Union generalle." 1639.

14. "Lettre

## Num. 4439.

14. "Lettre de l'Empereur à son Ambassadeur à Rome, pour représenter au Pape, que le Traité de pacification pour la Religion avec l'Electeur de Saxe, fait à Prague l'an 1635 le 3 May, est à l'avantage de la Religion Catholique. Et que s'il n'a obtenu quelque chose de plus il en a été empêché par le Roy de France, joint le peu d'assistance qu'il a eu de sa Sainteté. A Baden en Autriche l'an 1635 le 8 Juin." 36. b.

15. "Lettera dell' A. G. C. B. sopra li presenti di Guerra, dopo la morte del Ré di Suecia." 41.

16. "Lettres du Roy et de la Reyne sa mere, à Monsieur d'Abain Sr. de la Rochefoucauld, leur Ambassadeur à Rome, depuis l'an 1576, jusques à l'an 1580. Vol. 1. c. 310 cxxx." 41.

Prefixed is a Latin harangue by Muretus, with this French title, "Harangue d'obediencia faicte par M. Antoine Muret." This transcript, which is very fair, terminates abruptly at 99. b.

17. "Il Distinganno. Risposta a Don Diego de Aedo, e Gagliarte di Tolcia Modero Genorose. Si manifesta la Verità de' Complimenti seguiti tra l'Serenissimo Cardinal Infante Don Ferdinando D'Austria, E'l Serenissimo Duca, et Excellentissimi Senatori, e procuratori della Serenissima Republica de Genova. In Torino, MDCCXXVII." 102.

18. "Lettera scritta A. S. M. Cesarea dal marescial di campo, Sig. conte Piccolomini, sopra la vittoria da lui ottenuta contro l'esercito Francese sotto Thionville. Li sette Giugno, 1639." 118.

19. "Discorso sopra il manifesto è lettera supposta e finta, che va intorno in nome del Re christianissimo, scritta al Duca de Mont-bascon, Governatore et Luogotenente de Paris e l'Isle (sic) de Francia. Per Monsignore n. Legato di n. invitato dall' eminentissimo è reverendiss. Signore Cardinale n. Stampato in S. Marino con licenza del Senato. Anno 1635." 134.

20. "Mémoires concernant la Savoye, pendant les années 1608, 1609, 1610, et 1611, &c." 180.

21. "Des États et Empire du Turc." 228.

22. "Mémoires historiques et Géographiques." 243.

23. "Diverses pieces d'états concernans le Gouvernement de Henry 2. François 2. et Charles 9. plusieurs desquelles ont été tirées fur les Originaux."—marked below, on the page, "Vol. 86. A."—The particulars of many of these papers are specified in the table of contents but not of all; they are now however numbered on in the book, so far as they correspond with that table of contents, but not further; namely, from this number 23, to 52 inclusive. 262—388.

53. "Discorso intorno à quello che potrà succedere nella presente guerra in Italia, fra l'Ingegnerio Molina, Francese, et il Sigr. Provveditor Generale di Terra firma per la Republica di Venetia 1625. Dialogo tra l'Eccellentissimo. Provveditor e il Sigr. Gasparo Molina Ingegnerio famoso Francese." 390.

54. "Ballo de' Principi d'Europa, dialogato tra Pasquino e Marforio." 426.

55. "Relatione Efattiva di tutte le Rendite ordinarie cavate da tutte le Città e Castella della Rep. di Veneria fatta del 1621 Mayo. Ove si racconta sopra quali Gabelle siano fondate, et quanto si paghi per ogni Gabella." 429.

56. "Sommario de' Capitoli li quali furono giurati per li Cardinali in Conclave, dopo la morte di Gregorio xv. è da esser ancor giurati dopo per li Pontefice che sarà eletto. Che si habbia da conservare la pace trà li Principi Christiani, per aiuto all' Imperator nelle presente guerra." 459.

The state papers included between pages 262 and 388 may deserve a minute examination from any person occupied in French History.

## Num. 4440, 4441.

4440.

Another volume of the same collection. This volume has a table prefixed, in the same hand as the former,\* but, from what reason is uncertain, the first articles here mentioned are totally unnoticed.

1. A Letter in Italian, fairly transcribed, from Paulo Sadoletto, to Cardinal Bellay, dated Carpentras 14 July 1620.

2. "Lettre écrite de Bruxelles le dernier Janvier, 1632."

3. "Des Flateurs, médians, &c."

4. "Table d'Angleterre."

5. "Table des extraits de plusieurs pieces concernant le mariage d'Angleterre, es années 1624 et 1625." This seems to refer to the article following, but is written very obscurely.

6. "Extraits de plusieurs Actes, Lettres, Instructions, et mémoires concernant le mariage d'Angl. es années, 1624 et 1625." This is the first article noticed in the table prefixed, which afterwards is followed, but a general paging is much required.

7. "Extraits de la negotiation du Marquis de Blainville en Angleterre, es années 1624 et 25. presté par Monf. Dupuy."

8. "Extraits du 402 Volume touchant l'affaire de la Valteline, qui est la Negotiation du Marechal de Bassompierre en Espagne." At the end is a copious table, but written very obscurely.

9. "Mémoire touchant les évêchés de Metz, Thoul, Verdun, Abbaye de Gorze, et de St. Arnoul, de Metz, et contenant aussi quelques particularités de la Lorraine."

10. "Relation de la Lorraine."

11. A copious table, referring apparently to the subsequent collections, & entitled, "Table des principales choses contenues dans les extraits que j'ay fait de plusieurs volumes manuscrits, touchant les affaires de la Lorraine."

12. "Extrait du Volume 204 de Monsieur du Puy, touchant les affaires de la Lorraine."

13. "Extraits du Vol. 206 Volume du Monf. du Puy, touchant Neuchâtel en Lorraine, Bar, Barrois, et Commercy."

14. Extraits du Vol. 209, touchant les affaires de Lorraine, presté par Monf. du Puy."

15. "Extraits des Registres du Parlement, du Mercredi 5 Sept. 1601."

16. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé touchant le traité fait avec Monsieur le Duc de Lorraine l'an 1633, pour le dépôt de Nancy."

17. "Lettres patentes de Charles Duc de Lorraine à tous ses fujets leur faisant defences de reconnoître les Juges du Parlement de Metz, ou autres Commissaires de la part du Roy de France, ni de deférer à leurs ordonnances."

18. "Déclaration du Roy, contre le Duc de Lorraine."

19. "Autre déclaration du Roy contre le même duc."

4441.

From the same collection. The table prefixed to this volume enumerates the articles contained, without referring to the pages, according to this notice; "Cette table se compte par les mémoires, et non par les feuillets."

1. "L'idée du Politique tres chrétien, au Roy tres Chrétien." On the first leaf is written, "C'est à l'avantage du Cardinal Armand de Richelieu," whom in fact it mentions at the end, as the example of the pre-

\* On comparing this hand with that which appears in those dispatches of the Count de Brienne which he has only signed, it appears that it is the hand of his Secretary (see particularly in N. 454c.) If so, it will appear that these, as well as the numbers following, to 452, were originally collected by M. de Brienne, & came afterwards to the Chanc. S. Guir.



## Num. 4441—4444.

cepts laid down. This also is prefixed, "Cet Ouvrage a été leu et approuvé des Docteurs que Monsieur le Chancelier a commis à la Censure des Livres." It is very fairly transcribed, & contains 103 Chapters, besides an address, "au Lecteur."

2. The second book of a Poem in Latin Hexameters entitled, "Hercules Gallicus." A dedication in French is prefixed, addressed to the Queen Regent, & signed Maffiol. In the Catalogue of the printed books in the French King's Library he is called *Maffolus*, & it there appears that the work was printed in 1642 & 3, and that a fifth book entitled "Gravelinga" was added in 1647.

3. "Extrait des Politiques d'Aristote; imperfect, extending only to Ch. 3. of Book 3. out of eight books.

4. "Des Ceremonies de la Messe solemnel, selon les rubriques du Missel Romain."

5. Treatises on Virtues & Vices, in Latin, of which the following account is given in the Table prefixed. "Des vertues et des Crimes, selon que l'on les doit considerer pour son Salut, avec les reflexions des Peres et autres grands hommes, pour faire voir la beaulté des unes, et la d'ormité des autres:—Ces Traités regardent particulièrement la maniere de se confesser."

They are very fairly transcribed, and contain some disquisitions purely theological, in detached pieces.

6. "Dei ius perpetuel des Espagnols à la Monarchie universelle, avec les preuves d'icelay; MDC.XXIV." The table of contents, copying the second title of the piece, says, "ou Progres des conquestes du Roy d'Espagne et maison Autriche en Allemagne, Suisses, Grisons, Italie, et frontieres de la France, depuis la mort de Henry IV."

7. "De antiquitate civitatis Tornacensis (Tournay). Anonymus Canonicus Tornacensis. Ex bibliotheca Benedictorum S. Martini Tornaci Nerviorum." Ad finem sunt. "Epicedia veterum in Obitum B. Gofvini."

8. "Les fausses démarches de la France sur la Negotiation de la paix." The table of contents adds, "Discours fait apres la Prise de la Franche Comté."

## 4442.

"Lettres de divers Officiers à le Chancelier Seguier, depuis 1659 jusqu'à 1661." These are the original Letters, docketed & placed in order. A very curious collection to a French Historian.

## 4443.

"Negociation de Monsieur Arnauld, Abbé de St. Nicholas, Envoyé du Roy de France à Rome, depuis le 29<sup>e</sup> Decembre 1645 jusqu'au 13<sup>e</sup> May 1648." A tract uniformly & fairly written. One of the books marked Le Comte.

## 4444.

A book fairly written, in 309 pages. Prefixed is an "Epistre au Roy" pag. 1. &c. signed B. It is in two parts, & the principal Contents are as follows.

- Première partie.
1. Memoire sur les liaisons de la France avec la Hollande a cause du Commerce. 5.
2. De l'origine de la venalité des charges de Judicature, et de finance. 19.
3. De l'origine des biens d'Eglise, et de leur usage. 29.
4. Des Droits et pretensions de la Cour de Rome. 65.
5. De l'union inseparable des Interests du Roy avec ceux de ses Sujets. 85.
6. Des Interests de la France à l'égard des Estats de l'Europe. 97.
- Seconde Partie.
7. Projet, pour soutenir la guerre avec les seuls revenus du Roy. 133.
8. Des Conseils particuliers. 172.

## Num. 4444—4446.

9. De l'origine des Parlements, et de leur pouvoir, réglé par les Ordonnances. 177.

10. Des Conservateurs des Hypotheques pour les immeubles. 204.

11. Pour assister les pauvres. 212.

12. De l'existence de Dieu, l'immortalité de l'Ame, Verité de la Religion, & croiance des Chrestiens. 126, &c.

13. Memoire sur l'estat de France, l'an 1699. 294.

14. ——— pour la conduite des Armées, 1702.

N.B. This is bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 3381. 308.

## 4445.

A book, marked Le Comte, containing various French tracts.

1. "Consultation sur la renonciation de la Reine Marie Therese à le Couronne d'Espagne, le cas arrivant. par J. Doujat." xvii.

2. "Défense de droits de la Reine Marie Therese sur sept Provinces des Pais Bas. Pour servir de Réponse à un Traité Latin intitulé, "Deductio ex qua probatur clarissimis argumentis non esse jus Devolutionis in Ducatu Brabantia," &c. Par Jean Doujat, Advocat au Parlement, Docteur Regent, et premier Professeur du Roy en Droit en l'université de Paris, Historiographe de sa Majesté."—137 Pages with a table of contents.

3. Another tract on the same subject, by the same Author. An abridgement of the former; "Traité abrégé des droits de la Reine, &c."

4. "Question de Droit, si le Roy a pu traiter de la Lorraine avec le Duc Charles: par J. Doujat."

5. Inventaire des MSS. de la Bibliothèque de la Chancelier Seguier." This is obscurely written, but may throw a light on that Collection.

6. Observations generales pour la reformation du Clergé."

7. "Sur les Articles du Clergé, présentés l'an 1666."

8. "De la puissance du Roy dans les choses Ecclesiastiques. Sur les articles présentés par le Clergé en Janvier 1666." This also appears to be by Doujat, & is in four Parts. 1. De l'office des Rois. 2. De quelle maniere sont jugés les Evêques. 3. Si le Roy peut ou droit reprendre à soy la nomination de quelques Abbayes regulieres. 4. De la reformation de la Justice, &c.

9. "Des crimes." An abridgement of the general law on Crimes; apparently by Doujat.

## 4446.

One of the Books marked Lecomte. A Collection of imperfect tracts relating to Natural Philosophy & Chemistry. In French. xvii.

1. A discussion on Philosophical topics, but imperfect, both at the beginning & end.

2. In a very different hand; "Suite de la connoissance de Nature et des melanges."

3. A tract on Natural Philosophy, beginning at p. 7. and extended to 366, with some intermediate chasms.

4. "Diverses experiences de Monf. de la Violette, dit Quercetan, touchant la medicine, ensemble plusieurs communications qui luy ont été faites de divers grandes personages."

5. Two leaves: the first an unconnected fragment, the second an analysis of the first Chapter of Genesis, entitled, "Portes d'Intelligence." It is thus managed, "1. Dieu, 2. au commencement, 3. crea, 4. le ciel, 5. la terre, 6. la terre estoit sans forme, 7. vuide, 8. L'esprit de Dieu estoit espandu sur les eaux," &c. extended in this way to 50 articles.





## Num. 4449, 4450.

artifice, ou raportez hors de propos, ou tirées des exemplaires des heretiques ou de personnes suspectés dans la f.

45. "Protestation au Roy par l'Assemblée generale du Clergé de France, le [chaque] Jour de l'an mil fix cens soixante fix."

46. "Avis et réponses sur la diffinité que faisoient les quatre Prelats de Beauvais, Angers, Pamiers, et Vance, de souferire le formulaire."

47. "Verification des passages du Plaidoyé cy dessus, et des réponses que luy a fait."

48. "Edit du Roy sur la Bulle d'Innocent dixieme."

49. "Memoires sur l'origine, fondation, et Gouvernement de l'abbaye de Port-royal, en faveur de la mere Marie de Ste Dorothee, nommée par sa Majesté a la dite abbaye."

50. "Discours qui justifie la preséance des Cardinaux sur les princes du Sang"

51. "Inventarium scripturarum quæ sunt in Castro S' Angeli Romæ."

52. "Que le saint Siege reconnoît les Princes qui sont en possession des États"

53. "Inventaire des titres de M. du Chapitre de Langres, touchant le privilege d'uzer du sel des salines au Comté de Bourgogne."

54. "Remarques sur la traduction de N. Testament de Mons."

55. "\_\_\_\_\_ sur le livre intitulé, Traité de la Confession."

56. "Privileges accordés a l'ordre de Cîteaux, 1109. & 1304."

57. "Protestatio nomine Ferdin' 2, Urbano VIII. P.M. super patriarchatu Aquilensi."

58. "Bulles de Urbain 8 au Roy l'an 1628, sur les vic' ires contre les religionnaires, & sur la prise de la Rochelle."

59. "Autre declaration de Louis Roy de France, l'an 1609, en faveur de l'ordre des Cîteaux."

The above enumeration is now made to agree with the table of Contents, drawn up by the French Collector, & inserted in the Volume.

## 4450.

Another volume of the Seguiet papers; indexed in the volume itself. The greater part of the pieces appear to have been fairly transcribed for the purpose of being preserved in this form. The table in the book is here followed, except in a few of the latter articles, which are there injudiciously subdivided.

1. "Edit et declaration de l'empereur Ferdinand, 2 du nom, Roy de Hongrie et de Boheme, sur aucuns points et articles touchans les edits et Traité de pacification pour la Religion, et spécialement concernant la restitution des biens ecclesiastiques, a Vienne en Autriche 1620. le 6 Mars."

2. "Articles du Traité de Paix accordée entre sa Majesté imperiale, et son Altesse electorale de Saxe. A Prague le 20 May 1635."

3. "Bref du Pape Gregoire XIII. par le quel il est ordonné au Cardinal d'Armagnac, Collegat pour sa Sainteté en Avignon, de faire rendre et restituer a ceux de la Religion prétendu reformée leurs biens confisqués dans la ville d'Avignon, et Comtat Venaissin, pour en jouir pour eux a l'advenir et estre administrés par procureurs Catholiques, 1576."

4. "Extraits des articles secrets accordez par le Roy au Roy de Navarre et a Monsieur le Prince de Condé, touchant le Comté de Venisse, et la ville d'Avignon 1576."

## Num. 4450.

5. "Traité de Paix entre le Legat d'Avignon de la part du Pape, et ceux de la Religion P. R. citans au Comte de Venisse et Archevesché d'Avignon 1576."

6. "Traité de Nîmes, 1578, 8 Nov", avec plusieurs autres pieces de la Negociation du dit Traité, et ratification d'icelluy."

7. "Extraît de l'article secret de l'édit de Pacification du mois de Septembre 1577, a Poitiers, avec le decret du Pape, ou Bulle, portant Commission au Cardinal d'Armagnac, pour reintegrer tous ceux de la religion, non obstant oppositions quelconques."

8. "Bref du Pape au Cardinal d'Armagnac, pour la restitution des biens de ceux de la Religion dans la Venaissin. Donné a Rome le 28 Juillet 1576."

9. "Ratification des accords de Paix de Nîmes par les États du Comtat; avec obligation expresse pour la marque aux repailles."

10. "Approbation des articles de paix par le feu Roy (Henry 3) mandant a ses officiers de tenir la main a l'exécution d'iceux."

11. "Confirmation et approbation faite par le Pape de tout le contenu aux accords de Nîmes."

12. "Patentes du Roy sur la Confirmation du Traité de Nîmes, et marques y contenues."

13. "Lettres patentes du Roy ratifiant le Traité de Nîmes, fait entre le Cardinal d'Armagnac Legat d'Avignon pour le pape, et ceux de la Religion P. R. du Comtat de Venisse et Archevesché d'Avignon."

14. "Lettres patentes, par les quelles le Roy veut comme protecteur du Comtat de Venisse, et d'archevesché d'Avignon, qu' au cas que ceux de la dite Religion P. R. soient troublez en la jouissance de leurs biens audit pais; que leur fera octroyer marque et repailles."

15. "Acte de tous les deputtez d'Avignon, par le quel ils approuvent le Traité de Nîmes, fait pour le regard de ceux de la R. P. R. audit pais, et consentent que ceux de la dite Religion puissent avoir comme eux droit de marque ou repaille en cas de Contravention."

16. "Decret du Recteur de la Comté de Venaissin du 9 Janvier 1579."

17. "Decret du Cardinal d'Armagnac, Collegat en la legation d'Avignon, par lequel en suite du Traité de Nîmes, il nomme des Commissaires pour mettre en possession ceux de la dite R. P. R. qui en avoient esté chassés a cause de la dite Religion, dans les terres dependans de la Legation."

18. "Ratification du Traité du Comtat de Venisse par le Pape Gregoire XIII."

19. "Articles accordez a Orange sur le Traité de la treble faite entre le pais de la Comté de Venaissin, Ville, et Archevesché d'Avignon, et le pais de Dauphiné, et principauté d'Orange."

20. "Pouvoir expédié aux Commissaires ordonnez par le Roy, pour conferer et traicter avec les officiers du Pape en Avignon, sur le contenu aux precedens articles."

21. "Requette, ou articles presentez par les subjects du Roy, et les Originaires du Comtat Venaissin, et Archevesché d'Avignon, faisant profession de la Religion P. R. aux Commissaires envoyez par sa Majesté en Provence, pour l'exécution de l'édit de Mantes, et Traité cy-devant de l'année 1611."

22. "Instruction baillée aux Commissaires, pour l'exécution dudit pouvoir et Traité d'Avignon."

23. "Articles de la Conference et Traité fait entre les deputez de sa Majesté et de sa Sainteté, sur les affaires concernant ceux de la Religion P. R. du contenu d'Avignon."

24. "Ratification du Roy sur les articles precedens de la Conference d'Avignon."

25. "Requette presentée au Roy par ses dits subjets de la Religion P. R. interessez au Comtat d'Avignon, sur aucuns Articles de ladite Conference."

26. "Reponse"

## Num. 4450.

26. "Reponse de sa Majesté à la precedente Requesle."
27. "Lettre de la Reyne a Monsieur le Cardinal Philouardo, Collegat d'Avignon, sur l'exécution des articles de la dite Conference d'Avignon."
28. "Ratification du Pape, sur lesdits Articles de la conference d'Avignon."
29. "Nomination faite des arbitres pour decider les procès et differends de ceux de la Religion P.R. dans le Comtat, suivant les articles de la conference."
30. "Autre Nomination du Surarbitre desdits differends."
31. "Lettres patentes du Roy expedies pour l'approbation desdits nominations d'arbitres."
32. "Procès verbal desdits Sieurs Arbitres & Surarbitres."
33. "Teneur de la dite Lettre de Monseigneur l'Ilustissime Cardinal."
34. "Articles accordez a Orange le 6<sup>e</sup> Fevrier 1599, après le retablissement de la Religion Catholique, Apollolique, & Romaine."
35. "Articles presentez au Prince d'Orange par les subjects de la Religion P.R."
36. "Articles accordez entre Monseigneur le Duc de Savoye et ceux d'Annoigne pour la Religion."

Here ends the collection of Papers relative to the religious arrangements of Avignon.

37. "Discours de Monsieur de la Chastre, sur ce qu'on l'a destitué de la charge de Colonel des Suisses, 1644."
38. "Etablissements de la charge de grand Maître de France."

39. "Juridictions de la marine de Costes des mers oceane et mediterrannée, et le contenu de chacune des gardes de leur departement."
40. "Renouvellement d'Alliance de la France avec les Suisses, 1602."

41. "Declaration de naturalité pour les Suisses en France, Fevrier 1635."
42. "Veritable recit de ce qui s'est passé au soulèvement des Grisons, pour la restitution de la Valteline et Comté de Bormio et Chiaventes."

43. "Pièces concernant l'accord fait avec les Suisses par le Roy Francois premier, devant et après la bataille de Marignan en Sept<sup>r</sup> 1515."
44. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Suisse depuis la residence de Monsieur Miron, ambassadeur depuis le 17 Novembre 1617, jusqu'au deux mars 1624, et depuis ledit jour jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1627."

45. "Conference secreete de Henry le grand, tenue pour le sujet des moyens de parvenir a l'Empire avec trois de ceux auxquels il accoustumé de communiquer ses plus serieuses affaires, representans les difficultez de l'election avec les obstacles et facilitez qui se peuvent opposer, et de l'utilité de la possession d'iceluy."
46. "Lettres Royaux en forme de Relief d'appel obtenues en la Chancellerie a Paris, par lesquelles un particulier est reçu appellant d'un jugement contre luy rendu par le lieutenant en la Justice de Charleville, tant comme de Juge incompetent qu' autrement."

47. "Instruções concernans les droicts du Roy en la Souveraineté d'Orange, dont la principauté est tenue de sa Majesté a cause de son Comté de Provence, avec toutes les appartenances d'icelle, tant de la ville, peages du Rhodné, biefs du prince et de la ville, et banlieu, forteresses et chasteaux, villages, et en somme toute la principauté, que de la haulte, moyenne, et basse justice, et Jurisdiction, et droit de monnoye, et autres."
48. "Cronique escripte au devant des Statuts de Montpellier."

49. "Acte de vente de la vielle seigneurie de Montpellier au Roy de France, le 18 d'Avril 1349, par Jacques Roy de Majorque, Comte de Roussillon et de Sardaigne."

## Num. 4450—4453.

50. "Abolition de la Sedition de la male-nuit, 1380."

51. "Incipit testamentum illustissimi et nobilissimi Gerardi, bonæ memoriæ, Comitis de Roussillon, et Berthæ conjugis ejus, factum anno Domini octingentesimo trigesimo octavo, qui fundationes sequentes fecerunt."

52. "Des droicts du Roy sur la principauté de Catalogne, les Comtez de Roussillon et de Cerdagne, & le Royaume d'Arragon."

53. "Testament de Henry III. Roy de Castille."

54. "Testament de l'Empereur Charles V. fait l'an 1554."

55. "Testament de Philippe deuxiesme, Roy d'Espagne, l'an 1564, le 7<sup>e</sup> Jour du mois de Mars."

56. "Refutatio de la pretenue origine de la maison de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire descendre en ligne masculine de l'empereur Charlemagne, et de plus hault de la famille des Mérovingiens."

57. "Traicté de confederation et alliance du Roy Louis XIII. avec Jean IV. Roy de Portugal, fait a Paris le premier Juin 1641."

As the titles to most of these Articles are distinctly written, it was thought best to copy them exactly, & to insert the whole without abbreviation, for the use of any person who may have occasion to make exact enquiries into French History.

## 4451.

A thin book, marked Le Comte, fairly written on paper, in 105 pages, besides a table of contents, with this title.

"Relation du Voyage que le S<sup>r</sup> B<sup>r</sup>indel, on<sup>r</sup> de Roy en ses Com<sup>t</sup> et Mars de Camp en les A<sup>r</sup>des, a fait par ordre de sa Majesté a la Porte du grand Seigneur en l'année 1658."

## 4452.

A Book of various Papers, chiefly relating to Brittany.

1. Estampes de Bretagne, payes sur les memoires remis a Paris ou par ordonnance, 1683, &c. 110 leaves.
2. "Gentilhommes enrolés pour la Marine, a Rennes le 23 Janv<sup>r</sup> 1683."

3. Noms des gen<sup>s</sup> ils hommes qui ont esté jugés a la chambre de la Comtoise de la noblesse de Bretagne, suivant l'ordre alphabétique.

4. "Ratification de certains articles accordez en les Ducats Merisor et L. Joveuse touchant l'administration de Bretagne, avec ledites Articles du 6 Avril, 1584."

5. "Sommes payées par M. de Harvuys pour les grands chemins, depuis les Ecluses de Nantes 1655."

6. "Modèle d'ordonnance a Monseigneur, pour le payment des Estapes, suivant les routes de sa Majesté."

## 4453.

Another volume of the Seguer collection. The table of Contents is drawn up by the same hand as those in the former Volumes, & refers to the leaves, which are numbered throughout with tolerable accuracy.

1. "Ligue et confederation entre la Reyne Marie, mere du Roy Louis XIII. et Philippe III. Roy d'Espagne, pour le temps de dix années."

2. "Testament de l'Empereur Charles V. l'an 1554."

3. "Du Rang de Jean d'Autriche, fils naturel de l'Empereur Charles V."

4. "Discorsi storici, fatti nel 1639 a 9 di Settembre. Si li Francesi deveno accettar la pace con gli Austriaci Spagnoli."

5. "Instruccion au Sieur Bautre, Conseiller du Roy en son Conseil d'Etat, Sa Majesté l'envoyant en Espagne, — en Novembre 1628."

6. "Declaration de l'Empereur touchant la Guerre d'Italie."

7. "Harangue"



## Num. 4453.

7. "Harangue de Casali Ambassadeur d'Espagne aux cinq Cantons Catholiques, pour responce a celle de Monsieur de Leon, Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Suisse pour sa Maj<sup>te</sup> tres chrestienne." 34.
8. "Lettre du Roy d'Esp<sup>ne</sup> escripte au Pape, le 3 Sept. 1629, pour avertir sa Sainteté de la faveur qu'il donnera au passage des Troupes de l'Empereur en Italie, avec la responce de sa Sainteté a la lettre." 36.
9. "Traicté fait entre le Roy d'Espagne d'une part, et le Duc de Rohan, et ceux de son party de l'autre, le 3 de Mars 1629." 42.
10. "Extrait du Proces de Bernard Poli." 44. b.
11. "Traité de la paix et confederation faite l'an 1630, entre les Ser<sup>ms</sup> Philippe 4. Roy des Espagnes et Charles, Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 46.
12. "Lettre de M. le Duc D'Ascot au sujet des pratique secretes que l'on l'acusoit d'avoir eues au prejudice au Service du Roy, le 16 d'Avril 1634." 60.
13. "Les Justes plaintes des Hommes adreſſés aux Ecclesiastiques, a la Noblesse, aux Villes et communautés, par les vrais amateurs de la Rel<sup>g</sup> Cath. et de la patrie, Juin 1634." 61.
14. "Copie d'une Lre escripte par Monf. le Comte Tilly, a Monf. de Bruggs, Ambass. du Roy tres Christ. a Bruxelles." 66.
15. "Responce d'un bon Vassal du Roy Catholiques au manifeste publié par le Roy de France, touchant la Guerre par luy contre la Couronne d'Espagne, au mois de Juin de l'an 1635." 68.
16. "Discours Italien; des forces et de la puissance du Roy d'Espagne." 72.
17. "Memoire de Monf. du Puy, pour faire voir que la Bretagne, hors sous le Regne de Charlemagne, a tousiours esté fournie a la France." 102.
18. "La Carte que l'art. 10, ou il est traité du droit que le Roy a sur les Comté de Barcelone et de Roussillon, et sur le reste des Terres qui composent la Principauté de Catalogne." 108.
19. "Droits du Roy sur les Villes et Pays de Peronne, Mondidier, et Roye, du Comté de Ponthieu, de Bourgogne, de Bourgogne, &c." 118.
20. "Copie du Projet de l'alliance entre la France et l'Espagne, le 10 Novembre 1607." 162.
21. "Copie du pouvoir donné par sa Maj. Louis XIV. pour luy autoriser son nom dans le traité d'Espagne le 19 D<sup>o</sup> Oct<sup>bre</sup> 1707." 162.
22. "Actes Princes de M. du Puy des droits du Roy, sur la Flandre, Naples, le Sicile, Tholoze, Montpellier, &c." 164.
23. "Que à la conference pour la Paix entre le Roy, et le Roy d'Espagne, il n'y doit estre parlé des preten- sions de Monf. le Duc de la Trinité au Royaume de Naples." 200.
24. "Autres memoires concernant les droits du Roy sur le Comté de Bourgogne." &c. &c. 202.
25. "Exemples par Histoires et Traictés, que les Espagnols faisoient des Traictés de Paix, n'ont pas voulu que l'on ait parlé dans les Traictés des places qu'ils s'effor- toient reservé par les traictés precedens, bien qu'elles eussent esté usurpées." 272.
26. "Droits du Roy Jean IV. esleu Roy de Portugal sur cette couronne." 276.
27. "Que le Roy ne doit point s'obliger envers l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, de faire la guerre contre la Reine de Suede, la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, le Landgrave de Hesse et autres ses Alliez, cas advenant qu'ils contreviennent aux Traictés des Paix ou de Trelves, qu'ils feront avec les dits Empereur, et Roy d'Espagne." 280.
28. "Memoire pour faire voir la Justice de la protection que sa Majesté donnoit a M. l'Electeur de Treves,

## Num. 4453; 4454.

- contre quelques escrits qui blasmaient cette même pro- tecti<sup>on</sup>." 284.
29. "Motifs de l'Affranchissement des Catalans de la domination d'Espagne." 300.
  30. "Instruction a Messrs. de Bellifure et de Sillery, pour traicter la paix a Vervins." 302.
  31. "Exemples et preuves par Traictés et Histoires, que les Conquerans faisoient traictés de Paix, ont retenu leurs Conquêtes, ou partie d'icelles." 310.
  32. "Traictés de l'an 1668, entre le Roy de la Grande Bretagne et Messieurs des Provinces unies." 314.
  33. "Memoria de las flotas del Roy d'España que salen cada año de Sevilla como de Cadix, para Tierra- firme, Nueva España, Honduras, la Havana, y otras diferentes plac<sup>as</sup> y Islas." 322.
  34. "Discours fur la guerre d'Italie, et l'estat present des affaires dans l'Europe." 334.
  35. "Instruction baillée a M. de Sillery, allant a Rome au moy de Janvier 1599." 340.
  36. "Sur ce qui fut fait a Rome a M. de Crequy." 360.
  37. "Extrait de la chronique de Savoie, par l'an d'un Chanoine de Beaune, imprimé a Lyon par Jean Tournes l'an 1592." 376.
  38. "Memoire des raisons du Roy pour l'acquisition de Chablais." 378.
  39. "Raisons pour les quelles Monf. de Savoie ne peut pretendre que le Traité de l'échange de Pignerol soit nul, par ce que le Roy n'est pas entré en Guerre avec la Republique de Genes, ainsi que le dit Sr. Duc l'avait deviné." 380.
  40. "Memoires concernant la Savoie, et les droits de la France sur icelle." 386.
  41. "Traicté fait entre le Roy Louis XIII. et Mon- le Prince de Monaco a Peronne le 14 jour de Septembre 1641, &c." 445.
  42. "Ordonnance de sa Maj. contre la rep de Genes du quatrieme Oct. 1725." 461.
  43. "Instructions a Monf. le Cardinal Vienne, allant a Florence, pour se conduilloir de la mort du grand duc, en Nov. 1609." 465.
  44. "Memoires de M. Machon concernant la Repub- lique de Venise." 473.
  45. "Des differends entre le Pape d'une part, et la republique de Venise, le Grand Duc de Toscane, et les Duc de Modene et de Parme d'autre." 481.
  46. "Interests de la Republique de Venise." 483.
  47. "Instructions a M. de Champigny, allant resider Ambass. a Venise en Août 1607." 487.
  48. "Litterata di Milani." 490.
  49. "Memoires de M. de Ravennat, Procureur du Roy au Comté de Castres, pour montrer que le Royaume de Naples, et ce qui en depend, appartiene a sa Maj. de droit legitime." 505.
  50. "Table des Pieces et matieres contenues dans ce Pacquet cotté A." 561. To what this table refers does not now appear.

4454.

A tract uniformly written, but with some erasures, and entitled, "*Origine des troubles de M<sup>te</sup> de Savoie*." These troubles, the author lays in the very first page, "tous de rapport a une seule cause, qui est la jalousie des Ministres d'Espagne, contre le Senat de cette Ville." The name of the author does not appear; but he treats in part of the same period with the Italian tract, which occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 3548, only taking up the subject much earlier.

XIII.

A book



## Num. 4456.

Seculiers, Prelats, Comtes, et Villes imperiales d'Allemagne, a Francoirt sur le Main, l'an 1644 au Mois de Juin."

36. "Les difficultez qui se rencontrent avant que de venir a la Conference pour la Paix, entre la France et la Suede d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne d'autre. L'an 1644 au Mois de Juin." See above N° 31.

37. "Responſe du Sr. d'Avaux au Sr. Servien a Munſter, le 6 Juillet 1644.

38. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Salvius, Plenipot. de la couronne de Suede, pour la Paix a Olinabrug. La lettre en Alemand; l'an 1644 le 10 Juillet. Pour Responſe a la proposition de la part de l'Empereur a l'Assemblée de Francoirt au Mois de Juin."

39. "Nouvelles de Munſter l'an 1644, le 18 Juillet."

40. "Eſtat preſent de ce qui ſe paſſe a Munſter, contenant les difficultez qui ſe rencontrent, avant que de parvenir a la conference pour la paix entre la France et la Suede, d'une part, et l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne d'autre. L'an 1644, au Mois d'Aoult."

41. "Les differends de la France avec le Roy d'Espagne."

42. "1. Le denombrement des Armées du Roy et de ſes allies. 2. Comme auſſi de l'Empereur, du Roy d'Espagne, et de leurs allies, au Mois d'Aoult 1644."

43. "Les Allies de la France, en la guerre contre l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, au Mois d'Aoult 1644."

44. "Exemples des Rois et Princes, qui ayant fait des Traictéz de confederation et Alliance avec d'autres Princes, ſous condition de ne point traictér de paix, ou de treſve avec leur ennemis communs, que conjointement, et d'un mutuel contentement, ont neantmoins fait le contraire. Et quel en a eſté le ſuccès."

45. "Les Provinces Unies des Pays Bas." Avis du Conſeil d'eſtat, Dec. 31, 1643.

46. "Exemples des Conqueſtes faites par pluſieurs Rois, Princes, et Republics, auxquelles ils ſe ſont conſervé par de Traictéz de Paix, ou de Treſve."

47. "Extraict d'une Lettre d'Olinabrug, l'an 1644 le 18 Aoult."

48. "Le reſultat des Eſtats generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, a la Haye l'an 1644, le Mecredy 10 Aoult."

49. "Le pouvoir du Roy d'Espagne a Madrid l'an 1643 le 11 Juin. Reformé a Munſter l'an 1644, le 20 Octobre." In Spaniſh.

50. "Reformation du Pouvoir des Ambaſſadeurs de l'Empereur, au Mois de Novembre 1644." In Latin.

51. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Monſ. Godeſroy, de Munſter, le 2 Decembre 1644."

52. "Extraict d'une Lettre de Munſter, le 17 Dec. 1644."

53. "Le Pouvoir des Ambaſſadeurs de France, A Paris, l'an 1643 le 20 Septembre. Et reformé a Munſter ainſi qu'il ſ'enſuit l'an 1644 le 20 Novembre, et la Ratification pour le Roy en ſera delivree le 20 Janvier 1645."

54. "Coppie d'une lettre eſcrite de Collogne en date de 21<sup>me</sup> Mars 1645."

55. "Pouvoir a M. Scryven d'agir ſeul a Munſter, le 13 May 1645."

56. "Propoſitiones tractatus pacis generalis concernentes, tam a legatis corone Francie, Monasterii, quam Regni Suecie, Olinaburgi, ipſa S.S. Trinitatis dominica hoc anno 1645 factæ." A printed Tract.

57. "Ad propoſitiones tractatus pacis generalis a legatis corone Suecie, Olinaburgi ipſa S.S. Trinitatis dominica, hoc anno 1645 editas, Reſponſio Cæſarea, a legatis Cæſareis Majestatis, Olinaburgi 22 Octob. ejusdem An. 1645 legatis Corone Suecie tradita. Pro faci-

## Num. 4456—4465.

lori intellẽſu, cuſſibet reſponſioni Cæſareæ ex Originali præfixa eſt propoſitio Suecica." Printed alfo.

58. The ſame tract, printed in a larger form.

See the enſuing numbers, which relate to the ſame period, & the following years, as far as 1648.

## 4457, 8, 9, &amp; 60.

Four Volumes on the negotiation of Munſter, from the year 1645 to 1648.

The three firſt of theſe volumes are fairly tranſcribed, chronologically diſpoſed, & curiouſly indexed. The fourth is made up, in part of tranſcripts in different hands, & in part of printed tracts, like N° 4456, which refers to the beginnings of the ſame negotiations.

## 4461.

"Table des Traictéz de Paix entre les Roys de France et autres Princes, depuis l'an 1259 juſques en l'an 1598."

A Volume fairly written on Paper.

## 4467.

1. "Mariage de Madame Elizabeth de France avec Phillippes 2. d'Espagne 1559 & 1560.

2. "Remarques ſur l'eſtat preſent de l'iſle Dauphine: envoyées par M. de Mondouergue, l'an 1668."

3. "Relatiõ des Voyages faits par le ſieur d'Alcarette dans la Riviere de la Platte, &c. 1657, 8, 9, & 1660." Apparently from the Seguier Collection.

## 4463.

A collection of various French documents, bound up with N° 6192, which however occupies but a very ſmall part of the volume.

1. "Du rang et prerogative d'honneur des ducs de Longueville, ſur les Ducs de Guiſe, de Nemours, de Nevers, d'Aumale, et autres Princes iſſue de Maisõs eſtrangers."

2. A collection of various papers on the ſubject of the Crime of *leſe Majeſté*, applied to the caſes of the Comte de Soifſons, the Cardinal Duc de Guiſe, the conſtable Saint Paul, and many others: extending to 64 leaves.

3. "Reſultat et Belongné de la Commiſſion de Monſieur le Bret, es trois Eveſchés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun. En l'an 1625, comme il a eſté rapporté au Roy en ſon Conſeil, par le dit Sieur Commiſſaire." 54 pages.

4. "Les Intheretſ des princes en general, tant allies que non allies a la France, ainſi qu'il enſuit." A diſtinct tract fairly tranſcribed, of 42 leaves.

5. A French Law-deed on a ſingle ſheet of parchment, folded: for the purchaſe of two feuds of *Jahn Bribas*, &c.

## 4464.

"Les Lettres de la Reyne Elizabeth et Roy J. 1. aux Eſtats des Provinces unies d'Holland, Roy de France, &c. depuis l'an 1596, juſques a l'an 1606." On the firſt leaf is written, "Hunc codicem Harleyana Bibliotheca contulit Lawton de Interiori Templo, 20 die Januarij A.D. 1718-19." In Mr. Wanley's handwriting.

## 4465.

A very large volume of papers in various hands, & ſome few printed, belonging to the Seguier Collection, marked & indexed in the ſame hand as the reſt.

1. "Lettres et memoires de M. l'Abbeſſe de St. Goery d'Eſpinal, au ſujet de la dame Elizabeth de Luiron. La queſtion eſt ſçavoir ſi une dame l'ebendée de la d<sup>ne</sup> Abbaye, comme la dite de Luiron, ayant laiſſé l'habit et pris celui de l'Anonciade St. Michel, peut, pendant le



Num. 4465.

Num. 4465.

1. Veu de son Noviciat, et probation, jour de la Prébende dudit S. Goery Epinal."

2. "Acte par lequel M. le duc de Lorraine déclare qu'il ne pretend point que le payment de l'ayde S. Remy, levé sur les sujets du chapitre de l'Eglise Cathedrale de Saint Etienne de Toul, porte prejudice à leurs privilèges, et qui reçoit cette ayde comme une grace."

3. "Déclaration de M. l'Evesque de Toul, avec la nomination d'un procureur, pour les appellations à la chambre imperiale de Spire."

4. "Fondation d'un Couvent de l'ordre de St. Dominique, dans la ville de Blainville en Lorraine, par Antoine de Lenoncourt, Primat et Comte du Saint Empire."

5. "Arret du conseil privé du Roy, du 12 Octobre 1635, pour faire exécuter par provision l'arret du 12 fevrier 1634, réglant la justice et officiers de la ville de Toul; avec la verification du Parlement de Metz."

6. "Défenses du Sr. d'Apremont Gouverneur de Toul, a toutes personnes d'empêcher les habitants dudit Toul de frequenter et commercer dans les villages voisins sous pretexte de Contagion."

7. "Lettre de M. le Marechal de Marillac, a M. de Vandy, Gouverneur de Toul, pour ce qu'il devoit faire au sujet de la dite Contagion."

8. "Chronique des Seigneurs Evesques de Metz."

9. "Traicté fait entre le Roy et M. le Duc de Lorraine, le 6 Sept. 1633."

10. "Extraits de M. Machon tirés des lettres de M. le Cardinal d'Offiat, touchant les Eveschés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun."

11. "Origine de la Maison de Lorraine, ou abrégé de l'histoire de ce Pays, tirés de plusieurs endroits pour prouver l'avantage reciproque de sa jonction à la Couronne de France."

12. "Requete de M. le duc de Vandome au Roy, au sujet du dernier traité fait par sa Majesté avec le duc de Lorraine, (1662) sur la preffiance de la Maison de Vandome sur M. de Guise et la maison du Mouy."

13. "Copie de la foy et homage fait au Roy par le Duc de Lorraine, 21 Mars 1662."

14. "Copie de la traité touchant les Gabelles de Lorraine, 1662."

15. "Edit portant Creation et Augmentation de plusieurs offices au Parlement de Metz, de Bailiffs, Prevôts, Lieutenans, Procureurs, Greffiers, Notaries, & Secretaires, et Chanceleries en divers lieux, pres de Metz en Alsace, May 1661."

16. "Traité fait entre le Roy et M. le duc de Lorraine, le 6 fevrier 1661."

17. "Addition au traité fait entre le Roy et M. le Duc de Lorraine, le dernier fevrier 1661."

18. "Lettre de M. le duc de Lorraine a M. le chancelier Seguier, touchant le Mariage de M. le Prince Charles son neveu, avec M<sup>lle</sup> de Nemours, 17 Dec<sup>bre</sup> 1661."

19. "Copie du traité fait entre le Roy et M. le duc de Lorraine, le dernier de fevrier 1661."

20. "Memoire pour la Conservation de la souveraineté du Roy dans les Fauxbourgs de S. Epure et S. Mansuy de Toul et lieux dependans."

21. "Raisons pour lesquelles le parlement de Metz n'a pas encore enregistré le traité de paix que Sa Majesté a accordé a M. le duc de Lorraine."

22. "Arret qui discharge de toute imposition le ressort du Parlement de Metz et les Prevôts de Luxembourg."

23. "Traité de Noremberg, entre Anthoine duc de Lorraine et Ferdinand Roy des Romains. L'an 1542."

The leaves transposed, now marked a. b. c. d. e. f. 41.

24. "Declaration du Roy Henry J. en replication du traité fait entre le Roy Charles IX. son Predecesseur, et M. le duc de Lorraine, le 12 de Mars 1571, touchant la souveraineté, droit de Regale, et l'arrestation de Bos, Prevost de la Marche, Chastillon, Conflans, &c."

25. "Lettre du duc François de Lorraine a Monseigneur le Chanc. Seguier, en luy envoyant copie de la Remontrance qu'il fit au Roy, au sujet du dit traité fait entre la Maj. et le duc de Lorraine son frere, 26 fev. 1662."

26. "Copie de la dite remontrance."

27. "Relation de ce qui s'est passé à l'entrée et reception du duc Charles de Lorraine, faite par moy Comte de Brullen, introducteur des Princes estrangers et Ambassadeur. 1641."

28. "Origine des ducs de Lorraine, depuis Clodion le chevelu."

29. "Catalogus ducarum Lotharingæ, qui a Lothario Gallorum rege nomen habent."

30. "De comitibus Vadum montis (Vaudemont) ex Carthis antiquis."

31. Catalogue des Saints et Evesques de Toul."

32. Etat de toutes les Seigneuries et terres nobles dans l'Alsace, Sound, et Brigau."

33. "Deduction des Raisons du Roy sur tout ce qui s'est passé entre luy et le Duc Charles de Loreyne."

34. The table of Contents continued.

35. Various fragments of a work in Latin, on the Ecclesiastical history of Toul, closely & obscurely written, 62—92. These fragments seem to contain some curious matters.

36. "Copia cartarum literarum, quibus constat Reverendissimam dominam Abbatissam et Capitulum de Buxeris contulisse Priori de Nanexi jus Patronatus, et totum aliud jus quod habebat in Ecclesia S<sup>te</sup> Desiderii ante Nancium, de Abbatia S<sup>te</sup> Leonis Tullensis."

37. "Fondation de Toul en Lorraine, par Gilles Corrozet."

38. "Requete en forme d'Articles présentée au Roy par les doyen, chanoines, et Chapitre, de Verdun, en Janvier 1613, touchant leur juridiction dans les Villages et terres dependans de leur Eglise."

39. "Pieces touchant l'union a la Congregation de Ste. Venne des Abbayes de S. Mihuel et de Longueville, et du Prieure de Bellevan; ensemble l'erection des Benedictines."

40. "Memoire touchant le P. Roget, et l'Abbaye de St. Agry."

41. "Decret des Cardinaux de la Congregation des Religieux du 19 May 1628, avec un bref du Pape Urbain VIII. du 4 Juin 1628, portant que les Benedictines ne peuvent tenir des Benefices a perpetuité."

42. "Forme du Vœu et jurement que prestant et font les Religieux profez de St. Venne."

43. "Transcriptum sive Copia ac summarium plurimorum Antiquiorum Ecclesiæ Tullensis Privilegiarum."

44. This paper is followed by several others, not specified in the table of Contents, respecting the Church of Toul.

45. "Requete et plainte du duc de Lorraine, touchant les exactions des officiers de son Domaine sur les biens et Sujets de Meff. du Chapitre de Toul, ou se voit un abrégé de l'histoire de cette Eglise, et la nature d'elle et du bien qu'elle possede."

46. "Traité de Charles 2. Duc de Lorraine, fait avec Meff. de la Ville de Toul, en l'an 1406."

47. "Pages. 46. "La

## Num. 4465:

46. "La Vie de St. Mansuy, premier Evêque de Toul; ann. Christ. 50 jusqu'à 90. Extraite et paraphrasée sur un vieux manuscrit Latin de la même Eglise, 1621." 113.

47. "Discours sommaire de l'ancienne institution ordre et état de l'insigne Eglise Collegiate et seculiere de Remyeremant, et des troubles et affaires qui y sont survenues depuis dix ans en ça; et de l'état auquel elles sont présentement, jusques a huy deuxiesme du Mois de May Mil six centz dix neuf." 114.

48. "Formulaire des Cours de l'Evêché et Comté de Toul 1629, extraits de plusieurs titres, chartes, lettres, et privileges du même Evêché." Eighty seven pages. 115.

49. "Remarques de la ville de Metz, Extrait d'un livre par Abr. l'abert 1710." 116.

50. "Demande de Mess. les M<sup>rs</sup> et Prebendiers de la Maison-Dieu de Toul, contre M. les Doyen & Chanoines de Toul." 117.

51. "Lettres de René Roi de Jerusalem et Sicile, par lesquelles il declare ses chapelles et Eglises Collegiales de St. Mark, et de S. Pere, exemptes de tous devoirs envers l'Eglise de Toul. Avec quelques autres pieces concernant ladite Eglise de Toul." 118.

52. "Cession et transport des Duchés de Lorraine et de Bar, faite au Cardinal de Lorraine par le Duc son Frere, le dixneufiesme Jan. 1634." 121.

53. "Copie des Privileges des Etats du duché de Lorraine." 122.

54. "Remontrance du Procureur du Roy en la ville et Gouvernement de Metz." 124. With other similar Papers.

55. "Copie du traité de Remilly." 126.

56. "Memoire de la Main de Monf. du Puy, touchant les formalitez qui peuvent estre observées par M. de Lorraine, en rendant le foi et homage au Roy de plusieurs terres qu'il possède aux Baillages de Sens, &c. With deeds relative to the same subject." 127.

57. "Histoire chronologique des Evêques de Toul, depuis l'an de nostre Seigneur 50 jusqu'à cette presente année, ou est rapporté fidelement et diligemment tout ce qui s'est passé du plus memorable et de plus important dans la dite ville, et par toute l'étendue de son gouvernement, sous la vie de chacune Evêque." 133. There are many leaves set apart for this history, but very little is entered in them.

58. "Remarques et observations sur la presente histoire des Evêques de Metz, touchant ce qui regarde celle de Toul." 134.

59. "De Gestis Senoniensis Ecclesiæ, Libri quinque, Autore fratre Richero Monacho Senoniensis Ecclesiæ." Below—"Ce manuscrit fut donné au Sr. Louis Machon, Archidiaque de Port, chanoine de Toul, et Chappellain Episcopal de l'an 1632."—Under that, "Dom Richier, prieur claustral de Senones, &c. vivoit de l'an 1245, &c." 137.

60. "Imposition de l'Eglise de Toul sur ses Sujets, pour son remboursement de ce qu'elleavoit employé pour l'exempter des gens de guerre." 136.

61. "Fondation de la chapelle de St. Claude et St. Nicholas, dans l'Eglise parochiale de Saulsière, en l'an 1530." 137.

62. "Memoire touchant la necessité de residence dans l'Eglise de Toul, pour la perception des gros fruits d'une prebende." 138.

63. "Memoire touchant la translation du chapitre de Toul." 139.

64. "Stile, coustumes, et ordonnances pour la justice temporelle de la ville, Comté, et Evêché de Toul. An Fon 1550." 140.

## Num. 4466, 4467:

## 4466.

From the Seguer Collection. Several Registers of the Parliament,

1. "Registre du Conseil du parlement depuis Novembre 1647, jusques en janvier, 1649."

2. "Depuis Lundi Lendemain de Paques, cinquiesme Avril 1649—" a Mardi 26 Octobre 1649."

3. "Conseil secret du Parlement, depuis Vendredi Douzieme Novembre 1649, a Jeudi 9 Octobre 1650."

4. "Conseil secret de l'année mil six cens cinquante deux."

## 4467.

A miscellaneous volume, of the Seguer Collection. This volume has the leaves numbered as far as 45. b. where the last tract begins, and has a table of Contents drawn up in the same hand as the other books of the same description, but, as the references do not express the most important division of the book, they are not here followed.

1. Poësie, *Essays Poëtiques* des années 1626—1631, par les Louys Machon (ou Machon). This collection is in two books, the second of which begins at fol. 58. On fol. 47—56 are several poems, written in the inverted way of the leaves.

2. "Calendrier perpetuel et annuel, auquel est comprise toute la philosophie naturelle et superstitieuse des ecrains 1618." 67.

3. "Conceptions diverses sur plusieurs bons auteurs," 1626, 1627. L. M. i. e. Louis Machon, 85. This tract contains 52 pages. In it, at fol. 109. b. is a discussion, which the person who drew up the table of Contents has thought worthy of particular mention, "pourquoy les pauvres vivent plus long temps que les riches." It begins by citing M. Joubert.

4. Two tracts by L. Machon, of which the second seems to consist chiefly of the heads of the subject. They bear nearly the same title, except that the title to the second is fuller, for which reason it is here incited; "Traité politique, des differens ecclesiastiques arrivés depuis la commencement de la monarchie, jusques à present, tant entre les papes et les Roys de France que le clergé de leur Roiaume. Par Louis Machon, grand prevost de Chat. Dien, Archidiaque de Port, chanoine de l'Eglise cathedrale de Toul, &c. A Paris 1647." 143, 168. The heads of three books on this subject are drawn up in the latter tract. N° 14.

5. "3 Caier de pieces diverses 1647." f. 219. Two articles in this collection are particularly noticed by the French author of the table of Contents. 1. "Avertissement touchant le Grand Prevost de S. Dien." 220. 2. "Des bornes et limites de l'ancienne Lorraine et des usurpations desdits Ducs sur les trois Evêchés de Metz, Toul, et Verdun." 255. b. By Machon also. This *Cabier* contains 82 pages.

6. "4 Caier de pieces differentes, 1648." Of 65 written pages. The articles specified in this are, 1. "De l'Abbaye de Remiremont." f. 281. b. 2. "Qu'un Benedictin retourné ne peut tenir ny posséder aucun Prieuré simple, ny aucun Benefice en titre." 283.

7. Another Collection, though the previous mark does not remain. It is laid in the table of Contents to be "Recueils de l'histoire de France, commencés par la Ligue." 313. The Collections are extended through 160 pages, and there terminate abruptly.

8. A final fragment of an illustration of Solomon's Song. See N° 12. 393.

9. A Letter from L. Machon to a Lady, dated 1641. 393.

10. "Sentences et maximes de l'abbaye de Port." On 2 pages. 393.



## Num. 4467, 4468.

11. "Sermons diversés, et fujets de Sermons. Louys Machon 1626, 1627." 419.  
 12. Twelve Pages of a Comment on Solomon's Song, by Machon; dated 1637. Inverted in the Book.  
 13. "Histoire. Louys Machon 1627." The Table of Contents says, "Histoire universelle, ou réflexions sur ce qui s'est passé depuis le commencement du monde." 436. These Reflections on universal History occupy only a few Pages.  
 14. A Part, but imperfect, of the Book the Title of which is given at length in No. 4. The Fragment here remaining, which appears to be a fair Transcript in a different Hand, is so placed that it begins with the Second Book, of which Two Chapters are given, but ends abruptly. Then follows the Third Chapter of Book I. which is continued to its regular Termination.  
 The whole Collection seems to have been the Work of Louis Machon, so often mentioned in the separate Parts.

## 4468.

A very miscellaneous Volume of the Seguier Collection, containing Papers of all Sizes bound up together. There is a Table of Contents, in the same Hand as usual, but not quite perfect; for which reason it is not implicitly followed in this Account.

1. "Ancien traité du Blazon, avec les Armes des Princes, Pays, et Grands Seigneurs, tant de France qu'ailleurs."
2. "Les monnoyes des Barons et Prelats de France. L'attentes pour monnoyes de Dombes. Réponses aux gens du Duc de Bretagne sur le fait de ces monnoyes. Taxes des Commissaires pour le Roy, beaucoup moins qu'à présent." A short Treatise, beautifully written, with Delineations of Coins elegantly sketched with a Pen.
3. "Philopatris, ou le Normand pour pais." The Table of Contents adds, "C'est une diffense de la Province de Normandie, du temps de la revolte des vau-nuds-pieds."
4. "Traité que je crois estre de la main de M. du Puy, Qu'il est permis de porter les armes pour un Prince de diverse Religion, et de s'allier avec luy."
5. "Observations Morales et Politiques sur les Annales de Corn. Tacite." A Tract of some length, very fairly written, beginning always with a Text of the Author, and subjoining a French Note. Subjoined is a Plan, "du Batiment des Jesuites," not noticed in the Table of Contents, and not seeming to refer to any thing in the Volume.
6. A Narrative of M. de Castellan, sent to Cardinal Richelieu, with the following Title, "Relation que je fais à Monseigneur de toutes les choses qu'il me souvient qui se sont passées dans l'Armée commandée par Monseigneur le Comte d'Arcourt, et Mons<sup>r</sup> le Marechal de Vitry, depuis le premier dessein que l'on fit d'attaquer les Isles de S<sup>t</sup> Marguerite et S<sup>t</sup> Honorat, jusques apres la prise desdits Isles."
7. "Du franc Discours du S<sup>r</sup> Arnaud contre la puissance d'Espagne et ses partisans."
8. "Traité fait par feu M<sup>r</sup> le duc d'Orléans en 1634 avec le Roy d'Espagne."
9. "Copie de la Commission donnée par le Roy a Mons<sup>r</sup> Cardinal de Richelieu allant en Italie."
10. "Lettre, ou avis du Duc de Lermé, pour se maintenir en faveur et autorité pres de son maitre."
11. "Copies de quelques Lettres du Roy a M<sup>r</sup> le Duc d'Orléans, lorsqu'il s'éloigna de la Cour."
12. "Memoires des villes rebelles et Languedoc et Guienne."
13. "Relation du Siege d'Angers." To this are subjoined several Papers containing Accounts of what

## Num. 4468.

passed in the years 1651 & 1652, entered in the Table of Contents 13. bis.

14. "Articles accordez entre M<sup>r</sup> le Marechal d'Hocquincourt, Lieutenant-general de l'Armée du Roy, servant pres de la personne de sa Majesté, et employé presentement au Siege d'Angers, et Monseig<sup>r</sup> le Duc de Rohan."
15. "Réponse de M. le P. President aux deputez de Parlement. M. le President de Mesmes portant le parole a Sully, au sujet de la faveur qu'ils donnoient aux fujets rebelles a sa Majesté."
16. "Inventaire par ordre alphabetique des pieces imprimées pendant les troubles de la France excitez par le Cardinal Mazarin. Année 1649." That is, what was called the *Fronde*."
17. "Réponse au discours sur l'entreveu du Cardinal Mazarin avec Mons<sup>r</sup> d'Hocquincourt."
18. "Copie de la Lettre écrite par M. le Card. Mazarin a la Reine, lorsque sa Majesté luy ordonna de sortir de France."
19. "Quelques Lettres originales de M<sup>r</sup> le Prince a M. de Croissy pendant les troubles de la Fronde, et quelques autres pieces dont une est une espee de deposition contre M. le Marechal de Rantzau."
20. "Inventaire des pieces qu'ont esté faites pendant les troubles excitez a cause des desordres que le Mazarin a fait naître dans les affaires de l'estat, et finances de France, ez années 1648 et 1649." Several of the Inventories of Tracts published during the Fronde, are here put together.
21. "Harangue de M<sup>r</sup> le Prince aux Soldats des armées du Roy, avant la deffaitte de M<sup>r</sup> de Soubise, à l'isle de Ré; avec autres harangues de M. de Guise et au Cardinal de Richelieu."
22. "Relation de ce qui se passa au Parlement, lorsque Mes<sup>s</sup> des Enquêtes voulurent entrer, et estre appellés a la grande chambre, a l'insultation des S<sup>r</sup> Laine et Foucault Cons<sup>s</sup> desdits Enquêtes."
23. "Harangue hardie de M. Bignon au Roy, lorsqu'il alla aud<sup>t</sup> Parlement pour la verification de quelques edits."
24. "Lettre en forme de Remonstrance, envoiée au Roy, par le Marechal de Marillon." 1632.
25. "Lettre de Roy a Mons<sup>r</sup> son frere (le Duc d'Orléans) du 5<sup>me</sup> May 1631."
26. "Extrait de la ligue et Confederation faite entre la France et le Roy de Suede."
27. "Articles de paix, entre l'empereur et le Roy de France, pour le Montferrat et le Mantouan."
28. "Lettre de Cachet du Roy au Parlement, avec un arret de Conseil contre le dit Parlement, au sujet de la Sortie de France de M<sup>r</sup> le duc d'Orléans 12 May 1631."
29. "Declaration, de son Altesse touchant la guerre contre la couronne de France. A Bruxelles, chez la Vefve d'Hubert Anthoine Valpius, Imprimeur juré de la Court, a l'aigle d'or pres de fallanz 1635. Avec privilege." Copied evidently from a printed Tract. The Altesse in question is Ferdinand Infant of Spain.
30. "Lettre a la Reine."
31. The Order of the Troops under the Marshalls la Force, Schomberg, & Marillac 1630.
32. "Luctus Mantua," a Copy of Latin Verses.
33. "Articles entre le Cardinal & Monseigneur de Bassompierre." 1630.
34. "Harangue de M. le Chanc<sup>r</sup> Seguier au nonce Bagny, sur les mauvaises intentions du Pape contre la France, et ses procedis contre la Maison des Barberini."
35. "Les deux faces de la Vie et de la Mort de Marie de Medicis Reine de France, Vefve de Henry IV. Mere de Louis XIII. tres chrestien. Discours fait par M.

S s

Mathieu





## Num. 4468—4471.

93. Another Paper by Priezac.  
 94. "Le Chancelier Seguier de la validité des Mariages."  
 95. "De la puissance des Roys, &c. par Priezac."  
 96. "Ancorum delectus. De universa Philologia."  
 97. "La direction a la Cognition, ou l'Abregé, traduit de Nicholas de Cusa."

## 4469.

A Catalogue, or rather the Materials for a Catalogue, of the Library of the Chancellor Seguier, 1645. There is a List of Titles, an alphabetical Table of the Titles, another of the Names of Authors; and then a Catalogue of 571 Pages, divided into six Parts, called *Catelli*, being so many Classes of the Collection. It cannot, however, be considered as a finished Catalogue.

## 4470.

Reports in consequence of an Inspection into the Public Accounts of Britany, by the Duc de Chaulnes, under the Royal Authority. They are entered under the Heads of the following Places, and referred to in a general Table by the Leaves of the Volume, which extend to 223. The Dates run from 1671 to 1685. The Places are Ploermel, f. 3; Saint Malo, 27; Redon, 51; Dol, 77; Vitré, 125; Jullien, 149; Gaingnant, 177; Malestroit, 199; La Guerche, 220.

The Titles of the Duke, Inspector, are placed at Length before the first Report. "Charles d'Ally, Duc de Chaulnes, Pair de France, Vidame d'Amiens, Chevalier des Ordres du Roy, Gouverneur et Lieutenant General des Pais et Duché de Bretagne, et des Camps et Armées de sa Majesté."

## 4471.

A Volume of the Seguier Collection, indexed by the same Person as the rest, not with perfect Accuracy, but so nearly so, as to be followed in general here. The Numbers subjoined refer to the Leaves.

1. "Memoires des troubles d'Allemagne, depuis l'an 1610, jusques l'an 1631." 1.
2. "Voyage de M. Longueville a Munster, avec ses receptions." 7.
3. "Voyage de Hollande fait par Madame et Mad<sup>le</sup> de Longueville en 1646." 25.
4. "Voyage de M. de Longueville a Ofnabruck, le 17 Septembre 1646." 37.
5. "Voyage fait a Warendorf le 16 Novembre 1646." 41.
6. "Visites en Cerémonie de M. de Longueville a Messrs. les Mediateurs a Munster." 45. b.
7. "Voyage de Cologne." 47.
8. "L'Ordre des Ambass<sup>rs</sup> assembles a Munster, et a Ofnabruck, pour la paix Generale en l'année 1647." 60.
9. "Memoire des Ambass<sup>rs</sup> de Suede a Ofnabruck pour les Sautconduits de l'Empereur aux Etats de l'Empire, et aux particuliers." 63.
10. "Proposition des Plenipotentiaires de France à ceux de Hollande, touchant les Traitez avec l'Espagne." 70.
11. "Reponse a cette Proposition du 31 Janvier 1647." 76.
12. "Autre escrit de la part des Plenipotentiaires de France, a ceux des Pays Bas, touchant leur Traité de paix avec le Roy d'Espagne, a Munster le 7 Janvier l'an 1647." 78.
13. "Harangue prononcée par M. de Feuquières en l'assemblée des Princes d'Allemagne a Francfort sur le Mein, le 21 Juin 1639." 89.

## Num. 4471.

14. "Extrait des Articles de Paix, entre la Ma<sup>te</sup> Imper<sup>le</sup> et M. l'Electeur de Saxe, le 30 de May l'an 1635." 95.
15. "Mines qui se trouvent dans l'Alsace, Bülzaw, et la Forest noire." 99.
16. "Benefices de la Haute Alsace, Pays de Sunigau, et la Forest noire." 101.
17. "Role des Comtes, Seigneurs, et Gentilshommes, avec leurs Residences, fiefs et Villages." 103.
18. "Abregé des droits de France sur l'Etat de Milan." 109.
19. "De la difficulté que fait le Conseil de Suede, de traiter de paix avec l'Empereur, sans l'aveu et consentement des Princes de l'Empire." 115.
20. "Premiere proposition du S<sup>r</sup> de Sabran a l'Empereur." 117.
21. "Reponse à tous les Articles de la declaration premiere de l'Empereur." 119. b.
22. "Ultima resolutio Casarea ad rep<sup>am</sup> ablegati Gallia." 122. b.
23. "Lettres de M. de Servien a M. d'Avaux." 125. So it is described in the Table of Contents, but at the Head of the Article itself is written "Autre Lettre dud<sup>e</sup> S. &c."
24. "Reponse de M. de Servien a la Lettre Impetieuse qu'il pretend luy avoir esté écrite par M<sup>r</sup> d'Avaux." 131. This Letter extends to 130 Pages, and is signed "Servien. A Munster le six Aout 1644. Et suscript a M. le Comte Davaux," &c. It appears that this should precede the other. It is followed at p. 199 by a Table of Contents, to some Volume, not noticed in the List which is here copied.
25. "Traite Geographique et Historique des Affaires d'Allemagne et de Dannemark." This, and all the Leaves from 211 to 220, are wanting in this Place, but appear at No. 45. Here, however, is omitted in the Table of Contents Part of a Latin Letter, without a Name, dated 11 Aug. 1625.
26. "Traité pour conserver l'Empire et le Royaume de Boheme a la Maison d'Autriche, l'an 1606." 230.
27. "Leucorum Historia, seu historia Tulli, Lotharingie Tullenianque Episcoporum." 232.
28. "Discussion des réponses et résolutions faits en la Cause de la restitution du Palatinat." 255.
29. "Addition de ce qui a été omis en l'édition de Strasbourg, du Traité de Paix entre l'Empereur et l'Electeur de Saxe, a Prague l'an 1635; et qui se trouvent en l'Édition des Pays Bas en Langue flamme." 294.
30. "Traité de Paix fait audit Prague." 296.
31. "Harangue de M. le Mar<sup>q</sup> de Bassompierre, en l'Assemblée des Suisses, en Février 1630." 309.
32. "Harangue de M. de S. Leon, Ambassadeur en Suisse, 1629." 313.
33. "Propositions de M<sup>rs</sup> les Amb<sup>s</sup> de France en l'Assemblée de M<sup>rs</sup> les États généraux de Hollande, touchant la résolution prise par les dits États sur les dits propositions, Mars 1644." 329.
34. "Proposition faite par M. de M. Thuillier, Amb<sup>s</sup> de France en Hollande en 1648, touchant la restitution que le Roy avoit fait proposer en l'Assemblée de Munster, des Pays de Lorraine, &c. a M. le Duc Charles." 333.
35. "Quelques Extraits des Résolutions du Parlement touchant les rentes de l'hôtel de Ville en 1595, 1596, et 1597. Ensemble, ce qui s'est passé le 7 Février, et jours suivans 1618, avec sa Majesté, au sujet de la revocation du droit annuel." 334.
36. "Extraits de quelques deliberations de la Cour de Parlement de Paris, du Mois de Juin 1648." 338.
37. "Instruction des États de Hollande touchant le pouvoir de leurs deputés aux États généraux des Provinces unies des Pays Bas, en Sept<sup>re</sup> 1643." 343.
38. "Lettre



## Num. 4471, 4472.

38. "Traité pour sept ans fait entre le Roy, par le Sieur de Clugny, et M<sup>rs</sup> les Etats généraux des Provinces des Pays Bas, par leurs deputés à la Haye; le 15 d'Avril, 1634." 340.

39. "Negotiation de M<sup>r</sup> Dubain de la Rochepollée pour l'opposition de Henry 3. à la nouvelle election du Prince de Transylvanie à la couronne de Pologne." 355.

40. "Journal original de mon Voyage de Cologne, faite en marche, et a mesure que les choses arrivoient." 365.

41. "Ensemble quelques lettres et traités concernant la negotiation de Cologne." 370.

Here the Table of Contents fails, and the paging or numbering of the Leaves ceases. The Numbers are now added, and the Articles continued.

42. Two Copies of a State Paper from the Swedish Government, dated March 8, 1674. In Latin. 374.

43. Letters and Papers, dated 1673 and 1674. 379.

44. A Continuation of the Journal mentioned at No. 40. The Pages also continued. 384.

45. The Article which ought to have stood at No. 25, entitled, "Traité Geographique et Historique des Affaires d'Allemagne et de Dannemark." The Title to the Treat is, "Sommaire des Affaires d'Allemagne." The Leaves wanting in the former Place are here numbered, in the same Hand, from 211 to 228. How these Confusions arose cannot now be ascertained.

46. A Letter, dated Cologne 6 Aout 1673, and two other Papers. 481.

47. "Séance des Princes de l'Empire." 485.

48. Other Letters from Cologne. 491.

49. "Extraits des traités, des projets, et memoires, concernant la Negotiation 1673, 1674." 515.

50. The Keys of two French Cyphers." 515.

## 4472.

Two large Volumes, marked A. & B., containing Papers of the Seguer Collection. They are entered in a general Table of Contents, but not with any sort of accuracy, by the same Hand as the rest. The Papers seem to have been confused since the List was made.

1. "La maniere de prononcer par les Presidents sur la reception des officiers, et des differens affaires qui se presentent à la Cour."

2. "Des Lieutenans criminels, de leurs fonctions et dignités. Ce Memoire fut fait par M. de Loupe, Lieutenant criminel de Tholose."

3. "Lettre patente du Roy Louis XI. du 26 Fevrier 1464, qui regle la Jurisdiction de M<sup>r</sup> de la Chambre des Comptes." With other Papers of the same Kind from Charles IX.

4. "Arrest contre Louys d'Amboise, &c. l'an 1431—Criminel de Lese Majesté." &c.

5. "Conference des textes des vieux Coustumes, pour monstrier que celle de 1539 n'est que le transcrit de celle qui fut reformée, &c." These Papers are misplaced in binding.

6. Declarations or Edicts of Henry 3. Francis 1, &c. Eleven in Number.

7. "Production de M. le Duc de Vendôme, Gouverneur de Bretagne, contre M. le Duc de Montmorency, Admiral de France, au sujet des droits de Admirauté à Brest." &c.

8. "Memoire sur les gabelles de France 1650."

9. "Inventaire de Production des pieces, par le Duc de Vendôme," &c.

10. "Extrait du Cahier des humble remonstrances faites au Roy par les Gens des trois Etats de la Duché de Bretagne, fait et arreté à Rantes en leur assembleé generale, le cinquiesme Jour d'Octobre 1585." See

## Num. 4472.

the Account of the preceding Articles in the Table of Contents.

11. Traité de la Charge de Grand Maître de l'Artillerie de France. Son Origine, Etablissement, Erection en Office de la Couronne, fonctions, et usurpations 1645."

12. "Traité de l'Artillerie, des Officiers, fonte, mesure, grandeur, calibre, charges, et noms des pieces d'icelle; avecq une instruction pour munir les places et villes frontieres d'un Royaume; ensemble toutes les ordonnances & reglements des Officiers d'icelle, et de leurs gages."

13. "Extrait des Registres de la Chambre des Comptes, pour justifier de l'ordre observé entre le Parlement et la chambre en toutes les Processions et Cereémonies publiques, pendant les deux derniers siècles."

14. "Edit et declarations des Roys François I, Henry II. Henry III. et Louis XIII. concernant le pouvoir des Gouverneurs de Dauphiné, celles des Roys Henry II. & Henry III. en faveur des Ducs d'Aumale & François de Bourbon, dit le Prince Dauphin." Several Papers are entered under this Head, the last of which is printed. Date 1655.

15. "Role de Moderation du Sceau en la grande Chancellerie, pour quelques Officiers Hereditaires de la Province de Dauphiné, Novembre 1654." Two Papers, both marked 19 Nov. 1654.

16. "Acte de pite de possession du Pays de Dauphiné fait par Louis Dauphin, suivant le transport a luy fait par le Roy Charles VII. ex. inseré du 15 Aout 1440."

17. "Lettres patentes de Louis Dauphin, par lesquelles il crée et institue son chancelier de Dauphiné le S<sup>r</sup> Archevesque de Rheims Chancelier de France, du 12 Decembre 1441."

18. "Edit de Louis Dauphin, portant établissement et Reglement de la grande Chanc<sup>re</sup> de Dauphiné, et reduction de ses Secretaires pour servir en icelle, au nombre de douze, du 12 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1441."

19. "Instruction pour l'estat present du Parlement de Dauphiné, et de la difference de ce qu'il estoit avant la declaration qui a revocqué les droits et prerogatives des gouverneurs, la suppression de la Chancellerie de leur gouvernement, et reunion d'icelle a la chancellerie du Roy."

20. "Extraict de l'inventaire des titres de la chambre des Comtes de Pau en Bearn."

21. "Estat des Prevosts des Marechaux, Vice baillis, et Vice Marechaux de ce Royaume."

22. "Estat des Jurisdicions Souverains Royales et Subalternes, en chacune generalité du Royaume."

23. "Domaine de la Reyne Marguerite, et de Navarre, vendu en vertu de l'edict de 1639."

24. "Lettres patentes, en faveur de la Reyne Mere Anne d'Autriche, pour jouir des finances des survivances accordées durant la minorité—18 Juillet 1651." With another Letter prefixed.

25. "Quelques Cahiers des assembleés tenues chez M<sup>r</sup> le Chanc<sup>re</sup> Segulier en 1667, pour la reformation de la Justice." These consist of various Papers, and are continued to the end of this Volume.

26. Here commences the second Volume, marked B., with the following Article,

"Index eorum quæ in Digestis à principio, ad titulum de Testamentis continentur." The Index, however, in its preface: State, goes no further than the Word "Offerens." It is very neatly written, and, in the same Hand, is prefixed the following Notice:

"Inspectorem indicis monitum esse oportet, ut si quando incidere in eum locum quem expectiv contentus ne abeat, ne indicis fiducia decipiat, sed ipsum legis et sententiae autorem contempletur. Neque enim verborum juris



## Num. 4472.

juris interpretationes hic inferimus, contenti modico fummario, ut quam facillime rivulus fontem demonstret."

27. "Provisions de garde des Sceaux de France, en faveur de M. du Vair, au mois de May 1616."

28. "Edit de Creation de Greffier des Instructions, et Controleurs des Titres, conformément a ceux des Mois de Mars 1553, Avril 1554, et Juin 1581." Some printed Papers are subjoined, on the same Subject.

29. "Requête de M<sup>rs</sup> les Tresoriers de France a la Reyne Mere Anne d'Autriche, pour estre maintenus dans leurs Privileges, et dechargés de la taxe qui leur estoit demandé, pour l'attribution de fix vingt mil livres de Droits." This Paper seems to have the original Signatures. A printed Paper is subjoined, entitled, "Raïsons pour l'Etablissement de l'insinuation, avec les réponses aux Objections qui pourroient estre faites."

30. "Declaration originale et autorisée de la propre main du Roy, du 1<sup>er</sup> Decembre 1642, par la quelle sa Majesté remet et pardonne a M<sup>gr</sup> le Duc d'Orleans l'alliance qu'il avoit faite contre son Service avec l'Espagne; luy permet de recevoir, et de jouir librement, dans son appanage et hors de la Cour, de ses pensions et revenues; le declarant toutefois incapable de la Regence, et le privant de son Gouvernement d'Auvergne, et de ses Compagnies de Gendarmes, et de chevaux legers." This is on Vellum, and seems to be the Original.

31. "De l'Origine des Chanceliers, de l'Excellence de cette Charge, et de leurs fonctions, expliqués par divers Exemples et Citations."

32. "Copie d'Arrest en faveur des Secretaires du College des Finances, suprimés, qui ont servi 20 années du 16 Juillet 1664."

33. Creation de la charge de Garde des Sceaux, en faveur de M. de Birague, pour decharger le S<sup>r</sup> de l'Hospital Chancelier. Fevrier 1573.

34. "Extrait du Registre des Immatriculés des Secretaires du Roy, commençant le 29 Jan<sup>r</sup> 1535."

35. "Edit de Creation de Huit<sup>z</sup> vingt Offices d'Advocats au Conseil, 1643."

36. "Extraits de Sermens d'Advocats au Conseil, Certificats de Greffiers, &c. 1653." Several Papers together of a similar Kind.

37. "Ordre du Roy, pour mettre entre les Mains des Commis les pieces justificatives des droits de M. le Chancelier, &c. 1653."

38. "Lettres et Declaration du Roy, en faveur de M. de Sillery Chancelier de France pour les honeurs, droits, et profits, attribués a la dite Charge, non obstant la creation d'un Garde des Sceaux. Du 13 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1622."

39. "Discours des Chanceliers; de la grandeur, autorité, et fonctions de leurs charges. Il y en a trois; dont les deux derniers sont faits par M. le Chancelier Seguier, au sujet de la Contestation avec M. Molé, Garde des Sceaux."

40. "Relation particulière de tout ce qui se passa au Parlement sur la Verification des Lettres de Monsieur le Garde des Sceaux, du Vair. Et les difficultés qui y font meüres, pour empêcher qu'elles ne fussent verifiées purement et simplement, à Cause de la Clause de presider aux compagnies Souveraines, qu'ils ne voulerent pas approuver, 1616." With other Papers of the Chancellor Seguier relating to the same Subject.

41. "Lettres patentes du Roy Francois I. du 7 Avril 1527, par lesquelles il commet son Chancelier, pour en son Absence oïr les requestes," &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4473.

42. "Lettres, ou Provisions d'Offices de Garde de Sceaux et Chancelier de France 1550 à 1551." Various Instruments of a similar kind are here assorted together. They are about 26 in Number.

43. "Memoire d'un reglement à faire, pour les Officiers de la Chancellerie."

44. "Ordonnance de M. de Marillon &c. Aout 1666." With other Papers on the same Subject.

45. "Memoire des Chausse-cites Scelleurs hereditaires des Chancelleries de France, pour le droit de dernière Lettre par chaque jour de Sceaux qui doit estre tenu en la Chancellerie de France." With a printed Paper on the same Subject, and some other Documents.

46. "Memoire de Messieurs les Maitres des Requestes par faire voir la justice de la requeste qu'ils ont présentée au Roy sur les entreprises qui se font tous les Jours, contre l'honneur, la dignité, et fonctions de leurs charges, par M<sup>rs</sup> les Presidens et Conseillers du Parlement."

47. "Extrait de quelques parties employées dans les Comptes de la grande Chan<sup>ce</sup> de France, sous les noms d'aucuns particuliers; et des Chan<sup>ces</sup> et Gardes des Sceaux de Sillery, du Vair, Mangot, du Vair, de Vie, et d'Aligré."

48. "Contrat d'abolition de la traité foraine en Bretagne, au mois de Decembre 1583."

49. A Paper of the Chancellor of Sillery 1591. With Letters Patent of the same Date.

50. "Inventaire des Estats de Comptant qui sont es mains de Monseigneur le Chancelier."

51. "Declaration originale lûte à la Chambre des Compts par M. le Chancelier Seguier de ses biens et effets 7 Aout 1650."

52. "Observations que j'ay fait sur la maniere dont la Reyne, les Princes, les Cardinaux, et autres grands escrivoient a Monseign<sup>r</sup> le Chan<sup>ce</sup> Seguier, depuis 1638, jusque en 1660."

53. "Requête des Confeillers et Referendaires de la Chancellerie de Paris, contre les Confeillers Secretaires du Roy, sur la declaration obtenue par les derniers, portant qu'ils minuteront, dresseront, et pourroient expedier, tant en la Chancellerie de France qu'es autres Chancelleries."

54. "Etat et Rolle des personnes qui ont été emprisonnez au fort l'Evesque, par le pres Commandement de sa Maj<sup>te</sup> et de l'ordonnance de Monseign<sup>r</sup> le Chancelier."

55. "Responce du Roy rendue par M. le Garde des Sceaux aux deputez du Parlement."

56. A Paper on the Appointment of Seguier to succeed the S<sup>r</sup> de Chasteauneuf. Marked on the back "Extrait lorsque Monseigneur fut fait Garde des Sceaux."

57. "Extrait du registre du briffe de la prevosté de \*\*\* du Roy et grande Prevosté de France."

The four last Articles are not at all noticed in the Table of Contents.

## 4473.

[4473.—4488. *Suarts*.]

1. "La Dance des Aveugles: par Pierre Michault." This has been several Times published. xv.

2. "Cy dedans sont contenus plusieurs petiz Distieuz." These are in Verse.

3. "L'instruction de Chevalerie & exercise de Guerre." In Prose.

4. "Cy commencent tous les debats, appointemens, et accortz, qui ont esté fait, les temps passés, entre le Roy de France et le Roy d'Angleterre, pour les duchies de Normandie et de Guyenne."

T t

5. Another

## Num. 4473—4477.

5. Another historical Tract, without a regular Title, but professing in the Introduction to treat principally, "des guerres qui ont esté es temps passez a la Duché de Breitaine."

6. "Declamation faicte touchant le cas qui puis nagues est advenu a Paris."

7. "Processus Balue." Satires in French Verse, against a Cardinal.

The Book is written on Paper, and is well preserved. The Hands differ in the various Tracts, but are all equally ancient.

4474.

"Lestris et debat de Vertu et Fortune." In three Books, versé and prose. The following Dedication precedes the Prologue, "A treshault, trespouissant, et trefreducubé prince, Philippe Duc de Bourgogne, de Brabant, &c. Martin le Franc, prevost de Laufanne, Secretaire de sire Saint pere Nicolas, treshumble recommendation." At the end *Martin le Franc* is styled, "Tres excellent poete et orateur." Written on Paper.

xv.

4475.

A Paper MS. with the following Title annexed, in a Hand nearly as old as that of the Book.

xv.

"Ce livre a esté fait par M. Ric Silvestre Guerin, mestre des Arts, chapelain du Collage de Notre Dame de Matignon, et perfonne de Thyrnulle, a la requête de mon tres honoré S<sup>r</sup> Monig de Matignon et de Thoriguy en la ville de Caen, l'an 1477."

It appears to be directed chiefly against Simony.

4476.

A Book, written on Paper, containing a History of France and the neighbouring Countries, from the year 1448 to 1467: by Jacques du Clerc, Efcuyer: who professes particularly to give the History of what came to his own Knowledge. The History is in Five Books, and dwells particularly on the Affairs of Philip the Great, Duke of Burgundy, to whom the Author was attached, and with whose Epitaph his History concludes. There is a very ample Table of Contents, referring to the Pages of the Book. A kind of preparatory Account of English Affairs is prefixed, with the following Introduction.

xv.

"Coppie. Pourtant que apres ce que Je Jacques du Clercq, Efcuyer, Seigneur de Beauvoir en Ternois ay clos mon premier volume, des choses advenues en mon temps et venues a ma Cognoissance, Es quelles choses advenues j'ay parlé de plusieurs choses advenues en Angleterre, et comment Edouart Duc d'York fut couronne Roy de l'Angleterre, et le Roy Henry et son fils Edouart en debouttez et puis morts; j'ay esté adverty et sceu le commencement des divisions et la cause dont elles meurent audir Royaulme et ce qu'il en advint paravant mon dit volume du commencement [qu?] Je declareray es autres livres de ce Royaulme, et comment a esté causé presque tous les malheurs de ce Royaulme."

This Book may probably throw some light on that period of English History.

4477.

1. "Contumes de Normandie, en vers." xv.  
2. "Les 4 Livres d'institutes du Justinian, en vers." xv.  
The Author seems to call himself *Bertran de Chalpheie* (probably the same as *Chauspiz*), a native of Gascony. Written on Paper. This MS. and No. 4474-5, came from the Collection of Foucault.

## Num. 4478—4482.

4478.

A French Common Place Book, of various Matters, chiefly historical. The first Part, of 168 Leaves, the second of 58; both alphabetically arranged. xvii.

4479.

A Collection of French State Papers, consisting of, 1. "Extraict des Registres de Parlement, de l'an 1364 jusques 1545." xvi.

2. "Compilation des arrestz de la Cour de Parlement de Paris, faicte par nous Jehan Duran, Conseiller receu en icelle court le douzieme jour de Mars 1543. Et ledit jour receu conseiller en la Chambre des requestes du palais a Paris."

3. "En ce present volume est compris en brie f le style et usage de la pratique de France, suivant les ordonnances royaux. Composé en forme d'alphabet, par Monsieur de Configes a pît president a Bordeaux, et lorsqu'il la escript estoit president de la petite Chambre des enquetes a Paris, l'an mil cinq. cens cinquante trois." below this is written,

"Escript en Octobre 1564."

"Scriptoris de D. Configa Epigramma.

"Huc, huc Lector, ades, declunq, evolve libellum  
Quon in i c v p a t i c o n f i g a t o r e s t."

Jurisprudens inter quos Gallica telus.

Nunc habet, huic non laus ultima jure datur.

Quippe hujus studio clara est nunc reddita praxis,

Lipici erat pae f i t i o n e t a m o r u m v i d e t."

4. "Arrest de Parlement conféré sur fiance des magistratz advocatz en presence du Roy, 1553." 186 Leaves, with a Table at the end. This Book does not appear to have belonged to the Seguier Collection.

4480.

1. "Registres du Parlement, de 1522 a 1523." with an Edict dated 1527. xvi.

2. "Les 3 Livres des Vierges du S. Ambrose, Eveque de Milan, a sa fœur Marcelline." A translation more modern than the preceding Collection.

4481.

A large Quarto Volume, written fairly on Paper, between Red Lines, containing,

1. An Account of the Emperor Charles V. with the following Title: xvi.

"Ce livre contient aucunes actes, grands voiaiges, et haultes entreprises faictes par feu d'excellente et noble memore le victorieux Prince Charles d'Aultrice, en son vivant l'empereur d'Romme, l'empereur de France, et le plus grand prince de ce nom, le quel nasquit en la ville de Gand chief lieu de son bon pays de Flandres, en l'an de grace mil cinq cens et termina a son eage de cinquante huit ans en les Roiaulmes des Espaignes, qui fut en l'an mil cinq cens cinquante huit, et gift en son Royaulme de Grenade aupres d'aucuns fis nobles predecesseurs de son costé maternal Roys des dictes Espaignes. Dieu luy soit misericors et a tous trespassez. Amen."

The Leaves are numbered to 402.

2. Another Work in a different, and apparently a more recent Hand, entitled, "Traicté des Comtes de Flandres et d'Arthois." This appears to be imperfect.

4482.

The History of Troy, in the French Romance Rhyme; in Verses of Eight Syllables, and containing near Twenty thousand Lines. It is written by Benoit, or Benoit de Saint More, of whose Works considerable illustration has been given by the Abbe de la Rue, in the 12th Vol. of the *Archæologia*, p. 314—323. He is usually

Num. 4482—4486.

usually styled only Benoit, but M. de la Rue considers the addition of de Saint More, which appears here, as no Objection to the Identity of the Person. In the beginning he takes the full Name, but in the Body of the Work he calls himself simply Benoit. This Work is cited by M. Galland, Mem. de l'Acad. des Inscr. Vol. II. p. 729, and by Warton, in his History of English Poetry; but the latter does not appear to have known of this Copy in the Harleian Collection.

Benoit professes to translate from Cornelius, who having found the History of Dares Phrygius at Athens, translated it from the Greek into Latin. This Cornelius is a pretended Cornelius Nepos, whose Work, the Forgery of a dark Age, in a corrupt Latin, without any Greek original, has often been published with Dictys Cretensis, a similarly spurious production. It occurs in MS. at No. 641 of this Collection; and begins, as the printed Copies do also, by a Dedication to Crispus Sallustius, which the Forger wished to be taken for Sallust the Historian. Benoit says that he had made great use also of the Work of Dictys Cretensis, which he must have done, and of other Writers also, for his Poem is longer than both the pretended Histories together.

This MS. is fairly written on Vellum, in Two Volumes, with the principal Letters illuminated. It is well preserved, and seems to have no Mutilation but in Part of the last Leaf. It was marked in the former Catalogue as of the 14th Century, but is probably of the 13th or earlier. Benoit wrote in the 12th. xiii.

4483.

A large Catalogue of printed Books, in Greek, Latin, French, Spanish, and Italian, written on Paper, and extending to 276 Leaves. It might perhaps be the Collection of Seguer, since the marginal Notes are evidently in the same Hand, in which the Tables of Contents to his MSS. are drawn up. See particularly fol. 38, 119, &c. These marginal Notes are all in French.

4484.

A Collection of Inscriptions, short Poems, and other Extracts, in Latin, French, &c. beginning with,

1. "Inscriptions de la Place des Victoires, par Regnier des Marais." These occupy Eight Leaves, the Latin Inscriptions standing first, and the French Translations on the opposite Side. Fol. 5, 6, 7, & 8, had been bound by mistake at the end of the Book, but are now rightly placed.

2. Latin Inscriptions on Erasmus, with many at Paris by Santolius (Santeuil) and others, fol. 9.

3. Selections in Prose, on various Subjects, in the Manner of a Common Place Book, in French, with Spanish and other Verses intermixed. 14. b.—At fol. 19. b. &c. are some Italian Verses. xvi.

The whole Book contains 46 Leaves, very fairly written, and comprising many curious Articles.

4485.

A thin Book finely written on Vellum, with a splendid Illumination at the beginning, containing the Rules of the Order of St. Michael, established by Louis xi. The following Title is taken from the Rubric to the Table of Contents which is prefixed.

"Le Livre de l'ordre du tres Chrestien Roy de France, Loys xi de l'honneur de Saint Michel." It is dated at the end 1476. xv.

Num. 4486—4491.

4486.

Two very different MSS. bound together, as will appear from the following Account:

1. A Book of 117 Pages, besides the Introduction, fairly written on Paper, containing a Book of Alchemy, with the following Inscription by Way of Title, "Copie sur l'original du Sommaire et Recapitulation des Chapitres suivants contenus en ce Livre. Et achevé de copier le quinzeieme Septembre d'an de Grace Mil six cents trente et un. Pour Monseigneur le Baron de Tracy." It contains an Introduction of 14 Pages, and is divided into Two Books, the first of theory the second of practice; the former containing Ten Chapters, the latter Two. In the old Catalogue it is called, "Livre de Chemie de M. le Prevost de Paris," but this Name does not now appear in it. xvii.

2. An old Copy on Vellum of the "Livre de Sydrac," which occurs frequently in this Collection, and is particularly described at No. 4417. 1. The Rubric here prefixed is, "Sydrac, luy sage philosophe, le quel homme appela le livre de la fontaine de toutes sciences." The Name of "Thomas Baker," is written at the end in his own Hand. The Copy is complete; and there is some Writing added, in a more modern Hand, in Latin and old English, consisting of Verses and other Extracts, written on the four last Pages by some Possessor of the Book. xiv.

4487.

A Book from the Collection of Foucault, written on Vellum. On the first Leaf is written, in a modern Hand, "Roman de Florimont par Aymer," which Account is confirmed by the introductory Lines in the first Page. xiv.

4488.

An elaborate Work on the Laws and Statutes of Normandy, with the Text and Comment placed alternately, throughout: and with a Calendar prefixed. It is written on Vellum, 478 pages, and belonged to the Count de Brienne, whose Arms are on the Cover. There is no Title, but the Design of the Author is marked in the first words, "Pour ce que nostre intention est a eclaver en ceste œuvre au mieulx que nous pourrons les droiz et les establissemens de Normandie," &c. The Work is in good Preservation. xv.

4489 &amp; 4490.

[4489—4519. Folio.]

Two Volumes of the Seguer Collection bound in one.

They are the third and fourth Volumes of Official and Original Letters, written by and to the Chancellor; but are misplaced, as the fourth stands first. Each has a Title fairly written in these Words:

1. "Copies de Lettres ecrites par Monseigneur le Chancelier, et Lettres originales ecrites audit Seigneur, par plus particulieres et officieres de diverses Provinces du Roy<sup>me</sup> pendant les Mois de Juin, Juillet, Aout, et Septembre 1656. Volume III."

2. "Lettres missives originales ecrites à Monseigneur le Chancelier par mess<sup>rs</sup> des Parlemens de Provence, Rouen, Toulouse, Grenoble, et autres Officiers de Justice de divers Provinces du Royaume, depuis le 15<sup>e</sup> Aout 1656, jufques au 20 Novembre 1657. Volume IV."

4491.

Belonging to the Seguer Collection; original Letters of Secretaries of State to the Chancellor Seguer, in the



## Num. 4491—4498.

the Years 1653, 1659, 1660. With the following Title: "Lettres de Messieurs le Tellier, de la Vrilliere, de Brienne, et de Guenegaud, a Monseigneur, Secretaires d'Etat."

4492.

Another, with the following Title: "Lettres de plusieurs Archevesques, Evêques, et Abbés, écrites a Monseigneur, depuis l'année 1659, jusqu'a 1662."

4493.

A Volume of the Seguier Papers, with this Title: "Lettres des Officiers des Provinces, tant des Parlemens, Præsidaux, Bureau des Finances, qu'autres, a Monseigneur depuis l'année 1658, jusqu'a 1662."

4494.

"Information contre l'Evêque de Mende, l'an 1640." Seguier Collection.

4495.

From the Seguier Collection. A Volume of State Papers, completely indexed at the beginning, under the following Heads: "Anteches, Commissions, Jurisdiction, Lettres, Ordonnances, Passeports, Provisions, Sauvages." They extend from 1679 to 1685. The whole contains 197 Leaves, of which the first is mutilated.

4496.

From the Seguier Collection. Various tracts, printed and written on the subject of the Coinage in France, 57 in Number. Bound up with No. 4518, which is of a similar kind.

4497.

A fair and beautiful MS. on vellum, containing a French treatise on Falconry, by John de Francieres. It begins thus—"Cy commence ung liure de faulconerie lequel frere Jehan de Francieres, chevalier de l'ordre de Saint Jehan de Jherusalem, commandateur de choasi in France, et dempuy grant prieur d'acquitaine, a detraict et assemblée de trois maistres falconniers cy apres declairez, en leur temps moult experts et treffavantz en l'art de faulconerie." On the first Leaf is written "Ce manuscrit a esté tiré du Chateau d'Hautbrie le 28 Janv. 1704. Cette terre a esté possédée par les Seigneurs du Houmet, connetables de Normandie et Houtteville." It is also marked with arms, &c. as coming, "Ex bibliotheca Nicolai Foucault comitis consistoriani." On the last Leaf are two prescriptions for Falcons, in French, in a modern Hand.

xv.

4498.

From the Seguier Collection, bound up with No. 1131. A Paper MS., evidently the latter part of some larger work; for, besides the Title of the first Article, the Leaves are registered at bottom in the manner of a printed book; and the first Page is marked as the beginning of a third Alphabet, a a a 1. Though the Book is Folio, twelve Leaves are registered with one Letter, like a duodecimo. The Registers run to fff. throughout.

1. Part of a Metrical Chronicle, in French, being the third Volume, or part of it, beginning with "Prologue sur le tiers Volume de la cronique Francoise." The Prologue occupies three pages, then begins the first Chapter, with the following Argument in Verse:

"Sur le prepoz facile a decouvrir  
Icy endroit prenant heure que ouvrir  
Puisse au deffault dung meilleur secretaire  
Je traiteray que le second Clotaire  
Fait Brundschilde a dure mort livrer."

## Num. 4498—4500.

It is continued into the Reign of Pepin, in 33 Chapters, each having a similar Argument, and concludes, "C'est fin du trois volume."

2. "Epistre en forme de complainte, sur la fuyte de clement Marot, compoez par le frere myneur, et par luy envoyez au Francoys."—The writing of this seems rather more recent than that of the preceding Chronicle; nor does either Part seem to be older than the Sixteenth Century.

xvi.

4499.

A French Translation of the first Twenty-one of Lord Bacon's Essays, omitting the 14th, which treats of a King. It is a Paper Book of 213 written pages, transcribed in one Hand, and corrected in another. Prefixed are seven Leaves, containing the first Essay, retranscribed, with the corrections incorporated, and the Beginning of some Remarks on that Essay. The Remarks, however, break off at the third Line, and are followed by some Mottos and a Table of the Essays, referring to the Pages.

4500.

1. "Traité de Paix entre France & Espagne, au chateau de Cambresis, 1559."

xvi.

2. "Extrait du Livre de Mr. Jehan le Feron, des Armoiries des Comtes de France," from A.D. 562 to 1541.

3. "Noms & Surnoms des Admiraulx de France," from 1284 to 1554.

4. "Noms et Surnoms des Marechaux de France," from 653 to 1554.

5. "Noms des Prevosts & Guardes de Parys, 1269 à 1555."

6. "Abbrege des Comtes de Boulogne & d'Auvergne."

7. Historical Fragments, in French, very confused, and very ill written.

8. "Calendrier notable." An old Calendar, so styled on the opposite Page.

9. Other loose Papers, in French and Latin.

10. "Copie du proces extraordinaire contre l'amiral Degmont."

11. Account of Miracles, Histories, and other Matters relating to the Abbey of St. Martin of Tournay, &c. written in different Hands.

12. "Extrait d'un manuscrit, de l'an 1478, paques le 22 de Mars. Parlant de la bataille, entre les Ambassadeurs et commis du Roy, et des Ducs et Duceffes d'Austriche, ou sont contenus les arguments, demandes, allegacions, et responses, que firent les dicts Ambassadeurs, les uns aux autres, demoustrans le droict que chacune partie pretendait en la Duché de Bourgogne et pays environ."

13. "Discours de M. Matthieu Chailon, D. cleur en Theologie, Professeur et Chancelier de l'Université de Douay, sur le fait des dantes de ce temps, prononcé en forme de Cathedes (sic) en faveur des Etudiants."—Opposite to this Title is the following Latin Epigram:

In choro.

"Ecce chorus chytaræ strepitus ciet, ite pudica,  
Ite stolas, et zonæ vincula sacra, procul.  
Jam Satyri venient Baccho præeunte, petulca  
Est turba, inq. omnes infidiosa modos.  
His ne, quæso, manus, neinjungite, quæso, pudica,  
Ne viclas tandem det pudæ ple manus.

Antanius Garnier, Biruninus."

This Dialogue is followed by a Fragment, in the same

xvi. "Le

## Num. 4501—4506.

14. "Le Demefine du Droit de Bourgogne, Flandres, et Artoys."

15. Transactions and Treaties between the Kings of France and the Dukes of Burgundy.

16. An Alphabetical List of some Names of Criminals, with Annotations, apparently by the Judge, in parallel Columns.

17. "Avis donné par ung vieux Cavailler Francois, a le Monſi<sup>r</sup> le Duc d'Orleans, frere unique du Roy, ſur l'eſtat des Affaires preſentes."

18. An Account of Francis I. about the Year 1515; imperfect at each End.

## 4501.

"Ordinaire d'Orleans pour l'année finie au Jour de feſte Saint Jean Baptiſte 1657. Hieroſme Egrot, Receveur comptable, Double, Godereau, Procureur."

An official Book of Accounts for the Province of Orleans, admitted, ſigned, and atteſted by the proper Officers. Fairly written on Vellum. From the Seguer Collection.

## 4502.

A Volume of the Seguer Collection, written in an unformed and juvenile, but very legible Hand, and containing various Matters.

1. Emblems, ſeventeen in number, in French, with a Latin Device to each, and a Proſe Expoſition ſubjoined.

2. Two Tracts, entitled Paradoxes, one on Duty, the other on Flattery. In French.

3. Letters in Proſe, on a Plan taken from the Epiſtles of Ovid, but in the Names of different Perſonages, namely, from Achilles to Polyxena, and her Anſwer: from Coræbus to Mygdon; from Clytemneſtra to Agamemnon; Antiope to the Rulers of the Amazons; Palamedes to the Grecian Princes, &c.

xvii.

## 4503.

Of the Seguer Collection. A Book on the Laws of the French Court of Parliament, in 391 Sections, with a complete Table of Contents, except the laſt Leaf. The general Title indicates that ſomething had preceded. "Sequuntur plurima notabilia que vidi pronunciari per arreſta in curia parliamenti, et alibi."

xvi.

## 4504.

A French Tranſlation of the two firſt Books (out of four) of the *Cortegiano* of Baldesar Caſſiglione. There is no Title, nor any Introduction by the Tranſlator; but it begins at once with the Tranſlation of the original Dedication—"Au reverend et tres illuſtre Seigneur, Monſieur Michel de la Foreſt (*de Sylva*) Eveſque de Vefeu (*Vifſe*); Baltazare de Caſtilion le Courtelan."

xvi.

It belonged to the Seguer Collection, and is marked "Lecumbe."

## 4505 &amp; 4506.

From the Duke of Newcastle's Collection.

1. "A Collection of Precedents in the Court of Queen's Bench, from the 12 to the 37th of Q. Elizabeth.

2. "The Reading of John Stone of Grayes Inne Eſq. upon the Statute of the 13th of Eliz. Cap. 7. touching Bankrupts, learnedly and amply explained." The two Nos bound together.

Cat. 179 Vol. III.

## Num. 4507—4514.

## 4507 &amp; 4508.

Bound together, and marked as belonging to the Seguer Collection.

Two tranſlations of the Pſalms in French Proſe, or rather the ſame Tranſlation in two different ſtages of Progreſs; the former being full of Interlineations and Correſtions, which in the latter are generally incorporated. The latter is alſo much more fairly written, has an ample Collection of parallel Paſſages in the Margin, and is interleaved, for the Purpoſe, probably, of interſerting Annotations.

xvii.

## 4509.

A French Book of Astrology, of 259 Leaves, the firſt ſeven wanting. From the Seguer Collection. xvii.

## 4510 &amp; 11.

Two Volumes connected with the preceding, written in the ſame Hand, and containing good Drawings of the Signs of the Zodiac, and the principal Conſtellations; with an Account of Comets, Stars, &c.—the firſt Volume beginning at fol. 12. No. 4787 is alſo connected with theſe four.

xvii.

## 4512.

A Continuation of the ſame Work, containing the various Syſtems of the World, an Account of the Creation, of the Seasons and Months, with Figures ſimilar to the foregoing. The Whole from the Seguer Collection, and apparently the Beginning of a great Work, a large Part being left Blank.

xvii.

## 4513.

A Book of the Seguer Collection, containing a quaint Device of ſome Astrologer, for the Service of Louis XIV. There is an emblematical Frontſpiece, with Verſes at the Beginning and End of the Book; the reſt being filled with Liſts of Names, and other Words, rhyming to each other; and ſome magical Tables and Squares. The Verſes are in quatrains, anſwering in pairs to each other; the firſt entitled always, "entré ou rencontre au corps du ſecret;" the ſecond, "clauſure du corps du ſecret, reſpondant a la (telle) entrée." It is perhaps in vain to ſeek the explication of this whimſical Work, eſpecially as the Author ſays, of thoſe who ſhall attempt it,

"Mais ilz ont beau peſer parole apres parole,  
Sonder dedans dehors, torner l'adroict l'envers,  
Leur huile ilz y perdront s'ilz n'ont en mon eſchole  
Apris, de vive vois, de retourner un vers."

The Author ſpeaks of it as a Work of great labour.

"Louys l'année eſt ja, voire et plus que paſſée  
Depuis que Jour et nuit mons clerc et moy pennons  
Sans avoir en l'eſprit autre but ny penſée  
Que de parer parades en rime l'un avec l'autre."

The Verſes are written in red ink, and the Borders of every Leaf ornamented with coloured foliage. Moſt of the Leaves are double, and fold out upwards.

xvii.

## 4514.

A Volume of the Seguer Collection, containing various Papers.

1. "Uſurpation: ſur l'Empire, par les Empereurs et les Rois d'Eſpagne, de la Maiſon d'Autriche. En Italie, et Allemagne, et ſes Pays Bas."

2. Two Papers relating to the Te Deum for the Capture of Perpignan.

(a.) "Cérémonie ſaînte a Noſtre Dame de Paris, pour le Te Deum de Perpignan le 11. Septembre 1674."

L 2

L 2

## Num. 4514.

1642." With a Plan of the Church, and the Distribution of the Attendants in it, prefixed.

(b.) "Relation de ce qui s'est passé au Te Deum, pour la Reddition de Perpignan, chanté en la grande Eglise de nostre Dame de Paris, le 17 Septembre 1642."

3. to 11. Papers relating to the Precedence of Ambassadors in treating for Peace, with Documents and Authorities from various Treaties, and in various Languages.

12. A Table of Contents to some Volume, consisting of Treaties between France and other Nations, from 1631 to 1641.

13. "Le retardement de la part de l'Empereur, et de ses adherans, a la conference pour la Paix à Munster et Osnabrug."

14. "De l'Accommodement qui se peut faire, pour les deférences d'honneur aux Ambassadeurs des Estats generaux des Provinces unies des Pays Bas, par les Ambassadeurs de France."

15. "Traicté de Confederation et Alliance entre Henry IV. Roy de France, et les Estats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, l'an 1608, le 13 Janvier."

16. "Que le Roy ne doit s'obliger par le Traicté de Paix, que luy, la Reine de Suede, la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, et autres ses Alliez feront ensemblement, avec l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne, de contraindre par Armes les dictz Alliez d'entretenir le dict Traicté."

17. "Projet des Espagnols au Traicté de Paix avec le Roy, et les Advantages qu'ils en veulent tirer."

18. "Infances et Pourluis des Empereurs Ferdinand II. et Ferdinand III. A ce que le Roy quiete entierement ce qu'il tient es estats de Lorraine."

19. "Pour la Souveraineté et Jurisdiction du Roy es Villes de Metz, Toul, et Verdun."

20. "Que le Roy ne doit traicter de Paix conjointement avec l'Empereur, et le Roy d'Espagne, ains separement."

21. "Differens du Roy avec l'Empereur d'Allemagne, touchant les Evechez de Metz, Toul, et Verdun."

22. "Que Stenay (autrement dict Sathenay ou Astenay) n'est point Fief de l'Empire, ains relevoit autrefois à Foy et Hommage du Duché de Luxembourg, le quel ne depend du dict Empire, soit pour la Souveraineté et Jurisdiction, ou le droit de Feodalité. De forte qu'à la Conference pour la Paix il n'en doit estre traicté qu'avec les deputez du Roy d'Espagne, et nullement avec ceux de l'Empereur."

23. "La Ville de Moyenvic (en Latin Medius Vicus) située entre Vic et Marfal, est d'ancienneté du Temporel de l'Evesché de Metz, et de la Chastellerie de Vic."

24. "Que le Royaume de Portugal appartient à plus juste titre à Jean IV. à present Roy de Portugal, que non pas à Philippes IV. Roy d'Espagne, parce qu'il descend d'Edouard, fils d'Emanuel Roy de Portugal, et le dict Philippes ne vient que d'Isabelle, fille du dict Emanuel."

25. "Pretentions du Duc de Parme au Succession du Royaume de Portugal, contre Jean IV. Roy de Portugal."

26. "Table genealogique des Rois de Portugal issus en ligne masculine de la Maison de France. De par Robert, Duc de Bourgoyne, frere puiné du Roy Henry I. et fils du Roy Robert, qui estoit fils de Hugues Capet."

27. "Coppies de plusieurs titres et Memoires qui estoient cy devant au Tresor des Chartes de Nancy, et à present se trouvent au Tresor des Chartes du Roy, en la Sainte Chapelle."

## Num. 4514.

28. A Table marked at the Top, Godefroy; it is written in the same Hand as the Contents of several of the Volumes, and describes many of the Pieces which are in this Volume.

29. "De l'Union à la Couronne de France, des Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, et autre Seigneuries, tenues cy devant par les Ducs de Lorraine."

30. "Que le Roy se peut recompenser sur tous les Estats du Duc de Lorraine, des dommages qu'il a receu de luy. Encores que ce Duc reconnoisse l'Empereur pour son Seigneur, Souverain, et Feodal."

31. "Les villes de Metz, Toul, et Verdun. Raissons dequels nos Rois se font fery, pour ne point rendre les dictes Villes."

32. "Que le Roy, comme Comte de Champagne, et issu de Henry I. Roy de Navarre l'an 1270, a Droit de Feodalité sur le Chastel et la Chastellerie de la Motte en Lorraine." With a genealogical Table of the Kings of France, Counts of Champagne.

33. "Aveu pour le Chastel de la Motte par Thiebaut II. Comte de Bar, qu'il veut et accorde, tant pour luy que ses successeurs, Comtes de Bar, devoient tenir à Foy et Hommage de Henry I. Roy de Navarre et Comte de Champagne, et de ses hoirs et descendants Comtes de Champagne; a Troyes, l'an 1272 au Mois de Fevrier."

34. "Du droit de Souveraineté, et jurisdiction qui appartient à l'Empereur, sur le Duché de Lorraine, en certains Cas."

35. "Lettres patentes de l'Empereur Maximilian II. Par lesquelles il investit Charles II. Duc de Lorraine, du Marquisat de Pontamouzon ou Comte de Blamont, &c."

36. "Qu'il est à propos qu'il soit fait au Roy cession et transport par la Duchesse de Lorraine, de ses droits es Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, et au Marquisat du Pont Amouillon."

37. "Cession de Transport au Roy Louys XI. et à ses hoirs et ayans cause, par Marguerite, Reine d'Angleterre, &c. des Droits qu'il luy pouvoient lors appartenir, ou luy appartiendroient au futur, es Duchez de Bar, &c."

38. "Que les filles des Ducs de Lorraine et de Bar, doivent estre preferées à leurs oncles paternels, freres puinés de leurs peres. Et aux autres masses de la Maison plus eslonguez, en la Succession des dictz Duchez."

39. "Table generale des Titres et Memoires, concernant les Duchez de Lorraine et de Bar, &c. le tout distingués par volumes, selon les Matieres et l'Ordre des temps."

40. "Refutation de la pretendue Origine de la Maison de Lorraine, que l'on veut faire descendre en ligne masculine de l'Empereur Charlemagne, et plus haut de la famille des Merovingiens."

41. "Comme depuis l'an 1559 plusieurs Historiens Lorrains, et autres ont mis en avenant l'Origine que dessus de la Maison de Lorraine des Rois de France, de la premiere et seconde Race, et par consequent que la Couronne de France appartient aux Princes de ceste Maison."

42. "Pretentions des Espagnols, que le Royaume de France appartient au Roy d'Espagne, comme estant de la Maison d'Austriche," &c. &c.

43. "Responste à la protestation du Prince Nicolas François, frere de Charles, Duc de Lorraine. Datté de Vienne en Autriche l'an 1641, le 28 Septembre."

44. "Lettre de François de Lorraine (cy devant Eveque de Toul, et Cardinal, frere du Duc Charles) aux Electeurs, Princes et Estats de l'Empire assemblez à Ratisbonne l'an 1641."



## Num. 4514, 4515.

45. "1. Raïsons principales des Espagnols, pour ne point rendre aux propriétaires les Royaumes de Navarre, et de Portugal, et le Duché de Milan. 2. Remors de Conscience de l'Empereur Charles v. et de son fils Philippe II. Roy d'Espagne, sur la fin de leurs Jours d'avoir detenu le Dit Royaume de Navarre."

46. "Instruction des Estats d'Hollande touchant le pouvoir de leurs deputez aux Estats généraux des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas."

47. "An unfinished Letter to Seguier, apparently from Mr. Godefroy."

48. "L'Estendue de la Seigneurie de la Republique des Provinces Unies de Pays Bas."

49. "De la presence, et prerogative d'honneur des Ambas" de la Republique des Provinces Unies des Pays Bas, sur les Amb" du Duc de Savoy, du Grand Duc de Toscano," &c. &c."

50. "Du Rang et Prerogatives d'honneur que les Amb" des Provinces Unies de Pays Bas pretendent avoir en France et autre part."

51. "Accord pour les faufconduits a Hambourg l'an 1741, le 25 Decembre."

52. "Avis sur les longueurs et evasions que l'Empereur et le Roy d'Espagne ont usé jusques à present. Pour ne conclure aucun Traicté de Paix avec le Roy et la Reine de Suede."

53. "Pierre Gonzalez de Mendoza, Cardinal et Archevesque de Toledé; principal Ministre d'Etat sous Jean II. Henry IV. Ferdinand et Isabelle, Rois d'Espagne, l'espace de quarante trois ans: depuis l'an 1452 to 1495."

54. "Inventaire des Memoires manuscrits de Monseigneur le Chancelier." xxxviii Volumes. A List of Papers, some of which are in this Volume.

55. Proceedings of M. de Bezançon against the Archb" of Bourdeaux: an attested Copy, on 52 leaves, signed at the end thus, "Collationné a l'original demeuré en nos mains, S<sup>r</sup> de Bezançon Cons<sup>r</sup> du Roy en ses Confeils, fait à Paris le 26 Jan<sup>r</sup> 1692. D. Bezançon."

56. "Relation du Voyage que j'ay fait au mois de Fevrier 1641, en Provence, par commandement de Monseigneur le Cardinal Duc de Richelieu et de Fronzac, pair Grand M<sup>r</sup> Chef et Surintendant General de la navigation, commerce, et galeres de France."

## 4515.

From the Seguier Collection, containing Miscellanies.

1. "Oraison funebre de M. le Cardinal de Richlieu." fol. 1. xvii.

2. "Extrait des Traictés d'Alliance faits entre le Roy de Suede et les Estats Generaux, par laquelle ils reconnoissent sa dit Majesté pour souverain de la Mer Baltique." 86.

3. "Escriit fait par feu Mons<sup>r</sup> le President Janin, contenant son avis pour faire la Paix avec ceux de la Religion pretendue Reformée." See also N<sup>o</sup> 7. 38.

4. "Jugement et considerations sur le livre de M. le Chevalier Temple (Sir W. Temple) Amb<sup>r</sup> d'Angleterre en Hollande, ou il traite de l'Etat des Provinces Unies, Imprimé chez Barbin en 1675 in 8<sup>o</sup> à Paris." 94.

5. Project de Réponse au memoire de Monsieur l'Evêque d'Aichstat, publié le 30 Aout 1673 à Ratibonne, et imprimé à Bruxelles, sous le Titre de Manifeste de l'Empereur." 104.

6. "Foedus inter M. Britanniam & Ordines Generales Belgii unitos conclusum 31 Dec. 1677, et 10 Jan. 1678."

7. Another and a fairer Copy of the Advice of the President Janin, already noticed at N<sup>o</sup> 3. 97.

## Num. 4516—4520.

## 4516 &amp; 17.

From the Seguier Collection. Two Volumes of Letters, and Copies of Letters, to and from the French Ministers, Louvois, &c. and Persons employed by them, at Messina, or in matters relating to it, in the years 1674-5 and 6. This was during the Revolution there, of which an Italian Narrative occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 3548, and a French Account at 4454. N<sup>o</sup> 4519 refers wholly to the same Subject.

## 4518.

From the Seguier Collection; and consisting of Tracts written and printed, respecting the French Coinage; exactly similar to N<sup>o</sup> 4496, with which it is bound up. xvii.

## 4519.

Miscellaneous Collections, printed and MSS., on the Subject of Messina, during the same Period with the Letters in 4516 & 17.

## 4520.

A very thick Folio Volume of the Seguier Papers, in Latin, French, Italian, and Spanish.

1. A Fragment in Latin, with Two Titles, first, "Archi-capellani et Capellani nati." Secondly, "Proto-capellani et Archi-capellani assumti Regum ac Principum in Belgio a Philippi Boni temporibus." 1.

2. Memoirs in French of Thomas à Kempis, Peter Bembo, & Favian Strada. 2.

3. "Ordonnance du Roy Louys treize de l'an. 1624. Copie." 5.

4. "Le Sr. de Montferant, Commandant pour le Roy des Troupes de sa Majesté, dans la Citadelle de Liege." An Order to send out several of the Inhabitants, Aug. 30. 1675. 7.

5. "Copie d'une Lettre, laquelle commence, *Mon bon frere, Neveu et Cousin.* De Aranjuez le 22 d'Avril 1594." fol. 9. Now wanting. 10.

6. Memorial in Flemish. 10.

7. "Extrait de certain Registre contenant les Privileges de la Ville de Lille, de l'an 1452." At the end, "Collationé au dit Registre et trouvé concorder de mot à autre, par nous Commissaire et Adjoinct soubscript. Le Brun. Du Bois." 12.

8. A Letter in Spanish, beginning, "Señor Don Andres de Alvarado Bracamonte, que ha venido de Flandres." 14.

9. Two Papers, dated Bremen 22 & 29 of April 1625. Dutch. 15.

10. A German Paper, Leipzig 31 March 1655. 20.

11. A Letter subscribed, "Bourgemaîtres, Eschevins et Conseil de la Ville N. N. de l'An. 1677." 21.

12. "Traictés des Droict et Actions que ont les Princes de Bourgongne, tant contre les Rois de France que Ducs de Gheldres et de Zutphen. Ante Annum 1538." 22 ad 42.

13. "Instrumentum Pacis Caesareo-Gallicum Noviomagi die quintâ Februarii 1679 conclusum et subscriptum." 42 ad 48.

14. "Traictés de Paix, tant entre l'Empereur et la France, qu'entre le même Empereur et la Suede, concluz et signez à Nimégue, le 5 Fevrier 1679. Traduit du Latin." 48 ad 50.

15. A Letter in Spanish, dated Madrid y Abril 23. 50.

16. A short Account of some Spanish Works on History, beginning, "Las obras del F. Pedro Ribadeneira de la Compañia de Jesus," &c. f. 51. Also at N<sup>o</sup> 56. Followed here by a Fragment in Latin, subscribed, "Actum Bilseldix in Westphalia." 17. Some

Num. 4520.

17. Some Remarks in French on a Latin Passage, beginning, "Albertus, Saxoniae Dux, &c. Margareta Auflrica, Maximiliani et Mariae Burgundae filia, &c." 55-
18. A Latin Epistle, "ad Franciscum Horenbecium Gandavensem Episcopum." Signed Laurentius a Dript. 56.
19. A Fragment in Latin, beginning on the second fide with these Words, "Super quibus ordinationibus multa notari possunt." 58.
20. A Flemish Paper, supercribed, "Byden Coninck" 1630. 59-
21. A medical Case; "Lovanii, 26 Feb. 1671." Signed by three Medical Professors. 60.
22. "Chronica in Honorem Miraculose Virginis vulgo infant." 65.
23. A Paper in Latin, respecting *Antonius des Barres*, *Antonius Garnier*, and *Antonius Perrennot*. 66.
24. Memoir in Flemish, 1609. 67.
25. A Latin Paper, beginning, "Pater Sanctissimi Dni nri Clementis ix. vocabatur dñs Jeronymus, et mater." &c. 68.
26. A Flemish Paper, entitled, "Copie Vant gene Van Langren Cosmographie Van S. M. &c. 1671. 71.
27. "Copie de la Lettre de S. A. le Duc de Lorraine ecrite a M. le Comte de Ligneville. 1654. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp." ecrite a S. A. le Duc François. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Imp." a Mr. le Comte de Ligneville. Copie de la Lettre de S. A. Monseigneur, le Duc François a Mr. le Comte de Ligneville, de Vienne le 13 Mars 1654." 75-
28. "Le Soulevement du Royaume de Naples contre son Vice Roy, en fuite de celui du Royaume de Sicile." 77.
29. "Grace accordée aux Woywodies de Cracovie," &c. 82.
30. "Memoire de Nimmegue, le p. de Juillet, 1678. &c. le 27 Juin." 84.
31. Two Papers in French, the first beginning, "Son Altesse la Princesse Palatine, lorsqu'elle est partie de Paris avec la Princesse Marie, &c." The second supercribed, "Anholt 16 de May 1671." And beginning, "Son Altesse Monseigneur le Prince de Salm, &c." 86.
32. "De Luxembourg le 27 Juin 1673. De Liege 27 dudiſt Mois." 90.
33. 34. Original Letters in Spanish, signed by the King, and supercribed, "Porel Rey, Al Conde de Mansfelt, Supremo del Consejo de Estado." 1593 and 1595. 91.
35. A Paper originally marked, "Memoriale et Req" a son Ex" pour le Prevost General de la Cour." 94.
36. "A Paper supercribed, "Wratis Lavia 29 Jan. Anno 1646." And beginning, "Miles quidam qui multis annis Caesaris militavit," &c. 95-
37. "Copia de carta, ecrita por el Conde de Montorchy a Don Pedro Ferrnandez del Campo, 1675." Also an Answer, and another Letter. 98.
38. A Spanish Paper, beginning, "Haviendose juntado el exercito del Principe de Oranje el dia 19 del pasado, con el que manda el Señor Duque de Villa hermosa," &c. 99.
39. "Extrato del Registro de las Resoluciones de los Altos y poderosos Señores Estados de las Provincias Unidas. Martes a 19 de henero 1649." With another, 30 de henero 1649. 105.
40. "Copia facada del Registro de las resoluciones de los Estados givales de las Provincias Unidas. Sabbati." 107.

Num. 4520.

41. Letters in Spanish, from Don Juan de Austria to the Pope, from the King to Don Juan, and other similar Letters, dated 1676. 168.
42. A Letter in Spanish, from Don Juan to the Queen, Oct. 21 1678. 110.
43. A Spanish Paper, beginning, "Despachose un Correo en toda diligencia a Saragoça con una Carta de la Regna," &c. With similar Papers. 112.
44. "Copia de la Carta del Rey nuestro Señor, que Dios guarde, al Señor Don Juan," "Copia de la Carta de S. A. D<sup>a</sup>. Juan de Austria al Reyno de Arragon." 1675. 117.
45. "Copia de la Carta de S. A. Don Juan de Austria al Reyno de Arragon." 1671. 116.
46. A Spanish Paper, with this Title, "Si fe deue España, conderar en a Francisó de la guerra. Tr. 1676 de haver liga y confederacion con Francisó, ó con Inglaterra." Signed, "El Abad Arnolfino." En Madrid a. 11 de Julio 1666. 117.
47. "Copia de un articulo del Testamento del Emperador Carlos Quinto de Gloriosa Memoria." 117.
48. "Proposiciones de auilamiento entra Castilla y Portugal, propuestas por el Emba<sup>do</sup>. de Ynglaterra." 117.
49. "A Letter to the Pope, in Spanish, dated Madrid 11 Junio 1655. (b.) An historical Paper, in the same Language, dated 1548, respecting the Prince Don Felipe." 115.
50. "Copia de una Confulta que fizo el señor Inquisidor Grial, Confesor de la Reyna N<sup>ra</sup> S<sup>a</sup>, respondiendo a una Carta, que escribio a su Mag<sup>d</sup>. el S<sup>r</sup>. Don Juan, de con否egra, en 21 de octubre, satisfaciendo a los cargos que le haffe en ella." Madrid y Octubre 21 de 1638. 117.
51. A Letter in Spanish, dated Alameda a 16 du Abril 1634. 155.
52. "Copia de Carta de S. A. el Sr<sup>o</sup>. S<sup>r</sup>. Don Juan, escrita a la Reyna N<sup>ra</sup> S<sup>a</sup> de S<sup>pa</sup>ña, a 17 de Abril de 1670." 156.
53. "Los puntos, que el S<sup>r</sup>. Nuncio, en Nombre de su Santidad, ayultó con la Reyna N<sup>ra</sup> S<sup>a</sup>, sobre las representaciones del S<sup>r</sup>. Don Juan, en 26 de Marío, fon los siguientes" 158.
54. "A Letter to the Queen, on an act of Guarantee which is annexed. Both in Spanish. The Letter begins, "Señora, Después de todas las con否roversias que en la negotiation de la Guaranía se han ofrecido." And is dated, "Brus<sup>el</sup>. a 28 de Enero 1670." fol. 160. The Act follows at fol. 161, and is marked (54) b. 171.
55. An Account, in Spanish, of the County of Hainault, &c. beginning, "Una parte del Condado de Henao, como fon las villas de Mons, Valenciennes, Buchain," &c. f. 166. Three Leaves, numbered now as they ought to stand (55). 1. (55) 2. (55) 3. 171.
56. Another Copy of the same Spanish Paper which occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 16. followed by a Letter beginning, "Ha leydo muchísimos Padres, como fon S. Auguttin," &c. 171.
57. "Copia de Carta del Cardenal Nitardo, para el S<sup>r</sup>. Don Juan de Austria. Copia de la Regencia de S. A. 1672." 173.
58. "Copia de la Carta de fa Ex<sup>ta</sup>. el Marques de Caracena, escrita al General de la Cavalleria. 1662." 174.
59. "Papel de un minifiro frances, para fu Rey." 175.
60. A Calendar, in Flemish rhymed Verses, written in 1624." 163.
61. "A Copy of an Ordinance, in Flemish, dated Brussels 1581." 17.

## Num. 4520.

62. A Fragment of a List of Names of illustrious Persons, numbered in the Margin, as for Reference. In French. Beginning, "425. Hault et puissant Prince Philippe Guillaume Comte Palatin du Rhin," &c.

191.  
63. A Latin Letter, dated, "Romae. 1 Decemb. 1676."

193.  
64. A Fragment in Italian, relating to the Counts, &c. of Brescia.

105.  
65. "Itinerario que lleva el Ser<sup>mo</sup>. Señor D<sup>o</sup>. Juan de la Corte a la Coruña."

198.  
66. "Officiers tuez et blesez depuis le 24 Juillet 1675."

200.  
67. "Seance des Electeurs, Princes et Estats de l'Empire, a la Proposition de la Diete, a Ratibon, le 13 de Juin 1653."

201.  
68. "La Chambre du Gouvernement, ou de Ober-Raths-Obuebe, &c."

202.  
69. "Catalogus Medicorum, Pictorum, Historico-rum," &c.

204.  
70. "Extraict du Registre de la Ville d'Aix de l'an 1558."

205.  
71. "Copie Extraicte de certain document en parchemin, reposant es Archives des Dames du Noble College d'Ardenne, portant date de l'an 1181. Cointance & Concord. quod Testor, Nodant, Notaire Public 1660."

206.  
72. "Extraict d'un fort beau et tres ancien Missel en parchemin, escript en lettre Romaine, couvert de Bois et cuir roux, garny de ferres de cuivre, iceluy reposant en la tresorie de l'Eglise Madame S<sup>te</sup>. Begge a Ardenne fol. 4. auquel se trouve la forme et serment que sont obligé faire les sept Gentilhommes, qui doivent jurer les quartiers de chacune Dint<sup>re</sup> receuie aud<sup>re</sup>. Chapitre."

213.  
73. "Extrait faite a Hambourg." 15 Apr. 1655. In Flemish.

216.  
74. "Extrato d'uno libro intitolo, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gerusalemme, descrita da Fra. Stefano Mantegazza, &c. Stampato in Milano 1610."

218.  
75. Two Letters in Italian, from Chev. di Gremontville to the Emperor, dated Vienna 1672. fol. 222. The second should stand first.

228.  
76. "Instruzione per gl' Em<sup>ti</sup>. Legati, che deuno riceuere la Regina di Suecia, e quello si deue afferuare nel suo introito in Roma."

228.  
77. "Description de la Tierra Santa." fol. 230. In Spanish.

231.  
78. A Catalogue of Books in various Languages, written in a very small and neat Hand, and extended to upwards of 852 Articles. It is very exact in the Descriptions, but it does not appear to what Collection it refers.

236.  
79. "Qui de nominatis scripserint, et Icones exhibuerint, ex Ant. Augustini Dialogo xi. Et Levinio Hulsio, utilissimi Alterisco notantur."

256.  
80. A Fragment of the History of Brabant, beginning, "Philbertus seu Philippus Hugonetius natione Gallus quem Burgundia protulit, Matifico educavit," &c. It extends to 1505. See 124.

258.  
81. A French Letter, on the Subject of the Count d'Fenghien, by his Grandfather; without Signature or Date.

262.  
82. "Everardi Wassenbergi S. C. M. Historiographi Censorius Anti-Cato in Ex<sup>mo</sup>. Ill<sup>mo</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. D. Francisco de Moura et Corte Real Castell. Re. d. n. Marchione, &c. Bulgarum ac Burgundionum Gubernatore singulariter expulsi."

264.  
83. Part of a Treaty in French, between the Emperor and the King of Thunes or Tunis.

278.

## Num. 4520.

84. "Considerations pour les quelles il ne convient que la Ma<sup>te</sup>. donne et attache la place de Chancelier du Conseil de Gueldres a la Noblesse de la dite Province ou Quartier, qui reste a son obeissance."

282.  
85. "A French Tract, to defend the Marriage of the Baron du Courtenbac & Helmond with Mad. de Gonzage de Mantoue."

286.  
86. "A French Memorial, 'A son Exc<sup>te</sup>. C'est avec raison qu' Anne Wary, vefve du feu Jacques Delcombes, natif de Nijmegen, &c.'"

290.  
87. "L'Armée du Prince d'Orange. L'Armée du Roy de France."

292.  
88. "Copie de la Lettre de la Reyne au Duc de Villa hermosa." 1675.

296.  
89. "An official Letter to announce the Peace of Nimeguen, superscribed, 'Don Carlos de Guerra,' &c. At bottom, 'De Bruxelles 29 de Decembre 1678. paraphé de Pape. v<sup>te</sup>. et Signé Duque de Villa-hermosa, Comde de Luna, et plus bas Contresigné Verreycken, La superscription estoit, a Messieurs du Grand Conseil du Roy a Malines."

297.  
90. "Le St. Breant, Conf<sup>se</sup>. du Roy, commissaire ord<sup>re</sup>. des guerres, subdelegué a l'Intendance de Gand et Dependances." 1670.

298.  
91. "Reglement faite, en attendant la Ratification de la Paix, au Camp devant Mons." 1675.

306.  
92. Deliberation of the States General, on the Letter of their Ambassadors in England, the 4th May 1668.

308.  
93. "Copie d'une Lettre envoiée par M<sup>te</sup>. le Marquis de Grane, a M<sup>te</sup>. le Generalle, de Montecocouly du Camp de M<sup>te</sup>. de Crequy pres de Tuendorf le 21 d'aoust 1675."

310.  
94. "Relation en bref du siege de la Ville d'Aire."

314.  
95. Conditions agreed to in the Camp before Condé.

318.  
96. An Order from the King, "De par le Roy, Veu par nous Bernard le Grand Preuost du Regiment de Piedmont, et faisant la Charge du Preuost General de Maestricht," &c. 1671.

320.  
97. "Copie de la Declaration de M<sup>te</sup>. des Carrieres faite au Conseil de la Ville de la part du Roy tres Christien." 1675.

322.  
98. "Copie de la Lettre du Cardinal de Bouillon aux Chanceliers de la Cathedrale de Liege."

323.  
99. "Copie de la Lettre de Son Exc<sup>te</sup>. M<sup>te</sup>. le Comte de Nassau, a Messieurs les Bourguemaitres de Liege."

324.  
100. "Lettre des Etats Generaux au Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 1667.

326.  
101. "Lettre des Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies au Roy de France. 10 octobre 1671."

330.  
102. "Articles concluded between the Marquis de Louvoy, for the King, and the Prince Guillaume de Furtemberg, for the Elector of Cologne, &c. 1672."

332.  
103. "Copie de la Lettre du Prince d'Orange, de Roosendaal le 9 ybre. aux Etats du Roy de Liege."

336.  
104. A Paper beginning, "Le Roy a veu le memoire, que M<sup>te</sup>. l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre lui a presenté, &c. Fait le 29 Janvier 1670." Signed Lionne.

336.  
105. Another, beginning, "Estant parvenu a la cognissance des Etats, &c. de ces Pays bas & que le pretendu droit de la Reine de France a ces diis Pays-bas," &c.

338.  
106. "Ordonnance du Roy. Pour obliger ses Sujet depuis qui ont estez cedez a la Ma<sup>te</sup> dans les Pais bas lesquels sont engagez au Service des Prince estranger



## Num. 4520.

- et qui ont pris party dans leurs troupes de s'en retirer dans deux mois et de revenir dans les terres de l'obéissance de fa Maj. sous les paines y contenues. Du 20 Aoust 1678." 39.
107. A Letter beginning, "Sur la fin du mois de Juin, J'ay reçu ordre de Bourgogne de passer à la Diète de Bade." &c. 30.
108. "De par le Roy, Michel le Pelletier—Intendant de la Justice, Police, et Finances en Flandres." Lille 1677. See 121. 341.
109. "Ordonnance du Roy en interpretation de celle de fa Majesté du 26 Decr. 1676. du 10 Mars 1677." 312.
110. "Copie d'une deuxième Lettre que le Baron de Cumes a fait passer par la Ville de Valenciennes peu de jours devant la siege." 343.
111. "En conseil de la Cité de Liege, y appelées et convoqués, les Sieurs et Maîtres et Commissaires, les 64 députés des Metiers, les Capitaines, et les 32, tenu en la salle de la Maison de Ville, le 21. de Fevrier 1677." 345.
112. "Lettre du Roy a M. le Marechal de Humieres, au sujet des Contributions." 1676. 346.
113. "Copie de l'envoy fait par les Intendants de fa Majesté, ensuite de l'offre fait a la conference de D'Eynse, pour le premier terme des Contributions de la quatrième année de la guerre." 348.
114. "Avis au public au sujet des Contributions." 1676. 350.
115. A Letter of the King of France to a Prince of the Blood, 1677. 352. a.
116. A Letter, beginning, "Monsieur, Je vous avois mandé, qu' apres la dissolution de M. le Marquis de Rixbourg nous recevies ordres," &c. Without Signature. 354.
117. "Harangue du Roy de la Grand Bretagne aux deux Chambres du Parlement, du 28 Janv. 1677." Also, "Reponse du Parlement au Roy, traduite de l'Anglais en Français." 356.
118. "Articles propozés et accordez par le Roy aux Deputez de la Ville et District de Gand." 358.
119. "Lettre d'un Bourgeois de Tournay a un de ses amis demeurant a Bruxelles, touchant les pratiques des Ministres d'Espagne, pour faire assassiner le Baron de Quincy." 362.
120. "Articles propozés au Roy tres Chrestien par le Parlement et pers du Conseil en Flandre, a Gand." 367.
121. "M. le Marquis de Palenar—Intendant en Flandre." 370.
122. "Dissertation sur le Parlement de Bourgogne, et sur les Loix de ce Parlement." 372.
123. "Ceux que l'on trouve par les Comptes du Roy avoir esté du Conseil d'Etat, depuis l'an 1530 a l'an 1671." 376.
124. A Fragment of the History of Brabant, beginning, "Philippus cognomento Audax," &c. fol. 382. See 125 & 126.
125. A Fragment, in Latin, with various Names and Dates. 385.
126. Fragments of the History of Brabant, beginning, "Nomen, &c. &c. Ag. adrem Mosmarum, ex Regia Valesorum familia, Burgundiae Ducum, potentissimumq; Belgii Principum Concilium, descripturus, operae, pretium duxi altius ipsam historiam indagare, &c." With a second, beginning "Philippus cognomento Audax," &c. fol. 124. fol. 405. End A D. 1396. 387.
127. "Edict du Roy sur la publication faicte a toutes personnes, de quel estat, et autres, de expulser ou envoyer en Court de Rome aucuns Couriers, ne autres, pour y faire tenir or ou argent, soit pour matieres beneficialles

## Num. 4520.

- provisions et autres expeditions. Publyé en la Cour de Parlement a Paris, le 7 Jour de Septembre." 1551. 409.
128. "Extrait des Trophées de Brabant, de Chriftofre Brutkens Prieur, et d'Autres." In French and Flemish. 415.
129. "Recherche curieuse et demonstrative de cinquante six Bienheureux Jurisconsultes, qu' Officiers de Justice pour enseigner les Ignorans, et convaincre les Malveillans de ce que ceux-la croyent, et ceux-cy veulent soutenir, que l'unique Saint en cette Profession, tant salutaire que necessaire, au repos et bien public, seroit un Breton appelle *foen*, y adjoutans meme par raillerie, que montant au Ciel passé quatre cens, ou environ, il auroit tiré l'eschelle apres luy." 421.
130. "Genealogy of the Family of Rym, in French." 427.
131. "Brevis et succincta narratio sanationis tam subitaneae, quam inopinatae," &c. fol. 428. Imperfect.
132. Another Fragment, beginning, "Plurimis jam nunc, ut audivi, affectus vester erga D<sup>m</sup>. Brun," &c. 429.
133. "Breue Fabii Episcopi Neritonensis ac Nuntii Apostolici, Datum Monasterii Westphalorum," 26 Oct. 1649. 430.
134. "President et Gens du Grand Conseil en l'an 1516. et autres suivans." 432.
135. Latin Tetralics on several Popes, from Adrian 6 to Innocent the 11th. 434.
136. A Spanish Paper, beginning, "Algunos puntos que se pueden representar en favor de Guilhemo de Blitterwyck Conscelero," &c. 436.
137. An Italian Narrative, beginning, "Alli 23 Settembre, pranò sua Maesta, a Douagno, Città principale della Brabantia," &c. 437.
138. A Paper in Flemish, on Frederick Willm, Margrave of Brandenburg. 439.
139. A Latin Letter, dated Brussels 1654. 441.
140. Historical Fragments, in Latin, &c. 442.
141. Writings in Latin, in Celebration of the Blessed Virgin. fol. 445. Two Papers, in different Hands, confused together; four Leaves each.
142. A Paper respecting the Jesuits, apparently introductory to the History of the ten first Generals of their Order, "Decem primorum Societatis Jesus patrum nomina, cognomina, nationes, Dioceses, ordo Vocationis, dies, mensis, annus, et locus quo quisque obiit." 452.
143. The spurious Epistle of Lentulus, concerning our Saviour. 453.
144. A History of S<sup>t</sup> Catherine of Sienna, beginning, "Et quamvis nulla extant ad nos, literarum monumentis transmissa, de affectu S. Catharinae Senensis," &c. 454.
145. "Conception immaculée. Le Pere Mertens, l'a fort naïvement prononcé, a mon Opinion, en son sermon fait le 8 Octobre 1667," &c. 460.
146. "Le Pere Corret devant le Roy de France, a Lille, sur, *Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto.*" 461.
147. Three Tracts, in Latin, "De observatione Mandatorum Dei." 465.
148. "De Bonitate Dei." 471.
149. Latin Tracts, "De Passione Domini." fol. 479. Two different Tracts, mixed in binding.
150. Characters and Interests of the Cardinals in the Conclave. In French. 485.
151. Latin Sentences from Scripture, applied to all the Cardinals. 489.

## Num. 4520.

152. "Copia di Lettera scritta dal Gran Vizir al Ecc<sup>to</sup> Sig<sup>ro</sup> Duca di Sagan, pervenuta a Vienna li 30 Giugno. 1663." 497.  
 153. A Latin Letter, beginning, "Rev<sup>ma</sup> Celsitudo." Dated Romæ Die 24bris 1676. Signed, "Joëss Messing ab Ourleoure." 445.  
 154. "Excerpta quædam ex Romanis Litteris." 501.  
 155. Clar<sup>mo</sup> Dñi Anthonii Torquati, LL.D. Magistri, Medicinæ Doctoris, Prognostici Ferrariensis accuratissimi, anno 1480." 502.  
 156. "Prophecia S. Thomæ Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis qui Martyrificatus fuit anno 1174." 504.  
 157. "Narratio Eclipsis Solaris 28 Jan. 1664." 505.  
 158. "Hodierna die Deo sint laudes, 1<sup>a</sup> Martii 1664, Ratiſbonæ in Collegio Statuum Imperialium erecta est Generalitas corporis Imperii, et modo subsequenti instituta." 506.  
 159. "Media necessaria ad Defensionem alliciendi Belgii." 508.  
 160. "Acta quædam Mediolani anno 1638." 510.  
 161. A Latin Address to the Dauphin of France. 512.  
 162. "Lettre du Roy de France, au Pape; le 30 Aoust 1662." 514.  
 163. A Preface to some Work, beginning, "Currente hoc anno 1667, in lucem prodire libelli tres, quorum primus, &c." 515.  
 164. "Juramentum Marchionis de Castel-Rodrigo præfinitum in Ecclesiâ Divæ Gudulæ, 1666." 516.  
 165. "De qualitate Signorum Cælestium," &c. 517.  
 166. "Philip Balthazar, Villain de Gand, Prince de Massines (?) Comte d'Heugheine, Chevalier du Toison d'or, Gentilhomme de la Chambre de sa Ma<sup>te</sup> Gouverneur et Cap<sup>te</sup> General de la duché de Gueldres." 519.  
 167. A Latin Tract, beginning, "Plane illud ridiculum, quod Pontifex Solem repræsentat, Imperator Latiam," &c. 520.  
 168. Extract of a Sermon by Father Gerard, Jesuit. In French. 521.  
 169. Letters in Dutch, dated Brussels 1666. 522.  
 170. "Thema. Ex nihilo nihil fit." 528.  
 171. "Relacion de las buenas partes y calidades—de Don Theodoro Van Visele d'Ameyden, &c. 1665." 529.  
 172. Geographical Descriptions of Vienna, Hungary, &c. written in French. 531.  
 173. "De la Religion des Turques." 539.  
 174. "Description de Iherusalem et des Saints lieux, qui sont dans la Ville, et aux environs." 549.  
 175. "Ce qui s'ensuit est extraict d'un livre qui porte pour titre Voyage de Levant, fait par le Commandement du Roy l'année 1621. Par le S<sup>r</sup> du C. qui dans son advertissement, dit ce qui s'ensuit." 551.  
 176. A distinct relation of Queen Christina's change of Religion. In Latin. 555.  
 177. A Latin Inscription on the Duke of Parma 1593. 557.  
 178. "Remarques Astrologiques sur l'an 1673, par M<sup>re</sup> Mathieu Gautier. Cette Prediction est sur peine de Vie defendue en France." 558.  
 179. "Iter Ratiſbonense annis 1640 et 1641; et in eo notata digna." fol. 560. The two first Leaves should be transposed to the end.

## Num. 4521.

## 4521.

A Volume of the Seguer Collection, containing various Papers, many of them Originals, in French, Latin, &c.

1. "Privilegia Universitatis Lovaniensis." 1.
2. "Annotationes in Centuram Sorbonicam super Octodecim Propositiones, scriptæ partim manu Michaelis Briuegel Canonici Antverpiensis, ut ipse Anno 1591 10<sup>o</sup> Aug. testatur ad inum fol. 33. partim etiam manu ignota ad finem, sed cum annotatis in Margine ex manu Michaelis du Baij, cujus manus Titulum hunc præfixit, "Honorando Patri Anthonio Sabonio nuper in paribus Flandriæ Provinciali Fratrum minorum." 23.
3. "Extractum ex Libro quodam seu Memoriali exhibitum Regi Domino Nostro." Sic Titulus. In Fine, "Actum A. 1682." Tractat de Factione Bayanistica et Janſenistica. 41.
4. A Royal Edict, forbidding to study in any Universities, except those of Louvain and Douay, "Donné a Bruxelles le 4<sup>me</sup> de Mars 1569." 45. ad 47.
5. "Quoddam Cognitio in Crimine Hæreticos Rectori Universitatis Louaniensis nominatim committitur, Rationes exhibitæ domino Maximiliano Morillon Cardinali Granvellani Vicario Generali." On the back this Title, "De Amplitudine Rectoralis Jurisdictionis quoad Hæreticorum punitiones." 47.
6. A Tract beginning, "Quibus Rationibus commodissime facillimeque perfici posset ne hereses in hac Belgia plures inficiant, et ut qui nutent in Religione Catholica confirmetur," &c. 54.
7. "Epistola Gerardi a Groesbeeck Episcopi Leodiensis constitutus Cernelium Saurely Archidiaconum et Officialem, &c. dat. A.D. 1568. 27 Aprilis." 65.
8. "Forma seu Instructio juxta quam Decani Chria<sup>ti</sup> Districtus Bruxellensis visitabant, quasque visitationes scripto redactas, intra mensem post illam completam illustravit ac Rever<sup>endo</sup> Dño Cardinali Granvellano Archiepō Meckliniensi, seu ejus Vicariis fideliter referent seu transmittent." Signed Max. Morillonus. 1 Oct. 1568. 67.
9. "Propositio ex parte R<sup>atiſ</sup> Dñi et Principis Dñi Gerardi a Groesbeeck Episcopi Leodiensis, &c. prelati alijsq; viris Ecclesiasticis patriæ Leodiensis facta in Palatio suo Leodii 21<sup>o</sup> Julii 1567." So the Title. It concludes thus; "Hæc sunt R<sup>atiſ</sup> in Christo et Ven<sup>erabilis</sup> fœdere dilecti; quæ necessarium putavimus vobis exponi, super quibus omnibus vestrum R<sup>atiſ</sup>ponsum ac resolutionem cuiusmodi potissimum vestra pietate, prudentia, et iudicii acuitate digna sit, enixe et instanter petimus, et ante vestrum ex hac nostra civitate discessum expectamus." 69.
10. "Censura Librorum per Theologos Louanienses ex Edicto Cæsareo facta." Beginning, "Ad proligandos ex inferiore hac Germania hereticos errores," &c. It ends, "Nos itaq; Decanus et reliqui S. Theologiæ apud Louanienses Professores, libros hos, (scilicet) Catalogus supra habetur quia periculose circumferri legi; vulgo judicabamus, concordibus omnium suffragiis damnatos, &c. Acta sunt hæc Louanii Leodiensis Diocesis die nonæ Mensis Maii A.D. 1546." 84.
11. "Epistola Vice-Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiatae Archotensis ad Archiepiscopum Mechliniensem de Electione Decani. A.D. 1603. Sept. 8<sup>o</sup>." The Original, with the Seal. 94.
12. "Exponunt debita cum reverentia Archiepiscopus et Episcopi Prouinciæ Mechliniensis, &c. 1601." 95.
13. Epistola Caroli Quinti ad Robertum de Croy Episcopum Cameracensem A.D. 1543 (or 53.) "Colationata est prefens copia cum Orig<sup>ine</sup>." 98.
14. "Jura







## Num. 4521.

50. "Points Relevans pour le Sr de l'Épine contre le Sr. Wouters." 443.

51. "Rationes decisivæ pro D. Huberto Egidio Wouters Appellante contra D. Adrianum de Neue Appellatum." Constat Articulis 81. 445.

52. "Ejusdæm Probationum Excessus aut non Excessus taxæ Beneficialis qui contrahitur in causa l'prensî pro nominato Facultatis Artium Appellante coram Parlamento Mechliniensî." Among others is, "Valor Frumenti filiginis et vini pro 20 annis immediate precedentibus concessionem privilegii factam a Leone x. anno 1513: nec non pro totidem annis immediate precedentibus Ampliationem privilegii ejusdem factam a Paulo 5, anno 1616. calculatus per florenos, stuferos, et placas Brabantiae." At the end, "Amplissimi Senatus et ejusvis rectius sententis iudicio semper falso, Andreas Valensîs, Jacobus Santfort, Michael Vander Perre, Guillelmus Maes, J. U. Doctores et Professores in Academia Lovaniensî." 451.

53. "Sequitur Moderatio Ordinata per Ven<sup>tes</sup> et circumspicuum Virum Dñm et Magistrum Gregorium Nicolai Officialem Cameracensis - - - civitatis et diocesis - - - suos - - - parochianos possint tractare in exequiis defunctorum et ea tangentibus et hoc per distinctionem queramus; statum perforamus." 507.

54. A Law Treatise, in Flemish. 509.

55. Another. 539.

56. A Tract beginning, "Licet Henricus de Bure olim Forestarius Ducatus Limburgensis, modo Supplicans ac impetrans," &c. At the end, "Quibus omnibus et singulis attentis et ponderatis mihi infra scripto videtur præfatio rescribenti adjudicandam esse suam Conclusionem antea rescriptione sua capram, Cum Expenfis, salvo tamen summi hujus senatus famiore iudicio, Sic Signatum P. Crytynen." 545.

57. "1680. Avertissement pour Sire Jean Marlon Doyen de la Chreïennete a Arlon, Contre les Relligieuses de la Congregation a Tongres appellés de Luxembourg," 553.

58. A Paper on the same Subject, beginning, "Quoy que Sire Jean Marlon Doyen," &c. Signed A. Cuypers. 560.

59. "Littera Henrici Ducis de fossato a domo Hugonis Volardi usq; pontem Reimoldi. Actum A.D. 1226." 569.

60. "Statuta Curiae Archiepiscopalis Mechliniensis Louanii Residentis;" Alio, "Methodi procedendi Louanii et Bruxellae." 571.

61. "Formula Litterarum quibus novellus Episcopus testatur se fecisse iuramentum debitum in Consecratione." A.D. 1585. "Institutio ab Archiepiscopo facienda. Cura Animarum. Collatio Capellaniae Jure deuluto. Licentia Concionandi et Confectiones audiendi. Litterae Citationales a reuocationem uoti. Litterae quas facta Consecratione Episcopus mittere tenetur. Licentia ut Episcopus aliquis consecraret in alterius diocesi. Testimonium peregrinanti versus S<sup>co</sup> Jacobum in Compostella datum. Absolutio ab excommunicatione et aliis poenis facta Decano Thenensî, &c. Litterae Confirmationis Abbatissae. Modus procedendi in Confirmationibus Abbatissae, &c. Iuramentum Abbatis Parcensis. Litterae Consecrationis Altaris; et plures ejusmodi articuli." 581.

## Num. 4522—4532.

4522.

E Collectione Seguieriana.

Tractatus duo P<sup>ri</sup> le Roux, præmissa ab eodem epistola ad Lectorem, in qua argumentum operis aperire proficitur. Tituli sunt.

1. "Triumphata superbia Moab. Pallente in Augusta Sorbona Cl. le Roux Lugdunco P." Prosa et carmine. Ad fol. 12.

2. "Callia Benedicta, Fratrem Aaron representante Cl. le Roux Lugdunco P." In pag. aduersa, "Ela-phobolia Paranympbi P. P. Parisiensium." &c. xvii.

4523.

Decision of the Controversy between the Duc de Nevers and the Baron de Langres, 1611. Royal Letters Patent, written on Parchment.

4524.

"Divers Memoires touchant la doctrine de Janfenius, et pour les peres Jesuites d'Allace." MS. and printed. From the Seguier Collection.

4525.

From the Seguier Collection.

Original Letters to the King of France, the Count de Brienne, &c. &c. written by the President de Thou. With many more transcripts of Letters, and other Papers, collected and carefully arranged under the years in which they were written. In Seven Volumes, Vol. I. of the year 1657.

N.B. Many of the Letters have reference to England, and might illustrate our History at that Period.

4526.

Vol. II. of the same Collection. For the first part of the year 1658.

4527.

Vol. III. From July to the end of 1658.

4528.

Vol. IV. From July to the end of 1659.

4529.

Vol. V. From January to June 1660.

4530.

Part 1. Vol. VI. From January to June 1661.  
Part 2. Vol. VII. From July to the end of the year 1661.

4531.

From the Seguier Collection.

A Volume of Documents and Letters, original and copied, relating to Germany, in the years 1657 and 1658. Docketed exactly in the same Manner as those in the Six preceding Numbers, and therefore closely connected with them. As the chief part of the original Letters in both Collections are addressed to the Count de Brienne, it amounts almost to a certainty, that they were arranged and marked by his order. Especially as we have many Volumes actually marked with his Arms.

4532.

A similar Collection, relating to Poland, in the years 1657 to 1660.

There are indeed numeral Marks continued throughout these Volumes.

## Num. 4533—4544.

4533.

The Count de Brienne's Collection of Letters continued. -  
Relating to Berlin, 1657—1659.

4534.

State Papers, chiefly relating to the Treaty of Munster,  
1647, &c. xvii.

4535.

Original Letters to the Count de Brienne, chiefly from  
the Chev' de Terlon at Copenhagen. With Copies  
of other official Papers, regularly arranged, from  
Jan. 1627 to May 1661. Marked N° 11.

4536.

The same Collection continued. Marked N° 12. Letters  
to the Count de Brienne from M. Gohory at Venice,  
from 25 May 1658 to Feb. 1660. With official  
Communications from the same. Also Letters to the  
Count de Brienne from the Prince of Monaco. From  
Jan. 1657 to Dec. 24, 1661. With a few other State  
Papers.

4537.

The same Collection, N° 13. Letters to the Count de  
Brienne from M. Servient at Turin. From June 15,  
1658 to March 26, 1661. With other official Com-  
munications from him.

4538.

The same Collection, but not numbered. To the Count  
de Brienne from M. le Bailly de Vallancay. Dated  
from Toulon, and from various Places in Italy, between  
July 1647 and December 1650.

4539.

The same continued. Dispatches and Papers from M.  
de la Barde, Ambassador from the King of France in  
Switzerland. From Jan. 1, 1655 to May 30, 1659.

4540.

The same Collection. Dispatches from the Count de  
Brienne himself, and his Son, from July 5, 1659 to  
Jan. 6, 1660. The Letters of the Son are in general  
docketed by M. de B. "Mon fils," with the Date  
in his own Hand.

4541.

A continuation of the Brienne Papers, marked N° 17,  
being Letters of M. de Gueffier from Rome, 1657,  
8, 9, & 60. to the Counts de B., Father and Son.  
With other Communications from the same.

4542.

The Brienne Collection, marked N° 18. Copies of  
Letters from the Count de Brienne to his Son, in  
1659 and 1660.

4543.

Collected by the same, but referring chiefly to an earlier  
Period. The Volume contains,

1. Letters to the King of France from many illustrious  
Persons. From 1619 to 1628, but one or two much  
later. Not exactly in order.

2. Various Letters to the Count de Brienne, under  
his progressive titles of M. de Loménie, M. de la Ville  
aux Clercs, and Brienne. From 1618 to 1651. With  
other State Papers. N.B. One Letter from the D. of  
Buckingham.

4544.

The Brienne Papers continued. Dispatches from M. de  
S<sup>t</sup> Chamond, Ambassador Extraordinary of France at

## Num. 4544—4556.

Rome, to M. de Brienne and to the King. From  
Jan. 26, 1644 to Nov. 1645, with one in 1646. With  
other Papers relative to the Occasions, as usual.

4545.

The same continued. Dispatches to M. de Brienne,  
chiefly from M. Duplessis Befançon. From 1647 to  
1663. With other relevant Papers, and some Letters  
to the King of France.

4546.

The same Collection. Papers entitled *Cabiers*, Letters,  
&c. on the Subject of Navarre and Bearne, from  
1600 to 1624.

4547.

The Brienne Collection continued. Letters & Nego-  
ciations of M. de Comenges in Portugal, 1657 & 8.  
With several State Papers.

4548.

The same continued. Letters and Negotiations of M.  
de la Haye at Constantinople, in the years 1657 to  
1661.

4549.

The Brienne Collection. Letters from M. de Bourdeaux  
at London, in the years 1657 and 1658. With State  
Papers referring to the same.

4550.

Probably from the same Collection, though not so  
ascertained by any internal Mark, except the Nature  
of the Subject, which is a representation to the King  
of France, on the Convocation of the States General.  
It is a Paper Book of 81 Leaves, with the following  
principal divisions. 1. The general Address, fol. 1.  
Chapitre de l'Eglise, fol. 9. Chapitre de la Noblesse,  
fol. 16. Chapitre de la Justice et Police, fol. 28.  
Chap. de la Police, fol. 40. Articles particuliers du  
Cayer de Normandie, fol. 64. I have not been able  
to discover the Date.

4551.

The last Volume, in this part of the Collection, of the  
Brienne Papers. It is particularly interesting in this  
Country, as it contains Letters and Dispatches relative  
to the British Dominions. The Date from 1643 to  
1657.

4552.

A Book of Precedents and adjudged Cases in Law, from  
the 33 to the 41 of Eliz.

4553.

Another Collection, from 2 to 5 of Ch. I.

4554.

[4554—4556. *Quarto*.]

A Law Dictionary, it wants the beginning as far as to  
the Words, *Gard & Mariadge*. From the Duke of  
Newcastle's Collection. xvii.

4555.

"Tractatus de supplicatione ad Sanctissimum a literis  
Apostolicis, in prejudicium utriusque republice, Ec-  
clesiasticæ aut temporalis, importune obtentis: et de  
illorum retentione in Senatu. Tomus primus." Liber  
chartaceus, luculenter scriptus, cum tabulis conten-  
torum plenissimis. xvii.

4556.

Law Collections, consisting of,

1. "Les Lectures de John Ctenle de Furnyffalle  
Inne." 8, 9, & 10 Eliz.

3

2. "Pre-

## Num. 4553—4567.

2. "Prærogativa Regis secundum Robertum Constabile de Lincoln's Inne," 11 H. 7. in 4. Lecturis.  
 3. Reports of the years 32, 33, & 34 of Elizabeth.  
 4. "Lecturæ 9 - - - Demihill, super Statuto de Finibus, edito 4 H. 7. Cap. 24.  
 5. Several Forms of Law Instruments, mixed with Reports and other legal Papers, in a confused Manner.

## 4557.

Reports from the 11 to the 22 of H. 6. In the first Leaf is this Note in the hand of Rob<sup>t</sup> Paynell, "Note in this Booke are the 13th and 14th yeares of Hen. the 6th, which are not in the printed Bookes." A Paper Book.

## 4558.

Reports of the 39 of Elizabeth: And the 15 & 16 of Ja<sup>i</sup> 1.

These Two Books belonged to Rob. Paynell of Gray's Inne. The second of them is thus marked by himself, "*Robertus Paynell de Belanghe, Grayanus Norfolciensis.*"

## 4559.

A Book of Tracts, chiefly printed, in French, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, &c. from 1649 to 1661. Evidently collected by the Count de Brienne, some of them being docketed as received with the Dispatches of M. de Thou, which are in N<sup>o</sup> 4525, &c.

There are many Pieces among them which probably do not now exist elsewhere. The Volume is marked as belonging to the Seguer Collection; but there is abundant proof, in the preceding Volumes, that the Brienne Papers came by some Means into the Hands of the Seguer Family.

## 4560.

A Law Treatise in 59 Chapters. The Table, which is mutilated, extends only to 45. An Entry of a former Possessor, John Newdigate, has made it hitherto pass for a Book of annual Reports.

## 4561.

Reports of the King's Bench of the 13 & 14 Jan. 1. in Law French. With a copious Index. A Paper Book, of 575 written Pages.

## 4562.

Reports from 26 to 32 Eliz., "in communi Banco," 121 written Leaves.

## 4563, 4564.

Two Books, bound together,

1. "Mirour des Justices: par Ardr. Horne." xvii.  
 2. Notes on Littleton, in French, with an alphabetical Table, and some supplementary Cases. xvii.

## 4565.

Statutes of R. Edward 3. Richard 2. & Henry 4, 5, & 6. Written on Vellum. xv.

## 4566.

"Observations sur la Sphere, Cosmographie, et Geographie." With descriptions of various Counties. A Paper Book, from the Seguer Collection.

## 4567.

[456.—4563. *Toto.*]

"La Copie du Registre de Noms" de Roissy, Repichon, et Croissy, Commissaires commis par sa Majesté, pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen, aux années 1598 & 1599: Collationé avec l'original, demeuré audit Sieur de Repichon, un desdits commissaires." With a Table of the Names. A Paper Book 402 pp. xvii.

## Num. 4568—4577:

## 4568.

"Registre des jugemens rendus pour nous Estienne d'Aligre, S<sup>r</sup> de la Riviere, Conseiller du Royen, ses Conscils, et Jean Cardinet Sieur de Loigny, tresorier general de ses finances à Orleans, Commiss<sup>rs</sup> deputez par sa Majesté pour le regalement des baillies en la generalité de Caen, sur les Exemptions prétendues par les gentilhommes et autres privilégiés de la dite generalité suivant la Commission de sa Majesté, du - - - Registree au bureau de M<sup>rs</sup> les tresoriers de France a Caen la - - -" xvii.

Two dates are wanting in the Title. The Book contains 377 written Pages. See N<sup>o</sup> 4581.

## 4569.

From this Number to 4577 incl. and again 4587—4590, we have a set of Books, uniformly bound, and stamped on the Covers with the Arms of the Count de Brienne. Evidently belonging therefore to his Collection of State Papers, and deriving additional Authority from his official Situation. See N<sup>o</sup> 4525 et seqq. The general Title is the following, "Memoires, Actes, et Traictés de la Republique de Geneve, avec les Rois de France, les Suisses, et les Ducs de Savoye." From 1536 to 1628. These are all large Paper Books, fairly and uniformly written.

## 4570.

Vol. II. of this Collection, entitled, "Negociation de M<sup>r</sup> François de Noailles Evêque d'Ac<sup>s</sup>, Ambassadeur pour le Roy a la porte du Grand Seigneur, depuis l'année 1572 Jusques en 1574."

## 4571.

Vol. III. entitled, "Traictés des Empereurs des Turcs avec les Papes, les Empereurs d'Allemagne, les Rois de France et de Pologne, et les Veneziens, Tunis, et Arger, Perse, Grand Mogol, Moscovie;" from 1494 to 1628. Prefixed is a curious Discourse, entitled, "Relation de la cour et du Serail, des Officiers, dependances, et autres particularités de la Maison du Grand Seigneur." This, with the Will of Mahomet be-joined, occupies 100 Pages. xvii.

## 4572.

Vol. IV. "Premier Volume des Reglements, qui contiennent ceux de la maison du Roy de France, et des principaux officiers servans en icelle." xvii.

## 4573.

Vol. V. entitled, "Negociation de Mons<sup>r</sup> de Bassompierre, envoyé Ambassadeur extraordinaire en Espagne, par le Roy sur le sujet de la restitution de la Valteline, 1621."

## 4574.

Vol. VI. entitled, "Edicts, Lettres, Arrests, et autres Actes, touchant l'Admirauté de Bretagne et droitz appartenant a icelle." xvii.

## 4575.

Vol. VII. entitled, "Semestre de Provence: par Mr. de Sève, Conseiller d'Etat, cy-devant Prevost des Marchands; et qui estoit Intendant de Provence lorsqu'il a composé cette Histoire." In two Parts, P. 2. beginning at fol. 69. Fairly written, on 151 Leaves. The *Semestre*, or 6 months Residence, begins Jan. 1. 1648.

## 4576, 7.

Vol. VIII. and IX. of this Collection, entitled, "Depeches des six premiers Moys de l'année 1661." The former Volume is marked, "Premiere partie," the latter, "Seconde partie." The whole fairly and uniformly transcribed.

A Volume



## Num. 4578—4583.

4578.

A Volume which might be marked Vol. X., as the binding shews it to have belonged to the same Collection. It contains Copies of Dispatches in the latter part of 1659.

4579.

Vol. XI. of the same, containing at one end, "Expeditions," or Grants, of various Kinds, in 1657. At the other, Ordonnances of the same Period. A very large proportion between each end is blank.

4580.

1. "Etat Politique des Suisses, avec l'abregé de leur anciennes Alliances." XVII.

2. "Traitez et autres Memoires touchant les Suisses, les Grisons, Savoie, et Geneve."

This may be called Vol. XII. of these Papers. They are continued at N° 4586.

4581.

"Copie du Registre de M de Chamillart, pour la Recherche des Nobles de la generalité de Caen," 1666. There is no mark that this belongs to the preceding Set.

4582.

A French Collection, respecting the Noble Families of Normandy, in five Parts. Transcribed 1642.

1. A List of the Persons certified to be Noble by Lineage, or claiming Nobility from their Wives, Mothers, or Fiefs acquired.

2. "Liste des noms des annoblis par les franc-fiefs et nouveaux acquets, avec un état des sommes auxquelles ils ont esté taxés par divers Roolles en l'année 1470. Et des annoblis depuis. Monfaut."

3. "Etat et Registre des annoblis en la province de Normandie, depuis la recherche qui fut faite par Raymond Monfaut Commisnaire es années 1463 et 1464, sous le regne de Louis neuf (interl. onze) Roy de France."

4. "Autre Cahier de Recette, contenant, par ordre Alphabetique, les noms de annoblis, leur Vicomtes, avec les taxes." The old paging of this is continued from Art. 2.

5. "Recherche des nouveaux annoblis de la Province de Normandie, depuis celle de Raymond Monfaut Com" en l'année 1463, sous le Regne de Louis onze Roy de France."

The first Article is not paged at all; the second begins an order of Pages, which is interrupted by the third, and the fourth and fifth are regularly paged on to the end.

4583.

A Paper Book of various Discourses, in French, neatly and uniformly transcribed.

1. "Discours sur la mort de Henri le Grand." 1.

2. "Discours touchant l'Assemblée de Saumur." 13.

3. "Discours fait durant mes persecutions de St Jean." 1, again.

4. "Discours sur le Voyage du Roy, en Juillet mil six cents quinze." 23.

5. "Discours sur le gouvernement de la Reyne mere, fait en 1617." 1, again.

6. "Libre discours sur le temps present 1617." 13.

7. "Advis sur le sujet des divisions de Hollande en l'année 1618."

8. "Raïsons de la paix faite devant Montpellier."

9. "Raïsons de la paix faite devant Montpellier, les derniers troubles de la France, à cause de la Religion."

10. "A mort tract without any Title."

11. "Lettre de Monsieur le Prince a Monsieur de Rohan." Dated Nov. 4, 1628.

## Num. 4583—4591.

12. "Responce de Monsieur de Rohan à Monsieur le Prince." Nov. 6, 1628.

13. "Memoires du duc de Rohan sur les choses advenues en France, depuis la mort de Henri le Grand, jusques à la paix faite avec les Reformez au mois de Mars 1626." These Memoirs continue to the end, occupying by far the larger part of the Volume, and are divided into four Books.

4584.

A Spanish controversial Work of a learned Jew; fairly written, on 217 Leaves. With the following Title.

"Providencia de Dios con Iſrael, y verdad de la ley de Moſes, y nulidad de las de mas leyes. Compuesto por el mui excelentissimo señor Haham Saul Levi, mortera moreno Arab, de felis recordacion, Eſcripts en Amſterdam. E nel ano de cinco mil, quatrocientos, y veinte, y quatro." Which date is explained in a more recent Hand to correspond with A.D. 1665.

4585.

Reports from 24 H. 6. to the end of the Reign of Elizabeth. The general Title, "Relaciones Mori." In the first page the Name of *Robtus Paynell* de Grayes Inn. Then follows, "Ex Libro Francisci Moore, Militis, Servientis ad Legem, scripto propria manu ipsius." And at the end is the Seller's Certificate, thus; "I do warrant this Booke to bee full as much in quantitie as any Booke that I have sold, and to have the same and as many Cafes & marginall Notes as any that I have sold to any Man.

per mee Lawrence Cragge."

4586, 7, 8.

A Continuation of the Brienne Papers from N° 4580.

These Three Volumes contain the entire Memoirs of the Marechal de Bassompierre, beautifully written on Paper. The following Sentence, and no more, is wanting at the end.

"Ce fut le Duc de Guise, qui s'estoit retiré à Florence, au même temps que je fus mis à la Bastille, où je plains sa mort et ma liberté." The general Title is, "Memoires de Monsieur le Marechal de Bassompierre, touchant ce qui s'est passé durant les regnes des Roys Henry 4. et Louis 13." This Copy having been carefully transcribed for a Minister of State, before the Work was printed, may well deserve collating.

4589, 4590.

Two large Volumes, containing a Catalogue of 340 Volumes of MS. Collections, belonging to the Count de Brienne, giving an account of the Contents of each Volume. They are bound like the rest of the Books here ascribed to his Collection, and might possibly throw much light on those which are in our possession. Two Papers are prefixed, containing Lists of such of the Count de Brienne's Dispatches as had been carried (probably lent) to Mons<sup>r</sup> de Boucherat; the former of them signed Coselin, the latter apparently intended to be so signed also, being in other respects similar as to form. XVII.

4591.

This Volume, and those that follow it to N° 4599, inclusive, belonged originally to a Collection of 46 MS. Volumes, left by Peter Bourcelier to M. Nicolas Elmery. See the printed Attestation transcribed at N° 4593, which either is, or evidently has been, passed into all these 9 Volumes.

The present Volume contains;

1. A Treatise on the Laws and Government of England, very fairly transcribed. It would consist of Three Books, but the space in which the first should

Num. 3601-3604.

401.

A thin folio, indifferently written on Paper, but in good Preservation, having the following account of it at the beginning, by Lord Oxford himself.

"This I take to be Observations upon Home of Gofcroft's History of the House of Douglas and Angus, by Mr. Tho<sup>s</sup> Crawford, a learned and judicious Antiquary."

This Remark seems only to relate to the first part, containing 36 pages, beginning with a prefatory Address to W<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Marquis of Douglas and Earl of Angus,

2. The second part, in a better hand, contains 70 leaves, not till now marked, having the Name "Mr. Th. Crawford, 1645," written at the beginning and end. P. 1. commences with an Account of the Origin of Surnames, and other general Matters. After which the genealogical Account commences, A.C. 771, with Sholto Douglas (i.e. Behold the Black Grey coloured Man), and continues, with Heads of each Defunct family written at the Top, dated, and blended with much History of Scotland, &c. down to the year 1400. The former part ending in 1214.

See the mutual Alliances between the Houses of Douglas and Drummond, in the curious History of the latter, 4238. p. 553.

4602.

A thin folio, on Paper, closely written, on 176 Pages, with the following Title; all apparently written by the Author's own Hand.

"*Militarie Observations upon the first seven Bookes of Julius Cæsar his Commentaries; together with some brief Militarie Orders concerning the ordering of a Garrison in general, & in particular; as also some Militarie Articles of Warr, whereby to govern an Army or a Garrison, according to the true Discipline of Warr. Written by S<sup>t</sup> William Throckmorton King<sup>e</sup> during the sad Time of his exile out of England, and in the year of our Redemption 1655, by him compiled together, finished, and humbly dedicated to his Excellency William Lord Marquis of Newcastle, &c.*"

He refers, in his Dedication, to a former Treatise of War, which he had dedicated to the King: Which Treatise is in this Collection, N<sup>o</sup> 6008.

4602.

Collectio amplissima, et labore summo compilata, à Jesuiti quodam, de regulis Ordinis sui; luculenter scripta, in pagg<sup>is</sup> 501. Adde insuper, tractatu, "ex memoriali Communi R. P. Schereri 1617;" et tabula centurionum locuplet. Citerunt passim, in priore quique pagina litteræ Apostolicæ, Constitutiones, et reliqui Instituti sui (ut auctor ait) libri; qui in margine adhibuerunt. In adversa pagina eadem res confirmat, in binis columinis; 1. "Ex Ordinationibus &c. non impressis P. P. Generalium et Visitationum approbatis à Generalibus. 2. "Ex notis P. Hieronymi ...".

4604

A thin Paper Book, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 1635.  
On the first Leaf is written, "D. M. Dan. Manwaring's Booke, A. Domini mdcxxx." Then follows a quaint Title, in this Form.

"Directions for Speech and Style,

To { Pronounce,  
Penne Letters,  
Vary,  
Amplify,  
{ Otherwise than ever any  
Precepts have taught.

"Conteyning all the Figures of Rhethorick, and the  
Art of the best English, exemplyfyed either all out of  
Z z

4.599.

459.

4500

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4604--4608.

*Arcadia*, which it censurcth, or by Instances, the matter whereof may benifit Conversation. The Annotations being taken out of Sir Phillip Sidney's *Arcadia*, the first edition in Quarto, without Samford's Additions."

The Dedication is addressed, "to the forwardnes of many virtuous Hopes in a Gent. of the Temple, by the Author." It is signed, "Jo. Hoskins."

The Tract is fairly written on 53 Pages, some of the first being omitted in the numbering. xvii.

## 4605.

A very curious and well preserved Copy of the Tract, "Des fais d'Armes," by Christine de Pise or Pisan. the chief part of whose poetical Works have been found to be contained in N<sup>o</sup> 4431 of this Collection.

The Tract is divided into Four Books, the beginning of each ornamented with an Illumination. The first Illumination contains a Portrait of the Author, similar exactly in dress to most of those in N<sup>o</sup> 4431. Her Name appears in the Rubric prefixed to the Prologue, "Cy commence le livre des fais d'Armes et de Chevalerie. Le premier chapitre est le prologue, ou quel Christine s'ex-cuse d'avoir osé reprendre de parler de si haulte matiere comme est celle." xv.

This Copy is beautifully written on Vellum, and is dated at London in 1434; by the following curious Colophon.

"Explicit. Digatz (probably for *Deo gratias*). Un pater noster et un Ave Maria per molien Pey (or Rey) de la fite, qui a ecrivit a quell livre en l'an de nre fenjir mil ccccxxiiii." Et fut fait alondres, a xv de May."

The Book afterwards belonged to a Monastery in Burgundy, for on the first Leaf is written,

"Monasterii S<sup>te</sup> Crucis Burdigal, congregat. S<sup>ti</sup> Mauri, Catalogo incriptus an. 1718."

## 4606.

A Survey of the Manors of Chewton Keinham, & Queene Charlton in February A.D. 167, by Robert Randall, Steward there. Also additions to the Survey of 1674. And Notes of the Differences between them, Pages 54. In which last is the Rectory of Brillington. At the beginning is an Index.

## 4607.

The Statutes of the most Noble Order of the Garter, reformed, and explained, and renewed, &c. by H. 8th. with the Achievements prefixed, of the Sovraigne Queene Anne, and of Rob<sup>t</sup> Earl of Oxford and Mortimer. Dated 1713.

This is an elegant small 4to, gilt, and stamped with Royal Arms on the Cover, and containing 34 Leaves, very well written on Paper, much like Gregory King's Hand.

The above Achievements are richly painted. Towards the end are also the following Heads:

1. "The Oath."
2. "Of Reforming the Register Book." 1 & 2 Phil. & Mary.
3. "Of the Forms of Admonitions upon buckling on the Garter, putting on the Surcoat, Mantle, and George." 30, &c.
4. "The Chancellor's Badge," and, "The Manner of wearing the Hood." 32.
5. "Certain Chapters not yet registered into the Book of Statutes, &c." Ann<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Eliz. 33.
6. "Garters & the Uther's Badge." 34.

## 4608.

Armes & Gentalogies of Families in Essex, 1634. fol. 59. With an alphabetical Index.

This is bound up with Three others of Arms and Pedigres of the same County.

## Num. 4609--4612.

## 4609.

A thin folio of 169 Pages, indifferently written on Paper, but in good Preservation, &c. At the beginning, in Lord Oxford's Hand-writing, is the following:

"This Book contains Lifts or Inventories of several Rolls or Records of Charters, granted by King Rob<sup>t</sup> the 1st, King David the 2d, K. Rob<sup>t</sup> the 2d, & K. Robert the 3d, successeive Kings of Scotland." (& the Duke of Albany, Rob<sup>t</sup> Regent). "This Lift is the more valuable that several of these Rolls are lost."

In a more modern Hand is the following,

"Not strictly chronological, paged inner Margin.

Rob. I. 1359	p. 1 & 144.
David II. 1379	37 & 148-149.
Rob <sup>t</sup> II. 1370	87 & 107-113-165 ad finem
Rob <sup>t</sup> III. 1296	104-113.
Rob <sup>t</sup> the 4 <sup>th</sup>	1406, 1420 156-143.
Reg <sup>nt</sup> m <sup>t</sup>	1406, 1420 156-143.
Charters, &c. to	143.

## 4610.

"Collectio Commissionum, Literarum & Diplomatum, quae Scotis concedebantur a Carolo 2. & Jacobo 7. Cum indice. pp. 276.

## 4611.

A Paper Book, in Four Parts, containing Paraphrases on all the Apostolical Epistles, translated from the French of Godeau, by Sir W<sup>m</sup> Lower. The Title of the first Part is, "Paraphrase upon the Epistle of St Paul to the Romans, and upon the 2 Epistles to the Corinthians. By Anthony Godeau, Bishop of Grasse & Vence. Rendered into English by William Lower Knight." The Pages in Part 1 are 123; in Part 2, 98; in Part 3, 141; in Part 4, 155; in all 517. xvii.

## 4612.

1. The Discovery & History of the Mines in Scotland: by Mr. Atchison, who wrought in them. A neat folio of 85 Pages perfect, &c. xvii.

2. Bound up with 795, to which it belongs, and now marked the same with a Pencil, on which Leaf is the following in Lord Oxford's own Writing. "This Book contains a miscellany Collection of some curious Tracts concerning Scottill Matters, as appears by the Contents." viz.

3. Proposals for reforming several Abuses in the State, offered to K. James 6.

4. ——— to Q. Mary for augmenting the Rents of the Crown: & how the Subtance and Number of the People of the Realm may be best known, for the pursuit of her Title to England.

5. ——— concerning the Order of the Exchequer: by Sir John Skene, Clerk of Register.

6. Advice to K. Charles 1. 1634; about the Exchequer Burdens, and Remedies thereof by several Noblemen and Gentlemen.

7. Grievances given in to his Majesty, 1638, against the Earl of Traquair, then Treasurer, anent the Exchequer.

8. Proposals presented to King Charles 1. soon after his accession to the Throne, for doubling the Benefits arising by Wards, Non-entries, & Marriages of Heirs in Scotland, and making a constant Revenue of what is uncertain or casual.

9. Memorial about the Change of Holding of Land<sup>s</sup>, whereof his Majesty is immediate Superior, &c.

10. Some Thoughts of K. Ja. 6. concerning the Union of England & Scotland.

11. An Account of the Thirds of the Benefices in Scotland, 1576, then taken by Lord Boyd Collector.

12. An



## Num. 4612—4614.

12. An Account of Benefices not charged nor rented before the year 1573.

13. An Account of the Competition for the Crown of Scotland between Bruce and Baliol.

14. Sir James Turner's Remarks on Bp. Guthrie's Memoires.

15. Lord Viscount Lonsdale's Constitution for his new erected College and Free School of Lauther.

16. Catalogus MSS. in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, quæ ad rerum Scotticarum historiam pertinent. Julius A. I. 3. (This refers to 215 interesting Articles).

17. A Copy of K. Charles 1. his Revocation, made in Scotland 1625.

18. The Summons intended by King Charles 1. upon the said Revocation.

19. Articles anent Teynds.

20. Copy of the Commission of C. 2. to the Clergy, Nobilitie, Gentry, &c. to treat anent his Revocation.

21. ——— Commission for valuation of the Teynds, 1627, within every Presbytery and Parochie, &c.

22. Minute of the hail Ads, made by the Commissioners in the Progress of their Valuation, &c.

23. The Opinion of the Lords appointed by his Majesty, to consider of the extinguishing or continuing of the Surrenders and Teithes.

24. Acts made by the said Lords touching the above, and the King's Annuity, 1630.

25. Letters from King Charles touching the aforesaid Matters.

26. Extract of the practice of the Commissioners for valuation of Teynds and plantation of Churches, 1631.

27. Some Titles and Securities, &c. relating to the Teithes.

28. 9. Charters granted by the Lord of Erektion, upon the disposition of his Teynds, &c.

29, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. Copies of Tacks, &c. touching the Parionages.

## 4613.

A neat folio Volume thus entitled at the beginning :  
1. A List of the Church Lands of Scotland, commonly call'd Baymouns Roll, he being sent from Rome to take it.

2. The Rent of the great Benefices of Scotland at the Assumption, 1561. Now bound up with the following latter Part of 4623. Vol. II.

3. A Tax Roll of the Abbey Lands of Scotland, 1630.

These two last Articles, though so marked on the Volume, do not appear under such Heads.

This Vol. is imperfect and not paged, but the Sheets are numbered at the bottom; 96, 97, 98, are placed between 29 and 30; and 99 after 83. There is no Index.

## 4614.

In Two folio Volumes, neatly written, but bound up confusedly, as appears by the principal Contents, entitled, Vol. I. "A Catalogue of MSS. in the Library of the Advocate of Scotland, in alphabetical Order." Vol. II. "Index Notabiliorum in Rymeri Fœderum, &c. collectionibus." p. 55. Being part in the first Volume and part in the second, as appears by the following, which is written in a modern Hand at the beginning of each Volume.

1. Calender of Papers in Tom. I. } each being separately paged.

2.	-	-	II.
3.	-	-	III.
4.	-	-	IV.
5.	-	-	X.
6.	-	-	XL

## Num. 4614—4617.

7. Calender of Papers in Tom. XII. } each being separately paged.

8.	-	-	XIII.
9.	-	-	XIV.
10.	-	-	XV.
11.	-	-	XVI.
12.	-	-	XVII.

"Ex Syllabo Actorum Manucriptorum Excerpta."

"Vol. II. 1. Calender of Papers in Tom. V.

2.	-	-	V.
3.	-	-	VI.
4.	-	-	VII.
5.	-	-	VIII.
6.	-	-	IX.

7. "Inventory of MSS. concerning Scotland, in the Catalogue of MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ."

(This contains curious particulars of the numerous MSS. of Dr Nathaniel Johnson's own composing, viz.)

1. An historical Account of the Reign of King Charles I.

2. A short Account of the Reign of King Stephen, &c.

3. An historical Account of the illustrious Family of Bruce, &c. (This is the beautiful MS. before described).

4. MS. compiled by the same, of the Antiquities of Yorkshire. Pages 16, 24, &c.

8. "Inventory of Treaties betwixt France and Scotland." (These are in French, and have References to Folios, &c.)

9. "Abstract of Treaties betwixt France and Scotland." (These being copied at length, without any References, the following Heads of Contents may be proper, viz.)

1. "Traité entre les Roy Philippe de France, et d'Escoffe Jean de Baillet, contenant Mariage accordé entre Edw<sup>e</sup> Fils aîné d'Escoffe & la Fille aînée de Charles Comte de Valois, &c. Traité à Paris 1295."

2. "Don fait par Marie Reyne d'Escoffe, &c."

3. "Lettre par la quelle Marie Reyne d'Escoffe declare et ordonne, &c. au p<sup>r</sup>sent remboursement d'un Million d'Or deus à la France par le Royaume d'Escoffe, 1557."

4. "Lettre de quelques Seigneurs Escoffois que avoient pris les armes contre la Reyne d'Escoffe pour le fait de la Religion, 1559."

5. "Mariage d'entre la Reyne d'Escoffe et Jacques Comte de Bothwell, &c. 1567."

6. "Plainte des Gardes Escoffois au Roy, ou est l'Origine de l'Alliance de leur Nation avec la France, 1517."

7. "Recueil de ce qui s'est negocié en Angleterre touchant la Reyne et Estatz d'Escoffe, 1575."

## 4615.

A thin Paper Book, with this Title; "Arithmetick explained and made easie."

VIII.

## 4616.

A Paper Book, bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6314, & having the following Title.

"Remarques sur la langue Italienne. By Matthew Prior Esq."

It consists of detached Remarks under various Heads, in French and English, apparently superadded to a Book begun as a puerile Exercise. The whole is not of much Importance.

## 4617.

The Bondyng of all the Manors, Meffez, Landis, Tenementis, Pasturis, Wodds of Roger Wombwell, Lord of Wombwell & the Hamletts thereof; the Lord of Thurgurland, on of the Lords of Southkykbe, on

## Num. 4617—4623.

of the Lords of Wentworth. And also the Bonding of all the Lands, &c. of the Freeholders of Wombwell, 8 H. 8.

This is a small thin folio in Parchment, written in English, with a few Paper Leaves bound in, &c. And the above Contents at the beginning.

## 4618.

A large Catalogue, very fairly written, of Books printed within the 17th Century, and the first years of the 18th, with the Dates affixed. They consist chiefly of Divinity and Politics, with a few poetical and miscellaneous. From the Spaces left, it appears to have been a Catalogue intended to be continued, as other Books were acquired; but whose Collection it was does not appear.

## 4619.

A Paper Book, very fairly written on 217 Leaves, containing various matters relative to the Parliament.

1. "Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Punishments, and Privileges of the Lower House of Parliament." In 19 Chapters.

2. A Discourse addressed, "To my noble Friends in the Lower House of Parliament," fol. 18. The Author's Name does not appear, but as he speaks of the Expedition against Cales and the Isle of Rhe, as then recent, it must have been written about 1628, the Date of the chief part of the Papers in this Volume.

3. "A true relation of every Dayes Proceedings in the Parliament, since the beginning thereof, being the 20th of January 1628, to the sudden Dissolution of it March 10 the same Year." See N° 4702.

4. Speeches of Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Selden, Mr. Littleton, &c. in the Conference with the Lords on the Liberty of the Subject, A.D. 1628. With Precedents, and Documents relating to the Speeches.

5. The Information of Sir Robert Heath Knight, Attorney General, with the Plea and Demurrer of John Selden Esq. one of the defendants, upon that Information.

6. The humble Petition of Sir John Elliott Knight, Prisoner, &c. concerning the Loans. Addressed to the King. Delivered in 1628, but never answered.

7. Sir Tho<sup>r</sup> Darnells Case. 208.

8. Case of Sir John Corbett Bart. Sir Walter Earle, &c. fol. 212. b. Mich. 3<sup>d</sup> Car. Regis. i. e. 1628.

## 4620.

A List of Charters & Grants of the Kings of Scotland, from Ja. 1. to Ja. 6.

A small narrow folio in parts, to part 111. In this MS. those of J. 1. and J. 2. confused. See Continuation N° 4695.

## 4621.

An Apologetical Narration of the State of the Church of Scotland: by Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Scott, Minister of Cowpar in Fife. XVII.

A small folio, of 211 Pages, chiefly written in a small Hand.

## 4622.

In two rather large Volumes folio, containing as follows:

Vol. I. "A List of Letters and other Papers concerning Scottish Affairs, in several Books, marked as hereafter, to be found in the Paper Office (says Lord Oxford).

1. "Index, marked Scotland, 1557 to 1601. 1. to 19.
2. ——— Scotland, 1558 to 1608. 22.
3. ——— Letters from the Queen of Scotland, &c. 1559 to 1660.
4. ——— Scotland, Letters, 1561 to 96.

## Num. 4623.

4. "Index, Scotland, Letters, 1563 to 66.

5. ——— E. K., marked Scotland, 1563 to 66.

6. ——— D. 1565 to 66.

7. ——— D. 1569 to 70.

8. ——— Scotland, &c. 1570.

9. ——— Scotland, Instructions.

9. An, "Inventory of the Charters and other Papers by the Kings and Nobles of Scotland, in the Treasury of the Archives of the Cathedral Church of Durham, concerning the Abbey of Coldingham in Scotland,

10. "A List of the Transcripts of several Papers from the Cottonian Library, made by Mr. David Crawford, in 4 Volumes, now in the Lawyer's Library, at Edinburgh."

11. Cottonian Library Inventory, viz. in Vespasian

F. 7. & Nero A., &c.

Vol. II. containing, says Lord Oxford at the beginning, 1. "A List of Papers in the Treasury of Westminster concerning Scotland, deposited in a large Chest, intituled, Scotia." v. Nero. C. III. 2. viz.

2. List of Papers in the Tower of London concerning Scotland.

3. "An Abstract of some principal Matters contained in a Book, entitled, "A Treatise of Treasons against Q. Eliz<sup>a</sup> & the Crown of England," in 2 parts, printed 1572.

4. "A very valuable Collection concerning the Revenue of Religious Houses in Scotland, which was diligently enquired into a little before the Revolution. And I transcribed, with my own Hand, most of this from a MS. in the Hand of one who made Enquiry into these Matters, and a very fit Person for that Enquiry. And the small part, in another Hand, being one of my Clerks I could trust." This is written at the beginning of the following Articles, consisting of 182 folio pages, viz.

1. "The Act anent the Assumption of the Thirds of Benefices, 1561."

2. "The Rent of the whole great Benefices within this Kingdom, as they were given up at the general Assembly, 1563, 1564, &c."

(N. B. This following Tax Rolls of Abbies, are no Doubt the Articles 2 & 3 of 4613, as described in the old Catalogue, and since bound up with this Volume, as they are not now in that Number.

7. "Act anent bringing in the Thirds of Benefices, according to the Rental in 1651." Dated Dalkeith, 1587.

8. The Rent paid to the King of the Superplus of the Thirds of Benefices.

9. "Taxt Roll of the Abbey of Jedburgh, 1626."

10. ——— of the Lordship & Abhey of Had-

dington, in a Court Roll held there 1630, &c.

11. ——— of the Abbey of Melroth, for the

Reliefe of Tho<sup>r</sup> E. of Hadington of £1240, &c. 1650.

12. ——— of the Abbey of Kelso, given up

by the Earl of Roxburgh, 1630, &c.

13. "The Temporal Lords of the Barony of Les-

mahago, a Cell of the Monastery of Kelso," &c. 77.

14. Taxt Roll of the Abbey of Dryburgh, in a

Court held there, 1630. John E. of Marr Lord of the

Barony, &c.

15. ——— of the Abbey of Paisley for Reliefe

of £1387 15s. 8d. laid on the E. of Abercrombie, &c.

16. ——— of the Abbey of Paisley, &c. 1617.

4900 Marks to the Marquis of Hamilton, &c. 1617.

17. ——— of the Abbey of Paisley, &c. 1617.

18. Tax

## Num. 4623—4625.

18. Tax Roll of Culrofs Abbey, in a Court held there by John Lord Colvill of Culrofs, for £344 8s. 10 d. 630, &c. 105.
19. The Taxt Roll of Inchaffray Abbey, given up by Mr. Pat. Murray, Cupbearer to his Majesty, then Abbot thereof, 1630, &c. 111.
20. ——— of Lawflett Abbey by Mr. James Blair, Minister of Fort Montgomery, Abbott, &c. 115.
21. ——— of Holyroodhouse, given up by John Lord Holyrudhouse for his Relief, &c. 1630. 117.
22. ——— of New Abbey alias Sweetheart, given up by Sir Rob<sup>t</sup> Spottiswood, 1630, &c. 123.
23. "Lands and Kirks of the Abbey and Lordship of Couper, by Stent Roll, 1617." 127.
24. "Taxt Roll of the Priory of Charter-house, given up by the Heirors for Relief of £24,000 laid on in 1612." 129.
25. ——— of the Priory of Elcho, in the Taxt Roll of £200,000 laid on 1617, made by David Lord Scone, Patron thereof, &c. 131.
26. ——— of the Priory of Restennet, for Relief of Viscount Fenton, &c. 1617. 133.
27. Lands of Whitthorne Priory, now annexed to the B<sup>r</sup>ick of Galloway. 137.
28. Taxt Roll of the Priory of Monymusk, for Relief of Rob<sup>t</sup> Forbes, Prior thereof, 1621. 139.
29. ——— of the Provostry of Kirkheugh, given up by Mr. Rob<sup>t</sup> Buchannan, Provost thereof, 1612. 141.
30. ——— of the Lo<sup>d</sup> & Preceptory of Torphichen, 1530." 143.
31. Preceptory of S<sup>t</sup> Anthony near Leith, by the E. of Dumferling, with the Kirk of Collington, 1639. 147.
32. Taxt Roll of Farilfuid, by Walter Whitfuid Minifter, 1621, &c. 149.
33. ——— of the Provostry of Craill, 1630. 151.
34. Rentall of the Lands of the Arch-B<sup>r</sup>ick of S<sup>t</sup> Andrews, and Forckill P<sup>r</sup>ovostry. &c. 153.
35. Taxt Roll of seven Personages. 157.
36. ——— of the Deanry of Dunkeld, by Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Young, Dean, &c. 1625. 163.
37. ——— Chantry at Glasgow, 1625. 165.
38. ——— of the B<sup>r</sup>ick of Dunblane, 1625. 167.
39. ——— of the Prebendary of Fongorth, 1617. 171.
40. ——— of the Chancellery of Dunkeld, 1617. 173.
41. ——— of the B<sup>r</sup>ick of D<sup>o</sup> &c. 1630. 175.
42. ——— of the B<sup>r</sup>ick of Aberdeen, 1630. 181.

## 4624.

A Paper Volume in folio, containing the Acts of Session (or *Sederunt*) of Scotland; from 1 Nov. 1626 to 25 Feb. 1690. Written uniformly in one Hand, to 20 Nov. 1686. Continued afterwards, in more modern Hands, to the Time above mentioned.

## 4625.

A thin folio, containing the Journal of the Meeting of the States of Scotland 1689; and of the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Session of the first Parliament of K. William & Q. Mary.

## Num. 4626, 4627.

## 4626.

A thick folio, badly written on Paper of various Sizes, being miscellaneous, viz.

1. Lands belonging to the Guild of Bury S<sup>t</sup> Edmunds. The first Leaf of this is now torn out.
2. Statutes & Privileges of the Guild of Bury St. Edmunds in Suffolk, 1471.
3. Copy of the Wills of John Smythe Esq. & Margaret Odam of Bury, relating to that Church, &c. and Town, &c.
4. A Fragment, about Fifteen in the British Seas, paged to 42, but Pages 1 & 2 are deficient, also 31 & 32, and 33 to 38 are misplaced at the beginning, and 40, 41 is wanting.
5. "Commentarius in Pandectas, de rebus creditis."
6. "Taxatio Officiariorum Monasterii S. Edmundi, de Burgo, & E. L."
7. Another Copy of Mary Odam's Will, 1479; which is followed by another Note or Writing of hers, 1483.
8. Copy of the Deeds of Feoffment of Sir Nic. Bacon, &c. 14 Eliz. and of W<sup>m</sup> Taffel Esq. of Bury, 4 of Ph. & Mary.
9. Accompts of the Receivers of the Rents of the Inhabitants of Bury: and of accessions to them, and Rentals thereof, 1549, &c. With another Copy of the above Statutes, &c. 1471. And Smith's Will and Rental, &c.
10. Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds by K. Cnute, before the Conquest, taken out of an old MS. in Jewell's Hands. Also Charters of Pope Alexander 1071. And of W<sup>m</sup> the Conqueror.
11. Grant of Tithes formerly belonging to the said Abbey, to the Town of Bury; with other Privileges. This follows two old Rentals T. Eliz., and is imperfect at the beginning.
12. Collections of Sir Richard Gippes of Welton Hall, near St. Edmunds Bury, of Fines, Assise Rolls, Knights Fees, Abbey of St. Edmunds Bury, & other remarkable things in the County of Suffolk. Also,
13. Account of Domes-Day Book, in the Exchequer.
14. "Apparatus ad Tomum III. Conciliorum Britanniae."
15. Names of the Benefices in the Diocese of Norwich, their Patrons, First Fruits & Tenths.
16. "Castra de Novo Edificata, &c. Temp. W. Conq<sup>t</sup>."
17. The King's Supremacy asserted.
18. Case of the Town of Brockley, before the Commissioners of Charitable Uses.
19. Rights of the Manor of Thornaye, with its Members in Burlingham, Brynton, Burston, &c. collected out of the Court Rolls and other Evidences, &c.
20. Of the Power of making Ecclesiastical Laws, &c.
21. Laws against the Usurpation of the Bishops of Rome, &c.
22. Ant. Harmer, Bp. of Sarum, his Specimens of Errors in Burnet's History of the Reformation, printed 1693.
23. Thomæ Oliveri Burienfis, Tabula Longitudinum et Latitudinum Locorum memorabilium in Europa
24. ——— Mechanica Circuli quadratura cum Equatione Cubi et Sphaerae.

## 4627.

A thin folio, containing,

1. A Letter about the D. of Norfolk, committed to the Tower; by R. G. 1571, to his Brother in Law.



## Num. 4627—4636.

2. Allegations against the surmised Title of the Q. of Scots, 1565, and the favourers of the same.
3. "Jo. Leflaci Scoti Ep. Rossen, pro libertate impetranda ad R. Elizabetham Oratio."
4. Collections from 2 Books of the Privy Council of Scotland: 1. beginning 4 Sept. 1561, & ending 3 March 1563; 2. begins 24 Nov. 1572, & end. 10 Feb. 1573.
5. Copy of the MSS. from which Mr. Crawford, Historiographer of Scotland, from 1567, from the MS. of the Affairs of Scotland, from the MS. had of St James Baird. At the beginning is a Paper supplying the defects, &c.; and at the end a long Comparison of Crawford's Memoirs with the MS.
6. A List of Papers, &c. carried from the Castle of Edinburgh to Berwick, &c. by order of E. the 1st. 1291: & of what were return'd, &c.
7. Homages made by John Baliol, &c. to Edw. 1.
8. Copies of Patents of Honour & Offices, granted by K. Charles 2. to Scots men, after the Restauration, page 1 to 116, &c.

## 4628.

A similar folio to the last, containing,

1. Notes and Copies out of the Registers of the Exchequer of Scotland, from 1583 to 1574.
2. ——— from Charters, from the time of Rob. Bruce to Ja. 5.
3. Copies & Notes of Charters of the Abbey of Dumfries, & other religious Houses.
4. Excerpt from the Register of the Priory of St. Andrews.
5. The E. of Cromartie's Dissertation, prefixed to the Acts of the General Assembly, 1708.
6. Notes of some Decisions of Parliament, before 1473.
7. Names of the Knights of England, who served in Scotland under Edward 1: with the Blazon of their Armes, by W<sup>m</sup> Smirh, Rouge Dragon. 1597.
8. The Size of Standards, D<sup>r</sup>.
9. Officers appointed to give attendance at the Execution of him that shall give a Blow within the King's Court. By the same.
10. Manner of the Creation of an Herald at Armes. By the same.
11. Ordynances of Margaret Countess of Richmond for the Apparell of Gentlemen in time of Mourning. By the same.
12. The manner of creating of the Earls of Nottingham, Devon, Lincoln, Rutland, & Cumberland, 17 H. 8. 1525. D.
13. The Attainder of Tho. E. of Northumberland, 12 Eliz., &c. D<sup>r</sup>.
14. The Design of a Tragedy, called Romanus: by Ja. C.
15. Geo. Buchanan's Book of the Sphere; in verse, by J. C.
16. Dialectice & Physicæ Lectiones: per eundem.
17. The Life of Joseph Anchieta, a Jesuite: Englished by J. C.

## 4629.

Codex elegans in membrana scriptus.

1. C. Julii Caesaris Commentariorum de Bello Gallico, libri 8.
2. A. Hirtii Panfæ Commentariorum de Bello Civili, libri 3.
3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hispaniensi.

## 4630.

A thick folio, of 755 Pages, containing,

1. The Original or Beginning of Surnames.
2. Names varied according to the dwelling of the parties, and changed upon entry into Religion.

## Num. 4630—4632.

5. The Means of our Ancestors attaining to the Rank & Order of Gentlemen.
4. The first using of Seals to Charters & Deeds in England.
5. The Punishment for counterfeiting another's Seal.
6. Arms, when first hereditary.
7. ——— why & by whom set up in Church Windows.
8. The Punishment in Coat-Armour for abusing a Mother.
9. The granting of Arms from great Earls, & passing of Coats from one private Part to another, instanced in a Grant in French, from Humfrey E. Stafford to Robt Whitgreave, 20 H. 6, &c.
10. Of Burying, Epitaphs, Tomb-Stones, Embalming, &c. All principally compiled from Camden's Remains, Selden's Titles of Honour, Dugdall, Burton, Wyrley, &c.
11. The Pedigrees & Descents of several of the Gentry of the West riding of Yorkshire: with an alphabetical Index, &c.

## 4631.

In Two folio Volumes, containing,

1. The State of the Principality of Scotland, 1622, &c. With a Survey, and brief Note from the public Registers of that Kingdom.
2. A List of Acts of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1577 to 1625.
3. Some of the D. of Lauderdale's Letters about State Affairs, from the year 1651 to 1674.
4. "Excerpta & Emcripta ex Registris Capituli Glasguensis," 1556. At the beginning is the following account of it:  
"This Book contains Excerpts and Copies from the Register of the High Church of Glasgow, written upon Parchment, which was carried off by ArchB<sup>e</sup> Beton of Glasgow, at the Reformation, & deposited by him at the Scots College at Paris."  
At the end is a very full Index to the same and following Articles, &c.
5. Frier Marke Hamilton's History of that Family.
6. Oration of St Gilbert Hamilton, at the Funeral of K. Robt Bruce.

Vol. II. A thick folio containing,

1. "Mr. Ja. Kirkton's History of His own Times to the year 1679. He was a Person of a good Understanding, & of a great deal of Wit," as expressed at the beginning. This Article contains 439 pages, well written.
2. Orders of the Privy Council of Scotland, from 1545 to 1584.

## 4632.

An ancient folio of 260 leaves, &c. being an Heraldical Collection in French; the Arms, &c. rudely drawn and coloured. The principal Contents are,

1. At the beginning are Two full alphabetical Indexes, one upon less sized Paper and more modern than the other.
2. Arms, &c. relating to Ireland.
3. "Le xii blasons du Roy de Castille."
4. Armes of the Gent<sup>r</sup> of Cornwall & Devonshire.
5. "Les Anchiens Armes des Nobles d'Angleterre."
6. "La coppie des lettres que Monsieur de Scalles, &c. au Bailliard de Bourgogne."
7. "Coppie de lettres certificatoires de Mons<sup>r</sup> le Comte Worcestre grant constable d'Angleterre touchant le chofes de Sufe, &c."

## Num. 4632—4637.

8. "Les noms des Seigneurs Chivaliers et Escuyers, Gentilhommes, Heralds &c. qui furent, au Seigneur Balfard de Burgoigne, &c. 92.  
9. The Arms of the Lords of England, &c. 112.  
The Ordinary then proceeds according to Bearings, &c.  
10. "Tous les Ducs et Comtes du Royaulmé de France, &c." 182.  
11. Ancient Pedigrees, Drawings of Arms, Banners, and other Heraldical Ornaments, &c.  
12. "Le Traité entre Jehan Roy de France et Edw. III. Roy d'Angleterre, &c. 242.

## 4633.

Extracts of Matters relating to Scotland, from the year 1580 to 1583: from Caligula C. vi. & vii. in the Cottonian Library. A thin folio of 2 parts. 1st containing 61 leaves, 2d 39.

## 4634.

A controversial Work in Spanish, by a learned Jew, fairly written on 184 leaves. With the following ample Title:

"Fortificación de la Fée. (primera parte). Coluna que fortifica los aditos coraçones de la casa de Israel captiva. Anunciando les la sempiterna salvacion esperada, y mostrando la efecidad de los adverbios, faldedad de sus opiniones, para lo qual se apuntan todos los pafos de la Escritura que ellos en su favor e contra nos declaran, y despues de delbaratar brevemente su pensamiento, los esplica por su verdadero sentido, con estilo facil, y Erudicion grande; compuesto por el H. R. Iñre, morador de Lituania, y tradozido d'Hebraico en romance, por Iñach Azias. En Hamburgo año de 5381." (1622).

The second part, which begins at fol. 70, contains two Dialogues, a Treatise on the 53 Chapters of Isaiah, Objections to the Books of the New Testament, and other Matters of Argument against the Christians. At the end are Tables of Contents, and an alphabetical Index. xvii.

## 4635.

This folio MS. of 96 pages, neatly written, &c. contains, some short political Characters of the chief of the Lords & Commons of England; of the Ministry, & noted Officers both by Sea and Land; of Foreign Ministers; & of the Nobility & Gentry of Scotland, before the Union: by ——— Makay. Lord Oxford says he bought it at Mr. Rawlinson's Sale. At the end is a good Index, and some additional Characters of the last Ministry, 1715. And a Leaf pasted at the beginning. The whole in English. xvii.

## 4636.

A thick folio, of 265 leaves, of which only 93 are written on. It is a Common Place Book, containing remarkable Sentences, extracted from various Authors; whole it was does not appear, but it seems to have been written in the Reign of Charles II. At the end is an alphabetical Index. xvii.

## 4637.

In Three folio Volumes, the 1st contains,

1. The Sixteen Branches, paternal and maternal, of several illustrious and noble Persons, viz.  
Genealogies of K. William & Q. Mary; the Earls of Lauderdale, & Rothes; the Dukes of Gordon & Queensberry; Anna Scot, Da. Buccleugh; Ja. M. Douglas; G. Keith, E. Marfhal; Geo. E. Sutherland; E. Marr, Morton, Hume, Strathmore & Kinghorn, Abercorne, Roxburgh, Kellie, Haddington, Galloway,

## Num. 4637, 4638.

Seaforth, Lothian, Stirling, Traquair, Ancrum, Airdie, Findlater, Carnwath, Calendar, Levin; Annandale, Panmuire, Forfar, Middleton, Aleyn, Kilnamoch, Donald, Dumbarton, & Breadalbin; Vife Arbuthnot, Kingfoun, Oxenford, & Prellun; Ll. Mordington, Elphinstoun, Borthwick, Rofs, Torplichen, Barly, Madertie, Cranston, Pirngo, Baudie, Libbank, Bannhaven, Carmichael, & Ruthven. xvii.

2. Le Retoin de Daphnis: Dialogue en vers.  
Vol. II. Lectiones Dominicarum & Sanctorum: imperfectæ, viz: fol. 57 ad 162.

Vol. III. Worn and much torn, &c. contains as follows.  
1. Contractus Matrimoniales inter Reges Scotiae & Angliae, inter R. Scotiae & D. Geldriae, inter R. Scotiae & Dacia.

2. Tractatus inter Imperatorem C. 5. & Ja. 5. R. Scotiae 1531. 1541 1545, & 6. 16.

3. Heads of Pacification between the Q. of Scots and her Subjects, 1570. 23.

4. Instructions of Sir John Seymour Ambassador to England 1581. 24.

5. ——— Col. Steward & Mr. John Colville, 1583. 28.

6. Foedus inter Angliam & Scotiam, 1586. 34.

7. "The Heidis agreed upon be the general Assenble of the Kirk of Scotland, quhairupon the Duke of the Police of the Kirk is to be formit, and set forth," fol. 19. At the back of which are its contents more fully pecified.

8. The Kings acceptance of the Government of his awin person. 54. &c.

9. Letters & Messages between the K. & the E. of Morton, late Regent, 1575. 72.

10. "Conventiones super renunciacione juris, quod Reges Angliae pretendebant super regnum Scotiae, 1527." 82.

11. Treaty of Delivery of James I. 78.

12. Treaties betwixt England & Scotland, 1502, &c. 90.

13. Assignation for furnishing the Kings Houfe of Scotland, from 1470 to 1574. 103.

14. "Taxatio Ecclesiarum intra Dioecesin S. Andrae." 122.

15. Rental of Dumfermling, 1593. 125.

16. Ordering of the Chapell for the Baptisme, 1594. 130.

17. Inventory of the King of Scotts furniture of the Castle of Edinborough 1573. 132.

18. Treaties between Scotland & France, & England, 147. with other Letters & Papers about Scotts Affairs, as may be seen in the old & more minute Table of Contents at beginning. The whole now contains 193 folios. xvii.

## 4638.

A Catalogue of the printed Books belonging to the Count de Brienne. It is fairly written on 87 leaves regularly paged, and divided into 25 Classes, marked chiefly by the letters of the Alphabet; with an Appendix to the Contents of each Class. At the end is a Contract of Donation from the Count de Brienne (Louis Henry de Loménie) to his Son. It appears by this, that he then gave away his printed Books; what became of his MSS. at the same time does not appear, but they seem to have passed into the possession of the Seguer family, whence they came here. The Catalogue of the MSS. N° 4689 and 4690 has no such deed inserted in it. In 1665 the C. de Brienne had resigned his Office, and retired to the Oratory; the Deed is this:

"Le present Cathalogue, contenant cent soixante quatorze feuillets a esté signé double par les parties et noté sous-signés &c. suivant le Contract de donation faite par M<sup>r</sup> Louis Henry de Loménie de Brienne, de l'Ordre

## Num. 4638—4646.

l'Oratoire de Jesus, à son fils ainai (sic) pardevant Symonnet et Vincent, notaires du Châtelet à Paris, foubignés, &c. dont la minute est devers ledit Vincent, le Treiziesme Jour de Janvier mil six cens soixante dix, present Catalogue ayant esté presentement, a la requi-sition des dites parties, cotté et paraphé au bas de cha-cun des feuillets, &c. par les dits notaires soubz<sup>ms</sup>."

XVII.  
(Signed) " Philippeaux. Boucherat.  
Charles François E. du Constance.  
De Loménie. De Thou.  
Brienne f. de L. deffus. Vincent."  
Symonnet.

## 4639.

. C. Julii Cæaris Com. de Bello Gallico, libri 8.

XV.  
2. A. Hirtii Panfæ Com. de Bello civili, libri 3.  
3. ——— de Bello Alexandrino, Africano, & Hispaniensi: in fine mancus. Codex characeus, Scrip-turæ inferioris.

## 4640.

An original Deed of Settlement for two Secular Priests & seven poor men, in the Chapel of All Angels by West Bramford Bridg in Middlesex: for support of whom are engaged the Manors of Osterlee, Wyke, & Portpole called Greys Inn, 21 H. 8.—A thin parch-ment fol. well written, & the 1st page richly illumi-nated, 14 leaves, with a Duplicate at the end.

## 4641.

A Copy of the Incorporation of the Town & Burrough of St. Albans, 7 Ed. 6.—A small fol. of 20 leaves of paper.

## 4642.

A small fol. of 176 leaves closely written, containing Notes & Observations gathered out of the Books of Sederunt of the Lords of Session of Scotland, from 1537, to 1678: by "the learned & judicious Sir John Lauder, of Fountainhall, one of the Lords of Sessions, & remarkable for his great Knowledge, Piety, & Integrity."

## 4643.

From this Number to 4653 are Collections concerning Scotland, Letters to and from Mary Queen of Scots, &c. in 11 folio Volumes, collected from Caligula, &c. in the Cotton Library.

These having been amply described in the New Cottonian Catalogue, it is necessary only to observe that these Transcripts are in excellent Preservation.

Vol. I. Containing Calig. C. 1 & 4, in 192 pages.

## 4644.

Vol. II. Calig. B. 6, 7, 118 pages.

## 4645.

Vol. III. Calig. B. 8 & 10, 224 pages.

## 4646.

Vol. IV. Miscellaneous Papers, Julius F. 6. p. 1 to 22, Julius B. 6. p. 23, &c.  
Vespasian C. 16. p. 41, &c.

—— F. 7. p. 76, &c. p. 1. 8 is an Index to all the Papers in this Volume.

Cleopatra A. 11. p. 16, Expeditio 1547. And at the Top is written, "Liber Georgii Ferrers ex dono Regis Edwardi."

Galba A. 7. p. 122. Hift. 1066—1346.  
Vitell. F. 3. p. 131. Vita S<sup>t</sup> David R.

## Num. 4646, 4647:

Julius F. 12. p. 145. Troubles betw. Mary & Hen.  
Nero C. 3. p. 157. Diplom. in Arch. Westm.  
Otho D. 4. p. 163. Epit. Hoveden.  
Titus C. 12. p. 176.  
Calig. C. 1. p. 195. Contained in Tit. C. 12.  
Titus C. 1. p. 240. & Galba A. 7. p. 250.  
Vespasian A. 9. p. 258. De Malcolm.  
—— F. 9. p. 259. Merchants in French.  
Titus C. 10. p. 260. Mary's Epitaph, and List of Mo-nasteries.  
Tiber E. 8. p. 264. Expensa Edw. 1.  
Titus F. 13. p. 266 to 389, the end.

## 4647.

Vol. V. Calig. D. 1. p. 1. to 337. D<sup>r</sup>.

At the beginning is the following Entry:

"This Volume contains Transcripts from a Volume of the Cottonian Library, Caligula D. 2. which is now burnt, & consisted of 1 letters and other Papers of State, concerning the Transactions between England & Scotland, 1587, 1588 & 9."

In the new Catalogue of the Cotton MSS. it is stated that this Volume and the next (Calig. D. 11.) which had been much damaged by the Fire in 1731, had till now been kept in Cases in loose Sheets. Many Articles have by this Means been lost, and the whole was thrown into the greatest Disorder. What remains has now been arranged, and the original paging preserved, a few Sheets excepted, whose proper places it has been impossible to ascertain, &c. J. P. 1794."

This Volume, D. 1. differs considerably from the Articles given in the above Catalogue. This beginning with a Letter of the French King for Reconciliation of the Discourse between Card. of Lorraine and Marsh. Montmorency, fol. 2. In the 2nd Article they agree, but afterwards this goes from fol. 29 to 88, the other taking in the intermediate Articles. They afterwards go on nearly together to 452 (therefore see that Catalogue), which here thus concludes, "234, Nine Fragments, the true Places of which could not be ascertained, consist-ing of 14 leaves." But this Volume continues from its p. 234 to the end, with divers other similar Letters, &c.

1. Original Letter from Mr. Ashby to Secretary Wal-singham, July 26, 1589. 452.  
2. ——— Mr. Ashby to Lord Burgly, Edin. 22 July 1589. 453.  
3. ——— to Sec<sup>r</sup> Wal-singham, July 13, D<sup>r</sup>. 45.  
4. ——— D<sup>r</sup> to Lord Burghly 27 March. D. 457.  
5. ——— D<sup>r</sup> to S<sup>t</sup> Franc. Walsing-ham, Ed. June 20, 1589. 458.  
6. D<sup>r</sup> from Mr. Rob<sup>t</sup> Bowes to D<sup>r</sup>, Edin. March 16, 1589. 459.  
7. Original draught of a Letter from 1. W. to ——— interlined in Lord Burghly's Hand. 460.  
8. Original Letter, Alexander Hay to Mr. Ashby, Amb<sup>r</sup> of Eng. Nov. 6, 1589. 464.  
9. D<sup>r</sup> Mr. Rich<sup>d</sup> Douglas to Mr. Arch. Doug. the S. Amb<sup>r</sup> at London, Ed. March 8, 1589. 467.  
10. D<sup>r</sup> from Mr. J<sup>s</sup> Colvill to Mr. Ashby above men-tioned, dated Aberdeen, Apr. 8, 1589. 467.  
11. D<sup>r</sup> S<sup>t</sup> Henry Widdington to Sec<sup>r</sup> Walsingham, Berw. April 17, 1589. 468.  
12. Copy of a Letter from Mr. John Colvill to Mr. Ashby, Dundee, Ap. 16, 1589. 469.  
13. Original Letter, Mr. Ashby to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Edin. A. 14. 1689. 470.  
14. Copy of D<sup>r</sup> from Mr. Thom. Fowler to Mr. A<sup>b</sup>by, Eng. Ambassador, Perth, Ap. 14, 1589. 471.  
(N.B. The Title in Mr. Ashby's Hand.)



## Num. 4647.

15. Original Letter to my L. Burghly, Edin. May 1, 1589. 472.  
 16. Dr S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Selby to Mr. Sec<sup>r</sup> Walsingham, Berwick, April 6, 1589. 472.  
 17. Dr John Shallow to Mr. Randolph, &c. Berw. April 20, 1589. 474.  
 18, 19. Dr Mr. Ashby to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Edin. March 23, 1589. 477.  
 20. John Colvill to Mr. Ashby, Aberdeen, Ap. 23, 1589. 480.  
 (This Letter is on the back written by L<sup>d</sup> Burghly.)  
 21, 22. Original Letters. S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Selby & Mr. Ashby to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Berw. & Edin. Ap. 10—21, 1589. 481, &c.  
 23. D S H<sup>r</sup> Waddington to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Berw. Ap. 7, 1589. 485.  
 24. Dr Mr. Ashby to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Ap. 7, 89. 486.  
 25. Copy of Mr. Fowler's Letters to Mr. Ashby, Straburgh, Ap. 28, 1589; about the King's coming there, &c. 487.  
 (N. B. The Title in Mr. Ashby's Hand).  
 26. Original, Mr. Ashby to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Edin. May 7, 1589. 488.  
 7. ——— D to Sec<sup>r</sup> Walsingham, Edin Oct. 10, 1589. 490.  
 28. ——— Tho<sup>r</sup> Fowler to L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, 22 May, 1589. 491.  
 29. ——— D<sup>r</sup> D<sup>r</sup> May 22, 1589 (as R. Collier makes the Date). 493.  
 30. ——— Dr E. of Bothwell to Mr. Arch. Doug. Ardros, to March 1589. 495.  
 31. ——— L<sup>d</sup> Powry to S<sup>r</sup> Francis Walsingham, July 1st, 1589. 496.  
 N. B. This Title in S<sup>r</sup> R. Cotton's Hand.  
 32. ——— Mr. Rob. Bows to S<sup>r</sup> Francis Walsingham, Edin. Dec<sup>r</sup> ult. 1589. 498.  
 33. ——— Mr. Fowler to my L. Burghly, Ed. Castle, Nov. 21, 1589. 499.  
 34. Original Letter, Mr. Bows to Sec<sup>r</sup> Walsingham, Edin. 28 Dec<sup>r</sup> 1589. 501.  
 35. Copy of the Council's Letter to her Ma<sup>y</sup>, Nov. 6, 1589. Signed by Hamilton, Lenox, Bothw., Mar, Morton, L. Salton, Blantyre, Seton, Culrois, Thom. Mr. of Glamis, S<sup>r</sup> Rob. Melvil, Alex<sup>r</sup> Hay Cl<sup>r</sup> Reg<sup>r</sup>.  
 N. B. The Title in Ashby's Hand. 502.  
 36. Orig. Letter from L<sup>d</sup> Hunilton to S<sup>r</sup> John Forster, Warden of the Marches of England, Berw. Nov<sup>r</sup> 9, 1589. 503.  
 37. Dr to my L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Ed. Nov. 2—8. 503.  
 38. A Copy of the King's Discourse concerning his late Resolution of going to Sea.  
 N. B. Ashby writes upon the back that this was sent to the L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer of England. 506.  
 39. Orig. Mr. Ashby to my L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Ed. 23 Oct. 1589. 508.  
 40. ——— Mr. Gileg to S<sup>r</sup> Francis Walsingham, London 6 May 89. 509.  
 41. ——— from Col. Bruce to Coll. Semple, by the Name of Mr. F. Leith, Jan. 24, 1589. 510.  
 42. ——— Letter to ——— Edin. Ap<sup>r</sup> 12, 1589. 409.  
 43. ——— Proclamation published in Scotland, to oblige all Persons to give account of their Faith, that it may appear who are Protestants and who Papists, Ed. 6 March 1589. 436.  
 44. A Discourse, plainly proving that the Sentence of Death lately given ag<sup>t</sup> that unfortunate Lady, Mary late Q. of Scots, as also the Execution, were honest, just, necessary, & lawful, March 1589. 40.  
 (This Discourse extends from p. 220 to 320 of this Vol.)

## Num. 4647, 4648.

45. Tryal of Mary Q. of Scots, fol. 118. with several Letters to L<sup>d</sup> Paget, S<sup>r</sup> F. Englefield, Dr Allen, Dr Lewis, &c. 321 to the end.

## 4648.

- Vol VI. Calig. D. 2. a similar folio to the last, consisting of 439 pages. At the beginning is written, "This Volume contains Letters and other Papers of State, concerns the 'Transactions betw. England & Scotland, 1590, 1591, &c. to 1603, copied from a Vol. of the Cotton Library, which is now burnt." The new Cotton Catalogue gives the following account, "This restored Paper Volume in folio, consists now of 453 leaves," and commences its Articles with fol. 30, but this Harleian MS. begins at fol. 1.  
 1. "At Holyrood-house, an Act for the Borders, Jan. 6. 1590." 1.  
 2. "An Act for Apprehension of Mr. James Gordon, apud Holyrood-house, Jan. 6, 1590." 13.  
 3. Copy of a Letter, from George Ker to the K. of Scots, Feb. 5, 1590. 6.  
 4. The Examination of Mr. Ker. Feb. 5, 1590. 3.  
 5. D<sup>r</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Feb. 6. 1590. 11.  
 6. Directions by the K. of S. to the L. of Carmichael, ult. March 1590. 8.  
 7. D<sup>r</sup> with Answers thereto, Ap. 20, 1590. 9.  
 8. The beginning and grounds of the particular Grievs and Discords among the Parties following, viz. between Athol & Montrose, Athol & Errol, Athol & Huntley, Huntley & Murray, Ap. 21, 1590. 10.  
 9. "Copie de la lre écrite par Marie Steward la reigne d'Ecosse a la reyne d'Angleterre." Sheffield, 2 May 1590. 11.  
 10. Proclamation made at Leith, for the good usage of the Danes coming into Scotland with the Q.; May 24, 1590. 13.  
 11. Noblemen & Gent<sup>r</sup> of Denmark in Scotland, 4th of May 1590. 14.  
 12. Noblemen & others of S. appointed to be at the Queen's Coronation, &c. ibid.  
 13. The K. of S. Proclamation for such as are at the Horn, for Criminal Causes, &c. June 12, 1590. 15.  
 14. Articles of the Convention at Edin. June 14, 1590. 15.  
 15. Commissioners appointed by the Convention for Border Affairs, 15 June 1590. 18.  
 16. A Note of the Order to be observed between the K. & Earl of Bothwell, for Exchange of Liddesdale, June 1590. 21.  
 17. "Responsum Serenissimi et Potentissimi Danice, Norvegiæ, Vandalorum, Gallorum Regis, &c. datum Serenissimi ac Potentissimi Scotorum Regis Jacobi 6. Legatis, generosis et clarissimis Viris dominis Gulielmo Stuarto a Pellentweeni Commendatorio et Johanni Skinnæo in Supremo Scotia Senatui Advocato, Jul. 29, 1590." 21.  
 18. The Names of them that are of his Majesties Secret Council, appointed by Act of Parliament 1587. 22.  
 19. A Proclamation of the King of S. prohibiting the carrying of Wines to New Haven, &c. 14 Aug<sup>t</sup> 1590. 23.  
 20. Memorial of sundry things moved to the King's Ma<sup>y</sup> by the Q. of Eng<sup>d</sup> Ambassador, and to be remembered to the K. by the L<sup>d</sup> Chancellor for the Execution thereof, Ed. Aug. 6, 1590. 24.  
 21. An Act against Dilapidations, Holyrood-house, Dec<sup>r</sup> 5th, 1590. 25.  
 22. Remission granted to the E. of Huntly, Dec<sup>r</sup> 17, 1590. fol. 26. Copy. 25.  
 23. Original Letter, Mr. Bowes to my L<sup>d</sup> Burghly, Edin. May 4, 1590. 28.



## Num. 4662—4675.

Omnia nunc luculenter notantur, literis rubris; et  
paginarum series in ordinem reducitur. Continet  
Codex,  
1. M. T. Ciceronis de Natura Deorum libros 3.  
2. ——— De Divinatione, lib. 2. 107.  
3. Fragmentum de Informis, ex Macrobiū Som-  
nio Scipionis, lib. 1. cap. 3. 156.  
4. Ciceronis Paradoxa. 158.  
Præmittitur, manu antiqua, Argumentum in libros  
De Natura Deorum, quod in Edit. non occurrit; cum  
Fragmento Argumenti in libros de Divinatione. xv.

## 4663.

Two volumes very fairly transcribed. The first with this  
general Title: "A Collection of Papers about the D.  
of Norfolk, and Negotiations with Q. Marye."  
1. "Vol. II. Collection of Papers about the Trial  
& Execution of Q. Marye."  
2. "Letters of Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, &c."  
3. "The Examination & Execution of the Earl of  
Gowrie, 1584."  
4. "The Troubles betwixt the Earles of Huntlie &  
Murray."  
5. "The Earl of Mortoun's conference with the  
Ministers the day of his Execution, 2 July 1581."  
6. Vassals of the Principality.

## 4664.

Codex Chartaceus, in quo habentur,  
1. Antiphonæ & Lectiones in festivitate Corporis  
Christi: et etiam per totum annum, alia manu. xiv.  
2. Calendarium, et Cyclos magnus Paschalis.  
3. Plalterium cum Hymnis, Symbolis, & Litanis.  
4. Liber erat domini Richardi Croby, ex dono ve-  
nerabilis patris Hugonis Whitehede, Prioris Dunelmensis  
A.D. 1521. Postea erat D. Thomæ Tempell Baro-  
niti.  
5. Hymni cum notatione musici.  
6. Lectiones, &c. pro diebus festis Sanctorum, &c.  
cum supplementis recentioribus.

## 4665.

1. Loci communes Theologici: ordine alphabetico:  
cum indicibus.  
2. Liber de 65 articulis passionis Christi: cum  
prece singulis articulis præmissa.  
3. Origenis Homilia de planctu Mariæ Magdalene  
querentis Dominum. 12. 15. xiv.  
Liber membranaceus, bene servatus.

[N.B. 4666 to 4669 are bound in one volume, and  
from thence to 4684 form six more volumes.]

## 4666.

Lord Hales's Treatise concerning the Succession to the  
Crown of England.

## 4667.

A List of Papers in L. Burleigh's Closet. Transcribed  
from the Cotton Library. Caligula B. v.

## 4668, 9.

A Collection of Matters relating to Scotland, copied  
from the Cotton Library, Jul. F. Calig. B. 1. 11. iv.  
and xc. 11. 11.

## 4670—73.

Vol. II. Of the same Collection.

## 4674, 5. 4

Vol. III. Of the same.

## Num. 4676—4687.

## 4676, 7.

Vol. IV. Of the same.

## 4678.

Vol. V. Of the same.

## 4679—81.

Vol. VI. Of the same.

## 4682—84.

Vol. VII. Of the same.

## 4685.

In folio, containing the following Miscellaneous Papers  
by various hands.

1. A military Discourse, whether it be better for  
England to give an Invader present Battail, or to tem-  
porize & defer the same. 1697. fol. 1 to 28.

2. A ready course for arming men in Kent, at an  
alarm given, which may likewise be observed in any  
other County. fol. 28. 30.

3. A parallel between Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex,  
and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. fol. 19.

4. Two leaves in French, thus endorsed. "The  
manner of the Pope's writing his letters."

5. A letter in defence of the Christian Sabbath, well  
written on 14 pages.

6. Another discourse on the Sabbath, in an older  
hand writing, on 11 folio pages, divided into four Chap-  
ters. At the end of which are 2 pages of Italian Music  
and words.

7. A Treatise on Government in general, &c. in 9  
folio pages of neat small writing; at the end of which  
are two pages by a different hand, & much torn, entitled,  
"Directions for obedience to Government in dangerous  
& doubtful Times."

8. Several Treatises on Usury, with "Examinations  
of those Popish Descriptions of Usury, which are justi-  
fied & defended by Dr. Fenton & others."

9. An old Fragment of Historical Matters relating to  
Subsidies, &c. p. 9 to 32.

10. Other Miscellaneous Papers in Latin & English,  
relating to ancient History, &c.

11. Farming the Customs, &c.

12. Instructions for the President of Wales, 1634.  
This number is now bound up with 132, containing the  
first article of this; and divers other numbers.

## 4686.

1. A Catalogue of the Nobility to the year 1622,  
began 1610. 8.

2. A Collection of the Arms & Crests, & matches  
of the Nobility of England 1572 & 1604. and of other  
Families, chiefly of Suffolk and Essex, as appears by their  
names at the top & margin page 41. This N<sup>o</sup> is bound  
up with 5171.

3. An ordinary of Arms, alphabetically. fol. 65.

## 4687.

A folio of 149 leaves, bound up with N<sup>os</sup> 145 and 848.  
With the following Title:

"This Book is a continuation of Hector Boethius's  
History of Scotland, written by Robert Lindlay of Pitt-  
cotties, being assisted and instructed by Patrick Lord  
Lindlay of the Byris, S<sup>r</sup> Andrew Wood of Largo, Sir  
David Lindlay, King at Arms, and some others."

It begins at 1437, and is continued to 1586.

2

Codex



## Num. 4688—4693.

4688.

Codex membranaceus.

1. *Bede presbyteri, in parabolas Salamonis, expositio.* x.
2. ——— de Christiani Praefatus officio, epistola ad Egbertum Ebor. episcopum.
- Liber olim S. Cuthberti Dunelmensis Ecclesiae.
- Poltea Thoma Tempelt, Bar.

4689.

A thin folio of 89 pages, containing an Account of Proceedings against the Rebels in the year 1685, and other prisoners in the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorset, Devon, & Somerset, by Judge Jeffries & others.

4690.

A parchment volume of 115 leaves containing;  
1. The old Chronicle, usually called the Kalendar or Chronicle of Brute, to the sixth year of Henry V. The readings appear to be better than in many of the old copies. Thus the King of Syria first mentioned is called *Dadyan*, or *Disdician*, who is frequently made into *Dioclesian*; and his daughter is *Alayne*, from whom Albion is said to be named, who is in some copies *Albite*, &c.

In the old Catalogue this was called "a Chronicle of England by Dowglas. Monk of Glastonbury." This was taken from an old annotation on a spare leaf at the beginning, in these words, "The memorialle Chronicle written by John Douglas, Munke of Glastonbury Abbey." Douglas however was, if any thing, only transcriber, for no such Chronicler is known; and this undoubtedly is the very well known Chronicle styled *Brute*.

2. A Poem in Old English Verse on the acts of Richard 1st. fol. 106. It begins;

"That itte was Richarde the Kyngge  
He wende he hadde be at Salebury.  
Att the castell and made hem mery.  
They priked ther ftedes & to geder mette  
Sir Fokedoluy fuche a stroke he sette  
Amydde is schelde with outen tale  
That itte to fcheverd in to preis fmale  
And with that dynte fo harde he thraffe  
That the thraite a too he braste  
The knight fell down tothe to faye,  
The Kingge rode northe on is wey."

A Prologue, or some other matter, seems to have preceded this. The book was bought at Mr. Rawlinson's sale in 1734. xv.

4691.

A Paper Book, distinctly written, on the Laws of Scotland, containing;

1. A Kind of Law Dictionary, on 309 pages, ending with the word *Session*.
2. A second alphabet, with this title. "Practiques collected before the Lords of Session, by the E. of Haddington." occupying 213 pages.

4692.

Fought in Mr. Rawlinson's sale, and contains, Arms of Families of Oxfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, & Hertfordshire, 1609: with an alphabetical Index. Pages 52 in all. Pages 39, &c. are sketches of the maces and seals, &c. of Hertford, St Albans, Bedford, Bucks, City of Oxford, Banbury.

4693.

Abstracts & Copies of several Charters, with draughts of their Seals: written by Sir Ja. Balfour, of Kinward Lynn King at Armes, fol. 49. This is a curious collection relating to Scotland. Fol. 24. is a neat drawing of K. James's Seal to his Charter, dated at Sterling 1602.

## Num. 4694—4698.

4694.

1. "Judicium contra omnes qui fuerunt contra fidem Regis Roberti."
2. "Quod Robertus de Brus, avus Roberti Regis Scotiae, fuit verus heres Regis Alexandri." bis.
3. "Tallia Roberti 2. Regis facta in Parlamento, 1373."
4. "Declaratio Parlamenti, quod Johannes primo-genitus Roberti Regis debet succedere in Regnum, 1371."
5. "Charta Comitatus de Carriak, Artholke, Vigornae, concessorum quibuidam nobilibus."
6. "Religatio Habbell de Douglas, Comitissae de Mar, terrarum suarum de Jamilton & Boneton."
7. Indenture of Concord between Murdoch Duke of Albany & Alex. Earl of Mar.
8. ——— inter Rob. Senescallum Comitem de Menteirh et Habbellam Comitissam de Fife, 1371."
9. "Declaratio Parlamenti, quod Edwardus de Bruce debet succedere, heredibus masculis Roberti Bruce Regis Scotorum deficientibus, 1515."
10. "Ordinatio super defensione iurium, & definitione successiois ad Regnum Scotiae, 1318." fol. 56. This MS. is in the same hand-writing as the last, & bound up with it & 4697.

4695.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, continens Martini Ficinii Commentarios in Epistolam S. Pauli ad Romanos.

Dividitur Commentarius in capita xxvi. fed pro credit tantum ad ver. 12. capitis v Epistolae. Extat Commentarius inter Opera Ficinii.

Ad finem Codicis scribitur, "le livre appartient a maistre Germain de Ganay," subjungetur, manu recentiore, "en son vivant Eveque d'Orleans, frere de Jehan de Gannay chancelier de France, et freres de ma bilaye maternelle." xvii.

4696.

A folio of 213 closely written pages, containing Sir Tho. Hope's Practice in the Law of Scotland. That name however does not now appear. xviii.

4697.

A Book, containing some remarkable Trials in the Criminal Court in Scotland, particularly the Trials of L. Balmerinoch, 1634, for concealing a Petition that was to be given to K. Charles I. when he was crowned: L. Ochiltree, 1631, for calumnies against the Marq. of Hamilton: Rob. Nicholl, 1633, for Libels: James Hart, 1637, for Murder: Alex. Irving, &c. 1635, for partiality on the Jury: John M. Idrum, 1632, for stealing: Jon Teofcheof, 1632, for burning the Tower of Frend, &c. fol. 158, which last contains some other memorandums. This MS. seems in the same hand as 4693, 4.

4698.

A small folio, neatly written in old court hand on 31 leaves of paper, & well preserved, containing an account of Jewels taken by Q. Elizabeth at New-years Tides, from the 14 to the 28 year of her Reign, & delivered in charge to M<sup>r</sup> Katherine Howard, one of the gentlewomen of her Majesty's Privy Chamber, by bill indented between her & John Afteley Esq. Treasurer of the Queen's Jewels, &c. Fol. 8. are the "Juells given to her Majesty in progressive time" Rogni sui xvi. And the name of the Persons who presented Gifts to her Majesty are mentioned throughout with marginal Notes of Presents made by the Queen. On the binding are her Arms & Initials E. R.

Num. 4699, 4700.

4699.

Codex membranaceus, continens Vitas Sanctorum a variis auctoribus scriptas. XIII.

1. Dialogus secundus de Vita Sancti Martini; imperfectus. Incipit enim in medio cap. vii.
  2. Gregorii M. Vita, 4 libris: per Johannem Diaconum.
  3. S. Johannis Elemosynari Vita, per Leontium episcopum Neapolitanum.
  - 4 & 5. Fragmenta duo historiarum incertarum.
  6. S. Germani Autiodorensis ep. Vita: per Constantium Lugdunensem presb.
  7. Vita vel obitus Beate Theclæ.
  8. Vita, &c. Martialis, Confessoris.
  9. Leonis I. Pape, Epitola de translatione B. Jacobi.
  10. Miraculum per vincula S. Petri factum.
  11. S. Salvi, Aubiensis episcopi, vita.
  12. S. Theodardi ep. Vita.
  13. S. Imaginis Domini Passio.
  14. Vita S. Pauli primi ep. Narbonensis.
  15. Vitæ S. Afrodosii Biteriensis ep. fragmentum.
  16. Fragmenta narratiuncularum variarum vid. n. 20.
  17. Fragmentum vitæ S. Pauli cujusdam.
  18. Vitæ Sanctorum per Hieronymum.
  19. "Vita S. Antonii monachi per Evagrium, & Græco Athanasii.
  20. Vitæ et Actus Sanctorum variorum. Pars posterior concordare videtur cum n. 16.
- Codex ætate venerabilis, sed variis in locis mutilus.

4700.

Liber Chartarum vetus de Legibus Scotiæ. xv.

1. "Breve 16. et 17. super libros Regiæ Majestatis, et legibus regum Scotiæ." Manu recentiore. Reamitur: ad finem libri.
2. "The baron Lawes. Modus tenendi curias. Quhat ye court fall have to be callit lauch full."
3. Regi. M'cllas; Quatuor partibus. Tabulis amplissimis præfixis.
4. Leges annuallæ, sine titulo generali.
5. Leges quatuor burgorum Scotiæ, scilicet, Berwick, Roxburgh, Edinburgh et Striveling: cum tabula.
6. "Statuta ultima Regis Roberti Bruse."
7. Statuta Gildæ Regis Scotiæ.
8. Leges Malcolm Regis M'Kenneth.
9. Leges Baronum. Cum tabula.
10. Aditæ et Statuta dñi David Regis Scotorum, cum tabula.
11. "The Schip Lawi."
12. Leges Forestarum: Cum tabula.
13. Additiones statutorum variorum.
14. Liber de Indicibus: cum tabula.
15. "Tailzie off Landis."
16. Leges Marchiarum.
17. Statuta Roberti tertii, Regis Scotorum.
18. Res variæ de Legibus aliis.

Scribitur passim nomen Thomæ Henryson, et fœmel cum anni nota, 1590, 22 Aprilis, sed Codex evidenter multo est antiquior. De hac re exscribi digna est annotatio, manu multo recentiore præfixa primo Regiæ Majestatis libro.

"Nota hunc librum transcriptum esse è libro constitutionum et Statutorum Regum Angliæ ante a Normannis latorum, et regnante Henrico Secundo, vel paulo post à pragmatico collectorum. Neque compositum à nostris pragmaticis ut vulgò putatur, et a D. Segnaco male asseritur, nam hujus libri pars maxima exscripta est ex Ranulpho de Glanvilla, ut ex libro ejus, CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4701—4705.

typis ante annum quinquagesimum supra 1500 excuso patet: hujus enim libri auctorem post Ranulphi tempora vixisse constat, cum ejus expressa mentio fiat in parte secunda cap. 67. (vel 8.) Nec quia in hoc procemio auctor se mandatu Regis David, cum consilio Cleri et populi, scriptis commissurum leges et jura regni refert, ideo existimas cum de S. Davide regis intellexisse, qui anno partæ salutis nostræ mil' nuno centesimo vicesimo quarto cepit regnare, sed de Davide 2<sup>o</sup> qui anno dñi 1133<sup>o</sup> cor'it regnare, et 1173 obiit. Ranulphus autem de Glanvilla, Cestrie comes, claruit anno dñi 1230, ut refert Baleus, hoc est temporibus Alexandri 3.<sup>o</sup> XIV.

4701.

Formularia Instrumentorum Juris Anglicani. Liber erat Johannis Bodyam unius Clericorum five Curitarum Curie Cancellariæ, A.D. 1543. XV.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

4702.

A Journal of the Parliament of January 1628, to its dissolution in March, with an exact Table of Contents prefixed. Nearly, but not exactly the same as that in N<sup>o</sup> 4619. 3. It has this title. "A true relation of every dayes proceedings in Parliament, from the beginning thereof, being the xx<sup>th</sup> January 1628." It ends with the King's Speech, and the immediate dissolution, March x. the same year, fairly written, on 170 leaves.

4703.

Codex membranaceus, continens Sermones ad minimum 107, in varios Scripturarum textus. Præmittitur titulus manu feriore, sed veteri; "Sermones diversi de tempore et Sanctis in Epistolas et Evangelia." Est etiam, simili manu, tabula procemiorum omnium. Scriptura varia, sed bona, et sæculo 14 vix juniore. XIV.

Liber olim Thomæ Tempest Baronetti.

4704.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, continens M. Accii Plauti Comœdias octo, nempe, Amphitryonem, p. 1. Afinarium 40. Captivos, 72. Curculionem 109. Casmam 135. Cistellariam 166. Epidicum 183. Aululariam 209.

Mireris quare *Aulularia* extra locum occurrat; et quo magis mireris, rubrica ad finem ait, "Plauti Afinii poetæ clarissimi explicat Aulularia Comœdia *tercia*." At non transpositam in hoc codice fuisse, fidem faciunt paginarum in utroque loco continuatio. — In marginibus occurrunt notulæ breves, sed non contentendæ. XV.

4705.

A small folio of 107 pages and upwards, (some about f. 30 being marked irregularly) formerly belonging to Peter Le Neve, Norroy, who has written the following Table of Contents at the beginning, after which are some remarks upon the Letters, &c. by Dugdale; and by Jo. Cooke, dated Whitehall 1686. At the back of which is an engraved Portrait of Charles I.

Then follows in a good hand (seemingly G. King.) 1. Threnodia Carolina: (p. 3. to 81.) by Sir Tho. Herbert, with his Letter to Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale, dated at York, 1681. 83.

2. Major Huntington's Relation to Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Dugdale, 1679, of sundry particulars about K. C. 1. 85.

3. Ed. Cooke of Higham C<sup>o</sup> Glouc<sup>o</sup> his Narrative of certain passages, relating to K. Ch. 1. which happened at Newport, in the Ile of Wight 29 Nov. 1648. He was a Colonel under Cromwel. 93.

3 C

4. Hen.

## Num. 4705, 4706.

4. H. n. Pinbrace's Narrative of certain particulars at N<sup>o</sup> 11, relating to K. Ch. 1. 2<sup>o</sup> 1648, which letter is dated Whitehill 1675, & addressed to St George Lane Kn<sup>t</sup> Secretary to the Duke of Ormond. This & the above letters are copied in Dugdale's own hand, who has added at the end (p 107) the following, "The names of those Persons, which did privately correspond with K. Charles I. during his imprisonment in the Isle of Wight."

## 4705.

A thin folio, containing Papers of very various kinds, the first twenty-one Numbers of which appear to have belonged to Mr. Toby Bonnell, Collector of import Excise in Dublin, soon after the Restoration.

1. An Order of the Privy Council of Dublin, respecting the Customs, dated Dec. 3, 1662. This is docketted, "Copie of the Order of Council of 8 Dec. 1662, with the Petition of Tobie Bonnell." See N<sup>o</sup> 8.

2. An Order of the Lords of Excise in Dublin, dated August 2, 1668.

3. Nine Queries respecting his Majesty's Revenues in Ireland, and 10 respecting the Duke of Ormond, on a large folio leaf.

4. Tables of the Export and Import Customs of 21 principal Ports of Ireland, with an exact Explanation prefixed.

5. A Letter to Mr. Bonnell, on the Mode of making Uiquebaugh, signed Henry Ferneley, and dated Sept. 4, 1671.

6. A Report addressed, "To the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lord Chief Barron, and other the Comrs<sup>rs</sup> appointed to call the Law Farmers to account." Dated Dublin 10 June 1662. But docketted, "Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Farmer of the Customs, &c. of Ireland, Anno 1658." Two leaves.

7. A Report of the State of Ireland.

8. An Order from the Commissioners of Customs, dated Feb. 5, 1665, referring to the Order of Council at N<sup>o</sup> 1. sup. and allowing to Mr. Tobie Bonnell the Sum of £92. 8. 5. over and above his established Salary, "for his care and pains in advancing his Majesty's Revenue," in the Year 1663: at the Rate of 2 Shillings in the Pound upon the advance. Signed Tho. Worfopp, W<sup>m</sup> Smith, W<sup>m</sup> Dodson, Daniel Dillingham.

9. "Extract & Translation, &c." respecting the Negotiations for Peace in June, &c. 1671.

10. A Copy of the Address of the Presbyterian Clergy to his Majesty on the Liturgy, and Remarks on the King's Declaration. Eight leaves, separated in binding, so that N<sup>os</sup> 11 & 12 are inserted between the 4th and 5th.

11. "The Reasons expressed in the Petition of Nic. Gernon, why he and his Eight Complices should be pardoned for transporting their Wool into Forraigne Parts." Two leaves. See N<sup>o</sup> 20.

12. Memorandums from Sermons. Two leaves.

13. A Royal Licence to Sir Fran. Hamilton Bart. to transport Wool.

14. A Speech, addressed to the Lord Deputy of Ireland in Council, soon after the Restoration. Without the Speaker's Name.

15. Fragment of a Speech in the Irish House of Commons. Two leaves.

16. A Letter to Mr. Toby Bonnell, from his Nephew James Bonnell, dated Dublin 19 Mar. 1691.

17. Instructions from the Prize Office London, dated 18 Decemb. 1754, intitled, "Instructions for our very Loving Friend Mr. Tobie Bonnell." Signed Hum. Blake, John Sparrow, Rich. Blackwall. With a Warrant having the same Date and Signatures.

## Num. 4706 — 4710.

18. "The Minutes of two Arguments made in the House of Commons, against the Bill for continuing the Prohibition of Irish Catell."

19. A State Paper translated from the Dutch, containing 7 Stipulations made by the King of England to the King of France.

20. The Petition of Nic. Gernon to the E. of Clarendon, Lord Chancellor of England. See N<sup>o</sup> 11.

21. "An Abstract of the Accounts of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Revenue in Ireland, for five years, from Christmas 1682 to Christmas 1687."

22. A Collection of Sermons in Portuguese, on various Texts, uniformly written.

23. A Catalogue of Books, with this Title, "Catalogus Librorum tam Latino quam Anglicano Sermonum editorum, penes me R. S."

24. A curious Paper, containing Lists of the Nobility, and Officers of the Household, and State, with Lists of Ships, and various other Particulars, written in a small Hand on 32 leaves, referring certainly to a Period earlier than the latter Part of Charles the first's Reign, as it contains several Peers, who were extinct before 1645. It has the following curious Title, which however does not very well describe its Contents.

"A true Collection, as well of all the King's Maj<sup>ty</sup> Offices and Fees in any the Courts at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Maj<sup>ty</sup>es honourable Household, together with all Fees pertaining to Captaines and Souldiers, having Charge of Bullwarks, Castles, & Fortresses within the Realme of England, and likewise the Offices and Fees of his Highnes honourable Houses, Parkes, & Forrests within the said Realme."

## 4707.

A thin Quarto, containing,

1. Mr. David Simpson, the industrious Antiquary & Historiographer of Scotland, his Adversaria & Collections in his own Hand, of Matters relating to that Kingdom, being chiefly Grants by the Stewarts to Melrofs Abbey. After which is an Account of the Family of the Campbells, Lords of Loudoun. At the end a List of the Charters of Scotland, in the Hand of Mr. Simpson, from 1249 to 1690.

2. Some remarkable Things since Jan. 1. was taken Prisoner by the English, 1406, to the Death of Ja. 6. 1625.

3. An Account of K. Cha. 1. coming to Scotland in 1633, and of his Coronation there.

## 4708 &amp; 4709.

Two vast folios, fairly written on Paper in English, and well preserved, being a universal Common Place Book, by Francis Bowry.

There is no Index to either of them, but a running Title of the Articles in alphabetical Order at the top of each page. The 1st Vol. consists of 2000 pages, the 2d of 984.

## 4710.

The Arms & Titles of the Knights of the Garter, in the year 1625, collected by the Sieur de Valles. The Arms are blazoned in Colours. It is a thin folio, with the following very ample Title in French. The whole on Paper.

"Recueil de tous les Chevaliers du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere, que estoient vivants lors que le Prince Charles premier du nom, Roy de la Grande Bretagne, fut marié avec la Princeesse Henriette-Marie de France et qu'elle luy fut menée en Angleterre par Messire Claude de Lorraine, Duc de Chevreuse, Pair et Grand Chambellan de France, qui fut lors fait Chevalier dudit Ordre de la Jarretiere."



## Num. 4710—4712.

"Contenant aussi les Ceremonies faites dans la Ville de Londres, lorsque Messire Anthoine Ruzé, Marquis d'Effiat, Ambassadeur Extraordinaire en Angleterre, fut fait Chevalier de l'Ordre du S<sup>e</sup> Esprit, par ledit S<sup>r</sup> Duc de Chevreuse, fuiva la Commission, qui lui fut envoyée par le Roy de France et de Navarre, Louis XIII<sup>es</sup> Chef et Souverain dudit Ordre.

"Recueillis et mis en ordre, par le Sieur de Valles, de la ville de Chartre en Beaulce, secretaire ordinaire de la Chambre du Roy de France, qui fit le voiage avec ladite Princeesse reyne d'Angleterre. En l'année 1625."

## 4711.

A large folio Volume, consisting chiefly of specimens of Paper, taken from the beginnings or ends of old Books, with some Fragments of the Books themselves: also Specimens of Paper, of different manufacture and denominations; but few of them distinctly marked. Towards the end are some printed Quack Advertisements, about the Time of Queen Anne. Very like some of Bagford's volumes. XVIII.

## 4712.

A large Volume folio of Letters, &c. collected by Peter le Neve, whose Remarks are frequently upon them, chiefly for the sake of the Autographs, being arranged alphabetically, with brown Paper between each Parcel, marked with the Letter of the Alphabet which is the initial of the Writer's Name.

Vol. I. contains principally as follows:

1. A miscellany of Autographs of divers Persons.
2. Various Letters and Papers, with the Autograph of L<sup>d</sup> Brudenell, 1652.
3. Various Letters from I. Addinbroke, M. D. of Catherine Hall, 1714.
4. E. of Anglesey, 1712.
5. Arthur Annesley M.P. 1707 8.
6. S<sup>r</sup> Ro. Atkins, Queen Square, London, 1709.
7. H<sup>r</sup> Audley, 1600.
8. Fra. B<sup>r</sup> of Rochester to J<sup>n</sup> Anstis Esq.
9. From Tho<sup>r</sup> Baker the Antiquary, dated Camb<sup>r</sup> 1716.
10. An old Parchment Deed of Rob<sup>t</sup> Barker of Trimley in Suffolk, Esq. 43 Eliz.
11. Two Letters from Joseph Bowles, Bodleyan Library, 1716-7.
12. L<sup>d</sup> Burlington's Letter about L<sup>d</sup> Clifford's Funeral, 1694.
13. Two Letters from Rich<sup>d</sup> Bawchir, Amport near Andover, Hants, 1715.
14. One from J. Barker Archdeacon of Chichester, 1715.
15. D<sup>r</sup> from John Brewer, 1717.
16. ——— J. Bromley, 1716.
17. ——— J. Bridges, 1722-3.
18. Rob<sup>t</sup> Baylis, 1723.
19. A Letter from Tho. Brand, Whitehall, 1722-3.
20. Others from I. Brydges, Linc. Inn, 1722-3.
21. ——— from Tho<sup>r</sup> Breton, 1599.
22. ——— T. Brodrick, 1677.
23. F. Bysshe to G. Gooddord Esq., Herald's Coll.
24. L<sup>d</sup> Bryttas to Tho. E. of Arundell, 1634.
25. T. Buckhurst, Sackville-house, 1600.
26. J<sup>n</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Berners, about Holley Manor.
27. W<sup>m</sup> Boswell to Tho<sup>r</sup> Knivett Esq., 1693.
28. A French Letter from H<sup>r</sup> Prince of Condé, 1579.
29. J. A. Letter to M. Bedford Parson of S<sup>t</sup> Mary Oatwich Church in Bygate Street London in answer to his book of Divinity 1651.
30. Letters from W<sup>m</sup> & Rob<sup>t</sup> Bowyer 1596.
31. ——— from Tho. Jo. Blount 1608.
32. ——— S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Browne 1638.

## Num. 4712.

33. Letter from Tho<sup>r</sup> Buffells, very old.
34. ——— W<sup>m</sup> Borney, &c.
35. Bond of Rob<sup>t</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Bruce, &c. 1650.
36. Letter of W<sup>m</sup> Bowles, Knighton 1682-3.
37. ——— L<sup>d</sup> Berkley 1661.
38. ——— Charles Boones, Bombay Castle 1718, 1719.
39. ——— H. Barker, &c.
40. ——— Mary Lady Bath, about her sufferings to her cousin S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>n</sup> Hobart Knt.
41. Col. H<sup>r</sup> Bard to H<sup>r</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Percy 1643.
42. ——— T. Bromley, Canc. 1581.
43. ——— Nath. Brit 1672.
44. ——— from H. Chauncy Ardeley Bury 1714.
45. The Earl of Essex's Letter to his brother, a copy.
46. ——— P. Conolly, Leicestershire 1698.
47. ——— D. Arbut. (Charlett, Master of University Coll. Oxon, dated Bath 1719, to John Le Neve Esq<sup>r</sup> at his House in Theobald's Row.
48. W<sup>m</sup> Churchill, Whitehall 1678.
49. W<sup>m</sup> Cecil, no date.
50. From L<sup>d</sup> Clarendon 1693-4.
51. 52. Tho. & Eliz. Cecil 1590, to S<sup>r</sup> John Hobart.
53. 54. Lady Cecil & S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Cecil, dated Burghley December.
55. K. Charles Warrant for issuing Muskets, to H<sup>r</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Percy Generall of the Artillery 1643.
56. J<sup>n</sup> Chicheley to Peter Le Neve, about Dugdale's MSS. upon Drawing 1718, Middle Temple.
57. W<sup>m</sup> Coward, Ipswich 1718.
58. From Gyles Chandos, dated Sudeley 1588.
59. H<sup>r</sup> Clare 1613.
60. Printed Letter of James 1<sup>st</sup>. about Contributions, signed Francis Mylles, & Charles Cornwallys 1611.
61. Another Letter from L<sup>d</sup> Clarendon 1699.
62. S<sup>r</sup> Francis Crane to L<sup>d</sup> Maltravers, Rye 1635.
63. L<sup>d</sup> Conway to D<sup>r</sup>, dated on board the Fleet in the Downes 1635.
64. Lady Burghley to S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>n</sup> Hubbert K<sup>t</sup> 1603.
65. Ranulph Crewe to D<sup>r</sup>.
66. Ja. Chrillie 1707, about the Antiquity & Arms, &c. of that Family.
67. Jo. Cooke, Whitehall 1667.
68. Charles Cornwallys 1612.
69. 70. Letter from D<sup>r</sup> John Cowell to M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>n</sup> Hobart at Hales Hall, dated Combe 1596.
71. Basil Drewell's Receipt of the Interest of £1200. from Tho<sup>r</sup> E. of Arundell 1629.
72. 3. From Gregory Dacre 1593.
74. S<sup>r</sup> Symonds Dewes to Tho<sup>r</sup> Knivett Esq. Stow hall 1639.
75. Ab. Digby to M<sup>r</sup> Flowerdew at the Temple.
76. ——— Dorset to S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Knivett 1606.
77. ——— Devonelley to M<sup>r</sup>. Griffith, Secretary to the English Ambassador at Stockolme. Dated Hamburg, 1665.
78. Robert E. of Leycester to the Keeper of East Derham Park Norff. with his broad Seal, damaged.
79. 80. Rob<sup>t</sup> Duddley E. of Leycester & Am<sup>s</sup>e Duddley to John Flowerdew Esq.
81. H<sup>r</sup> Effinge to his Uncle S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Knivett K<sup>t</sup> at Ashwellthorpe 1602.
82. The Earl of Essex to Tho<sup>r</sup> Folliott Sheriff of Worc<sup>r</sup> 1595.
83. The fame to S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>n</sup> Popham K<sup>t</sup> L. Chief Justice of England 1594.
84. Chr. Emmott to M<sup>r</sup> Rob. Wright at the Office of Ordinance in the Tower, dated Bath 1721.
85. Lorn. Echard to P. Le Neve about MSS. 1715.
86. Thomas Estops to M<sup>r</sup>. J<sup>n</sup> Hubard.
87. L<sup>d</sup> Chancellor Ellesmere to the E. of Shrewsbury 614.

## Num. 4712.

- 88, 89. A printed & a MS. Letter from S<sup>r</sup> Tho. Fairfax, about Capt<sup>m</sup> Edmond Barber & the Garrison of Wallingford, &c. 1646.  
 90. Lady Maidstone's Letter 1692. Eastwell.  
 91. J<sup>r</sup> Finch of Eastwell C<sup>r</sup> Kent Esq. 1655.  
 92. Tho<sup>r</sup> Farrington's Autograph & Seal 1691.  
 93. Heneage Finche to Lady Bell at Ashwellthorpe, Norfolk 1627.  
 94. Francis Finche, Highgate 1617, to his Mother the Lady Bell.  
 95. L<sup>d</sup> Fitz Williams 1694.  
 96, 7, 8. Tho<sup>r</sup> Fortescue to S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Knevit Kn<sup>t</sup> dated Hendon 1599.  
 99. Step. Fox, at the E. of Northampton's House Castle Ashby 1701. Sep.  
 100. The same, dated Whitehall June 1701.  
 101. W<sup>m</sup> Fleetwood B<sup>r</sup> of Ely.  
 102. General Fleetwood to all Officers & Souldiers, &c. to suffer L<sup>d</sup> Bruce's Servants to pass from London to Ampt-Hill in Bedford, 1659.  
 103. Humfrey Farnabye, 1595.  
 104. L<sup>d</sup> Fielding to . . . Crump Esq. one of her Majesties Heralds at Arms 1705.  
 105. Rich<sup>d</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Gorges to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Dugdale 1659.  
 106. Goring E. of Norwich, to the Earl of Arundell; Breda 1650.  
 107. M<sup>r</sup> Christopher Grimston to W<sup>m</sup> Hubba at Hales Hall 1596.  
 108. Tho<sup>r</sup> Gilbert, Oxford 1688. about books.  
 109. E. Gerarde to J<sup>r</sup> Hubbard.  
 110, 112. R. Gale to P. Le Neve Esq. 1721.  
 111. Edw<sup>d</sup> Gybbon from Glatton in Huntingdonshire 1707, "All in which Letter posted to the several Towns in that County, by me Peter Le Neve Norroy 1710, as written by him on the back."  
 113. Tho. Grey to S<sup>r</sup> Nath<sup>l</sup> Brent K<sup>t</sup> at his house in Little-Britaine, dated Henton Castle 1652.  
 114. John Granville E. of Bath, &c. his Autograph to a Commission of Ensigne to Tho<sup>r</sup> Pitt gent. 1686.  
 115. George Gregory 1722.  
 116. Autograph of the E. of Clare.  
 117. L<sup>d</sup> Colerane about a Pedigree, &c. 1700.  
 118. Lady Colerane 1707.  
 119. S<sup>r</sup> Michael Heneage, Hadley 1703.  
 120. Rich<sup>d</sup> Haffall. D<sup>r</sup> Mather Hutton, Wroxall 1700.  
 121. G. H. to Tho<sup>r</sup> Barrow Esq. London, dated S. Nicholas near Richmond.  
 122. Eliza Hatton to S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Holford.  
 123. L<sup>d</sup> Hunford to S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Knevit Kn<sup>t</sup> 1588.  
 124. W<sup>m</sup> Ferdinand Cary baron of Hunford to P. Le Neve.  
 125. S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Harcourt to S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Knevit Kn<sup>t</sup> 1580.  
 126. S<sup>r</sup> Nicholas Hare's Autograph, &c. dated torn off.  
 127, 8. Two Letters from Walter Harcourt to S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Knyvett, 1581.  
 129. Various Letters from the E. of Huntingdon to M<sup>r</sup> Cromp at the Herald's Office, about a Monument Mr. Gibbons the Carver in Bow Street was then making for him, 1698. Also about his having repaired & beautified the Monument of Francis E. of Huntingdon in Ashby Church 1694. & about Cromp's transcribing his MS. & other historical & heraldical matters, &c. chiefly dated Donnington Park, Leicester.  
 130. Three Letters from Chr. L<sup>d</sup> Hatton 1589.  
 131. W<sup>m</sup> Hatton, Furnivals Inn 1633.  
 132. L<sup>d</sup> Bindons Letter about M<sup>r</sup> Tulk's Arms, Shortgrove 1708.  
 133. Tho<sup>r</sup> Hearne the Antiquary, Edm. Hall Ox<sup>d</sup> 1724, about books & MS. returned to P. Le Neve.  
 134. Eliza Hampden to M<sup>r</sup> Anthony Knyvett.  
 135. H<sup>r</sup> James D. D. of Camb<sup>d</sup> 1673.

## Num. 4712, 4713.

136. M<sup>r</sup> E. Tollyvet at Hamburgh 1666.  
 137. J<sup>r</sup> Kirshaw 1681. Rector of Ripley York<sup>r</sup> about D<sup>r</sup> Blühe, Master of Clare Hall, &c.  
 138. Rich<sup>d</sup> Keurden.  
 139. D<sup>r</sup> Knight, about Deeds 1723.  
 140. Several Letters from E. Kydon to S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Hobart, dated Hingrove 1577, 1633.  
 141. Franc. Knollys. Readinge Abbey 1625.

## 4713.

A similar Vol. to the last containing :

1. A short Letter from S<sup>r</sup> Nath<sup>l</sup> Floyd Kn<sup>t</sup> D<sup>r</sup> of Laws 1718, sealed with his Arms, quarterly.
2. A French Letter from Leibnitz, Hanover 1694.
3. Several others in Latin thus addressed, Thomas Rymero viro insigni Godefridus Guilielmus Leibnitius S. P. d. 1695.
4. Rowland Leigh, his acquaintance for 1686. 41 Eliz.
5. Tho<sup>r</sup> Leigh of Stoneyley 1610, to Lady Hoddesdon at Loughton 1610.
6. James Lomax to M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Hobart 1595.
7. James Lightbourne 1711. "One of his name was a Matter in Chancery 1723."
8. Rob<sup>t</sup> E. of L<sup>d</sup> yester to E. Flowerdew Esq. 1578.
9. J<sup>r</sup> Lawton to Le Neve 1721.
10. From S<sup>r</sup> Peter Lely the Painter 1663.
11. W<sup>m</sup> Lilly, to the Lady Eliz. Morley his favorite, no date.
12. Meryell Littleton, Franchly 1609, to her Aunt Lady Meryell Knyvet at Ashwell-Thorpe Norfolk. On the back is written by Le Neve "Muriell Littleton Lady Helisnere, was one of the da<sup>s</sup> of S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>r</sup> Bromley Kn<sup>t</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Chancellor, who married Eliz<sup>d</sup> da<sup>s</sup> of S<sup>r</sup> Adrian Fortescue K<sup>t</sup>."
13. L<sup>d</sup> Leslie to L<sup>d</sup> ——— 1641.
14. E. Maidston to M<sup>r</sup> Heber at the Temple, dated Eastwell 1692.
15. Col. Henry Martin, torn.
16. A Warrant signed Marleburgh, about Hereford & Glouce<sup>r</sup> Castles, being very ruinous, about 1626.
17. S<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Manningham 1728.
18. L<sup>d</sup> Maynard 1686 to M<sup>r</sup> Millicent at Barham Kimber.
19. M<sup>r</sup> Dorothy Millicent to M<sup>r</sup> Le Neve 1721.
20. R. Manfell M. P. Norwich 1722.
21. W<sup>m</sup> Moseley to M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Hobart 1633.
22. Charles Morren to D<sup>r</sup> 1595.
23. Edw<sup>d</sup> More to M<sup>r</sup> Robert & the Marchioness of Winchester, at Basinge 1600.
24. Jo. Meres 1718 London.
25. J. Morgan, Kingthorpe near Northampton 1712-13.
26. Roger Meredith, Leeds 1721, about his MSS. of the Sages of the Law, &c.
27. Mr. Mapleden 1605.
28. Albert Maxwell, London 1687.
29. S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Monfon to L<sup>d</sup> Maltravers, Plymouth 1635.
30. Warrants for divers Services in the New Forest Norden, Alton 1611.
31. W. B<sup>r</sup> of Carlisle, Rose Castle, 1714-5, to Le Neve.
32. A Letter in Verse from John Norrice to the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lady Bruce at S<sup>r</sup> James's 1657.
33. Fra. North, his Opinion in a Cause 1680.
34. Oliver Neve to his Cofen F. Neve 1670.
35. H<sup>r</sup> Nevell of Billingbere, Berks 1582.
36. Fr. Nicholson, Rob<sup>t</sup> Naper, &c. 1718. 1688.
37. Form of a Faculty, Charles E. of Nottingham, 1733.
38. H. Norton to his Cofin M<sup>r</sup> Hubbard.
39. Oliver Naylor to Edw. Pepys Esq<sup>t</sup> at Bromethorpe, Norfolk.
40. George

## Num. 4713.

40. George Duke of Northumberland's hand and seal 1704, on a Parchment constituting Ben. Pratt, one of his Chaplains.
41. Sir Thomas Parry's letter to Lady Knyvett, his Sister.
- 42, 43. L<sup>d</sup> & Lady Paget's letter to M<sup>r</sup> Thurton, about S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Knyvett's claim to a Manor in Suffolk, &c. 1581-2.
44. W<sup>m</sup> Preston to his kinsman Anthony Knyvett, 1645.
45. Rich<sup>d</sup> Parfons, Chan<sup>c</sup> of Gloucester, his hand and seal, &c. 1686, 7.
46. Letter of Attorney from Lewis Pollard of Hatherleigh C<sup>t</sup> Devon. gent. to Xtopher Twytt of Westminster gent. 1609.
47. Hampden Poulet to M<sup>r</sup> Hobart 1600.
48. Henry L<sup>t</sup> Percy Baron of Alnwick, Master of the Horse to the Prince of Wales, and General of his Majesty's Artillery 1643.
49. Sir John Paul Kn<sup>t</sup> resident at the Court of Denmark 1676.
50. Jo. Powle to M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>s</sup> Hobard.
- 51-2. Jonas Pett to S<sup>r</sup> John Hobard Kn<sup>t</sup> 1612.
- 53-4. Silv. Petyt & P. Parker 1706, &c.
55. M<sup>r</sup> John Prinn, Charlton Glouc<sup>r</sup> 1722.
56. The E. of Radnor to M<sup>r</sup> Constantine his Counsellor at the Temple 1696.
- 57, 8, 9. L<sup>d</sup> Rivers to Xtop<sup>s</sup> Constantine Esq. 1691.
- 89.
- 60-1. John Rowes, M. Temple 1672-3. "A good Poet his hand," and Parnell Rous to S<sup>r</sup> John Hubbard.
- 62, 3, 4, 5. Rich<sup>d</sup> Rawlinson, S<sup>r</sup> Johns, 1715. 1711. to John Hare Esq. Herald's Coll.
66. W<sup>m</sup> Read, Mountbantz, Saffron Walden 1711.
67. Brune Ryves, London 1698.
68. Tho<sup>s</sup> Richmond, Maldon 1708.
69. Four Letters from Tho<sup>s</sup> Rychardson to Tho. Knyvett Esq. 16-6-9. 1634.
- 70-1. From W<sup>m</sup> Rutland to S<sup>r</sup> J<sup>s</sup> Hubart Kn<sup>t</sup>.
- 72-3. Lady Rochford, her name Wroth, wife of - - - E. of Rochford, created by King William, &c.
74. Patent for Rob<sup>t</sup> Culliford gent. to be Comptroller of Southampton 1685. Signed Rochester.
75. A French Letter from Sauveur to Monf<sup>r</sup> Parré the French Ambassador 1602, Paris.
76. Another from Saint Marthe, Historiographe du Roy de France, to Edw<sup>d</sup> Rych Roy d'Armes, London 1663.
- 77-8. From Joh. Strype to J<sup>s</sup> Le Neve, about his Edition of Stow's Survey, &c. Low Leyton.
79. Chr. Selby, Pemb. Hall 1717, Camb.
80. Tho. Smith, Trin. Coll: Camb. 1713.
81. John Sanfon, Secretary to the Custom House 1702, afterwards a Commissioner of the Navy.
82. Tho. S<sup>r</sup> George, Garter Principal King of Arms, 1701.
83. S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Sawyer Attorney General, his hand, &c.
84. George Saunders to J<sup>s</sup> Anstis Esq. Garter King at Arms, about his Knighthood, 1721.
85. J. Sotheby, Hatton Garden 1722, thanking P. Le Neve for the use of his MS.
86. Rarcliffe E. of Sussex, Bermondsey 1594, to Basingborne Gaudy, High Sheriff of Norfolk.
87. Stewart Duke of Lenox, about a Book to S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Lane, out of Stoke Park 1608.
88. W<sup>m</sup> L<sup>d</sup> Vile<sup>s</sup> Say & Sele to W<sup>m</sup> Gaudy Esq.
89. De la Pole Earl of Suffolk, 22 E. 4.
90. From Wriothesley E. of Southampton 1661, to Tho. Barrowe & Francis Beckett Esq<sup>s</sup> Receivers for the free present to the King, Co. Bedford, with his broad seal.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4713.

91. Jo. Sandford, Bow Lane, to Jo. Gibbon Esq. at his Houfe near the Tower. "This Sandford bears the same Arms with Sandford of Homgill Castle, & writes a fine hand."
92. H<sup>r</sup> Seymour, &c. 1638.
93. Nicholas Serle, London 1647.
94. Christop. Shadforth, Newcastle 1673-4.
95. W<sup>m</sup> Sandys, Mordike 1644 to L<sup>d</sup> Piercy, General of his Majesties forces.
96. Edward Sulyard 1595.
- 97, 8. S<sup>r</sup> Philip Sydenham Baronet, (Brympton 1720-31.) to his cousin John Hare Esq. at the Herald's Office.
99. Ralph Sheldon, of Beoley in Worcestershire 1596.
100. D<sup>r</sup> Elias Sydall, Prebendary of Canterbury 1720.
101. L<sup>d</sup> Sunderland to L<sup>d</sup> - - - about the Arms taken from disaffected persons in Cambridgeshire, &c. 1684.
102. Mary Countess of Shrewsbury's last Petition to the King 1621.
102. Viscount Savage to the E. of Arundell, L<sup>d</sup> Marshall of England 1635.
103. The E. of Suffolk to P. Le Neve 1713, and his seal.
104. R. E. of Salisbury to Lo. Knyvett, Lo. Warden of the Mynt & other Officers thereof 1608.
105. Tempest Thornton, Gray's Inn, 1721, to J<sup>s</sup> Warburton Esq. at the Herald's Office, desiring his corrected Map of Yorkshire to be sent to him at Wakefield.
- 106-7. H. Todd, Penrith & Carlisle 1717.
108. Charles Thayer, Abington 1717.
- 109-10. Charles Tinkred, Whitley near York 1716, about Inscript<sup>n</sup> in that Church, &c. Collect<sup>r</sup> for that County then making, in which he will assist, &c.
111. Jo. Thorpe to J<sup>s</sup> Hare Esq. 1710-11.
112. Jo. Thomas 1600.
- 113-14. Tho<sup>s</sup> Talbot, York-Houfe 1609, to D<sup>r</sup> Johnson at Pontefract, about his Family Pedigree.
115. S<sup>r</sup> Horatio Townshend, Reynham 1656, to his kinsman Tho<sup>s</sup> Knyvett.
116. From Rich<sup>d</sup> Vaughton B<sup>r</sup> of Chester, Aldfordby Chester 1604, to S<sup>r</sup> Rob<sup>t</sup> Knewells Kn<sup>t</sup> about a watch in his Family, &c. "The s<sup>d</sup> B<sup>r</sup> was translated from Bangor to Chester 1597, & thence to London 1604." (P. Le Neve's Notes.)
117. J. Vanbrugh, Clarendoux, to Mr. Crump, at the Herald's Coll.
118. An old Parchment Deed of John Villiers, Vile<sup>s</sup> Purbeck 1628.
119. Cap<sup>t</sup> John Vanbassen to M<sup>r</sup> Crump, about Pedigrees, dated Edinburgh 1687.
120. Henry Vaughton, Hauford-West Com. Pemb. 1643, to L<sup>d</sup> Percy, Master of the Ordinance, &c. then at Xt Church, about his rents, &c. the Rectories of Kydwell, &c.
121. S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Vavafour to L<sup>d</sup> Percy General of the Ordinance, about having then taken Panfwicke 1623, tho<sup>s</sup> the rebels have got possession of many houses, which will be taken by cannon, therefore beseeches his Lordship to send more cannon bullets, &c.
123. From Humfrey Wanley to P. Le Neve Esq. Norroy, at the College of Arms 1725, about a little book late com<sup>e</sup> to his hands, consisting of virulent Reflections on Cardinal Wolsey, K. H<sup>r</sup> VIII. the Pope, Clergy, &c. chiefly in Verse; after describing it, he desires to know the Authors name, and Le Neve has endorsed this letter thus "M<sup>r</sup> Wanley about Skelton's Libel, answered 10th April."
123. A Letter from K. Charles to Tho. Vile<sup>s</sup> Wentworth his Deputy of Ireland, &c. And Adam Vile<sup>s</sup>

3 D

Lester



## Num. 4713.

Lofius Chancellor of Ireland, about George Bagnall, &c. late of Dunleckie, in the County of Catherlagh Esq', &c. having wrongly obtained possession of Tho' E. of Arundell's Ancestors, &c. At the top is the King's Autograph, & at the bottom S<sup>r</sup> Francis Windebanks.

124. Sign Manual for the Office of Clerk of the delivery of Ordnance to G<sup>r</sup> Wharton Esq'. 22 Charles 2d.

125. Letter from S<sup>r</sup> Francis Windebanks, about his Majesty having appointed the E. of Northumberland to be General of his Army, &c. Dated at the Court at Whitehall Dec<sup>r</sup> 31. 1679.

126, 7, 8, 9. Letters from Browne Willis, the Antiquary, to M<sup>r</sup> John Le Neve, about his History of Cathedrals, &c. Haddon Hall near Fenny Stratford 1717.

130-1. J. Wainright & Edmund Wyndham's Queries, &c. to John Le Neve 1716-7.

132. S<sup>r</sup> Richard Wynn K<sup>t</sup> & Bar<sup>o</sup> 1639.

133-4. James Welwood & W. Winde 1717, &c.

135. Another Letter from H. Wanley to P. Le Neve Esq' about the Register of Castle Acre, &c. dated Dover Street 1723.

136. Joseph Williamson, Whitehall 1664-5.

137. George Whyte 1610, to Lady - - -

138. L<sup>d</sup> Wilmot to L<sup>d</sup> Piercy, about the taking of - - - Castle, &c. Stanstead 1643.

139. Fisher Wentworth, about Collections in Cornwall, Plymouth 1706-7. Sealed with Arms & Quarterings.

140. M<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Waltham to M<sup>r</sup> J<sup>r</sup> Hobart at Basinghouse, to be left at my Lo. Marques' House in Aultyn Fryars 1600.

141. Copy of the Lady Marques' Letter to her cousin M<sup>r</sup> George Park 1599.

142. The Marquis of Winchester to M<sup>r</sup> Hubbard, dated Basing 1600. Nov. 17.

143. The Marchioness of D<sup>e</sup>, to S<sup>r</sup> Rich<sup>d</sup> Pawlett, &c.

144. The same to M<sup>r</sup> Secretary, in behalf of M<sup>r</sup> Browne of Frampton C<sup>r</sup> Dorset to be joined in the Commission of Musters 1599.

145. From the same Lady S<sup>r</sup> John, Lady Marques of Winchester, to her brother-in-law S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Dennis, about bringing Deeds, &c. to London; Basing 1600.

146. Hampden Poulet to M<sup>r</sup> Hubbard about Bonds for Money to S<sup>r</sup> Horatio Palavicino 1600.

147. The Marquis of Winchester to his cousin the Lo. Mountjoy, Basing 1599.

148. Draught of a Letter from a young Lady to the old Lady Winchester, about the Letter sent her from her Majesty. On the same is one from Edw. More.

149. Divers Receipts, Bills, & Debts, & of the Marquis of Winchester 1598. 1600.

150. Copy of a Letter (from M<sup>r</sup> Hubbard probably) to the Lady Marques of W. 1598.

151, 2, 3. From the Marquis of Winchester to M<sup>r</sup> Hubbard at S<sup>r</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Kiclon's house near the Duche Church, London. Dated Basing 1592.

154. Copy of a Letter to the Lady Marques, about the value of the Wood at Hackwood Park, Bramshill Park, &c. 1598.

155. A Letter from L<sup>d</sup> Warwick about the success of the Parliament Forces in the West.

156. The Marquis of Winchester to M<sup>r</sup> Hobbarde.

157. Jonathan Wodeworth of Shavington Co. Chester Esq' 1678.

158. Letter of L<sup>d</sup> Wentworth 1599.

159. Witt Willoughby 1633.

160. Tho<sup>s</sup> Whetenhall of Fockham in Kent, to his cousin John Gibbon 1677, about Lands in Kent, Arms, &c.

161. From R. Waters at Bombay 1718-9.

## Num. 4713, 4714.

162. Copy of Anne Lady Warwycke's Letter to the Lady Marques of Winchester 1599.

163. John Young after his return from Scotland, to M<sup>r</sup> Dicey (no place mentioned, cover being wanting) about his Town, & "particularly that work (worthy of his Majesty), the building of the Stone Bridge, upon which on the gate at the entry into it, his Majesties will & command is, that his Portrait in marble be erected with the motto under. Duo Regna hoc ponte junxit, meatur unita Deus. This you shall figure to the Master of the works, as his Majesties pleasure, that he may take order for it; primo quoque tempore, that it may be either done or in some forwardness, at his Majesties coming unto those parts, which he purposes this Spring." Westminster 1616.

## 4714.

Registrum Chartarum Monasterii B. Marie de Bitlefden C<sup>o</sup> Bucks, usq. ad 32 H. 8. Codex membranaceus pulchre scriptus et bene conservatus, continens foliis 363 sed fine indice. Continet precepit ut sequitur.

1. De fundatione de Bitlefden. 1.
2. Robertus Comes Lecestrie de terra de Whitfeld. 7.
3. Alia charta de terra de Whitfeld. 8.
4. Charta Roberti rectoris Ecclesie de Morton. 15.
5. Magna confirmatio Hunfridi de Monte de terra, &c. in Whitfeld. 16.
6. Thomas Lancafter de Bitlefden, Johannes Forest de Whitfeld, et Johannes Celer vicarius Ecclesie de eadem, &c. 19.
7. Charta Henrici Regis de terra de Whitfeld. 21.
8. Confirmatio Epi<sup>sc</sup> Lincol<sup>ie</sup> de terra de Eitwell in Comit<sup>u</sup> North<sup>ie</sup>. 21.
9. Confirmatio Willi<sup>elmi</sup> Wanci de Fancot fil<sup>ii</sup> et heredis Roberti Wanci quondam dñi de Eitwell, &c. 24.
10. Terra de Welfcot et Blakenham. 26-7.
11. Charta et Confirmationes Hugonis de Henshaw, Willi<sup>elmi</sup> dñi de Enshaw et alia charta de terris de Enshaw, &c. 28 ad 44.
12. De terra de Helmenen. 45.
13. Confirmatio Simonis de Munforth de eadem. 45. b.
14. Confirmatio Comit<sup>is</sup> Wintonie de Affarto de Helmenen. 51.
15. Confirmatio Edmundi illustris Angliæ Regis filii. 57.
16. Charta Willi<sup>elmi</sup> de Chedepuit de toto dñio suo de Charlton et alia charta de eodem manerio, &c. 58 ad 99.
17. Charta Radulphi de Castello ats de Caldecot. 100.
18. Charta Hugonis Dunester, de terra in Thornborowe, &c. 107.
19. Charta Willi<sup>elmi</sup> Hamonde, de feudo suo in Thornborowe. 120.
20. Charta alia Thomæ Hasting. 123.
21. Cirographum Johis fil<sup>ii</sup> Alani de Warda Castelli Northamp<sup>ie</sup>. 132. b.
22. Convencio inter Abbem de Bitlefden et Vicar<sup>um</sup> Thornbge. 133.
23. Charta de terra apud Trefham, &c. 135.
24. Charta Hugonis Ruffel de Parco de Preston. 165.
25. De terra de Dodforde. 167.
26. Confirmatio Willi<sup>elmi</sup> de Dodford de Chartis Antecessorum suorum. 183.
27. Charta Johis de Leia, &c. in Dodford. 188.
28. Charta Gilberti de Pinchenni de decimis de dñio suo in Wappenham. 215.
29. Confirmatio Roberti de Pinkeni militis de donacionibus Antecessorum suorum. 219.

## Num. 4714, 4715.

40. Compositio inter Abbem de Bitlefden et Willm Dalton pro decimis in parochia de Wappenham. 228.  
 31. Confirmatio epi Lincoln' pro eisdem decimis. 231.  
 32. Confirmatio Archiepi Cantuar'. 233.  
 33. Littere Thomæ Sale Notarii Publici Lincoln' dioc' 10 decimis in parochia de Wapnam. 339.  
 34. Indentura facta inter Abbem de Bitlefden et Johancm Caticho Rectorem ecclesiæ de Wapenom 16 R. 2. 240.  
 35. Indentura inter Abbem et Dominum Robertum Darby rectorem eccleie de Wapnam, 18 Rich. 2d. 241.  
 36. Ibid Willm Knych rector, 1 H. 4, et Johem Heitherington rectorem, 4 H. 4. 243-5.  
 37. Charta Radulphi Caret et Jacobi Normani procuratorum Monasterii de Scto Luciano, ordinis Scti Benedicti Beluacen d'c' in Regno francie, de Prioratu de Bredon Pinkeney Lincoln' dioc' cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, &c. et decimis, et de jure predicti prioratus in villa de Wapnam, Statues, Mertona, et aliis, in com' North', 1303. 251.  
 38. Statutum Regni contra Abbatem et Conventum de Scto Luciano, 1428. 202.  
 39. Robertus Corbet et uxor ejus dederunt Willmo la Zouch et heredibus suis advocacionem ecclesiæ de Ebrington, 37 L. 2. 262.  
 40. Chartæ Roberti Corbet, et Johis Lovel, et Willm la Zouch de advocacione ecclesiæ predictæ, 2 R. II. 267.  
 41. Indentura inter Johe'm, Regem Castellæ et Duem Iacobum, et Adam Monachum de Bitlefden de advocacione eccleie de Ebrington, 1 R. II. 270.  
 42. Litteræ Attorn' et Charta Willm la Zouch cheval' dñi de Haringworth, &c. 3 R. II. 21, 2.  
 43. Confirmationes Pilei cardinalis, et Archiepiscopi Cantuar' de appropriacione ecclesiæ de Ebrington et de Ordinatione Vicarii ejusdem, 1389. 277, 280.  
 44. Confirmatio Willm Archiepi Cantuar' de confirmationibus Henrici Epi Wigorn', &c. de ecclesia predicta. 284.  
 45. Charta de terra de Boycote, et compositio Decimarum feni de Boycote, et denarii Sancti Petri. 295.  
 46. Convencio inter Abbem de Cirenceit' et Willm de Straforde de terra, &c. de Borcote. 296.  
 47. Charta Walteri et Rogeri de Morton de terra, &c. in Morton. 301.  
 48. Chartæ de terra de Burton. 306.  
 49. Chartæ de terra de Torveston. 310.  
 50. Chartæ Johis de Laia, de terris in Welbury, &c. 321.  
 51. Scriptum capelle de Litlecote. 342.  
 52. Chartæ de edificiis de Diutastane in London. 344.  
 53. Chartæ de terris et tenementis in Brackley et Eynley Co. North. 348.  
 54. Charta Henrici Octavi 32<sup>o</sup> regni sui Thomæ Wryothley militi de toto illo feito monasterii de Byllerden, Co. Bucks. 353.  
 55. Indenture in English, 32 H. 8., between the aforefaid S<sup>t</sup> Thomas Wryothley Knt. one of the principal Secretaries to that King, and Edward Peckham Esq. Keeper of His Majesties Household, about the said dissolved Priory, &c. 358.  
 4715.  
 1. Copies of Letters of Sir Hen. Nevill, Ambassadour in France, ann. 1599 & 1600, to Sir Rob. Cecil, Secretary of State; with his Answers. 1. to 182.  
 2. Instructions about treating with the Archduke, 1603. 183. to 240.  
 This Volume is in folio, fairly written and well preserved.

## Num. 4716-4719.

## 4716.

A thin narrow folio, written on Paper, by Matthew Tho' Baskerville of Bayworth-houle, 1693. Containing these Articles.

1. His Descriptions of various Places, Rivers, &c. in prose and verse (chiefly the latter), interperfed with Epitaphs, &c. in the Counties of Wilts, Oxford, and Gloucestershire.
2. "A List of People put to Death in the Civil Wars in & about London," from 1641 to 1662.
3. An Account of Bridges over the Thames, beginning at Cricklade in Glouc', with the Number of Arches in each Bridge, and their Dimensions, &c.
4. Taverns in London and Westminster, &c. and 10 Miles round London. 700 Stage Coaches allowed in London and the Bills of Mortality, 1698.
5. Remarks in and about Bampton Church, 1698. This Number is now bound up with 6344.

## 4717.

A large folio, of 170 leaves of Paper, containing,

1. The Queenes Prerogative in Salt Shores. 1.
2. That it is unlawful to marry without Consent of Parents. xvi.
3. A Treatise concerning Corporations. 8.
4. Modus tenendi Parliamenti. 11.
5. Seneschalli Angliæ Officium. 16.
6. Archion: or, a Comment of the High Courts of Justice in England: by W. Lambard. 17.
7. Several Cafes in Law, & their Reasons. 26. to 112.
8. Acts of Dissolution of Chauntries, Colleges, &c. 154.
9. Other Cafes upon the Statute of Chauntries. 165.
10. A good Cafe touching the Authority of a Dean and Chapter, Bishop, &c. 165.

## 4718.

An Inventory of the Pictures, Medals, Agats, & other Rarities of K. Charles I. in the Privy Gallery at White Hall, in the King's new erected Cabinet Room.

A thin folio fairly written on Paper, having the Painters Names in the Margin, and other useful Remarks.

## 4719.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, continens Vitas sanctorum hominum et feminarum, et doctrinam S. S. Patrum, et similia, in sex libris, a diversis auctoribus.

1. Vitæ Monachorum Ægyptiorum a S. Hieronymo presbytero.
2. Liber secundus qui appellatur Paradisus, ab Heraclide Episcopo, f. 40. Continet Vitas et actus sanctorum multorum. Ad finem sunt versus in laudem auctoris.  
 Hæc facit Eraclides limato famine præful,  
 Fortia præcorum repetens monumenta virorum,  
 Candidulum confecit opus, &c.
3. Vitæ Sanctorum a S. Ephrem Diacono, &c. 66.
4. Doctrinæ seu institutiones Sanctorum Patrum. 80.
5. Liber quintus, five visiones. 111. b.
6. Liber sextus, continens Vitas Sanctorum feminarum, fol. 125. Incipit a Vita Sæ. Pelagiæ, ab Eustachio de Græco conversa.
7. Vita S. Johannis Alexandrini Antistitis, a Leontio Episc. Neapoleos in Cypriorum insula, f. 143. abrupte desinens in cap. 24.

1. Medicinal

## Num. 4720—4725.

4720.

[4720—4745. *Quarto.*]

1. Medicinal Receipts: A small Fragment of a much larger Book, with a Table of Contents at the end.
2. ————— much more modern.

4721.

A small Tract, fairly transcribed on Paper, as for the Press, containing 217 pages. It is dedicated to John Duke of Newcastle, and the Author signs himself John Shorter, Jan. 1, 1709. The following is the full Title.

"The Paradise of Peace, and an Essay towards a brotherly Peace and Union between England & Scotland, shewing, out of the most learned and reverend Divines, their Petitions;

- |             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| "Concerning | { | 1. Church Matters and Members.              |
|             |   | 2. Church Constitution and Form.            |
|             |   | 3. Church State.                            |
|             |   | 4. Church Officers and Ordination.          |
|             |   | 5. Church Government and Censures.          |
|             |   | 6. Church Combination and Synods.           |
|             |   | 7. Communion and Separation from Churches." |

4722.

Commentarius perpetuus in libros Institutionum Justiniani. Codex chartaceus, continens omnino paginas 670. Scilicet, observationum in librum 1<sup>um</sup>, 117. In lib. 2, 164. In lib. 3, 138. In lib. 4, 219. Indicis 32.

Finitus Aug. 22, 1587. Index continet seriem materiarum quæ in quatuor libris Institutionum reperiuntur, secundum ordinem Alphabeticum. Scriptoris nomen non apparet. xvi.

4723.

Nomina & Redditi Ecclesiarum in Com. Essex, ab antiquo et recentiore tempore, et in quo Hundredo sunt, &c. 4<sup>to</sup>. xvii.

4724.

A thin Paper Book, neatly written, containing:

1. A Tract with this Title, "Of the Veritie & Antiquitie of the Chemicke Arte, & Powder or Medicine of the Philosphers, or aurum potable; and of the Matter and Composition thereof, and of his marvellous Force, in 3 Kinds of Things, animal, vegetall, & minerall. Testimonies and Theoremes gathered out of divers Authors, Sacred, Divines, Lawyers, Philitions, Philosphers, & Poets, by Roberte Valence." With some Latin Verses on Alchemy prefixed. 39.
2. "Secretum nobilissimum & verissimum venerabilis viri Iodoci Greveri, Pretbiteri." 39.
3. The Sayings of Alanus the Philosopher, of the Philosphers Stone. 71.
4. "An Epistle of Joh. Pontanus, a great Philosopher, wherein is intreated of the Philosphers Stone." 81.
5. "A Treatise of Thomas of Aquine, of the Philosphers Stone." 85.
6. John de Rupeccissa, his Book of Light. 106.
7. "The Keye of Raymund Lully of Majorca, which is alsoe called an Apertorie, wherein all things which are required in Alchimie are plainly declared." 121.

4725.

1. Bonaventuræ Card. Meditationes. 1. xiv.
2. Testamentum 12 Patriarcharum. 10.
3. S. Augustini Hip. de mirabilibus S. Scripture, libri 3. 20.

## Num. 4725—4727.

114. S. Augustini Hip. de laude Charitatis, vita beata, & more Domini, & de igne purgatorio, Sermones. 6.

5. M. An. Sev. Boetii, de Trinitate, lib. 41.
6. M. T. Ciceronis, de vera amicitia, Liber abbreviatus. 48.

7. Gregorii III. Institutiones quomodo venerandi sunt Sancti, feu, de vitis Sanctorum. 56.

8. Ric. de S. Victore, de filiis Jacob, Liber. 89.

9. Johannis Belet, de Ecclesiasticis Officiis, Summa 121. b. Deest finis.

10. Jacobi de Vitriaco, Vita B. Mariæ de Orgines, 2 libris. Ad Falconem Tolosanum Episc. 157.

11. Sermones, de ligno Crucis, &c. Liber emptus per D. Th. Walwell, 12 die Junii, 1513. Postea D. Thomæ Tempesti Baronetti: Membranaceus.

4726.

A Paper Volume, of 163 leaves; containing, besides four leaves of introductory Matters, a large Collection of Miscellanies in Prose & Verse, but chiefly the latter, by Mark Hilly or Hildesley, (for he writes himself both ways) Benchor of Lincolns Inn. His name occurs at fol. 136 b. 148 b. and else where. At fol. 143. is the following Epitaph of the Author on himself.

"Exuvie M [arci] H [illy] Armigeri, quondam unius Sociorum de regali hospitio Lincolnienfi.

Hoc in loco inhumatur

M. H. cadaver vite fatur.

Cui Marcus (Aldermannus) pater;

Et Dorothea fuit mater.

Et Stephanus (Mercator) frater.

Per Cantab. Oxon. huc meatur,

Quam Lincoln's Inn, plus ultra datur.

Conjugibus bis decoratur,

At licet filius quater

In duobus tandem is beatur.

Natus 15 Apr. MDCXXX.

Denat. MDCXXXXV."

An English Translation equally odd, is subjoined. He seems to have been a singular humourist, very fond of scribbling. The second leaf contains a Sketch of a title, but with a line drawn across, "164. Essayes and Contemplations Divine & Morall, Miscellaneous, in prose & meter. p M. H. & fr<sup>d</sup> to Philanthropus. Being the 2<sup>d</sup> Edition of, with considerable Additions to, Religio Juris-prudentis, the Lawyer's advice to his Sonna. Wherein also the 22 moot poynts therein propofed & promised to be decided in the first Edition are briefly discussed, together with other notions or vulgar errors detected & refelled. Viderit utilitas, ut res magis valeant quam pereant. Sed non nobis nati, partem patria vendicat, partem parentes, Amici partem." The moot points there mentioned commence at fol. 132. He ends with a whimsical parody on "Jam que opus exegi," &c. He speaks sometimes (as fol. 131 b.) xvii. of his printed Works. This was probably the Grandfather of B<sup>r</sup> Hildesley, whose name was also Mark.

4727.

Two or three Common place Books of Law: the last, of 116 leaves. On the last leaf, "Thomas Goldyng of Rye in the Countie of Suff. Gentleman," and "Philippus et Maria Dei gratia." xvii.



## Num. 4728—4733.

4728, 4729, 4730.

Three MS. paper volumes, by some inadvertence separated from the set to which they belong, namely N<sup>o</sup> 4060, 4061, 4062. The volumes there, are the first, second, & fourth; here, the third, fifth, & sixth; making altogether a complete collection of observations, formed by the same hand, & written in the same careful way, from the year 1662 to 1676. The titles of the three volumes here occurring are these, xvii.

3. "Choice & select observables, various and delightful, the third Volume. Collected & registered by R. D. Ann. 1664, 1667."

5. "Choice & select observables, various & delightful. The fifth Volume. Collected & registered by R. D. Annis 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673."

6. "Choice & select observables, various & delightful. The sixth Volume. Collected & registered by R. D. Annis. 1674, 1675, 1676."

The whole forms a surprising mass of various, and frequently curious historical, & other matters, but the name of the writer no where appears. The last volume ends abruptly at p. 245, in the beginning of a sentence. "That the Archangels." See the account of the other three volumes at the numbers 4060, &c.

4731.

De potestate Ecclesiæ, liber 2<sup>us</sup> & 3<sup>us</sup>, et aliter imperfectus, chartaceus, scriptura minuta, et obscura. xvi.

4732.

A small 4<sup>th</sup> of 175 pages, written upon paper, and containing,

1. An Ordinary of Arms of Scotland, divided in two parts. The first called the lords, who are placed according to their precedence. The second is of those who are placed alphabetically. Collected briefly and in proper terms of Heraldry.

2. Petit Traicté des Armories. This is bound up with 5392 & 6091, which see, as relating to Scotland.

4733.

A book of vellum and paper intermixed, containing; xv.

1. Cato's Distichs, in Latin, with a translation in English verse subjoined to each. At the end, "Explicit liber Catonis, compositus per magistrum Benedictum Burgh, Vicarium de Malden," &c.

2. A collection of moral sentences in Verse, in divisions of four, six, & eight lines, with the name of an author from whom the sentence is taken prefixed to each. Probably by the same author.

3. A very long poem, in couplet Verse, on the death of Christ, & the destruction of Jerusalem. It begins,

"Lissen alle þat ben alyve  
Boþe cristen men & wyve  
I þhal yow tellen a wondur cas  
How Ihus crist yhaten was  
Al of þe Jewes fel & kene  
And þi was sethen on hem yfene."

It ends,

"Now yblefsyd be our lord so hende  
Here is the story ybrought to an ende  
Yblefsyd mot the all now be  
Of þhu crist in trinite  
þat his deth han now Iwroken  
As I have before iþoken  
And eke I hope þat þey han I wys  
All to hæ mede hevyen blyffe  
And God graunt us all there to be  
Amen, Amen, per Charité."

"Explicit hic sedes et (ser. ut) obfidium de civitate Jerusalem. Jhs et Amor meus."

Some leaves appear to be deficient or transposed towards the end. The book is perhaps older than the 15<sup>th</sup> Century, or early in it.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4734—4739.

4734.

Commentarius in Titulos quidam Pandectarum. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum Num. 4732. xvii.

4735.

Liber partim chartæ, partim membranæ constans, compactus eam nam. 512. Continet,

1. Commentarios in Libros 8 phisicorum Aristotelis. Ad finem, "Explicitum libri phisicorum, Quos Cursum de Swyplano annotavit," forsan, sed vix obsecrari et.

2. Tractatum brevem de distinctionibus Scholasticis xiv.

4736.

1. Nicolai de Clamengis, de lapsu & reparatione Justitiæ, liber; ad Philippum ducem Burgundiorum. xvii.

2. An English treatise against Idleness.

3. Liber Lotharii Diaconi, de Vilitate humanæ conditionis, ad deprimentam superbiam.

4. Testamentum 12 Patriarcharum.

5. The Song of Moses, History of Jephthe, Sampson, &c. in English verse. In a dramatic form. Imperfect at each end.

6. An History of the Kings of England, from W. I. to Ric. I.

The Contents of this book are of very different ages, partly on Paper, partly Vellum. The dramatic poems are not older than the end of the 17<sup>th</sup> Century.

4737.

Codex membranaceus vetus, continens tractatum de formulis Juris, in quatuor libros divifum. E duobus libris prioribus unus videtur deesse. Liber tertius incipit ad fol. 43. b. cum tabula capitulorum; quartus ad fol. 56. incipiebat, sed è capitibus septem, unum solummodo extat, idque imperfectum. Codex folia habet 56.

In primo folio scribitur Anno Domini. incarna. Millesimo. sed numerus centenarius, &c. omittitur.

4738.

Codex chartaceus, bonus; in eodem volumine compactus cum numero 5389. Continet Etymologicum Linguae Latinæ, è notis Donati in Terentii Comædiæ desumptum, et ordine alphabetico digestum. Græca, ut fieri solet in Latinis Codicibus, sæpe depravata; sed è Donato facili negotio restauranda. Sic in Abi-gurire, ἀβιγρίων scribitur pro ἰγρίων. In Catus, pro παρα το καίου habemus monstrum verbi, παρατοος γα. Prælo dignus videtur hic liber, si nondum impressus sit.

In primis foliis scribuntur, manu recentiore, Epigrammata 15 circiter, notæ non optimæ. Ad finem etiam varia, scriptura codici similiorè, sed corrupta plerumque et semibarbara, versu et prosa scripta. In versibus de Alexandro Magno habemus,

"Omnia mattabam, mator et ipse miser." xv.

4739.

Codex chartaceus, manu fatis elegantè scriptus, paginarum scripturarum 222. Continens "Dictata I. F. Gronovii in Petronium."

Cum inter Editores vel illustratores Petronii non recenferi solet J. Fr. Gronovius, inedita possunt esse hæc viri Cl. Scholia; quod si ita sit, pro thesauro ritè haberi potest hic liber, quæ scriptura clara et facili lectoris invitât; et exscribi pro prælo facillimè possit. xvii.

## Num. 4470—4745.

4740.

"Figure Novi et Veteris Testamenti, ad materias diversas per Alphabetum compilate, per fratrem Bindum Ordinis Heremitarum." xv.

Cur figure appellantar non satis apparet. Sunt enim loci communes, cum indice locupletati. Codex chartaceus, bene conservatus.

4741.

Commentarius brevis, auctoris incerti, in Persii Satiras. Præmittitur Vita Persii, ferè eadem quæ in Edd. occurrit, et Valerio Probo à quibusdam adscribitur. Auctor tamen videtur, ferè quintà parte, ad finem; et habet, in aliis locis, variationes insignes.

Codex est chartaceus, et cæ scripturà quæ non serior sæculo 15 putanda est. Cæsius 16<sup>o</sup> fac. aëscriptit. xv.

4742.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum num. 4734. Continens,

1. Consultationes tres, de questionibus legis feudalis.  
2. Scriptum cui titulus. "Rerum criminalium tractatus, continens expositionem titulorum quadragessim octavi SS". Libri, cum interpretatione philosophica. R. Respicendum SS de pœnis in qua quid præstare iudex, aut quomodo procedere, an scilicet allegata et probata, vel scilicet conscientiam judicare debeat, deinde demonstrabitur, cum aliis multarum questionum decisionibus, Anno Domini 1589."

3. Commentarii in titulos quosdam Digestorum.  
4. Tractatus de vulgari substitutione, cum hac epigrapha ad finem. "Finis Tractatus vulgaris Substitutionis, impositus a Doctissimo viro D. Petro Gregorio I. U. Doctore, et primario professore, dignissimo. 1588."

5. In titulum 66 libri Codicis. "Anno Domini 1588. septimo die Januarii D. Hordall hujus Academiæ professoris distinctum."

6. "Tractatus in universam materiam servitutis, tam Urbanorum quam rusticorum Prædiorum, Decimo die Aprilis 1589."

4743.

Codex chartaceus, optime scriptus, continens Reipublicæ Venetæ constitutionem, in quinque libris descriptam: caret uno vel duobus foliis, in initio, ubi auctor de situ locorum agebat.

In initio scriptum est, "Antonini de Galeanis Placentini," subjicitur, "Nunc verò Marci Antonij Parmæ Placentini 1652. 12 Aprilis." In eod. Vol. cum num. 5126.

xvi.

4744.

A Book of Prophecies & Testimonies concerning Christ, collected out of the Old & New Testament. xvii.

A Paper book of 272 written pages, in a distinct though not a good hand.

4745.

Philippi Gualteri, Castellionii, ut dicitur, Alexandreidos exemplar imperfectum, incipiens scilicet a versu 122 libri primi,

"Profuit interdum dominis pugnare iubendo" et procedens ferè ad finem libri septimi, ad versum, "Sed novus est, nec firmus adhuc radice tenetur." Suppletur postea quatuor folia alia manu, propius ad finem.

Codex est chartaceus, sed perantiquus; nec sæculo xiii multo recentior. Alexandreis Gualteri perfectæ occurrit ad num. 5437.—Auctor floruit juxta 1250. Poema editum est Argentor. 1513 8vo. Ingolst. 1541. 8vo. et Lugduni 1558. 4<sup>o</sup>. Ex hoc poemate desumptus est versus notissimus,

"Incidit in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin."

## Num. 4746—4751.

14746—4751. [L. 3]

1746.

1. The Petition of Frances, Viscountess Purbeck, daughter of L. Ch. Justice Coke, to the Parliament, for relief against her Husbands Relations, 1640. 1. to 9.  
2. The Petition of Robert Danvers, alias Villiers L. Viscount Purbeck, charged with disaffection to the King, & his Son with blasphemy, 1660.

This part contains all 9 folio pages, and at the beginning of this thin book is written, "This did belong to K. James, I had it from Coll. Grahme." It is now bound with 1236, 4290, 4303, & 4752.

4747.

Codex membranaceus, sæculi, ut existimatur 13, continens Evangelia 4. cum notis marginalibus ævi superioris. In initio fragmentum Calendarii. xiii.

4748.

Chartularium Honoris de Segreve, in Comitatus Warw. Leic. Northampt. Derb. Cantabr. & Bucks.

This is a very old Schedule or Epitome of the Evidences called the Red-book of the Lordship of Segreve, in 32 folios, & bound up with 7356, &c. 127.

4749.

A small folio of 42 pages, with a few other leaves unpagged thus entitled,

"Presidents collected out of a Number of others, proving Baronies & Titles of Honour, created by writt to descend in the direct Line to the sole daughter & heire, or to the next cousin & heire female & their heires, so that the issues in that direct line as well of females as males, have enjoyed the Name, Stile, Titles & Dignities of the same Baronies according to the ancient usage & custome of the Realme, notwithstanding that Caput Baronie hath been separate from the blood by gift, sale or conveyance to the collateral lines of such families."

Made for 1<sup>st</sup> Tho<sup>o</sup> Fane Kn<sup>t</sup> 1598. The Pedigrees, &c. added are for the Barony of Abergavenny, Dacres, Eresby, Dunster, Cobham, Fitzwarine, Furnivall, Mulgrave, Morley, Audley, Fitz-walter, Le Despenser, Roos, Earl of Kildare, Barony of Haltings, Hungerford, Howard of Walden, &c.

This is bound up with a Duplicate much better written, viz. 4798, which has some additions, &c. besides letters & other papers touching the dispute about the Barony of Abergavenny, &c. 1598.

There is also a larger folio MS. upon the same subject bound up with them, viz. 4768, which see.

4750.

Robert Hill's Treatise concerning the several Tenures of this Kingdom; and his Declaration of the King's Prerogative. xvii.

This learned Treatise written on 64 leaves of paper, is now bound up with 2231, which is a better copy of the same, & more fully described.

4751.

Codex membranaceus, ætatis, continens historiam animalium cum picturis, rudibus certè, sed quæ mentem auctoris satis expriment. Incipit ab historia Bestiarum, quam in capitibus 50 describit; sequuntur aves, reptilia, pisces. Inchoatur historia arborum et herbarum, sed ad folium tertium abruptum.

Historia ficta Bernacis (Barnacle) ad caput 52 pictura illustratur: et commentario insinuo, a manu recenti, sub initio codicis. xiii.

4752. A thin

Num. 4752—4758.

4752.

A thin folio, of only 15 pages, containing a Treatise on Stat. 30 Car. 2. Cap. 1: "That the King may dispense with the Oath to be taken by Members of Parliament." It is fairly written, & in good preservation. On the first leaf is the same Mem: & in the same hand as in 4746 above noticed.

4753.

A neat folio Vol. of 42 leaves very fairly written & in good preservation, containing "Sir Tho. Grantham's Voyage to the East India, 1683, 4, & 5. In the 1st leaf is the same remark as in 4752, &c. viz. that it belonged to K. James, &c. also the following in the Author's hand.

"For your most sacred Majesties Perusal I humbly present a short account of my Transactions of this present Voyage, with the time of my Passages from place to place, & the time of my staying in all places as followeth. To St. Jago, from thence to St. Helena, from thence to the Straights of Sunda, from thence to Surat in India, from thence to Bombay, from thence to Surat again, from Surat to Bombay again, from thence to St. Helena, from thence to Alicanton, & from thence to England." This title is on the top of p. 1.

Copy of a letter from the Author on board the Ship Charles 2d. at Princesse Island 1684. June 11th, directed to the honoured the Heer Hanfon, Commadore at Barmham.

9. "Commission & Instructions given by the President & Council to Sr. Tho. Grantham Kt. commander of the good Ship Charles the 2d. in this his Expedition for Bombay to reduce the rebels on it." &c. This is signed by John Childs, C. Zuingan, Francis Day. 13.

"A Copy of the Pardon granted to Capt. Rich. Kingwife, & all the Officers & Soldiers & Inhabitants, belonging to the Island & Fort of Bombay, &c. 36.

This Number is now bound up with 5101 & 6245, being also V. 36.

4754.

A folio in two parts, the first containing 84 leaves, with the following title Page.

"The Baronage of England, viz. The Modern Stems of the Peers of this Kingdom, delineated for the finding the Kindred & Affinities by their severall Matches, the Arms of each particular family with his Crest for Ornament, being added unto each of them, An" 1597."

After this is an alphabetical Index, and at the beginning is an old engraved Portrait, written underneath "E Libris Sylvani Morgan."

The second part, of 65 leaves, begins with an Index to the Arms & Genealogies, drawn & written by a more modern hand.

4755.

The Visitation of Norfolk, n° 1563; by W<sup>m</sup> Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms. A folio of 224 pages, with an alphabetical Index at the end; and bound up with 5189, a Visitation of Norfolk, but in a different hand.

4756.

Genealogies of Families in Norfolk, 1612.

This is in 95 folios, bound up with 1101 & 5823, which see, as relating to the same County.

4757.

Ralf Brooke, Yorke Herald, 1598, & 1611, his Book of Extra. s from Registers of Abbeys & other Records, concerning Pedigrees; with drawings of Seals

Num. 4759—4761.

& an alphabetical Index; & another by Peter le Neve, 1691, whose other remarks are on the margin frequently, & at the beginning, viz. "Liber Peter le Neve 1691."

"Rouge Croix; Richmond Norroy 1703. m<sup>d</sup> this book, is a duplicate of one in the Office, therefore may be sold."

Above this in another hand-writing is "Henry Ball, pret. 13s. bought by accident of a 2<sup>d</sup> hand bookeller, 7th Oct. 1676." &c. &c.

Pages 326 exclusive of Indexes, &c.

4759.

Manors & Lands, formerly belonging to the Earls of Northumberland, then devolved to the Crown, &c. said to be parcel of the Castle of Alnwick, the Case of which here stated with an Index, &c. 245 pages.

4760.

The Case of Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford concerning the Office of Great Chamberlain of England: And also concerning the descent of his Titles & Estate, 1704. A thin folio of 28 leaves, formerly belonging to Peter le Neve, Rouge Croix & to Sr. Kenelm Digby Kt. See most of it printed in Jones's Reports. 90 to 135.

4760.

A paper MS. of 48 written leaves, bound up with N° 7381.

It contains a Treatise in five Chapters, with this general Title, "A Treatise of the true Causes of the Prevarication of the Churches Liberties of England:" with the Letters T. G. as if for the initials of the author's or the possessor's name. The Chapters also have separate titles, which appear to be worth transcribing.

CHAP. 1. "The Lawfulness of King Henry the 8th his marriage with Queen Katherine; the several impediments which annulled the marriage of the said King with Anne Bullen, & disabled their Issue to the Crowne, of England, being the true & real cause why Queen Mary of Scotland, the rightfull heire of the said Crowne, was in her life tyme by the State of England persecuted & oppressed."

CHAP. 2. Of King Henry the 8th, and King Edward the 6th, their parliamentary Projects in destroying of Jurisdiction of holy Church, in Ceasing the Spiritual Walls or buildings thereof; whereby in tyme past the Engleish were kept in peace & unity with the whole universall Christian World; being one of the deplorable Consequences upon the unlawfull marriage betwene King Henry the 8th and Anne Bullen."

CHAP. 3. "Of the waiving of the materiall Walls of the Church, or the ruines of Abbys, Priors, Nunneries, Monasteries, Chantries, Hospitalls, & other pious Works, as well by parliamentary Authority as otherwise, under the same King Henry and K. Edward, and of the common Losses w<sup>th</sup> the whole Realme sustained thereby, being another wofull Consequence proceeding from the unlawfulness of the marriage between K. Henry & Ann Bullen."

CHAP. 4. "Of the Oppression of the Clergies & other members of Christ's Church succeeding K. Henry's marriage with Ann Bullen; of the misery of the Commonwealth, and of the Jeopardy of the Crowne thereby."

CHAP. 5. "Of the Restitution of the Churches Liberties, Rights, & Jurisdiction by Queen Mary, of the Reconffement of the Realme to the Puritie of Faith, (in her time) with the Apostolique See."

In the beginning Lord Oxford has written, as in N° 4746, &c. "This Book did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme."

2

4761. A folio



## Num. 4761.

4761.

A folio Volume of 192 leaves fairly written & well preserved, entitled, "State Letters, time of Eliz. & James 1.<sup>st</sup>." At the beginning are the Arms & Quarterings of Robt. Harley of Brompton Castle Ch Hereford Sh. and at the end the following Table of Contents.

1. Count Arundell's Apologetiq; letter to L<sup>d</sup> Treasurer Burleigh touching his title of Comes Imperii, &c. 1.
2. Copy of a Letter from Mahomet the great Turke to Q. Eliz. 7.
3. ————— of Defiance sent by the same to Maximilian, Emperor of Germany. 8.
4. ————— — the great Moguli to K. James. 9.
5. K. James to the Maior & Aldermen of London. 10.
6. The Catholique's letter to K. James at his Entrance into England, &c. 10.
7. Sir Walter Raleigh, to Sir Ralph Winwood. 13.
8. ————— to K. James before & after his trial & condemnation. 19.
9. ————— to his wife. 21.
10. ————— to Sr. Robert Carr, afterwards Earl of Somerset. 22.
11. The Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to K. James. 26.
12. K. James to the E. of Northampton, concerning the usage of his Servants at Dover. 27.
13. 17. Commissions to the Viscount Life & the Council for the delivery up of Ulstinge to the States. 28—30.
14. Mr. Alured's Letter to the Duke of Buck. 1620. 33.
15. K. James to the Ld. Keeper, divers Bps. &c. concerning the Arch Bp. of Canterbury, who killed a man with a Crofs-bow in Bramhill Park. 1621. 41.
16. From the Emperor Ferdinand to the K. of Spain. 41.
17. 22. From his Majesty of Great Britain K. James to the Emperor touching the redelivery of the Palatinate, with the Emperor's answer. 42—5.
18. The Emperor Ferdinand to Don Salthazar de Azevedo. 47.
19. 5. The K. of Spain to Condé Olivarez 1622. with his answer. 50.
20. 6. K. James to the E. of Bristol, Ambassador in Spain, 1623. 57.
21. 28, 29, 30, 31. The E. of Bristol's Answer & other letters to K. James 1622. & 3—4. 59 to 70.
22. On which last is the following erasure & note, in a more modern hand, viz. "E. of B. changed into Ld. Digby, created Baron Digby of Shirborne in C<sup>o</sup> Dorset 1618, & E. of Bristol 1622, (vide Vincent p. 56) so that in 1614 he was no more than Sr. John Digby, in which year was his 2<sup>d</sup> Embassy to Spain." (vide Vincent.)
23. Sir Walter Ashton's letter from Madrid 1623. 85.
24. ————— the Memorial as Ambassador, which he gave to the K. of Spain 1624. 81.
25. Marquis Inijola to K. James against the Duke of Buck<sup>ing</sup> & his misfortune in Spain. 85.
26. Cardinal Richelier to the Catholicks of England. 92.
27. Monf<sup>r</sup> Toirax Capt<sup>n</sup> of the Fort in the Isle of Reé, to the Duke of Buckingham. 92 b.
28. A letter found among some Jesuits at Clerkenwell, London, directed to the Father Rector at Bruxells. 93 to 98.
29. The Justices of Peace in Devon to the Lords of the Council. 99.
30. The Duke of Rohan to K. Charles, 1628. 101.
31. S<sup>r</sup> Kellam Digby to S<sup>r</sup> Edward Stradling on board his Ship. 104. to 114.

## Num. 4761.

41. The K. of Spain to Pope Urban 8th concerning the rumors of Italy, 1629. 115.
42. A letter from Venice about Spain, France, & Italy, &c. 1629. 117.
43. The Council of Ireland to K. Charles in Justification of L<sup>d</sup> Faulkland L<sup>d</sup> Deputy of Irel<sup>d</sup> 1629. 119.
44. A letter to the K. at the L<sup>d</sup> Faulkland's departure out of Ireland, 1629. 126.
45. Ld. Faulkland's Petition to the King in behalf of Sr. Lucius Cary his son, prisoner in the Fleet, for sending a challenge. 126.
46. To the Lords & Justices of Ireland from the Council of England 1629. 126.
47. Mr. Edw. Sackville, afterwards E. of Dorset his relation of his Combat with, and death. Ld. Bruce 1613. 128, &c.
48. The Archbp. of Canterbury to K. James 1623. 131.
49. The Pope to Prince Charles in Spain, 1623. 135.
50. Prince Charles answer. 139.
51. Pope Gregory to the Bp. of Chouche, Inquisitor in Spain. 142.
52. Prince Charles to the s<sup>t</sup> Pope, 1623. 142.
53. A warrant to the Ld. Keeper to grant pardons, &c. to the Catholicks, 1623. 143.
- 54-5. K. James to the K. of Bohemia, with his answer, 1623. 147.
- 55, 7. 8. Letters of Advice from Sr. Fran. Bacon to the E. of Essex, to take upon him the Irish affairs when Mr. Secretary Cecil was in France. 158.
56. Also upon the first Treaty with Tyrone 1598, before my Lord's going into Ireland. 160.
57. From Mr. Secretary Cecil from Bacon after the defeating the Spanish forces in Irel<sup>d</sup>. 165.
58. Considerations touching the Queen's Service in I. Genl. 170.
59. Sr. F. Bacon to the E. of Essex, when he was first enlarged to Essex house. 172.
60. ————— to the E. of Northampton, before Q. Eliz. death. 173.
61. The same to Mr. Faules in Scotland, upon the entrance of his Majesties reign. 174.
62. ————— to Ld. Kinlofs. 174 b.
63. ————— to Sr. Thos. Chalmor in Scotland. 175.
64. ————— to Mr. Davies, going to the King. 176.
65. ————— to Mr. Faules 1603. 177.
66. ————— to Robt. Kenney on the death of Q. Eliz. 177.
67. ————— to Dr. Morison a Scottish Physician. 178.
68. ————— to K. James offering his service, &c. 178.
69. 71. 73. ————— to the E. of Northumberland. 180-1.
70. ————— to the E. of Southampton. 180-1.
71. 5. ————— to Q. Eliz. upon sending new-year's Gifts. (See account of her Jewels, &c. 4698.) 182.
72. ————— to the E. of Salisbury upon a new-year's Gift. 183.
73. ————— to the Ld. Treasurer touching the Solicitor's place, &c. 183.
74. ————— to the E. of Salisbury about the same. 185.
75. ————— to the Ld. Treasurer in excuse of his Speech in Parliam<sup>t</sup> against the treble Subsidy. 185.
76. ————— to Mr. Davis, Attorney General in Irel<sup>d</sup>. 187.
77. ————— to Mr. Pierce Secretary in Ireland. 187.
78. ————— to Mr. Murray of the K<sup>o</sup>. Bedcham. 188.
79. ————— to 83. ————— to

## Num. 4761, 4762.

83. ————— to the Lds. of the Upper House of  
Parl<sup>t</sup> 1621. 134.  
84. ————— to Sr. Edw. Cooke Attorney Ge-  
nerall. 190.  
85. ————— to Sr. Vincent Skinner. 191.  
86. ————— to Mr. Tobie Mathewes, imprisoned  
for Religion. 192.

## 4762.

A folio of miscellaneous papers as follow,

1. The spurious Letter of P. Lentulus, describing our Saviour, printed in English, and on Vellum: which appears in Latin, in N<sup>os</sup> 2471, 3. and 4094, 1.
2. The Will of Nicholas Baskerville, 1595.
3. A letter from John Hawkyns to Sr. Tho. Baskerville Kt. about Victuals sent for the Souldiers under his charge, 1594.
- 4, 5. Letters from Sr. Tho. Baskerville to his wife Lady B.
6. Heads of matters touching his Office of Colonel General of her Majesties troops, then going into action abroad.
- 7, 8, 9. To Lord . . . . . about the fleet dispersed by Tempest, the death of General Sr. Nicholas Clifford, &c.
10. A number of Letters from Sr. Tho. Baskerville to his Lady, &c. said.
11. A letter from abroad to . . . . . Ld. . . . . about further Instructions, & whether it be her Majesties pleasure that Captains in England, viz. Sr. Garret Savage, Capt. Boswell, & Poley be sent over.
12. A Paper about Sr. Tho. Baskerville's disposal of his Estate, &c. on his death-bed, 1597.
13. A letter to the same, 1590. with the Autographs of W. Burgibley, Jo. Cant. Chr. Hatton can. T. Hurdon, F. Knollys, &c.
14. An old French deed on Parchment about Bruxelles.
15. Another in Latin of the Dean of the Collegiate Church there.
16. A letter from Sr. Tho. Baskerville to . . . . .
17. Copy of a Letter from Mrs. Eleanor Wheathell to her brother Nicholas Baskerville, & a paper of Answers of Mr. Wheathell's about books, &c.
18. Verses in Memory of the right worthy & valiant Sr. Tho. Baskerville Knight, chief Commander of her Majesties Forces in Picardie, in the Service of the French King: who died 2 June 1597.
19. "Certayne poyntes of discipline fitte for all Souldiers to know, lest by ignorance they increase their perils & dangers, in the following (54) Articles." endorsed, "Articles of marriall discipline observed in the French King's camps."
20. A letter in French from Sr. Tho. Baskerville.
21. "A true copy of the Lady I Hungerford's Epitaph, in Downe Ampney Church," 1628.
22. Sr. Thos. Baskerville's account of his voyage after the great treasure at Portica, &c. when he was General of her Majesties Indian Armada, &c.
23. A Spanishe letter from Joan de Matanca en Brusas 1596, Francisco Alonzo Malucua en Sevilla.
24. Another letter from Sr. Tho. B. to his wife.
25. About Sr. Tho. Baskerville Kt. General of her Ma<sup>ties</sup> late Indian Armada in the late conflict with the Spanishe fleet, having perused the spanishe letter written by Don Bernardino Delgadillo de Avellanoda, Generall of the King's Spanishe Navy, &c.
26. The Order and cause of losing the Fleet by the means of Captain Winter.
27. About the Frauds practised in the Musters, &c. dated from the Court at Somerset House, 1592.
28. A short letter in French, 1592.
29. Rough copy of a letter of Sr. Tho. B. (seemingly) about his jealousy of the English Comitiary giving

## Num. 4762.

- him occasion to entreat to be adviced what proportions of bread are allowed monthly by the King, &c.
30. Description of the Port & Fortresses of St. John de Portico, drawn by the Engineer Baptista Antanella, 1595.
31. Another letter of Sr. T. Baskerville to his wife, Lady B. at Tortworth.
32. Two old Parchment Writings in French. & some French letters to Sr. Tho. Baskerville, Colonel, &c.
- 33, 4. Passports for Hannibal Baskerville of Bagworth & Swingwell Com. Bucks. Elq. to spend some time abroad; with the divers Autographs of the Privy Council, 1617-22.
35. About lands obtained from his Majesty's Commis- sion, & detained or concealed from her. t. Q. Eliz.
36. Mem<sup>t</sup>. of money lent to Rich. Hassall, &c. by Sr. Thos Baskerville, Kt.
37. Petition to the Privy Council from Sr. Tho. Baskerville, about Captain Pays, &c.
38. ——— from James Quarles about the fame, 1596.
39. Sir Tho. Baskerville to Sr. Francis Drake, General of her Maj<sup>ties</sup> Army.
40. The Entertainment of a Company of 150 men in her Ma<sup>ties</sup> pay, &c.
41. Ja. Tomkins, London, to Sr. Thos. Baskerville, Kt. Commander of her Ma<sup>ties</sup> forces in France.
42. Jo. Ildyche to Ld. from the Army, 1691.
43. Sr. Tho. Baskerville to his Lady, Plymouth, July 24 . . .
44. Peregrine Ld. Wyllughby of Wyllughby, Beck, & Eresby, her Maj<sup>ties</sup> Lieut. Governor & Capt. General of all her forces in the Low Countries, his confirmation of the E. of Leic. late General's grant to Capt. Nicholas Errington, 1587.
45. Sr. Tho. Sherley's letter in answer to the Lords of the Privy Councill, for payment of 150 l. to Sr. Thos. Baskerville, dated 1596.
46. John Hawkyns & Ja. Quarles to Sr. Thos. Baskerville at Dover or Guernsey, on her Majesties service, dated 1594.
47. Mary, Lady Luke's, letter to the Countess of Essex, concerning her Submission, which she refusing, being brought into the Star Chamber was sent again to the Tower. Dated Nov. 9, 1620.
48. A paper of observations about the Statute of Edw. 6th. against the deceitful making of Malt, &c.
49. Tho. Smith to Sr. Tho. Baskerville, Kt. about his instructions for his employment in France, &c. Nonfuch Oct. 8.
50. A letter from Rob. E. of Essex to Sr. Thos. Baskerville Commander of her Majesties forces in France, with the Earl's private Seal.
51. Robert E. of Essex, Ld. Ferrers of Chartley, &c. Master of the Queen's Horse, &c. his grant of Commis- sion to Sr. Thos. Baskerville, Serjeant Major of the Army, 1591. a neatly written Parchment, with the E.'s Autograph & great Seal.
- 52, 53. Two short letters in French signed Henry. The 1st. to Monfr. Baskerville, 1597. the 2d. "A mon cousin le comte d'Essex."
54. A Petition to the Lords of his Ma<sup>ties</sup> Privy Counsell that Sr. Thos. Baskerville Kt. was by the Queen's command sent into Brittain with 1100 Souldiers, & order given to Sr. John Hawkins for the provision of the same, &c.
55. A French bond for money to Sr. Tho. Baskerville, &c. signed Jacques de Genteville.
56. A note of particulars of all the monies disbursed for the supply of the Wants above specified.
57. Some verses written on Parchment in praise of the Almighty ruler of the Universe.





Num. 4769—4774.

et qui sequuntur ad sextum decimum explicant. 17. Senecam moralem habet decimus septimus. 18. Post, decimus octavus, et ultimus, est Vitruvium, rei architectorie magistrum, ac reliquos hujusmodi colligit."

Præmittitur tabula, ordine alphabeti compilata, et ad folia reversa, quæ sunt numero 263. Codex magis illatus sevari non potest.

xv.

4770.

A Paper book of sixty leaves, written in two columns.

They are,

1. The laws of Venice, in five books, written in the Venetian dialect by Jacobo Thiepolo.

2. The Additions and Corrections of the Venetian Laws, by Andrea Dandolo, with this Title,

"Comenza el prologo dele addition e chorecion fato loro istatuti eleze devezeziati per el gloriosissimo et excellentissimo mes. Andrea Dandolo, del gracia, doxe de venexia. Illustre de brigada con i altri predecefori suo con le reformacion in diversi tempi fate per eldno foto elegante ordine et ordenade."

xv.

4771.

A Diary of the Proceedings in Parliament from the 17th of March to the 27th of May, 1617. A paper book, fairly written, formerly the Duke of Newcastle's.

4772 &amp; 73.

Biblia Latina, in membr. formæ maximæ. xiii.

Hinc Codici, licet non antiquo, desit 1 Joh. v. c.

1. In 6 sic habet, "Quoniam nescitis quid hora dant in terra; Spiritus, Aqua, & Sanguis: & tres unum sunt." D. et c. et c. Hieronymi catholice rum Epistolarum Prefatio. Codex olim erat ad usum S. Francisci.

Codex magnitudinis eximie, benè scriptus ac servatus.

4774.

A fair & handsome Copy of the History of the Hastings family, of their vast property in several Counties, but chiefly Leicester, compiled by H. E. of Huntingdon, in his Castle at Ashby de la Zouch, 1523, from the curious documents in 3881, before described, & 4849. Of all which copious extracts are printed in Nichol's Leicester.

At the beginning are bound in with it some loose fragments of Pedigrees, &c. of the family, also relating to the late Priory of Christ Church, &c. in Hants. The Manor, Rectory, & Hundred of Piddletren in Dorset, &c.

This beautiful MS. (seemingly in the hand-writing of Gregory King, by the similitude to the Chetwynd MSS. at Ingeltrie in Staff.) consists of 137 folios, & in the 1<sup>st</sup> is a neat Introduction to the origin, &c. of Surnames, as now printed in the Preface to Vol. II. of Shaw's Stafford. On collating this MS. with that part of the Baronage 580, I find that to be extracted from it almost verbatim, which is a sufficient proof of its being the hand-writing of Gregory King, the well known amanuensis, &c. of Daniel.

In p. 52. is a curious description of the Chapel at Windsor, &c. where the Priest was to say Mass, &c. for the souls of the E. of H. & the Lady Kath' his wife, whose curious will is also inserted at length, p. 58. &c. as printed in Leicester, Vol. III. part 2. p. 572.

P. 117. &c. is a valuation of all the Manors, &c. in divers Counties of H. E. Huntingdon, & Eliz.

P. 128. is the lane account of the Funeral Charges, &c. of H. E. of Huntingdon, from York to Ashley, &c. as before noticed in 3881, p. 56.

Num. 4774—4776.

P. 130. is a fuller & better account of the marriage Settlement of George E. of Huntingdon & Dorothy da' of Sr. John Port of Erwall, &c. than in 3881, p. 56. b.

N.B. in 3882, towards the latter part is a Pedigree of Hastings.

4775.

A magnificent Copy of an English translation of the *Legenda Aurea*, or *Golden Legend* of Jacobus de Voragine; consisting of 264 leaves of Vellum, of the largest size, written in two columns.

xv.

The following is the rubric prefixed to the Table of Chapters, which are 178 in number.

"Here beginnyth the meroure and the luyngye of holie Martirs and of S. Ytis that fuillriden here in her liuis grete payne and passioune, in enserching her Joie in the blisse of heuen, to excite and stire symple lettrid men and women to encrese in vertue, bi the offien redinge & hirlinge of this boke. For bi hirlinge mannes beleuenge is moote stablid and lifestrengid. Whos name ben reherfid, kwinge this table ymarkid with this noumbrarie i. ii. iii. and so forth."

The rubric at the beginning of the Work itself is thus,

"This booke is compiled of the lyues of Scynts, callid in latyn LEGENDA AUREA. Fuillt bygymyth the life of S. J. the Apostle."

A single Leaf is wanting at the end, or two at most. In the beginning is inserted, by some much more modern owner, a large Print of the Fair held on the Thames, in the Froit of 1716.

4776.

Codex membranaceus in folio magno, benè scriptus et servatus, cum hoc titulo,

"Extenta terrarum, Ecclesiarum, Leges, et consuetudines Wallie." Consistens foliis 128, et 3 aliis ad finem folia 115, ad 128. posita sunt inter 40 et 41.

1. Extenta terrarum Principis in Com. Caernarvan fact' per Johannem de Delves apud Conway 26<sup>th</sup> E. 3<sup>rd</sup>.

1. ad 20.

2. ————— in Anglesey. 21. 40.

3. ————— in Com. Merioneth. 115. 128.

4. ————— Episcopi Bangor in Com. Caernarvan, Merioneth, Anglesey, Denbigh, et Montgomery.

41. 50.

5. Officia Vicecomit. Coronator. Justiciar. itinerantis North-Wallie. 50. 54. b.

6. Consuetudines Hereford. 55.

7. Placita Coronæ coram Ricardo de Stafford, et sociis suis, Justiciis Dñi apud Conway. 44 E. 3. 56.

8. Petitiones Hominum North-Wallie, &c. 33 E. 92. &c.

9. Transscriptum Rotule de particulis Taxionis bonorum Spiritualium et Temporalium Cleri Dioc. Bangoren, &c. 90. &c.

10. Compus Decani Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Bangoren. 101.

11. Articuli Etscaer. 104.

12. Complicio Monetæ et Mensurar. 105.

13. Donatio et libera dispositio Capellæ de Penryn, &c. perinet de jure, &c. ad Edward<sup>um</sup> Griffith, arm. 106.

14. Nomina Canonicorum et patronum Prebendar. Ecclesiæ Colleg. de Castro Kebic secundum librum Willi ap Gryffith de Pennrenthi. 107. &c.

15. Valor temporal. Prioratus de Wrefall fact' per Priorem 48 E. 3. 108.

16. Compositio inter Abbem de Guly et Canonic lecular. de Abdaron, 1252. 109.

17. Partem Willm Griffith in Insula Focorum, &c. 117.

118. Charta

## Num. 4776—4783.

18. Charta Ricardi Regis 11. facta Amono Episcopo Bangor. 111.  
 19. Charta Edwardi Ecclesiæ Colleg: de Clunok-vawr in Com. Caern. 114.  
 20. Orders taken at the Sessions at Bermarres. 9 H. 7.  
 21. ——— at Caernarvon. 24 H. 7.  
 22. ——— for Merionethshire, at D<sup>r</sup>. 27 H. 8.  
 24. ——— A<sup>r</sup>. 1551. for the Town of Nuburgh. 15.  
 25. A Note taken out of an old book of R. Thomas. 116.  
 26. Orders given 1559, by Q. Eliz. for the Sheriffs accounts. 116.  
 27. Grants & Inquisitions to Q. Eliz. 116.

## 4777.

1. Baronagium Angliæ; pars 1<sup>a</sup> Magnatum scil. illius Regni Stemmata recentiora, ad consanguinitates affinitatq; per intermixta connubia discernendas delineata: a pagina 4 ad 164: per Phil. Constable, 1662. xviii.  
 2. The Baronage of England: part 2d. Or a Catalogue of all the Peers of England, claiming right to sit in the higher House of Parliament, by virtue of their Dukedoms, Marquissates, Earledoms, Viscountships, or Baronies; whether by Tenure, Writ, or Creation, from the 1 of W<sup>m</sup> the Conqueror to the 14th of R. Cha. 2. 1662. by P. Constable. This part begins p. 171.

In the 1st title page is written, "Liber Petri Le Neve, Norroy, 1705." and by the same hand are many Additions to the Pedigrees, &c. At the end, an Index.

## 4778.

Lists of all the Names of the Persons of the several Companies of London, written with their respective own hands. xviii.

A thin paper folio of 22 leaves, each containing a Company.

## 4779.

A Register of Causes tried in the Court of Common Pleas, from the 26 to the 32 of Eliz.

A large folio of 188 leaves of Paper, but only a small part of them written on. It is also deficient at the beginning 12 leaves, the 13th now the 4th, having the Arms of John Duke of Newcastle.

## 4780.

An Account of the King's great Wardrobe, 20 Ed. 4. with the Money arising out of the farm of the Mansion and Tenements belonging to the said Wardrobe.

A handsome parchment folio, bound.

## 4781.

A Survey of the Estate of John Nevill Lord Latimer, deceased 19 Eliz. viz. of the Lands of the late Abbey of Nunnunton C<sup>r</sup> York; the Manors of Grenewanton, Bolton in Allerdale in Cumberland, & Evertham in Westmoreland. xvi.

A thin folio of 54 leaves of paper, well written for the time above dated.

## 4782.

An Account of Household Expenses of Lord . . . . . at Handworth, 1588 & 1589.

A long narrow folio of paper, having two loose sheets in it.

## 4783.

Stemmat. & Genealogia vetustissimarum et clarissimarum . . . . . Sancto Medardo, & de Armin, . . . . . Oigodby in Comitatu Lincolnia, u . . . . . ex chartis antiquis per Gu . . . . . Dominorum de Oigodby: Et c. . . . .

## Num. 4783—4785.

approbatæque per Gul. Camden Clarenceux Regem Armorum, 1601. Codex membranaceus pulchrè scriptus per Gregor. King, et eleganter depictus cum Armis. Conitans foliis 7.

## 4784.

A thin folio of Parchment, containing a Survey of the lands in Ireland, belonging to Edward Roberts Esq. drawn & illuminated by Tho. Taylor 1659. At the beginning is the following Index of the Counties & Baronies wherein is contained the s<sup>t</sup> Estate, with the Numbers referring to the general & particular plans in the Book.

Nos.	Counties names.	Barony names.
1.	East Meath.	Dunboyne.
2.	The fame.	Ratoath.
3.	The fame.	Mewragh.
4.	Kilkenny.	Gowran.
5.	Relic. . . . .	Athlone.
6.	Galway.	Longford & Letrim.
8.	The fame.	Downmore.
9, 10, 11.	Tyrone.	Strabane.
12.	Dublin.	Coolock.
13.	The fame.	Newcastle & Upper Crossie.
14.	Catherlagh.	St. Mullin.

Then follows a folding Map of the 3 Provinces in which the s<sup>t</sup> Estate is concluded, viz. Ulster, Connaught, & Leinster, with a description of the most eminent Cities, Towns, Loughs, &c. therein.

The 14 plans & descriptions of the Baronies which follow the above, are in good preservation.

## 4785.

Curie et Evidentiæ terrarum Prioris de Tanrigge in Com. Surr. usque ad 19 Eliz.

Codex chartaceus in folio, constans foliis 21, bene conservatus, et latine scriptus præcipue, sed in primo folio hoc.

1. "This Rentall following remaineth in the Custody of Rychard Bostocke of Tanriggs gent. and beareth date 1431. 9th H. 6th." and was made by the Pryor then of 'Lumbidge'"

2. "A rentall made 23d Dec. 20 Eliz. of the rents of Assise & farme rents belonging unto Edward Johnson gent. as of his Manor of Bersted, or Oxted." 2.

3. "Curia Johis Forster Prior de Tanregg anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo octavo."

4. Curia dñi Roberti Michell Prioris de eadem 12<sup>o</sup> Hen. 8. 9.

5. Curia Johinis Lyngfeld Prioris 17<sup>o</sup> Hen. 8vi.

6. Curia Johnis Rede armig. Manerii sui de Berghsted als Bursted in Oxted, infra preemitt nuper priorat' de Taurigge, 10 l. l. l. l.

7. Prima Curia Richardi Bostock Armigeri de eadem 19<sup>o</sup> Eliz. 19.

8. ——— Edwardi Johnson generosi. 20.

At the end of this Vol. are the following loose papers relating to the said Priory, &c.

1. Extracts of rents, &c. from 12 H. 4th. to Sr. W. Haywood, &c. 16 James.

2. & 3. Quit rents due from Sr. Wm. Hayward to Mr. Fuller.

4. 5. D<sup>o</sup> 1662.

6. A long slip of Parchment containing the Rentall of Quitrents due to John Hayward, Esq. 1619. for his Manor of Bersted or Oxted in Sury. Also for his Manor of Garston in the s<sup>t</sup> County.

7. Various other small papers of presents & receipts, &c.





## Num. 4797—4804.

2. Ejusdem Poema quod inscribitur Phoenix. 164. b.
3. De Ira Dei, liber unus. 167.
4. De Officio Dei, liber unus. 182.
- Ad finem, "Michael Deghyardavillis, de Vulterris, scripsit." Folia habet 156. xvi.

## 4798.

A small folio of Letters, Papers, and Pedigrees, about a Dispute touching the Barony of Abergavenny, A<sup>o</sup> 1598, bound up with two others on the same Subject; viz. 4749, 4768, which see.

## 4799.

Registrum Chartarum Ecclesie Lichfeldensis.  
Codex membranaceus in (4<sup>to</sup>) male scriptus et imperfectus. "Ex dono Magistri Gulielmi Whitlock in ecclesia Cathedrali Lichfeldensi Praebendario 1583, Decembris 3<sup>o</sup>."

"Liber Petri le Neve Rouge Croix 1699 Jan. 12. Richmond Herald, et postea Norroy Regis Armorum Anno 1704<sup>to</sup>," qui multa in margine annotavit. Ad finem est index cum hoc titulo.

"Registrum precedentis Tabula compilata per me Joh<sup>m</sup> Yotton." Ille decanus fuit.

Folia a 72 ad 310 defuncta, sed vide alteram partem hujus Registrum, a fol. 275 ad 310, in 3868.

## 4800.

The fourth Book of the heavenly Revelations of S. Bridget. And the beginning of the fifth Book, called The Booke of Quechyons. xv.

A Paper Book, coarsely written. The Name is spelt Brydyt.

## 4801.

A Paper Book, containing two distinct Tracts, at the beginning of each of which is written, "This did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme"

1. A small Tract, very beautifully written, with this ample Title.  
"The compleat Jury (in Imitation of the Laws of England) Trying between Protestants and Roman Catholics, whether the Sacrifice of the Mass and Catholick Priesthood be a new, idolatrous, (sic) and superstitious Invention of Papists, as is suggested by Protestants, or an ancient divine Institution of Christ and his Apostles (and therefore by all allowable, as is justly pretended by Roman Catholics.

Marginalia: *est iniquitas fol. 20.*

Directed to the Lords of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> most Hon<sup>ble</sup> Privy Council, Lords Spiritual, and Temporal of Parliament, Judges, Justices & others learned in the Law."

It consists of 27 Pages, and is signed at the end J. P. xvii.

2. The Case of a Collector of the Customs, who sold his Place to another for Life, by a Dispensation from the King, *non obstante* 5 & 6 of Edw<sup>6</sup> 6. 44 Pages.

[Marginalia: *est iniquitas fol. 20.*]

Egidij, Romani, sive de Columna, De Regimine Principum. xvi.

Folia habens 142.

## 4802.

Nicolai del Techo, Historia Provincie Paraguarie, 14 libris. xvii.

Codex pulcher, chartaceus, literis quadratis Romanis scriptus. Continet paginas 944; prater indicem rerum locupletissimum. Opus editum Leod. 1670, fol.

1. Falsarium cum Glossa. Hymni, Symboli, et Libri. xiii.

2. Papie Vocabularium, sive Dictionarium. xv.

Præcedunt et subiunguntur Rhythmi Johannis Pif-

## Num. 4805, 4806.

## 4805.

"Recueil des Traictez entre les Roys de France & les grandz Seigneurs: par Giles de Noailles, 1578."  
A Paper Book, of 108 written Pages, in various Languages.

## 4806.

1. M. Tulli Ciceronis, de Inventione Rhetorica, libri 2.  
2. Incerti auctoris Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xiv.

Codex membranceus elegans; in locis nonnullis mutilus.

## 4807.

A small folio of Miscellaneous Papers, entitled "Suites & Projects presented to the late Earl of Salisbury L<sup>td</sup> High Treasurer of England." xvii.

1. "A memorial of those Suits, with which we are contented to record our servants & subjects," &c. signed at top, James R.

2. Objections & answers concerning the Coynage & issuing of small money of Copper.

3. The Petition of S<sup>t</sup> Oliver Cromwell Kn<sup>t</sup> to his Majesty, touching a lease of Fines upon Informations *Capias pro fine*, &c.

4. The answer to the same. March 13, 1608.

5. S<sup>r</sup> Roger Wilbraham's letter to the E. of Salisbury concerning the enrolment of apprentices' indentures, &c. signifying his Majesties pleasure thereof, from the Court at *Weston*.

6. "That small copper moneys shall not rest in the hands of the poor, but indifferently be possted from poor to rich."

7. Mr. Edward Hayes to the E. of Salisbury, concerning the copper monies, dated from his Water Tower (called Bulner's Tower) at Broken Wharfe, March, 1608.

8. A project for inclosures of the King's Forests & waste lands, &c.

9. Capt<sup>m</sup> John Barlees letter, offering a project of profit to the King 1607.

10. "A project for remedy of the late abuses in the stewards of his Majest<sup>y</sup> manors, &c."

11. "Particular grounds for orders which may greatly advance the casual revenue." Signed Step. Proctor.

12. Project to farm the Office Alienations.

13. "A order, shewing how artificers may be dealt with, & that reasonable sums of money may be levied thereby, without any just cause of dislike."

14. To the King, about a statute 5<sup>th</sup> Eliz<sup>th</sup> touching divers orders for artificers apprentices, &c. & a patent to be granted thereof for 21 years, for his Majesties benefit, &c.

15. A paper about additions to the revenue, &c.

16. Another paper about raising his Majesties profit.

17. Another, thus endorsed, "A project for borrowing of Money, but a very idle one."

18. Reasons why process in Courts Ecclesiastical should pass in the King's name.

19. A act to make more clear his Majest<sup>y</sup> supreme authority & government over persons & in causes ecclesiastical, &c.

20. "A guess of profit out of Courts Ecclesiastical, in case process there proceeded in his Majesties name."

21. About the high rates of our English gold in the United Provinces, &c. 1608.

22. A folded paper, containing an order for the division of the Treasure amongst the 4 Tullers of the receipt of his Maj<sup>ty</sup> Exchequer 21<sup>st</sup> Jan. 7 James I. viz. S<sup>r</sup> Edw. Caryl, S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bowyer, S<sup>r</sup> Francis Egtoke, & S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> B. E. G. R. S. S. S. S.

23. A project for concealment 1608. signed Ed. Heron.

24. "Projects to be made upon the Spoylers of the King's Woods, &c."

## Num. 4807—4809.

25. Upon the ill effects of idleness; the making of Silk, & planting Mulberry Trees for food for the Silk worms, &c.

26. Mr. Osborn to my L<sup>d</sup> concerning some projects to increafe his Majesty's Revenue.

27. Project & answer to the reasons alledged for the coining of small monies of copper.

28. "Reasons to prove the necessaries for making of pence, halfpence, & farthings of copper, according to the use of small moneys in all Kingdoms and States of Europe, to avoid the great abuses of leaden tokens, made by private men in England."

29. The Mulberry plants to be sent by W<sup>m</sup> Tallenge to the different counties underwritten, & price of them, &c.

30. Another paper about the same, between M<sup>r</sup> Fories & M<sup>r</sup> Stallenge.

31. A project offered towards the paying of his Majesties debts.

32. A project about the Subsidy & Ulnage, inconveniences of the Clothier, loss of the L<sup>d</sup> Duke & no benefit to the King, &c.

33. The substance of the suit for enrollment of apprentices indentures, &c. with the objections to the same.

34. A discourse concerning the transportation of money & bullion, &c.

35. Concerning the enrollment of Apprentices 1604. This number is bound up with 1638 & 6142.

4808.

A neat folio, of 232 Pages, fairly written on Paper. In the first Leaf is this, "Mr. Mace to L<sup>d</sup> Fitzwilliams, A.D. 1719."

At the end is the following Table of Contents:

1. A Copy of a Letter of Henry 7, before he was King, to his Friends in England. 1.

2. ——— of the E. of Leicester to Q. Eliz. 3.

3. ——— Q. Eliz. to H. 4. upon the changing of his Religion. 14.

4. The A.B.p. of Canterbury, his Recapitulation, after a long hearing, 1644. 17.

5. Heads of a Conference between the King of Scots & Secretary Walsingham, 65. Also Note of Heads delivered to him by the said K. to be communicated to Q. Eliz. 80.

6. An Abstract touching the Queen's Marriage; by Sir Th. Smith. 83.

7. King H.8. his Answer to the Defiance of Ja. 4. 98.

8. Sir Walt. Rawleigh's Letter to his Wife, the Night before he expected Execution. 106.

9. Letter of the D. of Northumberland to the E. of Arundel. 113.

10. Letter of K. Ch. 1. to the Parliament, 15 & 29 Jan. 1645, with the Answer. 117, 123. &c.

11. ——— of Sir Th. Fairfax to Pr. Rupert, when he summoned Bristol. 141. And to L. Hopton in Cornwall. 153.

12. ——— of L. Treasurer Burleigh to Q. Eliz. and to his Son. 159 & 166.

13. The D. of Norfolk's last Paper, 4 Feb. 1571. 179.

14. Walsingham touching Preference of Ambassadors. 192.

15. Q. Eliz. her Speech to the Parliament, 13 Mar. 1575. 205.

16. John Crooke the Speaker's Speech to Q. Eliz. 1601: with her Answer. 217—232.

4809.

Registrum Chartarum Abbatissæ de Waltham in Com. Essex. Olim penes Willielmum Heywood militem.

Codex membranaceus, constans foliis 192. Liber Petri le Neve, Rouge Croix, 1701, qui multa in margine annotavit, et ad finem scriptis, "Scrutatur et tabulatur per Petrum le Neve, 1703." xv.

## Num. 4810—4818.

4810.

Codex chartaceus, vetus, in quo habentur varia Ciceronis et aliorum opuscula. Scilicet;

1. Incerti Auctoris ad Herennium, de Rhetoricâ, libri 4.

2. M. T. Ciceronis de Officiis, libri 3.

3. Ejusdem de Senectute liber.

4. Ejusdem de Amicitia.

5. Paradoxa Ciceronis.

6. Senecæ Epistolæ, ut videtur, omnes; cum glossis veteribus nonnullis. In libros etiam digeruntur epistolæ ita ut liber 2. ab Epistola 12 incipiat, lib. 3. ab Ep. 20.

Lib. 4. a 29. Deficiunt glossæ fere, et numerationes librorum, post Epistolam 73. Nec numeri omnino cum Editis concordant. xv.

4811.

Reports of the Court of King's Bench, from the 9 to the 14 C. 1. In Law French, very neatly written, on Paper.

4812.

Reports from the 29 to the 33 of Eliz. fairly written. 90 Leaves.

4813.

"Les Reportes de tres reverend Judge et erudite Sir Richard Hutton Chivalere, Jades un des Justices del Commune Banke: accordants al Coppy escripte avec sa mayne propre;" from 15 Ja. 1. to 14 Ca. 1. 111 Leaves, with an Index. These two numbers are bound together.

4814.

1. Miscellaneous Reports in the time of Q. Eliz. & Ja. 1.

2. A smaller Book of the same kind, marked, "Sum Liber Johis Adams, Lincolniciis Hospitij." Both together 280 written Leaves.

4815.

Bound with the next number. It contains 116 Leaves fairly written on Paper, with this Title.

"La Douz<sup>me</sup> Partie des Reports de S<sup>r</sup> Edw. Coke, Chivalier, Chief Justice Dengleterre, des pleas de ste tenus, devant le Roy mesme assignee, et del Conseil privé d'Etat. Des divers Resolutions et Judgments donnez en Parliament, Star Chamber, Council Chamber, et aylers, avec grand deliberation et conference des tres reverend Judges et Sages de la ley. Ne unq publie in Printe. Fol. 88, p. 170. commence auter reportes et notes des auters."

A small sized Paper of References is subjoined.

4816.

A Paper Book bound up with the preceding, marked at the beginning, "Robtus Paynell, Grayanus, Norfolciensis de Belaughe." These Reports extend to fol. 140, where follows an alphabetical Index. The rest is in a different Hand. The whole Amount of written Leaves is 172. From the 5th to the 9th of Car. 1.

4817.

"Les Reportes de Signior Edm. Anderson, Sir Chief Justice de Common Banc, & aussi de Justice Warburton. Liber Roberti Paynell de Grayes Inn, Norfolciensis, de Belaughe."

The Reports of Justice Warburton begin at fol. 152. The Book contains in all 240 written Leaves. Signed at the end "Robt. Paynell." There is besides an Index.

4818.

Liber Brevium, Narrationum, & Placitorum, Formularum, &c. imperfectus, olim Bartholomei Chamberi.

Liber Chartaceus, cum tabulis alphabeticis.

A C d

Num. 4819—4821.

4819.

A Collection of Paper Manuscripts; chiefly extracts from Records, and subscribed at the end of each "Con-  
" venit cum Recordo, Gulielmus Ryley." A book  
formerly in the possession of the Duke of Newcastle.  
The contents are.

1. A Collection of Papers relative to the Sovereignty  
of the Sea, as claimed. At the 4<sup>th</sup> page & elsewhere, is  
an endorsement transcribed in these terms. "De su-  
perioritate Maris Anglie, et jure officii Admirallatus in  
eodem," from p. 1 to 120.

2. A Tract with the following title.  
"The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved  
by Record, History, and the municipall Lawes of the  
Kingdome: Alloe a periculat relation concerning the  
inestimable riches & commodities of the British Seas. By  
S<sup>r</sup> John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the  
Tower of London." Signed below; W. Kinge, p. 121.  
to 220, fairly written, with ruled margins.

3. Here begin some Extracts from the Rolls of Par-  
liament of Scotland & England on various subjects.  
This first is directed to Galfrid de Say Admiral "ab  
ore aque Thaisius versus partes occidentales," docketed,  
"de navibus pro Guerra paratis supra Mare tenendis,"  
superfcribed, "Ex Rotulo Scotia de anno decimo  
Edwardi Tertii," & signed, as well as the rest, "con-  
venit cum Recordo, Gulielmus Ryley." fol. 203.

4. A Petition of certain Prelates, Counts, & Barons  
for Fraunchises. An Reg. Ed. 3. 15<sup>th</sup>.

5. "De le Statut fait a Westm<sup>r</sup> 15 (Ed. 3.) qu'est  
repellez."

6. An Ordinance of Rich. 2. an. 2. for guarding the  
Seas & Coasts Northwards.

7. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de anno decimo Henrici  
Sexti." A Petition of Johanna de Beauchamp, Lady of  
Bergevenny.

8. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de an. Reg. Hen. Sexti  
undecimo." Joh<sup>n</sup> Barton de Thornton, gives security  
in 1200, for the Lady of Bergevenny.

9. "Ex Rot. Parl. Dec. quint. Henrici Sexti." The  
Petition of Isabella, who was Wife of John Boteler of  
Beaufey, against Will<sup>m</sup> Pulle, for a Rape, the Offender  
having absconded.

10. Rot. Parl. An. Henrici 6. decimo. The Petition  
of Margareta who was Wife of Sir Thomas Malefant,  
Knt. against Lewie Leyfop.

11. A safe conduct granted to certain Merchants an.  
38 Hen. 6.

12. "De custodia Maris commissa, pro Duce Exon.  
38 Hen. 6.

13. Ex Rot. Paten. An. 3 Edw. 3. "Adnullatio  
Recordi processus et Judicii super Adam Wygorn. Epil-  
copum.

14. A Treatise in English, on Judicature in Parlia-  
ment, written on 94 leaves, but imperfect at the end.

Other Papers, stated in the former Catalogue at this  
number, as having belonged to King James 2<sup>d</sup> are not  
in this volume; nor does any other volume appear which  
contains them.

4820.

A Short Chronicle, in Italian, of the Venetian Dukes, in  
14 lines, or *Canzonetti*, from the year 1250 to 1550.  
With the arms of each Doge, blazoned in the mar-  
gins, fairly written on paper. XVII.

4821.

Leges et Statuta Cantabrigie Academicæ mandato  
Lud. An. Regn. 12<sup>th</sup>.

Codex elegantius scriptus usque ad paginam 71.  
Sequuntur f. 72. decem, & 11. p. 72. vana, ubi recitantur  
Statuta recentiora. XVII.

Num. 4822—4826.

4822.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis scriptus.  
1. Justini Historiarum Philippicarum ex Trogo Pom-  
petio Lib. ix. iv.

Praemittuntur Argumenta, ab ipso Trogo (ut con-  
jicit Fabricius) elaborata, ubi multa notantur quæ in  
Justini Epitome non apparent. A Bongarsio edita, et  
aliis.

2. Historia, a fratre Andrea "1. de gestis et suc-  
cessionibus regum Francorum qui Merovingi dicti sunt,"  
2. "de regibus regum Francorum qui Carolingi vocati  
sunt," 3. "de translatione regni Hugonis Francorum  
Ducis." Liber imperfectus.

In fine. "Incipit hæc Historia anno dñi 331. Definit  
anno dñi 1187." XVI.

4823.

Liber Chartaceus, duos complectens indices a viro  
quedam docto, A. de Graü nomine, elaboratos;  
quorum prior uno tenore scriptus est, alter e chartu-  
lis conglutinis conformatur.

1. Rerum et Verborum index in Seseham Tragi-  
cum, locupletissimus. Per A. Graü, et, in folio secundo,  
A. de Graü. Scriptæ sunt voces ordine alphabetico,  
in margine, et intra auctoris textus.

2. "Index Rerum & Verborum in Rerum, & Ver-  
borum." Deest hic auctoris nomen: Vide num. 4837.  
XVII.

4824.

Liber Chartaceus, pagg 265, bene scriptus, cum hoc  
titulo. "De Unione Regnorum Britannicæ, &c.  
Tractatus, auctore Thomâ Craig Equite, J. C. Pri-  
mum scriptus ætate anni 1605. Illic vero ab exem-  
plari MS. in Bibliotheca J. C. C. Edinburgensium, nunc  
centum scriptus, Anno 1702." XVII.

4825.

A Paper MS. very ill written, containing a Translation  
of the Dialogues of Giambattista Gello of Florence,  
by W. Iden; with a Dedication to Lord Herbert of  
Cardiff, M<sup>r</sup> Edward & M<sup>r</sup> Henry Compton, his  
brothers.

These Dialogues were published originally in 1549,  
and translated also by Barker 1599. XVII.

4826.

A Book chiefly on Vellum, but with more modern  
Titles, and other Illustrations on Paper, inserted, and  
also marginal Observations. These seem to have been  
written in the 17<sup>th</sup> Century, the Book is not younger  
than the 15<sup>th</sup>. First is inserted the following general  
Title.

"The Lives of the glorious Kings and Martyrs,  
EDMUND King of East England, and FREMUND King  
of Mercia, wrighten by that excellent Poete of his tyme,  
JOHN LIDGATE, Monke of Burye, and by him dedi-  
cated unto King HENRY the Sixte of England and of  
France, together with some other Poems by the same  
Author."

At the back of this Title is affixed a very neat old  
drawing, with a pen, slightly shaded, with this inscrip-  
tion; "Lidgat presenting his Booke, called the Pilgrime,  
unto the Earle of Salisbury;" and below, "Thomas  
Montacute, Earle of Salisbury." Then follow an ac-  
count of Lydgate from Pitts, and a copy of Latin Hexa-  
meters on King Edmund, signed "Alph. Mera." The  
ancient part then proceeds.

1

1. Lydgate's



Num. 4826—4829.

1. Lydgate's Poem on St Edmund, with an illumination prefixed, beginning thus :

"The noble floory to putte in remembraunce  
off Seynt Edmond, mayde, mastir, and Kyng,  
With his suppoort my style I wyl advance  
First to comyle afir my Konnyng."

2. The Life of S<sup>t</sup> Fremund by the same, with this rubric prefixed. "Here folwith a Prologe of Seynt Fremund Son to Kyng Offa & Cofyn to Seynt Edmond."

3. "Here folowith a Miracle that Cryst shewed for Seynt Edmond after his deth; for King Sweyn, with othir Miracles as it foloweth."

4. "Here begynneth a Myracle doon in Seynt Auftynis tyme."

These four Articles are written on in continuation, without any distinct division, except the marginal rubrics. Then follows another of the modern Titles, thus :

5. "Alexander and Aristoteles, or a Treatise of the Governance of Kinges & Princes, wrighten by JOHN LIDGAT, Monke of Bury, & by him dedicated unto Henry the Sixte King of England & France." At the end of this, in a more modern hand is, "An Epitaph of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Doury of Hansted in Suff," in three Stanzas of 6 lines each.

6. Another modern Title in these words.

“The Workes of Thomas Ocellf (sometyme of the Privy Signet Office) that is to faye, 1. A Dialogue inter Ocellf (fcr. O. cellf) et Mendicum. 2. De Regimine Principis, to a Prince of Wales, who was afterwards Henri the Fyfte King of England, &c.” Subjoyned on another leaf, is an Account of Ocellf from Pitts, or Pitufcus. This is a Tranflation of Ægidius de Regimine Principum. The painting of Chædric, which should ftand on the fixth leaf from the end of the Poem, has been cut out. It belongs properly to this work, & is fpoken of in the text. See the excellent Miniature in N 4866, fol. 91.

7. Some Verses in a more modern, but rather obscure hand. The first being Maxims in short Stanzas, the next two not inelegant Stanzas, of ten Lyric lines each.

The volume is of singular value; being more illustrated than usual by its original Rubrics, & still more by the later Observations, which, as well as the Titles must have been added by some studious person about the time of Charles II. or even Charles I.

4827.

The old Chronicle entitled *Brute*, continued to the 6<sup>th</sup> year of Henry V. very fairly written on Vellum, but not so correct as 4690. At the beginning, "Willm̄ Laml̄rde 1570, pretium xij<sup>l</sup>." Whether the mark above the 12 is for pounds or not, is however rather doubtful. At the end, among various scribbles, is this Latin couplet.

“D'esse d'esse nù, puci pu r'ill'a casalm,  
Vana revere vane, turpia turpa libe.”

4323.

A Paper Book bound up with 6761. On the outer leaf, the name Deaneill Holys, with some Mottoes. It contains an old Treatise on the Art of War; the Title is torn, but thus much remains of it. "This booke is intituled to the practised Soldiers for remembrance and to the unexpert for Instructions, touching the noble ——— the Warre on ——— ——— ———". It appears to be a curious Tract.

4.829.

Codex partim membranâ partim charta constans, in quo continentur M. Fabii Quintiliani de Institutione Oratorum. CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 4829—4836.

toria, Libri duodecim. Cum tabula librorum et capitulum præmittit. Ad finem, *η βιβλος τα σωζομενα*; et infra, ΑΓΑΘΗ ΤΥΧΗ. xv.

## 4830.

A Vellum MS. written in two volumes, containing the  
Laws of Avignon in the old Provençal Tongue.  
Beginning from the date of 1251. The first Rubric is,  
"Aïso es la carta de levoenes de la civitat de Avignon."  
17 leaves, three are first numbered, & then 14, be-  
ginning from the fourth, where is a new Rubric,  
"Instrumentum notariorum, &c." xv.

4831.

S. Paulini Epistolæ, profanæ & metricæ. Codex membranaceus, bene conservatus. X.

4<sup>9</sup>32.

A Paper Book fairly written, containing :

1. Articles against the Earl of Bristol for High Treason.

## 2. The Earl's Answer.

3. His Trial, May 6, 1626, &c.

4<sup>h</sup> 33.

Adla in domo capitulari Hieronymi, ab a<sup>o</sup> 1612. ad  
1635. Lud. Chastreus.

4934.

Codex pulcher membranaceus, continens C. Julii Cæsaris  
Commentarios, &c. Numerantur libri perpetuo tenore  
usque ad xiv.

In initio feribitor, "Julii Caesaris Commentariorum belli Gallici liber primus incipit, Julius Celsus Constantinus, Vir clarissimus, emendavit."

[illegible]

"C. Julii Caesaris Commentariorum de Bello Civili Lib. I. II., Lib. III. et IV. de Bell. A. Africani." Tractatus in librum de Bello Africano, hic est, "C. Julii Caesaris de Bello Alexandrino Commentariorum, et Pharnacis, finit L. XII. Incipit XIII. de Bello Africano." Liber de Bello Hispaniensi, qui per se non habet titulum, deinde de Bello de Ceteris exemplatis, ad verbum, "Quem laudibus et virtute."—

XV.

4.835.

R. Liber Cartularum Monasterij Heremitarum S. Augustini de Clare. Codex chartaceus in 4<sup>to</sup> continens f. 139. bene conservatus. In scriptura, Cursive, agrorum Monasterij.

4836.

veritas Bellarmini Libros septem. Auctor in priore Catalogo dicitur Johannes de Laet, sed nomen in libro non apparet. Apparet in *tomum controversiarum*. Et, in folio 2, *Animadversiones in tertium Tomum Controversiarum Bellarmini*, scriptae a nobis Ante annum MDCCXX." Numerantur libri, hoc modo,



## Num. 4841—4848.

4841.

Sir Francis Ashley's Law Lectures on the Liberty of the Subject, 1610. In nine Divisions; fairly written on Paper.

4842.

Quintus Curtius de Rebus gestis Alexandri Magni; 1 libro tertio, ut solet, incipiens: et cum lacuna insigni sub initio libri quarti.

Codex membranaceus sæculi 15, bene, scriptus, ad finem, "Per me Franciscum Caballum, monte fortunarem, vigesima octavo Novembris luce hic liber Romæ feliciter est expletus, 1464. xv.

4843.

Codex chartaceus continens varia de vitis Sanctorum, &c. In folio membranaceo præmissis legenda est de Sancto Nicasio. Contenta hæc sunt;

1. De ortu Scti Cuthberti, ex Hystoriis Hibernensium excerpta.

2. Vita ejusdem a venerabili Beda scripta, in libros quatuor et capita 153 digesta. 7. b.

3. De Hieronymo, cum carminibus in laude ejusdem. 153. b.

4. Vita regis & Martyris S. Oswaldi. 155.

5. Vita S. Aidani, Lindisfarneusis episcopi. e tertio libri Ecclesiasticæ Hystoriæ gentis Anglicanæ. 180.

6. "Ecclesiæ in Angliā dedicatæ in honore Scti Cuthberti, Lindisfarneusis Episcopi. 184.

7. "De origine monachatus, cum aliis de statu monachali." 185.

8. "Brevis relatio de oratione." ad finem M. J. Gerfoni. 210.

9. Vita Willelmi Kanlephi Episcopi Dunelmensis. 222.

10. Vita Bartholomei monachi Dunelmensis. 223.

11. "Anno Dñi millesimo cccxvi die Martis, in vigilia Lucas Evangeliste hora Mat. ix. commissum fuit bellum inter Anglos et Scotos non longe a Dunelmia, in loco ubi nunc flat crux vulgariter dictus Nevilleroche." Poema rhythmicum. 241.

12. "Versus de Scto Cuthberto." 261.

13. "De morte Gualteri, l. v." 269.

14. "Scripturæ sub imaginibus regis ad ostium chori Dunelmensis ex parte Boreali." 270 b.

15. "De Dilatatione fidei Christiane et ortu Religionis." 272 b. Et similia quedam.

16. "De missa, et primo unde exordium sumserit, &c." 289.

17. Fragmentum de S. Augustino, &c." 260.

Turbatur quodammodo foliorum series, in fine. xv.

4844.

An old Treatise on Law, in several Books, also Reports, Cases, &c. written on Paper, marked, "pertinet ad Willm Walpole." xv.

4845.

Mr. Lenton's Account of the Nunnery at Gedding in Huntingdonshire. xvii.

This was missing, but was found in another MS. April 18, 1805. The other Article, entered in the old Catalogue, does not appear.

4846.

A Book of Law Precedents, 172 leaves, besides occasional Insertions. Old name in it, *Edwardus Willan*. xvi.

4847.

A List of the Officers of the Army, 1687.

4848.

A folio written on Paper, and containing, 1. The Names & Creations of all the Nobility of England, to the year 1597. This composes most of the present Number.

## Num. 4848, 4849.

2. Names of Places that elect Members of Parliament. This is written on two pages before the above Article.

3. The manner of Coronations of Kings & Queens of England. This is comprised in 7 pages, after which are 8 more pages of Music badly written. This No. is now bound up with 5168, on the Nobility.

4849.

A folio volume, containing a miscellaneous Collection of Papers and Records, &c. relating to the Family of Hastings, in 52 Numbers, some of which contained many small Papers, now pasted in them.

1. 2. A genealogical Table of Hastings, from 1 E. 6. to 1677 & 81; very neatly written, by Gregory King, seemingly.

3. Contains 207 pages fairly written on Paper, of a regular History of the Family and Property down to 1609, like what is before noticed in 4774.

4. Contains 6 pages, entitled, Feoda et servic' militum tenentium de honore Scti Edmundi.

5. Four pages concerning, Cath' Countess of Huntingdon & Winifride Hastings, da' of Heirs of H<sup>o</sup> Poole Knt. L<sup>d</sup> Montague, who was attainted of High Treason, &c.

7 to 22. Contains various small Papers of Notes relating to the Hastings, by Peter Le Neve, in his Hand-writing, though in No. 20. are two Pages by Dugdale, seemingly.

23. A Pedigree, with this at the top:

"The Family of the Mauxes were owners of Berwick & Lords of a manor at Sutton, called Hastings's Manor at this day 1682."

24. Contains 8 loose Papers, now pasted on brown Paper, mostly by P. Le Neve.

25, 26. Contain 8 or 9 Papers of Arms, &c. relating to the E. of Hunt.

27. A roll of Vellum, illuminated with the Arms in 16 Quarts, with Supporters, &c. and a short genealogy and some Verses in praise of Ferdinand L<sup>d</sup> Hastings, born 1608.

28. Another Coat of Arms of Hastings, &c. neatly drawn on Paper.

29. A long Vellum Roll, containing a genealogical Table, with various Extracts from Records, &c. all in the Hand-writing of S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Dugdale, having this Title at the Top:

"Rotuli Cartacei in quo pars Stemmatum nobilissimæ Hastingsianæ familie, manu propria Rogeri Dodsworth Eboracensis (in rebus antiquis non minimè versati) delineatur Exemplar Verum."

At the bottom is this.

"Hoc Exemplar concordat cum Archipito, ita testor' Willms Dugdale Norroy Rex Armorum. April 17, 1651."

30—38. Other small Papers relating to the Hastings, by Le Neve, &c.

38. Various other larger Papers, containing Copies of Charters, Seals, &c. of the Earls of Huntingdon, &c.

39. Inscription to the Memory of Theophilus Hastings E. of Huntingdon, &c. who died 1701, aged 50.

40. Another small Paper relating to the said l. 1672, whose Portrait by G. Kneller, and engraved by R. Williams 1687, is next to it.

41 Four printed Pages of Dugdale's Baronage of the Hastings Family.

42. A Letter to the E. of Huntingdon, 1655.

43. The Names of the Lands which John Hastings E. of Pembroke held 49 E. 3.

44. An Indenture in Latin, with Seals, relating to the said E. 49 E. 3; and another Paper in French about him, &c.

45. Elceat' Inquisitio &c. t. H. 3, to H<sup>o</sup> 6.

1

46. Monu-



## Num. 4849—4855.

45. Monumental Inscription of Theoph. E. Huntingdon, 1688.

47. Extracts from, and Charters, Edicts, &c. relating to the same Family, in several Pages.

48. The Petition of Theophilus E. of Hunt to the King, about the ancient Earls of Warwick, who carried the Sword at the Coronation, & were chief Pantlers, & had the Salts, Knives, & Spoons for their Fee, from whom he was defended, &c.

49. Other Papers, seemingly a Brief, &c. relating to the last Subject.

50. Various Letters from the E. of Huntingdon to Mr. Crompt at the Herald's Office, 1695, &c.

51. Copy of the aforelaid Claim at the Coronation of K. J. 2. 1685. In French.

52. Another Paper about Hugh de Haltings's Lands, &c.

## 4850.

A Book of Laws and Prefements relating to the Forest of Dene in Gloucestershire.

A folio, containing 89 leaves of Paper badly written, and on the 1st leaf is, "Simon Harcourt, Decr 25, 79." Upon which is pasted a 4to. Paper of 6 pages relating to the said Forest, and entitled, "The Articles of the Charge." Preceding this is an alphabetical Index to the Volume.

## 4851.

Patents of the several Stewards of the Revenues of Q. Catherine, 20 C. 2. &c.

## 4852.

[4844.—4882. *Quarto.*]

Codex membranaceus, pulchritudinis eximie, continens Ciceronis Orationes selectas.

1. Oratio in Q. Cæcilium.

2. In Verrem, Actio prima.

3. In eundem, Actio secunda, Liber primus, imperfecta. Usque ad caput 43 ferè exactum.

4. — Actio 2da. liber quartus.

5. — — — — — liber quintus.

6. Pro T. Annio Milone.

7. Pro lege Maniliâ.

8. Pro M. Marcello.

9. Pro Q. Ligario.

10. Pro Rege Dejotaro.

11. Antequam iret in exilium. Oratio spuria habita.

xv.

## 4853.

A Paper Book of 446 leaves, very fairly written, containing the Memoirs of the Marechal de Fleurange, with this Title.

"Histoire des choses memorables avenues du regne des Reys Louis douze et François premier en France, Italie, Allemagne, et pays bas. Depuis l'an 1499, jusques en l'an 1521, mise par escrit par Robert de la Marek Seigneur de Fleurange et de Sedan, Marechal de France."

## 4854.

An old French Romance, respecting a King of Arragon, written on Paper.

xv.

## 4855.

The Statutes of England from 1 E. 3. ad 7 H. 4. Fairly written on Vellum. There is a large Table of the heads, and many blank leaves after it.

xv.

## Num. 4856—4864.

## 4856.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, constans paginis 470. Continet Virgilio Eclogas, Georgica, Æneida. Absunt à libro secundo versus suspecti 22 incipientes, "Jamque adeo super unus eram."

xv.

## 4857.

The Italian Poetry of Petrarch on Vellum, arranged as in the modern Editions, with a complete alphabetical index, of the initial lines, prefixed.

xv.

## 4858.

Codex membranaceus, opusculorum Senecæ, Ciceronis, &c.

xv.

1. S. Hieronymus de Seneca, cum epistolis ab eodem relatis ut à Senecâ et Paulo Apostolo scriptis, sed spuris. vid. 2659. 3.

2. L. An. Senecæ, de Clementia, ad Neronem, Liber.

3. De remediis fortuitorum, Liber, Senecæ perperam adscriptus.

4. De 4 virtutibus cardinalibus, Liber, pseudo-Senecæ.

5. Senecæ Epistolarum, ad Lucilium, Libri 15. Exhibentes Epistolas 89. Pauca desunt in fine ultimæ.

6. Seneca de Beneficijs, sine librorum divisione, et ferè in quartam partem operis integri contractus.

7. Quorundam Philosopherum Sententiæ.

8. De Moribus, Liber, Senecæ falso adscriptus.

9. Symmachus de causis, Senecæ datus in titulo, sed postea Symmacho.

10. M. Tullii Ciceronis Paradoxa.

11. — — — de Senectute, liber.

12. — — — de Amicitia, liber.

13. Tractatus de Paupertate Senecæ vulgò, sed perperam, datus.

## 4859.

1. A. Gellii Observationum ex libris antiquiorum, libri 17. Prefatio in fine positur, cum Indice alphabetico.

xv.

2. Definitiones quædam Vocum Latinarum. Codex membranaceus.

## 4860.

Expositio Plasterii, Auctore incerto.

xiii.

Cum notis marginalibus, manu recentiore. Codex membr.

## 4861.

Seven Emblems, with a Frontispiece, beautifully painted on Vellum, dedicated to Colbert and all in honour of him, with Mottos and Verses in various Languages.

xvii.

## 4862.

Horatii opera, elegantissimè scripta in membrana. Scripta hæc in fine:

"Quinti Horatii Flacci, Venerabili, Odarum, Sermorum, Epistolarum, Poëtrique carminum volumina feliciter finiunt, die sextodecimo Novembris anno Dñi millimo, quadringentesimo, sexagesimo primo. Ferrarie per me Joannem carpensem." Sequuntur versus in Patrem, filium, et Sp. Sanctum.

xv.

## 4863.

Silii Italici, de 2 bello Punico, libri 17.

xv.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

## 4864.

Geographical Charts of several Governments of France; namely,

1. Dauphiné. 2. Basiliôné. 3. D'orpiere. 4. Mal-louzane. 5. S' Elprit. 6. Saluâ. 7. Guillestre.

8. Cap

## Num. 4864—4869.

Cap et Pulmon. 9. Montimar. 10. Luzerne et Pig-  
xerol. 11. Brianfon. 12. Bourg-doisans. 13. Crest.  
14. Valance. 15. Modane. 16. Suze. 17. S<sup>t</sup> Jehan.  
18. Grenoble. 19. Romans. 20. Chamberry. 21.  
Chapeau Cornu. 22. Vienne. 23. Lion. xvii.  
Drawn on Paper, and coloured.

## 4865.

Codices duo MSS. in unum compacti, diversis generis  
nec prolix ejusdem magnitudinis. Contenta sunt,  
1. Codex chartaceus, in initio mutilus, complectens  
C. Sallustii de Bello Catilinario et Jugurthino libros. Cat-  
ilinarium incipit a verbis, "vexabat. Igitur color ei ex-  
fanguis" &c. Pulchre coloribus ornatur initium Jugur-  
thini. xiv.

2. Codex membranaceus pulcher, in quo habentur  
primum, M. T. Ciceronis Libri 3. de Legibus; sequitur,  
3. De Fato, liber singularis.

4. "M. T. C. de Cælo et Mundo." i. e. fragmenti  
Ciceronis de Universo, quod appellatur Timæus, pars:  
a verbis "Nota dilucide et planè," pro "tota dilucide  
et planè," in Cap. 3. usque ad verba, "eodemque modo  
ciebatur," in Cap. 7. xv.

## 4866.

Th. Occleve's Poeme, de regimine Principis. See 4826. 6.

In the 91st folio, is a painting of Geofry Chaucer,  
executed with great Skill & Character. A vellum MS.  
The *L'envoy* at the end is wanting.

## 4867.

The Epistles of Ovid, in French Verse, fairly written on  
Vellum; with an elaborate illumination at the begin-  
ning of each Epistle. Of these illuminations, several  
are damaged a good deal, but others are perfectly  
well preserved. xiv.

Both the writing and the illuminations announce a  
work not more modern than the 14th Century.

## 4868.

Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

1. "Vita Plinii junioris, ex Catalogo Virorum illust-  
rium Tranquilli."

2. "Brevis adnotatio de duobus Pliniis, Veronensi-  
bus, ex multis hic collecta per Joannem Mansionarium  
Veronensem."

3. Liber de Viris illustribus, Plinio Juniori hic adscrip-  
tus, sed reverè Aurelii Victoris. Deest folium primum,  
cum Vitis Procæ et Romuli.—Vid. num. 4923. 55.

4. C. Plinii Epistolæ 221, in Octo libros digestæ,  
quæ novem vulgo faciunt. Deest liber 10. "Epistolarum  
Imperialium."

Ad finem, "Descriptis hoc opus Petrus Cenninus.  
idibus malis, anno salutis nostræ 1467. Indictione 15."

## 4869.

Codex membranaceus, satis elegans, in quo continetur,  
P. Papinii Statii Thebais, cum glossis marginalibus, a  
manu paulo recentiore profectis. xv.

Bis repetitur, in fronte operis, præfationis genus, inci-  
piens, "Teste philosopho" vel "Quoniam, teste philo-  
sopho, omnes operationes sunt particularium." Præfati-  
ones, quanquam in plerisque similes, aliquantum diffe-  
rant, et prior verius habet, argumenta librorum expri-  
mentes.

Affociat profugum Tideo primus Polinicen

Tideæ legatus docet insidiarum secundus.

Tertius Hemonides canit et vates latitantes

Quartus habet reges ineuntes prælia septem, &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4869—4874.

Qui velfus & infra repetiti sunt, cum aliis qui antiquitatem  
magis sapiunt, et in Edd. apparent. "Solvitur in primo  
fratrum discordia libro," &c.

In fine adjiciuntur pauca de Achilleide, eadem, ut  
videtur, manu quæ glossas scripserat. In initio, et alibi  
"Liber Sozomeni Piftonensis."

## 4870.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. M. Vitruvii Pollionis de Architecturâ libri 10.  
Liber clarè scriptus, et fine contractionibus, paginis  
bifariam divisis. xv.

2. Tractatus de Philosophia naturali, incipiens, "Phi-  
losophia dividitur in tres partes." xiv.

3. Tractatus similis materiz.

4. Egidii Romani, sive de Columna, tractatus de  
physica et metaphysica, incipiens "anima, ut testatur  
philosophus." In fronte "Incipit scriptura Magri Egidii  
de Rô. ordis Sui Augustini. In fine mutilus.

5. Tractatus *αρχαίος* et *ατλειστος*, de rebus philo-  
sophicis. Contractionibus abundanter libri quatuor pos-  
teriores.

## 4871.

The Statutes of England in French, from 1 E. 3. to  
20 H. 6. very fairly written on Vellum.

## 4872.

A thick folio, containing,

1. Genealogy of the British (Scotts) Line of Kings down  
to the Stewarts & Bruces. xvii.

This seems to have been in Two Books, the 1st  
part of which is now a fragment from p. 15 to 23, at  
the bottom of which is written, "Explicit Liber Pri-  
mus." And on the back of it the following, "The  
Second Book begun by the said R. P. the 1st Jan<sup>y</sup> 1613  
or 1619 current, being the same year of his Majesties  
Reign as aforefaid."

Then follows the above Genealogy from "The  
Trojans, &c. according to Mr. Geo. Owen, &c." This  
Article is in 54 pages, &c.

2. Notes out of Sir W. Rawleigh's History of the  
World, in 5 Books, printed, 1614.

3. A Book of Genealogies & Antiquities, from the  
Creation down to the Kings of Judah.

There are two different copies of this, by the same  
hand, both neatly written. The first entitled as above  
in three books, but only one is here finished in 58 pages,  
a leaf being torn out, as 58 is followed by 61. with an  
address "To the Prince." After which is another Page  
"To the Reader."

Then follow 52 pages on the aforefaid Subjects.

4. An ordinary of Arms and of Names, beginning  
with the Letters A. B. & C. H. 44-5. 1 to 43.

5. Fortæ Veritatis R. Jacob ben Amram, Articulus 3.  
"forte Menasseh ben Israëlis." Sect. 421 ad 594.

6. History of Great Britain, from Noah's Flood to  
Cadwallader: by John Lewys of Llynwene Elfr. 1611.  
*ατλειστος*, with an Epistle Dedicatory to K. James p. 3. 4. 5.  
which is followed by a Table of Contents to the 6  
Books, 7-11. Authors quoted, &c.

## 4873.

A small folio Book of Precedents, concerning the Baron-  
age of England: collected by J. Selden, 19 Ja. 1. by  
order of the House of Peers, to be kept in the Parlia-  
ment Office. "Mr. Noel had it from Lord Fitz-Wil-  
liams 1719."

## 4874.

Codex chartaceus, cum titulo hoc amplissimo.

"Breviarium Dispensationum matrimonialium ex-  
peditarum sub illustrissimo ac Reverendissimo Domino  
D. Andrea Mangello Abbate Sui. Angeli ac Adminis-  
tratore

## Num. 4874—4883.

tratore Apostolicæ Jurisdictionis cum Facultatibus Nuncii in Belgicis ditionibus atque Burgundiæ Comitatu a S<sup>a</sup>. Sede Apostolica deputato, &c. ab initio anni salutis Millesimi sexcentissimi quinquagesimi quarti, usque ad finem ejusdem.

Continet paginas scriptas 212.

## 4875.

Ranulphi Higden, Polychronicon, usq; ad abdiccionem Ricardi 2. continuatum.

Codex membranaceus pulcher, tabulam habens alphabeticam rerum, &c. Defunt nonnulla in fine.

## 4876 &amp; 4877.

Excerpta ex libris Talmudis Babylonicis, transcripta de Codice MS. Sorbonæ N<sup>o</sup> 1213: cum Indicibus capitum, et Tabula locorum Biblicorum. Codex chartaceus, paginarum 1205. Index rerum alphabeticus in volumine tercio continetur. xvii.

## 4878.

A Vellum MS. with illuminated Letters, containing,  
1. A Chronicle from the Creation to the year 1327, on 56 leaves.

2. An old poem in French Verse, chiefly in Stanzas of fix short lines, entitled "Le chappel des trois fleurs de lis."

## 4879.

A paper book, with this title,  
"Remembrances of some Methods, Orders, and Proceedings heretofore used and observed in the House of Peers, extracted from the Journals of that House, by H.S.C. Parl. and many additions since made by J.W. Deput. Cler. to J.B. Cler. Parliamentorum." In 25 Chapters, of which there is a Table. xvii.

## 4880.

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum libri 4. ἀνθολογία καὶ ἀντίστιχοι. Defunt autem non multa. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 4881.

Danielis Eremitæ, nobilis Belgæ, Aulicæ Vitæ et civilis libri 4. Scilicet 1. De officiis erga Principem. 2. De officiis erga principes. 3. De moribus erga Privatos. 4. De adjumentis quibusdam ad vitam. Deesse videntur pauca.

Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus. xvii.

## 4882.

Liber chartaceus, non eleganter, at multa cura scriptus, cum indice verborum locupletissimo. Titulus rubricatus, post prologum auctoris, hoc modo se habet.

"In nomine domini nostri Jesu Christi, omnipotentis Dei. Incipiunt Syllabæ collectæ a Georgio Villico Lunensi: de syllabographis aliis atque Poetis, cum additione millium aliquot exceptionum. Poeticis cum testimonio; ut plenius in prologo prædictum fuit."  
Est ergo, Georgii Villici Lunensis Liber de quantitatibus Syllabarum; opus laboris invictissimi.

## 4883.

Codex membranaceus, perpulcher; in quo continentur,

1. Aristotelis Politicorum Libri 8. Latine; per Leonardum Aretinum, cum Aretini proœmio. Ad finem hæc sunt. "Libri Aristotelis de Rep. explicant, quod politicorum opus inscribitur, exscripsit Lodovicus Petronius, eques et jure consultus: quod exoritur V<sup>o</sup> nonas Martii quinquagesimo tandem die absolvit. Quo

## Num. 4883—4887.

tempore amplissimum gereret magistratum. Brevi optis ingens explevit: curandas reip. non defuit. Principium Fine 1451. Finis Principio 1452."

2. Aristotelis Economicorum libri 2. per eundem, cum Epistola Aretini ad Cossium medicum. Ad finem, "Aristotelis Economicorum libri explicant. Finis finiti 3 Julii 1452."

3. "Ad sanctissimum ac beatissimum dominum Eugenium papam quartum, præfatio Leonardi Aretini in librum politicorum."

4. Epistola ejusdem ad Dominos Senecenses, cum responsione eorum, per Bertoni de Ylbrandinis 1438. xv.

## 4884.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Liber doctrinæ theologice, ordine alphabetico digestus, cui titulus non apparet; diversus tamen ab eo qui sequitur, et antiquior. xiv.

2. Rosarium Theologicæ, ordine alphabetico. In initio, manu recentiori, sed antiqua, scribitur, "Sciendum quod liber istequivocatur Rosarium Theologicæ, licet in semulta bona continet, habet in se quoque plurima periculosa, si ipsa intelliguntur secundum quod verè sonant videntur," &c. xv.

## 4885.

A Paper book of 149 written pages, containing extracts from legal Precedents & Authorities, on all Matters of Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction. With an Index of the general Heads at the end. xvii.

## 4886.

Chronicon Prioratus Dunstapliæ, ab initio mundi ad A. D. 1297. Transcriptum ex Codice Cottoniano, Tib. A. x. 3. Humf. Wanley, A. D. 1713.

Hic liber chartaceus, pulchrè scriptus et benè conservatus, continet folia 176, cum hoc titulo in folio 1. "Annales Ricardi de Mortis, Prioris Dunstapliæ, cum continuationibus" a folio 172. Que sequuntur, sparsim nulloq; servato ordine, leguntur scripta. fol. 175. "In the yere of oure Lord MCCCCLIX, and 37 of K Henre vi. y<sup>e</sup> viii day of May, the fame Kyng beyng at Dunstaple, charged & comaundyd a Squyer of helyn to make an opyn Proclamacion in y<sup>e</sup> Towne of Dunstaple, the Tenour whereof folowythe," &c.

This curious Vol. has also at the end, a Calendar thus entitled, "Kalendarium Scriptoribus nostris accommodandum. 22 Febr. 1711."

"Rationem Festorum mobilium ardent in Pallorali Meeklinesh."

## 4887.

Codex membranaceus, bene servatus. xv.

1. Historia Britonum, ex Galfrido Monumetensi desumpta. Incipit ipsissimis verbis; "Britannia insularum optima in occidentali oceano, inter Galliam," &c. continuatur usque 1349.

2. Tractatus theologicus, incipiens, "Multi multa sciunt et semet ipsos nesciunt, alios inspicunt et semet ipsos deserviunt."

3. Catalogus Paparum ex Sancto Petro, usque ad Benedictum xiiii<sup>m</sup>.

4. Lotharii Diaconi, postea Innocentii 3, de miseria humanæ Conditionis libri tres.

5. De signis xv dierum.

6. "Explanatus tractatus sapientie. Ecce speculum theologie, factum a Magistro Johanne Metensi."

7. "Remedia contra spirituales tentaciones." Tractatus theologicus.



Num. 4887, 4888.

8. Liber Albertani Causidici, De Doctrina dicendi et facendi. "Compositus et compilatus sub anno Dom. 1215."
9. Libellus Confolationis, ut dicitur; incipiens, "Quia multi sunt qui in aduersitatibus et tribulationibus," &c.
10. Liber de modo Confessionis.

4888.

A large Volume of various papers, bound together, written in several hands.

1. A Paper entitled, "Catalogue of the Records, Deeds, Papers, &c. contained in this volume," by which it appears that many Articles originally belonging to the collection are now wanting. The first Leaf of the Vol. is marked N<sup>o</sup> VIII.

2. "A brief discourse containing the true & certaine manner how the late Duke of Guise, and the Cardinal of Lorraine his brother, were both put to death at Blois the 14th December last. For fundrie Conspiracies & Treasons practised by them against their Souveraigne the French King, wherein is further declared the Imprisonment of some others of the Conspirators & Leaguers, with divers other circumstances & matters belonging thereupon. Written unto our late Queene Elizabeth by Sir Edward Stafford, at that time Ambassador in the Court of France." This is marked in the oldest paging 165; in a newer hand.

3. Part of the first booke of Ovid's Metamorphosis, in blank Verse, marked at the end J. F.

4. "Her Ma<sup>ty</sup>. Speeche deliuered by her owne mouth in the Parliam<sup>t</sup> last halde at Westm<sup>r</sup>," A. Reg. 27. (1584.)

5. "The Earle of Essex his Advise to the Earle of Rutland in his Journey," into Italy.

6. A Tract with the following title, "A true and faithfull Account of the Love that Henry 7<sup>th</sup> King of France, bore to the Princess of Condé; and the wonderful things that then happened relating thereto, with the death of the King by Raviliac, and his own most miserable end. Published now the first time out of MS. by Amadeus Beril M. D. de Harpiayth London."

7. A Petition to the Queen & Council about Conformity. Signed Water Travers, Minister of the word of God.

8. Mr. Rich. Hooker's answer to the preceeding Supplication.

9. "The second Part of the Frier's Cafe, mentioned in the Roman Horstlech, or an Account of an as famous & ridiculous Action & Dispute that happened in New England, about the year 1633, whether the Red Crofs in the Banner of England was an Idol or no, with the Arguments urged on both Sides," apparently imperfect.

10. A Sermon on Habak. i. 4. said in the old table of Contents to be by Mr. R. Hooker.

11. A Letter from the Earl of Arundell, to Queen Elizabeth, when he was in disgrace.

12. Nine Letters, chiefly signed E. A. begging intercession on his behalf to King James.

13. A short Account of some Orders of Knighthood.

14. "A Copy of a Life sent out of England to Don Barnardín Mendoza, Ambassador in France for the King of Spayne. Declaring the State of England, & of the Queene, for the strength thereof.—To the Opinion of Don Barnardín, & of all his Partizans, Spanyards & others." Below in a newer hand, "This was first printed in French beyond Sea, in the year 1588, & after that in English, the same year at London."

15. Three Dialogues, written in the Reign of Edw. 6<sup>th</sup> of which the following title is given at large in the old table of Contents. "A large Book divided into three

Num. 4888.

Dialogues, between a Knight a Doctor, a Merchant & a Husbandman. Written by a Member in Parliament, & a Justice of Peace, in Ed. the 6<sup>th</sup> days, concerning the causes of the grievances of the Nation, & the great dearth, all which he ascribes to the Alteration of the Coin; what proportion was between Silver & Gold 2000 years ago, the same it is at this day; how & which is & must be the happiest way of & for the Reformation of the Coin, &c. The occasion of the decay of Towns & Traders; the occasion of the Schismes in matter of Religion, how that the Causes thereof lyes in the Laity, & how they may be best Remedyd." Prefixed are some Notes on the 4<sup>th</sup> Dialogue. 61 leaves.

16. "The secret History of the Reign of King James the 1<sup>st</sup>. A discourse of Passages between the Earles of Essex, Somerset, & Northampton, the Countesse of Essex, Sir Thomas Overbury and others, with their rifings & falles, together with divers other Affaires, as they occurred during the late raigne of King James, and also of the Duke of Buckingham his first coming into favour."

17. A Relation of the manner of the Proceeding with Sir Thomas Mounson, upon the pleading of his pardon in the Court of King's Bench. 12th Feb. 1616."

18. Three Poems by Dr. Donne.

19. Poems on the death of Mr. Hugh Broughton. 1612.

20. A general Challenge, at Tilt, Tourney, and Barriers, signed Lenox, Southampton, Pembroke, Mountgumbray, dated 1612. In defence of these Propositions. 1. "That in Service of Ladies, Knights have no free-will. 2. That it is Beaute maintains the World in valour. 3. That noe faire Ladie was ever false. 4. That none can be perfectly wife but Lovers."

Addressed, "To all honourable Men at Armes, and Knight Adventurers of hereditarie note, & exemplarie noblesse, that for most memorable actions doe wield either Sword or Launce in quest of glorie."

21. Sir Francis Phillips's Speech or Address to King James the first.

22. "Considerations on the treatie of marriage betweene England & Spaine, &c."

23. "An Answer made to his Majesty 15<sup>th</sup> of March 1625, in the Banqueting House, by the Speaker of the Commons House of Parliament, to a Message to them sent by the Chanceller of the Exchequer."

24. Speeches of the Archb. of Canterbury, & the Lord Chamberlain, at a Committee of both Houses in the painted Chamber, May 7. (1625.)

25. A Copy of the Orders of the Privy Council to all Majors, &c. for making Farthings & Tokens current. 1622. June 28.

26. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges, at the Conference with the Lords.

27. "The Speech of Sir John Glandville pronounced in a full Committee of both Houses of Parliament, the 23d of May 1628, in the painted Chamber at Westminster."

28. Mr. Littleton's Argument, made by order of the House of Commons, on the same Occasion, the King's Answer, &c.

29. A Speech in Parliament on the Impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham.

30. Three Letters of K. Charles 1. to the Houses of Parliament, & to Sir Thomas Glenham, for Peace; dated 1646.

31. A Declaration from his Highness the Prince of Wales.

32. To the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lords Spirituall & Temporall in Parliament assembled, the humble Petition & Adresse of Edward Earl of Clarendon.

33. A Speech giving an account of the division of Fleet in 1666.

## Num. 4888, 4889.

34. L<sup>d</sup> Lucas's angry Speech against the King 23<sup>d</sup> Cha<sup>r</sup> 2.  
 35. Sir Fr Wynington's Speech in the House of Commons, against the Earl of Danby.  
 36. Proceedings in Parliament about Titus Oates, & the Popish Plot in 1678.  
 37. Satirical Verses on Cha<sup>r</sup> 2. demanding the Great Seal.  
 38. The Address against the D. of Lauderdale.  
 39. A Bill of acquittal for 75311. paid into the Augmentation Office, with a parchment label annexed.  
 40. A printed Proclamation of Charles II. respecting the rebuilding of St. Paul's. 1678.  
 41. Proceedings in Parliament, in Feb. 1688.

## 4889.

A paper Volume, containing various Documents with the following Titles.

1. "A Remonstrance of the Treaties of Amities & marriage before tyme, and of late, of the Howle of Austria and Spaine, w<sup>th</sup> the Kinges of England, to advance themselves to the Monarchie of Europe. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight and Baronett." Ten leaves.
2. "A breife Abstract of the Question of Precedencie betweene England & Spaine, occasioned by Sir Henrie Nevill, the Queene of England's Ambassador of Spaine at Callice, before Commissioners appointed by the French Kinge, who had moved a Treatie of Peace in the 42<sup>th</sup> year of the same Queene, with the relation of the Negotiation thereupon. Collected by Robert Cotton Elquire, at the Commandement of her Ma<sup>ty</sup>." 50 leaves.
3. "An Answer of a loyal subject of the Kinge Catholiques, to the Manifests published by the Kinge of France. Touching the Warr by him declared ag<sup>st</sup> the Crowne of Spaine in the month of June of this p<sup>re</sup>sent year 1635." 15 leaves.
4. "Of the late erected Service called the Office of Compositions for Alienations. Written by the Right Honorable, Francis, Lord Verulam, late Lord Chanceller of England." 31 leaves.
5. "An exact Copy of the Censures passed by the Lords and others of his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s Privy Councell upon the Lord Bpp. of Lincolne. 11<sup>th</sup> Julii 13<sup>th</sup> Car. Annoque Domini 1637." 1
6. The Lord Keeper's Speech in Chancery the first daye of Mich<sup>as</sup> Terin. 1622." 1
7. Two leaves, containing the three following Articles in one hand, "The Duke's Answer to the Sayler's clamors: set up upon Postes. 2. "The Superfcription of a Packett found in the King's Chappell at Whitehall, 12 Maji 1628, wherein was inclosed a booke, w<sup>th</sup> his Ma<sup>ty</sup> upon fight burnt." 3. "The Examination of Andrew le Brun a Frenchman, Captain of the Marie of Rochell, taken before Abraham Eulmer, maior of the Borough of Plymouth. 16<sup>th</sup> Maji 1628." unfinished.
8. "The further Impeachment of Thomas Earle of Strafford, by the Commons assembled in Parliam<sup>t</sup>. Jan. 1640." 40 leaves.
9. "To the Kinges most excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup>. The humble Petition of the Lord Viscount Falkland, one of the Lords of your Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s most Hon<sup>ble</sup> Privie Councell." In behalf of his Son.
10. "A Speech made by John Lord Finch Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, in the Commons House of Parliament. Die Lun<sup>a</sup> 24 Decemb. 1640." 13 leaves.
11. "The Oath of Allegiance."
12. "The Examination of Rich. Gastrill of the Grange in Glostershire, sworne the 20th of December 78 before the Lord B. of London." The last leaf by mistake placed first, & rewritten, in another hand, at the end.

## Num. 4889—4892.

13. "To prevent the growth of the poore, reliefe, & fet them on worke, and thereby ease the charge of the County." Six leaves.

## 4890.

Wicklif's Tranflation of the New Testament; a very old Copy on Vellum. xiv.

Prefixed is a copious Table of the Lessons, Epistles & Gospels, according to the use of Salisbury.

## 4891.

1. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Politia in Tabulas digesta: per Ric. Cofin LL.D. Et ejusdem exemplar impressum 1634.
2. Catalogus Sedium Episcopaliū per diversās mundi provincias. Liber chartaceus.

## 4892.

A large Paper book, marked as the Property of "Robert Harley of Bramton Castle, in the County of Hereford, Esq." containing 341 written pages, in a very fair hand.

1. "How farr the common Law of England hath declared it selfe in punishment of such as raise false tales, or publish false and dangerous matter to the Dishonour of the King." 1.
2. "That the King hath power in his own person to hear & determine all kinds of Causes, when it shall see please his Ma<sup>ty</sup> as appeareth by the Reasons following." 19.
3. "The Summe of the Arguments on both sides, at the Bar of the House of Lords, upon the Petition for the Honor of Viscount Purbeck. June 5th 1678." 41.
4. "A Discourse written by the Earl of Devonshire, in defence of his marriage with the Lady Rich." 89.  
 Mr. Harley has written in the margin, "I have some reason to suppose this Discourse was penn'd by Dr. Donne."
5. "A particular Account of what Sr. Francis Brewster knows, in relation to the State of Ireland, and hath heard." 127.
6. "J. Sir W<sup>m</sup> Gore of Donnegall, in the County of Donnegall, and Kingdom of Ireland, Barr. in obedience to an Order of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons, bearing Date the 22d of this Instant Feb. doe hereby certifye this 24th of February 1692." 139.  
 It concerns the Sufferings of the Protestants.
7. A similar Account, signed Jo. Magill. 141.
8. Another from Lieut. Edmund Stafford. 145.
9. "Some Account of the State of Affaires in Ireland, by Mr. Sloane." 147.  
 Delivered also at the Bar of the House of Commons, at the same time.
10. Report on the same Occasion by David Cairnes. 185.
11. "Considerations concerning the increasing and ascertaining of the Salaries of the Judges & Barons of his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s chief Courts of Law at Dublin in Ireland." By Sir James Shane. Copied June 1693. 191.
12. Extracts from the Journals of the Irish House of Commons, for the successive Parliaments of 1613—1615. 1634—1641. 1661—1666. 203.
13. Rentroll of several Estates (probably Mr. Harley's, in Ireland.) 296.
14. "A Colloquy between A, B, C, concerning a new Instrument of Government." 308.
15. "Grant of 1000 l. per Annum, to George Lord Viscount Grandison, & Edward Villers Esq. in lieu of Lands in Phoenix Parke" 318.
16. "Heads of an Establishment for his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s Kingdoms of England & Ireland, & the Dominions thereunto



## Num. 4892—4896.

unto belonging, which without violating of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Contracts w<sup>th</sup> the present respective Farmers & Managers of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Revenue, may for the time to come be duly and constantly paid, during his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Life (w<sup>th</sup> God long preserve) not exceeding the following Sums one with another." 322.

17. Report of the Masters of the Mint, to the Lords of the Treasury. Dated April 11, 1683. signed Thomas Warton, Cha. Duncomb, John Buckworth, Ja. Hoare. 324.

18. Report of Dr. Robert Gorges, containing the State of his Royal Highness's Revenue in Ireland, exhibited in Feb. 1665. 326.

19. "The State of his Royal Highness allowed Debt." 330.

20. Report & Proposals respecting the clothing of the Soldiers. 336.

## 4893.

A very curious Manuscript, finely written on Paper & Vellum, containing a translation of the seven first books of Livy in the old French of the time of John King of France. (1350, &c.)

The Author calls himself Friar Berter, Prior of St. Aloy at Paris, and enumerates five works of which he was the Author. 1. Reductorium morale. 2. a Repertorium morale. 3. Breviarium morale. 4. a map of the World, with a description, & 5. This Translation; which is spoken of as comprising the three first Decades, or 30 books, of Livy; of which only 7 are here preserved. As the Language is singular, & has been mistaken for Spanish, some Specimens of it are subjoined. After a kind of Dictionary of Latin words, not rendered in the Translation but used unaltered, the Introduction to the Work thus begins,

"Al princep de molt gran excellencia, Johan Rey de França, per la divina gracia, Frare Pere Berter son petit Servidor, Prior a present de Sent Aloy de Paris, ab tota humil reverencia et fideiçio."

After assigning certain general reasons for the Undertaking, he thus explains the design; sanctioned also by the King's Command.

"Axi donchs, molt excellent Senyor, me manats vos, que les III decades de Titus Livius, en les quals son continuades les ystories Romanes yo translaides de l'ati en Frances."

Here, therefore, & again in the next sentence, & elsewhere, the Author calls the language he uses French. His works are thus recounted by himself.

1. "De les quals lo primer es Reductor moral. 2. lo segon es Repertori moral. 3. lo ters es breviar moral. 4. lo quart es lo mapa mundi, es la Rescripcio. 5. lo quint es aquesta translaçio."

This Volume contains 241 leaves, and is in the best possible preservation. xv.

## 4894.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum 238, cui titulus, "Rogeri Rypon, Sermonum Liber." Cum Indice alphabetico, et prologo in indicem. xiv.

## 4895.

In two narrow folio Vols. An Inventory of Charters granted in Scotland, from the year 1431, to 1585. See N. 4334.

## 4896.

Liber de vitis Sanctorum, ex variis auctoribus, ut videtur, compilatus. Codex membranaceus, initio et sine mutilis, sed constans adhuc paginis 322. xiii.

## Num. 4897—4900.

## 4897.

A Paper book, of 162 leaves, besides a copious Index, containing an Account of the Nobility of Rouen, from 1666 to 1682, by James Barin. The title at large is this.

"Recherche de la noblesse de la generalité de Rouen faite depuis 1666 jusqu'en 1682: par M<sup>re</sup> Jacques Barin Chevr<sup>er</sup> Marquis Seigneur de la Galiffonnière, Conseiller du Roy, en tous ses conseils, et maître des Requêtes, ordinaire de son hotel, intendant de justice, police, et finance, en ladite generalité. Dans laquelle recherche on voit ceux qui sont maintenus en la qualité des nobles et d'Ecuyers, ceux qui sont renvoyés au Conseil, ceux qui ont renoncé à la qualité, comme aussi ceux qui ont été déclarés usurpateurs, et comme tels condamnés en amende et restitution envers les habitants du lieu de leurs demeures."

## 4898.

A large folio Volume of 689 pages, besides 26 preceding leaves, all fairly written in a large hand on paper, well preserved, & thus entitled,

"An Inventory of the Household Goods, Jewells, Plate, Pictures, &c. belonging to the late King. (Charles I.) Sold by Order of the Council of State, from the several Places & Palaces following.

The Tower Jewell House, Somerset House, Whitehall, Greenwich, Wimbledon, Oatlands, Windsor, Hampton Court, Richmond, St. James's, and several other Places.

With the several Contracts made by the Contractors for sale of the said Goods, &c. from the year 1649 to 1652."

The other places that occur in this Volume are Nonfuch, Theobalds, St. Margaret's Church, Derby House, Caribroke, & Ludlow Castles, Woodstock, &c.

## 4899.

A Music book, marked at the beginning, "Humfredus Wanley é coll. Univ. Oxon. Dec. 24 1697." It contains,

1. The flute part, for six Sonatas of Sig<sup>r</sup> Rafaello Coretil, dated Londra 1686.

2. D<sup>o</sup> for an Overture & Sonata, by Mr. Keene.

3. — for six Sonatas of Godf. Finger, and one of Mr. Robert King.

4. The base part for some Italian Songs.

5. Several more pieces of Flute music.

6. At p. 73. The Score of some pieces of Maf music, in six Parts; containing a *Laudamus*, a *Credo*, &c. The Author's Name does not appear. These extend to page 119.

7. A Fragment in three parts, instrumental.

## 4900.

Codex membranaceus constans foliis 108, benè scriptus et illuminatus, cum armis, &c.

"Hic liber MSS. dictus Wriothesley" fuit "Liber Willm<sup>i</sup> Dethick, Garterii, principalis Regis Armorum Anglicorum. Ex dono patris sui Gilberti Dethick militis: Garterii principalis Regis Armorum Anglie" nuper defuncti, 1564."

"Liber postea Jo<sup>h</sup>is Bornuach militis, Garterii, nunc hoc anno 1704, pertinet Petro le Neve, Norroy regi Armorum. Ita testor P. le Neve," qui etiam sic infra, et multa in margine per totum Volumen, annuunt:

"See this Book quoted in a book of the hand of Sr. Thomas George Kn<sup>t</sup> Garter, a thin Book entitled, Miscellanea, pag. 123. Begins with Fees." Infant,



Num. 4601--1927.

1. Littere patentes 25 H. 8. quibus Marcus Meyer, Germanus, donatur torque militari. 1.
2. ——— 25 H. 8. quibus donantur Arma Johanni Malenbeck. 2. & 12. b.
3. ——— 15 H. 8. Eligitur Ferdinandus Infans Castellæ in fodalium Militum S. Georgii, 8. Copie de la lettre de Monseigneur le Legat et Cardinal d'Anglerre. 11.
4. The manner of creating of Henry Duke of York, second son of H. 7, with the order of the Procession, &c. 12. a.
5. Carta creationis Hen. vice-comitis Boucher in Comitum Essex. 1 Ed. 4. 13.
6. Littere patentes, 4 Eliz. creationis Walter vice-comitis Hereford in Comitum Essex. 13. b.
7. Patents of several Creations, by H. 8. 14. 17.
8. In 46. viz. Henry Stafford Brother to the Duke of Buckingham, Earl of Wyers, Edward Stanley Lord Montgomerie, Sir Henry Morley Lord Morley, Lord Butler, created Earl of Ossory, &c. also Sir W<sup>m</sup> Paulet, Lord St. John, and Thomas Lord Cromwell, Earl of Essex. 15.
9. Carta Communitatis Civitatis Hereford ad Alacut legib. 11 H. 3. 15.
10. The Drapers Company founded, 1439. 19.
11. Grants of Arms, by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter King at Arms, to Johan Alfrey, 1595. And to Hugh Vaughan, 6 H. 7. And to Cardinals College at Oxford, 17 Hen. 8. And to Tho. Winter, 17 H. 8. To John Dorman, 16 H. 8. To Galf. Chamber, 20 H. 8. To Jane Bill, 20 H. 8. 21. 35.
12. Creatio Johannis Baronis Talbot in Com. Salop. 20 H. 6. 30.
13. An Award between Sir John Boucher & Sir Tho. Ferrers, about Lands in Essex. Ed. 4. 31.
14. Creatio Wolfatani Brown in militem, per Regem Hispanie, 1511. Et augmentatio Armorum Dñi Coron. per Regem Romanorum, 1500. 36.
15. Creatio Thomæ Grey in Marchionem Dorset, 15 Ed. 4. 37.
16. Fees appertaining to the Office of Arms, at the Creation of great Estates. 45.
17. Creatio Comitiss Surrey, 5 H. 8. Et Marchioniss Pembrochiae, 24 H. 8. 47. 52.
18. Curia Wardiani Thomæ Goldborough, 18 H. 8. 49. 58.
19. Littere patentes Armorum Laurentij Sieber Germ. 520.
20. Creatio Comitiss Devon. . . . Eliz. 53.
21. ——— Baronis de Elingham, de Shandos, & Comitiss Kildare, 1 Marie. 54.
22. ——— Comitiss Huntingdon, 21 H. 8. 56.
23. ——— Vicecomitiss Montisacuti, 2 Marie. 57.
24. The Award about the E. of Cumberland & Sir Tho. Wriothesley, about the Manor of Goldborough, &c. 17 Hen. 8. 58.
25. Creatio Baronis Percy 3 & 4 Ph. & Ma. 77. 90.
26. Redditus annui Regis Armorum per varios concessi, &c. 80. 95. viz. E. L. Derby, Rob. L. Curzon, Sr. John Hungerford, Sir Amias Paulet. 91.
27. Creatio Baronis de Dorch. . . . 91.
28. ——— Baronis Burghley, 13 Eliz. 92.
29. ——— Baronis de la Warre, 12 Eliz. 98.
30. De fidelitate Regum Scotie, Regibus Anglie præfata. 11.
31. Creatio Ambrosii Dudley in Baronem Infulez, et Comitum Warwick, 4 Eliz. 102.
32. Littere patentes Comitiss Marefcalli Anglie, Georgio Comiti Salop concessæ, 14 Eliz. 108.
33. ——— Thomæ Wriothesley chev<sup>r</sup> principal Roy des Armes, &c. " per me Gulielmum Ryley, Sep, 10. 1624. 109.

497.  
Antonii de Padua, Sermones in Epistolas & Evangelia.  
Codex membranaceus, satis luculenter scriptus. xv.

[illegible]

A large vellum book, written in three Columns, formerly belonging to the Count de Brienne, whose Arms are stamped on the Covers. It appears to be a second Volume, as the leaves are marked at bottom with the beginning of a second alphabet, A 1, 2, &c. and the matter begins abruptly. The whole has been a Romance of great Extent, illuminated at every principal division with Pictures very rudely drawn. The chief names occurring in this part are those of CASSIUS, PLYMUS, &c. J. W. HENRI, &c.

This Volume has every eight leaves marked, like an octavo sheet, though the size is that of a very large Folio, and the first division or sheet of this kind is marked 36. The former Volume ought therefore to have contained 35 of such sheets. The enumeration is carried on here to 65, marked on the last Page of each eight leaves, of which therefore there ought to be 240.

At the end is the following colophon, but no date.

"Ci fine les livres de Marques de Romme, de Laurin, de Cassidorus, et Polymanus, et des faits de plusieurs emperours de Romme et de Carthage. Si comme il est devant contenu en l'histoire." 211

Aur. Augustini, Hip. ep. Commentariorum ad Rom. Pontificis  
Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus.

4905.  
Codex membranaceus elegans, in eodem volumine cum  
Num. 740. comparatur. Continet Epistolas Hieronymi  
ad Livianam, Floro ascriptas.  
Liber quodam Colleg. Agen. Sæc. Jesu; Scriptus  
per Johannem Dionysium. 27.

4906.  
S. Hieronymus De vita activa & contemplativa, Liber;  
continens capita 121. Ad finem scribitur. xv.  
Fratribus in Ganda liber hic Hieronimianus  
Est scriptus, Christo fit laus & gloria semper. 1475.  
De quo Petrus quidam Paladatus. Cancellarius Vi-  
dentiis fit infra scriptus.  
"Nunc vendunt ad hereticos Librum hunc, qui  
dicitur R. Thomae; unde vendunt Dñi. & pro  
suis pro pecuniis. Quod testor ego Petrus Paladatus  
Flandr. Brugis."

49C7.  
A paper book uniformly written, containing the following articles, in French.  
1. "Traité particulier entre l'Archiduc Leopold, le Duc de Loques Gibitz et Cadex, et Seigneur de Feld. Mar. G. 1622."  
2. "Traité

Num. 4907.

2. "Traité de Lindau entre l'archiduc Leopold et les Grisons, 1622."
3. "Deuils de la Valteline par le Roy d'Espagne entre les mains du Pape, Febr. 1623."
4. "Traité de ligue entre le Roy de France, la République de Venise, et le Duc de Savoye, pour le recouvrement de la Valteline, 23 Feb. 1623."
5. "Capitulation entre les Roys de France & d'Espagne pour l'accommodement des différends des Grisons, Febr. 1624."
6. "Articles concernans la religion conclus par le Pape Urbain VIII. pour estre gardez en la Valteline 1624."
7. "Escript envoyé au Roy de France, par le Sr. Gueffier, son Ambassadeur aux Grisons sur les mouvemens de la Valteline, 1624."
8. "Articles accordez aux Valtelins par le Sr. Marquis de Cœuvre Lieutenant General des Armées du Roy aux Grisons, 6 x<sup>e</sup> 1624."
9. "Traité de Monfion fait par les deux Couronnes sur les affaires des Grisons, 5 Mars 1626."
10. "Articles secrets du fideité Traité de Monfion 1626."
11. "Réponse des Grisons sur la présentation à eux du Traité de Monfion, par l'Ambassadeur de France, 9. 9<sup>e</sup> 1626."
12. "Autre réponse desdits Grisons baillée par escript audit Sr. Ambassadeur le Sr. Chasteauneuf, sur la présentation dudit Traité de Monfion, 12 Nov<sup>r</sup> 1626."
13. "Déclaration des Roys de France et d'Espagne touchant le cens annuel que par le Traité de Monfion les Valtelins doivent payer aux Grisons, 22 x<sup>e</sup> 1626."
14. "Exhortation aux Suisses par M. le Marquis de Cœuvre, pour l'exécution du traité de Monfion, 1626."
15. "Conférence tenue à Coyre entre M. le Marquis de Chasteauneuf Ambass. extraord. du Roy de France, et les députés du Conseil Peret des Grisons, sur l'explication des articles du Traité de Monfion, 1627."
16. "Déclaration des Ambassadeurs de France aux Cantons Catholiques Suisses sur les Articles du Traité de Monfion, Janvier 1627."
17. "Acceptation du Traité de Monfion par les sept Cantons Catholiques Suisses, 4 Janv<sup>r</sup> 1627."
18. "Harangue faite au Roy tres Chretien par les députés des Grisons, 1627."
19. "Déclaration du Roy tres chretien sur les traités de Milan, Coyre, et Lindau faites par les Grisons, 14 Septemb. 1627."
20. "Gouvernement établi par les Valtelins, Juin 1627."
21. "Ordonnance des Valtelins touchant ceux de la religion, 1627."
22. "Acte d'opposition de l'Ambassadeur de France au gouvernement établi par les Valtelins, 30 Dec. 1627."
23. "Lettre de M. le Marquis de Milan aux Valtelins, pour leur Gouvernement par eux établi, 22 Oct. 1627."
24. "Harangue du Sr. de Molina député des Grisons au Roy de France, 1627."
25. "Lettre des Grisons au Roy de France, Janvier 1628."
26. "Explication du Traité de Monfion, par le Roy de France, 6 J<sup>r</sup> 1628."
27. "Traité d'Inispruk entre l'Archiduc Leopold & les Grisons, 1629."
28. "Mémoires de le Duc de Rohan, sur le soulèvement des Grisons, pour l'entretien de la Valteline, 1629."
29. "Autre récit de Monfr. le duc de Rohan de ce qui s'est passé entre Grisons & l'Archiduc de l'Autriche par lui faits avec eux."

Num. 4908—4913.

4908.

1. Recueil des Mémoires des Roys de France; tirées par Jacques de Bie, 1634.
  2. Les Familles de la France, illustrés par les Médailles; par Ja. de Bie.
- A paper book, containing, apparently, the original drawings for his work, which was published in 1634, with some others of a similar kind.

4909.

- M. Fald. Quintilian Declamations 19. ordine ab editis diverso, scilicet; 1. Cæcus in lumine. (vulgo. 2.) 2. Paries palmarum. (vul. 1.) 3. Apes pauperis. (vul. 13.) 4. Sepulchrum incantatum. (vul. 10.) 5. Miles Marianus. (v. 3.) 6. Dives accusatus proditiomis. (v. 11.) 7. Cadaveris - pastis. (vul. 12.) 8. Gladiator (vul. 9.) 9. Mathematicus (vul. 4.) 10. Corporis projecti, &c. (vul. 6.) 11. Tormenta pauperis. (vul. 7.) 12. Infamis in matrem Actio. 1. (vul. 18.) 13. Ejuudem pars 2da. (vul. 19.) 14. Odio potio. pars 1. (vul. ib.) 15. Ejuil. pars 2da. (vul. ib.) 16. Gemini languentes. (vulgo. 8.) 17. Amici vades. (vul. 16.) 18. Venenum effusum. (vul. 17.) 19. Ager redemptus. (vulgo. 5.)

Codex chartaceus bonus, quondam Collegii Agen. Societat' Jesu. Ad finem, a scribâ ipso subiunguntur hæc. "Fuit peractus apud urbem Barcinonensem die 11. mensis Capituli tractatus de Sabbato Decimo Septembris, anno M<sup>o</sup>ccclxx quarto (1474) et emendatus cum originali, et quidem diligentissimè, quarto decimo ipsius mensis die, venerandum crucem populo Barchinonio colente."

Codex, ut videtur, optimæ notæ.

4910.

- An. Man. Tor. Boetii. de Consolatione, libri 5. Codex bonus, membranaceus, cum glossis sub initio, à feriore manu.

4911.

- S. Brunonis, Astensis, Expositio in Apocalypsin. Codex membranaceus. Desunt pauca in capite ultimo. xiii.

4912.

- A vellum MS. marked on the first leaf "Petri Le Nere Norroy. pr. 11b. 61th. cod." The writing throughout distinct but not elegant.

It contains the chief part of Chaucer's Troilus & Cressyde; from the beginning, to the end of the 98th Stanza of Book IV.

The second book begins at fol. 15, the third at fol. 40, the fourth at fol. 66. The whole number of leaves at present is 75.

4913.

- Liber chartaceus, majori quidem parte, at sub finem membranaceus, in quo continetur Epigrammata.

1. Flavius Bion. Porcellus, Romæ insularum libri tres, qui cum aliis ejusdem auctoris operibus, prelo subierunt Anno 1531, Venetiis.
2. Oratio habita in conventu Christianorum in urbe Mantuana. (1539) Viti. Novæ.
3. "De Reditu Divi Pii Secundi Pont. Max. ad Urbem, post ejus Valtelin de am. et statu. P. G. R. et Latinis. Porcellus Poeta."
4. Inscriptioes quædam, Tibure et alibi repertæ.
5. Epigrammata duo ejusdem Porcelli, ad Pium II.
6. Bulla Pii II. Papæ, pro Canonizatione S. Catherina Senonensis.
7. "Oratio Pii papæ II. habita in conventu Mantuano VI. Kalen. Octobres Anno dñi 1459. Vide suprà Num. 2.

S. M. T.





## Num. 4923.

6. " Passio sanctorum martyrum Gervasii et Protasii, per Sanctum Ambrosium Mediolanensem Episcopum." 60.  
 7. S. Agnetis passio: per S. Ambrosium. 63.  
 8. Argumentum Epist. Pauli ad Galat. 71.  
 9. S. Hieronymi Epistolæ variae. 72.  
 10. Cronica Paparum, cum Epistolis mutuis Hieronymi et Damasi Papæ. 100.  
 11. S. Hieronymi, de viris illustribus, liber. 147.  
 12. Gennadii Presb. Mass. de viris illustribus, liber. 181.  
 13. Isidori Hisp. ep. de viris illustribus, liber. 202.  
 14. Vita Isidori, quam Braulioni Cæsaraug. Episc. ascribunt libri editi. 211.  
 15. Sermo beati Augustini, epi, de conversione Pauli apoli. 212.  
 16. Vita S. Martini, Sulpicio Severo adscripta a Genadio, et hic etiam, in fine. 25.  
 17. Dialogus ejusdem Sulp. Severi, de Virtutibus S. Martini. 235.  
 18. Epistolæ spurie S. Pauli et Senecæ Philosophi. 259.  
 19. Seneca de Moribus, ut dicitur. 265.  
 20. — de Remediis infortuniorum. 269.  
 21. — Notibulum libellus. 276.  
 22. Hieronymi epistolæ duæ ad Pammachium et Marcellam. 284.  
 23. — Apologeticum ad Pammachium. 286.  
 24. — Epistolæ ad Theophilum, &c. 286.  
 25. — de morte Paulæ. 286.  
 26. — Ad Celsitiam, matrimonio junctam, exhortans eam ne religionis causa maritum absque consensu derelinquat.  
 27. Chromatius et Heliodorus episcopi, ad Hieronymum.  
 28. Responso Hieronymi, spuria.  
 29. Hieronymus amicum quandam consolatur.  
 30. — de Vindictâ.  
 31. — ad presidium.  
 32. — Epistolæ quædam breviores.  
 33. — ad Algasium de xi questionibus.  
 34. — ad Marcellam.  
 35. — ad Eustochium de Virginitate.  
 36. — aliæ epistolæ: et opuscula, legitima et spuria: cum Epitaphio Hieronymi.  
 37. S. Augustini Epistolæ paucae.  
 38. Liber proemiorum, de librorum V. & N. Testamenti plenitudine.  
 39. Plutarchus, de liberis educandis: Latine per Guarinum Veronensem.  
 40. Nicolai Perotti, proemium et traductio Plutarchi, de Alexandri M. fortuna.  
 41. Plutarchi de differentiâ inter odium & invidiam, liber, per eundem Perottum.  
 42. Basilii M. Oratio, de invidia, per eundem.  
 43. Epicteti Enchiridion, per Perottum; eam præfatione Simplicii.  
 44. Contentio pro Lucretia.  
 45. Platonis Epistolæ, per L. Aretinum.  
 46. Platonis Axiochus, per Rainutium.  
 47. — Crito, per Leon. Aretinum.  
 48. Epistolæ Artaxerxis, Hippocratis, &c.  
 49. Leonardi Aretini Orationes Homerici.  
 50. Dialogus Alexandri, Hannibalis, et Scipionis, à Græco per Joh. Aurispam.  
 51. Ciceronis Oratio ad populum, pro reditu.  
 52. Basilii M. de instituendis adolescentibus, & poetarum studio, liber; per Leon. Aretinum.  
 53. Hilarii Pict. ep. de synodis contra hæreses, liber.  
 54. De Provinciis Italice, fragmentum.  
 55. Aurelii Victoris, de Viris illustribus liber, Plinio juniori, ut solet, adscriptus. vid. 4868. 3.  
 56. Jo. Boccacii, de claris mulieribus, liber.  
 57. Liber Augustalis, continens brevem omnium Imperatorum, HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4923—4927:

- peratorum descriptionem, ad Nic. Marchionem Estensem, Procepio uque ad Wenceslaum Carolium.  
 50. M. Tullii Cic. Somnium Scipionis.  
 50. Gregorii Nazianzeni Vita, per Ambrosium.  
 60. De sacerdotio Christi: per eundem Ambrosium Flor. Monachum.  
 61. Epistolæ spurie Pilati, Lentuli, &c. de Christo, & Johanne Ap.  
 62. Mardochæi Judæi Epistola ad Alexandrum M. quod unum Deum agnoscat.  
 63. Lucian Dialogus Charon, per Joh. Aurispam.  
 64. Dionysii Halicarnassæ, de nuptiis et natalibus libellus: per Theodorum Gazæum.

## 4924.

A curious MS. chiefly on Paper, with various grotesque ornaments and titles, containing a treatise on Arithmetic, written at the end of the Reign of Elizabeth, as appears from this title.

" This Boock Teacheth the perfect worke and practice of Arithmetike Both in whole numbers and fractions, made by me Thomas Osborne at Lewedoune (and fullie finished) before the 28 day of March. Anno Domini 1602."

Part of the tables of contents of the first & second Parts of the work has been lost by being folded. The whole consists of three parts. xvii.

## 4925.

A thin folio of 77 pages, fairly written and in good preservation, having this title " Anglie Spectaculum; England's Spectacle or looking glasse, wherein is to be scene God's forehewing mercy of our blessed and Royal King's preservation and deliverance at Worcester fight; and God's judgements against the murderers of the sacred King his father."

This is followed by several quotations from Scripture, and the next leaf contains a dedication " To the right honorable. Sir Edw. Hyde Kt. Ld. Chancellor of England, by Wm. Hurman of Shafton in the County of Dorset, father of your late servant John Hurman, who wayted on you his Lord & Master thro' Spain, France, & Holland, many years, in time of your afflictions with your sacred King," &c. p. 3. and on p. 5. are some Verses addressed to the Reader by Wm. Hurman.

This is now bound up with 23, 8, & five other numbers of " Miscellanies relating to English History."

## 4926.

A small folio of 146 Pages, containing various Coats of Arms, &c. with an alphabetical Index. This number is fairly written, and the arms & crests neatly tricked, & now bound up with 5875.

[4927—4966. *Folio.*]

## 4927.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, in L. Cæciliam Orationes 4.  
 2. — Invektiva in Salustium. xli.  
 3. Salustius in Ciceronem. 20. b.  
 4. Ciceronis Oratio ad populum, quo die iret in exilium. 21.  
 5. — qua gratias egit Senatui. 24. b.  
 6. — qua gratias egit populo. 29. b.  
 7. — pro domo sua, ad Pontifices. 32.  
 8. — Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. 50.  
 9. — Oratio in Vatinius testem. 56.  
 10. — pro M. Cælio. 50.  
 11. — pro L. Cornelio Balbo. 68.  
 12. — de Haruspicio responsis, in Senatu. 75.

## Num. 4927, 4928.

13. M. Tullii Ciceronis de Provinciis Confularibus et Senatoriis. 84.  
 14. ——— pro P. Sextio. 90.  
 15. ——— in laudem C. Cæfaris, pro M. Marcello restituto. 100.  
 16. ——— pro Q. Ligario. 103.  
 17. ——— pro Rege Deiotaro. 107.  
 18. ——— De Amicitia. 111.  
 Ad finem folii ultimi, "Incipit liber Tullii de Senectute," qui videtur olim ab hoc codice distractus.  
 Codex membranaceus, optime scriptus, et servatus.

## 4928.

The Genealogical History of the House of Shirley: by Thomas Shirley Esq.

"The genealogick History of the House of Shirleys, Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, Hoya, Ednesfour, Staunton Harold, Ragdale, Braylesford, Aftwell, & divers other Places. Justified by Charters of divers Churches, publick Records of the Kingdom, private Evidences, & other good & certain proofs; enriched with divers figures and discourses of Antiquity. By Thomas Calodienon, Philopatron." This is doubtless a fictitious name or rather a synonymous one, formed from the Greek, for Shirley, the real Author being Sir Thos. Shirley Kt. of Botolphbridge in Com. Huntingdon, (called also a singular lover & searcher of Antiquities, p. 108. b.) as appears in the title page to his other collections 4028, & dedication in 4923, of which last this MS. is principally a translation, tho' considerable variations and additions, &c. are to be reciprocally found in each, as here briefly noticed.

Each book of this volume has grotesque drawings at the top.

The first Book in 24 folios divided into 4 Chapters, & entitled, (p. 1.) "The Prerogatives & Excellencies, of the house of Shirley," differs very little from the latin copy, except in the last pages where the seals are differently placed.

Chap. 2. is an excellent treatise "on the Names of this renowned family & their Etimologies;"

Chap. 3. (p. 9. &c.) "The Situation, Antiquity, & brief description of the Towns of Etingdon & Shirley, with the Etimologies of their Names." The latter being derived from y<sup>e</sup> Saxon *Shire*, clear, & *ley*, a place or pasture, & which accounts for the Author's coining for himself the above Greek surname, adding *Philopatron*, or Lover of his ancestors.

Chap. 4. (p. 11.) "The Arms & Crest of the House of Shirleys." A learned and ingenious discourse upon armorial bearings in general, & illustrated by Seals of this family in particular, most of which are engraved exactly as those drawings, in Dugdale's *Warw.* p. 478, tho' no use is made of these MSS. Other drawings of the same, &c. may be seen in 4028. P. 40-72, &c.

Book 2. (p. 25.) "The Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, Ednesfour, &c. from the year 1242 until 1180." The colours of the Arms being different in the title pages, & also more drawings in 4023. This is divided into 5 Chapters, the 1st. of which contains many curious remarks upon Saxon & Norman, & other Dignities, &c.

Book 3. (p. 43.) "The Lords of Etingdon, Shirley, &c. from 1180 to 1367. the arms differing as before."

Book 4. (p. 58.) The Lords of Shirley, &c. from 1367. to 1443. p. 60, &c. is an account of the Bassets of Drayon, &c. of which see also History of Staff. Vol. II. p. 2. &c.

Pp. 82. b. 86. b. Are monumental Inscript<sup>n</sup> from Braylesford & Barrow Church, C<sup>y</sup> Derby, (See Nich. Leicest. Vol. III.)

Book 6. (p. 89.) The Lords of Shirley, Ettington, &c. from 1481 to 1622.

## Num. 4928--4931.

P. 108. &c. is a full account of Sir George Shirley, & his noble monument in Bredon Church, a drawing of which, & divers others may be seen in 4028, p. 184, &c. There also several coats of Arms in 4023, which are not at the end of this book.

Book 7. (p. 112.) The Lords of Iton, Weston, &c. from 1112 to 1569. The Arms are drawn in the title page of 4023, and several other coats in different pages not in this.

Book 8. (p. 129.) "The Lords of Ednesfour from 1103 to 1244, with all the ancient branches of the Eldertymes, sprung from the principal arbor of the Shirleys, that as yet could be gathered out of any Records, Charters, or other Monuments of Antiquity." from 1292 to 1325.

Books 9 & 10. which are here unaccountably deficient, as the proofs to them are afterwards noticed, may be seen in the Latin copy 4023. They contain the Lords of Westleton or Wiltton, Ayhurst, Chillington, Hyon, Woodhull, Iringham, Bodington, Howcourt, West-Grimsted, &c. Co. Suffex, &c.

Of this last place, & of Wiltton near Steyning, & of another Manor belonging to the Shirleys, viz. Isheld near Lewes, a full account with this monumental Incriptions, &c. is printed in the *Topographer*, Vol. 3. p. 143. 332. 336, &c. See also drawing of the monuments, &c. in 4023.

P. 142. "The Proofs of the House of the Shirleys, extracted out of the private Evidences of the family, out of the Charters of divers Churches, Abbeys, Priors, & other Monasties, out of the Registers of the Highe Courte of Chaucerrie, the Pleas of the Courtes of the Kings Benche, Common Pleas, Exchequer, & other Courts of Justice, out of many Inquisitions, Cartæ Antiquæ, & other Records in the Tower of London, & out of divers Titles, Rolles, & other Monuments of Antiquity. With the figures of the ancient Seales & Armes with which the Lords & Dames of Shirley have sealed their Contractes, Actes, Deeds, & Indentures. By Thomas Calodienon, Philopatron."

These 10 Books are much more full & curious than in 4028, being enriched with many ancient & beautiful Seals not drawn in that Volume, as noticed on the blanks therein. Many of the same Charters, Seals, &c. may likewise be seen in 4023.

## 4929.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Officiis libri 3. Deest primum folium; incipit in capite quinto.

2. ——— de Amicitia, liber.

3. ——— de Senectute, liber.

Codex membranaceus.

xiv.

## 4930.

History of England, from Brute to 25 Ed. 3. This is again the old Chronicle called *Brute*, written on Paper, on 100 leaves. At fol. 29. is an engraved specimen of a charter: & a note respecting the binding of the book, on the first leaf signed Rich. Byfield.

xiv.

## 4931.

A Paper Book containing a miscellaneous collection of compositions in prose & verse, State Papers, and Parliamentary Reports, paged throughout, with an alphabetical index prefixed. The State Papers referring chiefly to the years 1640 and 1641. Perhaps once belonging to the Bp. of Armagh. See Art. 93.

The book has the appearance of having lost several leaves, as the following pages are wanting, 9. 10. 41. 42. 79. 80. 81. 82. 93. 94. 95. 96. 133. 134. 145. 146. 151. 152. 153. 154. 187. 188. 195. 196.

222.

## Num. 4931.

201. 202. 203. 204. 275. 276. 303. 304. That is 16 leaves. But they must have been lost early; for the index is not, by the hand, much younger than the book, & none of those pages are there mentioned, except 145. "the Petition of Cte rejected."

1. Epigrams & short compositions, on four pages.

2. Verses entitled, "a Censure upon a fart let in the House of Commons, in Parliament, towards the beginning of King James's reign, by Sr. Henry Ludlow." 5.

3. "Pope Gregory the 15th having writt to the Prince of Wales a Letter dated Apr. 20, 1623, the w<sup>th</sup> the Nuncio of his Holiness in Spain, presented to him, being accompanied by the Italian Lords, that y<sup>e</sup> w<sup>th</sup> the Court. And the Prince of Wales having recovered the letter, sent this following by mistake which was shortly after published." 11.

4. "A Prophecy extant in the Library of Trinity College in Cambridge." 13.

5. "Mr. William's Prophecy, written in 1616." 13.

6. Account of a book found with a fish, by Joseph Mede. 15.

7. "Lydford Journey," the well known verses of William Browne, marked at the back "Lydford Law, By Mr. Broune, follower of the Earle of Pembroke." 17.

8. A Copy of Latin Verses, "In honorem illustrissimi Domini D. Verulamij Vicemitis S<sup>ti</sup> Albani, Magni Sigilli Custodis, post editam ab eo Installationem Magnam." signed "G. Herbert, Orat. pub. in Acad. Cant." 19.

9. Smeetymnus, or the Club Divines, by Mr. G. Crewell. 20.

10. "Bellua multorum capitum, by Cleaveland." 22.

11. "Convivium philosophicum tentum in claufo termini Michaelis in Crastino S<sup>ti</sup> Egidij in Campis; Autore Rodolpho Colfatio Bencanateni." Latin and English, in parallel Stanzas, in a humorous style. The Latin signed Joh. Hofsins; the English Joh. Reinolds. 23.

12. "A lamentation upon the Conflagration of the Muses Habitation, or the description of the burning a schoole in Yorkshyre." 27.

13. "Of B<sup>y</sup> Laud's Election to be Chancellor of Oxford, Apr. 12. 1630." 28.

14. "In Everfionem Exercitus Cæsariani, et civitatis Magdenburgensis." 29.

15. "Articles of the Earl of Briftoll wherby he chargeth the Duke of Buckingham, bearing date the 1st day of May 1626." 31.

16. "Verses made by Capt. Benlowes on the death of the Lady Anne Rich, the Lord Rich of Leer his Lady." This is in a later hand, the original title is "An offertory dialogues at the Shrine of the most accomplished Lady the Lady A. R." 35.

17. A printed ballad, entitled,

"O yes, O yes, I do cry,

The Bishop's bridles will you buy." 43.

18. "An. 1638. The Designe." This seems to be the argument of a kind of Masque, & the following note is added in a later hand. "This was acted in Germany, before the Earl of Arundel, when he went to Vienna on behalf of the Paulgrave." 47.

19. "De iustis ac 1617." 47.

20. "Advices and Motives for the Noblemen, Knights, and Gentlemen, that shall employ y<sup>e</sup> selves in the Country in soliciting Catholiques for a Contribution to his Ma<sup>ty</sup> upon occasion of his print Northern Journey. Anno 1638, 1640." 51.

21. "The Queenes Letter, to our trusty and well-beloved Councellr. Sr. John Winton, Knight, our principal Secretary & M<sup>ty</sup> of Requests." 54.

## Num. 4931.

22. "A Copy of the Letter sent from the superiours touching the Contribution money to be collected of Catholiques, & towards his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Northern Journey." 55.

23. "The King's Oath at his Coronation of Scotland." 57.

24. "The Duke of Leonax," a speech in a rather later hand, "Tis a fained thing made and scattered abroad, An. 1639, when the K. first intended war ag<sup>st</sup> Scotland." 59.

25. "Marquis Huntley's oath to the Covenanters." 63.

26. "A military Oath. An. 1639. Aug." At the bottom, in another hand, "This oath was putt upon all the Nobles of England who were in the North (Anno 1639) attending the King, when he went against the Scotts, and my Lord Say & my Lord Brookes only refused this Oath at first, whose example drew on others." 65.

27. "A Godly new Song to the tune of George Goring & Jack Jennett." In the Margin, "On the Occasion of the Parliam<sup>t</sup> in 1640, Apr." 67.

28. The Petition of the Freeholders of Essex to the House of Commons. 71.

29. "of Hertfordshire. 1639." 73.

30. "Thus begins the Act of the Parliam<sup>t</sup> in Ireland, which was in March 1639, 1640. for the grant of foure intire subsidies on the Temporality. The beginning contains Commendations of the Earle of Strafford Lord Lieutenant of Ireland." 75.

31. "A declaration of the Commons House of Parliament in Ireland." 83.

32. "The Parliament Pompe. Anno Dom. 1640. Apr. 13." 85.

33. Parliamentary Proceedings, Apr. 13, 1640. 87.

34. "The King's Speech this day in Parliam<sup>t</sup> May 15. 1640." For dissolving the Parliament. 97.

35. "Quæres propounded by sundry of the Clergy of the Diocesse of London & parts adjacent touching the Oath enjoyned by the last Synode Can. 6. wherein they unfaignedly desire Satisfaction, that so they may more heartily & willingly take the said Oath when authority shall tender it to them, as by that Canon it is enjoyned." With answers "supposed to be by Dr. Brownrigg." 101.

36. "Grounds of Exceptions against the Oath required in the 6th Canon established in the Synod 1640. Northamptonshire." 109.

37. "Other Queries about the same Oath." In another hand—"Supposed to be from the Kentish Ministers." 113.

38. "Exceptions against the new Oath in the Canon, from Devonshire." 115.

39. "Queries concerning this new Oath, from Norfolk." 117.

40. "A collection of some of the things established in our Church government." In another hand—"Supposed to be by Mr. S. M. of Essex." 119.

41. "Concerning our Armies ag<sup>st</sup> the Scots in the year 1640." At the bottom, "Hæc ex Manuscripto Domini Conaway quod ex ipsius Museo petium fuit." 122.

42. Verses made upon the Visitation of Dr. Duck the Chancellor of London Diocesse, for the Bp. of London, Anno 1640. Aug. Sept. Called the Duck's Curr-anto." 123.

43. The Petition of the Gentry of York to the King, Jul. 28, 1640. 125.

44. "John Haskins his Letter found in St. Mary Overies." Jun. 1, 1640." 127.

45. Petition of the Grand Jury of Berks to the King, Jul. 11, 1640." 129.

46. "The Petition of the Lords, subscribed by 10 of them, & presented to the King at York, Sept. 3, 1640." 131.

47. "His



## Num. 4931.

47. "His Majesty's Speech to the Lords, Sept. 24, 1640. at the meeting of the Peers at York." 135.  
 48. "Remembrances for the L<sup>d</sup> Commissioners, to put them in mind of such things as have false into Debate, about the Demands of the Scots, for maintenance of the Army during the Treaty." Nov. 13, 1640. 137.  
 49. "The forme of Government in the Kirke of Scotland." 139.  
 50. "Some things in the wor<sup>d</sup> of God in Scotland, which will be amended in this begunne Reformation. Jan. 1640." 143.  
 51. The Middlesex petition, Oct. 1640. 147.  
 52. The King's Speech, Nov. 3, 1640. 155.  
 53. Proceedings in the Parl<sup>t</sup> of November 3, 1640. 157.  
 54. The Scottish Charge upon the Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. Nov. 18, 1640. 161.  
 55. A ballad entitled "Gramercy good Scott," which is the burden of it, 1640. 165.  
 56. "The accusation of John Lord Finch, Baron of Fordich, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, by the Commons in this Parliam<sup>t</sup> assembled, charging him with High Treason, &c other misdemeanours." 169.  
 57. & Poem entitled, "The universall Scourge of the Times." Feb. 1640. 173.  
 58. Petition of London to the Parliament. 179.  
 59. The Petition of Mr. Erbury & the Principality of Wales to the H. of Commons. Dec. 1640. 185.  
 60. Petition of some Ministers of Peterborough Diocese. Nov. 1640. 189.  
 61. Sir Benjamin Rydier's Speech in the house of Commons. Nov. 7, 1640. 191.  
 62. Sir Edward Deering's 1st Speech, Nov. 1, 1640. 197.  
 63. ————— second. Nov. 23. 199.  
 64. ————— third. Dec. 4. 205.  
 65. Lord Falkland's Speech in the House of Commons. Dec. 7, 1640. 209.  
 66. Report of the Committee for Information. Dec. 19, 1640. docketed "The Order of the House about searching into the want of Preaching in the Kingdom." 213.  
 67. Mr. Bagthaw's second Speech in the House of C<sup>m</sup>. 217.  
 68. "A Speech of Sr. Benjamin Rudyer in the House of Com<sup>s</sup>, concerning Bishoppes. Feb. 9, 1640." 219.  
 69. "Verses upon the Archb<sup>y</sup> Jan. 1640." 221.  
 70. The Order of the Lords House for Divine service. Jan. 16, 1640. 223.  
 71. The King's Speech, Jan. 23, 1640. 225.  
 72. Mr. Pym's Speech on presenting the Impeachment against the Earle of Strafford. 229.  
 73. The King's Speech, Feb. 3, 1640. 232.  
 74. The Answer of the Commissioners, Feb. 5, 1640. 233.  
 75. Message from the Queen to the House of Commons, Feb. 8, 1640. 237.  
 76. Lord Falkland's Speech in the H. of Commons, Feb. 9, 1640, concerning Bishoppes. 237.  
 77. The King's speech on passing the Triennial Bill, Feb. 16, 1640. 233.  
 78. A printed paper, "From the Commissioners of Scotland, 24 Feb. 1640." 249.  
 79. A Scottish Paper, March 1, 1640. In a later hand. "This paper is the Explanation of the printed paper, 24 Feb. 1640." 251.  
 80. Petition of the County of Chester. March 1640. 251.  
 81. Act of Attainder against Lord Strafford 455.

## Num. 4931--4933.

82. Petition of 10,000 Citizens of London, for redress of Grievances, delivered on April, 1, 1641. 257.  
 83. The King's Speech on disarming the Papists, &c. April 28, 1641. 261.  
 84. The King's Speech in favour of Lord Strafford. May 1, 1641. 263.  
 85. "The Coppy of the Paper that came out of Sir Harry Vane's black velvet cabinet. This counsel was given on May 5, 1640. on the day the Parliam<sup>t</sup> broke up." 265.  
 86. "A Catalogue of the Earle of Strafford's Friends which voted against the Bill of Attainder in the House of Commons, Apr. 22, 1641." In the Margin is written, "These men were posted up in the Yard to the Parliam<sup>t</sup> Stairs, all their names flood there a whole day, May 3, when there were for many thousands, with this title, *these are the Betrayers of their Country*." 267.  
 87. "The names of such as ranne away upon the discovery of the Plot by the Popish Side, in the beginning of May, 1641." 271.  
 88. "The Lord Maior's Order (commanded by the H. of Commons to the severall wards of y<sup>e</sup> City for the sanctifying of the L<sup>d</sup> day. April 14, 1641." 271.  
 89. Propositions of the Lords in Strafford's trial. 273.  
 90. The Preamble to the Protestation, & the Protestation itself, May 3, 1641. 277.  
 91. The same in print, with the Order of the House of Commons. 277.  
 92. A printed Copy of Verses attributed to Lord Strafford. 277.  
 93. Another Copy pretending the same. At the bottom of this is written, in the same hand with many of the Annotations, "Strafford never made Verse in his Life. Teste Episc. Armagh." 277.  
 94. "His Maj<sup>t</sup> Letter to the Lords in the behalfe of the Earle of Strafford, sent by the Prince, May 10, 1641." with historical notices subjoined. 293.  
 95. Verses on Strafford's Death, by Cleveland. 295.  
 96. Act for abolishing Bishoppes, &c. May 27, 1641. 299.  
 97. Requisitions from the Commons to the Lords, delivered by Pym, Jun. 24, 1641. 301.  
 98. The Queen's desire to go to Spa. 301.  
 99. "Articles of High Treason against the Lord Kymbalton, Mr. John Pym, Mr. Denzell Hollis, Sir Arthur Hallerigge, Mr. Hampden, & Mr. Stroud," Jan. 3, 1641. 307.  
 100. The King's Proclamation for apprehending Mr. Denzell Hollis, Sir Arthur Hallerigge, Mr. John Pym, John Hampden, Mr. Wm. Strode, Jan. 5, 1641. Subjoined is this note. "The Lord Keeper refused to seale this Proclamation, whereupon it was only palled up at White-Hall Gate, but went no further, being 2 or 3 dayes after suppressed upon paine of Death." 307.  
 101. A Copy of a Letter y<sup>e</sup> was found among those Jesuits y<sup>e</sup> were taken at Clarksnewell in London, & addressed to the Rector of Bruxells, March 1628." 307.  
 4932.  
 A Register of the Transactions of the Privy Council of Scotland, from the 11 of Sep. 1678. to Aug. 1682.  
 A paper book; fairly, & uniformly transcribed.  
 4933.  
 Collectio eximia, quatuor tomis comprehensa, literarum à viris doctis ad amicos suos scriptarum. Literæ hæc, cum sigilla et titulos externos habent, pro autographis proculdubio haberi possunt, Flæm. q. Latine scriptæ.  
 1. Alberto Rubenio, J. Fredericus Gronovius. Daventrie. 4 Id. Jul. 1650.  
 2. Ejusdem ad eundem. 5 Id. Nov. 1650.  
 3. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1651.  
 4. Ejusdem

## Num. 4933.

4. Ejusdem ad eundem. Mart. 1651.
  5. Ejusdem ad eundem. 1651.
  6. ————— 1651.
  7. ————— 1652.
  8. ————— 1654.
  9. ————— 1655.
  10. ————— 1656.
  11. Alberto Rubenio, Nicolaus Heinſius, 1645.
  12. Idem ad eundem, 1645.
  13. ————— 1645.
  14. ————— 1645. Cum notis adjectis, ſuper
- libros 2 Claudiani in Eutropium.
15. Id. ad eundem, 1649.
  16. ————— 1650.
  17. ————— 1651.
  18. ————— 1651.
  19. ————— 1651, cum animadverſionibus
- criticis, in Ovidium et alios.
20. Id. ad eundem, 1651.
  21. ————— ſine anni notâ.
  22. ————— 1658.
  23. Alberto Rubenio, Joan. Jac. Chiſſetius, 1554,
- errore ſcribentis, pro 1654.
24. Alberto Rubenio, Is. Voſſius, 1656.
  25. ————— Ludovicus Nonnius, 1645.
  26. Ejusdem ad eundem.
  27. ————— ſine anni notâ.
  28. —————
  29. ————— 1645.
  30. Alberto Rubenio, Johannes Georgius Grævius,
- 1653.
31. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1655.
  32. ————— 1656.
  33. A Godf. Wendelino, litera Batavice ſcripta, 1664.
  34. Cornelio Tollio, Joh. Fr. Gronovius, 1646.
  35. Idem ad eundem, 1646.
  36. ad 54. Ejusdem Epistolæ ad eundem, ordine chro-
- nologico, uſque ad 1651.
52. Ejusdem ad eundem, ad ſine nomine aut anni
- notâ.
- 53 ad 84. Ejusdem ad eundem, uſque ad annum
- 1654.
85. Nicolao Heinſio, Octavius Ferrarius, 1651.
  86. ————— Iſaacus Voſſius. Sine anni notâ.
  87. ————— Johan. Rhodius, 1651.
  88. ————— Hadrianus Valeſius, 1620.
  89. Eidem, fortè, Joh. Preſſhemius, 1651.
  90. Nicolao Heinſio, Hadrianus Vander-Wallius,
- 1651.
91. ————— Caſpar Kinſchotius, 1647.
  91. Ejusdem ad eundem.
  92. EpistoLa Gallica, ad Abb. Nicaïſe, ſubſcripta
- Laubini, 1687.
94. Caſparis Kinſchoti ad Nicolaum Heinſium; cum
- Hexametris Kinſchoti "Ad Celiſſimam Principem Longæ-
- villanani, cum Monafterio veniret." 1646.
95. Ejusdem Hendecasyllabi, ſic inſcripti, "In Gal-
- liam abiturus Amicis omnibus valedico." 1643.
96. Nicolao Heinſio, L. Langermannus.
  97. ————— Chriſtianus Keckius, 1651.
  98. Eidem forſan, Lucas Langermannus. Cum
- carmine Latino elegiaco.
99. Ejusdem ad eundem, cum Catalogo brevi libro-
- rum emendorum.
100. Nicolao Heinſio, Patrono ſuo cariſſimo L. Langer-
- mannus, etiâ de emptione librorum. Agitur de Bib-
- liotheca Valeriana.
101. Nicolao Heinſio, Jo. Fred. Gronovius, 1649.
  - 102, 103, 104. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1649.
  105. "V. Cl. Iſaaco Voſſio, Nicolaus Heinſius S.P.D." 1651.
  106. "Viro præſtantiffimo Philippo Munckero, Jo-
- hannes Fredericus Gronovius S.P.D." 1655.
- CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

## Num. 4933, 4934.

107. A. J. Fr. Gronovio, commendatio Jacobi Tollii
- diſcipuli ſui, 1665.
108. J. F. Gronovius Fr. Berſelio, ſine nominibus.
  109. "Viro eruditiffimo Friderico Berſelio J. Fr. Gro-
- novius, S.P.D." 1666.
110. EpistoLa Gallicè ſcripta, et ſubſcripta nomine
- Deſcartes. An. 1646.
111. "Reverendo et clariffimo Viro N. Latman, Marc.
- Meibomius S.D." 1678.
112. Excerpta ex Epistolis Nicolai Heinſii, de Jacobo
- Gronovio, Italice ſupraſcripta, hoc modo; "Nicolò
- Einfio in una lettera ſua a Carlo Dati ſcrive fra l'altre
- coſe le ſequenti. Marzo 1675." Sequuntur aliz literæ
- Italicz, Anni 1682.
113. A. Buchnerus, Joh. Strauchio, 1649.
  114. Reineſius eidem Strauchio, 1650.
  115. S. Strauchio, Johan-Otto Taber, 1647.
  116. Litera Gallica "A Monſ. Monſieur Norman-
- die." 1688.
117. "Phintias ſuo Damoni, hoc eſt Samuel Ten-
- nolius Henrico Meilingio P.P.D." 1661.

## 4934.

## Collectio priori ſimilis.

1. "Marquardo Gudio V. Clar. Octavius Salonicus?
- S.P.D." 1652.
2. Litera Italice ſcripta, a Franciſco Bernardo Fer-
- rari, 1667.
3. A C. Pellegrino, 1663, Italice.
  4. Italica, ſignata, ut videatur Carlo Offredi, ad
- Gudium, ut conſpici poteſt, ut & ſuperiores duæ
5. EpistoLa Gallica ad Gudium, ſignata "Bigot."
- 1670.
6. Marquardo Gudio, J. Fr. Gronovius, 1668.
  7. ————— J. A. Boſius, 1671.
  8. ————— M. Meibomius, 1667.
  9. ————— ————— 1683.
  10. ————— Bigot, Gallicè, 1664.
  11. ————— Johannes de Bragelonne, Cano-
- nicus Regularis S. Genoveſe Parisienſis, 1660.
12. Idem ad eundem, 1660.
  13. Litera Italice ſcripta, a Carlo Dati, 1666.
  14. "Excellentiffimo Gudio, auguſta felicitatis in-
- crementa, Jo. Henricus Horbſius." 1670.
15. "Clariffimo, Eruditiffimoque Viro Marquardo
- Gudio IC<sup>to</sup> Alb Ruſius S.D." 1665.
16. Marquardo Gudio, Johannes Voſſius, 1671.
  17. ————— Jacobus Holſtius, 1672.
  18. ————— Henr. Oldenbury, 1673.
  19. ————— Petrus Axen, 1683.
  20. ————— Stephanus Le Moyne, ſive
- Monachus, 1663.
21. Ad eundem Gudium, Auctor ignotus, 1682.
  22. Ejusdem ad eundem, 1672. In averſo folio hic
- ſcriptum eſt, ad magnum fortè faciculum Epistolarum per-
- tinens, "Hæ ſunt Epistolæ Gudii, et aliorum inedite."
23. Marquardo Gudio, Jo. Georgius Grævius.
  - 24.—28. Idem ad eundem 1663, 1665, 1678, 1681,
- 1683.
29. M. Gudio ————— ſine ſcribentis nomine.
  30. ————— Nicolaus Heinſius, 1659.
  31. Chriſtinæ Auguſtæ, Nicolaus Heinſius.
  32. ————— idem 1655.
  33. Petro Bourdelotio, Nicolaus Heinſius.
  34. Perſonæ ignotæ, idem, 1641.
  35. Gul. Goes, idem, 1641.
  36. ————— idem, 1644.
  37. ————— id. 1645.
  - 38—71. Idem ad eundem.
  72. Idem ad eundem, carminibus Latinis Scazonticis,
- 1648.
- 73—127. Idem ad eundem, uſque ad Ann. 1653.
128. EpistoLa





## Num. 4936.

76. E. Putschius Calpari Jungermanno. 1637.  
 77. Petrus Scriverius Marquardo Frehero. 1606.  
 78. ————— Gothofredo Jungermanno. 1607.  
 79. Johannes Weitzius Goth. Jungermanno. 1603.  
 80. Theodorus Sitzman, Goth. Jungermanno. 1606.  
 81. Tobias Adami, Goth. Jungermanno. 1608.  
 82. Idem forte, sed sine signaturâ, eidem. 1604.  
 83. Chartula brevis a Taubmanno ad Jungermannum.  
 84. Johanni Sebero filio suo. 1581.  
 85. Laurentius Roich Goth. Jungermanno.  
 86. Fragmentum Epist. ad G. Jungermannum, eadem manu infrequente.  
 87. Laurentius Roich Goth. Jungermanno.  
 88. ————— ad eundem 1600.  
 89. Andreas Scottus, Abrahamo Ortelio. 1586.  
 90. ————— Petro Scriverio. 1620.  
 91. Petrus Scriverius, Johanni Isaacio. 1619.  
 92, 93. Marquardus Freherus Francisco Nanfio. 1594.  
 94. Paulus Merula Joanni Meurfio. 1604.  
 95. Franciscus Nanfio Josepho Scaligero. 1601.  
 96. Eidericus Lindenberg, Petro Scriverio. 1622.  
 97. Joannes à Wouwer, Joan. Meurfio. 1597.  
 98. ————— Petro Scriverio. 1603.  
 99. Antonius Waldus, Hugonio Grotio. 1615.  
 100, 101. Lucas Hoffenius, Johanni Meurfio. 1624.  
 Londini Scriptæ. Prior habet Catalogum Geographorum minorum.  
 102. P. Scriverius, Johanni Meurfio. 1599.  
 103. O. Heurnius Joh. Meurfio. 1609.  
 104. Gevherhart Elmenhorstius, Hugonio Grotio. 1617.  
 105. F. Lindenberg, Johanni Meurfio. 1624.  
 106. T. Wormius, Joh. Meurfio. 1633.  
 107. Gerardus Vossius, ignoto. 1608.  
 108. ————— Joh. Meurfio. 1625.  
 109. Gerardus Johannes Vossius, J. Meurfio. 1634.  
 110. ————— Cornelio Tollio. 1648.  
 111. Georg' Remius? Joh. Meurfio. 1613.  
 112. Cunrad' Ritterhufius, Joh. Meurfio. 1613.  
 113. Janus Rutgersius, Joh. Meurfio. 1609.  
 114. P. Castellanus, Jo. Meurfio. 1623.  
 115. Gevherhart Elmenhorstius, Jo. Meurfio. 1618.  
 116, 117. Daniel Heinsius, Jo. Meurfio. 1626. 1630.  
 118. E. Putcanus, Joh. Meurfio. 1625.  
 119. Johannes Kinimannus, Jo. Meurfio. 1635.  
 120. Jacob' Minau, Jo. Meurfio. 1600.  
 121. Jacobus Omphalius, Jo. Meurfio. 1618.  
 122. Theodorus Canterus, Jo. Meurfio. 1596.  
 123. "And. Doh. Jo. Meurfio 22 April." 1615.  
 124. Michael Piccartus, Joh. Meurfio. 1618.  
 125. Jacob. Gillotus, Jo. Meurfio. 1604.  
 126. Patricius Junius, Jo. Meurfio. 1604.  
 127. Nicolaus Rigaltius, Jo. Meurfio. 1601.  
 128. Balthazar Bonifacius, Dominico Molino. 1626.  
 129. ————— Jo. Meurfio. 1631.  
 130. "Vincentius Marinerius Valentinus, Doctissimo Viro Joanni Meurfio. 22 April." Epistola Græcè scripta, cum Epigrammate in laudem Meurfii 1617.  
 131. Calpar Barthius Joanni Meurfio. 1634.  
 132. Otto Heurnius Joanni Meurfio. 1601.  
 133. Petrus Cunæus, Jo. Meurfio. 1637.  
 134. 135. Den<sup>o</sup> Molino Jo. Meurfio. 1623, 1628. Italice.  
 136. B. Vulcanius, Jo. Meurfio. 1601.  
 137. Franciscus Doufa, Joh. Meurfio. 1596.  
 138. T. Doufa, Jo. Meurfio.  
 139. Dumaerius, Jo. Meurfio. 1623. Gallicè.  
 140. Henricus Ernestus, Meurfio. 1630.  
 141. Isaacus Vossius, Cornelio Tollio. 1648.  
 142. Adolphus Vossius, Jo. Meurfio. 1634.  
 143. C. Boyus Celsissimus Arafionensium Principi, Carmen Decatichon. 1638.  
 144. Daniel Heinsius, Michaeli Mandewyl.

## Num. 4936—4939.

145. J. Smith, Joanni Isaac Pontano. 1628.  
 146. Rabenius, Anonymo. 1643.  
 147. Descartes, ad I. A. Wæddner, de Arithmetica symbolica. Litera partim Batavice, partim Gallicè scripta. 1640.  
 148. Gottfriedus Vendalinus, Rubenio. 1654.  
 149—156. Helias Putschius, Gothofredo Jungermanno. 1601. ad 1604.  
 157. Emanuel Putschius, ignoto. 1617.  
 158. Putschius, Calpari Jungermanno. 1604.  
 159. "Gratulatio meritis Johannis Deitani Honorem quos in utroque Jure Amplissimum Collegium Jurisconsultorum in Illustri Acad. Lipsiæ conferbat, Cl. et Confulitis. Viro D. Calpari, Calp. F. Joach Camerarii ex filia N. proprio Jungermanno I. C. Kal. April, An. 1609." Carmen metro Hexameter. 1644 tum.  
 160. Tobias Adami, Helias Putschio. 1605.  
 161. Fragmentum, cum citatione ex Andr. Alciato.  
 162. J. Christienius, ignoto. 1641.  
 163. Ger. Jo. Vossius, Antonio Emilio. 1627.  
 164. Francois Vossius, Ant. Emilio. 1641. Batavice.

## 4937.

Codex membranaceus, eximie pulchritudinis, cum marginibus amplioribus, ad inferendos Commentarios, quibus tamen non multis in locis est instructus. In hoc libro continentur Senecæ Tragediæ: in sequenti ordine.

- |                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Hercules furens. | 2. Thyestes.         |
| 3. Thebais.         | 4. Hippolytus.       |
| 5. Oedipus.         | 6. Troas.            |
| 7. Medea.           | 8. Agamemnon.        |
| 9. Octavia.         | 10. Hercules Oetæus. |

xv.

## 4938.

A paper Book, of 153 written leaves, containing the Genealogical History of the Family of Segulier. It is uniformly written, though not very fairly; and the title at large is as follows:

"Histoire Genealogique de la tres noble et illustre famille des Seguiers, issue de celles de Bethune, Carencey, Alloft, et Gand, qui proviennent de celle D'huëdin frize, et celle là des anciens Contes de Cleves, Alliance au sang Royal de Danemark. Ou, sont aussi comprises les Genealogies et Alliances de plusieurs autres nobles et anciennes maisons, tant de France, que de la Germanie, Angleterre, et Espagne. Avec un Catalogue singulier de l'origine des noms et surnoms des pais, villes, peuples, nations, gentz, familles, et maisons particulieres."

It is dedicated to the Chancellor Segulier, and the Dedication signed with the Name, "Darnald." In the beginning of the Dedication, the Author calls himself, "Un petit escrivain de Province." It probably was preserved in the Segulier Collection, though it has not the usual external marks.

xvii.

## 4939.

A beautiful French MS. on Vellum, with fine illuminations, apparently a presentation Copy to Francis I. of France, whose Arms are blazoned on the second illumination, while the third represents the Author presenting his work to him on his knees.

It is a French Translation of the first and second Book of Applan, from the Latin of John Lascaris, by Claude de Seyssel Bp. of Marfeilles. There is a long Poem by the Translator, with the following title:

"Proheme de messire Claude de Seyssel eveque de Marfeille en la translation de deux livres de l'histoire Romaine de Applan Alexandrin, nouvellement trouvez, adressez au treschretien roy de France, François premier de ce nom."

The

Num. 4939—4941.

The second Title expresses more fully how the translation was made.

"Traduitte de grec en latin par messire Jehan Lafcarv, et de latin en François par messire Claude de Seyssel, &c.

The first Book is of the Wars of the Romans in Spain, the second of the Acts of Hannibal in Italy. The Book is in the most perfect preservation. xvi.

4940.

A large and curious MS. on Vellum, consisting of 240 leaves, with most splendid illuminations, though very rude in point of drawing, and a profusion of gilding.

It contains a large theological Poem in the old Romance French, entitled, by some much more recent hand, "Le traité du Breviere d'amour;" but, in the original language, "*Lo tractat del breviari d'amors.*" The Love intended to be illustrated in it, is the Divine Love to man. It was probably a celebrated Work in its time, though the name of the Author has not been discovered here.

As a specimen of the language, the beginning may be given.

"A unum de Diu nre senhor  
Quezes payres e fons damor  
I tses ses comenstamen  
E fes si fera eyflamen  
Ala scapara pet ayfo  
Lapela alpha et o  
Quezes sustantia unitat  
Et en pectiona trinitat."

xiv.

4941.

A middling sized folio, entitled a Collection of Papers, MSS. & printed, relating to the rebuilding of St. Paul's Church London, 1663, &c.

The principal Contents are as follow,

1. His Majesties Commission concerning the Reparation of St. Paul's Cathedral, printed by John Bill and Christopher Barker, 1663. In 35 pages.
2. A MS. of two Pages, viz. "Officers employed in rebuilding St. Paul's; their Employments & Salaries."
3. "Money borrowed of several Persons, for the rebuilding of St. Paul's, on the Credit of the Act of Parliament."
4. His Majesty's Commission for the rebuilding of St. Paul's, printed by the aforesaid Printers to the King, 1674. 1—39.
5. Two MS. papers of Orders, concerning Bps. Consecration Dinner; in lieu of which each Bp. to pay 50 l. towards rebuilding of the aforesaid Cathedral. Dated at the Court at Whitehall, Feb. 5, & Oct. 23, 1678, in the presence of the King, Prince Rupert, & the rest of the Council, &c. having the Autog<sup>h</sup> of Phi. Lloyd, at bottom.
6. The advice of Gilbert Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, & Humphry Ld. Bishop of London, to the K. & Parliament, concerning the 39 Churches by Act of Parliament to be rebuilt in the City of London, with their Names, &c. N.B. Intended for the Parliament, but not put in. Feb. 10, 1667.
7. Another MS. list of the said Churches, endorsed, "The Lord Mayor's paper, March 1667 about Churches in London to be rebuilt & united."
8. Another Letter of Advice & Consent of the aforesaid Arch-Bp. & Bp. to the Lord Mayor Sr. Wm. Peake, &c. concerning the 39 Churches to be rebuilt in lieu of those demolished by the late Fire; & though St. Bride's & St. Sepulchre's are set down for two of the 39, yet his Majesty & Parliament are to determine,

Num. 4941.

whether those two Churches (being without the Walls) are to be rebuilt, over & above the 39, or included in that number. Signed *Gilh. Cant.*

9. A MS. of three pages, (bound up inverted) containing the Names of the "Churches & Parishes in London, consumed by the late dreadful Fire there, 2, 3, & 4th of Sept. 1666." In alphabetical order, with the Incumbents & Patrons Names, &c.

10. A rough Draught of the Arch-Bp.'s Letter to the King, &c. as in N<sup>o</sup> 6.

11. Another Letter from the Arch-Bp. & Bp. to the Lord Mayor, &c. on the same subject. March 28, 1667.

12, 13, 14. Petition & Statement of the Churches 1675, &c. with the Answers to Sr. Stophier Wren, John Groves, and Matthew Banks, &c.

15. His Majesties Commission for the rebuilding of St. Paul's. Printed by C<sup>o</sup> Bill, H<sup>o</sup> Hills, and Tho<sup>o</sup> Newcomb, 1685. 26.

16. An Act of Parliament for the same, May 19th 1 James 2<sup>d</sup> 1685.

17. "That his Grace the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, require Mr. Bridge to give a Copy of the Instrument, &c. for the Confirmation of the City Contract with said Bridge, &c. for detecting of frauds, & answer the following Queries about the Revenue arising from the Coal trade, &c. MS. p. 1. only.

18. Another Paper to Major Pearce, Receiver of the Duty upon Coals & Treasurer for the rebuilding of St. Paul's. 1687.

19. "The manner of collecting the Revenue arising upon Coals at 3 s per Chaldron, for 17 years last past, humbly offered to his Grace Ld Arch-Bp. of Canterbury."

20. A Letter to the Arch-Bp. on the Duty upon Coals, &c. from Henry Loades. In 3 pages.

21. "To his Grace the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury."

"The humble Petition of the Persons under mentioned, Master-workmen employed for building of Parochial Churches in London." About the Coal Money allotted for the same, &c.

22. A Letter from John Peake, Grocers Hall, 1687, to the Arch-Bp. about Sir Wm. Turner, &c.

23. Another Letter to the Arch-Bp. from the Duke of Albemarle, about Mr. Bridges being Collector of the Coal-money for building the Churches aforesaid. Dated 1687. & signed with the Autog<sup>h</sup> Albemarle.

24. A paper about the aforesaid Duke, & the Arch-bishop, &c. At the bottom of which is a short letter from Sir Christ. Wren to the Arch-Bp. Apr. 12. 1688.

25, 26. Two Letters from H<sup>o</sup> Bp. of London, to the Arch-Bp. of Canterbury.

27 to 52. Letters to the Arch-Bp. from Wm. Middleton, in an excellent hand, about the above Subject of Coal money, Churches, &c. Dated Coal-metre's Office, & St. Paul's, &c. 1687—9, &c.

53. Another Petition from the Workmen concerned in building the said Churches, &c.

54. A paper about the Act of Parliament for rebuilding St. Paul's, &c. by the same hand, seemingly, as the above Letters.

55. "From Mich<sup>o</sup> 1687, to 1 Nov. following, 300 Sail of Colliers," with the contents & value, &c.

56. William Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, H<sup>o</sup> Bishop of London, & Sir John Peake Kn<sup>t</sup> Lord Major of London, their Appointment, &c. to John Bridge Citizen & Painter Stainer of London, of their Officer & Comptroller of the Coal Duty, &c. In 3 folio Sheets.

57. Copy of an Indenture 1676, between the City of London, and Capt. Zachary Baggs, John Bridge, &c. about the Coal Duty, &c. In 6 large folding Pages.

58, 59. A parchment and paper Copy of the aforesaid Arch-Bp. & Lord Mayor's Appointments, &c. to

9 Richard

## Num. 4941.

Richard Pierce of London Esq. of their chief Officer, Collector, Treasurer, &c. of the Coal Duty, &c.

60. 1. Other Papers about the said Duty, &c. the former very ill, the latter a well written copy, & signed Tho<sup>s</sup> Davies Major, Gibb. Cant. H. London.

62. 3. About John Bridge's Appointment, &c. 1675.  
64. A Bond from Richard Pierce Esq. Sir Nicholas Cripe of Westerham, Com. Cane<sup>t</sup> Bart. to Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, Dean of St. Paul's, &c. 1687. in 1000 l. &c.

65. "An Account of Moneys brought in towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's, since Lady Day 82 to Midsummer 85." viz. tot. 523 l. with the Donors Names, &c.

66. Warrants signed for Money to be paid into the Office of the Works at St. Paul's 1687—9.

67. The Lord Mayor, &c. to allow for All-Hallows St. Mary-le-bone Church, &c.

68. To the Lord Mayor, Peck, &c. 1687. About the united Parishes of All-Hallows, St. Mary le Bow, & St. Pancras, & rebuilding of the Churches, &c.

69. An Account from several Workmen, of the Charge "to make Chimies, in Bow Steeple, a Dyall into the Street, & a Cupulow to the Velfry."

70. Another Paper about the fame, &c. & signed Waghtafe.

71. Order of a Committee at St. Paul's 1684, that the Lord Mayor, Sr. Thomas More, &c. wait on the Judges, at the Sessions House, &c. about borrowing Money for St. Pauls, &c.

72. Fra. Phelps 1673, his Opinion about borrowing Money for the fame, &c.

73. Report to the Arch-Bp. &c. upon the perusal of Mr. Bridge's Books of Accounts of the Coal Duty.

74. Reports of Committees at St. Paul's 1687.

75. "A brief Abstract of the Account contained in this book, being one whole year's Expence in & about the rebuilding of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in London, with Incidents thereunto, from First of Sep. 1682, to the 1st of October 1683.

76. "A brief Abstract of the Account of Dr. Christopher Wrenn his Majesties Surveyor General of the Works, appointed also Surveyor for the rebuilding of the Churches demolished by the late Fire in the City of London, for all such Moneys as hath been received & paid by him, since June 1670, to Mich<sup>t</sup>. 1673."

"Dr. Chr. Wrenn to account in the Chamber of London, for Money advanced to him out of the Coal Account," &c.

77. A Letter to Wm. Arch-Bp. of Canterbury at Lambeth, 1688, from the Commissioners for rebuilding St. Paul's about the fame, state of Expences, &c. with their Autographs, viz. Craven, Tho. More, Tho. St. George, H. Godolphin, Chr. Wren, Tho. Pinfold, Edward Stillingfleet, Will. Holder.

78. "A Catalogue of 28 Books belonging to the Coal Revenue, John Bridge Collector. Deposited with his Grace the Lord Arch-Bp. of Canterbury. 19 April 1688. Beginning 15 June 1671."

79. Report of the Committee appointed to examine Mr. Bridge's Account of the Coal Revenue, to the Lord Mayor, (Shorter), 1688, with the particulars of the said Collections, viz. number of Chaldrons, & value, &c. from 1683 to 1687." &c. *Waghtaffe*.

80 to 117. Thirty seven Papers addressed to Wm. Arch-Bp. of Canterbury, containing the number of Ships with their Contents in Chaldrons of Coal, & their Value, &c. 1687—90.

118. A printed Declaration of the State of the Account of all Monies received and paid towards the Repairs of St. Paul's, before the great Fire, & towards the rebuilding thereof, &c. 1674 & 5, 1685, &c. With other particulars of the Dimensions of the Fabrick, its Materials & list of Benefactors, &c.

Signed, John Tillison, Clerk of the Works.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 4942; 4943.

## 4942.

A Book of Orders, Diet, Wages, Board-Wages, and other Allowances for the Prince's Household. xvii.

This is a thin folio of 42 pages, elegantly written, the 3 first (containing the Prince's Breakfast and Dinner and Supper on Flesh & Fish days) being illuminated with Golden Letters. This is now bound up with 5150, which see.

## 4943.

A very thick folio, of 629 leaves (old paging) of paper but not all written on, there are also 39 other leaves preceding, likewise paged of old. The Vol. is thus entitled,

"Orders of the Privy Council from 1570, to 1580."

On the first leaf is written, "Xtopher Troughton, July 8th 1624." to whom it then no doubt belonged.

This is followed by a General Table of Contents.

1, &c.

There is also a more particular Table p. 8, to 19,

excellently written.

After which p. 25 to 37, are various Letters to Q. Eliz. but as they are not noticed in the 2<sup>d</sup> Table, & imperfectly in the 1<sup>st</sup>, the following are the principal Contents in that part.

1. A letter from her Majesty, 1580, to the Bp. of Durham, for the visiting of that Cathedral.

25.

2. Another in Latin to the Marquis of Brandeburg 1579, thanking him for his Hawks sent to her Majesty.

16.

3, 4, 5, 6, 7. To the same; the Kings of Poland, Sweden, Denmark.

27 to 30.

8, 9. Two Latin Letters to Queen Eliz. 1580, 30. 31.

10. Her Ma<sup>y</sup> to the Emperor, in Latin, Othlandia,

1580.

11. Rodolf the 2d, elected Roman Emperor. Letter in English, dated in the Royal Cattle of Prague, 1580.

32.

12. The Answer of Edward Earl of Frizeland.

33.

13. Her Majesty in answer to Edward the elder Brother of the E. of Embden, of his Letter to her Majesty,

1580. before 31, 35.

14. A Letter from the K. of Poland, named Sigismund, to her Majesty, touching Wm. Martyn's Claim,

1588. &c. 36, &c.

Of the other Part, beginning fol. 1. The heads of the Contents are,

1. The opinion and order set down by the Lords touching Dispensations.

1.

2. Twenty-five curious Letters to the Bishops, Sheriffs, &c. for general Musters & Preparations against foreign Invasion.

3 to 16.

3. Letter of one tenor to the Bps. forbidding them to fell or cut down Timber; and seventeen Letters touching Rebels, lewd seditious Persons, to disturb a quiet State, &c.

31 to 40.

4. Twelve Letters touching Matters of Pyracie, &c.

45 to 52.

5. Two Letters 1<sup>st</sup> to Sr. Wm. Drury of Berwick, to repair the Bridge of that Town, much decayed by a stormy winter, 1571.

69.

The other to the Treasurer of Berwick, about the Fortifications of that Town, &c.

69. b.

6. The Remains of all sorts of Powder in her Maj<sup>y</sup> Store, 1579, &c.

70.

7. Twenty four letters touching Merchant's Affairs, &c. and the Hans Towns, &c.

86 to 99.

At the bottom is written, See other Letters about the same fol. 26 after the first 1<sup>st</sup> Table.

8. Three Letters, (1<sup>st</sup> to the Sheriff of Kent) touching Sea Matters & the Navy, with an Estimate for the furnishing 11 Ships, as under written, of the Queen's for 3 month's, wages, victuals, &c. 1579.

107—9.

3 N

9. Nine



## Num. 4943.

9. Nine Letters touching Sea Matters & Merchant's Affairs jointly. 137 to 141.  
 10. Two Letters to the Mayor & Bp. of London, touching Provisions for the Poor, and avoiding of idle Persons & Vagabonds. 151.  
 11. Twenty-nine Letters about Scotland, & Border Matters, &c. from 166 to 173. 181—2. 424 to 437.  
 12. Three Letters touching the Observation of fifth Days, & avoiding the eating of Flesh in Lent, &c. 209.  
 13. Six Letters touching unlawful transportation of leather, grain, & ordinance. 225—7.  
 14. Twenty-four Letters touching controversies in Law, & other quarrells, &c. in various parts of the Kingdom, viz. Lincoln, Colchester, Rye, & in Wales, &c. 244 to 257.  
 15. Six Letters for aiding of ordinary judgements, & process in Law. 272—4.  
 16. Two Letters touching the Diet of the Justices of Assize, & the ordering their Sessions, &c. 292.  
 17. Five Letters touching the examination of Murders, Pillage of the People, Cruelty of Landlords towards Tenants, &c. 302—4.  
 18. Four Letters touching the Election of Mayors & other Officers in Canterbury, 1572. 312, &c.  
 19. Sixteen Letters touching Religion, &c. addressed to the Arch.Bps. & several of the Bps. & Mayor of Rye, &c. Sheriff, &c. in Diocese of Chester, to aid the Bp. of Carlisle, &c. 328 to 335.  
 20. Thirty-two Letters touching Subsidies, Loans, & Money Matters, in London & different Counties. 356 to 380.  
 21. Four Letters touching Grants of concealed Lands & Goods, forfeitures by Statutes to her Majesty. 392.  
 22. A Letter from Mr. Bafche to Secretary Walsingham with Articles of Advice, touching the Viduallung in Ireland, &c. 396.  
 23. Advices for the good Government of Ireland. 397.  
 24. A Letter from her Majesty to Sr. Wm. Pelham, 1579, touching the Affairs of Ireland being neglected. 398.  
 25. Two Letters from her Majesty to the Earls of Desmond, &c. and to the Barons & Knts. in Ireland, about the Arrival of Thomas Stukeley there, 1578. 405.  
 26. The Office of Ordinance in Ireland, 1578, with a particular account of its contents & value, &c. 407 to 414.  
 27. The State of the Army & Garrisons in Ireland, 1578, with the Charges of the same for one Month, &c. 414. b. to 417. b.  
 28. Copies of Robert Bingham's two Indentures for furniture of Arms, &c. in Ireland 1577. 418.  
 29. A Note of Money paid for the Government of Ireland, between Oct. 1572, & June 1578, as gathered out of the Signet books of Sr. Thomas Smyth's time, & Sr. Francis Walsingham. 419.  
 30. A Note of Debts paid in Ireland, out of the Exchequer, between Feb. 1573, and last of June & Sept. 1578. 420. b.  
 31. To Sir Edw. Filton to pay 100 l. for discharge of ordinary Charges in Ireland 1578. 421.  
 32. Two Letters from the Lords & her Majesty about the E. of Desmond, &c. 421—2.  
 33. Several Letters from her Majesty to Sir Wm. Drury L. Justice of Ireland; the King of Scots in Answer of his & the E. of Morton, 1579. 423, 4, 5, 6, &c.  
 34. Memoirs of the Regent of Scotland, for Mr. Hen Killigrew 1573. Articles of Pacification. Declaration of the Regent & K<sup>e</sup> Counsell, at Holyrood-house, 1573, &c. 426—7.  
 35. Three Letters touching the Low Countries, to her Majesties Ambassadors there, Lord Cobham, & Sir F. Walsingham, & to the Arch-Duke Mathias Governor thereof, &c. 1578. 428.

## Num. 4943; 4944.

36. Copy of her Majesty's Letters to the Regent of Scotland, 1573.  
 37. The L. Hunfdon's declaration touching border Matters, 1579.  
 38. The Regent's Promise to Huntley, &c. 434 to 437.  
 39. The K. of Scot's Letter to the Queene 1579.  
 40. Here follows 20 Commissions, touching the apprehension of Pyrates &c. to treat with Ambassadors generally touching the bounds of Calis, &c. concluding a Peace. Interchange of Merchandizes. Merchants in Spain, &c. Survey of the King's Castles, Manors, &c. To call in the King's Debts. A marriage with the King's Niece, &c. To survey the Goods of Churches. Account of Sir Val. Browne, & Sir Edw. Filton, &c. Sr. H. Sydney, &c. to grant Leases of her Majesties Lands in Ireland. Grants of the Offices of Marshall of Berwick, and Deputy of Ireland.  
 Commission touching Pyrates. The Lord Chancellor to make forth Commissions for restraint of Corn, &c. Her Majesties marriage with the Duke of Anjou. from 494 to 513—14.  
 41. Two Letters to Sr. Amias Pawlett Ambassador in France, touching the Affairs there. 562, &c.  
 42. A Decree by the Lords touching the Town of Yarmouth. 580.  
 43. Proclamations. 599 to 602.  
 44. Letters to her Majesty, from the great Turk & his Bafhaw, with her Answers. 608—9.  
 45. A Letter in Latin from her Majesty, to Frederick Count Palatine of the Rhine, in behalf of the Count of Arcu, 1580. 626. b.  
 46. Orders agreed on between Sr. Francis Walsingham Kt. Thomas Wilson Esq. her Majesties Secretary, & Thomas Randolph Esq. Master of the Ports, for the conveyance of Letters to France, &c. Dated Whitehall, 1579. 627. b.

## 4944.

- A folio seemingly part of a larger, by the old pages, now of 68 leaves, bound up with two other letter ones relating to Essex) entitled, "Arms & Pedegrees of Essex Families." At the beginning is an Alphabetical Index, which is followed by 5 pages of Arms & Crests, neatly tricked with a pen, &c.  
 1. Then follow divers large Pedegrees with Arms, & Quarterings, &c. chiefly in Essex, but beginning with Weiton of Staff & Essex.  
 2. Over the Pedigree of Sebright is the Copy of a Charter 2 E. 1. "The original of which Copy remaineth with Benjamin Coufion of Sebright's Hall, in the Parish of Much Badew C<sup>e</sup> Essex, Esq." 17.  
 3. Pedigree of Wm. Bruyn Knt. Chamberlain to K. E. 1. who gave his Manor of Beckingham in Kent, the Manor of Rownor & other Manors in Hampshire, &c. 23.  
 4. Arms & Incriptions in South Okendon Church, Essex, viz. of Ing. Bruin Kt. 1400.  
 Sr. Richard Saltonstall Knt. Lord Mayor of London, 1601, &c. 24. b.  
 5. In Dagenham Church. Richard Trefwell gent. 1509. Fitz-Lewes, Sr. Ralph Shelton, 1522, Sr. Thomas Urlick Knt. & Recorder of London, Oliver Manfield, dated 1541, Sir Wm. Boratine & wife, 1522, &c.  
 6. Arms in Orsett, Tillingham, & Harwich Churches. ibid.  
 7. In All Saints Church, Malden. 25.  
 8. In Barking Church, divers Arms, &c. 1590. &c. ibid.  
 9. In St. Gyle's & St. Peter's Churches, Colchester, Arms of Bedford, Rockwood, Willoughby, 1492—7, 1533, &c. Monument of Wm. Brown Esq. &c. 1572. 25. b.

## Num. 4944—4946.

10. In Weston Church, Inscriptions & Arms of Frofte, Hamerton, Serjeant at Arms to K. H. 8. Eglesfield, 1504, &c. Clarke, 1534, Ketelby 1508, &c. 25. b.
11. In Witham Church, ats St. Nicholas, Arms, &c. of Judge Southcote 1585. Hervey, Nevill, Brooke, Sr. John Smyth Baron of the Exchequer, Kt. Also in Chelmsford Church, & Chapel at Little Ilford, Godfrey Fanhaw, &c. 1587. 26.
12. Extracts from Domesday book, Liber Thetford, Sigillum Hugonis de Essexia, &c. 30. b.
13. Copies & Extracts of Charters, Seals, &c. of the family of Weston, Watervill, Langham, Southcote, Cotton of Panfield, 32 H' 8. Cotton of Ridware Hamstall, Manor of Gayton C' Stafford. 43, &c.
14. Grants & Seals of J' de Sutton Kt. of the Manor of Hyde in Salwetwethorthe Parish, 3 E. 2. J' Goldington Lord of Hunfion, &c. Tho' G. Joleline the Manor of Hytehall, &c. Sabridgeworth C' Hertf. D' 9 H. 4, &c. Wm. de Say, &c. 57. b.
15. Arms, Monuments, & Inscriptions, in Willingale Church in Essex, viz. Lady Katherine daughter of Sr. Roger Beauchamp, H' Joleline son of Sr. Thomas, &c. 1587, 1436, &c. Also of Sackfield, Torrell of Torrell Hall, Esq. 1582. Thomas Brewster Esq. 1613. Nicholas Brocket, &c. 1597. 52.
16. D' in Sapford Church Essex, viz. Drawings &c. of Ralph Jocelin 1478. &c. John & Joan Jocelin 1476, — Ann Sifter of John Leventhorp 1444. — Thomas Chancy Vicar of D' 1425. — John Son & Heir of John son of Wm. Chancy Knt. Baron of Skirpenbeck in Ebor' & Ann Leventhorp, ux. ejus 1478, 9, &c.
- D' of J' Leventhorp Esq. 1484, &c. with others of that Family, &c. 53. d.
17. Extract from Wills of the Weston Family, &c. and Pedigree of Weston of Weston under Lizard, Staff. Boston in Lincoln' &c. "Out of the Evidences of Mr. Thomas Cotton, late of Panfeld & Hampsted, C' Essex, Esq." 55. 6.
18. Rough Sketches of Monuments of Robert White Esq. with Copies of Deeds, &c. "Ex Evidenciis M<sup>r</sup> Thomas White, apud South Warnborne C' Southampton, Arms and Pedigree." 53, &c.
19. "The Line of the family of the Greenes since the time of E. 3. coming out of Cheshire, gent. of great Worship, & continuing in Essex, &c. 1559." 67.

## 4945.

1. Extracts from the Parliament Records of the 1st to 43 Q. Eliz. p. 1 to 45. And also 1st K. James 1st p. 46 to 67.
2. Cases concerning Elections of Knights & Burgeffes of Parliament: collected by Mr. J. Glanvil, 21 fac. pa. 68 to 102.
3. Protestation of the Commons in Parliamt, a<sup>o</sup> 1628. 102.
4. Extracts out of Mr. Bowyer's Reports, 1605, 6 & 7. principally of Parliamentary Affairs, he being then a Member of Parliament, 105 & 207, to 281.
- This folio Vol. is fairly written on paper, but the Ink changed colour. At the beginning is a more minute Table of Contents, & above it written, "Welbeck."

## 4946.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, in quo continentur, 1. Nuta breves, vel, (ut in Codice vocatur) *glossulae* in Virgilio *Eneidæ*, auctore incerto, qui Servium sæpe at non semper, compilaverat. Defunt notæ in libros quatuor priores, & incipiunt a quinto, cum fragmento quati perexiguo. xv.

## Num. 4946—4954:

2. Notæ in Bucolica, e Servio exscriptæ.
3. Initium notarum in Georgica, ab eodem; defunt tamen omnes, exceptis quæ in folio primo continentur. Exfecta sunt quæ sequebantur octo folia, at fortè nunquam a scribâ exacta; abruptum enim textus, in medio commate, et locus vacuus sequitur.
4. Incerti auctoris opus de fabulis poetarum, cui titulus inscribitur *Fabularius*. Agit primo de Demogorgone: succedunt Fabulæ Saturni, Jovis, Gigantum, &c. constat foliis 16.

## 4947.

- Codex membranaceus pulcher, in quo habentur;
1. Lactantii Institutionum libri 7. præmissis testimoniis de auctore, et operum Catalogo.
2. — De ira Dei, qui hic liber octavus inferitur.
3. — De officio Dei, l. 9. inscriptus.
4. Index locuples, alphabeticus. Auro et coloribus pulchre ornatur initia librorum. xv.

## 4948.

Reports of the King's Bench, 10, 11, 12, & 13 Ja. 1.

## 4949.

- Codex membranaceus, pulcher, in quo habetur,
1. S. Hilarii Pict. epi contra Arianos, de Trinitate, libri 12. xv.
2. — contra omnes hæreses, sive de Synodis, liber.
3. — contra Constantium Augustum, liber.
4. — ad Constantium libellus.
5. — ad eundem, libellus.
6. — adversus Arrianum Auxentium, Mediolanensem episcopum, libellus, præfixo ipsius Auxentii libello.

## 4950.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionis oratoriae, lib. 12. Codex membranaceus, pulcher: Franciscus de Mediolano scripsit. Omituntur voces Græcæ per totum opus. xv.

## 4951.

1. Johannis de Abbatis villa, episcopi Sabinenfis, Sermones Dominicales. xv.
2. Tolosanæ S. Stephani Ecclesiæ Privilegia. xii.
3. — Hymni per totum annum cum notis Muscis, formæ singularis.
- Codex membranaceus.

## 4952.

Martyrologium. ἀκαθολον καὶ ἀνέκδοτον. xiii.

Jacobo januensi antiquius. Liber beatæ Mariæ fontis frigidi, membranaceus.

## 4953.

Transcriptum istius partis Libri Censualis (vulgo Domesday) quæ describit Comitatum Eboracensem: cum Indice. xvii.

Codex chartaceus benè scriptus et servatus, constans foliis 92. (Vide 5167, 6856.

## 4954.

Codex chartaceus, non benè scriptus, constans foliis 47. cum hoc titulo. "Placita Forestæ de Shirewood e divers Cart. terr. itm (ab 8 E. 3, ad tempus H. 6. tenta apud Natingham An<sup>o</sup> Regni Regis Edwardi 3<sup>i</sup> post

## Num. 4954, 4955.

post Conqu. octavo; coram Rado Dño Nevill, Rado de Aldeburgh, et Petro de Middleton, Justic. Dñi Regis Itinerantibus ad Placita Forestæ, &c. Sine indice, sed in margine sunt nomina locorum, &c. Continet inter alia hæc &c.

1. Abbat de Rufford, Prior et Convent de Novo loco. 11, 12.
2. Mansfield Woodhouse, &c. Worlop, &c. 16.
3. Lumley, Haywood, Bulwell, &c. 17, 18.
4. De Priore de Scto Oswaldo, &c. 19, b.
5. Fulwood, &c. Abbat de Rufford, &c. 20, 22.
6. Wyrlop Prior, Abbas de Welbeck. 29.
7. Priorissa de Cateby, et Prior de Lenton, et Abbas, &c. de Rufford, clamant in Berkefwood. 30.
8. Prior de Shelford, Birkeland, &c. Clipston, Calverton, &c. 32, 33.
9. Abb. et Convent de Welbeck, Prior et Convent de Novo loco, &c. Prior et Convent de Wyrlop, &c. 33, b.
10. Abbat de Wellebeck, Prior Novi loci in Shirewood, Oxtou, Southwell, &c. 34, 36.
11. Rotulus de Attornatis, Priorissa de Cateby, &c. Transcripta Commissionum & Cartarum de Clipston, pro priore de Lenton, &c. Hospitali Sti. Johis de Nottingham, &c. 38.
12. Prior et Convent de Shelford, &c. 40, &c.
13. Abb. et Monach. de Rufford. 40, &c.
14. Priorat de Novo loco in Shirewood. 42.
15. Ecclesia Beate Marie de Shelford, &c. 43.
16. Transcripta Cartarum Hen. Regis, pro Abbat de Rufford. 45.
17. Welbeck Abb. Wyrlop Prior, &c. 46.
18. Lenton Prior, &c. 47.

## 4955.

A large Volume of Poems by various Authors, uniformly & fairly transcribed. A great part by Ben Jonson & Dr. Donne.

1. Verses by King James. 1.
2. Ben Jonson's Masque of the Metamorphosed Gipsies. See Whalley's Edit. vi. 69. 2.
3. ——— to a friend. Vol. vi. p. 367. 31.
4. ——— the Man. From the Underwoods, Celebration of Charis Art. ix. 34, b.
5. ——— the Body & Mind. From his Eupheme. 3 & 4. Vol. vii. p. 23. 35, b.
6. Ben Jonson, on a Country Life. From Horace Epod. ii. 37, b.
7. ——— Verses to the Erle of Newcastle. inverted. 39.
8. ——— To the Rt. Hon. Will. Viscount Mansfield. 40.
9. ——— Part of the Masque entitled, "The Vision of Delight," beginning, "Bright Night I obey thee." Whalley vi. 21. 40, b.
10. ——— It contains only one Scene, and the Speech of Phantise. 41, b.
11. ——— The Painter to the Poet, with the Answer. 42, b.
12. ——— To a Lady. Vol. vi. 429. 42, b.
13. ——— Execration on Vulcan. 43.
14. ——— "Now God preserve, as you well deserve." 46, b.
15. ——— Lines by him, with two Epigrams. 47, b.
16. ——— A Masque, not in his Works that I can find. 48.
17. ——— Part of another Masque, apparently, with a Song of the Moon, by the same. 52, b.
18. ——— "To the Memory of that most honoured Ladie, Jane, eldest daughter to Cuthbert Lord Ogle; and Countesse of Shrewsbury." 54.
19. Charles Cavendish to his Posterity, &c. an Epitaph. 54, b.

## Num. 4955.

19. Epitaphs on Lady Katherine Ogle, by Ben Jonson, & Mr. Lukin, & Mr. Holme; with an Elegy by the latter. 55.

20. Poems by Dr. Andrews, as inscribed in the Margin. What Dr. Andrews it was, is not clear. A poem at 87. seems to prove that his Name was Francis, consequently it was not the Bishop, whose Name was Launcelot. The first Poem is entitled, "The Universal Sacrifice."

This Poem is curiously formed on the Lord's Prayer, which is so contrived as to run down the middle, between two other Columns.

21. By Dr. Andrews, the Belief verified with similar quaintness of contrivance. 57, b.

22. ——— "The Knot of Prayer & Grace," and "Prayer & Blessing". 58.

23. ——— On the Blessed Trinity. 58, b.

24. ——— Gloria Patri verified, as the Lord's Prayer was above. 58, b.

25. ——— "Drolleries," being a Collection of Epigrams, & other short Poems. 59.

26. ——— a Journey to Sherwood Forest, in the Style of Barnaby's Journey, the English part at least. 61.

27. ——— Doggrel Verses on Hardwick, Warfop, Welbeck, & Bolter. (i. e. Ballover.) 67, b.

28. ——— "Those Verses were spoken before the Countesse of Lecester, when Sir Garvas Clifton was married to my Lady Penelope Rich, at Drayton Bassett House." 68.

29. ——— "To the much honoured Beautie of Mrs. Ann Welt." 68, b.

30. ——— A Letter in Verse to Lady Cooke. 69.

31. More Epigrams, the first of which is on the Prince Charles courting the Infanta of Spain. 69, b.

32. Song on the Crofs. (at Cheapside) 71, b.

33. ——— Verses on a Judge being made a Sheriff. 72.

34. ——— To two Ladies, Joan & Marget. 73, b.

35. Dr. Andrewes Elegy on a Child. 78.

36. ——— Elegy. 80.

37. ——— Another on a Child, perhaps the same. 80, b.

38. ——— An Enigma. 81.

39. ——— Some quaint rhymes, of which the meaning is not obvious. 81, b.

40. ——— On the Incarnation. 81, b.

41. ——— Epigrams on various Subjects; several to the D. of Newcastle. 84, b.

42. ——— Letter to a Lady. 84, b.

43. ——— Verses on the Crow, the Pigeon, the Raven, & the Finch. 85.

44. ——— Epithalamium. 85, b.

45. ——— On the Parliament. 86.

46. ——— Epitaph on Viscount Camden. 86.

47. ——— A Proclamation. 86.

48. ——— Letter in Verse to a Lady Jane. 86.

Dated London, August 14 1629, and signed, "Franc. Andrilla."

Whence it is fair to conclude that the writer's name was Francis Andrews. 86, b.

The beginning implies the same. 87, b.

49. ——— A Character upon a Monsieur. 87, b.

50. Poems by Dr. Donne, beginning with his Satires 1, 2, 3, 4. The name is written almost constantly in the Margin, Dr. Doone. 88.

51. ——— Some Elegies by the same Author, namely 12, 19, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. The Elegy on Lord C. 6.

Then follow two Elegies, not appearing in the printed





Num. 4967—4969.

2. Versus memoriales iuridici, incipientes,  
"Quicquid plantatur, feritur, vel inedificatur,  
Omne solo cedit, radices hic tamen egre  
Stat testamentum, libertas cui data \* \* \*  
Si sint equales qui producantur utrinque  
Bulla, iura, modus."
3. Memoranda alia profana.
4. Liber de canonico, incipiens, "*Prometheus in*  
*Causa*."
5. Institutionum Iuliani libri 4. Argumenta horum  
librorum numero 4 premituntur.
6. Liber precum, seu potius hymnorum sacrorum,  
ad finem enim scriptus est. "Liber de liber Ymnorum  
dicitur. Ymnus est laus dei cum cantico factus," &c.
7. Aviani Fabulae metricae, cum glossis et interlineation-  
ibus. Desunt ad fabulam 42, quae et ultima est in Edd.
8. Poema de penitentia, incipiens,  
"Penitent cito peccator, cum sit miserator  
Iudex, et non a se ipse nunda tunc."
9. Grammatica metrica Nicolai cujusdam Cantabrigi-  
ensis, ut colligitur ex ultimis versiculis.  
"Poenitent cito peccator, cum sit miserator  
Iudex, et non a se ipse nunda tunc."  
Ore placentis ay liber hic finit Nicolay.  
Adduntur alia manu, sed veteri, glossae marginales.  
10. De iuribus, auctoris, Bernardi Silvestri Panteonis,  
(ut est in margine) Poema breve.
11. Liber metricus mysteriorum Ecclesiae, incipiens.  
"Anglia quo fulget, quo gaudet praesule claro,  
Laudat hunc."  
Cum glossa marginalibus.
12. Virgilii Bucolica; cum notis ad priores novem  
elegos.
13. A. Persii Satirae, cum notis.
14. Versus Grammaticales in verba deponentia.
15. Liber metricus,  
"A Phoebus Phoebe lumen capit, a sapiente  
Inspiciens sententiam."
16. Poema scholasticum, cum notis prolixioribus.  
"Celsitas in falsis yppas."
17. Cento, ut videtur, versuum ex auctoribus clas-  
sicis, incipiens,  
"Jam dudum tenerasse duces pia federa pacis."
- Ad finem,  
"Haec tibi prima poer fendent cunabula flores  
Mixtaque ridenti passim cum baccare tellus,  
Molli paulatim colocasia fundit arantho."  
18. Regulae Grammaticae metricae.  
"Augustus si te, Cesar vel mensis abito."
19. Poema Latinum de Synonymis, aequivocis, &c.  
incipiens  
"Ad more ne vitular laties dufere. Conino  
Iulium, frondes vel dach addere dach." (sic)  
Litteris majusculis gothicis.
20. Poema, ut videtur, de propositionibus, a priore  
farian avulsum, Poemata ambo satis barbara, sed hoc  
a manu scriptum.

4968.

1. Cilium Oculi Sacerdotis. "Omnis utriusque; sexus." 1.  
xv.
  2. Tractatus de 10 preceptis. "Serva mandata, &  
v. v. v." 65.
  3. Expositio 12 articulorum Fidei. 74. b.
  4. Duodecim articuli fidei distincti. 82.
- Codex membranaceus, scriptus alicui.  
Liber olim Monasterii S. Edmundi, de emptione  
J. de Tynworth Abbatis.

4969.

A paper book very fairly written, with this title, "Cer-  
tain Devout Meditations of the Love of God."  
The book contains 311 written leaves, comprising  
one hundred Meditations on the subject in question, of  
which there is a complete Table at the end. xvii.

7

Num. 4970—4974.

4970.

Codex membranaceus, litteris gothicis, cum multis con-  
tradictionibus scriptus. Continet Aristotelis libros 10 de  
Historia animalium, 4 de partibus animalium, 5 de  
Generatione animalium, Latine versos. In xix libros  
divisus est codex, sine distinctione titulorum. xiv.

4971.

Liber membranaceus, continens tractatus varios qui in  
folio primo recensentur, ut infra, cum hoc titulo;  
"Liber monachorum Sancti Eduni in quo sub-  
scripta continentur." xiv.

1. Modus pronunciandi dictiones in Gallicis. 1.
2. Modus numerandi in Gallicis. 1, (b) 2, 3.
3. Qualiter clericus hospicii se habere debet in officio  
suo. 4-6.
4. Modus faciendi litteras in Gallicis, et de tribus par-  
tibus litterae. 6-10.
5. Litterae gallice scriptae secundum modum faciendi  
litteras. 10. b. 20.
6. Declinatio verborum in gallicis. 20-24.
7. Modus qualiter clericus, sive expensor, expendit  
pecuniam domini sui. 24.
8. "Rotulus expensarum dñi Radulphi Comitis Staf-  
fordie, de omnibus bonis receptis, et expensis factis, per  
Johann Bromleye clericum hospicii dñi Dñi, a festo Scti  
Mich. Archi, anno regni regis Edwardi tertii post An-  
glie conquestum vicefimo nono." &c. 25.
9. Modus faciendi Bill in Gallicis. 28.
10. Regulae cartarum in Gallicis. 32. b.
11. Modus vertendi denarios in solidos, et marcas in  
libras. 37.
12. Modus tenendi curiam. 37. b. deest folium. 39.
13. Litterae attornatus in Gallicis, cum forma condi-  
tionum expensarum, & blagatibus. 40.
14. Modus faciendi cartas, indenturas, obligaciones et  
acquitanças. 41-44.
15. Statuta fidei apud Welfm. tempe Regi Ricardi  
secundi 65-96. Desunt autem folia 92, 93, 94, 95, et 96.
16. Quae sequuntur, versibus brevibus Gallicis com-  
prehensa, per figuras minores distinguuntur.  
1. Duodecim articuli fidei 97.  
2. Decem mandata, 100. 3. Septem peccata mor-  
talia, 107. b. 4. Septem Sacramenta, 119. 5. Pas-  
siones duo, 123. b. 6. Virtutes confessionis, 124.  
7. Vita naturae, vita culpae, vita gratiae, 130. 8. Ses-  
siones tabulae rotundae, 130. b. 9. Cap. de purificatione  
beatae Virginis Mariae, 131.

4972.

A curious MS. on Vellum with many illuminations,  
rude in design, but profusely gilded. It contains a  
Paraphrase on the Book of Revelations; in French:  
written in two columns, on 47 leaves.  
Something perhaps is wanting at the end. xiv.

4973.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, continens libros decem  
de Arithmetica geometrica. In folio additio, manu  
non recenti, scribitur, "Arithmetica Jordani." Desunt  
nonnulla ad finem, et folium ultimum a compactore  
additum. xiv.

4974.

Codex membranaceus.  
1. M. Tullii Cic. Officiorum Libri 3. Desunt 10  
prima folia. xv.

4975. Statutorum

Num. 4975—4985.

4975.

Statutorum antiquorum Liber. Scil. Summa placitorum,  
Carta Libertatis, Forestæ, &c. &c. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus.

4976.

Vita Edwardi Regis & Confessoris: per Adelredum Ab-  
batem. xiv.

Codex pulcher membranaceus; in eodem tomo  
compactus cum numero 1117.

4977.

Erefti Liber de Medicamentis, ἀριθμοῦ. xi.  
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, scriptura varia.

4978.

1. Obituarii fragmentum. x.  
2. S. Augustini Sermo de lapsu Monachi & Viduæ.  
3. Bedæ Presbyteri, Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ gentis  
Anglor. Libri 5 Cum Epilogis, &c.  
Codex membranaceus.

4979.

A barbarous and fabulous history of Alexander the  
Great, in old French, with very rude illuminations.  
On vellum. It has no reference to Quintus Curtius,  
whose original was not discovered when it was written.

xiv.

4980.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, in quo continentur;  
1. Annotationes in Actus Apostolorum e S. Augu-  
stino excerptæ. x.

2. "Liber manualis, editus à Domino Alcuino, ex  
Libris S. Augustini de Trinitate; directus ad Karolum  
Regem:" i. e. imperatorem. Libri tres.

3. Litania et confessio fidei.

4. Albini Responsiones ad interrogationes Filii Fre-  
degisi, de Sancta Trinitate.

5. Eiusdem Albini ad Eulabam Virginem Epistola.

6. Versus Latini, incipientes,

"Qui mare, qui terram, qui celum condidit altum,  
Qui regit imperio cuncta creata suo."

Cum fragmentis paucis.

Codex antiquus certe, sed ultra sæculum decimum  
vix rejiciendus

4981.

Prophetæ minores, cum S. Hieronymi Commentario.  
Codex membranaceus "Liber Sanctæ Mariæ Vallia-  
dore." xiii.

4982.

Constantini Afrî, Medici, Libri 10. Latine. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus. In primo folio Wanleius  
scripsit, "Bought by my Lord of Mr. Noel, A.D. 1716."  
In fine mancus.

4983.

Nicholai Practica Medicinæ. xiii.  
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

4984.

S. Martini Vita & Miracula: per Sulpicium Severum, &  
Gregorium Turonensem. xiii.  
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

4985.

Libri Tobie, Judith, Ruth, & Sapientiæ glossati. Liber  
membranaceus. Ex Bibliotheca N. T. Foucault, co-  
mitis Confortiani. xiii.

Num. 4986—4990.

4986.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis plantarum et ani-  
malium satis rudibus. Continentur, x.

1. Antonii Musæ, ut fertur, Epistola ad M. Agrip-  
pam: cum medicamentis quibusdam.

2. Liber Apuleii Platonici, de medicaminibus, cum  
figuris pictis.

3. Epistola Anthimii, ad Theodoricum Francorum  
regem, de observatione colorum.

In folio primo, "Liber Chronradi Peutingeri." Co-  
dex in eodem tomo compactus cum numero 5294.

4987.

Codex membranaceus, uno tenore scriptus, in quo  
habetur, xv.

1. Epistola de miraculis nonnullis.

2. Visio militis cujusdam Hybernienfis (sic) de statu  
mortuorum.

3. De modo meditando seipsumque regendi. 16. b.

4. "Meditationes beati Bernardi." 20. b.

5. "Formula virtutum, cum collone de caritate." 29.

6. Regula beati Augustini. 40. b.

7. Augustini summa de Oratione. 58.

8. Soliloquium Hugonis de S. Victore, de artha  
anime. 61. b.

9. Amimoniciones, (e. i. admonitiones) S. Basilii  
Episcopi. 70.

10. "Meditatio Anselmi de passione." 85. b.

11. "Vita, et modus vivendi, qualiter religiosus se  
debeat habere coram Deo et hominibus." 87. b.

12. Summa Magistri Roberti Grossete. 90. b.

13. Tractatus de contemptu Mundi, &c. 98. b.

14. Meditatio beati Anselmi. 113. b.

15. "Hæc est ars parvulis et compendiosa timendi et  
diligendi Deum, et sanctæ meditationis, in quatuor  
manibus sequentibus descripta." Manus sunt accuratè  
depictæ, et regulæ super palmas et digitos scriptæ.

16. "Libellus de septem artibus philosophiæ crelesis,  
destinatus ad quandam præ tuncore mortis seculari philo-  
sophiæ reuertentem." 123. b.

17. Ambrosius de Virginitate. ἀριθμοῦ. 141. b.

4988.

Reports in the Court of Queen's Bench, from 21 to 34  
Eliz. Written on Paper, not very fairly, 100 leaves.

4989.

A paper book, very fairly written, on 28 Pages, with  
the following title,

"A Journall of the Seige and taking of Buda, by  
the Imperiall Army, under the Conduct of the Duke of  
Lorraine, and his Electorall Highnesse the Duke of  
Bavaria: By Mr. Jacob Richards, one of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Engi-  
neers, who was appointed by the Right honourable the  
Lord Dartmouth, Master General of his M<sup>ty</sup> Ordnance,  
&c. to serve in the said Army, in order to his Improve-  
ment for his Ma<sup>ty</sup> future Service." 1686.

With a large plan of the town and besieging  
armies, carefully, & rather elegantly drawn. xvii.

4990.

A paper book fairly written, with this general title,  
"Tracts of divers Natures. Vide Indicem fo. vi."

On the first board is written, "H. Poule." Under  
which, in Mr. T. Baker's hand, is this. "The same, I  
suppose, that was Speaker in the Convention. His hand  
is known by the Members of the Convention."

It contains 181 written leaves.  
1. An Oration of Lord Hales in Commendation of  
the Laws of England.

i.  
2. An





## Num. 4994.

22. Christianissimi Regis, de ratione concilii generalis indicendi Epistola, ad eisdem, 1534. 25 Feb. 41. b.
23. — ad Imp. ordines Erlingæ conventum habentes, de ratione constituendæ inter Christianos omnes concordie, 1535, 10 Sept. 42. b.
24. Legati Regii Oratio ad Imp. ordines, Smalcaldie agentes, 1535, 19 Decembr. Sleid. fol. 120. 43. b.
25. Christi<sup>m</sup> Regis ad Imp. ordines, de indicendo conventu, deque sibi oblatis per Solimanum Turcarum Regem pacis conditionibus, Epistola. 1536, 22 Januarii. 49.
26. Caroli 5<sup>i</sup> Imp<sup>r</sup> in Galliarum Regem oratio Romæ coram Pontifice habita. 1536, 17 April. Sleid. fol. 133. 52.
27. Christi<sup>m</sup> Regis ad eam Orationem responso. 1536, 11 Maii. Sleid. 134. 55.
28. Eiusdem ad ordines S.R.I. Literæ. 1536, 30 Maii. 63.
29. Ad eisdem Literæ serenissimorum eiusdem Regis Ebororum. 1536, Cal. Jun. 63. b.
30. Literæ legato eiusdem Regis et liberorum ejus, ad principes Electores et alios S.R.I. 1536, Jul. 64.
31. Gulielmi Bellai Apologetica pro Rege Epistola. 1536, Julii. 67.
32. Christi<sup>m</sup> Regis ad Electores Imp. Epistola, qua conventum ad discipulandum de Mediolano controversiam, et se adversus malevolorum calumnias purgandum indicit postulat. 1536, Decembr. Sleid. fol. 137. 88.
33. Expositatoria eiusdem Regis Epistola, ad Cardinalem Moguntinum, de violato tabulario, item ad discipulandum de Mediolano controversiam. 1536, Januarii. 92.
34. Eiusdem ad Saxonie ducem, et Philippum Hessiæ Landgravium Epistola. 1537, 10 Kal. Jun. Sleid. f. 150. 95.
35. Apologetica Epistola de sententia Christianissimi Regis, ad amplissimos S.R.I. ordines, 1537, 7 Maii. Sleid. f. 150. 97. b.
36. Christi<sup>m</sup> Regis ad Principes, &c. Wormatiæ conventum habentes Epistola, quæ Senatui de Medioleni controversia sibi dari postulat, et alia quædam super Solimani expeditione significat. 1537, Frid. Kal. Aug. 121.
37. Capitula fœderis initi inter summum Pontificem, Cæsareique M<sup>r</sup>, et Venetos, contra Turcas, 1538. 8 Feb. 124.
38. Concordatum et Constitutio inter Carolum S.R. Imp. et S.R. Imperii principes, et status, de Burgundie regionis in impensas imp. contributione. 1548, 26 Jun. 126. b.
39. Sententia Mortis lata in Joh. Fridericum ducem Saxonie. 1547, 7 Maii. Sleid. 271. 131.
40. Leges et conditiones mitigatæ et commutatæ Sententiæ mortis in J. Fr. ducem Saxonie. 1547, 16 Maii. Sleid. 271. 132.
41. Carolus S.R.I. &c. Senatui populoque Wirtembergensi. 1546, Oct. 14. Sleid. 261. 133. b.
42. Literæ quibus J. Fridericum D. Saxonie, et Philippum Langravium Hessi Imperator proferibit. 1546, 20 Julii. Sleid. 246. 137.
43. De occasione Belli Hungarici. 143.
44. Ferdinandi Regis in Johannem Vaivodam Oratio, habita in comitiis Imperii. 143. b.
45. Bella Leone X. Pont. Max. Francis indicti occasio. 144.
46. Raphael Venetus Leoni X. Pont. Max. 1446.
47. Ludovica, Ordinibus et Statibus Regni Franciæ, 1525. ibid.
48. — Carolo Filio Cæsari. 1555, (1525) 3 Martii. 145.
49. Carolus Cæsar Ludovicæ matri, 1525. ibid.
50. Testimonium Cæsareæ voluntatis datum Episc<sup>o</sup> Atrabateni, et exhibitum in Concilio Trid. nino. 1542, 18 Octobr. 145. b.

## Num. 4994.

51. Appellatio Univ. Parisiensis a Leone X. Pont. Max. 1517, 27 Martii. Sleid. 7. 146.
52. Pontificis Max. Literæ Henrico Regi Angliæ et Regiæ Hispaniarum. 1503, 26 Decembr. Sleid. 111. 152. b.
53. Declaratio Papæ Clementis 7. 1534, 23 Martii. Sleid. 110. 154.
54. Bulla Clementis 7, concessa Henrico 8. de secundis nuptiis contrahendis, constante nullitate primarum. 155.
55. Christi<sup>m</sup> Regis ad Electores et Imperii Status, apud Spiram congregatos Epistola. 1526, 6 Octobr. Sleid. 72. 156.
56. Apologia Madricianæ Conventionis diffusoria. 1526. Sleid. 70. 158.
57. Epistola Caroli Cæs. ad S.R.I. electores, et cæteros Germaniæ Principes. 1526, 9 Novemb. Sleid. 72. 163. b.
58. Fœdus inter Henricum II. et Edwardum VI. 166.
59. Paulus 3. Pont. Max. Carolo V. Imp. 172. b.
60. — Statibus Ecclesiasticis in Conventu Augustano. 1548, 1 Januarii. 182.
61. — Bulla, œcumenici Concilii Tridenti celebrandi. 1542, Kal. Junii. 188.
62. — filijs Lucae, Antonio, et alijs Librorum Impressoribus. 1536, 3 Julii. 193. b.
63. Consilium admodum paternum Pauli 3. datum Imp. Carolo 5. &c. pro Lutheranis. 194. b.
64. Paulus 3. Thomæ Campegio Ep<sup>o</sup> Feltrensi. 1540, 1 Octobr. 199. b.
65. Oratio Episcopi Feltrensis habita Wormatiæ. 1540, 8 Decembr. 200.
66. Responso in concessu utriusque partis data. 201.
67. Paulus 3. Friderico Naufæ, Sacræ Theologiæ professori. 1540, 14 Maii. ibid.
68. — Fr. Naufæ, Ep. Viennensi. 1543, 16 Feb. 201. b.
69. Otho Truchses Ep<sup>o</sup> Viennensi. 1543, 18 Aprilis. 202.
70. Pauli 3. Bulla declaratoria suspensionis Concilii. 1543, Pr. Non. Jul. 203.
71. Adrianus Papa VI. Germaniæ principibus in Dieta Norimbergensi. 1522, 25 Novemb. 206. b.
72. Instructio pro D<sup>o</sup> Francisco Cheregato de quibusdam Germaniæ principibus et Civitatibus Oratoribus. 209. b.
73. Responso principum, et S.R.I. ordinum, pontificis Legato reddita. 213. b.
74. Replicatio Pontificii Oratoris. 217. b.
75. Adrianus Papa Friderico Principi et Electori. 1522, 5 Octobr. 221.
76. Paulus 3. Carolo 5. Imp. 1542. Aug. 26. 228.
77. Consilium de emendata ecclesia Paulo 3. ipso jubente conscriptum. 229.
78. Consilium de ratione stabiendiæ et augendi Romanæ Ecclesiæ a Paulo 3. 234. b.
79. Pauli 3. Bulla. 240. b.
80. Franciscus Quignonus Paulo 3. Pont. Max. 242.
81. Paulus 3. Fr. Naufæ, Ep. Vienn. 246. b.
82. — eadem. 247.
83. Instructio data Inquisitoribus. 1550, ult. Maii. Sleid. 318. 247. b.
84. Rector et Universitas Lovaniensis. 1550, 26 Martii. 252. b.
85. Bulla Julii 3. reductionis Concilii ad Calendas Maii. 1550, 18 Cal. Dec. Sleid. 322. 256.
86. — alia, indictionis Concilii et quibus Legibus celebrabitur. 1550. Id. Nov. 257.
87. Julii 3. Bulla, 1552. 12 Kal. Jul. 262.
88. — alia, 1553. 14 Cal. Nov. 263. b.
89. — alia, 1554. 9 Cal. Jan. 263. b.
90. Pauli 4. Bulla. 1555. 8 Id. Mart. 264. b.

## Num. 4995—5003.

4995.

M. F. Quintiliani Institutionum Oratoriarum libri 12.  
cum Scholiis multis.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, literis quadratis  
Romanis scriptus. Deest initium, usque ad Caput vi.  
Num. 79, Libri I. secundum Editionem Gesnerianam.  
In margine folii ultimi, "pro die 5 Julii 1470." xv.

4996.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis fatis rudibus.

Poema rhythmicum Latinum, de Historia Veteris et  
Novi Testamenti. In fragmento Epistolæ, ad Dominum  
Harley super scriptæ, habetur hoc de Codice ipso testimo-  
nium.

"This book is said to have been found in taking  
down the West Gate of Whitehall, between the Wain-  
cott and the Wall, and was given by Mr. Thomas Robe,  
Sept. 1726." Codex forte sæculo 14<sup>o</sup> antiquior, cui  
tamen, priorem Catalogum sequentes, adscripsimus.  
xiv.

4997.

S. Chrysostomi Homiliæ in Matthæum 57, dictæ "de  
Opere imperfecto" Latine. Codex membranaceus.  
xiv.

4998.

Reports from 31 to 40 Eliz. A Paper Book, contain-  
ing 309 written leaves. The last 30 placed by mis-  
take at the beginning.

4999.

Statutes from the 1 Ed. 3. to the 18 H. 6.  
A Paper Book, of 227 written leaves, unfinished.

5000.

P. Terentii Comediæ Sex, cum Scholiis. Scriptæ sine  
distinctione Versuum. Præmittitur hoc Epitaphium  
Terentii, quod et in vet. Cod. Parisiis existere dicitur.

"Natus in excelsis tectis Carthaginiis altæ  
Romanis ducibus bellica præda fui.  
Descripti mores hominum, juvenumque senumque,  
Qualiter et Servi decipiant dominos.  
Quid meretrix, quid leno dolis confingat avarus,  
Hæc quicumque legit, sic puto cautus erit."

Codex partim è membranâ partim charta formatus;  
quætuoræculo 13<sup>o</sup> ad minimum adscribere vellem. Cata-  
logus prior Sæculo 15, ascribit.

5001.

"An Account of the Wardrobe, or Household of Ed-  
ward Prince of Wales (after K. Ed. 2. in the 35th or  
last year of his Father." This is a small folio, having  
the above title written at the beginning, by a modern  
hand, but the contents of the Vol. are in Latin, & ex-  
hibit curious particulars of the Household expences &  
prices of things at the time.

5002.

Liber Exodus, glossatus. xiii.

Codex membranaceus, venerabilis.

5003.

S. Hieronymi et aliorum Epistolæ, cum aliis operibus,  
quæ infra notantur. xv.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, scripturâ optima  
et æquabili, in duabus columnis. Folia sunt 389, præter  
vitam et tabulam contentorum, quæ xi. occupant.

1. "Eusebii Hieronymi, viri illustrissimi Romanæ ec-  
clesiæ presbyteri, Cardinalis dignissimi, ac doctoris eximii  
vita incipit, quam Marcus Michael, presbyter Cortonen-  
sis

## Num. 5003—5006.

prosequens filo breviorè compegit, quibusdam additi-  
is et permutatis ystoriæ veritate servata." Eleganter de pic-  
tus est ipse Hieronymus, in primâ lierâ.

2. Tituli Librorum.
3. Epistolæ tres Damasi pape et Hieronymi. 1.
4. Origines super Cantica, Latine per S. Hieronymum. 4. b.
5. Epistolæ Hieronymi et aliorum. 13.
6. Liber Hieronymi ad Pamachium de optimo genere interpretandi. 65.
7. Epistola Epiphani ad Chrysostomum. 69.
8. Aliæ Epistolæ. 73.
9. Definitio fidei Symbolique Niceni Concilii. 91. b.

10. Iterum Epistolæ. 94.
11. Liber S. Hieronymi, de Mariæ Virginitate perpetua. 103. b.
12. ——— Contra Helvidium. 111.
13. ——— de Virginitate Servanda, ad Eulstochium. 151.

14. S. Hieronymi adversus Vigilantium. 165. b.
15. Epistolæ iterum varia. 167.
16. S. Hieronymi Consolatio ad Paulam, de dormi-  
tione Blesyllæ. 193. b.
17. Epistolæ S. Hieronymi. 196. b.
18. Ejusdem, ad Silvianum, Consolatio. 209.
19. Ad Aggeruchiam, de monogamia. 212.
20. Quæstiones, S. Ebichæ. 215.
21. Epistolæ varia. 224.
22. Epitaphium, de morte Nepotiani presbyteri, ad  
Eliodorum Episc. Aquilegensium. 264. b.
23. Epistola Hieronymi. 268. b.
24. Hieronymi quæstiones ad Algasium. 272. b.
25. Iterum Epistolæ. 284.
26. Ejusdem de Vita et dormitione Paulæ. 298. b.
27. Epistolæ S. Hieronymi. 327.
28. Præfatio et Epistolæ Rufini, de Origenis Peri-  
archon, quem in Latinum transtulit, cum responsione  
S. Hieronymi. 314. b.
29. Hieronymus ad Rufinum, de Conversione et Vita  
Bonosi. 329. b.
30. ——— ad Evagrium: cum aliis Epistolis. 330. b.

31. Rufinus ad Ampronianum, contra Hieronymum. 335.
32. Ad Virginem in Exilium missam, Consolatoria. 343. b.
33. Libri Apologetici S. Hieronymi contra Rufinum,  
ad Pamachium et Marcelum. 345. b.
34. Hieronymi Epistola de honorandis parentibus. 364. b.
35. De quadraginta duabus mansionibus filiorum  
Israëlis. 365. b.
36. Epistolæ Hieronymi. 373. b.

Passim relinquuntur hiatus pro citationibus Græcis.

5004.

- Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,  
1. Aristotelis Ethicorum Libri 10. latine. xiv.  
2. ——— Politicorum Lib. 7.  
3. ——— Rhetoricorum Libri 3.  
4. ——— Oeconomicorum Libri 2.  
5. ——— magnorum Moralium Libri 2.

5005.

S. Cypriani Carth. ep. Opera. xv.  
Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5006.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habetur pars Tragedia-  
rum, et Epistolarum Senecæ. xv.  
1. Senecæ Tragedia sexta, ut hic numerantur, Troas;  
à versu 413. in Acta tertio, "Pelæus axis pondere  
Hectoreo tremitis."

1

2. Septima



## Num. 5006—5013.

2. Septima, i. e. Medea.
3. Octava, scil. Agamemnon.
4. Nona, five Octavia.
5. Decima, five Hercules Oetarus.
6. Seneca Epistolarum libri 2. præmissis Epistolis spiritus inter Senecam et Paulum Apostolum. Ad finem paginae secundæ scriba ait, "In hoc codice Lucii Anni Seneca: literarum moralium ad Lucillum libri, numero 2." Epistolæ sunt multæ, sed non congruentes ordine cum Editis.
7. Fragmentum prioris partis ejusdem Codicis; continens finem Tragediæ primæ, scilicet Herculis Furentis, cum initio Secundæ quæ est Thyestes.

## 5007.

- A small folio written on Paper, containing,
1. The Arguments of the Commoners to enforce their Complaint of Grievances against the D. of Buckingham, 1626. This part occupies most of the Volume.
  2. Minutes of the Parliament at Oxford, 1625, in 12 large folded Pages, but bound up irregularly, beginning with p. 6.
  3. Parliament 1626. The Report of the Committee of the House of Commons for a general fast, on account of past and present Evils, &c.
  4. The Attorney General's letter to the Judges of the several Circuits, to direct their proceedings against Recusants, 7 March 1625, signed Robt. Heath, Inner Temple.
  5. Another letter from the same, 1st March, to the Justices of the Peace of the several Counties, against women Recusants, having husbands not so.

## 5008 &amp; 9.

Copies of Letters to & from the Privy Council, from the Year 1550 to 1556. Chiefly from France & Italy, & relating to State affairs there, &c. but without the writers names. Two folio Vols. copied by an indifferent hand, but in good preservation.

## 5010.

- A thin folio, well written on paper & preserved, containing,
1. "An Abstract of the Money remaining in the Exchequer, 5 Nov. 1688: & paid into the same, from the said 5 Novr. to the 30 of June 1690; together with all the payments made from thence in the said time. Extracted from an original Book delivered to the Parliament by the Lords of the Treasury." fol. 1. to 18. besides the above Title Page.
  2. An Establishment of the yearly charge of their Majesties Diet & Household, to commence the 1 of Apr. 1689.
  - At the beginning is a handsome title Page; & f. 2. b. the particulars of their Majesties Dinner, Supper, &c. And f. 20—22: are "Ordinances to be observed for the regulating & well-governing the House, &c.

## 5011

A Collection of Papers about draining of Fens in several Counties of England, by Sir W<sup>m</sup> Dugdale, &c.

## 5012.

Placita 13, 18 Edw. 2: 4, 5, 7, 11, 14, 15, & 16 Ed. 3. Codex membranaceus vetus, ex variis cudicibus compactus. xv.

## 5013.

A Survey of the Crown Lands in Gloucestershire; & of some in Derbyshire, Worcestershire, Hereford-

## Num. 5013—5019.

shire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Rutlandshire, & Northamptonshire: taken A<sup>d</sup> 1650: with an alphabetical Index of Places.

## 5014.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus "Speculum viri Canonici, et Summa Summarum." Imperfectus in fine et alibi, sed multa eorum quæ in hoc volumine desunt, in fine sequentis reperiri possunt. xv.

## 5015.

Codex membranaceus, cujus pars præcipua est Repertorium alphabeticum juris Canonici, quod imperfectum videtur, sed præcipue ob impenitam partium distractionem, ita ut initium vix quartæ totius parte a fine distet. Forte perfectus est Codex si rectè ordinetur. In primo folio "Tabula mitis, aut tabula Bartholi magri Johis Morton."

2. Fragmentum insignie Codicis præcedentis, cujus ope lacuna forsitan farciri possent. xv.

## 5016.

Biblorum Tomus, a Proverbiis Solomonis ad primum Machabæorum. In fine imperfectus. Codex membranaceus, formæ majus. xlii.

## 5017.

Two Books of the Maccabees; & the New Testament: of Wickliff's Translation. On vellum. xiv.

## 5018.

Codex chartaceus, ad transcribenda fœdera publica destinatus, sed non tertia parte scriptus. Cum tabula contentorum alphabetica. Insigniora fortè sunt quæ sequuntur.

1. Transcriptum Confoederationis inter Angliam, Sueciam & Belgium, A<sup>d</sup> 1700. 1 & 19.
2. ——— inter Angliam & Germaniam, 1703. 19.
3. ——— inter Angliam & Belgium, 1702. 36.
4. ——— inter Angliam, Daniam, & Belgium, 1691. 100.
5. ——— inter Angliam & Prussiam, 1704. 181.
6. ——— inter Angliam, Germaniam, Belgium, & Principem Monasteriensem, 1695. 188.
7. ——— inter Angliam Belgium, & Electoralem Palatinum, 1706. 266.

## 5019.

A large folio, written on Paper, of 262 leaves, with an alphabetical Index at the End, & Table of Contents at the beginning, &c.

1. An Abstract of the Will of Roger Bigot E. of Norf. &c. Ex chartis Philippi Com. Arndell 1586. Robt. Glover, Somerset, &c. 10. 12. &c. et a Will. Pole gent. 7.
2. Notes taken out of the Registers of Furnes, St. Werberg in Chester, Ramsey, Langley, St. Austins & Swapham. Collections of Eriewicke. 20 to 31. 33. 37. 49. 143. 232.
3. Competitors to the Crown of Scotland. 60.
4. Barons before 49 H. 3. 63.
5. The Confirmation of the Earldom of Oxford by H. 2. with the Office of great Chamberlain, &c. 78. b.
6. Creations of the Earls of Essex, Norfolk, Arundel, Hereford, & Tankerville, & of the Duke of Exeter, from ancient Charters of Sir Robt. Cotton. 80.
7. The peace between H. 2. & his Sons. The Original is in the Cottonian Library. 81.
8. The

## Num. 5019.

8. The Peace between K. John & his Barons. 82. 136.
9. Homage of the E. of Flanders & his men to H. 2. 84.
10. Allegations for the Lady Fane's title to the Barony of Abergavenny. 85.
11. "Copy exemplified at the Office of Arms, 15 Dec. 1598. W<sup>m</sup> Dethick Garter K. of Arms." 85. b.
12. Creations of the Earls of Lowth & Ormond in Ireland, the E. of Warwick, Baron Southwic, D. of Somerset, E. of Northumberland, Marq. of Mountague, & D. of Bedford, who was degraded by Parliament. 92. 95.
13. Ripton in Hunt, given by K. St. to Ramsey Abbey. 94.
14. The Genealogy of Malpas. Inquisit<sup>r</sup> post mortem, Will. de Vefey, &c. 96. 104.
15. Summons to Parliament in the time of Ed. 1. ("See the fame dated in another book of Sr. Rich. St. George, called Summitiones Parliamenti.") 114. 115.
16. Summons, cum equis et armis. Charters of Wahan, &c. 120. 124.
17. A Letter of H. 5. of the peace between England & France. Notes from the Register of Wedderhall Priory, &c. 128. 130.
18. L. Fitzhugh pleads prescription for his Barony. 133.
19. Controversy for precedence, between the Earls of Arundel & Devonshire. 135.
20. The Ld. de la War's Claim in Parliament for his ancient place. (A<sup>o</sup> 1595.) 137.
21. Sir Ri. Champernoon's Claim as Heir general to the L. Mountjoy. Signed Sr. Richard St. George Norroy. Cartae Abbatiae S. Mariae Ebor. 139. 140. 144. &c.
22. A Note how Baronies by Writ descend. 146-7.
23. Pedigree of De la hay of Shepreth Foxton, &c. 148.
24. Charters with Seals, &c. from the Collections of Samp<sup>r</sup> Erdefwick. 151.
25. Barons summoned to Parliament in right of their wives. 151. 185.
26. "Stemata Antiquae familiae Talbotorum ab adventu Normanorum in Angliam ad hunc usque diem, 1596 continuata, masculorum serie genealogica diligenter observata. Omnia summa cum fide ac diligentia, ex diplomatibus, Archivis, &c. ac chartis et monumentis antiquis e quibus veritas ipsa potissimum elici solet, hoc iternate breviter per Thomam Talebotum venerandae vetustatis amatorem concinnata; ac per eundem Consanguineo suo optimo, intimo, et meretissimo viro longe carissimo Gilberto Taleboto Comiti Salopiae, &c. magno Hiberniae Senescallo, Barone Talbot, &c. dedicata, consecrataque, 1596; cum diversis chartis, ex Registro Abbatiae Bathoniae," &c. 153.
27. "Ex antiqua Carta per donum mei Ricardi St. George Norroy in Custodia Will<sup>li</sup> Domini Howard 1609. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis Howard militis, capta apud Boteldale Com. Suff. 16 H. 6." 155.
28. "Collectanea ex Cartis antiquis et evidenciis baronis Willelmi de Litchby, in manerio suo de Grawthorpe reposit<sup>r</sup> per Robert Glover, Somerset Herald," 1582. 160.
29. De Prima fundatione Abbatiae de Kikested. 162.
30. Placit<sup>r</sup> de Foresta d. Englewood als Cumberland. 168.
31. Dover Castle, &c. Kent. Herstmunceux, in Suttex. 169. 170.
32. Pedigrees of the families of Say, St. Quintin, Mannion, &c. 175 to 180.
33. "Ex quodam vetusto Rotulo intitulato memoria et successione tangencia hereditatem de Baronia

## Num. 5019--5021.

- D'Arcy, et domini de Nocton in Comitatu Lincol. cum feodis milit<sup>r</sup> eidem Baroni pertinentibus, &c. in Com. Lincol. in custodia Ricardi Townley de Townley Com. Lancast. 1604." 182-4.
33. "Collectanea ex Chartis et Evidenciis Henrici Comit. Huntingdon, tangencia familias de Hastings Hungerford, Mollins, Peverell, Bottreux, &c. selectae in Aedibus dicti Comit. apud Affby de la Zouch in Com. Leicestr. 1583." 188-9, &c.
  34. "Incipiunt quadam instituta de Legibus regum Anglorum, ex libro ecclesiae Rossensis." 195.
  35. Bartie's claim to be Ld. Willoughby. 198.
  36. Contract of Edw. son of H. 3. to the sister of the K. of Castile. 202. b.
  37. Coronations of E. 2. & 3. 203.
  38. Augmentation of Arms to Steward, for his valiant Service, by the French King. (N.B. This under, viz. "See the original in the hands of me P. Le Neve Norroy 1714.") 204.
  39. "Recorda de militibus eorundemque Robis." 205.
  40. "Recorda tangencia portationes Armorum." 206. b.
  41. The Creation of a King of Arms & of a purfivant & the fees due, &c. t. H. 6. in a Roll remaining in the custody of Sr. Robt. Cotton, 1613." 208. b.
  42. "Ex Evidenciis Herberti Croft de Croft, in Com. Hereford militis, 1604." 210.
  43. Ancient forms of creating Noblemen. 212. &c.
  44. Pedigree of Skipwith. 216.
  45. "Ex Evidenciis Ricardi Skipwith de Skipwith in Com. Ebor. 1600." 282, &c.
  46. Ex Registro olim familiae de Mackenade Com. Kant. &c. Nota titulum de Horton. 222.
  47. "Ex Registro Archiep. Cantuar. extract<sup>r</sup>." Bulla pro matrimonio inter dominum Thomam de Holland et Joham Comit<sup>r</sup> Kantiae." 225. b.
  48. Dipensatio Edwardi principis Walliae et Johanne Comitissae Kantiae super matrimonia inter eos contracta. 226.
  49. "Beaumont ex collectione Sampsonis Erdefwick." 228.
  50. "Ex libro Cartarum Prioratus Sc<sup>i</sup> Thomae Martiris juxta Stafford. 228.
  51. "Domorum religiosarum fundationes," viz. Abbatiae, &c. Wroxhall in Com<sup>r</sup> Warw. Pipewell Com. North. Carta de Ecclesia S<sup>i</sup> Andree de Northampton. 229.
  52. Abbatiae de Quarrera Com. Devon. 230.
  53. Ex libro antiquo manuscripto membran. in Custodia Johannis Stowe, 1598." 231.
  54. Ex libro Roberti de Swapham de prima fundatione Burgenfis Ecclesiae, et destructione et restauratione. 232.
  55. "Ex Registro Cartar. et Evidentiarum spectant Abbatiae de ponte Roberti." 238.
  56. Ex libro Ecclesiae Rossensis. 241.
  57. The Barony of Lawarr, &c. 243.
  58. Arms of Robert Earl of Leicestr. 248.
  59. Capitales Justiciarii coram rege. 254.
  60. Ex Chartis et Evidenciis Sampsonis Leonard, &c. 257.

## 5020.

A History of Venice, in Italian, from the Year 695 to 1478; with some few additions respecting the 16th Century. At fol. 14. b. is an alphabetical table of the Venetian Families, with an account of their origin. It is written on a large & strong Paper. xvi.

## 5021.

Testamentum D<sup>i</sup> Pauli Hieronymiani initium. Codex membran. xiii.

## Num. 5022—5029.

[5022—5045. *Duodecimo*]

## 5022.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. Kalendarium.

xiv.

2. Kalendarium statutorum, h. e. tabula statutorum in hac collectione contentarum: unde apparet, Codicem hunc partem esse exiguum Collectionis multo majoris: abruptè enim definit in Statuto 22. de Mercatoribus, cum Catalogus recenseat 102.

3. Capitulatio Statutorum, ut dicitur, id est index Capitum omnium Statutorum in hac Collectione, a Magna Charta incipit.

4. Statuta ipsa, a Magna Charta, ut ab Edwardo confirmata est.

## 5023.

An Abstract of the Inspector General's Accounts of the Exports &amp; Imports, from Mich. 1696, to Mich. 1697.

A paper Book, very neatly written.

## 5024.

Libellus chartaceus, in eodem volumine compactus cum numeris 3196 et 7358. Continet Tragediam Latinam, versibus Jambicis scriptam, cui titulus, "Fratrium concordia fœva, five Zeno Tragedia." Personæ sunt, umbra Basilici Tyranni, Zeno Imperator, Longinus, frater Zenonis; Euphemius Patriarcha, Pelagius, Anastasius, Urbicius, Sebastianus, Gazæus, &amp;c.

xvii.

## 5025.

Orationum &amp; Mediationum Liber, per S. Augustinum, Bernardum, &amp;c. Codex membranaceus.

xiv.

## 5026.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

xiii.

1. Sermones de Cruce.

1.

2. Moralium Psalmorum imperfecta.

11.

3. Sermones varii.

23.

4. Psalmorum Expositio.

43.

5. Dissertatio de timore Domini, &amp;c.

139.

## 5027.

Codex pulcher, membranaceus, continens Juvenalem et Persium. Inscriptus, "Juvenalis sine commento," at postea, insulso errore, "Juvenalis sine convento," quod nihil est. Satirarum Juvenalis in quinque libros divisionis vestigia adsunt. Liber secundus non notatur. Ante septimam satiram scribitur, "Explicit L. 2. incipit tertius." Quartus ad S. decimam incipit; Quintus, ad decimam tertiam.

xv.

## 5028.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Sextus Pompeius Festus de Verborum Significatione. Verba non exquiritore ordine collocantur, sed secundum primas tantum litteras.

2. Libellus de orthographia.

xv.

## 5029.

Liber chartaceus, exhibens advertentia docti cujusdam Galli, in quibus quæ præcipua videntur infra notantur.

xvii.

1. Miscellanea Latine scripta; inter cætera, hoc Epigramma de vinis quodam.

Si latet in vino verum, ut proverbialia dicunt,

Invenit verum Teuto, vel invenit.

2. Epistolarum liber, 1633.

4.

3. Quæstiones theologice et scholasticæ.

8.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5029—5036.

4. Epistolæ Gallicæ, &c. 13.
5. Quæstiones iterum. 15.
6. Epistola a Prætorio. Junii 25, 1635. 22.
7. Quæstiones theologice. 23.
8. Locutiones. (proverbiales) 29.
9. Itinerarium, Junii 13, 1633. 34.
10. Versus Gallici ludici. 39.
11. Epigrammata Latina, &c. 40. b.
12. Itinerarium iterum. 42.
13. Catalogus librorum Gallicorum. 46.
14. Inscriptio memorie Gasparis a Colliniaco. 49.
15. "Extrait du livre de la possession des relig. Ursulines de Lodun." 52.
16. Molinæus Ballonio Duci. 53.
17. Fragmenta de Timur. 54.
18. Notæ in Psalmos Hebræos, a Psal 16 ad 40. 58.
19. Notæ Gallicæ et Latine. 75.
20. Explicationes vocum Hebræarum. 85.
21. "Prieres." i.e. Preces, sermone Gallico. 92. b.
22. Fragmenta Latina. 97.
23. Interpretationes verborum. 100.
24. Preces Gallicæ, iterum. 102.
25. Epigrammata, &c. Latine. 118. b.
26. Voces Latine, cum interpretatione Gallica. 122.
27. Preces Gallicæ. 123.
28. Etymologiæ. 134. b.
29. Citationes auctorum, cum notis. 139.
30. Interpretationes vocum, et Etymologiæ. 149.
31. Litteræ Gallicæ, &c. 158.

## 5030.

A paper book of 79 written leaves, containing Cases of English Law, in French.

xvii.

## 5031.

A Book on Logarithms; marked "Liber Petri Smart Octob. 10th 1685."

## 5032.

Liber doctrinalis totius anni, ἀκισαὶ καὶ ἀλλιστοι. à folio 15 ad 266. Codex membranaceus.

xiii.

## 5033.

Cornelii Van Eck, Principia juris. Liber impressus, interfoliatus, cum notis MSS.

xvii.

## 5034.

A paper Book containing,

1. An Epitome of Littleton; & of Coke's Comment upon him. 319 pages.
2. A Lyric Poem in 13 Stanzas, beginning, "Wife Solomon whom Heaven did enlight."

## 5035.

A paper book closely written, on 159 leaves; with this Title.

"A profitable booke of Master John Parkins, Fellow and Benchor of the Inner Temple, translated into English by G.T. treating of the Lawes of England." A Table of the Chapters in English Verse, is subjoined; & then Copy of Latin Verses to the Reader, subscribed "Tuus plus quam suus Gill. Trob."

## 5036.

A Manual of Meditations &amp; Prayers. On Vellum, fairly written, 43 leaves.

xv.

At fol. 25. b. are some Verses: and at fol. 43. is the following Title of a work which does not appear.

"The heavenly doctrine of our Saviour Jesus Christ, whiche he preached in his Sermon upon the mountayne. Conteyning the Foundation of Christian Religion, the consolation of the faithful People, the dewtye of Man toward God & his neyghbore, and the perfect

3 Q

perfect





Num. 5059—5069.

ἡ ἀρχὴ τῶν ἱερουργιῶν, ὁ ἀρχιεπίσκοπος πρῶτος ἐν Χριστῷ ὁ  
Θεός." De rebus sacris. Subscribitur, 1623, μετὰ γεννηθῆναι  
τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. Ἐν τοῖς τὰ Ἀρχιεπισκοπῇ μεταφορῶς τοῖς ἐν  
Λαμάρκῃ.

De *Thomâ Gado*, five *Goad*, Theologo, vide etiam ad Num. 5096. De *Metrophane*, in ædes Lambethianas recepto, nihil habemus.

3. Capita alia utque ad 18, de variis quæstionibus ecclesiasticis post folium numeratum 21. Cætera sunt vacua.

5053.

5060.

Codex membranaceus.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, libri 3. xv.

2, ————— pro M. Marcello, Oratio.

3. Rhetoricæ Liber, auctore anonymo; nempe Commentarius in Ciceronem de Inventione. Transcriptus A<sup>o</sup> 1426.

2. "Le moote Cafes in Aula medii Templi, a tertio Trinitatis anno xiiij Jacobi R."

3. A Lecture in Law French, marked *Lectura 5<sup>a</sup>*.

4. Various Notes on subjects of Divinity.

5. "Remarques on the Papists of Ireland, & on the reflections upon their Answer, particularly on the Deputies Doctrine, in a Letter to the Author;" with much writing in short hand, or Cypher.

5054.

Several different Tracts bound together, three on Paper,  
the rest on vellum.

### 1. Manner of proceeding in Suits in Chancery.

27. Examiner \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ 6 \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ in \_\_\_\_\_ 1/2 \_\_\_\_\_

2. Exposition of the ten Commandments.
3. Geometrical Problems, about the Sphere, Cylinder, &c.

4. Socratis Defensio, Latinè, ex Platone, cum Argumento.

5. L. An. Senecæ, de verborum copia, liber. xv.  
6. ————— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.

7. Historia de Ortu, Vita, et obitu Alexandri Magni in 2. Capitib., cum Epistola eius ad Aristotem. Eadem extant num<sup>o</sup> 2682. 21. nisi quod Epistola ibi praecedat.

8. Alexandri M. & Dindimi, Bragmannorum Regis,  
de philosophia per literas facta collatio.

q. Firm. Lactantii, de hominis formatione, liber.

10. *Willielmi Alfuffiorenfis*, Summa abbreviata,  
4 libris: *Manuscr.* Character exquisitus minus.

5055 & 6.

[5055—5072. *Quarto.*]

Two Common-place Books of Divinity, 1653, & 4.  
The second in a much neater hand, & written from  
each end of the book.

5057.

Liber chartaceus, continens notas et scholia in IIug.  
Grotii de Jure Belli et Pacis, lib. 1. Interior titulus  
hic est. "Observata quædam in Iugonem Grotium  
de Jure Belli et Pacis. Quibus præponitur fuppo-  
sita quædam conjectura, ad explicandam hanc Axiomam  
valde necessaria." Hæc est Pars 1. Secunda exstat ad  
num. 1838, tertia ad 5254. Continet hæc pars folia  
scripta 98. vide 5254.

5048.

Genealogies of Welsh Families. Bound up with  
N 6102.

5059.

Libri chartaceus in quo habentur collectiones Græcæ  
sequentes.

2. *Th. ...* Græcos, hanc ... Galeni, "7"

Sermons with this title; "Mr. John Worckman preacher of God's word, lecturer of the citie of Gloucester." In the margin, "Ex donis Aheni Merit, med. Doctor. May 1 1657."

5069.

A paper book, neatly written, with this title, "Historie of the greate Kingdome of China, in the East Indies. Containeing the Scituation, Antiquities, Fertilitye, Religion, Ceremonies, Sacrifices, Kings, Magistrates, Manners,

## Num. 5069—5076.

Manners, Customs, Lawes, and other memorable Things of that Kingdome. Together with three Voyages made thither in the years 1577, 1579, and 1581, with the most remarkable singularities there scene and taken notice of. Alsoe an Itinerarie of the New World, and the discovery of new Mexico in the year 1538. Translated by Jos. Baildon, of the Society of that most magnificent hospitall, founded by Tho. Sutton Esq. in Charterhouse 1663." 142 pages.

This Jos. Baildon published, "Rarities of the World," translated from Pero Mexia, in 4to, 1651. He does not say from what original he translated the present book, but that it "was written by an Author who was an eye-witnesse of many things therein conteyned, and by the care of the others, having partly knowne, and understood them from Persons of note which had been in China, and partly drawn & extracted, as well from Bookes and Histories of the Country, as from many worthy Manuscripts, & Registers worthy of credit, which have been presented to him at Mexico, and at Philippi, and translated in the same places by natural Interpreters." Preface.

This extends as far as the end of the third Book, and first part of the History; and appears to have been the Author's own writing. xvii.

## 5070.

Account of the Sherif of Nott. & Derby, 6 Ph. & Mariz. Once belonged to the D. of Newcastle.

## 5071.

Registrum parvum Cartarum Abbatie de Ramsey. xiv. It is printed at the end of Sprott's Chronicle, by T. Hearne. Very much discoloured & defaced. Vellum.

## 5072.

Statuta antiqua. Codex membranaceus.

## 5073.

[5073—5117. Folia.]

Formulæ Brevium. Codex membranaceus, foliorum 196. Cum tabula alphabetica. xiv.

## 5074.

Sermons for the Sundays nearly throughout the year, in one of the German dialects of Lower Saxony, dated 1460. Prefixed are prayers, a creed, and a confession of sins. On paper. xv.

## 5075.

Dialogus inter Moysem & Belial. ἀκρίβητος καὶ ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀληθοῦς. Liber chartaceus, aqua marina, ut videtur, multum corruptus. xv.

## 5076.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur hæc quæ sequuntur. xv.

1. Iustini Historia; cum argumentis ad finem.
2. Oratio Oratoris eximii Johannis Nicole Milins Veronenfis, in introitu officii Bononiensis.
3. Alia ejusdem oratio ad dominum Mantuanum. Subjungitur oratiuncula Italica.
4. Alia ejusdem oratio ad commendationem civitatis Florentinæ, et Priorem civitatis ejusdem qui officium ministraverat.
5. Oratio ejusdem, ad dominum nostrum dñm Martinum papam Quintum, qui eum in almæ urbis Senatorem elegerat.
6. Oratio Mag. militis dñi Francisci de Coppulis de Perusio, quam fecit ad Florentinos quando fuit in officio et potestate civitatis Florentinæ.
7. In C.V. Georgium Laurentium funebris oratio.

## Num. 5076—5086.

8. Sermo Rever. Patris, fratris \* \* \* magri ordinis minorum in Romana Curia in festo bti Francisci, ad commendationem ejusdem.

9. Vincentii Speculum Historiæ, cum hoc titulo "Incipit, Speculum ystoriale compositum per fratrem Vincentium de ordine Predicantium, primi libri capitulum primum, de causâ suscepti operis, et ejus materiâ." Hic liber ad finem codicis procedit; capita partium rubricâ distincta, partim sine distinctione. xv.

## 5077.

James Mab's (of Magdalen Coll. Oxon.) Observations touching some of the more solemn Festivals, 1626. Written on paper, 147 pages. Dedicated to Mr. John Brown.

## 5078.

A Journal of the House of Commons 1592 & 1593. also 1615 & 1616. On paper.

## 5079.

1. Lands belonging to the Parsonage of Redborne, 1630. in 8 small folio pages.
2. Inventory of Goods at Gorhambury, 1636, &c. 8 pages, the 1st specifying the Queen's Chamber, &c.
3. A Survey & Rental of the Manor of Gorhambury, 1634, &c. in 56 small folio pages.
4. Medicinal Receipts. 18 small folio pages.

## 5080.

Bertrandi de Turre, Tullensis episcopi, Institutiones pro diocesi sua. In duobus Libris. xv. Codex chartaceus.

## 5081.

Liber chartaceus.

1. Tractatus Astrologicus Caroli Scarborough.
2. In averfo libro, versus Latini ad Carolum II. epistolæ, tractatus, &c.

## 5082.

1. Johannis Afshenden Summa Judicialis. Imperfecta. In membrana. xv.
2. Literæ Patentis, et Fines, a 1 ad 5 H. 6. In charta receptæ.

## 5083.

1. Articles to be enquired of in the County of Suffolk; delivered by the Judges of Assize, 1618, & 1631.
2. Rules for Compositions for Knighthood. 12.
3. The A. Bp. of Canterbury's Speech to the King, 1625. 24.
4. The L. Keeper's Speech upon the L. chief Justice Finch coming to the Bench: with the Answer. 25.
5. Articles of Marriage of K. Ch. 1. 31.
6. The Judges opinion given for the Ship-money. 37.
7. Names of the Commissioners for the aid of 2d. in the Pound, 1688-9, in an alphabetical Order. 40. Bound up with Numbers 1716 and 6747.

## 5084.

Haryngton's Case, about Lands, &c. granted by H. 7. & 8. & Q. Eliz. Paper book.

## 5085.

The Mirrur: or, Sermons for the whole Year. In a fair, large hand, on Vellum. xiv.

## 5086.

A Paper Book containing several Tracts, uniformly written, in an antiquated hand.

1. An old book on Hunting with this rubric prefixed to the Table of Contents, "Here begynneth the table of the chapitres that beith conteyned in the book of huntyng, the



Num. 5086—5089.

the which is cleped the Maistre of Game." At the end of the book is this fuller Acc.unt. "Here endyth the Book of Venerye, callyd the Maistre of Game the which specyfieth alle the nature of Beestes of Venerye, & of her hunting, and of the houndes that longeth to the hunting, of her sekeneffes and corrupcyons and of the mails & the condicions that goode hunts shulde have."

2. English Verses, beginning,  
"In this trety the which I think to wryte  
Out of Latyn in to my comune langage,  
He me support fen I kan not endyte  
The which only after his owne ymage  
I ornyd man kinde."

3. A curious old book on diet, with this rubric.  
"Here begynneth the Dyetarye, that what man rutilh him ther after shall never have Sekeneffe tyl the ende of his Lyf be komyyn with what compelexon that he be. The which Dyetarye was geyvn by Sigismounde Emperor of Rome, at his buyng in Englonde, unto kyng Herry the 3<sup>rd</sup>." At the End is written, "Thus endith this Dyetarye, compyled and made by Plato and Petrus Lugatus, Grete Philosophes & Astronomers."

4. Another treatise entitled, "The boke of Medycyn for hoies and to know of what Country the best hoies be bred in." With a metrical title.

5087.

A folio paper book, bound in Vellum, with the Royal Arms, France & England, quarterly, stamped in gold upon the Covers. Evidently procured for the purpose of transcribing fairly the Latin Letters and Exercises of Edward vi. when Prince.

"...be Edoardi principis illustrissimi, quas suapte marte composuit, et scripsit, anno ætatis sue nono." Scilicet, 1.—5. Richardo Coxo, Eleemosynario Principis, 1545, 1546. 6. Sorori Mariæ. 7. Reginæ Catharinæ. 8. Regiæ Majestati. 9. Reginæ Catharinæ nectum. 10. Sorori Mariæ. 11. Regiæ Majestati. 12.—14. Iterum Richardo Coxo. 15, 16. Ad Regem. 17. Reginæ Catharinæ. 18. Richardo Coxo. 19. Regiæ Majestati. 20, 21. Rich. Coxo. 22. Reginæ Catharinæ. 23. Regiæ Majestati. 24. Sorori Mariæ. 25. Regiæ Majestati. 25. Sorori Mariæ. 27. Reginæ Catharinæ. 28. Sorori Elizabethæ. 29. Sorori Mariæ. 30. Reginæ Catharinæ. 31. Regiæ Majestati. 32. Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo. 33. Episcopo Cicerfrensi. Omnes Anno 1546, ab Edoardo Principe. 34. Reginæ Catharinæ. 35. Sorori Mariæ. 36. Sorori Elizabethæ. 37. Reginæ Catharinæ. 38. Comiti Hertfordiæ. 39. Duci Somerset. 40. Responso Regis E. 6. ad nuncium Regis Poloniæ Anno 1<sup>o</sup> 9 Septembris. 41. Duci Somerset. 42. Reginæ Catharinæ. 43. Comiti Hertfordiæ; omnes ab Edoardo, Rege.

2. Declamaciones Edoardi. fol. 78. 1. Junii 23, 1549. 2. An præficientia rerum sit utilis, Jun. 30, 1549. 3. Julii 7, 1549. 4. Jul. 13, 1549, 5. Jul. 21, 1549. 6. Dulce bellum inexpertis, Jul. 28, 1549. ad folium 89.

The rest of the book is blank.

5088.

Placita Coronæ a 38 ad 43 E. 3. Et a 4 ad 19 H. 6. Liber chartaceus.

5089.

1. Processus Actionis in Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ.

2. A Treatise about the Jurisdiction of the Seas, and the Admiral's Office.

3. A Journal of the proceedings of the Court of Admiralty, from 1580 to 1664.

4. Articles concerning the Admiralty of England & the Jurisdiction thereof.

CAP. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5089—5097.

5. Letters Patent of Eliz. & Charles I. 219.  
A Paper Book, bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4296.

5090.

Arguments of the Commons at a Conference with the Lords, concerning the Liberty of the Person of every freeman.

A Paper Book, of 64 written leaves.

5091.

A sort of Common place books of Lord Radnor's, said to be chiefly written in his own hand. Five numbers, bound up now in two volumes; in which very few articles deserve particular Notice.

1. Notes out of various Authors.

2. "A narrative of the proceedings in the Court of Portugall concerning the discharge of the Conde de Castlemilbor, the Secretary of State, & others from y<sup>e</sup> Officers, &c. in August, September, October, & November, 1667." This is paged separately. 25.

3. Letters, &c. and notes as before.

5092.

In the same volume. The articles in this number are very miscellaneous. Some are entered in the inverted way of the book.

5093.

In the second volume. Also miscellaneous, & generally short.

5094.

Miscellaneous; among other things are receipts to make various kinds of Wine, & for other purposes.

5095.

In great part blank. Some notes of Law proceedings, &c. The books appear to have been in use about 1667, &c.

5096.

Codex chartaceus, diligenter scriptus, et in columnas digestus, cum hoc titulo. "Vindex Feri et Ruperti, seu Collatio et Restitutio Commentariorum JOHANNIS FERi in Evangelium et primam Epistolam Catholicam Joannis, et Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos, circa idem tempus in favorem Relig<sup>is</sup> Pontificiæ diversimodè corruptorum ROMÆ et COMPLUTI, Ubi præter Scripturæ et aliorum antiquorum Ecclesiæ Patrum nonnulla dicta (quæ Ferus mutuatus fuerat) præsertim RUPERTI TUITIENSIS quamplurima obiectavab ab inquisitoribus crafæ et interpolata. Quibus additur recula MICHAELIS MEDINÆ Apologia pro commentat. Feri in Evang. Joannis, contra Censuras Dominici a Soto; juxta exemplar impressum Moguntiæ, Anno 1572. Opera et Studio Cæsaris Calandrini. S. Theol. Baccal."

Subjungitur approbatio et privilegium à v. d. supra nominato, in num. 5099. "In his corruptelis indagandis et detegendis, laudo diligentiam judiciumque Theologicum amici mei familiaris Cæsaris Cal. Publico itaque Ecclesiæ bono opus hoc imprimatur. Thomas Goad."

Londini Mart. 1. }

1623. }

Codex paginas habet 111, Scriptura exigua et non ineleganti. XVII.

5097.

An Account of the Revenues of the Hospitall of St. Katherine, near the Tower of London, regularly entered in 7 columns, containing; 1. The place. 2. The tenants named. 3. The parcels demised. 4. The yearly Rent. 5. The

3 R

## Num. 5097—5106.

5. The date, terme, & expiration. 6. The value & Ann. 7. The Covenants.  
A Paper Book, bound up with N 723.

## 5098.

Constantini Africani, celeberrimi seculi xi. medici Opus quod dicitur *Theorica Pantegni* (παρτενιος) libris decem. Idem Liber, in Operibus Constantini Basilæ Editis 1539, "Communes Loci medici" appellatur: vel libri Theoricorum. Præmittitur Epistola ad Desiderium, Montis Cassinensis Abbatem, quæ ab edita longe differt. Erravit Fabricius, in Bibl. Græca, Lib. VI. c. ix. pag. 124. Pantegno libros duodecim adscribens. xiv.  
Codex membranaceus.

## 5099.

Petri Cantoris Parisiensis, Verbum abbreviatum. i. e. liber doctrinæ brevis; capita habens 102. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 5100.

Formulae Brevium. Liber Tho. Hanley deinde Edwardi Stretchley. Compactus cum 827. xvi.

## 5101.

John Strong's Journal of his Voyage to the South Seas, 1689, 1690-91. This is a moderate sized folio, fairly written & in good Preservation. At the beginning are the Letters Patent of W<sup>m</sup> & Mary to the s<sup>r</sup> John Strong, authorizing his Expedition, &c.  
This is now bound up with 4753 & 6245.

## 5102.

Codex Psalmorum membranaceus, pro vetustate sua elegans; cum picturis, et literarum ornamentis; et scriptus literis grandioribus. Subjiciuntur Cantica, sed deesse videtur folium ad finem. Interlinearis Versio Gallica inscribitur Psalmis 25 prioribus Codicem, ab idiomatico Gallico, fortè vetustiorum seculo 14, credendum. xiii.

## 5103.

1. A Book of Law Precedents: formerly Judge Coke's, marked, "Liber Willelmi Coke Jussum de com. banco," 187. pp.  
2. Reports, in more modern writing, 63 leaves with an alphab. Table.  
3. Orders of Assurances in the Royal Exchange at London.

## 5104.

An Alphabet to the Calendar of Acts of Parliament in the Parliament Office; fairly written on Paper.

## 5105.

Formulae Instrumentorum Juris, in Curia Ecclesiasticis usitatorum. Liber Chartaceus, cum tabula.

## 5106.

Some of Bacon's Essays, with this general title, "The writings of Sir Francis Bacon knt. the Kinges Solicitor Generall, in Morallitie, Politie, and Historie."  
The Essays here written, are 1. That on Friendship, imperfect. 2. Of Wisdome for a Man's self. 3. Of Nobilitie. 4. Of Goodnes, & Goodnes of Nature. 5. Of Beautie. 6. Of seeming Wife. 7. Of Regiment of Health. 8. Of Expences. 9. Of Ambition. 10. Of Ceremonies & Respects. 11. Of Studies. 12. Of Discourse. 13. Of Riches. 14. Of Followers & Friends. 15. Of Sutors. 16. Of Negotiating. 17. Of

## Num. 5106—5109.

Dispatch. 18. Of Deformitie. 19. Of young men & age. 20. Of Faction. 21. Of Honor & Reputation. 22. Of marriage & single life. 23. Of Parents & Children. 24. Of Great Place. 25. Of Empire. 26. Of Councell. 27. Of Atheisme. 28. Of Superstition. 29. Of Praise. 30. Of Nature in men. 31. Of Customs & Education. 32. Of Fortune. 33. Of Death. 34. Of Seditions & Troubles.

## 5107.

Medicinal Receipts for Horses. Fairly written, with some loose Papers inserted, not belonging to the Book. Bound with N 1852.

## 5108.

This Volume and the four following, being uniformly bound & lettered, appear to have been originally one collection of MS. Tracts, though now dispersed in various parts of this Library.

1. Epistola omnibus Christianam Religionem incolentibus optandis. Ex Ballingerio J. O. 141018 1539.
2. A Treatise of Heresy & Schism.
3. Charity & Resignation: or, a Treatise of the Love of God & Hate of the World. 21 Chapters.
4. Remonstrance concerning Doctrines Popish, Arminian, &c. in 3 Parts.
5. A Petition of the Churches of Forraign Nations, London, 1633.
6. The Bp. of Armach's Directions to the Commons House of Parliament, concerning the Liturgie & Episcopal government.
7. Passages concerning the contribution of Catholiques toward his Majesties Northern Journey.
8. A Copy of the Devil's Letter, sent to Rome by an infernal Spirit, and the next day conveyed into England upon the Pope's Command, Sept. 7, 1640.
9. Extract out of a MS. in Bishop More's Library at Norwich, concerning Pluralities, &c. 1705.

## 5109.

A second volume of miscellaneous Papers bound together, and relating to military matters.

1. "The List of a Royall Armie or preparations of Warre, &c. with the Charges thereof." Dated at the Court of Whitehall, Januarie the 13th 1620. Intended to be raised for the recovery & protection of the Palatinate.
2. A similar list, signed at the end by Rich. Morrison and John Bingham.
3. "Martiall & military Lawes of the Field, whereunto Soldiers of all Degrees must be sworne, to keep & mayntayne inviolated at all tymes & in all places, whether they serve Emperor, King, or Prince."
4. "A Colonnell his Charge and Employment, notably demonstrated by E.D. late Commander in the Lowe Countries."
5. "The particular Charge and Employment of a Captaine which hath the guiding of a Band of men, notably demonstrated by E.D. a late Commander in the Lowe Countries."
6. "The necessarie place, and particular employment of the Lieutenants of a Companie, notably demonstrated by E.D. late a Commander in the Lowe Countries."
7. "The necessary place & particular employment of an Alhier or Ensigne-bearer, notably represented and set forth in writings, by E.D. a late Cominader in the Low Countries."
8. "How a Souldier may maintaine obedience, & keepe himselfe in the favour & good grace of his Captaine, notably delineated by E.D. a late Commander in the Lowe Countries."
9. "General Lefseley's Direction and Order for the exercising of a foote Companie, the Files being 8 deepe, and

## Num. 5109—5111.

and that they frame their Companies two parts Musketeers, and the third part Pikes."

10. An Address, "to the Leaders of the Scottish Army."

11. "Taken out of a Letter sent to John How Esquire, Commissary of his Majesties Army, concerning the Proceedings in the North, 24 Aug. 1640."

12. A Narrative of what happened on Whitfunday in the Morning, when the King's Army was encamped six miles from Kellie in Scotland.

## 5110.

The third Volume of these miscellaneous Papers. Containing,

1. A Latin Oration spoken at Merton College Oxford.  
2. Extracts from various books, with some short Orations intermixed.

3. Declamations & Verses in Latin, Greck, & French, by Milo Hobart 1613. Beautifully transcribed.

4. An English Tragedy, in blank Verse, entitled, *Pedidarum Secunda*. 84 leaves.

5. The Arguments to all David's Psalms, in rhymed Verses.

6. Three of Dr. Donne's Satires, styled *Jhan Dune*, 1593.

7. The same Arguments to the Psalms as at § 5, more fairly transcribed.

8. A metrical Paraphrase of the Proverbs of Solomon, in couplets. At the end, "September 8th 1645. Imprimatur Joseph Caryl."

## 5111.

The fourth of these Volumes.

1. Three monethes observation of the Lowe Countreies, especiallye Holland. With a Letter prefixed, signed J.S. and dated, "Egypt this 22 Januar."

2. "Common places for you to observe in the reading over of the storyes of England." According to which entries are made in the subsequent leaves. The heads are 18 viz. 1. The Event & charge of forain Expeditions.  
2. That our Tormentes beyond Sea, in France or elsewhere have bin mor of Burden & Charg than of Profit.  
3. What number of men we have lost & spent in forayn Parts. 4. What Sums of Money we have issued on forayn Journeys. 5. All contributions, & the Causes, for what by laws, subsidies or impositions, of what natur soever expressing the particular. 6. All dearths & famyns.

7. All plagues & infectious mortalltye ether of men or cattel. 8. All Inundations. 9. All domestic rebellions or insurrections. 10. All Sea Journeys. 11. All alteration of Moneys or Coyns, ether by aluting? advancing, or altering. 12. All Parlements or public Assemblies of State Temporall. 13. All Convocations or provincially Synods. 14. Security for obedience ether by Oth or Writyng, from any or all the Subjects to the King. 15. Punishing of Officers ether of law, stat, or trult. 16. Alteration of law or government. 17. Refstraint of Royall Authority by Barons or Parliament. 18. Authority of the King out of Prerogative."

3. "Keymer's booke of observations for yo' most excellent Ma<sup>tie</sup> toucheing trade & traffique beyond the Seas & in England, wherein he certainly findeth that yo' Seas & Lands comodities doe serve too much & strengthen other Countreys against yo' kingdomes which were the urgent causes which he endeavoured himselfe to take extraordinary paines for the redresse how it may stand with yo' Ma<sup>ties</sup> good liking." signed *John Keymer*, but not dated.

4. "Offices to Officers, tempore toto regni regis Jacobi."  
5. "The difference & disparitye betweene the Estates & Conditions of George Duke of Buckingham, and Rob. Earle of Essex." Neatly written on 19 leaves.

## Num. 5111—5116.

6. "Two Notes with Signatures relating to the 28th of Feb. and 26th of May 1529."

7. "The names of all the craftes in London," to the number of 70. 1533. With some names of Lord Mayors. & other notes.

8. The order of the Coronation of Henry 7, & his Queen Elizabeth.

9. The order of making a Knight of the Bath.

10. Officers appointed to attend the King & Queen at their Coronation.

11. "Of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, and of George Villers Duke of Buckingham, some Observations by way of paralell in the tyne of their Estates of Fortune." A different Tract from the foregoing (§ 5.) though on the same Subject. On 23 leaves.

12. "Pardonatio Johannis Peche et aliorum pro exactionibus tributorum." Ex Rot. Patent. de an. reg. Regis 1 d. 3. 51<sup>m</sup> 17.

## 5112.

The fifth and last Volume of these miscellanies. It contains various matters, as noted below.

1. Part of a Treatise in Latin, beginning at the sixth leaf, and the end of the first Title or Section. The second is entitled, "De Electione Regis Romanorum, Tit. II." The third, "De Sessione Moguntinenfis, Colonienfis, et Trevirensis Archiepiscoporum, Tit. III." The whole appears to relate to the Laws of the Germanic Body.

2. "Vera declaratio eorum quæ inter Ser<sup>ma</sup> Angliæ Reginam etc. et Civitates Hanſaticas acta sunt." 1586. 26.

On this page also is added, "Nunc edita ad refellendas eas calumnias quas in sacro Romano Imperio nonnulli Hanſaticorum propter privata sua commoda, iniquè contra rerum gestarum veritatem sparserunt."

3. The History of the Hanſatic League, in English, with a synoptical Table prefixed. dated 1602. 89.

4. Part of the Contract of Marriage between the Elector Palatine & the Princess Elizabeth of England, daughter of James I. A.D. 1612. 119.

## 5113.

Firmiani Lactantii, Institutionum Libri 7. xv.  
Codex membranaceus, elegans.

## 5114.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, Libri 3. ~ xv.
2. ———— Academicarum Quæstionum Libri 2. seu 4, qui Lucullus dicitur.
3. ———— de natura Deorum, Libri 3.
4. ———— de Divinatione Libri 2.
5. ———— Officiorum Libri 3.

Codex membranaceus, perpulcher.

## 5115.

Codex membranaceus bonus, in quo inveniuntur,  
1. Domini Marci Pauli de Venetiis, de divisionibus et consuetudinibus orientalium regionum. Libri 3. opus sæpe impressum.

2. "Liber intitulatus flos historiarum terræ orientis, quem compilavit frater Haytonus Churchi, confanguineus regis Armeniæ ex mandato summi pontificis, sanctissimi dñi nostri Clementis 5. anno incarnationis dominicæ 1307, in civitate putanenfi regni Franciæ." Lib. 4. Opus impressum 1585, &c.

3. Galfridi Monumetensis Historia.

## 5116.

1. Flavii Josephi, Historiarum antiquitatis Judaicæ Libri 20. xiv.

2. ———— de Bello Judaico, Libri 7.  
Codex membranaceus, bene servatus.

Fl.





## Num. 5139—5156.

The Latin Book from which this was translated occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 5218, and is dedicated by *Hyspanus* the Author, to the Emperor Frederick. It was also printed in 1530, and, in an English Translation by Humfre Lloyd in 1585. 12mo.

## 5140.

S. Pauli Epistolæ: cum Glossa. Adest Epistola ad Hæbræos. Præmittitur Lëctionarium per totum annum. Codex membranaceus. XII.

## 5141.

[5141—5196. Folio.]

1. Law Cases, 6 Ed. 6. et 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5 Ph. & Mariæ: by Justice W<sup>m</sup> Dallison. In Law French.

2. Short Characters of the men of note in Q. Elizabeth's Court.

3. Lectura Johannis Bancks super Statutum 21 Jacobi, Cap. 16. Of limitation of Actions. Fr.

## 5142, 3, 4, &amp; 5.

Four Vols. of Term Reports, in Law French and in English, from 26 H. 8. to 19 Eliz. with some of Henry IV. and V. Paper books.

## 5146.

1. Tenuræ variz. Gallice. Fo. 1. Et iterum 104.

2. Natura Brevium. 10—104. The Book was written 22 Ed. 4. by . . . Wode.

## 5147.

A Collection of such ancient Records as are found in the Tower, concerning the Court of Chancery, the Office or Person of the L. Chancellor, & other under Officers & Ministers in the same.

## 5148 &amp; 9.

Common Pleas, 22 Ja. 1. et 2 & 3 Car. 1. Alfo 15, 16, 17, & 18 Ja. 1.

Two Volumes bound in one.

## 5150.

A List of the King's Pictures in Kensington House a<sup>d</sup> 1700.

A small folio of 14 pages, well written, & in good preservation, now bound up with 4942.

## 5151.

W<sup>m</sup> Johnson his Sea Journal to Spain, 1694 & 5. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 466 & 467.

## 5152.

An unpublished Play in Prose, mixed with Rhyme, entitled, "A new Comedy called the *Whimjies of Senor Hidalgo, or the Masculine Bride*." It has a Prologue & Epilogue, & seems in all respects prepared for the Stage. The Author's name does not appear. It is fairly written, and bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7367 & 7368.

## 5153 &amp; 4.

Two Volumes of Law Common-places, each containing a separate Alphabet. The first belonged to W. Fleetwood of the Middle Temple, who has thus recorded himself.

"Huic quicunque Libro dominabere post mea fata, Fleetwooddo eternum dicito, quæso, vale."

## 5155 &amp; 6.

Bound together. Reports in the Reign of Henry VI. & a few other things: these also belonged to W. Fleetwood.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5157—5173.

## 5157.

An enormous volume of Law Papers of various Kinds.

## 5158.

Reports written in more antiquated Hands.

## 5159.

A Paper book of very large size, with this general Title, "Plees tenuz en temps le Roy H. le 6." In ten Parts.

## 5160, 1, 2, 3, 4, &amp; 5.

Index Literarum patentium R. Johannis, Henrici 3. Edwardi 1. 2. 3. Ricardi 2.

## 5166.

Codex chartaceus in folio, constans foliis 18.

1. In vetusto codice auctoris anonymi, sed (ut characterum forma fuadet) Censui illi Gulielmi coetanei, Breviarium, quod continet, villarum fundorumque quorum Abbas et Conventus de Elaij tunc proprietarii erant in Grantbruggefciire: quæ sequuntur literis miniatis præfiguntur.

2. Tabula Officiariorum, Extentor. & Inquisitionum temporibus Edvardi 1. 2. & 3.

## 5167.

Descriptio terrarum in Essexfciire, Nortfculk, & Sudfule, secundum modum Libri Censualis Gulielmi 1. a fol. 2. ad 18. (Vide 4953, 6856.)

## 5168.

1. An alphabetical Table of all the Dukes, Marqueses, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons, created from the time of William 1. to H. 8. fo. 1. & 26 inclusive, with their Arms generally in the Margin.

2. ——— Nobilium Angliæ ad Parlamenta fummonitor. ab. A<sup>o</sup> 29 H. 3. usq; ad 21 H. 8. 273.

3. ——— Julticiariorum utriusq; Banci, & itinerantium, Baronum de Scaccario, Servientium ad legem & alior. ad Parlamenta fummonitor. per idem tempus. 287.

4. Tabula Julticior. et servientium ad legem specificatorum in 2<sup>a</sup> porte relationem Edw. dñi Coke. 297.

5. "Tabula Ducum, Marchiorum, Comitum, Vicecomitum, & Baronum creatorum in regno cujlibet Regis a conquestu usq; ad hunc diem, in libro pergamena cooperto, notato F. numero 19." 301. ad 315.

This is now bound up with 4848, being on similar Subjects.

## 5169 &amp; 70.

Offices & Officers of the Exchequer, and of England.

## 5171.

Nomina Vicecomitum variorum Comitatum Angliæ, a tempore Henrici 2. usq; ad Carolum 1. fol. 121. et fol. 123 sunt, "Nomina Reginarum, filiorum Regis, Archieporum, Episcoporum, et Magnat. Angliæ, qui fuerunt Vicecomit. Comit. &c."

## 5172.

Inquisitio tempore H. 3. facta de tenementis & feodis quæ tenentur in capite a Domino Rege, quæ sunt alienata a Capitali servitio Regis.

## 5173.

1. Extracta ex Scutagiis H. 2. R. 1. & Joh. 2. Certificaciones de feodis militum tempore H. 2. per Prelatos & Barones factæ. 12.

38

3. Abstraçta

## Num. 5173—5177.

3. Abstracta Releviorum, temporibus H. 7. & 8. 23.
4. Rotulus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Monasterii de Walden in Com. Essex. 28.

## 5174.

Liber de tenuris, temporibus R. 3. H. 7. & 8. per relevia recognitis.

## 5175.

Daniel King's Description of Cheshire.

## 5176.

1. Grievances preferred in Parliament & answered.
2. Inconveniences of imposing on Foreign Commodities.
3. Whether imposing on Merchants be a prerogative of the Crown.
4. A Discourse, that Peace is more fitting for England than War.
5. Of the Declination of the Exchequer to the prejudice of the Royal Estate.
6. A Speech to Q. Eliz. containing the Petition of the Parliament, 1571.
7. Sir Nic. Bacon's Speech to Q. Eliz. 1562. in her 2d Parliam'.
8. Another Speech in the said Parliament, perswading the Queen to marry.
9. Answer to a Speech at the presenting the Lord Mayor.
10. Ed. Grindal, A. Bp. his Speech when under the Queen's displeasure.
11. Letters of W<sup>m</sup> Paulet, Marquis of Winchester, Lord Keeper.
12. Speeches & Orations of Sir Nic. Bacon & others in 1558. & 1559.
13. Privileges of the Palaces of Kings of England.
14. Causes tried in Chancery, 1654, 1655 & 1659.
15. Examination of Witnesses about the Funeral of St. John of Battersea, 1648.
16. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, 1610: and his Funeral, 1612: mostly in Camden's own hand; as also several things following are.
17. Fred. Count Palatine & C. Maurice of Nassau made Knights of the Garter.
18. Marriage of the Lady Anne of Cleve with H. 8.
19. Creatio Roberti Clari in Comitum Somersetti.
20. The Proceeding to the Parliament, 1614: with other Pageants & Creations.
21. Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.
22. Funeral of Ann, Queen of J. 1.
23. Privileges of Knights of the Bath.
24. Of the Marshalls of England.
25. Persons that claimed to do service at the Coronation of Ed. 6.

## 5177.

1. A Plea between Batchelor Knights & Knights of the Bath.
2. Statutes of the Order of the Garter, in the time of H. 8.
3. A Note of Knights made in the Reigns of H. 6. E. 4. R. 3. H. 7. & 8. E. 6. Q. Mary & Eliz. And all the Knights of the Garter.
4. Arthur Agard, his opinion upon several Questions propounded by the College of Antiquaries.
5. Notes of Patents of Judges, Serjeants, noble Creations, Officers, Heralds, Baronets, &c.
6. Insignia Armorum 378. in Com. Cantii.
7. An Ordinary of Arms of Gentry in Essex.

## Num. 5177—5187.

8. Another by John Raven, Richmond Herald, 1612.
9. A Survey of Essex.

## 5178 &amp; 5179.

Visitations & Heraldical Collections for Shropshire.

xvi.

The first has 93 pages badly written, with an alphabetical Index, and names of Baronets of Shropshire at the beginning.

The 2d has 36 folios, with the Arms of each Family prefixed to their Pedigree, and an Index at the end.

These are bound up with 5848, 7510, which relate to the same Subjects.

## 5180.

1. Extracta ex Libris Inquisitionum, Finium, &c. in Scaccario & alibi, de genealogiis familiarum, in diversis Comitatus: cum armis ad finem.
2. Thesaurarii Anglie, fo. 75. Extracta ex antiquis historiis & recordis, per Franc. Boteville.
3. Nomina Cardinalium de gente Anglicana.
4. Names of the Lieutenants & Masters of the Ordinance.
5. "The Coats of divers persons named in the book intituled, Collectiones geneal: extracta ex Record, &c." 84.

## 5181.

Visitatio Com. Buck. 1566: per Will<sup>m</sup> Harvey Clarenceux.

## 5182.

Visitatio of Cheshire 1580. A small folio of 123 pages, with a Table of the Gentry arranged alphabetically at the beginning; after which is the Number of Hundreds, Market Towns, Churches, and Chapels, with an Abstract of Religious Houses, and value thereof, in the same way as in 5186, being both written by one hand.

On the back of this page, a list of the Baronets of Cheshire, with the dates of creation.

## 5183.

Stemmata & Arma plurimum Baronum Anglie, 1597. The former part is in Latin, the latter in English; fol. tot. 63. It is bound up with 3287, which see.

## 5184.

Visitatio heraldica Com. Wilts. 1565.

## 5185.

Visitatio Com. Devon. 1562.

## 5186.

Another, "Visitation of Bedfordshire, made 1582 extracted de lib. W. G." With, "A Table of the Names of the Nobility and Gentry, with their Coats of Arms, Crests, and Number of Descents," pages 62. p. 1. "The County hath 116 Parishes in 9 Hundreds; 10 Market Towns," &c. Also, "An Abstract of such Religious Houses as were in the said County, with their Valuations, as expressed in Speed's Chronicle, and recorded in the Office of the First Fruits and Tenths."

At the end is the same for Derbyshire.

This Number is bound up with 4600, the Visitation of Bedfordshire in 1566; and 2109, which also see.

## 5187.

Visitatio Com. Oxon. 1574. by Richard Lee, alias Poricullis.



## Num. 5188—5194.

5188.

Liber omnium Baronetorum temporibus Ja. 1. et Ca. 1. creatorum : cum Genealogiis eorumdem.

5189.

Visitatio Nobilium & Generorum in Com. Norff. A° 1563 : per W<sup>m</sup> Harvy Ar. Regem ad Arma, sub nomine Clarenceaux, cum tabula alphabetica. Vide etiam 4755.

5190.

1. A short Description of all the Counties in England.  
2. Maneria, Terræ & Tenementa in Com. Essex, spectantia ad Honorem de Raleigh in hundredo de Rochford ; extracta ex Recordis. Et etiam spectantia ad Ducatum Lancastriae.

3. A Breviat of the Courts of Record at Westminster : by Rob. Robinson, 1587.

4. Computus Johannis Cocke Ar. Vicecomitis Essexiae et Hertf. 2 Ed. 6. Et alterius Vic. A° 1607.

5. Præceptum Stephani Soame mil. Vic. Essexiae, Ballivo Hundredi de Hincford, de colligendis denariis, A° 1622.

6. The Taske Booke of the fifteenths & tenths collected in Essex, 1625.

7. Justices of the Peace in the County of Essex, 1640.

8. Prædictiones ex verbo Dei, de excidio Babylonis mystice, A° 1654 : De Turcarum extrema profligatione, A° 1663 ; Et de fine mundi A° 1672 : cum clavi Apocalypicos : Olivero Cromwello inscriptæ per Philippum Nauticæum.

9. Inquisitio post Mortem Johannis Southcott, de terris in Essex, 27 Eliz.

10. Inquisitio post mortem Johannis Vere, comitis Oxon. 18 H. 8. de terris in Essex.

11. Notes concerning the Cistercian Order.

12. Literæ patentes Philippi & Mariae, pro incorporatione Heraldorum.

5191.

1. Advertisment of a loyal Subject to K. James, at his entrance to his Kingdom.

2. Proceedings against the L. chief Justice Coke at the Council Table.

3. A Treatise about Precedents in Chancery.

4. The Rates of Licences for Alienations, & of Writs of Covenants finable.

5. A Poem on a Part in the House of Commons, 1607.

6. The Soldiers Counterbuffe to the Play Ignoramus : a Poem.

7. A short description of Scotland, 1617.

8. Carmina pro informatione computantium in Scaccario ; tempore H. 4.

9. The L. Chancellor's Apology against the Writ of Præmunire intended to be brought against him.

10. The Oath of a privy Counsellor.

11. An Epitaph on the Lord Brook.

12. A Lamentation upon the burning of the School at Bridley in Yorkshire.

5192.

Some Charters relating to the Church of St. Peter's York.

xvii.

5193.

Liber Escaetorum, Inquisitionum, Finium, & alior. Recordorum, tempore Ed. 3 : cum indice alphabetico personarum & locorum.

xvii.

5194.

1. A Treatise upon Forests, Parks, Chafes, & free Warrens.

xvii.

## Num. 5194—5201.

2. A Treatise of judicial precedents concerning the fame.

3. A Charge of the Justice in Eyre for Forest Causes.

4. An Exposition of ancient Words in old Charters.

5195.

Nomina Villarum, Maneriorum, libere tenentium, &c. in Com. Essex.

xvii.

5196.

[5197—5306. *Quarto.*]

Liber chartaceus, foliorum scriptorum, 87. compactus cum num. 4156. Continet Regulas Juris 196, character non ineleganti scriptas. Præmittitur hæc definitio Regulæ. "Regula idem sonat quod canon, grecè ; et dicitur regula eo quod recte ducat, nec aliquem aliorum trahat, imò, quod distortum pravumque est corrigat."

5198.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur ;

1. Auli Persii Flacci Satiræ. xv.  
2. Cl. Claudiani de raptu Proserpinæ, Liber. 15.  
3. P. Ovidii Nafonis, ut falso dicitur, de vocibus appropriatis avibus et quadrupedibus, carmen. 39.

4. Epigrammata Latina, sc. Virgilio ad Augustum, &c. Supplicatio Galli ad Aug. ne comburatur *Æneidas*. Supplicatio Martialis vel Sulpitii. Responso Cæsaris Oct.

Epitaphium Hylæ Tufci. 41. b.

5. P. Virgilio Moretum. 42. b.

6. Aftyanactis Mors, per Maphæum Vegium, è greco in latinum traducta. 44. b.

7. Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem Ovidiana. 51.

8. Homerii Batrachomomachia, Latinis versibus. 55. b.

9. Ael. Donati de Barbarismo, Tractatus. 62. b.

10. Tractatus de Arte dicendi, ex Cicrone et aliis. 71.

Ad finem, "Stephani de Bertolinis et Amicorum." 105.

5199.

1. Alkyndi, de radiis, dissertatio paginarum 50. xvii.

2. Prælectio Mathematica, 1690.

Liber chartaceus compactus cum num. 4141, 6454, 6463, et 6470.

5200.

Liber chartaceus, paginarum 403, præter indices, continens *Tentamina*, l. e. Excurfus profa et carmine factos, in argumenta varia, Præmittitur tabula argumentorum tentaminum poeticorum, et subjungitur alia profæcorum, quæ dictata esse dicuntur anno 1644. Auctor, inani superstitione ductus, singulis paginis superferiscript alternatim J.H.S. et M.R.A. quasi Jesum et beatam Virginem unicuique folio Præfides facturus. xvii.

5201.

1. Summa quæ vocatur, "Pars Oculi Sacerdotis." xv.

2. Verbale, l. e. Catalogus verborum Latinorum fecundum modum alphabeticum.

3. "Dubia sacre scripture, secundum magistrum Pen. cith."

4. Liber Astrologicus, vocatus *Prænotificatio Latina*, five *Præfagium*, 1492. Cum figuris multis, plumâ non ineleganter descriptis. Ad finem hic quasi *Colophon* subjungitur. "Emendatum denuo præfagium hocce Impressioni quoque iterum deditum anno dñi Mcccxcvi octava die mensis Junii, in inclita urbe moguntina, cum carminibus Pindari præclarissimi Poetæ." &c. &c.

5. Pfalterii fragmentum, et Calendarii.

Codex membranaceus.

## Num. 5202—5211.

5202.

Proceedings against Rob. Devreux, Earl of Essex, A.  
1600, &c.

5203.

John Cade's Representation of the poor Estate of the  
Town of Kidwillie, to Sir George Carewe.

5204.

M. Macrobii Theod. de Somnio Scipionis, libri 2. xi.  
Codex membranaceus.

5205.

An Italian Tract, in Dialogue between a master and his  
scholar, on subjects of Divinity. It is entitled, "Lu-  
cidarium Philosophi eximii." Written on paper in  
two columns, but imperfect at the end. xv.  
The Author says, that he purposely conceals his  
Name.

5206.

Archeion: or, of the high Courts of Justice in England:  
by W. C. it should be W. L. i. e. W<sup>m</sup> Lambard.  
It was printed in 1635. At the end it is signed in  
Saxon Characters, pule ham lampeorð.

5207.

Extracts on Subjects of English Law. From fol. 40.  
to 138, bound with the former number.

5208.

A Treatise by William Sanderfon, dedicated to King  
James I. with the following Title,

"A Treatise of Exchange and of y<sup>e</sup> King's Ma<sup>ties</sup>  
Royall Exchanger's Office, in his eminent place of dig-  
nity. Shewing the great good that came into the Land  
two or three hundred years together by the Office being  
in Use. And the great hurt and losse of very many Mil-  
lions of pounds starting unto the Land, within these 70  
yeares, since the same Office hath been neglected, and y<sup>e</sup>  
marchandizing Exchange put in use: w<sup>th</sup> also a remedy  
shewed for the same." 56 pages. At page 50 is an ac-  
count of the Author, by a Friend; and at pp. 52 &  
53, the dat. of 1622. xvii.  
Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 188, 519 555, 640.

5209.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, xv.  
1. Albi Tibulli Carmina quæ extant omnia. Cum  
Vita antiqua.

2. Ovidii Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem; quam scriba  
falsò dicit è Græco esse traductam. 43. b.

3. Laëtantii, ut fertur, Poema de Phoenix; hic sine  
auctoris nomine. 48. b.

4. Virgilii Moretum. 52. b.

5. Ovidii Epistolarum ex Ponto Liber primus, et se-  
cundi pars, usque ad v. 18 Epistolæ septimæ; fragmen-  
tum, sine dubio, diversi codicis. 55.

In primo folio scribitur, ut in multis aliis codd.  
"Colleg. Agenen. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscip." Codex  
folia habet 78.

5210.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, continens historias, five  
Legenda Sanctorum, secundum ordinem festorum,  
fòlis 244. Subjiciuntur quedam de Sancto Pelagio  
imperfecta. xv.

5211.

A paper book fairly written, and bound up with N<sup>o</sup>  
1735 and 2404. It contains an Astrological Treatise  
by John Rudston, dedicated to William Viscount Man-  
field, Baron of Botle, &c. The title is this,

## Num. 5211—5221.

"An Astronomick, Astrologick, & Philosophick  
Discourse, upon the great Conjunction 1623.

"With a Declaration of the Effects & portents thereof  
probably like to ensue, according to the rules and judg-  
ments of vulgar Astrologie.

"As also the rules of reformed Astrologie, grounded  
upon observation, & physcally & mathematicall reason &  
Demonstration.

"Together with the precise Tyme of this great Con-  
junction, the Position of the Heavens, & Places of the Planets  
att the same Tyme, taken & obteyned by the vigilant  
observations celestially & meteorologicall of John Rudston  
Student in the Mathematics."

The conjunction is that of Jupiter & Saturn. The  
whole is written with great care, as for the Pref. xvii.

5212.

L. Arlington's Letters, 1665 to 1670. Chiefly to Sir  
William Temple; uniformly transcribed, 251 pages.  
At the other end, 20 pages of Law Memorandums.

5213.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur;  
1. Regilrum Brevium cancellarie Domini Regis.  
2. Statuta vetera, imperfecta.  
3. Tractatus Juridicus qui dicitur Summa, vel Judicium  
Eflonorum. Sequuntur alie Summe varis titulis.  
4. Summa quæ vocatur "Curia Baron rymée," verbi-  
bus Normanno-Galiciis.  
5. Index capitulorum Statutorum. xiv.

5214.

Statuta Edwardi 3. Ricardi 2. & II. 4. & An. 1 & 2 Hen-  
rici 5. Liber membranaceus bene scriptus.

5215.

Poetical Essays in Dutch: 1547—1551. A paper book  
well written.

5216.

Julii Frontinii, de Aquæductu urbis Romæ, Liber. Ad  
finem, fistularum mensuræ, cum inscriptionibus non-  
nullis. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum 5211.

5217.

A French MS. on Vellum, containing,  
1. A Treatise of Olivier Count of le Marche, "sur le  
gæge de Bataille." Dedicated to Philip Arch-Duke of  
Austria. i.

2. Inserted by the same Author; "Le livre du Sei-  
neur de lisle Adam, pour gæge de bataille. 17. b.

This Author calls himself, *Jehan de Villers Seigneur  
de lisle Adam*. It is addressed to the Grandfather of the  
other Philip. 35 leaves of very thick vellum.

5218.

Pet. Hispani Thesaurus pauperum, Liber medicus cum  
complexionibus simplicium medicinarum secundum Gal-  
lianum de Sancta Sophya Phisicum. Idem liber qui  
italicè extat ad num. 5139. Codex membranaceus,  
compactus cum 5228.

5219.

"The mathematical demonstration of the Sordie."  
Only 6 pages with two Plates. "Henry Duke of  
Newcastle his booke, 1676." xvii.

5220.

Sir John Dodderidge's Treatise about the King's Preroga-  
tive: inscribed to the L. of Buckhurst. Fairly written  
on paper, & bound with 966 and 6884.

5221.

Sexti Julii Frontini, de Re militari, libri 4. xv.  
Liber membranaceus pulcher, fol. 102. compac-  
tus cum 5216.

The

Num. 5222—5228.

5222.

The form of the Coronation of K. Charles 1. & his Queen, 1625.

5223.

A book of various Tracts united.

1. A work translated from the Italian, by an anonymous author, with this Title at large.

2. The Heavenly Divorce, caused by the Disorders & dissolute Life of the Roman Spouse. Written in Italian by Ferrante Pallavicino, Canon Regular of the Order of St. Augustine, of the Congregation of St. John Lateran, dedicated to scrupulous Christians, and for which he was beheaded at Avignon, by order of the Court of Rome. Translated into English, with the Author's Life prefixed, by a Person of Honour.

A Translation of the same book by W. Laurance was published at London, 1679. 12mo. & in 1718. 8vo. This MS. has 143 pages.

3. "Ad illusterrimum Principem Dn. Joannem Ducem Megalopolitanum etc. ingredientem Rostochium xiv Kal. Quintil. ut posttridie inter ipsum Ducem et Remp. fides solemniter ritu sanciantur, ut fit Principi primum ineunte imperio, Gratulatio, *Johannis Coghli* CIO IO XIIIC (1588) Mense Junio."

4. Mr. Maſon's Arguments for Sir John Elliot, 4 Ch. 1. in the King's Bench. 44 pp.

5. Commiſſion to enquire into the Customs of the Manor, relative to the Queen's Copyholders at Knareborough, An<sup>o</sup> 5 Eliz. with the report of the Customs. Knareb. being parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster.

6. A Rental of the Hamlets of Beckwith & Roffet.

7. An Inquisition taken at Knareborough, 18 Eliz.

8. A Bond, inverted.

9. Descriptio Hundredorum aliquorum in Herefordia.

10. Successio Episcoporum, Majorum, & Vice-comitum Herefordia.

5224.

Liber chartaceus, in quo inveniuntur,

1. P. Terentii Comedias Sex, sine distinctione Verſuum scriptæ; hoc ordine. 1. Andria, 1. 2. Eunuchus, 26. 3. Heautontimoroumenos, 51. 4. Adelphi, 73. b. 5. Euthyroides, 92. 6. Hecyra, 1. e. Hecyra, 113. Præmittitur Epitaphium Terentii. xv.

2. Virgii Bucolica. 133.

5225.

1. Definitions in Law French.

2. W. Hicwode Tract. super 1 Cap. 1 Libri Littletonis. in French also. 11.

3. Lectura eadem. 16. b.

4. Lectura huius Mead super Stat. de faux de Recordis. 1. Eliz. Cum fragmentis. 18.

5. Rob. Broke sur Cap. 18. de Magna Carta. 42.

6. Fragmenta ad Legem pertinentia. 57.

7. Lectura mri Pole. 66.

Codex chartaceus.

5226.

Jacobii Ferrutii Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum. Ad P. Nic. Iam Episc. Parisiensem; cum Hexametris Latinis, ad eundem. Codex membranaceus elegans. xvi.

5227.

Valor Beneficiorum Ecclesiasticorum in Com. Dorset. Franciscus Neve scriptit.

5228.

Codex membranaceus, variis constans fragmentis.

1. Gerardini Summa, de modo medendi: cum Commentis. xiv.

Num. 5229—5234.

2. Anathomia.

3. Modus medendi.

4. De modo conficiendi.

5. Flores dietarum.

6. Liber de Simplici Medicina.

7. Liber Urinarum, Willhelmi Pictavenſis.

8. De ægritudinibus humani corporis.

9. De temporibus morborum.

10. Formulæ medicamentorum, Latinè et Gallicè.

11. Fragmentum de herbis, &amp;c.

12. Tractatus de ægritudinibus repetitus, idem qui ad

n. 8. notatur: imperfectus, sed priore plenior.

13. Tractatus philosophico-medicus.

14. Nomenclatura medica.

15. Fragmentum de medicamentis.

16. Tractatus de Elementis, &amp;c.

5229.

"Observationes dignæ notatu ex diversis autoribus, ordine alphabetico: per G.P." A common-place book in English, notwithstanding the Latin Title. Bound with 678.

5230.

Eusebii Pamphili, de præparatione Evangelica, Libri 14.

A capite 3. Libri iii. Versio G. Trapezuntii, ut 3308.

Codex membranaceus. xvi.

5231.

Gaillardii Guirani Explicatio duorum vetustorum Numismatum Nemausensium, ex Ære. Cum multis figuris.

Tractatus editus 1647. 4to. Compactus cum num.

4140, 6364, &c. xvii.

5232.

Codex chartaceus, continens annotationes viri cujusdam docti in Apophthegmata varia, è Scripturis Græcis præcipue excerpta. Scilicet;

1. Philippi Macedonum Regis. 1.

2. Alexandri Magni. 11.

3. Antigoni Regis. 29. b.

4. Augusti. 36.

5. Juli Cæsaris. 55. b.

6. Pompeii Magni. 60. b.

7. Phocionis. 64.

8. Ciceronis. 74.

9. Annotationes in Apophthegmata Erasmi. 94.

10. Ex Arnobio. 119.

Codex folia habet 145, sed deesse videntur nonnulla in principio. xvii.

5233.

Statuta Edwardi 3. Ric. 2. H. 4. 5. & 6.

Præmittuntur formulæ quedam.

Codex membranaceus.

5234.

1. Conventio inter episcopum Dunelmensem & Priorem & Conventum. 1.

2. Bonifacii Bulla de differentiis inter sacerdotes parochiales, & prædicatorum & minorum ordinum fratres. Cum fragmentis metricis. 2. b.

3. Tractatus doctoris Boneventur, de arbore crucifixi, et 12 ramis ejus. Cum Icone. 5.

4. Sermo super hæc verba, "Quis dabit capiti meo aquam," &c. 13.

5. Meditatio de nota composita a magistro Utrecho Monacho Dunelmensi. 14.

6. Ildori Hilp. ep. de summo Bono, Libri 3. 19.

7. Liber qui dicitur Flos Florum; subjungitur Tabula Capitum. 55.

8. Versus Latini de Monachis, cum annotationibus. 84. b.

9. Tractatus de penitentia. 85.

3 T

10. De



## Num. 5234—5238.

10. De Confessione. 87.
  11. Lucidarii Liber. 88. b.
  12. Alphabetum secundum Bedam, sive explicatio vocum alphabetica. 103.
  13. S. Bernardi Meditationes, ad B. Virginem. 110.
  14. Lotharii Diaconi, de Misericordia conditionis humanæ, Libri 3. 113.
  15. De Misticis mysteriis, Libri 6. 122.
  16. Poema de Christo & Judicio ultimo. Gallicè. Subjiciuntur pauca Latine. 153.
  17. Aliæ meditationes S. Bernardi, scilicet de homine. 156.
  18. Articuli Fidei, secundum Robertum episcopum Linc. 161. b.
  19. Modus Confessionis. 167. b.
  20. Versus proverbiales. 171. b.
  21. De conversatione Monachorum, Liber. 173. b.
  22. Disputatio inter Corpus & Animam, metris Gallicis. 180.
  23. Willielmi de Sancto Amore, de passione Domini, Sermo. 181. b.
  24. Liber de Virtutibus humanis. 185.
  25. De 7 Stellis, & 12 Apostolis. 195. b.
- Codex membranaceus.

## 5235.

1. Ricardi Heremite de Hampole, de Emendatione peccatoris.
  2. ——— Sit nomen Dei benedictum.
  3. ——— Oleum effusum, non tuum.
  4. ——— quo pervenire ad incendium amoris.
  5. ——— de spirituali edificatione.
  6. Expositio Symboli Apostolorum, Orationis Domini & alia theologica.
  7. Johannis Belat, de Ecclesiasticis officiis, Liber, 4. lxxv.
  8. S. Hieronymi, de vita Clericorum, ad Nepotianum, Tractatus.
  9. Lotharii Diaconi (qui & Innocentius 3.) de miseria hominis, Libri 3. vid. supra 5234. 14. et infra 6923.
  10. S. Bernardi, de alteratione 4 Sororum, Liber.
  11. Modus Cantandi secundum Bernardum
  12. Odonis de Certonia Parabolarum paginae 5 primæ.
- Codex membranaceus.

## 5236.

- An. Index directing to the places in the Map of the Theatre of War in Flanders, Brabant, Cleves, Cologne, & the Lower Rhine." A copious Index, on Paper.

## 5237.

- An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de Musica, Libri 5. ἀκρίφαλοι καὶ ἀρίστοι. Liber membranaceus, bene scriptus. xii.

## 5238.

- Codex chartaceus, "Colleg. Agent Societ. Jesu Catal. Inf. rip." Continentur, xv.
1. Asconii Pediani Commentaria in nonnullas Ciceronis Orationes. Desunt quedam in initio; ad finem ponitur hæc Inscriptio. "Hæc est pars Q. Asconii Pediani, cura et diligentia Poggii Florentini, Viri litteratissimi, reperta in Monasterio Sancti Galli, prope Constantiam, viginti millia passuum."
  2. Ars Rhetorices, incipiens, "Partes elocutionis sunt tres; elegantia, compositio, et dignitas. Partes elegantie sunt duæ, Latinitas et explanatio. Latinitas est congrua locutio, explanatio est dilucida locutio." Forte per Gasparinum Bergomensem cujus duo opuscula, eodem scriptoris tenore, subsequuntur. 98.
  3. Gasparinus Pergamenis (sive Bergomenis) five P. de imitatione. 108. b.
  4. Alique imitationes Terentii per G. Bergomensem. 112. b.

## Num. 5238—5243.

De Gasparino hoc vide Fabricum in Biblioth. med. et inf. Lat. sub hoc nomine. Codex folia habet 117.

## 5239.

The Book of Genesis in Hebrew, with an interlineary French Version by Lapeyre, dedicated to Cardinal Richelieu. There is also a Hebrew title, with the following French Translation of it interlined:

"La Genèse, mise en langue Francoile, par Jaques D'Auzoles Lapeyre, fils de Pierre D'Auzoles, et de Marie de Fabry d'Auvergne. Regnants les veritables Chrestiens Louys xiii. et Anne de Espagne. Dedié a Monseigneur Alphonse Louys du Pleffis de Richelieu, Cardinal Archevesque de Lyon A Paris."

An engraved Portrait is prefixed. The whole very fairly written, on 297 pages, & dated, at the end, "1622, le xviii Decembre." xvii.

On the first blank leaf is a memorandum respecting the Author's family, dated 1637.

## 5240.

Formularium Instrumetorum Juris. xvi.  
Codex chartaceus.

## 5241.

Liber chartaceus, cum numeris 5227, 6885 compactus. Continet tractatus de Jure Ecclesiastico, per Theologum quendam Hispanum in compilatis.

1. "Incipit materia de L. nefici."
2. "De causis ob quas Clerici religiosi bona ecclesiastica l. peccant l. tunc restituere."
3. "Materia de Denatione."
4. "Sequitur materia de Vestigialibus."

## 5242.

A French book of Songs, written in parts; on vellum, with some illuminated letters & borders. xvi.

## 5243.

An oblong paper book of 134 leaves, (besides six of introductory matters) written in two columns, containing a Poem in 26 Cantos, on the History of Guy Earl of Warwick. It has the following title,

"The corrected historie of Sir Gwy Earle of Warwick, furnished the Heremite; begun by Don Lidgate, monk of St. Edmundes Berye; but now diligenter exquirit from all Antiquitie, by John Lane, 1621." Under this title, is the figure of a Skeleton robed, rising out of a coffin, drawn in Indian Ink. On the coffin this motto,

"Virtus post cineres vivere sola facit." On the back of the title is a Sonnet to the Author, thus superscribed, "Johannes Mehon, Londonensis Civis (sic) amico suo Viatico in Poësis Laudem. S. D. P."

On the next leaf is a small Chapel in Indian ink also, with Guy in Armour, standing in a niche, and, on the floor, this couplet:

"Bove all the Knights that ever were or shall,  
Sir Guy of Warwick bears the Coronall."

Then follows an address to his reader, by John Lane. At the end, the Poem is signed "John Lane:" under which signature is the copy of a Licence to print it, thus expressed.

"The Licence."

"This Poem containing a corrected historie of Guy Earle of Warwick in 87 leaves of large quarto, written by Mr. John Lane, hath licence to be printed, Jul. 13" 1617.

John Tavernier, as in the original." The present seems to be the Author's corrected copy. It is composed throughout in Stanzas of seven lines each, & is certainly a most elaborate performance. xvii.

The original by Lydgate, entitled, "Acta Guidonis Warwicensis," is in the Bodleian Libr. Laud. D. 31. f. 64. Also a poem "De Guidone et Colbrando." See Turner. The Story of Guy was also verified, in Stanzas of 6 lines by

## Num. 5244—5249.

by Samuel Rowlands, in a poem published in London in 1654.

There is a large figure of a Pilgrim at page 97, prefixed to the 20th Canto, at p. 116, as also a Hermit, in the 24th Canto.

## 5244.

Liber chartaceus, continens Astronomica Halyi Abenragel. Præmittitur hæc inscriptio,

"Hic est liber magnus et completus quem *haly abenragel* filius summus astrologus composuit de judiciis astrorum, quem *ybuda* filius muscæ precepto dñi a Romanorum et castelle dei gratia regis illustris transulit de Arabico in maternum videlicet hyspanicum ydionia, et quem *egidius de theobaldis perniensis* aule imperialis notarius, una cum *petro de regio* ipsius aule prothonotario transulit in latinum."

Liber in octo partes divisus est.

xv.

## 5245.

A history of remarkable things in a voyage to the East India, 1696.

A thin paper book bound with 1813, 4049, & 7374.

## 5246.

Codex chartaceus, continens Aurelii Propertii opera. In titulis librorum, Poeta appellatur, "Aurelius Propertius *Nauta*." In fine occurrunt hi versus, ad Paulum quendam, forte papam.

"Hoc tibi, summe pater, transcriptum Paule, volumen,  
Quod tibi perpetuum nostri fore pignus amoris  
Obsecro, materie quando sunt vani erotes."

## 5247.

A paper book, of various contents, one possessor of which has written his name in the beginning, "Alexander Cooke, Collegii Universitatis Oxon 1596." This is written in a small and very neat hand, similar to that of the larger part of these Collections, which are chiefly discussions of theological Questions. The book has 276 pages.

1. "A briefe treatise of Oathes exacted by ordinances & Ecclesiastical Judges, to answer generally to all such Articles or Interrogatories, as please them to propound, and of their forced & contrayned & examinations for offices, wherein is proved that the same are unlawful."

2. A great variety of theological Questions, which are partly indexed at p. 271.

3. A sort of Catechism.

4. Various matters refused.

5. Address of Archbishop Grindall to the King, entitled, "Grindallus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, Regiæ Majestati."

6. Other questions, and particularly some against subscription to the Common prayer, &c.

At each end are miscellaneous quotations from various authors.

## 5248.

Liber membranaceus elegans, in quo habentur,

1. Aurelii Augustini de Musica Libri 6. præmissa auctoris Epistola ad Memorium, de Libris suis. Ad finem rubricâ scriptum est, "Aurelii Augustini de Musica Liber sextus expliciit feliciter. Joannes Arretinus absolvit Venetiis, Mccccxxiii. salvatoris anno Id. Maij."

2. Marii Servii Grammatici de metris liber, ad Albinum: ab eodem Arretino absolutus.

3. Tractatus de metris Horatianis, manu multo recentiore scriptus.

## 5249.

Liber Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum *ἀσπασμος*. Cum notis musicis.

xiv.

In fine Libri sic scriptum est ab eadem manu quæ scripsit Codicem. "Iste liber est de dono Willi Admoneston,

## Num. 5249—5255.

Canonici Ecclesie Cathedralis Lychefeld, ad perpetuum usum ejusdem Ecclesie. Si quis eum alienavit anathema sit." Codex membranaceus.

## 5250.

A paper book of 758 pages, containing the latter part of a theological work, attempting to state and reconcile the discordant opinions of Roman Catholics & Protestants, on many points of Doctrine. It begins at the 57th Chapter, and concludes with the 110th. xvii.

## 5251.

1. Chronicon ab Adam usq. ad A.D. 900. ix.

2. Hieronymi 5 Libris. Latino barbaro.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5252.

Eutropij, de origine Romanorum & de eorum imperio, Libri. Cum interpolationibus et supplementis Pauli Diaconi. "E. Libris Petri Galefij." xv.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5253.

Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, foliorum 144, continens tractatum *Federici Spanhemii* eximium, de unionis dissidentium in ecclesiâ Anglicanâ. Titulus his verbis concipitur,

"Expressum Theologo Batavo Judicium, super Dissidio Anglicano, et Præcipuis Capitibus quæ ad unionem seu comprehensionem Dissidentium Fratrum promovendam faciunt 1690.

"Inscriptus Regiæ Majestati, Episcopis, et toti Clero Anglicano, per Frid. Spanhemium, Prof. Prim. Acad. Lug. Bat."

Supra titulum est hæc inscriptio.

"Hic Liber demum imprimatur si permiserit Reverendissimus Cantuariensis, et si moderati Fratres non inutilem judicaverint promovendæ unioni cum Anglicanâ ecclesiâ. NB. Hoc MS. multis partibus auctius et emendatius priori, quod penes Archiepiscopum *theobaldum* fuit, anteferri illi debet."

Tractatus decem capitibus constat, quorum Elenchus dedicationi subiungitur. Post fol. 28. quatuor folia transponuntur, quæ vertendo folia 33, 34, 35, 36. inveniri possunt.

## 5254.

Notæ et Scholia in Hug. Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis, Pars 3<sup>ia</sup> totus liber exstat in tribus numeris 5057, 1838, 5254. Scilicet, in 5057, Pars 1<sup>ma</sup> a fol. 1 ad 93. in 1838 Pars 2. a fol. 99. ad 219. Et hic pars 3<sup>ia</sup> a fol. 220 ad 449 et finem totius Libri.

De scriptore non liquet. Epistolæ Anglicæ ad finem num. 1838, alienâ manu scriptæ, et forsan posteriore.

## 5255.

Liber chartaceus, varia continens Latino et Italico Seruone scripta. xv.

1. "Responsio Domini Papæ Pii (2) Oratoribus Regis Franciæ Anno Dñi 1462." Ad finem, i.

"Expleta per me notarium Nicolaum de Carpanis de Neap. tunc Regiæ Athinæ Capitaneum. Die p<sup>ma</sup> Octobris 1647."

2. Epitaphium Senecæ. "Cura, labor, &c." 23. b.

3. Versus Italici, incipientes. "Fratelli miei quito mondo e una frasca." ibid.

4. "Oratio Domini Ducissæ Calabriæ, filiæ Illustrissimi Francisci Sfortia Ducis Mediolani, recitata in Conspectu S. D. pp Pii et Rev<sup>mi</sup> Cardinalium Mantuæ Junii 1459." Cum Responsio Papæ. 24.

5. Sonetti (ut vocant) duo Italici.

"Angelico color in verde smalto" et

"Peria e la fe, et peria la speranza." 25. b.

6. Oratio M. Tullij pro Marcello. 26.

7. "Inter



## Num. 5255—5259.

7. "Inter Clericum et Juvenulam philoſophos formoſiſſimoſque Epitola incipit elegantiffima." Subjiciuntur *Ænigma* et *Epigramma*.  
 8. *Versus Italici*. Sonetti tres. 37.  
 9. *Revelatio Inclitæ Johanne, Illuſtriſſimæ Hieruſalem et Sicilia Reginæ*. 38.  
 10. *Prophetia Neapolis, et Proph. cujuſdam Judæi*. 41. b.  
 11. *Epitola Bernardi, ad volentes ſcire regulam vendi*. 42.  
 12. *Ariſtoteles in Secretis ſecretorum ad Alexandrum*. 45.  
 13. *De quatuor tempeſtatibus Anni*. 47. b.  
 14. *Selectiones Latine et Italice, de Virtutibus et variis argumentis*. 49.  
 15. "Littera miſſa per fratrem Johannem de Sancto Miniati, Angelo de Corb. de Florentiâ, ut diſcedat a Lecturâ poetarum." 58.  
 16. "Sex Colucius ſalutatus Florentinorum Cancellarius ad ven. fratrem Johannem de Sancto Miniati." 59. b.  
 17. *Iterum, Sonetti Italici duo*. 62. b.  
 18. *Epitola de Teſtimonio Suidæ, et inſuper ipſius Suidæ Teſtimonium e Græco tranſlatum, de Epitola Philippi cujuſdam ad Theodoſium Judæorum principem, et Theodoſii ad eundem reſponſione. De converſione Theodoſii*. 63.

## 5256.

A ſmall vellum book, beautifully written, & illuminated on every page; containing a French Poem, with a dedication in proſe from one *Marſilby* to M. de Leſdiguières. It is inſcribed, "Discours a tresmag<sup>re</sup> Seigneur M. F. B. de Leſdiguières, Cons<sup>re</sup> du Roy en ſon Conſeil d'eſtat Cap de C<sup>te</sup> Home d'Arm. de ſes ordres Gouverneur et Lieut G<sup>ral</sup>. Pour ſa Ma<sup>te</sup> au Pays de Dauſine, &c. A Monſiſſon par L. P. 1597." It contains 23 leaves. xvii.

## 5257.

A ſmall Traſt of 17 leaves, very neatly written, and ad-dreſſed to the King, (probably James, or Charles 1ſt) on a propoſal of appointing an office for regiſtering the names of all ſtrangers, &c. On the firſt leaf is written, in pencil, "Given by Coll. Worſeley." Some leaves have been miſplaced in binding (as marked within) but none are wanting. The title is this,  
 "A Diſcourſe with certayne Reſons to move your Maſtie to erect ane office for the regiſtring of the names of all ſtraungers & Free Denizons, inhabiting within this Realme, Quarterlie, and to prove that the ſame is neceſſarie, & may be graunted with a fee incident thereunto, and be charged upon the ſayd ſtraungers." xvii.

Bound with 1841, & many other numbers.

## 5258.

Mr. Peake's Sermon on Pfalm lvi. 8. entitled, *David's Tears*, with his Prayer before and after Sermon. A thin paper MS. of 38 pages.

## 5259.

Codex membranaceus, bene ſcriptus et ſervatus, in quo habentur,

1. *Geſta Romanorum*, ut vulgo dici ſolebant. Capita ſunt 101, cum num. 2270. 1. conſentientia, uſque ad 83. deinde mutato ordine procedunt, et deſt caput unicum. Codices omnino comparandi.
2. "The Life of Saint Katherine in old Engliſh.  
 "Here begynneþ þe lyfe of þe gloriouſe virgin e & mayde Seynt Katherine, whiche life was written of at lam-pus (ſo it ſeems, but it has been rubbed) þe grete doctoure þ' Anewe alle hire bleſſid lyfe & conſaſcon." &c.

## Num. 5259—5265.

"aſt hire martidome he was made Biſhops of Alif-aundre," &c.  
 This differs conſiderably from the life in 3895. 5. though it concludes nearly in the ſame words.

## 5260.

A Book on the Office of Serjeant Major. Written on vellum. At the beginning, the name of Thomas Baſkerville, twice written, & at the end the regiſter of a chriſtning of one of the family, in 1684.

## 5261.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ſcriptus, et illuminatus. Conſinet Virgilii Maronis Bucolica, *Georgica*, *Æneida*. Deſunt omnino verſus in Libro 2<sup>o</sup> *Æneidos* incipientes, "Jamque adeo ſuper unus eram." Notatur hiatus in margine, at manu ſeriore. xv.

## 5262.

Henrici (Septimilleſis, vel Florentini, ut dicitur à Fabricio) elegia ad Longepredem. De poemate multa dicuntur apud Fabricium in Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. viii. ſed de Longeprede nihil. Nominatim tamen celebratur *Longepre* in ipſo poemate juxta finem.

"O meus, alter ego, probitatis alumpnus et hoſpes  
 "Longepre, henricum mente reſume tui (ſi tuum)  
 Dicebatur etiam, niſi locus corruptus ſit, *Florenter*.  
 "Tu quoque non immerito cui nomen ſloris adheret,  
 "Florenter, famulum mente reſume tuum."  
 Prior verſus maniſeſto corruptus, niſi poeta, qui per-barbarus eſt, metrum neglexerat. Præſulem etiam Florentinum vocat patronum.

"Inclite cui vivo, ſi vivo, provide præſul  
 "Florentine, ſtatim ſcito benigne meum."  
 Ad finem, Scriba poſuit, "Explicit elegia Henrici ad Longepredem, Deo gratias." Idem dicit Lector. Henricus appellatur etiam pauper, à Fabricio, et dicitur "ad eam inopiam redactus, ut charta deſiciente verſus ſuos in veteri et attrito pellitio exarare cogere-tur." Poema incipit,

"Quomodo ſola ſedet probitas ſlet et ingemit alep."  
 De quo verſu apud Fabricium diſputatur. Alep pro aleph poſuitur. Poeta miſerias ſuas graviffimè deplorat per totam elegiam; juxta finem ait,

"Sum paſſus gravia, graviora, graviffima, quarto,  
 "Paſſio, ſi vellit (velit) ars, poſſet ineſſe gradu."  
 Codex membranaceus eſt, et eleganter exaratus. xv.

## 5263.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Ovidii (ut ſallò dicitur) poema de Vetulâ, libri tres. Cum præſatione et notis Leonis, protonotarii Byzantini. Superſcriptum eſt,

"Præſatio ſive argumentum Leonis prothonotarii ſacri palatii bizantæ, ſub nathato principe, in lib<sup>o</sup> naſonis peligenſis de vetulâ."

2. Palladii Rutilii Tauri *Æmiliani*, viri illuſtris, opus *Agricoltura*."

## 5264.

M.T. Ciceronis, officiorum Libri 3. deſt folium primum. Codex membranaceus, compactus cum num. 5376. xv.

## 5265.

Lecture juridicæ Rogeri Manwood, Roberti Mounſon, Caroli Calthropæ, 1562. . . . . Cooke, Johannis Pynne, Edwardi Cooke, Johannis Popham, &c.  
 Ad finem, in membrana, Summa Hingwadi, et alia vetera de legibus.



Num. 5266—5271.

5266.

Codex membranaceus, non ineleger scriptus ac del-  
neatus; sed contractionibus abundans. In prim-  
folio, seriore manu, scriptum est. xiv.

"Liber geometrie Lucii Philosophi, quem  
transfuit Adelardus Batoniensis de Arabico in Latinum."  
Continet Libros 15.

Adelardus illic, Bathoniensis, seu Badunensis, floruit  
seculo 12<sup>o</sup>.

Codex antiquior certe seculo 15, cui prius adscriptus  
fuit. Occurrit etiam hæc versio ad Num. 5404.

5267.

Codex, in duo volumina, A. et B. paritus. Totus  
A. membranaceus.

- |    |     |  |     |
|----|-----|--|-----|
| A. | 1.  | M. T. Ciceronis, Officiorum Libri 3.   | xv. |
|    | 2.  | de Amicitia, Liber.  |     |
|    | 3.  | Paradoxa.  |     |
|    | 4.  | de Senectute, Liber.   |     |
| B. | 5.  | M. T. Cic. de Officiis, iterum. Ad finem "Antonii Neoli Can. Florentini, Amicorumque." |     |
|    | 6.  | in eum Salustii Oratio: cum respon-<br>sione.  |     |
|    | 7.  | Tusculanarum Questionum Libri 5.<br>in charta et membrana.                             |     |
|    | 8.  | S. Bernardi, de Gratia & Libero Arbitrio,<br>Liber.                                    |     |
|    | 9.  | de diligendo Deum, Liber.  |     |
|    | 10. | De amore Dei, Liber, secundum Bernar-<br>dum.  |     |
|    | 11. | de viis Domini, Liber.   |     |
|    | 12. | de gradibus humilitatis, Liber.  |     |

5268.

P. Virgilii Maronis Aeneidos Libri 12. xv.

Codex membr. paginas habens 415. Continet versus  
21 dubios in libro II. "Jamque adeo, &c."

5269.

M. An. Lucani Pharsaliæ Libri 10. xv.

Codex membranaceus, literis gothicis scriptus, et illu-  
minatus.

5270.

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum Libri 4. xiv.

Codex membranaceus: duo prima folia lacera, et alia  
nonnulla transposita.

5271.

A paper book, containing the Epistles of Felice Felici-  
ano, in Italian. Prefixed are three leaves of col-  
oured vellum, inscribed in Letters of Gold and  
Silver, with borders of the same. On the first  
"Salve qui Legeris," and lower on the page "Me-  
mento Feliciani." On the second page of the same  
leaf, within a Silver border, "Candida fulvo nobil-  
ior auro Facundia felix." This first leaf is green.  
The second is also green, and has more in-  
scribed, in gold. The third is red, and the Letters sil-  
ver. The inscription on these two leaves is in Italian,  
chiefly in praise of Eloquence, but towards the end  
addressed by the writer to a Canon Alberto, to whom  
he (not being the author himself) presents the Letters  
of his Friend Feliciano, as models of Eloquence.

An account of Feliciano has been inserted by a  
modern hand, on the first spare leaf, taken from the  
34th vol. of the Giornale d'Venezia, with the date  
1465 prefixed. The Letters bear date chiefly about  
1472, and there are many sonnets interperfed, by Fel-  
iciano and his Friends. The last Letter has been left un-  
finished by the transcriber. xv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5272—5277.

5272.

A vellum book, fairly written, containing, 1. Lydgate's  
Life of the Virgin Mary, a Poem, beginning at the  
last three Stanzas of Chap. 5. according to the divi-  
sions in the complete MS. of that Poem at No. 4011.  
At the end the transcriber has inserted his own name,  
thus; "Here endith þe life of oure lady. Quod  
Johes Foster."

2. The life of S<sup>t</sup> Dorothy in verse; a leaf wanting  
at the end.

"O glorious virgyne and merit Dorothe

Whos fader was called Dorotheus

Thy moder was named Theodore

Thow vowedest chastity unto þy spouse Jhs."

3. A work in prose, called the Abbey of the Holy  
Ghost, it is translated from a Latin work of John Al-  
cock, Bishop of Worcester, &c. See No. 1704. 5. At  
the end the Scribe has written,

"This endith without boſt

The abbey of the holi goſt."

5273.

Liber Job glossatus. Liber S. Marie Rievall's. Liber  
membranaceus, pulcher. xii.

5274.

Statuta vetera Angliæ. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5275.

Roberti Grosset, Linc. ep. de Lingua Libero, a capite a<sup>o</sup>  
§ 17. Defunt et alia quedam. Liber charta et mem-  
brana constans. xiv

5276.

Letters patent of the 11th Ch. 1. August 31. dated at  
Canterbury, respecting the Customs. Fairly tran-  
scribed on vellum.

5277.

A paper book, neatly written, containing, with some  
chairs, 494 written pages.

1. Lord Lucas's speech in the House of Peers,  
Feb. 22, 1670, upon the reading of the subsidy bill the  
second time, in the presence of his majesty, p. 3. Pre-  
fixed is an address to the reader, beginning, "Reader,  
I need not tell you that this speech was burnt by the  
hand of the common Hangman, it being done in a pub-  
lic place, to the great grief and astonishment of all true  
Englishmen, to whom my Lord Lucas his loyalty to his  
Prince, and his inviolable love to his Country, was  
abundantly manifested," with much more on the subject.  
At the end is a List of 26 grievances, and this addition:  
"Intent to shew that the money given since the Re-  
stitution amounts to more than the Nation is now  
worth." This is page 6, after which is a large hiatus.

2. Votes and addresses and proceedings in Parlia-  
ment, from 29 March 1673, p. 31. After p. 60, a  
chaim to 67.

3. "The Case of Mrs. Mary Wood an infant (sole  
daughter and heir of Sir Hen. Wood Kn<sup>t</sup> and Bart. de-  
ceased) and of Dame Mary Chester, Relict of Sir Henry  
Chester Kn<sup>t</sup> of the Bath, and Sister of the said Sir Hen.  
Wood." p. 89.

4. A list of his Majesty's Ships, Apr. 24, 1675.  
p. 93.

5. Proceedings in Parliament again, commencing  
Apr. 13, 1675, p. 133.

6. "The Earl of Shaftesbury's Speech in the House  
of Lords, upon the debate of appointing a day for the  
hearing of Doctor Shirley's cause, the 20th day of No-  
vember 1675." p. 233.

7. "Some Considerations upon a Question whether  
the Parliament is dissolved by its Prorogation for 15  
Months." p. 259. In Six parts.

3 U

8. "The



## Num. 5291—5301.

5291.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Finibus Bonorum & malorum, Libri 5. xv.  
 2. ——— Academicarum Quæstionum, Lib. primus. xv.  
 Codex membranaceus, non inelegrans.

5292.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus, i. rubricâ scriptus, est "L. Annei Flori Epithoma de Tito Livio Libri quatuor incipiunt." Continet verò non Epitomas Liviæ, Floro adscriptas, sed ipsius Flori Historiam, sine foliis additamentis P. Diaconi vel aliorum. Codex habet paginas scriptas 80. xv.

5293.

Vita S. Barlaam: ἀγιολογία. Codex membranaceus, cum Num. 6503 compactus. xiii.

5294.

Herbarium vetus in membrana, cum figuris pictis, spectatori curioso non spernendis.  
 In fine dicitur, ab incerto, liber esse *Diocoridis*, de herbis feminis; & sane masculis, in priore parte. Cum numero 4986 compactus est hic codex. xii.

5295.

M. T. Ciceronis, de Oratore Dialogi 3, ad Q. fratrem. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xv.

5296.

P. Statii Thebaidos libri xii. cum multis notis in marginibus. Folia posteriora 14 cætero codice multo recentiora. Continent partem libri undecimi, et duodecimum totum. xiii.  
 Codex membranaceus.

5297.

Description of Asia and the adjacent Islands, in French, in two different hands. xvii.

5298.

Perma adu. n. in ordinem Vellris Aurei. xvii.  
 Latine, Gallicè, et Hispanicè. In membrana, cum figuris.

5299.

A French Translation of the first five Books of the *Orlando Furioso* of Ariosto; in Stanzas of eight lines, corresponding exactly with the Stanzas of the Original. It is dedicated to the Dauphin, whom the writer calls "le seul Espoir de France," probably therefore Louis XIII. the only Son of Henry IV. unless it be still older. There are notes at the end, which imply the book to be older than 1590, the 2d year of Hen. 4. The translator's name seems to have been *Helye Bonnet*, which is subscribed to the dedication, and elsewhere. The whole very fairly written, on vellum. xvi.

5300.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. xv.  
 2. Auli Persii Flacci Satiræ.  
 Codex membranaceus, paginarum 164.

5301.

"21 Effigies des Chevaliers de la Table ronde," with arms beautifully emblazoned, and other Matters relating to the Order, done in a later hand. On vellum. xvi.

## Num. 5302—5311.

5302.

Disputatio de Gratia sufficiente. Liber chartaceus, notatus insignis familie de Brienne. xvii.

5303.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 260. xv.

5304.

P. Terentii Comædiæ sex, hoc ordine; 1. *Andria*. 2. *Eunuchus*. 3. *Heautimoroumenos*. 4. *Adelphi*. 5. *Hecyra*. 6. *Phormio*. Præcedit fragmentum vitæ longioris Terentii, incipiens "Reverente autem Scipione Romam devicta Carthagine, et interfecto Hannibale, Terentius qui cum aliis deprehensus fuerat," &c.

Codex chartaceus, forma profæica scriptus. Ad finem cujusque Fabulæ, "Ego Calpurnius recentui." xv.

5305.

1. Benedictiones Episcopales per totum annum. xv.  
 2. Officium conficiendi Sanctum Crisma.  
 3. Consecratio electi in Episcopatum. Codex membranaceus, cum titulo picto; nec non litera prima, in n. 3.

5306.

1. "Manuale Sacerdotis, 5 partibus, Johannis Miræi, Prioris de Lillehull. Floruit A. D. 1403."  
 2. Elucidarium, Gulielmi Coventriensis, qui floruit 1360. 3 Libris.  
 Codex membranaceus. xv.

5307.

[5307—5369, *Duodecimo*]  
 The Pfalter in short hand. A very small paper Book, in two columns, neatly written. At the beginning, "Brought by Mr. Bagford to my Lord Harley." xvii.

5308.

Variety of Plans for Garden Plots, Wilderesses, &c. Neatly drawn on Paper, but without any Writing at all. xvii.

5309.

Pfalterium; cum Litania et precibus. Libellus membranaceus, elegans. xiii.

5310.

Breviarum secundum consuetudinem Romanæ Curie: cum Calendario. xiv.  
 Codex membranaceus.

5311.

An old Kalendar, on folded sheets of vellum, connected at the bottom, and marked with the letters a. to k. At the beginning is written, by Lord Oxford, "Given by the Worthy and learned Mr. Brome of E. Withrington Herefordshire. 1732."  
 a. is inscribed "Canones pro festis mobilibus & cognoscendis."

b. c. d. e. contain three months each of the Kalendar.  
 f. "Tabula lunæ cum Canone et imagine signorum."  
 g. "Eclipses solis cum canone."  
 h. "Eclipses lunæ," from the year 1403 to 1448.  
 i. "Spera Apullei de indicis Urinarum."  
 k. "Tabula ad calculandum pro futuris."  
 Inclosed in a common case, with Numbers 937 & 3812, which are also old Kalendars.





Num. 5332—5341.

5333.

Problemata Mathematica. Cum Obs. de Logarithmis,  
&c. Libellus chartaceus. xvii.

5334.

Breviarium in membrana scriptum, in initio imperfectum.  
In folio a fine octavo scriptum est, "Liber monasterii Sancti Edmundi regis et martyris de Bury, de dono domini Johannis Fenyngham ejusdem loci monachi, cujus anime propicietur Deus Amen." xv.

5335.

1. Jacobi Lucen. S.R.E. Cardinalis Papien. de Pontificio & Sacri Senatus Officio, Libellus.

2. ——— de morte Cardinalis Theanen. 1482.

3. Veritas de institutione Principis, ad Raphaelem Riarium Cardinalem.

4. Marfilii Ficini, Dialogus inter Deum & Animam.

5. ——— Lex & Justitia.

6. ——— de divino furore. 1462.

Libellus membranaceus, elegantissime scriptus, et pictus. xv.

5336.

Four Books out of Five of an English Tract, on sacred subjects, entitled, *Angeloquium*, superscribed with the Cypher IM. It is written in Dialogue, and after a Preface, begins with the second Book; concerning which is this note prefixed, "NB. The first Booke is not joynted to these, because 'twas writ in a lesser volume, and compacted after another manner, soe y<sup>e</sup> 'tis by its selfe with claips in a gilded cover, soe y<sup>e</sup> let not the reader wonder to see but 4 partitiones, and y<sup>e</sup> last to be called of me y<sup>e</sup> 5th Booke." xvii.

5337.

Astronomiæ Epitome. Libellus chartaceus, summa cura scriptus, quasi ad prelum paratus. Libris 4. Paginas habet 328, præter indicem. xvii.

5338.

Hugh Thomas, his pocket Notes.  
Written in an interleaved Almanack, called Gallen, for the year 1691.

5339.

Adverfaria medica. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 198.

5340.

Memoranda Logica, Ethica, Metaphysica, &c. 1595.  
Paginæ mixtè transpositæ; multæ etiam desunt.  
Liber chartaceus.

5341.

Codex membranaceus in quo habentur, opuscula varia Ciceronis. xv.

1. Joh<sup>i</sup> de Lapide præfatio ad G. Rhetum Parisiensem, de Officiis et personis Ciceronis.

2. Ciceronis de Officiis libri tres. Deest folium primum, et ultimum.

3. ——— Paradoxa; deest folium primum. Ad finem scriba ait, "Finis paradoxæ, deo gratias, cum magnâ difficultate 5 die Martii mill<sup>i</sup> cccc lxxviij<sup>i</sup>."

4. ——— de Amicitia liber.

5. Ciceronis de Senectute, liber.

6. ——— Somnium Scipionis.

7. Post sententias breves de Morte, sequitur Ciceronis libellus, "de essentia mundi" ut hic dicitur; in Edit. Ernesti autem, "Timæus, seu de universo fragmentum." Deest folium primum.

8. Versus duodecim sapientum in M. T. Ciceronem.  
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5342—5353.

5342.

C. Suetonii Tranquilli, de vitis 12 Cæsarum, Libri 12.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum titulis Librorum et capitum deauratis. xv.

5343.

A small Tract, fairly written, on 158 pages, with this Title:

"A preservative against changing of Religion; or, a just and true Idea of the Roman Catholic Religion, opposed to the flattering portraits which some had made of it, and particularly to that of Monsieur de Condom."

5344.

Codex membranaceus. Collectionum Theologicarum Liber, 7 partibus.

"Ad honorem beatissimæ trinitatis, et gloriose virginis matris, compilatus est de diversis libris brevis iste libellus distinctus in 7 particulas principales." xvi.

5345.

Augustini Dathi elegantissimæ Latini Sermonis; cum Epitola auctoris quæ in nonnullis Edd. deest, et indice verborum alphabetica. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

5346.

1. Chancellour Ellesmere's Speech concerning the Poll-tax.

2. A defensive Vindication of the Liturgy, Ceremonies, and Patrimony of the Church of England. 130.  
A paper Book.

5347.

The Life of St. Margaret by Testino, in antiquated Italian Verse. On Vellum, with many illuminations. xv.

5348.

A Collection of Epitaphs in & about London. Seemingly by the same collector as 5329.

5349.

Statuta a 1 ad 28 Ed. 3:  
Codex membranaceus.

5350.

A Tract on the Star-chamber, written on 168 leaves, with this Title, "A Compendium and briefe discourse of the Antiquity & Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber, together with a Catalogue of the cheife Clarkes of the said Court ever since the 22d yeare of the Raigne of Kinge H. 6." 3

5351.

A Book of Christian Liberty, Councils, Lay Elders, & Presbyters. Written on paper; 267 pages, with some chafrms. xvii.

5352.

Liber chartaceus, studentis in medicina, scriptus 1867.

1. Epitome Harveii de motu Cordis.

2. ——— Anatomiz Bartholini.

5353.

A small paper Book of various Collections, dated, 1601-3.

1. Epigrams & Devices.

2. Abstracts of Sermons, notes from Books, &c.

3. A Diary beginning Jan. 1, 1601. to Feb. 24. ditto.

3 X

4. The

Num. 5353—5362.

4. The Diary resumed, May 1602. with many Abstracts from Sermons; also Verses, and miscellaneous remarks, extracts from poems, &c. Who was the writer does not appear.

5354.

Medicinal Receipts. A small paper Book, bound with Nos. 637 and 7300.

5355.

1. Clementis 7, Papæ, Literæ 4. ad Clericos regulares, 1535.
  2. Pauli 3. Papæ, Epistola ad Clericos regulares, 1536, cum declaratione de iisdem. 19.
  3. Julii 3. Papæ, ad eisdem. 23.
  4. Literæ Civitatis Neapolit. 48.
  5. Clementis 7. Epist. ad Clericos regulares, 1533. 49. b.
  6. Similis Epistola Pauli 3. 1546. 53.
- Cum Indice. Liber chartaceus, compactus cum Num. 2363.

5356.

Roberti Boothe, "Synopsis totius Philosophiæ : " Doctori Nevil, Collegii Trinitatis Cant. Magistro, inscripta. Liber doctus, elegantis charactere scriptus, et tabulis synopticis illustratus.

5357.

Almonius Pelonius : contra Episcopatus Ordinem Liber, 4. folios.  
Codex chartaceus.

5358.

This Number appears to be wanting. It was a volume of collections like the three following. There is reason to think that it was never received at the Museum.

5359.

A paper Book, written at each end; containing Notes, Observations, Hymns, &c. of a Popish Priest, whose initials were B. W. written between 1684 & 1687. At the inverse end are several Latin Hymns, and an English Ode on the accession of James 2d, anticipating the advantages to the Faith from his zeal.

5360.

Collectiones Theologicæ accuratè excerptæ.

1. De Virtute.
2. De Examine particulari, et generali.
3. Examen pro confessione generali.
4. Distributio materiarum pro meditatione in singulos anni dies.
5. Exercitia quædam spiritualia pro societatis hominibus. In tribus partibus.
6. Textus Scripturæ in totius anni Dominicas.

5361.

A thin book, the common-place book of a Frenchman, perhaps a Divine, some parts dated 1601, some 1670, containing Extracts in prose & verse, French & Latin, occupying 35 pages, from the beginning of the book, & 37 from the end. With some Copies of Letters & Speeches; all written in a very neat & small hand.

5362.

Liber chartaceus, exhibens Varias Lectiones in Martialis Epigrammata. Auctor in initio scripsit, "Contuli cum scripto libro Romæ anno 1468, sed ex optimo exemplari membranaceo, ut apparet. Wirtzeburgi K. Mai 1583."

Num. 5363—5371.

5363.

A small Tract, translated from the French by Thomas Wilcocks, dedicated to Henry Frederick Prince of Wales, 1605. The Title is this:

"A Protopopæia, fiction or devise, bringing in the Piramis or pillar of the pallace of Parris speaking for it selfe, & adverting others. Newly ymprinted, 1605."

The Pillar in question was that erected in memory of Chastel's execution. This Tract is very neatly written on Paper, & occupies 11 leaves, bound with Nos. 994, and 3347. xvii.

5364.

Tractatus de Angelis, 1633. "Sub Dño Stratfordo." Codex chartaceus.

5365.

Codex chartaceus. Titulus est, "Ad ingeniosissimum virum Henricum Fanshaw equitem dignissimum Joannis Audoeni Epigrammatum MS. Libellus Kal. Januar. 1610." In primo folio, occurrit nomen Thomæ Baker, qui in secundo scripsit; "Liber hic M'S nulli (quod scio) excusus est." Erravit autem V.D. plurima enim horum Epigrammatum in Edd. occurrunt. Scil. 1. Lib. 7. Ep. 5. 6 Lib. 6. Ep. 84. cum multis aliis, quæ inveniunt se obtulerunt. Appellari igitur debet, "J. Audoeni Epigrammatum Centuria selecta." xvii.

5366.

1. Isidori Liber de obitu Patriarcharum, Apostolorum, & Sanctorum. xiiii.
  2. Historia de Sacramento Monachi Radulphi.
  3. Cæsarii epi. Sermo de 3 habitaculis.
  4. S. Bernardi Speculum Peccatoris.
- Codex membranaceus.

5367.

Biblia Latina. Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus, literis gothicis. xiv.

5368.

Authorities relating to the Marriage of Cordelia Cowdry, a Quaker, in October 1699. Statement for the opinion of Counsel, and Authorities on the Case, 50 leaves. xvii.

5369.

1. Tabula super Methodo Fulgentii. xiv.
2. Gesta Romanorum cum præfatiuncula, "Exemplum bonum de bono rege."
3. Liber de vitis, cum remediis eorundem. "Quia iustitia fidelium est declinare a malo."
4. Sermones varii : cum indice rerum alphabetica. Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis, membranaceus.

5370.

Horæ B. Mariæ : cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus, cura exquisita pictus et ornatus. xv.

5371.

[5371—5444. Quarto.]

Horæ B. Mariæ : cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus, perverso studio reformatoris cuiusdam deformatus, qui preces etc. ad Virginem plumâ transversâ denigravit. xiv.

Collectio



Num. 5372—5377.

5372.

Collectio pretiosa tractatum de re Grammatica, olim,  
"Coll. Agn. Soc. Jesu Catal. Inscrip." ut in hac col-  
lectione multi codices. xv.

1. Alii Donati de re Grammatica, Editio secunda,  
ut est apud Putschium col. 1743.

2. Ejusdem Editio Prima, Putsch. col. 1735. 15. b.

3. Ejusdem Donati de Barbarismo. Putsch. 1767.  
19. b.

4. Prisciani, Partitiones Versuum xii. Æneidos princi-  
palium. Exstat apud Putschium 1215. 27.

5. Tractatus auctoris incerti, non apud Putschium  
exstans, "de ratione metrorum." Præmissa est Epistola  
ad Jacobum quendam, incipiens, "Nihil à te jocundius  
nobis potuit injungi." Tractatus ipse incipit, "Pes est  
metrica constitutio syllabarum." 80.

6. Tractatus anonymus de metris Horatii et Boetii.  
94. b.

7. M. Servii Grammatici Centimetrum. 101. b.

Exstat apud Putschium col. 1815.

8. Ejusdem de ratione syllabarum ultimarum. 107.

Exstat Putsch. col. 1759.

9. Phœce Grammatici ars, de nomine et Verbo. 111.

Exstat Putsch. col. 1683.

10. Prisciani de Versibus comicis liber. 132.

Exstat Putsch. col. 1319.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, folia habens  
scripta 136.

5373.

1. C. Jul. Solini, Polyhistor, seu de mirabilibus Mundi.  
xii.

2. Rorgi Fretelli Archidiaconi Antiochiæ, de situ  
terræ Hierosolymitanæ, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, cum num. 4088 compactus.

5374.

1. Cr. Salusti, de Catilinæ conjuratione. xv.

2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, Liber.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher.

5375.

Liber Theologicus, ordine alphabetico: a littera C ad fi-  
nem, cum indice. Codex mixtus, è charta et mem-  
brana. xiv.

5376.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, de Amicitia Dialogus. xv.

2. ——— Paradoxa.

3. ——— Cato major, seu de Senectute, Li-  
ber. Codex membranaceus, elegans; cum Num. 5264,  
compactus.

5377.

Codex chartaceus varias lucubrationes Virorum docto-  
rum complectens. Continentur, xvii.

1. "Annotata ex Prælectionibus ad Politiam Aristo-  
telis, habitis ab Exc. Harmano Conringio D. Med."

2. I. G. Grævii adnotata quadam, cui etiam attri-  
bui possunt quæ sequuntur, usque ad § 9. 42.

3. De veterum Christianorum jejuniis. 48.

4. De Turcarum militibus Copiis. 52.

5. "Prolusio de Christi natiuitate ex b. Virgine Maria,  
et de hominibus qui nati dicuntur ex incorruptis Vir-  
ginibus." 60.

6. Problematum farrago. De morte Cleopatæ, &c. 64.

Inserta est ad folium 72, Epistola I. G. Grævii Au-  
tographa.

7. "De Francorum gente, origine et imperio." 73.

Ad fol. 77, fragmentum Epistolæ a I. G. Grævio ad  
Æg. Menagium.

Num. 5377—5381.

8. Notæ quædam simili forma iis quæ ad fol. 47. ab-  
ruptæ sunt. Grævii nomen inscriptum est ad 85. b.

9. "Schediasma ad Tib. F. de Tritico, vino, oleo,  
legato." 95.

Procedit ad initium capitis 11, ubi abruptè desinit.

10. Notæ miscellaneæ. 103.

11. "In Ovidium Notæ, ex schedis Scaligeri, ac  
Vulcanii manu Vulcanii." 106.

12. In Sidorium Apollinarem observationes, ex Edi-  
tione J. à Wouveren, inchoatæ tantum. 129.

13. "In Petronio Arbitro, edito a J. à Wouveren,  
Spicilegium." 130.

14. "Excerpta è libro Jos. Scal. excuso Ven. ap. P.  
Manut. 1557. et a Scal. collato cum Vet. Cod. 1559." 133.

Codice, scilicet, Carminum Horatii.

15. Spicilegium ad eandem Sylvam." Sc. Statii Sylv.  
14. Car. 8. 136.

16. Fragmentum annotationum ab alia manu, duo-  
bus foliis. 140.

17. "Excerpta ex C. Julii Cæsaris Commentariis." 142.

Summa paginarum 162.

5378.

Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 175, cum hoc titulo,  
"Soli Deo honor et gloria Clariss. ac Doctiss. V. Joh.  
Georg. Grævii ad Pomponium Melam dictata." Cum  
præfatione Grævii. Ad finem, "Finis labore ac su-  
dore Freder. Bec.ingii (nomen partim deletum) . . .  
finitus." Totus Liber charactere luculento exaratus. xviii.

5379.

Liber chartaceus, fragmentum libri majoris, ut à paginis  
liquet, quæ incipiunt à num. 301, et procedunt ad  
446. vid. num. 5385. 211.

1. Notæ ad libros xvi Ciceronis Epistolarum ad di-  
versos.

2. Observationes perpetuæ ad Petronii Arbitri Satyri-  
con. 376.

3. Notæ ad Petronii quosdam locos. 434.

4. Notæ ad Pollucem. 444.

5380.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur notæ Viri cujusdam  
doctissimi, vel plurium, in auctores Græcos.

1. Notæ in Theophylacti Simocati dialogum, cui titu-  
lus, Θεοφύλακτος ἀπορημαίης. Notæ sunt proculdubio Jacobi  
Kimedonci, a quo editus est Theophylactus cum inter-  
pretatione et multis, Anno 1593; nomen enim, quod  
obducta penâ obscuravit quisquam, apparet ad fol. 28,  
48 et alibi, fuisse "Jacobi K . . . . Fil." quod cum  
auctore isto optime consentit.

2. Ejusdem notæ in Theophylacti Epistolas. 9.

3. Ejusdem notæ in Theophylacti Simocati Legationes. 22.

Hæ notæ omnes, cum in Editione Kimedonci non  
exsistent, dignissimæ videntur accurata doctiorum in-  
vestigatione.

4. Ejusdem, ut ex manu satis apparet, notæ breves in  
Philostrati Epistolas. 28.

5. ——— in Heroica Philostrati. 36.

6. ——— ad Alciphronem breves notæ. 44.

7. Notæ, aliâ manu, et alio forsan auctore, in Philo-  
strati imagines. 65.

Hæ notæ, quæ ad finem Libri procedunt, eruditione  
abundant non vulgari, ut videre est ad fol. 122. b.  
in voce βαλμαζις, et passim. xviii.

5381.

A most elegant book, containing original Drawings on  
Vellum, by Enea Vico, from which his work on the  
medals of the Emperors was engraved. They are  
Drawings

## Num. 5381—5387.

Drawings with a Pen, chiefly in outline, &c of such exquisite neatness that they might easily pass for engravings. The volume does not contain the whole work, but only the following parts.

1. The general Frontispiece, exactly as engraved, without the inscription.

2. The general title for the Medals of Julius Caesar, without the Medal of him, or the inscription. Very few of the subsequent Medals filled up. The design for the Tide differs also.

3. Augustus, as engraved; without the inscription. The rest of the Emperors follow in order, the designs for the Titles the same in general as those engraved, but without the inscriptions, & many of the Medals wanting. The Medals are distinguished on each page with *in oro*, *in argento*, *in rame*. A more exquisite specimen of art cannot easily be seen. The book contains 55 leaves; besides two additional, of paper, with Medals & Descriptions of very inferior execution. xvi.

## 5382.

Annotations in Claudianum de Raptu Proserpinæ, cum hoc titulo, "Sub Magistro Lucha Ripa, Honorato Grammatico, publice Ferrariæ legente, Claudiani de Raptu Proserpinæ, Interpretatio." Notæ hic exstant in libros priores duos, sed in tertium inchoatæ tantum. Liber chartaceus. xv.

## 5383.

Historiæ Longobardorum libri 5. sive "de origine gentis Longobardorum et gestibus eorum." Codex membranaceus. Incipit, "Septentrionalis plaga quanto magis ab estu solis remota est." xv.

## 5384.

Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, in quo habentur,

1. "Johannis Meurfii Theophrastus, sive de illius Libris qui injuria temporis intercederunt, liber singularis."

2. Ejsdem "Lectiones Theophrastæ, in quibus eorum librorum qui supersunt loca aliquot emenduntur." Cum indice doctorum qui citantur, aut emendantur. xvii.

## 5385.

Liber chartaceus, fragmentum continens ejusdem Codicis qui ad num. 5379, describitur. Paginæ hujusce partis incipiunt a 560, et ad 682 procedunt. Sequentia divisi manu exarata. xvii.

1. Adnotata a Taciti annalibus, hoc titulo. "Συγγραμματα Excerpta ex Cornelio Tacito Annalium Libro 1." Sequuntur similia excerpta ex aliis annalium Libris.

2. Notæ, alia manu, in eisdem annalium libros, a tertio incipientes.

## 5386.

Notæ in Cor. Tacitum de moribus Germanorum. Liber chartaceus.

## 5387.

Codex chartaceus venerabilis, summa cura scriptus, cum hoc epigraphæ "Johannis Boccacii de Certaldo de Montibus, Silvis, Fontibus, Lacubus, Fluminibus, Stagnis seu paludibus, et mare, liber, incipit feliciter." Ad finem similis inscriptio. At in ultima pagina, manu recentiore, hæc habentur, "1623. Questo libro è stato donato a me Pietro Di. l' Archiu' di fermo dal Pré Albano Bi. . . fini de' P'ri di S. Spirito di fermo. e si tiene, che questo sia il medesimo carattere del Petrarca, che si conserva in Vaticano di mano del Boccacio."

Sæpe impressionem subit hic liber Boccacii; hoc tamen exemplar, si manu auctoris scriptum fuerit, quantum pretii habeatur. xiv.

## Num. 5388—5396.

## 5388.

Bernardi Cassinensis Abbatis, Speculum Monachorum: Liber chartaceus. xv

## 5389.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum num. 4738. Titulus ad finem ponitur, his verbis. "Orthographia ista explicet per me Jacobum de Scandolaris, feliciter Deo gracias, Amen." Scribitur profa et versibus Latinis, interdum Leoninis. Exem. gra.

"Questio fit talis cur a fit prima vocali,"

Ipia grada primo referit sub pectoris ano."

Nomen Jacobi de Scandolaris apud Fabricium non occurrit. xv.

## 5390.

Philosophiæ Naturalis Commentum, 1469. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 57.

## 5391.

Liber membranaceus, folia scripta habens quatuor; et Statuta exhibens societatis Plesiacorum, cum hoc titulo amplissimo.

"Sequuntur Regulæ et Statuta in omni bene constituta fideitate hominum perpetuè observanda, et observari folia ab omni ævo et antiquitate, et præcipuè in cœtu et corona aulicorum Plesiacorum, quæ vetustate oblitterata fuerant, nunc primum integrum restituta, diligentia et studio magistri Simonis Bigot primarii decani Parisiensis, et consensu omnium præceptorum diligenter observata, et suis chirographis obsignata in perpetuum memoriam et observationem. Anno à redemptione nostra millesimo quingentesimo septuagesimo primo. Die vero prima, et Calendis Octobris. P.R." xvi.

## 5392.

Armes of some Scottish Families, badly drawn with a Pen, on Paper, now bound up with 4732, 6091, also relating to Scotland. xvii.

## 5393.

1. Concordantiæ Evangelistarum, cum Glossa: xiii.

2. Evangelia per totum Adventum legenda. Codex membranaceus.

## 5394.

1. Bedæ Presb. de figuris verborum, Liber. Super tria folia in fronte, et duo sub finem Codicis. xiv.

2. Vitæ S. Barlaam & Josophat.

3. De terræ partibus & ejus provinciis. Liber ordine alphabetico digestus.

4. Compositio de ponderibus.

Folia exteriora ex poemate Latino distracta. Codex membranaceus.

## 5395.

1. "Liber Ysaac Abbatis Syrie," quomodo Anima possit quiescere in Deo, &c. xiv.

2. Cesarii epi. Arclat. Liber homiliarum ad Monachos merito dictus "Speculum Monachorum".

3. S. Bernardi Abb. Stimulus amoris Dei.

4. Vita B. Petri de Murono, qui fuit Papa.

5. Bonaventuræ Card. Liber Stimuli amoris in dominum Jesum Christum.

Liber chartaceus venerabilis.

## 5396.

1. Sermones dominicales per totum annum: collecti per Vicarium Magd. Oxon. xv.

2. Liber medicus, ἀκρίβης καὶ ἀνάλυσις. Hic duo libri in membrana. xv.

3. A very curious Book on paper; with this Inscription prefixed, in a modern hand:

## Num. 5396—5399.

"A collection of ancient Poems, with some other memorandums, dated the 34th year of K. Hen. vi. 1456." It contains now 78 pages.

The same hand has marked the principal Contents, thus:

Hymne at the elevation of the Hoste.	3.
A Christmas Carol.	4.
An Hymne to our Lady.	6.
A Song on the Ivy and the Holly.	8.
A tale against Wedlock-breking.	9.
A Christmas Carol.	18.
Our Lady's Song of the Chyld þ' foked hyr brest.	21.
The x Comaumentys.	26.
A Penyworth of wytt. Imperf.	27.
Good Rule is out of remembrance.	35.
Turne up hur halter and let hur go.	39.
Our Lady's Exhortacyon.	43.
The bysom ledys the blynde.	45.
How the wife man taght hys Son.	49.
What Chryft hath done for us.	57.
Turnament of Tutenham.	67.
Alas þ' any kyndeman wantys Gode.	76.
A tale of King Henry 2d. Imperfect.	78.
Some Accounts are here and there interperfed.	

## 5397.

"Clavis Medicinæ, Dialogo traſita a Johanne Muralto Tigurino, 1685;" cum figuris atramento Indico elegantè pictis, a Johanne Meyer. Liber chartaceus, folia habens ſcripta 271.

## 5398.

1. Verſus de 12 Zodiaci Signis, ætatibus hominis, &c. xv.
2. Ricardi Heremite de Hampole, de modo vivendi, liber. Ad finem verſus 8 Anglici.
3. Johannis Schyrborn, Sermo in "Multi unum corpus ſumus in Chriſto."
4. Prophetiæ Sibille.
5. S. Anſelmi Speculum Peccatoris.
6. Miſcellanea verſu et proſa.
7. Johannis Haynton Sermo Oxonii habitus 1432.
8. Rainoldi de Glouceſtre monachi Sermo: cum aliis Sermonibus, I. de Haynton, &c.
9. Ricardi de S. Victore, de Benjamin adoleſcentulo, Liber.
10. Colleſiones & Tentamina Theologica. "Alredus rex Anglorum perſcrutans quoddam dictum Boetii".
11. Johannis Wodeward Monachi Wygorn, Petitio incipiens, "Letitia Dei permiſſione Regina." Et epiſtola Mauricii Ducis, incipiens, "Sobrietas Dei ordinatione Dux morum."
12. Formula Diſtaminis.
13. S. Bernardi Speculum Conſcientiæ!
14. ——— Contemplationes de paſſione Chriſti, &c.
15. ——— Epiſtola de honeſtate morum; ſequuntur verſus.
16. ——— Meditationes, de miſeriis humane conditionis.
17. ——— de ingratitudine, Tractatus.

## 5399.

1. Raimundi Lullii Vade mecum: Liber chemicus, Roberto Regi Angliæ dedicatus. 1.
2. Raimundi Lullii de lapide Philoſophorum, Liber. 15. b.
3. ——— Summa tranſmutatoriæ artis metal-  
lurum. 34.
4. ——— Practica Arboris phifiſalis, i. e.  
operis majoris. Paginæ tantum 3 primæ. 46.
5. Arnoldi de villa nova, Tractatus Aquæ vitæ. 51.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5399—5405.

6. Raim. Lullii, de aqua vitæ, Tract.	75.
7. Vina medicinalia.	121.
8. De auro potabili.	145.
9. "De conſideratione quintæ eſſentiæ omnium rerum tranſmutabilium, in nomine Dñi nři J. Chr. et vocatur liber de famulatu philoſophiæ, pauperibus evangelicis viris compilatus."	167.
10. "De 7 herbis 7 planetis attributis, ſecundum eorum impreſſiones. Defunt folia a 289 ad 339. 280. b.	
11. Aquæ phyſicales 12.	339.
12. De oleis.	347.
13. De Sole reſolutio, i. e. auro potabili.	385.
14. Medical Preſcriptions, in Engliſh.	399.
15. Aliæ preſcriptiones, Latine.	423.
Liber chartaceus, maculatus.	xiv.

## 5400.

S. Eusebii Epiſtola, de morte Hieronymi, ad Damasum Portunensem Episc. xv.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5401.

1. Johannis de Ardenne, Chirurgica & Medica. xv.
2. Preſcriptiones et miſcellanea. 158.
3. Medical Receipts in Engliſh, with a citation in Latin prefixed, from Sidrac, on the effects of the Sun in different ſigns of the Zodiac. 167.
4. A Treatiſe of Mens Waters, &c. 187.
5. Thomas Awkbarow's Cookery and Confectionary. 162.
6. Rules for health, in verſe. 207.

Liber membrana et charta conſans.

## 5402.

Colleſiones aſtrológica, dictæ, 1. Alkandrinus. 2. Chalbebrith. 3. Liber de electionibus. 4. Liber temporum Cheebenbrith. 5. De operatione Planetarum in mundo. 6. Liber Meſſalie. 7. De horis bonis & malis. Ex Arabico in Latinum Verſe. Liber quondam S. Nicola prope Cuſam: membranaceus. xiv.

## 5403.

1. Fragmenta de Alchemia Latine quædam, & quædam Teutonice. Incipiunt. fol. 9. xv.
2. Practica Dominii Cimonis Treverensis Archiepiscopi, quam emit 2000 Florinis. Inferta duobus foliis extra ordinem numerorum veterum post 74.
3. Varia medica et chemica antiqua. 75, &c.

Liber chartaceus.

## 5404.

Euclidis Elementorum Libri 12: per Adhelandum Bartonienſem ex Arabico in Latinum tranſlati. Vid. Num. 5266. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 5405.

1. Raiſons, que le Roy d'Angleterre doit éviter de rompre avec la France. 1.
2. Les moyens de renverſer ſur L'Angleterre le mal quelle auroit deſſein de faire a la France. 40.
3. Raiſons 45, qui conviendroient le Protecteur d'Angleterre a ſe lizer avec la France contre le maiſon d'Auſtriche. 54.
4. Trois moyens contre les Anglois, capables de les incommoder plus qu'une Armée de 30,000 hommes. 74.
5. Et la neceſſité et les moyens d'entretenir une puiſſante Armée navale. 86.
6. Raiſons d'appuyer le Portugal dans le traité de Paix. 98.
7. Que tous les Princes de l'Europe ont Intereſt de s'opporer au mariage de l'Empereur avec l'Infant de Lorraine. 170.

3 Y

8. Quarant



## Num. 5405—5411.

8. Quarant huit raisons qui prouvent que les Espagnols naturels ont grand intérêt de s'opposer au mariage de l'Infante avec l'Empereur. 224.  
 9. Les Responses a 12 objections que les Partizans de l'Empereur peuvent faire a ces 48 raisons. 241.  
 10. Les belles qualitez du Roy de France Louis 14. et de Philippe 4 Roy d'Espagne. 252.  
 11. Raisons 86, que la Renonciation faite par la Reyne est nulle: avec les Responses a les Objections des Espagnols. 256.  
 12. Vingt une Objections que peuvent opposer les Espagnols, et les Responses a ces objections. 301.  
 13. Considerations sur le Contract de mariage de la Reyne, pour monstrier quel est la droit de sa Majesté sur les Duchéz de Brabant, Comtez de Haynault, Namur, &c. 329.  
 14. Remonstrances en consequence de Project du Rembourcement des Rentes de l'hôtel de Ville de Paris. 400.

A paper Book, fairly and uniformly written, in French.

## 5406.

M. Terentii Varronis de Lingua Latina, Libri 4—9. Scilicet quæ extant omnia, præter fragmenta. Codex chartaceus foliorum 140. Hiatus in exemplari originali, in margine notatur. "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscr." xiv.

## 5407.

A Spanish Treatise on Morals, in two Books; the first, on Virtues, in 34 Chapters; the second on Vices in eleven. With a slight alphabetical Index prefixed. Written on paper, in various hands; contains 277 written leaves. xvii.

## 5408.

An abridgement of Law Reports, probably of the Year Bo. Ks. xvi.

## 5409.

Ant. Wood's Diary of his life, supposed to be in his own writing. The title at large is this, "The Diary of the Life of Anthony à Wood, Historiographer and Antiquarie of the most famous Universitie of Oxford. In which are intermixed several Memorials relating to his neare Allies, Kindred, and others; as also certaine publick Actions of his time; w<sup>ch</sup> may be usefull hereafter to Historians." Three Mottos follow.

It extends from his birth 1632 to 1659, and is fairly written on paper.

On the title page is written, "Mr. Anstis gave this Book to me, 1712." xvii.

## 5410.

Compendium Geographiæ & Historiæ. xvii.  
 Liber chartaceus, satis bene scriptus.

## 5411.

Codex elegans, chartaceus; in quo habentur varia de Plutarcho traducta, per Leonardum Aretinum. xv.

1. "Pauli Æmilii vita, ex Plutarcho de comparationibus translata de greco in latinum per Leonardum Aretinum." 1.
2. "Pirri Macedonici vita incipit, de greco in latinum." 24.
3. "Qu. Sertorii vita ex eodem, per eundem: præmissa Epistola ad Antonium quendam." 51.
4. "Marci Bruti vita incipit Joconde." 71.
5. "De Alexandri fortuna aut virtute, de Plutarcho. 106. lib. secundus. 115.
6. "De Romanorum Fortunâ, aut virtute. 129.

## Num. 5411—5418.

7. Leon. Aretini ex historiâ Hellogabali Augusti. 141. b.

8. "Guarini Veronenfis ad Hieronymum filium ypothesia." 146. b. xv.

## 5412.

Crispi Salustii, Catilinariæ Conspirationis & Belli Jugurthini Historia. xl.  
 Codex membranaceus.

## 5413.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. Sc. Odæ et Epod. Ars poetica, Sermones, Epistole. Codex membranaceus elegans. xvi.

## 5414.

Folia varia Codicum in Seculo 11. & posterioribus scriptorum. Fragmenta membranacea, exigua, a Johanne Bagford collecta. Vide collectionem, a Num. 5892 ad 5998.

## 5415.

Codex membranaceus, ornatus, elegans, de Institutione Ordinis Garterii.

1. Tractatus cum hoc titulo, "Sequitur tractatus ordinis serenissimi ac potentissimi domini regis Angliæ, qui vulgariter dicitur, la Jarretiere, quem edidit frater Mondonus Belvayleti, ordinis sacri Cluniacensis, &c. 1463.

2. "Brevis abbreviatio tractatus de la Jarretiere, alias Speculi Anglorum." xv.

## 5416.

Evangelium secundum Johannem. Latine. Liber chartaceus, caractere pulchro scriptus, folia habens 28. In fronte T. D. 1032.

## 5417.

A paper Book, fairly written; perhaps presented originally to King James the second, there being this Note in the beginning, as in some others, "this did belong to King James, I had it from Coll. Grahme." It contains an Account of Jersey, with this title.

"Caesarea, or a Discourse of the Island of Jersey. In two Parts. The first, an Account of it as it is at present; the second, some historical observations relating to Antiquity." xvi.

## 5418.

Codex e variis codicibus membranaceis et chartaceis confusus.

1. Historia cui nomen Brutus Libri 7, 8, 9, 10. Desunt priores. Ad finem hæc inscriptio, "Explicit Brutus abbreviatus in 8 Libris. Sed decimus de verbo ad verbum, et septimus." xvii.

2. Chronicon Angliæ, ab anno 75 ad 1192. ubi abrupte definit.

3. Mirabilia Angliæ, initio manca, cum Prophetiis duabus Merlini, et tabula regum, unde apparet Chronicon præcedens, cui annexebatur forte hæc pars, ad Edwardum primum fuisse deductum. Sequuntur nomina virorum illustrium, et notitiæ Geographiæ. Hæc in membranâ, quæ sequuntur in chartâ scripta. xiii.

4. Dissertationis politicæ recentioris pars, scilicet caput tertium, cui titulus hic præponitur. "An et quatenus diversâ sit Principum, privatorumque, in Belgio præsertim, successio." Sectiones continet 20. Caractere luculento transcriptas. xvii.

5. Liber chartaceus antiquus, cui titulus in fronte rubricatus, "Leonardi Aretini de bello Italico adversus gothos gesto, libri quatuor, ad R. p. d. Julianum Cardinalem Sancti Angeli." Ad finem, "Leonardi Aretini

## Num. 5418—5424.

Aretinū de bello Italico adversus gothos gesto Libri 4. expiunt. Scripti per me Antonium Zuzinentem Anno à natali Christi 1471. finiti die 3 Augusti. Alexandria, dum ibidem grammaticæ, rhetoriceque, atque poësis rudimenta publice traderem." xv.

## 5419.

A curious Collection of the Titles of Books printed at London, in the sixteenth and the first half of the seventeenth Century. Many not now extant. Seems to have belonged to the Bagford Collection. See 5414.

## 5420.

Two Tracts by Lord Bacon, fairly written on Paper, with ruled margins.

1. "An Advertisement touching an Holy Warre," dedicated to Bp. Andrews. Extant in Bacon's Works, fol. vol. iii. p. 534. Written 1622.

2. "An Address to the King" James the first "of a Digest to be made of the Lawes of England." In his Works, folio vol. iv. p. 12. xvii.

## 5421.

Johannis Boccacii de Certaldo, Eclogæ 16. Codex membranaceus, bene servatus. Ad finem, "Scriptus et completus Florentiæ per me die xxiii ms. Novëbr. 1468."

Subjiciuntur, "Intentiones Eglogarum, &c. quas ipse (Boccacius) ad venerabilem fratrem Martinum de Signa, sacre Theologie magistrum per suas literas declaravit."

Extant Eclogæ in Collectione Poetarum Bucolicorum, Florentiæ impressa apud Juntam A.D. 1504. at sine Expositionibus auctoris. xv.

## 5422.

"Discours des Anglois & Estrangers pretendans droict à la Couronne apres le decès d'Elizabeth, a pñt royned'Angleterre." Fairly written on paper with ruled margins.

## 5423.

A copious Dialogue, in Italian, on the origin of Love; "De l'origine de l'Amore;" (see the last page) between the Author, who calls himself Philone, & the Goddess Sophia or Wisdom. It is uniformly and beautifully written on vellum. At the End is written, "Il Philone volgare," but in a different hand; and this was the whole description in the former Catalogue.

## 5424.

1. Definitiones Artis medicæ. xvii.

2. Physiologia, tractatus medicus imperfectus, sub variis titulis.

3. Genuina Medicæ praxeos Idea. Ad finem, "Mon-sieur Raoult a dicté ce traité, apres son cours de médecine, en 1675."

4. Galparis Tagliacotii, de arte rescindendarum narium, Epistola, Hieronymo Mercuriali, 1586.

5. De varicibus, tractatus anonymus. Forſan etiam Tagliacotii.

6. An fermentum Zythi a panis confectioe arcendum est? Affirmatur.

7. Baccalarii Medici Parisiensis Epistola, de causis morbi & mortis Prædicti ærarii 1650.

8. Gulielmi du Val, de Voce Schediasma medicum, 1612. Ad finem scriptum est, alia manu; "Libellus hic magnas turbas concitavit inter medicos Parisienses nonnullos, qui se eo lesos putabant, præsertim 3 aut 4. fed tandem, tertio congregata facultate, omnia placide composita fuerunt mense Febr. 1613. Vocavit autem hunc motum et diffidium Claris, author Kenathlion."

9. Collectanea de risu.

10. Collectanea de lacrimis,

## Num. 5424—5431.

11. Quaestiones, An infancie ab amore conferantur. An herbis conciliatur Amor. An verbis nec-tatur Venus.

12. Brevis et accurata Methodus præscribendorum remedium, pro re natâ in singulis affectibus, Liber chartaceus.

## 5425.

1. Comm. in Hipocratis, Aphorismorum libros 7. xiv.

2. Alius Liber de malitia, &c. cum notis a feriore manu.

3. Com. G. super Prognostica Hipocratis; 3 Libris.

4. Com. Haly super regimine Galeni: 3 lib.

5. Com. Galeni super regimine acutorum: 3 lib. Codex membranaceus.

## 5426.

1. Commentum super Augustinum de civitate Dei; a fratre Thoma, ordinis predicatorum natione Anglico. Decem libris. Codex chartaceus.

2. Index capitulum in libros Gregorii moralium in Job; a cap. 4. libri 2. ad finem. In membrana, ut sequentes.

3. Tabula alphabetica in eundem librum moralium Gregorii.

4. Tabula Patenii, eorum quæ S. Gregorius in V. et N. Test. exposuit, secundum ordinem Librorum.

## 5427.

The Novel of Fiammetta by Boccaccio, in Italian, entitled, "Elegia della Madonna Fiammetta." Carefully written on vellum, the first Letter of each Paragraph gilt, and placed on a ground of fine colours. The first leaf is wanting, containing the Prologue and part of the first paragraph only. xv.

The same novel occurs at No. 3273.

## 5428.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, contra Verrem Orationes omnes, in septem libris. xiv.

2. ————— pro Milone.

3. ————— pro M. Marcello.

4. ————— pro Rege Deiotaro, ad Cæ-

farem.

5. ————— pro Archia, poeta.

6. ————— de reditu suo, ad Quirites.

7. ————— pro Q. Ligario.

8. ————— pro Cn. Plancio.

9. ————— de reditu suo, ad Senatum.

10. ————— pro se ad equites Romanos

& Quirites, ne eat in exilium. Oratio spuria.

11. ————— pro Sexto Roscio.

12. ————— pro A. Cluentio Avito.

13. ————— pro P. Sylla.

14. ————— pro L. Murenz.

15. ————— Philippicæ 14.

Johannes Ersford de Wiffenfels, de Almanja alta, scripsit A. D. 1470. Codex chartaceus.

## 5429.

C. Crisp. Salustius, de bello Jugurthino, & conspiratione Catilinaria. xv.

Codex membranaceus; capitulum notis recentiore manu additis.

## 5430.

Statuta Angliæ antiqua. Scil. Magna Charta, &c. cum Tabula capitulum. Codex membranaceus, xv.

## 5431.

1. Horologium & Calendarium. x.

2. Regule S. Benedicti.

3. Statuta antiqua, edita Romæ, A.D. 917. 202.

4. Memoriale qualiter in Monasterio conversare debemus. 216.

5. Bernardus,

## Num. 5431—5437.

5. Bernardus, de precepto & dispensatione. 242.
6. Willielmi de Lugduno, de preclariensi Monachorum Liber, Bononiæ editus.
7. Bernardi Ab. Clarevallis Apologeticum, ad W. Abbatem Cluniacensem.
8. ——— sermo ad religiosos, de fructu Concordiæ.
9. . . . Kilwarby, de Fide.
10. Augustinus, de tenenda obedientia.
11. Hugo, de oblivione præteritorum malorum & ira.
12. ——— de 5 statibus mutabilitatis.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5432.

M. T. Ciceronis Phetoricorum, ad C. Herennium, Libri 4. Codex membranaceus, paginarum 188. xv.

## 5433.

Macrobii de Somno Scipionis Libri 2. Scripti 1446. Subjiciuntur definitiones nonnullæ.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5434.

A French book on Surgery and Medicine, written on paper, &amp; containing several distinct parts separately paged.

1. "Les Elemens de Chirurgie:" superscribed also, "Chapitre singulier, ou introduction a la Chirurgie." Contains 60 leaves.
2. "Physiologie. Ou discours des choses naturelles." On 111 leaves.
3. "Chapitre singulier pour l'Instruction des Chirurgiens, donné par Mons<sup>r</sup> de Marque." On 28 leaves.
4. Various Extracts.

## 5435.

Tractatus *Pupilla Oculi* dictus, de Sacramentis et de Fide, in decem libris; abbreviatus, ut videtur, de libro qui dictus est *Oculus Sacerdotis*.Præmittitur index alphabeticus, mutilus à voce *miffa* ad finem. Sequitur tabula capitum. Deesse videtur folium in fine.

Codex membranaceus. Idem liber ad Num. 5442 occurrit, ubi Ricardo Delyng ascribi videtur, nisi ille torian scriba fuerit. xiv.

## 5436.

1. "Tabula super Biblia, bona pro predicatione." Per manum Roberti Whyte 1451.
2. Originis Homilia super Maria Magdalena.
3. Expositio Prologorum Hieronymi in Biblia: per Rob. Whyte.
4. Gulielmi Coventriensis Elucidarii pars.
5. Senecæ ad Paulum, & Pauli & Senecam Epistolæ spuria.
6. Quaestiones de Platone &c.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5437.

Philippi Gualterii Castellionis, Alexandreis; decem Libris, ad Guillelmum II. Archiepiscopum Remensem, cujus nomen referunt primæ literæ singulorum librorum. Archiepiscopus fuit Guillelmus ab 1176, ad 1201. xv.

Codex est membranaceus, pulcher, bene servatus. Subjicitur ad calcem Prologus auctoris, et (aliâ manu) supplementum versuum omniforum ad fol. 90. b. Constat autem omnino foliis 96. In prologo auctor ait, "diu te, o mea Alexandrei, in mente semper habui supprimere; et opus quinquennio laborum, aut penitus delere aut certè quoad viverem in occulto sepelire." Extat idem opus, ad imperfectum, ad Num. 4745. Ter, ad

## Num. 5437—5443.

minimum, prelum subiti, ut ibidem dictum est. Editio optima Lugd. Bat. 4to, 1588.

## 5438.

1. I. An. Flori historiarum Romanarum compendium 4 libris. Sine additamentis.
2. Cicero contra Catilinam: cum responsione Catilinæ. Orationes spuria.

Codex membranaceus pag. 173.

## 5439.

Lactantii Firmiani, Divina. Institutionem Libri 7. Codex membranaceus pulcher. xv.

## 5440.

A Tract on the Morality of the Game of Chess, translated into French from the Latin by *Jehan de Vignay*: written on vellum. It is dedicated to John of France, Duke of Normandy, & eldest son of Philip King of France. The Author says that he took it from a Latin Book, but by whom that was written he does not mention: it appears however to be chiefly, if not entirely taken from the work by *Jacobus de Cessulis*, of which a Copy occurs at N<sup>o</sup> 3238.

## 5441.

Codex membranaceus, varia continens, quæ in Tabula ad primum folium recensentur. xv.

1. "Cronica trium regum orientalium aliter vocati Colonie, in qua quidem inferuntur plura notabilia: videlicet, gesta Sanctæ Cleve, in terrâ sanctâ nec non doctrina et institutio beati Thomæ Apostoli in eisdem partibus, cum descriptione diversarum Sectarum religiosorum, mirabilibus earundem partium." 42.
2. "Quedam expositio grammaticalis super quibusdam dictionibus in platerio David et in Canticiis." 42.
3. "Expositio diversarum dictionum difficultium in *Tropario* inventarum?" 73. b.
4. "Vita gloriosi Thomæ martyris per venerabilem Johannem de Gaudilono Episcopum Faxon. composita, et in 4 partes divisa." 84.
5. "Quædam sensualis questio, de modo tacendi et loquendi, per quendam Albertinum Causidicum edita." 101. b.
6. "Ad finem tractatus appellatur causidicus Verficiensis de ecclesia Agathæ: et tractatus ipse dicitur fuisse compositus anno 1010." 101. b.
7. "Meditatio S. Bernardi Abbatis." De contemplatione Dei. 108.
8. "Tractatus qui vocatur *Speculum Religiosorum*, compositus a S. Edmundo Cantuariensi Archiep. apud Pontoniacum quiescente." 118. b.
9. "Tractatus optime compilatus per Bernardum Beatum, et vocatus Bernardus de conscientia." 130. b.
10. "Tractatus Rever. Mag<sup>ri</sup> Roberti Lincolnienfis Episcopi (Groftete) de Vera conscientia." 142. b.
11. "Compilatio Mag<sup>ri</sup> Johannis Devereux? super verbis, Deus contulit, Deus abstulit." 146. b.
12. Ad finem dicitur Magister theologie in Universitate Cantabrigiensi.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5442.

1. Bullæ 2 ad audiendam Confessionem, 1432. Super folium unum. xv.
2. *Pupilla Oculi*: "quod Ricardus Delyng, &c." Idem liber qui ad Num. 5435 occurrit. Codex bonus, membranaceus.

## 5443.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, recentiore manu suppletus, sed adhuc mutilus. Continentur Terentii Comædiæ, hoc ordine:

1. Andria.

2. Eunuchus.



## Num. 5443—5449.

2. Eunuchus. 13. b.  
3. Heautontimoroumenos. 26. b.  
In Scena ultimâ hujusce fabulæ mutatur scripturæ forma, ita ut ab aliâ manu provenisse liqueat.  
4. Adelphi. 39.  
5. Hecyra. 51.  
Abrumpitur ad Scen. 2. Actûs 3. ad verba "Salvan? Philumena est? Par. meliorea est."

6. Phormio. 55.  
Incipit à Scenâ 1. Actûs 2. cum verbis "Sine. Dem. Incertum est quid agam."

Ad finem cujusque fabulæ ponitur, "Ego Calliopius recensui." Codex folia habet 63, quorum 38 priora videntur cæteris antiquiora; habent etiam adiecta inter lineas et in margine. Sed etiam pars prior vix sæculo xiii antiquior. Cæteris totum notâ seculi xi signari.

## 5444.

1. Missæ, Solennes; inter alias, de 5 vulneribus Domini, pro Peshlenta, et S. Gabrielis Archangeli, &c.

## xv.

Rubrica in prima pagina hæc habet: "Quicumque devote celebraverit, vel celebrari fecerit, vel audierit, habebit pro quatuor Missis et mille annorum indulgentiæ a Domino papa Bonifacio quarto. Et Robertus Halam Episcopus sancti, in altifloro de Scherborne, 30 die in diebus, anno Domini 14. t. concessit omnibus, quo die in diebus, anno Domini 14. t. concessit omnibus, 40 dies indulgentiæ, totiens quotiens, perpetuis temporibus de cetero."

In ima pagina: "Alicia Ligh, nuper coniunx Johannis Ligh de Chipnam, hunc Librum scribi & fieri fecit: Quorum anime in cælesti requiescant culmine."

2. Veritas Theologiæ, secundum Ulricum de Argentinâ; 7 libris.

3. Pars Oculi Sacerdotis.

4. Jacobi, de Iohanna, Commentarius in Genesim, Exodum, & Job: Συμβολος καὶ ἀνέκδοτα.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5445.

[5445—5447. *Octavo.*]

Aliquot Surate Alcorani, Arabicæ.

Codex in charta bombycina scriptus.

## 5446.

1. Codex Perfice scriptus, de utilitate Infectorum & Animalium; atq; de iis que noxia sunt.  
2. Historia Gemmarum, sive Gjawhar Nameh, Perfice. Sine auctoris nomine. Liber chartaceus.

## 5447.

1. Pend. Nameh, sive monita Doctoris Attari. Institutio Juventutis politico moralis, verbis Perficis conscripta. Liber magnæ exultationis apud Turcas, qui in Scholis memoriter addiscitur.

2. Idem Liber Turcice scriptus, sed imperfectus. Codex chartaceus.

## 5448.

[5448—5449. *Duodecimo.*]

Alcoranus, Arabicæ. Eleganter scriptus et ornatus, super chartam boni lyncami.

## 5449.

Misra le, seu Parabolæ Sandabar: in quo continetur Historia de Bebar, rege Indorum Orientalium, & filii ejus. Hebraicæ.

Codex ut videtur descriptus ex alio codice, quo usus fuerat D. Gaulminus quondam Hebrææ Ling. Prof. Regius Parisiis; et nunc extat in Bibliotheca Regis Gall. Num. 1219. Titulo caret, qui reponendus est ex impressis codd. Constant. 1517. Ven. 1544, et 1608. ubi inscribitur ut supra. Fabula est de calliditate Fæminarum, et quomodo earum prudenti filius Regis Indiæ, nomine Baiber, a morte sit liberatus. Sandabar iste est

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5449—5458:

princeps sapientum Brachmanorum Indiæ. In fine libri dicitur Sandabar obiisse annos natus 130.

Liber scriptus fuit lingua Indica, deinde in Perficam et Arabicam translatus; ac tandem in Hebraicam, a Judæo quodam nomine Joel, tempore incerto. Liber chartaceus, malè scriptus.

## 5450.

[5450—5456. *Octavo.*]

Liber Turcicè scriptus, partim prosa, partim carmine, continens varias precesiones pro diebus festis, cum historiis de Mohammude, de Chalifis, et sanctis viris. Scriptus annis 1659, 1662, 1663.

## 5451.

Liber dictus Shah Gulistan, i. e. Commentarius Arabicus in librum Perficum *Gulistan* sive *Rosarum*, quem scripsit Sadi, Persarum Poetarum princeps, Anno Hegiræ 656, Chr. 1252.

Auctor commentarii hujus est Said Ali, qui abfolvit Heg. 957. A.D. 1550.

Scripsit Codicem Al-Kaif Heg. 982. A.D. 1574. Codex è charta bombycina; scriptus Arabicè et Perficè, caractere Perfico.

## 5452.

1. Poema dictum *Keshaf-Al-Astrâr*, i. e. Revelatio secretorum circa sapientiam & intelligentiam Avium & Florum, &c. Arabicè.

2. Liber Arabicus tractans de optimo usu Gummarum, et delectu Naphthæ et oleorum. Agit de Sulphure, Arsenico, Argenteo, scoriæ vitri et ferri Indici: item de variis adipibus et pinguedinibus animalium & plantarum: item de arte conficiendi atramenta & varicos colores. Ambo libri anonymi. Codex chartaceus.

## 5453.

Liber tractans de Auguriis faustis ac infaustis juxta regulas artis Cabalisticæ. Liber chartaceus, Turcicè scriptus.

## 5454.

Liber dictus *Shâhedî*, sive Nomenclatura Perfico-Turcica, in qua Voces Perficæ redduntur Turcicè, carmine rhythmico. Scriptus anno 1679. Vid. 5458.

## 5455.

Liber dictus Dastân Masih, i. e. Historia Christi, primùm Lusitanicè composita a patre Hieronymo Xavero, et deinde in Perficam linguam translata ab Abdo'l Se-narin Kasen, a Provincia *Labor*.

Hanc Historiam è Perfico Latinè vertit Ludovicus de Dieu, è Codice M.S. Golii, et utrumque textum edidit, cum animadversionibus, Lug. Bat. A.D. 1639.

Scriptus hic Codex A.D. 1611.

Præfigitur Epistola a Samuele Marsilio, Rev. Doctori Colvili, Codicem hunc dono dante. 1686.

## 5456.

Vita Avicennæ, prosa Turcica, intermixtis etiam carminibus, scripta. Auctore Hafan præceptore trimario Sultani Morad, sive Amurath iii. circa A.D. 1575. Codex chartaceus.

## 5457.

[5457. *2<sup>o</sup> 1/2.*]

Calendarium perpetuum, Turcicè. Eleganter descriptus, super chartam bombycinam.

## 5458.

[5458—5459. *Quarto.*]

Liber *Shahidi*, sive vocabularium Turcico-Perficum in usum Scholarum. Auctore Abdolnâzâr Poeta Shirazi Anno Heg. 1013. Vid. Num. 5454 et 5494. Compactus in eodem volumine cum sequente.

## Num. 5458—5464.

5459.

A Book in the Armenian Language, containing, 1. The Apostles Creed. 2. An history from Adam. 3. A confession before taking the Sacrament. On a loose leaf is written, "Baron (i.e. Mr.) Hogos (i.e. Lucas) writ this Book at a Town called Pa-Tain in China: ending the fame on the 25th of March in the year 83 (i.e. 1083, i.e. A.D. 1634)." Another leaf has some Armenian Sentences, with this on the back, "This paper was written for me, by George Tartar, an Armenian. October 17 14."

5460.

[5460—5461. *Oclaca*.]

"Suahehit, hoc est, *Libro delle bore*, seu *apologos* Græcorum, Arabice versum. Melellus metropolitae Halapensis, factus postea patriarcha Antiochenus, homo doctus, e lingua Græca vertit in Arabicam, circa annum X<sup>o</sup> 1630, ut mihi dixit *Namet Ullab* (i.e. Theodorus) *Ghilde* Damascenus, 1699; et constat ex Rubrica prima post Psalmos." Codex signatus Luceo, ut multi Græcorum codicum, et eadem manu descriptus.

5461.

Libri dictus *Dafa'o'l-Iam*; i.e. *Depulsio Moeroris*; Auctor est Abu'l Faragius, filius Aharonis Medici. Scriptus Codex, A.D. 1321. Initio et fine fragmenta duo vetustissimis literis Armeniacis conscripta.

5462.

[5462—5468. *Duodecimo*.]

Preces privatæ, lingua Russica, ut testatur inscriptio in primo folio, Scilicet, "Private Prayers. C<sup>o</sup> Czernichev, 13th Nov. 1769." Super folium quintum scribuntur hæc, "Gulielmus Foulter Scotus, Ser<sup>mo</sup> Do. Annæ Mag. Brit. Reg. Secr. hunc librum in Pomona Orcadum insula primaria reperit; quem castissimæ et sine labe virgini celsissimæ, D. Arbelle Stuardæ, ob incredibilem omnium scientiarum cognitionem, Linguarum peritiam, et pignus perpetuæ suæ erga eam observantiæ reliquit ac dono dedit. Lond. 1 Mart. 1627."

Codex chartaceus.

5463.

Codex Arabice scriptus, in quo continentur hoc ordine.

1. Surata Alcorani 36, 44, 55, 67, 78, 97, 110, 112, 113, 114. Denique Prima.

2. Variæ Precationes cum explicationibus.

3. Tractatus de Physiognomia. Turcicè.

4. Precationes septem pro totidem templis.

5. Modus divinandi e supputatione, &c. Turcicè.

6. Preces varii argumenti, insertis figuris, &c.

7. Circulus Kebra, docens quomodo se convertunt Mohammedani versus Caabam, seu templum Meccanum.

8. Precatio pro viatoribus et peregrinantibus ad Meccam.

9. Nomina dierum per Hebdomadem cum horis faustis et infelicibus.

Scriptus codex An<sup>o</sup> Heg. 1077. A.D. 1666.

5464.

1. Liber Precationum, Arabice.

2. Epistola responsoria ad quasdam quaestiones de locis difficilioribus Alcorani, auctore D<sup>no</sup> celeberrimo Al-Gazali.

3. Poema Persicum, cui titulus est *Pend-Nameh*, i.e. *Libri Doctrinæ*, seu rectæ morum institutionis. Scripta A.D. 1667.

4. Nomenclatura, seu explicatio vocum quarundam Arabicarum anomaliarum et figuratarum, Persicè. Scripta 1666.

## Num. 5464—5472.

5465.

1. Liber dictus *Cafi*; i.e. Sufficiens. Est Grammatica Arabica.

2. Commentarius in Grammaticam Arabicam, dictam *Mesbah*.

3. Liber dictus *Mesbah*; i.e. Lucerna; Grammatica Arabica in quinque partes divisa, cujus Auctor est Nafer filius Aldo'l-Said, cognom. Al-Motarezi, i.e. Sartor Vestium, unus ex insignioribus Grammaticis.

Abolutus fuit Codex à Scriptore anonymo. A.D. 1693.

5466.

Elegiæ triginta tres, carmine Turcico, caractere Persico. Scriptus Codex à Mohammedo filio Sheich, seu Doctoris Ahmedis, A. Heg. 1001. X<sup>o</sup> 1592.

5467.

Libri continens precationes Mohammedanorum.

1. Surata Al-Corani Sexta, integra. Arab.

2. Surata 36 integra.

3. Precationum formulæ Arab. cum commentariis Turcicè.

4. Libellus continens monita salutaria circa preces. Turcicis: quorum Auctor est Abu'l Hassan Jacut Ben Atha' Allah, i.e. A deo datus. circa 1308.

5. Precatio cujus auctor quidam Mohammed Al-Nagjari.

6. Aliquot precationum formulæ, partim Arabicè partim Turcicè, quarum ultima recenset omnia nomina seu attributa Dei, numero centum, Arabicè.

5468.

Aliquot Capita Alcorani, cum nonnullis precibus, quarum Tituli Persicè scribuntur. Occurrunt etiam Articuli five principia Religionis Islamitica.

5469.

[5469—5472. *Sixteens*.]

Psalterium Arabicè, ex translatione Syriaca secundum textum Hebraicum, quæ exstat in Bibliis Polyglottis Lond. et dissentiens a transl. Arab. dicta Alexandrina. Versio rara, et typis, ut creditur, non excusa.

5470.

Libellus continens varias Precationes Arabicas caractere Africano. Hæ sunt præcipuæ.

1. *Precatio Loricæ* ex fabula de Mahommede, quæ in Amuletum cessit, et panaceam Musulmannis Loricæ in bello destitutis.

2. Precatio dicta *Al-Gjamil*.

3. Laudatio prophetæ quæ Mohammed Dei laudes decantat.

4. Precatio Angustiae, seu afflictæ status.

5. Precatio per commemorationem 99 nominum factorum, seu attributorum divinorum.

6. Precatio per illam laudem Dei quæ in Alcorano 37 vicibus repetitur formula: "Non est Deus nisi ipse." Nihil de scriptore, aut scriptoris tempore.

5471.

Preces Æthiopicae. Codex membranaceus.

5472.

Pars Alcorani, Arabicè; elegantissime scripta, in chartâ.

5473.

[5473. *Twenty-four*.]

Alcorani pars prima et secunda, caractere Africano.

Libri chartaceus.

\*5

Epistola

Num. 5474—5482.

5474.

[5474—5483. *Quarto.*]

Epistolæ Divi Pauli, Arabicæ. Liber chartaceus.

5475.

Pentateuchus Arabicæ. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 290.

5476.

Liber continens Psalmos Davidis Arabicæ, et unum extra numerum de cæde gigantis Goliath, et præterea decem sacra Cantica & diversis Scripturæ libris: Descriptus ab exemplari quodam quod ex Ægypto allatum erat; emendatus, et commatibus distinctus, juxta exemplar Græcum Complutense, deinde cum duobus Codd. Bibl. Bodl. Ox. Laud. 306. 7. 1. et 776-9 D. accurate fuit collatus. Manu Salomonis Negri Damasceni. an. 1720.

5477.

Liber Arabicus dictus Anwâr Al-Tanzil, i.e. Splendores Libri coelitus demissi (Alcorani). Commentarius est perpetuus in Alcoranum omnium celeberrimus, cujus Autor est Naferr'ddin Abu-Said Abdollah filius Onar cognom. Al-Beidawi. Codex ex elegantioribus, scriptus ab Ahmedo filio Moham. A.D. 1610.

5478.

Via, Methodus, sive Speculum veritatem commonstrans, in quo Mytheria Christianorum docentur, auctore Patre San-Hieronymo Shad e civitate Jesu. An. 1596. Scriptus Codex an. 1609. lingua Perlica. "Donum Alexandri Pope Armigeri Mensis Aprilis 1723." Ita inscriptum manu Hum. Wanley.

5479.

1. Fragmentum libri in quo docetur Ars divinandi per literas Arabicas, Charactere Africano.
2. Precationes quedam Arabicæ, charactere Africano.
3. Laudatio rhythmica elegans dicta Kasir, qua Dei Laudes celebrantur, auctore Antistite Meragi Al-Rain cognom. Al Balki.
4. Tria folia ultima sunt fragmenta precationum, Charactere Africano.

5480.

1. Liber dictus Talebat Alzeman, i.e. Disquisitio temporis appetendum divitias. Poema Arabicum, cujus Autor est Al-Faki. Scriptus charactere Africano A.D. 1499.

2. Poema Arabicum, cujus omnes Versus in literam, I. desunt, in laudem Mohammedis, cujus Autor est Abu-Mohammed. Scriptum Char. Aficæ. A.D. 1488.

5481.

Liber præcipue Precum et Canticorum Charactere Samaritano. Est pars prior collectionis, cujus 2<sup>a</sup> reperietur ad Num. 5495.

1. Præcedunt sex folia charactere Hebraico scripta, paginis notata a 9. ad 20; sex aliis Samaritanis respondentia, quæ incipiunt a pagina 9 libri Samaritani.

2. Preces, &c. Samaritanæ, paginis scripte 94. Pleniorem descriptionem vide in ipso Codice. Antepartem Hebraicam, scriptum est; "Ex dono Reverendissimi viri Amici mei maxime honorandi Magistri Wheelock, Arabici in Cantabrigia professoris, Oct. 1, 53."

5482.

Diversiorum ad veritatem evidentem itinerantium, Arabicæ, à Doctore Abdallah Elharavi Eleufari. Scriptus manu Ismail Abd-Allah, Heg. 1008.

Num. 5483—5490.

5483.

Liber Turcicus ex Perfico factus, continet mille Quæstiones, ab Hebræo quodam nomine Abdul'lah propositas Mahometi prophetæ, ea conditione ut si hic eas solveret, ille Mahometanam religionem amplecteretur. Cum notis nonnullis marginalibus Latine scriptis.

5484.

[5484, 5485. *Octavo.*]

1. Epitome Juris de præcipuis fidei Islamiticæ fundamentis, auctore Abu Ab-dallah Ben Abi Zaid Kirwani.
2. Poema Arabicum de laudibus Mahometi, cum paraphrasi D<sup>ni</sup> Gazzi; & aliis Carminibus.

5485.

Liber Gulistan, auctore Mussadin Sadi, cum perpetua explicatione Turcica auctore Shamij, optimo librorum Perficorum explanatore. Hunc librum Georgius Gentius Latine interpretatus est, sub hoc titulo, Rosarium politicum, sive amœnum fortis humanæ Theatrum.

5486.

[5486. *Quarto.*]

1. Aliquot Proverbia Turcica, et Colloquia inter præceptorem et discipulum, ubi habentur multæ salutatorum formulæ. "Giovanni Covelli 1670."
2. Præfatio in librum Psalmorum Turcicæ.

5487.

[5487. *Octavo.*]

Vocabularium Turcico Perficum metricè scriptum, ad usum scholarum, a celeberrimo poeta Shahidi. Liber insignis, manu satis eleganti scriptus, sed defunct quædam.

5488.

[5488. *Quarto.*]

1. Nomina Dei & Attributa ejus.
2. De excellentia Intellectus: sequuntur quedam Grammaticalia.
3. Liber dictus Sharh Al-Efna Al-Hofna, i.e. Explicatio nominum sanctorum Dei, auctore Ahmed filio Ahmedis.
4. Tractatus de scientia intellectuali.
5. Laudes et excellentiæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammede filio Fadhlî Tunetensi.
6. Commentarius in librum dictum Shafî, i.e. Integras, scil. de prerogativis & virtutibus Mohammedis, auctore Al-Kalili.
7. Liber dictus Elm Al-Faraidh, i.e. Scientia præceptorum legis Alcorani, quæ sunt obligatoria. Scriptoris nomen Abu Homaid, tempus incertum.

5489.

[5489. *Octavo.*]

Liber dictus Wasia, sive Expositio professionis fidei Mohammedanæ, Turcicæ. Autor est Mohammed Pir Ali. Autor obiit 1573. Scriptor incertus.

5490.

[5490—5497. *Quarto.*]

1. Carmina Perfica de laudibus Mohammedis, auctoribus Sheik Abu Zeid Al-Bollani, et Sheik Abu Said.
2. Liber dictus Methnawi, i.e. distichis constans, carmine Perfico eleganti, auctore Gelaloddin Mohammed.
3. Ismaelis Effendi Sententiæ morales, Perficæ.
4. Adni Effendi Poemata Perfica.
5. Calendarium Turcicum pro anno Hegiræ 1078. A.D. 1667.
6. Apophthegmata varia, & Sententiæ Moham; Arabice.
7. Apophthegmata



## Num. 5490—5500.

7. Apophthegmata sub titulo Arbain seu Arbainat. Arabicè.
8. Lokmanni Sententiæ & Apophthegmata. Arabicè.
9. Liber de Poenitentia, auctore Sadro'ddin Abu'l-Sadak.
10. Liber dictus Medicina spiritualis, auctore Abu-Saïd.
11. Plures Sententiæ promissæ.  
Scriptoris nomen incertum, et tempus.

5491.

Liber continens Alcorani capita 46—51. Arabicè charact. Africano.  
Nihil de Scribâ, aut scriptoris tempore.

5492.

1. Liber de Alcorani præstantia, auctore Isha Ibn Salama Ibn Isha.
2. Liber splendorum & arcanorum, de fructu qui percipi potest ex Corano et historia Mohammedana. Ætas Codicis incerta.

5493.

Historia Abu-Moïssæ, ducis Mohammedani, Turcicè; deest titulus cum aliquot foliis. Codex scriptus A.D. 1659.

5494.

Liber Shâhedi, sive Nomenclatura Persico-Turcica. Vide nro. 5488. Cum versione Anglica interlineari in plerisque partibus. Codex scriptus, A.D. 1651.

5495.

Liturgiæ Samaritanæ pars secunda. Vide par. 1<sup>am</sup> nro. 5481. Vide pleniorē descriptionem in ipso Codice. Continet paginas 49.

5496.

Liber Ketab, de formulis quibus Mohammedi devoti uni debent quoties de eo fit Mentio, auctore Abu Abdallah Mohammad Ibn Soleiman. Arabicè Characterē Africano, imperfectus.

5497.

Vocabularium Arabico-Turcicum, in quo Voces difficiliores *» Mercat* (Arabici Lexici celeberrimi) explicantur Turcicè. In primo folio inverso scriptum est. "Tho. Baker," et infra, manu Wanleii, "Gave this Book to my Lord, 8th October 1716." Liber a compatore inversus.

5498.

- a, b, c, d. Codex in quatuor tomis 8vo, complectens Biblia Hebraica cum punctis, et Mafora parva.  
Tom. a. continet Pentateuchum Moylis.  
Tom. b. Libros Josuæ, Judicum, Samuelis, et Regum: foliis duodecim ultimis defunt puncta.  
Tom. c. Iesaiam, Jeremiam, et cæteros Prophetas ad Malachiam.  
Tom. d. Libros Psalmorum, Proverbiorum, Jobi, Ruth, Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Threnorum, Esther, Danielis, Ezræ, et Paralipomenon.  
Codices membranacei, perelegantēs. Olim D<sup>ni</sup> Mould. Prior cæteris minor, sed simili manu exaratus.

5499.

[5499—5512. *Folios.*]  
Alcoranus Arabicè. Codex chartaceus. Numerantur Azor 113, folia 255.

5500.

Liber qui continet Fabulas plurimas Turcica lingua scriptas, quarum nonnullæ figuris, more Turcarum, depictis, sunt expressæ; cæteræ omnes sermone tan-

## Num. 5500—5507.

tum conciso narratur.—Harum Fabularum aliæ quidem ad mihi ista Natura et ad philosophiam occultam; aliæ vero, præsertim quæ figuris adornantur, ad mysteria Lapidis Philosophorum videntur posse referri.

Liber super charta Indica scriptus. Figuræ multo labore, si non summo artificio delineatæ, et Sinesum picturis perfimiles. Codex paginas habet 346, ad quas referuntur explicationes in codice sequente.

5501.

Libri supradicti interpretatio ad verbum, per Salomonem Negri, Damascenum, cujus manu interpretationes in Num. 5481, 5495, et multis aliis scriptæ sunt.

5502.

*Baal Lafin*, i.e. magister Linguae; sive Lexicon Radicum Hebraicarum alphabeticum, compositum à R. Josepho Zark di Mantua, anno Judaico 5208, Christi 1448. Codex scriptus in ipsius ædibus Auctoris, manu Abrahami filij Salomonis, anno Jud. 5217, Christi 1457, necdum impressus. Codex membranaceus, cum charta mixtus.

5503.

Commentarii in Pentateuchum, auctore R. Mose Bar Nachman. Codex scriptus in gratiam Don Abrahami Pagon, die tertio mensis Sheban, anno Judaico 5332, Christi 1462.

Codex membranaceo-chartaceus, emptus Smyrne a Bern. Mould 1724.

5504.

Aliud Exemplar ejusdem Libri.  
Codex chartaceus.  
Juxta initium, "Subsignavi ego Guidus Menotius Regien' notar' a ma. Rev<sup>d</sup> D. Jacobi Giraldini comiff. Apollolici et ducalis, die 18 Martis, 1556."

5505.

Codex chartaceus characterē Arabico scriptus. In primo folio, The "Title of this Book should be, a Translation of Genesis, the Psalter, and the Book of Daniel, by Saadia ben Levi. At the end of the Psalter there is a short Copy of Hebrew Verses."

5506.

Pars Bibliorum Hebr. cum punctis, viz. Psalmi Davidis, Daniel, Esdras, Canticum Canticorum, Ruth, Lament. Ecclesiastæ, Esther, Job, Proverbia, Paralipomenon lib. 1. et 2.  
Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 513.

5507.

- Codex Hebraicus, continens,  
1. Rabbi Moïsi Maimonidis Sopher Moreh Nevochim, sive Directorium dubitantium, ex Lingua Arabica conversum, a R. Sam. Aben Tibon.  
2. R. Sam. Aben Tibon Expolitio vocum quarundam in tractatu præcedenti.  
3. Sopher Meïssar Moïsch, sive Moïsi Minister; in quo agitur de Providentia divina, et de libro præcedenti Maimonidis.  
4. Aben Ezræ Sopher Arugat amesima u Pardes a hochma, Locus Cogitationis et hortus Sapientiæ; Liber præcipue versatus in tredecim articulis.  
5. Maimonidis Sopher Ahigayon, liber artis Logicæ, ex Arabico versus.  
Ultimi tractatus tres typis nondum editi sunt.  
6. Sopher Ruah Hen, sive Spiritus Gratia; Liber excerptus ex Directorio Maimonidis, cum interpretatione vocum Italica, literis Hebraicis descripta.  
7. Sopher Aathalot Le Abunatar Alparachy, sive Abunatar Alparachy Principia. Liber philosophicus

## Num. 5507—5514.

typis ineditus, et jam olim a R. Mose Maimonide filij sui studiis commendatus.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

## 5508.

Talmudis pars vel ordo secundus, Zemanim, i. e. Tempora, dictus. Continet,

1<sup>a</sup>. Ros Afana, i. e. annus novus; deest folium primum.

2<sup>a</sup>. Yoma, i. e. Dies (expiationis.)

3<sup>a</sup>. Hagiga, Festivitas (trium festorum sacrificiorum.)

4<sup>a</sup>. Yom Tob, i. e. Bonus (festus) dies.

5<sup>a</sup>. Megillah, Eitherae Liber.

6<sup>a</sup>. Sucah, i. e. Tabernaculum.

7<sup>a</sup>. Mohed Katan, Tempus (festum) parvum.

8<sup>a</sup>. Tahanit, i. e. Jejunia.

Codex membranaceus vetus, sine punctis.

## 5509.

Pars Bibliorum Hebraicorum: Isaías ad cap. xviii. 14. Jeremias, Ezekiel, Hoses, Joel, Amos, Obad. Jonas, Mich. Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephania, Hagai ad cap. i. ad v. 5. Adjecta sunt puncta et notæ Malceticæ: deficient autem notæ ab Ezechiel c. 23. Codex membranaceus, forsan sæculi xiv.

## 5510.

Liber dictus Shaar Haor, i. e. Porta luminis, quem composuit Sacerdos magnus Romanus, A. D. 1000.

Liber præstantissimus, & adhuc ineditus.

Codex chartaceus. In fine codicis novula est hujusmodi. "Ego Bassianus Tzulboir, filius Ptolomæi Nurembergensis, dono dedi hunc librum, dictum *Shaar Haor*, (i. e. Portam Luminis) Dño Jacobo Apotzilo; quæ composuit sacerdos magnus Romanus, anno a Chr. nato millesimo sexcenti anno. Tractat de Trinitate, &c. secundum dogmata Karitarum."

## 5511.

Liber dictus Nadham, i. e. Ordo, Series, five Connexio, hic rari cum Apophthegmatibus Mohammedis. Arabicus Author est Ali filius Al-Mekhillis. Codex scriptus 1137. Liber Turcicus, metro scriptus continens decem capita.

## 5512.

Missale Romanum literis Syriacis, sed lingua ipsa est Latina. Sæpissime Rubricæ Arabicæ scriptæ sunt. Liber dictus Ketâb Al Koddâs, i. e. Liber sacræ Liturgiæ. Codex chartaceus, scriptus 1554.

## 5513.

[5513. Quarto.]

Liber cui titulus est Compendium libri Al-Tanbi Al-Nâm, i. e. Expositionis Nominum Dei, cum explicatione gradus dignitatis sublimis prophætæ Mohammedis, auctore Mohammed filio Arum, cognom. Al-Moradi. Characterè Africano. Codex chartaceus.

## 5514.

[5514. Lib.]

Fragmenta Commentariorum in Pentateuchum, cum præcationibus Samaritanis, et tabulis chronologicis, et aliis. Librum ita descriptit quidam in folio præposito; "Quamvis Titulus præ se fert Commentarium ad Levit. xxvi. 3. Sectionem Legalem *Im bebukkotbai*, tamen duo prima folia illuc tantum spectant, non vero continuata. Quot reliqua folia, tot lacera et huius fragmenta Commentarii in Genesim atque Exodum. Unde colligere licet apud Samaritanos existere ejusmodi Commentarium in universam Pentateuchum. Preces quoque Samaritanæ quæ sequuntur sunt pari modo fragmentosæ."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5514—5523.

Plenior et exactior libri descriptio inferitur in fine Codicis, manu, ut videtur, Solomonis Negri, Damasceni: (v. 5501) qui de ante Codicis hæc habet. "Ex duabus temporis notis Arabicis, quarum altera in calce folii 99, nota Arithmetica Arabum notat annum 698, altera ad calcem folii 203 notat an. 995. facile est ætatem Codicis colligere: et ob frequentem urbem Damasci mentionem ibi exaratum fuisse credibile est."

Codex chartaceus foliorum 202; quæ numerantur ad calcem foliorum.

## 5515.

[5515—5532. Quarto.]

Liber dictus *Sepher Haphehah*, i. e. Liber Mix. billum. Est Commentarius Cabbalisticus in partem libri Geneseos ab initio usq. Cap. vi. v. 29. Autor est R. Elkana Ben Jeruham Ben Abi-Gedud, unus è Mishnicis doctoribus.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus per Isaacum filium Mosis Segoviensem, mense Elul, A. M. 5175. A. D. 1415. Liber nondum editus.

## 5516.

Liber Juris canonici et civilis Mohammedani. Auctor est Al Sheieh, five Doctor Gemaloddin, Abu Amru Othman Scriptus codex characterè Africano, per manum Abdellahi Mohammedis, A. Heg. 892. X<sup>o</sup> 1486.

## 5517.

Aristotelis Organum cum Ilagoge Porphyrii, ex Arabica Versione Averrois in Linguam Hebraicam versum per Jacobum filium R. Aba Mori filij R. Antolic. Verbo absoluta A. M. 4992. A. D. 1232. Nihil de Scribâ, aut scriptoris tempore. Codex chartaceus. Vid. Num. 5523.

## 5518.

Codex Hebraicus in quarto, continens Commentarios in libros qui prophetarum a Judæis vocantur. Folia quedam desunt in initio et fine, Commentarii autem quod superest incipit in media circiter parte Samuelis secundi, eamque explicat, et deinde sequentes libros; viz: Regum utrumque, Esaiæ, Jeremias, Ezekielis, Hoses, Joelis, Amos, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habaccuci, Zephania, Haggai, et Zachariæ, cum parte Malachias.

Codex membranaceus.

## 5519.

Pars Alcorani, Arabicæ, incipiens ab ultimis verbis sexagesimi secundi Versus Cap. 6<sup>o</sup> quod inscribitur *Suret Elanaam*, usque ad Vers. 89. Cap. xviii. Liber chartaceus.

## 5520.

Targum R. Onkelos in Pentateuchum, Chaldaicè. Codex membranaceus, imperfectus.

## 5521.

Targum in Chronicarum librum utrumque compositum ut videtur à quodam *Hajim* nominato, anno Christi 1547. Descripsit Tho. Cawton filius Oxonij. 1660. Codex chartaceus. Intra scribitur, "Sum Jois Covet ex dono m<sup>o</sup> Dan. Duckfield, *Μνηστέρις* charissimi Viri Majj 9<sup>o</sup> 1702." Paginas habet 121.

## 5522.

Liber dictus Al-Fal, i. e. Ars divinandi, carmine Turcico rhythmico, ita ut omnes versus ab eadem dictione incipiant, et in eundem Rhythmum desinant. Liber chartaceus, tempus incertum.

## 5523.

Aristotelis Organum, ut supra, nro. 5517. Codex chartaceus, temporis incerti.

4 A

Liber





Num. 5538—5545:

- Covellus in criptionem hanc in chartula descripserat. Eruptus est codex Constantinopoli 1677 ut liquet ex nota ad fol. 7. *Sol.* "Luceo 1677 glani".
- Ordinem Librorum breviter furbjungenz. 1. *Adus* Apostolorum. 2. *Jacobi Epistola*. 3. *Petri Epistola* duz. 4. *Johannis Epist.* tres. 5. *Jude* Ep. 6. *Pauli Ep.* ad Romanos. 7. *ad Corinthios* duz. 8. *Ad Ephesos*. 9. *Philippenses*. 10. *Colossenses*. 11. *Thessalonicenses* duz. 12. *Ad Timotheum* duz. 13. *Ad Titum*. 14. *Ad Philemonem*. 15. *Ad Hebræos*. 16. *Apocalypsis*. Codex hic descriptus est a Griesbach in *Symb. Crit.* Vol. II. p. 148 et 184.

5539.

- 5540.

ἀσφαρὸς πατριάρχαι· καὶ πρὸς υἱοτροφίτας· καὶ Ἐπισκόπους,  
καθγ.

## Num. 5546—5552.

καθημερινούς, ιερομενάχους, ιπρίτες, ιεροδιακόνους, καὶ μοναχούς. Ομοίως καὶ πρὸς αὐθιγὰς, ἀρχιεπίσκοποις, ἐπίσκοποις, καὶ πρεσβυτέρους, &c.

Codex chartaceus foliorum scriptorum 12. Forfan  
saeculi 16. xvi.

## 5546.

Typicon: five formulæ liturgicæ, cum calendariis, diversarum ecclesiarum. Codex chartaceus, initio et fine mutilus. In folio septimo occurrit hic titulus minio scriptus, Εὐαγγέλιον ἐν τῷ ἑβδόμῳ τῆς ἐκκλησιαστικῆς Διατάξεως τοῦ (ἡ. τ. ε. τῷ) ὁ ἱεροσολίμων ἱεροῦ μνηστῆρ. xv.

Typicum à Leone Allatio, et aliis sic definitur: "Liber Ecclesiasticus, apud Græcos, in quo a primo die anni singulis diebus quid inter missarum solennia, quid ad vespers, &c. sit recitandum, psallendum, legendum, vel quibus diebus et quomodo jejunandum præscribitur." Typicum regulas monialium exhibens occurrit ad Num. 6565.

## 5547.

1. Platonis Protagoras. Gr. xv.
2. Arithidis Sermo, de Dionysio.
3. Platonis, de Amicitia, Liber.
4. ——— de fortitudine, Liber.
5. Arithidis Sermo de Hercule.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus.

## 5548.

Codex chartaceus, Græcè scriptus, multa continens de ritibus, et legibus canonicis Ecclesiæ Græcicæ, scilicet,

1. Ακολουθία τῆς μυστῆς ἁγίας. i.
2. Συνδικητικὰ καὶ ἀποστολικοὶ κανόνες. Preponuntur, Πόρξ τὰ παλαιὰ Κανόνες. f. 11. et Institutio Contellarii et Confitentorum. 19.
3. Κεφάλαια διακονίας. ἐκλογὴ ἐξ ἑνὸς νομοκτιστοῦ. post folium 65. ubi incipit novus ordo foliorum à Num. 20. Sunt autem Quæstiones et responsiones circa casus conscientie.

4. Ακολουθία εἰς ὁρχαρίων βασιφοροντία. 89.
5. Ακολουθία τῆς μικρῆς σχημαδίας. 91.
6. Ακολουθία τῆς μετὰ τὴν ἀγ' ἡμέραν σχημαδίας. 103.
7. Ακολουθία τῆς ἀπικνευλασμάδίας. 121.

8. Charta supposita, cum observationibus.  
Secundum calculum viri cujusdam docti, scriptus est hic liber circa tempus Consilii Florentini. Forte circa annum 1350. Multa idem utilia ex libro ipso colligit, ut videri potest in initio et fine Codicis. xiv.

## 5549.

Hartmanni Beyer Vita, Græcè scripta, a Philippo Reinarto, ad Nicodemum Ulnerum, et Nicholaum Gryphium A.D. 1580. Titulus est, Βίος Ἀρτμαννίου Βιεννῆ τῆς ἐκκλησιαστικῆς ἐν τῇ τῶν Εὐνοπολίτων πόλει. Argentorati Scripta. Liber chartaceus, foliorum scriptorum 52. xvi.

N.B. Literæ numerales Græcæ a scriba ita perturbatae sunt, ut conjectura tantum assequi queas, ultra annum saeculi 16. l. e. 1500, qui recte ponitur.

## 5550.

Libellus Precum & Exorcismorum. Gr. xvi.  
Chartaceus.

## 5551.

Johannis Katakuzeni, Defensio Religionis Christiani contra Mahomitanos, &c. Gr. xviii.  
Hunc Codicem transcripsit ex Bibliotheca Regis Galliae Johannes Jonas Græcus, A.D. 1720.  
Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, constans foliis 219.

## 5552.

Codex membranaceus, constans foliis scriptis 226. Continet Epistolas Apostolicas, Græcè scriptas, cum ὑποθέσει,

## Num. 5552—5557.

five argumento unicuique præfixo. Epistolæ hoc ordine occurrunt,

1. S. Pauli Epist. 1a ad Romanos. i.
2. ——— Ad Corinthios prima. 3.
3. ——— ——— secunda. 66. b.
4. ——— Ad Galatas. 89.
5. ——— Ad Ephesios. 99. b.
6. ——— Ad Philippienses. 112.
7. ——— Ad Colossenses. 120.
8. ——— Ad Theollalioenses prima. 128.
9. ——— ——— secunda. 133. b.
10. ——— Ad Timotheum prima. 140. b.
11. ——— ——— secunda. 149.
12. ——— Ad Titum. 155. b.
13. ——— Ad Philemona. 160.
14. ——— Ad Hebraeos. 161.
15. Jacobi Epistola Catholica. 186.
16. Petri Epistola prima 194. secunda 203.
17. Johannis prima, 208. b. secunda 220. tertia 221. b.

Defunt tres testes.

18. Judæ Epistola. 223.  
Occurrunt passim notæ marginales minio scriptæ, et ut videtur, eadem manu: In folio externo scribitur, literis Græcis, annus 1593, ut sequitur.

"Παλαιὸν Ἀρχαῖον τὰ Κανόνες τοῦ αἵματος, ἐκ τῆς ἀπο τοῦ θεοῦ τοῦ 1593 ὁ κ' ἐκ τῆς αὐτῆς πόλεως, ἐκ τῆς οὐκ ἐστὶν πόλεως." xvi.

Descriptus est hic Codex a Griesbachio, in Symbolarum Criticarum tomo secundo p. 166. Supplicatur vir doctus Editionis Erfamicæ primæ (collata tamen passim secunda) apographum esse ib. p. 174.

## 5553.

Psalterium Græcè: cum hymnis paucis in foliis posterioribus decem. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

## 5554.

[5554—5571. C. 110.]

Anonymi Nomocanon, Græcè. Scriptus A\* 1675. Codex chartaceus, paginarum 570, præter indicem præfixum, qui foliis 23 scriptus est. Subjiciuntur notulæ recentiores de opere et auctore operis.

## 5555.

1. Euchologium, Græcè. ἀν' ἁλός. xiv.
2. Nomina Monachorum & Monialium. 44. b.
3. Canones in regno Johannis & Andronigri Palæologor. A.D. 1360. 48. b.

Liber chartaceus; folia habens 155.

## 5556.

1. . . . . Patriarchæ Alexandriæ, Tractatus de Eucharistia. Gr.

2. Historia quam habent Judæi, quod Christus est filius Dei: cujus et meminit Suidas. 25.

3. Epistola quam scripsit Pontius Pilatus ad Tiberium, de Christo: cum responsio Tiberii. 29.

4. Aenigmata Patriarchæ Alexandriæ. 32. b.

5. Historia montis in Aegypto remoti per preces Joachimi Patriarchæ Alexandriæ. 34. b.

6. Versus in memoriam Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi. 60. b.

Scriptus est hic Codex per Gennadium, Cypri Diaconum, Londini, 1714.

Liber chartaceus, folia scripta habens 61.

## 5557.

Codex membranaceus venerabilis, propriè Covellianus tertius, ut qui notatur in primo folio Covell. 3. Vide Millii Prolegom. 1385. Notam etiam Covellii posuit in folio 26. Scilicet, "Luceo Constantinople (contractione scriptum) 1675." Codex Griesbachio, ut videtur

Num. 5561—5569.

5558.

5559.

5560.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

5561.

Liber membranaceus usque ad fol. 152; cætera chartaceus. Tabulæ in initio scriptæ. Folia omnino

5562.

Al Koran. Arabice.

5563.

Pfalterium: cum Odis facris. Codex membranaceus, vetustate misere exesus. In fronte scriptum, Pfalterium 8.

5564.

Epiphanius Cypri Episcopi Epistola ad Diodorum Tyri  
Episcopum, de lapidibus in summi Sacerdotis Tho-  
race. Item de præparatione Olei, quo ungebantur  
Sacerdotes Judæi; ex eodem. Græce. Cum Epi-  
grammate dedicatorio, ad Ant. Morilium. xv.  
Codex chatraceus.

5565.

Excerpta ex Platone. Græce. Scil. ex Epistolis, Politicis,  
et variis dialogis. Cod. chartaceus. xvi.

5566.

Codex chartaceus, aqua marina et carie corruptus. Smyrnae emptus a Bernardo Mould 1724. Folia numerantur usque ad 248, sed duo prima, ab opere hoc aliena, fragmentum exhibent auctoris incerti, de Ventis, Signis Zodiaci, &c.

1. Synesii Cyrenes Epitaphi Epistolae 161.	3.
2. Phalaridis Epistolae, ut feruntur, 108.	112.
3. Alciphronis Epistolae 50.	141.
4. Bruti Epistolae spuriae 81.	167, b.
5. Synesii Encomium Calvitiei.	206.
6. — ad Pæonium, περί τοῦ Δάφου.	218.
7. Libani Sophistae Ἐπιστολὴ αὐτοῦ ἑαυτοῦ ἑαυτοῦ.	222.
8. Synesii Epistola ad Arcadium, ὅπου δὲ εἶναι τὴν βίβλιν αὐτοῦ.	224.

5567.

Codex membraceus, inter alios à Bernardo Mould Smyrnae emptus 1724. Continet Evangelia quatuor saeculo, ut conjicitur, xii<sup>o</sup> scripta. Matthæa præfixa sunt tabule canonum Eulebionarum. Singulis Evangelicis præmittitur capium index, et subjungitur subscriptio usitata, cum Sectionum numero. In margini- bus apponuntur lectiones Ammonitæ et c. aliae. Ad- sunt etiam Synaxarion, et menologia duo, quorum al- terum ita dividum est ut pars in initio, pars in fine Codicis præcedat.

Describitur plenè hic codex a Griesbachio, in  
Symb. Crit. Tom. I. p. CLXXXVII; cum indicio lec-  
tionum nonnullarum.

5568.

Codex chartaceus, continens excerpta politica ex Polybii libro sexto. Eadem manu scriptus hic liber quae 556, ex eo etiam continuari videtur. In parte eius in series plugarum, literis Graecis notata, usque ad 70 procedit, in secundo incipit ab 71; intercedente hiatus trium plugarum.

5569.

Manuelis Chrysoloræ *ἐπιμνηστὰς*, five interrogationes Grammaticæ. Est aut apud Aldi Editionem Venetiis impressam anno 1517; ubi ultimum obtinet locum; et in tabula contentorum Guarino attribuitur: sed in ipso libelli titulo Chrysoloræ, cujus *ἐπιμνηστὰς* plenius exhibetur in fronte eiusdem libri.

Codex membranaceus Sæculi 15, additâ versione interlineari usque ad dimidium codicis, sed recentiore. xv.  
4 B Psalterium





Num. 5586—5593:

5586.

Codex in folio minore, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum; deficit verò à Deuteronomij capite 32<sup>o</sup> verſu 29<sup>o</sup> uſque ad finem libri. Aſſunt puncta & notæ pauciſſimæ Maloreticæ de literis quieſcentibus.

5587.

Xenophonis Cyropædiæ, Libri 8. Græce. xv.  
Ad finem, Ἡ βίβλος συνήχθησιν ἑπτά. Codex membranaceus.

5588.

Codex in charta bombycina ſcriptus, ſæculo ut videtur 13: Continens Actus Apoſtolorum, et Epistolæ cum catholicis tum Paulinæ. Contenta hoc ordine ſequuntur.

1. Hypotheſis et Prologus Actuum Apoſtolorum. 1.
2. Actus Apoſtolorum in 24<sup>as</sup> (163.) Sectiones di-  
viſa. 4.
3. Actuum et uſque Pauli, a Millio edita. 40. b.
4. Jacobi Epistoſa. 42.
5. Petri Epistoſa prima. 45.
6. ——— ſecunda, Cum Argumento. 48. b.
7. Joannis Epistoſa prima. 51. b.
8. Joannis ſecunda. Cum Arg. 54. b.
9. ——— tertiâ. Cum Arg. 55. b.
10. Jude Epistoſa. Cum Argum. 56.
11. Prologus Euthalii in Epistolâ Paulinâ. 57. b.
12. Pauli Epistoſa ad Romanos. 61.
13. ——— ad Corinthios prima. 74. b.
14. ——— ſecunda. 87.
15. ——— ad Galatas. 95.
16. ——— ad Ephesoſ. 99. b.
17. ——— ad Philippenſes. 104.
18. ——— ad Coloffenſes. 107.
19. ——— ad Theſſalon. prima. 110.
20. ——— ſecunda. 112. b.
21. ——— ad Timotheum 1. 114.
22. ——— ſecunda. 117. b.
23. ——— ad Titum. 120.
24. ——— ad Philemona. 121. b.
25. ——— ad Hebræos. 122.

Codex a Griefbachio citatus, et deſcriptus, in Synb. Crit. tomo 2. p. 160. In primo folio, "Liber hoſpitalis de Cuſa Trevirenſis dioc. R<sup>ni</sup>." Quod non recte omnino legit Griebach; cujus deſcriptio coſcis tamen ad-unâ. Foliorum numerus, et libræram, nunc primum addit.

5589.

[5589—5605. Folio.]

1. Heronis Citeſibii, Alexandrini, Pneumaticorum, five de machinis Pneumaticis, Libri 2. Gr. xvi.
2. Heronis Citeſibii, de Automatis, Liber. Vid. 5605.

Codex chartaceus, tum figuris.

5590

Eusebii Cæſarienſis in Pſalmos, fragmentum. Gr. Sci-  
liet, in titulos Pſalmorum, et ἐξηγήσεις in Pſalmos,  
1 et 2, cum parte tertiâ.  
Liber chartaceus.

5591, 2, 3.

Photii Patriarchæ Conſtant. Bibliotheca, five περί τῶν  
ἀντίκων ἐνυπόμνηματων; vulgo, Myriobiblon. Codex  
in charta ſcriptus bombycina; quondam Henrici  
Stephani, cujus annotationes, ut videtur, in margini-  
bus ſæpe occurrunt. Liber olim in tres tomos diviſus,

Num. 5593—5598.

nunc in duos; ita ut primus ſeparatim, ſecundus et  
tertius ſimul compacti.

xvi.

1. Tomus primus tabulam habet ſectionum στ, i. e.  
280, ut in Editionibus apparent; et Bibliothecam ipſam,  
uſque ad finem ſectionis εκβ vel 282. Hic tomos, cha-  
ractere minuto, ſed non ineleganti, ſcriptus, paginâ  
habet 501, et ſequentibus eſt antiquior.

2. Tomus ſecundus paginâ habet 256, et incipit cum  
ſcriptura ipſius Henrici Stephani, ut ipſe ait in fine  
prioris tomi; ſcribens, "εἰς ἀντιγράβειν βιβλίου Θεοδω-  
ρου ταπεινὰ Τάρεν, &c. Ceci eſt de mon eſcriture, et  
les autres titres (ſic) juſques à εκβ." Deſunt autem  
Sectiones vel tituli a εκβ uſque ad εκβ, quamvis in pa-  
ginarum numeratione, quæ recentior eſt, nullus appareat  
hiatus. Et quidem ulterius quaerendū certum eſt ſec-  
tiones tranſpoſitas tantum fuiſſe, non omiſſas; ſed miſere  
diſtracta omnia in hoc tomo. Ad pag. 229, reddit ſcrip-  
tura prioris tomi, uſque ad p. 243.

3. Tomus tertius paginâ habet ſupra 550, ſed nu-  
meri multis in locis a compoſit. e abſcili; continet Bi-  
bliothecam, uſque ad finem ſectionis σν, quæ deſinit ad  
paginam 411. (Quæ deſiderantur duæ ſectiones a Ste-  
phano deſcriptæ ſunt, ad calcem paginæ; additâ Anni  
notâ "Vetus 1555." Sequuntur quædam ad librum et  
auctorem pertinentia, &c. ut i. Epistoſa Photii ad fra-  
trem, editionibus vulgo præfixa. 2. Commentaria  
Græca de excerptis Photii ex Arithmetica et aliis. 3. Ex-  
cerpta ex (Vulgo) Sæle. Vide Phot. Sect. 35. 4. Ora-  
tio Græcâ, Προς ἀντιγράβειν τῶν τὰ βιβλία ἀρχόν-  
τι. 5. Χρονία ἀντιγράβειν τῶν τὰ βιβλία ἀρχόν-  
τι. 6. De Solomone.

5594.

Mic. Philo, in Arithmeticiſ Physica Commentarius. Gr.  
xvi.

Liber olim C. Hugii Agenerſis, Societatis Jeſu. Co-  
dex chartaceus. Folia novem priora charta deteriore,  
et manu ſcribente, ſuppleta.

5595.

Gregorii Phranze Hiſtoria Byzantina. Gr. xvii.  
Scripta, ut titulus ait tempore Conſtantini Palæo-  
logi: Liber chartaceus.

5596.

Geomantica, Exorcismi, Divinationes & hujusmodi. Gr.  
Liber chartaceus, cum Figuris. xv.

5597.

1. Claudii Ptolemæi χαρτες five Florilegium, 100 ca-  
pitum. Cum dedicationibus binis Græcis ad Cardinalem  
Farnesium, per Ranuſium Sanctiorum Altamurium. Li-  
ber chartaceus.

xvi.

2. Artemidori Onirocritica Græce. Folia habet 34,  
capita 84. Inferitur poſt folium undecimum fragmen-  
tum Plalterii veteris. Liber chartaceus. xv.

3. Folium unicum, continens excerpta ex Alexandro  
Aphrodiſiæ, Græci.

5598.

Evangelistarium five Lectionarium ſplendidiffimum, a  
Griefbachio non inſpectum, ſed deſcriptione et col-  
latione digniſſimum. Scriptum eſt in membrana, literis  
majusculis Græcis, in primo folio deauratis, per totum  
librum coloratis, et ornatis. Conſtat paginis 748,  
et ſcriptum eſt manu Conſtantini Preſbyteri A.D. 995.  
ut patet ex inſcriptione in paginâ ultimarâ; ubi vide  
annotata manu, ut videtur, Covelli.

Sectiones majores, ad pagg. 1, 107, 279; &c. ti-  
tulos habent, literis adhuc grandioribus; ſcil. in primo  
loco, Ἀρχὴ τῶν Θεῶν τῶν καθ' ἡμετέρας ἐκκλησίαν τῆς Χρῆ-  
της κατὰ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. Κίφ. Α.

Loca Evangeliorum, ut occurrunt, in margine no-  
tantur manu recenti, et intra paginâ 726 et 729 inferâ  
ſunt folia chartacea decem, ubi Covellus (ſorte) ſuccel-  
ſionem

## Num. 5598—5606.

Senem Lectionum notavit, et annotationes etiam multas congeffit.

Codex certe multa cura conferendus. Comparetur Evangelistarium ad Num. 5785, ubi Sectiones et tituli conueniunt; quædam autem pleniori forma occurrunt.

Specimen hujus codicis, ære incisum, occurrit in Ed. MS. Alex. à Woide, in fronte *Pref.* Vide etiam Præfationem ipsam, § 54. p. xv.

## 5599.

Codex chartaceus, constans foliis 210: in quo habentur libri Dialectici Aristotelis. xv.

1. Porphyrii *Isagoge in Aristotelis categorias*: cum hoc titulo, *Περὶ τῶν ὁρισμῶν καὶ τῶν κατηγοριῶν*. 1.

2. Aristotelis *Categorizæ*. 11.  
3. ——— *De Interpretatione*. 26.  
4. ——— *Analytica priora*. Libri 2. 35.  
5. ——— *posteriora*. Libri 2. 92.  
6. ——— *Topicorum*. Libri 8. 126.  
7. ——— *Περὶ σοφιστικῶν ἀληθειῶν*. Libri 2. 191.

Sequitur Fragmentum libri recentioris, constans foliis 680, quæ seorsim numerantur.

8. ——— *Categoriarum pars posterior, alia manu, et recentiore*. 1.  
9. ——— *Libri de Interpretatione fragmentum*. 6.

In initio prioris Libri "Coll. Agn. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscrit." Ad finem, "Τὸς βασιλεὺς ἔδωκεν."

## 5600.

1. Herodoti *Italicæ*. Narratio de gente & vita Homeri Gr. xiv.

2. Homeri *Ilias*. Gr. cum Argumentis, et Epigrammatis. Scripsit Johannes Presbyter Cretæ, A.D. 1366.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, constans foliis 239. Ad fol. 15. b. est illuminatio pulchra, et initium *Iliadis* etiam est ornatum.

## 5601.

1. Homeri *Batrochomyomachia*. Gr. xv.

2. ——— *Ilias*: cum Prolegomenis, argumentis, & interpretatione Græcâ interlineari. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 280. Ad finem *ἄγγελος γραφέναι*.

## 5602.

Homiliæ 55 in varia N. Testamenti loca: Gr. ἀκρίβειαι καὶ ἀντίγραφα. Codex membranaceus. xi.

## 5603.

Menologii pars: scil. pro mense Octobri. Gr. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 260. Præfigitur *πινελὴ* contentorum, manu recentiore. xi.

## 5604.

1. Heronis Ctesibii *Geoponicôn liber*. i.

2. Cassiani Bassi *Geoponica*. Libri 20. 20. b.

Super folium 20 aversum, annotavit quidam vir doctus, "Quæ deinceps sequuntur, ad finem usque voluminis, sunt Cassiani Bassi *Γεωπονικὰ* libri 20, de re Rustica, Constantino Cæsari vulgo attributi." xv.

Codex chartaceus.

## 5605.

1. Heronis Ctesibii *Pneumaticorum Libri* 2. xv.

2. ——— *de Automatis*, Liber. Codex chartaceus cum figuris accuratibus. Conferas numerum 5589.

## 5606.

[5606—5612. *Οὐλίνοια*]

Christophori Conteleonis, de imperio, *Dialogus*. Gr. Alexandro Medices inscriptus. xvi.  
Liber chartaceus.

## Num. 5607—5612.

## 5607.

Hilarionis Synodicon, seu Synodorum historia: versibus, Græcis. Codex chartaceus, duobus constans partibus, scripturâ et chartâ longè diversis. xv.

## 5608.

Gregorii M. Liturgia. Græcæ. Codex chartaceus. xv.

## 5609.

1. Basilii M. Oratio, quomodo ex literatura Græca utilitatem percipiant adolescentes. Græcæ. xv.

2. Ilocratidis ad Nicodemum Oratio, de regno.

3. Nicocles, seu Symmachikos.

Codex membranaceus, non inelegans.

## 5610.

Fragmentum libri chartacei, incipiens a folio 135. Continet Epistolas Græcas. xiv.

1. Epistolæ anonymæ, incipientes ab Epistola 33, *τὴν ἐν σαρδείοις*, ad Epist. 91.

2. Dionysii Sophistæ Antiochiensis Epistolæ 46, ad Philoxenum Episcopum. 135. b.

3. Epistolæ tres, Melissæ, ut videtur. 189.

4. Theanodis Epistolæ tres, *περὶ τῶν ἐν ἐκκλησίᾳ*. 191. b.

5. Musonii Epistola unica. 194.

6. Epistolæ 29, Diogenis Sinopensis. 196.

7. Crætetis Epistolæ 14. 201. b.

8. Platonis Epistolæ 6. 202. b.

9. Æschini Oratoris Epistolæ tres. 207.

10. Callinici Epistolæ 5. 208.

11. Juliani Epistola de Alexandrinis, imperfecta. 212.

## 5611.

Galenî, in Hippocratis Aphorismos, libri 7. Græcæ. Codex chartaceus. xv.

## 5612.

Codex chartaceus, librorum moralium triginta Plutarchi, insignis ob ea fragmenta quæ Tyrwhittus primus edidit, & Wytenbachius iterum impreffit. Signantur tractatus literis numeralibus Græcis. Constat codex foliis 250.

1. (α) Plutarchi de liberorum Educatione. i.

2. (β) De Virtute et Vitio. 12. b.

3. (γ) De utilitate ab inimicis capiendi. 14.

4. (δ) Quomodo Juvenis poetas intelligere debet. 19. b.

5. (ε) Quomodo quis Adulatorem distinguat ab Amico. 37.

6. (ς) De sui laude. 58. b.

7. (ζ) De ira cohibendâ. 66.

8. (η) De curiositate. 70.

9. (θ) De Animi tranquillitate. 82. b.

10. (ι) De Vitio pudor. 93.

11. (κ) De Amore Fratrum. 99. b.

12. (λ) De Garrulitate. 112.

13. (μ) De recta ratione audiendi. 122. b.

14. (ν) De Amicorum multitudine. 132.

15. (ξ) De Cupiditate Divitiarum. 135. b.

16. (ο) De Superstitione. 139. b.

17. (π) *Πότερον ἡ ψυχὴ πνευματικὴ ἢ σωματικὴ*. —. Utrum Animæ an Corporis sit libido et ægrotatio. Tractatus hic, omnibus editionibus exulans, a Tyrwhitto primum editus est Anno 1773, forma octava, ab hoc ipso Codice, cum fragmento sequente. Nunc Latinitate donatus a Wytenbachio, (ut etiam 18) primum occupat locum in parte 3 voluminis quinti.

18. (ρ) *Εἰ μέρος τοῦ παθητικοῦ τῆς ἀνθρώπου φύσεως, ἡ δυνάμις*. Quod Wytenbachius ita verit, "Id quod in animo humano affectibus subiectum, pars ne sit ejus animi an facultas." Numeros 12 et 13, cum voce *λογος* præfixa, Wytenb. verit, "Disputatio 17 et 18;" id ubi ce-





## Num. 5622—5624.

5622.

Basilii M. Commentaria in 16 priora Efaiae capita. Gr.  
Codex membranaceus. xiv.

5623.

Liturgiarum Graecarum Fragmenta, variis temporibus  
scripta. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

5624.

Codex chartaceus, variis constant operibus Graecis,  
diversis temporibus scriptis: Contenta infra recen-  
sentur.

1. Theophylacti Simocatae, Scholastici, Epistolae quae-  
dam. 1.
2. Versus Hexametri de Actibus Apostolorum inci-  
pientes, Πινκα λαμπρόνιο εὐδοκίμῳ πρὶ γλυσσῶν. 9. b.
3. De Petro, fragmentum. 11.
4. Versus Iambici de Deo, sine titulo, 12.
5. Theodori Prodronii Versus in Providentiam Dei.  
Ibid. 14.
6. Iulium eundem: fragmentum. 15.
7. Phocylidis Poema ὑμνικόν, cum Scholiis interline-  
aribus, a scriba antiquo. 23.
8. Michaelis Prebyteri Hierosolymitani, Methodus  
Compositio. 23.

Inscriptio Graeca haec est: Μικχαλ πρεσβύτερου καὶ  
... του αποστολικου θρονου ... Ιεροσολιμου μεθόδου περὶ  
... του ... ... ... ... ...

Abreptio deinde in C. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

Abreptio deinde in C. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

9. Tractatus Grammaticae, cum hoc titulo, Επιστολή  
... ... ...

10. Definitiones Philosophicae, &c. φιλοσοφικὴ ὅροι  
... ... ...

11. Ὅροι φιλοσοφικοὶ κατὰ γένειον. Definitiones Philo-  
... ... ...

12. De Epitulis, quibus formulis sint inscribendae, et  
... ... ...

13. Paraphrasis precis dominicae, &c. 207.  
... ... ...

14. Fragmenta Theologica, &c. 208. b.  
... ... ...

15. Sententiae et narrationes, cum interpretationibus,  
... ... ...

16. Investigatio vocum et accentuum, cum titulo,  
... ... ...

17. Fragmentum, quod folium 226 subsequi debuit.  
... ... ...

Cum versibus imbicis de Deo. 252.  
... ... ...

18. Tractatus de Miris, (πρὶς Μύρων) incipiens,  
... ... ...

19. Schemata quaedam Philosophica, cum interpreta-  
... ... ...

20. Agapeti Diaconi interpretatio orationis ad Iusti-  
... ... ...

21. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

22. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

23. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

24. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

25. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

26. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

27. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

28. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

29. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

30. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

31. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

32. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

33. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

34. Fragmentum, cum hoc titulo: Εὐδοκίμου ἀποστολικὴ  
... ... ...

## Num. 5629—5635:

6. Tabula astronomica, cum fragmentis Philoponicis, &c.  
 7. Conspectus historiarum in orationibus duabus Steleuticis Gregori Nazianzeni, diversus ab eo qui Nonni nomen gerit. Γρηγορίου ὁ Θεολόγος obscure legitur in fronte, et ante partem secundam, Εὐγγενίου τοῦ λόγιου δευτέρου καὶ α' 16722. 16723.  
 8. Palaephati de incredibilibus Libellus, sive πικρὰ ἀπειροδ. Codex chartaceus.

## 5630.

Symeonis Thessalonicensis opera quedam. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens, Græcis literis numeratas, us, i.e. 415.

Liber olim Covelli, qui hæc inscripsit, "Simeon Thessalonicens obijt Anno 1429, ut Dñs Alix colligebat ex quibusdam libris quos mihi ostendebat Parisiis. J. Covell. Vid. Leonem Allatium de Symeonibus, in hujus vitæ mortuus sex menses ante captam Thessalonice. Capta autem est Anno 1430." xiv.

## 5631.

Georgii Codini Chronicon, ab Adamo usq; ad Nicephorum Regem. Gr. i.

— de Structura Templi S. Sophiæ in Constantinopoli. Liber. 305.

Codex chartaceus foliorum 330. Annotantur nonnulla, a quodam Neo-græco, ad finem utriusque libelli. xv.

## 5632.

Liber chartaceus folia habens scripta 499; cum imagine Constantini in fronte picta, et orbe celesti ad fol. 4. Contenta sunt

1. Emanuelæ Malaxi Synopsis historiarum Constantinopoleos. De auctore nonnulla annotavit Covellus, ut videtur, in folio exteriori. "Vossius duos Malaxos facit, vid. errat. Hen. Hilarius Chronic. Qualis his Emanuel Malaxus (auctor hujus libri) Vide Crusii Turcograeciam. p. 185. Obijt vero inuente vere, Anno 1531. Librum hunc scripsit An. 1574. Et vitas Patriarcharum Ann. 1577. Vide Crusii Turcogr. p. 126." Videas etiam plura eadem manu annotata

2. De ultima Visione prophetæ Daniel, Græcè. 497. xvi.

## 5633.

Nectarii, Patriarchæ quondam Hierosolymitani, de Papæ impio. Responsum; oppositum quo idam propositionibus a fratribus Latinis, qui Hierosolymis degunt, ei allatis per Petrum eorum magistrum. A. D. 1672. Gr. & Lat. Forlan a Covello Latine versum, qui opus absolvit 1681.

Codex chartaceus.

## 5634.

Lycophronis Chalcedensis, Alexandra, seu Cassandra: cum Hæcæi Pæzæus Commentariis. Gr. Et glossis multis interlinearibus. xiv.

Codex chartaceus integer, et notatu dignus.

## 5635.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens scripta 275; in quo habentur variae Græcorum Epistolæ, et alia opuscula. xv.

1. Epistolæ Phalaridis. Non juxta ordinem Editionis Boylacane. i.

2. Amasisis Egyptii Epistola ad Polycratem, cum historiola de Polycrate. 35. b.

3. Xenophontis, vel Æschinis Socratici, Epistolæ. 36. Vide etiam. 258.

4. Platonis Epistolæ quedam. 41.

5. Juliani Apostatæ Epistolæ. 62. b.

6. Anacharidis Epistolæ. 72.

7. Euripidis Epistolæ. 75.

8. Diogenis. 76. b.

## Num. 5635—5640:

9. Epistolæ Cratetis. 86.  
 10. Platonis Epistolæ aliae. 88. b.  
 11. Pythagoræ Epistola. 96.  
 12. Epistolæ Chionis. ibid.  
 13. — Theanūs, de Educatione liberorum, &c. 109.  
 14. — Apollonii. 113.  
 15. — Melissæ. 127.  
 16. — Myæ. 127. b.  
 17. Physiognomica Aristotelis. 138.  
 18. Theophrasti Περὶ Λόγων. 150. b.  
 19. Tractatus de Igne. Ἡ τὰ πύρρος φύσις. 170.  
 20. Ammonii Sacceæ tractatunculæ. 183. b.  
 21. Aristoteles de Mundo. 188.  
 Ad finem hujus libelli inveniuntur hi versus qui alibi non extant. 203. b.

Ἐπεὶ πρὸς τὸν Ζῆν ὁ Σάπας ἀπὸ τοῦ  
 Ζῆντος. Ζῆν, ὡς αὖ (sic) Διὶ δὴ πάντα τέκται.  
 Ζῆν πάλαι ἴδον τε καὶ εἶπαι, ἀστέρων τε.  
 Ζῆν ἀπὸ τοῦ Ζῆντος ἀμύρτος, ἰτακοῦ κούρου.  
 Ζῆντος πατρὸς Ζῆντος ἀκρόατο. πύρρος οὖν.  
 Ζῆντος πύρρος Ζῆντος ἦλκος ὁ σέλιος.  
 Ζῆντος πύρρος Ζῆντος ἀπὸ τοῦ Ζῆντος.  
 Ζῆντος πύρρος Ζῆντος ἀπὸ τοῦ Ζῆντος. (sic).  
 Ἦν ἦντος ἀπὸ τοῦ ἀνέλεστο καὶ μακάριον Ζῆντος.

22. Tractatus de pedibus et metris, anonymus. 208.  
 23. Æschinis Oratoris Epistolæ. 224. Cum aliis Epistolis variorum, et Phalaridis, (ut fol. 237.) nonnullis.  
 24. Herodoti Halicarn. de Gente Homeri. 242.  
 25. Socratis Epistola. 256.  
 26. Xenophontis, vel Æschinis Socratici Epistole. Vid. l. p. 36. 255.  
 27. Tractatus Grammaticus, de Prepositionibus, in, eis, ἐς, τιν, &c. 262.  
 28. De Syntaxi nominum et verborum. 273.

## 5636.

Liber chartaceus, legendarum Græcarum; folia habens 101. 274. xiv.

1. Memoranda Domini nostri Jesu Christi a Pilato facta. i.  
 2. Epistolæ Pilati ad Augustum de Christo. 260.  
 3. Josephi Arithmathæensis narratio de Domino nostro. 33.  
 4. S. Ephraim oratio de Josepho pulcherrima. 41. b.  
 5. Timothei Archiep. Alexand. de miraculis S. Menæ. 69.  
 6. De Discipulo Abbatis Pauli, servato precibus ejus. Cum aliis id genus historiis. 90. b.  
 Folia serie duodena, id numerata per litteras Græcas, unde appareat decisse nonnulla.

## 5637.

1. In Polyæni Strategica, variae lectiones. Gr. xvii.  
 2. Notæ in eundem; forsan ab J. M. Dilhero. Vid. Num. 2537.  
 3. Variae Lectiones, alia manu.  
 4. Iterum, aliâ.  
 5. Et aliâ, chartâ multo minore.

## 5638.

Plutarchi Chær. Vitæ Cæsaris, Alexandri, & Pompeii. Gr. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

## 5639.

Hemilæ sc S. Basilii, Ephraim Cyri, & Johannis Chrysostomi: quarum quedam de vitis Sanctorum. Gr. Liber chartaceus, imperfectus: Emptus à Bern. Mould, Smyrnx 1724. xiv.

## 5640.

Liber chartaceus precum Turcicarum, linguis Neogræcæ, et Arabica. Vide intus annotata a quodam Italo, linguis suis, et a Covello (ut videtur) Latinis. xvii. Theodori,



## Num. 5641—5645.

5641.

Theodori, Grammatices introductio, 4 libris. Gr. Codex chartaceus. In secundo folio scriptum est "Monasterii Anglorum Petrus Candidus." xv.

5642.

Nomenclatura Graeco-latina. Graeca et Latina ambobus corrupta. Codex chartaceus. ix.

5643.

Codex chartaceus, cujus folia numerantur, sed non accurate, ad 434. Defunt etiam nonnulla. Continet selecta ex variis Patrum et Theologorum Graecorum operibus.

1. De Adventu mulierum ad Sepulchrum Domini. 1. Super hoc folium, et alibi, occurrunt annotationes, manu Covelli scriptae.
  2. Eusebii Scholium de tempore resurrectionis. 8.
  3. Iohannis Damasceni de nativitate beatae Virginis Oratio. 9.
  4. ——— de Iustitia. 17.
  5. De Purificatione ante cenam Domini. Covelli in margine fragmentum esse dicit S. Germani. 21.
  6. De generatione Domini, &c. S. Abilabi, ut Covello visum est. 24. b.
  7. Anastasius de transfiguratione Domini Oratio. 31.
  8. Iohanni Chrysostomi in idem argumentum Oratio. 39.
  9. Epistola de Theatris. 43.
  10. Eiusdem interpretatio Psalmi 8. (i. e. 9.) 55.
  11. Iulianum, interpretatio Ps. 107. (112.) 71.
  12. Amphilocho Ep. Iconiensis Oratio, ut vix, av. 91.
  13. Hippolyti Martyr, de fine mundi, de antichristo et secundum adventu Domini Oratio. 99.
  14. Iohannes Moschus in expectationem Judae, &c. 123.
  15. Symeonis Archiep. Thessalon. expositio sacri symboli. 131.
  16. Germani Archiep. Constant. Homilia in parabolam Canae. 137.
  17. Athanasii dialogus cum Ario. 149.
  18. De transformatione Domini, ex interpretatione Iulianae fex. Muth. 3. Nicet. 8. rron. 181.
  19. Catechismus Gregorii Theologici, de Fide. 187.
  20. Athanasii alius. Defunt nonnulla post folium 188. b. 190.
  21. Tractatus de sacra Triade. Caret initio. 201.
- Videtur pars secunda infra ad 221, et tertia ad 230. b. quarta ad 252, et forte aliae.
22. Zachariae Mapharia, Presbyteri, interpretatio Venus. 312.
  23. Martii papae Alexand. dialogus de fide Christianorum. 337.
- Subjicitur Epigrammata Iammanelis Achilei, in Meletium. 348. b.
24. Cyrilli in Iudaeos. 352.
  25. Eiusdem Oratio secunda. 376.
  26. Nicaeni Epistola. 414.
  27. De Angelorum propria potestate. 422.
  28. L. ———. 423.
- Chartula annotationum Covelli inferitur post folium 433.

5644.

Kornia. Poema Epicum, Rhotocritus dictum, versibus neogoticis Rhymicis: cum picturis in aëlis pluma delineatis. Codex chartaceus, paginas habens 511. xvi.

5645.

Themistii Euphradae Orationes sex. Scilicet, 7. 10. 9. 5. 4. 2, secundum Editionem Harduini; 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. ut hic numerantur. Codex chartaceus, manu non ineleganti scriptus. xv.

## Num. 5646—5650.

5646.

1. Iohannis Chrysostomi, ad diversos Epistolae. Gr. xv.
2. Marci Ephesi Epistola de Synodo Florentina, commentata per Gregorium Hieromonachum.
3. In Hoseam nonnulla. Codex chartaceus.

5647.

Codex Evangeliorum insignis, et elegantissimus, a Griesbachio descriptus in Symb. Crit. T. i. p. 181. Descriptionem ejus, non nimis prolixam, lubet apponere. "Codex 72, olim Johnsoni, nunc in Museo Britannico Londini, Harleianus 5647. Elegantissime scriptus saeculo forte xi. Evangelia 4 continens Graece. Passim occurrunt notulae Arabicae. Evangelium quodque praefixam habet auctoris effigiem, nomine Evangelistae Arabico insignitam. [T. Graeco etiam, Arabicum in margine, Graecum in ipsa pictura] Solum Mattheo in margine adjuncta est catena. Variantes lectiones librariorum, non Lucae tantum (ut vult Wesselingus) sed Mattheo et Johanne vix tales occurrunt. Satis accurate codicem consultisse videtur Wesselingus. Eademem paucas tantum, hae inde decerpitas lectiones in schedas meas conjeci. Habet vero antiquas et bonas lectiones permultas, et frequenter concordat cum A. D. K. 28. 29. 42. aliisque haud sperneudis libris."

Codex est membranaceus, optime servatus. In folio exteriori scriptum est, cum multis literarum compendiis, "Το παρον βιβλιον . . . το σφρι και διεφυλα πατρος εμης Σαββα, τα βαρματαρη, τι ην τυθωροτος, ερη. Ε. ηυδρασε τα διεφυλα και αρχ . . . ην." Infra est inscriptio Arabica. Nomen Ammoniani, et capituli tituli apponuntur, et argumentum in unum quodque Evangelium. xi.

5648.

"Sepher Hattermot: i. e. Liber elevationum, seu oblatum: in quo de ritibus, institutis ceremoniis, differitur undecim Hilchoth, seu Sectionibus; quae sunt, 1. De ritu jugalandi animalia. 2. De vietu licito et illicito. 3. De placenta. 4. De menstruat. 5. De repudiis. 6. De solutione calcet. 7. De idolatria. 8. De vino libaminis. 9. De libro legis. 10. De Tephilim. 11. De Sabbato. Heb. xii.

"Auctor est R. Baruch, filius R. Isaac Wormacensis, Discipulus R. Isaac Isaac, caput 10. Ri. Librum composuit anno 507. 1170. A. 1230.

"Scriptor codicis Rab. Jehuda an. Mundi 5014. X' 1254.

"Editus Liber Venetiis apud Bomberg an. X' 1513." Haec ex charta in ipso codice posita. Codex est membranaceus, et satis integer.

5649.

1. Iohannis Damasceni, de Dialectica Liber, de'out. i.
2. ——— de orthodoxa fide, Liber. xiii.

Codex membranaceus, olim Covelli, qui paucas intus annotavit. Folia plurima a compactore inversa.

5650.

Lectionarium vetus in membrana scriptum, ex qua aliud opus eratum fuerat. Griesbachio, ut Evangelitarium, descriptum in Symb. Crit. Tom. ii. p. 16. Folia habet 267, ex quibus 113—ad 121, quae lectiones de resurrectione Christi continent alia manu, caractere minore et elegantiori, atramento pallidiori, sed eodem ut videtur tempore scripta.

Subscriptio in fine est, Επειδωθη το παρον ευαγγελιον δια χειρος ιμα Νικηδων αιχαριου και πενταριου, δια ευαγγελισταις και ιερεσιν . . . Νικηδων . . . πλουσι και οι αναγιγνωσκοντες ευχαριστωμεν . . . &c.

Codex venerabilis, Covelli manu notatus.

Num. 5651—5660.

5651.

Galenus Diagnostica, de locis affectis, 6 libris. Gr. cum Scholijs. Gr. xvi.

Codex chartaceus pulcher.

5652.

Galenus de usu partium libri 16. Gr. xvi.  
Codex chart. simili caractere scriptus. In fine Epigramma. Gr. de libro.

5653.

Psalterium, cum Odis. Græcæ. xiv.  
Psalmi 27 priores, et alii nonnulli, Latine vertuntur.  
Codex membranaceus, versioni recipienda designatus.

5654.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur;  
1. Excerpta ex variis libris Græcis. Sequuntur folia multa vacua. xv.  
2. Theodori Rentii Chii, Epistolæ 15. Quarum 1<sup>a</sup> ad Cardinalem Sipleum, sub Eugenio xiii. Græce.  
3. Michaelis Sophiani Epistola ad Petrum Victorium. 1558. Cum alijs ejusdem.  
4. Leonardi Galli Epistola, et alia ad illum, a J. Matth. Cariophilo. Item Georgi Ducis (Hydruntini) et Bartholomæi Vecchii.  
5. Themata Scholastica, Epistolæ, &c. Florentiæ scriptæ. Græcæ.

5655.

Rabbi Salomonis Jarchi, Comm. in Pentateuchum. Hebr. Jarchi Fl. circa A.D. 1105. Codex membranaceus. xv.

5656.

Liber membranaceus continens excerpta Grammatica ex Herodiano, &c. xv.  
1. Initia Grammaticæ, de literis, &c. definens cum tractatu de Spiritibus, περι πνευμάτων.  
2. De Orthographia.  
3. Epitome regularum nominum ex Herodiano.  
4. Regulæ de nominibus.  
5. Quod conjunctio connectitur cum omnibus orationis partibus.  
6. Tryphonis περι των εν λεξει παθων. Inscriptio in primo folio Anni notam habet, ρουε, 1445.

5657.

Johannis Monachi, Matthæi Regis Canonarium. Gr. Liber chartaceus, mutilus. xiv.

5658.

1. Odyssæa Homeri, scripta super membrana, sine verisimili divisione. Ad finem hæc inscriptio. Μιττγράφη η του ομηρου. Οδυσσεία ανακρίσας, με τοις εντοιμασταις ανδρος κρη βαρβαρικοις του προισταυου, χρις δι ιωνων. Ηρας ριςου του ερτιος. Ετι απο της χυ γυναικας χυλοσος, τετρασος, ου ιθδομικοσ ιστασ' μινος ανιγινους, δικατα, εν ριμα. i. e. anno 1479.  
In hac inscriptione, et in codice ipso, vocalia et u puncto duplici superscripto signantur, i et u. Iota non subscribitur.  
2. Fragmentum profaicum, unicum occupans folium, et sic incipiens. Π.: ον ο πρωταλινος περι εμμου ερμου, &c. Codex folia habet 260.

5659.

Musa Erotopægnion, de Herone &amp; Leandro. Gr. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

5660.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur hæc quæ sequuntur. xv.  
1. Basilii Magni Oratio, de capiendi ex Græca lingua utilitate, ad Adolescentes. i.  
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5660—5664.

2. Hocratis Oratio ad Nicocles, περι βασιλιαν. 13.  
3. ——— ad Demonicum, Επαροχη. 21.  
4. ——— Nicocles, η συμμαχηκος, vulgo συμβουλευτικος. 29.

5. Inferibitur, το α' το' περι πολυπραγμοσιων. Εμψιδος de curiositate. Sed est Plutarchi opus, sic inscriptum. 39.

6. Plutarchi tractatus, quomodo quis debeat adulatorem ab amico discernere. 46. b.  
Codex folia habet 71.

5661.

Photii, Patriarchæ Const. de professione Spiritus S. Liber: per Joh. Jonam ex Bibliotheca S. Germani transcriptus, 1722. Gr. Liber chartaceus.

5662.

Codex chartaceus. "Coll. Agen. Societ. Jes. Catalogo Inscip." xv.

1. Johannis Tzetæzæ Ante-homerica, hic inscripta, μηρη ιλιας. Cum Scholijs nonnullis.  
2. Ejusdem Homerica; sine distinctione priori subjuncta, ad fol. 14. b.  
3. Ijushem Post-homerica, vel περι των παρακρητισμων. 30. b.  
4. Dionysii Periegesis. 57. Subjungitur, nullo sensu, hic versus.  
Ολ' οδ' ασηριος ιαλιγκι, αθησι ριτα.Paginas suas habet hoc poema, usque ad 40.  
5. Incerti auctoris tractatus, Περι του ρουε και της λο. πω. πινυαδου. Incipiens Διττης οδους της αναθυμιασεως, &c.  
97. Cum ventorum Diagrammate ad 99. b.  
Codex folia habet 100. Scriptus A. D. 1493. Subscribitur enim, "εν ριζογ, η μεσοση της οικιας ιγκραριου παρ' λαντες χυλκισπονοι.

In Tzetæzæ Var. Lect. ex hoc codice receptæ sunt à Jacobs, in Edit. Lips. 1793.

5663.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur fragmenta varia Græca. xv.

1. Libanii Sophistæ Epistolæ sex. 1.  
2. Fragmentum ex auctore incerto. 17.  
3. Philostrati Vitarum Sophistarum pars magna. Defunct nomina multa in Editionibus Philostrati exstantia, sed adfunt etiam alia in illis non servata, ut Libanii, &c. neque servatur ordo. fol. 21. Tabula nomen inscribitur ad finem, in folio 72.  
4. Plutarchi Vitæ Cæsaris fragmentum. 73.  
5. Zenobii Adagiorum Græcorum pars magna, incipiens Cent. 2. Ad. 6. απλος πιδος, a verbis παντασθαι παρακαλου, usque ad finem. 83.  
6. Fragmentum Hesiodi, ex operibus et diebus a versu 80. ad 165. 120.  
7. Folium unicum sententiarum ex Poetis Græcis excerptarum. 122.

Fragmenta a scribis variis descripta.

5664.

Codex chartaceus; quondam Coll. Agen. Societ. Jesu Catal. Inscipitus. xv.

1. Catonis Disticha Græcæ, a maximo Planude monacho, usque ad Disticha 37 lib. primi versum priorem. Ει σε προς εργον απλακη θμωον ερεθισι.

2. Versus nonnulli Solonis, &c. 9.  
3. Catonis Disticha a Planude, iterum, sed integra. 11.

4. Homeri Batrachomyomachia, cum Scholijs et glossis interlinearibus. 26.

5. Calcomyomachia, drama. 42.  
6. Phocylidis Carmina moralia. Vide 5624. s. 59.  
7. Pythagoræ Carmina Aurea. 69.  
8. Aristophanis Plutus, Comœdia. 74. Defunt versus priores 234.9. ——— Nubes. 135.  
4 D 10. Aristophanis





Num. 5684—5686.

5676.

1. Collegit Stalicius primò varia de auctore ipso, et de  
peribus deperditis, secundum alphabeti ordinem, more  
entleiano, sed minus plenè. Sunt tamen quæ a Calli-  
achi Editore excerpti deberent.

- |                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| 2. Fragmenta Operum incertorum. | 19.  |
| 3. Notæ in Hymnum primum.       | 41.  |
| 4. — in Hymnum 2.               | 57.  |
| 5. — in Hymnum 3.               | 63.  |
| 6. — in Hymnum 4.               | 80.  |
| 7. — in Hymnum 5.               | 95.  |
| 8. — in Hymnum 6.               | 103. |
| 9. — in Epigrammata.            | 111. |

Procedit tantum ad Epigr. 35.

5677.

Heracli, Metropolitæ. Collectio Expositionum variorum  
patrum in Platerium. Gr. deest folium in fine. Liber  
chartaceus, emptus Smyrnæ a Bernardo Mould 1724.

56-8.

1. Interpretatio alphabetica vocum in hoc libro. &c.  
Greece.  
2. Anonymi Areopagi Opera, cum paraphrase Geo.  
Plerone. Græcè.  
3. S. Iohannis. Gr  
4. Gen. Societ. Jesu.

56 v.

Ped. Dioscoridis, de materia medica Libri 7. Cum  
Scholiis nonnullis, et tabula alphabetica. Liber char-  
taceus.

560.

Liber chartaceus, Hebraicè scriptus, charactere non ineleganti.—Contenta intra notantur Italice et Latine, scilicet.

"Aforismi di Galeno Libro 3. Scritta da Barchaia figlio di Salomone Maïmonide."

"Liber tertius Avicennæ de Medicina, de Libris Canonis, de infirmitatibus peculiaribus contingentibus cuilibet membro hominis, et est viginti sex modorum seu articulorum."

Et postea, feire quartâ parte a fine, " Liber quintus  
ex Canone Avicennæ, qui dicitur Ancrebadin, seu de  
compositione Pharmacorum." xv.

Occurrunt Scholia in margine.

5681.

Hermogenis Ars Rhetorica. Gr. xvi.  
Liber chartaceus, folia habens 120.

5682.

Liber Liturgicus, Judæorum Germanorum, Hebraicè.  
Codex bonus, membranaceus. xv.

5683.

1. Pars Librorum Exodi et Levitici: Hebraice. Ex-  
odus incipit a capite xviii. versu 22°. et definit in cap. xl.  
vers. 8. Leviticus autem describitur a capite 8°. versu 28°.  
Numeri deficient a cap. vi. 61. ad xv. 10. sequitur Deu-  
teronomium.

2. Excerpta ex Prophetis, &c. Heb.  
Adjecta sunt puncta, forsan posteriore manu.  
Codex membranaceus, mutilus, et partim igne  
corruptus.

5684.

[5684—5697. *Quarto.*]

Evangelistarium insignissimum, Griesbachio (in Symb. Crit. tom. i. p. lxiv.) "Codex G. olim *Andreae Erfami Seidelii*, deinde *Jo. Christophori Wolfii*." Descriptionem ulteriorem è Griesbachio ple. umque adponimus.

X2.

"Codex membranaceus, forme quadratæ majoris, literis uncialibus, fide oblongis illis, seculo x. et xi. usitatis, scriptus. Hypographæ vero in fine l'angeliorum minusculis literis exaratae sunt. Spiritus et accentus habet a primâ manu. Spiritum figuræ appropinquat ad præscam formam, et similis fere est ei, quem exhibet Montefalconius Palæogr. p. 234. Specim. 2. In hypographis vero minusculis literis exaratis, spiritus conspicitur formæ solitæ, hoc est, rotundæ."

Coninet, exceptis lacunis, quatuor evangelia: a Matthaeo, cap. vi. 6. "Lacunas diligenter notavit post Wulfsum Wettelinus. Cum perierant, lide a Matth. xviii. 7. uque ad Marc. i. 3. supplevit manus recitator, literis minusculis. [ed non recens] in charta." explevit manus recensor [f. non recens] in charta." Subscriptio Ev. Johannis, et totius codicis falso datur a "Griechische. *μὴν ἰουλιανὸν καὶ τὸν ἁγίον ἀνδρέαν, τὸν κερὶ ἐν Ἰερουσαλὴμ.*" Cum dixerit "Ierl. 1. delevit." *ἡμεῖς* *ἐν* *Ἰερουσαλὴμ.* Cum dixerit "Grec. Codicem feculo xii. vix esse antiquiorem, cum ipse literis duobus saeculis prioribus accipisset, non liquet.

“In margine apparent numeri sectionum Ammonianarum, et Canonum Eusebianorum, ibidemque notantur anagnotarum initia et fines, et dies quibus quodque prælegi debebat.”

Plura videas apud ipsum Grisebachium, in loco citato, qui descriptionem Colicis pleniorē hac ejus ætimatione concludit.

Ceterum est codex hic commaculatus nondum est omnibus illis interpolatibus, quæ in junioribus codicibus et vulgaribus editionibus leguntur, sed genuinæ lectionis simplicitatem multis in locis servavit: pertinet tamen ad familiam codicum qui recensionem sacri textus exhibent satis recentem, et a recepta parum aut nihil differentem, scilicet Constantiopolitanam."

Codex folia habet 251, nunc primum numeris signata, inter quae 107 femifolium est, et lacunam facit a Marc. xiv. v. 18. ufque ad v. 25. Post 116 deest folium, quod tabulam sectionum complebat, et Lucae capitis 1. verius 12 primos continebat. Omifio Scribae manu sua fuppleta est in fol. 173. Hiatus in Luca fuppletus est fol. 154, alius in Johanne occurrit fol. 243. a xviii. 5. ufque ad v. 19. in membrana.

Hæc sunt quæ notatu digniora videntur in hoc eximio codice; addatur tamen, incipere Marci Evangelium ad fol. 65. Lucæ, ad fol. 117. Johannis, ad fol. 191, ubi etiam deest folium quod ultimos Lucæ versus habebat a cap. xxiv. x. 41. et tabulam cæsionem in L. b.

Notandum est, Codicem hunc Woidio visum esse  
numbris 5598 et 5787 antiquiorem, quamquam hanc  
prior notam gerat Anni 995. Sæculo igitur decimo for-  
san recte esse adscribendas.

5685.

1. Nemoffi, Episcopi Emiliensis, de natura hominis,  
Liber. Gr. XII.  
2. Procli Diadochi Lycii, elementorum Naturalium,  
Libri. 2. Codex membranaceus.

5686.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus, caractere nitido  
Hebraico scriptus, et quod in Hebraicis MSS. rarius  
apparet, picturis illuminatus. xv.

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1. Hymnus Hebraicus.   | xv.      |
| 2. Ordo Sectionum Pentateuchi pro Festis Hebraicis<br>per totum annum. | 1.<br>2. |
| 3. Indiculus vocum initialium Psalmorum.                               | 7.       |
| 4. Preces Variæ Hebraicæ.  | 9.       |
| 5. Tabula indicatoria totius Codicis, signata numeris<br>Hebraicis.    | 9.       |

6. Liturgia Hebraica cum commentario; fronte floribus ornato, f. 15. Ad pag. 353, incipiunt Psalmi in magnum.

7. Libri Ruthæ, Canticorum, Ecclesiasticæ, Threnorum, cum Psalmis 137 et 79, et Estherâ. 603.

## Num. 5686—5691.

8. Maimonides de Anima, Hebraicè, per Rabbi Samuel, filium Jehudæ Aben Tibbon. 703.  
 9. Pars Talmud, מסכת אבות, patrum tractatus) cum Comment. Maimonidis. 717.  
 10. Preces Hebraicæ. 754.  
 11. Preces aliæ, pro diebus expiationis, cum hymnis. p. 773. Subscriptio, ad p. 840, Scriptorem, &c. designat; qui fuit, ut in priore Catal. observatum est, Isaac fil. Obad. fil. David Napoli, Bononæ A. M. 5187. i. e. A. D. 1427.—Sed cum hic incipiat planè secundus Codex, priori adjunctus, de præcedentibus nihil indicat.

12. Liber Psalmorum. 842.  
 13. Hymni Hebraici. 887.  
 Codex, ut nunc compactus est, paginas habet 901: sed constat manifesto duobus libris, quorum prior folia habet 583, numeris Hebraicis olim notata: secundus, diverso characterè scriptus, incipit ad pag. 773. Inde venit quod Psalmi, in margine Liturgicæ scripti, ad pag. 353 et seq. in parte posteriore, repetantur. Picturæ notabiliores occurrunt ad paginas 54, 55, 119, 120, 121, 122.

## 5687.

- S. Augustini, de Trinitate, Libri 15: Græce per Maximinum Planudem. Scripti A. D. 828. i. e. 1609. Liber chartaceus. XVII.

## 5688.

Codex membranaceus, notatus in fronte, "Z. miscellanea."

1. Fragmentum tractatus theologici, Græcè;  
 2. De Melchisedec, eodem Auctore. Τὸ αὐτὸ εἰς τοὺς μὲν ἑβραίων. Imperf. 6. b.  
 3. Abrupte hic incipere videtur Catechismi species. 16.  
 4. Diadochi, Photices Episcopi, Sermo asceticus. Gr. 29. xii.  
 5. Johannis, Carpathiorum Episcopi, Opus consolatorium ad Indiæ Monachos. 59. b.  
 6. Eiusdem Johannis Carpathii capita 913. i. e. 112. 69.  
 7. Maximi Prologus de Amore, ad Elpidium presbyterum. Ita titulus Græcus ad calcem folii 81. Opus imperfectum, at in capitula 391 divisum. 82.  
 In hoc volumine plurima sunt manca et distracta, ita ut omnia recte describi vix certo affirmaverim.  
 Folia sunt 116.

## 5689.

1. Chrysostomi, Patr. Const. Homiliæ 18, in 1 Epistolam ad Timotheum. Gr. xiiii.  
 2. ————— Homiliæ 10. in 2 Ep. ad Tim. 195.  
 3. ————— Hom. 3. in Philemonem. 320.  
 4. ————— contra Judæos, Sermones 5. 354.  
 5. S. Basilii, de vera virginitate, ad Letoium Melitenensem, Liber altissimus.

Codex membranaceus, cujus paginæ usque ad 417 (418) literis Græcis numerantur.

## 5690.

- Simplicii Commentarius in 4 librum Ihylicorum Aristotelis. Gr. 822. xv.  
 Liber chartaceus.

## 5691.

1. Manuelis Bryennii, Harmonicorum Libri 3. Gr. xv.  
 2. Aristidis Quintilianii, de Musica, Libri 3. Tertius videtur imperfectus.  
 3. Prolegomena in Hephaestionis enchiridium ex Longino Philolopho.

## Num. 5691—5694.

4. Theocriti Bucolicorum, Eidyllia 5 priora; cum scholiis. Scholia recentiore manu, super folia inter textum inserta, scribuntur. Codex chartaceus: olim Collegii Agen.

## 5692.

- Codex chartaceus, elegans; folia habens 353.  
 1. Plutarchi Chæronensis Vitæ 18. Scil. Alexandri, Cæsaris, Sertorii, Eumenis, Lylandri, Syllæ, Alcibiadis, Coriolani, Pelopidæ, Marcelli, Græcorum, Philopomenis, Flamini, Catonis, Cicronis, Demosthenis, Galbæ, Othonis. xiv.  
 2. ————— de virtute morali, Libellus. 258.  
 3. ————— Symposia Philosophorum. 260.  
 4. ————— Præcepta politica. 272.  
 5. ————— Regum & Imperatorum apophthegmata. 291.  
 6. ————— Laconica Apophthegmata. 314.  
 7. ————— Collectio historiarum Romanorum, & Græcorum parallelorum. 324.  
 8. Opuscula moralia quatuor. Scilicet α καὶς ἐπὶ τὰς τοὺς λαοὺς βίαιαι, 339. η ἀντιλογία, 340. β. η περὶ φιλοσοφίας, 241. b. εἰς τοὺς ἑβραίους καὶ ἑλληνικοὺς, 344. b.  
 Liber quondam Nicolai Cardinalis S. Petri ad vincula, Episcopi Brixienfis.

## 5693.

- Liber chartaceus, signatus in fine, ut etiam 5674, "Antonii Seripandi et amicorum." Foliū membranaceum quod præfigitur, superscriptum est, "Homeri Ilias. Res Galparis Volaterrani, Apollonica sedis Protonotarii;" et infra, "Tabula exactissima omnium in hoc volumine contentorum." Defunt tamen nonnulla in hac tabula notata, scil. "Alphabetum xxiv litterarum, secundum præcos Græcorum, scriptum manu Cyriaci Anconitani." Alphabetum enim in hoc folio membranaceo, quod Cassio fraudi fuit, plane recens est, neque ad librum pertinet, qui omnino chartaceus est. Defunt etiam alia infra notata. xv.  
 1. Aristarchi Grammatici 7 Note, versibus Homeri appositæ.  
 2. De nominibus Principum, ordinumq; exercitus, ac aliis bellicosis appellationibus. 7.  
 3. Quædam Grammaticalia super 7 primis libris Iliados, imperfecta. 16.  
 4. Homerii Batrochomyomachia. 29.  
 5. De Dialectis Græcorum, & variis metris. 53.  
 6. Homerii Ilias, continens versus 15634: cum glossis Porphyrii. 39.  
 7. Epitaphium Hæstoris. 319. b.  
 Codex certe sæculo 15 antiquior; folia habens 319.

## 5694.

Codex membranaceus, mutilus quidem, sed, quod restat, non levis pretii. Continet enim magnam partem ex operibus Luciani, manu antiqua: et æquebui scriptum; atramento nonnihil evanido, sed quod conspici satis facile potest.

Liber olim Antonii Seripandi, Cardinalis, ut et 5674 et 5693: postea Jo. Bridgesii. Ex collatione autem viri Cl. R. Porfion appareat esse hunc ipsissimum codicem quem olim Jenio dedit Joh. de Witt; cujus descriptio legi potest apud Reitzium in Præfatione ad Lucianum p. xv. Ed. Hemsterhus. Sæculo decimo certissime ascribi potest; nisi forte, quod facile crederem, ad nonum assurgeret. Scripturæ forma cum Platone Clarkiano, et Euclide d'Orvilliano, non Sæculi Codicibus, mirè congruit.

1. Luciani pro lapsu in saltando, a verbis τὸ πρὸς τῇ τῆς προαναγορεύσεως, in capite octavo, ad finem.  
 2. Apologia de iis qui mercede conducti sunt. Folia hæc carie exsca.  
 3. Harmonicæ initium; scilicet folium unicum, usque ad verba τοῖς ἀντιπρὸς ἀγῶνας διαταμίσις, in capite secundo. 6.  
 4. Dia.

## Num. 5694—5702.

4. Dialogus cum Hefiodo fere totus. Scilicet a verbis  
 ἡμετέροις, ὅτιον τὶ γίνεται, in capite primo. 7.  
 5. Scythius, vel Proxenus. 8. b.  
 6. Quomodo Historia sit conscribenda. 11. b.  
 7. De Dipladibus. 25. b.  
 8. De Mercede conductis. Pauca hic juxta finem  
 mutila. 27.

9. Anacharsis, vel de Gymnasia. 39. b.  
 10. De Dea Syria. 50. b.  
 11. De Saltatione. 60. b.  
 12. Lexiphanes. 75.  
 13. Eunuchus. 75.  
 14. De Astrologia. 80.  
 15. Amores. 83. b.  
 16. Pro imaginibus. 98.  
 17. Pseudologites, vel de Apophraze. 104.  
 18. Hermotimus, vel de Hæresibus. 110. b.  
 19. Ad dicentem, Prometheus es in verbis. 133.

Primus dialogus cujus initium in hoc Cod. exstat, (Apol. scil.) numeratur 6 (60), ultimus, 15 (77); deperditi sunt igitur ex hoc codice dialogi 58, ad minimum. Codex folia habet 124.

Scholiorum multis in locis inserta sunt, manu minuitiore, sed pereleganti, in marginibus: scriptioe scholiorum Platonis Clarkiani simillima.

## 5695.

Alcoranus, Arabic: *ἡ ἀλφράδα καὶ ἡ λίανος*. xiv.  
 Codex chartaceus, verbis initialibus deauratis.

## 5606.

Proclus Diadochus, in Platonis Alcibiadem primum. Gr.  
 Liber chartaceus. xv.

## 5697.

1. Compilationes Logicæ, Græcè scriptæ, ex Aristotele et aliis, cum commentariis, scholiis, et figuris. xv.  
 2. Rhetorica ex variis auctoribus collecta. Scilicet, ut argumentum indicat, ex auctoribus Christianis, Johanne Siculo, Johanne Didacalo, Gregorius duobus, Georgio Diavete; Græcis, vero, Sumplicio, Longino, Syriano, Iamblico.

3. Περιεχον ὁρατῶν λογικῶν, στοιχειώσεως φυσικῆς. Procli Elementa Physica. Folia 4 in fine.  
 Codex chartaceus.

## 5698 &amp; 9.

[5698—5772. Folia.]

Maimonidis Opera de Lege. Hebr. 14 Libris. Scripta manu Salomonis Ben Alzuk, A<sup>m</sup> mundi 5232, secundum computationem Hebræorum, i. e. A. D. 1472. Codices membranacei, elegantissime picti et deaurati. Empti à Bern. Mould. Smyrnæ, 1724.

## 5700.

Rabbi Moyses Ben Jacob de Cofi, Liber præceptorum, *Sepher a misvot*; in quo præcepta Moysis dividuntur in negativa et affirmativa, et exponuntur ad traditiones Talmudicas.

Scriptus erat Codex manu Josephi filii Abrahami Parer, A<sup>m</sup> 5164. Christ 1404. Vide 5718.  
 Codex membranaceus.

## 5701.

Liturgia, &c. Judæorum Germaniæ. Hebr. *אשראסר*, continet preces in festum anni novi, expiationis, et tabernaculorum. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

## 5702.

Rabbi Moyses Maimonidis, Jad Chazachæ pars. Codex scriptus manu Germanica, et continet tres ex quatuordecim Jad Chazachæ libris.

1. *Sepher ha'isim*, i. e. Liber Fœminarum, de matrimonio, et de legibus ad Fœminas pertinentibus.  
 CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5702—5712.

2. *Sepher Kedusim*, vel liber Sanctitatis, de cibis prohibitis, et aliis legibus ritualibus.

3. *Sepher Aphlaba*, liber Separationis, de votis et ritibus ad vota pertinentibus. Sequuntur animadversiones, alio auctore, in tractatus præcedentes, sed imperfectæ. Codex membranaceus.

## 5703.

R. Moyses Nachmanides, in Pentateuchum, five *Pirush Aramban hal Atona*. Hebr. Codex membranaceus, pulcher. xiii.

## 5704.

Expositio allegorica, five Midrash, in 12 Prophetas; desiderantur autem capita omnia Hoseæ præter ultimum. Hebr. scriptis Johanan Filius Jacob Sarcosis, ex familia Gerionitarum anno 5274.—Christi 1514. Codex chartaceus, et veteri manu inscriptus, Liber rarissimus. Subscriptioni ad finem subjungitur interpretatio Latina.

## 5705.

Commentarii in Librum Mishnah, *אשראסר*. Hebr. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 5706.

Exodi pars à Cap. vi. 23. Leviticus, Numeri, Deuteronomion, Estheræ, Cantica, Ruth, Lamentationes, Ecclesiastes, et Lèctiones Haphtaroth. xiv.  
 Codex Hebraicus cum punctis, charactere grandifuculo, membranaceus.

## 5707.

Liber 3<sup>us</sup>. Canonis Avicennæ: Hebraice ex Arabico per Nathan Bagad. Sectiones habet xxi, capita vero 830. Codex membranaceus. xv.

## 5708.

Commentarii in Pentateuchum, *אשראסר καὶ א'יהוה*. Hebr. (auctor est Rabbi Saalomon Ishaky Trevirensis). Codex membranaceus, mutilus. xiv.

## 5709.

Codex seculi decimi quarti, continens Pentateuchum Hebraicum, cum paraphrasi Chaldaica. Subnectuntur Lèctiones Haphtaroth, et Libri Canticorum, Ruthæ, Threnorum, Ecclesiastes, et Estheræ; cum Commentariis integris R. S. Jarchi (v. 5708). Textui et Paraphrasi adjecta sunt puncta. In fine codicis habetur Interpretationis Chaldaicæ in Cantica Canticorum pars circiter dimidia; manu, ut videtur, recentiore. Codex membranaceus, paginas habens 646.

## 5710 &amp; 11.

Biblia Hebraica integra, in folio, cum Notis Masoreticis parvis, et punctis. Frons cujusque libri aureis literis, et picturis pulchre exornatur. Codex membranaceus, elegans. Forma candelabri in priore tomo depingitur ad pag. 279. Hic paginas habet 526, secundus 1140.

## 5712.

Codex chartaceus, in cujus folio exteriore scriptum est. "A. D. 1666. Ex dono doctissimi viri, et plurimum mihi colendi, Doc<sup>to</sup> Rabbi Abendana, nunc temporis in Cantabrigia peregrinantis."

Continet præstantissimas Epistolarum formas, ad omnium ordinem homines, præsertim ad Magnates, Veziros, Ministros, et præcipuæ dignitatis Viros; quin et nonnulla mandatorum Imperialis Specimina, syngrapharum etiam et contractuum civilium formulas, secundum usum Curie Othomanicæ. Characteres Divani, manu elegantissimâ, quæ ad imitationem Turcicæ Calligraphiæ a ipse scribendæ causâ proponitur.

Compactus in eodem volumine cum numero sequente.



Num. 5713—5720.

5713.

Codex Hebraicus in folio, sed imperfectus. Continet preces quasdam vel benedictiones Judaicas, cum libro Tobie Hebraice, juxta Munsteri editionem in Biblijs polyglottis Londini editis: Item templi Judaici ab Antiocho Epiphane contaminationem, et instaurationem, vel Maccabeorum historiae Megilloth Antiochi dictam; diversa ratione ab ea, quae in libris apocryphis graece exhibetur, tradita. Anno 5474, Christi 1714, in usum Synagoga congregationis Londini scriptum. Codex membranaceus, elegans, compactus cum praecedente.

5714.

Partes 12 Machaz v. Judaeorum, seu Officium Praeconi: quae carminibus rhythmicis & acrofticis, ordine alphabetico ut plurimum, constant et stylo Chaldaico, a viris doctis compositae pro festis majoribus: quae in re differunt a communi liturgia impressa, et ad lititum in Synagoga adhibentur. In hoc Volumine sunt formulae. XIV.

1. Pro festo Purim, i. e. Sordium.
2. Pro festo Paschatis.
3. Pro festo Septimanarum, seu Pentecostes.
4. In memoriam Legis datae in monte Sinai.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter scriptus.

5715.

Palterium de *Shema*, incipiens à versu octavo Psalmi 28. Proverbia Solomonis, Jobus, Daniel, Eldras, Nehemias, Chronicorum liber uterque, Ruth, Cantica, Ecclesiastes, Elithera, & Lamentationes. Hebr.

Liber olim Covelli, ut videtur ab annotatione in folio primo. Codex membranaceus. In folio exteriori ad finem sunt attestations Judaeorum, qui librum venderunt, Hebraice, cum versione Latina in charta, ad latus.

5716 &amp; 17.

Codices membranacei, elegantissime scripti, et pictis frontibus orati. Continent quatuor ordines, five libros, Jacobi Fil. Ather, scilicet compendium legis Moisaicae, secundum Rabbinos. In folio exteriori prioris tomus scriptum est, Italicè "Rabbi Jacob Bar Ather, Spagnoolo *Bagnal Aturim*, Compendio di tutte le leggi et instituti, Moisaici, e Rabbini. Scritti l'anno 5235 a C. M. et all' ere volgare l'anno 1370." XIV.

Uterque tomus ad finem subscribitur hujusmodi attestationibus. "Revilo par mi fra Luigi da Bologna 1598," &c.

5718.

Commentarius in Pentateuchum Moysi appellatus *Sepher Misvoth Gadol*, a Rabbi Moise Filio Jacob de Cofi circa 1240 (v. 5700) tom. 1. tractat de Praeceptis affirmativis usque ad nonagesimum secundum; tomus alter habet reliqua ejusdem generis praeccepta, una cum negativis, usque ad centesimum et trigessimum septimum. Defunt reliqua ducenta et viginii duo.

Codex membranaceus, in duos tomos divisus.

5719.

Maimonidis Jad Chazacha. Hebr. . . fol. vid. opus idem nris 56, 8 & 5699. Hic Codex scriptus anno Judaico 5249—Christi 1489. ab Isaac Ben Jacob Messaran, filio Esaiæ de Gerona. Codex membranaceus.

5720.

Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, tribusque columnis descriptus, cum punctis et Mafora annexis. In eo habentur Libri Josuae a cap. 7. v. 22. Judicum, Samuelis uterque, Regum uterque, Isaiae, Jeremiae, et Ezechielis usque ad cap. 45. v. 19.

Codex membranaceus, facili XIII vel XIV.

Num. 5721—5726.

5721.

Codex Hebraicus quadratus, magnus, duabus columnis, et caractere paulo minore quam praecedentis descriptus, cum punctis vocalibus annexis. Continet Libros Regum priorem a capite 9<sup>o</sup> vers. 11<sup>o</sup> posteriorem integrum, Esaiæ, Jeremiae, Ezechielis, Hofeae, Joelis, Amosi, Obadiæ, Jonæ, et Michæ, ad cap. vij. vers. 18. Codex membranaceus, ejusdem forte ætatis.

5722.

Codex praecedenti haud abissimis, continens Libros Josue, Judicum, Samuelis, ac Regum utrumque, Esaiæ, Jeremiae, et prophetarum sequentium, usque ad Malachiam. Codex membranaceus, in fine carie exesus.

5723.

[5723—5731. Quarto.]

Palterium Graecè & Molcovitè. Graecum atramento, Moscoviticum rubrica scriptum, lineis alternis, in charta.

5724.

Codex in quo continentur, Graece.

1. Euripidis Hecuba, Tragoedia, praemissa Hypothesi et epigrammate in Euripidem. XIV.
2. Hesiodi Alpis. 33.
3. Demetrii Mosebis Prophetica Oratio, "Tas 33 724." 44.
4. Socratis ad Judices Apologia, a Xenophonte. 53.
5. Xenophontis Agetaus. 59.
6. Xenophontis Hiero, 82. b. sequitur ad f. 101. b. fragmentum argumenti in Tyrannicidam Luciani, quod perfectè exstat ad p. 168.
7. Libanii Sophistae Prolegomena de Demosthene. 102.
8. Demosthenis Olynthiaca, 1. cum Argumento. 102. b.
9. ——— Olynthiaca secunda. 112. b.
10. ——— Olynthiaca tertia. 117. b.
11. ——— Philippica prima. 126. b.
12. ——— de Pace, cum argumento Libanii. 136. b.
13. ——— Philippica secunda. cum argumento Libanii. 142.
14. ——— de Halonese, cum argumento Libanii. 149.
15. ——— de Rebus Cherfonefi, cum argumento Lib. 157. b.
16. Luciani quadam. Scilicet, Declamatio quæ Tyrannicida appellatur. 168.
17. ——— *σποροειρησις* ejusdem. 178.
18. ——— Imagines, ejusdem. 193. b.
19. ——— Patriæ Encomium. 204. b.
20. ——— Demonachis Vita. 207. b.

Codex chartaceus bonus, folia habens 218.— Quondam Collegii Agen. Soc. Jesu.

5725.

Codex chartaceus, continens,

1. Aristophanis Plutum, a versu 266.
2. Nubes ejusdem, cum Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus; praemittitur Hypothesis hujus Comediae et subnectitur Hypothesis Ranarum.
3. Euripidis Hecubam, cum Glossis interlinearibus et marginalibus: praemissa sunt quadam de genere Euripidis. XIV.
4. ——— Electram.

Codex olim Collegii Agen. ut supra.

5726.

Cassiani Bassi Geoponica. Libri 20. Codex chartaceus. Circa finem saeculi decimi quarti, maximam partem scriptus. Liber primus et ultimus, cum folio

## Num. 5726—5729.

uno et dimidio lib. 19, manu recentiore exarati sunt. Praemittitur Tabula singulorum librorum et capitulum: Liber verofecundus manu veteri, in τὸν πρὶν γινώσκων ἰσχυρῶς Κασσιανὸς Βασσα ἐχρησάμενος, inferibitur. Olim Coll. Agen.

## 5727.

Codex chartaceus in quarto, continens Scholia Graeca in Rhapsodias A.—Γ. Homeri Iliados (ex nota Librarij cuiusdam in fronte Codicis) typis inedita. Quod, si de integris enunciatur, verum videtur; ex ijs vero excerpta ad verbum occurrunt in Scholijs brevioribus vulgo exhibitis. Dubitationum plerumque more proponuntur nostri codicis scholia; et in libro Γ notantur, ἀπορίαι, καὶ ἰστορίαι, καὶ σημεία τῶ Γ. In alijs autem libris notatio est alia, et bis vel ter repetita dicuntur.

xiv.

Ita ad Iliada A. lineae 12 priores usque ad verba κατὰ μέρος, cum Scholijs Didymi (vulgò dictis) consentiunt: tum procedit noster—ἄρξαιτο δὲ ἀπὸ μνηστος ἐπιπλεῖ αὐτῇ τῶν τραγικῶν πύθωνος γένους ἄλλος τε καὶ τραγικῶν ἔξωτι προομιῶν καὶ γὰρ προσκτικαὶς τῆς καὶ τῶ ἀσχημῶν ὡς διήγησις ἰσχυρῶς. καὶ ὡς ἀπὸς ἱστορίας, δε— Iterum, ad nomen Ἀχιλλῶς, incipit scholiastes noster cum vulgo; tum subiicit, ὅτι δὲ ὡς μεταμεινόντων ἰαλῶν ἀρχαίως, καθὼς ἱστορίας ληγῶν.

Et ὅτι καὶ χιλοὶ καὶ τὸ παλαιὸν ἀπὸ τῶν ὀνικῶν μεταμεινόντων ἀρχαίως ὡς ἰαλῶν. Executienda sunt igitur haec Scholia, et q. a. nova sunt excerptanda.

Codex saeculi ut videtur xiv. bene scriptus; folia habet 89.

## 5728.

Codex Graecus chartaceus in quarto, scriptus saeculo xv. 1. Matthaei Camariotae Epitome Rhetorices ex scriptis Hermogenis de *Arte Oratoria*. 1. Titulus et militum tractatus conveniunt cum Codice Bibliothecae Vindebonensis, qui describitur apud Nesselium part. iv, pag. 161. Verbis autem, quae sequuntur, explicit noster codex.

Ἐπειδὴ περὶ τῶν στρατηγικῶν, ὡς, ἰσχυρῶς καὶ τῶν ἱστορίων τῶν ἰσχυρῶν, τῶν δὲ τῶν.

2. Libanij vita Demosthenis, et quarundam ejusdem orationum Argumenta Graece; cum praefatiuncula ad proconsulem Montium, qui Libanij describere ista postulat.

3. Demosthenis Oratio Olynthiaca prima. Cum Scholijs textui interpositis. 51.

4. ——— Olynthiaca secunda, cum Argumento, et Scholijs. 55.

Oratio imperfecta est ad finem, et hiatus habet ad fol. 81.

5. Genus Libanij Oratoris Antiochae, Graece.

6. Libanij, Oratio Menelai ad Trojanos, in legatione pro Helena. 84. b. imperfecta.

7. Περὶ ὁράσεως. Incipit; ὁράσεις ἰσχυρῶς. Explicit, καὶ τὰ μεταξὺ. Tractatus Christiani cuiusdam, alia manu. 91.

8. Tractatus, Περὶ σχηματῶν. Incipit, τῶν σχηματῶν, τὰ μὲν εἰσι καὶ ἰσοῦται. Explicit, ὡς ἰσχυρῶς, ἀποστέλλει ἀλεξάνδριος: et paulo ante legitur, ἰσχυρῶς τὸ ἰσχυρῶς ἰσχυρῶς.

Codex folia habet 114. Compactus cum num. 6875. Olim Collegij Agen.

## 5729.

Codex chartaceus in 4<sup>o</sup>, dictus, Eliae Meniae Petra Offensionis; five de origine, causaque schismatis inter ecclesiam orientalem & occidentalem, deque quinque illis, circa quas diffident, sententis dilucida narratio, 1714. Gr.

Praemittuntur Operi, 1. Effigies sculpta Eliae Meniae. 2. Epistola Italica A.D. 1717, signata, "Giacomo Pilius." 3. Praefatio a Francisc. Meniano, Aulicis parre. 4. Vita Auctoris, qui obiit A.D. 1714. 5. Li-

## Num. 5729—5734.

tera Patriarchales et metropoliticae, quibus auctor magnae Ecclesiae quae est Constantinopoli sacer Concionator renunciatur. 6. Literae Arteni, Patrarum metropolitae, quibus Auctor Cernicae Episcopus constituitur.

## 5730.

Codex Chartaceus in 4<sup>o</sup>, in quo continentur,  
1. Theodosij Grammatici. Gr. xv.  
2. Prolegomena artis.  
3. Manuelis Moscopuli Erotemata ad rem Grammaticam spectantia. Incipit, ἀρχὴ συνθεῖς ἀπὸ τῶν ἱστοριῶν τῶν παρὰ τὴν συντάξιν καὶ λογιστὰς κυρία μακαρία τα μεταχρονία διαφωθίνοντα. Explicit, ὁ μὲλλον ἀκούει, καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ κατὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν τῶν τῶν.  
4. Mic. Syngeli Syntaxis, five de ordine orationis doctrina. Deesse nonnulla videntur in fine.  
5. Declinationum et Conjugationum formulae.  
6. Prolegomena Canonum Theodosij, ἀπὸ ρωμῆς Γεωργίου τῷ χειροβόσκῳ.  
7. Theodosij Grammatici, de Grammatica. Libet olim Coll. Agen. ut multi.

## 5731.

Liber chartaceus in 4<sup>o</sup>. olim penes Ri. Bentleium D. D. &c. continens quatuor Evangelia Graecè; quibus praefiguntur Eusebii Canones, literis miniat, atq; ad calcem adjectus est Index Lectionum; quae in Ecclesia Graeca legi solite sunt, una cum Lectionibus ex Apostolicis epistolis desumptis.

xiv.

Codex a Griefbachio descriptus, in Symb. Crit. Tom. i. p. 199. Incipit cum fragmento Epistolae ad Caripianum, et singulis Evangelijs praemittitur Capitulum index; subiungitur vero hypographie, addito εἰχων numero. Deest Matthaei caput i. 1—18. Praefiguntur etiam singulis Evangelijs pictura rudis Evangelistae. In marginibus minio notati sunt numeri Ammoniani, κεφαλαιων τίτλοι, et dies festi quibus quaeque pericope praelagenda erat.

Sequuntur fragmenta Apostoli, five Lectionarii, de quibus vide etiam Griefbachium in Symb. Crit. Tom. ii. p. 189.

Codicem, quamvis ab imperito librario descriptum, Griefbachius haud indignum pronunciat qui curatius conferatur.

## 5732.

[5732. *Octavo.*]

Apollodori Atheniensis Grammatici Bibliotheca: Graecè. Sine divisione librorum.

Codex chartaceus, summa elegantia descriptus; continet paginas 121.—Forlan fac. xvi.

## 5733.

[5733. *Quarto.*]

Pindari Olympia et Pythiorum 4 priora, cum Glossis Graecis interlinearibus et marginalibus, transcrita 23 Oct. A.D. 1492. xv.

Liber chartaceus, olim Colleg. Agen.

## 5734.

[5734. *Octavo.*]

Codex Graecè scriptus, tempore Amurathæ III. circa annum 1583, qui varia continet; sequuntur praecipua.

1. Confessio fidei Christianae a Gennadio Patriarcha C. P. facta ad Mahometam II. qui C. P. expugnavit.

2. Aetas Mitylenes et aliarum urbium. 17. b. 19.

3. Imperatorum Turcarum Nomina ab Otomane ad Mouratum. 18. b.

4. Quaedam de Trinitate. 21. b.

5. De quinque Sensibus. 23. b.

6. De Symbolo C. P. 25.

7. Etymologia Alleluiae. 27. b.

8. Iusti Monachi Sermo de Liturgiis. 28.

9. Johannes Damascenus de Animae situ in corpore. 30.

10. Quo

Num. 5738—5744.

- |     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| 10. | Quo Anno, Menſe et Hora Chriſtus crucifixus eſt?               | 30. b. |
| 11. | Quantus Mois labor tranſiit?                                   | 31. b. |
| 12. | Quare Deus Adamum e terra, Evam e coeli ſinxit?                | ib.    |
| 13. | De Somniis.  | 31. b. |
| 14. | De Mentibus excellētiſſimis.                                   | 32.    |
| 15. | De ætibus hominum.   | 32. b. |
| 16. | Diſtans Marci in Ægypti de ſtatu Mortuorum.                    | ib.    |
| 17. | Memorialia pro Mortuis.  | 41. b. |
| 18. | Methodi quæ ſi prophetia.                                      | 42.    |
| 19. | De ſeptem horis orationum.                                     | 48. b. |
| 20. | An ſcelera ſacerdotis viviant ejus officium publicum?          | 50. b. |
| 21. | De publica Confefſione et Abſolutione.                         | 52. b. |
| 22. | De Eleemoſyna.   | 55.    |
| 23. | Homilia funebriſ.  | 55. b. |
| 24. | De ſi Ingeſtori prophetia.                                     | 57.    |
| 25. | Epitaphium Conſtantini magni, cum interpretatione Scholari.    | 60. b. |
|     | Codex chartaceus, olim Covelli, qui varia in initio annotavit. |        |

[5735 — 5736. *Quarto.*]

1. Theophylacti Scholastici Simocati Epistolas Morales,  
rusticas, et amatorias. 1.
2. Gregorii Cyprii Fabulas. 9-
3. Eujdem Narrationes. 12 b.
4. Eujdem *ἑρπιδίας*, fragmentum exiguum. 12. b.
5. Libanii Sophisticæ Epistolâs multas. 13-
- Cum scholis minio interpositis. Desinit abrupte,  
juxta finem Ep. ad Florentium, num. 354 in Ed. Wolfii.
6. Synesi Epistolarum plurimas. 84. Desint non-  
nullae ad finem.
7. Fragmentum Commentarii (non Tzetze) in Lyco-  
phronis Alexandram, a ver. 28.  
*ὁ δὲ τὸν ὅλγον ἀποφύγει τοῦτο*
- ad verbum. 134.
8. Fragmentum Commentarii in Græcum quantum  
auctorem sequorur rvi; incipiens à voce *τῆρας*. Oc-  
curret in p̄lo paginâ, ubi ceteris' cunctis ... ἰσχυρίσθαι  
... *ἐκείνη*.
9. Fragmentum interpretationis Carminum Agapeti in  
ἱ. 13. l. 14. h.
- liber olim Coll. Agen. folia habens 124. 136.

Codex Evangeliorum Græcus, chartaceus, Grusbachio,  
ni fallor, incognitus. XVI.

Eparchi, Anno 1506, ut liquet ex subscriptione; folia habet 194. In fronte minio scriptum est,

ἰ σοφία, ἰ λιγύς, ὁ νόμος, ὁ πρῶτος  
 ἰ... α-γ-γ-ἰ Ματθαίω το : β. α. α. : με. α. ἰ θεν  
 Πρῶτος γίγγραφειν θεῶν σθίνει ἐν χ<sup>ω</sup> ἰν.

Ad finem, atramento,

Olim Liber Collegii Agenensis.

[5737 — 5738. *Nov.*]

Græcè, cum Odis Sacris usitatis.

Libri elegans. In folio exteriori primo, ad finem,  
scriptum est atramento humiditate ferè evanido, Ετελεύθη  
τὸ παρ' ἐφελτίριον διὰ χεῖρας ἱμῶ Ιωαννῆς ἱερεὺς . . . .  
Ιω . . . . .

Codex chartaceus, Græcus, Psalmorum Davidis, cum  
Odis Moſis, Annæ, Abbaſuk, Eſaiæ, 3 liberorum,  
et Mariæ fragmento. Deſunt cætera.

[5739—5745. *Quarto.*]

1. Synfisi, episcopi Cyrenæi, Oratio ad Thalelanum de Barbarorum ingressu sub imperio Gennalii et Innocentii.
  2. Ejusdem Oratio ad Pæonium de dono Astrolabi.
  3. Ejusdem ΚΑΤΑΓΕΓΝΗΚΕΝ.
  4. Ejusdem Homilia secunda. Omnes Græcæ.
- Codex chartaceus. Notantur in fine, varæ lectiones, manu Covelli.

Codex Joannis Thololini non exaratus, qui continet  
Sylvestri Syropuli historiam concilii Florentini, ab-  
edita in plurimis locis discrepantem. Fronti ad-  
glutinatur J. Covell D. D. manu exarata epitola  
Nectarii Patriarchae Jerosolymitani ad Neophylum  
Adrianopolis metropolitanum: missa A. D. 1672. Græc.  
Eadem manu annotatur quædam in initio, et in  
marginibus. Liber chartaceus.

Codex chartaceus, sæculi 16, exhibens Grammaticæ  
Græcæ Constantini Lascaris Titulus, hunc versum  
concipitur.

Codex in 4<sup>o</sup> crassiore Græco sermone compositus anno Christi 1570, cujus Autor (ut doctissimum Covello videtur) est Theodorus Monembasensis. Titulus Græcus hæc fere ait: "Synopsis historiarum ab initio mundi usque ad Constantinum Palæologum ultimum regem Romanorum"—Præterea in eodem designatur historia Turcarum usque ad initium Salemi ii. et Cyprum caprum.

Liber chartaceus, manu æquabili scriptus, & literis initialibus interdum miniatis, interdum deauratis et pictis. Paginas habet 1723.

Liber olim Covellii, qui nonnulla in folio exteriori  
et in marginibus annotavit, inter alia hæc supra titulum,  
Ἰωάννης Β. Covellii, ἱερογlossογράφος, τὸν πολὺν  
καὶ ἀγαθόν. i. e. A. D. 1647.

Codex chartaceus in quo habentur ;  
1. Sophoclis Trachiniae. 1. cum Scholiis marginalibus  
eodem manu.

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| 2. ——— Philoctetes.   | 30.    |
| 3. Euripidis Alceidis fragmentum, à versu 1032 Ed. Beckii, ad finem. Sine Scholiis. | 63.    |
| 4. ——— Rhesus.  | 65. b. |
| 5. ——— Troades.   | 86. b. |

Ad finem scriptum est, "Librum hunc Tragœdiarum Sophoclis et Euripidis acquisivit Ludovicus Bourquetus, Nemaufensis, a Doctore Antonio de Blanchis Verone, d. 4 Octobris Anno Domini Mill. septingentesimo se-

Codex chartaceus, olim Coll. Agen.  
1. Fol. in 2. p. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857,



## Num. 5744—5751.

2. *Æthiopi Fabulæ* manu, ut videtur, recentiore, et magis secundum ordinem affuetum. Sunt autem numero 22, quarum ultima est eadem ac 31 seriei superioris. 7.  
3. Fragmentum grammatici cuiusdam Operis, titulo miniato. 15.  
4. *Sophoclis Poetæ Vita*. 23.  
5. *Sophoclis Ajax, cum Argumento*. 26.  
Inscribitur, *Στοχαστικὸν ἀδελφὸν τῶν ἀρμονικῶν σφαιρῶν*. 28.  
Cum glossis interlinearibus, et nonnullis marginalibus.  
6. ——— *Ekēdra*. 97.  
Codex iolia habet 180.

## 5745.

Codex membranaceus, partim Hebraicè, partim Latinè scriptus, qui de rebus Astrologicis tractat. Liber olim Cornelli de Lannoy qui nativitatem suam, et annos, à 19 ad 38, et filias suas, ut videtur, descripsit; ex quo curiosa nonnulli erui possent.

## 5746.

[5746. *Oclavov.*]

Codex Arabicus, cui titulus "Latāyef-al-ef-hārāt, i. e. Subtilitates innitionum, sive Observationes ad libellum Avicennæ, quem inscripsit Al-Eichārāt, i. e. Innitiones, in quo expoluit principia theoretica Sophorum de amore Dei et contemplatione essentiae divinae. Autor harum observationum est Hamed Ebn Zalāloddin, vulgo vocatus Scheiq Zada al-Hendi. Scripsit tempore Soleimanni Turcarum imperatoris." In charta bombycinā scriptus.

## 5747.

[5747, 5748. *Quarto.*]

In 4<sup>o</sup> M.T. Ciceronis liber de Amicitia, et de Senectute; atq; ejusdem Paradoxa. Codex membranaceus, elegans, sed recens.

## 5748.

1. Godwyn's Roman Antiquities, transcribed, as it seems, from the first Edition, by Stephen Millington 1641.
2. Phrases collected out of the same Book, by the same Person.
3. Six Latin Declamations each signed Steph. Millington. The Subjects are 1. Nil pulchrius est bene disposita Repub. 2. Impares sint qui reguntur. 3. Dicitur Iustitiam—et non temere Divos. 4. *ἵνα δὲ ἀγαθὸς δῶ ἔσται, τὴν μίαν ἢ θαλάσσην, τὴν μίαν ἢ θαλάσσην*. 5. Vita humana quid aliud est quam ludus. 6. Avara servat crastinas dapes mensa.

A paper 4<sup>o</sup> book.

## 5749.

[5749—5759. *Oclavov.*]

"Imp. Romanorum Numismatum Series, a C. Julio Cæulare ad Rudolphum II.—Addita est breviter ipsorum Vita, averſa pars nummorum et eorumdem explicatio per Levinum Hulſium." Concordat cum Editione Franc. 1605.

Numismata eleganter delineata, in charta.

## 5750.

A Translation of Dr. Busby's Greek Verſe Grammar into English, as far as the end of the Verbs. With a copious Table of Greek Words, mentioned in the Grammar, prefixed in alphabetical order.

## 5751.

Grammatica Latina vetusta manu exarata, in quatuor ad minimum partibus. Liber chartaceus, forſan ſeculi XIV. multa complectens peculiaria.

CAT. HARL VOL. III.

## Num. 5752—5759.

## 5752.

Collectio Epithetorum ex Publ. Virgilli Maronis operibus deſumpta, et juxta alphabeti ordinem diſpoſita; ſed vix inchoata. Parte libri averſa ſcribuntur; Collectiones hiſtoricæ Jo. Buſſiers. Liber chartaceus.

## 5753.

Collectio Adagiorum Latinorum alphabeticè diſpoſitorum: Ex Seneca, Syro, &c. ut a Grutero Editæ, at ſine notis. Liber chartaceus, ſcriptus A<sup>o</sup> 1633.

## 5754.

Liber chartaceus opuscula medicæ complectens. Libellus prior eſt,

1. "Particularis et nova medendi methodus," in ſex libros, ſive tractatus diviſa; quorum 1. et 2. agunt "de morbis totam corporis compagem occupantibus." 3 & 4. De morbis ventris inferioris. 5. De morbis capitis. 6. (quintus falſo notatus) De morbis thoracis, cervicis, faucium.

Continet hic liber paginas 423. Præcedunt remedia quædam, cum tabula contentorum; et ad calcem adduntur remedia.

De auctore ſiletur; ſed in parte inferiore primi folii ſcriptum eſt, "For Mr. Hobbes at the Greene Dragon in Paul's Church-yard."

2. "Elementa medica;" paginis 175. Ad finem ſcriptum eſt. "1<sup>o</sup> Non. Jul. 1642. Hujus operis autor eſt D. Gabriel Harduinus de S. Jaques, Doctör Medicus Pariſienſis."

## 5755.

Aristotelis artis Logicæ Compendium, Latinè.

## 5756.

Libellus in eodem vol. compactus, cui titulus, "Ethicæ Annotationes in Goſium, omnibus philoſophiæ ſtudioſis perquam utiles. Editio ultima, et nunc demum ab innumeris erroribus ab auctore expurgata. 1652." Libri tres; paginæ 162. ambo libelli chartacei.

## 5757.

Tractatus de Jurisprudentia naturali. Libellus chartaceus.

## 5758.

"Analeſta, ſeu miſcellanea *επιδιασπαστα* de ſtudio juris Cæſarei et pontificii, amico juris Candidato tranſmiſſa." An Engliſh Collection, though it has the above Latin title. It occupies not a fixth part of the book, the reſt is blank.

## 5759.

Libellus chartaceus, continens opuscula varia, a Georgio *Ædio* conſcripta.

1. "Definitiones et diviſiones ex Προλεγμενοῖς in Ariſtotelis Logicam excerptæ ad memoriam juvenandam A.D. 1653."
2. "Definitiones et diviſiones ex prolegomenis in Porphyrii *ισαγωγῶν* excerptæ A.D. 1653. Georgius *Ædius*." 12.
3. "Def. et Div. ex proleg. in librum Categoriarum Ariſtot. A.D. 1653." Nomen hic ſcribitur *Adius*. 33.
4. ——— ex proleg. in librum de Interpretatione. 61.
5. ——— ex libris priorum Analyticorum. 77.
6. Compendium omnium capitum libri 2. priorum Analyticorum. 86.
7. Defin. et div. ex prologis in 8 libros Topicorum. 90.
8. ——— ex libris Soph. Elench. 93.
9. Compendium 4 F

## Num. 5759—5764.

9. Compendium Metaphysica, definitionibus, divisionibus et aliis affectionibus comprehensum, à magistro Jac. Wismano viro docto dictatum. 103.  
 10. Caput primum libri 2. Metaphysicorum. De Divisione en is in substantiam et accidens. 163.  
 11. Definitiones et divisiones ex libro de Sphæra desumptæ. In lib. Joannis de Sacrobosco. 267. Hactenus in anno 1653.  
 12. Definitiones et divisiones ex prolegomenis in libros de demonstratione desumptæ. Feb. 25. A.D. 1654. 205.  
 13. Definitiones et divisiones ex libro secundo *τῶν ἐν πρώτῳ ἀποδείκτων* desumptæ. 219.  
 14. ————— ex 10 libris Ethicorum et primo ad Nicomachum. 241.  
 15. ————— ex 2<sup>a</sup>. Sc. Nicom. 217. ad 270.  
 16. Compendium libri primi *ἡθικῶν ἀποδείκτων*. a m. Ia. Wismano dictatum, et a m. G. A. conscriptum, 271.

Libri secundi Comp. p. 284. tertiū 293.  
 Post paginam 100 centenarius numerus sæpe perperam scriptus est, paginæ autem ab ipso auctore.

## 5760.

[5760, 5761. *Duodecimo.*]

Maximi Tyrii Platonici dissertationes *morales* 41; Græcæ. Ferè secundum Ordinem Ed. Reiskianæ, nisi quod 4<sup>a</sup> post 40<sup>am</sup> inferatur. Codex chartaceus forsan sæculi xv.

## 5761.

An exquisitely beautiful MS. on Vellum, containing the poetical Works of Petrarch, with complete Indexes of the Contents. The principal divisions of the Work richly illuminated. The capital Letters painted or gilt throughout. The Works stand in this order,  
 1. The Triumphs; viz. of Love, of Chastity, of Death, of Fame, of Time, of Eternity.  
 2. The Sonnets, Canzoni, &c. 367 in number.  
 After the word *Finis*, in a neat, but very inferior hand, is written,

"Il di s'appressa et non puote esser lunge,  
 Si corre il tempo et vola,  
 Virgine unica et sola,  
 El cor hor conscientia hor morte pugne  
 Racommandami al tuo figliolo, verace  
 Homo, et verace idio.  
 Ch'accoglo il m'io spirito ultimo in pace."

No date appears, but it is probably of the 16th Century. The arms in the first illumination are eight torseaux, or roundlets, gules, on a shield or, disposed two, three, two, & one.

## 5762.

[5762. *Octavo.*]

Codex membranaceus, continens Horas beate Virginis, cum picturis et ornamentis marginalibus. Picturæ grandiores 14, multa cura elaboratæ. Defunt in Calendario *Menfes Martius, Aprilis, September, et October*, Calendarium Gallicè scriptum.

## 5763.

[5763—5767. *Duodecimo.*]

A book of Devotions in French, beautifully written on vellum, in Roman hand, but unfinished: Several of the Illuminations being only sketched in outline, and many initial Letters not filled up. But the Sketches are much superior to the finished Paintings; the former being free, the latter stiff & hard. By the Calendar, it appears to have been begun in 1574. xvi.

## 5764.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 102; ubi occurrunt.  
 1. Pfalterium B. Hieronimi presbyteri. 1.  
 2. ————— S. Augustini; cum Orationibus. 26.

## Num. 5764—5770.

3. Officium breve ad reverentiam mortuorum. 69.  
 4. Hora de sancta Trinitate. 77 b.  
 5. Horæ alie. 84.  
 6. Ad propitiū Angelum. 87.  
 7. Salutatio facie Christi. 89.

Sectiones picturæ ornantur; et marginibus delineationibus in stylo quem dicunt *Arabesque*, ingeniosissime ridiculis, juxta modulum pictorum Belgicorum. Ætas non notatur, at vix supra sæculum xvi.

## 5765.

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Hymnos, cum Litania, precibus, et Calendario. Videtur præ titulo habere "Speculum Sanctorum tuorum." xv.

## 5766.

Officium B. Virginis elegantè scriptum in membrana, cum titulo Gallicis.

## 5767.

The translation usually called Wickliff's, of St. Luke & St. John's Gospels. Writer on Vellum in two columns. (See N° 2309.) Both have Jerome's Prologue, & omit that of St. Luke himself.  
 On the outer leaf, Lord Oxford has written, "This was lent me by Mr. Oldfworth." xv.

## 5768.

[5768—5771. *Sexto-decimo.*]

Upon Vellum, the Epistles of St. James, Peter 1. & 11. the 3 Epistles of St. John, the Epistle of St. Jude & the Revelation, after Wickliffe's translation. xv.

## 5769.

Codex membranaceus elegantè scriptus, cui titulus, "Calendarium ecclesiasticum, quo ecclesia a Concilio Nicæno usq; ad anni correctionem 1582 factam usa est. Quo etiam hodie utuntur omnes ecclesiæ Christianæ, quæ Calendarium Gregorianum non admiserunt." Sequuntur alia satis utilia. Scilicet.

1. De annis Astronomicis. 27.
  2. De annis politicis. 20.
  3. Calendarium Julianum. ib.
  4. Errores in Calendario Juliano. 30.
  5. Calendarium Gregorianum. 31.
  6. De annis Lunaribus politicis. 24.
  7. De mensibus Astronomicis. 35.
  8. ————— Politicis. 36.
  9. De Diebus. 37.
  10. De Horis. 38.
  11. De Intercalcatione. 39.
  12. De Cyclis five Periodis. 40.
  13. De Epocha five æra. 44.
  14. De Pascha. 46.
  15. De reliquis festis mobilibus. 49.
  16. Tabulæ Aureorum numerorum, &c. 50.
  17. Invenire ætatem Lunæ, &c. cum Signis, &c. 59.
- Sequuntur Anglice,  
 18. The Mariner's Compass. 59.  
 19. A Tide Table, and Explanation. 60.  
 20. English Measures. 63.  
 21. Length & Breadth of England. 64.  
 22. Scales of Leagues. 65.  
 23. Weights, Measures, &c. 66.  
 24. English Shires. 69.  
 25. Bishops of England & Wales. 70.  
 26. Degrees of Men before the Conquest. 71.

Scriptum a Johanne D. Finch, pro Jacobo Duce Eboracensi, ut liquet ex Epigrammate Latino Dodecasticho, quod in folio titulum præcedente scriptum est. xvii.

## 5770.

A Calendar of the Attic Year. A small paper book. A Roman Calendar is begun but not continued. A Mm



Num. 5771—5775.

5771.

A thin Book upon Vellum, intitled, "Elevation des Eaux, par toute forte de Machines, reduite a la mesure, au poids, et a la balance. Presentee a sa Majeste tres chrestienne par le Chevalier Morland Gentilhomme ordinaire de la Chambre privee, et Maître des Méchaniques du Roy de la Grande Bretagne 1683."

The whole is preceded by Tables of Weights, Measures, &c. At page 35, begins what seems to be one of the first Steps made towards the art of working by Steam. It has a separate title, which is this,

"Les Principes de la nouvelle force de Feu: inventee par le Chev<sup>r</sup> Morland l'an 1682, et presentee a sa Majeste tres chrestienne 1683." The author thus reasons on his principle.

"L'Eau étant évaporée par la force de Feu, ces vapeurs demandent incontinent une plus grande espace [environ deux mille fois] que l'eau n'occupoit (sic) auparavant, et plus tost que d'être toujours emprisonnées, feroient crever une piece de Canon. Mais étant bien gouvernées selon les Regles de La Statique et par Science reduites a la Mesure, au Poids et a la Balance, alors elles portent paisiblement leurs Fardeaux [comme des bons Chevaux] et ainsi servient elles du grand usage au genre humain, particulièrement pour l'elevation des Eaux." Then follow a Table of Weights to be thus raised by Cylinders half full of Water, according to their diameters. The book is written in elegant characters, with Letters coloured, gilt, & other Ornaments. It contains only 34 pages.

The Marquis of Worcester's hint was published in 1663, but little noticed. The author of this book was Sir Samuel M rland, author of several published Works, & mentioned in the *Phil. Trans.* vol. ix. p. 25. Capt. Savery had his Patent for the same Invention in 1699. In a Book published at Paris in 1685, Morland alludes to experiments shewn by him at St. Germain, in 1683. Amontons proposed, something like it in 1693. *Mém. de l'Acad.*

5772.

[5772—5784. Quarto.]

Codex membranaceus, qui continet Pentateuchum Hebraicum cum Chaldaica paraphrasi et commentario R. Sal. Jarchi. Puncta subiecta sunt Pentateucho et Targum. Codex summa elegantia scriptus, paginas habens 449. Forte sæculi XVI.

5773, 4, &amp; 5:

Biblia Hebraica integra, in 3 Tom. membranaceis in 4<sup>o</sup>. olim penes Jo. Covellum S. T. P. Cantabrigiensem, elegant manu exarata circa annum Judaicum 5156, Christi 1396, in Callitione d'Amphora, per Eldram filium Jacob filium Adare, additis per totum. Notis Masoreticis, et punctis.

Tom. 1. continet Genesim, Exodum, Leviticum, Deuteronomium Sectiones Haphtaroth, Libros Ruthæ, Cantici Canticorum, Ecclesiastæ, Lamentationum Jeremie, Estheræ. Paginæ 489.

Tom. 2. Libros Josuæ, Judicum, Samuelis ac Regum utrumque, Isaïæ, Jeremie, Ezechielis, Hoseæ, Joelis, Amos, Obadiæ, Jonæ, Michæ, Nahumi, Habacuci, Sophoniz, Haggai, Zachariæ, Malachiz. pp. 641.

Tom. 3. Librum Ruthæ, Psalterium, Proverbia, Iobis Jobi, Ecclesiastæ, Cantici Canticorum, Lamentationum Jeremie, Danielis, Hesteræ, Ezræ, Nehemæ, Chronicorum utrumque. p. 436.

Scholiaz formis variis in margine adscriptæ. Vide annotata a Covell ad finem tertii Tomi.

Num. 5776—5778.

De Codd. hifce Vide Epistolam Covelli ad Wanelum 3780. 63.

5776.

Codex Covellianus primus, à Millio descriptus in Prolegomenis 1481.

Codex est membranaceus, et continet Evangelia quatuor. Præmittuntur, literis rubris, Epistolæ Eusebii ad Carianum, cum ejusdem Canone, et tabula Κεφαλαιων; et subjunguntur culibet Evangelio (præter Johanni, cuius ultima verba recenti manu suppleta sunt) communes πνευματικα. Liber ut Covell visus est, optime notæ, et si de ætate nihil pronunciare voluit.

Ante initium Matthæi scriptum est, Covelli manu, Ἰωάννης ὁ Κελεύς διὰ τῆς τοῦ Κωνσταντίνου βασιλέως Βρετανικῆς τοῦτον ἀποκαταστάσας. ἐν ἐτει β' α' (1671) ἐν τῇ Χρῆς πνεύματι τῷ κυ πρὸς ἐκτίτρησιν ἐκείνη.

Τὸν δὲ βιβλίον ταύτην ἐκείνη ἐχρητέτο ὁ αὐτὸς σιμόνας κήρυξ, Δανιὴλ ἀρχιεπίσκοπος τῆς Προκινύσσας. β' α' (1674) τῇ 1ῃ Ἀυγούστου.

Codex Griefbachio non cognitus, sæculo 13<sup>o</sup> vix junior. Continet folia 308. sed perit certè unum, si non plura, ad finem.

Covellus capita hodierna in margg. notavit.

5777.

Codex membranaceus Græcus, Evangelia habens, a

Matth. i. 17.—ἡνὺς ἰσὺς τοῦ χ' γρηαὶ δὲκα τισαρις usque ad finem. In folio exteriore Covellus scripsit, "Codex iste ex altero quem titulo Covell 1. signavimus, descriptus omnino videtur." Et infra "Covell 5." quod si ille scripserit, ut apparet, postea mutavit, codex enim sequens est proculdubio Covell. 5. ut a Millio descriptus. Mutua sunt singulorum Evangeliorum initia, manu malè quæ ornamenta exsecuit. In Marco (fol. 60) defunt tantum versus 7, 8, 9. a verbis ἰσὺς τῶν ὑποδουλοῦν, ad verba τοῖς ἡγίαις. In principio autem Lucæ (fol. 101.) hiatus est usque ad verba Ζαχαρίας πρὸς τὸν ἄγγελον in versu 18. cap. primi cum parte posteriore tabulæ capitulorum in Lucam. Evangelium Johannis (fol. 167.) incipit a verbis καὶ ἀπεκρίθη ἐν in versu 22. Cap. 1<sup>um</sup>.

Definit Evangelium Johannis ad fol. 214. Sequitur autem Menologium cum hæc epigraphæ. Εὐλογεῖται ὁ τῶν ἁγίων ἁγίων σπῆμα διὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν καὶ τὴν τέλος τῶν περικύπτον ἱσάνων ἐκαστοῦ ἀποστόλου. ἅμα δὲ καὶ τὸν τῶν κεφαλῶν παραστρέφουσιν ἀκριβῶς διὰ τὸν πρὸς τὸν ἀρχὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ (sic) ἄγαν πάσσα τεινὸν ἐν τῷ μνηστωρῶν. Defunt lineæ ultimæ circa septem, et quod pejus est nota temporis. Apparet pars vocis ἱσραήλ. Codex folia habet 227.

5778.

Codex Covellianus quintus, etiam *Sinaiticus* Millio dictus in Prolegg. 1488. In primo folio scriptum est a Covello *Sin.* pro *Sinaitico*, et infra Cov. 5. plura transverfa obductum; cuius rei causa in verbis hifce Millianis apparet. "Quinto *Sinaitici* nomen impositum volebat Amicus meus pereruditus (Covellus); quippe quod olim ad ædiculam aliquam sacram in crepidine montis istius positam pertinuerat." Signavit etiam Covellus notâ quæ in aliis ejus libris nonnullis apparet, scilicet "Luceo 9<sup>mo</sup> 676." pro 1676. Descriptio a Millio sic datur.

"Exemplar est membranaceum in 4<sup>o</sup>, pessime jam olim habitum, et madore tantopere corruptum ac vitiatum, ut perierit plane ipsius pars maxima. Mutuam est prope finem, ad verba ἀφ' οὗ ὁ Θεός, &c. Incipit autem ad Act. i. v. 20. ista, καὶ οὗτοι ἔτρεπον. Continet autem initio acta Apost. Epistolas omnes, et Apocalypsin." Exemplum subiecit Millius Lectionum in hoc codice insigniorum; Griefbachius ignorasse videtur.

Codex





Num. 5791—5795.

"Catena (scripsit primo *congeries*) Expositionum e diversis patribus et magistris in Librum Psalmorum, collecta a Sanctiss<sup>imo</sup> Metropolita Hieracleæ Domino Niceta Scuceni."

De auctore nonnulla annotavit manus adhuc recentior, in primo proœmii folio.

5792.

Codex membranaceus vetus; at vix, quantum conjecti quidam C. M. (fortè Carolus Morton) sæculi septimi: quod autumavit ex specimine apud Mabillonum p. 358. Complectitur,

1. *Colloquium* Græco-Latinum, secundum ordinem literarum Græcarum, i. b.

2. Tabulas nominum Latinorum, quæ diverso genere ac Græca eisdem significationis usurpantur. 2. b.

3. "Sinonuma (sic) Lii Ciceronis de copia Linguae Latinae." 2. 39.

4. Ad fol. 266. b. scriptum est "† Incip glossa Synonima Ciceronis," sed paginae duæ sequuntur vacuæ. Incipit collectio vocabulorum ad f. 267. b. sed plura habens barbara; forsitan sequentis ævi quam vocabularium, quamvis multum consentiat scriptura.

5. Medica quedam f. 272. foli. de Medicina, ex Hippocrate; Antidotorum, Unguentorum, &c. confectioes, multis barbaris vocabulis confectas ut fol. 275. est, "Ad Bateura cordis" &c.

Constat Codex octonariis plerumque plagulis, literis numeralibus Romanis ad finem cuiusque signatis. Plagula verò XVIII transposita est post xx et XXI, quod figuris rubris in notatione nostra foliorum distinguitur.

Optime conservatus est hic codex, et certe dignus qui exactius expendatur. Liber olim "Hospitalis S. Nicolai juxta villam Cusa, in opposito beati Raphael situati."

5793.

Codex membranaceus continens Breviarium Romanum, literis Gothicis; cum Calendario et Antiphonis.

Præmittuntur, super folium additum exterius, Orationes Papæ Sixti IV, pro Rege Angliæ Henrico VI. et aliae.

Super folia duo Calendario subiecta, scripta sunt de feneclute quedam, Josephi Historici Verba de Christo, et Epistola Lentuli Ispulia, manu recentiore. xv.

5794.

[5794. Quarto.]

Codex chartaceus, cui titulus, Liber dictus Seder Roth Hashana, i. e. Ordo precum pro anni principio, Hebraicè. — Rubricæ ampliores quam in libris impressis, & habet præterea nonnullas preceationes rhythmicas, quæ non exstant in impressis. Picturæ ornatus gratiæ, sed rudes omnino, additæ sunt. Scripsit codicem Moses Bili, filius Jodæ anno mundi 5379. xi. 1519. xvi.

Folia exteriora 4 membranacea sunt, et multo vetustiora, Hebraicè scripta.

5795.

[5795, 5796. Folio.]

Liber chartaceus, pars majoris libri, cum foliorum note incipiunt a 239: procedunt ad 337.

1. Epistola Jamblichi, cum hoc titulo rubrica picto, "Ἐπιστολὴ Ἰαμβλικοῦ ἐπὶ τῶν ἱερῶν ποσῶν." Unde apparent alia Jamblichi prævisse.

2. Abamoniis magistris Epistola ad Porphyrium sic inscripta: "Ἀβωνίου μαγίστρου πρὸς τὸν πορφυρίου πρὸς Ἰαμβλίχου ἐπιστολὴ καὶ τὸν ἐν αὐτῇ ἀποκριτικὸν λόγον." Dubia hæc de Myleriis Egyptiorum agunt, et Epistola ad finem libri extenditur. xv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5796—5800.

5796.

Codex membranaceus, Smyrnæ emptus a Bernardo Mould 1722. Continet Novum Testamentum præter Apocalypsin. Post Actus Apostolorum primum locum occupant Epistolæ Catholicæ, deinde Paulinæ. Subjicitur Evangelii Tabula lectionum, et alia ad finem Libri.

Codex, ut apparet, sæculi decimi quinti, venit, ut ex subscriptione liquet, Junio 17, 1537, alpris 500—Folia habet 323. xv.

5797.

[5797. Quarto.]

1. Liber Jobi cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gerson. Scripta à Menahem Virag, in urbe Aquila, A. D. 1410.

2. Canticum Canticorum, cum Commentario Emmanuelis filii Solomonis. Scriptum a Menahem.

3. Mosi, filii Salomonis Aben Tibbon, in Canticum Canticorum Commentarii Introductio, deficit autem Commentarius versu secundo. Scripta ut supra. Codex membranaceus.

5798.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written in several hands, containing,

1. A brief Account of our English Nobility, from before the Conquest to Q. Elizabeth, with their Arms for the most part tricked in the Margin.

2. "The Ordenances & Statutes whiche were made by the righte heighe & puissant Prince Thomas of Lancaster Sonne & Brother to righte noble Kings of England & of France, Duke of Clarence, Counte de Aumarle, great Seneschall of Eyngland, & Constable, &c. for reformation & good government in the office of Armes." 30 pages, preceded & followed by many blank leaves.

5799.

A thin folio, containing the Descent & Pedigrees of several Families in the County of Hereford with their Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index at the end. 35 leaves.

5800.

A Book of Pedigrees & deeds, in folio, containing,

1. Stemmata & propagationes familie dignissimi viri Johannis Hawes de civitate Londini Armigeri. 1.

2. The Descent & Kindred between Richard Castell, Student in St. John's College in Oxford, & Sr. Thomas White founder of the said College, being descended of a Brother & Sister who were children of John Kiblawite of Southlawley in Com. Berkes in the 12th year of Hen. vii. 2. b.

3. The Pedigree of John Delalynd; with a certification of his Arms by Wm. Dethick, York Herald, and afterwards Garter King at Arms. dated Feb. 20th 1577. 3. b. 4. 5.

4. The Pedigree of Wm. Yeates of Charney in com. Berks. 5. b.

5. A Grant of Robert Arnold to Fremund de Altherigge of a piece of Land in Eit-Hyda, &c. Dated & signed at Luton in 11th year of Edw. iv. 7.

6. A Grant and Delivery of John Gimue to William Freeman Son of Thomas Freeman, a Messuage & Yard-Land with Meadow & Pasture lying in the Town & Field of Ebryghton, &c. Dat. Sep. 1. in the 4th year of Edw. iv. 7.

7. A Grant of John Freeman to Alyce Stryng of a Dwelling House in Campteden, &c. dat. 1 Feb. in the 25th year of Hen. vi. 8.

4 G

8. A Power



Num. 5800, 5801.

8. A Power of Attorney granted by Tho. Halyng & Felicia his Mother to John Thommes to put John Freeman of Ebryghton in possession of a Dwelling Houfe in Campeden, &c. dated in the 24th year of Hen. vi. 8.
9. Release from Alice Suring to John Freeman, dat. 26th of Hen. vi. 8.
10. A Confirmation of Tho. Halyng & Felicia his Mother to John Freeman of the Houfe in Campeden, dat. 25th Hen. vi. 8.
11. A Bond without any condition of Laurence Kerver & Hugh Deacon to Will. Freeman & Will. Blake-well for 4 Marks, dat. 12th June, 19th of Edw. iv. 7. b.
12. A Bond of W<sup>m</sup>. Robyns & others to Will. Freeman for one Pound. 8.
13. A general Release from Tho<sup>r</sup>. Potyle & Elizabeth his Wife to Will. Freeman. 8.
14. A Conveyance from Will. Freeman of a Dwelling-houfe in Campeden to John Lidley. 8. b.
15. A Bond of Will. Freeman to John Lidley for 20l. 8. b.
16. The Pedigree & Arms of Thomas Freeman of Ebryghton in Com. Glouc. Signed by the Heralds. a. b. 10. 11. a.
17. The Pedigree & Arms of Will. Hardwike of Hardwycke in the County of Derby. 12.
18. The Pedigree & Arms of St. John Leeke Kt. Lord of Cotham. 12. b. 13.
19. Id. — Bennet Penclad of Kilfigin in the County of Monmouth, who gave much Lands to the College of St. Auguftine near Bristol. Signed by the Heralds. 14. 15. 16. a.
20. A Patent from Will. Segar, Garter, for supporters to be added to the Arms of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the County of Carmarthen, on his being created Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. 16. b. 17.
21. The Arms of Henry Aland of Crook in the County of Waterford Elq; — of John Benbow of Newport in the Co. of Salop. — of Thomas Billings Citizen of London. — of the Family of Prodeal's Prowde of Kent. — of the Family of Drywood of Essex. — of Edw. Bridgman of Livelley in the Co. of Lancaster. 20. 21. 22.
22. A Note with respect to the Perquisites belonging to the Master of the Horfe at the funerals of our former Kings. 21.
23. The Arms & Pedigree of William Mandy Gent. & Subdean of the Chapel to Q. Elizabeth. 22. b.
24. Id. — Christopher Symphon of Hunthoufe in the Co. of York descended from that Name & Family originally in Nottinghamsh. 23.
25. The Arms & Crest of Wm. Davies of Haverfordwest Gent. 23. b.
26. The Patent for the Creation of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove in the Co. of Carmarthen Kt. to the Stile & Dignity of Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the Kingdom of Ireland. 26.
27. Descent & Arms of Anflie. 28.
- Then follow many blank leaves.
28. The Genealogy & Arms of David Parry of Noiath in the Co. of Cardigan, &c. Elq. 93. b. 94. 95.
29. Stemmata & Profapia antiquiffima clariffimaeq; familiae Lunsford de Lunsford in Com. Suffexie. 307. b. 314.
30. Stemmata & Profapia, &c. familiae Tichborne-um eos ducentia a Rogero Tichborne milite, Domino de Tichborne in com. Southamptonia qui floruit sub rege Henrico ii. 320. b. 325.
31. An alphabetical Lift of the Names of Persons in this Book.

5801.

This and the ensuing Number contain a Catalogue of Knights made by Charles ii. with their Pedigrees,

Num. 5801—5804.

collected by Peter Le Neve. The present has this Title, written in his hand.

"A Catalogue of Knights made from the first year of the Reign of Charles the 2d, during all his Reign, those of James the 2d, King William, & Queen Mary, with their Pedigrees, collected by Peter le Neve, Rouge-croix Pursuivant 7th August 1696. In 2 Volumes." The Author has added these curious Mottos.

"Rem nullam peragit Lencivius, incipit omnem."  
"Heraldry a Study which only loads the Memory, without improving the Understanding."

The Vol. contains 163 leaves, besides many loose Papers inserted, & an Index of Names.

5802.

Vol. 2d. with this Title.

"The 2d Volume of Pedigrees of Knights made by Charles the 2d, beginning with the year 1683 April 12th: Collected by Peter le Neve, Rouge Croix pursuivant of Arms, Anno Dni 1696, & continued during the reigns of King James the 2d and King William the 3d & Queen Mary, & King William alone, & Queen Anne." Only 93 written leaves, with an Index.

NB. Many of the Papers in these two Vols. are original Documents.

5803.

An Heraldical Book in Folio representing Coats of Arms blazoned, and classed under the principal Ordinaries of Croffes, Chiefs, Bends, Fesses, Bars, Chevrons, Pales, Escucheons, Saltiers, Cantons, Borders, & Quarterings, &c. and also under the principal bearings, digested under their several heads alphabetically, Anno 1609, & divided by Roger Kenys.

There is added a Lift of all the Lords & Knights in the time of Henry iii. — Also a Lift of the Knights in every Shire in England in the time of Edw. i. & Edw. ii. copied out of a very old Manuscript in French.

5804.

A Paper book in folio, containing various Matters, in different hands, relating to several Counties. There are several parts foliated or paged, but no numbers regularly continued throughout.

1. The first Article begins with fol. 11. On the outer leaf opposite is written this Notice.

"Memorandum, quod iste liber compositus fuit et compilatus de diversis Inquisitionibus ex officio capitis tempore regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici. Et sic contenta in eodem libro pro Evidentiis habentur hic in Scaccario et non pro Recordis."

This Article consists of two books, in the first of which are contained the matters respecting the Counties of Kent, Surry, Suffex, Southampton, Bedford, Bucks, Essex, Hertford, Norfolk, Suffolk, Lincoln, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Middlesex, York, Cumberland, Lancaster, Westmoreland. Of which, & a Tract relating to various Counties, a Lift is given in the same page, with references. Book 2. treats of Nottingham, Derby, Northampton, Rutland, Worcester, Salop, Stafford, Hereford, Gloucester, Warwick, Leicester, Oxon, Berks, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Cornwall, with a complete alphabetical Index of names at the end. In all 117 leaves.

2. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey at Bath & other Records. Here begins a new order of pages.

3. Exemplar diplomatis Stephani regis Anglorum in gratiam Henrici Winton Episcopi pro Manerio de Sudtone in escambium Manerii de Mordona.

4. Recordatio & recognitio Henrici ii.

5. The Names of those who advised the publication of the Charter of King John in Ronemede.

6. The Names of the Nobility in the Barons War under Hen. iii.

7. Certificaciones



## Num. 5804.

7. Certificationes factæ de feodiis militum tempore regis Hen. II. 37—83.

Then follows an alphabetical Index to this Article. 8. Deeds, Grants & Privileges with Seals, & Seals singly. Beginning again with p. 11. The Arms neatly drawn, & extending to p. 178. followed by a copious alphabetical Index.

9. More Grants & Privileges with Seals annexed; said to be "in the fifth Box." The first leaf marked 4.

10. A Letter or Remonstrance to the Pope, complaining of his infringement of the privileges of the K. of England in regard to the King of Scotland, dated at Lincoln 12 Feb. 1300. Which Letter was subscribed by 96 Persons of the first rank in the Kingdom, & here all their Seals are annexed. 12.

After which are continued the Grants & Privileges with Seals. 18. The List from the second Box begins f. 21. the third, f. 25. b.

11. The Descent of Christian the Relict of Will'm Maundevele E. of Essex from Rob. de Valonius. Marked "Ex collect. R. Glou. Somerset." 26.

12. Monuments in the Churches of Ferfeld & Weting in Norf. & Tendringe Chapel in the Parish of Stoke Newland in Suff. 26. b.

13. Patent for bearing Arms, & Pedigrees of Families. 27. b.

14. An Extract from the Records of the Abbey of Wigmore, mentioning Edw. the Confessor's Engagement to William the Conqueror to appoint him his Heir, with other incident histories, & an account of the foundation of the said Abbey. 35.

15. A Copy of the Epitaph of Tho. Howard second Duke of Norf. as it was described in a Tablet which hung up by his Tomb in St. Mary's Abbey Church in Thetford in Norf. before the dissolution of that Abbey. 36.

16. A List of Nobility with the time of their Creation. 39.

17. The Descent of Will'ms Baro de Greyflock from Siulphus five Sigulphus. 41.

18. Several Grants of Lands. 41. b.

19. Extracts out of the Records of the Abbey of Dore, chiefly containing the history & Pedigrees of many Families. 44.

20. Extracts from the Chronicles of the Priory of Lanthome in Wales, & Lanthome near Gloucester, relating to the history & Pedigrees of Families. 49. b.

21. Extracts from the Register-book of the Abbey of Tintern in Wales, consisting of Matters historical, & Donations & Grants of Lands. 55.

22. Historia Monasterii de Parco Stanley. With a List of the Abbots subjoined, at f. 70. 63.

23. An Abstract of the English Register or Lieger-books of all the Evidences of the Abbey Land of Godstowe. 71.

24. Carta S'cæ Mariæ de Tama. 85.

25. Cartæ de Ottendun & aliis. 91.

Scilicet, Cartæ de Mortun, Attendun, Sideham, Mortun, Seydune, f. 92. 93. 94. de Santeia, Horfenden, Stokes, Tetteford, Crainford, Wyfaldia, Cestreton, Wendebberie. 95—101.

26. Ex rotula antiquo de Abbendon. 102.

27. A general Letter of Attorney from Henry Byrch of Doverre & Amya his Wife, to Roger Humblestone & John Sporiard of Leicester, dated 20th Feb. 4th year of K. Henry post conquestum Angliæ primo. 105.

28. A Grant from Bar'm Verdon to Wakelin the Son of Baldwin Doyle, of certain Lands & Messuages, &c. in Belton. 105.

29. A Grant from Thomas Earl of Lancaster to Renand Malorre & Juliana his wife to inclose 24 Acres of Waite, adjoining to their Waite of Neustocking in the new Forest of Lancaster, in the 35th of K. Edw. 105. b.

## Num. 5804, 5805.

30. A Grant from Henry de Hastig to Hugh de Hastig of certain Lands with homages & services. 106.

31. A Grant from Thomas de Verdun to Henry de Thohebia of a Yard-land in Thohebi with its Appurtenances upon the yearly payment of 5 shillings. 106. b.

32. An Acquittance from Beatrice Dame de Roos to Sr. Ralph de Hastynges, for 6 l. sterl. 106. b.

33. The Pedigree & Arms of Wm. Porter of Anltry in the Co. of Leicest. 107.

34. Grants of Lands, &c. with Seals annexed. 107. b.

## 5805.

An Heraldical Book in folio, containing,

1. The Descent & Pedigree of several Families with their Arms, apparently the Work of Henry Lily, Rouge-Rose, whose Pedigree is in p. 146. his Name is signed to p. 1.

2. A List of the Names of Nobility and Gentry, with a Description of their Arms. 149.

3. The Descent from Richard a Bromie, at Bromie in Shropshire. 198.

4. Extracts out of the Ledger of St. Radigunde juxta Dover, relating to Grants, Sales & Donations. 199.

5. The Grant & Donation from Galfridus Le Sauvage to the Abbess of Polewiche of his Bondman Thomas the Son of Robert de Westun. 200.

The number of the pages then seem to have been changed inadvertently from 2 hundred to 3.

6. The Grant from Will'ms Salvagus to the same Abbess of Polewiche of certain Messuages & Lands in Frefevely & Dodenhole, &c. 201.

7. Descents & Pedigrees of Families; with Grants of Arms from Edmond Knyght, Norroy, Wm. Camden Clarencieux, &c. 202.

8. Release from Sir Wm. Bretoun to Nich. de Somerton of certain Claims in the Manors of Wolvardington, Le Hay & Gorcote. 313.

9. Monuments taken from several Churches chiefly in the Co. of Kent. 314.

10. Order of John de Mountague brother to the E. of Sarum, concerning the place of his Burial. 320.

11. The Descent & Pedigree of Thomas Mille al's Mille de Harcombe, p. 334. & likewise of Ribaldus Ld. of Middleham whose Posterity married with the Family of Ranulphus de Nevill. 333.

12. Releases, Grants, Agreements of divers kinds. 336.

13. Collections relating to the Family of Kirkeby. 344.

14. Collections relating to the Family of Howard. 345.

15. Grants, Donations, Charters, Agreements. 362.

16. The Pedigree of Hugh de Morville & Tho. de Greyflocke. 356—362. 368—372.

17. The Will of K. Henry VIII. 373.

18. The Descent of Henrietta Maria Q. of England a<sup>o</sup> 1626. — of Robertus Diis & Baro Wilughby de Eresby. — Maximilian II. Imperator. — from Gastonius de Foyx. 374.

19. Agreements & Determinations as to the settlement of Lands, &c. taken from an ancient Register of Charters of the Earls of Oxford in possession of Syr Sym. D'Ewes. 376.

20. Pedigree of one branch of the Family of Hamilton, 383. — & of the Family of Ludgerhall. 384.

21. Grants of Lands, &c. 385.

22. A List of the Constables of England. 395.

23. Grants, Donations, &c. There are interspersed some Memorandums respecting particular Families, & a few Pedigrees in Wales. 397.

24. A very copious alphabetical Index to the whole Book, which contains 350 pages, numbered as 450. See N<sup>o</sup> 5.

## Num. 5806—5811.

## 5806.

An Heraldical Book in folio consisting of Arms tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, &c. an alphabetical Index at the beginning, interperfed with Arms. In folio 10. is a Lift of the Knights of the Bath created by K. James the day before his Coronation. Many of the Arms are of foreign Princes & Potentates, as at f. 25, 26, &c.

Some of the Arms very neatly drawn, but the greater part only rudely sketched. The book contains 159 leaves, besides the Index and those mixed with it. It is patched, and made up of many different papers pasted together.

## 5807.

An Heraldical Book in folio, confifting of Arms & Crests tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, begun the 28th May 1602, by Wm. Smith, Rouge dragon. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning. It afterwards belonged to John Philipot, Herald: then to Rowland Williams, & thence transferred in 1668. Some engraved Arms from a Window are pasted at the back of the original Title, & another leaf of the same at the end. 138 leaves are first numbered, then follows a second Index, & 45 more leaves of Arms.

## 5808.

An Heraldical Book in fol. exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of the English Nobility, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 180 pages. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 6181.

NB. This Book has many original papers and documents bound in between the leaves, and relating to the various Families. Between pages 120 & 131 are inserted the Advertisement issued by General Robert Fielding on the Elopement of his Wife, Barbara Dutchess of Cleveland, and of his Trial for Bigamy. The papers thus inserted, deserve to be carefully examined; they are very numerous, some original letters, some printed papers, Epitaphs, Grants, &c.

## 5809.

An Heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Derby, with their Coats of Arms tricked. At the end there is an alphabetical Index; and a Lift of Gentlemen in each Hundred; with others styled Usurpers; & at the beginning there is a Lift of the Arms of certain Gent. in the Co. of Derby & Nottingham, a<sup>o</sup> 1569. The Book contains 86 leaves, besides the Indexes.

## 5810.

An Heraldical Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the City of London, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 73 written leaves. Bound up with 5869.

## 5811.

A thin folio of 16 leaves, fairly written on Vellum, in the year 1622, (See f. 15 & 16.) containing the Genealogy of the Family of Finch of Suffex, &c. with their Arms elegantly blazoned; & illustrated by Extracts from divers Charters & other Records.

Fol. 9. is some account of the Belknaps of Kent, time of E. 3d. by the Marriage with which Family the Finches inhabited the Moat near Canterbury.

Fol. 9. b. are also some particulars of the Family of Butler of Sudeley Co. Glouc. from Inquit<sup>us</sup> post mortem, &c. E. 4.

Fol. 10. several Records, &c. of the Family of Montfort, of Henley, & Beldefert Co. Warw. with a beautiful Seal of Maud the Empress; also two others of

## Num. 5811—5816.

Henry de Montfort, & Joan de Sudeley, appendant to their Charters. S. D.

At the end of this neat vellum book are bound up some paper leaves, containing the Pedigrees of the Families of Blage Co. Wilts. & Baynard in Essex, as "perused & allowed in the Records of the C<sup>o</sup> of Wm. Dethick, Garter K. of Arms 1588."

On the 2d leaf is a Pedigree of Layborne of Cuneftwick in Westmoreland, &c. with Arms, &c.

## 5812.

A thin Book in folio (bound up with 3966.) exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the Co of Oxford, with their Arms tricked. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning, and drawings of the ancient Arms of Magdalen Coll. Oxford, also of Ch. Ch. & names of the principal Members. Also the Arms belonging to the City of Oxford 1574, with the ancient Seal of the Town & Borough of Witney. 56 leaves, but three are wanting at the beginning.

## 5813.

A Book in folio, confisting of Arms & Crests tricked, with the Names of the Person to whom they belong.

There are six fets, the first numbered in half pages, as far as 285. The 2d, after many blank leaves, in whole pages, to 198. The 3d, in leaves, to 31. 4th, Welsh Arms, 7 pages. 5th, Scottish Arms alphabetically, 21 leaves. 6th, Arms of Lancaster, 3 leaves.

## 5814.

A Book in folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Worcester, with their Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index, containing also, Grants & Family History, particularly of the Family of Littleton. f. 64—83 inclusive.

The whole contains 114 leaves, and is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5841.

## 5815.

A Book in folio, confisting of Coats of Arms tricked, & their Crests, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, Grants of Arms, & an alphabetical Index at the end. 119 pages; bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 5818.

## 5816.

A thin folio of 41 leaves, entitled on the back, Pedigrees of the Westons, Deeds, &c. The paper is discoloured, & some leaves at the beginning & end torn, indeed the first part seems

1. A fragment, having 42 marked on fol. 1, which consists of an imperfect Pedigree, Allington.  
2. "Ex libr. Historie familie de Montgomery," viz. Pedigree of Vilers, &c.

3. Short Pedigrees & Arms of Bonester & Avery, with a pencil sketch of a Monument, & Inscription under it of Magdala Walgrave, &c. from Barley Church, Essex, 1596.

4. Pedigree, &c. of Walgrave, "out of an old one of Parchment in Coll<sup>y</sup> in the Custody of Mr. H<sup>r</sup> Walgrave of Bevals in Bures S. Marces."

5. Atchievement of Arms of D<sup>n</sup> in 21 Quarters, with Observations, "out of the Charter-book of the Corporation of Sudbury Com. Suff. in the Custody of James Allen, Vicar of All Saints in the same Towne."

6. Charter, a neat Seal, of Sr. Rich. Waldegrave Kt.

7. Deeds & Arms of Basset, Pembrugge, &c.

8. "Ex Evidentiis Ric<sup>i</sup> Weston de Rougeley in Co. Staff. Arm." viz. Copies of Charters with Seals, &c. from t. H. 3d. chiefly relating to the Manors of Weston under Lizard, Blymhill, Beatonston, Newton, &c. Rugeley, & Brereton, &c. f. 8 to 18, and at fol. 9. an



## Num. 5816—5822.

Excerpt t. E. 1. relating to the Bassetts of Drayton, Littletons, &c. on a piece of parchment bound, &c.

9. Copy of a Charter of Free Warren to Hugh de Weston 13 E. 1. 9. b.

10. "Ex evidentiis Henrici Shirley de Shirley et Stanton milit' et baronetti." 18. b.

11. "Out of my Lo. Chaworth's books, observed by Mr. S<sup>r</sup> Kniveton, Liber 3. pag. 53." 21.

"E. libro de feod' milit' t. E. 3. in Scaccario," and out of other books in the Exchequer, in Mr. Fanthaw's Office, t. E. 1. relating to the Chaworths, Curzons, &c. 19.

12. "Out of another book of the same Lo. Chaworth marked with V." 20.

13. "Repertorium diverfarum Chartarum temp. E. 1. E. 2. E. 3. R. 2. H. 4. 5. 6. E. 4. R. 3. H. 7 & 8. ex Recordis in Scaccario ex parte Olberne." 20. b.

14. "Genealogia Regis Hen. 3. ab Adam, à libro rubeo, fol. 47, &c." Vide etiam Matth. Paris. 21.

15. Continuation of the Weston Deeds, &c. and of their Successors the Myttons, &c. 22.

16. Drawings in Pencil of the two figures of Sr. John de Weston & Isabella Bromley, in the East Window of the Chancel of the Church of Weston under Lydyard, with three Shields placed under them. 30.

17. "Ex Evidentiis M<sup>r</sup> Walteri Gifford de Chillington, Co Staff. 1631." (See Hist. of Staff. Vol. 1. p. 300.) 31. &c.

18. A long Pedigree of the ancient Family of Weston, &c. 32.

19. "Ex Evidentiis Walteri Gifford, ut sup. with a long Pedigree of the Family by Glover." 37.

20. Drawings of 3 Monuments of the Westons, in the Church of Rugeley, where they still remain. 39. 47.

21. Various old monumental Inscriptions, & a Pencil Sketch of a rich Monument of the Family of Walgrave. 41.

## 5817.

A thick Folio, with the Arms of the English Nobility tricked, in the order of their rank. Many not filled up, & many separate Papers inserted.

## 5818.

A thin Folio, with the Arms & Crests of several Families blazoned, with an alphabetical Index. 43 leaves, but the old numbering lost, which makes the Index fallacious.

## 5819.

A Book in folio, containing the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the Counties of Berks, Bucks, Oxon, &c. Wants an Index. Only 53 leaves written.

## 5820.

A Book in folio, with the Names of Persons, & a description of their Arms, alphabetically disposed to the end of the Letter E. — A very copious List, signed on the first leaf, "Hen. Lily, Rouge Rose."

## 5821.

A thin Folio of 23 leaves, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 840 and 5835, containing the Pedigrees of several Families. The Arms & Crests are neatly tricked. To the last, which is that of *Wilmington*, is subscribed, "entered in the Visitation of Yorkshire, at York, the 13th of August 1666. William Dugdale, Norroy King of Arms."

## 5822.

A Folio of 49 written leaves, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 1081. It contains the Pedigrees of Berkshire Families, in alphabetical order, with their Arms neatly tricked.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 5823—5828.

## 5823.

A Book in folio, with the Arms of Families & the Crests tricked, which were granted by Sir Gilbert Detheek: In 55 leaves.

At the other end of the Book there is the Visitation of Norfolk, by John Raven, Richmond, anno 1613. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 1101, 4756.

An alphabetical Index is subjoined to the first part.

## 5824.

A Book in folio, consisting of Coats of Arms & Crests tricked, some at the beginning are blazoned; & the Names of the Families to whom they belong are added. 150 Leaves with Pcuthecons, but only 103 with Arms. An Index is added.

## 5825.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Huntingdon, with their Arms and Crests tricked. There is added an alphabetical Index. There are 87 leaves, besides some blank. At p. 72. is the King's Commission to Clarenceux for his Visitation 1602. At 74, the Deputation of Clarenceux to Lancaster Herald, 1613. There are also transcripts of old Charters at fol. 14, 7, 42, &c. From an old Register f. 32. Arms from Churches, &c.

The Book was bought of the Daughter of Hen. Lily, Rouge Dragon.

## 5826.

The Heraldical Papers of Sir Gilbert & Sr. William Detheek, Garter King of Arms; the former created the 4th of Edw. vi. 1548. & died 1584. The latter created 28th of Eliz. 1586, & deposed 1 Jan. 1603.

This book contains 355 leaves, and not less than 240 separate Articles, the whole of which have been carefully enumerated by Mr. Wanley, in an Index of ten pages, subjoined to the Papers themselves. Many of the Articles are very curious, referring to the Rights and Offices of Heralds, and various other topics. The last of them is an account of an Obsequy kept at Paris for King Henry viii. f. 352.

## 5827.

A book in folio imperfect at each end, containing at present 150 leaves; bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 4878. An old Title termeth, "A Discourse of Devonth. & Cornwall, with Blazon of Arms, the Bishops of Exeter, the Revenues of the Deneries and Parsonages and other Gentlemen."

What remains relates chiefly to Devonshire, and contains many good descriptions of Parishes, with some Copies of curious Charters. Opposite to fol. 60. is a circular delineation of the precinct of the Forest of Dartmoor; preceding which are Charters of its bounds, &c.

## 5828.

A book in folio, of 79 leaves; bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 1109, 1425, 4692 & 6141.

1. Containing Arms & Crests of Families in the Counties of Oxford, Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford.

2. A Visitation taken & made by John Philpott, Somersf. & William Ryley, Bluemantle Pursuivant at Arms 1634. in the Co. of Oxf. &c. Buckingham, Berks, Rutland, Bedford. 79.

3. At fol. 65. b. is the spurious Epistle of St. Paul to the Laodiceans, in English, with a List of Apocryphal Scriptures.



## Num. 5829—5836.

5829.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Suffex, with an alphabetical Index at the beginning. Containing 164 leaves.

5830.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Surry, with an alphabetical Index at the end. A few Arms are sketched in Pencil on printed Shields at the beginning. Besides which are 292 leaves.

5831.

A Book in French, formerly the property of G. le Fort, Roy d'Armes, containing the Arms, blazoned, of all the Knights of the Garter, from the Institution of the Order to the Reign of Charles I. ending with the Duke of Lenox. The book has 520 pages, prepared for Arms, with a printed Shield & Garter, of which 458 pages are filled.

Subjoined to the Arms of each Knight or Sovereign are his proper titles: and sometimes a sketch of a Biographical kind. Prefixed to the whole is an alphabetical List of Names: then follow the Statutes of the Order in French, with the several Additions; then a short history of the Institution in Latin. These occupy 20 pages, prior to the other enumeration. The Title is written in Capitals, and is this:

"Les noms, furnoms, qualitez, armes, et leur Blasonnement, de tous les Rois, Emperours, Princes, Ducs, Marquis, Comtes, Vicomtes, Barons, et Seigneurs, Chevaliers, et Officiers de l'Ordre et Maison de la Toison d'Or, depuis l'Institution d'icelui par Edward III. de ce Nom, Roy d'Angleterre, Premier Chef Souverain d'icelui, le Dernier Jour Decembre, 1347."

5832.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents and Pedigrees of Families in Buckinghamshire, with their Arms tricked, some Deeds & Grants interperfed, and an alphabetical Index at the end: transcribed out of the Book of the Visitation of the said County by Wm. Hervey Esq. Clarencieux King of Arms, Anno Dni 1566, by John Philipott, Rouge Dragon. It contains 74 leaves besides the Index, and is bound with 5868.

5833.

A Book in folio, containing an alphabetical List of Names with their Bearings of Arms. It is entitled, "Alphabeta Generositatis," and is bound with N° 899, a similar book.

5834.

A thin Book in folio, containing "Observations concerning the Nobility of England auncient and moderne," 43 leaves, divided into 12 Chapters. Bound with N° 6778.

5835.

A Book in folio, exhibiting the Descents and Pedigrees of both English and Welsh Families, with their Arms tricked, and an alphabetical Index. 268 pages besides the Index. Bound with 840 and 5821.

5836.

This and the two following Numbers are bound together, and in the same Vol. with N° 5837 and 6143.

The first is a thin folio with this Title, "The Probationer hys fyrste Assaye in the mysteryes of Armorye, cowched in a verry playne & famylyar discourse of the trewe plachinge of the ordinary discedinge difference of yonger Brothers & Famyltyes incident to any Coate

## Num. 5836—5844.

Armour, and so briefely touchinge the Coniugall Partition of the Shielde: from whence proceedeth the primarye concecion of superior assignation to the well deserving: With the due location of all forts of remuneration or augmentations in all Elicocheons, especially in those which do difcende by hereditarye devolution. Collected, repeated and conferred upon by three wandering Knights, as Syr Bezaro, Syr Challamour & Syr Perfides." It is in the form of Dialogue, and occupieth 63 pages.

5837.

The same in a different hand-writing, and with some Variations.

5838.

"The Probationer's second Day's Discourse, of the Dignity of the Shielde and of Creaftes." The Sequel to the former Dialogue. 101 pages.

5839.

A thin folio with Arms and Crests tricked, and the Names of the Persons to whom they belong. An alphabetical Index is prefixed.—In the beginning they are called "Camden's Gifts." The date of the Grant or Confirmation is affixed to each. 42 leaves used; the rest blank.

5840.

A Folio containing, "The Arms and Pedigrees of the Gentry of Devonshire, as they were fet downe in the Survey of Wm. Harvy Clarenceulx King of Armes in the year of our Lord 1565." An alphabetical Index is prefixed. 127 leaves, after which is the beginning of an alphabet of Arms.

5841.

A Folio, containing 32 written leaves, exhibiting the Arms and Pedigrees of Families in Worcesterhire, at the Visitation An. Dni 1569; with an alphabetical Index. This is bound up with 5814, a much more curious collection of Pedigrees, Arms, Monuments, Charters, &c. for Worcesterhire.

5842.

A Folio, containing the Arms and Pedigrees of Families in Suffolk, with an alphabetical Index. 118 written pages. Bound with 772 & 1103. Belonged in 1680 to John Saunders, Fetter Lane.

5843.

A Folio, with the Arms of Families in the County of Kent, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, and an alphabetical Index. Only 57 leaves used. Bound with 5862.

5844.

A thin Book, bound up with N° 5852, 5864 & 6129. It contains,

1. A fragment of a book of Arms, tricked, from 234 to 235, with a copious Index subjoined, and referring to the whole Book when perfect.
2. Summonses to Heralds, on a leaf prefixed to the above Index.
3. Grant of Arms to the Corporation of Bury St. Edmunds: by William Camden, dated 29th Nov. 1606.
4. Pedigree of Nicholas Hert, from Philip de Champane.
5. Grant of Arms from Richard St. George, Norroy, to Robert Benelope, not dated.
6. Another Grant, dated 1611.
7. More Arms of various Families. Then, the book being inverted, follow,
8. "The Proclamation for the delyayning of such that tooke upon them the tytles of Gent. without authoritye,

## Num. 5844—5848.

and were displayed in Durham." Dated, 16th Sept. 1615.

9. "A Letter from the Lords of Privy Council to the Judges of Assize upon the Visitation of a King of Arms."

10. "A Letter from the Council to the Knights & Gentlemen of the Countrey."

11. "The effect and use of my Visitation, y<sup>e</sup> necessitie and benefit to all the Gentry of England, How I am by Oath enjoyned, and by virtue of the great Seale of England authorized to execute the same." With two other official Papers, by Richard St. George, Norroy King of Arms.

## 5845.

A thin Folio, with Coats of Arms of Families in Lincolnshire, and an alphabetical Index. At the end there is a Pedigree of the Family of Towers. Fol. 1 & 2 do not belong to the rest, and fol. 1. of the other leaves is wanting, 17 are numbered. It is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5874.

## 5846.

A Book of Arms, bound with the following Number. It belonged to Henry Lily, Rouge Croix, in whose hand the following Titles are written:

"Crests and Arms given by Christopher Barker esq. Garter, Knight, with some other auncient Arms. Who died the second day of January, being Thursday, about 8 of the Clock at night in Paternoster-rowe in London, a<sup>d</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Edw 6<sup>th</sup> 1550. Copied out of an old Booke sometime William Colborne's, Yorke Herald, and of later time Rafe Brooke's, Yorke Herald, now in the Custodie of Sr. Edward Dering, Knight and Baronet, a<sup>d</sup> 1632." Signed at bottom, "Henry Lily."

The Names are placed alphabetically, and there is also an Index, but the leaves are not numbered. The last leaf is entitled, "Liber Similitud. Caput 1. Of counterfeiting, and of things whole outward shewe is other than they are y<sup>e</sup> selves in deede."

## 5847.

A thin Folio, containing Crests and Arms, being the Grants of Sir Gilbert Dehecke, with an alphabetical Index. Bound with the preceding. There are 55 leaves.

## 5848.

A small Folio of 47 leaves, bound up with two other Visitations, &c. of Shropshire 5178—9. This contains Pedigrees with the Arms tricked, of divers Families in that County, but without an Index.

f. 39. b. "Rot. Parliam. 311. 7. N<sup>o</sup> 32. An Act against Tho. Kynnatton and others," of the same Name, Gen<sup>l</sup> Co. Salop. for Murders, Robberies, &c. committed by them.

f. 41. Are divers Coats of Arms and other Church Notes relating to Albrington in Shropshire, sometime in the possession of that great Family of Psychford, &c. Also divers Arms and Inscriptions from Bridgnorth Church, of the Hordes, Stapletons, Buckleys of Cheshire, Goldsmiths, Langleys, Fermours, &c.

f. 42. Other Arms & Inscriptions in Charley Church, of the Families of Gatagre, who married the daughter and Heir of Swinerton of Staff. &c. Brokes, Knights, Feters, Shirleys, &c.

f. 42. b. Whitechurch, a market Towne anciently belonging to the Ld. Strange of Blakeweare, by whose daughter & heir it came to the Talbots Earl of Shrewsbury, &c. Then follows divers Arms of the Talbots and their Matches, &c. of Green, Beauchamp, Mortimer, Ulvester, Bohun, Boteler, Furnival, Tho. Breton, and Matilda ux. Also a brass Monument for John Talbot E. of Shrewsbury, &c. dated 1453.

f. 43. "Kelmarch on the West banks of Severne, formerly belonged to a younger Family of the Earl Mor-

## Num. 5849—5854.

timer. In the Church the Arms of Mortimer, Botetord, &c." Also an account of Hales Owen Church, &c. with divers Arms, &c. therein of the Lytteltons, Worleys, &c.

"Belingsley on the East bank of Severne, the Possession of Tho. Aston of Aston Co. Chester, Esq. &c. formerly of Walter Belyne Ld. thereof, who married Mabel 3d daughter and heir of Warine Burwarderley Ld. of Asteley Co. Staff." In the Church two Coats of Arms.

f. 44. Various Arms from Stotefdon Church in Shropshire, and Inscriptions for Tho. Pigott & Isabel his Wife, and for Sr. Tho. Blount Knt. and Anne his Wife, who made this window 1414.

f. 44. b. Divers Arms and Inscriptions from Tong Church, viz. of the Vernons, Pipes, Skevingtons, Dymoke, &c. (See also L. N<sup>o</sup> 5848, 5516, &c. where described.)

f. 45—7. A Pedigree and Arms of Watson of Burg-hall Co. Salop, with the following conclusion:

"This is a Copy of a confused Defcent brought to me by Mr. Jo. Watson last mentioned, to add the two last Defcents and their Quarterings, Crest, &c. May 1699. Jo. Watson s<sup>r</sup>."

Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7512.

## 5849.

A Folio, with Coats and Crests of Arms tricked, and an alphabetical Index (supposed by Sr. Gilbert Dehecke) 69 leaves used. Bound with 1567.

## 5850.

Arms, alphabetically arranged, as far as Haw; blazoned as far as FNE, then only tricked. These occupy 42 leaves. Then follows a complete alphabet of Names from A to YEL, with the Arms only described, and the Counties to which the Families belong, marked in the margin.

## 5851.

A thin Folio, bound with 4110, containing Coats of Arms with their Crests, very carefully tricked, belonging to Princes of Italy and Venice, Families in the Netherlands, the Prince of Orange and other Kings and Princes. 26 leaves, the common Names alphabetically placed.

## 5852.

A thin Folio, containing the Arms of Saints, Patriarchs, the chief Empires, and sundry Kings Christian and Heathen. Only 5 leaves used. Bound with 5844, 5850, & 6125.

## 5853.

A thin Folio, a few leaves only, containing the Arms and Crests of Henry Saunderson and Pierce Chater both of Merowastell Esquires, together with 14 taken out of the Gallery of Lord Burleigh's House at Theobald's. The rest of the pages have only blank Shields. Bound with 1443.

## 5854.

A thin Folio, of between 30 and 40 written leaves, containing

1. A List of Nobility, with the dates of their Creations.

1. b.

2. A List of the Knights of the Garter in the time of Elizabeth, in French.

1. \*

3. Order of precedence in Parliament.

2. \*

4. A most ample List of Nobility, beginning with Edgar Ethelinge, Son to Edward the Outlaw.

3. b.

Continued to Milo Fitzwater, in the Reign of Henry I.

14. b.

5. Arms tricked, beginning with Henry 8. and Anne

B 1. yu.

A Folio

Num. 5855—5860.

5855.

A Folio containing,

1. Extracts out of the Legend of the Monastery of Breukburn in the Co. of Northumberland, in the possession of Rob. Crefwell, Somerset Herald of Arms 1597.
  2. Deeds and Evidences of various kinds. 17.
  3. Degree of Men in England, ex libro collect. per Fletewood. 22.
  4. Grants, Donations, &c. extracted from the Register of the Abbey of St. Mary de Furness. 45.
  5. Linea progenialis de Mowbray Comitibus de Nottingham. 58.
  6. Extracts from the Charters of K. John and Hen. III. 82.
  7. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of St. James de Wigmore. 87.
  8. A Patent from Maximilian the Emperor to Christopher Stakans for bearing certain Arms therein set forth. 94.
  9. A Patent granted by K. James to Nich. de Moulin Ambassador from Venice, for an addition to his Arms, and for conferring on him the degree of Knighthood. 95.
  10. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey of Crowland. 96.
  11. Extracts from the Register of the Monastery of Walden in Essex. 97.
  12. A Note of the Knights made by K. James I. 106.
  13. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of Croyland. 113.
- Belonged to Henry Lily, Rouge Rofe. 115 written leaves.

5856.

A Book in folio, being an alphabet of Names in various Reigns, from Hen. 3. to Edward 6.

5857.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. A Plan. 2.
  2. An alphabet of old capital Letters, and 4 particular knots. 7.
  3. Descents and Pedigrees of Families in several Counties, with their Arms tricked. 7. b. to 143.
  4. A Note of the Kings of Arms and their true Succession from Edw. I. an<sup>o</sup> 1272. till 1684. 154.
  5. The Lineal Descent or Genealogy of the Family of Skipwiths in the Co. of York. 173. b.
  6. Verses on the Death of Cap. Williams. 176. b.
  7. An Alphabetical Index. 180.
- Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5854 and 5861.

5858.

An heraldical book in folio, containing,

1. Names of Gentry in all the Counties, with description of their Arms. 1—14.
2. Descents and Pedigrees of Families, with their Arms. 14.
3. Arms from Churches, described. 21. b.

5859.

A Book in folio, being an entire alphabet of Names, with the description of their Coats of Arms, and some tricked in the margin. There is a List of Emperors, Kings, Saints, and Knights of the Round Table, in the 8 last leaves.

5860.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. An Abstract of a Patent from Charles King of Sweden, granting to John Jackson of Stockport in the Co. of Cheshire the honour of Nobility, and a Coat

Num. 5860—5866.

of Armes with the title of Johannes Pegafus, in consideration of his military Achievements both by Sea and Land in his Service.

2. Coats of Arms and Crests, with the Names of Persons to whom they belong, with an alphabetical Index prefixed. 141 leaves with, generally, about 16 Arms in each Page; about 4576 Arms.

5861.

1. A Book in folio, with Coats of Arms and Names to whom they belong, alphabetically. 61 pages.
2. Another Book containing Pedigrees, with some Arms and many separate Papers inserted. Towards the end of this part is the Signature of Edward Norgate, Windsor Herald.
3. A few leaves, with many Names, and principal bearings, rudely sketched.
4. An alphabetical Index, referring to the first book.

5862.

A folio, containing,

1. Descents and Pedigrees of Families in Kent, with their Arms tricked; 30 leaves, followed by an Index.
2. Coats of Arms and Names, beginning with King James, and a few men of Rank, and then alphabetically drawn on printed Shields: 18 leaves: no Index. Bound with 5843.

5863.

A folio, containing a Transcript taken from an ancient Roll by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald of Arms, which exhibits a large number of Arms with Crests and Quarterings.—In the beginning there is an alphabetical Index.—And a list of Knights made at Cadiz in Spain by the Earl of Essex, an<sup>o</sup> 1596. These are inserted between the Index and the book, which has 137 leaves. This Attestation is prefixed:

“Hoc transcriptum five exemplar rarissimi cujusdam Rotuli antiqui de re Armorum, fideliter cum prototypo concordare testatur Robertus Glover, aliter dictus Somerset heraldus Armorum, qui manu propria eundem (sic) scripsit, atque Armorum omnium in eo formulas expressit. In cujus rei fidem in Testimonium nomen suum subscripsit xx<sup>o</sup> die mensis Aprilis, An<sup>o</sup> Christi Servatoris MDLXXIX qui est Regni S<sup>ae</sup> Regine Elizabethae A<sup>g</sup>ni Viceimus primus.

R. Glover Somerset.”

5864.

A folio with Coats of Arms and the Names to whom they belong, with an alphabetical Index. 87 leaves; bound with 5844, 5852, and others.

5865.

A folio, containing,

1. At the beginning and the latter end single Arms and Crests with Names of Persons.
2. Descents and Pedigrees of several Families, chiefly in Hampshire.
3. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning. It contains 51 written leaves, and is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 1186.

5866.

A thin folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lords Justices and Deputies of Ireland, since the conquest thereof by K. Henry II.
2. An alphabet of the Names and Arms of certain Nobility and Gentlemen of the same Country. At the end the Arms of Dan. Molyneux, Ulster King of Arms.
3. Coats of Irish Arms tricked, with Names. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 6096.

A folio



Num. 5867—5873.

5867.

A Folio exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families of several Counties, with an Alphabetical Index containing 193 leaves, with a few deficiencies: and at the end 7 leaves of the Arms of the Mayor, Bailiffs, &c. of Abingdon. At fol. 41, the Arms of the Town of Buckingham. At 84 those of Banbury. 110, Abingdon. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 1072.

5868.

A thin Folio, exhibiting the Descents & Pedigrees of Families chiefly in the County of Bucks, with an Alphabetical Index at the end. Contains 63 leaves, and is bound with 5832.

5869.

A thin Folio exhibiting the Arms & Crests of Families in the City of London, with Names, & an Alphabetical Index at the end. 54 leaves, bound up with 5810.

5870.

A thin Folio with the Arms of the Visitation of Nottingham by Richard St. George, Esq; Norroy King of Arms, & in his company by Hen. St. George, Bluenante Pursuivant of Arms, an<sup>o</sup>. 1614. fol. 33. No Index, & part has only the names without the Arms. It is bound up with two others of Nottinghamsh. 1400 and 6593.

5871.

A Folio containing,

1. The Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Devonshire, as taken in the Visitation of Wil. Harvie, Clarendon King of Arms, an<sup>o</sup>. 1563.—89 pages, with an Index. The last page is by mistake removed to the end of the second article.

2. Various arms, supercribed at the beginning, "Joseph Holland, 1579. 21 El. R."—the whole in a very neat hand. This part has 28 leaves, very full of arms, but no index. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 886 and 2218.

3. Pedigrees & Arms of Families in Wiltshire. With an index prefixed, 1565. In the same hand as the first.

4. ——— Dorseth. 1574.

5. ——— Worcestershire 1569.

6. ——— Somerset. 1573. All in the same hand.

5872.

A Folio containing,

1. The Nobility of England 1624, in their due places according to the Creations,

2. Names with the description of their Arms.

3. Names with Mottos.

4. Pedigrees of several ancient Families, viz. Tucket, Zouche, Willoughby, West, Ld. de la Ware, Lds. Berkeley, Parker, Stafford, Scroop, Sutton, Ld. Dudley, Stourton, Darcey, Sandes, Vaux, Wyndors, Wentworth, Mordant, Cromwell, Eure, Sheffield, Wharton, Preston & Pagett, North, Chandos and Brydges, St. John, Wotton, Forbryan C. Devon, Danvers C. Wilts, Gerrard, De Spencer, Fynes, Leonard, Denny, Stanhope, Vane, Carew, Montgomery, &c. Arundell, Knyvett, Noel of Ellenhall in Co. Staff. Dormer, Roper, Greville, Finch, &c. Henegge, Grey, &c. 80 leaves in this part. This is bound up with 5180 & 6777.

At the beginning is this sentence: "Vive tibi et Musis, Multitudinis Amicis vita, Temporis sis avarus, omnibus beneficus, utere donis tuis, verbum Dei nunquam recedat ab ore tuo."—Signed in the same hand, "Robert Ryse."

5873.

A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests, with Names, & an Alphabetical Index.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5874—5879.

5874.

A Folio of 128 leaves, containing, Coats of Arms & Crests, with Names, Descents & Pedigrees of Families in Lincolnshire; and an Alphabetical List of Names of Persons. Bound with 5845.

5875.

A Folio of 118 leaves containing Coats of Arms & Crests fairly tricked, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, & an Alphabetical Index. This is now bound up with 4926, of similar contents.

5876.

A Treatise in Folio, intitled, "The Magazyn of Honour, or a Treatise concerning the Nobilitie of England according to the Lawes of England, with their Priviledges in Parliament, & in what cases noe privilege; together with the etimologie, definition & antiquitie of 3 sortes of Barons." It has 136 leaves, & is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6078.

5877.

A Book in folio with this title, "Sundrie excellent & well composed Noats touching ancient & moderne Armoryall, taken out of a Book sometyne Robert Glover's, al's Somerset Herald; wrytten in Latin & was afterwards in the custodie of Mr. Francis Thynn al's Lancaster Herald, by him collected a. 1602." At the beginning is "Liber Johis Philipotti et Amicorum 1645." Among others the following things are worthy of remark,

1. The Election of Knights of the Garter in the first year of K. James. p. 47.

2. The Knights of the Bath. p. 52.

3. The Coronation of a Queen of the English Saxons before the Conquest. p. 55.

4. The Christening of the Lady Mary Daughter of K. James. p. 57.

5. Creations made by K. James the 4th. May 1605. p. 59.

6. The Names of the Nobility in the time of K. Hen. VI. p. 69.

7. The Names of the Governours, Lieutenants, Lord Justices & Deputies of Ireland since the conquest thereof by Hen. II. p. 75 to 85.

8. "The ancient manner and order of the office of armes." p. 91.

9. Fees for Funerals of Nobility and Gentry. p. 123. Then follow many blank leaves, not paged.

10. A description of Scotland. p. 125.

11. Two petitions of Lord Viscount Falkland, Lord Deputy of Ireland. p. 133.

12. Orders to be observed in Processions as practised in the 6th year of Edw. IV. p. 145.—In all 148 written pages. This No. is bound up with 1301, 4991.

5878.

A thin Folio, representing the Office of the Earl Marshall. Dethick transcribed this for Robert Earl of Essex, Earl Marshall. On the outer leaf is "Roberto Comiti Essexie, Comiti Marchallo Angliæ, &c. Inclutiss. Observandism<sup>o</sup> Willm. Dethick, Garter principalis Rex armorum Anglieor<sup>u</sup>;" and afterwards, "The Copie of my book for the Office of Earl Marshall of England." Bound with 6240, 6779, 7384.

5879.

A thin Folio containing,

1. The Descent & Pedigree, with Arms, of the Families of Mountfort and Nevile.

2. Grants of Lands, Tenements, &c. in the times of Edw. III. Hen. VI. & Hen. VII. Only 8 leaves, bound with 6135 & 6136.

4 I

A Book

Num. 5880—5888.

5880.

A Book of 13 leaves, apparently the work of Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald. With this remarkable title; "1605. A Catalogue shewing what Kings of Armes were in former Age, & now out of use in this realme; as also describing, in the manner of a pedigree, how the Kings, Heralds, & Pursuivants of Armes have from ancient tyme succeeded one another; which worke is contrived into severall tables, for every King's tyme, one beginning with King Henry 6. shewing first, when he entred, how long he reigned, & how many officers he created, w<sup>ch</sup> tables are divided into 3 heads or colomes, the first and smallest runneth containeth all y<sup>e</sup> Pursuivants, how admitted extraordinary; & 2<sup>d</sup> to be ordinary w<sup>ch</sup> names are written in red letters, from whence you are directed by a Lyne unto y<sup>e</sup> second Colome, w<sup>ch</sup> sheweth how they were p<sup>re</sup>ferred from Pursuivants to be Heralds, from whence also by the same Lyne unto the 3d Colome you shall find who were advanced to be Kings of Armes, and how sometymes they removed from one King's place to a better; w<sup>ch</sup> order hath been observed since the beginning of K. H. 8."

By an addition on the last page, it appears that Nicholas Charles died 1611.

The Book is bound with 5857 and 6061.

5881.

A Folio containing similar Bearings used by different families. A great part blank. Bound with 1105.

5882.

A Folio containing Coats of Arms & Crests very rudely tricked, with Names, and Alphabetical Indexes. The book contains 125 leaves, besides the Indexes.

5883.

A Folio containing the Descents & Pedigrees of several Families, with an Alphabetical Index. Also some arms.

5884.

A Folio with Arms & Crests tricked, & the Names of the Persons to whom they belong; also a few Patents, With an Alphabetical Index of Names.

5885.

A Folio containing the Arms of English & Irish Nobility; Maximilian Emperor of Germany & other German Princes; King of Spain & Spanish Nobility; Portuguese, French, Italian Nobility; & of other foreign States. 159 leaves numbered. Very neatly drawn, but wants an Index.

5886.

A Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests, many of which are coloured. Contains 251 leaves.

5887.

A Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests trick'd, with grants of Segar and other Heralds. Drawn on 121 leaves; and a complete Index p<sup>re</sup>fixed.

5888.

A Folio exhibiting Pedigrees of Families in the County of Dorset, & some others; with an Alphabetical Index. The last 12 leaves contain arms, of which some are coloured. Prefixed to the marked leaves are some Extracts from an old book of Lord Totnes.

Num. 5889—5898.

5889.

A thin Folio with Coats of Arms & Crests tricked, & an Alphabetical Index, containing the Pedigree of De Courcy. Then follow accounts of some Barons; and after them 143 leaves, which are numbered. On the outside the name of Richard Kimber. Contains 47 leaves. Bound with 1067.

5890.

A Folio containing an Alphabet of Names, with a description of Coats of Arms. In the last 7 leaves, there is added a List of Lords & Knights made by K. James 1. The alphabet is very copious.

5891.

A Folio containing,

1. The Arms of the Arch-Bishops & Bishops, at the beginning, described in terms of Blazon.

2. An Alphabet of the Arms of Families of all the Counties.

3. A short Alphabet of a few Cities & Towns, with their Arms described.

4. "ARMA VETERUM, Illustrium, veterum Romanorum, Nationum, regionum," &c.

5. Arms of the 12 Tribes: & of the 12 Worthies.

6. Arms of the English Nobility in terms of Blazon.

*See The following 196 Numbers are Collections made by Mr. John Bagford, early in the 18th century, which were designed as Materials towards writing a general History of Printing. They extend to 5988, excepting 5955.*

*This Mr. BAGFORD, with Mr. TALMAN & Mr. WANLEY, began the present ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY in 1707. See No. 7055.*

5892.

The Names of old English Printers alphabetically digested, with Lists of the works which went through their hands. With an Index subjoined.

5893.

A Book in folio, giving an account of Paper, with something of the history of Printing. At fol. 7. a long poem against spoilers of Paper, to fol. 16. Then follow many blank leaves: after which begins, "The history of Printing, and the time when found out," with a new enumeration of leaves, as far as 71, but irregular. There are in this part extracts from many different books on the subject of Printing: and at f. 70. a copy of verses "upon the Portraiture of John Guttenburg, upon the Excellency of the Art of Printing." Translated out of Thevet's French Copy. Signed, at the end, "George Gerbier D'Onvilly."

After many blank leaves, another enumeration, which is of sheets, as far as 16, containing extracts from Naudé and others.

5894.

A Book in folio, giving an account of the Places where Printing has been carried on. At the latter end there is a List of English Catalogues of Books. There is also a Life of Frobenius by R. S. & Epitaphs of many Printers.

5895.

A Book in folio, exhibiting a Catalogue of the Books in the Public Library at Doctors Commons. Classified Alphabetically.

5896.

A Book in folio on Chalcography, with the Lives of the most famous Engravers; and some further matters on the Invention of Printing.

A Volume

Num. 5897—5908.

5897.

A volume in folio, consisting chiefly of lists of books printed at Rome, Venice, Florence, Bologna, Brescia, Mantua, and other towns, mostly in Italy. At the beginning, an account of Nicholas Jenfon; afterwards extracts from Boxhornius; and throughout are interspersed memoirs of celebrated Printers, and Latin verses addressed to them, by various authors.

5898.

A Book in folio, concerning the Public Libraries in Rome, England, &c. with accounts of English Books & Writers; also extracts from very many Books. Above three hundred pages, besides indexes. At p. 191, a dictionary of typographical terms.

5899.

A Book in folio, shewing the original of Printing, the antiquity of Paper made with Rags, a Catalogue of Copy books, & a Catalogue of the British, Irish, Scotch, & English Historians, with very various matters, as in the other volumes, and a table of contents prefixed. About 126 leaves.

5900.

A Book in folio, being a Catalogue of Books relating to the City of London; with many other Illustrations of its History and Antiquities.

5901.

A Book in folio, shewing the progress of printing at Oxford, with a few detached papers.

5902.

A Book in folio, shewing the progress of Printing at Paris, Lyons, and other places in France.

5903.

A Book in folio, consisting chiefly of Patents granted to Printers in England.

5904.

A Book with the Names of old English Printers alphabetically digested, & lists of the works which passed through their hands, with an alphabetical table prefixed.

5905.

A Book in folio, with the Names of old English Printers, &c. It contains 85 leaves, with an alphabetical list, and is bound with 5907.

5906.

Folios, containing many Observations with respect to the Invention and history of Printing. Bound in two vols. marked A & B. They contain Letters addressed to Mr. Bagford early in the 18th century. The contents in general confused. But some of the Letters are curious, as one signed "Tho. Tanner," and dated Norwich, Mar. 3. 1707.—Another from the same, dated Norwich, April 19, 1708; one from Tho. Hearne, dated Oxon, Dec. 14. 1707; some from Amsterdam, signed "J. Bulloud," and others.

5907.

A Book in folio, with an account of several early English Printers, & books printed by them. Bound with 5905. Between them is inserted a small index which seems not to refer to either.

5908.

A Book in folio, treating of the various editions of the Bible in English, Polish, &c. At fol. 115, a list of Mr. Humphry Wanley's Collection of Primers, Psalters, Bibles, &c. filled up by an old vellum leaf of English poetry. This is bound up with the following number.

Num. 5909, 5910.

5909.

Another Book in folio, treating of the Bible, with the several translations of it. With an argument against patents to printers, of 42 pages: and other matters. Bound with 5908.

5910.

Several loose papers, now bound together in 4 volumes.

Vol. I.

1. Some lists of Collections.
2. A printed Tract by W. Barlow against Dr. Marke Ridley.
3. Titles of many Books.
4. A Ballad on the most renowned Sheriff of Newbury, made at Ch. Ch. Oxford, and very fairly written.
5. Lists of Ballads, and an account of public Newspapers.
6. The History of the Stationers & Book-binding.
7. An Account of Caxton, &c.
8. An Account of Wynken de Worde.
9. An Account of Richard Pynson, &c.
10. An Account of Tho. Berthelet.
11. An Account of John & William Raftall.
12. An Account of printing in Scotland, Ireland, & West Chester.

With various other Articles. The original Pastebords, in which these papers were contained when loose, are bound in with them.

Vol. II.

13. An Account of Richard Grafton & J. Day.
14. An Account of W<sup>m</sup> & Robert Copland.
15. An Account of Richard Tothill, &c.
16. An Account of Rob. Wyer.
17. An Account of John Wayland, &c.
18. An Account of Reinold & John Wolfe.
19. An Account of printing at S. Albans, Tavestock, &c.
20. An Account of printing at Cambridge.
21. An Account of printing at Norwich & Eaton.
22. An Account of Rebus's, Devices, Paper-marks, &c.
23. Poems & Account of Books.
24. An Account of Bibles & their impressions.
25. Titles of Books printed at Paris, &c.
26. ——— at Norimberg.

Here also are many detached articles, which cannot well be enumerated, nor indeed deserve it.

Vol. III.

27. Titles of Books printed at Cologn.
28. ——— in Holland and Flanders.
29. ——— at Venice and other parts of Italy.
30. Titles of old Latin Books, not digested.
31. Sundry observations relating to the history of Printing.
32. Printing at Leipzig, in Turkey, East Indies, and various other places.
33. An Account of Books printed by Hen. Blineman & Thomas East.
34. A Sheet concerning some supposititious writings, and the knowledge of famous Printers. Of printing at Rome under Paul the 1st.—Of printing at ——— & Cambridge, &c.
35. A Catalogue of Maps, Views, Engravings, &c. relating to the City of London.
36. A Catalogue of the Works of Thomas Churchward & others, namely, W. Seres, L. de Andrews, R. Newbery, &c.
37. Printing at Great St. Helen's, Ely Rents, & by H. Blineman.

Vol. IV.



## Num. 5910—5941.

## Vol. IV.

38. The Works of H. Denham, J. & Tho. Wight, &c. with an account of Printing in Russia, Turkey, E. & West Indies. Also many specimens of old Title-pages.

39. Letters from several of Mr. Bagford's Correspondents. The originals.

40. Books taken out of the Oxford Catalogue. First Coining and Printing in England. The first King's Printers, &c.

41. The Life of Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Fathorne, Tho. Vautroller, &c. And Printing at Black Friars.

42. Works printed at several Places abroad.

43. Mr. Bagford's Catalogue of his books relating to Printing, with some Letters from T. Hearne, and a list of fifty articles of his own collection.

## 5911.

A thin Volume containing very various matters;  
1. A Letter from Mr. H. Wanley, dated Aug. 11, 1697, to some Rev<sup>d</sup> person, respecting his own Collections towards a history of the Origin and Progress of Writing.

2. Remarks, by the same, on travels, and directions for examining foreign Libraries, with the approbation of several learned Men.

3. List of Books to be enquired for in the public Library at Cambridge. By the same.

4. Remarks on Saxon coins, by the same.

5. A declamation, "*Privata publica Via est anteferenda*," in English. In a different hand.

6. Catalogue of Dr. Bernard's Books and Manuscripts.

7. Proposal by H. Wanley for collecting old external leaves of MSS. &c. followed by other matters by him.

8. Abstract of the will of King Henry VIII.

9. Various lists and titles of Books.

10. Account of a perfect collection of Books and MSS. begun in 1640 by order of Charles I. This is in MS. and in print, followed by various unconnected papers, chiefly relating to books.

## 5912.

A Book in folio, giving an account of the Tower of London, the Office of Ordnance, the Forts and Castles on the Sea Coast, the free Chapel of St. Katherine's near the Tower and the Minorites, with a table of contents prefixed.—This and many subsequent volumes relate to the antiquities of London, on which subject a long and curious Letter from this Mr. Bagford is printed in Hearne's edition of Leland's collectanea, vol. i. p. lviii—lxxxvi.

## 5913.

Another folio relating to the Tower, beginning with an Order of Privy Council, and a consequent report on the state of the place.—These seem to belong to the collection relating to London. See 5910. 35.

## 5914—5939.

A vast Collection of Title-pages, Frontispieces, Head-pieces, Tail-pieces, Initial Letters, Rebuses, Heads, Maps, and various specimens of MSS. Prints, & Ornaments of Books, 26 Vol. A very singular but often curious collection.

## 5940.

A volume, with variety of Marbled and other Paper.

## 5941.

A collection of Chinese, &c. Writing, & different kinds of Paper, with a few printed leaves.

## Num. 5942—5956.

## 5942.

A book, with different sorts of Paper, and Paper Marks, & printed Cafes relating to the Duties thereon; also tables of the prices of Paper.

## 5943.

A book, with variety of Stamps impressed on Book Covers, with a written account of Bookbinding prefixed.

## 5944.

A book, containing the Habits and Customs of divers Nations, with Buildings & different kinds of Antiquities, being chiefly Prints taken from various books, with some portraits.

## 5945.

Many ancient Monuments & Bas-Reliefs, collected from books, with a few other prints.

## 5946.

Title-pages, Proposals for printing Books, miscellaneous Advertisements, and other Papers.

## 5947.

Proposals, & Catalogues of Sales of Prints, Paintings, Jewels, Household Goods, Title-pages, Stamps of Cards, and other miscellanies.

## 5948.

A Folio, containing Clavel's Catalogue of Books printed in England from 1666 to 1674, with other printed Catalogues of Books, by the Booksellers, to 1683, not in order.

## 5949.

A Book, containing Specimens of different Writing, with the Portraits of great Masters & several emblematical representations; altogether a considerable number of Prints, on Copper and Wood.

## 5950.

A Book, with the Genealogy of the Kings of England, their Effigies, &c. From this, and most of the other Books, many things seem to have been taken out.

## 5951.

A Book, with funeral Monuments; British, Roman, & English Coins, and effigies of the Kings of England, Standards, Dresses, &c.

## 5952.

A Book, with a brief Survey of the Kings of England, and various detached Prints, Saxon Coins, &c.

## 5953.

Collections relating to the City of London, 5 vol. in fol. of different sizes. The first volume MS. and printed papers mixed, the rest chiefly fragments of printed books. The first has also a table of contents.

## 5954.

A Book, with Tracts relating to the general and penny-post Offices, and Hackney Coaches.

## 5955.

A thin Book, containing the Academy of Armory: & Randle Holme's Storehouse of Armory and Blazon. *This does not belong to Bagford's collection.*

## 5956.

A Book, with Prospects of Churches & Buildings in London & other parts of England, taken chiefly from old Books, also some of Hollar's Views; old plans of London, leaves cut from Ogilby's roads, & a strange farraço.

A Book,

Num. 5957—5998.

5957.

A Book, with Maps, Prospects of English Cities, Ruins, & Monument of Antiquity, chiefly taken from Speed's Maps, &c.; also a few foreign Towns.

5958.

A Book, with odd Numbers of Spectators, Tatlers, &c. various Proposals, and other printed Papers. Among others, many of Partridge's predictions, which appear to have been regularly printed as periodical Papers. At the end, various fragments of vellum MS.

After these is a written tract explanatory of the ancient wooden Calendars, with this title, "The Universal All-moan-nack, or a Description of the Ancient Shepherd's Callander Logg, by Richard Jackson of Shottell in Dearthshire 1685." With some verses. It contains altogether 10 written leaves; besides the title. Several of these old Calendars are deposited in the British Museum.

5959.

[5959—5998. *Quarta.*]

A Collection of different sorts of Paper, and some fragments of Books.

5960.

Title-pages, and other fragments of Books.

5961—7014.

A Collection of printed Title-pages of Books, Advertisements, Shop-bills, Devices, Letters, &c. &c. At fol. 65. in No. 5965, a Drawing for one of Gay's Fables.

6.

A Collection of Wooden Prints, French, Italian, German, some Capital Letters, Title-pages, and other Ornaments, with many miscellaneous Prints and Enchings.

5977.

A Volume with some Antiquities, Title-pages, &c. Specimens of ancient Writing, Rubrics Ornaments, various Alphabets, &c. Many specimens removed from the middle, as in several of the other volumes.

5978.

A Collection of Specimens of Chinese Paper and Writing, and some Specimens of other Writing.

5979—5981.

Collections in reference to Printing, in MS. 3 Vol. very undigested.

5982—5984.

Four small Volumes bound in one, with Collections in reference to Printing.

5986—5994.

Nine Volumes in 8°. with printed Title-pages, engraved Frontispieces, Portraits of Authors, &c. In 5991 are also some Specimens of Writing, & Signatures.

5995 &amp; 5996.

Title pages, Advertisements, &c. in two thin volumes, 4to.

5997.

A miscellaneous Volume in quarto, chiefly consisting of original Letters addressed to Mr. Bagford, from Walter Flaxill.

5998.

Mr. Bagford's Book of Accounts.

N.B. Here ends the account of Mr. Bagford's Papers, from 5292, excluding only 5955. N<sup>o</sup> 5414, & 5419, evidently belong to this Collection.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 5999—6003.

5999.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. A Treatise giving a representation of the grand Rebellion in Ireland. Signed as the following.

2. Extracts of Examinations taken by virtue of a Commission under the great Seal of Ireland, bearing Date the 23d day of December in the 17th year of the Reign of K. Charles 1. directed unto Henry Jones, Dean of Kilmore, Roger Puttock, Will. Hitchcock, Randal Adams, John Sterne, Will. Aldrich, Hen. Brereton & John Watton, Clerks, or to any two or more of them. And by another Commission under the same great Seal bearing Date the 18th day of January in the Year aforesaid to them also directed: And by another Commission bearing Date the 11th day of June in the 18th year of his said Majesty's Reign, unto them also directed, and to Edw. Pigott.

N.B. On the outside of the old parchment Cover, "These are said to be the Originals received at the Board, the 10th November 1641." which likewise appears from the Attestation under the Sign Manual of the Commissioners & their Clerk, at the end. Bound with 6264.

6000.

A Treatise in folio, with this Title prefixed, "An exact and compendious Discourse concerning the art of Miniature or Limning, the names, nature and properties of the Colours, the order to be observed in preparing or using them, both for picture by the Life; Landscape & History." Marked on the old Cover to be by Hilliard 1605.

At fol. 4.b. The Author calls Isaac Oliver his Cousin. The whole consists of 19 leaves, very fairly written, the last having also a figure drawn in outline upon it.

6001, 2.

Two Collections of Mathematical papers, formerly separate, but now bound together, said to be made by Dr. Peil from the Papers of T. Hariot. Mr. Hariot is written in many parts, but I see no mention of Dr. Peil. They begin with Music, but afterwards are extremely various. The same Collection is continued at N<sup>o</sup> 6083.

6003.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "A List of all the Patent, Commission, & Warrant Officers of the Navy, made by the Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of England, between the date of the first Commission granted by their present Majesties for executing that Office, to the first of June 1691; expressing in several Columns their Names, Places, Salaries or Wages, and which were in actual employment on the 25th of March 1691."

2. Lists of all their Majesties Ships, Yachts, & Vessels of each rate and sort, &c. Navy Office Copy. 266.

3. Mr. Pepys's Letter & New year's Gift to Sr. Wm. Coventry. an<sup>o</sup> 1665. 279.

4. The Duke's Reflections on the several Members of the Navy-Board's Duty 1668. 297.

5. The Duke's Answer to their several Excoles. 351.

6. Sir Rob. Slingsby's Discourse touching the past & present State of the Navy 1660. 325.

7. "Observations upon the different Conduct between Seamen and Gentlemen Captains, not bred Tarpaullins, since 1675." 325.

8. Requisites to a Sea Journal. 357.

9. Reflections on the Navy Board on Mr. Gibbon's Propositions for regulating the Navy. 361.

10. Various Letters to and from the Commissioners of the Navy. 409, to the end.

4 B.

A Treatise

## Num. 6004—6010.

## 6004.

A Treatise in folio, entitled, "Ane briefe Account of som memorable passages in the late Revolutions of Britaine." 215 pages.

On the exterior leaf is this Attestation, "These Papers were writ by Mr. Rob. Bayley, Principal of the College of Glasgow, to Mr. Strang, Preacher to the Scottish Factory at Camphire in Zealand; given to me by my worthy & good Friend Dr. James Fall, sometime Principal of Glasgow, now Precentor of York. Decemb. 31, 1709." (Signed) "W. Pearson."

With this is bound also N° 6267.

## 6005.

A Book in folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manor of King's Langley in the County of Hertford, whereof Thomas Houliker Esq. is Lord. 90 leaves besides Indexes. Bound with 6697 and 6708.

## 6006.

A Book in folio, containing the Copies of the Court Rolls, from the 18th of K. James I. to the 29th inclusive, of the Manors belonging to Sr. Arthur Capell, viz. Aulse, Wrington, Obbley, Aldwicke, Claverham, Winterhead, Angerleigh, Thornfacon, North-curry cum Well, Childockford, Kingworthy, Bealmes. A large Book carefully kept.

## 6007.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Dr. Barlow's "Advice to a Friend who desired the Names of some Books, which might be fit to furnish a Library for young (yet academical) Scholars." Four leaves, closely written.

2. "Ανάλειξις Sacra, Novitius Theologiae Candidatis aliquantillum fortasse profutura." By the same Dr. Barlow (B<sup>p</sup> of Lincoln.) f. 5. to the bottom of fol. 9. a. Closely written, and full of learning.

3. A short historical Account of the Affairs of West Barbary & the parts adjoining, for the space of 40 years past to the Year of our Lord 1671. by Sir Hugh Chomley, who resided at Tangiers.

4. A Discourse of Moles or Piers of Harbours & the way of building them. The rest of the book is blank. Bound with 6248.

## 6008.

A Book in folio, entitled, "A brief treatise of War, containing the most essential & circumstantial parts thereof, digested into seven Sections by W. T. in the year of our Redemption 1649." With plans & diagrams. Dedicated to King Charles II. Signed "William Throckmorton," properly Sir William. See his Military Observations on Caesar's Commentaries, written in 1655, where he refers to this Treatise, N° 4602.

## 6009.

A collection of French Poetry & Prose, in which the first Article bears this Title, "Second Mandement de Monseigneur l'evêque de Bethleem de l'an 1714, enrichi de plusieurs Notes instructives & agreables."

This extends 24 pages; the remainder is very miscellaneous, but chiefly consists of Songs. In the whole 84 written pages.

## 6010.

A Folio, entitled, "Sundry Collections taken out of authentick authors ancient & modern, by Sir Rob. Peasley;" on a subsequent title is the date 1697. It appears to have been the Author's Common-place book, & contains some original Treatises, as at fol. 2. 16. 24. b. 29. 43. 52. some drawings, fol. 20. 23. 29. 35. b. and some Verses, 22. b. 48. b. 50. b.

## Num. 6011—6014.

52. b. 63. and several prayers. The whole contains 64 written leaves, with many blank leaves intervening, in different parts.

## 6011.

A Folio, containing,

1. "Several Letters which passed between K. James I. Prince Charles, and the Duke of Buckingham, and others; which are all copied by the same hand from the Originals, which are in the keeping of Mr. Daniel Sheldon." 47 pages.

In a different hand-writing,

2. "A Copy of the E. of Strafford's Letter to Christopher Wandesford Esq. Master of the Rolls & one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, dated 25 July 1636, and attested to be a true Copy of the Original by the now E. of Strafford this 24 June 1675. Which Original was given to the now E. of Strafford by the Duke of Ormond." 55—57.

3. "Some Remarks upon Card. Mazareen's Negotiation of the Pyrenean Peace 1659;" chiefly for what then related to England; & as now appears from his own Letters, printed in 2 parts in 1690 & 1693. 95—143.

## 6012.

Miscellaneous Observations Geographical & Historical.

A common-place book with an Index prefixed. Some things added in another hand. 576 pages, but only a small part written.

## 6013.

A Folio, containing,

1. An Account of the Charges of the Prince of Orange's Expedition 1688. 1.

2. An Abstract of the Expenses of the 3 years from Lady-day 1685 to Lady-day 1688. 4.

3. An Abstract of the gross & neat Product of the Excise. 6.

4. An Estimate of the Charges of the Navy for one Year 1688-9. 10.

5. Perpetuities & Pensions during Life or Lives, and for Terms of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Custom-house, Excise-Office, Post-Office, &c. 11.

6. A Particular of old Debts standing out before the year 1671, upon Registers kept on several branches of the Revenue. 24.

7. Petty Farms & other particular Estates granted of certain Parts of the Revenue. 24.

8. An Estimate of the Charge of 6 Regiments of Horse, 2 of Dragoons, & 25 of Foot, whereof 16 to be raised, making 22,330 Men, besides Officers, to be employed in the service of Ireland, computed for one year, commencing the first of March 1688-9. 26.

9. The Case of the Purchasers of some Land belonging to the Corporation of Malmesbury in Wilts. 38.

10. The Report of Major Wildman concerning Money laid out in Trials. 44.

11. A Scheme of the Trade between England & France, as appears from the Goods exported & imported. 46.

12. An annual Computation of the Revenue 1688. 50.

13. An Account of his Majesty's Revenue of Excise from Michaelmas 1662 to Midsummer 1680, according as the Officers at Court would have it stated; together with an Account of the Charge they would have it believed to be paid out of the Revenue. 55.

## 6014.

A thin Folio, containing Rules and Orders to be observed in the Customs, 1711, &c. Bound up at the end of 4133, &c.



## Num. 6015—6021.

## 6015.

Copies very fairly transcribed from Domesday Book, T. 1. respecting Somerset, Devonshire, Cornwall, Kent, Suffex, Surry, Wiltshire, Dorset. The words written at length.

## 6016.

A miscellaneous Volume carefully written, in a stiff old hand, containing,

1. A Table of the old Contents.
2. Verses supercribed, "Thunderbolt to the Lady of Anglesea. Lord Grandison's Widow."
3. The Achievement of Sir John Prestiter, & a Letter signed Tamerlaine, said to be, "from one of them y<sup>e</sup> rob'd the Danish Am bassador on Gad's Hill 1656, sent to him the Day after."
4. Extracts from the larger & smaller Volume of Domesday, in regular order. p 1. 148.
5. "Excerpta quædam ex excerptis de libro de Bermondesley, quæ sunt in custodia Domini Gardiner de Halinge." 149.
6. A Survey of Lands belonging to London Bridge. 152.
7. Copy of a Petition of the Presbyterian Ministers to both Houle of Parliament, in the time of the War before the King's Imprisonment. 182.  
In the Margin, given me, "Given me by old Sir John Evelyn 12<sup>th</sup> Novemb. 1651."
8. The King's Answer. 183.
9. A fatyrical Paper divulged 659. 183.
10. Order of Precedency. 184.
11. Articles agreed upon on occasion of the Marriage of Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria. 203.
12. The Duke of Rohan upon public affairs. 209.  
In French. An English translation inserted, in a different hand.
13. The Dispute of Precedence between the Sergeants at Law, the Masters in Chancery & Doctors. 223.
14. Mr. Adrian May's Letter to Mr. Hobbes concerning what is Sense. 235.
15. The Charter granted 4<sup>th</sup> Eliz. to a Grammar School in St. Saviour's in Southwarke. 239.
16. The E. of Bristol's Letter to K. Cha. II. upon the opening the Sessions of Parliament 1664 245.

## 6017.

A thin Folio, giving a description of the Clock set up in the Church of St. John at Lyons 1666; in the Hand-writing of Col. Colpeper. Only 4 leaves; now bound with 6017, 6031, &c.

## 6018.

A Folio, containing a Catalogue of the Manuscripts of the Library of Sir Rob. Cotton, with Notes at the end, of Books lent; some MSS. which Sir R. expected, &c. Supercribed on the first leaf, "Catalogus Librorum Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca Roberti Cottoni 1621."

## 6019.

A Folio, containing Copies of the Evidences belonging to Hollingbourne from St. Francis Barnham & Doughtye. There are 221 pages with some breaks.

## 6020.

A Folio, containing a large Collection of ancient Precedents. In a minute Law hand, on paper.

## 6021.

A Book written in several hands, and on different sizes of paper, containing,

1. The Life and Reign of K. Edw. VI. 86 pages closely written.

## Num. 6021—6029.

2. A Copy of Sir Edw. Sackville's Speech in the Parliament house the 14th of Febr. 1620. 88.
3. The 1st, 2d, 3d, & 4th years of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 111.
4. A Petition to Q. Elizabeth relating to the Settlement of the Crown after her Decease. 163.
5. A Letter of Thomas Allured to the Marquis of Buckingham remonstrating against the Match of Prince Cha. with a Daughter of Spain. 179.
6. An enthusiastic Account of a Person pretending to be favoured with miraculous Visions & Revelations. 184.
7. Leicester's Commonwealth: & the Answer to it. imperf. 186.

## 6022.

A Common-place Book (not very full) with the Subjects alphabetically disposed, as far as page 210. Then follow extracts from Justin Martyr, and many other Au hors.

## 6023.

A complete Translation of the French work usually called the Jesuit's Perspective, which has since been translated & published by Ephraim Chambers. The author of this Translation does not appear, nor are there any Figures or Diagrams. Originally in two Volumes, but now bound in one.

## 6024.

A Folio with Medicinal Receipts, 110 pages, with an alphabetical Index. Bound with 130 & 365.

## 6025.

- A Folio, containing,
1. Inscriptions for the Tomb of K. Cha. I., for the Column erected at Rome on the banishment of the band of Corsi, to satisfy the French King, and for Bishops Earle and Williams, lastly, "Prophetia Scti Thomæ Martiris." These precede the paging.
  2. Proceffus factus ad Coronationem Caroli II. regis Angliæ. 1—236.
  3. Extracta ex libro Domesday de comitatu Surriæ. 239—283.

## 6026.

The five first Books of Polybius in English; fairly written, as for the Press, with large marginal Notes, in a few places; and at the end of Book 3. a dissertation on the order of the Battle of Cannæ. It is not Grimeston's Translation nor that by Sir H. S. nor does the Translator's name any where appear. Possibly it might have been done by Sir William Throckmorton, by whom we have two learned Military Works at N<sup>o</sup> 4602 & 6008. The hand however is very different.

## 6027.

A large common-place Book in folio, consisting of a variety of Theological Subjects. It begins at 936, & extends to 1928, but with many blank Spaces.

## 6028.

A Folio, containing Abstracts of Sermons, chiefly preached by a Mr. Park in 1641. At the beginning, "Anne Harcourt, her Book," in a hand similar to the rest.

## 6029.

A MS. neatly written, with this Title, "A compendious Discourse of Passages between the Earles of Essex, Northampton, & Sommerfet, the Countesse of Sommerfet, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others, with theyre risinge & fall, with divers other Matters acted during the raigne of K. James; as alsoe of the D. of Buckingham's first coming into favour." In 34 Chapters.

## Num. 6029—6033.

Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4287 and 4302. It is indeed only a more modern Transcript of the Tract contained in the latter of those Numbers. It occurs again at 6242.

## 6030.

A common-place book of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, bearing on the first leaf the date of "August 6, 1687," and containing,

1. Various Memorandums, Sayings, and Verses.
2. The Mortos of the Bells in St. Michael's Steeple in Coventry & their Wight, with an Account of the great Bell in the City of Molco, the heaviest moveable in Europe, requiring 100 hands to stir it. 2. b.
3. A Computation of the foreign Coins mentioned in Dr. Heylin's Cosmography, with the English. 3. b.
4. "The poor man's Library, or certain Notes gathered out of Cosmography, Geography, Philosophy, Astronomy, Physick, History, & Divinity, serving as a help to discourse." Very little follows this Title. 5.
5. The Lord's Prayer from St. Matthew & St. Luke, in two hands. 8.
6. A Catalogue of the MSS. left by Sir Mat. Hales to Lincoln's Inn, with that part of the Will concerning it. 9.
7. Several Alphabets, Oriental, &c. 15. 20.
8. Collections respecting China. 42.
9. ——— out of Haywood's *γυναῖκες*, concerning the Sibylls. 43.
10. "Printed Books in Oxford Library which I like." 44.

## 11. Out of Wheeler's Travels. 45—47.

Blank leaves follow, among which are inserted two short Copies of Letters. Then, with the Book turned the contrary way, are the following Articles :

12. Some Maxims of Fortification. 1.
  13. Rules of Perspective, with diagrams. With many useful avices to the Student of that art. 4—11.
- This Book appears to have had originally more leaves, regularly paged; and contains scattered through it, an alphabetical List of Names to some other Book, and other matters.

## 6031.

A Folio, containing the 2d, 3d, & 4th Books of Andr. Palladio's Architecture in English. Bound with 6017 and others.

## 6032.

A Folio containing the Lives of the Painters in Italian, alphabetically arranged, in the order of the Christian Names. It contains many lives; the greater part marked *fatto or fat*, in the margin, or sometimes only f. to shew that they were completed, perhaps at the

## 6033.

- A thin Folio, containing, before the paging,
1. An alphabetical list began of English Abbays: followed by some short heraldic notes.
  2. The Births, Marriages & Deaths of divers of the Nobility & Gentry before the Year 1388. fol. 1—3. Then many blank leaves.
  3. A List of several who accompanied Hen. III. to the Holy-Land, with the Taxes they were released from. 28.
  4. Bodies buried in the White Friars of London. 29.
  5. Bodies buried in the Black Friars. 29. b.
  6. Bodies buried in the Friars Angullin. 31.
  7. Bodies buried in the Grey Friars. 34.
  8. Nomina fundatorum fratrum Minorum in Coventree. 55.
  9. Nomina sepulchrorum ibidem. 55. b.
  10. An Alphabetical Index.

## Num. 6033—6038.

11. (At the other end of the Book) a Note of all such Funerals as have been served by any of the Officers of Arms since Sept. 1. 1596, to July 1599. fol. 62. Bound with 1086.

## 6034.

A thin Folio, shewing the Case of Thomas Violet, Goldsmith, who secured to the State 278000 Pounds arising from the Silver in the Ships Sampson, Salvador & George; wherein is contained his Petition to his Highness Richard Lord Protector, with References & Reports of the service done by him. 41 pages, with a short Index prefixed.

6035—6040. Quarto.]

## 6035.

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup>. containing daily Memorandums in relation to the business of the Secretary's Office from 25th March to 3 Dec. 1585. On the old Cover, "a Leiger took out of the Secretary's Office."

## 6036.

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup>. intitled "Exercitationes IV. medicæ, philo-  
sophicæ:

1. De Lacte.
2. De circulatione sanguinis in foetu Humano, & ejus nutritione & meconio.
3. De Fermentatione.
4. De Contractione Ventriculi.

Explicata secundum principia novæ philosophiæ; ab autore celsissimis clinicis et anatomicis observationibus ac in lucem edita cura et studio Thomæ Aylwin, M. D. Dedicated to Robert Earl of Oxford & Mortimer; 22. July, anno 1712. The author dates from Petersfield Hants. The book is transcribed for the press, being directed on the outer leaf, "For Mr. William Innys, Bookseller and Printer, at the Princes Arms in St. Paul's Church Yard, in London." It is bound

## 6037.

A thin Quarto containing,

1. Some Collections in French, viz. Advice of Euphrosine, Empress of Constantinople, to her Son Theophilus: & Cleodide Queen of France to her Children.
2. Collections out of Mr. Samuel Clarke's Mar-  
tyr.
3. Lives of eminent Divines: viz. Doctor Collet Dean of St. Paul's.—Miles Coverdale Bishop of Exeter.—Dr. Sands Archbishop of York.—Mr. Rich. Greenham.—Mr. Tho. Cartwright.—Mr. Paul Baines.—Mr. Wm. Bradshaw.—Mr. Julnes Hering.—Mr. John Dod.—Mr. Herbert Palmer.
4. Lives of Calper Colinus Admiral of France.—Prince Maurice of Nassau.—Mr. Stork.—Mr. Rich. Rothwel.—Dr. Preston.—Mr. Arthur Hildesham.—Dr. Taylor.—Mr. Hugh Clark.—Dr. Sibs.—Dr. Charderton.—Mr. John Ball.—Doctor Potter.
5. Moral Sentences, &c.
6. Miscellaneous historical Observations, from different authors.

## 6038.

A miscellaneous Collection in Prose and Verse, chiefly English, but with some Latin and French.

1. Essays, on Riches, signed W.C.; on Covetousness, A.C.—a Church Papiſt, a Puritan (in high Commendation of him) a Courtier,—a Virgin, a Widow, &c.
2. Various Verses, fol. 10. an Epitaph at fol. 13, is superscribed in a different hand, "my Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Leveson, her Epitaph." Latin Verses by John Hofkins to the King, f. 21. b. with a Translation. Verses on Lady Rutland, f. 22.
3. Letter from Lord Bacon to the House of Lords, and satyrical Verses upon him, with other Verses. 27.
4. Letters from Sir W. Rawleigh, Sir Charles Cornwallis and others. 31.

## Num. 6038—6046.

5. Verses Latin and English. 43.b.  
At fol. 49. b. various Emblems; at fol. 69. "A  
farewell to the World, by Dr. Warmity."  
6. Queen Elizabeth's Speech to her last Parliament,  
20th October 1601. 74.  
7. A Letter in French, signed, Henry de Rohan,  
Novembre 1621. "Au Roy de la Grande Bretagne." 78.  
After this the leaves are chiefly blank, except 83,  
86, 87. And after f. 89 is inserted, written on a separate  
paper, and folded,  
8. A Paraphrase upon the 148th Psalm, by Wentworth  
Earl of Roscommon, at 16 years of age; begun to be  
transcribed at f. 87.

## 6039.

A thin Book entitled, "A Review of the Argument in  
Fotherby's Case; wherein the Power of the Ordinary  
to distribute & to call Executors & Administrators to  
account, is discuss'd according to the ancient Laws &  
Customs of this Realm." From Croke's Reports.

## 6040.

A common-place Book in Latin, French & English, re-  
lating to Theological Subjects alphabetically disposed.  
The Titles & many Articles in Latin. An Alphabet of  
Names begins at fol. 239. b. At fol. 264. some Ex-  
planations of Texts, in all 280 leaves.

## 6041.

A Book in 4<sup>to</sup>. containing,  
1. The Poem of Pierre [Pierce] Plowmanne. 1.  
2. The Contrition of a Penitent. (in Prose.) 97.  
Some leaves in the Poem (23, 24, 26 & 27.) are  
much torn. An ancient Copy on Paper; in all 102 leaves.

## 6042.

A Book with Medicinal Receipts: At the beginning,  
there are a few Receipts for Distempers in Cattle. It  
contains 229 written pages, & a table of Contents is  
prefixed.

## 6043.

Tractatus varii, et Theses in Jure Civili, a studente in hac  
facultate, ex ore doctorum desumpti, in quadam uni-  
versitate, ab anno 1587 ad 1589. Ad pag. 203 scrip-  
tum est "Per me le A. 6 die Aprilis 1588." Nomen  
scriptoris forsan inveniri possit, inodo dignum investi-  
gatione videatur.

## 6044.

Notæ Geographicæ et Historiæ, Latine scriptæ.

## 6045.

Libellus Latine scriptus, cui titulus "Cursus Chymicus,  
sub Domino Luca operante factus." Additur hæc  
nota. "Ordo preparationum in hoc cursu observa-  
tus est secundum furnorum commoditatem, ita ut, quæ  
simul fieri poterint operationes, factæ simul; et in  
iisdem furnis, ut et carbonibus parceretur."

De difficultatibus compositionis præparatæ, subiectis  
observationibus. Folia habet novem, et compactus est  
cum numeris 437, 4096, et 6488.

## 6046.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Commentarius in 8 libros Physicorum Aristotelis.
2. ————— in libros tres de Anima.
3. ————— de parvis naturalibus.
4. ————— in sphaeram Joannis de sacro Bosco.
5. ————— in libros de Coelo.
6. ————— in libros de ortu & interitu.
7. ————— in tractatus meteorologicos. Pre-  
mittuntur Codici insignia Thomæ Aquinatis; et inferuntur,  
ante tractatus priores tres, chartæ typis scriptæ,  
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6046—6053.

exhibentes varias Theses scholasticas, et Breviarium Phi-  
losophiæ.

## 6047.

A Book in 4<sup>to</sup>. containing,  
1. Collections relating to English history from Uter  
Pendragon to Edw. IV. 1.  
2. "An Abstract for Englishmen to know the realme  
of Scotlande." 26.  
3. "Memorandums touching the Battels fought by the  
Kings of England at home or in foreign Countries." 33.  
4. Collections from history, of Treaties & Articles con-  
cluded between different Powers. 70.  
An ill written paper book of 95 leaves; bound  
with N<sup>o</sup> 4043.

## 6048.

A Quarto, containing,  
1. The Colloquy between Hippolytus & his Nurse in  
Seneca's Tragedy, with an English translation.  
2. "Catalogus authorum qui in universis juris civilis  
et Canonici partes quidpiam conscripserunt."  
3. "Titulorum Juris Cæsarei et Pontificii in quos Dd  
[docti?] conscripserunt Index, ordine Alphabetico."  
4. "Tractatum omnium in Jure, tum civili, tum  
Pontificio, Index Alphabeticus;" etiam uberissimus.  
5. Catalogus Librorum selectorum; alia manu.  
Liber chartaceus, compactus cum sequentibus duobus, et  
6052.

## 6049.

A small Quarto with this Title, "Analecta seu Miscel-  
lanea exidiaspala de studio Juris Cæsarei & Pontificii  
amico juris candidato transmissa." Altho' the Title  
is in Latin, the Treatise itself is in English. Bound  
with the former, &c.

## 6050.

A thin Book, containing "Orders & Rules of proceeding  
in the office of his Highness Remembrancer of his  
Court of Exchequer at Westminster, published by  
Sir Tho. Widdrington Kt. chief Baron of the same  
Court, Robert Nicholas, John Parker, & Roger Hill  
the other Barons."

## 6051.

A small Quarto written in French, with this Title, "La  
vie d'Eslope tiree des anciens Auteurs par Mon<sup>r</sup>. de  
Meziriac." Transcribed from a scarce book printed  
in 1622. Bound with 6058.

## 6052.

A thin book, intitled, "This is a true Copy of the  
Ordinance made in the tyme of the reigne of K. Hen.  
vi. to be observed in the King's Exchequer by the  
Officers & Clerkes of the same, for taking of Fees of  
the King's Accounts in the same Court." There is a  
Letter prefixed, addressed to some Judge, & signed  
"Rob<sup>t</sup>. Montague." Bound with 6048, &c.

## 6053.

A Book in 4<sup>to</sup>. containing,  
1. Notæ ex Theophrasti ethicis characteribus. Desunt  
folia 5, post. 12.  
2. "De Romano denario, out of Mr. Greaves." 23.  
3. "A Tractate of Short hand according to Mr. Rich."  
A. D. 1681. 39.  
4. A Scheme for carrying on the history of the World  
from where Sr. Walter Raleigh left off. 72.  
5. Ex Eustathio quedam Paremia alphabetice digesta.  
p. 105. Subjiciuntur Epigrammata quedam Sanazarii.  
6. Ex Diono Cassio. 316.  
7. Ex Odyssæa Excerpta quedam alphabetice. p. 401.  
Errone scribentis omittuntur paginas post 319 ad 400.  
8. Ex Eusebio Chron. fol. 513. Similiter transivit  
superior a 419 ad 500.

4 L

9. Out



## Num. 6053—6058.

9. Out of Lowthorp's Epitome of the Philosophical Transactions. 614.  
 10. Ex Flavio Vegetio. 816.  
 11. Ex Fra. Sancti Minerva. 818.  
 12. Ex Festo Pompeio, fol. 915. From some strange caprice, the author passes, in every instance, from 19 above one hundred, in the paging, to the next hundred.

## 6054.

- A Book bound with 1945, containing,  
 1. A fragment of a larger book beginning at p. 44, with collections on Roman Antiquities dated 1676. A rule to multiply any number above 5 on the fingers. p. 69, & a few miscellanies, to p. 82. Then follow many blank leaves.  
 2. A Miscellaneous collection of another kind, beginning at p. 27, and containing Poems Latin & English. As a burlesque parody on "Qui mihi." p. 38, with a considerable number of Epigrams, Epitaphs, the Song of a Soldier & a Sailor in Latin, &c. it extends to p. 116. Written in several different hands.

## 6055.

- A Book in 4<sup>o</sup>, containing,  
 1. The Debates in the Star-chamber on Wednesday the 8th November 1626, about the Charter of London.  
 2. Letters concerning the Marriage of Lady Hatton's Daughter with the E. of Oxford against the consent of Sir Edw. Coke her Husband: with several other Letters between great Persons at that time.  
 3. A tract entitled, "Th' universall relations of Jhon Botero of Bene" (sic, qu. Berne?)—"The first part & y<sup>e</sup> first booke w<sup>ch</sup> contains the description of Europe." Describing Spain, France, Italy, & the Low Countries. f. 35, contains 112 pages, but ends abruptly, as if unfinished. Bound with 986, 1595 & 1842.

## 6056.

- A Quarto, containing,  
 1. A brief discourse proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature: written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sir Edw. Montague 1621, at the beginning.  
 2. A relation of every day's proceedings in Parliament from the beginning thereof, being 20th Jan. 1629.  
 3. 24th Feb. 1623. The Effect of the Relation to both Houses at Whitehall, by the D. of Buckingham, concerning the Marriage with Spain.  
 The following are printed,  
 4. Q. Elizabeth's Speech to her last Parliament.  
 5. A Proclamation for suppressing false rumours touching Parliament, 1629.  
 6. A Proclamation for apprehending Walter Long Esq; & W<sup>m</sup>. Strode, Gent to answer for seditious practices before the Star-Chamber.  
 7. K. Charles's Declaration of the Causes for dissolving the Parliament, in the 4th year of his reign, 1628.

## 6057.

A Quarto of 65 written leaves, containing Poems on various subjects, by different hands, collected by Tho. Croffe, whose name is prefixed in an Acrostic. The poems are by Ben Jonson, Carew, & many contemporaneous authors.

f. 10. b. is a Poem entitled, "An Old Dittie of Sir Philipp Sidneyes omitted in the printed Arcadia." The former is probably not what it pretends, or it was certainly right to omit it.

f. 10. b. is a Poem entitled, "An Old Dittie of Sir Philipp Sidneyes omitted in the printed Arcadia." The former is probably not what it pretends, or it was certainly right to omit it.

13. Jul. an<sup>o</sup> 1712, a Thoma Terry, S. T. B. Edis Christi alumnus, et regio Græcæ Linguae ibidem pro-

## Num. 6058—6063.

fessore." Fol. 16. Libellus compactus cum num<sup>o</sup>. 6051.

## 6059.

Liber chartaceus, continens annotationes plenissimas viri cujusdam docti in L. Florum, manu suis pulchrâ scriptas. Defunt pauca in fine.

[6060—6079. Folio.]

## 6060.

An heraldical Book relating to the County of Warwick, wherein,

1. An Alphabetical Index of the Names placed at the beginning.
2. Coats of Arms trick'd, of Knights of Warwicksh. about the time of Edw. 1.
3. The Arms of Warwickshire Gentry, as they are in Theobald's Gallery.
4. The Arms of Justices of the Peace in Warwicksh. 1601. out of a Book at Theobald's.
5. Arms of Gentlemen tricked, & carried on alphabetically. f. iv—xv. These fifteen leaves precede the foliation of the book.
6. A large Number of Descents & Pedigrees with Arms trick'd. f. i—210. These are all indexed.

## 6061.

A thin Folio, with 10 Coats of Arms, in the first page, trick'd with a Pencil, and nothing else. Bound with N<sup>o</sup>. 5857 & 5880.

## 6062.

A Book entitled "Knights made by King James & King Charles, from 1603 to 1636, with an Alphabetical Table by Sir Richard St. George."

## 6063.

- A Folio, containing Lists, with these titles;  
 1. The Names of 136 Knights & Noblemen that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Barwick.  
 2. Knights made by Hen. VI. anno 6. at a Parliament at Leicester.  
 3. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the Battle of Redmore.  
 4. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of K. Hen. VII.  
 5. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Edw. IV.  
 6. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the creation of Prince Arthur.  
 7. Knights made by Hen. VII. at the creation of the Duke of York, on Allhallow Eve, 4 Hen. VII.  
 8. Bannerets made by Hen. VII. at Blackheath field.  
 9. Knights made at Blackheath field.  
 10. Knights of the Bayne, made at the marriage of Prince Arthur.  
 11. Knights of the Carpet, made at the said Marriage.  
 12. Knights made at Tourraine in the Church, after the King (Hen. VIII.) came from Maïs, under his banner in the Church, in the 1<sup>st</sup> year of his Reign.  
 13. Knights made at Sessforth, &c. in the 15th year of Hen. VIII.  
 14. Other Knights made by Hen. VIII.  
 15. Knights by Hen. VIII. at Bullen.  
 16. Knights dubbed in Scotland by the E. of Hertford, the King's Lieutenant, 36 of Hen. VIII.  
 17. The Oath of the Knights of the Table round in the time of the noble King Arthur.  
 18. Knights of the Bath & others made at the Coronation of Edw. VI. & on the Tuesday following, being Shrove Tuesday.  
 19. Lord Mayors of London with the honour of Knighthood.  
 20. Noblemen created in Ireland by K. James.  
 21. Knights of the Bath made in the Tower of London.

## Num. 6063—6064.

don: at the Coronation of Queen Mary, & the Day after at Weilm.

22. Others made 29 & 30 Oct. 1553.

23. Knights of the Bath and others made at the Coronation, & afterwards, throughout the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.

24. Knights Bachelors made by K. James 1603, 1604.

25. The Baronets as they are marshalled under the great Seal of England, from their first Creation, 29 June 1611, 9th of K. James, to the end of the year 1623.

26. Knights made by Rob. E. of Leicester in Holland 1516.—by the Lord Admiral at Sea 1588.—by the L. Willoughby in the Low Countries.—by the French King.—by Rob. E. of Essex before 1591.—by the Lord Admiral & E. of Essex before Cales 1596.—by the E. of Essex in Ireland 1599.

27. Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. James.—at the Creation of Charles D. of York.—at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales.—at the Creation of Charles Pr. of Wales, 5 Nov. 1616.

28. A List of all the Knights Bachelors made by K. James.

29. An Order by his Majesty for the Kts. to repair to the E. Marshal for their Warrant to the Office of Arms to register their Names, & to take their Places accordingly.

30. A list of Knights from 1622 to 1629.

31. A Catalogue of all the Knights dubbed in the reign of Q. Eliz. drawn into A phabet, with the time of their Creation.

32. An Alphabetical Catalogue of all the Knights made by K. James, with the places & time of their Creation.

## 6064.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing the following titles.

1. Articles concerning the Queen's (Eliz.) Coronation.

At the beginning,

2. Regula aurea et quædam alia ex vetere libro membranaceo de heraldica.

3. An Order concerning the funeral of Lady Catherine, Wydow & Douager of Prince Arthure, an<sup>r</sup> 1535.

4. Forma coronationis regum & reginarum Angliæ.

5. The Names of the principal Officers at a Coronation, after the old Custom.

6. The Office of the L. great Chamberlain, the E. of Oxford, at the Coronation.

7. De principatibus & dominiis apud Germanos temporum successu mutatis.

8. A Grant from Robert E. of Suffex to Tho. Shoothe Clerk, for appointing him his Chaplain.

9. The Creation of a Duke, &c.

10. The Order of all Estates of men.

11. The Ordering of Funerals.

12. Several Questions about the rights in bearing Arms.

13. Charges & Droites at the Creation of a Nobleman.

14. Duties to be paid by a Knight of the Garter to the College of Windsor.

15. The Instrument for degrading Thomas E. of Westmoreland & Thomas D. of Norfolk Knights & Companions of the Order of the Garter, for high treason against the Queen's Majesty, Nov. 27. 1569.

16. The form of the Oath in playne chapitre holden at the Grey Friars in London, June 3. an<sup>r</sup> 30 Hen. viii. All the officers present.

17. The Creation of Walter E. of Essex & Edward E. of Lincoln at Greenwich on Sunday May 4. 1572.

18. The Admission of Sr. Wm. Pawlet to be Lord St. John of Basinge, of Sr. Henry Cheyney, Sr. Hen. Compton, & Sr. Hen. Norry, respectively to be Barons, at the Parliament holden at Westminster, May 8. 1573.

## Num. 6064.

19. The Installation at Windsor June 18. 1572, of the following Knights of the Garter; Francis Duke of Montmorency. Walter E. of Essex, William Lord Burghley, Arthure Lord Grey of Wilton, & Edmond Lord Chaundos.

20. The Names of the Knights intalled at the same time.

21. The Bill of Charges paid by Walter E. of Essex at his installation.

22. The Bill of Charges paid by Lords created at Brydewell.

23. Droites payez pour l'installacion du Roy en recevant l'ordre de la Jarriere.

24. The Stile & Title of the Queen (Eliz.).

25. Duties to be paid at the creation of a Duke, &c.

26. Rewards given out of the Chamber of London at every Proclamation.

27. The Warrant of Tho. E. of Derby, Lord Constable of England, to the Officers of Arms, for the receiving their Dues, 8 Nov. 1d Hen. vii.

28. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarenceux Hawley to Chester Herald, constituting him his Marshal & Deputy, in the 1st of Philip & Mary.

29. A Grant from Q. Eliz. to the Dutcheff of Suffolk, of an augmentation to her Arms.

30. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath, & of the Officers of the King's house.

31. The Charges of Sr. Gilb. Dethicke in his message with the Order of the Garter to the Emperor Maximilian.

32. The Copy of a Deputation made by Clarenceux Cook to Rob. Glover, al's Somerset Herald of Arms, for a visitation of the County of Stafford.

33. The Installation of Edw. E. of Rutland, Wm. Lo. Cobham & Henry Lo. Scroope of Bolton at Windsor, Apr. 15. 1585.

34. The Creation of Lady Ann Bullen to be Marchioness of Pembroke.

35. The Apparell for the Creation of a Prince, Earle, &c.

36. The Determination of the Disputes between the Officers of Arms in England & Ireland.

37. Directions from Lord Burghley & the E. of Leicester to the Heralds of Arms to clear up the Claim of Hen. Vernon as next heir in blood to the Lo. Powis.

38. Copie de la charge executée par un officier d'Armes de la part du Duc de Lorraine au Duc de Bourgogne.

39. The Creation of Sr. Wm. Cecil to the Barony of Burghley, 25 Feb. 1570.

40. The Names of the Knights of the Garter 1575, with the Installation of Charles Lord Howard of Effingham.

41. Several Warrants for the Officers at Arms.

42. De gubernatore ac principali capitaneo exercitus.

43. The Office of King of Arms.

44. The Measures of the Bonnet, Sleeves, &c. of the Queen, Prince, &c.

45. The Summons of the City of Terevan, June 25, in 5th Hen. viii. to surrender to the King.

46. Kings & Queens buried in the Cathedral at Winchester, with their Arms.

47. All manner of Estates to wear their apparell as above said powder'd.

48. The Marriage & Issue of Henry D. of Lancaster.

49. The Arms trick'd of Edw. E. of Awbemarle slain at Agincourt.

50. The

## Num. 6064.

70. The Copy of a Patent granted to Rob. Cook, al's Chester, to be Clarenceux. 68.
51. The manner how to make a Baneret in the field. 69.
52. The difcommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of insigns. ib.
53. The Size of Standerts, Banners, Penons, &c. ib.
54. A Letter of deputation from Wm. Flower Norroy to Rob. Flower al's Somerfet, with full powers to act in his room, an. 1570, & 12th of Q. Eliz. 70.
55. Fees to the Officers of Arms at the funeral of the Q. of Scots. 71.
56. The Installation at Windsor of Henry E. of Derby & Henry E. of Pembroke, on 20 May 1574. 16th of Q. Elizabeth. 72.
57. The Names of the Knights of the Garter at this Installation. ib.
58. The Order in proceeding from the Queen's palace at Westminster to St. Peter's Church to the sermon there, & from thence to the Parliament Chamber, Apr. 2, 1571. 73.
59. The Parliament Robes of a Viscount, drawn with a pen. 74.
60. The Order of going of all Estates. 75, 78.
61. The Droughts to be paid by Knights under the degree of a Baron. 76.
62. The Charges of the Knights of the Bath & officers of the King's & Queen's house. ib.
63. The Words declared by Chester Herald at the coming in of Sr. Edw. Demoke Champion at the Coronation of Q. Mary I. 77.
64. Knights made by K. Philip, Jan. 27. 1554. ib.
65. Knights made at the Coronation of Q. Mary. ib.
- Oct. 2, 1554.
66. The order in placing the Knights of the Garter in their Stalls at Windsor, at the Installation of the Prince of Pymont & Lord Wm. Hawarde Ld. Admiral. 78.
67. Usages & Customs at an Installation. ib.
68. The Apparell of a Countess at the Interment of a Queen. ib.
69. A Warrant in behalf of Chester Herald to the Treasurer of the Army, for money to carry him over to Calais. 80.
70. The Warrant for post horfes. ib.
71. The Queen's Warrant for payment of the Dues belonging to the Officers of Arms. ib.
72. The manner & form of burying a Bishop or Cardinal. ib.
73. The form of the burial of the Lord of St. James. 81.
74. The form of burying a Lord or Knight. ib.
75. A Warrant in behalf of Chester Herald, for his maintenance at Calais, &c. 83.
76. The burial of Dr. Wotton. ib.
77. The forme of the Burial of Sr. James Bollaine. ib.
78. The Order of the going of all Estates from the Palace to the Church & Parliament, 1554. 84.
79. The Copy of a Letter from the Council at Greenwich to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen & Sherrifs of London, June 1566. 86.
80. The Ordinances, Statutes & Rules made by the P. of Worcester Constable of England, 6th of Edw. 4., to be observed in all manner of Justes. 86.
81. A Countess in Mourning Apparell, neatly drawn. 88.
82. The Funeral of a Countess. 89.
83. The burial of a Knight or an Alderman of London. 97.
84. The Place of the younger Sons of an Earl. 98.
85. The day of the going of the Army in the 10th of Richard II. 99.

## Num. 6064.—6067.

86. The Names of Noblemen who have been Officers of Arms. 99.
87. Officers of Arms created by divers Princes. 100.
88. Notes out of Indentures & Patents relating to Officers of Arms. 104.
89. The Order for the Funeral of a Marquis. 105.
90. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Wm. Marq. of Winchester high Treasurer. 107.
91. The Proceeding at the Funeral of Edw. E. of Derby, Dec. 1572. 108.
92. ——— of Margaret Dutcheffs of Norfolk, buried in Norwich 1563, & afterwards removed to Fremingham. 109.
93. A Baron's Hood, in Trick. 110.
94. Jura appertinentia ad Officiales Armorum. 111.
95. A Letter of K. Hen. VIII. upon a designed Visitation of Clarenceux. 115.
96. A License from Q. Eliz. for Somerfet Herald to travel abroad for improvement. 116.
97. No Rule for Heralds to succede and take place according to seniority. 117.
98. Definitions of Signum, Vexillum, Scutum, Clypeus, Parma. 118.
99. A Treatise of the rights which appertain to the Marshall in time of War. 119.
100. The Order of taking the Assays of the Mints in old time. 125.
101. Literæ patentés per quas Dux Montmorencii Edmundum de Courtenay & Henricum proavenerum suum efficit quo tempore Garterii niles & confrater eligebatur. 128.

## 6065.

A Book entitled "The Visitation of Essex made Anno Dni 1612, by John Raven, Richmond Herald of Arms, by virtue of a Deputation from the learned Camden Clarenceux King of Arms." Signed Hen. Lily Rouge Roife. At the end there is an alphabetical Index. The arms are in general neatly tricked.

The Debate concerning the assigning of the Coat-Arms of Francis Barrington late of Tofts in the County of Essex Esq; unto John Barrington, alias Shute, of Becket in the County of Berks, Esq; pursuant to the intention & desires of the said Fra. Barrington, is now bound in after the index.

## 6066.

- An heraldical Book in folio, relating to the Co. of Northampton, containing,
1. The Days of the Month (without the Year) when the Visitation was made, & at what places.
  2. An alphabetical Index, referring to the ensuing Book.
  3. The Descent & Pedigrees of the Families of the the said County, with their Arms trick'd.
  4. Arms in the Parish Church of Allhallows in Northampton.
  5. An Alphabet of Names with the Arms described in Blazon.

## 6067.

- A Book in folio, containing,
1. An Extract of a Grant of certain Rights & Privileges to John Duke of Lancaster & Blanch his Wife, & the heirs of their bodies, from Edw. IV., & afterwards ratified and confirmed by Hen. VIII.
  2. A Roll of the Nobility, according to their places, 1606.
  3. An Order from Court to the College of Heralds for marshalling the Names of the Noblemen, Knights, & Doctors, which were to be inserted in the Charter for establishing a Colony in Virginia. Many blank leaves follow them.
  4. Copies of the Certificates of the payment of the Suofidies granted to Jan. 1. given out of the Exchequer



Num. 6067, 6068.

for the discharge of John Gwilliams al's Portsmouth, one of his Majesty's Pursuivants. Signed He. Fanshawe.

5. Extract of the Grant from Richard II. to the Mayor of York, of a Sword of State, &c.

6. The Place of the Aldermen of London at the funeral of Q. Elizabeth, Wife of Hen. VII.—at the Coronation of Q. Mary—at the Coronation of K. Edw. VI.—at the Coronation of Ann Boleyn and Wife to K. Hen. VIII. "Ex antiquo libro, n. cm. is armorum."

7. The Challenge of Meliardus, Lord of the Isles, to the valorous Knights of Gr. Britain to engage in the Exercise of Arms.

8. The relation of a sumptuous Feast of K. Cafilbolan; and Remarks upon the House-keeping of King Lud.

9. Grant from W<sup>m</sup> Camden, al's Clarencieux; of a Coat of Arms to John Puckle. Many blank leaves.

10. Very short Notes from Holingshead concerning the Oath taken by Knights & the King; concerning Inheritances & Marriage. At bottom is written "Gwillim's hand."

11. Charter granted by Richard II. to the Abbey of Westminster.

12. Creations of Noblemen, by Q. Eliz. and K. James, with some Notes about the differences of Barons.

13. Notes from several Authors on free Government, Kings, Honour, Trophies, &c.

14. Genealogy of the Family of Cotton of Connyngton in Huntingdonshire.

— Tyrwhite, of Keilbie in Lincolnsh. Bedell in Com. North.

15. Antiquity of Coat-Armour.

16. Notes from Scripture & from various Authors concerning Sepulchres, Funeral Rites, &c. with marginal Sketches.

17. The Order of the funeral of . . . Reade of Codfroke in Com. North ton, Eiq.

18. The Funeral of Eliz. Countess of Bath. 1605.

19. "A constitution of the Opinion that Honours & Titles of Dignity are determinable at common Law, & not elsewhere."

20. "The difference between the Laws of the Land & the Rules and Customs of Honour, concerning the Peers & Nobility of this Kingdom."

21. Agreement between Mr. Williams, King's Herald, & Fra. Morice, Executor of Sr. Jn<sup>s</sup>. Herbert, about the charges of his Funeral.

22. Confirmation from Norroy King of Arms to E. J. . . (Jones) for bearing the Arms of his Ancestors.

23. The Names of Mechanical Trades, in Latin & English.

24. Account of the Children of Sr. John St. John, in com. Bedford. On an outer leaf, at the beginning, is a copious list of collective terms, terms of hunting, &c.

This Book is signed at the end, "Robertus Trefwellus, Blewmantle," and "Henry Lily." It is bound with Co. 2.

6068.

A Book containing (according to the title at the beginning) "a Collection of Records concerning Wales, & Pedegrees of Glamorganshire, Monmouth, & others: sometime the Book of Geo. Owen, and afterwards distinguished, in the Office of Arms, by the Name of the Label III."

The Particulars are as follow:

1. ExtraG. ex Rotulo Paten. ab anno 1<sup>mo</sup> regis Hen. fil' R. Jo.

(1.) Literæ de conductu Lewelini principis Northwallias & uxoris sue in veniendo ad regem apud Salop.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6068.

(2.) Treuga inter regem & Lewelinnu principem.

(3.) Rex Angliæ & Lewelinnus princeps. Notwallie stabunt arbitrio.

(4.) Rex commisit Will'o de Boeces castra de Montgomery, &c.

(5.) Rex concessit honorem de Kermerden Gilberto Mar. Com. Pembr.

(6.) Rex dedit potestatem Ep'o. Coven. & Lich. ad tractandum de pace inter regem & principem.

(7.) David fil. Lewelini quondam principis Northwallie concessit regi Griffinum tunc in quem in carcere tenebatur.

(8.) Owen filius Griffini rege defenditur.

(9.) Quomodo Ricardus de Conway regi 1<sup>o</sup> minet.

(10.) Treuga continuatio inter regem & Owenum & L. fil. Griffini.

(11.) Terr. de Thlen concess. Mereduk fil. Rees.

(12.) Comotum de Conneirglin & Ifcoey concess. Mailgon fil. Mailgon.

(13.) Terras concessit Tudero filio Ednevet Vanlian.

(14.) Charta indignationis regis.

(15.) Licentia Wrenocke fil. Kenwricke quod catalla sua recipientur in com. Ceitrie ad palatium.

(16.) Rex concessit Oweno filio Griffini domos.

(17.) Mandatum ad ducend. Tudor fil. Abednevet, &c. ad turr. Lond.

(18.) Mandatum finem imponere contentioni inter Griffinum fil. Madoci & Griffinum fil. Wemadwe de terris ad David.

(19.) Homagium Rees fil. Rees.

(20.) Donum terre Oweno fil. Owen.

(21.) Mandatum Wil'mo de Warrene ad delib. gerand. castrum suum de Albo Monasterio durante guerra.

(22.) Concess. 10 libr. Tudor fil. Ednevet.

(23.) Tres Wallentes se reddunt ad fidem regis.

(24.) Comotum Crivethin concessit Maelgon fil. Rees.

(25.) Quod magnates Hiberniæ venirent in Walliam ad Leolinum expugnandum.

(26.) Rex reddidit Griffino fil. Wennwen terras.

(27.) Mandatum B. de Veere quod prædict. Griffinum receptet in villa de Clunde.

(28.) Oblaciones baronum.

(29.) Literæ duæ regis ad Leolinum pro pace.

(30.) De pace conservanda cum Leolino.

(31.) Decem libr. assignat. ad vitam Tudero fil. Ednevet.

(32.) David fil. Griff. Concess. rationabil. part. terr.

(33.) Concess. Edmundo Kake de Norwico Mesfuagium.

(34.) Quod tenent. baron. Wallias non fac. homag. David fil. Leolini.

(35.) De pace inter regem & David fil. Leolini.

(36.) De infidelitate David & aliorum contra regem.

(37.) Mandatum Constab. Tur. Lond. ad liberand. Tudorum & J. Vaughell.

(38.) Concess. terrar. Eignon fil. Owen, Tudero & Wrenock in Ros, &c.

(39.) Concess. Oweno Medier. de Kery.

(40.) Barones Wallias qui fecerunt regi homagium.

4 M

2. Placita

## Num. 6068, 6069.

2. Placita coram rege in Tero Michis anno 25to. regis Hen. III. de homagio Mailgon fil. Mailgon de terris inter aquas de Ayrun & Tyvye. 8.
  3. Carte diverse concess. ecclesie de Hagemon, motachis de Aberconwy & Stratflur. 10, 11.
  4. Placita Sessionis Edv. de Bohm. Justic. D'ni. Regis Northwallia apud Hardlegie anno regni regis Edwardi 8<sup>o</sup>. ad ostendend. quo Warranto clamant tenere terras suas per Baroniam. 12.
  5. Concess. Audeno fil. David & Griffino fil. Rodheri tria Cantreda, sc. Ros, Rhuomoc, & Diffrynlluth per regem Janiam. 13.
  6. Rex Johannes concess. Willo<sup>o</sup> de Brues terras quas acquirere poterit super inimicos suos in Wallia. ib.
  7. In dorso pat. 3<sup>o</sup> Edv. II. Homines qui iuverunt versus Scotiam. ib.
  8. Quo Warranto Simon de Burleys clamant dominium de Llanfifegan. 15.
  9. Petitio Parliamenti, de terris concess. Abbati de Leicester anno 26<sup>o</sup> Edv. III. 19.
  10. De potestate regis (prout an<sup>o</sup> 3 Hen. III.) si aliquis Baro Dni reg. tenens de rege obisset & non haberet hæred. nisi filias. 19.
  11. Varia de consuetudinibus & nobilitate. ib.
  12. De Augusto Imperatore, Cæsare, Rege Romanorum, principibus, Marchionibus, principibus, &c. 20.
  13. The Creation of Walter Devereux L. Ferris, Viscount Hereford, & E. of Essex. 21.
  14. The Oath for the Counsellors, 17<sup>o</sup> Hen. VIII. 22.
  15. Instructions of K. Hen. VIII. for the Counsellors attendant upon the Princess Mary to Ludlow, 18<sup>o</sup> Hen. VIII. ib.
  16. Rotulus hospitii Mariae principis 17<sup>o</sup> Hen. VIII. cum coram vobis teodis & stipendiis. 32.
  17. The Ordering of an Army, & the Duty of every Officer. 40.
  18. Descents and Pedigrees of several Families in Wales. 56.
  19. A Table of the Records & other Matters contained in this Book. 180.
  20. A Table to the Pedigrees. 180.
- The book contains 184 leaves.

## 6069.

A Book in folio, with many heraldical, historical, & other Matters, the titles whereof are placed at the beginning, very nearly as follows.

1. A Treatise concerning Nobility in French. 1.
2. A List of the Kings of Arms, Herald, & Pursuivants under K. Edw. I. 5.
3. Historical Extracts concerning Uter & Aurelius Kings of England, & the Appearance of the Dragon. 6.
4. Ordonnances taken out of the Civil Law concerning violating or breaking of a Sepulchre or Monument. 7.
5. The Order of the Estates of the Blood Royal, &c. 8.
6. The Descendants of John of Gaunt, who died 1393, an<sup>o</sup> Rich. II. 27<sup>o</sup>. ib.
7. A discourse on Liberality, in French. 11.
8. The Bodies buried in the White Friars, &c. of London. ib. 23, 27, 29, 46, 57, 59, 61, 66, 72, 75, 88.
9. A List of the Order of the Garter in the reign of Q. Mary. 14.
10. The Ordering of Estates of all Degrees. 17.
11. A Truce between England & France for 15 days, concluded at Bulloign 1549. 18.
12. A Discharge presented in the Star Chamber by the D. of Northampton, to the French Ambassador, Emperor's Ambassador & Nobles. 20.

## Num. 6069.

13. A Tiling Match, the Combatants being chiefly Spaniards. 26, 28.
  14. Comment ung Heralut se doit presenter quant il a Legation. 33.
  15. The manner of setting forth a Corps of what Estate soever he be, & how every man shall go in order. 34.
  16. The Enterrement of Richard Nevell Erle of Salisbury at Bisham in the Comte Barks. 36.
  17. Les Coustumes des Egyptiens aux obseques & funerailles des morts. 38, 66.
  18. Le Facon des Obseques entre les Ethiopiens. 39.
  19. The Enterrement of a Gentleman, Esq; or Knight. ib.
  20. Chose louable & digne du Roy Sefostris. 40.
  21. The Funeral & Issue of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Sydney. 41.
  22. De ratione quam habere debet bellum incepturus. 42.
  23. Copie de la Charge executée par ung Officier d'Armes de la part de la Duc de Lorraine a la Duc de Bourgogne à la Siege de Nur sur la Rhyn. 44.
  24. La Somme de la Douane, 12 Oct. 1543. ib.
  25. The Charge given to the Pursuivant of Arms, to be declared to the D. of Northumberland, & all his band, to submit to the Queen (Mary). 45.
  26. Distinctio 23 e patrum decretis anno 1<sup>o</sup> de tonsura, &c. 47.
  27. De la division de Gaule. 48.
  28. Aucunes des Princes du sang Royal de France. 49.
  29. A Memorandum about the Q. of Scots being in England. 56, b.
  30. The Funeral of Sr. Oliver Leader at Great Stilton in Co. Hants. 59.
  31. Enseignes de Guerre. 62.
  32. Advis contre Sedition. ib.
  33. Anno 4 Edv. IV. concerning the reducing of several Castles in Northumberland by the E. of Warwick, & the taking and condemnation of Sr. Rauf Gray. 63.
  34. Le Containr des Articles que Vibillius porta à Pompee. 69.
  35. Articuli de pace inter Joh. Dania regem & Urbem Lubec. 70.
  36. La pointement de Therouenne en l'an 1513. 71.
  37. La teneur des alliances faites entre les Romains & Carthaginiens. ib. b.
  38. The Treaty of Harflete. 73.
  39. The Treaty of Falois. 74.
  40. Oraison faite par Cesar par laquelle remercia les Citadins de Cordube. 75.
  41. Remonstrance de Pompee a ses Soldats. 76.
  42. Reponse de Labienne à Pompee. ib.
  43. Comme Scipion envoya deux Getuliens au Camp de Cesar pour espier comme tout se portoit. 78.
  44. La prudence de Jules Cesar pour vaincre ses ennemis. 79.
  45. De fundatione Cœnobiorum diversorum in Anglia. 80.
  46. A Certificate of the Herald to the Earl Marshal, concerning the title of Lord La Ware. 86, b. 101, b. 107.
  47. De Divisione Angliæ in Shiras, per reges West-Saxonie. 87, b.
  48. Ambassadeur Romain vers le Roy Artus. 94.
  49. La response faite à l'Ambassadeur per le Duc de Cornouaille. ib.
  50. Comme Cesar remontra la faulte a plusieurs des ses Soldats. 95.
  51. Une Lettre envoyée de par le Pape Boniface VIII. a roy Philippe le Bel. ib. 6.
  52. Lettre responsive au Pape de par le Roy Philippe. ib.
  53. Lettre envoyée par le roy d'Angleterre au Roy de France étant a Ypre. ib.
54. Response

## Num. 6069, 6070.

54. Réponse que fait le roy Philippe au Lettre de roy d'Angleterre. 96.  
 55. The Divisions of Coat-Armours. 97.  
 56. Concerning Blazon. 100.  
 57. Charge to Rouge-croix from Q. Mary to be declared to the D. of Northumberland. 102.  
 58. A Memorial Credential given by Hen. viii. to Carlisle Herald, to be sent to his Nephew the K. of Scots. 102.  
 59. A Warrant for Liveries for the Office of Arms attending upon the King's Majesty's Army into Scotland, with Receipts of the Heralds for Liveries and Diet. 103.  
 60. An Answer made by the Officers of Arms to one Elcechen brought from France. 103.  
 61. Points to be observed by a Herald of Arms in his Visitations. 105.  
 62. Q. Eliz's. Licence for Rouge-dragon to pass beyond Seas. 106.  
 63. Observations concerning Blazon. 108.  
 64. La Droits & Largeffe appert. de vielle Coustume aux officiers d'Armes selon la coustume d'Angleterre. 111.  
 65. The Manner how the Prize shall be given at Juffs in time of paix royal, and for what consideration it shall be forfeit and lost. 112.  
 66. Du Combat appelle Buhort. 113.  
 67. Du Combat appelle Bas ou Barriere. ib.  
 68. Knights made in the 8 Hen. viii. 115.  
 69. Mos salutandi principem, & principis consuetudo apud Nigritas. 116.  
 70. Knights of the Bath made at the Coronation of Q. Mary. 117.  
 71. Knights made the Day after the Coronation. 118.  
 72. The Order through London from the Tower to Westminster. ib. b.  
 73. Knights made Oct. 19, 1553. 119. b.  
 74. Knights made at Touraine. 120.  
 75. L'Ordonnance des Batailles Romains; a loose Sheet.  
 76. The Saying of Q. Mary at the end of her Parliament in the 1st year of her reign. 121.  
 77. An Order how the King shall ride at meeting Anne of Cleve. 122.  
 78. A Petition of the Heralds to Q. Mary to have the Velvet belonging to the Hearse of K. Edw. vi. unjustly detained by the Dean of Westminster. 125.  
 79. Jure gentium iniqui Nuncii debent violari. 133.  
 80. Comme Tattius Curtius fût mis a mort pour avoir violé le droit des gens. 134.

## 6070

An heraldical Book, exhibiting the Descents and Pedigrees of Families in the County of York, with their Coats of Arms tricked.

At the beginning of the Book there are the following things:

1. An alphabetical Index to the Pedigrees.
2. Coats of Arms in the Church of Rotherham.
3. Extracts out of Domesday-Book relating to this County. 1.
4. "Certificationes factæ de feodis militum sive reg. Hen. ii. prætextu mandati regis ejusdem sicut habentur in Libro rubeo in Scaccario Westmonasterii reservato." 11.
5. "Liber Rubens. Scutagium solutum anno 7<sup>o</sup> regis Hen. ii. tam per Prelatos quam per ceteros Barones quando idem rex obfedit Tholofam. Ibidem memorantur alia Scutagia soluta tempore ejusdem regis, Ricard. i. & Johannis." 21.
6. Inquisitiones factæ tempore regis Johannis per totam Angliam. 24.
7. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ de rege in capite, vel de illis qui sunt infra ætatem in com.

## Num. 6070—6072.

- Ebor. qui ex Mandato regis Henrici iii. distringebantur per Vicecom. 25.  
 8. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Ebor. sive Edw. i. 26.  
 9. Nomina militum de eod. com. sive Edw. ii. 28.  
 At the end after the Pedigrees,  
 10. A Certificate of J. Philipot, Somerset Herald of Arms concerning the Family of Craven. 354.  
 11. Arms in Bolton Percy Church & Pa rionage. 355.  
 12. Arms in South Cave Church. 359.  
 13. Arms in North Cave Church. 360.  
 14. More Arms in Bolton Percy Church. ib. b.  
 15. Arms of Yorkshire Families entred promiscuously. 365.  
 16. The Copy of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Fairfax's Book of Arms of Yorkshire in every Wapentake. 374.  
 17. An Alphabet of Names with Arms in Blazon: 388.  
 18. The Lord Coke's Charge given at Norwich Assizes, Aug. 4, 1606. against the Abuses and Corruption of Officers, amongst whom Saltper Men. 399.

## 6071.

An Heraldical Book, shewing the Descent and Pedigree of the Kings of England, and of several Families of the Nobility and Gentry, with an alphabetical Index at each end. Contains 547 pages.

## 6072.

A Book bound with 6067, containing a variety of Matters, viz.

1. An alphabetical Index of the Names mentioned therein. At the beginning.
  2. Extracts from divers Evidences. Next to the Index.
  3. The Marriage and Issue of Rob. Dormer Knt. Tho. Pagytt Esq. and Tho. Butler. 1.
  4. Inscriptions on Tomb-stones and Funeral Monuments. ib. & 2.
  5. Donations and Grants of Lands from Roger de Dodington to sundries. 1. & 2.
  6. Notes taken out of a Book in the hands of Mr. Ferrers, relating to Settlements and Donations belonging to the Church and Monastery of Godefflowe, and likewise of Witham and Abindon. 3.
  7. Inscriptions on Grave Stones in St. Buttolph's Church without Aldergate in London. 6.
  8. Inscriptions, &c. in the Church of Broughton near Banbury in Co. Ox. 7.
  9. ——— at Ashby in Com. North. ib.
  10. ——— in the Church of St. Stephen, near St. Alban's. 8.
  11. ——— in St. Peter's at Chalfant, in com. Bucks. ib.
  12. ——— in Hadley Church, near Barnet. 9.
  13. ——— in Chipping Norton Church, in Oxfordsh. ib.
  14. ——— in Ham Church, in the Co. of Essex. ib.
  15. ——— in St. Margaret's Church at Westminster. 10.
  16. ——— in Sylverton Church, in com. Devon. 11.
  17. ——— in Wymbrame Minster, in com. Dorset. 11.
  18. ——— in Lachlade Church, in com. Gloucester. 12.
  19. ——— in the Cathedral Church at Winchester. 14.
  20. ——— in Fulham Church. 14.
  21. ——— in Luton Church, in com. Bedford. ib.
  22. ——— in Welton Church, in com. Warwick. 15.
  23. ——— in Stone Church, in com. Staff. ib.
2. 24. Inscriptions.



## Num. 6072.

24. Inscriptions in Bartomles Church in com. Cestr. 15.  
 25. ——— in Bletfo Church, in Co. Bedf. ib.  
 26. Inscription on the Tomb of Hugh de Hastings, somewhere in Com. Norf. ib.  
 27. ——— on the Tomb of the E. of Shrewsbury in France, who died in the Battle of Burdeaux 1453. ib.  
 28. Carta Will'mi de Gardiner eccl'ie S. Sadburgi Virginis de Burencester de uno Meluagio cum crofto, &c. 16.  
 29. Grant from Reginald de Bivill to Laurence Bivill his Manour of Draynok, &c. ib.  
 30. Inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalene Church, in Milk Street, London. 17.  
 31. ——— in Ingarston Church, in Essex. 18.  
 32. ——— in Balfshaw Church in London. 19.  
 33. ——— in Chippenham Church, in Co. Wilts. 21.  
 34. ——— in Digswell Church, in Co. Herts. ib.  
 35. ——— in the Church of St. Martin in the fields London. ib.  
 36. ——— in St. Michael's Church, near St. Alban's. 22.  
 37. ——— in the Cathedral Church of York. 23.  
 38. Notes out of the book of the Abbey of Godstowe. 24.  
 39. Extracts from several Deeds relating to Conveyances made by Will. Lapsfode and others in the manour of Brydford. 26.  
 40. Writ to apprehend the body of John Lapsfod reversed, his Name being Lapsfode. ib.  
 41. Arms trick'd from ancient Seals. 27.  
 42. A general Acquittance from J. Kepps to J. Deen of all his Right and Claim in Rich. Ulfild his Vassal, &c. 28.  
 43. Grant from Walt. Dichwood to Tho. Sylvestre 1 Mef. 16 Acres of Land, and 3 Yardlands, in Upton Elscudmore. ib.  
 44. Inscriptions upon the Grave Stones at Stratford upon Avon. ib.  
 45. An Alms settled upon the Abbey of Holingsfoith, by Joan, Widow of J. de Hodelston to pray for her own and the Soul of her deceased Husbond. 29.  
 46. Indenture between Rich. E. of Warwick and Rich. Middleton on one part; and J. de Hodelston and Margaret his Wife on the other part; wherein the former convey to the latter certain Manours and Lands in the Co. of Cumberland, Westmorland, &c. 29.  
 47. Extracts out of the Collections of Mr. Sampson Erdwyck and Mr. Hals of Deeds of Gift, Grants, Conveyances, Ruleases, Fines, &c. 30—35.  
 48. Linea Ric. Camoys milit. quomodo fit rectus hæres Gilberti Wace, ex evidentis Thomæ de Emfcote in com. Warw. 31.  
 49. Some Monumental Inscriptions, but not mentioned where. 38.  
 50. Inscriptions in St. Mary Magdalene's in old Fish Street. 48.  
 51. ——— in St. Nicholas golden Abbey. 49.  
 52. ——— in St. Michael's Pater-noster in the old Royal. 50.  
 53. ——— in St. Michael's at Queenhive. 52.  
 54. ——— in St. Nicholas Ol. 54.  
 55. ——— in St. Mary Somerset, near Broken Wharf. ib.  
 56. ——— in the Priory of Preston in Co. Lancall. 55.  
 57. ——— in St. Leonard at Bromley, near Stratford. ib.  
 58. ——— in St. Leonard in Shoreditch. 56.  
 59. ——— in St. Catherine Colman Fenchurch Street. 57.  
 60. ——— in the Church of West Greenfield in Suffex. 57.

## Num. 6072, 6073.

61. Inscriptions in the Church of Dedington in Co. Ox. 58.  
 Towards the latter end, a second order of foliation.  
 62. Series ordinum omnium t'pe Hen. 1. 1.  
 63. Catalogus regum Anglie & Abbatum Crowland successive a conquestu ad H. III. 2.  
 64. Testamentum Edw. III. regis. 3.  
 65. A Copy of the Grant made to the Officers of Arms for not paying any Subsidies, Fines, or other payments. 6.  
 66. The Herald's Charter. 10.  
 67. The Oath of Knight of the Bath. 12.  
 68. Fees to be paid at the making a Knight of the Bath. 12.  
 69. The Oath of a King of Arms. 13.  
 70. The Oath of a Herald, when he is made before his Sovereign. ib.  
 71. The Advertisment of a Pursuivant. 14.  
 72. The Appointment of Scaifolds at the King's Inf. 15.  
 73. The Cafes wherein a Woman may bear Arms, with a difference. ib.  
 74. Distinctions of Legitimate and Illegitimate. 16.  
 75. Orders of Eftate. 17.  
 76. Order of a Marquis. ib.  
 77. Order of Earls. 18.  
 78. Order of Viscounts. ib.  
 79. Order of Barons. 19.  
 80. Order of Eftates. ib.  
 81. Order of Banners. 20.  
 82. Why the King's Coat of Arms is worn at the burial of Noblemen and Women. ib.  
 83. The Apparel of great Eftates of Women in time of mourning. 21.  
 84. The manner of wearing of Hoods. 22.  
 85. The Liveries of Noblemen at Intermments. ib.  
 86. The Order of all Eftates, taken out of the Register of Crowland. 24.  
 87. The Order of the Office of E. Marshall. ib.  
 88. The Fees of the E. Marshall. ib.  
 89. A new Ordinance for the execution of the Knight Marshall's Office. 27.  
 90. The Usages of Tho. Brotherton in the Office of Marshall, and of certain ancient Rights of that Office in Time of War. 28.  
 91. Fees due from a Bachelor Knight. 30.  
 92. A Warrant for creating Ulster King of Arms in Ireland. ib.  
 93. The Course of Funerals served by the Officers of Arms 1593 & 1594. 31.  
 94. A Decree by the E. Marshall touching a Matter in question between Anthony Felton and Edm. Withipole, 13th May 1598. 32.  
 95. A License from Q. Eliz. for William Colbrand, Rouge-Dragon, to go over the Seas. 33.  
 96. Heirs apparent to the Crown proclaimed: taken out of some Collections of C. Cook. 35.  
 97. Historical Collections out of a Book of Fulk Gwaryne & his Sons. 37.  
 98. The Funeral of Lady Eliz. Hatton, 1592. 40.  
 99. Letter from the University of Cambridge to the E. of Essex, inviting him to be their Chancellor in the room of L. Burleigh deceased. 42.  
 100. The Answer of the E. of Essex to the Letter of the University. 43.  
 101. A Copy of a Commission granted for the redress of faults in the Office of Arms, at such time as there was no E. Marshall. 46.  
 102. A List of Knights from 1558 to 1591. 48.  
 103. Carmina Maximiliani Imperatoris, cum responsione Sigismundi principis Sæcie. 49. b.

## 6073.

A Book, shewing the Pedigrees of several very ancient Families—with an Alphabetical Index at the end.—In

## Num. 6073—6074.

p. 9. there is a Copy of a Licence from Pope Boniface to Lord William Poulet & Eleanor his Wife, for setting up a private Altar in a fit place for the celebration of the Mass, either by their own Chaplain or by any other Priest. Contains 120 written pages.

## 6074.

A small Folio fairly written upon Vellum, giving an Account of the Order of the Garter, wherein are contained,

1. An Account of the 4 chapters holden at the Feast of St. George: at the beginning signed, "G. Dethick, al's Garter."
2. The Cost of the Book of the Garter for K. James of Scotland, sent to him anno 1534. 1.
3. A Note concerning the Proclamation of Hen. VIII. as K. of Ireland, in 34th year of his reign. ib.
4. Knights of the Order of the Garter, an<sup>o</sup>. 17 & 18 Hen. VIII. ib. b.
5. Knights, &c. an. 19, 21, 22, 23 Hen. VIII. 2.
6. St. George's Days, in the reign of Hen. VIII. 3.
7. Feasts of St. George kept at the Castle of Windsor in the reign of Hen. VIII. & the Names of the Lieutenants & Deputies of the said Feasts. 3. b.
8. Knights an<sup>o</sup>. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 Hen. VIII. 7.
9. Knights in 1st Edw. VI. 9.
10. Knights in 3d Edw. VI. with alterations & new appointments agreed upon by the said Order. 10.
11. Statutes & Ordinances established by Hen. VIII. 12.

12. By the King, a Warrant to the Master of the great Wardrobe, for furnishing robes for Sr. J. Wallop, elected a Kt. Companion of the Order. 40.

13. Duties to be paid by every Knight to the College at Windsor. 41.

14. Duties to be paid for the Soul health of every Kt. after their degrees. ib.

15. Charges belonging to the King's Lieutenant, &c. at the feast of St. George. ib.

16. Order that upon the Death of a Knight every one of the rest shall pay, according to his degree, a Sum taxed in Almsdeeds. 42.

17. A Licence (as used in the time of Edw. VI.) for a Knight, for absence from the Feast. 43.

18. The Oath of the King of Arms when he is crowned. 45.

19. The Creation of Henry, D. of York, second Son to K. Hen. VII. 1494. 48.

20. The Creation at Lambeth in the 5th Hen. VIII. of Thomas E. of Surry D. of Norfolk, of Cha. Vile. Lifle Duke of Suffolk, of Thomas Lord Hawarde E. of Surry, & Lord Cha. Herbert, E. of Worcester. 51.

21. The Charges of the Office of Arms at the Creation of great Estates. 53.

22. The Creation of the E. of Wiltshire (f. 54) in the 1st Hen. VIII. 53.

23. The Creation of Edw. Stanley Lord Montaigne 6 Hen. VIII. 55.

24. The Creation of Lord Marney, 14 Hen. VIII. 56.

25. The Creation of Wm. Pawlet Lord St. John, of Sr. John Ansell Lord Russell, & Mr. Wm. Parr Lord Parr, 30 Hen. VIII. ib.

26. The Creation of Tho. Lord Cromwell E. of Essex, 31 Hen. VIII. 57.

27. The Submission of Oneyll to Hen. VIII. at Greenwich, in 34th year of his reign. 58.

28. The Creation of Cannock Oneyll E. of Tyrone. 59.

29. The Form of a Patent at granting Arms. 60.

30. The Creation of the Earls of Bath & Bridgewater, 28 Hen. VIII. 62.

31. Cautions to the Heralds in granting Arms. ib.

## Num. 6074—6077:

32. The Publication at the disgracing a Knight of the Garter. 63.

33. The disgracing the D. of Buckingham, L. Darcy, E. of Northumberland & Marq. of Exeter. ib. &c.

34. The Creation of the E. of Tomon & Clanrickard & Lord Ybrakan. 65.

35. The Submission of . . . Oneyll, 4 Q. Eliz. 66.

36. Anno 31. The French King being at Compeigne, a List of the Knights of his noble Order of the Garter. 67.

37. An<sup>o</sup>. 1527. The Creation of Lord Pyerce Buttlar E. of Offerey. ib.

38. The Creation of a Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter. 69.

39. Duties to be paid by a Kt. of the Garter at his Installation. 70.

40. The Oath which the Earl of Cumberland took at his Installation. 70.

41. The Oath of the Register of the noble Order of the Garter. ib.

42. Oath of Garter chief King of Arms. 71.

43. The Money allotted by each Estate for Charity. ib.

44. The Manner of deposing & throwing down Traitors Arms. ib.

45. The Promulgation of the Knight which shall be depos'd. 72.

46. An<sup>o</sup>. 31. the offering up the Hachements of the E. of Shrewsbury & Wiltshire. — of Lord Mountjoye, an<sup>o</sup>. 27. — of the D. of Richmond an<sup>o</sup>. 29. — of the E. of Northumberland an<sup>o</sup>. 30. 73.

## 6075.

A Paper Book, not perfect, bearing this title, "Nomina & Valores omnium & singulorum Angliæ Archiepiscopatum, Episcopatum, Archidiaconatum, Prebendariorum ecclesiarumq; parochialium infra regnum & dominia Angliæ, ac omnium aliarum promotionum quarumcunq; spiritualium infra eadem quæ ad solutionem decimæ partis eorumdem Dominis regi & reginæ nuper tenebant."

It begins with the County of Northampton divided into its Deaneries, f. 1. Rutland, f. 6. Huntingdon, f. 7. Cambridge, f. 8. b. Lincoln, f. 11. Buckingham, f. 19. b. Oxford, f. 22. b. Bedford, f. 25. b. Leicester, f. 27. Hartford, f. 30. b. Essex, f. 32. b. London, f. 39. Middlesex, f. 41. Whence three leaves are lost. It proceeds in Suffolk, 45. Norfolk, 48. b. Kent, f. 58. Gloucester, 63. Warwick, 66. b. Somerset, f. 69. Wiltshire, 74. b. Berkshire, 78. b. Bristol & part of Dorsetshire, 80. b. Suffex, f. 83. Devonshire, f. 87. after which four leaves are torn out. Cornwall, 92. b. Worcester, 95. Hampshire, 97. Surry, 101. York, 102. b. Nottingham, 108. b. Richmond Archd. 111. Cumberland, 112. b. Durham, 113. b. Lancaster, 115. b. Chester, 116. Stafford, 117. Derby, 119. which is imperfect, & the rest is wanting.

## 6076.

A thin Folio, with Coats of Arms trick'd belonging to Families of the City of London until the Year 1668. — An Alphabetical Index is prefix'd. 97 leaves. Bound with 1049.

## 6077.

Liber elegantior scriptus per Geo. Owen, cui titulus "Menevenfis Diocesis."

1. "Extraus ex recordis reginæ primitiarum et decimarum suarum, videlicet annalis redditus five pensionis attingen. ad valorem decimæ partis clari annui valoris omnium dignitatum & promotionum spiritualium intra diocel. Menevensem."

## Num. 6077—6079.

Tonus secundus, ut videtur, occurrit ad numerum, 6696. q. v. Sequuntur alia. viz.

2. Beneficia spectantia ad collationem Epi Menevensis. 14.
3. Omnes Ecclesie spectantes ad donationem five praesentationem Reginae, Episcopi et nonnullorum aliorum patronum infra Episcopatum Menevensensem. 15.
4. Promotiones spirituales ad valorem, 20l. et ultra per totam Angliam, spectantes ad donationem dominae Reginae et aliorum. 20.
5. The Valuation of the several Livings of all the Bishops in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. 51.
6. The Valuation of the several Deaneries in England, with the Tenths that every one of them payeth. 52.
- In initio Libri haec praefiguntur,
7. "Omnes Dignitates, Praebendae, rectoriae, portuariae, vicariae, liberae capellae, curaciones, ac aliae promotiones spirituales infra comitat. Pembrok. ad quorum donationem, collationem, praesentationem, nominationem seu curam pertinent, Collect. anno Dni 1594.
8. Ecclesiae Menevensis delimitatio. Codex compactus cum num. 6280.

## 6078.

A tract entitled "A treatise concerning the Nobilitie, according to the lawe of England." In another hand is subjoined "By Will. Bird," & the same person, in the margin, has added "Cat. MSS. Anglia, tom. 2. inter Cod. Tho. Barlovii, N. 2383." And again, " & much enlarged by Sir John Doderidge."

- A table of contents is prefix'd, which is here inserted:
1. A general Description of Nobility. 1.
  2. Of the Prince. 5.
  3. Of Dukes. 14.
  4. Of Marquisses. 18.
  5. Of Earls. 19.
  6. Of the increase of Name by the acquisition of titles of Honour. 21.
  7. Injuries done to the name & honour of a Nobleman. 23.
  8. Of Viscounts. 26.
  9. Of Barons. 26.
  10. The description & definition of a Baron. ib.
  11. The Etymology & derivation of the name of Baron. 27.
  12. The aniquity of the dignity of Baron, & the sundry uses of the Name. ib.
  13. The tenor & proper signification of the word Baron. 28.
  14. Of Barons by Tenure. ib.
  15. Of Barons by Writ. 38.
  16. Of Barons by Patent. 45.
  17. Of Privileges incident to Nobility, according to the Laws of England. 49.
  18. Certain Cases wherein a Lord of the Parliament hath no Privilege. 60.
  19. Of Nobility & Lords in reputation only. 64.
  20. Of noblewomen. 65.
  21. Of Ladies in reputation. f. 73. The book is neatly written, and is bound with 5876.

## 6079.

A Book in folio, which begins with a Treatise of Heraldry, the Contents whereof follow,

1. The Etymology of this word Herehawghte. 1.
2. Who first created Herehawghtes. ib.
3. An augmentation of their Privileges by Alexander the Great. ib.
4. A Law made by Ogt. Augustus for Herehawghtes. ib.
5. The Honour that Charles the Great gave unto them. ib.
6. What they were who first occupied that room. ib.
7. The several sorts of Officers of Arms at this day. f. 2. (Q. Eliz.)

## Num. 6079.

8. An Herehawghte the Trumpet of praise to the Worthy. 3.
9. How an Herehawghte's Study ought to be furnished. ib.
10. What Shift an Herehawghte may lawfully make when he wanteth his Prince's Coat of Arms. 3. b.
11. Four kinds of Nobility. 5.
12. Nine sorts of Gentlemen. 6.
13. The manner of marshalling of Arms. 7.
14. Of the two Orders of Knighthood. 8.
15. What an Archievement is, with many rules concerning them. 8.
16. What a Knight's race is. 10.
17. What an honourable Ordinary is. 11.
18. A Rule for Painters. 15.
19. Coats commixt with two of the honourable Ordinaries. 16.
20. The preheminance that Princes have. 19.
21. Why the Number ix. is so much used in Arms. ib.
22. The Advertisement & Oath of a Pursuivant. ib.
23. The Oath that the Herehawghte receiveth before his Sovereign. ib.
24. The Oath of the King of Arms. ib.
25. The foundation of the Order of the Garter, an. Dni 1344. 20.
26. The Order of the Coronation of Hen. viii. June 23, 1509. 21.
27. De exequiis regalibus. 23.
28. The Interrment of K. Hen. v. ib.
29. A Challenge made 6 Ed. iv. between the Bastard of Burgogne & Lord Scales, brother to the Dukes of Bedford, whom the King married; & decided after 3 days Combat in West-Smithfield, in favour of the latter. 24.
30. The Order of the Creation of a Prince. 25.
31. The Burial of a Prince. ib.
32. The Preparation to be made against the deliverance of a Queen. 26.
33. The Furniture appertaining to the Queen's Bed. ib.
34. How the Church shall be arrayed against the Christening. 27.
35. The bringing home of the Child. 28.
36. A Combat between the D. of Hereford & Tho. Mowbray first D. of Norfolk, & Marshal of England. 29.
37. The Interrment of K. Hen. vii. 31.
38. A Note concerning bearing of Crests. 32.
39. Of bearing Arms shadowed or umbrated. ib.
40. A Petition to the King, touching the Rights & Largess belonging to the Officers of Arms. 33.
41. How a Prince or Peer accused of Treason shall be tried, as by the example of Edw. D. of Buckingham. 35.
42. Of disgracing a Knight of the Garter, as by the example of the aforelaid Duke. 36.
43. Justs holden at Westminster in the 1st & 2d year of Hen. viii. 36, 37.
44. The Oath of the Herald at the Time of his Creation before his Sovereign. 40.
45. The Advertisement & Oath of a Pursuivant at the time of his Creation. 41.
46. A Parliament holden at Lincoln by Edw. 1. A.D. 1300. 46.
47. The Names of the Members of that Parliament, with some of their Arms. 48.
48. Orders & Statutes, made by J. Typtofte, for placing of all noble Estates, with their Arms coloured. 60.

In the remaining part of the Book these follow,

49. The Copy of the Fiant for the Letters Patents of the Office of Ulster King of Arms in Ireland. 90.
50. Names of the Baronets. 91.

Extra



Num. 6079; 6080.

51. Extracts out of the Register de Castell Arce in Co. Norf. containing Grants & Alms-deeds appropriated to the said Church & Monastery. 92.  
 52. Conveyance from Nich. de Wortley, of certain Lands, &c. to Ralph his Brother, in the Town of Staveley. 93.  
 53. A few Observations collected from the old English Historians. 94, 116.  
 54. Grants & Conveyances of Lands, Tenements, &c. 95.  
 55. Copy of an Agreement establish'd & confirm'd by Parliament, in the 3d year of his reign, between Hen. vi. & Richard Plantagenet D. of York, concerning the latter's succession to the Crown after his Death: taken out of the Records of the Priory of Lanthony near Gloucester. 101.  
 56. Extracts out of the said Records of the said Priory, of Admissions, Grants, Donations, Usages & Contingencies relating thereto. 102, 103, 104.  
 57. A few historical Observations concerning Events about the time of the Conquest. 103.  
 58. Nomina solventium 6s. 8d. de singulis 20l. in com. Gloucest. 105.  
 59. Nomina regum Angliæ ex adventu Christianorum. 106.  
 60. Nomina regum Angliæ & priorum Lanthony. 106.  
 61. Copies of Evidences of several kinds, with their Seals annexed; taken from the Collections of James Clifford of Frattipton. f. 107. with a variety of other Evidences; Indentures, Conveyances, Deputations, &c. 124.  
 62. Notes touching the signing, subscribing & sealing of Deeds, & the divers alterations thereof according to the diversity of Nations, as also of Estates & Degrees or Persons. 109.  
 63. A Note of several Styles of the Kings of England to G. Eliz. 110.  
 64. Miscellaneous Observations relating to the King's Sons, Office of Earl Marshall of England, Rights of the Crown, &c. 111.  
 65. Concerning the King's Grant of the Honour of Pykeringe or Lancaster, with the Forests thereunto belonging, & the Administration of Justice within the same. 112.  
 66. Concerning the Coronation of a Queen of France. 117.  
 67. Exemplar diplomatis privilegiorum inhabitantium in Mynterworth intra ducatum Lancast. 124.  
 68. Conveyances of Lands from Theobald Lord Verdon of Webbley & Margery his Daughter, Wife of Sr. Wm. Blounte, unto the Husband's heirs. 131.  
 69. Pedigrees of Blount, Corbett, Bruse. 139.  
 70. Pedigree of Richard Dauntsey & Edw. Langford. 141.  
 71. Copy of an Arbitration in the Case of the Murder of Walter ap Guillin between the Relations of the deceased on one part, & the Parties concerned in the said Murder. 171.  
 72. An alphabetical Index of the Names contained in this Book, very copious.  
 73. A Note on the Creation of Nobility.  
 74. A Table of Contents to the Treatise on Hereditary in the beginning.

6080.

[6080, 6081. Quarto.]

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup>, of 64 pages, similar to 4017, with this Title: "The Foundation of the University of Cambridge: with a Catalogue of the principal Founders, & special Benefactors of the Colleges, publick Schooles & Libraries now extant in the same. And the Names of all the present Masters and Fellows of

Num. 6080—6082.

everie particular Colledge, together with the Number of Magistrates, Governours & Officers thereunto belonging, & the total Number of Students now therein relying. Whereunto is added the Names of all such noble Persons as have been Chancellors thereof for 100 years last past, collected Nov. 10, 1627."

N.B. The Arms of the Colleges & the Founders are coloured, & placed at the top of the Pages.

The Book is dedicated "To the Right Worshipfull Roger Andrews, Doctor of Divinitie, Archdeacon of Chichester, & Malety of Jesus College, in the University of Cambridge," & the Dedication signed, "Yours in all dutie to be commaunded JOHN SCOTT, N. P. A. C. R." At fol. 32. two Stanzas by the Author, the first in praise of Cambridge, the second against Coriatt & other Travellers.

6081.

An Heraldical Book containing,

1. The Names of the Lords & Barons that were summoned to appear at a Parliament holden at Carlisle, 35 Edw. I.
2. The Names of the Parliament holden at Lincoln, in the Reign of Edw. I.
3. The Arms of sundry Noblemen & Gentlemen that have been since the Conquest, in alphabetical Order, collected by Roger Kemys. N.B. The Arms in the beginning are coloured.
4. Pedigrees of the royal & noble Families of England.
5. An alphabetical Index to the Pedigrees.

6082.

A small Folio, containing,

1. Foeda Militum an<sup>o</sup> 35 Edw. III. & an<sup>o</sup> 18 Edw. II.
2. A Memorandum out of the Parliament Rolls of the 9 Rich. II. relating to the Succession in the Manor of Latham.
3. Extracts out of the Register of the Abbey of Newham. 3, 8, 9, 18, 21.
4. Foeda militum Eichastæ, Fines, temp. Hen. VIII. f. 4. Hen. v. vi. &c. 5, 9, 12, 15, 19, 21, 22, 23, 27, 110, 118, 123, 126, 132.
5. Coats of Arms trick'd.
6. Pedigree of King Aelfrid. 5.
7. Pedigree of Courtney. 7, 10, 11, 22, 25.
8. Pedigree of Thomas Ros de Hamelak. 9.
9. The Descent from Reginald E. of Cornwall, natural Son of Hen. I.
10. The Pedigree of Wm. Carminaw, who died 8 Hen. IV.
11. The Pedigree of Thomas de Clare temp. Edw. II.
12. Inscriptions upon the Tombs in Hillington Church.
13. The Pedigree of Alan la Zouche de Ashby, in com. Leicest. temp. Ed. II.
14. The Pedigree of Wm. Dacre, temp. Ed. II. ib.
15. The Pedigrees of Rob. de Clifford, & Will. de Valencia Com. Pembrokia. 20, 34.
16. The Pedigree of Sir John Stanley. 22.
17. The Pedigree of John Wake, who died 22 Ed. III.
18. The Pedigree of Waldgrave.
19. The Pedigrees of Hen. III. & Rich. Comes Ardenis—Edw. Mortimer Comes Marchie—Hen. de Gray—Baldewinus Comes Albemarle—Baldewinus de Ripariis Comes Devonie—Theob. Walter—Rob. de Stutevill—Tho. de Lifours—Rob. de Brus—Will. de Hastings—Will. de Loudon—Pet. Comes Ellexie—Roeland de Galweia—Hugo de Longo Campo Dñs de Wilton super Vaga. 24, 31, 26—35.

## Num. 6082—6085.

20. Custodes rotulorum Cancellarie Angliæ ab anno D. 1294. ad A.D. 1588. Thoma Talboto Collectore. 36.  
 21. Summi Angliæ Justiciarii, a conquestu Angliæ 1066 ad obitum regis Hen. III. 1272, quo tempore eorum Auctoritas cessavit. Deinde Capitales Justiciarii ad placita c. ram rege tenenda ad A.D. 1588, et Capitales Justiciarii de Banco ab exordio regis Hen. III. anno 1216. ad 1588. Th. Talboto collectore. 46.  
 22. Admiralli Angliæ; ab anno 1<sup>ma</sup> Ed. II. ad 1588. 60.  
 23. Glocestriæ Comites ac Duces. 78.  
 24. Richemundiæ Comites. 80.  
 25. Suthfolciæ comites ac duces. 86.  
 26. S. risburie comites. 87.  
 27. Staffordiæ barones & comites. 89.  
 28. Salopie comites. 90.  
 29. Surrie comites. 92.  
 30. Lincetiæ comites. 95.  
 31. Lancastriæ domini, comites & duces. 96, 110, 113.  
 32. Warwici comites. 97, 130.  
 33. Comites & duces Cornubiæ. 99.  
 34. Buckinghamiæ comites & duces. 100.  
 35. Ormonæ comites. 102.  
 36. Reges Manniæ. 103.  
 37. The Pedigree of Pilkington Bp. of Duresme. 109, 112, 136, 137.  
 38. The Pedigrees of Sir Tho. Darres, an<sup>o</sup> 25 Hen. VI.—& Cavendish. 112.  
 39. Barones summoniti ad Parliamentum a<sup>o</sup> 6 Ed. II. 113.  
 40. The Pedigree of J. Darcy temp. Ed. III. 116.  
 41. The Pedigrees of Allan Haffet & Sr. W. Waldgrave. f. 122, 123. & Deincot. f. 126.  
 42. The Pedigrees of Rob. Walrand. temp. Ed. I.—Edw. Burmel baro de Welles temp. Ed. II. Rich. comes de Arundel temp. Ed. III.—Lord Berkley—John de Vere comes Oxoniæ—Radulphus de Gerum. 130, 1, 2.  
 43. Bound in with these, but evidently not belonging originally to the book. "A Catalogue of such as have borne the Office of Lord High Admiral of this Kingdom, beginning from the 34th Year of the Reign of King Edward the first, and also of such as have been Lords Commissioners for executing that Office." Continued to the 31st of George II. 1757.

## 6083.

A number of Mathematical papers belonging to the same Collection with N<sup>o</sup> 6001 & 2. They are in general, as well as the former, extremely rude & confused. But, among these, is, on smaller paper, 1. A complete Treatise on what the Author calls *Phoronomics*, in Latin, with diagrams, &c. 2. A French Traict called, "Elemens des indivisibles," also very fairly written; 3. "Traicté d'Algebre;" & 4. A Traict inscribed, "de numeris Triangularibus, et inde de progressionibus Arithmetis, magisteria magna T.H." This probably means T. Hariot to whom the generality of these papers are ascribed.

## 6084.

[6084—6106. Quarto.]

A Book filled with Coats of Arms, where the Bearing conflicts chiefly in Birds, beginning with the Eagle of the Roman Emperors. Bound with 6090, &c.

## 6085.

A book fairly written upon Vellum, & beautifully illuminated, entitled, "The variation of the Arms & Badges of the Kings of England, from the time of Brute, until the year of our Lord 1604," by W. Segar, Garter, principal King of Arms. Dedicated to K. James I.

## Num. 6086—6095.

## 6086.

Coats of Arms with different Quarterings, & an alphabetical Index at the beginning. 101 leaves, bound with 6088 & 9.

## 6087.

A Book fairly & uniformly written, with this Title, "The Statutes, Ordinances & Decrees, with other the Rites, Ceremonies & Observations of the most honourable Order of the Garter, collected in the year of Christ 1580." Towards the end are these Articles.

1. Commissio regia de Danorum regis ductiq; Casimiri installatione Windforiæ per procuratores suos perimplenda, delegatis quibudam honorariis hujus ordinis fodalibus, demandata.
2. Literæ procuratorie tam Danorum regis quam ducis Calimiri prædicti, quibus suffulti qui eorum vices obtinebant, & loca & sedes præfatorum principum Windforiæ introducti et solempniter imbi installati, cætera quæq; illis incumbenda rite ac more solito peregerunt.
3. Juramentum præfatorum principum nomine, per procuratores suos præstitum.
4. Letters of credence for the Lord Marquiss of Northampton being sent to the French King, with the Order anno 1551.
5. A Patent for creating Will. Boswell Esq. a Knight, 5th June 1653.
6. A Patent for creating Prince Charles Elector Palatine, a Knight of the Order of the Garter.
7. A List of the Order in 1584, followed by some Warrants in a more recent hand.

This book is bound with 1356.

## 6088, 6089.

Two Books bound together, both of Arms & Names of the Persons to whom they belong; with Indexes, but confused, & ill sketched.

## 6090.

A Book of Arms with this Title, "Coats gathered of a Name, & other Coats." 52 leaves, with an Index. Bound with 6084 & others.

## 6091.

A thin Book, giving an Account of the Genealogy & history of the illustrious house & surname of Seton, collected & set forth by Sir Rich. Maitland of Lethingtoun, a Sister's Son of the said House. With a Table of the Reigns of the Kings of Scotland since K. Malcolm Canmore, for the clearing of the times mentioned in the said History. This is now bound with 4732, 5392.

## 6092.

A thick volume, with Names & Coats of Arms blazoned, methodiz'd after the manner of their Bearings, with an alphabetical Index of Names. At the beginning, "Sum Math. Hutton Coll. Æn. Naf. Soc. 1659."

## 6093.

A volume, containing the Arms, Descents & Pedigrees taken at the Visitation of Norfolk, made by William Harvy, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 26, 1563, & 1st year of Q. Elizabeth; with an alphabetical Index. Contains 212 leaves of Arms, &c.

## 6094.

Coats of Arms & an alphabetical Index. Some of the Arms are coloured. 46 leaves. Bound with 1279.

## 6095.

A thin Quarto, with Coats of Arms granted by William Camden, Clarencieux King of Arms, with an alphabetical Index. 44 leaves used. Bound with 1359.

A thin



## Num. 6096—6104.

6096.

A thin Quarto, with the Arms, beautifully coloured, of all the Nobility & Gentry of Ireland. A.D. 1693. alphabetically arranged. Bound with N° 5866, also containing Irish Arms, which is a folio.

6097.

A Treatise on the first principles & fundamental Rules of Heraldry, beginning, "As King Herodes recordeth the beginning & grow. de of Armes;" the latter part in a different hand. Bound with N° 4145.

6098.

Papers relating to the succession of Ecclesiastical Dignities throughout England, being the first rough Draught of the intended Collections of Jo. le Neve Esq. Dec. 23. 1714. There is a Letter prefixed, signed R. Bowchier.

6099.

A Book of Arms with this Title, "The Arms & Descents of all the Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, & Lordes that have bin created in England, since the tyme of W. the Conqueror until this present yeare of our Lord 1584." The Arms coloured, & the Book neatly written. Bound with N° 580.

6100.

A Quarto, giving an account of the Lord Chancellors of England, with the Arms of some of them, until the year 1485. Contains 55 leaves, & is bound with N° 1357.

6101.

A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms coloured of the Kings and Nobility of Scotland; signed on the first leaf, "Robte Jermyn 1585." With an Index at the end. Contains 69 leaves.

6102.

A Quarto, exhibiting the Arms & Descents of 107 noble Houses & Gentlemen of Wales, by Robert Kembey. Bound with 5058.

6103.

A paper book beautifully written & illuminated, with this copious Title;

"Overtures & Reasons for two excellent publick Works; the one, an Academ, or College roial, to bee the certain Seat of the doctrines & exercises of Honor, subordinated to the Garter, as the signs and ceremonies of Honor, have theirs: The Other, special Subordinations of the Gentry of our Country, for the benefit & accomplishment of Marshallship. Both to be effected, without charge to the Crown, or grievance to the worthy Subject."

Dedicated to George, Lord Marquess of Buckingham, with a Copy of Verses. The Author, whose Arms appears to be, "Sable, a hawk with bells argent, with a muller for difference," signs his profe address "Philanactophil." The leaves are made into a kind of pasteboard by several being pasted together before the writing was executed. Of these curiously thickened leaves the book contains 25. The writing inclosed within red lines in the illuminations, very elaborate. The Date 1620.

This occurs again in N° 6143. fol. 14. with another Tract on the same Subject.

6104.

A Quarto, containing the Visitation of Staffordshire, taken in the year of our Lord 1663, by Wm. Dugdale Esq. Norroy King of Arms; reviewed in 1664. —Likewise the Visitation of Derbyshire, taken CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6104—6111.

A.D. 1662, & reviewed 1663, by the said W. Dugdale Esq. —There is an alphabetical Index to each Visitation. The one 67 leaves, the other 46.

6105.

A Book of 24 leaves, bound with N° 6861, containing Arms of Hampshire Families. At fol. 21. b are several taken from a Gallery at Theobalds. On the outer leaves at the beginning, are two curious Bills for Provisions bought, and the items of a dinner thus entitled, "Swering Dinner, when I was Warden."

6106.

Libellus, "de Officio militari" a Nicholao Upton, Humfrido Duci Gloucestræ dicatus.

Lib. 1. De Coloribus.

Lib. 2. De regu'is & signis in armis depictis.

Lib. 3. De animalibus & avibus in armis portatis, & eorum proprietatibus. Deest omnino liber 4<sup>us</sup>, "de Militia, et verâ Nobilitate," et forsan pars tertiâ.

6107.

[6107, 6108. *Octavo*.]

A Book in 8<sup>o</sup> containing Draughts of Seals belonging to the Nobility of Scotland. Drawn in Indian Ink. Also a few Arms from Windows.

6108.

A Book in 8<sup>o</sup> interleaved with the History of Brecon & Glamorgan, from the time of Mcürick King of Britaine, & Sonne to the noble Gweivüdh, who forced Claudius Cæsar to flight, until the year 1606. In old writing, a good deal injured by damp.

6109.

[6109—6115. *Quarto*.]

A thin Quarto, with the Arms of a few Families in Kent. Bound with N° 1824.

6110.

A thin Book, with the Arms of Families in Shropshire. Bound with 1352, 1374, &c.

6111.

A thick Volume, containing various heraldical & other Matters:

1. Abstracts out of the Tower & other places, of Offices & Inquisitions relating to the family of Clifford in the reigns of K. John, Hen. III. &c. 1.

2. Extracta de Wardis Castr. Dovor. 8.

3. Carta regis Joh'is f'ra papæ & ecclesiæ Romanæ de tributo mille marcarum. 12.

4. Ordinationes publicatæ in cimiterio S. Pauli Lond. temp. Ed. II. 11.

5. The Pedigree of Hugo Maminot a noble Baron, & settlement of Land. 11, 12.

6. Patent granting to the heirs of Ed. III. the reversion of the Manor of Walton, enjoyed by Isabella his Mother during her Life. 12.

7. Extract out of an ancient MS of S. Alban's, in the custody of the E. of Cleveland, treating of the Battle of S. Alban's. 12.

8. Extracts out of a Box of Evidences at Mircaston, A.D. 1323. 13.

9. Extract out of Domesday book relating to the tenure of Lands in Derbyshire Walecros Wap. 14.

10. Deeds, Grants, Fines, &c. in which the family of Curzon have been concern'd. 15.

11. Pedigree of Nicholas de Daventrie from Hen. Canzon. 22, 29.

12. Pedigree of J. Paynel, temp. Hen. III. 32.

13. Pedigrees of J. Chamberleyn mil. 1340—Dom. Sim. de Monte alto—D. Jac. de Bofevic—Eustachius 40 46



## Num. 6111.

- de Vefey—Jo. de Fauconberg, 7 Ed. iii.—Steph. de Gaunt—Wil. Foliot, temp. Hen. i.—Bern. Brocus—Rich. de Vernun, temp. Hen. iii.—Hugo Bardolfe, temp. H. iii.—Rob. de Courtney, temp. Hen. ii. 32—36.  
 14. The Pedigrees of Sir Andr. Peverel & J. Brocas, temp. Ed. iii.—Strangwais, H. viii.—Hagget H. viii. f. 47.—D. abanfon, H. iii. 36, 46, 47, 133, 135, 158.  
 15. Eſcheats, Inquisitions, Evidences. 36, 49, 47, 58, 77, 91, 95, 104, 141, 144, 148, 163.  
 16. A Catalogue of the Nobility, according to their ſeveral creations 1627. 41.  
 17. Great Officers Places by Parliament, 31 Hen. viii. 44.  
 18. Hiſtoria five fundatio Abbatiz de Kirkeſtall. 47.  
 19. Extracts out of the Leger Book of Helagh. 48.  
 20. Extracta ex libro de fontibus de terris in Craven. 54.  
 21. Pedigree of Petrus de Brus, temp. Edv. i. 56.  
 22. A draught of the funeral Monument of Roger Brabazon in S. Paul's Church in London. 59.  
 23. Copy of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Adam Brabazon of Alerton, A.D. 1509. 62.  
 24. Roger de Brabazon, Conſtable of the Tower, with others (upon the complaint of the E. of Lincoln) at a Parliament held at Carlile, 35 Ed. i. were appointed to ſecure the ſteam of the River. 62.  
 25. Liſt of the Witneſſes to the Charters of Charta magna & Charta de foreſta, made by K. Hen. iii. & conſirm'd by Ed. i. 70.  
 26. Witneſſes to Charters granted by ſeveral Kings to the Abbey of St Auguſtine in Canterbury. 70.  
 27. The Pedigree of Turgifus de Traceio, temp. Wil. ii. & of ſeveral ancient families, temp. Hen. ii. & iii. & Ed. i. 71.  
 28. The Pedigrees of Tho. de Weſton, temp. Ed. iii. & Tho. Manors, E. of Rutland. 83, 160, 167.  
 29. The Arms of Families in Wales trick'd. 84.  
 30. Mention made of a Letter of Hen. ii. in the hiſtory of J. Brampton, in the Cotton Collection, touching the agreement between the Kings of Caſtile & Navarre, with the Names of the Witneſſes. 86.  
 31. Confirmation by Ed. iii. of the Charters granted to the Barons of the Cinque Ports. ib.  
 32. Names of the Peers appointed to make Ordinances, & rectify Miſdemors in the King's Court & Kingdom, an<sup>d</sup> 3 Ed. ii. 87.  
 33. Grant of Lands to J. Boyll of Bliton. 88, 89.  
 34. Free Pardon, granted 12 Hen. vii. to the Archbiſhop of Kauſel & others concerned in Rebellion. 88.  
 35. Pedigree of Thomas Quilter & Hen. Courthorp. 89.  
 36. Pedigree of William Edwards of Hide in Suffex, an<sup>d</sup> 1534.—Walter Sonds, temp. Hen. iv.—& Walter Le Bret, temp. Ed. i. 94, 95.  
 37. The Arms of ſeveral of the Nobility & Gentry. 96.  
 38. The Names of the Eſtates & Nobles that did their homage at the Coronation of Hen. viii. 104.  
 39. The Elcocheons of Lady Ann Hungerford, Da. of the E. of Northumberland, ſlain in the battle of St. Alban's. 105.  
 40. The Names of the Lords ſpiritual & temporal that attended on the Corps of K. Ed. iv. who died Apr. 9. in the 23d year of his reign. ib.  
 41. Attendants at the funeral of Prince Arthur who died at Ludlow, 2 April 1502. 106.  
 42. The Arms of Sir Richard Beauchamp Lord St. Amund. ib.  
 43. Account of that part of the family of L. Grey buried in White Friars. ib.  
 44. The Arms of John Tregoz, Baron of Garinges, 15 Ed. i. 107.  
 45. The Arms of Sir John de Northwood, 9 Ed. ii.—& Sir John de Liſle, Lord of Wodeſton in the iſle of Wight, 2 Ed. ii. 107.

## Num. 6111—6113.

46. The iſſue of Tho. de Brotherton, E. of Norfolk. 107.  
 47. Divers Lords ſworn to divers Articles, 2 & 3 Hen. vi. 108.  
 48. The Deſcent of John Twiſleton from J. Bere of Dartford in Kent. 109.  
 49. An Account of the Princes & Nobility ſpe K. James & K. Charles i. 107, 110.  
 50. Extracts out of the Book of Knights Fees in the Exchequer, made 17c Ed. i. 131.  
 51. Iſſue of Roger de Moubray. 134.  
 52. Grant from Henry, Son of Simon de Montalto, of Lands to the Monks of Sinningthwait. 135.  
 53. Pedigree of Tho. Thruffell of Danbury, in co. Eſſex. 136.  
 54. Baronets created an<sup>d</sup> 1611. f. 137. & 1612. & 1629. f. 139.  
 55. Deſcent of Hugh Stretley from John Whiſfield, ſpe Rich. ii. 139.  
 56. Pedigrees of Rich. Le Grant, & Roger Helewys, ſpe Ed. iii.—Maurice Yonge of Hopeſdale in com. Flint.—William de Burgo, Com. Ultonia in Hibernia.—Hugo Gobion.—Hugo de Lelay.—Matheus Croc.—Gilbertus de Villers.—Gramfridus de Berelſtret. 140.  
 57. The Iſſue of Walter Engraine. 143.  
 58. The Arms & Creſts of Halderman & Holderman in Trick. ib.  
 59. Baronets created 1627, 1628, 1629 & 1630. 144.  
 60. Extracts from the Patent for creating John Deveaux a Baneret, an<sup>d</sup> Rich. ii. 147.  
 61. Pedigree of Simon de Bohun, ſpe Hen. i. 152.  
 62. Fines, Patents, Pedigrees, &c. relating to the Family of Sim. de Montecuto. 152, 153, 154.  
 63. Pedigree of John Broun, ſpe Rich. ii. 153.  
 64. The Witneſſes to the Charter for building Salisbury Cathedral. 154.  
 65. The Pedigree & Grants to Walter Giffard, Conſtable of the Tower, ſpe Ed. i. 155.  
 66. Mention of Patents, conſerring Titles & Offices to ſeveral. 155, 156.  
 67. The Alliance & Pedigree of Will'm Botreaux & Rob. Hungerford, ſpe Rich. ii. 157.  
 68. Pedigree of Hugo le Harpur, ſpe Ed. iii. 164.  
 69. Alliance of the family of Haſtings with Lord Huntington. 165.  
 71. Pedigree of Gefrey Howard, with a Grant from W. Conqueror. 166.  
 71. Paganus Mondubel, with other Rebels in Normandy, ſurrender to W<sup>o</sup> Rufus. 167.  
 72. Grant of Lands from Euſtachius Roſpear to the Monastery of Rufford. 168.  
 73. Pedigree of Walter de Inſula, from K. Hen. i. ib.  
 74. Pedigree of Rives of Barton Stacy. 169. b.  
 The book contains 170 written leaves.

## 6112.

A thick Quarto, containing a very copious Alphabet of Names, with their Arms in terms of Blazon.

## 6113.

A thin Quarto, pretty much ſoiled & worn, containing,  
 1. Coats of Arms & Creſts, with the Names of the Perſons to whom they belong.  
 2. Coats of Arms, with Monumental Inſcriptions.  
 3. Pedigrees of the following Families:—Geo. Lengford, in com. Nottingham. 1569.—Geo. Wingate, in com. Bedford.—Rich. de Dene, tempe Ed. iii.—John Hatton, of Chilton.—Ed. Forſett, in com. Lincoln.—Sr. J. Browne, Lord Mayor of London.—Tho. Moyle, of Bodmin in Cornwall.—J. Crefwell, St. Alban's, ſpe Ed. iv. Bound up with 6004, 6092, & 6091.

A Book

Num. 6114—6119.

6114.

A Book in 4°, having this Title, "A Catalogue of all the Provosts, Fellows, & Scholars, that have been placed and elected into King's College, of our Bl. Lady and St. Nicholas, in the University of Cambridge, either by the most royal & holy Founder, K. Hen. vi. K. of England & France, Lord of Ireland, &c. or since elected from his College of Eton near Windsor (which was founded for a Nurfery hereto) since the first foundation of them both, a<sup>d</sup> 1441.—together with their several Preferments, either in Church or Commonwealth, as far as could be found. First gathered by Mr. Tho. Hatcher, Fellow of this College, of the Year 1555, until 1562, & since continued by John Scott until 1620, afterwards brought down by Edw. Hinde, of the Year 1594, until 1621, then by G. Goade of the Year 1620, until 1646."

The book, as it stands, is continued to 1703: possibly by the person whose name is on the first leaf, with the date of 1646 annexed, namely, Henry Some of the same Coll.—On the same leaf is this epigram:  
"Distichon Apotrophicon ad Tho. Hatcherum et Joh. Scottum primos inchoatores sequentis catalogi.

Defuncti vivunt, redeunt et tempora prisca

O Hatcher tu munere, Tempore, tuo,

Radolphus Winterton."

6115.

A Book in 4°, printed, with large MS. Additions. The Title of the Book runs thus, "A List or Catalogue of all the Mayors & Bailiffs, Lord Mayors & Sheriffs of the most ancient, honourable, noble, and loyal City of York, from the time of K. Ed. 1. until this present year 1664, &c. together with fundry remarkable Passages which happened in their several Years." The MS. Additions being very numerous, & collected chiefly from printed histories, it would be too tedious to enter into a Detail of them; yet it may be proper to remark, that the Catalogue of the Mayors and Sheriffs is continued to the Year 1677. p. 194. 245. Likewise in p. 205. The Contents are given of a Book in MS. of Sir T. W. concerning this famous City.

In p. 31. The Names of those who have been Presidents of the Council in the North.

In p. 5. Mention of a Grammar, printed at Yorke by Donatus Minor.

In p. 7. 22. The Reasons why Yorke is placed before London in the Order of our British Primates.

6116.

[6116—6121. Octavo.]

A Book in 8°, intitled, "A Formulary for the Coronation of his most excellent Majesty K. George, on Oct. 20, 1714." Contains 56 pages.

6117.

The same, written in another hand, with a few Remarks.

6118.

A Book in 8°, intitled, "A Formulary for the Coronation of her Majesty Queen Anne." Neatly written in 56 pages, with lists subjoined of those who walked; to p. 34.

6119.

A Book in 8°, with painted Arms of Emperors, foreign Kings & Princes; which reach as far as f. 56.—The remaining part of the Book consists of the Kings, Nobility, and Gentry of Scotland, with a short account of the Families sometimes annex'd; f. 7. is subscribed "Henry Lily." 216 leaves used, besides some short remarks, and a few arms at the end.

Num. 6120—6121.

6120.

A Book in 8°, containing,

1. An Alphabet of Names in blazon, collected by Roger Kemys.

2. A List of all the Knights who have been Earls of any County, since the Conquest, made by W. Conq. according to Mr. Camden's Collection, with the Blazon of their several Coats, by Roger Kemys & Clayton Milborne.

3. The Blazon of Arms, taken out of Gerard Leigh & W. Ferne, with some Rules concerning the same, The various ordinaries, &c. neatly drawn. At the end, "Clayton Milborne 168."

6121.

A Book in 8°, consisting of Tomb-Stone Inscriptions.

At the beginning is prefix'd the bidding Prayer in Latin, with a Latin Sermon on Luc. 1. 80. Puer crecebat, & corroborabatur spiritu, &c.

Then follow the Inscriptions,

1. In St. Giles's Colchester, Essex, on Sr. Cha. Lucas & Sr. Geo. Lisle. 39.

2. In Florence, on Andr. del Sarto, & Raphael Urbin, famous Painters. ib.

3. In Rippon, Yorksh. on one called Bouncing Julian. ib.

4. Inscription over the Inner Gate of Ludlow Castle. ib.

5. In Mantua, on Julio Romano. 40.

6. In the Rotunda at Rome, on Perino Bonacurzio Vaga. 40.

7. In St. Mary's, Cambridge, on Ann Scott.—W<sup>m</sup> Brampton.—W<sup>m</sup> Butler, M. D.—J. Crane, M. D.—J. Warren.—Kath Smythe.—John Rudstone.—Eliz. Wicksted.—Tho. Larkin. 40, 41.

8. In Bennet Church in Cambridge, on J. Pierfe.—James Cranidge.—Tho. Chaplyn.—Goff<sup>m</sup> Ayfen, a Dutchman.—Tho. Ruffel.—Sandys Peyton.—Marmaduke Norfolk.—Hen. Gosling, D. D.—John Priest & Ann Priest. 44.

9. In St. Michael's Church in Cambridge, on W. Morden.—W<sup>m</sup> Smyth.—Andreas Adorna Bremenfis.—Ed. Dod.—Rob. Leeds.—Edw. Parker.—Jane, Wife of Rob. Brady, M. D. 46.

10. In Butolph Church in Cambridge, on Judith Clay.—W. Canham.—Philip Bliss.—Tho. Plaifer, D. D.—on a Midwife. 50.

11. In King's Col. Chapel, on Martin Freeman.—Cha. Nevill. 51.

12. In St. Edward's Church in Cambridge, on W<sup>m</sup> Beck, Esq.—Owen Mayfield.—Tho. Buck, Esq.—Chabuxton, A. B. 56.

13. In Trinity Church in Cambridge, on Edw. Law.—Rob. Talbor, alias Tabor, Esq. aur. & Med.—Eliz. Peyton, Daughter of Sir Rich. Anderfon. 58.

14. In Queen's Coll. Chapel, Cambr. on Rob. Whalley.—Rich. Bryan. 61.

15. In Jesus College Chapel, Camb. on J. Pain, Esq.—W<sup>m</sup> Davy, A. M.—Steph. Hall, S. T. B.—Edm. Bolder, D. D. 62.

16. In Pembroke Hall Cloyster, Jac. Hawkey. 64.

17. On Sir Humphry Winche. 65.

18. On Nicholas Snafe. 66.

19. At Eton near Windsor, on Edw. Sleaf. 67.

20. In Lyte's Carey, Somersetsh. on John de Lyte. 68.

21. Part of Lord Radnor's Will, 1695. ib.

22. In the Cathedral Church at Winchester, on George Bp. of the said see, 1684.—Audoenus Phillips, A. M. 69.

23. On Mr. Cromwell Lea. 70.

24. On Sir Walter Raleigh. 71.

25. At Worcester, on Nicholas Bullyingham, Episc. ejusd. ib.



## Num. 6121—6124.

26. At Durham, on Rich. Barnes, Episc. ejusd. 72.  
 27. On Griffith Powel of Jesus in Oxford. ib.  
 28. On the Marq. of Vitelli, prodigiously fat, a great Eater and Atheist. 73.  
 Then many vacant pages.  
 29. At Okeinton in Cambridge. on Ann, Wife of J. Buck.—Rob. Audeley.—Geo. 2d Son of Sr. Rob. Hutor. 116.  
 30. At Coldein in Nottingham. on Gregory Henfon. p. 222, all between being vacant.  
 31. At Screaton in Nottingham. on Rich. Whaley, ib. & Thomas Ireland. 223.  
 32. At Burton in Nottingh. on Alice, Wife of Geo. Lacock. ib.  
 33. At Newark in Nottingh. on Tho. Atkinson.—Ed. Graves.—W. Smith.—J. Seel.—W. Hobman.—Hen. Trueman.—J. Martin. 224. Nich. Kimerley. 229.  
 34. In St. Mary's at Nottingham, on Radulphus Hanfby. 227.  
 35. At Averham in Nottingham. on Sr. Wm Sutton. 228.  
 36. At Ordehall, on . . . Denman, A. M. 229.  
 37. In St. Peter's Ch. at Nottingham, on T. Wilfon.—Lady of Sir Mat. Saunders.—Sr. Tho. Ellis.—Geo. Cotes.—Rich. Elkin. ib.  
 38. In the Church of S. Jaques de la Boucherie in Paris, on J. Fernelius. 258.  
 39. At the Ch. of St. John, ibid. on Alain Veau. ib.  
 40. At Paris, on J. Launoy. 259.  
 41. In the Ch. of the Jesuits, on Lewis XIII.—Anna Austria.—Prince Henry of Bourbon. ib.  
 42. Still at Paris, on D. Ant. Perez.—Petr. Lombardus.—Tho. de Clemengis.—Clovis, the first Christian King.—Renatus Descartes. D. Ennon de Embda, a young Lord of E. Frisland.—Rob. Gaguin.—Jo. de sacro Bolco.—Fra. Balduin.—Dom. Humbertus.—Ed. le Camus.—Christoph. Thuanus.—D'Anne Marie Mardinozzy.—J. Cafimir. Mich. de Marolles.—Jac. de S. Beuve.—Paulus Emilius Veron. 260.  
 43. In Liddle Church in Kent, on Tho. Briggs.—Harrington. 325.  
 44. At Snotland in Kent, on Ja. Palmer. ib.  
 45. At Holm in Nottingham. on Sir Tho. Barton. 326.  
 46. On Mr. Barnaby Whartnaby's Beadhoule in Nottingh. ib.  
 47. A Copy of Verses, by one of Queen's, Oxon, on the Death of the Queen. 332.  
 The Book was originally paged as far as 335, where *Fini* is marked. The remaining leaves were designed for an index, the title of which alone is written, "Index rerum quæ in hoc libro continentur 1677." Where pages are passed over in the references, the intermediate leaves are blank.

## 6122.

[6122—6123. *Duodecimo*.]

A Book in 12°, with Arms coloured, of Families in Wales. Bound up with 1961.

## 6123.

A Book in 12°, with Names, &amp; their Arms blazon'd, said to be taken out of a MS. in Trinity Library.—At the end are the Epitaphs of Ferdinando, Lord Fairfax.—Dr. Harris.—Dr. Airay. At the other end of the book, when inverted, some few inscriptions.

## 6124.

[6124—6148. *Folio*.]

A Book in folio, setting forth the Genealogies, &amp; several historical incidents, in the Lives of the following Earls; written in Latin.

## Num. 6124—6127.

1. The Earls of Hereford, from Radulphus Medantinus, an<sup>o</sup>. 1055. until Henry Plantagenet, an<sup>o</sup>. 1397. 1.
2. The Earls of Salisbury, from Patricius De Eveux, Ep<sup>o</sup> K. Stephen, an<sup>o</sup>. 1153, until Ricardus de Nevil, 1360. 13.
3. The Earls of Worcester, from Gualerannus a Belomonte, 1144. until Guil. Somerset, 1589. 29.
4. The Earls of Southampton & Northampton. from Beauvois, E. of Southampton, 1067, until Henry Wriothesley, 1550. 37.
5. The Earls of Carlisle, Westmorland & Cumberland, from Ranulphus de Meschines, who came along with Wm. Conq. until Geo. de Clifford, 1569. Vide f. 54. 48.
6. The Earls of Kent, from Godwin, 1046, to Henry Grey, 1572. 60.
7. The Earls of Warwick, from Henricus de Novoburgo, 1067, until Ambrusius Dudley, 1562. 73.
8. The Earls of Lincoln, from Guillelmus de Roumara, 1140. until Edovardus dominus, & baro de Clinton & Say, 1572. 66.
9. The Earls of Winchester, Wiltshire & Bath, from Saherus five Sigerus de Queney, dominus de Groby, t<sup>pe</sup> K. John, until Gul. Burgchier, 1577. 108.
10. The Earls of Huntingdon, from Walthoeus, 1068. until Henricus Hastings, 1560. 126.
11. The Earls of Leicester, from Leofricus, 1067, until Rob. Dudley, 1564. 148.
12. The Earls of Nottingham & Derby, from Robertus de Ferrarijs 1141. until Hen. Stanley, 1572. 160.
13. The Earls of Essex, from Gaudricus de Magnivilla, i. e. Mandevill, who was killed by an Arrow, A. D. 1144. 174.
14. The Earls of Rutland, from Ed. Plantagenet, 1390. until Edward Manners, 1587. 184.

## 6125.

A Book in folio, setting forth the Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewniantle, & Augustine Vincent alias Rougerole, Pursuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619.—An Alphabetical Index is bound in at the beginning, very fairly written as far as fol. 106. After which follow what appear to have been rough memorandums, on a smaller paper: probably the original notes taken down in the visitation.

## 6126.

Liber continens inquisitiones post mortem, et alia id genus. In folio exteriore scriptum est: "Liber Petri Le Neve." Infunt quæ sequuntur,  
 1. "Perambulatio Forestæ de ex more in Com. Somerset, et Devon. in Turri London, remanens."  
 2. "Inquisitiones post mortem. Anno 28<sup>o</sup> Regis Henrici tertii, in turri London, remanentes." Folia 12, cum indice alphabetico.  
 3. Inq. p. mort. in Comit. Devon. temp. Edw. I. Ibidem remanentes folio 58; cum indice nominum locupletissimo.

4. Epitome Recordorum quorundam post mortem, &c. pro. com. Devon. temp. Edwardi 2. cum indice ut supra, tenentum in capite. 41.  
 5. Epitome com. Devon. temp. Edw. 3. cum indice ut supra. 67.

Scuta armorum passim coloribus depicta.

## 6127.

Five Volumes containing the collections of John Le Neve, Esq. respecting the Cathedrals.

Vol. I. Norwich p. 1. blank. Oxford, p. 21. Peterburgh (sic) p. 33. Nothing collected. Rochester, p. 45. d.—Salisbury, p. 61. d.—Winchester, p. 93. Worcester, 117, nothing.—York, 141. d.—Carlisle, 177, d.—Chester, 193, d.—Dunkeld, 205, d.—Sodor, 213 dato.

Vol.



## Num. 6127—6133.

Vol. II. has this title, "An Appendix containing several records and original papers, referred to in the succession of dignitaries collected Anno Domini 1714. R.R.S. Georgii primo. By John Le Neve."

Canterbury, p. 1. St. Asaph, p. 11. Bangor, p. 19. Bath & Wells, p. 27. Bristol, p. 37. Chichester, p. 45. Coventry & Lichfield, 55. St. David's, 65. Ely, 75. Exeter, 85. Gloucester, 95. Hereford, 133. Llandaff, 147. Lincoln, 155. London, 165. Norwich, 175. Oxford, 185. Peterburgh, 195. Rochester, 205. Salisbury, 215. Winchester, 225. Worcester, 235. York, 245. Carlisle, 255. Chester, 265. Durham, 271. A few of these are blank, but not nearly so many as in vol. I.

Vol. III. perhaps properly Vol. I. On the cover is written John Le Neve, begun 1712. It contains his collections respecting Canterbury, St. Asaph, Bangor, Bath & Wells, Bristol, Chichester, Coventry & Lichf., &c. in the same order as in Vol. II. ending with London, p. 315, on which nothing is collected.

Vol. IV. An attempt to collect the succession of Prebendaries in each stall in every Cathedral. With an Index at the end.

Vol. V. Monuments in the several churches, collected in the same order.

## 6128.

A Book in folio, containing the Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover, alias Somerset Herald, Marshal to Wm. Flower, alias Norroy King of Arms, A.D. 1583. At fol. 141 are the Names of the Sheriffs of the County, from the beginning of K. Hen. II. until 18 of K. James. At fol. 163 is a collection of arms begun. At fol. 146. b. The Justices of Peace in the same County, A.D. 1520, and a list of the gentry. f. 147. Lastly, an Alphabetical Index.

## 6129.

A thin Folio containing the Arms of foreign Kings & Nobility, but chiefly of the English Nobility and Gentry. Twenty one leaves: bound with 5844, and others.

## 6130.

A Folio, with this Title, "Catalogus alphabeticus omnium Comitum, Ducum & Marchionum tam forensium quam domesticorum qui creati fuerunt per reges Angliæ a tempore Conquesti, 1066 usque A.D. 1650, cum eorum titulis & armis." With an alphabetical list.

## 6131.

A thin Folio, containing several Pedigrees of Families whose Names begin with the Letter S, with an Alphabet of the Names of such Families as have married into the said Families, being all in the hand-writing of Sir Hen. St. George, Kt. Garter King of Arms, Son & Heir of Sir Richard St. George, Kt. Clarenceux King of Arms, & Father of Sir Tho. & Sir Hen. St. George, successively Garters Kings of Arms. On this leaf, this testimony is given by Peter Le Neve Norroy, 21 March 1711.—In folio 13 is the Charter for the foundation & endowment of the Monastery at Shrewsbury.

## 6132.

A thin Folio, containing the Successions of the Dukes, Marquisses, & Earls of the Kingdom of England, taken out of Martyr's Chronicle, & compared with Vincent, with some additious & observations, by Sir Henry St. George, Kt. Garter, principal King of Arms, A.D. 1644. This and the next are now bound together.

## 6133.

A thin folio, by the same Sir Hen. St. George, A.D. 1644. containing the Pedigrees of Earls & Barons of CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6133—6138.

the Kingdom of England. With an alphabetical Index at the end.

## 6134.

A thin folio, with a parchment cover, relating to the Church of Mertham in Surry, containing a List of the Lord Chamberlains of England, from Wm. the Conqueror until Edward de Vere Earl of Oxford, in the 4th year of Qu. Elizabeth. There are added various Collections relating to the Family of Vere, Earls of Oxford. See also numbers 4189. 6776. bound up with this.

## 6135.

A thin folio, with this title, "The Genealogy of the ancient & noble Family of the Le de Spencers, and Spencers, Earls of Winchester, Gloucester & Sunderland, and Barons Spencers of Wormleighton, & the rest of the branches of that Family, gather'd out of Inquisitions, & other Records & authentic Evidences, collected & composed, & drawne down to this present year An<sup>o</sup> 1679, by I. T."

At the End is the Oath of a Privy Counsellor; & likewise a Bill of Fees due to his Majesty's Servants, from all Persons that receive the honour of Knighthood, as they stood A. D. 1665, and other papers. Bound with 5879 & the ensuing number.

## 6136.

A Folio, containing the following Pedigrees: viz.

1. The Pedigree of Gifford, Lord of Brimsfield in Gloucestersh. 1.
2. The Descent of Sir Miles Stapleton, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed. IV. from Oliver de Ingham & Walter de Walronde. 4.
3. The Pedigree of Sir Rich. Delabere of Kynardley. 5. 6.
4. The Pedigree of Hugo de Kilpec, Alan de Plukenet & Robert Marmion. 6. 7.
5. The Pedigrees of Peter Gerard of Brynne in com. Lancast.—Elias de Richmond.—Rich. Serburn.—Wm. Redmon. 8.
6. The Descent of J. Talbot, E. Shrewsbury, from Th. Nevill, Wm. de Furnivall, & Willm de Lovetot. 11.
7. The Pedigree of Butler of Warrington. 12.
8. The Pedigree of the Family of Tempel. 13.
9. The Pedigree of Roger Balkerville de Erdesley, in com. Hereford. 22.
10. The Pedigree of Willm Candos, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed. I. 23. & Jerningham. 25.
11. The Pedigree & a large Account of the family of Hereford of Hereford. 27.
12. In a loose Sheet, The Pedigree of Parker, Lord Morley & Mount Eagle, & Sr. Wm. Treham. 69 pages. Bound with the preceding & 5879.

## 6137.

A Book in folio, containing Arms very neatly sketched.

1. The Names & Arms of the Bannerets of England. 1.
2. The Names & Arms of the Knights in every Shire, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed. I. 7.
3. The Names of all who were with K. Ed. I. in Scotland & France. 37.
4. Copies of several ancient Rolls. 41.
5. An alphabetical Index.

Ninety-nine leaves are filled with arms, the rest blank.

## 6138.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in the County of Kent, taken at a Visitation, A.D. 1619: & some part since, with an alphabetical Index at the end. A book of Henry Lily, 235 leaves.

Num. 6139—6141.

6139.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in the Co. of Hereford, Worcester & Gloucester, some taken in the years 1633 & 1634.—In the beginning of the Book there is one leaf, containing different Arms relating to the Name of Greene. Many arms drawn, without the name assigned.

6140.

A Book in folio, containing Arms & Quarterings in Trick, being Grants by Seager.—An alphabetical Index is prefix'd. At fol. 57, the arms of Mary Queen of Scots, with a singular motto.

6141.

A large book of heraldical Papers, chiefly bought of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, the Contents whereof follow,

1. Papers relating to the Order of the Garter.
2. Claims to these several Baronies, viz.
  - (1.) The Title of Richard Bertie, Esq; to the Stile of Lord Willoughby of Willoughby & Earsby, in the right of the Lady Katherine Dutcheis of Suffolk, debated before the Lord Burghley High Treasurer of England, Thomas F. of Suffex Lord Chamberlain, & Robert E. of Leicester, Commissioners by her Majesty appointed for the same purpose.
  - (2.) The Title of Sr. Mich. Blount to the stile of Lord Mountjoye.
  - (3.) The Order & determination of the upper house in the high Court of Parliament, in the Question touching the Claim & Title to the Barony of Bergaveny betwixt Edward Nevile the Heir Male, & the Lady Fane Heir general.
  - (4.) The Title of Henry Vernon of Stokely in com. Salop, Esq; to the Name, Title & Dignity of Lord Powis, in the right of Ann his Grandmother, Cousin & Coheir of Edward last Lord Powis.—This was drawn up by Robert Glover alias Somerset, for Henry Vernon, Esq; that used to be Lord Powis; as likewise the 2 following Cases.
  - (5.) The Proceeding of Margaret Countess of Cumberland, in the behalf of her Daughter Lady Ann, sole Daughter & Heir to George Clifford Earl of Cumberland, late Husband to the said Margaret, concerning the title of the Baronies of Clifford, Westmorland & Vefey, to descend to the said Lady Ann as Heir general to the said Earl her Father.
  - (6.) The Precedents of Mr. Sampson Leonard alledged for his calling to Parliament in the Right of his Wife, Margaret Lady Dacres, sole Sister & Heir to Gregory Lord Dacres of the South.
  - (7.) Precedents of Baronies by Writ, defending to the Heirs Male & not to the Heirs Female.
  - (8.) A Paper, containing the Names of foreign Nobility who have English Titles, & have had their Summons to Parliament.
  - (9.) Interrogatories & Considerations with regard to conferring Titles of Honour.
  3. The Noblemen, Prelates & Knights of the Garter that were promoted by Hen. vii. & such Marriages as were solemnized in the presence of the said King & Q. Eliz. his Wife.
  4. Precedents of Fees for Creations & Instalments.
  5. Names of great Officers of England from 1384 until 1542.
  6. Patents for Knights Bannerets, f<sup>o</sup>pe Ed. iii. &c.
  7. Several Essays & Observations relating to Knights of the Bath, Baronets, & Knights Bachelors. In Latin & English.
  8. Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James I. & afterwards.
  9. Knights made between Christmas 1606 & July 18, 1609.

Num. 6141—6147.

10. The Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, June 4, 1610. 4<sup>o</sup>.
11. Precedents of Grants of Dignities.
12. The Names of divers Kings, Dukes, Earls & Lords, who were brethren of the fraternity of Merchant Taylors before Henry vii. who gave the fraternity this Name.
13. Modus ordinandi militem Ordinis equitum immaculatae Virginis.
14. Lord Admiral's Patent, f<sup>o</sup>pe Q. Eliz.
15. Extracts from an Act of Parl. 13 Rich. ii. cap. 2. shewing the Authority of the Constable & Marshal's Court.
16. Old Precedents regarding the Importation & selling of Wines. Some few leaves have been inverted in binding.

6142.

A thin Folio, of 6 leaves, written upon Vellum, containing, as well the Oath of the Queen's Majesty's Lieutenant & Standard-bearer, as also the Oath & Articles concerning the Ordering, Service & Duties belonging to her Highness's Gentlemen Pensioners, A. D. 1601. Sr. Henry Gray Knight Lieutenant of the Band. Ld. Hunfdon Capt. with additions by Sr. Anthony Browne Kt. Capt. time of K. H. 8. "This agreeth with the book made in time of K. H. 8. Signed with the King's own hand. Which remaineth with my Lord our Capitaine. Henry Graye." The above is written at the end of this No. which is now bound with 4807 & 1638.

6143.

A thin folio, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 5287, 5836, &c. and containing,

1. First a Tract with this title; "the Proposition made in Parliament, concerning an Academ Royal, or College & Senate of Honour, by the Lord Marq. of Buckingham, & there approved; as it was occasioned & founded upon the reasons severally presented to his Sacred Majesty & to his Lordship before Christmas last, A. D. 1620, in the Names of the Honour of the Kingdom, & of the Antiquities thereof. The Copies of all which are comprised in this Book, A. D. 1621."
2. "Overtures and reasons for two excellent public works," &c. exactly as in No. 6103.—f. 14. In f. 15, are verses to the Marquess of Buckingham on the subject, signed "John Beaumont."
3. "A supplication to his Majesty as Sovereign of the Order of the Garter, contended by way of Protopopea." f. 27. In all 35 leaves.

6144.

A thin folio, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 1109, &c. containing an alphabet of Names, with the Arms of some of them in Blazon. f. 22. It was bought in an auction, 1728-9.

6145.

A thin folio, containing the Ancient English Nobility, until the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 38 written leaves; bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7397.

6146.

A Folio, containing Arms and Crests trick'd, with the Names of the Persons to whom they belong, but no Index. 114 leaves.

6147.

A Folio, containing the Arms & Pedigrees of Families in Hertfordshire, at a Visitation in 1572. An alphabetical Index is added at the end. And at the beginning is a Note of the Antiquity of the Gentlemen of the County, as they came first into it. A book of Henry Lily, Rouge-Rose. 59 leaves.  
At fol. 50, a remarkable genealogy of the family of Perient.

A Folio

## Num. 6148.

6148.

- A Folio, containing heraldical & other Matters, viz.
1. Copies of Letters of Archbishop Crammer to the King & others. f. 1. 18. N. B. These letters are continued in the same hand, with very few interruptions, from f. 18 to 50. and are many of them curious. Particularly that in f. 23. where writing to "Master Hawkins" ambassador at the Emperors court, the writer details all the state news of the time, the divorce of Queen Katherine, the marriage of Q. Anne Boleyn, &c.
  2. The Descendants from Robert Ferrers, Lord of Overley, & Joanna, Daughter of John D. of Lancaster, among whom the Family of Grey de Wreft. This & the following papers marked "Collect. Henrici Ferrers."
  3. The Marriages of the Sisters & Cohairs of Tho. E. of Arundel.
  4. Gundred Da. of W<sup>m</sup> Conqr. & Queen Maud married to W<sup>m</sup> E. Warren afterwards E. of Surrev.
  5. Pedigrees of the following Families, f. c. Reginald de Courtney tpe Rich. 1.—Petrus de Montefort de Beaufort.—Tho. Browne miles.—Delapole.—Bray.—2d. house of the E. of Devonshire.—Fiton.—Longeville.—Dnyton.—Ingleshorp.—Hugo de Lyzares.—Courtney E. of Devonsh.—Danvers.—Gifford.—Venables.—Walwyn.—Fiton.—Ferrers.—Orreby.—Botetort.—E. of Northumberland.—Gilbert de Clare.—Leofwinus E. of Chester.—Roger de Bellomonte.
  6. Notes out of Wills in the Prerogative Office.
  7. Extracts from the Register of the Abbey of Tintern relating to the Marriages therein entred.
  8. Some Church Notes out of the book called Pocklam.
  9. Notes relating to the E. of Leicester.
  10. Further notes respecting the family of Ferrers.
  11. Antiquitas Armorum & Insignium imperii provinciarum, civitatum & privatis hominibus pertinentium, ex variis authenticis collectis.
  12. The Pedigree of the Kings of Scotland from Sweno.
  13. Clause, Patentes, Cartæ, Confirmationes, Inquisitiones tpe Ed. 1. Ed. 11. Rich. 11. Hen. 1v.
  14. Fundatio monasterii de burgo S<sup>o</sup> Petri a/s de &c. & hunc p. d.
  15. Charters of Confirmation from several Kings.
  16. The Pedigrees of Trussell.—Peyton.—Giffard.—Fouler.—Alured de Lincoln.—Latimer.—Matham.—Beauchamp.—Dabernon.—Croisier.—Earl Warren.—Poynings.—Barre.—Reginald de Arsk. f. 61. b. Also Ecclesiastical notes of burials, &c.
  17. De quibudam antiquitatibus Glastoniæ, f. 66. De S. Benigno.
  18. De rege Arthur & ejus translatione, & de aliis regibus.
  19. Notes relating to the Families of Bertram de Verdon & Alexander de Balliol.
  20. Pedigrees of Reade.—Modburley.—Warham.—Will. Marichallus Comes Penbrok.—Sandes.—Vaux de Harowden.—Welles.—Rich.—E. of Ormond.—Burgoyne.—Paget.—Darcy de Chiche.—Herbert.—Gerard.—Danvers de Banbury.—Knightley.—Barners.—Tirrell.—Cornwall.—Haltang.—Delapoyle.—Wolverton.—Grenvill.—Bokland.
  21. More letters, in the same hand, & apparently of the same period as those of Crammer; some from the Queen, others from the King, and other great persons. f. 75. b. to 80. b. with some interruptions. All these letters seem to have been transcribed at a much earlier period than the rest of the book, & the heraldic & other matters to have been subsequently introduced, on the vacant leaves.

## Num. 6148.

22. Pedigrees of the Family of Hoo—Beestled—Boxhull—Trussell.
23. Notes relating to the Family of Ferrers.
24. Notes out of Camden concerning the Families of Thwenge, Lumley, Brui, Botereux, &c.
25. Pedigrees of Botereux—Hungerford—Perceval—Engayne—Sydney—Chetwode—Woodhall.
26. "De Quibudam Vaticanis ex vetusto libro Manuscripto." 85—97. Among these prophecies, which are numerous, there are some ascribed to Merlin, & others less known. They extend to the end of f. 97. & the two next leaves are wanting.
27. Records concerning the Name & Family of Avenell, sometime of Gamlingay.
28. References to several ecclesiastical matters, and among others to the Dispensation from the Pope for Edward the Black Prince to marry Joan Countess of Kent, dated 1361. f. 101.—Also to the Pope's Bull concerning the E. of Sarisbury & Sr. Tho. Holland in reference to the said Lady.
29. Wills again, out of Redmane's office.
30. Pedigrees of the Family of Culpeper—Harrington—Duffet—Wellmere—Dikefwell—Butler—K. Etheldred—Felding—Codrington—Hewete—Cotton de Ridware—Vancey—Wretley—Booth—Gatacre—Bohun.
31. The Pedigree of our Saviour out of an old MS.
32. From the same old MS. is noted the time of the Birth of Edw. eldest Son of Hen. 111. & Edmond Crouchback, by which the Dispute with the House of Lancaster is in part decided.
33. The Pedigrees of Grey—Bromley. f. 115. b.
34. Extracts from the Register of Thetford, where are noted the Arms of Blount marrying the Heir of Saldington.
35. Carmen Ricardi Coxi in Coronacionem Annæ augustinæ Anglorum reginæ, imperfect.
36. The Right of the Kings of England to the principality of Wales.
37. The Right that the Kings of England have had to the Crown of France.
38. The Right of the K. of England to the Crown of Spain.
39. At a Petition of the Lords & Commons in Parliament before the going of Rich. 11. into Ireland, Roger Mortimer E. of March was declared next Heir to the Crown if Richard died without Issue.
40. Arguments in behalf of the said Roger Mortimer & the House of York against the House of Lancaster.
41. The Pedigree of Edw. 111. from the Kings of France, &c. whereby is evidenced his undoubted right to the Crowns of Britain, France, & Spain.
42. "Articuli de dogmatibus quæ jure ecclesiæ docent, ex apologia P. M." There are 100 articles.
43. Pedigrees of Families in the County of Devon & Dorset.
44. Notes concerning Dorsetshire & Devonshire, containing among other things, the Reason of the Fine called White Hart Silver, formerly paid to the King in some parts of England. Also Reliefs paid to the King in the Co. of Devon tpe Ed. 1. 11. & 111. on the building of Plymouth castle, &c.
45. Further Notes out of Redmonde's (sic) Office.
46. The Will of Edward the Black Prince, & his Epitaph.
47. Wintesses to Charters of W<sup>m</sup> Conqr. K. Steph. &c. all in the custody of Oliver St. John Esq.
48. Pedigrees of Grey, 141.—Vesey, 142.
49. Further Notes from the same Office, here written Redmaine's.

50. The



## Num. 6148—6150.

50. The Names & Arms of those Noblemen & their Followers who performed the Jufts holden at Dunstable. 144. b.

51. Pedigrees of Sakeville—Fitz Williams. 149.

52. A Letter from Prince Arthur to the Archbishop of Canterbury, recommending the reparation of the Abbey Church of Dore. 152.

53. A Letter from Arthbrofe Potter to Dr. Wells, Chaplain of the Archbishop of Canterbury, with a loud Complaint againft his Cruelties & Oppreffions. 152. b. Both thefe Letters in the old hand, particularly noticed at n. 21. above.

54. At the end there is a Table of Contents, & an alphabetical Index. On the outer leaf is the name Ri. St. George.

## 6149.

[6149—(155. *Quinto*.)]

An heraldical Book in 4<sup>to</sup>, written in a very old hand, partly upon Vellum, partly upon Paper, & containing feveral Treatifes, fome of which are in Latin, viz.

1. An heraldical traët, beginning with a proclamation from "Arthour Soit to the Duke of Bertaigne, erle of Richemont," &c. From the title of the firft chapter the traët feems to be called "the Gaige of Battail." 1.

2. A treatife of the Signification of Armory, fhewing in what refpects Arms are honourable, from the properties of Birds, Bealts, Filhes, & all other Bearings. 5.

This treatife begins, "In the ryme of y<sup>e</sup> Julius Cæfar emperor," and at the end is "Explicit ifte liber honorabil armig. Wilhelm. civit. de Jorrelleth alf. marchemond herald," or fomething near it, with the date 1491.

3. Of the Habilliments of Knights & Efquires. 44.

4. Directions to Heralds & Purfuivants for Funerals. 48.

5. A book of heraldry, fuperfcribed "Incipit liber armorum," the firft chapter of which is, "How gentilmen fhall be knowene from churles, and how thai fyrft began, and how Noye dyvyded the world in three parties thre tonnes." 52.

6. De Coloribus in armis depictis & eorum nobilitate ac differentia. 62.

7. Heraldorum nomen & officium unde exoritur fit, epiftola ab Ænea Epifc. Senenfi ad Johan. Hinderbach. 79.

8. "A Buk of thordre of Chevalry or Knighthood, tranflated out of Franche into Yngliſhe by William Caxton dwelling in Weftminſter." 83.

9. Concerning the Law of Arms. 109.

10. The Coronation of the Emperor. 115. b.

11. Concerning Kings, Dukes, Knights, &c. 118.

12. The Oath at the making of Knights. 122.

13. The feven Deeds of Honour, and their feven Crowns. 124.

14. "Tranſlacion out of Latyn into Yngliſh of a buke de bello campeſtri." 128. b.

15. Duodecim conſideranda antequam bellum contra adverſarios committatur. 132. b.

16. The origin and deſcription of Heraldry, with many ſhields coloured. 134.

17. A Poem on the ſame ſubject, in ſtanzas. 151.

18. Tractatus de nobilitate. 155.

19. De Duellis. 164. b.

Contains 173 leaves.

## 6150.

A printed Book in 4<sup>to</sup>, interleaved, with large MS. Additions, formerly in poſſeſſion of John Antis Eſq; with this title,

"Catalogus in certa capita, ſeu claſſes, alphabetico ordine concinnatus, plerorumq; omnium authorum

## Num. 6150—6155.

(tam antiquorum quam recentiorum) qui de re heraldica Latine, Gallice, Hiſpanice, Germanice, Anglice ſcripſerunt: Interperſis hic illic, qui clarius in re antiquaria & jure civili ea ſaltem parte quæ Heraldria faciem accendit; unde viris nobilibus, nec non omnibus aliis Rei Heraldicae ſtudioſis innotſcat de *Inſignibus Gentilitiis: Heraldia: de Principum, nobiliumque Genealogis: Baptiſmatibus: Nuptiis: Inaugurationibus: Conviviis: Coram Collegiis: Fæderibus: Triumphis, &c.* Quorum plenorem et luculentorem Leſtori rationem, Elenchus capitum, qui Præfationi Libelli hujus ſubneſcitur, exhibebit. A Thoma Gore Armig. Oxon. Typis Leon. Lichfield, Acad. Typog. Et Proſtant Venales apud Ric. Davis, 1671.

The MS. additions, chiefly by Antis himſelf, as it appears, are very considerable.

## 6151.

[6151—6192. *Folio*.]

An imperfect work, containing ſome Genealogies of Irifh & Scotch Families. The arms finely executed in colours, on very large paper. The Families on which the collections are quite or nearly completed are Stapleton of Dromore, 3.—Wealche of the Mouniains 8.—Stuart or Stewart of Scotland. 10.—(NB. 11, 12, 13, & 14, are interſerted between connected parts of the text.)—Gordon. 18.—Grahame. 20. b.—Lindlay. 22.—Hay. 24.—Sutherland. 28.—Campbell. 30.—The arms are painted for ſeveral more names, but nothing is written upon them.

## 6152.

The hiſtorical deſcent of the Families of Chafleaine, & Baſſet of Welledoe, finely executed, with deeds and Seals painted, on large Sheets of Vellum.

## 6153.

A large Folio, imperfect at the beginning, containing the Pedigrees of the following Families, chiefly of Wales & Shropſhire:—Sturry, 2.—Harnage, 2.—Burton, 3.—Davies, 3.—Skelton, 4.—Edwards, 4.—Poynar, 5.—Eynes, 5.—Parcell, 6.—Madoc ap Gruffith, 6.—Tuder Trevor, 7.—Tanat of Haber Tanat, 8.—Price of new Towne, 9.—Lutley of Bomcroft, 10.—Banastre, 11.—Charlton, 12.—Gibons, 13.—Langley, 14.—Studley, 14.—Harries, 15.—Hunt of Longnor, 15.—Owen of Shrewſbury, 16.—Owen of Machinleth, 28.—Higgonſ, 18.—Nicholas, 18.—Tomkins of Hereford, 19.—Walcot, 20.—Holland, 21.—Bowdler, 22.—Corbet, 23.—Clyve, 23.—Huſſey, 25.—Oatley, 25.—Lee, 26.—Needham, 27.—Pugh, 29.—Herbert, 29.—Puleſton, 29. b.

## 6154.

A Book in large folio, containing the Arms of the Emperor, & many other princes of Europe, with thoſe of the Archbiſhops, Biſhops, Princes, Towns, & Nobles of various parts, delineated in colours. Apparently a German work. It contains 49 leaves, & is bound with 4788 & 6165.

## 6155.

A thin Folio, with this title, "Diſceptationes aliquot Chriſtianorum principum, de regnorum principatumq; juriſbus & titulis, hac noſtra Memoria invicem contententium," collected by R. Glover ſomerſet. Dedicated to Rob. earl of Leiſceſter 1581. The contents are,

1. Antiquum juſ regum Angliæ ad regnum & coronam Franciæ. 1.
2. Philippi III. Francorum regis poſteritas. 5.

3. Suc-

Num. 6155—6158.

3. Successiones regum Angliæ ab Edvardo III. 6.  
4. Francorum regum de Neapolitano regno adversus Arragonensibus & Austriacos principes gravis contentio.

5. Normannorum ac Suevorum regum Neapolitanorum genealogia. 8.

6. Post exactos Normannos & Suevos, inserti sunt regno Neapolitano Andegavenses comites ex Gallia. ib.

7. Ludovici Valesii Andium ducis posteritas. 9.

8. Arragonensium, Neapolitanorum Siciliaeq; regum stemmata. 11.

9. De Danorum regno: Lotharingicis ducibus ex primogenituræ legibus contra hodiernos reges id sibi vendicantibus. 12.

10. Genealogia modernorum regum Danicæ. 13.

11. De Portugalorum regni jure controversia, inter Philippum Hispaniarum regem, ducissam Briganitiæ & alios. 14.

12. Reges Portugallicæ a Johanne I. 15.

13. De Mediolanensi ducatu contentiones, Gallis pro suo centra Sfortianos & Austriacos de jure vendicantibus. 16.

14. Genealogia vicecomitum ac primorum ducum Mediolanensium. 17.

15. Genealogia Sfortiana. 18.

16. Gallorum regum ad Mediolanensem ducatum jus vendicantium genealogia. ib.

17. Nivernorum ducum jus publicatum ad ducatus Brabantie, Lotharingie & Limburgi, & ad dominium Antverpiæ ab Austriacis principibus usurpatos. 21.

18. Nivernensium stemmata ex stirpe Burgundica extracta, illorum ad Brabantiam, Lotharingiam & Limburgi ducatus jura manifestantia. 23.

The arms of England, 1. b. of Denmark, 11. b. of Milan, 15. b. have been cut out of the leaf, by which the writing on the opposite side has been mutilated. The arms of the Kings of Naples, 6. b. and the Dukes of Nivernois, 20. b. shew how elegantly they had all been executed.

6156.

A Book in folio, entitled, "Stemmata Magnatum," with the Pedigrees & Arms in colours, carefully taken, of the Kings of England & Wales, the Nobility & many of the Gentry, belonging first to W<sup>m</sup> Smith al's Rouge-dragon Pursuivant at Arms, anno 1600, & afterwards belonging to J. Philpot al's Rouge-dragon. At the beginning there is an alphabetical Index. At fol. 3. is a Map of England with the divisions of the Hierarchy.

6157.

A thin Folio, containing the Pedigrees of these Families, Bray, Sandes, & Pelham. 1.  
Botcher de Wemme in com. Gloucest. 2.  
Sudeley, Boteller de Sudely, & Belnappe. ib.  
Montfort, Peverell, Croiser, Dabernon, Haverham, De la Planche, Freuill. 3.  
Brooke de Cobham, Beauchamp de St. Amand, Braybroke. 9. 1. 12.  
Bradstone, St. Amand. 10.  
Hanaps, Chedder, Newton. 11.  
Stephanus de Pinchefer. 13.  
De la Pole, Peverell. 15. Genealogia regum Danicæ. 18.  
Riche de Effex. 19.  
Bound with 4031.

6158.

A thin Folio stitch'd, containing the Epistle dedicatory & Preface to a designed historical Account of the ancient & noble Families of Lovetot, Furnival, & Verdon. By Nath. Johnston M.D. The title which was designed for the Volume is as follows: "An

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6158—6160.

historical Account of the most remarkable Passages in the Lives, together with their marriages & Issues, of the ancient & noble Families of Lovetot, Furnival, & Verdon. The sole heir general of which Houses being married to Thomas Lord Nevill, Lord Furnival, in Right of his wife, & sole daughter & heir to John Lord Talbot & Furnival, the most famous Warrior in France, & first Earl of Shrewsbury & Wexford. In this Volume is contained the history of the noble Family of Talbot, from Richard Talbot their eminent Norman Ancestor, to the end of the Life of the Lord Talbot, the fifth of that name, & 4th Earl of Shrewsbury & Wexford. Collected from authentic Records, judicious Historians, Manuscripts, original Letters, Papers & other Monuments of Antiquities. By Nathaniel Johnston, Esq. in Physic. Dated 1<sup>re</sup> 169. Night leaves. Nathaniel Johnston wrote on the Excellency of the English Monarchy 1680, &c.

6159.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees with the Arms in colours of Families in Lancashire, taken at a Visitation made A.D. 1567. anno R. Eliz. 9<sup>th</sup>. At the bottom of the title Page this is written, "Visitatio ista Lancastriæ transcripta & argumentata fuit in a<sup>o</sup> 1598. per me W. Smith, (als) Rouge-dragon, prosecretorem ad arma." A work carefully executed, but unfinished. There is an alphabetical Index at the beginning; & at the end a Table of Matches.

6160.

A thin folio, bound with 4041, containing the following Pedigrees, & other Matters.

1. "Stemmata p<sup>re</sup>lativæ, militivæ & aliorum antiquis ab Episcopo nuncupatæ." fol. 1. Where are several copies of Deeds relating to Hill-Morton C<sup>o</sup> Warw. & Melton, & other Manors in Norfolk. The Arms of the Attleys, and their divers Matches. See Shaw's Staffordshire, Vol. 2. p. 287.

2. Bullen, Carey, f. 7. also f. 15.

3. "Genealogia et prosapia Ludovici Cook Armigeri." fol. 8. Subscribed at the end, "Collecta, approbat. et exemplificat. in officio armorum Londini. Willelm. Dethick, Garter, principalis Rex Armoium Anglicorum, 1597."

4. Passon, Manners.

5. Ferrars, f. 11. "Prosapia nobilis et illustissimi familie de Ferrars, qui olim fuerunt comites Derbie, postea Barones de Chartley et de Groby: Ex quibus illustissim. Robertus Comes Essexiæ, Henrice (sic) Gray de Pirgo miles, Humfridus Ferrars de Tamworth miles et Henrice Ferrars de Baddeley Armigeri orti sunt An<sup>o</sup> 1598."

6. The Earls of Leicester & Hinckley.

7. Wm. de Longspee E. of Salisbury.

8. E. of Kyme & Lincoln.

9. Pedigree of Cotton, with this remarkable title, "The Genealogie of one of the wortheie houses of the Cottons, whiche deryve themselves frome the Lordes of the Mannor of Cotton near Chester comstie known by the name of Edmund's Cotton, so called by reason that one Edmund Cotton was sometimes Lorde thereof; therby may also appeare the long continuance of the sayde familie of Cottons, w<sup>th</sup> what honorable howses they have maryed, and how they have advanced themselves by matching w<sup>th</sup> great heires; and finallye howe they are propagated into dyverse Countries, & severall families, & howe by reason of the marriage of heires females to dyverse other notable houses these who have byn therby advanced, And the present State of this much lessened, although the same by God's providence yet remayninge in good Estate. And manye persons therof in wortheie & wortheipfull place. The honorable & Reverent Father William Bishop of Excester An. 1601 discendge thereof, as in the deduction hereof followinge may at large appareare."

4 Q

Num. 6164.

Bates 92.  
Batt 67.  
Bayly 16. *b.* 74.  
Beard 38. *b.* 42. *b.* 45  
Beaumont 31.  
Beden 25.  
Bedford 14.  
Belknap 37. *b.*  
Bellingham. 21. 55.

Byne 42.  
Byrd 72. *b.*  
Byshe 35. *b.*

C.

C Aldecott 80. *b.* 83. 96.  
Campion 1. *b.* 3. 35.  
91.

Capell 12. *b.*  
 Carew 23. *b.* 44. *b.* 95. *b.*  
 Carey 44. *b.*  
 Carleton 77. *b.*  
 Carre 93.  
 Carell 17. 60. 79.  
 Carlisle 37.  
 Cary 44.  
 Castrell 31. *b.*  
 Catcott 34. *b.*  
 Catt 71.  
 Challenor 9. 23. 28. *b.*

Bellingham. 21. 55. a.  
55. b. 73. 90. 98.  
Bemet 5. 9. b. 55. b.  
Berkley 17. 31.  
Beth 29.  
Bethel 9. b.  
Butwifsworth 82. b.  
Biby 24. b.  
Bickley 54. b.  
Baker's Hall 21.  
Dinge 66.  
Birch 94.  
Birchington at. Mary 10.  
Biffe 27. b. 35. b. 36. 41. b.  
Bishop 81. b.  
Bishop 37. b.  
Blachford 72. b.  
Blackwell 48. b.  
Blaker 14. a. 14. b.  
Blechning 7. v. 31. b.  
Bladder 69. b.  
Blundell 2.  
Bold 53.  
Bolton 82. b.  
Bonckworth 8.  
Boorde 13.  
Borde 22. b.  
Bastwick 36.  
Boacher 33. b.

Birchbark 10.  
 Bifhe 27*b*. 35*b*. 36. 41*b*.  
 Bishop 81*b*.  
 Bishop 37*b*.  
 Biachford 72*b*.  
 Blackwell 48*b*.  
 Blaker 14*a*. 14*b*.  
 Bleichgund 7*b*. 31*b*.  
 Bludder 69*b*.  
 Blundell 2.  
 Bold 53.  
 Bolton 82*b*.  
 Bonckworth 8.  
 Boorde 13.  
 Borde 22*b*.  
 Bostocke 36.  
 Boucher 33*b*.  
 Charnock, De la 22*a*. 92*b*.  
 Charnock 38.  
 Charnock 65*b*. 92*b*.  
 Charnock 6.  
 Chastell 11*b*. 48.  
 Chenley 55.  
 Chelman 17.  
 Chilton 68*a*.  
 Chilton 11.  
 Chilton 35*b*.  
 Chlrke 46*b*. 91*b*.  
 Chelton 17.  
 Chilton 5*b*. 63. 85*b*.  
 Cobb 80*b*.  
 Cockrell 9.  
 Colbrand 18*b*. 20. 20*b*.

Bowen 7.	Colbrook 4.
Bowett 2. 1.	Colldham 4.
Bowler 9.	Collins 23. 6. 83. 6.
Bowth 2.	Colpeper 21. 29. 74. 6.
Bowyer 55. 6. 93. 6.	88. 6.
Boys 2. 6. 49. 6. 55. 68. 6.	Colthurst 70. 6. 93. 6.
Boyle 6. 6.	Combe 72. 6.
Bradbridge 19.	Comber 1. 6. 10. 23.
BraineHott 44. 6.	Cambridge 10.
Bramfield 84.	Comp 11 17. 6. 35.
Bray 71. 6. 91. 93.	Cooke 2. 24. 6. 50. 62. 4.
Brett 51. 6.	62. 6. 73. 6. 86. 6.
Bridger 8. 6. 72. 97. 6.	Cordery 45.
Briggs 8. 6. 80. 6.	Cornett 2. 82.
Broadie 34.	Cope 10. 6.
Brockhull 32. 6.	Cordell 94.
Bromham 4.	Crimmings 31.
Brooke 23. 27.	Croxwell 81. 6.
Browne 17. 6. 23. 6. 37.	Cotton 55. 6. 93.

78. b.  
Browning 50. b.  
Bruning 4. b.  
Brule 63.  
Bryan 51. b.  
Buckhart 67. 83. b.  
Buckland 47. 66.  
Buffkin 22. 69.  
Bullen 49. b. 57.  
Bulman 22. b. 87. 96.  
Burchley 59.  
Burgess 81. b.  
Burrell 74. b.  
Burtie 86. b.  
Burton 20. b. 26. 35. b.  
50. b. 90. b. 92.  
Bufridge 8.  
Butler 31. 66.  
Catty 10.  
Covell 5. b.  
Covert 5 11. b. 31. 37.  
48. b. 61. 62. b. 74. 6.  
69. 70. 75. b.  
Carrington 20. 21. 71. b.  
Courtney 6.  
Cowper 34. b. 35. 45. 77.  
57.  
Cox 4. b. 51. b. 62.  
Craddock 20.  
Cranley 94.  
Cranwell 44. b.  
Cravley 3.  
Creswell 78.  
Crippo 10.  
Cromer 31. b. 37. b. 68. b.  
Crook 15.

Owner

A. Aflyky 95.

A Brooke 82. *b.*  
Acheson 70. *b.*  
Acton 29. *b.*  
Adam 92.  
Adams 6. *b.* 31. *b.*  
Alchorne 1. 32. 65. 67.  
85.  
Alcock 87.  
Alford 37. *b.*  
Alfrey 27. *b.* 32. *b.* 43.  
67. 85.  
Allen 24. *b.* 93.

Afkky 95.  
 Afhton 93.  
 Atmull 9.  
 Atwell 27.  
 Atwood 13. *b.* 35-  
 Audley 29. 45. 53.  
 Austen 82.  
 Austin 45. *b.*  
 Ayling 16.  
 Aylwin 70. *b.* 95.  
 Aylworth 3. *b.* 78. *b.*  
 Ayncombe 1. 22.

B.

Allen 24. 6. 93.  
 Allyn 63.  
 Allwyn 4.  
 Almon 50.  
 Almon (John d.) 9.  
 Amherst 18. b. 20.  
 Anderson 93. b.  
 Annalee 6. b.  
 Apfley 43.  
 Apleton 17.  
 Apple 93. b.

33 Adger 54. 94.  
 Baker 6. 24. 27. 29. *b.*  
 34. *cf.*  
 Baldwin 87.  
 Baldwin 27. *b.*  
 Baldwin 65. *b.*  
 Ballard 23. *b.*  
 Barham 23. *b.* 81. *b.* 80. *b.*  
 Birlow 18. 48. *b.*  
 Barne 48.  
 Barnesfield 39.  
 Barnum 98. *l.*  
 Barret. 66.  
 Bartlett 5. 39. *b.* 61. 96.  
 Barton 98. *b.*  
 Baskerville 50. *b.*  
 Baskett 50. *b.*  
 Bates 41.

Arderne 45.  
Arnold 23.  
Arthur 61.  
A. S. ... ..  
66.



## Num. 6164.

Crowmer 5. 7. b.  
Cruttenden 24 b. 83. b.  
Culpeper 5. b. 6. b. 13. b.  
23. b. 24. 42. 49. b. 52.  
70.  
Cumber 32. b.  
Curlewes 70. b.  
D.  
D Acres 6. a. 6. b.  
Dalmorge 23. b.  
Daniel 66.  
Dapp 14. b.  
Dawtre 25. 61. 78. 95. b.  
Decon 36.  
Deering 31. 76. b.  
Delaware (Lord) 70.  
Delves 95.  
Denne 91. b.  
Dennis 64. 98. b.  
Devenish 79.  
Devon 47. b.  
Deward 50.  
Diggon 34.  
Dingley 64.  
Dixwell 93.  
Dobell 89. b. 98. b.  
Dodd 37. b.  
Dormer 60.  
Dorset 17. b.  
Dowce 53.  
Downton 49.  
Doyle 23. b.  
Drew 16. b. 70. b.  
Drewry 53.  
Drury 39. 57.  
Dubble 11. b.  
Dudley 7. b. 31. b.  
Duffield 18.  
Dumbell 97.  
Dunke 91. b.  
Dunmoll 86. b.  
Danne 78.  
Duncombe 76.  
Dunstall 23. 43. b. 59. b.  
Dutton 10. b.  
E.  
Eastfield 9.  
East 13. b.  
Edmonds 1. b. 9. b.  
Edwards 2. 13. a. 13. b.  
81. b.  
Eldfield 28. b.  
Elsack 26. b. 89. b.  
Ellard 67. b. 69.  
Elliot 11. 68. 76. b. 81.  
Elmes 96.  
Elton 34. b. 53.  
Engaine 26.  
Lincham 27.  
Erle 13.  
Ernley 21. 39. b. 79.  
Erfex 88.  
Elton 68. 75. b.  
Erton 31.  
Evans 29. b.  
Everard 55.  
Everdon 68. b.  
Eversfield 1. 5. 31. b. 37.  
78. b.  
F.  
F Adis 59.  
Falconer 5.

## G.

G Age 4. 6. 29. 80.  
Gardner 30. 38. 42. b.  
Garton 15. 79. b.  
Garway 80. b.  
Gaton 67. b.  
Gate 58. b.  
Geoffrey 13. b.  
Gerrard 35.  
Gifford 84. b.  
Gilbert 26. b. 27. 52. b.  
Gilliam 56.  
Glind 79.  
Godive 81. b.  
Godley 82. b.  
Godman 31.  
Goffe 29. b.  
Golding 95. b.  
Goldsmith 38. b.  
Goldwell 7. b.  
Good 7. b. 31. b.  
Goodridge 52.  
Goph 29. b.  
Gore 56. b.  
Goring 1. 7. b. 22. b. 30. b.  
31. b. 42. 78. b. 91. b.  
Goteley 12. b.  
Gower 10. b.  
Graftham 7. 62.  
Gratwick 32. b. 91. b.  
96. b.  
Gravenor 41. b.  
Gray 17.  
Greene 35. b. 45. 96.  
Greenfield 54. b.  
Gresfield 37. b.  
Grey 15. b. 51.  
Grils 37.  
Groome 43. b.  
Grove 6. 7. 93. b.

## Num. 6164.

Grover 93. b.  
Guilderidge 20. b. 36. b.  
90. b.  
Guildford 69.  
Guntur 3. b. 16. b. 57.  
58. b. 94.  
H.  
H Addon 36. b.  
Hales 93.  
Halfeye 15.  
Hall 6. 8. b. 31. 54. b.  
64. b. 78.  
Hallowell 67. b.  
Halton 61.  
Hamden 92. b.  
Hardham 9. b.  
Harecourt 93. b.  
Harmer 15. b. 76. b.  
Harrington 80.  
Harvey 23. b.  
Hatcher 73.  
Havell 29. b.  
Haward 93. b.  
Hay 24. 26. a. 26. b.  
Hayes 14. 52. 75. b. 82.  
Healen 37.  
Heath 32. b. 79.  
Hemerford 94.  
Hendley 3. b.  
Henley 7. b. 41.  
Henthaw 10. b. 45. b.  
Henslowe 4.  
Hepden 76. b. 84.  
Herebert 44. b.  
Hether 35.  
Hever 75.  
Hewes 3. b.  
Hewett 93.  
Hey 88. b.  
Higgins 7.  
Higgenfon 57.  
Higham 58.  
Hill 43. b. 45. b.  
Hillierden 45. b.  
Hilles 6. b.  
Hodgson 38. b. 41. b. 44.  
Holden 8. b.  
Holland 31. 73.  
Holman 25.  
Holmes 36. b.  
Hoo 15. b.  
Hooke 62. b.  
Hooker 73. b.  
Hooper 74. b.  
Hopkins 26.  
Horne 7. b. 31. b.  
Houghton 1. a. 1. b.  
Howell 71.  
Hudson 24.  
Humfrey 30.  
Huncks 95. b.  
Hurley 43. b.  
Husley 78. 95. b. 96.  
Hyde 16. b.  
Hygate 93. b. 95. b.

## I.

I Addon 36. b.  
Hales 93.  
Halfeye 15.  
Hall 6. 8. b. 31. 54. b.  
64. b. 78.  
Hallowell 67. b.  
Halton 61.  
Hamden 92. b.  
Hardham 9. b.  
Harecourt 93. b.  
Harmer 15. b. 76. b.  
Harrington 80.  
Harvey 23. b.  
Hatcher 73.  
Havell 29. b.  
Haward 93. b.  
Hay 24. 26. a. 26. b.  
Hayes 14. 52. 75. b. 82.  
Healen 37.  
Heath 32. b. 79.  
Hemerford 94.  
Hendley 3. b.  
Henley 7. b. 41.  
Henthaw 10. b. 45. b.  
Henslowe 4.  
Hepden 76. b. 84.  
Herebert 44. b.  
Hether 35.  
Hever 75.  
Hewes 3. b.  
Hewett 93.  
Hey 88. b.  
Higgins 7.  
Higgenfon 57.  
Higham 58.  
Hill 43. b. 45. b.  
Hillierden 45. b.  
Hilles 6. b.  
Hodgson 38. b. 41. b. 44.  
Holden 8. b.  
Holland 31. 73.  
Holman 25.  
Holmes 36. b.  
Hoo 15. b.  
Hooke 62. b.  
Hooker 73. b.  
Hooper 74. b.  
Hopkins 26.  
Horne 7. b. 31. b.  
Houghton 1. a. 1. b.  
Howell 71.  
Hudson 24.  
Humfrey 30.  
Huncks 95. b.  
Hurley 43. b.  
Husley 78. 95. b. 96.  
Hyde 16. b.  
Hygate 93. b. 95. b.

## I.

I Addon 36. b.  
Hales 93.  
Halfeye 15.  
Hall 6. 8. b. 31. 54. b.  
64. b. 78.  
Hallowell 67. b.  
Halton 61.  
Hamden 92. b.  
Hardham 9. b.  
Harecourt 93. b.  
Harmer 15. b. 76. b.  
Harrington 80.  
Harvey 23. b.  
Hatcher 73.  
Havell 29. b.  
Haward 93. b.  
Hay 24. 26. a. 26. b.  
Hayes 14. 52. 75. b. 82.  
Healen 37.  
Heath 32. b. 79.  
Hemerford 94.  
Hendley 3. b.  
Henley 7. b. 41.  
Henthaw 10. b. 45. b.  
Henslowe 4.  
Hepden 76. b. 84.  
Herebert 44. b.  
Hether 35.  
Hever 75.  
Hewes 3. b.  
Hewett 93.  
Hey 88. b.  
Higgins 7.  
Higgenfon 57.  
Higham 58.  
Hill 43. b. 45. b.  
Hillierden 45. b.  
Hilles 6. b.  
Hodgson 38. b. 41. b. 44.  
Holden 8. b.  
Holland 31. 73.  
Holman 25.  
Holmes 36. b.  
Hoo 15. b.  
Hooke 62. b.  
Hooker 73. b.  
Hooper 74. b.  
Hopkins 26.  
Horne 7. b. 31. b.  
Houghton 1. a. 1. b.  
Howell 71.  
Hudson 24.  
Humfrey 30.  
Huncks 95. b.  
Hurley 43. b.  
Husley 78. 95. b. 96.  
Hyde 16. b.  
Hygate 93. b. 95. b.

## K.

K Ellaway 78.  
Kemp 13. b. 17.  
Keyer 87.  
Killegrew 77. b.  
Kirtton 79.  
Kirchinham 38.  
Knight 4. b. 16. b. 25. b.  
61.  
Knightley 7.  
Knottestord 3. 96.

## L.

L Alham 29. b.  
Lance 27. b.  
Lane 3.  
Langham 84.  
Langton 26.  
Langworth 28. b.  
Laning 60. b.  
Lather 77. b.  
Lattimer 93.  
Lawrence 7.  
Lawson 47. b.  
Leake 42. b.  
Leder 67. b.  
Lee 35. 45. b. 73. b. 96. b.  
Leech 4. b.  
Leeg 35.  
Lelham 23.  
Levitt 3. b. 31. b. 64. b.  
Leuknor 3. b. 5. 9. 16. b.  
22. b. 23. b. 29. 44. b.  
47. 53. 61. 89. 93. 96.  
Limesford 47. b.  
Lindley 41. b. 86.  
Littler 28. b.  
Littleboys 85. b.  
Littleton 21. b.  
Llyde 96.  
Lock 62. b.  
Lorraine 75.  
Love 13.  
Lovekil 30.  
Loveless 37.  
Lovell 74.  
Lovett 20. b. 90. b.  
Luch 71.  
Ludlowe 56. b.  
Lundford 49. b.  
Luxford 25. 87.  
Lynard 47. b.  
Lyne 63.

## M.

M Ackwike 87.  
Malhavers 31.  
Manning 12. b.  
Mannering 39.  
Manners 12. a.  
Manning 13. b. 86. b.  
Mannors 77. b.  
Manny 30.  
Marckwick 23.  
Marleburgh

## Num. 6164.

Marleburgh (E. of) 31.  
 Marlet 61.  
 Martin 12. b.  
 Marshall 19. b. 92.  
 Mascall 1. 22. 30. 69.  
 Mithew 3. 86.  
 Mathews 03.  
 May 3. 6. b. 13. 32. i.  
 41. 48. b. 75.  
 Maye 10. b. 45. b. 92.  
 Maynard 23. b. 81. b.  
 Meade 45. 63. b.  
 Meffant 23. b.  
 Melcher 10. b.  
 Melhure 7.  
 Melward 30.  
 Meres 50.  
 Merry 94.  
 M<sup>r</sup> helborne 35. 82. 89. l.  
 Michels 30. b. 32. 46. 58.  
 75. b. 95. 96.  
 Mickleborne 7. b. 13.  
 Middleton 5. 61. 71. b.  
 82. 89.  
 Mill 7. 9. 97.  
 Mille 78.  
 Miller 32. b. 66.  
 Milles 20. b. 95. b.  
 Mills 56. 90. b.  
 Milhull 97. b.  
 Miskett 68. b.  
 Monk 9. 48. 97. a. 97. b.  
 Moody 93. b.  
 Moore 6.  
 Morbred 27.  
 More 11. a. 11. b. 22. 23.  
 78. 98. b.  
 Morgan 24. 29.  
 Morley 20. b. 22. b. 24.  
 53. 78. b. 79. 88. b. 90.  
 Morris 96. b. 95.  
 Morton 47. b. 96.  
 Morvile 31.  
 Mofely 29. b.  
 Mountague 30.  
 Mulford 13. b.  
 Murch 11. b.  
 Mynott 60. b.

## N.

Napper 78. b.  
 Neale 93. b.  
 Needham 18. b. 68.  
 Netherfole 91. b.  
 Nevill 77. b.  
 Newdigate . b.  
 Newenton 76. b.  
 Newman 45.  
 Newnham 48.  
 Newton 13. 18. 35. 59.  
 65. 96.  
 Nightingale 41. b.  
 N<sup>r</sup>rdon 19.  
 Norton 9. b. 16. b. 94.  
 Nowell 94.

## O.

Ockenden 87.  
 Offeley 27.  
 Ockenden 82. b. 93.  
 Olive 81.  
 Oliver 12. a. 12. b.  
 Olyver 93. b.  
 Onely 39. b.

Only 61.  
 Osborne 45.  
 Otter 93.  
 Overy 76. b.  
 Ownlow 62. b.  
 Oxenbridge 29.

## P.

Page 59. b. 71.  
 Paine 35.  
 Palmer 6. 19. b. 20. 36. b.  
 44. 45. 53. 60. b.  
 Pankhurst 81. b.  
 Pantan. 24. b.  
 P. pland 96.  
 P. p. with 78.  
 Parker 6. 18. 21. b. 25.  
 52. b. 60. b. 78. 83. b.  
 85. 91. b.  
 Parnell 30.  
 Parry 6. b.  
 Parsons 15.  
 Partridge 90.  
 Patton 17. b.  
 Paule 35.  
 Pay 39.  
 Payne 34. 73. b. 94. b.  
 Peacock 3.  
 Pecke 69. b.  
 Peckham 16. 48. 54. 71. b.  
 Pellett 9. 16. 21. 56. 62.  
 70.  
 Pelham 2. 13. 15. 29. 44. b.  
 98.  
 Penbridge 30.  
 Percehaye 9. b.  
 Perient 36. b.  
 Perry 25. b.  
 Peshall 77.  
 Peter (Lord) 60.  
 Peterfon 22.  
 Petley 8. b.  
 Peverell 31.  
 Peytford 85. b.  
 Philipott 19.  
 Phillips 10. b. 21.  
 Pickering 41. b. 86.  
 Pierce 82. b.  
 Piers 22. b.  
 Pierfon 93. b.  
 Pigott 76. 85. b.  
 Pilcher 10. 76. b.  
 Pimpe 80. b.  
 Plomer 23.  
 Polhill 10. 13. 65. b. 66. a.  
 66. b. 69.  
 Potwellield 37.  
 Pocer 16. b.  
 Pope 20. b. 90. b.  
 Porter 1. 5. 6. b. 27. 33.  
 75. b. 82. 86. b.  
 Polyer 32. b.  
 Potkin 26.  
 Pottan 92.  
 P. ut. 24. b.  
 Pound 3.  
 Powell 8. b. 62.  
 Power, (Le) 96.  
 Powley 47. b.  
 Poyntz 23. b.  
 Pratt 45. b.  
 Prentoft 59.  
 Prettyman 89.  
 Puckering 51. b. 79. 91.  
 Pygeon 95. b.

## Num. 6164.

## R.

Rabbet 31. b.  
 Randall 80. 93.  
 Randes 14.  
 Rapley 5.  
 Ravencroft 8. b. 72.  
 Rayman 54. b. 79.  
 Raymond 7. 82. b.  
 Rede 6. b.  
 Redinghurst 35. b.  
 Relfe 67. b.  
 Rerilbye 74. 92.  
 Reve 8.  
 Reynes 20. 65.  
 Rhese (Rob. Ap) 93.  
 Richardson 23. b. 31.  
 Ricnbell 8. b.  
 Ridley 5. b. 11. b.  
 Ringwood 78.  
 Rifton 62.  
 Rivers 78.  
 Roberts 31.  
 Roberts 41. 69. b. 74. b. 76.  
 Rodom 77. b.  
 Rogers 92. b.  
 Rogiers 46. b.  
 Rootes 75. b.  
 Roper 78.  
 Role 53. b. 64. 89. b.  
 Roullton 9.  
 Rowe 70. b.  
 Rowie 63.  
 Rowton 57.  
 Ruffell 19. b. 43. b.

## S.

Sackfield 12. b.  
 Sackville 6. 9. 29. 31. a.  
 31. b. 44. b. 49. b. 50. b.  
 63. b. 75. b.  
 Saint John 18. b. 92. 95. b.  
 Salsford 17.  
 Salter 16. 93. b.  
 Samburne 54. 78.  
 Sanbach 66. b.  
 Sanders 20. b. 90. b.  
 Sandes 30. b. 38. 41.  
 Saris 46. b.  
 Savage 94. b.  
 Savile 12. b.  
 Saxbye 49. 98. b.  
 Say 30.  
 Schirley 22. b.  
 Scott 52. 58. b. 77. 80. b.  
 81. 91. 92.  
 Scras 14. a. 14. b. 32.  
 Seale 87.  
 Selwyn 6. 15. 50. 92. 96. b.  
 Seman 13.  
 Sharply 29. b.  
 Sheffe 13. b.  
 Shelley 5. 20. b. 32. b. 55. b.  
 74. 78. b. 88. 90. 95. b.  
 Shepard 1. 8. b. 69. b.  
 Sherington 92.  
 Sherley 42. b. 78.  
 Shirley 5. b. 15. 33. 88.  
 Shobridge 7. b.  
 Shortred 47. b.  
 Shurley 15. 92.  
 Shurlock 82.  
 Skardville 51.  
 Skeffington 8.  
 Sherfield 78.  
 Skinner 32.

Slowman 76.  
 Smallpage 79.  
 Smith 6. 6. b. 17. 21. b.  
 41. b. 42. b. 45. b. 53. b.  
 60. 64. 73. b. 79. 95.  
 Snelling 5. b.  
 Soame 34.  
 Southcot 13. b.  
 Spallpage 43. b.  
 Spence 75.  
 Spencer 68. b. 94.  
 Spicer 76.  
 Spracklyn 85.  
 Springett 33. b. 55. b. 90.  
 Springham 49.  
 Squire 81. 85.  
 Stafford 16. b. 21. b.  
 Starley 59. b. 94.  
 Stanney 7.  
 Saultreux 65.  
 Staple 22. b. 41. 95. b.  
 Stapleton 73. b.  
 Steere 72.  
 Stephens 88.  
 Stockley 29.  
 Stodley 58.  
 Stolian 2.  
 Stone 32. b. 44. 97.  
 Stoneley 78.  
 Stonling 31. b.  
 Stonner 88.  
 Stopham 61.  
 Stoughton 94.  
 Stredwick 63. b.  
 Strenfield 10.  
 Strade . b.  
 Strong 61. b.  
 Strudwicke 61.  
 Stubbes 22. b.  
 Studley 89.  
 Sullard 10. 32. b.  
 Sundry 95.  
 Symonds 59.

## T.

Tauke 36. b. 54. b.  
 Taylor 34.  
 Temple 6. 8.  
 Thanet, E. of, 37. b.  
 Thatcher 6. 21. 22. b. 29.  
 Theobald 1. b. 30. b.  
 Theobalds 21.  
 Thomas 89. b. 98. b.  
 Thomlinson 23. b.  
 Thomson 18.  
 Thorpe 31. 92. b.  
 Threle 62. b. 84. b. 96.  
 Tichborne 43. 96. b.  
 Till 2. b. 47. b.  
 Tilworth 93. b.  
 Tirrell 3. b. 16. b.  
 Tiringham 93.  
 Tipples 98.  
 Torner 21. 80. b.  
 Towers 49.  
 Townebridge 31. b.  
 Trahcon 94.  
 Trayton 12. a. 12. b.  
 Trederoffe 94.  
 Tregos 4. b.  
 Trelham 29.  
 Trevor 7.

## Num. 6164—6166.

- Trott 93. *b.*  
 Tufson 24. 88. *b.*  
 Tuppin 14.  
 Turke 35.  
 Turnbull 58.  
 Turner 29. *b.*  
 Turville 31.  
 Twilden 7. *b.* 31. *b.*  
 Tymperley 74.  
 V.  
 Vane 31. 85. *b.*  
 Varney 15.  
 Verney 1. *b.*  
 Vicars 77. *b.*  
 Vickary 87.  
 Vickary 13.  
 Vinall 12. *b.*  
 Unwyn 53. 86. *b.*  
 Upton 42. *b.*  
 Vyne 81. *b.*

## W.

- Wade 52. *b.* 63. *b.*  
 Walery 93.  
 Walker 94. *b.*  
 Wall 16.  
 Wallard 29. *b.*  
 Wallen 31. *b.*  
 Waller 6. 7. *b.* 20. *b.* 52. *b.*  
 90. *b.* 93. *b.*  
 Wallop 21. *b.*  
 Walsingham 44. *b.* 88.  
 Walter 49. *b.*  
 Walthall 69.  
 Walwyn 61. *b.*  
 Wanles 31.  
 Warde 10. *b.* 35. 69. 95. *b.*  
 Warnett 49. *b.*  
 Warren 24. *b.*  
 Watersfield 73. *b.*  
 Watfon 51. *b.* 93.  
 Wattle 26.  
 Web 20. *b.* 60.  
 Weekes 82. *b.*  
 Welby 93.  
 Welch 92.  
 Weller 29. *b.*  
 Wells 72. 80. 89.  
 Wenham 8. *b.* 91. *b.*  
 Y.  
 Yates 61.  
 Yaxley 93.  
 Yonge 65. *b.*  
 Young 13.

It is one of the finest books of the kind, but unfinished; a few of the arms being not coloured.

## 6165.

A Book in folio, containing the descents & pedigrees of the Emperors of Germany, Kings of France, & Electors Palatine & Bavaria. The writing very elegant, the arms in many parts neatly sketched, but much of it unfinished. Bound with 4788 & 6154.

## 6166.

A Book in folio, containing the following Particulars,  
 1. "The life of Sir Tho. Moore, Kt. written by Wm. Rooper, Esq; who married Margaret, Daughter of the said Sir Thomas; this Wm. lived at Eltham," p. 1. Published in Latin 8<sup>o</sup> 1716. This is dated at the end "26 Maii 1598." This transcript, however, is not so old. The life occurs again at N<sup>o</sup> 7030, p. 231, among the collections of Tho. Baker, and transcribed by him from a Cambridge MS. also at 6254.  
 2. Part of the Visitation of the County of Norfolk, made by Wm. Harvey, Clarencieux King of Arms, July 20, 1563, & the 5th of Qu. Elizabeth, p. 26. Some of the arms coloured, others wanting.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6165.

3. Versus compositi pro informatione computantium in Scaccario per ——— Horne, temp. Hen. 4. 65.  
 4. Perambulatio Forestæ Essexiæ. 67.  
 5. De compositione monetæ. 72. *b.*  
 6. Expositiones verborum antiquorum Anglicorum. 73.  
 7. Grants of Lands & Obits, tpe Edw. III. 74.  
 8. Repertorium diversarum Cartarum, temp. Edw. I. 77.  
 11. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. VI. 77.  
 9. The King's Book of all the Lords, Knights & Gentlemen of England, 17<sup>th</sup> Hen. VII. 95.  
 10. Statutum de Templariis, anno 17<sup>o</sup> Edw. II. 124.  
 11. The Copy of an exemplification of Letters Patent granted to the Heralds. 126.  
 12. Coronatio reginæ Anglo-Saxonum ante Conquestum. 129.  
 13. The Order of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of Q. Mary. 130.  
 14. Gentlemen appointed to attend the private Chamber, by Order from K. James, in May 1603. 132.  
 15. "The Creation of Lord Cecil, Lord Silney of Penhurst, Lord Knolles of Greys, & Lord Wotton of Merlay, who came in their ordinary Apparel before the King, & had their robes laid over their Shoulders when their Patents were delivered to them, that Sr. Robert Cecil's Crookedness might be less observed." ib.  
 16. Election of Knights of the Garter, 1603. 133.  
 17. Tempore Hen. VI. The Names of all the Princes, Dukes, Earls, Barons, Banneretts & Bachelor Knights, with other Nobles of the Household & Retinue in Fees, Wages & Pensions, under the right mighty Prince John, Regent of the Kingdom of France, Duke of Bedford, Anjou & Alençon, Earl of Mayne, Harecourt & Drex, Vic' Beaumont, &c. 134.  
 18. The Names of the Knights & Men of Arms in the time of John D. of Bedford, that served in Guenne from the 1st to the 15th of Hen. VI. 136.  
 19. The Peace proclaimed with Spain in Court & in London, Aug. 19, 1604. 137.  
 20. The Creation of Lord Cecil Viscount Cranborne. ib.  
 21. The Visitation of Oxfordshire, A. D. 1574. 138.  
 22. The Creation of Lord Cecil E. of Salisbury, his elder Brother E. of Exeter, & 6 more Lords, 4 May 1605, at Greenwich. 145.  
 23. The Christening of Mary Daughter of K. James, 5 May 1605. ib.  
 24. The D. of Holstein & E. of Northampton made Knights of the Garter. 156.  
 25. "Series ordinum omnium procerum, magnatum, & nobilium, & aliorum quorumcumq; intra hoc regnum, tam virorum quam feminarum p. n. & dilucida p. nobilissimum Jasperum Duceum Bedfordiæ & alios appuncturiorum Dñi regis Henrici," &c. ib.  
 26. A. D. 1606. Reb. Cecil E. of Sarum, & Thomas Howard Viscount Byndon (who made the 4th Howard, Kt. of the Garter at this time) were created Knights of the Garter in the room of the E. of Cumberland & the E. of Devonshire. 157.  
 27. The Order for Burials to be served at a Chapter at the Heralds Office, 20 Feb. 1564. 158.  
 28. The Certificate from Q. Mary to the Treasurer, to pay 100l. the dues of the Heralds at her Coronation. 159.  
 29. The Commission granted by K. James for Marshall Caules, A. D. 1604. 160.  
 30. "De origine & antiquitate armorum five insignium Gentilium corundemq; differentis & distinctionibus requisitis Roberti Glover scutarii regis Observacione aliquot." R. Glover was Somerset Herald. See 6155. Here follow, at page 171, some arms & genealogies, of which the purpose is not assigned, without they refer to the foregoing, &c. 161.  
 31. "L'elestat eorum insignia qui claris & nobilibus ori parentis a una paterna distinctionibus & differentis quibusdam variata portabant." 262.

4 R

52. C. 2.



## Num. 6166—6170.

32. Conflabularii Turris London. p. 204. On 2 separate paper, bound in, and inverted.
33. The defaults & comyn Nufans of Bridges & Cauleys in the Hundreds of Tandridge & Rygate, & other places in the County of Surrey, to be enquired of by the Justices at their general Sessions at Croyden, 25 Hen. viii. p. 229. From hence was originally a separate book.
34. A Copy of the Grant from Q. Eliz. for the foundation of a Free School in the Borough of Warke. 244.
35. An Account of Farnham in Surrey, with a Copy of its Charter & Seal. 251.
36. Literæ Patentes Hen. viii. datæ Johi Bouchier Militi Dñi Berners. 255.
37. Literæ patentes Car. ii. datæ Gervasio Holles Armigero. 258.
38. Epitaphs taken out of the Church at Stoke Daulborne in the Co. of Surry, 25 Aug. 1663. 261.
39. An Establishment, or List to be made concerning the Payments for Civil Affairs in Ireland, from Michaelmas 1669. 266.
40. An Establishment for military Offices. 276.
41. Observations of my Lord Aungiers on the Irish Affairs. 283.
42. An Estimate of the Revenue of Ireland, 1667. 288.
43. The Case concerning the Borough of Southwarke, between the City of London & County of Surrey, 1662. 289.
44. The Privileges or special Rights belonging to the Baronage of England, p. 299. Another separate book, in the same hand with the first.

A Book in folio, that had been in the possession of Peter Le Neve, Esqr. & formerly belonged to Lord Aylebury's Library; containing,

1. "Arms in trick of Families in Kent, alphabetically disposed."
2. "Catalogus cognominum virorum clarorum, &c. in Britannia h. m."
3. The Pedigrees of the Kings of England.
4. Pedigrees of several of the Nobility & Gentry. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 710 and 6586. The first & third parts of this book seem to have been transcribed about 1614 (see p. 108); the second, from n. 34 to 43 incl. about 1662.

## 6164.

A Book with this title, "Marschalia, ora Catalogue of the Marshals of England, with their Succession in Order, from the time of K. Hen. I. until this present Year; shewing their Decisions both by Father & Mother; also the Dates & several Tenors of their Patents & Commissions; together with their Arms, Times of Decease, & Places of Burial: Carefully collected out of divers Records remaining in the Tower, Exchequer, Rolls, & other venerable Monuments of Antiquity. By ——— 1633." Round the title, *Antiquity, Honour, History*; and opposite, 8 verses explaining the intended design of the title page. Only 5.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms, partly in Colours, partly in Tricks, of divers Families, with an Account of the Time when, & the Persons by whom their Patents were granted.—An Alphabetical Index is added at the end. Leaves 86. The Book is imperfect, it being evidently intended that the arms should be added, and coloured throughout.

## 6170.

A Book in folio, containing,  
1. The Name & Arms in colours of the Nobility, as they were placed in the Parliament House, at a Parlia-

## Num. 6170—6179.

- ment holden at Westminster, A.D. 1553, & 4th year of Q. Elizabeth. 1.
2. The Names of Noblemen, with the times of their Creation. 27.
3. A Chronicle of the Kings of England since the Conquest until Ed. vi. 31.
4. The Names of the Knights of the most honourable Order of the Garter, since the Installation of Ed. iii. until Ed. vi. with their Arms in Trick. Indexes to N<sup>o</sup> 1. & N<sup>o</sup> 4. are at the beginning. 32.

## 6171.

A List of Names, beginning with the Letters A & B, with their Arms in blazon.

## 6172.

A Visitation of Shropshire, &c. with the Arms coloured. It is thus superscribed, "A true Copie of a Vizitation taken by Richard Lee, Purcevant Herald, to Cooke, Clarenceaux, Anno 1592, of the County of Salop, & other adjacent Countieys. Copied in Briefe by Tho. Handford of . . . 1662, and by him supplied & augmented until this present tyme, Anno 1666." with an alphabetical Index.

## 6173.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees & Arms in Colours of Families in the County of Berks, taken at a Visitation made A. D. 1623. Unfinished.

## 6174.

A thin folio, containing the Arms in trick, together with the Pedigrees of Families in the County of Gloucester, &c. Prefixed are seven leaves, closely & very neatly written, of Collections respecting the Family of Talbot.

## 6175.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Arms in trick of Families in Kent, alphabetically disposed. 1.
2. Pedigrees, with Arms in trick, of Families in the same County. 9.
3. An alphabetical Index. Apparently by the same hand as the preceding. 9.

## 6176.

A Folio, giving a Resolution of this case, "Whether a Barony by Writ, being once involved into an Earldom, may be afterwards transferred into another Family by a Daughter & Heir, & the Earldom continue in the Male Heir?"

## 6177.

A Book, with this title, "A Summary of the Lives of the Veteriponts, Cliffords, & Earls of Cumberland, & of the Lady Countess Dowager of Pembroke, Dorset, & Montgomery, &c. Daughter & Heir to George Clifford E. of Cumberland, in whom the Name of the said Cliffords determined. Copied from the original Manuscript, 29 December 1737, by Henry Fisher."

At page 223. begins the Sermon preached at the Funeral of the said Countess of Pembroke, by Edward, Lord Bishop of Carlisle, Apr. 14, 1676.

## 6178.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. The Arms tricked of Families in the Counties of Devon, Dorset, & Somerset. 20 leaves.
2. Mayors & Sheriffs of London, from 1189 to 1703. 87 leaves.

## 6179.

A Book in folio, containing the Arms of Families belonging to divers Counties, with an alphabetical Index. In the same hand as the preceding. Both probably by the Darbicks.

Num. 6180—6188.

6180.

A Book in folio, entered but a little way, with this Title, "Britiffi Nobility, their Pedigrees, Vol. 2d. collected by Peter le Neve, Norroy, beginning after the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of England & Scotland on the 1st of May, 1707." It contains chiefly separate Papers fastened in, as Materials for the intended Work.

6181.

A Book in folio, containing,  
1. "Inquisitiones tempore Ricardi II. ex Archivis Turris London."

2. "Genealogiæ diversæ Nobilium & aliorum ex Recordis & Evidentiis extractæ per Henricum Ferrers de Badcley in Com. Warwicensi propria manu, cum indice alphabetico."

6182.

A Folio, bound with No. 5808, formerly in the possession of Peter le Neve, Rougecroix, with this title, "Dudleici generis ut nobilissimi ita et antiquissimi origines & propagationes, longe aliter quam a quoquam hæctenus scriptæ sunt, explicatæ;" & below, "Labore & industria Roberti Gloveri, alii Somerset, fecialis regii, anno salutis a Christo 1581." At the back of that first leaf Le Neve has set down thirty Names of Families whose Genealogies were originally there, with this Subscription. "N.B. These Pedigrees, which are not to be found here, are cutt out by me Peter le Neve Norroy, and put into their respective Titles, amongst my severall Notes of Families in bits of Paper. P. L. Neve."

6183.

A Book in folio, with this Title, "The Visitation of the County of Leicester, taken by Sampson Leonard, alias Blewmanlie, & Augustine Vincent, alias Rude-rofe Pursuivants of Arms, A. D. 1619." This Book formerly belonged to J. Lilly, Rouge-dragon, & hath an alphabetical Index at the beginning.

6184.

A Book in folio, intitled, Smith's Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, a<sup>o</sup> 1604.  
This Smith was Rouge-dragon Herald.

6185.

A Book in folio, containing the Pedigrees, with Arms trick'd, of Families in the County of Gloucester & elsewhere, to which is prefix'd an alphabetical Index. 160 leaves. Between f. 39 and 40 an ample Pedigree of Rode.

6186.

A thin Folio, with the Arms coloured, of the ancient Nobility & Gentry. At the End is an alphabetical Index. On the first leaf, the arms of James I. In all 45 leaves.

6187.

A thin Folio, containing,  
1. Annotations out of Plutarch, relating to Burials, &c.  
2. Ancient Deeds & Charters with Seals, temp. Edw. III. Rich. II. &c. with a List of the Names of such Knights & Officers as are found among the Witnesses.

3. Summa Villarum totius Comitatus Gloucestricæ una cum quinque Burg. viz. Gloucester, Bristol, Berkeley, Dursley, Newenham, anno regni Edwardi nono.

4. Summa Villarum ejusd. Comit. alio tempore.

5. Stratagems mentioned by Plutarch.

Bound with 3324 and 6244.

6188.

A Folio imperfect, being the History of the Turks, in 8 Books. Bound with No. 790.

Num. 6188—6195.

The chief Heads & Contents of each Book are prefix'd.

"The first Original of the Turks is set forth, & the Etymology of that Name then is shewn, under what Captain they first took up arms, and the Division of the seven Provinces conquered by their seven first Chiefs, of whom Ottoman was one; the first of the Race of the Ottoman, who have reigned successively from Father to Son over the Turks: the History and Exploits of which Emperors are treated on from the Year 1298, to the famous & so much renowned Siege of Constantinople in the Year 1453, when the Turks haled up their Gallies and other Vessels to the top of a Mountain, & from thence conveyed them into the Port, to gain it by that back part, the Mouth thereof being shut up with a chain. The whole is concluded with an account of Mahomet the 11<sup>th</sup> second Expedition against the Bulgarians, and the Siege of Belgrade." By whom this was written is uncertain. It is not either Knolles's History, or that of A. Hill.

6189.

A Book in folio, with this Title, "The Rise and Progress of Mahometanism." 308 pages, fairly written. At the end "7<sup>o</sup> Julij 1713, Exam. J<sup>o</sup> W. T."

6190.

An oblong folio, giving an Account from St. Thomas's Hospital of all sick & wounded Seamen sent in thither since the 25<sup>th</sup> March 1689, to 23 June 1693, expressing in several Columns the Names of the Seamen, the time when they were admitted, when discharged, the Days of their Abode, their Two-pences due to them, and the Names of their Ships, with an account of what has been received for Burials. 53 leaves, after which is a continuation in a different form. The two sets of documents have a joint endorsement on parchment, signed thus,

"Delivered upon Oath by { John Welde &  
Nov. 3d, 1693. { Roger Alder.

6191.

"A Dialogue between a Counsellor & Justice of Peace," the latter persuading the Calling of a Parliament. By Sir Walter Raleigh, with an Epistle dedicatory to King James.

6192.

A short Treatise, written in French, being Instructions to an Admiral. It consists of only 4 written leaves; bound with No. 4463.

6193.

A large Quarto, intitled, Johis Lelandi Collectanea, or John Leland's Commentaries of England; chiefly in Latin, 290 pages. The hand agrees exactly with that of the Itinerary at No. 6266, the index to which, & apparently the whole book, was written by Sir W. Dugdale.

6194.

A Book in folio, formerly intitled on the outside, "Talbot's Extracts from Scotichronicon." There are likewise Extracts from other Records of Fines, Escheats, Patents, Charters, in the time of Edw. II. & some of the succeeding Kings. At the end there is a Letter concerning the antiquity of the Chancery, & the Fees of the Officers there, written by W<sup>m</sup>. Lambe. The whole about 150 leaves.

6195.

[6195—6211. Quarto.]

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup>, containing Extracts out of the Council Books of King Edw. VI. The following are the principal particulars:

1. 11 Oct.

## Num. 6195.

1. 11 Oct. a<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>mo</sup>. Submission of the Mayor & Under Sheriff of Cambridge, to the Vice Chancellor & Proctors of the University, for refusing to take into the Toll-booth Malefactors taken up at the last Sturbridge Fair, & brought to them by the said Proctors. 2.
2. Separation of the Marquis of Northampton from Mrs. Eliz. Cobham a 2d wife, whom he had married while his first wife was living. 3.
3. The Chace of Hampton Court, which had been inclosed in the latter end of Hen. viii. restored to its former state, at the petition of Walton, Waybridge, & other neighbouring Parishes. 4.
4. Patents made that the Guild & Chantry Lands vested in the City of Coventry & Town of Lynn be continued to be holden in the same manner, notwithstanding an Act passed in Parliament making them over to the King, in common with others throughout the Realm. 6.
5. Advice to Princess Mary to give order that the Mafis should not be used in her house. 9.
6. No English Book to be printed without the allowance of the Secretary. ib.
7. A Note that Severities were not used till the D. of Somerset was in disgrace, & the E. of Warwick had got the power in his hands. ib.
8. John Round, a Butcher of Eastcheap, permitted to kill and sell flesh upon days prohibited, if he keeps not open shop. ib.
9. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas made the first Clerk that ever was of the Council, Apr. 19, 1550. 12.
10. Warrant for Joane of Kent to be burnt for Heresy. ib.
11. No Coals to be transported to France or any other Country. ib.
12. Dr. Arnande a Physician, a Jew, banish'd the King, for detestable practices. ib.
13. Order for weighing down into Wedges all Crosses, Images, & Church or Chapel Plate of Gold as remained in the Tower. 11.
14. Dispensation to the D. of Somerset from weeping Doole or Mourning, on occasion of the Death of Lady Seymour his Mother, as a thing serving rather to Pomp than to any edifying. 14.
15. Mr. Hooper, Bishop elect of Gloucester, is committed to the Fleet for refusing to wear such apparel as other Bishops wear. 14.
16. The King purges his Library of all superstitious Books, Mafis-books, Legends, &c. 15.
17. Several Persons lose their Ears on the Pillory. 16. 19.
18. Treaty with the Bishop of Bristol, at the Request of the King's Highness, for Sir Geo. Norton, upon reasonable recompence, to have the Manour of Lie in Som. 14. 15.
19. Dispute between the Bishop of Bath & Dean of Wells. 15.
20. Dr. Morwen President & the Fellows of Corpus Christi Coll. Ox. committed to the Fleet for using other service on Corpus Christi day, than is appointed in the book of Service. 16.
21. The Bishop of Chichester committed to the Fleet, because he could not conform his Conscience to take down the Altars in the Church, and in lieu of them to set up Tables. ib.
22. Debate upon the meaning of the word Altar in Scripture. 16.
23. Grant unto Sir Ralph Hopton of a pasture & Woods belonging to the dissolved Priory of Wiltam. 19.
24. Prohibition to the Chaplains & Officers of Lady Mary to use Mafis, &c. 1.
25. Letter to the King's Ambassador with the Emperor, to obtain Leave to use his manner of Service

## Num. 6195, 6196.

- there, if he expected that his Ambassador might be permitted to use the Popish Service at London. 1.
26. A Letter from Princess Mary to the King, declaring her desire that He would, rather than constrain her to leave the Mafis, take away her Life. 5.
  27. Instructions given to the Lord Chancellor, Comptroller of the Household & Secretary of State, to wait upon the Princess Mary, who notwithstanding remained firm in her resolution not to part with the Mafis. 7.
  28. Her 3 Officers, Rochester, Englefield, and Waldegrave, sent to the Tower. 15.
  29. Deed of Feoffment made to his Majesty from the Bishop of Winchester, Dean & Chapter of certain Manours. ib.
  30. The Lord Admiral repairs to France, to be present at the Christening of the French King's Son in the King's Majesty's Name. 16.
  31. Reward granted to Polydore Virgil by the King. ib.
  32. The Fellows of C. C. C. Ox. sent home. 17.
  33. The Bishop of Duresme charged by Menville for plotting a Conspiracy in the North, is committed to the Tower. ib.
  34. Writs sent down to Reading to choose such Representatives in Parliament as the Council recommended. 17. 18.
  35. Letter to Justices of Peace in Hampshire, to examine Henry Brabon for calling the King Poor Child. 18.
  36. Claim from Christ's College in Cambridge of certain Lands granted by Hen. viii. 18. 19.
  37. Mr. Hooper discharged. 19.
  38. Grant from the King to the E. of Bedford & his heirs male, of the Covent Garden, & the Meadow ground called the Long-Acre. 19.
  39. Faults to be corrected in Grafton's New Service Book. 20.
  40. Appointment of Articles to be subscribed by all Preachers. 21.
  41. Direction to the Lieutenant of the Tower, to put to the Tortures 2 persons taken up upon the suspicion of a heinous murder. ib.
- It is right to mention, that there are two sets of Extracts, separately pag'd; the first extending to 19 pages only, the second to 23. They are fairly and uniformly written, in a modern hand; and the rest of the Book, by far the larger part, is left blank. The Book itself can be of no kind of authority, unless confirmed by the Originals.
- 6196.
- Liber chartaceus in 4<sup>to</sup>, cui titulus, "Epistolæ quædam viri doctissimi Guil. Lloydii Episc. Asaphensis ad viros clarissimos Fr. Antonium Pagi, Gallum, Fr. Henricum Noris, Italum, Vaticanæ Bibliothecæ nuper custodem constitutum: necnon illorum vicissim ad episcopum epistolæ his schedis continentur. Accedit epistola D. Pezron Parisiensis ad Episcopum, una cum viri clarissimi Dodwelli Epistolâ Angliæ ad ipsam ecclesiasticam fratentiam ejus de Joanne Malela ejusque chronologia.—Has omnes epistolâs descripsi ex exemplari MS. quod pro summa sua humanitate, necnon communicavit D. Dodwellus ille præfatus Vir Hen. Dodwellus. Geo. Harbin, 1695."—N. B. In epistolis hæc veritates plurimæ chronologicæ requiruntur expenduntur, quarum præcipuas notare libet.
1. Episcopus Asaphensis de opere suo chronologico disserit. 1.
  2. De fastis consularibus Domini Pagi. 3.
  3. De Cotelerii vita S. Sabæ & S. Euthymii. 6.
  4. De Palladii historia Lanfiaca. ib.
  5. De Irenæo per Dodwellum edito. 7.
  6. Specimen chronologicum e nummis, præsertim inferius in hac de impressio Trajani. 15. 16.
  7. De



## Num. 6196—6198.

7. De Domitiani Coff. 14. & de ludis secularibus a<sup>o</sup> 88 & 89. 19. 125. 157.  
 8. De Trajani<sup>o</sup> professione ad 1<sup>um</sup> bellum Dacicum. 28.  
 9. De anno triumpho post 1<sup>um</sup> bellum Dacicum. 31.  
 10. De Traj. professione ad 2<sup>um</sup> bellum Dacicum. 32. 131. 148.  
 11. De Nervæ abdicatione. 38. 152.  
 12. De Plinii l. e. atione. 39. 137. 163.  
 13. De morte Plinii. 52.  
 14. De vero tempore Martyrii Ignatiani. 53.  
 15. De Quinquennialibus, Decennialibus, &c. cele- brandis. 64. 127. 155.  
 16. De Trajani expeditione Parthica. 69.  
 17. De anno persecutionis Gallicæ sub M. Antonio. 71.  
 18. De Pezronii libro de instauranda temporum antiquitate. 73.  
 19. De initio Anni solaris Antiochenorum post receptum ab iisdem annum Julianum. 76. 93.  
 20. De anno terræ motus, quo Antiochia magna ex parte dejecta fuit. 90.  
 21. De periodo Juliana. 143.  
 22. De æra Mundana 70 interpretum in occidente usurpata. 144.  
 23. Epistola Anglicè scripta ad Episcopum, ab H. Dodwell. 167.  
 Liber charitæ et scripturæ nitidus, et optimè confectus.

## 6197.

A thin Quarto, containing the Charters belonging to Lynn-Regis in Norfolk.

1. Charter of K. John, dated at Lutegershall 14 Sep. 6 year of his reign. 7.  
 2. ——— Hen. III. dated at Westm. 26 March 2nd of his reign. 2.  
 3. ——— Edw. I. 2. b.  
 4. ——— Edw. II. 3.  
 5. ——— Edw. III. 3.  
 6. ——— Hen. V. 3b.  
 7. ——— Hen. VIII.—Do. 16 year of his reign. 4.  
 8. ——— Hen. VIII. 29 year of his reign. 7.  
 9. ——— Edw. VI. dated at Wanstead 2 year of his reign. 10.  
 10. ——— Philip & Mary 4 & 5th year of their reign. 10. b.  
 11. ——— K. James, dat. at Westm. 2d year of his reign. 12.  
 12. ——— K. Charles II. dat. at Westm. 17 year of his reign. 14. b.

## 6198.

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup> written in Italian, containing the Lives of the Cardinals of Rome, whose Names are underwritten alphabetically;

- Abdua, Ferd. de 217.  
 Acciaoli, Nic. 66.  
 Aghirre, Giusep. 132.  
 Albani, Gio. Fran. 24.  
 181.  
 Altieri, Lorenzo 203.  
 Archinto, Giusep. 304.  
 Astalli, Fulvio 142.  
 Aste, Marc. de 300.  
 Barbado, Marc. Ant. 158.  
 Barberini, Carlo 56.  
 Barberini, Fran. 221.  
 Bichi, Carlo 195.  
 Boncompagni, Giac. 238.  
 Bonfi, Pietro 80.  
 Bonvisi, Fran. 100.  
 Borgia, Fran. 314.  
 Buglione, Em. Teod. 70.  
 Camus, Stefano 154.  
 Cangelmi, Giac. 177.  
 Carpegna, Gasp. 72.  
 Cafanatta, Girel. 86.  
 Cenci, Bald. 230.  
 Cibo, Alderani 48.  
 Coaslin, Pietro 264.  
 Colloredo, Leand. 167.  
 Cordua, Alf. di 266.  
 Cornaro, Giorgio 276.  
 Costaguti, Gio. Bat. 191.  
 Delfino, Giov. 60.  
 Delfino, Marco 296.  
 Durazzo, Marc. 163.  
 Estres, Cesare de 76.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6198—6200.

- Ferrari, Tom. Mar. 252.  
 Furtembergh, Gugl. 138.  
 Gabrielli, Gio. Mar. 308.  
 Gianfon, Tuffano di 205.  
 Giudice, Fran. 213.  
 Granæ, Ennio della 235.  
 Grimani, Vinc. 272.  
 Janara, Seb. Ant. 40.  
 Imperiali, Giuf. Ren. 209.  
 Innocentius XII. 1.  
 Kollonitz, Leopoldo 122.  
 Lambergh, J. Fil. 312.  
 Maldacchini, Fra. 52.  
 Martescotti, Galazzo 92.  
 Medici, Fra. Mar. 128.  
 Mellini, Savo 114.  
 Morigia, Ant. 234.  
 Negroni, Fran. 145.  
 Nerli, Fran. 90.  
 Nois, L. r. p. 263.  
 Nouailles, Lud. Ant. 318.  
 Omodei, Luigi 199.  
 Orfini, Vinc. Mar. 82.  
 Ottoboni, Pietro 171.  
 Pallavicini, Opitio 150.  
 Panciatichi, Bandino 185.  
 Panini, B. med. 11.  
 Paolucci, Fabr. 280.  
 Petrucci, Mat. 121.  
 Portocarrero, Lud. 62.  
 Radziewski, Mich. 118.  
 Rodolovich, Nic. 284.  
 Rubino, Gio. Bat. 15.  
 Sacchetti, Urbano 104.  
 Sacripanti, Giusep. 244.  
 Salazar, Piero 134.  
 Santacroce, Andr. 288.  
 Soufa, Luigi di 268.  
 Spada, Fabrizio 96.  
 Sperelli, Sperello 291.  
 Spinola Seniore, Gio. Bat. 106.  
 Spinola S. Cesareo, Gio. Bat. 244.  
 Verme, Jac. Luigi del, 256.

A Book very neatly written; given to Lord Oxford in 1730, by the Duke of Portland. There is no Preface, nor intimation of the Author.

## 6199.

Rules and Ordinances of the Order of Knighthood, called The Golden Fleece, with this Title,

"Cest Livre contient et declare l'ordre de la thoison dor selon les derrenieres corrections faicts enuiron le temps que la thoison se tint en la ville de gand et que le roy darragon fut cheualier dudit ordre excepte la dotation et fondacion principale que monseigneur le duc souverain d'ict et fondeur dudit ordre est tenuz de faire lesquelles choses on maintient estre a dion."

The book is finely written on vellum, & beautifully illuminated, not only as to the Arms, but with a view of a Chapter of the Order fitting, and towards the end, two of the Knights, namely Charles, Duke of Burgundy, and Philip of Austria, Count of Charolois, at full length, in their Robes. These paintings are very highly finished.

## 6200.

A thick Quarto, being "An Ephemeris of the celestial Motions & Aspects for the Years of our Lord 1708. —1720. from Mr. John Wing's Tables." Then follow sundry Tables,

1. A Table for finding the Dominical Letter & moveable Feasts until the year 1785.  
 2. Tabulæ pro supputandis aspectibus Lunæ cum Planetis.

3. Tabulæ pro supputandis aspectibus Planetarum inter se.

4. Examples on the foregoing Tables.  
 5. The Calculation of all the visible Eclipses of the Sun & Moon from the year of our Lord 1712 to the End of 1720, with the shape, manner & figure of the Eclipses as they will appear.  
 6. Eclipses of the Sun & Moon done by Mr. Chatrock.

7. A Table to find the moveable Feasts for ever in both accounts, by the Dominical Letter, & the Roman Epoch.

In the first leaves are some miscellaneous notes, and among them the well known list of high founding names, composing the grand Jury for the County of Huntingdon, at the Summer Assizes, July 1619.

This Book belonged undoubtedly to Partridge the Almanac-maker, who in the third leaf says, "In my Almanack for 1709, I have worked, &c." His historical notes of the times in the margins of the Ephemeris,

## Num. 6200—6206.

& elsewhere in the book are very curious. See particularly the note on October 1712, concerning Swift & the band-box plot. At June 1715, the death & burial of Dr. John Partridge are noted in a different hand, & afterwards the marginal remarks are rather meteorological than political.

## 6201.

A Quarto written in French with this Title, "Le Livre de la Magie et Astrologie des Anciens, decouvert & experimenté par les auteurs les plus celebres en cette Science secrete, mise en François par T. H. avec les figures necessaires." Contains 218 pages.

## 6202.

A thin Quarto, damaged, being the Life of the learned Sir John Cheke by Mr. Strype, in his own handwriting. As far as p. 192. of the printed Life, i. e. to Chap. vi. § 3.

## 6203.

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup>. containing, "Collections out of an old imperfect Registre of the Church of Hereford on Vellum, a Folio MS. in the Library of the Right Hon. Thomas Lord Viscount Weymouth at his house at Longleat Com. Wiltes, A.D. 1718."—The first Charter in it is dated A.D. 1393. John being then Bishop of Hereford, in the 4<sup>th</sup> year of his Consecration; John Harold being then Dean; Walter Remington Precentor; Richard Chandos, John Middleton, Roger Hore, John Abraham, Henry Knyton, Reginald de Wolfen & John Pratt, Canons. Fairly written, on 87 pp.

## 6204.

A thick Quarto, containing Writs & Summonses to Parliament & Prorogations, beginning 44 Hen. III. & continuing to 21 Hen. VIII. f. 8. &c.

At the beginning of the Book are these particulars,

1. The Will of Hen. II.
2. Carta Convencion. & finis fact. inter Henr. R. Anglie filium Matilde imperatoris & Will<sup>m</sup> regem Scottorum.
3. Literæ Papæ Alexandri pro regimine Hiberniæ.
4. Aliæ Literæ ejusdem.
5. Cart. Convencion. fact. inter Henr. R. Angl. & Robt. Com. Flandriæ.
6. Carta recognitionis servicii per Baron. et cæter. homines Com. Flandriæ debit. Henrico R. Angliæ.

The latter part in a more recent hand.

## 6205.

A Book nearly in the form of an 8<sup>o</sup> bound, & beautifully written upon Vellum, with 14 exquisite Miniatures, & a Map of Gaul.

It contains, in the French Language, the first Book of Cæsar's Commentaries familiarized by way of Dialogue, between Francis King of France interrogating, & Julius Cæsar replying. There are 14 Miniatures, each bearing the Date of 1519. The book has 70 leaves, besides an alphabetical Table of Places.

It seems to have been written & bound for the King himself, yet is marked within, "Bibliotheca Christophori Julii." It is a book of uncommon beauty & curiosity.

## 6206.

A Book in 4<sup>o</sup> written in French, the Contents whereof follow.

1. Epître de Charles 8<sup>e</sup>me Empereur des Romains aux electeurs de St. Empire 29 Nov. 1526, en forme d'Apologie contre autre escrit ou Apologie de feu Roy François touchant le traité de Madrid & accomplissement de celluy.

## Num. 6206, 6207.

2. Apologie ou contradiction du Roy de France sur les contentions faictes entre luy & l'imperialle majesté a Madrid.

3. La refutation de la precedente apologie. 13, 14.

4. Traicté de ligue & confederation entre le Pape Clement, le Roy de France, les Veneziens, le Duc de Milan, & les Florentines contre l'Empereur Cha. v.

5. Epître du Roy de France aux princes electeurs & autres assemblés au convention de Spires en Allemagne.

6. Responce de Cha. v. sur ce que les Ambassades du Pape, du Roy de France & Veneziens ont proposée pour la paix universelle par actes publiés en la ville de Vallisolei 12 Feb. 1527.

7. Epître de Cha. v. au Cardinaux demandant l'indiction du Concile universelle.

Written in an uniform hand, on 79 leaves.

## 6207.

A Quarto, containing a variety of pieces, written in different hands, bound up together,

1. The Case of Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex.

2. An Elogy on Q. Elizabeth by Nicholas Breton inscribed to the B. of Salisbury.

3. Other pieces of Poetry in Verse.

(1.) "Divers good Rules both parit & trewe with shyfte of the Sunne & Moone, as followeth."

(2.) "Here followeth a Ruter, Floudes, Ebbes, Courtes, Rodes, Soundings, & Daungers, from the Nedelles unto the Coast of Spayne, upon both fydes of the Mayne."

(3.) "Another Rutter," namely from St. Maloes to B. Pall.

(4.) "Another Rutter."

(5.) "Another Rutter for the south part of Irelande."

(6.) "A Rutter from Callice to Flaunders."

(7.) "A briefe declaracion of divers places being under one Moone by Tyde."

(8.) "A Rutter for Scotlande, divided into 4 partes."

4. A Tract by a Quaker, with this Title, "A Complaint against the Laws which maintain Tithes & Swearing, & other unequal Laws & corrupt practices contrary to the pure Law of God, with a few words of direction how & where to find Christ the Way to God, & how he was found by me Peter Price." Dated "From Prelleigne Prison, 24 of the 9<sup>th</sup> M<sup>o</sup>. 81."

5. An Answer to the Lord Rochester's Satyr against Man by Tho. Lefley. In verse.

6. Another Answer to the same, Anonymous.

7. A Copy of English Verses, on the Thesis, "Sepulchrum mihi solum superest."

These three are in one hand.

8. Of Liberty & Necessity, in answer to a Treatise of the Lord Bishop of Lendonderry on the same Subject, by Tho. Hobbes. Dedicated to the Marq. of Newcastle.

9. A Tract with this Title, "The Constitutions of the Museum Minerve, London, Printed by T. F. for Thomas Spencer 1636." It is however in MS. f. 102. It is a project for establishing a sort of public Institute, to teach all Arts & Sciences.

10. "Manuscripta de rebus Anglicis cum quibusdam aliis MSS." A Catalogue of some extent.

11. A Journal of Proceedings during the years 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 312

Num. 6208—6210.

6208.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, containing,

1. *Disertatio de scriptore Pentateuchi.* 82 pages.
2. "A Tretice howe to receive the blessed Sacramente, writene by Sir Tho. Moore, Knighte. An Expositiōne of the Pater noster made by one Style a Monke that was blinde evēne from his byrthe, writene owte of an other Coppye. Ann<sup>o</sup> Dñi. 1575."
3. A Sermon upon 1 John 3. 20. "If our heart condemn us," &c.
4. A Sermon upon Ps. 36. 5. "Thy Mercy reacheth unto the heavens," &c.
5. A Sermon preach'd by Nath. Wanley, M.A. at the funeral of Dr. Bryan, March 7, 1675, on Isa. 7. 2. "He shall enter into peace," &c.

6209.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, containing,

1. "An infallible means for the recovery of the Palatine with small charge: as also for the K. of France to recover those territories which are kept from him & other distressed Princes, Nobles & Natives, by the K. of Spain & House of Austria; & also a Means to weaken the said House; written by an English Gent. sometime P. to the K. of Spaine," 1636. 47 pages.
2. "Disputatio periculis quæ a monachis probare nititur mulieres homines non esse, nec earum animas salvari," 20 leaves.
3. "In quendam de Nemine et Nihilis disceptare repugnantem, *Æsopii Cuvorij polistini viri domini temporalis ab Andouvilla. J. C. Regieque majestatis consilarii, Lufus, quam maxime ferus.* Cum Epistola nuncupatoria ad illustrissimum Dominum DENZELL HOLLES 16. 9.
4. *Extracta ex historia Glastoniensi, a Johanne Monacho.*
5. *Ægidii Cadotti eruditissimo Domino D. Holles epistola, in Glastoniensis ecclesiæ commendationem confecta.* 11 Novemb. 1649.
6. "Points, that may be enlarged against Sedition, for the maintenance of Unity & Obedience." This also like 6207. (\*) is marked by Mr. Wanley, as docketed (if not written) in the hand of Mr. Will. Lambarde.
7. *Oratio Academica, in Ludis Sæcularibus, (i.e. publici Acti) Cantabrigiæ habita, de Musica, et Turnero quodam cum hoc titulo, "DDD. Procane. Veneranda juxta Horologium Capiti, Mors et Tempus, et vos capita altera, Reverendi admodum D<sup>ni</sup>, Matrone, Virginesque (si quæ tandem sint Virgines) forniosillimas, Holpites literati, Cuvona Sophistaturni potentissimas.* *Claudius Veribus Anacreonticus.*
8. An Essay upon the Lex regia of the Romans. In a Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> T. F. Esq. Not signed. 44 pages.
9. Of the Power of pardoning, as invested in the Prince. Transcribed in a most beautiful hand.

6210.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, containing,

1. Lord Mountjoy's Account of the Siege of Buda.
2. The Creation, Powers, Rights & Privileges of a Serjeant at Arms.
3. "Certain Passages which happened at Newport in the Isle of Wight, Nov. 29, 1645."
4. Of an Admiral & the Admiralty, written in Law-French.
5. A briefe relation of the treacherous & barbare route dealings of Sir Thomas Bendish & his rebellious partie against the King's Ambassadors Sir Henry Hyde in Turkie."
6. A Letter of Dr. Henry Dodwell against Schism, May 23, 1694.
7. A Scheme of the Cæsarean Library at Vienna, as it is designed by Petrus Lambecius, Bibliothecarian to the present Emperor, in 25 Vols fol.

Num. 6210—6212.

8. "Catalogue of Henry E. of Peterborough's Curiosities, communicated to me by Dr. Sloan, &amp; copied by me May 13, 1706. Clarendon."

9. A Letter upon the Term Neokoris, &amp; some learned &amp; general Observations about ancient Medals. 35 pages.

10. An Abstract of the general State of the Receipts &amp; Issues of the publick Revenue of Great Britain between Michs. 1710 &amp; 1711. In the same form &amp; hand as 6209. 9.

11. "An Abstract of certain frugal Notes in a time of dearth, concerning Bread, Drink &amp; Meat, taken from a Latin writer, entitling his book, "Anchora famis &amp; fitis."

On the external leaf is this Note, "After pag. 96. of the Jewell house of Art and Nature, in print, comes in this which followeth in writing, which I had out of a Manuscripte of that booke heretofore belonging to Sr. Theodore Mayerne. Coppyed March 1666."

12. "A new cheape &amp; delicate Fire of Cole balls, wherein Seacall is by the mixture of other combustible bodies both sweetned &amp; multiplied."

13. "Sundry new &amp; artificial Remedies against Famine," and other curious Receipts.

14. "A speedy or present Drink which Travellers may make for themselves extempore when they are distressed at their Inn." With other Receipts relating to Brewing.

15. The Case &amp; Petition of Matthew Smyth Esq. humbly offered to the Hon. House of Commons, complaining of the Neglect of him, notwithstanding his great services in the discovery of the designs against K. William. 16 leaves.

6211.

Another Quarto of Miscellanies, which are as follow,

1. "In 37<sup>th</sup> Sereniss. Reginz annum, Ludlocensium puerorum Cæmen anniversarium 1594."
2. *Literæ Residentis Belgii foederati, et aliz Literæ de Bello Turcico in Ungaria superiore & Transylvania, anno 1664.*
3. An English Poem inscribed to Lord Hen. Clifford L<sup>t</sup> Lieutenant of the Counties of Westmorland, Cumberland, & Northumberland. This title has been scrawled over with a pen, but is still legible. The author's name at the end has been more carefully blotted out, but seems to have been "Thomas Robinson."
4. An English Poem on "The Life & Death of Mary Magdalene, or her life in sin, and death to sin." Signed at the end T. R.
5. Latin and Greek verses on various subjects, with different signatures; also Waller's Verses on the death of O. Cromwell.
6. French Verses, some entitled, L'Ilyver; L'Au-tonne; L'Été.
7. An Account of a Gentleman's Travels from Venice through Germany into England in the time of Cha. 1. In two books of different sizes. The Author's Name seems to have been "John Lawson," which is written in the same hand, on the old cover of the second book, as these words, "The second Booke of my Travels." He was evidently a scholar, and his Books are interspersed with Verses, sometimes original, Inscriptions, Proverbs, &c.

6212.

[6212—6289. Folia.]

except 6258. B. which is quarto.

A Folio containing the Inscriptions upon the Tombs &amp; Grave-stones in the Dissenters Burial Place near Bunhill Fields. Fairly written, in a large &amp; very legible hand.



Num. 6213—6222.

6213.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. "A true reporte of fundrye memorable accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon before & after the Combat appointed between him and Francis Moubray, written first in French by a faithful Friend of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon's, & sent to another deare friend of his, & since translated into English by a Wellwiller to him & to that honest cause."

2. *Tractatus de Equitibus auratis*. Apr. 1604.

3. The Petition of the Baronets—another of the Viscounts & Barons—on the following Question, Whether Baronets ought to have precedence before the younger Sons of Barons: The Arguments on both sides are set down by Mr. Hackwill of Lincoln's Inn, Council to the Barons.

6214.

A Book in folio, with this title, "Memoirs concerning the affairs of Scotland, from Q. Anne's Accession to the throne to the commencement of the Union of the 2 Kingdoms of Scotland & England in May 1707, with an account of the origine & progress of the designed Invasion from France in March 1708, and some short Reflections upon the ancient state of Scotland."

N. B. On an external leaf is this note: "Wendf day July 7, 1714, this book was brought to me by Mr. ! 7 V 2 (Cypher) to whom I gave 20 lb. on Monday last for the promise of it. He says it contains the whole. And that there is no other inire copy (which I do not believe) several sheets are shewne & given about. It is pretended to be stolen out of Mr. Lockhart of Carnwath's closet; but he not being capable to write such a book (though the stile is very ungrammatical) and his common conversation being apt to be very far from truth, it is now charged upon Mr. a nonjurant parson, who is in the Houle with him."

The above was probably written by Lord Oxford.

6215.

A Folio, intitled *Archeion*, or the high Court of Justice in England.

N. B. This & the following numbers, to 6233, are now bound in one volume.

6216.

Memorandums of several Kings reigns from 1273 temp. Ed. 1. downwards to Hen. v. with an Account of all Contributions, Loans, Subsidies, &c.

6217.

An historical Relation of certain passages about the end of K. Ed. III. & of his death.

6218.

A Copy of the Will of K. Hen. VIII.

6219.

Three Tracts; one of the Acts of William D. of Northmandy: 2d, of Affairs with Scotland: the 3d, of the destruction of Rich. II.

6220.

A Commission with Articles directed, how a Marriage should be treated of in the behalf of Prince Arthur.

6221.

An Account of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, A. D. 1585. with his Proceeding against Tho. Doughty.

6222.

An account of Affairs passed upon the Death of Ed. VI. about Jane Seamour's proclaiming Queen, & Queen Mary.

Num. 6223—6232.

6223.

1. The Life of Merlin in Verse.  
2. A History of England, taken out of the Chronicle belonging to Eaton College.

6224.

Extraits out of Letters relating to Occurrences in the Low Counties & Germany, A.D. 1615.

6225.

A Lineament of the present polity of the Church of England. On large tables, folded.

6226.

Copies of Records of Hen. III.

6227.

Several different Tracts.

1. A treatise concerning the precedence between England & Spain.  
2. The reception of Lady Ann of Cleves.  
3. The Fees belonging to the Officers of Arms.  
4. The Allowance for carrying the Garter & Robes to a foreign Prince.  
5. Letters Patents of E. VI. freeing the Officers of Arms from Taxes.  
6. A Patent for authorising a Visitation.  
7. Admonition from the E. Marshal to the Executors of a Peer concerning his Funeral.  
8. The Creation of Thomas Lord Howard of Waldene.  
9. The honourable Employment of Garters Kings of Arms.  
10. Account of the honours of the Garter on Easter-day, temp. Hen. VII. 1504.  
11. Rewards from the Officers of Arms to the King's Household on New Year's day.  
12. Copy of a Letter certifying the Death of a Knight of the Garter.  
13. Mr. Sampson Leonard's Petition to Q. Eliz. touching his Title to the Barony of Dacres.  
14. Accord by Ed. IV. between Sir Rich. Fynes, Lord Dacres & Sir Hum. Dacres.  
15. E. Marthal's Opinion concerning the Title of the Lord De La Ware.  
16. Allegations of Lord Stafford's precedency to L. Talbot.  
17. The Variance of J. Lord Mowbrey with the E. of Warwick for precedence.  
18. The title of Henry Vernon to be Lord Powes.  
19. The title of Ed. Nevil to the dignity of Abergavenny.

6228.

Sir John Finch, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, his Argument for Shipmony, June 9, 1638.

6229.

Mr. Justice Crawley's Argument concerning Shipmony, 1637.

6230.

Mr. Justice Croke his Argument concerning Shipmony, 1638.

6231.

Baron Davenport's Argument concerning Shipmony, 1638.

6232.

The Argument of Judge Jones concerning Shipmony, 1638.

A Folio

## Num. 6233—6236.

## 6233.

A Folio, entitled, "Four Letters to 4 Ministers of State in South Britain, by way of Answer to the 4 Letters to a Friend in North Britain, upon the publishing the Trial of Dr. Sacheverell. Printed in the year 1710." All these, from 6215, being originally stitched in paper, are now bound in one large volume, with the old covers included.

## 6234.

- A thin Book in folio, containing three treatises ;
1. "The State of a Secretary's Place, & the Perill: written by the Earle of Salisbury."
  2. "A Discourse written by Mr. John Selden of the Middle Temple, & dedicated to Sir Francis Bacon Knight, Lord-keeper of the Great Seale of England, touching the ancient Mention, Conjunction or Division of the two great offices of state, the Chancellorship & Keeper of the great Seale of England, anno Domini 1617."
  3. "Itinerarium ad Windfor; or a Dialogue betweene the right honourable Robert Earle of Leicester, Thomas Lord Buckhurst & William Fleetwood Esq; Recorder of the Citie of London, written by the said Recorder." Wherein a Question is discussed concerning the Prerogative of a Queen, it being observed, "that the most ancient Statuts of this realme, being made by Kings then reigning, doe not onely attribute & refer all prerogative, preheminnence, power & jurisdiction royall unto the Name of King, but also doe give, assigne & appoint the correction & punishment of all offenders against the regalltie & dignitie of the Crowne & Lawes of this realme unto the King, by the name of a King, & not by the name of a Queen.—N. B. This Conference passed in the 17th year of the most happie reigne of the vertuous & most noble Lady Queen Elizabeth." Fairly and uniformly written.

## 6235.

A Book in folio, treating of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber, composed (as certified by Mr. Humfrey Wanley) by Will<sup>m</sup> Hudson Esq; of Grays-Inn, in the time of K. James 1. This Hudson was a Practitioner in the Court of Star-chamber during a long course of time; & for the public benefit put the quintessence of his experience in the several matters relating thereto in writing. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4130. The same book occurs also at 4274 and 6236.

## 6236.

- A chronological Book in folio, containing,
1. In parallel columns, the Kings of England, from the Conqueror to Edw. 3. and those of France; written in French.
  2. Divisio temporum ante Christum per septem periodos.
- (1.) Annorum 1656, a condito mundo ad diluvium.
  - (2.) Ad natum Abraham 322.
  - (3.) Ad Exodum 505.
  - (4.) Ad templum inchoatum 480.
  - (5.) Ad Captivitatem 412.
  - (6.) Ad Cyrum 70.
  - (7.) Ad regnum Seleucidarum 248.
3. Divisio temporum a Roma condita per 18 periodos.
- (1.) Ad regifugium.
  - (2.) Ad primum bellum Punicum 246.
  - (3.) Ad Sullam & Marium.
  - (4.) Ad dictatorem Cæsarem.
  - (5.) Ad Actiacam Victoriam.
  - (6.) Ad Trajanum annorum 128.
  - (7.) Ad Constantinum 219.
  - (8.) Ad extinctum imperium in occidente sub Augustulo 475.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6236—6242.

- (9.) Imperium per Orientem ab Arcadio antiorum 395. relq; ad divisionem factam inter Nicephorum & Carolum magnum anno 804.
  - (10.) Ab anno 800 ad expeditionem Flandrorum Constantinopol. an<sup>o</sup> 1200.
  - (11.) Ad captam Constantinopolim 1452. 73.b.
  - (12.) A capta Constantinopoli usque ad annum 1617.
  - (13.) Ab extincto imperio in occidente anno 475. usque ad restitum a Carolo magno anno 800.
  - (14.) A Caroli magni imperio anno 800, usque ad extinctum imperium in ejus familia anno 912.
  - (15.) A translatio imperio in Germanos anno 912. usque ad dissidia inter pontifices & imperatores.
  - (16.) Ab Henrici IV. imperio anno 1056, usque ad Rodolphum Halpergensium.
  - (17.) A Rodolpho Halpergenfi 1275, ad Albertum Aultriacum 1438.
  - (18.) Ab imperio Alberti ad annum 1628. 89. b.
- History of the Gauls, in French. The rest blank. 93.—118.

A few notes at the other end of the book.

## 6237.

- Liber chartaceus cui titulus,
1. "Speculum regis Edvardi III. per Simonem Islep Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem: transcriptum ex codice olim Willielmi Warham Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, postea Edvardi Coke militis, Capitalis Justiciarii de Banco regio, nunc penes Tho. Coke militem de Balneo, A. D. 1728."
  2. In eodem volumine continetur "Sermo S. Chrysostomi quam pulcherrimus, Quod non oportet timere mortem sed peccatum: quem e Greco in Latinum traduxit Reverendus in Christo Pater Willielmus Sellyng Prior eccl<sup>iæ</sup> Christi Cantuar. sacre pagine professor, A. D. 1488." Notatur in titulo alius sermo, ut in codice originali, qui hic non exstat.

## 6238.

A thin folio, giving a description of Nottinghamshire. Seven leaves, very fairly written.

## 6239.

A Book in folio, containing the translation, by an unknown hand, of Alexander Patricius Armacanus his Mars Gallicus, or two Books treating of the justice of the Leagues & Wars of the French King. A complete translation with marginal notes.

## 6240.

A Folio of 12 written leaves, entitled, "A Defence of the Jurisdiction of the Earl Marshal's Court, in the Vacancy of a Constable; & of his disowning Prohibitions sent thither from other Courts. By Way of Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Sir John Somers Knight, Attorney general from R. P. L. L. D." It is signed Robert Platt. Bound with 5378. 6779. 7584.

## 6241.

A Folio containing an Argument upon the Question concerning the King's Prerogative & Power to take Customs & Imposts upon Merchandizes, by Sergeant Davis, one of the King's learned Council in Ireland, deicated to King James in the latter end of his reign, by the Author himself. 69 pages, very fairly written. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7378.

## 6242.

A Book in folio, intitled, "A Discourse of Passages between the Earls of Essex, Northampton, & Somerset."

## Num. 6242—5804.

the Countess of Somerset, Sr. Tho. Overbury & others with their Riving and Fall, with divers other Matters acted during the late reign of King James, as also of the Duke of Buckingham's first coming into favour." 86 pages, in the same hand as the preceding.

N. B. The book was intended to contain more, for at p. 100 is entered, "The causes of all the troubles in these three kingdoms arose by means of Sr. Walter Raleigh and his complices, in the business of Overbury." But nothing follows; and at p. 113 are four letters by Sir Walter Raleigh. The first tract occurs also at N<sup>o</sup> 4302 and 6029.

## 6243.

A Book in folio, containing,

1. Arguments proving the Queen's Majesty's property in the Sea Lands, that no Subject can lawfully hold any part thereof but by the Queen's Majesty's Grant. 2.

2. A treatise dedicated by Roger Edwards to Queen Elizabeth, concerning the limiting of the succession to the Crown. 12.

3. A Declaration & all the Proceeds to the final Judgment in an Action of Debt in the Mayor's Court of Plymouth, by Tristram Lord, against Hilbrant Garbrantson, 26 Jan. 4 Cha. 1. 3.

4. Conveyance from Michael Vyvyan & Catherine his wife, with others, to Zenobia Prideaux Widow, in consideration of 160 l. paid of certain Manors, Messuages, Lands, &c. situate in the County of Cornwall. 40.

5. Agreement between Tho. St. Aubin, with others, & Humfrey Roscarrock, with others, about the Partition of certain Lands, Messuages, &c. situate in the Parish of Lavylet in the County of Cornwall, 40 Q. Eliz. 42.

6. Lease of certain Tythes of St. Anthony & Manacchan in the County of Cornwall, granted from Symon Kylligrew to Ja. Mychell, A. D. 1622. 43.

7. Conveyance from Tho. Burges of a reversionary right settled upon him by Tho. Polwhele, Esq; of Lands in Sweale Yeate, to Francis Gregor. 42.

8. 29 March 1625. Sale of a Messuage in the Parish of St. Keverne in the County of Cornwall, from John Enys to Nath. Pearle. 44.

9. A Surrender upon condition, from John Mitchel to James Mitchel, Executor of Hugh Mitchel, their brother deceased, of a yearly Rent for the Term of 21 years, devised by the said Hugh, in his last Will and Testament to the said John. 45.

10. Sale of Lands in several Parishes in the Co. of Cornwall, from Tho. Richards to Joshua Palmer. 46.

11. Copy of the Patent of Lord Admiral of England, granted from Q. Elizabeth in the 27th year of her reign, to Charles Lord Howard of Effingham, Knight of the Order of the Garter. 57.

The remaining part of the Book consists of Grants, Surrenders, Leases, Fines, Bargains, Covenants, &c. among Persons in the County of Cornwall.

## 6244.

A Folio, containing Judgments & Orders of the standing Committee of Essex, An. 1649. The names of the Committee prefixed. Bound with 3324 and 6187.

## 6245.

A Folio, reciting, "the manner & courses of the third Voyage or sailing by the North, to discover the Passage towards the Kingdoms of Catha & China in the year 1596." A thin folio (bound up with 4753 & 5101.) closely written, having the Days of the Month on the margin with other useful notes; and at the end, the names of those persons who came back.

## 6246.

A Folio, giving "an Abstract of the Preconition taken by some of the Justices of Peace of the Shire of Edin-

## Num. 6246—6253.

burgh, concerning the Persons dilated & apprehended for Witchcraft in the Parish of Mid-Calder," A. D. 1720. With an Advertisement to the Reader prefixed.

## 6247.

A Folio, entitled, "A French Satyre of State, an Oration made by the Maistrie Hangman, of Adresse to the Cardinal of Richelieu his Eminence, with the Cardinal's Thanks for it." A little mutilated at the end.

## 6248.

A thin folio, giving an Account of Barbary, in six Letters, by one who had been a Captive, & was redeemed at the general Release in the year 1720, together with the Articles of Peace and Commerce between the King of Great Britain and the Emperor of Morocco, Fez, &c. concluded, agreed, and adjusted by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Cha. Stewart, Esq. on the part of his Britannick Majesty, and by his Excellency Balthaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdalah, and his Imperial Majesty's Treasurer Mr. Moses Benhatter, a Jew by nation, on behalf of the said King of Fez and Morocco.

At the end is an Account of all the Ships taken, with the Names of the Captives, whether dead, redeemed, or turn'd Moors.

Bound up with 6007.

## 6249.

A Book in folio, giving a relation of the most renowned and principal States and Kingdoms both in Europe & elsewhere throughout the world. In four books, treating of, 1. France, Britain, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Moscow, Germany, styled, "The Roman Empire." 2. Asia, China, Siam, Pegu, Calicut, Mogul Empire, Persia, Japan. 3. Africa, under several heads. 4. Turkey, Spain, Portugal, the Pope. Written in the time of James 1st.

## 6250.

A Book in folio, giving a full and large description of the County of Pembroke, anno 1603. It is the first book of a work on Pembrokeshire, carefully transcribed, as for the press, and occupying 106 pages. It consists of 28 chapters, the contents of which are stated at the beginning, and appears to contain many curious matters. It is bound with 5175.

See particularly the account of a curious game, called *knappan*, given at great length at p. 102 to this end.

## 6251.

A large Quarto, written in an old hand upon Vellum, entitled, "The Cronicle of England, & beginning with King Brutus, it descends to Henry viii's entering upon Normandy, & the Siege of Roan." There are many copies of this in the Collection.

At the end of this copy is written, in large red letters, "Here endith the croniculis of Englonde made and compiled be notabil clerks, to men to reden, to see what fit to fore in hire days."

## 6252.

A Book in fol. fairly written, entitled, "Speculi Britanniae pars, or a topographical and historical description of Cornwall, by the perambulation, view, & delineation of John Norden." Dedicated to James I. The Title illuminated, the maps engraved, with several coloured views, &c. not dated, but apparently a Copy presented to the King in MS. It has been printed.

## 6253.

A Paper Book of 111 written leaves; entitled, "The life and death of St. Thomas Moore, Knight, sometimes



## Num. 6253—6258.

tymes Lord high Chancellor of England. Written in the tyme of Queene Marie." The author dedicates his book to Mr. William Roper (Roper), who wrote the Life in the ensuing Number. It contains 4 engraved portraits; Sir Tho. More by Elstrack, opposite to the Title. Henry 8. by Dolaram, f. 65. Anne Boleyn, by Elstrack, f. 71. Queen Mary, at the end, by Dolaram. The author signs his dedication N. H. L. : D. which means *Nicholas Harpsfeld*. This was perhaps his own Copy.

## 6254.

A thin Folio, containing the Life of Sr. Thomas More Knight, &c. written by William Roper his Son-in-Law, by marriage of his eldest daughter, who had lived in his house along with him, by the space of 16 years and more. This Life occurs also at 6166, 6362, 7030. A very old engraved portrait is prefixed.

## 6255.

A thick Folio, containing "A perfect Relation of all the Proceedings of the Parliament successively, from the year 1625, until the end of the Parliament 1628, with divers other passages since the year 1623, relating to the Spanish Match," &c. There is a copious table of contents.

At the end there is the Abstract of a Commission from K. Cha. 1. for the examination of exacted Fees & innovated Offices. This was taken by John Dibley, Clerk of the Commission; and the whole was transcribed by Tho. Lucas. It contains 731 pages.

## 6256.

A Folio, containing Hudfon's Treatise of the High Court of Star-Chamber, divided into 3 parts, viz.

1. Containing 7 considerations concerning the Court itself, the Judges, Officers, and Ministers thereof.
2. Containing 17 considerations concerning the jurisdiction of the Court, and the Causes that are there handled and properly determinable.
3. Containing 26 considerations concerning the course of the same Court, in what form Causes are proceeded in and there determined. See some account of Hudfon at No. 6235. Contains 241 leaves.

## 6257.

A Folio, (formerly in the possession of Henry Earl of Northampton) dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, & intitled, "A dutifull defence of the lawfull regiment of Wemen, divided into three bookes. The first conteyneth reasons & examples grounded on the Lawe of nature: The second reasons & examples grounded on the Civile Lawes. The third reasons & examples grounded on the sacred Lawes of God, with an answer to all false & frivolous objections, which have been most unjustly countenanced with deceitfull colours, forced out of these Lawes in disgrace of theyre approved & sufficient authoritie."

There is a very long Dedication or Address to the Queen prefixed, but not signed. Also a coloured emblem of a Lion reclining under a Rose, which supports a Royal Crown. A Latin Epigram of 10 lines is under the emblem. The whole book is very fairly written, & contains 241 leaves.

## 6258. A.

This Number had by mistake been marked twice, for which reason, the two books are now distinguished by A & B. The present is a thin folio, containing the following Matters;

1. Grievances preferred in Parliament, Nov. 10, 1609.
- 1.
2. The Inconveniencies that arise from Impositions upon foreign Commodities.

## Num. 6258—6260.

3. An Argument in Parliament concerning the Prerogative of the Crown in imposing upon Merchants.

2. b.

4. The desire of the Commons to establish by Parliament that no Imposition but the old Custom might be upon Wool, Leather, Lead, and Tin.

7.

5. A Copy of the King's Speech delivered to both Houses of Parliament in the Banqueting House, Apr. 9, 1614.

6. A Record of some worthy proceedings in the honourable, faithful, and wise House of the Commons in the late Parliament 1610, viz.

(1.) A Preface to all true-hearted Englishmen.

1.

(2.) A memorable Speech in Parliament.

2. b.

(3.) The Particulars to be contracted for, in consideration of two hundred thousand pounds per ann. to be paid unto his Majesty.

7.

(4.) A Petition for freedom of debate in Parliament, dated May 24, 1710.

8.

(5.) A Petition for reforming irregularities in the Church.

9. b.

(6.) Grievances of various kinds complained against, and presented to the King.

11.

At the end,

7. A List of Bills of Grace drawn with his Majesty's Direction in the Parliament 1614.

8. Bills to be drawn by his Majesty's most gracious direction, for the general good of the Commonwealth, upon other heads besides those that were propounded.

9. A List of secret Bills.

10. Other Bills to be propounded not yet consulted upon.

## 6258. B.

A thin Quarto, written on Parchment, containing the fragments of a Saxon Herbal.

It begins at fol. 31. & at fol. 38 passes to 54. f. 71. is repeated. It proceeds to f. 98, & then terminates abruptly. Many of the leaves are only small pieces, & the MS. is evidently very old.

## 6259.

An old French work, addressed to Charles D. of Savoy, giving an historical account & eulogium of the House of Savoy. By the Baron de Viry, with an illuminated frontispiece. Bound with N° 855.

## 6260.

A Folio, containing Copies of Letters sent to & received from the Ambassadors of K. Henry VIII. at Rome, &c. Vide infra, nro. 6345. f. 142. The titles are here entered.

1. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to the Bishop of Bath, to solicit the Pope, that by no means the Army of the League might be dissolved in Italy, unless the French King, who was then about Milan, were first returned into France: and likewise to have Overtures, which the Cardinal had devised to be offered by the Pope to the French King, for a conclusion of Peace.

1.

2. A Letter from K. Hen. VIII. to the Bp. of Bath, his Ambassador at Rome, wherein he blames him for having suffered a Bull to be procured against him out of the Court of Rome, in favour of the Bp. of Turney, which he commands to be speedily revoked & annulled.

9.

3. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to Mess<sup>r</sup> Sampson and Farneingham, residing with the Emperor, at the time when the Cardinals were in Conclave to choose Pope Clement, containing his Answer to former Letters of theirs, by which the King had been desired to continue his Army all the Winter, then being under the conduct of the Duke of Suffolk in France, unto

2\*

which

## Num. 6260.

which his Grace agreeth; & further signifieth what end Sir John Ruffel had made with the Duke of Bourbon, & what Order he desireth to be taken by the Emperor, for the Payment of Count Burren & his Bands, who had served with the D. of Suffolk in France.

4. The Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath at Rome, immediately upon the election of Pope Clement vii. with Instructions to congratulate him both in the Name of the King & Cardinal, & to invite him to join with the Emperor & King, against Francis the French King, against whom they had jointly began war.

5. ——— from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath. With commendations of his diligence in the King's Service, he intreats him to represent to his Holiness in the strongest terms the necessity of his taking measures with the Emperor & the King against the French King, for the preservation of the peace of Christendom; which was now in danger from other quarters besides; on one hand from the Turk, who was advancing apace from Belgrade to Naples & the Isle of Rhodes, & by these confusions might take opportunity to overrun all Europe, to the destruction of the holy See itself; & on the other hand from the Lutherans, who were daily gaining ground in all parts of Germany & all other Countries.

6. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson. The Card. complains of Monf' de Pratt, the Emperor's Ambassador's abuse of the King & himself, in some Letters which were intercepted, & clears himself of many things objected against him by the said De Pratt.

7. ——— from Card. Woolsey to the Bp. of Bath & Mr. Hanniball. The Cardinal sets down the total circumstances, & the effect of the communication & devices had with the archbishop of Capua, concerning Truce with the King of France, and the resolution taken in the same.

8. ——— from Mess Farmingham & Sampson to Card. Woolsey, concerning their discourse with the Emperor, & of their answers to the difficulties propounded by the Emperor's Council; the continuance of the French war.

9. ——— from Mr. Pace to the King. This gives an account of a League concluded between the Pope & the King of France, & some Princes of Italy, & likewise Stratagems to bring in the Venetians, who were driven to a Nonplus. The Emperor & King of France are likely to engage in battle before Milan.

10. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Highness to the Bp. of London & Sir Richard Wingfield, sent on a special Embassy to the Emperor, after the taking of the French King by the Emperor, to make some agreement with him concerning the French King's Person & prosecution of the war.

11. Copy of a Letter from the King to the Bp. of London and Sir Richard Wingfield, signifying his Conclusion of Peace with France, and giving them in charge to persuade the Emperor to do the same, and to set the French King at Liberty for a reasonable ransom. Then He speaks of the Lady Margaret's passing an unreasonable Truce with France, by the authority of the Emperor, without his consent, & that he was compelled by the Emperor's Breach of his Covenants to take the foresaid Peace.

12. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir Richard Farmingham, wherein he sends the News of the Transportation of an Army under the Duke of Suffolk to join the Lady Margaret, in order to lay siege to Boulogne; and tells them of the King's Successes at Sea, & in the affairs of Scotland.

13. ——— from Card. Woolsey to Mr. Sampson & Sir R. Farmingham, wherein they are furnished with

## Num. 6260—6262.

Schemes to be proposed to the Emperor, for carrying on a successful War, or making an honourable Peace.

14. Copy of a Letter from Card. Woolsey to Sir Tho. Bulloign & Mr. Sampson, wherein is related the King's Intention to make an invasion into Scotland with 30,000 men by Land & 3000 by Sea, besides 7000 to keep the Sea; of which he desires the Emperor may be advertised, that he may understand the great Charges the King shall be at, that he may not require him to be at any Charge towards the affairs in Italy.—This Letter is dated Jan. 10, 1509.

15. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Highness to Mr. William Knight Ambassador with the Lady Margaret, touching certain matters to be treated & done by the Duke of Bourbon.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Cardinal to the Secretary with the Lady Margaret, wherein he expresses his satisfaction in the success of the army under the Duke of Bourbon, refers him to Letters already sent, for direction in his conduct, represents the inexpediency of sending over an army for the King to head in Perfon (which is the advice of the Emperor & Duke of Bourbon) & warns him from being led into snares by them against the benefit of the King's Highness.

17. To the same. This Letter contains the Cardinal's congratulation on the further successes of the Duke of Bourbon's army; He points out several new Steps proper to be taken for the future; & advises the Secretary carefully to look after the Emperor's Contributions towards carrying on the war.

18. To the same. This Letter contains very particular Instructions to the Secretary about the payment of 100,000 Crowns, the Contribution on the King's part, towards the Maintenance of the Duke of Bourbon's Army.

19. To the Secretary gone to Venice, whom he prevailed with to side with the Emperor & the King; and for the keeping the Emperor's Army in Italy together, the Cardinal sends directions for the payment of fifty thousand Crowns.

20. In this Letter to the Secretary, the Cardinal is advising about the remittance of 10,000 pounds sterling for the use of the Duke of Bourbon's Army, that it might lie in his hands ready to be paid, as he should see cause. There is added some Complaint concerning the delay of supplies from the Emperor to the hindrance of the Army's marching.

21. This Letter directs the Secretary to the necessary measures for the management of the Affairs in Italy.

22. The Cardinal in this Letter to the Secretary mentions his having obtained his Bull of Legation, but doth not think himself regarded in it equal to his Merits; wherefore He desires him as from himself to take notice of it to the Pope, that by his representation he may prevail upon him to amplify the Bull with the other Faculties.

23. Instructions from the King to Secretary Pace, concerning such Charges and Matters as he shall disclose to the Duke and Senate of Venice, f. 199, by mistake placed as 195. See the numbers in red ink.

## 6261.

Large Sheets of imperial Paper bound together, containing the Establishment of their Majesties Land Forces in Ireland, with their full Pay and Entertainment, to commence the 1st day of June 1690, in the 2d year of their Majesties reign.

## 6262.

Large Sheets of Paper bound together, containing an Account of 500,000l. given the last Parliament for the augmentation of her Majesty's Forces, in order



## Num. 6262—6265.

to strengthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy, for making good the Alliances with the King of Portugal, and for the effectual carrying on the War for the recovery of the Spanish Monarchy to the House of Austria.

As also an Account of the Moneys given the last Parliament for maintaining her Majesty's establish'd Forces in Spain and Portugal, for the Service of the Year 1708.

And likewise an Account of the Remittances of Moneys for the said Services: Presented by Mr. Brydges 1, 38, 1 Febr.

## 6263.

Papers in 4 Numbers, containing,

N<sup>o</sup> 1. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the Payment of the general Officers and others for the Year 1689.

2. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the Payment of the Horse and Foot of the year 1689.

3. Abstracts of His Majesty's Orders for the Payment of Artillery and other Expenses for the year 1689.

4. Abstracts of his Majesty's Orders for the Payment of the refugee Officers for the year 1689.

This Number is bound up at the end of 780 and 3 others, before described.

## 6264.

Fourteen folio Sheets, containing a Narrative of part of the Civil Wars begun in April 1642. Bound up with 5999.

## 6265.

A Folio, containing,

1. At the beginning of the Book, Tables concerning the State of the Revenues, Auditors, Surveyors, Ports, Castles, Forts, throughout the Kingdom, Court of Chancery, Admiralty, the Queen's (Eliz.) Household, Exchequer, &c. f. 201. It begins with this Number, several after being misplaced.

2. The Trial at the King's Bench, Nov. 15, 1582, of Edmond Champion, Shirwyn, Bosgrave, Cottam, Johnson, Britton, Kirby, and Cirtone, for High Treason, that at Champagne, Rhemes, Rome, &c. had conspired the Death of the Queen's Majesty, the subversion of the State, and that for the Intent thereof they had stirred up Strangers to invade this realm: moreover that they took a journey from Rhemes towards England to persuade and seduce the Queen's subjects to the Romish religion, obedience to the Pope, and from their duty and allegiance to her honour; and that the 1st of June they arrived in England for the self-same purpose.

3. Copy of a Letter from Sir Nich. Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, to her Majesty, Nov. 20, 1577, advising the Union of Scotland with England.

4. Copy of a Letter, dated 24 July 1578, from . . . to Mr. Walsingham, being Ambassador in Flanders, advising him to forward a Peace between Spain and the States, rather than run the hazard of a Battle, which appeared doubtful, France and Spain being at that Time in a conjunction.

5. Essays on the following Subjects, viz. on Studies—Discourse—Ceremonies and Respects—Followers and Friends—Sutors—Expense—Regiment of Health—Honour and Reputation—Factors—Negotiations.

6. Narrative of the Conspiracy of Babington, Ballard, and others, to take away the Queen's (Eliz.) life, to procure an invasion by foreign Forces, to deliver the Scottish Queen, and to set her upon the Throne.

7. Preliminaries to the match intended between Q. Eliz. and the Duke of Anjou, signed by the Commissioners on both sides.

8. Instructions to Sir Fra. Walsingham, her Majesty's principal Secretary, sent into France to the French King, & to Monf. the D. of Anjou, 22 July 1581.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6265.

9. Instructions for a League offensive & defensive betwixt us & the French King, 22 July 1581.

10. Copies of Letters & Memorials which passed between Sir Fra. Walsingham, Lord Burghley, Sir Hen. Cobham, & Mr. Somers upon this Negotiation.

11. Next follows the substance of some debates in the House of Commons probably at the beginning of the Sessions 1575, concerning the state of the Nation at the Queen's accession to the Crown, & the happy Condition to which she had restor'd it.

12. A Conference between both Houses, Menfe Martii 1575, concerning Amendments in a Bill for regulations in the Forest Laws; which stop'd in the Commons.

13. A Conference concerning the kind of Apparel, which every degree of Persons should be obliged to wear; which came to nothing.

14. A Speech in the House of Commons, 25 Jan. 1580, recommending Supplies to prepare against the Pope & his Confederates.

15. The Opinion of one of the Commissioners for granting of Licenses, 8 Dec. 1570, that it was against honour, policy & justice, to allow of the bringing in or carrying out any Merchandize of the Low Countries here, the same being prohibited by the D. of Alva to our Merchants there.

16. Notes of a Cause happening in Parliament, 18 Eliz. 1575, by which the Commons thought their Liberties touched. The Occasion was on account of a Suit of the Lord Sturton for his restoration, his Father having been attainted of Murder, & his Blood thereby corrupted.

17. A Speech on occasion of her Majesty's releasing out of the Tower, a Member of the H. of Commons, who in the beginning of the Sessions 1575, had been sent thither for uttering disrespectful things of her & her Government.

18. A Decision in the Star-Chamber, 15 Nov. 1583, for imposing a Fine upon Lord Vaux of £1000, upon Sr. Tho. Trefham & Sr. W<sup>m</sup> Careby of a 1000 Marks each, for entertaining Campion the Jesuit.

19. Sentence in the Star-Chamber, 16 May 1582, against one Vallenger the Author & Spreader of seditious Libels.

20. Sentence in the Star-Chamber, 8 May 1583, for contriving a Slander against the Archbishop of York, by conveying a Harlot into his Chamber & Bed.

21. A Speech in the House of Commons, 27 Nov. 1584, to excite to a vigorous stand for their defence against their Enemies.

22. A Consultation at the Lord Treasurer's House near the Savoy, 8 March 1584, whether her Majesty should enter with Forces into Holland & Zealand to aid those Provinces against the King of Spain.

23. Debates in the H. of Commons, 3 Nov. 1586, in relation to the Conspiracy of the Queen of Scots to take away her Majesty's Life.

24. Debates, 24 Feb. 1586, to provide against the Storm threatened from Spain.

25. Debate, 4 March 1586, on occasion of a Bill with a Book annex'd offer'd in the House for the reformation of the Church.

26. A Justification of Q. Eliz. in the Star-Chamber, 28 March 1587, in relation to the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots.

27. Consultation at Greenwich 6 Oct. 1579, concerning the Queen's marriage with the Duke of Anjou the French King's Brother.

28. Speech of the Lord Keeper in the beginning of the Parliament of 35 of Eliz. shewing the cause of calling in.

29. Advice of the Earl of Essex to the E. of Rutland in his Travels.

4 U

30. Advice



## Num. 6265—6271.

30. Advice of Lippius to Philip Lanoy, a young Nobleman. 434.  
 31. The Pedigree of the Kings of England, with a dissertation annexed for clearing up the Controversy between the two Houses of York & Lancaster. 450.  
 32. Copy of a Letter written by the Grand Signior to Q. Eliz. translated into Latin, & printed at Ingolstadt 1588, wherein he professes assistance against the K. of Spain. 456.

## 6266.

A large Folio containing, in the first place, *Leland's Itinerary*, f. 1 to 504, written as it seems by Sir W. Dugdale, who expressly avows the Index, the hand of which is the same. Before the pages begin are introduced the following pieces.

1. Ara Romana nuper effossa Cestræ, in initio Libri.
2. A Passage extracted from Mr. Brooke, York Herald's Book, on the Errors in Camden, publ. 1594, concerning Leland.
3. John Leyland's (sic) New year's Gift, given of him to K. Hen. VIII. in the 37th year of his Reign, concerning his laborious journey & search for England's Antiquities.
4. Leyland's supposed Ghost, with the Verses on him out of Bale.

After the Index to the Itinerary, commences a new order of pages, extending to 125, and containing,

1. Divers Passages omitted in the Copy in the Oxford Library, transcribed out of Stow's Copy in the Custody of Mr. Robert Vaughan of Henwrt in Merioneth: with other supplemental Collections. 1.
2. Commentaria Angliæ. 34.

The whole Book fairly & uniformly written with ruled margins.

## 6267.

The first leaf is in French, with this Title, "Memoires pour servir à L'Histoire de Hollande et des autres Provinces unies. Par Messire Louis Aubrey Chevalier, Seigneur du Maurier. A Paris chez Jean Villette, place de Sorbonne à S. Jean 1680. Preface."

The rest is in English, & the Title is, "King James the Sixth of Scotland King, the Tragical History of his time, &c." 86 pages, but imperfect.

This is bound with N° 6004.

## 6268.

A nautical Dictionary, with this Title, "An Abstract & Exposition of all things pertaining to the practice of Navigation." Fairly written on 172 pages. With a Preface, & a list of the terms explained.

## 6269.

"An alphabetical List of all Ships & Vessels, with their respective Tonnage, that appear by the general Register kept at London to have traded in any of the Ports of North Britain, from Christmas 1707 to Christmas 1712, distinguishing such of them as have been registered, pursuant to the Act of Union, by the Letter R." Nine leaves; bound with 1324.

## 6270.

A thin Folio, containing the life & death of Edward II. by Thomas de La More knight a French Author, translated into English. It is now bound with N° 318 & 1632.

## 6271.

A thin Folio, containing the Payments made by Sidney Godolphin Esq. Master & Gentleman of the Wardrobe to King Charles II., for the Robes, Apparel & other Necessaries for his Majesty's Royal Person, for 3 quarters of a year, ended at Lady-day 1679. On Vellum. The Sum total, including the Author's House-rent & Pension, is £. 3116. 9s. 4d.

## Num. 6272, 6273.

## 6272.

A Folio, consisting of Miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. Copy of a Grant of Pardon & Dispensations to Roman Catholics from K. James to Lord Keeper Williams, on occasion of the Spanish Match.

2. Copy of the Decree in the Star Chamber against Bp. Williams, 11th July 1637.

3. A Tract of the Interest of the several Princes & States of Christendom. 32 pages much interlined.

4. A Treatise in French, intitled, "Les loix, coutumes & usages de l'Isle de Guernezey différentes du Coutumier de Normandie, d'ancienement observées en la dite isle redigées et mises par estat par noble homme Syre Thomas Leighton Chevalier Capitaine, Garde et Gouverneur en la dite Isle," &c. N. B. At the beginning there is a Sheet prefixed with a Note concerning the Family of the Leightons. 33 pages.

5. A Letter to K. Charles II. dated Sep. 1, 1679, with Observations on the Evidences given by Oats, France, Bedlow, &c. in Coleman's Trial. 37 pages fairly written.

6. "Arguments for establishing an Historiographer and also a Remembrancer to the most noble Order of the Garter: in answer to the Pretences that those Offices are included in the duty of any other Officer already constituted; by Elias Ashmole Windsor Herald 1662." (The Original.)

7. The Policy of the High Commission Court erected 1 Eliz.

8. An Expedient to prevent the many Frauds in deceiving the King of his Customs, by Fab. Philips, 30 Jan. 1665. 10 pages.

9. Essays from Sermons at Jerley, upon Religion 1. —Prayer 27.—Charity 32.—upon Kings & the obedience due to them 38.—Sacrilège 45.—Repentance 54.—Conscience 73.—The duty of Kings 81.—grief for the loss of Friends 84.—Revenge 89. dated 1647.

10. "A short View of the Life of the most noble & excellent Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Earl Marshal & premier Earl of England, Lord Howard, Mowbray, Segrave, Brews of Gower, Fitzallan, Clun, Olwaldstree, Maltravers & Greytstocke, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and of his Majesty's most honourable Privy Council in the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, & Ireland," &c. Signed "Edw. Walker, Garter," and dated "Illesteyne the 7th of June 1651."

11. The Life of St. Edmund King of England & Martyr, written by Abbon, Abbot of Fleury, & recounted by Surius, tom. 6. in November.

12. A Memorial of all the Rooms at Tart-Hall: And an Inventory of all the Household Stuff & Goods there belonging to the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Countess of Arundel. 8th Septemb. 1641.

## 6273.

A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts.

1. A Memorial of Col. Quary concerning the State of Pennsylvania & the other Colonias of America. Date June 16, 1703.

2. A discourse of the Means to secure the Church of England. 17 pages closely written.

3. A Tract with this Title, "A Pluimet to found the Nature & Conditions of a Company of Men at first call'd after the Name of their Beguine Initiates, but since, by their own Election the Society, of Jesus."

4. A List of Ambassadors from England to other Countries, & from other places hither from the year 1664 to 1680.—Assassinations, 1679—1681.—Condemned & executed Persons in the same period.—Leagues & Treaties.—Memorable Acts.—Plagues.—Plot Evidences.—Parliaments in Scotland & Ireland.—Trials.—Wars.—Battles.—Sea-fights.—Sieges.

5. A short Account of the original Institution of Parliaments in England, & what Alterations have been made in them, to the latter end of the reign of K. Ed. 1. 18 pages.

6. The

Num. 6273, 6274.

6. The Advertisement of Roger Looker, Moses Cooke, John Field & George London, to all Persons of Quality & others who are lovers of planting of Fruit Trees, concerning the Names & Nature of Fruit, &c. & describing themselves as forming a Corporation, in 1681.

7. A discourse concerning the practices of the Papists & Sectaries against the Church & State.

8. "Catalogus librorum MSS. Musæo Ashmoleano legatorum a consulisimo antiquario Gulielmo Dugdale milite Garterio rege armorum Anglicorum, A.D. 1681. & regni Jac. II. primo." 28 pages.

9. A Dialogue between a Presbyterian, an Independent, an Anabaptist, & a Quaker, before a Person of Quality & a Wellwisher to the peace of the Church & State. 79 pages.

10. A Discourse concerning a Match propounded by the Savoyan, between the Lady Elizabeth & the Prince of Piedmont, by Sir Walter Rawleigh.

11. "Keymer's Book of Observations for yo<sup>r</sup> most excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup>, touching Trade and Traffique beyond the Seas & in England, wherein he certainly findeth that yo<sup>r</sup> Sea & Land Commodities doe serve to enrich and strengthen other Countries against yo<sup>r</sup> Kingdom, w<sup>ch</sup> weare the causes why he endeavoured him self to take extraordinary paynes for the redresse, for it may w<sup>ch</sup> yo<sup>r</sup> Ma<sup>ty</sup> good liking." Written 1608.

12. Concerning the King's Authority and Parliaments. A Tract of 19 pages.

6274.

A Folio, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts, viz.

1. A Paper containing a Collection of the Proceedings & Debates in the House of Commons upon the King's refusing to approve of Mr. Edward Seymour, Speaker, in the year 1679. The Pensioners Names of the preceding Parliament with their annual Sums.—Sir Fra. Winington's Speech against the validity of the Earl of Danby's Pardon.—The Lord Shaftesbury's Speech in the House of Lords upon Mismanagement of Affairs in Scotland & Ireland.—with the E. of Olfory's Speech in answer thereto.

2. A Collection of Proceedings in the House of Commons against Mr. Lloyd a Barrister at Law, for scandalous words by him spoken against the Queen of Bohemia, Prince Palatine & others of the Royal Family; with the many Arguments & hot Debates in maintenance of their judgment against the said Lloyd; asserting that the Commons House is a Court of Record, & may administer an Oath, &c. by Sir Edw. Cook, Sir Edwin Sands, Dr. Gooch, Mr. Noy then Attorney-General, with others the leading Members of that Parliament: together with the King's several Messages to this House, & the many free Conferences had between both Houses upon that Subject, anno 1621. Collected by Sir Harbottle Grimston Bart.

3. "Humanum est errare, or False Steps on both sides, by the Earl of M——ve 1698." With the Author's Observations.

4. An Abstract of the Proofs produced before the House of Commons to the Articles of Impeachment against Lord Conynghby & Sir Cha. Porter 1691.

5. The Articles of Impeachment.

6. Report made to the Lord Lieutenant & Council of Ireland, concerning Proceedings in Parliament there, 1692.

7. "Summa eorum que illustrissimus Dux Casimirus retulit ad Electorem Saxonie."

8. Petitions from the Parish of St. Martin in Leicester, for the continuance of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Sam. Carte in that Vicarage.

9. "A Discourse of the original & fundamental Cause of natural, customary, voluntary & necessary Warr. That Ecclesiastical Prelates have always been subject to temporal Princes, & that the Pope had never any lawful

Num. 6274—6276.

power in England, either in civil or ecclesiastical business, after such time as Britain was won from the Roman Empire. Written by Sir Walter Rawleigh Knight. Never expos'd to the Public." 74 pages.

10. A rough Draught of a new Model at Sea.

11. A Dialogue concerning alterations in the Charter of Bewdley, with respect to the returning Officer at Elections for Members of Parliament. With the Petition of the Burgeses, &c.

12. A Tract concerning the possibility of uniting the several divided parties in the nation. In Queen Anne's time. 8 written leaves.

13. A Tract with this title, "The Sovereignty of the Seas of England proved by Record Historie & the Municipall Laws of the Kingdom. Also a particular relation concerning the ineliminable riches & commodities of the British Seas, by Sir John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London."

6275.

A Spanish Book, containing, a political & Statistical View of the Kingdom of Spain, & its Dependencies. The following Account of the Contents is taken from the Book itself.

1. An Account of the several Courts of Spain, & the Matters referable to them. 1.

2. The Chancery & Courts of justice royal. 5.

3. The particular titles of all the Viceroy's of the Provinces. 8. 123.

4. The Number of Gallies belonging to the King. 10.

5. The Archbishopricks, Bishopricks, & Priors. 11. 117.

6. The Provinces called by the Name of Kingdoms. 12.

7. The Cities & Towns that have a voice in Parliament. 13.

8. The Gentlemen of Andoluzia bound to find Horse & Arms. 13.

9. The Grandees, Dukes, Earls & Lords. 109.

10. The Courts of Justice in the Indies & Canaries; & the Treasures brought yearly into Spain. 22.

11. The whole Revenues of the K. of Spain. 27.

12. The Stipends to the Officers of the Palace; & to all other Courts. 53. 122.

13. The Stipends of the Guards. 59.

14. The Stipends of his Ambassadors in foreign Courts. 61. 124.

15. The Ships from fourscore Ton that bear ordnance. 65.

16. The Order for the great house at Sevil for matters of the Indias. 73.

17. The Officers of the King's Revenues in the Indias. 74.

18. The Courts of Justice in the Indias, & the Missionaries there. 76.

19. The Number of Men of War, Towns, Castles, Fortresses. 85.

20. The number of the Gallies. 90.

21. The Number of Men of War, Soldiers in Milan, Naples, &c. 93.

22. The King's Sons by Anne Da. to the Emperor Maximilian, with the rest of the Royal Family. 118.

23. The Kings & free Dukes of Italy. 119.

24. The Orders observed in the government of the Cities & Towns. 125.

25. The Names of the Commonwealths who have Ambassadors resident in the Court of Spain, & the Stipends allowed them. 131.

It is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 3315.

6276.

A complete View of the Altercation between the Duke of Buckingham & the Earl of Bristol, respecting the transactions in Spain concerning the Spanish Match in 1622. Containing,

1. The

## Num. 6276—6279.

1. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech, in the painted Chamber, as reported to the Upper House by Dr. Williams B<sup>p</sup> of Lincoln, Keeper of the Great Seal, with letters & other documents.

4. The Earl of Brillo's answer to the articles exhibited against him by the Duke of Buckingham.

6277.

A Book in fol. concerning Naval Affairs.

1. The whole Charge of a Naval War with the Dutch for 27 Naval Months, from Sep. 1, 1664. to Sep. ult. 1666, as it was drawn up at a Committee of the House of Commons, & reported to that House, Oct. 11, 1666. by Sir W<sup>m</sup> Lowther, Chairman of that Committee.

2. A List of all his Majesty's Ships & Vessels, expressing the respective Rates & Qualities, with their several Ages, Burthens, Number of Men & Tuns; as laid before the House of Commons Apr. 24, 1675.

3. A List of 90 Ships of War, Feb. 5, 1677.

4. An Estimate of the Charge for one year's Sea Service.

5. The Continuation of the Estimate, with Observations upon it.

6. An Abstract of the Charge of Carriages & all Gunners Stores for 90 Ships, designed for the carrying on a War against France.

7. A Copy of Mr. Coleman's Project for arbitrary Power, & establishing a standing Force in England, under the colour of providing for the Navy: found among his Papers that were seized before his Trial, A.D. 1678.

8. A brief discourse of the Navy, by Mr. Holland.

9. A List of the several Commanders & Lieutenants surviving, that have served his Majesty in & since the two last Dutch Wars, taken A.D. 1680.

6278.

A Book in fol. containing Miscellaneous Collections, entered alphabetically, in the form of a common place book.

1. Appeals of Treason.

2. Petty Farms & other particular Estates granted of certain parts of the Revenue.

3. A Particular of old Debts standing out before the year 1671. upon Registers kept of several Parts of the Revenue.

4. Charges upon the Revenue.

5. A List of the several Perpetuities or Pensions during Life or Lives, & for Term of Years, which are payable at the Exchequer, Custom-house, Excise or Post Office.

6. Standard in the Tower for Arms.

7. An Abstract of the Revenue from the Customs

8. Impeachments.

9. Observations upon Boroughs sending Members to Parliament.

10. The Case of Barnadiston & Soames.

11. Notes concerning Banishment, Bishops, Judges, 50. Impositions, 53. Ministers of State, 60. Militia, 61. Peers, 74. Printing, 80. Petitions, ib. Protellations, 81. Speaker of the House of Commons, 92. Treason, 105. Tonnage & Poundage, 120. A large part of the book remains blank.

6279.

A Book in fol. containing the Life of Mr. Phineas Pette, who was born Nov. 1, 1570. This Account comes down to 1638 & relates many things relating to the Navy, he being a Ship-builder & an Officer appointed by the King. It is written by himself, and extends to 113 pages.

Large Extracts from a Copy of this Life are given in the Archaeologia, vol. xii. p. 217—296, with remarks by Mr. Denne; but he was not certain whether his transcript contained the whole of the original. See p. 284.

## Num. 6280—6283.

6280.

Codex membranaceus, pervetustus, carie prope finem exesus, continens Statuta Ecclesiae Menevensis. Incipit autem. "Hæc sunt acta et statuta in ecclia Meneu per diim Gervasium Meneu Epil et confoc' ecclie capitlm. anno gre. millio. cc<sup>mo</sup>. xxxiiii<sup>o</sup>." (1224.) Continet paginas circa 223, quarum posteriores mutilissime.

Liber olim Thomæ Baker, qui in animo habuit ecclesiae Menevensi reddere; ut liquet ex chartula inter paginas 69 et 70 inserta.

In eodem volumine compactus cum num. 6077.

6281.

A Folio, containing the Cites, Boroughs, Villages & Hundreds, their Names, & who were the Lords of every Manor throughout all the Counties of England, from the Year of our Lord 1316 to 1559, entitled "A transcript of the book called Nomina Villarum kept in the Office of the Treasurer's Remembrancer in the Exchequer."

6282.

A Folio with this title, "A Transcript of several Records, relating to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, and to the Visitations of Colleges and Hospitals."

It contains,

1. The Titles of the Statutes of the University of Oxford, published in the Year 1634, & of the public Library there.

2. The Statutes of Magdalen College in Latin.

3. Extracts out of the Registers of Magdalen College, of several Matters relating to the University of Oxford, & to the said College. This part contains many curious matters; as, The incomes of the Colleges in 1596. A prayer for the Queen, 1583. A prayer for the French King H. iv. and his armies, against the House of Guise. An abstract of the hard dealing of some of the Justices of her Majesties Bench, towards the University of Oxford about the year 1585 (p. 94) &c. &c.

4. An Account of several Mandamufes from the King to Magdalen College in Oxford, & to King's College in Cambridge, for the choice of Prefidents & Fellows in the said Colleges. In all 155 written leaves.

6283.

A Book in fol. relating to the Proceedings of the House of Commons, particularly,

1. The nature of the Court of the Commons House of Parliament, with what Matters they may meddle, et c contra Oppositions & Proceedings therein, & other Observations thereupon.

2. The Commencement, prorogation & dissolution of several Parliaments from Edw. vi's time.

3. The Election of Knights & Burgesses, by what Writ & Warrant elected, to whom the Warrant is to be directed, & other Observations thereupon.

4. Returns of Elections, Jurisdiction of the House in judging thereupon, the Opposition & Proceedings there, &c.

5. What shall be a good cause to refuse or receive a Knight, & What Not.

6. Observations on their Election Speeches, presenting to the King, &c.

7. Members of the House punished by the House, for what Cause, & committed.

8. The Office of the Speaker, his Power, &c.

9. Observations of Orders in the House, of Censure, Speech, &c.

10. Taking the Oath of Supremacy.

11. Members of the House punished by the King or his Privy Council, for what Cause, & how.

12. Observations



## Num. 6283, 6284.

12. Observations where Attendants of the upper House may be Members of the Commons House, & on the contrary; and where a Member of the Commons House might be of Counsel to a Committee in the higher House, in a matter depending in the Commons House. 56.
13. Adjournment or dissolution of the Parliament, or of the Commons House. 59.
14. Observations for reading, & times of speaking to Bills. 63.
15. Commitment of Bills. 66.
16. Amendments, adding Provisos or Additions to Bills. 68.
17. Endorsing & Subscription of Bills. 72.
18. Putting Bills or other Matters to the Question, Tellers, which go out of the House, &c. 74.
19. Delivery of Bills out of the House; no matter to be offered to the House without a Bill in writing. 79.
20. Observations for granting Copies of Bills, Articles, Reasons, &c. where & how. 82.
21. What shall be called a Private Bill, & what a Public. 85.
22. The Parties or Counsel heard in the House, or at Committees. 87.
23. Members of the House privileged, for what Cause & Time; Privilege of their Servants, &c. 93.
24. Punishments inflicted by the House upon Breakers of the Privilege of the House, or other Cause, by Fine, Imprisonment, &c. 106.
25. Proceedings between the Houses. 117.
26. Conference between the Houses. 126.
27. Absence, License for the same, for what Cause, what Fees to be paid, &c. 137.
28. Precedents for Orders, Warrants, Letters, &c. 139.
29. Committees & Observations thereupon. 142.
30. The Clerk, his Place & Duty. 148.
31. The Sergeant, his Duty. 151.
32. Petitions to the King, & Observations thereupon. 152.
33. Prayers, & Observations thereupon. 156.
34. A Remonstrance presented to K. James by his first Parliament, about a Year after his Accession, in relation to Misinformations which He had receiv'd against his faithful Commons, & likewise in order to have some Grievances redressed. In all 204 pages. 159.

## 6284.

- A thin book, containing the following Particulars,
1. Articles of Indictment against Mr. Williams, for affirming that all the Prophecies in Daniel & the Revelations, foretelling the coming of Antichrist, were accomplished in the Person of our King, whereupon he was tried, condemned, & executed May 6, 1619.
  2. Proper Exceptions out of an Act of Grace.
  3. The King's Speech in Parliament upon the business of the Palatinate, &c.
  4. The Petition of Right from both Houses presented to the King, 1628.
  5. The Articles of Perth, Signing the Covenant, June 1638, preceded by the Duke of Lenox's Speech.
  6. The King's Speech in Parliament, May 1, 1641.
  7. The King's Speech to his Parliament, 1677, whereupon he is address'd to enter into a league offensive & defensive, with the United Provinces, & such other alliances as he should think necessary against the growing power of the French King.
  8. Proceedings in Parliament 1675.
  9. The King's Speech in Parliament 1676, after having made a league offensive & defensive with Holland, & on the growth of the French Monarchy.
  10. Proceeding in Parliament, Anno 1678, relating to the discovery of the Murder of Sir Edm. Bury Godfrey, & some other matters.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6284—6287.

11. Sir Francis Wynnington's Speech to the House of Commons, 28 March 1679, concerning Thomas Earl of Danby.
12. Articles of Impeachment of High Treason & other Crimes, Misdemeanours & Offences against Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England.
13. Conferences between the two Houses in the case of the E. of Powis, Viscount Stafford, Lord Peters, L. Arundel of Warder, & L. Bellasis.
14. Lord Chief Justice North's Speech to Sir Robert Sawyer, on the King's Approbation of the choice made of him for Speaker of the Commons.
15. Petition from the Parishioners & Inhabitants of Caddington in Hert. to the House of Commons, for the enlargement of their Minister's Stipend.
16. A Muster Book for Ongar Hundred, under the leading of Francis Stoner, Esq; Captain of the Band of 200 Foot within the said Hundred, made July 13, 1625.
17. The names of those that refuse to find Arms, Feb. 1625. Signed Francis Stoner.

## 6285.

A thin Folio, containing a Vindication of the whole Proceedings against Mary Queen of Scots, written about the time. In all 24 pages; beginning "There hath not happened since the memorie of man, nor peradventure in any age beyond, so strange a case."

## 6286.

A Folio, containing an Account at large of the Trial & Examinations relating to the Marriage of the Earl of Hertford with the Lady Catherine Gray, Daughter of the Dutchess of Suffolk, in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, A.D. 1561. Transcribed from another book having this attestation at the beginning. "This booke of Actes was delivered by one Mr. Willes late Steward of Household to Sir Henry Unton, unto the Lo. Beauchamp. Examined and agreeing with the Originals delivered by the Lorde Treasurer to Mr. Attorney Generall." Contains 119 pages.

## 6287.

- A Folio, containing several distinct naval Tracts:
1. A discourse touching the past & present State of the Navy, compos'd by that ingenious Gentleman Sir Robt Slingby Kt. & Baronet, Comptroller thereof.
  2. An Order from James Duke of Yorke, given at Whitehall, 28 Jan. 1661, & directed to the principal Officers & Commissioners of his Majesty's Navy, for the better regulation of their several Ports, & for preventing such Neglects & Abuses that are a prejudice to his Majesty's Service.
  - After the Order. Rules are laid down for all Commissioners & Officers of all kinds, either in Ships or Yards, to obey & conform to.
  - On 26 Aug. 1668, the Duke of York sent a Letter to the Commissioners, with reflexions upon several Articles of the foregoing Rules: And by another Letter, dated Nov. 25, 1668, takes exception at the insufficient Excuses made in several Answers to his foregoing Letter. And last of all is added, a Letter of the Commissioners, signifying how far they had complied with his Royal Highness's Will, in order to the due execution of the Comptroller's duty, in reference to the balancing of Storekeepers Accounts. Which being approv'd of, a Warrant was issued out from the King, Feb. 12, 1668, enabling the Commissioners to act in conformity to the Methods they had projected.
  3. A Letter from Mr. Pepys, dated at Greenwich, 1 Jan. 1665-6, which He calls his New Year's Gift, to his Hon. Friend Sir W. Coventry, wherein he lays down a Method for securing his Majesty in the husbandly execution of the Victualling part of his Naval Expence.

+ 2.

4. A

Num. 6287—6291.

4. A Passage cited from Sir W. Temple's Memoirs, concerning the Honour of the Flag & Dominion of the Seas; with Remarks upon it disagreeing in Opinion from the Author.

5. A printed Quarto, intitled, "An Inquiry into the Causes of our Naval Miscarriages, with some thoughts on the Interest of this Nation as to a Naval War, & of the only true way of manning the Fleet; dedicated to the Parliament of Great Britain, A. D. 1707."

6. Several Letters written by Mr. Secretary Burchet & others, representing the State of the Navy, with Proposals for better regulating the same; penned in the Years 1709, 1710, 1711. 49 pages.

6288.

A Folio, (bound up with 4606, 5079,) exhibiting the Survey of the Manor of Sherifhutton in the County of Yorke, with their Members belonging unto the same, viz. the Manors of Sherifhutton itself. fol. 1. East Lillinge, 26. West Lillinge, 28. Sutton in Galtres, 34. Appulton, 51. Knapton, 57. Sherborne, 61. Stamfordbrigg, 66. Skirpenbeck, 74. Scoarby, 79. Elvington, 81. Hotham, 70. Ryle in Holdernels, 88. Tenements in York, 31. Howke in Mariland: Ottringham, 101.

These being a parcel of the possessions of Charles Prince of Wales, D. of Cornwall, &c. were surveyed in July, August, &c. by John Norden the elder, and John Norden the younger, by virtue of his Majesty's Commission, out of the Exchequer. dated 16 June in 22 K. James, as well by the perambulation and view of the Land, and Evidences of the Tenants, as by the Oaths of the Jurors. Folia 107, with Indexes of the Tenants' Names, &c.; f. 2. is a description of the Castle, & ground plan of the Park of Sherifhutton, & the new Lodge, &c.

6289.

A Folio, containing Records belonging to the County of Lincoln, tempore Henrici regis filii regis Johannis. At the end 2 alphabetical Indexes.

1. Nomina diversorum Villarum, Maneriarum, terrarum, tenentium, & hereditamentorum intra Com. prædict.

2. Nomina liberorum tenentium intra com. prædict.

A Book of 968 pages, besides the Indexes.

6290.

[6290—6302. *Quarta*.]

Codex chartaceus, nitidus, folia habens 151, in quo continentur,

1. Theodori Gazæ Iliadæ Grammatica, lib. 4. Superfribitur τοῦ ἑρμῆος, κριπ. Θεολογία γραμματικὴ ἱλιάδος: τὸν εἰς τέσσαρα τὸ πρῶτον. Errore Scribæ in fine tertii libri (f. 102.) ponitur τέλος τοῦ τεταρτου; pro τρίτου.

2. Tractatus brevis de dialectis, f. 146. b. superscriptus, πρὸς τοὺς τὸν πῶς διὰ τὸν ἑρμῆος. Subjungitur Epigramma Græcum Johannis cujusdam Monachi, ad Franciscum quandam. Totus liber subscribitur ἱερῶς (sic, pro — εἰ) παρὸς βιβλίον διὰ τῆς ἐκείνου τοῦ βραβύου ἱερῶς. ὅς ἐστι παρὰ τὸν ἑρμῆος. Annus non p. h. ut.

6291.

Codex membranaceus in quo habentur varia poemata Johannis Gower.

1. *Vox clamantis*, libris septem. Desunt quedam in initio. Incipit a versu sexto a fine capitis sexti. Subscribitur, ad folium 134, "Explicit libellus qui intitulatur *Vox clamantis*, editus præcipue super articulo primi infortunii quod infortunato Ricardo secundo in primordiis regni sui, ut auditis, quasi ex virga Dei notabiliter in Angliâ continebat. Et nunc ulterius quia ipse non inde temeris nimio magis ad modum tyranni

Num. 6291—6295.

induratus regnum suum affiduis oppressiōibus incessanter flagellare non desistit, divine vindictæ flagellum usq. in sue depoliōis exterminium non immerito affectus est. Tres namque tunc regni nobiles super hoc specialius moti, scilicet Thomas Duc Glovernie qui vulgariter dictus est Cignus, Ricardus Comes Arundellie qui dicitur Equus, Thomas Comes de Warwyk cujus nomen Ursus, hii vere unanimes cum quibudam aliis proceribus sibi adherentibus ut regie malicie fautores delerent ad Dei laudem regniq. commodum in manu forti iusto aio viriliter insurrexerunt, prout in hac consequenti cronica que tripartita est Scriptor manusellius declarare intendit."

2. Cronica, partibus tribus. 134.

3. "Sequitur carmen unde magnificus Rex noster Henricus pernotatus apud Deum et hoies tum vñ benedictiōe glorificetur." 149. b.

4. "Porro consequit carmen super multiplici vitiōrum pestilentia unde tempore Ricardi secundi partes nostre specialius inficiebantur." 151.

5. Carmen fœ infcriptum. "Incipit tractatus de lucis scrutinio quam a diu vitiōrum tenebre, proci dolor, suffocarunt. Secundum illud in evangelio: qui ambulat in tenebris nescit quo vadat." 156.

6. Notitia ab ipso Joh. Gower de tribus libris præcipuis quos ipse composuit. Hi sunt, *Speculum mediantis*, Gallicè; *Vox clamantis*, Latine; *Confessio amantis*, Angliçè; quorum argumenta hic brevitè ponit. 157. b.

7. Carmen in memoriam Johis Gower, & Oratio pro Anima ejus. 158.

8. "Carmen quod Johannes Gower tempore regis Ricardi dum vixit ultimo composuit." 158. b.

9. Apologia auctoris in senectute de scriptis suis. Incipit,

"Henrici regis annus fuit ille secundus

"Scribere dum cello suum quia cecus ego," &c. 160.

10. Carmina quedam rhythmica incerto auctore. 102. b.

6292.

In 4<sup>a</sup>. Annotationes ex libro Jac. Zarabellæ de constitutione scientiæ naturalis excerpta. In reliqua parte libri Loc communes ex variis authoribus, præcipue Anglicis, excerpti sunt. Liber chartaceus, cum indice Anglico. Nonnulla Latine, in parte libri averia.

6293.

A French Medical Book, under these heads:

1. Partie premiere des Maladies de la Teste. 1.

2. Maladies de la Poitrine. 209.

3. Maladies des Enfants. 407.

In all 543 pages.

6294.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, continens Commentarios fratris Gisalberti de Pergamo, ordinis fratrum minorum, in Catonis carmina moralia; in sex partes divisos. Cum indice rerum alphabetico. xv.

6295.

Codex chartaceus, seculo decimo quarto scriptus, et tractatus sequentes lingua Græca continens, xiv.

1. Alexandri Aphrodisii, 'Επι τῶν φυσικῶν ἀποριῶν. 160. f. Libri 2. 1.

2. Tractatus Avicennæ de Urinis, hoc titulo superscripto. Περὶ τῶν πραγμάτων ἀπὸ τῆς σπορῆς ἀπὸ τοῦ ἰδίου 'Αλλὰ, πρὸς τὸν ἄνθρωπον. 20 b.

3. Alexandri Aphrodisii, φυσικὰ ἀπορημάτων, καὶ ἀληθῶν περὶ ματιῶν ἐκ τῶν, Libri 3 et 4. 25.

4. Aristotelis φυσικὰ περὶ ἀσθενείας, καὶ εἰδὸς συναγωγῆς τῶν ἰσθμῶν. 35.

5. Aristotelis, περὶ τῶν κινήσεων, καὶ ἰσχυματιῶν συμ- 50.

6. Βιβλ'ον τετρακτὸν ἐν τῷ Ἀλκιμαῖο περὶ ζωῶν ἰδιότητος. 65. b.

7. Aristotelis

## Num. 6295—6299:

7. Aristotelis Erotemata cum Apocriphis, ad rem  
physicam et medicam spectantia. 87. b.  
8. Gregorii in Nicomachi arithmetice. 88. b.  
9. Hippocratis Prognosticon. 89.  
10. Hippocratis Prognosticon, τμήμα περί περι-  
όδου. 98.  
11. Quæstiones cum responsis de pulsibus et respira-  
tione. 101.  
12. Hippocratis tractatus, περί τῶν διαφορῶν τῶν περὶ  
τῶν. 103.  
13. Erotemata et Apocriphæ medicæ. ib.  
14. Hippocratis Medici Epistola missa ad Ptolomeum  
Aegypti regem. 106.  
15. Blemmidæ (Nicephori) Diagnostis, ἡλικίαι, περιχρῶ-  
ντα ὅλα τὰ ἀρρώστια, καὶ ὅσα τὰς θεραπεύει, καὶ οἱ  
πρόσθεν. 107.  
16. Ex Aristotele Physicis. 109. b.  
17. Excerpta Medica varia, ex Avicenna etc. ad rem  
Physiologicam, Semioticam, et dieteticam spectantia.  
Incipiunt, τὸ σῶμα τῶ ἀνθρώπου συνίσταται ἐκ ἑσάρων τοιχείων.  
111.  
18. Τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας κηρύκων. (Nota Libra-  
rii) "Scriptis, Ζενοῦ περὶ Ἑλληνικῆς παιδείας, ut scribit  
Laertius in vita illius." 117.  
19. Georgij Gemistii Plethonis de constituendis rebus  
Peloponnensibus Orationes duæ. 127 et 132.  
20. Tabulæ et definitiones astronomicae et chronolo-  
gicae, cum huiusmodi titulo, Πινὰς περιέχον τὴν ἀπασαν  
μὲν τῆς κοσμοκράτου, ἥτοι τῶν ψυχρῶν ἰσχυρῶν, etc.  
149.  
21. Hippocratis aphorismi cum commentario pleniore.  
Incipit, ἐκ τῶν ἀποφωρισμῶν, ἡλικίαι, καὶ οἱ  
πρόσθεν. 157.  
Ad sectionem 6, fol. 268. b. et 7<sup>o</sup> fol. 291. dicuntur  
eiusdem auctoris esse Galeni, sed auctor præfationis planè  
non videtur.

22. Ex Avicenna de pulsibus, stricture. In fine  
codd. legitur, ἐκ τῶν περὶ τῶν χειρῶν τῶν τῶ  
Ιωάννου.

## 6296.

Liber chartaceus, cum hoc titulo: Ὁ ποσειδων Φιλοσόφου  
περί ἀποφωρισμῶν. Βιβλίον Δ. Porphyrii Philosophi,  
de Abstinentiâ ab animalibus, Libri IV. Joanne Bern-  
cardo Feliciano Interprete.

Defunt folia prope quatuor vel quinque, ad finem  
libri quarti, et tota interpretatio. Adjiciuntur tamen  
notæ pauculæ Johannis Meursii; quæ tamen ultra folium  
singulare non procedunt.

Foris manu ipsius Meursii, v. 6299.

## 6297.

In 4<sup>o</sup>, Joannis Zonaræ Epistolæ Græcæ 46. Codex  
chartaceus, scriptus A.D. 1595. xvi.

## 6298.

Codex membranaceus, non inlegans, complectens car-  
mina Latina poetarum obliuorum.

1. Ricardi filii Ricardonis cuiusdam carmen de nup-  
tiis Paulini et Pollæ, versibus elegiacis. Imperatori Fe-  
derico inscriptum.

2. Satira prolixissima, carmine Latino rhymico, et  
plane barbaro, scripta, præcipue contra Mulieres; à  
Matheolulo, qui se *bigamum* esse, et fatetur, et lamen-  
tatur. Poema superscribitur, "Incipit tractatus mētri  
Matheoluli Gigami," ut videri potest; sed, ex contextu  
apparet, *Bigami* scriptum oportuisse. Defunt nonnulla  
in fine.

## 6299.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur quæ sequuntur,  
Græcè.

1. Prisciani, philosophi Lydi, interpretatio Theophrasti  
de Sensu. i.  
2. Prisciani, &c.—interpretatio Theophrasti de Phan-  
tasia. 35.

## Num. 6299—6308.

3. Pelli quædam de demonibus quos celebrant  
(δαιμονισμοί) Græci. 61.  
4. Ejusdem, Timotheus, sive de demonibus. 66.  
5. Adamantii sophistæ Physiognomonica ad Constan-  
tium. 91.  
6. Themistii philosophi *βασιλικαὶ, ἢ φιλοσοφικαὶ*. 121.  
7. Themistii ad se ipsum interrogationes. 153.  
xv.

## 6300.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur, Euripidis tragoediæ  
tres, Hecuba, Orestes, & Phœnissæ cum scholiis  
interlinearibus et marginalibus. Præmittuntur, ut in  
aliis, nonnulla de genere Euripidis.—Scriptura similis  
num<sup>o</sup> 5725; et ætas forte eadem, scilicet sæculi xiv.  
E collectione Coll. Agen. ut plures MSS<sup>o</sup>. Græ-  
corum.

## 6301.

- Codex chartaceus Græcus, in quo continentur;  
1. Epistolæ Philippi ad Aristotelem, &c. i.  
2. Libanii duæ ad Modestum. 4.  
3. Homeris Batrachomyomachia, fol. q. cum glossis. 4.  
4. Catonis Romani Sententiæ monitoriæ, & disticha  
e sermone Latino in Græcum versa, a Maximo Planude.  
26.  
5. Agapeti diaconi et philosophi Sententiæ monitoriæ  
ad Justinianum imperatorem. 45.  
6. Apophthegmata Græcorum. 67.  
7. Illocratæ Orationes ad Demonicum. 76.  
8. Ejusdem ad Nicoclea de Regno. 93. b.  
9. ——— Nicocles, sive de modo imperandi. 116.  
10. Versus Morales Theognidis Megarensis. f. 126.  
Præmissis paucis de genere Theognidis.  
Folia omnino 194.

## 6302.

In 4<sup>o</sup>. Formulæ Epistolarum Græcæ. Liber chartaceus.

## 6303.

In 8<sup>o</sup>. Nomenclatura Græco-Latina juxta Alphabeti  
ordinem digesta. Liber chartaceus, literis minutis  
scriptus, nulla antiquitate insignis, et auctore incerto.  
Paginas habet 128.

## 6304.

Nomocanon, (sive ut dicitur in ipso Cod. *Νομοκανόν*).  
Lingua Græcâ hodiernâ scriptus, A.D. 1713. Præ-  
mittitur tabula canonum, et alia septem conciliorum  
primariorum. Liber chartaceus in 4<sup>o</sup>. xvii.

## 6305.

Codex chartaceus Græcus, foliis literis Græcis nume-  
ratis, usque ad 156. Infunt autem libri medici, scilicet.

1. Galeni de Critibus, libri tres.  
2. De diebus Criticis, lib. 3. f. 78.  
3. Tractatus brevis, sine titulo, de generatione, et  
corpore hominis. f. 144.  
4. Alius, cui titulus, Γάληνου ἀπὸ βαλλίμων. 147.  
5. Dioscoridis de Menstris et Ponderibus. 153. b.  
6. De iisdem ex Paulo Æginetâ. 155.  
In initio et fine libris adversaria medica, Græcè  
scripta.

## 6306.

In 8<sup>o</sup>. Catalogus plantarum horri regii Parisiensis. Sine  
initio et fine, notæ quædam Gallicæ.

## 6307.

In 4<sup>o</sup>. Aristophanis *Plutus* et *Nubula*, cum glossis inter-  
linearibus; *Rana*, manu antiquiore, et scholiis non-  
nullis. Codex chartaceus.

## 6308.

In 4<sup>o</sup>. An old French Pharmacopœia, on vellum. Con-  
tains 212 leaves.

Liber





## Num. 6322—6326

3. Demosthenis 'Ολοκλήτου γ'. 10.  
 4. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου α'. 15. b.  
 5. ————— περὶ εἰρήνης. 23.  
 Folium 25, absurdè interpositum, continet iterum  
 finem Philippicæ primæ, et initium hujus Orationis.  
 Sublato hoc folio, oratio rectè procedit, lacuna nulla est.  
 6. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου β'. 27. b.  
 7. ————— περὶ 'Αλωνάτου. 32. b.  
 8. ————— περὶ χειρὸν τῆς. 38. b.  
 9. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου γ'. 48. b.  
 10. ————— κατὰ Φιλίππου δ'. 59.  
 11. ————— πρὸς τὸν φιλιπποῦ πρεσβύτην. 70.  
 12. ————— κατὰ 'Αισχίνου περὶ παρασκευῆς. 75.  
 13. 'Αισχίνου ————— ὑπὲρ τῆς παρασκευῆς. 117. b.  
 14. Δημοσθένους ————— περὶ τῆς Στιφάνου. 141.  
 15. ————— Ἐπιταφίος. 179.  
 16. Συνέσιος κυρηαίου περὶ παλατρῶν. 185.  
 17. ————— 'Αιγυπτίου, ἢ περὶ προνοίας α'. 197.  
 18. ————— ————— γ'. 210.  
 19. ————— Διάλ., ἢ περὶ τῆς κατ' αὐτὸν διαγωγῆς. 216. b.  
 20. ————— 'Εἰς τὸν αυτοκράτορα, περὶ βασιλείας. 230.  
 21. ————— πρὸς Παύλιν, περὶ τῆς δόξης. 246.  
 22. ————— περὶ Ἑνωτικῶν cum Protheoria Nice-  
 phori Gregoræ. 249. b. & 252. b.  
 23. 'Αποστολὴς Ἰσλαμῶν πρὸς 'Αλξεδριν. 267.  
 In folio ultimo fragmentum Glossarii Græco-Latini.  
 Codex folia habet 304. Sæculo forsan decimo tertio  
 adscribendus. A Taylora quondam collatus. XIII.

## 6323.

- Liber chartaceus, qui continet,  
 1. Ovidii Remedia amoris : cum glossis inter lineas et  
 scholiis in margine.  
 2. De malo cupidinis seu potius Veneris, & ejus reme-  
 dio, orationem facietam & utilem, in fermone Germanico,  
 & metricè scriptam.  
 3. Poema aliud, vel fragmentum poematis, Germa-  
 nici, cum hoc lemmate. "De cognoscendo homine ne-  
 quam."  
 4. Hesiodi Opera et Dies, cum interpretatione inter-  
 lineari, et notulis. Manu rudi, sed fatis clara.  
 5. Fragmenta Græca, de Deo, &c. cum versione  
 Latina.  
 In fronte libri, et in aliis partibus, fragmenta ad-  
 versarii Latini.

## 6324.

Alani (forte, de infulis) Commentarii in Libros ad Heren-  
 nium, de Rhetorica. De auctore, Epigrammata hæc  
 in fine adponuntur.

- "Qui Ciceronis avet compendia pandere sanus,  
 "Hæc sibi dicta putet rethor quæ scripsit Alanus."  
 Secundum est Epitaphium,  
 "Alanum brevis hora brevi tumulto sepelivit,  
 "Qui duo, qui septem, qui totum scibile scivit."  
 Liber emptus a Sozomeno quodam Græco, 24  
 Nov. 1431, ut patet ex subscriptione Italica, cum testibus  
 emptiois. Compactus cum num<sup>o</sup> 6327 et 6329.  
 Scriptus in membranâ, cum ornamentis pictis. In fol.  
 24. A scalas non inficite delineatus. Folia omnino 68.  
 XIII.

## 6325.

Homeri Odyssæa, Græcè. Codex membranaceus, ele-  
 gans, folia habens 216. XV.

## 6326.

Codex chartâ bombycina confans, et continens Aretæi  
 Cappadociæ, medicî, tractatus de acutis et Chronicis  
 morbis, imperfectos. Occurrunt hoc ordine,

1. Fragmentum libri secundi περὶ χρόνιων παθῶν βιβλίον,  
 incipiens περὶ διαβήτων, scilicet. cap. β. in Edit. Turneb. 1554,  
 p. 185. usque ad finem capituli γ.  
 CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6326—6331.

2. Περὶ αἰτίων καὶ σημείων ὀξέων παθῶν. lib. i. Codicis  
 pag. 17.  
 3. ————— liber 2. p. 41.  
 4. Περὶ αἰτίων καὶ σημείων χρόνιων παθῶν. lib. i. Deest  
 caput 10. p. 134. quod deest etiam in Edd. 96.  
 5. ————— lib. 2. p. 162.  
 6. 'Οξέων νόσων θεραπευτικόν. lib. i. p. 235.  
 7. ————— lib. 2. p. 306.  
 8. Χρόνιων νόσων θεραπευτικόν. lib. i. 366. Occurrunt  
 hiatus, ad pag. 403. 405.  
 9. Fragmenta alia libri secundi, p. 407. Comparanda  
 cum edd. et cum numero 1 supra.  
 Liber emptus in auctione, A. D. 1695: forte  
 sæculi 16. Paginas habet 423. XVI.

## 6327.

Codex membranaceus, foliorum, 34. Infunt M. Tullii  
 Ciceronis Academicarum Quæstionum quæ extant  
 omnia scilicet, pars libri primi (ut quibudam dicitur)  
 et liber qui inscribitur Lucullus. Sæculi forsan 15.  
 Compactus cum num<sup>o</sup> 6324 et 6329. XV.

## 6328.

Doctrinale Magistri Alexandri de Villa Dei cum Com-  
 mentariis. Liber chartaceus, folia habens 63.

## 6329.

M. Fabii Victorini commentarii in Ciceronis libros de  
 Inventione pars. Scilicet, liber primus integer; et se-  
 cundus, usque ad verba "Tertia constitutio, quæ  
 translatio est, quia ita Tullius," quæ sunt in pag. 151  
 Editionis Victorini; Rob. Stephani, 1537.  
 Liber chartaceus, compactus cum numeris 6324 et  
 6327.

## 6330.

Macrobii Theodosii Saturnalia, imperfecta. Continet  
 libros 1 et 2 integros; deest tertius; procedit quartus  
 a medio capituli primi. (fol. 50.) Sequuntur 5. fol.  
 53. b. sextus, fol. 67. b. in cuius fine pauca desunt.  
 Ad fol. 76. perperam repetitur proemium primi libri.  
 Tum procedit liber septimus, f. 76. b. usque ad finem.  
 Codex membranaceus, folia habens 97. diversis  
 manibus exaratus, sed major pars sæculo ut videtur 14.  
 Liber fuit Sozomeni (ut et 6324, &c.) qui sub initio sæc.  
 15 codices emebat.

## 6331.

In fol. Liber in pergamena exaratus, in quo continentur  
 Latine,

1. Aristotelis Physicorum lib. 8.  
 2. Liber 1<sup>us</sup> de fomno & vigilia.  
 3. De morte & vita.  
 4. Methaurosum, (sic) libri quatuor.  
 5. De coelo & mundo.  
 6. Liber 2<sup>us</sup> de fomno & vigilia.  
 7. De lenio et senatio.  
 8. De memoria & remisscentia.  
 9. De generatione & corruptione.  
 10. De Anima.

## 6332.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher. Continentur Senecæ tra-  
 gædiæ 10. scilicet, 1. Hercules furens. 2. Thiestes (sic).  
 3. Thebais. 4. Ipolitus (sic). 5. Edippus (sic). 6. Treas.  
 7. Medea. 8. Agamemnon. 9. Orestia. 10. Her-  
 cules Oetaeus. Emptus a Sozomeno Feb. 2, 1428.  
 Folia habet 168. Inscriptio Sozomeni hæc est;  
 "Comperai quæste Tragedie da Piero Bettucci, car-  
 tolaio, nel 2 di Febraio mccccxxviii. diffinì che  
 erano d'uno frate de ssa Maria novella; lire sedici;  
 et alui diedi uno grosso per sua fatica."

## Num. 6333—6343.

6333.

In 4<sup>o</sup> written in a fair hand upon Vellum, The Translation of the New Testament by Wyckliffe. At the beginning there is "the Kalendar of Lessones, Pistis, & Gospels of all the Zeere." At the end there are, "the Lessones & Pistis of the oolde Lawe that ben red in the Chirche in all the Zeer after the uss of Salisbury." A very well preserved book, containing 365 leaves.

N. B. The Gospels are not translated in order, but in the form of a Diatessaron; with this title, "the booke of oon of foure: pat is a booke of alle foure gospileres guderid & horth in to oo floori bi Clement of Lanonye."

[6334—6352. Folio.]

6334.

In a large Folio. . . . "Rules, Orders & InstruGions for the future Government of the office of the Ordinance, anno regni 35<sup>o</sup> Car. II. An official book, stamped with the Royal Arms.

6335.

In a large Folio, Schemes & Plans for a treatise on Fortification. No writing, nor indication of the author.

6336.

In a large Folio. The Petition of Thomas Earl of Coningsbey Plaintiff, to the Lord Lechmere Chancellor of the Dutchy & County Palatine of Lancaster, concerning certain Manors & Lands in the County of Hereford & Marches of Wales, against the E. of Weymouth, Defendant. 113 sheets.

6337.

In a large Folio in the French Language, beautifully written, & entitled, "Nouveau Traité des cinq Ordres d'Architecture & d'un fixième royal & François inventé & présenté au Roy par J. D'olivier."

The title page, elegantly drawn, exemplifies the proposed order. At the end is a licence to print the work, dated at Paris in 1711, and signed "Raquet," under which is a representation of the order in oil colours. The drawings are numerous, and beautifully executed in Indian Ink. The book contains 68 pages; the four last being very large drawings folded.

6338.

Registrum extentarum, cum responsis Vicecomitis; an. 6, 7, 8 & 9, regis Jacobi I.

6339.

S. Augustini de civitate Dei opus contra Paganos. Libris XII. Codex membranaceus, elegans, grandis. Cum indice rerum alphabetico, et argumentis capitum rubrica pictis.

6340.

In French, "Le Livre de la Vie & de l'histoire de Merlin." A large paper book, of 329 leaves, written throughout in two columns.

6341 &amp; 6342.

In French, Les Romans de Lancelot & Gallehon. 2 Vol. Gallehon extends not quite to half the first volume. Lancelot fills the rest. The size & writing very similar to the Life of Merlin.

6343.

An account of the origin, revenue, and business of the Exchequer, in ten chapters. Fairly written on 84 pages of large paper. The author often cites Madox; but his name and the date of the book do not appear.

## Num. 6344—6350.

6344.

An Account of the Pictures & Paintings in Buckingham-house, St. James's Park. Fairly written on six leaves of paper, a little torn, & now bound up with 4716. It comprises also an account of the paintings on the Walls, within & without, & the mottoes.

6345.

Copies of Letters sent by Card. Wolsey to the King's Ambassadors at Rome & other Courts, concerning the Wars in Italy, the Low Countries, &c. with other Matters that brought on the Spanish Descent upon England 1588. These are the same Letters which have been before taken notice of, 6260, with their Contents. But this Copy contains more than the other. This Copy was given to Lord Oxford by John Lord De La War 1737, & is said to be the most complete of any. Vide supra, no. 6260. 271 Leaves but not all written. At fol. 263 a Letter, &c. of Princeps Mary to Hen. 8.

6346.

The Anthems used in the King's Chapel. A book very carefully written, in the time of Charles II. with ruled margins; containing, first the Full Anthems, p. 1—4. Then, after many blank leaves intended for subsequent additions, the verse anthems, here called "the Single Anthems," p. 125—289. A large proportion of the Anthems in both parts are metrical. There is also a complete Index to each part.

6347.

Opus Chronologicum in quatuor libris; imperfectum. A temporibus Enoch, ad Bassianum Antoninum. Ex variis auctoribus compilatum. Codex membranaceus, seculi forte 13.

6348.

Francisci Petrarchi opera Latina quaedam, scilicet.  
1. Itinerarium breve, de Janua in Jerusalem. Ex adiunctur in fine lineæ 17 quæ in Edit. Bas. 1581 non extant.  
2. Invektivum libri 4, contra medicum: præmittitur Epistola in Edd. non servata.  
3. De mulieribus illulitibus. In Edit. Bas. non extant.  
4. Curarum suarum libri 2, non in Edit. Bas.  
5. De ignorantia sui & aliorum, liber; subiungitur Versus Jo. Stellæ.  
6. De vita foliaria libri 2.  
7. In quendam innominatum sed in dignitate positum Invektiva, non in Ed. Bas.  
8. De otio religioso liber. f. 126. Codex membranaceus, sæc. 14. folia habens 156. Ex antiquis foliorum numeris constat excidisse circa folia 20 ex hoc volumine.

6349.

Libri 4 ad Herennium, de Rhetoricâ, Ciceroni hic et vulgò ascripti; in capita divisi, et titulis rubricatis distincti.

Subiunguntur versus monastici, barbari, qui appellantur "versus colorum propriorum, dictatorum per profam a Tullio in quarto Rhetoricum;" et, in ultimo folio averfo, collectio Epitaphiorum pro Cicerone.

Codex membranaceus, pulcher, sæculi non infra æ. cinum tertium.

6350.

Epistolæ Latine, Versus, &c. Collectio, ut videtur, Johannis Whitgift, Archiep. Cant.

1. Epistolæ binæ ab Abr. Hartwell ad Dr<sup>m</sup>. Whitgift Abp. Cant. 1591.  
2. A Gul. Norwood ad eundem.  
3. A Gul. Bird, 1584.  
4. A Paulo Kent, 1600.

5. Dissertatio,



## Num. 6350—6353.

5. Dissertatio, An Milites reip. utiles quam philo-  
sophi. 7.
6. Utrum sapientes vel milites majori emolumento sint  
reipublicæ, a Rob. Masters. 9.
7. Carmina cum epistola Petri Latchingdini ad Archie-  
piscopum. 13.
8. Epistolæ Jobi Langeworthe, Richardi Clerke, Rich.  
Lawson, Barth. Dodington, Tho. Danett, Rob. Hiron,  
Mich. Rabbet, Gul. Teelingii, Hadr. Saravia, Geo.  
Drywood, Edw. Lively. 16.
9. Petitiō Hungaricorum a Turcâ in captivitatem re-  
ductorum. 32. Oniuntur 33.
10. Epistola Arch. Harbertson, Ant. de Corro, Fred.  
Remagii, et aliorum. 34.
11. Epistola Sociorum Collegi Divi Johannis Oxon ad  
Archeiepiscopum. 40.
12. Epistolæ cum carminibus encomiasticis variorum  
auctorum, ad eundem. 42.
13. Oratio Mag<sup>i</sup> G. Clever ad Elizabetham Reginam,  
de rebus Ecclesiasticis. 72.
- Subjicitur index plenior nominum et rerum. Liber  
folia habet 81.

## 6351.

Liber chartaceus, in folio grandiore, superscriptus  
"Excerpt. in Dionem," &c. Excerpta sumuntur ex  
Salmasto in Solinum, ex Scal. de Emend. Temp. ex  
Pseudevang. Fabricii, ex Historiæ Aug. Scriptoris,  
ex Annot. in Tacitum, ex Face Artium Gruteri, cum  
multis aliis auctoribus, omnia ad illustrandam Dionis  
Causâ Historiam.

Notæ sunt viri ejusdani doctissimi, et occupant  
paginas plenissimas, 57. Liber compactus est cum nume-  
ro 7508.

## 6352.

Abbreviaturæ quas in libris MSS. antiquissimis reperiri  
solent; ordine alphabetico. Super folia 37 formæ  
majoris, quorum primum (quod 2<sup>o</sup> esse debuit) ex  
ære impressum est, cætera manu exarata, in forma ta-  
bularum. Opus ad consulendum adprimè utile, sed  
ex Anderfoni Diplomati. Scotiæ, Tab. cxi ad cxi,  
planissime desumptum.

## 6353.

- A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts,
1. The Life & Death of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton,  
in Verse. 229 Stanzas of six lines each.
  2. Articles for a Union between England & the Low  
Countries in the reign of Q. Elizabeth.
  3. A New Year's Gift to Prince Henry, containing  
Instructions founded on the Conduct of former Princes.
  4. Humble Advice offered to King James, with respect  
to Spain & Portugal, & the affairs of the Palatinate.  
Signed at p. 38. but the signature scratched over.
  5. The Sum of Sir Walter Raleigh's Speech at his  
Execution at Westminster, Oct. 29, 1618.
  6. Literæ Latine ad Elizabetham Reginam ad varios  
Reges, principes, nobiles, exteros et Anglos conscriptæ.  
Manu cl. gantii. 34.
  7. Abbreviationes MSS. Latinorum ab Henrico Spel-  
man collectæ, ordine Alphabetico. Ad finem, "Finis  
Archæici Graphici ab Henrico Spelman conscripti, in  
usum filiorum suorum. An. Dn. 1606," et infra "Feb.  
15<sup>o</sup> 1643." Comparatur ejusdem Palaiographia, N<sup>o</sup>  
3929.
  8. "Oratio in foelicem memoriam Elizabethæ An-  
glie reginæ."
  9. "A breefe declaration of those things which the  
Duke of Norfolk omitted, in his Examinations touching  
the whole Proceedings with the Queen of Scots, either  
by himselfe or any other to his knowledge, before his first  
trouble or since." Dated 10 Nov. 1571.
  10. An encomium on Queen Elizabeth, addressed to  
her though dead, with this title, "To the eternall honor

## Num. 6353—6356.

of the Mirror of Princes Queene Elizabeth, of most fa-  
mous Memorye." With a Latin title also. The author's  
name erased, but not quite completely.

## 6354.

An Octavo, containing an Alphabetical Index to Mr.  
Maudrell's Travels: nearly written. At the beginning,  
"C. Brent, given me by Mr. Larcum, Sept. 6,  
1723."

[6355—6391. Quarto.]

## 6355.

An oblong Quarto, containing Rules for making all  
sorts of Gunpowder, together with the description &  
use of Brads Ordnance, Mortars, &c. in an ancient  
hand, & very antiquated language, with delineations  
of various pieces, & fireworks, drawn with a pen.

## 6356.

- A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts,
1. "Periplois Hannonis, or the Navigation of Hanno  
the famous Carthaginian, upon the Coasts of Africa,  
written, dedicated, & by him hung up in the Temple of  
Neptune near Carthage: translated first out of the Pu-  
nick Tongue into Greek, & now in English with short  
illustrations thereon." The same translation, with  
only verbal alterations, is pri ted in Purchas's Col-  
lection. 1.
  2. An Answer to an Epistle dedicatory to the Queen's  
Majesty, prefixed before a Book, the chief Scope whereof  
is to shew the reason of the Catholics refusal of things  
offered them, & especially of going to Church. 18.
  3. A printed Book (dated 1583) entitled, "The execu-  
tion of Justice in England for maintenance of publique  
& Christian peace, &c." with the translation of it into  
Latin, interleaved. 81.
  4. Another printed Book entitled "A Declaration of  
the favourable dealing of her Majesty's Commissioners  
appointed for the examination of certain Traitors, & of  
Tortures unjustly reported to be done upon them for  
matters of religion, 1583," with the translation of it into  
Latin, interleaved. 158.
  5. The Proceedings which happened touching the Di-  
vorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of  
Essex. 173.
  6. A Letter sent by K. James from New-Market,  
3 Dec. 1621, to the Speaker of the House of Commons,  
complaining of the Members of that House intermeddling  
with the Affair of his Son's Match with Spain, & some  
other matters which he judged too much encroaching  
upon his Prerogative. 218.
  7. Two Sermons, 1. on Matt. xxi. 4. "Whosoever  
shall fall on this stone shall be broken; but on whom-  
soever it shall fall, it will grind him to powder."—2. On  
Eccl. xii. 1. "Remember now thy Creator," &c. 231.
  8. "Consideratio argumentorum quorundam pro  
Excommunicatione & ejus autoritate stabiilienda: &  
primo illorum quæ ex 1<sup>o</sup> Cor. v. 11.—2<sup>o</sup> Thess. iii. 14.  
deducuntur." 286.
  9. A Funeral Sermon preach'd upon the death of  
Mr. Ramden, Mayor of the Corporation of Kingston  
upon Hull, who died of the Plague. 325.
  10. A Sermon upon these words, "Physician, cure  
thyself." Luke iv. 23. 327.
  11. A Sermon on Gal. ii. 20. "I am crucified with  
Christ," &c. 334.
  12. A Sermon on Rev. iii. 15, 16. "I know thy  
works, that thou art neither cold nor hot." 341.
  13. ——— on Josh. xxiv. 15. "But I & my house  
will serve the Lord." 357.
  14. ——— on John i. 12. "To as many as received  
him, he gave power to be sons of God." 368.
  15. ——— on 1 Tim. vi. 20. "Keep that which is  
committed to thy trust." 382.
  16. A Speech

## Num. 6357—6361.

16. A Speech by Sir Rob. Cotton, March 10, 1627. concerning the danger wherein the kingdom now standeth, & the remedy. Together with the King's Speech & the Lord Keeper's. 391.

17. Propositions from the Lords to the Commons on Apr. 24. in regard to the publick liberties: with other matters that happened in that Parliament. 409.

18. Quaestiones de gravitate & elasticitate, nec non de actionibus brutorum. 431.

19. A Fragment of a Sermon in French, of one that turned Protestant. 434.

20. Three Russian MSS. of which the first is a commercial regulation of Zar Alexei Michailovics, father of Peter the Great; the second is a Theological treatise on Confession; & the third a book of formulae for writing letters, petitions, &c. 594.

21. A Book entitled, "The Church of England not Heretical, or a Paradox of the Agreement between the Protestant & the Roman Church in points of Doctrine, by Mich. Wignmore Rector of Thoresway in Lincolnshire, & sometime Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford," finish'd an<sup>o</sup> 1657. aged 70. It begins at the 17th page of the tract, & extends to 285. 594.

22. An Arabic Book, containing prayers & devotions. 882.

23. Printed Directions to the Archbishops & Bishops for the preserving of Unity in the Church, & the purity of the Christian faith concerning the Trinity; published anno 1695. 902.

## 6357.

Tractatus Latine scriptus, cum hoc titulo, "De statu reipublicae foederatarum Belgarum commentariolus." Leidæ, 1699. Codex chartaceus, folia habens 115. XVII.

## 6358.

1. Chronica Galfridi Monumethensis, Afavenfis Epif. copi. XIV.
2. Turpini Archiepiscopi Rhemensis Fragmentum de Caroli magni vita & morte.
3. Extractus rarissimi ex Chronicis Cestrensisibus. Codex membranaceus, saecul<sup>o</sup>. XIV.

## 6359.

A chronicle of England written in French, on Vellum. It begins, "Comment les geants vindront primes en Angleterre," and is continued to the birth of Edward the Black Prince, A. D. 1329. At the end is written, in a much more modern hand, "Finis chroniconum Angliae ab ortu Gigantium, usque ad nativitatem Edwardi filii Edw. 3. A<sup>o</sup> D. 1329." XIV.

## 6360.

This book has, in the first leaf, the name "Henricus Spelman Cantabrigienfis," under which are the arms of the family; with this distich.

"En tibi Spelmannæ veneranda insignia gentis,  
Hæc dedit, hæc virtus sustinuisse studet."

On the next leaf, are twelve Hexameters "In laudem Cl. Ptolomæi librorum, et Hier. Cardani de indicis." Signed P. H. Spelman. Nearly half the book following, contains, at scattered intervals tables, extracts, & memorandums relating to Judicial Astrology. Then follow,

1. "The case of a present title to an estate in Norfolk; depending on the Statute 13 Eliz. The leaves numbered from 8—76.

2. A tract with this title; "The Anatomy of highe Treason, described and defined for the necessarie defense of the Royall person, estate, & dignitie, and of publique libertie from all traitorous practises and attempts by common lawe."

## 6361.

A Quarto entitled, "De jure prelationis Nobilium Scoticæ, Or a Memoriall of the Evidents, Patents & Rights

## Num. 6361—6366.

produced by sundrie Earles & Lords, before the Commissioners deput by the King's Majestie, annent the precedencie & prioritie of Dignities amongst them in Parliament & Council; together with an short Minute of certain Rights extant in the Registers concerning the famen. Whilks were not produced before the said Lords Commissioners in anno 1606."—At the end is inserted the Charter of the City of Edinburgh granted by Robert 1. & the Confirmation of it by James III. The whole very neatly written on paper: 129 pages.

## 6362.

A Quarto, containing "the Life of Sir Tho. Moore, sometime Chancellor of England, written by his Son-in-Law William Roper of Eltham Esq." Another Copy of this is entered inro 6753. This is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6363 & several others.

## 6363.

A small quarto, neatly written, with this title: "A breff Description of the famous citie of London capital citie of this Realme of England, &c. Ann<sup>o</sup> 1588."

The book contains first, a short description of the city, enumerating the wards and parishes, the election & state of the Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs, Common Council, Companies & Corporations, with the Arms of all the Companies coloured, &c. Secondly, a chronology of the Mayors & Sheriffs from 1190 to the date above mentioned. XVI.

## 6364.

A thin Quarto, dedicated to King James I. by Sir Richard Martyn Maister, of the Mint, in relation to Money & Coinage, & the whole duty of the Office in the Tower. Very carefully written, & bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4140, 5231, & others.

## 6365.

A Quarto, containing Inscriptions in several Churches in Oxford & Oxfordshire, Berkshire & Northamptonshire. Those in Oxford 86 pages, the rest 172 pages; distinctly written.

The places mentioned in the second part are here enumerated, in alphabetical order. Adderbury, 120. Ailton (Steeple) 6. Aynho, 8. Barton Steeple, 82. Blakington, 25. Cassington, 145. Charlton, 68. Church Hanborough, 147. Cowley, 1. Cumnor, 43. Elsfeld, 60. Ensham, 156. Fyfield, 140. Garlington. Hafely, 92. Heddendon, 70. Illy, 3. Ilip, 162. Kidlington, 76. Milton, 105. Newbottle, 13. Noke, 63. Northmore, 48. Radley, 135. Rowham, 3. Soldene, 7. Somerton, 116. Stunlake, 59. Staunton Hancourt, 51. Stean, 16. Tackly, 37. Tetworth, 115. Thenford, 24. Wallingford, 125. Wolvercott, 29. Woodstock, 167. Yarlington, 72.

## 6366.

A Quarto, containing "A Catalogue of Books & Treatises relating chiefly to the political affairs of France, wherein are many Cases in the Civil & the Canon Law, concerning the regal & ecclesiastical power; the Liberties of the Church against the Usurpations & Pretensions of the Church of Rome: Also Cases of Censures, deprivations of Bishops, & other ecclesiastical persons, & the Censures of several Books (many of the modern Casuists) being the principal Treatises written by the most learned of the Jansenists & their Antagonists during the long Contests between them; & likewise the points controverted & the debates about them, & the account of their Condemnation: Which Books were the Collection of Monfr. de Mole, premier President du Parlement de Paris, when his books were there exposed to sale." Bound with 4651.

A Quarto

Num. 6367—6373.

6367.

A Quarto written in Spanish, with the following title, "Historia ecclesiastica del scilicet de Inglaterra, en la qual se trata las cosas mas notables que han sucedido en aquel reino, tocantes a nuestra santa religion, desde que començo hasta la muerte de la reina de Escocia. Recogida de diversos autores, e grave, por el Padre Pedro de Ribadeneira de la compania de Jesus." Neatly & closely written on paper.

6368.

A Quarto with this title, "a Treatise touching the right title & interest of the most excellent Princess Mary Queen of Scotland, & of the most noble King James her Grace's Son, to the succession of the Crown of England: wherein is contained as well a Genealogy of the Competitors pretending title to the same Crown as a refutation of their objections. — Compiled & published before in Latin, & after in English, by the Rt. Revd. Father in God John Lesley, Bishop of Ross, with an Exhortation to the English & Scottish Nations for uniting of themselves in a true League of Amity, Anno 1584." Bound with N° 532, 415, &c.

6369.

A Quarto, containing "A Discourse sent by Secretary Davison, being a Prisoner in the Tower of London, unto Secretarie Walsingham: containing a summary reporte of that which passed betwene her Majesty & him in the cause of the Scottish Queene, from the signing of the Warrant to the time of his Relinquitment." Feb. 20, 1586.

A thin book, of only 16 written pages.

6370.

A Book with this Title, "The staggering state of the Scottish Statesmen, viz. Chancellors, Secretaries, Treasurers & their Deputies, King's Advocates, Justice Clerks, Clerks of Registers, Keepers of privy Seal, Comptrollers & Admirals, from the year of Christ 1550, to the year 1650. alledged, collected, & observed by ——— Scott of Scottarvet." Contains 84 pages, neatly written.

6371.

"The Diary of Robert Birrell, Burgess of Edinburgh, containing diverse passages of State, & other memorable Accidents from the 1532 Zeir of our Redemption, till the beginning of the Zeir 1605." 151 pages, well written.

6372.

A Quarto, containing, "Some Notes of the Dowries granted to the Queens of Scotland; & of some Charters granted to the King's Sons. Likewise a Note of the Charters & Infeudments granted by the Kings, James I. II. III. IV. & V. as Princes of Scotland, of Lands holden of the Prince." The heads of the Contents noted in the margin.

6373.

A Quarto, with this title, "the Manner of Donnal Lord Rey & David Ranley Esq. their coming to, & Carriage at trial, on Monday Nov. 28, 1631, before Robert E. of Lindsey Lord High Constable, Thomas E. of Arundel, & Surry Earl Marshal, Philip E. of Pembroke & Montgomery Lord Chamberlain, Edward E. of Dorset, James E. of Carlisle, E. of Mulgrave, E. of Morton, Visc. Wentworth, Visc. Falkland, Sir Henry Martinet Kt. &c. Anno 7° Caroli regis anno; Diu 1631." Contains 68 leaves, with a fine print of Cha. I. prefixed, with this Motto, *Subijce te Rationi si vis omnia subijcere.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6374—6381.

6374.

A very short Abridgement, in English, of the Scottish History written in Latin by Hector Boethius, to the beginning of James VI. In 14 books.

A book evidently of the 17th Century not the 16th, as marked on the Cover. xvii.

6375.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Geo. Martin, and dated St. Andrew's, 20th Oct. 1685. (formerly in the Possession of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Rob. Wodrow of Eastwood,) entitled, "Reliquiae D. Andreae, or, the State of the venerable & prinitial See of St. Andrew's, containing an Account of the Rise, Advancement, Dignities, Honours, Jurisdiction, Privileges & Revolutions of this ancient See, & of the Church-benefices of old depending thereupon, & of late annexed thereto, & the Kirks now belonging to the same: With some historical Memoirs of some of the most famous Prelates & Primates of this See." Dedicated to Arthur, Archbishop of St. Andrew's. In ten Chapters; distinctly written in 145 pages.

6376.

1. "The Art of Limning, either by the Life, Landscape, or Histories," and first of the necessary Implements for Drawing. Dated at the end, 1664. This Tract extends to p. 109.

2. Various Receipts for gilding, and mixing particular Colours.

3. "Here followeth Whittaker's Receipts (the Var-nish man) which he sold to several Persons in Yorke for 3 Guineys Anno 1683." p. 130. These extend to p. 134. Then follow other miscellaneous Receipts, to the end. p. 151. xvii.

6377.

A Tract of 18 pages, giving, "a Parallel of Robert Earl of Essex, and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, by way of some Observations in the being of their Estate & Fortune."

Bound up with 968, 1285, and three others.

6378.

A Memorial, of 10 pages, containing a Proposal of the Means for preventing, in a great measure, the destruction of so many of our Seamen in the West Indies, by the Sickness they are liable to in that Climate. Signed Nath. Champneys, & addressed to Hen. Priefman, Esq. one of the Commissioners of the Admiralty. Dated from on board his Majesty's ship Mary, 22d of August 1696, in Plym<sup>th</sup> Sound. Bound with 1841, and six others.

6379.

A Book in 4° containing,

1. "The foundation & incorporation of Jesus Hospital in Chipping Barnet, in the County of Hertford, Apr. 28, 1679.

2. The Statutes, Orders & Ordinances for the better government of the said Hospital in Chipping Barnet. Dated 15th July 1680. Very fairly written.

6380.

A Quarto, giving the whole history of the Tinworks in Cornwall, beginning with their manner of working in the Times of the Saxons. 110 pages closely written. Prefixed in a more modern hand, are 3 Stanzas entitled, "Considerations on 88th Pf."

6381.

A book entitled, "A general Collection of all the Offices & Fees of England, in the Kinges gift," containing the following particulars.

4 Z

1. All



## Num. 6381—6385.

1. "All the Offices & Fees belonging to his Courts both of Justice & Revenues at Westminster.
2. "All the Offices of his Majesties most Royall Court in his Howshold with the Fees & Allowances too the Officers & Ministers there.
3. "All the Offices & Fees belonging too his Highnesse Townes of Warr, Castells, Fortresses, and Bulwarks, within the Realme of England, with the Allowances too the Captaines & Souldiers having charge in them.
4. "All the Offices of his Majesties House, & Fees, Parkes, Forests & Chafes within the Realme of England, w<sup>th</sup> the Allowances too the Keepers of them.
5. "A new Valuation of all the severall Lyvings of the Bishoppicks of England, with the Tenths that every of them pay to his Majestie & likewise of the Deaneries with theyre Tenths.
6. "A Catalogue of all the Nobility & Barrony of England, accordinge too theire severall Authorities & Degrees."

Also a List begun of the Noblemen created by King James I. in whole Time it was written. xvii.

## 6382.

A Quarto entitled, "A Treatise containinge the Lyfe & manner of death of that most holy Prelat & constant Martyr of Chrill, John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, & Cardinall of the holy Church of Rome." Contains 118 leaves. Written probably in the Time of Queen Mary. xvi.

## 6383.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Sentences & Notes gathered out of Heywood's Book called Hen. iv. 1.
2. Notes gathered out of Sir Edwin Sandes on the religions in the Western Parts. 19.
3. Miscellaneous Poems, collected by Mr. J. Holles, as appears at p. 32 and 72. This Collection is separately paged from 1 to 108, and has an alphabetical Index of its own subjoined, in the same hand. Some few of the Articles do not elsewhere occur. At p. 79 to 89, are some metrical Psalmes and other Verses said to be "by my Lord," but what Lord does not appear. 25.
4. An Abstract of Proceedings in Parliament from Monday 23 of Feb. 1621 to Wednesday 19th of May. Thus superscribed by the Writer.

"Notes taken of the Parliament first appointed the 12th of Febr. 1623, but putt of w<sup>th</sup> fowle weather to Munday following the 6<sup>th</sup> & then w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Duke of Richmond's sudden Death, being Lo. Steward, unto Thursday the 19th when his Ma<sup>ty</sup> made his Speech to both houses, then adjourned unto Saturday y<sup>e</sup> 21 at 2 of y<sup>e</sup> Clock w<sup>th</sup> day we presented Sr. Tho. Crew y<sup>e</sup> Speaker to his Ma<sup>ty</sup> & on Munday following the 23 we began to sitt."

They are evidently therefore Memoranda taken by a Member present in the House of Commons.

This book is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 1840, 4162, and 7361.

## 6384.

A Quarto, containing the Statutes of Right to be observed at Durand in the West Indies. Subjoined is "An Abstract of the Royal Law." Bound with 1841, 6393, and others.

## 6385.

A small Treatise with this Title;

"Remarks on Mr. John Afigill's Book, dated at Lincoln's Inn in Sep. 1696, containing several Assertions in order to create another Species of Money than Gold & Silver." Only 8 leaves. Bound with 4140, 5234, 6364, &c.

## Num. 6386—6389.

## 6386.

A Quarto, containing Swift's Proposal to Lord Oxford, for correcting, enlarging & ascertaining the English Language. Not signed nor addressed. Probably an early Transcript. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 490.

## 6387.

A Quarto, containing various Notes relating to English History & Antiquities. At the beginning there is a List of the Mayors of Doncaster since the year 1493 to 1641, & interspersed throughout the Book, there is mention of several things relating to the City & Minister of York, Beverley, &c. Towards the end there is some account of Roman & English Coins.

Collected by a Person whose name was Chr. Hil-diard, (See f. 19, 24. b. and the end of the Book) containing 43 leaves. At fol. 12. b. is an Inscription dated 1197. The book appears to have been written about 1664. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 397, 513, & 6403.

## 6388.

A small Quarto, bought Dec. 17, 1690, by Mr. Hum-frey Wanley, giving an Account of the Charter of the City of Coventry, the Common Grounds & other Privileges belonging thereto, together with a List of the Mayors from the year 1348, temp. Edw. iii. till the Revolution.

The Collector's Name seems to have been Miles Flint, who gives the following account of his Authorities: "This book was taken out of Manuscripts. The one written by Mr. Christopher Owen, Mayor of this City, which contains the Charter of Walter de Coventre, concerning y<sup>e</sup> Commons, &c. to Godfrey Leg, Mayor 1637. The other beginning at the 36 Mayor of this City & continued by several hands, & lately by Edmund Palmer, late of this City, Counsellor, till Mr. Yardly late Mayor 1689, 1690; & another written by Mr. Bedford, & collected out of divers others & continued to Mr. Septimus Bott; and two other collected by Tho. Potter, & continued to Mr. Robert Beake, & another written by Mr. Francis Baintett, to the first year of Mr. Jelliff's Majoralty; & another written by Mr. Abraham Ahley & continued to Mr. Sep<sup>r</sup> Bott; & another written by Mr. Abraham Boune, & Humphrey Wightwick 1697."

It is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6402, 6466, & 6863.

## 6389.

A thin Quarto, containing a mixture of printed & written Articles.

1. A Treatise, printed in 1697 entitled, "An argument shewing that a standing Army is inconsistent with a free Government, & absolutely destructive to the Constitution of the English Monarchy." 30 pages, followed by a second part of 27 pp. Between the two parts, is written, a humorous Song on dancing, said to be "by the Author of the Character of a dancying Schoole," and an Answer to a comical Love Letter, which appears at p. 81. of the written part.

2. "The tenth Satyr of Juvenal done into English Verse. By J. H. Elq." printed at London. With an Epistle dedicatory, to the Vicar of T— in B—shire, without a Date, but subsequent to Dryden's Translation.

3. "Sir Charles Sidlye's (sic) Speech in Parliament, on the Bill for disbanding the Army, Anno 1699." in MS. p. 1. of the written part, which is paged from this place. Followed by a few Extracts from Bishop Hopkins.

4. "The true Copy of Mr. Price his Speech 1698, made in Parliament on his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Grant of the Principality of Wales to a Favourite." 7.

5. Poems on various Subjects, p. 28. to the end, p. 91. Interfered with Articles in prose, which are here separately enumerated.

6. "Sir

## Num. 6385—6393.

6. "Sir Henry Furness's Case against Mr. John Shirt. The declaration translated into English." 48.  
 7. "Sir Charles Sisle's Speech in the House of Commons, made on the Bill for raising Monies for the Civil Lists in the first of the Reign of W<sup>m</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>." 64.  
 8. "A full & true Account of a wonderfull Prodigy that happened lately at y<sup>e</sup> late K James's Pallace at St. German's on the 2d of June 1699." 77.  
 9. "A jocular Love Letter to his commicall Mistress." 81.

The answer to this Letter is written after p. 30. of the first printed Tract. xvii.

## 6390.

The Memorial of Thomas Lord Fairfax, prepared for the Press by Dr. Brian Fairfax, Uncle to Lord Fairfax, in 1699.

Prefixed are two Letters from Dr. B. Fairfax. The former to a person unknown, desiring him to hinder the printing of any thing under that name, till he, who had the Original, & only true one, should be made acquainted with it. This is dated, "At my House nere the Abby of Westminster, Feb. 2, 1695."

The other is addressed to Lord Fairfax, stating that this M<sup>s</sup>. of his noble Predecessor is now printed from the Original written in his own hand, & left in his L<sup>o</sup>s Study at Denton. This is subscribed, "Your most affectionate Uncle and humble Servant, Brian Fairfax," and dated "Apr. 22, 1699." This Letter occupies four large pages, & contains many particulars of the Author's Character.

The general title then follows, which is this. "A short Memorial of the Actions of Thomas Lord Fairfax in the late Civil Wars, written by himself."

The Articles which follow are these:

1. "A short Memorial of the Northern Actions in which I was engaged during the Warr there, from the years 1642 to the year 1644." 71 pages. Signed T. Fairfax, subscribed B.F. 1672.
2. "Short Memorials of some things to be cleared during my Command in the Army." 31 pages.
3. "Thomas Lord Fairfax his Epitaph made by the Duke of Buckingham."
4. A list of the Compositions of Thomas Lord Fairfax which are ten in number; namely, 1. The present memorials. 2. The Abridgement of War. 3. A translation of Vegetius. 4. The Psalms & some other parts of Scripture paraphrased, which he called, "The recreations of his Solitude." 5. History of the Church, from the time of our Saviour to the Reformation, in a large Folio. 6. A System of Divinity, by way of Question & Answer. 7. Mercurius Trismegistus, with a Commentary, translated from the French. 8. History of Barlaam & Josphat King of India. 9. The Knights of Eternity. 10. Fairfax's Genealogy. At the bottom is written, "The Original Manuscripts are preserved in my Lord's his Study at Denton."

## 6391.

A Quarto, containing "a Relation of Prince Henry's noble & virtuous disposition, & of sundry his witty & pleasant Speeches, directed to the Right Honourable the Lord Lumley & his Lady." Neatly written, 8 leaves.

## 6392.

An Octavo, giving a very compendious account of the Kings of England, & the most remarkable Occurrences in the Kingdom, both before & since the Conquest, down towards the end of the Reign of King Charles II. in whose time it was written, about the year 1676.

## 6393.

A Quarto, containing, "Remarks upon the Act Nono Annæ R. for erecting a Corporation for carrying on

## Num. 6393—6399.

a Trade to the South Seas, with regard to the Designs of the Act & the Form of it, as it lies open to several Objections fit to be removed; with some Observations on the exorbitant Grants & Powers given or intended to this new Company, & the Consequences of them; & some Hints on the Provisions by the Act intended for the Creditors of the Publick." 28 pages. Bound with 1841, and several more.

## 6394.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Commission under the great Seal of July 30th, 1670, constituting the King's Council for foreign Plantations. 1.
2. Instructions to the said Council under the King's Signet & Sign Manual of the same date. 12.
3. Additional Instructions to them of Aug. 1st following. 27.
4. A Grant from the King of Allowances to the said Council, under the great Seal, bearing date Jan. 11, 1670.
5. An additional Commission of divers Members to the said Council, under the King's Seal, of Apr. 4, 1671.

48 pages, finely written, with the Royal Arms on the Cover.

## 6395.

An Octavo, containing 606 Jest's & curious Stories, carefully numbered; with a few, in a different hand, that are not numbered. To the former there is a complete Index, assigning in each Instance the Person from whom the Collector received the tale, and as he mentions most of his near relations by name, it would not be difficult, were it wished, to ascertain who he was.

After the Index are two or three Epitaphs. The Collection seems to have been made in the reign of Charles II.

At N<sup>o</sup> 496. the Author mentions his Uncle Mr. Roger L'Estrange.

## 6396.

An Octavo Volume of Miscellanies.

1. A Collection of Poems. 1—29.  
At fol. 2. is a considerable part of Barnaby's Itinerary. The Latin only.
2. A Catalogue of a small Collection of Books. 29. b.  
3. An Account of some of the Heathen Goddesses, unfinished. 64—67.  
The rest is blank.

## 6397.

An Octavo, containing a Copy of the Letters of Michael Sendigovius or, J.J.D.G. commonly called Cosmopolita, Fellow of the new Society of the hidden Philosophy. The Letters are 55 in number, dated Brussels 1646 & 1647. Subjoined is, "The Seal or Hieroglyphic of the Society of the unknown Philosophers;" and some additions to the Letters. The Subject is the Philosopher's Stone. 237 pages.

## 6398.

A Book in 12<sup>o</sup> written upon Vellum, entitled, "The Book of Marchalsi," wherein Remedies are prescribed for the Cure of distempers in Horses, together with directions for choosing a good Horse, & the management of him. Probably of the 15th or early in the 16th Century. xv.

## 6399.

A small octavo, intitled, "Statuta Collegii Medicorum Londinensium," 22 Chapters. Subjoined is, "Catalogus Bibliothecæ Nobil. V.D. Joan Groenevec Doct. Med. Practici Londinensis, 1683."

A Quarto,

## Num. 6400—6403.

6400.

A Quarto, bound with N<sup>o</sup> 552 & 562, & containing a Life of Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Bedell, Bishop of Kilmore. Who the Author was does not appear; but he says that he was intimately connected with the Bishop, "in the rear of his Life, from 36 to the *Capitivity of the Land* in 41." He says also, "I shall endeavour to declare & make knowne, what I have heard of him by those I had good reason to beleieve, what I heard from himself, & what I myself observed in my abode with him all that space." It includes some Letters & Documents not produced in Burnett's Life of the Bishop; & extends to 175 pages closely written, in rather a small hand.

6401.

A Quarto of 64 leaves, or 128 pages, closely written, with this remarkable Title: "Certayne Observacons upon a Libell published this present yeere of 1592, intituled, A declaration of the true Causes of the great Troubles presupposed to be intended against the Realme of England."

This libel the Author says, (f. 5. b.) "hath a semblance as if it were only bent against the doings of her Ma<sup>ty</sup> ancient and worthy Counsellor the Lord Burleigh — But it is more then evident by the parts of the same booke that the Author's malice was to her Ma<sup>ty</sup> & her government."

It is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 188, 519, & others.

6402.

Collections by Mr. H. Wanley, containing the following particulars.

1. A part thus superscribed, "Collections out of Sr. W<sup>m</sup> Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire, borrowed of Major Robert Beake, May 23, 1690." With a Table prefixed explaining Abbreviations.

2. Memorandum respecting a MS. Latin Bible 400 years old, possessed by Mr. Wanley.

3. "Collections out of Bp. Burnett's Letters, printed at Rotterdam 1688."

At the other end of the book, inverted:

4. "Collections out of the Life of Nicholaus, Claudius, Fabricius, Senator of Aix, and Lord of Peirele, written by Petrus Gassendus, & translated into English by W. Rand, M.D. printed at London 1657."

5. "An Exposition & Translacon into English, of the Charter & Indenture called the Charter-partie made between the Lady Isabel Queene of England, & the Mayor & Cominaltie of Coventrey of th'one partie; & the Prior & Covent of Coventry of th'other partie."

6. A Survey of the Bounds & Meares which divide the Liberty & County of Coventry from the County of Warwick, taken Sep. 26th 1581.

7. The Oath of the Mayors of Coventry. With Instructions subjoined: and an imperfect Copy of the Bounds & Meares, crossed out.

Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6388 & two more.

6403.

A Quarto, (bound with N<sup>o</sup> 397, 513, & 6387.) containing a Conference between a Gentleman, a Fellow of the University, & a Lawyer who was a moderate Roman Catholic: This was held in the Time of Queen Eliz. & proceeded upon the following Topics:

1. Concerning the public Justice done in England upon divers Priests & other Papists for Treason.

2. Concerning the Queen's Match with the D. of Anjou.

3. Concerning the Earl of Essex, & of the E. of Leicester at 121.

4. Concerning the Death of Sir Nich. Throgmorton & Lady Lenox.

## Num. 6403—6414.

5. Concerning the Controversy between the two Houses of York & Lancaster. It is dedicated "To Mr. G. M. in Gracious Strete in London." There are 54 leaves, but something more is wanting.

6404.

[1714. 6404.]

This and 14 succeeding Numbers contain Collections of John Le Neve Esq. author of the "Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, Monumenta Anglicana, &c." The Contents will be separately specified. The present Number contains an Obituary, from 1658 to 1680, but very incomplete.

6405.

This is intitled, "An Index to the Obituary." It begins at 1700 and is continued to 1716. A large part of the Book is blank.

6406.

Marked thus, "1600. Vol. 4. Index of Persons whose Inscriptions are recited in this Volume." In the first leaf is this Memorandum, "I rec'd the first Proof of this Vol. beginning A<sup>o</sup> 1600 Feb. 21, 1718—9 J.L."

At the other end of the Book are, "A List of the Persons or Libraries to whom I am obliged for the Materials of this Volume; also, Index of Churches mentioned in the same Volume."

6407.

"A Collection of Monumental Inscriptions upon Archbishops & Bishops of England & Wales wherever buried. Part 1. Collected by John Le Neve Gent. begun June 20, 1715."

Contains Canterbury, St. Asaph, Bangor, Bristol, Chichester. See 6414.

6408.

"An Index to my Collection of monumental Inscriptions, digested into Annals, beginning at the year 1501. I begun this Collection on Tuesday March 20, 1715—6."

It extends to 1529.

6409.

Lists of Cambridge & Oxford Bishops, under their respective Colleges.

6410.

1. "Errata of the Prefs." In the succession of Dignitaries.

2. A List of all the Dignitaries in England & Wales, 1715.

3. A Catalogue of the printed Books occasionally quoted throughout the Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae.

4. An account of Subscriptions for which the first payment had been received.

6411.

Index of Names in the Fasti, with the pages; from A. to M.

6412.

"A Commentary of the Prelates of Ireland, from the first Conversion of the Irish Nation to the Christian Faith, down to our times. Begun by Sr. James Ware, Knight. Continued by John Le Neve, Gent. July 23, 1715. Part 2."

6413.

The remainder of the Index in N<sup>o</sup> 6411.

6414.

The Continuation of 6407. Marked Part 2. Concludes Chichester & contains Ely & Exeter.

12

A Box k



Num. 6415—6427.

6415.

A Book prepared for an Obituary, from 1584 to 1613, but almost entirely blank.

6416.

Part 3. following 6407, and 6414: contains Exeter, Gloucester, Hereford, Lichfield.

6417.

Chronological Lists of Dignitaries. The greater part of the book blank.

6418.

Thus marked, "An Index to my second Volume of Monumental Interfections. Beginning with the Year 1650, ending with the Year 1679. Put to Press, Oct. 22, 1717." From A. to Ty.

6419—6422.

An Octavo entitled, "Remembrances for Order & Decency, to be kept in the upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnity belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by those Lords to whom it more properly appertains." . . . . N.B. There are 4 Copies written by different Persons, the first concluding the 7th May 1712; the 2d, 29 Feb. 1731; the 3d, 12 Nov. 1685; the 4th, 27 Jan. 1710. Evidently official books, written for the Use of the Lords.

6423.

A printed Book in 8° interleaved, with a large number of Additions, entitled, "Remembrances of Methods, Orders & Proceedings heretofore used & observed in the House of Lords, extracted out of the Journals of that House, by Hen. Scobell Esq. Cler. Parl. & John Walker sen. Deput. to J. Brown, Cler. Parl. Lond. 1689." The two latter Names written.

6424.

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Lords for the years 1640, 1641.—Towards the end there are inserted,

1. Notes from Matth. Paris and others, concerning the Privileges of the Bishops in Parliament.
2. An Answer to a Branch of the Scottish Demands with respect to the conformity of Church Government in both Kingdoms.
3. The Order of the Coronation of the King.
4. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Clergy.
5. Notes of Mr. Grimston's Arguments concerning Bishops, & the Answer of Selden.

6425.

A thin octavo, containing the Establishment of all the Guards, Garrisons, & Land Forces in the Kingdom of England, A.D. 1679 & 1680, in the reign of K. Cha. II. With all the Payments, by the day, & by the year.

6426.

A thin octavo, containing the Establishment or List concerning all Payments to be made for civil Affairs in Ireland, in the 3d year of the reign of Queen Anne. Taken from a signed and attested Copy.

6427.

A small octavo, containing the Journal of a Gentleman's Travels through Germany, Holland & the Low Countries.—There is added a Journal of Health as it had happened to himself, & the rest of his Family from his Grandfather. At the other end, a list of Books bought at various places, with the prices. Bound with 6446.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6428—6448.

6428.

A small octavo, containing a Transcript of Doomsday Book as far as relates to Cheshire: with a few Remark. subjoined.

6429.

A small Octavo, with this Title: "A brief Collection of the chiefest Points of the Life of M. Pierre de la Place, Counsellor to the French King, & chief President to his Court of Aides at Paris, set forth by P. de Furnace." Subjoined is this Note, "This is prefixed to a Book written by M. de la Place, intitled, 'The excellency of a Christian Man, & the way to know him,' published in English, A.D. 1576, in small Twelves or rather Octavo, about 140 pages." Bound with N° 6626.

6430.

A small Octavo, containing familiar Letters of Mr. Nath. Wanley to several of his Friends: and from p. 57. of Mr. Humphrey Wanley; chiefly on learned Subjects. 91 pages; with some Chafins, as after p. 58 & p. 80.

6431.

A small Octavo, entitled, "The history of deceitful Promises since the Pyrenean Peace. A Cologne chez Louis Clou Neuf 1684." Written in the same hand with *Mars Christianissimus* at N° 6630.

6432—6443.

Two octavo Volumes; containing twelve small Tracts, now bound together, relating to Conveyances & Grants of the Estate of the E. of Morton, as likewise Sir Archibald, &c. Douglas.

6444.

A small Octavo, containing the Description of Rome, composed by Mr. Francis Vernon. In a Letter from him to his Mother, dated Rome, March 26, 1667. Contains 33 pages.

6445.

A small octavo, containing Notes taken by Sir John Broughs at Committees of the House of Commons, A.D. 1625, in Feb. and March. 40 leaves bound with N° 5047, a large Octavo.

6446.

A small Octavo, containing an Account of the military Occurrences in Portugal in the Spring Campaign 1663, addressed to J. Barker, Esq. by Samuel Chadwick. Bound with N° 6427.

6447.

A small Octavo, containing,  
1. The Proceedings which happened touching the Divorce between the Lady Frances Howard & the Earl of Essex.

2. The Proceedings against Richard Weston, at his Arraignment at Guildhall, the 19th of Nov. 1615.
3. The Arraignment of Ann Turner, Widow, at the Bar of the King's Bench, 7 Nov. 1617.
4. The Proceedings against Sir Jervis Heluash, Lieutenant of the Tower, at Guildhall, 16 Nov. 1615.
5. The Proceedings against James Fracklyn at his Arraignment at the King's Bench, 27 Nov. 1615.
6. The Proceedings against Sir Tho. Monson at Guildhall, 4 Dec. 1615.

N.B. The five last Articles all relate to the poisoning Sir Tho. Overbury.

6448.

A small octavo, with this Title, "A new discovery of the singular Jurisdiction of the high Court of Starre-chamber,"

## Num. 6449—6453.

chamber, & of all Matters appertaining thereunto; the eminent Judges of the Court, & the Officers thereof."

"The second part conteyning the whole generall proceedings of the fame Court both by Bill & Informacon, and by *Ore tenus*, with the Sentence & Decree of the Courte. And much other memorable Matter touching the Promises. An<sup>o</sup> 1636." Contains 111 pages.

## 6449.

Libellus in 12<sup>o</sup> chartaceus, cui titulus, "Officia Sandlorum." Continet paginas 71. Exscriptus ut videtur ex opere alio antiquiore.

## 6450.

A small 8<sup>o</sup> containing an Account of all & singular the Lands & Tenements belonging to the Parish of St. Giles without Cripplegate London, for the collecting the Rents & Profits thereunto belonging, A.D. 1680.

In the first leaf is this Inscription, "June 14th 1685. This book was perfected the day & year above-written, by Mr. Thomas Linford's pockett booke, from which Mr. Nathan Green's booke was made & finished the 22 day of the Month & Year above-laid."

## 6451.

A small Octavo containing,

1. "A short Viewe of King Henry the thirde his Reygne."

2. "The Mappe or Politique Surveye of a Kingdom."

This concludes with the following Latin sentence, "Atque hæc sunt ea quæ de Regnorum et Rerum publicarum statu contemplandæ et censura habui; quæ si bona sint bonè; sunt amoris et officii in te nri pignora et simbola, sin autem ingrata, aspera, at in jucunda (quod pro animi tui candore nihil vereor)

Da veniam ignoto, non displicuisse meretur

Constat studiis qui placuisse tibi."

To whom this is addressed does not appear, & the concluding words are not written as verses.

3. A general Treatise of Geography, f. 29. or 1 of a new series, which extends also to 59.

The whole neatly and closely written. In the first leaf, "Georgius Dux Buckinghamie," in a hand not dissimilar to the larger writing within the book: but whether the Duke was the writer, or only the possessor, does not with certainty appear.

## 6452.

In 16<sup>o</sup>, Goldsmith's Almanack for the year 1679, interleaved with various Notes & historical Occurrences at that time. At the end the name of The. Gibbes.

## 6453.

[6453—6461. Quarto.]

A paper Book, containing various Collections, chiefly relating to Alchemy.

1. "The worke of the Lord Bernard, Erie of the Marchis of Trevilian." In four parts. p. 11.

2. "The worke of an unknown Author, havinge no name to yt but Jesus." 39.

3. "The worke of an other namles Author, by way of a Dialogue." p. 47. with a fragment from another. 56.

4. Verses by severall authors on similar subjects. 57.

5. Receipts from Raymond, Ripley, &c. 76.

6. Another Alchemical Tract, illustrated by drawings.

In twelve chapters, p. 1. of a new series.

7. "Merinus et Merlinus pater et filius," a dialogue in English verse. 29.

8. "Here begynneth a compendious abstrackt of Alkymy, drawne out of latyn, by a true ground on what wifse ye shall worke w<sup>o</sup>ut error to y<sup>e</sup> true conclusion of a perfect Elixyr bothe for y<sup>e</sup> whyte & for the redd." 41.

## Num. 6453—6460.

9. "Here beginneth a dialogue betwixt the scoler and the master." 53.

10. A collection of receipts for various purposes. 1.

11. "A fragment of Tollelanus his Rosary." 22.

## 6454.

"Ringelberge of Anwarpe his treatise of a Sphere, translated & augmented for the use of Inglish Mathematicians," 84 pages. Bound with 4141, 5199, &c.

## 6455.

A Quarto, containing severall Treatises in Italian, printed & in Manuscript.

1. Ragionamento della poesia di M. Bernardo Taffio. Printed, 1562. Venezia.

2. In MS. La settima parte delle Rime di M. Diomede Borghesi gentilhuomo Senese e Academico intronato, alla Sig. Marchesa di Castiglione, dated in Perugia 1572, with an alphabetical table.

3. MS. In ottava Rima, an Italian poem on Silkworms, in two books. A free but imperfect translation of Vida's Poem de Bameyce. The second book unfinished.

4. Stanza del Jo. Bernardino Fusciano, sovra la Bellezza di Napoli, with a dedication to Joan Francesco Alois da Napoli. Printed at Rome in 1531.

## 6456.

Libellus chartaceus, nomen gerens Petri Warburton, in quo habentur;

1. Annotationes ex Aristotele et aliis collectæ præcipue ad Logicam & Metaphysicam spectantes, Quaestiones dialecticæ, &c.

2. Libro inverfo, Explicationes in physicorum libros, et quaestiones philosophicæ. Compactus cum num<sup>o</sup> 6554. Signatur nota anni 1624.

## 6457.

In 4<sup>o</sup>. Tractatus de Logica. Compactus cum num<sup>o</sup> 6556 & 6886.

## 6458.

Syllabus authorum Linguae Latinae, a Grævio compositus & a Gronovio emendatus. Continet auctores 101 in classes chronologicas distinctos; cum notitia Editionum optimarum.

## 6459.

Libellus chartaceus, cui titulus, "Museum Poteriano-Romanum, sive Imperatorum Romanorum Numismata Camoloduni antiquorum reperta." Compactus cum numeris 4140, 5231, et aliis.

## 6460.

In 4<sup>o</sup>. Orationes habitæ in aula Collegii Magdalenensis, viz.

1. An Logica sit necessaria ad reliquas artes. 1.

2. In laudem Gulielmi Wainfleeti fundatoris. 3.

3. In laudem Principis præsentis. 4. b.

4. In laudem Venationis. 7.

5. In Coureum. 8.

6. In Courei Conspirationem, versus Iambici. 9. b.

7. In Quaestionem, an opus & usus auferendi casum exigunt. 10.

8. Fortius recip. propugnaculum artes quam arma. 12. b.

9. Multa agitant procedit nihil. 15.

10. Recte Cato, ne Cæsaris imperio subderetur, se interemit? 18.

11. In laudem Gualteri Coll. Merton. conditoris. 20.

12. Patri pluiquam patriæ debet. 24.

13. A discourse in English, concerning the blessed Sacrament. 26.

14. At the end of the Book, a few Directions for severall Sorts of Baits to fish with, a form of a petition, &c. of a bond.

A Quarto,

Num. 6461—5465.

6461.

A Quarto, containing various matters.

1. An Alphabet of the different Languages spoken throughout the World. 1.
2. The Nations where Christianity is professed: a ten-fold division. 9.
3. The Places where different Languages are spoken. 10. b.
4. The Division of Lands after the Flood. 12.
5. The Original & variation of the Names of divers Countries. 13. b.
6. Mr. Dodsworth's MSS. 15.
7. Feodarium ducatus Lancastrie. 16.
8. The Meers of Maunton, feodæ variæ, &c. 29. b.
9. Notes concerning the Postage of Letters, The inverted way of the leaf. 36.
10. Diversity of Characters that are or have been in use in most regions of the World. 37.
11. Various Alphabets reduced into their respective Classes. 40. b.
12. The Names of the Authors, where they are all to be found. 41.
13. Index of Nations whose Languages, &c. are there noted. 43. b.
14. The Names of the Alphabetical Letters belonging to the most known Languages. 44. b.
- Here begins a new Series of Foliation: 1.
15. Notæ de diebus criticis. 1.
16. Variæ in Linguarum Alphabetorum exemplaria. 4.
17. The Hundreds & Villages, &c. out of which Lands were given to the Abbey of Cockerham, f. 10. continued f. 14. b. to 20.
18. Musical Notes & Memorandums. 12. b.
19. Defcent of Rob. de Boffiu, & Simon de Montfort. 21.
20. Inquisitiones factæ per totam Angliam 12 & 13 Joh. R. 25. b.
21. Cantaria in Capella de Brunley. 26. b.
22. Extracta ex lib. Domesday xx W. Conquestoris de Com. Stafford. 27. b.
23. The business of a Herald in his Visitation. 28. b.
24. Ancient Grants of Lands. 30.
25. Defcent of Queen Elizabeth. 33. b.
26. Notes of ancient Grants, with references to rolls, &c. 38. b.
27. Artis Medicæ Elementa, sic superscripta, "Vade mecum, seu, sine quo esse nolo." 70.

6. 62.

An Octavo fairly written, entitled, "Compendium Græcæ Grammaticæ in usum puerorum in schola regia Westmonasterii." It is the profe Compendium, now printed with the Metrical Westminster Grammar.

6. 63.

A Quarto in English, containing a few Fragments of Valerius Terminus, of the interpretation of nature, with the annotations of Hernæus Stella. 73 pages. Bound with 6454 & others.

6. 64.

Libellus in 4°, cui titulus, "Oratio ad excitandos contra Galliam Britanncos, incerto auctore." Pertinere videtur ad tempora Henrici octavi, post annum 1513. Libellus est chartaceus, compactus cum numeris 6378, 6465, et multis aliis; scriptura non vetusta. Paginas habet 18.

6465.

A Quarto, bound with the preceding, with this Title, "Mylitarye Direccons, or the arte of Traininge, playneye demonstratynge howe Soldiers oughte to behave themselves. Beinge necessarye and profitable

14

Num. 6465—6467.

for the muche ignorant and unexperthe youthe, and trained Soldiers of the Kingedome." Dedicated by G.D. to "the Right Honorable William Earle of Newcastle, Vicounte Mansfield, Lorde Livetenante of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Horfe & Foote Forces within the Countie of Nottingham." Contains 22 leaves, on some of which are diagrams of the arrangement of troops.

6466.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley, A.D. 1691 to 1696, containing,

1. Extracts out of an old MS. belonging to the Company of Tylers, and kept at St. Nicholas Hall in the City of Coventry. 1.
2. Extracts out of Burton's description of Leicestershire, glossed in several places by some nameless Gentleman. 10.
3. Grants of Lands, copied from some Writings of Sir W<sup>m</sup> Boughton. 17.
4. Extracts from the Account-book belonging to the Company of Butchers. 20.
5. Medals copied from Sir Geo. Wheeler's Journey into Greece, dated 1693 f. 25. An Explanation is subjoined from Wheeler, & at fol. 33. is a drawing in pencil of a figure, superscribed Pantheon. 35.
6. "Ordinacio servicii & observancie pro remocione corporis Comitis Warwic, temp. Hen 6." 35.
7. Copy of Agreement with the Undertakers for erecting the Crofts at Coventry for 1871. 6s. 8d. 37.
8. A Grant of Abolution & Indulgences from Mich. Laskaris, in the Name of Pope Paul, to W<sup>m</sup> Berkefwell. 39.
9. Numismata ex auro Musei Medici. 40.
10. Collections concerning Medals from Spon's Travels. 41.
11. Ex historia Parini. 44.
12. Ex Joh. Oisellii Thesauro. 60.
13. Notes concerning the placing of some Books in a Library. 80. b.
14. The Amours of Charles of Gonzagua Duke of Mantua, & Margaret Countess of Rovere. 88.
15. The beginning of Mr. Wanley's Collection of Medals, Feb. 14, 1695-6, together with a Catalogue of his Collection, 17 July 1696.
16. A rough draught of a Letter, in English, and a translation of it in Latin. 97.
17. Notæ ex Symmacho, &c. de Strenis. 100.
18. Mr. Wanley's Proposals for coming at a true Collection of Alphabets of all the different Languages. 101.
19. Collectanea quædam ex veteri registro prioratus S. Mariæ de Coventre. 104.
20. Mr. Wanley's Opinion concerning the disposal of Dr. Barlow's books in the Bodleian Library.
21. A few Notes on the beginning of Genesis, in a very different hand. 111.

This is bound with 6383, 6402, & 6853.

6467.

The Album of Paul de Lobel, dated at the beginning A° 1605. According to the Custom of many foreign Countries, every Person of any Note, visiting the Owner, writes a Compliment in his Album. Near the beginning are Arms, probably of Lobel.—He is described as the son of Mathias de Lobel, physician to James 2, and these compliments were collected in his travels.

At fol. 30, is the Writing of Joseph Scaliger, dated Leyden 1608; and many other autographs may be found in it. At fol. 61. is a curious one signed Th. Defhayons, at London. At fol. 89. David Hoelchelius, dated 1609. At f. 111. a coloured drawing of two figures. At 148. b. a figure of Time flying. In all, 150 leaves, and many more signatures. See N° 3344.

A2



Num. 6473-6478.

An Octavo, consisting of Collections from various Authors, namely, *Ex Schefcrio de re navi.*—*Ex Philostrato de vitis sophistarum.*—*Ex Fabricii Bibliotheca* 7.—*Ex Swartii analectis*, 18.—*Ex Tollii fortuitis*, 24.—*Ex Nicasio de Nummo Pantheo*, 88.—*Out of Gregorie on the Apocalypse*, 113. Verles on Job 3. in English, 118. b. In all 120 leaves, fairly written.

Another Octavo, consisting of Collections made by the same learned Person, as, ex Ænigim. ZEL. LæL. Crisp. a Gevario.—Ex Philippo Rubenio elector. lib. 2. 27. c. f. 1.—Ex Jac. Palmerii exercit. in Dionem, f. 2.—Ex Meurii exercitat. f. 26.—Ex Alciati pateris juris, f. 30.—Ex Cellarii Geographia.—Ex Jac. Penizonio in Ælianum.—Catalogus MSS<sup>9</sup>. In Calauboni in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. &c. Contains 68 leaves.

A Quarto, by the same hand, containing various Col-  
lections.

1. Remarks on Hebrew rules. 1.
  2. Notes from Clarendon, apparently continued from  
30. b.
  3. Anatomical Terms & Distinctions, in Latin. 2.
  4. Citations from Demolthenes & Elchimer. 4. b.
  5. Part of an Astronomical Treatise in Latin, beginning at f. 49 of its own numeration, here fol. 6.—Chiefly  
on Comets, with Diagrams.
  6. *Prænomina Romana*. 27. b.
  7. *Familie Romanæ, ex Fighio. Ordine alphabetico*. 28.
  8. Notes from Gemelli's Travels, f. 33. From Hyginus, 35. From Varro, 38. From Clarendon, 39. b.  
See also N° 2.
  9. Fragments of Notes on the New Testament, in a  
very different hand. 41.
- In all 43 leaves. Bound with 4141, & several  
more.

An Octavo, by the same hand, containing Collections out of some Voyages, & Montfaucon de Palæographia Græca, Van Dale, & various other Works. Contains 69 leaves.

An Octavo, written by the same hand, containing,

1. Extracts from a Greek Grammar, dated 1692.
2. Extracts from Antoninus's Itinerary.
3. A Sermon on Heb. 11. 14. "They that say these things declare plainly that they seek a Country." 23 faves.
4. Continuation of the Extracts from Antoninus.
5. Extracts from Gale's *Scriptores Britannici*, on 24 faves.

On the external leaf, at the beginning of this book is, *R. Winterion*. But it appears by the ensuing number that this was not the name of the Collector of these Extracts.

A quarto, by the same hand. The writer appears here, in several places, to have been Obadiah Oddy. In the first leaf that name is written, & the initials O. O. subjoined to the title, "*Ex Grævii thesauro Antiquitatum Romanorum excerpta.*" Also these Greek verses,

61. Ζητῶτες οὖν ἡμᾶς, μετὰ τοῦτο ἵστε ἀλλήτων  
 Ἰουδαίαι ἀγαπᾶντες πρὸς τοὺς Χριστοὺς τελευτᾶν·  
 Βλέπετε, μετὰ μὲν ἡμῶν, πορρεῖσιν,  
 Καὶ ἰσχυροὺς φησὶ ἀνίσταν ἀλλὰ δὲ θεῶν·  
 Μὴ ἐν τούτοις φησὶν ῥαββίαι,  
 Καὶ τοῖς Χριστοῖς γὰρ οὐκ ἔστιν ἔσχατος, γινώσκοντες·  
 Oddy ex Petron.

"Prælectiones Anno Dom. 1697 & 1698". Pinnorii  
in Agro Trim-bantum habitae, ab O. O."

The Extincts follow, on various subjects. De Funeribus Veterum, f. 1. Traiect. in Herodotum 1697, f. 7. Græciæ limites et descriptio, 1698, 12. b. Antiquitates Græciæ, 14. Regnum Athenarum, 21. Spartanorum 24. Athenarum situs, et descriptio, 25. De Civilibus Institutis Atheniensiū et imperialis de Legibus et Magistratibus, ex variis auctoribus, 20. b. Index scriptorum Græcorum et Latinorum, 1698, 33. b. ad p. 63. De Funere C. Helv. Perminacis Augusti, ex Dione, 64. Extracta ex Iusto Lipio, 1. (nova series). Ex Martiale, 17. b. Luciano, 18. Galeno, 19 ad 27. Other Extracts, with a new series of Numbers. From some Latin Glossary, in alphabetical order, 1. From Kulter's Suidas, also alphabetical, 27. From Constantine's Lexicon, 38. b. From Harris's Lexicon Technicum, 62. Puffendorf's Law of Nature, 63. b. From Harpocration, with the Notes of Valerius, 73. From Gronovius's Notes on the Monumentum Ancyranum, 87. The Name of Oddo occurs again in No. 6477, and the initials O. O. in several places.

By the same hand. Excerpta from Fabretti, 1. Ejfud.  
Columina Trijani, 21. b. Card. de Noris, 27. b. Ex  
Pagi Differt. Hyspatica, 21. b. Excerptis Dion Pe-  
reficiant, 33. b. Ex Actis Erud. 1682, 38. Ex  
Ciampini, 41. Analætitis Zamolcii, 42. Cluv. Germ.  
Ant. 43. Illust. Com. Medioburgi, 44. Itinerario  
Montfauv. 49. b. Gualteri Inscr. 52. De Choul.  
Rel. Vet. Perli. 52. b. Cafub. Exerc. in Baronium,  
69. b. Gruteri magna Opere, 75. Indice Scaliger,  
98. Supplementi Reinefii, 107. b. Harduino de  
Numifm. Saeculi Conftantiniani, 133. b. Ejfudem  
Hift. Aug. 146. b. Palino, 175. b. et aliis nonnullis.  
Folia haust ommino 183.

Another Quarto of Extracts by the same hand. From Harvini de numis Herodianum, 1. Cic. Epist. ib. Gravii et Manuti, ib. Gravii Theausaur, 7 to 29. Dryden's Poems, 1. (new series). They seem to be chiefly Verfes, but not written in diftinct lines, to 12. From Du Fresnoy, 12, b. and Lives of Painters, 14 to 20. From Gronovius's Antiq. 1. (new S.) to 17. Byzantine Historians, 1 to 42. Cafaubon's Notes on Athenæus, 1 to 17. From Pagi 1. Reinfeif Epist. 11.

An Octavo by the same hand, containing,  
 1. Excerpta ex J. Vaillant Numismat. Imp. Rom.  
 Cum pretiis numismatum, secundum numeros.  
 2. Aristophanis Lysistrata Latine versa ab O. O.  
 (Obad. Oddy). Versione metrica. Cum notulis in ad-  
 verbia pagina.

Another Octavo by the same hand, beginning with some phraeological Observations, & Collections from Mabilion's Itinerarium, f. 1. Vossii Etymologicon, 17. Ejusd. de Grammatica, 65. b. De Vitiis Sermonis, 94. b. ad finem 136.—Oddy's Name at the beginning.

Ad eadem manu, Liber in quarto foliorum 154. Exhibens Epigrammata Græca ex Anthologia collecta, cum versione profana Latina in adversa pagina, et notulis nonnullis de variis Lectionibus, &c. in marginibus.

Superscriptum est, "Oddy 1712." Et titulus est  
Græcus, Επιγράμματᾱ, καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ ποιημάτων, ἐκ τῶν  
δεύτερων Ἀποστόλων ἀποστόλων.

學

A Quarto,

Num. 6475—6482.

6479.

A Quarto, containing "A Defence of the Jews, & other Eastern Men; wherein is proved, that many things are fully imposed upon the Jews, & the rest of the Eastern men, that never were. From the learned Works in MS. of the late famous Dr. Rudd, collected & methodized by Peter Smart 1714." The chief Particulars follow:

1. The Jews falsely charged with the Worship of Asises, Swine, Vines, & the Clouds. 1.
  2. The Syrians — with the Worship of Fishes. 7.
  3. The Idol Dagon, not in the figure of a Daniel or Siren, but of a Triton. 11.
  4. The Samaritans unjustly accused in the Matter of the Golden Calves. 15.
  5. Notes concerning the figure of the Cherubins. 17.
  6. Concerning the Opinion of the Jews burning their Children unto Moloch. 29.
  7. Fooleries & absurd things found in other writers as well as the Jews. 31.
  8. Concerning God's feasting the Saints with a Whale. 35.
  9. Ten Miracles at the Creation of the World. 38.
  10. Concerning the opinions about the end of the World. 39.
  11. The Number of years to the Nativity of Christ. 41.
  12. The Scoffs of the Jews against Christ. 45.
- Leaves 53, besides a table of contents.

6480.

An Octavo, in the same hand-writing, containing,

1. Compendious & easy Rules to read & pronounce by Accent the Hebrew Tongue, both with Points & without. 1.
2. Of the Hebrew Roots or primitive Words, & how to use a Dictionary. 33.
3. Grammatical Exercitations on Obadiah. 35.
4. Exercitations on the Decalogue. 94.
5. Exercitations on the 12th chapter of Isaiah. 115.
6. Exercitations on Psalm 34th. 127.
7. A Paradigm of the 8 Orders of Verbs. An example of all the Conjugations, Tenses & Moods of a Verb, with the other parts of Speech briefly handled; being a Compendium of the Hebrew Grammar, used in the Praxis or Exercitation's composed by the late Dr. Rudd, methodized by P. Smart, A. M.

6481.

[6481—35c. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.]

A Quarto, containing Dr. Rudd's Treatise of the miraculous Descensions & Ascensions of Spirits, verified by a practical examination of principles in the great World. — The second Part professes to contain some choice Rosycrucian Chemical Medicines, wholesome & fit to keep the Body in health & lustiness, until the appointed time of Death, that is when the Soul separates from it: And then after teaches the harmony & composition of the human Soul; & then conducts it to the place from whence it came. This & the following volumes to 6486 are full of mytical reveries.

6482.

A Quarto, containing the Characters of the 16 Figures of Geomancy, expressed in the great & lesser Squares of Tabula sancta; together with an explication of the seven Tables of Enoch, which are charged with Spirits or Genii, both good & bad of several Orders & Hierarchies, which the wife King Solomon made use of. Collected from Dr. Rudd's Papers by P. Smart, M. A. Here are Remarks on Sylphs, Salamanders, Gnomes, &c.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6483—6491.

6483.

A Quarto, containing all the Names, Orders, & Offices of all the Spirits Salomon ever conversed with: the Seals & Characters belonging to each Spirit; & the manner of calling them forth to visible appearance. — Some of these Spirits are in Enoch's Tables described in the former Volume, but their Seals & Characters how they may be known are omitted, which are therefore in this book at large set forth.

Dr. Rudd's Treatise of the Talismanical Sculpture of the Persians; or the Manner of making Figures or Images under certain Constellations.

6485.

Dr. Dee's Treatise of the Rosicrucian Secrets, their excellent Method of making Medicines of Metals: also their Laws & Myteries. With an alphabetical explanation of certain chymical hard Words used in the Treatise.

6486.

A Quarto, containing a translation of Hermetis trimegisti Sponsalia celeberrima, or the famous celebrated Nuptials of the thrice great Hermcs, allegorically describing the mytical union & communion of Christ with every regenerate Soul, composed by C. R. a German, of the Order of the Rosicrucians, about 255 years past, & from the Latin MS. faithfully translated into English by P. Smart, M. A. — In the Margin are brief Notes of the late Dr. Rudd explaining some hard words & sentences.

6487.

Tractatus duo, de Rhetorica et de Logica, manu Petri Smart scripti, A.D. 1713.

6488.

Codex membranaceus, fragmentum majoris libri, utrinque imperfectum. In initio scriptum est, "Sequitur de utilitate regionis sanitatis," et similibus titulis notantur capita omnia. Continentur varia, de temporibus anni, de curatione corporum, &c. omnia ad medicinam spectantia.

Codex seculi, ut videtur, decimi tertii, folia habens 24; compactus cum num. 497. 498, &c.

6489.

A thin Quarto, containing, "A verie true reporte concerninge the worthy accompt & estimation of Tobacco, approved in experience (optima rerum magistra) by the partie & reporter himselfe, most rarelie pformed, to the praise of God, & the wonderfull admiration to many eye-witneses of the same. R. B." With an address to the readers, signed Ro. B. & dated Maj 9, 1602, and dedicated to the R. R. F. in God Toby Lord B. of Durham.

The chief part very fairly written, the address to the reader, & some marginal alterations, in an obscure & bad hand,

6490.

A Quarto, containing a large collection of culinary & medicinal Receipts, a few in French. Written in various hands.

6491.

A Quarto, containing,

1. "A short Treatise of the nature of Minerals, given to the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Marquiss of Newcastle by Dr. Davison, at his Lordship's desire, in Paris, July 20, 1645."

2. A Collection of Receipts, some curious ones written by the Marquis himself.

5 B

A medical

Num. 6492—6494.

6492.

A medical Book, in Latin &amp; French, but chiefly the latter, containing,

1. Tractatus de morbis infirmi ventris. 1—146.
2. Tractatus de morbis mulierum. 149.
3. Traite de la Verole. 214.
4. Index Librorum quorundam medico utilium. 233. b.

With Indexes of Chapters to the two first tracts.

6493.

A Quarto, containing,

1. A Treatise in Latin entitled, *Materiæ medicæ historia & usus*, 743 pp.
2. A Treatise in French, intitled, "Traité des Vertus de Plantes usuelles suivant l'ordre qu'on les demonstre dans le jardin Royal." 216 pages.

With Indexes to each.

6494.

A Quarto, consisting of miscellaneous Tracts;

1. An Alphabet of Law Terms with their Definitions, chiefly in Law French.
2. Mr. Francis Maſon, Fellow of Merton College, his Notes of Astronomy. 1591.
3. Two Leaves of Notes concerning Church Benefices. N.B. This Article & the following are improperly inserted after the first leaf of the foregoing.
4. An Eulogium of St. Thomas Aquinas.
5. Brief del bille pour parlemente. A large Sheet folded, containing the heads of a bill.
6. De impolituris religionum breve compendium.
7. La vie d'Aeſope tirée des anciens auteurs, per M. Meziriac.
8. Rates for the King of Englands Ships 1638. 84.
9. An Account in Spaniſh, of Dutch, Spaniſh, & Engliſh Fleets, Oct. 8, 1639, mixed with paſſages of Engliſh, &c.
10. The Relation of a Journey into the Weſt of England. 87.
11. Some Aſtronomical Observations, f. 97. intermixed with philoſophical, arithmetical, & poetical Collections.
12. An abſtract of Johannes Gower de Confeſſione Amantis, in Latin. 121.
13. A diſcuſſion of this theological point, Can any man without grace fulfil all the precepts?
14. Dominica 23 poſt Pentecoſten. De Fide Salvante, &c. f. 141. with many ſimilar theological fragments as far as f. 152.
15. Collections relating to the Weſt Indies, the Affairs of Europe, & ſeveral hiſtorical Occurrences in England. 153.
16. A Diſcourſe on Uſury.
17. "A briefe treatiſe concerning Tenures & Eſtates in Landes & other Hereditaments, & of Chattells realls & perſonalls, & how anie of them may be conveyed in a legall forme by fine, recoverie, deede, or word, as the caſe ſhall require, collected & compoſed by Mr. R. P. of the Temple, a judicious learned Student in the laws of England." 50 pages.
18. "A Letter from a Roman Catholick to a Proteſtant Friend of his, who deſired ſomething in writing concerning the truth of Catholick religion."
19. "De l'Ame." A treatiſe on the Soul, in French. 36 pages. Signed B. N. P. April 21<sup>st</sup> 1647. \* This is followed by ſome ſhort fragments in French, in the ſame hand.
20. An Engliſh tranſlation of Ovid's Art of Love, complete. It begins thus:  
"If there be anie in this multitude  
Who in the arte of love is dull and rude,  
Me let him reade, & theſe my lynes rehearſe,  
He ſhall be made a doctor by my verſe."

Num. 6494, 6495.

Whole verſion it is does not appear. At each end of the book the name of Francis Holles is written, but in a different hand, & one which ſeems to be more modern. The other end of the book was prepared to receive ſome tranſlations from the Spaniſh, of which only the mere beginning is written.

6495.

A Quarto, conſiſting of miſcellaneous Tracts;

1. A Tract with this title, "A tru report of ſundry memorable Accidents befalling Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, before & after the Combat appointed betweene him & Francis Moubray. Written firſt in French, by a faythfull frynd of Mr. Daniel Archdeacon, and ſent to an other frynd of theirs, and ſince tranſlated in Engliſh by a faythfull frynd to him & to that honeſt cauſe." 26 leaves. At the end are ſome Anagrams & Acroſtics in French, on the name of Daniel Archdeacon, and a table of the contents of the tract.
  2. The Speech of Sir Tho. Crew, elected Speaker of the Houſe of Commons the 25th Feb. 1623; with others at the ſame time.
  3. A Supplement to his Maſteſty's moſt gracious Speech, directed to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Houſe of Commons, by the Commons of England; occaſioned by the battle of Landen, & many Miſcarriages both at Land & Sea.
  4. An additional Tract called the Price of the Abdication.
  5. A printed Tract, being "A Dialogue between Whig & Tory," with an Addreſs to King William, remonſtrating againſt his Miniſters. No title.
  6. Vaughanus redivivus, five ampliffimi viri Domini Richardi Vaughani Doctōris in theologia, & primo Bangrenſis, dein Cellrentis, poſtremo Londonienſis eccleſiæ epiſcopi vita æque obitus." Latine, per Joannem Williams, cum dedicatione ad Thomam Egertonum, Baronum de Elleſmere.
  7. Status controverſiæ de predeſtinatione.
  8. Reaſons that the marriage between Sir Giles Alington & his half Siſter's daughter are lawfull. Signed Thomas Playfere.
  9. "Queſtiones duæ de amiſſione five carentia juſtificationis & fidei juſtificationis in lapſibus & peccatis gravibus commiſſis & retentis contra conſcientiam."
  10. An Answer to the Queries propounded by certain Miniſters, concerning the Oath in the 6th Canon, by Biſhop Davenant.
  11. Copy of a Letter ſent to a Revd. Divine reſident in London, concerning the Liturgy, Directory, Adoration, & the Covenant, with his Answer, 1645.
- Then follows a book inverted by the binder, but marked thus on the outside, in the hand of Mr. Baker. "Letters by the public Orators at Oxford. This book belonged to Mr. Molle, public Orator at Cambridge." It contains the following articles:
12. Three Latin Orations on Eloquence; two gratulatory Orations, dated 1560 and 1562, p. 26. Some imitations of Cicero, p. 35. Some philoſophical Eſſays, p. 43.
  13. Three Latin dialogues, in which Queen Mary is one of the Interoctors, p. 57.
  14. The Earl of Straſford's Speech to the Lords at Weſtminſter-hall, p. 66. In a very different hand. Also his Speech when created Earl of Straſford, p. 72.
  15. Latin Epistles from the public Orators at Oxford, with an alphabetical Liſt of the perſons addreſſed, p. 76. and a definition of an epistle, with a table of the different ſpecies, p. 80. After page 116. five leaves are wanting. Theſe epistles are divided into two parts, in the firſt are 30, & in the ſecond 42. The two parts are in different hands.
  16. An Eſſay in Engliſh, marked, "Of Government. Mr. B. 1679."
- The original way of the book again.
16. A Tract in Latin, on Parliaments.



Num. 6496—6505.

6496—5499.

In 4 Volumes in 4°. De præfibus Angliæ commentarius per Franciscum Godwinum episcopum Landavensem, Lond. 1616.—This is printed, but interleaf'd with very copious MS. notes by Brian Twyne, Anthony Wood, & some others; which were copied by W. Morland, sub-keeper of Ashmole's Museum. This is attested at the beginning by Morland himself. There are also arms of Bishops in various parts.

6500.

In 4°, Sermonis Leonis I. papæ, cum hoc titulo, "Beatiſſimi Leonis viri illuſtriſſimi, urbis Romæ ac univerſalis eccleſiæ pontificis ſummi, Sermones ad populum. In calce adjecti ſunt Sermones qui in libris ſermonum ejus communiter non habentur."

Codex elegans, membranaceus, ſæculi 15. Præmittuntur Vitæ Leonis, a Gennadio, et anonymo quodam.

6501.

In 4°, Prifciani Grammatici ſedecim libri de octo partibus orationis. Cum ſcholiis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi ad minimum duodecimi. Folia habet 138. Deſunt libri 17 et 18 de conſtructione.

xii.

6502.

Codex membranaceus, ſæculi forte undecimi, continens Gloſſas veteres in Phariſiam Lucani.

In fine ſcriptum eſt "Aureliani expliciunt Gloſſæ ſuper Lucanum." Sed Aureliani certiffimè a recentiore manu, nec de Aureliano Lucani Gloſſatore conſtat. Scholiaſtes Lucani antiquus à Grotio commemoratur, ſed anonymus; Scholia MSS. Arnolphi Aurelianiſis in Bibliotheca Gudiana, laudantur à Fabricio, in Biblioth. Lat. (tom. ii. p. 143. Edit. Erneſti.) Unde forſan nomen fictum Aureliani.

Liber olim Sozomeni, de quo ſupra, num° 6332.

6503.

In 4°. 1. Divi & inclyti Ieronimi ſanctæ Romanæ eccleſiæ præbyteri, cardinalis digniſſimi doctoris; ejusdem de illuſtribus viris, lib. 2. cum libro de duodecim doctoribus.

2. Sancti Gennadii præbyteri Marſilienſis de illuſtribus viris liber.

3. Beatiſſimi ac egregii viri Iſydori Iſpalenſis de illuſtribus viris liber.

4. Beatiſſimi Ildefonſii Toletanæ civitatis archiepi de illuſtribus viris liber.

5. Egregii Iſydori Iſpalenſis epiſcopi liber de ortu, vita & obitu ſanctorum patrum, qui in vet. ac novo Teſtamento virtutibus claruerunt.

6. Liber Croniconum Sancti Iſydori Iſpalenſis ab exordio mundi uſq; ad Heraclii (perperam Eraclii in priorẽ titulo) annum quintum, "et quartum (Regis Goth.) Syſebuti religioſi principis." A. M. 5820. i. e. A. D. 611.

7. Venerabilis Bedæ Chronica, cum præſationibus de auctore; ad Leonem Iſauri cum A. D. 716, &c.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, ſæculi 14. compactus cum N° 5293.

xiv.

6504.

In 4°. Poëſia Novella Magiſtri Gualfredi (vel Galfridi) Anglici, ad Dium Innocentium papam tertium. Liber chartaceus, auctori ſere æquevus.

xiii.

Vide ad num. 382.

6505.

Typicon, ſive regulæ Monialium Græcarum, a vetuſtiore quodam MS° exſcriptum, manu Humfredi Wanlei.

Liber eſt chartaceus, miro ſtudio exſcriptus ad formam manuſcriptorum veterum Græcorum. Completus

7

Num. 6505—6512.

eſt (ut apparet ex inſcriptione Græcâ Wanlei ad finem) menſe Aprili A. D. 1715; ſed à quo originali non indicatur. Foliorum numeri, literis Græcis notati, incipiunt ab ιζ (17) et procedunt ad ιϛ (72). Codex originalis ſcriptus Indic. 10. A. M. 6910. i. e. A. D. 1402.

Præmittitur tabula capitulum, cui titulus ſic ſe habet. "Πρωτὴ ἐν θῷ τῷ πνεύματι πικρὸν ἡ ψαλμοὶ ποικίλοι."

Sequitur Præſatio a fundatrice, ut videtur, monaſterii Eugenia Cantacuzena. Folia priora decem in codice originali Genealogiam forte habuerunt, qualis exſcripta eſt in folio inter xx et xθ inverſo. Typicum vetus, ſed mutilum, exiſtat ad numerum 5546. q. v.

6506.

In 8°. Grammatica Græcâ Manneliſ Chryſoloræ; cum ejuſdem regulis lenium et alperorum. Codex membranaceus ſæculi

xv.

6507.

Liber de ordinatione partium orationis. Majoris operis liber daciſſimus ſeptimus. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi forſan decimi terii.

xiii.

6508.

The Romance of Brutus in French verſe, by Wace the Norman poet, thus aſſigned & dated at the end,

"Puis que eſcript incarnation

Print por nre redempcion

Mil et C. L. V. ans

Fist maestre gace cest romans."

A very ancient MS. on vellum; probably of the twelfth century.

xii.

6509.

Codex chartaceus, ſæculi forſan decimi; continetur, 1. Liber paſtoralis offici per Sanctum Gregorium P. pam, ſcriptus ad Johannem Episcopum Ravennatem.

Libri duo.

2. Paſtorale Sancti Ambroſii.

97. b.

3. Liber ejuſdem de Jejunio.

106. b.

4. Sermo Sancti Auguſtini.

132.

5. Paſſio beatiſſimi fidelis Martiris.

134.

6. Tranſlatio beati ſummi Episcopi, et confeſſoris, et inventio ſci Martiris Antonini, 135. b.

a.

6510.

In 4°. 1. Epiſome omnium Librorum hiſtoriæ Romanæ, T. Livii.

xv.

2. Lexicon Græcum imperf. ab Αβ uſque ad Γω. Vox prima Αββας (errorẽ manuſcripto pro Αββα) δὲ λέγειν ἡνὲν γὰρ Ὑλμα Γενέσθαι, του τειχίοντος μέγα. Codex membranaceus.

c.

6511.

In 4°, Liber cui titulus, "Summuncula acceptuata ex Summa Magiſtri R. annundi." Continet autem legum Eccleſiaſticarum de Episcopis, confeſſoribus, &c. capita 185. Codex membranaceus, ſæculi 14, vel ſupra.

xiv.

6512.

Fragmentum hiulecum, et miſere divolum, ſcholiarum veterum Latinorum in Horatium, et Ciceronis libros de Finibus. Folia habet 18; ſed foliorum numeri antiqui hoc ordine ſequuntur, 56. 57. 49. 64. 65. 72. 73. 80. 81. 88. 89. 96. unde hiatus liquido apparent. Extant adhuc, ſecundum foliorum notas novas,

1. Scholiorum in Horatii Sermonum, Lib. 1. fragmentum. Scilicet in Ser. 1. et initium ſecundi.

1.

2. Fragmentum aliud in eundem Lib. ſcilicet in Sermonis 4<sup>i</sup>, finem in quintum et 6<sup>i</sup> partem.

4.

3. ——— in Ser. 11. i. e. Lib. 2<sup>i</sup>. 1<sup>um</sup> et in 12 et 13.

6.

4. ——— in Ser. 16, 17, 18. i. e. Lib. 2<sup>i</sup>. 6, 7, 8.

8.

5. In



## Num. 6525—6532.

Autor de se scribit ut vivente sub Pio 2<sup>o</sup> papâ. i. e. seculo 15, circa 1458: et ait præterea, "Gallia me genuit et fecit cantorem, ytalica vero qualemcumque sub *Vistorino Feitrensi*, viro tam literis Græcis quam Latinis affatim imbuto, grammaticum et musicum: Mantua tamen ytalica civitas indignum cartusiac monachum, neque tam doctoris egregii Boetii cultorem, in hac re, seu commendatorem, quam et sollicitum proponendæ vetul-tatis in omnibus sectatorem ac inquitorem."—Nomen suum non profert.

## 6526.

A Quarto containing,

1. The form & manner of construing a Sentence out of one Language into another. 1.
2. Annotations in Ciceronis officia. 2.
3. Phrases ex Terentio collectæ, cum interpretatione Anglica. 4.
4. Annotations de Fabula. 42.
5. De a. Mus. liberalibus. 44.
6. De Grammatica. 46.
7. Proverbiorum Collectio, cum interpretatione Anglica. 53.
8. Dialogus inter Spudæum et Philoponum. f. 54. Anglice, translatio & pueris: in part.
9. Quæstiones etymologicae in tyruncolorum usum e Grammaticis rudimentis excerptæ, ab Johanne Brun-verdo. f. 8. Dialogus ut supra.
10. "Quæstiones syntacticae constructionis, a Johanne Brunverdo Grammatico selectæ." 67. b.
11. Grammatical notes in English. f. 80. Probably of the 16. h century.

## 6527.

Disputationes Metaphysicae, forsân L. Granado, in libros 12 Metaphysicorum Aristotelis. Liber chartaceus. Vide num<sup>o</sup> 6541 et 6546. xvii.

## 6528.

"Translatio Grammaticæ Græco-Latinae." An English translation of the Westminster Verse Grammar. Probably written at School.

## 6529.

Regulae Grammaticales pro lingua Hebræa. Omnino de punctis. Libellus chartaceus, compactus cum 1743 et sequente.

## 6530.

Libellus de lingua Hebræa, continens,

1. Partem Lexici, pro Literis *Shin* et *Tau*.
2. Variæ et incertæ originis vocabula.
3. De Vocabulis a Masorethis substitutis.
4. De nominibus variis.
5. De Gemmis, &c.
6. De ponderibus et pretiis nummorum, ex Breve-woodo, &c.

Liber chartaceus, compactus cum præcedente et 1743.

## 6531.

A Quarto containing,

1. A few Greek words, in alphabetical order, translated into Latin.
2. A Dictionary explaining some Terms used in Treatises concerning Fortification: both collected by Mr. Wanley in the beginning of his studies, but little more than begun.

## 6532.

A Quarto, written by Mr. Humphrey Wanley in his younger Years, containing,

1. Nominum quorundam ratio five Etymologia; merely begun, & apparently in 1682.
2. The manner of sowing of Tulips & other Flowers.
3. At the other end of the book, inverted, A Collection of the more difficult Greek Words & Phrases from CAT. HARL. Vol. III.

## Num. 6533—6534.

the N. T., Aristophanes, &c. with their interpretation: there are likewise Latin Phrases, relating to Roman Antiquities, rendered into English. These are dated 687.

4. A dialogue, entitled, "Directions for the Latine Tongue, by the Translator of Religio Medici." Dated Dec. 3, 1691. Twenty pages closely written.

5. A Transcript of Heriæus Anglo Latinus, printed 1699. Dated Sept. 6, 1692. Twenty-eight pages, closely written.

6. "Collectiones quædam à Musco Italico editæ per D. Johannem Mabillon, et D. Michaëlem Germain, presbyteros et Monachos Benedictinæ Cong. S. Mauri Parisiis 1687." In these extracts are many inscriptions & some drawings. Dated 1693.

## 6533.

A Quarto, containing an old printed Treatise of Geography interleaved with MS. additions, by Jo. Davies. The title of the original book is wanting.

## 6534.

A paper book of memorandums, from various printed works, & sermons, referring to the pages of the originals.

The works referred to are these,

1. The office of Christian Parents.
2. The Law of Drinking.
3. The Life & Death of Jesus Christ, by Samuel Walfall.
4. Lott's Wife, a Sermon by R. W. 1607.
5. God & the King, a Sermon by Mr. Scott, 1631.
6. Consideracions of Eternitye. Translated by Ralph Winterton of Kings College in Cambridge.
7. The Araynement of unconstant Women by Joseph Sweetman.
8. Quaternio, or a fourfold way to live well. By Thomas Nalh.
9. Institutiones Piæ by H. F. Printed 1633.
10. The Converts Happines, a Sermon by Tho. Jackson, B. D.
11. A Sermon by Tho. Dodson, M. A. against Transubstantiation, 1607.
12. Notes of certain Sermons of Mr. Henry Smith. These notes are taken much at large; & there appear to have been two volumes of the Sermons, of 580 & 330 pages.
13. Circumspect Walking. By Tho. Taylor, Preacher of God's Word in Reading.
14. Sir Walter Raleigh's Instructions to his Sonne, & to Posteritye.
15. The scourging of Tiplers, the ruine of Bacchus, & the bane of Tapiters. By R. R.
16. The unlovelyneffe of Lovelockes. By Will. Prynnne Gent.
17. A still Voyce by William Lee, D. D.
18. Praxis Theologia, Or the Epistle of the Apostle St. James. Expounded by John Mayer, D. D. Three Volumes.
19. A Discourse, & Discovery of the Decisfullnesse of the Heart of Man. By Danyell Dyke, B. D.
20. Readings upon the 6th Verse of the 22d Chapter of the Proverbs, concerning the virtuous Education of Youth, by Mr. Robert Shelford.
21. Corpus Christi. By Edmund Gurney, B. D. 1630.
22. Shorter notes out of Books called Cupid's Schoole, Death's Knell, & the London Prentice or Life of Sir John Hawkwood.
23. A Manuscript of the Sabbath, by Mr. Thomas Brooke Minister of Radcombe in Glouc. 1633.
24. Bolton on the four last things, an Alike Sermon.
25. Estwick's Sermon on the funeral of Mr. Bolton, 1631.



## Num. 6534—6544.

## 26. Lord Bacon's Essays.

The chief part of the Book appears to have been written about 1633. Probably by the same person who wrote the two following volumes, though written with more care. See also N<sup>o</sup> 6564.

## 6535 &amp; 6.

Two Quartos, containing Notes from Sermons taken at Church in the Years 1642 to 1653, probably by a Mr. Ellison of St. Alban's. The earliest notes are in the second Volume.

## 6537.

A thin Quarto, containing Reasons given by a Minister ejected on Bartholomew-day 1662, for his not complying with the Subscription required. The address to the Reader is signed *Philodamen*. Evidently intended for the press.

## 6538.

A Quarto containing,

1. A Funeral Remembrance or testimony concerning the religious Life & Death of the truly virtuous & gracious Gentlewoman Mis. Jane Luther, Wife of Anthony Luther Esq; buried at Kevedon Jan. 11, 1641. delivered by John Lavender A. M. of Queen's College in Cambridge before the Sermon at her Burial: with the Funeral Sermon on Rev. xxii. 20. Two copies of each.
2. A Funeral Sermon on Francis Stonard Gener, etat.
7. By John Firmin.
3. Verses, & a Sermon by J. Lavender on Rich. Luther of Kevedon, Esq. etat. 88. A. D. 1638.

## 6539.

A Quarto containing,

1. A Numeration of Sins as they offend against each of the Commandments.
2. An abstract of the whole book called "The practice of piety." Lond. 1616.
3. Annotations out of the Steward's Last Account by Mr. Bagnal.
4. A dialogue between a sorrowful Sinner & God's Word comforting him. Annexed to the Practice of Piety.
5. A Funeral Sermon on occasion of the death of the Son of Francis Stoner Esq; on 2 Sam. xii. 23. "I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me." By John Firmin. See also 6538.
6. A Caveat for Crab Fish Christians on Luke xvii. 32. "Remember Lot's Wife."
7. "The sacred Discipline of the Church described in the word of God." An older tract; the discipline seems to be that of the Presbyterians.

## 6540.

A Quarto, containing a Treatise to shew the Opinion of the 4 Monarchies is erroneous, from a consideration of the Image & the 4 Beasts spoken of by Daniel. In two parts, of 24 & of 14 leaves, fairly written. Bound with 6882.

## 6541.

De Justitia, et de natura & varietate dominorum et jurium, disputationes Latinae. Pars maxima eadem manu scripta qua numerus 6527. Liber chartaceus. Margo superior aqua marina corruptus.

## 6542.

A Quarto, containing Notes & Observations in reading the Scriptures. Marked, "Liber Quintus," & dated 1664. H. N. Notes not in order, 23 leaves.

## 6543, 6544.

Two Quartos imperfect, containing a history of the Sufferings of the Church of Scotland. Vol. 1. begins

## Num. 6544—6550.

with Book II. A. D. 1666, & contains 310 pages: Vol. 2. proceeds with page 311 to 684. Where is marked, "The end of the 2d Book."

## 6545.

A Quarto, entitled, "Certen Sentences of the Scripture, & certen Notes & Doctrines gathered upon the Scriptures." Signed, R. H. and dated 1582. Contains 181 pages, with an alphabetical Index prefixed.

xvi,

## 6546.

Liber chartaceus, cui titulus, "Generalis Controversia de Habitu in communi tantum quam supernaturali, & de illis speciebus sc. Virtute & Virio, ad 22 quest. p. 2." S. Thoma, scilicet a 49 uique ad 70. Liber scripturae formae contentiens cum numeris 657 et 6541, et superscriptus in folio primo, L. Granada, qui forte omnium scriptor.

## 6547.

Tractatus de Libero Arbitrio. Liber chartaceus, paginas habens 66. Compactus cum numero 6520.

## 6548.

A Quarto, containing an Account drawn up by J. W. of his conversion & adherence to the Church of Rome, in an Epistle addressed to his friend Tho. H. Fairly written, 57 pages.

## 6549.

A Quarto of miscellaneous Contents, marked at the beginning, "My Lord Clifford."

1. Extracts from some of the Satires of Juvenal.
2. Notes in French; relating chiefly to the Roman History.
3. A Dissuasive from Popery, in English, with an Address prefixed, "To the Catholique Reader."
4. Conjugations of some Italian Verbs.
5. A Letter of Consolation, in English on the Death of some friend. The English seems throughout to be as old as the Reign of Charles I.

## 6550.

1. Liber impressus, cui titulus, "Papa Ultrajeſtinus, seu Myſterium iniquitatis & Aſtrum, a cardinale Viro Gilberto Voetio in opere politice ecclesiasticae. Autore Ludovico Coluino, Lond. 1668." Cum additamentis et correctionibus pro nova editione paratis. Titulo addenda notantur haec, "Editio, h. e. auctior et auctior, cum variis additamentis tum cognati argumenti Epistolae, quarum prima scripta est ad D<sup>m</sup> Annam Mariam a Schurman."

2. Ludovici Molinæ epistola, ad nobilissimam virginem Annam Mariam a Schurman, de potestate ecclesiastica & imperio magistratus circa sacra. Cui subjunctae sunt ejusdem Epistolae ad alios. Haec et quae sequuntur manu scripta.

3. Epistola ad Dom. Ludovicum le Blanc de Beaulieu in Eccle. Sedanensi Pastori vigilantissimo, &c.

4. Ad Ludovicum Molinæ, à Vauquelin, cum responsione Molinæ.

5. Epistola ad Abrahamum Bradium.

6. Ad Johannem Coladonium, a Ludovico Coluino.

7. Epistola Rev. Thomae Clendoni ad L. M. ex Anglico.

8. Ad Ludov. Wolzogenen.

9. Ad Henricum Molinæ, à fratre Ludovico, cum responsione.

10. Tractatus cui titulus, "Structura in breves et succintas Animadversiones, in dissertationem cui titulus est Papa Ultrajeſtinus. Autore Christiano Althovio."

Codex

## Num. 6551—6555.

6551.

- Codex membranaceus, in quo continentur;  
 1. Expositio Psalmi 51, qui incipit, "Miserere mei, Deus." Folia quatuor.  
 2. Carmen cui titulus Stimulus Passionis.  
 3. Litania metrica; cum precibus duobus xv.

6552.

Liber chartaceus in quo habentur, 1. De penitentia & confessione, p. 169. 2. De sepultura & morte, p. 223. 3. De Legibus, p. 237. 4. De Christianitate principum, p. 244. Fragmentum majoris Libri, a pagina 169 ad 256.

6553.

A Quarto containing, 1. Some declamations in Latin.

- (1.) Recte Hippodamus legem tulit, ut si quis utile quid resp. adeoq; novas leges inveniret, premio afficeretur. 1.  
 (2.) Senes magis quam juvenes in illud Chilonis (Ne quid nimis) peccant. 5.  
 (3.) Inaequalitas in statu democratico non est toleranda per Ostracismum. 7.  
 2. Passages of Scripture explained, in English.  
 (1.) Mat. iv. 1. Jesus led by the Spirit into the Wilderness to be tempted. 10.  
 (2.) Luke xiii. 5. Except ye repent, ye shall all likewise perish.  
 (3.) Pl. cix. 7. His prayer turned into Sin. 46.  
 (4.) Mat. v. 1. 10. Blessed, &c. 52.  
 (5.) Rev. xviii. 4. Be not partakers of her Sins. 73.  
 (6.) 1 John. iii. 10. How the Children of God are manifest, & the Children of the Devil. 76.  
 3. Some Philosophical Papers in Latin, in another hand.

- (1.) De Philosophia naturali. 38.  
 (2.) Annotationes in libellum Aristotelis de memoria & recordatione. 79.  
 4. Annotationes in Arist. lib. de adolescentia & senectute, vita & morte. 82.  
 5. Annot. in Arist. Meteorologion. 83.  
 6. Annot. in Arist. de animo libros. 94.  
 7. De quatuor libellis primis & principalibus. 110.  
 8. De Periculis, Antecis, Antipodibus. 111. b.  
 9. De ceteris numeris Num. 114. The English part seems to have been written in the spaces of a prior Latin collection.

6554.

Libellus in 4<sup>to</sup>, cum numero 6456 compactus, in quo continetur.

1. Expositio in 2. libros Aristotelis de ortu et interitu, five de generatione et conceptione rerum naturalium ad mentem Angelici Magistri Divi Thomæ Aquinatis.

6555.

A Quarto, containing a discussion of sundry theological Subjects, in English Latin, namely, Adia indifferens, whether any, in individuo & respectu operantis. On Mat. ult. 18. Data est nihil omnis potestas.—Plausus auditorum, Pelagianism.—Judeorum idola.—Papa primatus.—De peccato, & quomodo infinitum dici potest.—Promissiones evan. &c. &c. in conditiones?—Ecclesia Romana.—Reprobi a teneantur credere.—Signum Crucis.—Ministers removing.—the Captivity of the Jews.—Certitudo fidei.—Daniels 70 hebdomades.—Receiving the Sacrament fasting.—Image worship.—The Articles of the Trinity whether expressly in the Church of the old Testament, &c.

## Num. 6556—6562.

6556.

A thin Quarto, with this title, "A Treatise of the Minde of Manne, his Reasone and Will, how rightellie of the Learned thei are to bee underlanned, &c."—Towards the end are added some short Prayers. f. 9. b. Beautifully written, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, for whom there is a prayer at f. 10. b. Thirteen leaves; bound with 6457, & 6886. xvi.

6557.

A Quarto containing the Life of Brother Nicolaus of Grossenstein, Hermit in Switzerland, who is said to have fasted 22 years, & died A. D. 1480, together with a propheticall Vision, & some of his divine Doctrines, & of his Separation. Translated in 1656, by Kuttmun. Contains 39 leaves, beside four prefixed, with titles & remarks.

6558.

A Quarto, containing a Sermon, on Mark vii. 32. "They bring to him one that was deaf, &c." At each end is written T. Garnett, which, being in a similar hand, was probably the author's name.

6559.

Sermons by Samuel Parker, 1635 & 1636.

1. On Matth. viii. 22. Dated 1635.  
 2. On Romans xiii. 14.  
 3. On Pl. lxxiii. 28.  
 4. On Philipp. i. 10. "Be sincere." 1636. At the end is an Acrostic on the author's name, in which he dedicates the book apparently to his father.

6560.

A Quarto, containing "the Remonstrance of the Nobility, Barons, Burgesses, Ministers & Commons within the Kingdom of Scotland, vindicating them & their proceedings from the Crimes wherewith they are charged by the late Proclamation in England Feb. 27, 1639. Edinburgh imprinted by James Bryson, Anno Domini 1639."

At the End it is thus written, Revised according to the ordinance of the general Assembly by me Mr. A. Johnston Clerk, thereto, Edinb. 22d of March 1639. Written, probably for the press, on 32 pages. Bound with 5553.

6561.

An Octavo on vellum, illuminated, but damaged and decayed. In an ornamented Frontispiece is this table of contents.

"The thyngs conteynyd in this present booke. The Pistellis and Gospelles for the 52 Sondays in the yere, begynnynge at the first Sonday of Advent. For the nativite of our Lord.—For the two hollydayes after the same.—For the Circumcision.—For the Epiphanye.—For the Purification.—For the two hollydayes after Ester.—For Ascension daye.—For the two hollydayes next after Whitson Sondaye. Every of theym in their places according to y<sup>e</sup> ordre. After every Pistill & Gospell a brief exhortation accordyng to the underlondyng of the same."

The Gospels, &c. are in French, the expositions in English. The arms contained in several illuminations are those of a female, who bears the Royal Arms of England in the second quarter. Many of the Initial Letters have these Arms, others have a Monogram in Gold, & others A. P. in different forms. These three devices are repeated throughout the book.

6562.

An Octavo paper book of more than 750 pages, neatly written, with many prints inserted, containing Devotional Verses, by W. Tipping Gent. with this title; "The

## Num. 6562—6568.

"The Returned Prodigall his Contemplations Devine. Syraclic Love. The third Volume." At the end is a copious table of contents & the following list of the author's works.

"Books writ by W. Lipping Gent.—1. His Amores, which booke hee has since committed to the flames.—2. His folly and vanitie of misplaced Love.—3. The unfortunate younger Brother.—4. Reflections on Women, a Satyr.—5. The returned Prodigall.—6. His vision of Hell.—7. The Philosophers Stone.—8. The sincere Lover.—9. His contemplations Devine.—10. Syraclic Love.—11. His Descent & Pedigree." The three last seem to be all in one. At pag. 15, the author also introduces his own name. The verses are very devout, but in general wretchedly bad. See also N<sup>o</sup> 6645, which contains his "English Poetical Works."

6563.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum scutis armorum pictis, et figuris ludicris in margine. Codex membranaceus. xv.

6564.

[6564—6573. *Folio*.]

A very large folio containing the following matters :

1. Of 506 leaves closely written, containing extracts from a vast variety of books, in the order of their pages, in the manner of N<sup>o</sup> 6534, and probably by the same person, Mr. Elliston of St. Albans, or rather by two of them, Father & Son. See fol. 128.

2. Analysis of the Decalogue, on three leaves.

3. A Catechisme made by Nathanael Cole preacher of God's Word, at Much Farringdon in Essex, Anno 1624. 16 leaves.

4. Notes from Rogers's illustration of Kempis on the Imitation of Christ 1636, & several other books, in the manner of the first part. 12 leaves.

6565.

A miscellaneous Common-place Book, in Latin & English, of 931 pages; the subjects not alphabetically arranged, & without an Index. xvii.

6566.

Another Common-place Book, of Divinity only, in Latin & English; marked at the beginning "Theologia W. Dickins." It contains 372 leaves, to the end of the written part, & a complete Index of the Subjects. The heads in both these books are chiefly in Latin. They seem not to be by the same hand. They are bound, however, as Vol. i. & ii. See N<sup>o</sup> 1538. xvii.

6567.

Annotationes in Novum Testamentum, secundum ordinem librorum et capitulum. Auctore, ut videtur I. L. Houtteville. Cum indice locupletissimo, ad omnes litteras, tam veteres quam novæ testamenti accommodato. Editor scriptus herton postea innotuit 10; perhibebat enim, A. D. 1636 ad Jac. Clifford, postea (1645) ad John Mordaunt. xvi.

6568.

A Book entitled, "Funeral Sermons, collected by H. T."

1. A Funeral Sermon preached by Mr. Smallwood, 15 March, 1652.

2. ————— by Mr. Dupuy? 19 Sept. 1653.

3. ————— Mr. Calamy, Jan. 20, 1652.

These are heads only.

4. ————— 30 July 1651. Heads.

5. ————— 31 July 1651. Do.

6. ————— 6 Dec. 1650. —

7. ————— 29 Aug. 1650. —

8. ————— 19 Dec. 1650. —

9. ————— 22 July 1652. —

## Num. 6568—6574.

10. A funeral Sermon, 26 April 1652. Heads.  
11. ————— 28 June 1651. —  
12. ————— 1. June 1650. —  
13. ————— 17 June 1649. —  
14. ————— 10 Jan. 1643. —  
15. ————— 16 March 1642. —

All but the two first are merely heads of the discourses.

6569.

A Folio, containing Collections from various Authors, on different theological Subjects by way of Common-place.

6570.

A book of various contents, & written in various hands & languages, but principally French & Latin.

1. Extracts, without order, from various Books: Ex Physiologia Campanilla.—Physiologia Epilogistica.—Calaubon on Perflus (dated 1640).—Also Latin & other Verses, Odes of Horace, & various other matters, occupying 24 pages, besides the five first leaves.

2. A Common-place book, in Latin & French, with this title at large "I. N. D. (Sic. in nomine Domini) Rastri Roulli, de Rebus nonnullis tum Nature tum Artis variegata, Commentaria. Incipiam scribere Dangei Belfiac A. X<sup>o</sup> hñis 1654. Quos nunquam lego sine interno animi motu, et sine horrore quodam, quos pluri facio dum relego, relego autem semper, ut novos, et cum repetivi semper repetendos." These collections are alphabetical, in French & Latin, ending with the word *uxor*. Then follow,

3. Addenda; a new alphabet extending for a few leaves.

4. At the other end of the book another title, having the name *Franciscus Protatus*, intermixed with various devices in Greek, Latin, & French, & styled "Historia et varia Orationes, 72 pages."

5. Collections on Natural History in French, dated 1654. xvii.

6571.

A Folio upon Vellum, written in an old hand, with this Note at the end, "Iste Liber factus fuerat pro instructione cujusdam mulieris simplicis et devotæ: Nomen Scriptoris Wilhelmus plenus Amoris." The Subjects treated upon are Sin in general, & in particular Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Lechery, Gluttony, Blaphemy, Murmuring, Lying, Evil Speaking, &c. The book is English, but the titles Latin. It uses the Saxon *th*, & has other marks of age. xv.

6572.

A very large paper volume of French Protestant Sermons (see p. 33) containing 586 pages, & then ending abruptly at the beginning of a Sermon. The original paging goes only to 100, & then begins again; but the several hundreds are now marked.

As the Sermons are not long, the volume contains a vast number, also some Effays called *exercices*, & others called *analyses de tels chapitres*. xvi.

6573.

A folio of 122 leaves, on vellum. Containing Hylton's scale of Perfection (the same as N<sup>o</sup> 6579) but without that title. Before the table of chapters in this vol. is written. "This is a treset drawyne of two lynes adlyfe & contemplayte, & the werkis of hem, deuiled in two parties." The first part has 91 chapters; the second, 46. It is written with the Saxon *th*. A translation into Latin is at N<sup>o</sup> 6576. Hylton died, 1395. xv.

6574.

Lectiones 24 Theologicæ, five ut ait auctor (f. 10.) "Corpus Doctrinæ Christianæ, more plane scholastico,"



## Num. 6574—6580.

fed fecundum principia reformata." Sequitur tamen methodum famæ Tuonæ Aquinatis. Defunt quædam in initio, de fundatione hujus lecture, nec de auctore liquet, nisi ex literis initialibus, T. T. ad finem subjectis aliquid sit conjiendum. Ad finem partis prioris scriptum est, "23 Jul. 1722."

Liber chartaceus, folia habens, in priore quidem parte 171, in altera 216. Omnino 387. XVIII.

6575.

A thin Folio, containing a Sermon on Psalm cxxxix. 97. "O how love I thy Law! it is my meditation all the day."

6576.

Liber chartaceus, in 4<sup>to</sup>, in quo habentur quæ sequuntur.

1. Liber qui dicitur Scala perfectionis de vita activa & contemplativa, per Walkerm Hylton; vigilia Annunc. qui Ox. 1395. 1<sup>o</sup> folius a *Thoma Wyllace Carmelita*. f. 1. vide 6573. & 659.

2. Liber Vitæ, de iis quæ primo consideranda sunt, tendentia ad perfectionem contemplationis & ad vitam religiosam. 233.

3. Chrysostomus de hac positione Quod nemo læditur nisi a se. 270. b.

4. Quatuor Meditationes imaginis vitæ per Sanctum Bonaventuram. 275.

5. Vita Sancti Cungalli, et passio animæ suæ. 337. xv.

6577.

Liber partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in quo habentur:

1. Augustinus de consolatione infirmorum.

2. Liber de consolatione humane vitæ finitus per Radulphum James, Presbyterum, A. D. 1454.

3. Liber pastoralis S<sup>ti</sup> Gregorii finitus per Rad. James 1454. mense Dec.

4. Expositio Orationis Dominicæ, ab eodem 1454.

5. Divisio Symboli Apostolici, ab eodem.

6. De virtutibus & vitiis humanæ anime.

7. Homiliæ 40 S<sup>ti</sup> Gregorii Papæ.

6578.

Codex membranaceus continens Bibliâ Versibus Latinis scripta per Petrum quendam, qui de se et socio suo Ægidio, sic loquitur.

"Scire cupis lector quis codicis istius auctor

Audi quid breviter dicar ad ista liber.

Petrus et Ægidius me conscribere, sed ille

Auctor; corrector ultimus ille fuit," &c.

Codex forte sæculi 15. folia habens 147. xv.

6579.

A Quarto upon Vellum, containing Hylton's *Scala perfectionis*, as at N<sup>o</sup> 6573. But this has the following Title prefixed, "Magister Walteru. Hylton, Canonicius de Thurgartum, qui fuit homo venerabilis scientia et vitæ sanctitate, composuit hunc librum plenum catholica doctrina et edificatione." Before the 1st Chapter is added, "This tretys is called Scala perfectionis."

The list of the Chapters is added at the end. On the blank leaves are English Verses respecting the book, in a later hand. The hand about the same age as 6573. On the first leaf, "Liber domus matris Dei Ordinis Cartusien. prope London." xv.

6580.

A Quarto upon Vellum, written in English with a Latin Title, viz. "Speculum Christiani." It appears at the end of the Book that one Roger Byrde was the Author of it; who, has subjoined some Prayers. The book once belonged to Sir Henry Spelman. xv.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6581—6586.

6581.

Liber in 4to, in quo continentur;

1. Index scriptorum ecclesiasticorum ab anno Nativitatis 63 usque ad annum 1440, cum Censuris, et indice auctorum.

2. Index Hæresiarcharum. Liber chartaceus. 33. xvi.

6582.

In Quarto, Adversaria Latina, theologica, ordine alphabetico digesta. Cum indice capitum. Liber chartaceus, paginas habet 372.

6583.

A Quarto of 327 pages, addressed by Adam Sprakeling, to his Son Robert Sprakeling. Containing,

1. A Treatise on Religious & Moral Subjects, with an Introduction thus addressed, "To my eldest Sonne Robert Sprakeling, his Father's Blessing." This Introduction enumerates the Subjects of the Treatise which are 13; & is signed, at page 17. Adam Sprakeling.

2. Other Instructions by the Grandfather, signed also, at page 252, "Adam Sprakeling. September 22nd Anno D<sup>ni</sup> 1724."

6584.

Several Collections of folio Papers, written in various hands & at different times, containing an imperfect Copy of Bp. Burnett's History of his own time. With many Variations from the printed Editions.

Some Memorandums on a single Sheet at the beginning, dated July 1699, are probably in the Bishop's own hand, as are also many Corrections in the History. Dr. Gifford has written several useful Remarks in the Volume. Among them this is one. That "from many particulars it appears that the printed Editions were not taken from these Papers. Yet though there is great Variety of Expression the Substance is in general the same."

6585.

[6585—6599. Folio.]

A Folio, containing a Discourse by Hen. Ellysge, on the passing of Bills in Parliament. In the beginning of the Book there is inserted from Ant. Wood's Ath. Ox. the Character of the Author, among whose Works there enumerated the present Tract does not appear, unless it be under a different Title. This contains 74 pages of large Paper. It may be compared with that left by Sir Matth. Hale to Lincoln's Inn, "On Proceedings in Parliament." Ellysge was Clerk of Parliament under the Long Parliament.

6586.

Liber chartaceus, in folio grandiore cui titulus generalis,

"Anglia, cum adjunctis Regnis. Scotia, Dania, Norvegia, Suedia, quæ sub quoque regno quatuor Marchiæ comprehenduntur." Continet,

1. Genealogias Regum Anglicorum a Bruto usque ad regnum Elizabethæ.

2. Genealogias familiarum nonnullarum cum hoc titulo.

"Catalogus aliquot Familiarum Anglicarum in Comites, Duces, Marchiones, Barones, et Dynastas distindarum, ac quantum fieri potuit Genealogicis Tabellis comprehensarum." (sic)

Familie hic recensite sunt 51. S. 1.

- |                                    |      |
|------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Cornwalliæ Comites et duces.    | 108. |
| 2. Devonie Comites.                | 109. |
| 3. Dorsetiæ Marchiones.            | 110. |
| 4. Bathoniæ Comites.               | ib.  |
| 5. Sarisburie Comites.             | 111. |
| 6. Wintoniæ Comites et Marchiones. | ib.  |

5 D

7. Wiltshire

Num. 6589—6594:

greles.—Les Croifles pates.—Les Croifles ferceles & fermemollins.—Les Croifles flores.—Les Bouffes.—Les Quartres.—Les Quartres indentes.—Les Annelets.—Les Rofes.—Les Chaplets.—Les Fernalux.—Les Croifants.—Les Cinqfoiles.—Lozenges & Mafcles.—Les Manches.—Les Peus.—Les Pales.—Les Piles.—Les Gerones.—Les Veles.—Les Chekerces.—Les Coupes.—Les Trompes, &c.—This is called, "Liber Thomæ Jenyns, generofi." 61.

3. The Copy of a very old Roll fuppofed to be made in the time of K. Ed. iii. or R. ii. 89.

4. An old Roll of Knights with their Arms blaazoned, having this Title prefixed, "De la Torney a la ville de Dunfable l'an fecond le Roy Edward fils le Roy Edw." 99.

5. A Collection of Arms thus inferibed, "The Copy of a very ancient Role wrought in colours in parchment in the time of K. Ed. i. remaying in the cuftody of Mr. John Guiliams Portefmouth, who lent me the Original." 105.

6. Three old Collections of Arms not named. 302.

7. The Names & Arms of the Lords & Knights which were at the Siege of Carlaverok with K. Ed. i. Anno D. 1300. anno regni fui 28. 316.

8. Old Rolls of Knights made at the Siege of Calais temp. Ed. iii. & fome other old Rolls, by Nich. Charles. 320.

9. "Ex Rotulo antiquo facto temp. Ed. i. De nominibus et Armis Nobilium et Eq. Auratorum qui cum Edwardo primo Rege flupendia merebant in Scotia et alibi." 333.

This however was originally the beginning of the book, for the pages run juft to 44. A copious Index of Names follows.

A Folio, containing Pedigrees of Families in the County of Leiceſter, together with a few old Deeds & Inſtruments relating thereto. With a Table of Names to the firſt 20 pages, prefixed. Bound with 1189.

An Heraldical Book in folio, copied by Gregory King  
 Lancaster Herald, containing,

1. Patents for Officers of Arms.
2. A certain Form of Orders to be prefcribed to the Officers of Arms for the Reformation of Abuses & prevention of Corruptions.
3. A brief Rehearsal of the cause of the Disorder in the Office of Arms, & the Means shewed how the same may be reformed, written by Rob<sup>t</sup> Glover, Somerset Herald.
4. A Discourse of Arms by Francis Thinne, Lancaster Herald.
5. The Case of Sir Tho. Harris concerning his Arms.

The fifth part not paged.

A Folio, containing Wm. Wyrley's Copy in 1592, of the Visitation of Derbyshire made by Wm. Flower & Robt Glover, in 1569. With an Index of Names at fol. 101.

A Folio, (bound up with 1400, 5870.) containing the Pedigrees of Families, &c. in the County of Nottingham. fol. 79. with an Index & numerous Extracts from old Deeds, &c. Monumental Inscriptions, Arms & other Church Notes.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of several Families with an alphabetical Index. 278 written leaves. After fol. 238, the hand is more modern, & some Arms are coloured.

A Folio,

Num. 6595—6601.

6595.

A Folio, containing,

1. The Names & Arms coloured, of the principal Captains as well Noblemen as Knights, that were with Edw. III. at the siege of Calais, 1345. 1—15.

2. The Arms ticked, & a short account of many of the ancient Nobility. Originally a separate book. 1—38.

3. The Arms & short Accounts of several Families in Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire. 1—61.

A third Book. The Arms beautifully ticked. No Indexes.

6596.

A Folio, confining of Pedigrees of Families in the County of Hereford. With Arms slightly coloured, & an Index. At fol. 138. a Latin Letter from Hogewu to Mr. Harley. Orig. without Date.

6597.

A Folio, containing several Extracts from the Records of the City of London.

1. Some historical particulars, beginning at the 19th Year of Edward I. & ending at the 3d of Edward II. referring to the fol. of the original Record.

2. Some miscellaneous Notes referring to different books: not quite one page.

3. Returns of the City, thus superscribed, "Liber Retorn' incipiend. a<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup> Hen. viii. E. b. Finiend. a<sup>o</sup> et 3<sup>o</sup> Phil. et Mar. apud Civit. London." Referring to the leaves of the Original.

4. Extracts from the Repertory of the City from the 30th of Eliz. (1588) to the 6th of James I. (1608) Preceded by a list of the Mayors during that space, referring to the leaves of this book. The Extracts refer to the leaves of the original Books, & are superscribed, "Repertorye Cathorpe (the Mayor of the Year) 1588. A. R. Eliz. 30<sup>o</sup>."

6598.

A Folio, confining of Copies uniformly transcribed, of old Charters granted to the Church of St. Paul, the Bishops of London & Ely, the Town of Newcastle upon Tyne, St. Alban's, & several other Places and Persons. Contains 69 written leaves. But wants an Index.

6599.

A Folio, containing Letters from the Queen & Council to the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cambridge, together with his Letters to the Deputy Lieutenants & Constables, & Warrants for raising Men & Horses to send into Ireland, &c. An. 1595, &c. All Copies. The Lord Lieutenant being Lord North, the Deputy Lieutenants Sir John Cutts, Sir John Cotton, and John Peyton Esq.

6600.

A Quarto of 28 pages badly written in Latin, giving an Account of the Titles belonging to St. Probus & St. Buryan, in the County of Cornwall, together with Presentations & several Immunities and Privileges thereto belonging. This is now bound up with 4046 & 6664. At the beginning, "Abbies destroyed by Hen. VIII. 1537."

6601.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Notes relating to the Pedigree of Lord Zouch of Ashby de la Zouch in Leicestershire.

2. The Titles of the Emperor of Russia.

3. A List of Nobility.

4. Defcent of Robert de Artois Earl of Beaumont, & of the Earls of Clare.

Num. 6601—6609.

5. Arms taken from Seals in the Custody of Laur. Jackson, Goldsmith, 1590.

6. Notes concerning several of the ancient Nobility.

7. Notes touching foreign Houses, Win. de Croÿ, Charles de Lannoy, Cha. de Melon, Philip de Montmorancy, Pope Paul III. Lamorell d'Egmont, Andr. D'oria, Lewis de Leva, Lewis de Burhon, Renier de Chalon, Win. de Nassau, Pius IV. Pope, Dukes of Urbino, Lords of Verona, Lords of Jeuera, Lud. de Bruges, Fra. E. de Orlervant, Henry E. de Grantpee, &c.

8. The Arms of different Branches of the Family of Lee.

9. Knights of the Garter in the time of Q. Elizabeth. The whole seems to be a kind of common-place of a Herald. It is now bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6604, 6606, & 6113.

6602 &amp; 3.

In 2<sup>o</sup> Tomi duo, in quatuor libris.

1. Excerpta ex Registro MS. membranaceo Abbatie Tichfeldensis in Com. Southampton. ad nobilissimum ducem Portlandie pertinente p. 1. ad 229. Ex secundo Volumine ejusdem Codicis. T. 2. p. 1. Ex tertio. ib. p. 57.

2. "Excerpta ex Registro antiquo membranaceo inter cimelia Dni ducis Portlandie locum sibi vendicante A.D. 1739. cui Titulus, Kalendarium omnium Cartarum et Mandamentorum de Godesfeld, Bad. ill. b. Rugh. nham & viciniam ad vicum Manerium ad vicum manerium de Godesfeld pertinentium in Com. Southampt. revocat. per Wilt. Hulle fratem hospitalis S. Joh. Jerusalem in Anglia, & preceptorem de Badeslegh, anno regni regis Richardi II. post Conquestum vicessimo primo." Vol. 2. 141.

3. Excerpta ex registro MS. membranaceo in 4<sup>o</sup> chartas regum, &c. continente de fundatione abbatie Belli Locii Reg. (Beaulieu) in com. Southampton. Quod Registrum nunc penes Nobiliss. Ducem Portlandie in archivis ejus servatur. 253.

Libri chartacei, scriptura luculentissima exarati.

6604, 5, &amp; 6.

In Folio, Three Volumes "of the Antiquity, Ampleness and Excellency of the Common Law of England," by Sir Roger Owen.

The whole amounts to 1250 leaves, fairly written, with ruled Margins. Besides a copious Index, alphabetical, but wanting references to the places.

At the end, the Author professes to have borrowed scarcely any thing from others, but to have resorted constantly to Originals, & employed his own understanding. This Copy wants all the Chapters from 7 to 14 inclusive, but the 7th 8th & 9th occur in N<sup>o</sup> 1572. So that five only are entirely wanting. The six first Chapters occur again in N<sup>o</sup> 3627.

A Letter by this Author is in Bib. Cott. Jul. C. iii. 108.

6605.

A Quarto, entitled, "A godly profitable Collection of diverse Sentences out of holy Scripture, and variety of matter out of several divine Authors, by that dear & faithful Servant of God, John Bruen, who died Wednesday Jan. 18, 1625, commonly by him called his Cards, being 52 in Number." Very neatly written, with two blank pages between two written ones throughout the book.

6608.

[6608—6644. Octavo or Duodecimo.]

Libellus in 8vo, continens Discursus 4, in primum Decalogi præceptum: cum paucis de Dominica ult. Aventus.

6609.

Liber in Octavo, cui titulus Manuductio ad Theologiam polemicam in Locos divia. 1. De Scriptura. 2. de



## Num. 6609—6613.

2. de Deo. 3. de Christo. 4. de Romano pontifice. 5. de Conciliis. 6. de Ecclesia. 7. de Clericis. 8. de Monachis. 9. de Laicis. 10. de Purgatorio. 11. de Angelis. 12. de Sacramentis in genere. 13. de Pœnitentia. 14. de Eucharistia. 15. de Confirmatione. 16. de poenitentia. 17. de Extremâ Unctione. 18. de Ordine. 19. De Matrimonio. 20. de Gratia primi hominis. 21. de peccato in genere. 22. de Peccato in specie, & de originali. 23. de Peccato actuali. 24. de Mâlo poenæ. 25. de Gratia. 26. de Prædestinatione. 27. de libero arbitrio. 28. de fide & justificatione. 29. de Sanctificatione & bonis operibus in genere. 30. de bonis operibus in specie. 31. de resurrectione corporum.

Ad calcem duo adjecta sunt, Libro inverso.

1. Hæc questio ventilatur, sc. Romana fides hodiernæ oppositi fidei antiquitus a B. Paulo Romanis traditæ.  
2. Ars meditandi. Liber chartaceus.

## 6610.

An Oclavo, containing, "A theological Discourse of ecclesiastical Peace, for uniting foreign Protestants & reformed among themselves: written in Latin by Samuel Strimeus, publick Professor of Divinity & Philosophy in the University of Francfort on the Oder, & rendred into English by J. G. Ev. M<sup>o</sup> according to the Latin Copy printed in Holland." A License for the printing it is given under the hand of Dr. Wm. Lancaster, Chaplain to the Bishop of London, Apr. 26, 1692. J. G. is J. Graham, as appears by the Dedication. The book contains 52 pages, interleaved with blank paper.

## 6611.

An Oclavo, containing Animadversions by T. R. on a little Book, entitled, "An Abridgment of Christian Doctrine, with Proofs of Scripture for Points controverted, catechetically explained by way of Question and Answer, by H. T. which was printed at Doway, 1649." Contains 134 pages.

## 6612.

An Oclavo, containing,

1. A Book with this Title, "The loyal Lyturgist, his Comment upon the Common Prayer Book by Law set forth for divine Worship, to be used only in the Church of England, the best Practice for edification according to the holy Understanding & Wisdome of his Heart, by mee Henry Cuffington Minister in the Priesthood of Christ, from the Year of our Lord 1621, in the Church of Dæne; & upon Aug. 15, 1648, admitted Rector into the same Church by Dr. Towers Bp. of Peterborough." In his Address afterwards he calls himself "the Catholick Lyturgist."
2. King James's Judgment of the Church of England, declared publicly in his Speech in the Star-Chamber, June 20, 1616.
3. Several Sermons by the same Author, on the Offices of the Church, as, on Baptism. f. 89.—on Matrimony. f. 116.—on the Visitation of the Sick.—on the Burial of the Dead.—on the Churching of Women.—on Penance.—on Confirmation.—on ordering of the Clergy.

## 6613.

An old English Book on Vellum, entitled, *a Lantern of Light*, being a Treatise concerning Antichrist, and the Church. In 13 Chapters, wanting a leaf or two at the end. It thus begins, "Take ze of our gracious God, þis liit tretis þat here is offord, þe whiche is clepid a lantern of ligh, for ze shal se þeis þyngis þæt." Then follow the Arguments of the 13 Chapters.

xiv.

## Num. 6614—6625.

## 6614.

Libellus in 8vo. Latine scriptus, manu Dr. Lanceloti Andrews, Ep. Winton. in quo habentur frequentia.  
1. Confessio fidel. 2. Confessio peccatorum. 3. Petitis misericordie & divini auxilii. 4. Gratiarum actio. 5. Matutina Preces. 6. Vespertina preces. In secundo, f. 13 arma Episcopii coloribus expressa, et in priore hæc attestatio, "Ex manu propria Lanceloti Andrews, Wintoniensis olim Episcopi, sicut a fide dignis accepi, V. M." Eadem literæ cum Corona Comitum Anglici in corio exteriori Libri signantur.

## 6615.

An Oclavo upon Vellum, written in a very old hand, intitled, "The Chaftityngs of Goddis Chyldryn."

The leaves of this Book are numbered to 301, beginning at 150. On a blank leaf at the beginning, this is written,

"This booke is printed, and I suppose it to be by Caxton, but this M.S. seems older wrote then the Print, & varies the English in some sort. Here is more in this Book than in Caxton, & something added to Caxton that is not in this Book. The Caxton lies in Syon College. *Thos. Granger.*"

xiv.

## 6616.

Libellus in 8vo, scriptus, A. D. 1602, et continens Expositionem Evangelii S. Lucæ a cap. nono. Ab Episc. Andrews, et propriâ manu descriptus, ut videtur a num. 6614.

## 6617. —6619.

In 8° Tres Tomi eadem manu scripti, in Annis 1608, 1612, et 1619.

## 6620.

Libellus eadem manu scriptus, et continens,

1. Fragmentum notarum in Plalmos; novem foliis.
2. Notas in Epistolam ad Hebræos, inceptas, A. D. 1586. Apr. 10.

## 6621.

An Oclavo belonging to a Student at Oxford, wherein he noted down all the Texts he had heard preach'd upon in the University, with some of the Heads of their Discourses. This was in the year 1670. Towards the latter part of the Book Directions are added for a young Student in Divinity to form his Studies, in a Letter signed Rich. Baxter. The Book has also other Memorandums & the Author's initials were R. E.

## 6622.

An Oclavo, containing Abstracts of several Sermons preached on Fast Days at Blyton, in 1628, and others on different Occasions, to 1643.

## 6623.

An Oclavo, containing chiefly Extracts of Sermons, written at each end of the book.

## 6624.

A small Oclavo, containing, "Certaine godlie & devoute prayers for the daile exercise of the vertuose & wel disposed Christian." The last is a prayer for Queen Elizabeth. The whole elegantly written, & dedicated to Lord Northampton, by T. Paulfreiman. Contains 92 pages, including an Index.

xvi.

## 6625.

An Oclavo, entitled, "Dod's Droppings, a few of them, as they were at divers times taken from his mouth extempore, & now methodically ordered in alphabetical manner for the more easy finding out of the several Heads." A. D. 1621. 163 leaves, nearly written, with an alphabetical Index.

9

An

Num. 6626—6631.

6626.

An Octavo, containing, "a Relation of the desperate and lamentable estate of Francis Spira." Twenty-one leaves, neatly written, with a short Preface. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 6429.

6627.

An Octavo, a fragment of a larger Collection, treating on religious & moral Subjects, beginning with page 477, and extending to p. 752. 1. On Humility. 2. On the Cross, 483. On religious Poverty, 497. On the necessity of universal obedience, 522. On using & enjoying Creatures, 511. De cura pro mortuis, 515. On the miseries of this World, 536. On Poverty of Spirit, 547. On the blessed Virgin, 551. On Man's feebleness, 556. On Submission to God's Will, 583. On the Fear of God, 613. On the means of conserving peace with Men, 645. On Esteem & Contempt, 672. On Love & Aversion, 681. On Gratitude & Ingratitude, 684. On Confidence & Reservedness, 686. On Civility & Incivility, 688. On capricious humours, 690. On rash Judgments, 693. On the use & submission of Reason & of Faith, 720. On the glory & ignominy of Jesus Christ, 723. On Death, both of our own, & of our Friends. The Paragraphs also are numbered, from 836. to 1130. The speaking is of Charles the second's time. xvii.

6628.

Libellus chartaceus, in octavo minore, in quo habentur, 1. Biblia verificata Versibus elegiacis Latinis, tali methodo ut unicuique capiti duo versus plerumque respondeant.

2. Compendium Theologicæ Veritatis, à S<sup>co</sup> Thomâ, "ut fertur." Septem libris; exscriptum, A.D. 1504. (Vid. finem lib. 7<sup>i</sup>.)

3. Aliqua communia circa prologum Sententiarum dubia.

4. Petri Lombardi Liber Sententiarum; five brevis formula totius textus sententiarum per Versus dictata, per Sanctum Bonaventuram Ordinis minorum.

5. Liber Juris Canonici. sc. "decretum abbreviatum;" 3 paratulus.

6. "Decretum verificatum." Sequuntur aliqua abrogata in decreto atque cassata.

7. "Liber secundus Juris Canonici, qui intitulatur Liber Decretalium divisus in quinque Libris," &c. Cum aliis ad jus illud pertinentibus.

8. "Auctoritates philosophorum;" de præceptis Juris Canonici.

9. Liber de philosophia scholastica, universalis, morali, naturali, &c. Præmissa est tabula philosophiæ synoptica. xvii.

6629.

Libellus Latinè scriptus, continens notas in Psalmis i. xv. xxiv.

6630.

An Octavo, entitled, "Mars Christianissimus, autore Germano Gallo-Greco, or an Apology for the most Christian King's taking up Arms against the Christians. A Cologne chez David Le Bon, 1684." In the same hand as N<sup>o</sup> 6431.

6631.

A small book written at each end.

1. At the beginning, Extracts from St. Jerom, &c. in Latin, also from Origen, Chrysostom & others, on various topics.

2. Extracts from a Book having this Title, "Sacramentum Cæremoniarum, five Rituum Ecclesiasticorum S. Rom. Ecclesiæ, Libri 3. Impr. Venetiis apud Juntas 1582 et 1516. In all 35 pages.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6631—6640.

At the other end, in English.

3. Passages relating to Liberty of Opinion, the Laws of Nature, &c. apparently an Abstract of some book. 21 pages.

6632.

An Octavo, containing,

1. Passages from Scripture under several heads, with an Index. 89 pages.

2. At the other end, Prayers with Directions & Encouragement to engage in the duty of Prayer. 49 pages. This also belonged to the Duke of Newcastle.

6633.

An Octavo, containing,

1. Collections from different Authors.

2. Extracts from Aristotle's Ethics & Physics. 15.

3. Directions from a Father to a Son who was travelling.

4. Philosophical definitions in Latin.

5. Prayers for Morning & Evening.

6. Part of the Liturgy of the Ch. of England, transcribed for the use of a Person travelling into Italy.

7. Directions for receiving the Sacrament.

The name in the first Leaf is, *Arbella Heller*, several times repeated; but the book seems to have been filled by some Male of the Newcastle Family, & the Duke's Arms are pasted within the Cover.

6634.

An Octavo, containing Advice offered to a Person advanced to some eminent Station in the Church, in order to his discharging the trust reposed in him to advantage, & the public benefit. In a Letter which seems unfinished.

6635.

A thin Octavo in an oblong form, containing an English Poem in Stanzas on King James's Succession & Title to the Crown after the death of Q. Eliz. with an Address in prose, "To all honourable Gentlemen, true servants, & faithful followers & attendants on the high & mighty Prince James," &c. Signed, "*A. H. Boreo-britannus*." Neatly written on Paper.

6636.

An Octavo, containing a Collection of Passages from Authors on various Topics relating to Divinity, ranged alphabetically. The Titles Latin, the Passages chiefly English. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 3191.

6637.

An Octavo, containing a Paraphrase of a great part of the Psalms in verse. With many hymns subjoined, compiled out of various Psalms. Neatly written, on 208 pages, besides two Classifications of the Psalms prefixed, dated 1651 and 1652.

6638.

An Octavo, containing two Sermons;

1. On 2 Pet. iii. 18. "Grow in Grace." At the other end,

2. On Mat. ii. 22.

In a large formal hand. Dated Sept. 16, (85) i.e. 1680.

6639.

An Octavo, containing the Heads of Sermons on several Subjects. 112 written Leaves xvii.

6640.

An Octavo, containing two Sermons, viz.

1. On Acts xii. 1, 2, 3. "Upon a set day Herod arrayed in royal Apparel, &c."

5 E

2. On

## Num. 6640—6646.

2. On Pf. 50. 8. "Concerning religious Tears." Closely written, in a free but obscure hand. xvii.

## 6641.

In 12°, upon Vellum, "a Booke of Jacke Upland's on the growth of Antichrist," referred to in Urry's preface to Chaucer. Twenty-five Vellum leaves. xv.

## 6642.

In 12°, on paper, "Helps for making an exact confession of all one's life before the Priest, according to the Sins committed against any of the Commandments." With an Advertisment prefixed; and "an Act of Contrition to reconcile a Protestant to God in danger of Death." Fifteen leaves.

## 6643.

In 12°, "The Counterfeit Virtue of Sects, together with their entangled Discords about the Ceremonies & other things nakedly uncovered & declared dialogue wise in 8 sundry or familiar Parlings or Communications; brought forth through a Lover of Truth longe lythens in the Lord, & translated out of High Dutch into Low Dutch by T. V. & out of Low Dutch into English, by a Well-willer to Christian Religion." Said to be printed in 1575. Contains 203 leaves, neatly written, but imperfect at the end. A paper Book.

## 6644.

- In 12° upon Vellum,  
1. Magna Carta de libertatibus Angliæ.  
2. Carta de Libertatibus.  
3. Statuta de Merton.  
4. Statuta de Marleberg.  
5. Statuta Westm. prim.  
6. Statuta Gloucest.  
7. Statuta Westm. secund. & tert.  
8. Statuta Wynecest. With Tables of Contents. xvi.

## 6645.

[—6648. Quarto.]

A Quarto, consisting of divine Poems under this Title, "The Philosopher's Stone the great Antidote that cures all Dilempters, or none but Christ;" together with the Triumph of Faith, & some other Poems: addressed to the hon<sup>ble</sup> Sir Thomas Tipping, Kt. & Baronet. By W. Tipping, Gent. who wrote the Poems in N 6562. The whole written in the same hand, & filled with wretched prints like the former Volume; it extends to 440 pages.

The Author was evidently a Roman Catholic, & wrote some of his Poems about 1695. See p. 421. xvii.

## 6646.

A Quarto, entitled, "Scintillule sacre," consisting of divine Poems on various Subjects.

The Poems are these: The Philosopher, p. 1. Salt, p. 7. The Invitation, p. 3. The Casquet, p. 5. Heaven & Hell, ib. Resurrectio, in Latin, p. 7. The Resurrection, p. 9. The Divorcee, p. 10. This, which is of 8 lines only, has this Sentence running diagonally through the Lines, "All things shall worke together for thy good." The Farewell, ib. The Tempter, p. 12. The Decret, p. 13. The Fall, p. 14. The Echo, & Earth, p. 15. The Riddle, p. 16. The Sabbath, p. 17. The Sight, p. 18. Fears, p. 19. The Debt, p. 20. Employment, p. 21. Eternity, p. 22. The Call, p. 23. The With, p. 24. Sinne, p. 25. Advice, ib. Royal Presents, p. 32. Mercy, p. 33. A Dialogue, p. 34. Verses on 18 John 6, p. 34. On 1 Cor. ii. 9, p. 35. On Pfal. 137, p. 36. On Pf. 106, 7, p. 38. The

## Num. 6646—6655.

Witch of Endor, p. 39. Lazarus, p. 50. Elegy on Mr. John Angell, Lecturer at Leicester, p. 61. On Mrs. E. D. p. 63.

## 6647.

A Quarto, entitled, "The Sufie or Epitome of the whole Byble conteyned in the Bookes of the Oulde & New Testament, by the collection of the severall Arguments & the Contents of every severall Booke & Chapter conteyned in them." Written by Francis Stonard, in 1631. xvii.

## 6648.

- A Quarto, imperfect at the beginning,  
1. After an Introduction, "An Apologie, or a Defence of Joseph Mede against the Puritans." 1.  
2. A Commentary on the 11th Chapter of the Revelation. 22.

In all, 114 leaves, besides the Introduction.

## 6649.

An Octavo, in an oblong Form, containing an Essay upon ecclesiastical Power, drawn out in fifteen Tables; very neatly written.

## 6650.

Three Sheets in 4° containing a discussion of the 5 grand Questions between the Remonstrants or Arminians, & the Contra-Remonstrants or Calvinists. The Answer to the 5th Question wanting.

## 6651.

Liber chartaceus in Quarto, de Coena Domini. Ad finem subscriptionis, "Ad coenam Domini, & ad bibulum Christi Mariani, & ad bibulum Christi Mariani, & ad bibulum Christi Mariani." In 1711. April ejusd. anni. Manus elegantis scriptus. xvii.

## 6652.

Eight leaves in 4to, containing a Treatise concerning a Contract before Marriage.

## 6653.

Some Sheets, containing Notes out of Dr. Chaloner's Sermons, viz.

1. Concerning Affliction the Christian's Portion. 1.
2. Against Duels. 7.
3. Of going to Law. 15.
4. Of the Oath ex Officio. 18.
5. The Mischief of Ignorance, by Pemble. 21.
6. A complete Sermon, on the Altar with this Inscription, "To the unknown God," Acts xvii. 23. p. 23.
7. Humane Learning may be lawfully used in divine & ecclesiastical Matters. 37.
8. Upon Acts xvii. v. 23. In all 39 pages.

## 6654.

A Quarto, of 48 pages, containing, "Annotations out of Dr. Raynold's Treatise against Stage Plays." Well written, in a larger & smaller hand. xvii.

## 6655.

A Quarto on various Subjects,

1. Notes to discern between the true & false Worshippers. 15.
2. The Life of John Calvin. 17.
3. On the Lord's Supper. 63.
4. Against Uirgity. 71.
5. Of preaching. 84.
6. Of Sin. 84.
7. On the 4th Commandment. 89.
8. Of Fasting. 103.
9. Of the Resurrection of the Dead. 103.

10. Reasons



## Num. 6655—6665.

10. Reasons against vain Pleasures. 118.
11. Advice against the force of Temptations. 125.
12. The Stability of God's Promises. 77.
13. Comforts in Affliction. 127.
14. Explication of Texts. See the Table at 120. b.  
At fol. 94. b. is written, "Rob. Tending, his  
booke," but apparently in a later hand.

## 6656.

A Quarto, containing Sermons on Psalm xcvi. & other  
Psalms, preached at Dunstond in the time of the great  
Plague at London, and the Northern Parts of the King-  
dom, 1636. xvii.

## 6657.

A Quarto, containing a Treatise on Tranquillity of Mind;  
in two Chapters. Fairly written on 26 leaves.

## 6658.

Liber chartaceus, continens Tractatum de Attributis Di-  
vinis. Folia quinque ultima in initio ponuntur.

## 6659.

A Paraphrase, Notes & Commentary on various parts  
of the Scripture. A very large book, written through-  
out in one hand: in v<sup>th</sup> alfo, near the beginning, is  
a Cover directed to Sir Edward Harley.

## 6660.

A Quarto, beautifully written upon Vellum, dedicated to  
the Lord Burleygh, & containing an Exposition of  
"the 12th & 13th Chapters of the Revelation, con-  
taining a perfect propheticall historye of the estate  
of Christs Church, for the space of a thousand five  
hundred & fiftie years." Apparently a learned Tract.  
Contains 32 leaves. xvi.

## 6661.

A Quarto, touching the Death of Christ, the Ends why  
Christ died: 30 pages. With some explications of  
Passages of Scripture, & a few other Notes prefixed.  
The name at the beginning, is "James Leigh."

## 6662.

Mr. Francis Bampfield's Propositions concerning the  
seventh Day Sabbath, as they were sent in a Letter  
to Mr. Wm. Ben. 1667. 40 pages.

## 6663.

A Quarto, containing, "a Letter to a Friend in Vindi-  
cation of Mr. Agill's Book concerning walking with  
God, as did Enoch; & for translation of the Body &  
Soul, as was both Enoch & Elias. A. D. 1704." With  
a copious Table of Contents.

## 6664.

Liber chartaceus manu non ineleganti scriptus, et  
continens Historiam, Privilegia, &c. coll. Lincolnienfis  
Oxon. Cum binis Præfationibus, 1. D<sup>ni</sup> Rich<sup>ti</sup> Fle-  
ming Ep. Linc. primi Fundatoris. Cui annotatur in  
margine, "Hæc manu nuper sunt scripta." 2. D<sup>ni</sup>  
Thomæ Rotheram, Epic. Linc. secundi Fundatoris.  
Deinde capitula decem de Statutis Collegii, attestati-  
onem, Juramentum, &c. omnia, ut ex margine liquet,  
ab originali vetere transcripta. Page 103.

P. 104. Some Notes in English relating to the pro-  
perty of Trin. Coll. Oxon.  
Compactus cum Num<sup>o</sup> 4046. 6600.

## 6665.

A Quarto in French, containing Collections on various  
religious Subjects, with an alphabetical Index. p. 327.

## Num 6665—6673.

At the end are added some Letters of Oliver Crom-  
well to the French King & others, touching the Per-  
secution of the reformed in Piedmont. p. 336. In all  
344 pages.

## 6666.

- An oblong Quarto, containing,
1. A Royal Order respecting one of the City Com-  
panies, (left blank) dated May 1684.
  2. A Treatise, very fairly written, on passing Bills in  
Parliament, marked p. 1 to 42.
  3. Instructions respecting the Principality & Marches  
of Wales, dated Sept. 1667, from the King.  
At the other end of the Book,
  4. Abridgment of Alleyne's Reports. f.
  5. Of Reports 21 Car. 2. 1669, called Modern Re-  
ports. 10.
- Then, after many blank Leaves;
6. Abridgment of L. C. J. Vaughan's Reports, f. 24,  
running back to f. 14.
  7. Abridgement of Saunders's Reports. 25.

## 6667.

Two books bound in one, both marked as belonging to  
Henry Traveis 1653.

The first containing Entries of Names concerned  
in Actions, from 23 Octob. 1653 to 23 June 1691. The  
second contains entries of Writs filed, from the same  
date to 1687.

## 6668.

A Quarto, containing an Account of Orders & Pro-  
cesses in the Years 1615. 1616 & 1617, in the spiritual  
Court at Worcester. Bound with 6679.

## 6669.

Upon Vellum, "La comence le plé de la couronne,"  
Written in Law-French. Nine leaves. Bound with  
1591, & several more.

## 6670.

Liber membranaceus, in quo habentur Chartæ ad varias  
ecclesiæ pertinentes

1. Cartæ donationis & confirmationis terræ de Lay-  
nal. 1.
  2. Cartæ donationis terræ de Starthemor. 4.
  3. Cartæ terrarum & ecclesiæ de Hailil. 11.
  4. Cartæ terrarum de Derteltir. 25.
  5. Cartæ terræ de Thormdich. 30.
  6. Cartæ de quadam terræ data ecclesiæ de Bastynden. 41.
  7. Cartæ Regis Scotorum super terris & libertatibus  
monasterii de Cildilrem. 52.
- Folia omnino 55.

## 6671.

1. A Common-place on various Law Subjects. On the  
vacant spaces of which are,
  2. Copies of Commissions & Deputations for Musters  
in several Counties in the Reigns of Q. Eliz. & K. James 1.  
Bound with 579.
- See a curious Certificate, 14. b.

## 6672.

Notes on Causes at the Assizes in Surry, 1605, &c.  
with some Notes relating to 1601, f. 8. Bound with  
1591, 6669, &c.

## 6673.

Law Precedents in the time of Hen. viii. & Q. Eliz.  
56 leaves. Bound with the next, & others.

Num. 6674—6682.

6674.

An Octavo, containing Readings upon the Law. Bound with the foregoing & others.

6675.

A thick paper-book containing,

1. Various historical Remarks, chiefly relating to the History of England: with a Sonnet by James I. then King of Scots, on the defeat of the Armada in 1588. 1.
  2. Fragments on various Subjects. 3.
  3. Notes on various Nations, particularly Spain; apparently from a book printed in 1612, on the History of Spain. Said (fol. 16.) to end with the beginning of K. James's Reign. 8.
  4. Various Extracts again. 17.
  5. A History of England, from the beginning of the Reign of Elizabeth. 30—177.
- At fol. 60. is an Epitaph of K. Arthur, found at Glafonbury. 178.
6. Ten Positions argued, against the English Hierarchy. 178.
- The two last however, are wanting, & something at the beginning of the Tract.
- The book has 203 leaves.

6676.

A Quarto, containing,

1. The Oath of the Burgh to be assilant to the Constable, & the Oath of the Ale-tafer. 1.
  2. Officium Coronationis. 3.
  3. The form of an Attachment. 9.
  4. De curia Baronis tenend. 10.
  5. De Leta tenend. 26.
  6. Laltus de Sutton cum oibz hundr. infra dict. Lalt. 36.
- Bound with 6673 and others.
- Q<sup>r</sup> If these are not by W<sup>m</sup> Holman? (See his Letters to Wanley 3781, 178, &c. See also Brit. Topog. I. 344, &c.)

6677.

A Quarto, containing the Division of Hinckford Hundred in the County of Essex, with the Towns & Manors in the same in alphabetical order. At the end is a plan of an Estate on parchment. Bound with the following. 6674 & 5.

6678.

A Quarto, containing all the Towns of the County of Essex according to their Hundreds. In the spare Leaf at the beginning there is a recital of the Houses, Castles, Manors, Lands, &c. belonging to the Queen. Bound with the preceding number.

6679.

Copies of all sorts of Instruments, Certificates, Testimonials, Citations, &c. observed in ecclesiastical Judicature. At the beginning there is a broad half Sheet exhibiting a Table of the Fees usually paid to the Lord Bishop, Chancellor, & Register of Gloucester, & to the Proctors & Apparitors of the Consistory there. 205 pages. From page 140 to 185, the Articles entered the inverted way. Bound with 6668.

6680.

Extracts from Title Deeds belonging to the Estates of Shirley & Lovett, beginning with an Extract from Domesday. With other matters relating to those Families. 128 leaves.

6681.

A Quarto, containing the 2d Book of Plowden's Reports, with an alphabetical Table of the Contents prefixed.

6682.

A Quarto, containing Exceptions to a Pleading in *Quare impedit* 28 Eliz. Term. Pasch. in the Common Pleas. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 574.

Num. 6683—6688.

6683.

A Quarto, containing Arguments on Points of Law, the principal whereof are,

1. Information Trin. 6 Jac. 1. in Scacc<sup>o</sup>, by the Attorney General, against Rob. Johnson for his Entry into a Close & Land in Buckingham Town called the Parlonage Close; sets forth two several Grants made Q. Eliz. & K. Ja. 1. under which said Johnson claims.
2. Propositions on the behalf of the L. Arch-Bishop of Canterbury concerning Prohibitions granted out of the Court of Common Pleas, which was debated before his Majesty when there was no Prohibition out of the Common Pleas but upon Suit there depending by Original. 37.

Bound with 1591 & others.

6684.

[6684—6687. O. 172.]

An Octavo, containing an account of all the Parishes & Towns & Manors in Essex, with their denomination, as Rectories, Vicarages, &c. in several Alphabets, In the beginning the considerable Families. Bound with the following number.

6685.

Another small Octavo, with all the Parishes & Towns in Essex. Towards the End there is a Table of the Archdeacons & Deaneries in the Diocese of London: And likewise of all the Bishopricks in England and Wales. It concludes with the Fairs & Market Towns in Essex. Bound with 6684. Both in the same hand with 6677.

6686.

A thick Octavo, containing Precedents & Cases in Law from the 33 Eliz. until 5 James I. 713 leaves, very closely written in small hand. Some miscellaneous matters prefixed.

6687.

Originally a very thick Octavo, now four moderate books, containing an extremely scarce printed edition of Littleton's Tenures, in black Letters, 1577, interleaved, with additions at each end equal to twice the size of the book, containing the original Observations & Enlargements of the L. C. Justice Coke in his own hand-writing; formerly covered with a rich Embroidery wrought by his own Daughter.

On the tenth leaf, at the beginning, is an exact account of the Parentage, Birth, & Family of Sir E. Coke; with particulars of his Life, written by himself, by which it appears that he was born Feb. 1, 1551, not 1549, as has usually been stated. These particulars extend to fol. 16, are written in Latin, & mark several of his Promotions.

On fol. 17. is written, "Edward Coke. Ubi meli mufcæ, ubi uber ibi tuber, - nec prece nec pretio;" and below, inclosed by lines, "August 1586, in com. miss. de peace."

This very curious & valuable book has till lately (1804) escaped the notice of the editors & commentators upon Lord Coke's writings.

The book contains 922 leaves; but separate parts have their own original pages & indexes.

As it was much decayed, & in great danger of being mutilated & misplaced, it has been lately re-bound, in four convenient volumes, 1805. R. N.

6688.

[6688—6720. L. 12.]

A Folio, containing,

1. (Dedicated to Q. Eliz. 1596.) A Collection of the Rules and Grounds dispersed through the Body of the Law, attended with a clear & perspicuous exposition, breaking them into Cases, & opening their Sense & Use, & limiting

## Num. 6688—6693.

& limiting them with distinctions, & sometimes shewing the reasons whereupon they depend, and the affinity they have with other Rules.

2. *Lectura secunda Francisci Bacon militis, super statutum provifum 27 Hen. viii. cap. 10. de ufubus in poffeffionem transferendis, &c.* 16.

3. *Le reporte de tous les Contraverfies in Ley, les Arguments de yeux & judgments des hoies cruides in le Ley a termino Michis fecundo Jacobi regis 1604.* 22.

4. ————— *Termino Trinitatis anno tertio Jacobi regis.* 23.

## 6689.

A thin Folio, containing Copies of Deeds & Indentures relating to Grants of divers Honours, Castles, Lordships, Manors, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reversions, Franchises, Liberties, & other Hereditaments to the Duke of Suffolk: & likewise of the Exchange of Lands, &c. between the King's Highness & the said Charles D. of Suffolk, anno 30 regis Hen. viii. Bound with N° 4858.

## 6690.

A Folio, with the Signature of Hen. Lilly, Rouge-rofe, containing,

1. A Discourse of Copyholders & their Estates. 1—19.

2. Copy of Instructions given by the King's Majesty to his Highness's Council within his Majesty's Dominions and Principality of Wales & Marches of the fame, signed by his Majesty at Hampton Court anno 4<sup>th</sup> Jac. 1. 26—34.

3. Appointment of Justices of the Peace for the County of Salop, anno 6 Jac. 1. Lat. & Engl. 36—41.

4. Carta Rogeri Comitiss de prima fundacione Monasterii Salop. ac alie Carte illic spectantes. 45—64.

5. Carta fundacionis S<sup>ti</sup> Johannis Baptiste de Ludlowe, ac alie Carte & ejusdem confirmaciones. 89—96.

The name of Lilly does not now appear, it was perhaps on the old parchment cover.

## 6691.

A Folio upon Vellum, written in an old hand, containing a Journal of the Proceedings at the Assizes held at Sarum, Exeter, and throughout the Western Circuit, beginning in the seventh & ending in the forty-second year of Edw. III. Contains 70 leaves.

## 6692.

Several Sheets of Vellum in folio (bound with 4954 and 6688), written in an old hand, containing a Report of the Proceedings in a Circuit in the County of Kent, temp. Edw. 1. Also Letters Patent of Richard II. & a Prohibition to the Archb. of Canterbury against calling the Clergy together.

## 6693.

A Folio, containing,

1. Directions for the Warden of the Hospital of Clonn in the County of Salop for the Government of the House, given 4 Oct. 1619. 1—4.

2. Accounts belonging to the said Hospital. 6—24.

3. Charter for the foundation of the said Hospital, anno 5 Jac. 1. & likewise other Charters & Deeds relating thereto. 180—196.

4. Copy of the Will of the E. of Northampton 1614. 198—202.

5. Sundry Grants & Donations made at divers times. 204.

6. Statutes & Orders relating to the said Hospital. 205.

7. Inventory of Goods belonging thereto. 218—222.

From fol. 25 to 179 incl. the leaves are blank.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6694—6700.

## 6694.

A Folio Cafe, consisting of Papers printed & written, relating to the Claim of W<sup>m</sup> Ferdinand Carey Esq. to the dignity & title of Baron of Hunsdon, with Pedigrees, &c. The papers of different forms & sizes.

## 6695.

A Folio, containing Patents & Grants of Lands, &c. in the County of Hereford, during the Reigns of Rich. III. Hen. viii. & Q. Eliz.

There is added an alphabetical Index of the several Grants. 1—132.

At the end of the Book there is a Treatise of Sir Tho. Row, touching the Decay of Trade, the Causes and the Cures, &c. 140—146.

## 6696.

A Folio, containing the Districts of the several Counties in Wales belonging to the Bishoprick of St. David's, with their Towns & Afflictments.

At the beginning there are the Words of the Statute touching the Lords Marchers.

This seems to be the 2d Vol. to N° 6077. The hand is much the same. Contains 53 leaves.

## 6697.

A thin Folio, containing "The survey of all & singular the Manors, Lands, Tenements, & other Hereditaments late in the possession of the right worshipful Edmund Turcell of Beaches in the Co. of Essex, Esq. deceased, & defended to his Coheirs, made at the special requests of the said Coheirs for a partition to be made between them, A.D. 1579, & 21 reg. Eliz. With a large plan of the Manor of Plemborow, & a smaller of Rynworth Salt-Marsh. Bound with 6005 & 6708.

## 6698.

A Folio in Vellum, containing the Copies of divers Leaves of Estates let & taken by John Wyldre of the City of Canterbury. Bound with N° 1880.

## 6699.

A Folio, containing "A written Survey (in Acres, Roods, & Perches) of the Summer Islands, sometimes called Bermudas, lying in the West Indies in the Lat. 32. 20. namely in the Northernmost part in Lat. 32. 24. & the Southernmost in Lat. 32. 15. and in Longitude from London near 64, with all the Islands & Lands there & thereunto belonging: taken there according to the order & appointment of the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Governor & C<sup>o</sup> of Adventurers for these Islands. Annis 1662 & 1663, the particulars whereof are here expressed by Richard Norwood Surveyor." Fairly written on paper, 41 pages. Bound with N° 134, 141, and 6706.

## 6700.

A Folio, containing,

1. Auxilia in comitatu Leicest. D<sup>no</sup> reg. Edw. II.<sup>o</sup> concessa ad primogen. filium suum milit. faciend. anno regni xx. A.D. 1347. 1.

2. A Note concerning William de Albaneto Earl of Arundel 6 Hen. III. who dying coming from the Holy Land, was conveyed into England, & buried at Wyndham, where he built a Priory, f. 18. repeated 50.

3. A Catalogue of Market & Fair Towns, with their first Establishment, ib. "Found by search in the Tower 1599." Continued N° 6.

4. Procuraciones, Taxaciones, Denarii S<sup>ti</sup> Petri in eod. Com. 20.

5. Efectores & Inquisitores, in eod. Com. ab anno 2 Hen. 3. usque ad finem Hen. 6. 31.

6. Establishments of Markets & Fairs found by search in the Tower 1600, f. 49. b. continued from fol. 19. The



## Num. 6700—6702.

The book contains 51 leaves, & is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5190. On the fragment of an old parchment cover is written, "A true Copie of an old Booke, indorfed, a Copie of the Booke of Knights' Fees, within the Com. of Leicester, Anno Regis E<sup>d</sup>dw. Ter<sup>ci</sup>ii xx<sup>th</sup>, Anno Dni 1347." At the end, "For my Cofen Gecke, if he give yo<sup>r</sup> Contentment. A. E."

6701.

A Folio, containing a Law Common Place Book, digested alphabetically. 425 pages; with a complete Index of the Heads.

6702.

A Folio filled with Commissions, Grants, &c. the particulars whereof follow, viz.

1. A Commission to take an Account of certain Profits given to Cambridge for the Pavement of the fame. 1.
2. Recital of a Grant of a Vivary with 200 Acres of Waste Forest Lands. 1. b.
3. Commission to enquire after the Pavement of Wych in Worcesterfhire, & the Profits thereunto ordained. 2. b.
4. Commission to Merchants of the Staple to receive the King's Fines due for transporting Goods to wrong places. 3. b.
5. Commission to enquire concerning Wafte committed, the Heir being within age. ib.
6. Commission to arreft Goods, &c. for a Fine to the King, & to deliver them to a fpecial Party, who is to be accountable to the King. 4.
7. Copmission to make proclamation againft adulterating of Wines fold in London. 4. b.
8. A Prohibition not to part with Money till the King's Debts are firft fatisfied. 5.
9. The Conftitution of a Collector of certain Customs. 6.
10. Command to former Collectors to deliver up the Cocket, & no more to intermeddle. 7.
11. To take Security of the Collector for the Rent reserved. 7. b.
12. To keep Goods feized for Felony until the King's Title be made good to the fame. ib.
13. A Superfedeas for further collecting an extraordinary Tax impofed. 8.
14. A fpecial Mandamus to the Sheriff for the delivery of a fuppofed Rebel out of Gaol, who upon inquisition is not found to be fo. 9.
15. A Command of refitution to be made of Merchandize taken at Sea under a falfe pretence as Prize. 10.
16. A Commission to make Debentures for the Executors of a Teftator, for his Service done in the War againft the Scots. 11.
17. A Command to the Officers of the Exchequer to pay a Debt of the King to the Executors of the Teftator in the Cafe laft mentioned. 12.
18. A Superfedeas to the Exchequer not to profecute upon a Plea de annuo redditu. 12. b.
19. A Superfedeas to the Customers of the Port of Scarborough for exacting Duties unlawfully, & Command for refitution of the Goods. 13.
20. A Summons to the Univerfity of Oxford to appear to anfwer Contempts. 13. b.
21. A Commission to proclaim the Confirmation of Liberties granted to the Town of Rofponte, & obftructed by Waterford in Ireland. 14.
22. A Commission for impofing a Rate towards the making of a Barge of between 40 & 50 Oars. 16.
23. A Commission to releafe a feized Ship & Goods at Lenn, bound for Cales. 16. b.
24. A Proceffendo in the King's Bench. 18.
25. A Command of obedience to the execution of a Commission in Yorkfhire, unto which Perfons at Hull prove refractory, touching Merchandizes of Scotland. 18. b.

## Num. 6702.

26. A Mandamus to the City of London to preferve the Widows' Rights. 20.
27. A Mandamus for the returning up of Lances & Spears made at Frome. 20. b.
28. A Mandamus to inquire after Ships taken at Sea before the Admiralty, notwithstanding a former Command for their Seizure. 20. b.
29. A Licence to impark. 21.
30. A Grant of a Fair & a Market at Spaldwyn in com. Hunt. 21. b.
31. A Grant of Free Warren. 22.
32. A Licence to tranfport Jewels without Cuftom. 22. b.
33. A Prohibition againft infringing of Statutes under pretence of Bulls from Rome. ib.
34. A Writ of Delivery, upon Surety given for the Peace. 23. b.
35. An Arreft to be made upon Zealanders Goods for Piracies committed againft London Merchants. 24.
36. A Seizure of the Goods of a late Sheriff, being Debtor to the King. 24. b.
37. A Grant from the King to a private perfon & his Wife of a new Cuftom upon certain Merchandizes. ib.
38. Letters of Excufe for not attending the Parliament of France, in a Caufe touching the Dutchy of Burgundy, with Procurators fent. 25. b.
39. A Letter of Attorney to take poffeffion of Lands in France for the K. of England. ib.
40. A Grant to the Scholars at Oxford to convene the Burgefles before the Chancellor touching perfonal Actions. 26.
41. A Pardon to the Merchants of Brabant for tranfporting Wool, &c. during an Agreement wherein the fame was prohibited. ib.
42. A Mandamus to Officers to be affiftant to the King's Minifters for receiving Cuftom upon Wool, &c. ib. b.
43. A Mandamus to the Juftice of Chefter, to proclaim certain Provisions and Statutes made for the Good of the Kingdom. ib.
44. A Mandamus to feveral Counties to be affiftant to the Sheriffs in apprehending Thieves, &c. 27. b.
45. A Mandamus for paying the King's Debt out of the King's Monies in other Hands. 28.
46. Mandamus for Affiftance to the King's Collector of the Customs upon Wool, &c. 28. b.
47. A Pardon for Ufury. ib.
48. Letters of Procuracion for deciding the King's Caufe depending in the Courts of France. 29.
49. General Letters of Procuracion. 30. b.
50. A Grant of Tythes. 31. b.
51. A Commission for vifiting a Chapel. ib.
52. A Commission to recover a Surplus of Money overpaid by the King. ib.
53. Letters of Procuracion for Trials in the Courts of France. 32.
54. A Grant of the Office of Clerk of the Market. 33.
55. A Commission to examine & punifh Crimes committed in transportation of Wool, &c. contrary to the King's Inhibition. 33. b.
56. A Commission to inquire into Burglary. 36.
57. A Grant for adding 4 Chaplains to the Rector of the Tower of London. 36. b.
58. A Difcharge from the King to meddle with a Lunatick's Eftate. 37.
59. A Grant of a forfeited Eftate by A.G. of Parliament. 39. b.
60. A Grant of a Privilege from Arrefts depending a Suit in the Starchamber. 40.
61. Commission to the Sheriffs of Oxon & Berks to cleanfe the River Thames. 40. b.
62. Com.

## Num. 6702.

62. Commission to inquire after Abuses committed by Purveyors of Leicestershire for the provision of Cales. 41.  
 63. Commission to hear & determine an Appeal of Rape. 42.  
 64. Commission to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. 42. b.  
 65. A Recognizance in Chancery. 43. b.  
 66. A Grant of Levari fac to be made upon the Goods of such Londoners that refuse to pay their portion of a Tax. 44.  
 67. A Proclamation against transportation of Corn. 44. b.  
 68. A Superfedeas to hear & determine difference in London, but that the same be brought before the King. 45.  
 69. Grant of several Privileges to the City of London. 46.  
 70. Commission to examine the K. of Spain's Complaint against the English, 6 Eliz. 49.  
 71. Grant of prohibition from disturbance of the King's right of Collation sede vacante. 50.  
 72. Commission to inquire after unlawful Assemblies, Conventicles, &c. 51.  
 73. Commission of Oyer & Terminer concerning capital Offences. 53.  
 74. Commission to the Council of the North to take recognizances for appearance, &c. 54.  
 75. Commission to the Sheriff of Wilts to compel Soldiers to pay for their Victuals. 55.  
 76. Grant of the office of Water-bailiff of the River Exe. 55. b.  
 77. A Mandamus that the Merchants of Luke in Ireland account twice a year before the Treasurer there. 56. b.  
 78. A Mandamus for Assistance to the King's Collector of the Customs upon Wool. 57.  
 79. Grant of a Market & Fair to St. Berian in Cornwall. 57. b.  
 80. Grant for exemplifying a Charter burnt. 58.  
 81. A Supplication to the Pope to settle Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in the Chapel of Bosham. ib.  
 82. Licence for a Forester to give Liberty to the Inhabitants near the Forest to hunt and besflow Venison upon Women weak and with child. 59. b.  
 83. A Pardon for Trespasses committed by a Justice in Ireland. ib.  
 84. A Commission for visiting a decayed Hospital. 60. b.  
 85. A Prohibition to the Ecclesiastical Court, from disturbing a Presentation adjudged to be the King's in his Majesty's Bench. 62. b.  
 86. A Mandamus to install a Prebend. 63.  
 87. A Mandamus for payment to a Prior an allowance of 6s. denied him through the defect of his Letters patent. 63. b.  
 88. A Mandamus to issue forth no Distringers against a Person. 64.  
 89. A Prohibition against disturbing the King's Presentation. 64. b.  
 90. A Mandamus to deliver out Transcripts of Records. 65.  
 91. A Mandamus for removing Records from Reading to Westminster. 65. b.  
 92. A Mandamus for delivery of a Prisoner for Debt, upon surety that will satisfy his Creditor when he returns from beyond Sea. 66.  
 93. A Mandamus to use the King's Seal & Banners, instead of those of an attainted Person. 66. b.  
 94. A Perambulation for setting out the Bounds of South & Dorset. 67.  
 95. A Mandamus for removing Records into Chancery. 67. b.

## Num. 6702.

96. A Grant of the Collectorship of the Customs upon Wool. 67. b.  
 97. A Grant of the Collectorships of Customs imposed upon Strangers' Merchants. ib.  
 98. A Mandamus for receiving a Subsidy fraudulently detained. 69.  
 99. A Commission to collect an Assessment denied to be paid in Kent. 69. b.  
 100. A Grant of the Collectorship of certain Customs. 70. b. 71.  
 101. An Amercement for a Sheriff's too late returning of his Writ of Summons of Parliament. 71.  
 102. A Grant to the University of Cambridge to have three Printers, 26 Hen. viii. 72. b.  
 103. A Grant of divers privileges to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Anglesey, Caernarvon, & Merioneth. 73.  
 104. A Grant of the Office of Avener. 76.  
 105. A Grant of the Purveyorship for the King's Pastry. 76. b.  
 106. A Commission to press Labourers to recover a Marsh in Essex from drowning. 77.  
 107. A Licence to sue in the Ecclesiastical Courts. 77. b.  
 108. A Grant of Assignment of Monies, payable out of a Subsidy for satisfying the King's Wants, for which the Jewels of the Crown are engaged. 78. b.  
 109. A general Pardon to a Commander in chief. 79. b.  
 110. A Commission for suppressing Heresies within York Diocese. 81. b.  
 111. An Exemption from bearing public Offices. 82. b.  
 112. A Mandamus to a Dean in the absence of the Chancellor, to repair a ruinous Prebend, & to enforce the Executors of the last Prebend to contribute. 83.  
 113. A Mandamus to a Custos Rotul. to deliver up the Records. 83. b.  
 114. A Mandamus to deliver up a seized Wreck at Sea. 84.  
 115. A Commission from the Pope to Ireland to levy a Tax for the King of England. ib.  
 116. A Mandamus to the Convocation, not to intermeddle in State Affairs. ib.  
 117. A Grant of the Farm of London as a Pledge for satisfying the City's Debt. 85.  
 118. A Mandamus for suppressing Frauds committed by pretended Friars of the Order of St. Anthony. 85. b.  
 119. A Commission of Oyer & Terminer for the County of Cambridge. 86.  
 120. A Mandamus to suppress a Market. 87.  
 121. A Mandamus for discharging an Excommunicate out of Prison. ib.  
 122. A Mandamus for provision of a Wife forsaken of her Husband, whereof he stands excommunicated. 87. b. 88.  
 123. A Mandamus for reversing a Judgment in a Title of Lands in Ireland upon Error. ib.  
 124. A Mandamus to change a Jury upon a Novel disseisin. 88. b.  
 125. An Extent. ib.  
 126. A Mandamus for the delivery of Enemies Goods, to the King's Messengers, which were seized at Southampton. 89.  
 127. A Mandamus for further demanding of Toll towards mending of a Bridge. 89. b.  
 128. A Licence to eat Flesh in Lent. 90.  
 129. A Mandamus for releasing the King's Prisoner under Bail, who is again imprisoned for private Debts. 91.  
 130. A Grant of Defaforest. 91. b.  
 131. A

## Num. 6702.

131. A Revocation of a pardon granted to Rebels in Ireland. 92.  
 132. A Mandamus for punishing Forefallers. ib.  
 133. A Commission to inquire after the King's Fees for Tenures in Suffex due touching the Scottish Wars. 93.  
 134. A Commission to the Merchants of the Staple to take Fines of others, who would obtain the Pardon for Treppasses. 94.  
 135. A Commission to inquire after the King's Fees in arrear for Tenures touching War. 94. b.  
 136. A Pardon & Relintion for Lands purchased in Mortmain contrary to the Statute. 95. b.  
 137. A Commission to inquire after Walle committed by a Guardian. 96. b.  
 138. A Commission to inquire after Goods of a deceased Debtor to the King that are imbezelled. 97.  
 139. A Mandamus for assilting the Seizers of the Estate of the King's Debtor deceased. 97. b.  
 140. A Grant of Letters of Mart, & Reprifals for Satisfaction of Debts unjustly detained. 98.  
 141. A Mandamus for examining an Account taken & return'd into Chancery. 99. b.  
 142. A Pardon to the City of London for executing Malefactors in the King's absence beyond Sea. 101.  
 143. A Mandamus for the Lord Treasurer to perform the duty of his office, notwithstanding Threats & Menaces. 102.  
 144. A Mandamus to inquire after a concealed Idiot. ib.  
 145. A Mitimus for accusing a Person in general, & not in particular. 102. b.  
 146. A Habeas corpus for removing a Prisoner from Windsor Castle to Northampton. 103.  
 147. Another for removing one from Leicester Gaol to Newgate. ib.  
 148. A Mandamus for delivering Scholars of Oxford out of the Tower to the Chancellor, to be tried where they ought. 103. b.  
 149. A Mandamus to receive a Prisoner. 104.  
 150. A Mandamus for taking a Malefactor convict. ib.  
 151. A Mandamus for committing Prisoners to the Gaol of Canterbury as of right belonging to the Archbishop. 104. b.  
 152. A Mandamus for close Imprisonment. 105.  
 153. A Mandamus for a Prisoner's discharge. ib.  
 154. A Mandamus for certain allowance to Prisoners. ib. b.  
 155. A strict Mandamus for keeping a Prisoner in Nottingham Castle. ib.  
 156. A Mandamus to the Sheriff for satisfying the said Prisoner's allowance. 106.  
 157. A Mandamus for a safe conduct for Prisoners on their journey. ib. 106.  
 158. A Mandamus for receiving Prisoners into the Tower. ib.  
 159. A Mandamus for receiving a Templer Prisoner from Sarum to London. 107.  
 160. A Mandamus for receiving the said Prisoner. 107. b.  
 161. A Mandamus for removing Templers Prisoners. ib.  
 162. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower of London to deliver Templers Prisoners to the Sheriffs of London, to be examined before the Inquisitors. ib.  
 163. A Mandamus not to take fines of notorious offenders. 108. b.  
 164. A Mandamus for taking Contemnners of the King's Officers in executing their Duties. ib.  
 165. A Mandamus for apprehending Soldiers that run from their Colours. 109. b.  
 166. A strict Mandamus for avoiding Prisoners Escapes. 110.

## Num. 6702.

167. A Release of a Suretship given for an Accomptant. 110. b.  
 168. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to be present at the reading of a Letter out of Scotland to a Scotch Prisoner. ib.  
 169. A Mandamus for the delivery of a Prisoner to the Admiral. 111.  
 170. A Mandamus for impressing Rioters in the County of Cambridge. 111. b.  
 171. A Superfeideas to a former Mandamus. ib.  
 172. A Mandamus to the Lieutenant of the Tower to receive Prisoners taken at Sea. 112.  
 173. A Mandamus to bring Prisoners into Chancery. 112. b.  
 174. A Mandamus for the strict keeping of a Prisoner guilty of the Death of a Sheriff. ib.  
 175. A Mandamus for removing a Prisoner in the Custody of the Mayor of Nottingham to the Sheriff of the County. 113.  
 176. A Mandamus to remove a Prisoner from York to Lincoln. 113. b.  
 177. A Mandamus for receiving a Prisoner. 113. b.  
 178. Another for removing a Prisoner from the Tower to Yorke. ib.  
 179. A Mandamus to the Sheriff of Northumberland to deliver prisoners to the Duke of York, taken within the Liberties of the said Duke, upon his promise to redeliver them to be tried where the Offences were committed. 115.  
 180. A Mandamus for receiving Prisoners to be kept close & single. 115.  
 181. A Mandamus that Prisoners hold no other Converse than what they have promised during imprisonment. ib.  
 182. A Mandamus to bring the above-mentioned Prisoners before the Parliament. 115. b. 118.  
 183. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner before the Council. 116. 117. b.  
 184. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner into Chancery. ib.  
 185. A Mandamus to bring a Prisoner to an Appeal in Parliament. 116. b.  
 186. A Mandamus to receive the above-mentioned Prisoners into the Tower. 117.  
 187. A Mandamus for keeping a Prisoner under a Condition limited. 117. b.  
 188. A Mandamus to give Christian Burial to a Traitor. 119. b.  
 189. A Mandamus for receiving a Prisoner into the Marshalsea. ib.  
 190. A Mandamus for delivering over a Prisoner to the Lord Admiral, under an obligation by him entred into. ib.  
 191. The Lord Admiral's Recognizance upon his receiving the said Prisoner. 120.  
 192. A Mandamus for bringing a Prisoner from Northumberland to the Tower. 120. b.  
 193. A Mandamus for a personal attendance upon the King for private discourse. ib.  
 194. A Writ of Priviledge or Exemption. 122. 147.  
 195. A Mandamus to take up Calkers to build a Ship in the Weld of Kent. 123.  
 196. ——— to arrest & take up Artificers for the King's Works. ib.  
 197. A Mandamus for taking a Regard of Forest. 123. b.  
 198. An Incorporation of the King's Minstrels. 125. b.  
 199. A Commission upon an Appeal. 128. 138.  
 200. A Grant of the office of Lord High Admiral. 136. b.  
 201. A Mandamus for arresting particular persons. 138.  
 202. Ad Evidentias deliberandas. 141.  
 203. A Scire



## Num. 6702—6707.

203. A Scire facias upon an Injunction. 142.  
 204. De assaia ulnag. pannag. de Worsted in civitate Norwici revocand. 143.  
 205. Appointment to the office of Constable & Marshal. 145.  
 206. Judgment of degradation from the Order of Knighthood upon Sir Giles Mompesson. 146.  
 207. Appointment of Purveyors. 146. b.  
 208. Revocation of a Protection. 147. b.  
 209. Commission to inquire after a Wreck at Sea. 148. 150. b.  
 210. Commission to inquire after an Escape of Felons. 149. b. 153.  
 211. Commission to inquire into the Array in the Pannel of Jurors. 151.  
 212. A Mandamus for an Embargo on Ships. 152.  
 213. Writ against a Person for Contempt. 154. b.  
 214. A Commission of Oyer & Terminer, to inquire after a Breach committed against the right of a Lord of a Manor. 155.  
 215. A Mandamus for collecting of Tythes. 156.  
 216. A Commission to inquire after the revolt of certain Archers. 157. b.  
 217. A Commission to inquire after Mariners disobeying the King's Commands. 157.  
 218. Proclamation respecting some Rebels in Holderness, Yorkshire. 160.  
 219. Against certain collectors of tolls at Hethrebeck-bridge in Nottingham. 161.  
 220. Concerning some Portuguese & Spanish Merchants. 162.  
 221. Concerning certain vagrant Carmelites. Imperfect. 164. b.  
 The rest of the book is blank.

## 6703.

A Folio, containing some Proceedings in the King's Bench in 33 Car. II. There are interspersed Memorandums of Business of no consequence, & some Collections from English History. A sort of common place, on various subjects. Bound with 6712.

## 6704.

Concerning Forests: how they are made, what things are incident to them, & the difference between a Forest, Chase, Warren, & Park; together with a large Discourse of Forest Laws & Customs.

## 6705.

Fragments of Treatises concerning Forests in general, & in particular of Waltham Forest in the County of Essex, together with Copies of Leaves made between Francis Stonard of Stapleford Abbot in the said County of Essex, Esq; & others. On the Charta de Foresta, &c.

## 6706.

A few Sheets, shewing the Matter of Controversy between Humfrey Wickham of Swackliff, Esq; & Sir Richard Fines Knight, touching their Right to have their Children admitted into the new Colleges in Oxford & Winchester, of the foundation of William Wickham, sometime Bishop of Winchester, as Kinsmen & of the Blood of the said Bishop.

Thus endorsed, in a different hand. "This MS. belongs to Nicholas Jekyll of Castle Hedingham, Esq. & lent by me to John Aulstis, Esq. Garter principal King at Arms. Sept. 15, 1715. Wm. Halman." Bound at present with N<sup>o</sup> 134, 141, and 6699.

## 6707.

A Folio, containing Proceedings in the King's Bench & Exchequer temp. Eliz. 118 leaves, written in various hands.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6708—6718.

## 6708.

A thin Folio containing,

1. The Customary Tenants of Hertford Manor & Castle, as far as they appear by the Court Rolls, beginning anno 1628.
2. The Customary Tenants of the Manor of Redereth in the County of Surrey.
3. The Customary Tenants of the Manor of Clothall & Quickwood in the Co. of Hertford. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6005 & 6697.

## 6709.

A Folio, containing an Account of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's fulfilling & performing the last Will & Testament of his Father, & likewise of his Brother Richard D'Ewes of the middle Temple Esq; together with other Accounts between him & Arthur Barnardiston, Esq; & Edward Porter, Bailiff of the Manor of Lavenham in the County of Suffex. 90 leaves. Bound with the two next.

## 6710.

A Folio, likewise relating to the Estate of Sir Simonds D'Ewes. With letters & other documents.

## 6711.

A Folio, containing other Papers, Bills, Receipts, &c. relating to the Estate of the said Sir Simonds D'Ewes. The Letters seem chiefly to be used for the sake of writing on the backs. These three numbers are now bound together.

## 6712.

A thin Folio, consisting of Law Cases in French. Bound with 6703.

## 6713.

A Folio, consisting of Proceedings in the King's Bench during the 7th. 8th. 9th. & 10th Years of K. James I. There are two distinct collections; the first extending to 50 leaves; the second beginning at fol. 25 abruptly, and extending to 152.

## 6714.

A Folio, containing a Treatise concerning a Manor & Court Baron. Eight leaves, fairly written, bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7372.

## 6715.

Examinations, Informations & Affidavits taken before Francis Ashley, Esq; Justice of the Peace for the County of Dorset in the years 1614—1635. Originally two books, the first ending & the second beginning in 1621.

## 6716.

Liber membranaceus in fol. in quo habentur Tituli Privilegiorum & Indulgentiarum, finales Concordiæ & tituli Cartarum ad varia loca pertinentium. Folia membranacea. 18.

## 6717.

A very thin Folio, containing an Index to some Book of Law Cases, digested in alphabetical Order. It appears to have belonged to John Duke of Newcastle, by his arms pasted in p. 1. This is bound up with 4300, &c.

## 6718.

A book composed of ancient fragments, partly on paper, & partly on vellum.

1. A single leaf, having been the concluding & exterior leaf of an old tract in English, beginning thus, "A  
 5 G certayne

## Num. 6718—6725.

certaine Monk to synge of Saynt Peter in certayne houses," &c.

2. Part of a book of Latin Homilies, on "Quare non credite," "Libera nos a malo," "Amice cur huc intrasti," &c.

3. A very old collection of devotional poems in English rhyme, chiefly on the Lord's prayer. This part has been absurdly divided, and the following tract inserted between the leaves of it. These three numbers are on paper.

4. A tract on vellum with the name of "John Knot," and this title, "Hic incipit modus faciendi testamentum." This is followed by other legal directions & forms. In all eight leaves.

## 6719.

A Folio, containing an Abridgment of the Law, with the Titles placed alphabetically. 92 leaves, with a table of contents prefixed.

## 6720.

A Folio, containing Deeds & Writings relating to Lands in Egleton, in the County of Hereford. 254 pages.

## 6721.

A Folio, containing the Court Rolls of the Manors of Uckfelde, Loxfelde, Fulmer, Stoucham, Ringemore, Cliva juxta Lewis, & Duddlewell, an<sup>o</sup> 1588, &c. On the first leaf, "Petri Leneve, Norroy."

## 6722.

A Folio, containing notes of Lectures upon Points of Law, written in Law French. The first is dated 1598. At the end is part of one in English dated 1610, "Sir Fr. Eure, Lector."

## 6723.

A Folio, entitled "Talbot's Extracts of Records," 109 leaves.

## 6724.

A Folio containing various matters.

1. A foul copy of a Letter remonstrating on ill-behaviour.

2. Arguments of the three Lords Chief Justices, called to the assistance of the Lord Chancellor, in a Cause between Charles Howard Plaintiff, & the Duke of Norfolk & others Defendants, 24 Jan. 1681, wherein the Plaintiff seeks by his Bill to have execution of a Trust for a Term of 2000 years, of the Barony of Graystoke, which was made by Henry Frederick Earl of Arundel.

3. Definitions of Usury, & references to laws on it.

f. 20. See also f. 1. b.

4. Miscellaneous notes.

5. Observations on Covetousness & other subjects.

6. Notes on various family names: intermixed with a few on Parishes in Suffolk.

Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 769 & 786.

## 6725.

Liber in folio in quo habentur,

1. Catalogus summorum Anglie Justiciariorum, a conquestu eorum, anno 1166, ad obitum regis Henrici III. A. D. 1272, quo tempore eorum auctoritas cessavit.

2. ——— Capitulum Justiciariorum ad placita coram rege tenend<sup>o</sup> ad A. D. 1590.

3. ——— Capitulum Justiciariorum de Banco, ab exordio regni regis Hen. III. 1216, ad A. D. 1590.

4. Counts, Priors, & Bishops of England, noted in French.

5. A short treatise in law French.

## Num. 6726—6746.

## 6726.

Miscellaneous collections on English history, & on the topography of Herefordshire, formed about the year 1655. See p. 122. b. in N<sup>o</sup> 7. In the two first leaves are some brief memorandums respecting English historians, &c. then follow,

1. Topographical remarks respecting Eyre, Flanford Lynebroke, & other priories, in Herefordshire. 1<sup>a</sup>.

2. De Templariis. 9. b.

3. Reges Merciorum, extracted from Holinshed & others, beginning with Creodda or Cridda. A. D. 585. 11.

4. Reges Anglorum. The Kings of England, from Alured (Alfred) son of Ethelwulf, A. D. 836. 24.

5. Reges & stirpe Normannorum. An abstract of English History from Holinshed, Daniel, & others, beginning with William I. & continued, imperfectly, to the Death of Henry VII. 37—62.

6. Sheriffs of Herefordshire, continued to 1659. 66.

7. Collections respecting the several Hundreds of Herefordshire, f. 1. of a new order of numbers.—The Hundreds are taken in this order. Wigmore, f. 1. Wolphey, f. 10. Huntingdon, f. 21. Brocklash, or Broxash, f. 26. Ewyas Lacy, f. 41. Wormelow, f. 48. Webbetree, f. 67. b. Greytree, f. 34. Radlow, f. 100. Stretford, f. 116. Grindworth, f. 136. Hereford City, f. 160. Various notes respecting the County, f. 178. Ecclesia Hereford, f. 190. The parishes stand alphabetically under each hundred.

8. "The transcript of a very ancient table like an altarpiece, with two folding leaves of wood upon the middle upon w<sup>h</sup> leaves & maine peice is nayled with small gilt nayles, velum or parchment thus written. Figure of the peice in the margin." f. 204. These are rules for behaviour in the Church, & are curious. They appear to have been put up in the Cath. Church at Hereford.

9. Names of the Hundreds, both modern, & according to Doomday. 207. b.

10. An Index of places mentioned; according to the second series of numbers.

## 6727—6744.

Eighteen Volumes in 4<sup>to</sup>, bound in Vellum, containing the Diary of the life of Mr. Hodges a Scotchman, from the beginning of the year 1700, till the latter end of 1709.

These volumes are written chiefly in Latin, but are full of the author's dreams, with other whims, & mystical words, belonging apparently to judicial astrology. The name of Hodges I have not found in the volumes, but it is probably right. At the end of the last volume is this marginal note, in the same hand in which many others appear in the volumes. "Rivus hic [in textu] mors erat, nam hæc sunt ultimæ ejus annotationes, morte enim vereor inexpectatâ abreptus erat per hunc ipsum dolorem post 3 vel 4 Septimanas." The annotator seems to have been no-wiser than the original author.

## 6745.

[6745—6799. *Finis*.]

A Folio, containing the Proceedings in the Queen's Bench during the 35th, 36, 37, & 38th, years of Queen Elizabeth, with two alphabetical Indexes. Coarsely written, on paper. 216 leaves, besides the Indexes.

## 6746.

A paper folio, containing,

1. Divers Forms of Bonds & Obligations. 1. 12. 23.

2. Grant from Q. Eliz. to Sr. Henry Weston, Lord Arundel, & others, for exportation of Beer & Wool for a certain time. 7.

3. Recognizance of the Collector of the Subsidies, &c. to appear before the Barons of the Exchequer at the

## Num. 6746—6748.

- usual Terms for stating his Accounts & obtaining his Discharge. 9.  
 4. The Rates & Measures of several sorts of Commodities. 20. 21.  
 5. City of York discharged from paying Toll within the City of London. 20. b.  
 6. Privileges of the Merchants in the East-land Trade. ib.  
 7. Benefices & Tithes as are improper in the Queen's (Eliz.) hands. 21.  
 8. A Rate of the Prices of Lead. At the end, a few detached memorandums. 22.

## 6747.

A Folio, containing a Collection of several very ancient Law Precedents, written in the old Court Hand. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 1716 & 5083.

## 6748.

A thin Folio, containing Extracts of Charters out of the Records of the Tower,

1. Carta regis Richardi 1. pro Ab. & Monachis de ordine Cisterciensis, scilicet de Reival, de novo monasterio de Kirkstede. 1.
2. Carta Hen. 11. pro Monachis de S<sup>o</sup>. Petro de Gant. ib.
3. Carta regis Edwardi Confessoris pro iisdem. ib.
4. Carta Rich. 1. pro monachis de Effartis. 1. b.
5. Carta Hen. 1. pro monachis S<sup>o</sup>. Ebrulfi in Middle-ton & Melcia. ib.
6. Carta Rich. 1. pro W<sup>o</sup> Com. de Arundel, Castell de Arundel. ib.
7. Carta Hen. 1. de Monasterio apud Rading. ib.
8. Carta Rich. 1. pro Burgenfibus de Salopbia. 2.
9. Carta Willi Conquestoris pro monachis S<sup>o</sup>. Martini de Bilt. ib.
10. Carta Hen. 1. pro monachis S<sup>o</sup>. Stephani de Cadomo. 2. b.
11. Cartæ Edwardi filii Athelredi & Willi Conq. de ecclesia Westm<sup>onasterii</sup>. 3.
12. Cartæ Matildæ imperatricis & Hen. 1. pro Abbe de Holmo. 3. b.
13. Carta Henr. 1. pro Abbe de Sarisburie. ib.
14. Carta Willi 1. & Hen. 1. pro ecclesia S<sup>o</sup>. Pauli Lond. ib.
15. Cartæ Hen. 1. & Rich. 1. pro ecclesia S<sup>o</sup>. Benedicti de Rametia. 4.
16. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro W<sup>o</sup> de Wrotham. 4. b.
17. Carta Hen. 1. de ecclesia S<sup>o</sup>. Petri de Dunstable. ib. & 5.
18. Carta reg. Johannis pro liberis hominibus de Kingstons. ib.
19. Carta Hen. 1. pro ecclesia de Leston. ib.
20. Carta reg. Johis pro Constantia filia Roberti Furr. ib.
21. Carta ejusd. pro Henrico Bifet. ib.
22. Carta ejusd. pro ecclesia S<sup>o</sup>. Pauli Lond. ib.
23. Carta Hen. 11. pro monachis eccl. S<sup>o</sup>. Trinitatis Cantuar. 5. b.
24. Cartæ Edv. 1. & Willi 1. pro Abbe Meldunensis Coenobii. ib.
25. Cartæ Hen. 1. & reg. Johis pro Monachis S<sup>o</sup>. Adelmi de Mammelbir. 6.
26. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbe de Boxley. ib.
27. Carta reg. Johis episcopo Lincoln. pro Manerio de Wimmelthorpe juxta Neworch. 6. b.
28. Carta reg. Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. 6. b.
29. Carta reg. Johis pro ecclesia beate Mariæ de Lincoln. ib.
30. Carta ejusd. pro Walt. Bufard. 7.
31. Carta ejusd. pro Richardo de Mida. ib.
32. Carta Hen. 1. pro Abbe de Cerne. ib.
33. Carta reg. Johis Henrico de Nevill pro terris in Asteby & in Thinton. ib.

## Num. 6748.

34. Carta Roberti de nono Burgo pro eccl. S<sup>o</sup>. Mariæ de Binadon. 7. b.
35. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Hugone de Malannay. ib.
36. Carta Hen. 1. pro civibus Lincoln. ib.
37. Carta regis Johis pro Fulcone de Oyry. ib.
38. Carta Hen. 11. pro abbe de Elthona. 8.
39. Carta ejusd. pro ecclesia S<sup>o</sup>. Mariæ de Abendon. ib.
40. Carta ejusd. pro eccl. S<sup>o</sup>. Salvatoris de Berum-delfia. ib.
41. Carta ejusd. de manerio de Linton. ad Richardum Talbot. ib.
42. Carta Willi Lanel & Rich. 1. W<sup>o</sup> de Longo Campo, Pliensi Episcopo. ib.
43. Carta Hen. 11. pro Rich. de Lucy de Effartis in foresta de Stanford. ib.
44. Cartæ Rich. 1. Priori & fratribus de Carthufa. 8. b.
45. Cartæ ejusd. pro fratribus milit. templi Salomonis. 9.
46. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro monachis Colestri, Theoxhy, Bristowe, Apelcon. ib.
47. Cartæ ejusd. pro Roberto Mand, W<sup>o</sup> Folt, Petro Capellano. ib.
48. Cartæ ejusd. pro eccl. S<sup>o</sup>. Mariæ de Brueria, & S<sup>o</sup>. Jacobi de Northampton. 9. b.
49. Cartæ ejusd. pro W<sup>o</sup> Mand & pro monachis de Theokelsbur. ib.
50. Carta Rich. 1. pro Canonicis de Wulham in Eflex. 10.
51. Carta Hen. 11. & Rich. 1. de concessione mercatus Petro filio Willi Dapalo, &c. ib.
52. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro monachis eccl. Albane, Wardona, & S<sup>o</sup>. Joh. de Colcestre. ib.
53. Cartæ Hen. 1. pro monachis S<sup>o</sup>. Petri de Clunad. & de Neton Horelegam. 10. b.
54. Carta Rich. 1. de Hospital. Jerlm. ib.
55. Carta Rich. 1. pro ecclesia S. Mariæ Wigornien-sis. 11.
56. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro ecclesia Cantuar. ib.
57. Carta ejusd. pro monachis de Lenton. 11. b.
58. Carta Edwardi confessoris pro abbe de Westm. ib.
59. Carta Hen. 11. pro Canonicis regularibus ecclesiæ de Kirkeham. 10.
60. Carta ejusd. pro abbe & monachis de Malin-shie. 12.
61. Carta Hen. 1. & Hen. 11. pro ecclesia de Merc-tona in comitatu Surhrea. ib. & 12. b.
62. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbe & monachis S<sup>o</sup>. Adelmi de Malmesbur. ib.
63. Carta Willi 1. pro abbe Meldinens. ib.
64. Carta Rich. 1. pro hominibus de Suddlet, Cole-bercheste, Quilshering, & Dennington. ib.
65. Carta Margaritæ des Ros Gulielmo de Ros. 13.
66. Carta Aethelmari pro abbe de Cerne. ib.
67. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Saffro filio Petri de Sientha & Tancstere, & pro P. wili. ib.
68. Cartæ ejusd. pro ecclesia Westm. & pro eccl. S<sup>o</sup>. Mariæ Leier. 13. b.
69. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro ecclef. Angliens. de Toren-ton & Stanlega. 14.
70. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbe de Stanleg. ib.
71. Carta Hen. 11. pro ecclesia & monachis de Strat-ford. ib.
72. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro Alano de Valcines; Huntendon, Southampton, &c. 14. b.
73. Carta Hen. 11. pro monachis de Cicifter. 15.
74. Carta Rich. 1. pro abbe de Stanlega. ib.
75. Cartæ Hen. 11. pro ecclesiis de Abendon & de Rading. 15. b.
76. Cartæ Rich. 1. pro ecclesiis de Rading & de Salopbia. ib.
77. Carta Rich. 1. pro monachis de Burgo. 16.



## Num. 6748—6751.

78. Carta reg. Johis pro Roço de monte Begonis. 16.  
 79. Cartæ Rich. 1. & reg. Joh. pro monachis de Cicester, Joh. de Writall, & Wakehall. ib.  
 80. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Burgenſibus de Northampton, & eccleſia de Turgatona. 16. b.  
 81. Carta ejufd. pro ecclē. S<sup>te</sup> Mariz de bello loco regis in nova foreſta. 17.  
 82. Carta Edv. 1. de maneriis de Fotheringbrigg & Gandolveſtan. 17.  
 83. Cartæ reg. Johis pro eccleſia & canonicis de Thore. ib.  
 84. Cartæ ejufd. pro Tho. de Arlington, & Henrico de Braybrooke. 17. b.  
 85. Cartæ ejufd. pro ecclē. de Lenton, & de Tine-math. ib.  
 86. Carta ejufd. pro Burgenſibus de Novo Caſtello. 18.  
 87. Carta Rich. 1. pro Waltero de Hatfield de manerio de Writall. ib.  
 88. Cartæ reg. Johis pro monachis de Wardon Grangia, & ecclē. S. Martini Lond. ib.  
 89. Cartæ ejufd. pro Wiffo Bigod, & monachis de Lyva. 18. b.  
 90. Carta Alicie de bella aqua de boſco de Marſton in Buckingham. ib.  
 91. Cartæ reg. Johis pro Saiero de Ruenti, & Richardo de Trinton. ib.  
 92. Carta Hen. 1. pro eccleſia de Hunteſdon. ib.  
 93. Cartæ ejufd. pro Rado fil. Salomonis, & canonicis S<sup>ti</sup> Gough de Offenſie. 19  
 94. Carta regis Johis pro abbē & monachis de Forda. ib.  
 95. Carta Hen. 11. pro abb. & monachis de Hayles. 19. b.  
 96. Carta reg. Johis pro canonicis de Hertland. ib.  
 97. Carta Rich. 1. pro Wiffo Brilver. ib.  
 98. Carta reg. Johis pro Richardo de Barbeſſe. 20.  
 99. Carta Hen. 11. pro canonicis S<sup>ti</sup> Jacobi de Northampton. ib.  
 100. Carta de venditione Braxdon & Hurlſton a Tho. Nevill. ib.  
 101. Carta Hen. 11. pro eccleſia & canonicis de Bling. ib.  
 102. Carta Hen. 1. pro una caruchata t<sup>ra</sup>e in Edrigeſt-lonere. 20. b.  
 103. Carta Rich. 1. pro fratribus hoſpitalibus Jerlm. ib.  
 104. Cartæ Wiffo 1. pro monachis S<sup>ti</sup> Auguſtini Cantuar. ib. & 21.  
 105. Carta reg. Johis pro Saiero de Ruenci de villis Chennora & Sideham. 21.  
 106. Carta reg. Athelberti pro monachis S<sup>ti</sup> Auguſtini Cantuar. 21. b.  
 107. Carta regis Cnud pro liſdem. ib.  
 108. Carta reg. Johis pro Briano de Ely. 22.  
 109. Carta ejufd. pro Canonicis Herefordiæ. ib.  
 Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5122 and 7386.

6749.

A thin Folio, containing the Informations & Examinations, &c. made & taken before William Dove Elq; one of his Maſteſty's Juſtices of the Peace for Graveſend & Milton in the years 1673, 1674, 1675, 1677, 1696, &c. fol. 43. Bound up with 4300.

6750.

A thin Folio, intituled, "Silva Lectionis Leg." being a Collection of many Caſes & Points of Law. 17 written leaves. Bound up with 1696 & 5141.

6751.

A Folio, containing an account of Records, probably in the Tower, with references to the Caſes where they were contained.

## Num. 6751—6757.

The firſt part is arranged under the Reigns of the Sovereigns, beginning with the 1ſt of Ed. 3. and continued to the 8th of Henry 5. Then follow certain titles,

De Clero.	65.
De Proviſoribus.	95.
De Lolardis.	100.
Memoranda.	104.

At the end is written, in a ſmall hand, Geo. Holmes, A. D. 1695.

The Book is alſo begun at the other end, with the ſuperſcription, "Diſcurſum Book 1671." And this title, in printing hand,

"Wilhelmus Petyt, Armiger, eſt Magiſter hujus Officii Rectorum, 1671."

Then follow ſome accounts croſſed over, & ſome not; as far as fol. 10; & to the date of 1677, in different hands.

6752.

A folio Common-Place Book, with an alphabetical Index, containing References & Collections relating to Places & Perſons in various parts of Europe. Many of the articles are mere references to books. Contains 122 leaves.

6753.

A thin Folio written in Italian, entitled, "Deſcriptione della Città di Tivoli di Piero Logorio, al ill<sup>mo</sup> et R<sup>mo</sup> Sr. Hippolito Cardinali amplifſimo di Ferrara." On the exterior leaf, "Di Marc Antonio Parma, 1650. 15, Genn<sup>o</sup>." 42 written leaves.

6754.

A Folio containing two diſtinct Treatiſes,

1. A profound Tract, in mathematical form, with Definitions, Problems, & Theorems, concerning the Valuation of Money, & of Exchange, in four books.

2. "Ad praxim Staticam Elementa quedam accommodata." A familiar Tract in Latin; with a Problem ſubjoined, in Engliſh, "on the Solution of the Archimedean Problem." Probably by Mr. Walter Warner. See the next number.

6755.

A mathematical Book in a thin fol. written in Latin, being Mr. Walter Warner's Tract of Taſtions, tranſcribed by Hunt. Smithſon.

At the end there is a Diſcourſe in Engliſh concerning the Fineneſs & Weight of Silver, & the proportion & manner of mixing it, in order to its being reduced to Standard; ſubſcribed, "Mr. Warner's Tract of the Commixture of Metals for the Mint;" which makes it probable that 6754 is alſo by Mr. Warner. This is bound with 6017, 6031, & the enſuing number.

6756.

Another Mathematical Tract in a thin fol. written in Latin by the ſame Mr. Warner, & tranſcribed by Huntington Smithſon, concerning Optics & Viſion. "Per D. Gualterum Warner, Feb. 16, 1634." 45 pages. Bound with the preceding, &c.

6757.

Libar chartaceus, in folio, cui titulus eſt Moreh Machom, ſeu Doct<sup>r</sup> Locorum; in quo inveniuntur,

1. Index alphabeticus librorum Talmudicorum, cum numeris librorum & capitum. 1.

2. Series Sedarim, ſeu partium, ſeu ſectionum generalium Talmudicorum 6.

3. Notæ in libros totius Vet. Teſtamenti, ſubſcribuntur, "Eliſeus Hebraeus Viterbienſis, Autor, Gabriel de Cingulo Aman. T. R. remiſit." f. 5. præmittitur ſeries librorum, et locorum omniſorum. 3 & 4.

A Ro.

Num. 6758—6762.

6758.

A Romance by Sir Kenelm Digby, in which the Hero & Heroine are Theagenes and Stelliana, i. e. himself & Lady Venetia Stanley. It is allegorical & political, and the following Key to the Names is prefixed, in another hand.

Morea	—	England.
Attica	—	France.
Ionis	—	Italy. Ionian Islands.
Ægypt	—	Spain.
Athens	—	Paris.
Corinth	—	London.
Ephesus	—	Florence.
Alexandria	—	Madrid.
K. of Morea	—	King James 5 <sup>th</sup> first.
Hephæstio	—	Old D. of Buckingham.
Aristobulus	—	My L <sup>d</sup> of Bristol.
Syria P.	—	Portugal. Quære?
Rhodes	—	Argiers or Sally.
Cyprus	—	Holland. Quære Venetian.
Achaia	—	Germany.
Pr. of Achaia	—	Old K. of Bohemia.
Theagenes	—	Sir K. Digby.
Stelliana	—	My Lady Venetia Stanley.
Alexandretta	—	Scanderoon.
E. of Arcadia	—	E. of Holland.
Clericus	—	Mr. Clarke.

Some other Names are explained in the Margin. It is most carefully transcribed, in print hand, and appears to have been the Author's Copy, by whom some alterations and erasures have been made. The conclusion is particularly curious. The volume contains 328 written pages. The interlineations in this copy are probably in the Author's hand.

6759.

A Folio, containing a Relation of the Success of the Love of King Hen. IV. to the Princess of Condé.

In the first leaf, in the same hand with the body of the tract, is the following superscription, but not signed.

"This excellent piece of History was writ by S<sup>r</sup> William Beecher, from whose naturall Sonne William Beecher, my Chamberfellow in the Temple, I received the same. I lent it (by Beecher's consent) to the late Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, Sheldon, in the year 1664." It is fairly written, on 55 leaves.

6760.

A Folio, containing the Characters of great Men & Officers of the Navy in the reign of Queen Ann. The characters are numbered in the margin, & amount to 198, beginning with Prince George of Denmark. Leaves 60.

6761.

A folio, bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4828, containing,  
1. A Tract entitled, "The Abridgment of Warre," occupying 13 leaves.

2. An imperfect Copy of a Translation of Vegetius, de Re Militari, containing three books out of the five. 58 written leaves, bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 4828.

6762.

A Collection of Epitaphs, written in a large & clear hand, taken from Churches in Essex, Suffolk, & Norfolk.

St. Mary's Colchester, f. 1. All Saints Church-yard, D<sup>o</sup>. 5. St. Nicholas, D<sup>o</sup>. 8. St. Peter's, D<sup>o</sup>. 11. (St. Mary (Key) Ipswich, Suffolk, 15. St. Stephens, D<sup>o</sup>. 17. St. Clements, D<sup>o</sup>. 28. St. Mary's, D<sup>o</sup>. 29. St. Peter's, D<sup>o</sup>. 32. Beccles Church-yard, Suffolk, 35. The Cathedral at Norwich, 46. St. Peter's (Man-croft) D<sup>o</sup>. 79. St. George's (Tombland) D<sup>o</sup>. 108. CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6762—6768.

St. Michael's, D<sup>o</sup>. 111. St. Giles's, D<sup>o</sup>. 118. St. Stephens, D<sup>o</sup>. 125. All Saints, D<sup>o</sup>. 133. St. John's (Timberhill) D<sup>o</sup>. 134. St. Miles or Michael's, D<sup>o</sup>. 137. Yarmouth, Norfolk, 139. In all 176 written leaves.

The sheets inverted had been previously used to prepare for a common place book, the Latin heads of which still remain, but nothing is written under them. The book is bound with the following number.

6763.

A Folio, containing a Collection of Inscriptions, extending to 32 Churches in the County of Northampton, viz. Flower—Heyford—Stowe—Wendonbeck—Bugbrooke—Coldhigham—Paisfall—Harpole—Upton—Litchborough—Dulton—Whilton—Brockhall—Killingbury—Maidford—Farthingstone—Thorpe—Blythworth—Milton—Gayton—Norton—Evertton—Newnham—Badby—Dodford—Faulcley—Charwelton—Harlestone—Holmby—Preston—Brington—Canons Ashby.

To which is added, a Codicil concerning the Length & Breadth of Churches & Chancels, Number & Date of Bells, Number & Form of Pillars, Description of Vestries, Letters, Sentences, & Coats of Arms in Windows, &c. by William Taylor Master of the Grammar School at Heyford. Bound with the preceding.

6764.

A Folio in an indifferent hand-writing, containing historical Collections relating partly to History in general, but chiefly to that of England, together with a few Coats of Arms tricked, & a few Pedigrees. There is a History of the Kings William I. to John, inclusive, in Latin, with Tables of Contemporaries, &c. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 785.

6765.

Liber in folio cui titulus sic se habet, "Evidentiæ extractæ de libro feodorum & aliis memorand. Scitū de feod. Militum in Com. Hereford. liband. collect. Scutagii de exercitu Scotiæ anno primo regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu in eodem Com. per informacionem hñd. de eisdem Scutag. levand." Pagina omnino 117. Compactus cum Num<sup>o</sup> 762 et 7366.

6766.

A Folio, containing the Valuation of the Estates in the County of Hereford, with the Tax of 2s. per pound.

At the other end of the book there is part of the History of the County of Hereford by Silas Taylor. The latter part consists of 21 leaves, written on both pages.

6767.

A Folio, containing the Genealogy and Arms of the noble House of Mordaunt, justified by publick Records, ancient Charters, and other Histories & authentic Proofs, by the labour of Tho. Weston, whose portrait is prefixed, well engraved, by R. White 1682; with a supplement on the House of Alno, or Alneto. 47 pages.

6768.

A Folio, containing a Transcript from Mr. John Layer's Manuscript Description of Cambridgeshire, about the year of our Lord 1639, 15 Car. 1. as to these seven Hundreds following, Armingford, Long Stowe, Papworth, North Stowe, Chelsterton, Wetherley, Thrip-lowe. There are added some loose Sheets, in the hand-writing of Mr. Humphry Wanley, with Collections relating to several parts of Cambridgeshire, & his account of MSS. in the Harleian Library & elsewhere, that refer to the history & antiquities of the said county. The first part, 81 pages, with an Index.

5 H

A Folio

## Num. 6769—6777.

6769.

A Folio, in the same handwriting, containing the Visitation of Cambridgehire, 1619, 75 pages, and an Index.

6770.

A Folio, containing the Visitation of Cambridgehire, A. D. 1619, written by a different hand. 149 pages, besides an index. These two are bound together.

6771.

Liber chartaceus in folio, cui titulus, "Summa privilegiorum Universitatis Cantabrigie." Subjicitur petitio pratoris, ballivorum, &c. Cant. Paginas habet 61. Compactus cum 4239.

6772.

A Folio, containing, "A Calendar of the Records in the Tower of London for the county of Cambridge, called Echet Bundles & Charter Rolls. W. N. 1." Bound with Nos. 5172 & 7391.

6773.

Epistolæ duæ Latine, manu antiqua scriptæ, et datæ ex Collegio Sancti Petri, Cantabrigiæ, ad patronum suum in castris regis versantem. Nomina autem scribentis et patroni omnino defunct. Ætas non nisi ex conjectura ascribenda. Crediderim tamen scriptas fuisse literas Mariæ vel Elizabethæ temporibus. Scriptor plane Romanæ Ecclesiæ affecta, qui in secunda Epistola, Pragm Bohemiæ indicans, addit, "quam Oxoniensi toxico corruptam quis non doleat." Folia duo tantum.

6774.

A Folio, containing the Pedigrees of Families in the Counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, with their Coats of Arms tricked, & an alphabetical Index of Names. Bound with the following Number. The Name of Francis Hobbes is written on the first leaf.

6775.

Another Folio, containing the Pedigrees of Families in Cambridgehire, with their Coats of Arms, & an alphabetical Index of Names. There are inserted some Papers & Letters relating to the History of the said county. Bound with 6774.

6776.

A thin Folio, thus entitled, "The Genealogy of the most ancient & illustrious Family of the Veres, Earles of Guines in Normandy, & of Oxford, & Lord great Chamberlains of England, being descended from the Kings of the Argives, Dukes of Milan, Angiers, & Malice, extracted & drawn down in the several Branches to this present year 1676, by John Tilston, Esq; Student in Antiquities." This is bound up with two other collections of the Vere family, &c. viz. 4189 & 6134.

6777.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing,

1. Descents of sundry of the Nobility of England to Heirs female. 1 to 24.
2. Examples amongst many honourable Houses, to prove that the Sons or Barons in their Fathers lives time have in their Wives' Right enjoyed the Names, Sile, Dignity, & Place of Barons, as then their Father did. 25.
3. Examples & Precedents to prove that the Sile, Name & Dignity of a Baron by Write, hath gone from the Heir general unto the Person of the Blood of the Ancestor, to whom the Barony or chiefest part of the Possessions hath been conveyed & assured by Entail. 27.

## Num. 6777, 6778.

4. "The Names of sundry Barons leaving divers Daughters their Cohers, yet the eldest Daughter did evermore carry away the Honour & Title of the Barony from the youngest Sisters." 30.

5. "Summi Angliæ Justiciarii a conquestu, anno 1066, usque ad obitum Hen. III. A. 1272, quo tempore eorum auctoritas cessavit, deinde capitales Justiciarii ad placita coram rege tenend. usque A. D. 1607." 32.

6. Capitales Justiciarii ad placita in curia dñi regis ad an. 1607. 32. b.

7. Capitales Justiciarii de communi Banco. 33. b.

8. Protectores, Gubernatores, five Regentes personæ Regis, & regni, & aliquando utriusque; durante minoritate Regis, & in ejus absentia in partes extraneas, & interdum alia de causa. 35.

9. Summonitio Parlamenti tenendi apud Westmon. 37. b.

23 die Jan. anno 1<sup>o</sup> Rich. III. 37. b.

10. Summonitio Parlamenti, &c. 7 Nov. a. 1<sup>o</sup> Hen. VII. 38.

This N<sup>o</sup> is bound up with 5180, 5872.

6778.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Orders for placing of Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Viscounts, and Barons, their Wives & Children, according to their Birth & Degree. 1.

2. Divers Preheminences & Privileges due to the Peers of the Realm by order of the Common Law. 3.

3. Preheminences in Law belonging to Knighthood. 4. b.

4. ———— Elquires & Gentlemen. 5.

5. The Claim & Title of Margaret Fenys Wife to Sampson Lennard, Elquire, to the Barony of Dacres, together with the opinions of the right honourable the Lord high Treasurer & high Admiral of England, unto whom the examination & relation thereof was by Qu. Eliz. her Majesty's special Commission referred, upon petition made to her Majesty by the said Margaret Fenys. 5. b.

6. "The Right & Title of Sir Tho. Fane of Kent Kt. to the Name, Sile, & Dignity of Lord of Bergavenny, in the Right of Dame Mary his Wife, Daughter & sole Heir of Henry late Lord of Bergavenny deceased, founded & grounded upon the most ancient & laudable Custom of this realm of England, wherein Women are capable of Feodales & Dignities & their Husbands in their right are wont to possess their said Feodales, Stiles, and Titles." 7.

7. The humble Petition of Mary D'Bergavenny exhibited to the Parliament. 19.

8. The Copy of Letters Patent made to Mary L'D'Spencer, 25 May an<sup>o</sup> 2 Jac. reg. 1604. 19. b.

9. Copy of the Decree made by the Lords Commissioners of the Earl Marshall's Court, touching the Precedency of the Lady Le Despencer 27 die Maii, an<sup>o</sup> 2 Jac. reg. 1604. 20. b.

10. Successio & genealogia dñorum Rosse & aliorum per descensum de L'Espece. 22.

11. The Order & Catalogue of the Lords Treasurers of England from the year of our Lord 924 unto 1593, collected & with an Epistle dedicated to Sir W<sup>m</sup> Cecil Lord Burghley Lord Treasurer of England by Francis Thinne; & also Notes concerning Treasurers. 23.

12. The Catalogue of the Lords Chancellors or Keepers of the great Seal of England from King Athelstan's time, who began his reign A. D. 924, unto 1593, collected by the said Francis Thinne. 33.

13. The Names of the Cardinals of English Families. 39.

14. Notes concerning the Family of the Gerards. 41.

15. Concerning Admirals & their Authority. 42.

16. Disputatio de Constabulario, & de ejus nomine, officio & dignitate. 47. b.

17. Tractatus de Camerariis Angliæ. 51.

Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5834.

A thin



## Num. 6779—6791.

6779.

A thin Folio, treating of the Earl Marshal's Court, & the Proceedings therein. Bound with Nos. 5878, 6240, 7384.

6780 &amp; 1.

Two Volumes in fol. containing Indexes to Heraldical Books; the two are bound together: but to what Volumes they refer does not appear, yet probably to some in this Collection.

6782—6791.

Libri decem, in quatuor tomis compacti, continens opus Chronologicum laboris invictissimi; a Marquardo Frehero compositum.

I. Liber primus, continet,

1. "Directorium in omnes fere quos superstites habemus Chronologos, annuallium Scriptores, et historicos, potissimum Romani Germanicique Imperii, cujus hic usus est; ut cui quidem animus fere eos scriptores uno tenore evolvere, atque eos inter se conferre et conjungere, ordine eo incipiat et procedat qui sinistro latere exhibetur, ubi incipit scriptum. Qui vero circa unum vel alterum annum aliquid inquirere optet, idcirco hunc desiderat quis scriptor illum habeat, quique ibidem concurrant, is dextrum laterculum tenet, in quo *Definit*. Annoque reperi (quandocumque qui eum præcedunt jam exipaverunt) novit in sequenti adeoque in omnibus sequentibus donec et ipsi . . . desinit, se quod indagat inventurum." Directorium hoc, summæ utilitatis, postea typis descriptum, et iteratis Joh. Dav. Koeleri curis exculturn; tandem recognitum, emendatum, auctum est, à Geo. Christo. Hambergero, et Gottingæ editum, A.D. 1772, in 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. "Chronologia Imperii utriusque, Orientis et Occidentis, sive Græcorum, Germanorum, et Juris tam Canonici quam Civilis, in utroque conditi; ab excessu Justiniani Imp. (in quo Freyemonius, Continus, Gifanius, alique desinunt) usque ad excidium urbis Constantinopolis et Imperii Orientalis finem; ad Juris et historiae cognitionem utilis, Marquardi Freheri operâ."

3. "Ex Hermannî Conringii de finibus Imperii Germ. Libri duo." f. 18. Sequuntur alia, ex eodem Herm. Conringio.

4. Varia, de diversis Germaniæ partibus.

II. Liber secundus.

1. "Veterum Scriptorum qui Cæsares et Imp. German. res per aliquot seculas gestas literis mandarunt. Tomus unus. Ex Bibliotheca Justî Reuberi Iesi Palatinatus Consiliarii, cum Catalogo Authorum et Indice."

2. "Germanicæ Rerum Scriptores aliquot insignes hæcenus incogniti, qui sæta sub Reibus et Imp. Teutonicis, jam inde a Car. M. ad Fredericum III. perpetua fere serie, suis quique sæculis, literis mandata posteritati reliquerunt Tomus unus nunc 1<sup>o</sup> editus. Ex Biblioth. Marquardi Freheri Confilii Palatini, cum Indice et Catalogo Authorum. Francof. apud Aubrios 1624. In folio."

3. "Germanicæ rerum Scriptores" ut suprà Tom. II.

Subjicitur etiam analysis tomî 3, &amp;c.

4. Aliorum historicorum Germanicorum collectionis analysis. f. 15. Ejusdem operis tomus 2.

5. Rerum Germanicarum Veteres scriptores sex, jam primum publicati.

6. Monarchia Romani Imperii. Seu tractatus de Jurisdictione imperiali, &amp;c. Libri Hanoviz Editi in fol. 1612. Analysis.

7. Historicum Opus in 4 Tomos divisum.

8. Politica Imperialia sive discursus politici, acta publica, &amp;c. f. 33. Item a Melchiorre Goldasto nonnulla.

9. Nonnulla ad historiam rerumque Germanicarum Scriptores generalium spectantia.

## Num. 6791—6793.

10. Index in Rerum Germanicarum Scriptores veteres seu particulares, seu generales. f. 42. De Marquardo Frehero quædam, in margine traduntur.

III. Liber tertius.

1. Bella in Gallia ante Monarchiam.

2. Ecclesiastica ante Monarchiam. f. 3. Et de Francis ante Monarchiam, &c.

3. Faramundus Rex Francorum. f. 10. Et de regum ferie, tam in bellicis quam in Ecclesiasticis rebus, quæ tamen scorsim tractantur, et suis copiosis. Continetur historia, in hoc libro, usque ad finem Chilperici.

Hi tres in uno volumine compacti.

IV. Liber quartus.

Collectiones aliæ simili forma, at pleniores, de Historia Francorum, Ecclesiastica et militari, ante et post Monarchiam. Præfigitur titulus, cum armis et insignibus Gallie, ære incisus. Incipit historia à rebus Ecclesiasticis ante monarchiam, et procedit ad finem Childerici III.

V. Liber quintus, Historiam Gallicam comprehendit, ab anno 584, scil. ab initio Chlotarii II, usque ad finem Dagoberti.

VI. Liber sextus. Procedit Historia ad finem Theodorici II. Subjicitur ad finem alia Childerici II. Historia. Subjiciuntur, hic inde, conspectus historicorum, ad ea tempora pertinentium.

Hi tres Libri in eodem volumine.

VII. Liber septimus continet annales Pipini, Caroli M., Ludovici Pii. ab an. 741. ad annum 829, quoad res bellicas.

VIII. Octavus habet ejusdem temporis annales, ad res ecclesiasticas pertinentes: necnon historiae filium usque ad Lotharium Imp. anno 978.

Hi duo simul compacti.

IX. Nonus incipit ab Henrico I Imperatore ad Henricum V.

X. Decimus, a Lothario II. ad Carolum IV. Imperatorem.

In eodem volumine compacti.

6792.

Liber chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur, 1. Canones ecclesiastici. 2. Sermones de confessione, &c. 3. Excerpta ex 4 libris dialogorum beati Gregorii. Scriptura veteri; sed priores duo, tertio antiquiores.

6793.

A Folio, consisting of sundry miscellaneous Tracts written in Italian, & one in Latin.

1. Oratione del ecc<sup>mo</sup> Signor Dottor Cremonio de Ceuta, recitata nell' ecc<sup>mo</sup> Collegio di Venetia à favor delle Università del studio di Padova, contra li Reverendi Padri Gesuiti.

2. Diferitione delle cose notabili che sono nel tesoro della Ser<sup>ma</sup> Signoria di Venetia.

3. Discorso ragionevole contra chi volese biasmar la Republica di Venetia per la pace fatta con il Turco dopo la giornata navale.

4. Tutti gli officii della Porta del Gran Turco con i loro salarii et provigioni.

5. La recuperatione & perdita di Gierusalem.

6. Della potenza del Turco.

7. Ordine che tiene il gran Turco nell' armare Galere. Tre Discorse presentate à Papa Greg<sup>o</sup> 13, et Papa Sisto V, & a Papa Clem<sup>e</sup> VIII.

8. Parole dette da nostro Signor Sisto V. in confessorio sopra la morte del Signor Cardinal di Ghisa.

9. De officio primario summi pontificis ad Clementem VIII. Pontificem maximum.

10. Discorso fatto al Re Cattolico nel quale si dimostra le ragioni, per le quali sua M<sup>te</sup> è obligata à far ogn' op<sup>ra</sup> & poter suo, per metter pace & quiete con restitutione della religione in tutta la Christianità, et particolarmente

## Num. 6794—6795.

colarmente in Italia, con li rimedii da ufarli alli disordini, che nascono in essa Italia, et particolarmente in Roma.

11. Lettera scritta dal Re di Francia al Duca di Savoia. 148.
12. Discorso sopra il Ducato di Ferrara doppo ch'è venuto in poter della chiesa. 192.
13. Entrate della Chiesa con le provigioni, che paga Nostro Signore a Cardinali, Nuntii, alli Suizzeri, et altri della sua Panigaglia, al Castellano, & a gl' altri di Castell S<sup>o</sup> Angelo, et a quelli della famiglia di sua Santità. 218.
14. Discorso di precedenza tra Francia & Spagna. 232.
15. Scrittura per Ambasciatori de Principi che tratta prima, che si dia principio ad un negotio, che si da concludere le vi sia ragione di poterne sperare buon fine. 318.
16. Li negotii hanno bisogno dell' esercizio et del riposo, come hanno li corpi nostri. 330.
17. Discorso che manca nel 3<sup>o</sup> libro del Guicardini. 332.

In all 333 leaves.

## 6794.

A Folio, containing sundry miscellaneous Tracts, written in Italian and French, viz.

1. Discorso sopra la Fortezza di Malta.
2. "Motti Conyngebei, or selected Sentences of Sir Tho. Conyngeby in all such Languages as he attain'd unto either by his study or travel." A single leaf.
3. Relatione del regno di Napoli del Sig. Aluigi Landi Secret<sup>o</sup> Venetiano, anno 1529.
4. Discorso sopra il stato presente del regno di Francia & della successione a quella corona, l'anno 1589; et anco delli rimedij che se gli potrebbero dare.
5. Discorso della Città di Napoli, by Melchioro Revigione, with an Epistle address'd, "Al serenissimo Carlo Emanuele Duca di Savoia et Principe del Piemonte. Di Torino, alli 6 de Luglio 1603." Something wanting at the end.
6. Relati ne uole e fedi di Francia fatta dal clariff. Sig. Gio: Cornaro ritornato Ambasciatore da regno alla sereniss<sup>a</sup> Sig<sup>a</sup> di Venetia, &c. Something wanting towards the latter end.
7. A much more ancient Italian MS. containing 84 leaves, in which are written, 1. An Italian translation of the Epistle of St. Jerom to the Virgin Eustochium, on the monastic life; the first leaf wanting. 2. "Sermon a Religiose per den ostarre la loro degnita alla grandezza delloro stato et come di debbono guardare." f. 24. with two other Epistles on similar subjects. 3. Epistle from St. Jerom to his mother, 27. b. with a prayer subjoined, & an indulgence for using it. 4. "Qui incomincia una utilissima opera composta per lo eloquentissimo huomo fratre Giovanni Domenici." f. 31. 5. "Sabato Santo Palce, fratre Giovanni Domenici." A Sermon. f. 6. b. 6. "Certi fioretti tratti dal terzo equarto libro de padri santi." f. 84. b. At the end is written, "O mater Dei memento mei."
8. Collections in French, from Treatises on Horsemanship.
9. A French Tract, with this general supercription, "Contradictions apparentes dans les Sentimens aussy bien que dans les Coutumes de diverses Nations. Il estoit de la Prudence d'en pas trop s'expliquer pour sauver l'honneur de l'Eglise, et pour conciller tant de differens interests quelle avoit a confarver." Dated April 14, 1676.

## 6795.

A Folio, consisting of Collections & Translations from different Books.

1. Notes from English Histories, from Corn. Tacitus, & Guiccardini, and others.

## Num. 6795, 6796.

2. A Translation of part of Liplius de Magistratibus; the four first chapters.
3. A Translation of Cicero de Senectute.
4. Socrates's Apology translated, "about the 30th of December, 1631."
5. An Extract out of Marfilus Ficinus, concerning the Rise of Rome.
6. A Translation into English of the Prince, of Nich. Machiavel, 59 leaves.

## 6796.

A Folio, consisting of Tracts in natural History, Geography, Mathematicks, &c.

1. Mr. Fairchild's Account of some new Experiments, to prove the continued Circulation of the Sap in Plants & Trees. Read before the Royal Society, when the Plants were shown.
2. A Summary of the Curiosities in the Cabinet of Mr. Walter Cope. Two leaves.
3. Some general Rules to know the Weather by the Barometer.
4. The Calculation of a Nativity, A.D. 1586.
5. An Account of the Eclipse of the Sun, May 11th 1724. The Revolutions of the Planets, & sundry Calculations taken from Astronomia Anglicana.
6. An Astrological Table from 1674 to 1744, with a small paper of Remarks on Planets.
7. A Table of Dominical Letters, &c. incomplete.
8. A Treatise of the Air & Tempests, Planets, &c. much older.
9. Description du Globe. French & Latin.
10. "E. Linchotano. Cursus Navigationis in Orientem, in suo redituque."
11. "Voyage de France a Constantinople."
12. "Voyage en la Chine, extrait de Fernand Mendez Pinto."
13. "Isr. in Bataviam. Isr. Lutetia Harum usque Comitiss. P. Prætor Clariss. Fratriss. Deo auspice suscepit anno 1632 Aug 4."
14. "Stationes Meridiani Principis seu fundamentalis seu Terrestris. Et de Gallia, et sapientia prætorum Gallorum."
15. An Account of the British Isles & part of Europe, in French.
16. De Hispania, Germania, Italia, Latine.
17. Annotations in P. Rami Geometriam: subijctur præfatio mathematica ad Cantabrigieses habita anno 1588. Folia 67 plenissime scripta.
18. De la maniere de trouver les Tangentes des lignes courbes par l'Algebra & des imperfections de celle du S. des C."
19. Theorema, viz. "Si in Parallelogrammo diameter ducatur, sitque quodcumq; laterum regula communis: Potestates omnium rectarum parallelogrammi multiplices erunt potestatum ejusdem gradus omnium rectarum trianguli alterutrius per diametrum constituti secundum numerum numero gradus potestatis unitate majorem."
20. Methode pour la Musique Almerique.
21. "Recueil du Calcul qui sert a la Geometrie." Superfcribed thus, "Mr. de Cartes his Tract, sent me by Merfennus, March 1, 1640."
22. Tractatus de Optica in 4 Capita distributus, 1. De Luce illuminatione et diaphano. 2. De natura reflectionis et refrac.
23. Notes breves sur la methode algebraique de Mr. D.C. "A Francisco S... enio edita sunt hæ notæ in 4<sup>o</sup> Anno 1649. Lugduni Batavorum, Latine hoc titulo, Florimundi de Beaune [in Curia Blasensii Consilarii Regii] in Geometriam Renati des Cartes Notæ Breves." This is written in the margin, in red Ink. The first Sur-name is nearly obliterated.
24. A Letter from Mr. Tho. Hobbes to Sir Cha. Cavendish, A.D. 1641. with the Resolution of several Points:



## Num. 6796, 6797.

Points: 1. Concerning that Principle of Monf' Des Cartes, that it is all one to move a Weight 2 spaces, or the double of that Weight one space, & so in other proportions. 2. How any Medium, as Water, retardeth the Motion of a Stone that falls into it.—3. How we see in the time the lucid body contracts itself.—4. Of the refraction of a Bullet.—5. Why Light hath not at several inclinations several Swiftneses as well as a Bullet. The original.

25. A Letter from Mr. John Pell at Amsterdam, Feb. 1644-5, to Sir Charles Cavendish at Hamburgh, chiefly upon his Intention of publishing a large Volume concerning Analytics, & the Heads proper for such a Work.

26. A Treatise of Principles & Conclusions, in a Mathematical way, concerning Agents, & Patients, applied to the animal Spirits, both as they act or are acted upon.

27. Geometrical Demonstrations of the measure of running water, by Benedetto Castelli, Monk of Cassina, & Mathematician to Pope Urban VIII. printed in Rome 1628, translated out of Italian 1635, by Mr. Rob. Payen.

28. Of the Profit which is drawn from the Art Mechanique & its Instruments; a Tract of Sig' Galileo Galilei, a Florentine, hastily translated out of Italian 1636, into English by Mr. Rob. Payen.

## 6797.

A Folio, consisting of Speeches in Parliament & other Papers, by Lord Bacon, also Declarations, Proclamations, or other Acts or Instruments by him: Which have all been compared at the printing of his Works.

They are the following Articles.

1. "To the Right Honorable the Lords Spirituall & Temporall in the High Court of Parliament assembled. The Confession & humble Submission of mee the Lord Chancellor Bacon." Written on the outside, by Mr. H. Wanley, "Bought of Mr. G. Paul's Landlady."

2. A separate Book thus marked on the external leaf, "Orationes, Acta, Instrumenta circa res civiles, Fr. Bacon." On the second leaf, "A Book of Speeches in Parliament or otherwise delivered by Sr. Fr. Bacon the K' Solicitor Gñal."

"Also Declarations, Proclamations, or other Acts or Instruments touching matters of Estate penned by him;" namely, (a) "A Proclamation drawne for his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s first coming in prepared but not used." (b) A paper on the regal Style & Title. (c) "The most humble Certificate or Retourne of the Com<sup>ty</sup> of England & Scotland, authorized to treat of an Union for the Weale of both Realmes. 2 Jac." In another hand, "prepared, but altered." (d) "A Draught of a Proclamation touching his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s Style. Jacobi 2<sup>o</sup> "prepared, not used," and, in the Margin, "Prepared, but much altered in that w<sup>h</sup> was published."

3. "A Preparation toward the Union of Lawes;" under several heads. 32 leaves.

4. "Mr. Bacon in prayse of Knowledge."

5. "Mr. Bacon's Discourse in the praise of his Sovereignety," i.e. Queen Elizabeth.

6. "Mr. Fran. Bacon of the Collo". of good and evyll, to the Lo. Mountjoye."

7. "Sir Francis Bacon's Collections touching Cases of Premunire, Treason, &c." and below, w<sup>h</sup> the Office of Constables original, and use of Courte Leetes, Sheriff Turne, &c. w<sup>h</sup> the Answers to the Questions propoed by Sr. Alexander Hay, Kat. touching the Office of Constables, Anno Dñi 1608." A separate Book.

8. "In felicem memoriam Elizabethæ, Angliæ Reginæ." One leaf appears to be misplac'd.

9. "An Essay of Fame, begun by the Lord Bacon & left imperfect." A small Tract in Quarto.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6797.

10. A book of 40 written leaves, containing Speeches & other Papers by Lord Bacon: as here enumerated, but some imperfect.

(a) A Speech on the Naturalization of the Scots: the beginning wanting, f. 1. See N<sup>o</sup> 23. (b) "A Report made by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the howfe of Comons in Parliament, of a Speech delivered by the Erle of Salisbury and another Speech delivered by the Erle of Northampton, att a Conference concerning the Petition of the Marchants upon the Spanish greivances. Parl<sup>1</sup> 15<sup>o</sup> Jacobi." 10. (c) "The effect of the first Argument of the Kinges Solicitor Generall, in maintayning the Justidicton of the Counsell of the Marches over the fourre Shieres." 19. (d) "The effect of that that was spoken by Serjaunt Hutton, and Serjaunt Harries, in answer to the former Argument, & for excluding of the Jurisdicton of the Marches in the 4<sup>th</sup> Shiers." 23. (e) "The Reply of the King's Solicitor to the Arguments of the two Serjaunts." 25. (f) "Certain Consideracions touching the Plantacons in Ireland, presented to his M. by ——— 1606." 30. (g) "Speech used by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the lower Howfe of Parliamēt by Occasion of a Motion concerning the Union of Lawes." 36.

11. A Paper superscribed "Ad filios," with this Title, "Filium labyrinthi, five formula inquisitionis." It begins, "Francis Bacon thought in this Manner," and contains detached thoughts on various Subjects. On the last leaf is written, "The English as far as was parished."

12. "An Argument of the K' Solicitor in the Lower Houfe of Parliament proving the K' right of Impofitions."

13. Part of a Speech, crossed over with a Pen, having this Title, "A Speech used in the Session of Parliament perfwading supplie to be given to his Ma<sup>ty</sup>." Interlined afterwards with "7 Jac." over *Parliam<sup>ty</sup>* and some over *supplie*, and this added, "Which seemed then to stand in doubtfull Termes, and passed upon this Speech."

14. An Address from the Chancellor Bacon to the Lords, signed & dated 19th March 1620. with this Subscription, "to the right hon<sup>ble</sup> his very good LL. the LL. Spirituall and Temporall in the upper Howfe of Parliament assembled."

15. "Aduise to the K. touching Sutton's Estate."

16. "A Speech of the Kinges Solicitor pswading the Houfe of Commons to desiste from further question of receaving the Kinges Messages by their Speaker, and from the bodie of the Council."

17. "The judicial Charge of Sr. Fr. Bac. k' the K' Solicitor gñal upon the Comission of Oyer and Determyner for the Kinge."

18. "Inter Banc Reg' et Cur' March' Wall' upon divers Conference had betwene his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s Atturney gñal of th'one partie, & Sr. John Crooke k' one of his Sergeants at Law, and Sr. Francis Bacon k' of th'other partie, concerning the Matters in Question, betwene the King's Bench & the L. President of the Counsell of Wales, in divers points they have agreed, & in some they differ, as hereafter may appear."

19. "Collections out of the bookes received from the Earle of Salisbury." In the same hand.

20. "A Speeche made by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, chosen by the Commons to present a Petition touching Perveyors, delivered to his Ma. in the withdrawing Chamber at Whitehall, in the Parliament held 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Jac. the first Session." See also N<sup>o</sup> 22.

21. A Paper endorsed, "Speech against Talbot."

22. Another Copy of the Speech on Purveyors.

23. "A Speech used by Sr. Francis Bacon in the lower Houfe of Parliament concerning the Article of Naturalization of the Scots. 5<sup>o</sup> Jacobi." See N<sup>o</sup> 10. (a).

24. "A Speech used by Sr. Francis Bacon, Knight, in the lower Houfe of Parliament, by occasion of a Motion concerning the Union of Lawes." See other Copies supra.



Num. 6798.

6798.

A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to foreign States & the Interest of England, with relation to other States.

1. "Exemplar Literarum quas Comites & Barones Angliæ miserunt Papæ, super negotio Sctorum, anno regni regis Edv. 1. 28. A. D. 1299." With their Arms.

2. "The Remembrance following be found in old Chronicles auctorised remayning in divers Monasteries both in England & in Scotland by which it is openly shewed that the Kings of England have had, & now hought to have the upper domination & subjection of the Realme of Scotland, & homage & feaute of the Kings of the same Realme."

3. "Commission donnée par le Roy<sup>m</sup> d'Escoffe pour traiter avec les Deputes d'Angleterre, touchant l'Union." Given by Mr. George Holmes.

4. "Objections against the change of the name or state of England & Scotland into the name or title of Great Britain, to be moved & debated in the Conference between the Lords & the Commons." Given by Mr. George Holmes.

5. "Traduction de la Proclamation 2 Jac. & des Raifons touchant le Nom. de la Grande Bretagne."

6. "Raifons à représenter et debatre en la Conference entre les Nobles et le Tiers Estat contre le changement du nom et style d'Ang<sup>m</sup> & d'Escoffe, au nom ou titre de la Grande Bretagne."

7. The Character of the Laplanders, sent by Lord Oxenferne to the Prince of Orange's Army, which was presented to his Ma<sup>ty</sup>.

8. "A military discourse, whether it be better for England to give an Invader present battle, or to temporise & defer the same." 19 leaves.

9. To the Right hon<sup>ble</sup> Sidney Lord Godolphin, Lord high Treasurer of England, a Memorial concerning the free Trade tolerated between France & Holland. Signed Charles Davenant, 29 Nov. 1705.

10. "The Slaughter at Turnholt, the first Winter that Sir Francis Vere was by her Majesty made Governor of Brill."

11. The Island Voyage under the conduct of the Earl of Effex. By himself.

12. The Battle of Newport. By Lord Effex.

13. The Siege of Ostend. By the same.

14. Queries in relation to the Help to be afforded to the Palatinate.

15. Considerations touching a Peace with Spain under Qu. Eliz.

16. The Arguments of Mr. Lewknor's intended book concerning the Spanish Affairs. Given by G. Holmes.

17. Objections to the Peace with Spain, and Answers subjoined.

18. Qu. Elizabeth's Speech at Tilbury Camp. Subscribed, "Gathered by on y<sup>e</sup> heard it, and was commanded to utter it to y<sup>e</sup> whole Army the next day, to send it gathered to the Queen herself." On the Outside, "Bought of Mr. G. Paul's Landlady." So also many others are marked, in the hand of Mr. H. Wanley.

19. Her Speech to the Polish Ambassador 1597, in Latin & English. Inverted in binding.

20. Her Latin Letter, written to the Grand Signor, A<sup>o</sup> 1600.

21. "Articles propounded for the part & name of the worthy D. of Angeau, the only brother of the French King & the noble Queen of England, of & upon the marriage between her Majesty & the foresaid Duke, 1579."

22. The same in Latin.

23. "A Conjecture upon the propheticall Clock or Watch, with the Hieroglyphical Book therein said to be found in the Library of St. James in Prague, by one Stanislaus Schlanitz a Hussite Minister, A. 1621. To Mr. Dr. Meddus."

Num. 6798.

24. "A Consideration of the League pntly offered to her Majesty by the Count Palatine & other Princes of Germany, with Solutions unto such Objections as may be made against the same."

25. "A discourse shewing how necessary it is for the Quiet of Christendome, that the United Provinces do fall into the Hands of some Prince less powerfull than the King of Spaine." In French.

26. "A discourse upon the Low Countries an<sup>o</sup> 1596. By Mr. Alford."

27. "An Opinion for the form & manner of argument to move her Majesty to the acceptance of the Sovereignty of the Low Countries, by Mr. Alford."

28. Inquiry into the Justice of the Prince of Orange & his Associates taking up Arms against their natural Prince 1575.

29. "A brief Note to shewe to your honno<sup>r</sup> how dangerous it is for Inglande if King Philippe possesse the Low Countries by Conquest, as he purposeth to doo."

30. Declaration of the Causes moving the Qu. of England (Eliz.) to give aid to the United Provinces of the Low Countries 1585.

31. "Things sodainly conceived, why England should protect the Hollanders."

32. A short discourse to prove that it is necessary for the Service of the K. Ma<sup>ty</sup> to continew the assistance given by the Crowne of England to the United Provinces of the Low Countries."

33. "An Opinion for the levying of 6000 Footmen & 2000 Horse."

34. "Reasons for which it becometh her Majesty to have a ready Masse of Treasure, or some other Provision of formidable Forces; & how the same may be rayled."

35. "Copie of a certaine Letter written by a Person of Quality unto the Abbot of N. being att Bruysell, & of the donation or transporting of the Netherlands unto the Infante of Spaine. With annotations upon the same, contayning in briefe the pretence of the Spanishe Councell, for a warning to all true Lovers of the Netherlandishe Lawes & Priviledges against the violent and deceitful dealings of the Spaniards & their Adherents, Anno 1599."

36. "Reasons of Conjecture for the present affaires betweene England, Spaine, & the United Provinces of the Lowe Countries."

37. A Tract entitled, "The Politia of the United Provinces," with a Table of Contents prefixed. To which are subjoined two Epigrams of Grotius upon the famous Siege of Ostend, which continued 3 years & a quarter. 21 pages. "Bought of Mr. Whitlock."

38. "An Answere of a loyal Subject of the King Catholique to the Manifeste published by the Kinge of Fraunce, touchinge the War by him declared against the Crown of Spaine in the month of June 1635."

39. Deliberations upon the Matter of making a peace or continuing the War between England, Spain, & the Archduke.

40. Part of a Dialogue between a Zealander & a Fleming touching the War, printed in 1615.

41. Copy of a Letter sent by Frier Stephen at Venice, to Don John de Castro, concerning the Imprisonment of Sebastian King of Portugal at the suit of the Spanishe Ambassador: with the Copy of another Letter from Rome upon the same Subject, written by Emanuel de Britto to Don Emanuel, eldest Son to Don Antonio King of Portugal then lately deceased.

42. Copy of a Letter superscribed "Ferdindo," and dated at the end, "Vienna 15<sup>o</sup> Octob. 1621." It has been folded, and thus directed; "To the ho<sup>rs</sup> & our sincerely beloved Don Balthazar de Luniga, Cosen & Counsellor of State to the most Excellent Catholique Kinge."

Num. 6798.

Kinge." On the Subject of the Eleſtorſhip to be assigned to the Duke of Bavaria.

43. Articles of Marriage between Prince Charles & the Lady Henrietta Maria of France. Vide infra § 55 & 56.

44. The Answers of the Earl of Britol to certain Interrogatories intended for his Majesty's private satisfaction, with a reserve for a permission of making recourſe to ſuch other things as may be further neceſſary to his Clearing. Ten ſheets, in two different hands.

45. "The humble Petition of the Clergy, Nobility, Gentry & the Commons within the Province of the Ile of France, together with the City of Paris." Complaining of the incroachments of Card. Julius Mazarini.

46. Copy of the Commiſſion given to the Earl of Arundel in his Embaſſy to Ferdinand II. in order to ſettle the buſineſs of the Palatinate. By Charles I. 1636.

47. An exact Journal of what paſſed on board the Royal Charles, where the King & Duke were, from July 1 to Sept. 12, 1665. By a perſon who attended them.

48. A large Diſcourſe conſiſting of 86 chapters relating to the Netherlands.

49. A Letter written by Dr. Burnet in French, & dated 27 Nov. 1688, giving an Account of the Landing & Progreſs of the Prince of Orange.

50. Copy of the Treaty with the States General of the United Provinces, dated 29 April 1689. Signed & ſworn to be a true copy, by Mr. Daniel Bernard.

51. Copy of the Treaty of Alliance with the States General 24 Aug. 1689. In French. Sworn by the ſame.

52. "Reasons inferinge that the Match with Florence is of more conſequence to England than that of Savoye."

53. The Copy of a Letter from his Catholic Majesty to the Count d'Olivares, & a Paper that the Count d'Olivares gave to his Catholic Majesty, both relating to the Match with England, dated Madrid 8 Nov. 1622.

54. "The Reasons of the Houſe of Commons to break off as well the Treaty of the Spaniſh Match as of the Palatinate." Two copies of the ſame.

55. "A Treatie of Marriage betweene the Kings of France & Great Brittain for the Prince of Wales & Madame Henrietta Maria, Nov. 1624. vid. § 43. 56.

56. Articuli matrimonialis Conventus habiti inter ſereniſſ. Wallie principem & ſereniſſ. Infantem & communes corundem Commiſſarios, 22<sup>o</sup> Julii An<sup>o</sup> Dom. 1623. vide § 43.

57. A Letter dated Madrid the 8th of November, 1623, on the ſubject of the ſame marriage.

58. "Certaine briefe Obſervations & Reasons touching this Queſtion, viz. Whether it be more honourable & profitable for England to match with Spaine or France. Wherein the difficultyes thereof, with divers other particulars concerning the ſame, are expreſſed."

59. Copy of the Contract of Marriage between the Eleſtor Palatine & the Princeſſs Eliſa. ſigned & ſealed by the Commiſſioners 17 Nov. 1612. with other papers.

60. Copy of a Letter of the Duke of Rohan to the King of England 1629, on the Loſs of Rochel.

61. "The ſtate of Rochel at the King's entrance thereinto 1628."

62. Copy of the Articles agreed upon between General Ginkel Commander in chief of the Engliſh Army on one ſide, & the Lieutenants General Duſſon & De Teſſe Commanders in chief of the Irish Army on the other, & the General Officers hereunto ſubſcribing, 20 July 1691.

63. A Narration of the memorable Siege of Carliſle, Anno 1645, which after 41 Weeks was delivered up by Sir Tho. Glenham to the Scots. On Quarto paper, 68 leaves.

Num. 6799.

6799.

A Folio, containing many Speeches & other Parliamentary Matters.

1. The humble Advice of the Lords & Commons as preſented to his Majesty, purſuant to his own royal command, concerning two treaties then on foot, the one in relation to the affair of the Palatinate, & the other to the Marriage between the Infanta of Spain & the Prince of Wales.

2. A Speech made by Sir Edw. Cecil in the Lower Houſe of Parliament, A. D. 1620, concerning the neceſſary Meaſures to be taken againſt the deſigns of Spain. vide infra § 11.

3. "A Journal or Diary of the moſt material Paſſages in the lower Houſe of the Parliament, ſummoned to be holden the 16 Jan. 1620, but by prorogation adjourned till the 23d, & then again to the 30th."

4. The Bills read & paſſed in Parliament 1620 & 1621.

5. Proteſts of the Houſe of Commons, 18 Dec. 1621, concerning ſundry Liberties, Franchiſes & Privileges of Parliament their undoubted Birthright. vide § 17. 27.

6. Copy of the Orders of both Houſes 1 June 1621, concerning Proteſtions.

7. Speech of Lord Digby concerning his Embaſſy to the Emperour 1621. vide § 24.

8. His Majesty's Anſwer to the apologetical Petition of the Houſe of Commons preſented to his Majesty by Twelve of the Members of the ſame Houſe by their direction, 11 Dec. 1621. vide inf. § 14.

9. Meſſage from the Court at Royſton 16 Dec. 1621, by Sir Geo. Calvert Kt. one of the principal Secretaries of State, to the Houſe of Commons in order to diſpatch buſineſs.

10. Adreſs of the Houſe of Commons to the King, concerning the danger of Religion, with the Remedies to prevent it. vide § 13. 19.

11. Another Copy of Sir Edw. Cecil's Speech, vide ſupra § 2. infra 18.

12. Letter from the King to the Speaker, delivered by Mr. Secretary unſealed, 13 December 1621, wherein he forbids their infringing his Prerogative, meddling with his Son's Marriage, &c. vide § 23.

13. Another Copy of the Adreſs of the Houſe of Commons, vide ſup. § 10.

14. Another Copy of his Majesty's Anſwer, vide § 8.

15. The King's Letter from Theobalds, 17 Dec. 1621, concerning the Subſidy, Act for the continuance of Statutes & the Pardon.

16. The Anſwer of the Commons to the King's Letter.

17. The Proteſtation of the Commons in 2 other Copies. vide ſupra § 5. 27.

18. Another Copy of Sir Edward Cecil's Speech. vide § 2. 11.

19. Another Copy of the Adreſs of the Houſe of Commons. vide § 10, 13, 30.

20. Sentence paſſed in the Houſe of Lords, 26 May 1621, againſt Edw. Flood for deſpiteful & malicious Words & ſcornful behaviour towards the Prince & Princeſſs Palatine.

21. Copy of the Judgment againſt Sir Giles Mompelſon cenſured in the upper Houſe of Parliament 27 March 1621.

22. Order of the Houſe of Commons 1 Dec. 1621, that Sir Edwin Sandes do declare whether He was examined & committed for any Parliamentary buſineſs or not.

23. Another Copy of the King's Letter to Sir Tho. Richardson Speaker. vide § 12.

24. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech in 1621. vide ſup. § 7. & inf. 29.

7†

25. 11e



## Num. 6799.

25. The King's Speech in Parliament 1621. 58.
26. Lord Arundel's Submission to the House of Lords June 1621. 59.
27. Another Copy of the Protest of the House of Commons. vid. § 5. 17. 60.
28. Another Copy of the Commons Answer to the King's Letter from Theobald's, dated 17 Dec. 1621. vide supra § 16. 65.
29. Another Copy of Lord Digby's Speech. vide supra § 7. 24. 33. 62.
30. Another Copy of the Commons Address, the King's Answer, another Petition of the Commons explaining the former. vid. § 10. 13. 19. 63.
31. Declaration of his Majesty's Thanks & gracious acceptance of the Service perform'd by the Commons, delivered to the House by Sir George Calvert, his Majesty's principal Secretary. 73.
32. A Declaration of the Commons 4 June 1621, of their readiness to give aid to the King, in defence of his Children & the Protestant Religion abroad. 75.
33. Lord Digby's Speeches 8 Oct. & 20 Nov. 1621. vid. § 7. 24. 29. 76. 77.
34. Petition to the Lords 1621, from Arthur Balfet, concerning a Matter of Bribery, whereby he was prejudiced in the descent of an Estate. 79.
35. Order of the House of Commons 20 Nov. 1621, concerning Protections. 81.
36. The King's Speech the first day of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 83.
37. The Lord Keeper's & Speaker's Speeches. 84. b.
38. The Speeches of the Prince & Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. 87. b.
39. Copy of a Letter from his Catholick Majesty to Conde d'Olivares 6 Nov. 1622. 92. b.
40. Letters of the King, Prince, E. of Bristol, Secretary Conway, & the last Answer from Spain, Jan. 5, 1623. 91.
41. A Conference between the higher & the lower House of Parliament at Whitehall, 2 March 1624, concerning a threefold Supplement, 1. The Treating of the Spanish Match. 2. The reititution of the Palatinate, & the 3d concerns an heroical act of the resolution of the Prince. 96. 183.
42. The Archbishop of Canterbury presents to the King at Theobald's the humble advice of both Houses, 5 March 1624, for breaking off the two treaties: to which the King gives a most gracious answer. 97. b. 204.
43. The Address of thanks from both Houses to his Majesty for his gracious acceptance of their humble Advice, together with the King's Answer, & his Resolution declared to both Houses. 100. b. 187. 191. 202. 220.
44. Address from the Commons, complaining of many Grievances, which they pray to have redress'd. 107.
45. The Speaker's & Lord Keeper's Speeches at the Conclusion of the Parliament 29 May 1624. 113.
46. Passages from the King between the passing the several Acts. 118.
47. The effect of the relation made to both Houses by the Duke of Buckingham 24 Feb. 1623. 129. 174. 178.
48. Part of the Journal of the House of Commons in the session of Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 131.
49. The King's Speech to both Houses 19 Feb. 1623. 137. 138. 142. 147. 150.
50. The Lord Keeper's Acclamation of his Majesty at the closing of his Speech. 145.
51. The Speaker's Speeches at his Election, with the Replies of the Lord Keeper. 153. 155. 160. 164. 168.
52. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech about the two Treaties, taken verbatim as he spake it, being the first Speech made touching that great business, 11 of March 1623. 187.

## Num. 6799.

53. Speeches of the Lord Coke & Abp. of Canterbury upon the same occasion. 185.
54. The King's Answer & Resolution 14 March 1623. 191. 192.
55. The Prince's Speech in the painted Chamber to the Committees on Thursday 11th March 1623. 197. 198.
56. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech concerning Affiance to be yielded for the Support of the Advice to dissolve the Treaties; the first upon that day 11 March 1623. 201.
57. Orders agreed upon in Parliament 15 March 1623. 218.
58. Sir Benj. Rudyerd's Speech 19 March 1623, concerning the King's Demand of particular Aid. 221.
59. The Resolution of both Houses to the King, 22 March 1623. 222.
60. The King's Speech 23 March 1623. 227.
61. Speech of the D. of Buckingham to a Committee of both Houses in the painted Chamber Apr. 1, 1624. 220.
62. Petition of both Houses delivered to his Majesty 23 Apr. 1624. 231. 262. 264.
63. His Majesty's Speech at the rising of the Parliament 29 May 1624. 235.
64. The effect of his Majesty's Speech made in the Banqueting house at Whitehall, 5 May 1624, to the Lords. 235.
65. Interrogatories to the E. of Bristol after his coming from Spain 1624, with his Answers. 237.
66. Petition of both Houses agreed on 10 Apr. 1624, & delivered to his Majesty 23 Apr. at Whitehall. f. 261. vide § 62. 264.
67. The King's Speech to both Houses 23 Apr. 1624. 262. 265.
68. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges, 9 Apr. 1628, concerning the Liberties of the Subjects. 267.
69. Speech of Mr. Hackwell 1 May 1628. 269.
70. Message from the King to the lower House by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, in answer to the Remonstrance on 13 Apr. 1626. 271.
71. King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 17 March 1627. 272.
72. The Speaker's Speeches & Lord Keeper's Answers. 276. b.
73. Petition for a general Fast 20 March 1627. 283.
74. Propositions to be taken into consideration for present necessary Supply, 21 March 1627. 285. 323. b.
75. List of the Committee for Privileges & Elections 20 March 1627. 287.
76. Journal of Proceedings in the lower House 20 March, &c. 288.
77. Speech of Sir Rob. Philips 22 March. 1627, against Oppositions. 291. 302.
78. Speeches of Sir Hum. May, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Dudley Digges. 294.
79. Copy of a Letter said to be found amongst the Papers of certain Jesuits lately taken in Clerkenwell near London, & by some of that Society address'd to the Father Rector at Bruxells, but is by most if not by all Men suspected to be fictitious, March 1627. 299. 359. b.
80. Report of the Charge against Dr. Manwayring, delivered by Mr. Rowle to the grand Committee for Religion, 9 May 1628. 301. 308.
81. Dr. Manwayring's Submission, Sentence, & Tenets. vide 159. B. 8. § 80. 313.
82. Articles charged against Mr. Melvin. 315.
83. Speech of Mr. Coriton at the Council Table touching the Loan 1627. 317.
84. Copy of a Commission to the Lords & others of the Privy Council concerning the raising of Money. 319.
85. Propositions for a Fleet. 320.
86. Articles to be propounded to the Captains & Ma- 320.



## Num. 6799, 6800.

riners as well French as English, touching the service in hand at Rochel, 4 May 1628.

87. Submission of Hen. Thomfon Sheriff & Rob. Henfworth Alderman of the City of York for the undue return of Sir Tho. Saville Kt. to serve in Parliament. 322.

88. Precedents touching the Returns of the Burgeffes of Colchester. 324.

89. Charge against the E. of Oxford upon his Commitment to the Tower, tem. Car. 1. 330.

90. Motives to induce the House of Commons to petition his Majesty for the revoking & abolishing of the degree of Baronets lately erected by his Highness's Letters Patent. 332.

91. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 22 March 1627. 333. 353.

92. Speech of Mr. Goodwin 22 March 1628. 334. 336.

93. Substance of 2 Bills, one preferred by Sir Jo. Danvers against buying of Places of Judicature & taking of Bribes; the other by Sir Peter Hayman concerning the Liberties of Parliament. 335.

94. Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot concerning the Election at the Borough of Newport in Cornwall. 335. b.

95. Speech of Sir Francis Seymour 22 March 1627. 336. 337. 405.

96. Speeches of Sir Tho. Edmonds, Sir Jo. Elliot, & Chanc. of the Dutchy 22 March 1627. 339.

97. Copy of Mr. Alderman Chamberlain's Petition to the Parliament, who was committed to Newgate by the Lord Mayor of London. 343.

98. Speech of Mr. Cresfield concerning the Subjects Grievances, by the late imprisonment of their persons, without any declaration of the Cause. 344. 348. 362.

99. Speech of Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628. 352.

100. Speech of Sir Robt. Cotton. 353.

101. Speech of Sir Tho. Wentworth. 357.

102. Speech of Mr. Malon concerning the addition propounded by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right. 366.

103. Speech of Sir Jn<sup>e</sup> Elliot 3 June 1628. 369.

104. Speech of Mr. Serj. Ashley. 373.

105. Speech of Mr. Malon 2 May 1628. 375. b.

106. Petition touching the billeting of Soldiers. 14 Apr. 1628. 378.

107. Petition against Recufants, 31 March 1628. 382.

108. The King's Answer to the Petition. 383. b.

109. Petition for the Salt 26 March 1628. 384.

110. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 April 1628. 384. b.

111. Speaker's Speech to his Majesty 1 May 1626. 386.

112. His Majesty's Answer by the Lord Keeper 5 May. 387.

113. Judge Anderfon's Argument temp. Eliz. against any Nobleman or Counsellor's committing or detaining in prison any of her Majesty's Subjects 389.

114. Speaker's Speech 14 April 1628. 391.

115. The Speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury. 391.

116. Five Propositions of the Commons. 1628. 1b.

6000.

A Folio, consisting of Parliamentary Affairs.

1. Speeches of the Lord keeper, Lord treasurer, Secretary of State, & Lord chief Justice, temp. Eliz. concerning the War in Ireland, & against the Libellers of the Government. 1.

2. Sir Heneage Finch's Speech when he was Speaker, the Lord keeper's Answer, part of the King's Speech, & Mr. Turner's Speech. 14.

3. Speech of . . . . . Speaker when presented to the King. 16.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6800.

4. Speeches of the King & Lord Chancellor at the opening of the Parliament. 30.

5. Journal of what passed in the House of Commons from 20 Jan. 1628, till the 2d March, when it brake up. 36.

6. Speech of Sir Francis Scymour 22 March 1628. 72.

7. Mr. Secretary Cooke's Message delivered in the House of Commons 7 Apr. 1628. 75.

8. Speeches of the King & of the Speaker 2 & 4 June 1628. 75. b.

9. Speech made by Sir Edw. Coke 25 March 1628, touching the judgment in the King's Bench about the Prisoners detained by Command, without expressing the Cause of the Commitment. 76.

10. Petition of Samuel Warner Citizen of London Prisoner in Newgate. 77. 169.

11. Speech of Sir John Coke at the Conference between the Lords & Commons about the Petition to the King against Recufants, 28 March 1628. 82. 86.

12. Petition of both Houses unto the King about suppressing of feminary Priests, Jesuits & Recufants. 83.

13. The King's extempore Speech in answer to the Petition. 88.

14. Resolutions passed 1 April 1628, concerning the detaining of Prisoners without Cause shewn of their Commitment. 92.

15. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 2 Apr. 1628, concerning the King's Answer to the Petition relating to Religion. 94. 114.

16. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propositions for a Supply 2 Apr. 1628. viz. by Mr. Alford, Sir Rob. Mansel, Sir Fra. Seymour, Sir Peter Haymon, Mr. Pym, Secretary Cooke, Sir Dudley Digges, Mr. Spencer, Sir Jo. Elliot, Sir Edw. Cooke, Sir Tho. Wentworth, Sir Hen. Martin, Mr. Kerton, Sir Rob. Phillips, Serjeant Hoskins. 95. 96.

17. The effect of the King's Message concerning the Liberty of their Persons. 98. 100.

18. A relation of the King's Satisfaction at the proceedings of the House of Commons on 4 April 1628, together with the D. of Buckingham's Speech to his Majesty at the Council board upon the same occasion. 102.

19. Speech of Sir John Elliot in answer to Mr. Secretary Cooke's Message of Thanks from the King & the D. of Buckingham, delivered in the House of Commons 5 Apr. 1628. 107. 109.

20. Mr. Selden's Arguments at the first Conference with the Lords touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman, out of Precedents of Records & Resolutions of Judges in former times. 111.

21. The whole Copies of the Precedents of Record mentioned in one of the Arguments made at the first Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman. 120.

22. The Introduction to the Reports of Sir Dudley Digges delivered before the Lords of the higher House. 131.

23. Mr. Littleton's Arguments upon the same occasion. 141. 155. 157.

24. The nine Heads delivered to the Speaker to frame his Message to the King, on Easter Monday, 14 Apr. 1628. 144.

25. Message from the King by Sir Jn<sup>e</sup> Cooke 12 Apr. 1628. 161. 162. 163.

26. Mr. Speaker's Message to the King on Easter Monday. 164. 171.

27. The Petition against Billeting of Soldiers. 165.

28. The King's Answer 14 Apr. 1628. 167.

29. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 173.

30. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 168. 175.

31. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 176.

32. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 177.

33. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 178.

34. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 179.

35. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 180.

36. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 181.

37. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 182.

38. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 183.

39. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 184.

40. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 185.

41. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 186.

42. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 187.

43. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 188.

44. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 189.

45. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 190.

46. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 191.

47. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 192.

48. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 193.

49. Proceedings between the two Houses in the Case of the Earl of Suffolk & Mr. Selden, the former having 194.

## Num 6800.

- alleged to Sir Jo. Strangways that Mr. Selden had erased a Record & ought to be hanged. 176. 178.
30. Message from his Majesty to the House of Commons by Sir J<sup>n</sup> Cooke after the Speaker's Remonstrance of 15 April. 180.
31. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney General, before a Committee of both Houses, to the Argument that was made by the House of Commons, at the first Conference with the Lords, out of Precedents of Record & resolution of Judges in former times, touching the Liberty of the person of every freeman; & the Answers & Replies then presented made by the House of Commons to these Objections. 182.
32. Speech of Mr. Serj<sup>t</sup> Ashley seconding Mr. Attorney in behalf of his Majesty; for which the next day he was called to the Bar in the upper House, & committed to Mr. Maxwell's Custody for his liberal Speech without special Commission from the House. 200.
33. The Argument of Mr. Noy in answer to Mr. Attorney. 202.
34. The Argument of Mr. Glanville in answer to Mr. Attorney. 203.
35. Speech of the Earl of Warwick 21 Apr. 1628. 204. 206.
36. Report by Sir Dudley Digges of what the Lord keeper at a conference of both Houses declared concerning the Judges Resolution before the Lords 22 Apr. 1628. 210. 212.
37. The Answer of the Judges of the King's Bench, viz. L. C. J. Hyde, Judge Dodderidge, Jones, & Whitlocke for matter of fact upon the Habeas Corpus, in the upper House of Parliament. 215. 217.
38. Speech of the Archbishop of Canterbury 25 Apr. 1628, at a Conference of Committees of both Houses in the Painted Chamber, when certain Propositions touching what should be demanded of the King about the Liberty of the Subject were read & delivered in writing to those of the Commons. 222.
39. The Propositions themselves. 224.
40. Speech of Sir Dudley Digges in answer to the Archbp. in behalf of the House of Commons. 225.
41. Speech of the Lord keeper to both Houses of Parliament, by his Majesty's special appointment, in his own presence 28 Apr. 1628. 227. 228. 230.
42. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard 28 Apr. 1628. 231. 233.
43. Motions of the lower House to the higher in regard to Subsidies granted. 235.
44. Petition of Terringham Norwood of Wykeham in the Co. of Lincoln Esq; &c. against Sir W<sup>m</sup> Welby Deputy Lieutenant, for making a pretence by virtue of his Office of raising Impositions for the King's Service. 237.
45. Propositions drawn for the defence of this Kingdom, & the Annoyance of our Enemies by Sea, 29 April. 239.
46. Speech of Mr. Hackwell, 1 May 1628. 241. 243.
47. Two Messages from the King by Sir J<sup>n</sup> Cooke to the House of Commons 1 May 1628. 245.
48. Letter written to the House of Commons by the Bp. of Exeter 2 May 1628, dissuading them from standing out too stiffly. 250.
49. Resolution of the House of Commons concerning the arbitrary Imprisonment of Nicholas Clegat by the Lord Mayor & Aldi of London. 251.
50. Speech from the Speaker to his Majesty, 5 May 1628, with the Lord Keeper's Answer. 257. 259.
51. Motives to induce the Commons to petition his Majesty to revoke & abolish the degree of Baronets lately created by His Highness's Letters Patents. 261.
52. Speech of Sir Edw. Cooke to the Lords at a Conference 8 May 1628. 263. 268.

## Num. 6800.

53. Petition of Right, to which is desired the Concurrence of the Lords 8 May 1628. ib. 268.
54. Letter from the King to the Lords 12 May. 266. 270.
55. The Offer of Accommodation made by the Bishop of Lincoln 16 May 1628. 275.
56. Speeches at a Conference with the Lords 19 May 1628, by Sir Edw. Coke, the Lord keeper, Bp. of Lincoln, A<sup>b</sup>p. of Cant. Lord Presid<sup>t</sup>, D. of Buck. &c. 277.
57. Examination of Andrew le Brun a Frenchman, Capt. of the Mary of Rochell, taken before Abraham Colmer Merc<sup>r</sup>, Mayor of Plymouth 16 May 1628. 283.
58. The Duke's Explanation to the Mariners as it was set up in divers parts of the City. 285.
59. Speech of the Lord keeper at a Conference of both Houses 17 May 1628. 287.
60. Speech of Mr. Mason touching the Addition proposed by the Lords to be added to the Petition of Right 22 May 1628. 289.
61. Message from the King to the Lords 22 May 1628. 291.
62. Speech of Mr. Mason 2 May 1628. 296. 298.
63. Speech of Mr. Glanville in a full Committee of both Houses 23 May 1628. 300. 302.
64. Speech of Sir Hen. Martyn at the same time. 304.
65. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard at a Committee, Mr. Pym in the Chair 24 May. 305.
66. The King's Speech, with the Lord keeper's Explanation of it, in answer to the Petition of Right. 308. 311.
67. Substance of a Speech of Sir Jo. Elliot 3 June 1628. 319.
68. Eight Heads of Grievances, of which the D. of Buckingham was found to be the Cause. 322. 324.
69. Report from the Committee of Trade by Sir Dudley Digges 4 June 1628. 333.
70. Message of his Majesty to the Lords, with an approbation of their Conduct, 6 June. 335.
71. Message from his Majesty to the House of Commons 4 June 1628, telling them of his Intention to put a conclusion to the Session on the 11th. 337.
72. Message from his Majesty 5 June, to remind them of the former Message, that they may not enter upon new business. ib.
73. Message from the King in explanation of his former Messages. ib. b.
74. Petition of the Lords for a clearer answer to the Petition of Right. ib. 338.
75. The King's further Answer. ib. 339.
76. Message from the King to the Commons to print the Petition 10 June. ib. b. 363.
77. Motions of the Commons to the Lords 7 June 1628. 361.
78. Copy of the Remonstrances of the House of Commons presented to his Majesty by a Committee of the whole House, 17 June 1628, with his Majesty's Answer. 365.
79. Another Remonstrance intended to be delivered concerning Tenets and P<sup>r</sup>ivileges. 371. 373.
80. Mr. Rowle's Speech against Dr. Maiuwayring with his Tenets & Submission, 377, vide 159. B. 7. 58, &c.
81. Heads of a Remonstrance touching the Danger of the King & Kingdom, to be presented to his Majesty. 385.
82. King's Speech to both Houses at the end of the Session 16 June 1628. 387.
83. Determination of the King & Council 28th June 1629, touching such of the English Nation as being advanced to degrees of Honour & Nobility in Scotland & Ireland, Ireland,

Num. 6800, 6801.

Ireland, & having no possessions or livelihood in those Kingdoms, do notwithstanding take place before the respective degrees of Nobility of this Realm. 389.

84. Declaration of the Commons in Ireland touching 4 Subsidies, towards reducing the Covenanters in Scotland to their due obedience, 23 March 1639. 391.

85. Instructions to be exactly & effectually observed by his Majesty's Counsellors for the Loan of Money to his Majesty in the County of . . . . 2 Car. 1626. 394.

86. Grievances voted in the House of Commons. 398.

87. Question, Whether the King without assent of Parliament may fet Impositions upon the Wares & Goods of Merchants exported & imported out of & into this Realm of England. 404.

88. Grievances by Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects' Right & Liberties. 410.

89. Other Complaints concerning Grievances. 414.

90. Letters of Contribution directed to the Towns of Lewes & Chichester. 420.

6801.

A Folio consisting of Parliamentary Speeches, & some other Parliamentary Affairs.

1. Speeches of the King & the Lord keeper 13 Apr. 1640. 1.

2. Duplicate of a Letter from the Covenanters to the Earl of Essex 19 April 1620. 11.

3. Proceedings in the Scottish Expedition, with the manner of the Skirmish between the English & Scots, 28 Aug. 1640. 13.

4. Report of Mr. Herbert, the King's Solicitor, of a Conference had by a Committee of both Houses 21 Apr. 1640. 19.

5. Speech of Mr. Pym at the Conference with the Lords 27 Apr. 1640. 28.

6. Speech of Mr. Grimston in the House of Commons 16 April 1640. 32.

7. Speech of Mr. Glanvil, presented Speaker of the House of Commons to his Majesty, with the Lord keeper's Answer, and his subsequent Speech to the King. 38.

8. Speech of Mr. Pym in the H. of Commons, Anno 1640, on these three Heads; Liberty of Parliament, Generals concerning Religion, & Grievances against the free propriety of our Goods. 53.

9. Speech of Mr. Prynn (Prynne) in the House of Commons, f. 70. repeated fol. 80. The name incorrectly written in both places. 78.

10. Speech of the Earl of Bristol in the upper House of Parliament 1640, on occasion of the Scottish War. 84.

11. Report of Mr. Herbert, the King's Solicitor, from the Lords to the House of Commons 1640, concerning their Desire to concur in the grant of an immediate Supply against the Scots. With the Questions resolved upon in the House of Commons in consequence of a Conference with the Lords. 90.

12. Speech of Mr. Waller in the House of Commons upon the Subject of Mr. Solicitor's Report from the Lords. 102.

13. Speech of Mr. Rowle 1640, upon the Subjects' Grievances. 108.

14. Speech of Mr. Elliot in the House of Commons Anno 1640, on the same Subject. 112.

15. Speech of Fra. Seymour, concerning the time for granting Supplies. 118.

16. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard. 118.

17. XVII Canons of the holy or sacred Synod (so called) dissolved 29 May 1640, subscribed unto by the Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, & Doctors, to the Number of about 120 present, & rest appeared by Proxies.—At the conclusion of the Articles there is an account of

Num. 6801.

the Suspension of Dr. Goodman for refusing to subscribe to them. 124.

18. Speech of Mr. Grimston Nov. 1640, charging the Bishops & Clergy and Judges at Law as the Causers of the present Miseries. 126.

19. The King's Speech at the dissolving of the Parliament. 129.

20. Sir Edw. Deering's third Speech 1640, on the late Canons & the former Canons, & that which the Clergy have miscalled a Benevolence. 133.

21. Another Speech of Sir Edw. Deering on the Grievances. 137.

22. Speech of Sir John Wray, Nov. 24, 1640, upon religious Grievances. 141.

23. Speech of Sir Jn<sup>r</sup> Colepeper 9 Nov. concerning the grievances of the county of Kent. 143.

24. Speech of Sir John Holland 1640. 147.

25. Speech of Mr. Edw<sup>d</sup> Bagshaw. 151.

26. Speech of Mr. Prinn. 157.

27. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 9 Nov. 1640. 161.

28. The King's Speech in Parliament 3 Nov. 1640. 169.

29. The King's second Speech to the Speaker of the H. of Commons 5 Nov. 1640. 172.

30. Speech of Sir Edw. Deering 23 Nov. 1640. 174.

31. Message by Mr. Pym to the Lords, with the Impeachment of the Earl of Strafford 11 Nov. 1640. 176.

32. Two Speeches of Lord Digby concerning the Grievances. 176, 192.

33. Speech of Mr. St. John to the Lords Jan. 4, 1640, concerning Shipmoney. In different hands. 202.

34. Speech of Lord Digby concerning the E. of Strafford, 24 Apr. 1641. Two copies. 230.

35. A small collection on quarto paper, with this general title: "A Collection of divers Speeches, Conferences, Records pro & con, Projects, Addresses, and other material matters relating to the Parliament, in the years 1673, 1674, 1675." They are here enumerated.

(a) Articles of Treason & other Crimes & high Misdemeanors drawn up by the H. of Commons against Henry Earl of Arlington principal Secretary of State, f. 249.

(b) An Account of the Conference between the two Houses 3 June 1675, in relation to the imprisonment of 4 Lawyers, assigned by their Lordships to be of counsel in an appeal held at their Bar in the case of Sir Nic. Cripe against the Lady Bowyer & others, f. 252.

(c) Reasons drawn up & agreed upon by the House of Commons, and given in at their conference with the Lords, f. 253.

(d) The Record of Edward the 3d, Numb. 6, Anno y<sup>r</sup> 4 ejusd. predict. Regis, which the House of Commons ordered to be read at the Conference with the Lords at the conclusion of their Reasons, 254. b.

(e) Address from the Commons to the King 26 Apr. 1675, that he would please to remove the D. of Lauderdale from all his Employments, &c. 255.

(f) Articles of Impeachment drawn up by the House of Commons against Tho. Lord Osborn, Earl of Danby, Lord high Treasurer of England, 256. b.

(g) Speech of the D. of Buckingham 17 Nov. 1675, to bring in a Bill for Indulgence to all Dissenting Protestants. 258.

36. Speech of the Earl of Pembroke to the H. of Peers, when the seven Lords were accused of high Treason in 1647. 262.

37. The several Debates of the House of Commons relating to the Establishment of the Militia, disbanding the new raised Forces, & raising a present Supply for his Majesty, beginning 9 Nov. 1685, to the 20th of the same Month, being the day of the Prorogation of the Parliament. 201.

38. Letter from Prince Charles to the Lords and Commons from the Isle of Scilly, acquainting them of his



## Num. 6801, 6802.

his Intention to remove to Jerley, whither he desired a safe conduct for my Lord Capel, in order to receive such propositions as might tend to their mutual Satisfaction. 280.

39. The King's Speech to the Estates convened at Perth 25 Nov. 1650. 281.

40. His Highness the Lord Protector's Speech to both Houses of Parliament 20 Jan. 1657. 282.

41. Heads of the King's Speech to the Parliament 22 May 1685. 283.

42. Copy of Warrant for 366 l. to be paid for Hay & to fix Keepers of the Forest of Sherwood under Queen Anne, June 1704. 280.

43. Queen Anne's Speech at the close of the Parliament 14 March 1704-5. 291.

44. Queen Anne's Speech to the Parliament that granted the Supply for building the new Churches. 292.

## (802.

A Folio, consisting of Papers which passed through the Hands of Edw. Walker Esq; Secretary at War, & some other Persons, chiefly relating to the Transactions of the Year 1644, wherein are Commissions, Warrants for raising & maintaining Forces, Establishments for fortifying Garrisons, Orders & Appointments for paying & receiving Money, Instructions, Letters of Inquiry & Information, Acts of Council to direct & order divers Proceedings, Proclamations, Cyphers for carrying on secret Correspondence, &c. all serving to the King's Cause.

The Papers are now numbered, & may thus be described:

1. A Warrant to Edward Lord Herbert to possess himself of certain iron, then held by the rebels, 20 Ch. I. 1644.
2. A Letter from Fra. Dodington to E. Walker, 6 Jan. 1644.
3. A Commission to Lord Herbert, same date.
4. To Prince Maurice, Jan. 9, 1644.
5. A Letter from Thomas, brother to E. Walker, Jan. 21, 1644.
6. Leave of Absence to Col. & Capt. Coningsbie, from Jan. 12 to Feb. 1, 1644.
7. Letter to E. W. from Mr. Lewis Dyve, Jan. 7, 1644.
8. ——— from Phillip, another brother of E. W. Jan. 27, 1644.
9. Warrant to Col. Ch. Cavendish, 28 Jan. D°.
10. Another Letter from L. Dyve, 31 Jan. D°.
- 11, 12. Acts of Privy Council at Oxford, Feb. D°.
13. Letter from Herman Beekman, 25 Feb.
14. Order to pay Arrears to the Garrison at Carlisle.
15. Rough draft of a Letter, Mar. 5.
16. Warrant for broad cloth, Mar. 10, D°.
17. Copy of Comm<sup>o</sup> to Col. George Maxwell, to take under his command all Volunteers of the Scottish Nation, 11 March.
18. Proclamation against stopping any Provision coming to the Garrison at Oxford, under pain of death, 10 March.
19. Establishment of the Garrison at Oxford, 11 March.
- 20—27. Various Commissions.
28. A Letter to the King in French, signed Arnoul de Lille, au Chateau de Warwick, 22 Mars, 1644.
29. Act of Council, 24 March.
30. A Proclamation, requiring an Account of Corn brought into Oxford, 24 May 1644.
31. Order of a Committee of Lords & Commons concerning the payment of the contribution of Oxon & Berks to Mr. Turner Paymaster, signed Hen Dover, dated 25 Mar. 1644.

## Num. 6802.

32. Warrant to the High Sheriff of the county of Oxford, to pay 100 l. to Lieut. Col. Rich. Palmer, Mar. 28, 1644.

33, 34. Other Warrants.

35. Instructions for Prince Maurice, Mar. 30, 1644. At the back of another Warrant.

36—54. Various other Warrants.

55. The Propositions made before the L<sup>d</sup> Comm<sup>o</sup> for the settling the Garrisons of Sudelic and Tewsbury in Glouc<sup>r</sup>, 7 April 1644. See § 65.

56—61. Warrants & Commissions; annexed to N° 61. is "A List of the Affiliated Counties of South Wales, &c. to w<sup>h</sup> Com<sup>o</sup> for pressing are to be sent."

62. Order of the Commons of Parl<sup>t</sup> at Oxford, concerning those Commissions, 11 April 1644.

63, 64. Two Letters to Sheriffs of Oxford & Berks, about sending Labourers.

65. Other Propositions respecting Sudely in Glouc<sup>r</sup>. See § 55.

66—73. Orders from Councils of War, Proclamations, &c.

74. Letter to E. Walker from Col. Wandesford, dated 16 Apr. 1644. N.B. The direction precedes it.

75—107. Orders of Councils of War, Warrants, & similar Papers.

108. "An Estimate of the charges of materials for fireworks, for Monsieur La Roche, & for one week's provision, according to the proportion given in by Mr. Henrick."

109—135. Councils of War, Warrants, &c.

136. A Proclamation, directing the manner of paying the Arrears of Contributions in the county of Oxford.

137—146. Warrants, &c.

147, 148. Proposition of Col. Fleetwood for fortifying & victualling his Majesty's Manor House at Woodstock. With a Note of E. Walker upon it.

149—160. Proclamations & other State Papers.

161. Key of a Cipher with I. M.

162—169. State Papers as before.

170. A fair copy of a Proclamation of June 12, with this title, "A Proclamation for the inhibiting all manner of Oathes, other abuses, & prophaneations by any of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Army: as likewise strictly commanding the due & constant frequenting of the service of God, by all the Officers & Souldiers of the same."

171—180. Warrants, &c.

181. Letter from Fran. Billingsley to Lord Digby, his Majesty's principal Secretary, respecting the troops in the county of Salop, dated 15 June 1644.

182. Oath of a Commissioner appointed by his Majesty for the Army.

183—197. Warrants, Proclamations, &c.

198. A Letter from Edward Broughton, dated Ludlow Castle, 5 July 1644, to Sir Gilbert Garôte(?) Knight Governor of *Wester*, giving notice of the approach of the Rebels to Shrewsbury.

199—216. Warrants, &c.

217. The Key of an intricate cypher, in a circle, & to be read in an inverted order.

218. A Letter to E. Walker, signed Rich. Page, and dated Pernon Castle, 2 September 1644.

219, 220. Warrants.

221. A Letter from Col. Edward Wyndham, dated Orchard, 17 Octob. 1644.

222—224. Warrants.

225. A Letter dated Crewkerne 8 Nov. 1644, signed John Hutchins, & directed "To the Wor<sup>th</sup> Christopher Milton Esquier, and the rest of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> Com<sup>o</sup> of Excise for the county of Som<sup>r</sup> at Wells."

226—230. Warrants & Orders of Council, of War.

231. Particulars to be enquired after in the Town of Marlborough, 11th of November 1644, with Answers.

232—252. Warrants, Orders, Proclamations.

253. Rough

## Num. 6802, 6803.

253. Rough draft of a long and important Order by a Committee of the Council of War, 25 & 26 of Nov. 1644.

254—259. Warrants & similar Papers.

260. "Instrutions for Edmond Turner, Esq. Trer and Pay of the Garrisons of Brittol, Bath, Berkeley Castle, Perhutt, Poynt, Harley, and Nunney Castles."

261. Letter to the Lieut. Governor of Brittol, 4 Dec. 1644.

262. Letter to the Sheriffs & Com<sup>r</sup> for Somerset, Wilts, Gloucester, &c.

263. Warrant to Anthony Chequeux, Surgeon.

264. Letter to Prince Rupert, providing the Establishment for Brittol, &c. 4 Dec. 1644.

265—267. Warrants.

268. Letter from Prince Rupert to Lord Essex, desiring a safe conduct for the Duke of Richmond & the Earl of Southampton with their attendants, dated Oxon, 5 December 1644.

269—284. Warrants, Petitions from the Army to the Council of War at Oxford, &c. in December 1644.

285. A Letter to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, signed Isaac Hobart, & dated Welbeck, 12 May 1718, about removing the Library at Welbeck.

286. A short Note signed "Harley," directed to the same, and dated Wimpole, Dec. 31, 1721.

N.B. These two were found loose in this Volume.

## 6803.

A Folio, consisting chiefly of Petitions to the Parliament for settling matters of Right, & redressing of Grievances.

1, 2. A Petition to Parliament from Edward Throckmorton, Gent. against Sir George Walton. The first leaf is placed second.

3. ——— of Glafs makers, Glaziers, & Bugle makers.

4. A second Petition of Edw. Throckmorton.

5. ——— of Meredith Madey, Cl. with an Abstract prefixed.

6. ——— Charles, Lord Howard of Effingham.

7. ——— Concerning the nominating an Auditor of Accounts.

8. ——— of Thomas Farnefeld, Esq. late his Maj<sup>y</sup> Ward.

9. "The Chirurgians desire to be admitted to practise inward Medicines, without the Physicians controule." Also, "An Answer to the Chirurgians Reasons above alleged;" and, "The Answer of the President & College of Physicians to the Chirurgians Petition, preferred to the High Court of Parliament." All fairly written, in one hand.

10. The humble Petition of a great number of makers of Bayes, &c. within this Kingdom.

11. ——— of the English Merchants trading in Wines.

12. ——— of Godfrey Cade. 5th May 1624.

13. ——— "Francis Beaumont, Esq. M<sup>r</sup>. & one of the Governors of King James's Hospital of the Charter-house, founded by Thomas Sutton, Esq."

14, 15. ——— of many grieved Subjects; with the explanation of a Statute referred to in it.

16. ——— the Inhabitants of Godlyment, Woking, Blackheath, and the dwellers & occupiers of Lands adjoining to the River of Wye in Com. Surr.

17, 18. Two Lists of neighbouring Inhabitants, who join in the Petition against making the River Wye navigable to Guildford.

19. The Petition of Sir George Paule, Knight. Two sheets, the second placed first.

20. ——— Wm. King, & Rob. Corbett of Colchester, Merchants.

21. Petition of Workmen to the King.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6803.

22. Petition to the Commons from Sir Henry Guldeford, Knt. & Henry Peck, Esq.

23. Another from the same.

24. Case of Sir Gervis Clifton, in Parliament.

25. Petition of Thomas Barrow. Inverted.

26. ——— Daniel Everard, Gent. & Anne his Wife.

27. A Letter dated from the Fleet, 1 Feb. 1628. Signed Tho. Coo: and directed "To the much honoured Edw. Alford Esq. at his house in White Fryars, over against Mr. Broomes, Secretary of the King's Bench."

28. The Petition of Benjamin Croke, & the Mayor & Burgesses of Wotton-under-Lodge, Glouc. for the suppressed Free School there.

29. ——— of Edmund & Stephen Scott.

30. ——— of the Soap-makers in London.

31. A paper docketed, "La Bree del Bill par inferm," containing a Petition, of which the last part stands first.

32. The Petition of Sir George Saville Knt. & Bart. Two Sheets, the second put first.

33. Order of a Committee, in consequence of a Petition from Carpenters, Bricklayers, &c. Dated 19 April, 22d James.

34. Against the Children of Strangers being privileged as English. Three Sheets, but apparently incomplete.

35. Sixteen Sheets, irregularly placed; the last of which is thus marked, "Queen of Scott's Petition to the Parliament & 6 Speeches in Parliament, 28 Eliz. by the Ld. Chan<sup>r</sup> about the Queen of Scott's business, &c." This Sheet should have been placed first.

36. Complaint of Mr. Ragland to Parl<sup>t</sup> against an erroneous Decree.

37. The Petition of Carpenters, & other Labourers. See § 33.

38. "A Particular of the Carpenters & Bricklayers Grievances."

39. Conclusion of a Petition to the King, from the same Persons.

40. "The humble Petition of William Shackley, a poor Freeman of London, declaring his manifold Oppressions by colour of his Ma<sup>y</sup> Committion for building."

41. The Petition of Thomas & John Brown his Majesty's Founders of Iron Ordnance & Shot. & § 48.

42. ——— of the Gardiners, London, 15th May 1624.

43. ——— Warden & Company of Brewers.

44. ——— Carpenters, Plasterers, &c.

45. ——— a Duplicate, with Signatures.

46. ——— Geo. Morgan of London, Merch<sup>t</sup>.

47. ——— Peter Hayes of Chichester, Merch<sup>t</sup>.

48. ——— Duplicate of 41.

49. ——— of Merchants in London in general, against William Barrett, for undue Parveyance of Oils,

50. ——— Bartholemew Legate.

51. A paper annexed to the foregoing.

52. Two Copies of a Petition from the Commons of England in general, against the Oppressions of the Marshall's Court, in support of a Bill then pending.

53. "Breife of the Acte for reformation of Abuses and Vices in the Officers of the Courte of Marshall's, & for lymytinge the Jurisdiction of the said Courte."

54. The Petition of William Turner.

55. ——— William Richardson.

56. The humble Proposals of John Farthing, Gentleman, touching the future Improvement of the Revenue of Exchequer Beer, Ale, & other Liquors both native & imported.

57. The Petition of Robert Sanderfon of the County of Cavan, Esq.

58. ——— of many of his Maj<sup>y</sup> Subjects, in and about the City of London, & the several Counties of the

## Num. 6803.

the Kingdom; against the Jurisdiction of Archbishops, Bishops, &c. and their Courts.

59. The Petition of the Master, Wardens, & Assistants, of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond.

60. A Letter, neither signed nor addressed, respecting the miscarriage of the Turkey Fleet. No date.

61. "The Degenerate Age, or the Case of Crofsfield and the Publick. Humbly offered to the Consideration of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons." 13 pages. Signed by the Writer, & dated Clerkenwell Close, October 1702.

62. Deposition on Oath of John Woodgate, Deputy Postmaster of Canterbury, 8 March 1694. "Coram me Waddell, Mayor."

63. A Memorial addressed to the Lords of the Treasury, on the Subject of the Excise.

64. A Petition from the poor Scholars in the Universities.

65. ——— Doctor Chambers the K<sup>th</sup> Physician in Ord<sup>r</sup>.

66. ——— to the Lord High Treas<sup>r</sup> from Ja<sup>s</sup> Grame, Gent.

67. A Letter of 5 April 1636, signed, Hen. Bell, directed "To the Right Wor<sup>th</sup> Sir William Beecher Knt. Clarke of the Councell now in waytinge." Inverted in binding.

68. A Memorial from certain Lords whose names are underlined, against being cited to the Bar of the House of Lords to appear as Delinquents, without any Charge specified, which they conceive to be contrary to the Dignity & Privilege of the Peers. The Summons dated the 30th of May, & the Day for their appearance the 8th of June, the year not mentioned. The Peers whose names are signed are Northampton, Monmouth, Howard, Devonshire, Grey, Coventry, Dover, Rich, Capell.

At the back of this Memorial, & on another leaf annexed, is written a Poem, of three folio pages, beginning.

"Brave Anarchy, mistake not, Anarchy  
Is not where nothing, but no Subjects be."

69. The Petition of George Clay, Peter Cantley, &c. respecting Monies paid to the several Sheriffs.

70. Inverted. The Petition of Tho. Harrison, "His Maj<sup>ty</sup> pore Servant imploied in foraine Parts, for his Mat<sup>ty</sup> especial Services."

71. A Letter signed, "Thomas Harrison," directed to the Right Wor<sup>th</sup> Mr. Alford, one of the Committee for grievances of Court.

72. Another Memorial from the same Thomas Harrison.

73. A Letter signed, "yo<sup>r</sup> dutifull Son James Harrison," dated Fretton, Sept. 2. old Style 1708. Marked on the back, "The fourth Letter."

74. A Letter of more than six pages, fairly written, addressed to my Lord Marquis Buckingham: & signed "By him that is not ambitious because not worthy, nor yet not afraid, because not ashamed to be knowne to y<sup>r</sup> Lord<sup>sh</sup> in this business. Aldred."

75. "A Petition to the Archbishop of Canterbury, from Meredith Griffith, that he may be separated from his Wife & marry another 1619."

76. A Petition to the King from Barthol. Backhouse, for Pardon, which is granted, with other Matters relating to it, 1624.

77. ——— from William Anys, dated 23 Dec. 1625. with Letters relative.

78. 13 Martii 1620, "The Reasons of the Maior and Commonalty's humble Petition to the Kinges most excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup>."

79. The Petition of one O'Moriarty to the Queen. Mar. 8, 1700.

80. The Case of Col. John Forward in relation to his Service in the Siege of Derry, in the Year 1688.

81. A Petition to the King, from Tho. Baker, Esq. dated Nov. 25, 1690.

## Num. 6803, 6804.

82. A Speech of Sir Henry Yelverton, respecting the Patentees for Gold & Silver Thread.

83. "The Petition of Robert Lane to the Earl of Huntingdon, Captain of his Mat<sup>ty</sup> Band of Pensioners; for leave to take his due Course of Law against Mr. Edward Glynn, one of the Gentlemen of the said Band. 26th June 1638. Inverted.

84. Petition of Andrew Peterfon to the Queen for a respite for Manslaughter.

85. ——— of Henry Paulet, Esq. to the Queen.

86. ——— of the Prisoners for Debt in the County Gaol of Warwick, to the Members for that County. 1677.

## 6804.

Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the Affairs in the latter end of the reign of K. Cha. 1.

1. Copy of a Commission to William Marquess & Earl of Hertford, early in the civil War. Subscribed thus, "Maie itt please your most Excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup>. This containeth yo<sup>r</sup> Ma<sup>ty</sup> Com. prepared for your Ma<sup>ty</sup> consideration constituting William, Marquess Hertford yo<sup>r</sup> Lieuten<sup>t</sup> General, & is made according to the forme decreed by your Ma<sup>ty</sup> & the late Com<sup>ms</sup> granted to the Earle of Lindsey." Seven sheets.

2. Commission to Col. Allen Appesley to be Lieut. Gov. of Exeter.

3. ——— Draught of to Sir Rich. Greenville.

4. ——— to Col. Grandison.

5. ——— form of, to a Lieut. Colonel.

6. ——— Copies of Comm<sup>s</sup> for Col. & Lieut. Gen.

7—10. Other Commissions.

11. Order for Col. Whitford's Submission.

12—16. Commissions, & Instructions for Commissions.

17. Royal Letters Patent giving indemnity to Henry Lord Percy, Baron of Alnwick, for all Sums paid to him as General of the Artillery. See § 19.

18. Commission for the Command of Corfe Castle, not filled up.

19, 20. The Appointment of Henry Percy, Esq. (afterwards Lord Percy) to be General of the Artillery. See § 17. Two Copies.

21—24. Commissions.

25. Royal Letter to the High Sheriff of Oxfordshire, about persons fit to serve in the Army.

26. Instructions for Charles Gerrard Lieut. Gen. of Horse.

27. Imperfect Preamble of a Proclamation.

28—35. Commissions.

36. Preamble to Lord Astley's Commission to be Lieut. General of Worcester, Hereford, Salop, and Stafford. Two sheets.

37. Commission to Prince Rupert, 1642.

38. On Parchment, Copy of a Discharge by the Earl of Arundel for dismissing the Army.

39. Order respecting the discharge of Lt. Colonel Blackwall.

40. Licence for Col. Skrimshire to leave the Army.

41. Rough Draft of a Proclamation.

42. Proclamation against Oaths & Profaneness. Also

§ 45.

43. ——— for the more regular taking of Victuals for the supply of the Army.

44. ——— against blasphemy, &c.

45. ——— against Oaths, &c. See 42.

46. ——— Order of a Council of War.

47. Proclamation for delivering up Muskets, &c. at Oxford.

48. ——— prohibiting all persons to obey the Ordinances of the Parliament.

49. Proclamation for bringing in Arms.



## Num. 6804.

50. Petition of John Cademan, Physician to the three tertias of his Majesty's Army.
51. ——— Capt. William Smith, Provost Marshall General.
52. ——— Col. Daniel Hyde.
53. A Letter respecting losses of pay.
54. An imperfect draft of a Letter.
55. "The humble desires of the Colonels & Commanders in Chief of the several Regiments in his Majesty's Army, to his Majesty & the Council of War." With Signatures.
- 56, 57. Petition of the Inhabitants of Glamorgan, with their joint Declaration.
58. Draft of an Order, in consequence of a Petition.
- 59—61. Petitions.
62. Requisition to appoint Richard Callow, Gent. to be Provost Marshall of Wils.
63. Names of certain Magistrates.
64. Draught of a Commission for Examination of Accounts, in Somerset, Dorset, Devon, & Cornwall.
65. Promise of Indemnity to the inhabitants of Gloucester on returning to allegiance.
66. Petition of Capt. John Griffith.
67. ——— of certain inhabitants of Gloucester, *impr.*
68. Copy of the King's Commission for Gloucester & Wils.
69. A Catalogue of Persons reputed loyal in Gloucester.
70. A Letter to the Sheriff of Gloucestershire.
71. Proclamation respecting the Loyalists in Gloucestershire. Four sheets.
72. Declaration from his Majesty's Commissioners in the County of Gloucester.
73. Order of Quarters for part of L<sup>d</sup> Byron's Brigade.
74. A short Memorandum of a request to be made to Mr. Walker from Sir Thomas Hele, respecting the fuing for a Commission in Devon.
75. Instructions for Persons to be sent on the King's Service to Hereford.
76. A Note of the Towns that lie near Wallingford, & most convenient for the Garrison there, both in Berks & Oxfordshire; the number in all 36.
77. Copy of the Commission for Worcestershire.
78. Certificate of the Commissioners for Worcester, addressed to the Council of War at Oxford.
79. A Petition from the Inhabitants of Armeote & Blackwell within the Parish of Tredington, to his Majesty's Commissioners for the safe guarding of the County of Worcester: followed by the Names of the Commissioners.
80. Commissioners for the Imprest in Denby and Flint.
81. "Certain observations concerning the Excise in the County of Somerset, which we humbly desire to offer to the consideration of the Lords & Cofit<sup>s</sup> assembled at Oxford, & which, as we conceive, will much advantage his Majesty's Service & give good Content & Satisfaction to the Country." Signed, "Geo. Strode."
82. "A Lift of the Horse that lye about upon the County and are desired to be removed, they doing the King noe Service & the Country great Injurie." Signed by four persons.
83. Warrant to the Bailiff & Constables of Chipping Norton.
84. Warrant for levying Contributions by force from disaffected Persons.
85. At a Council 25 of February 1644, a Note of his Majesty's Thanks to the Commissioners who had been to Uxbridge to treat of Peace with the Parliament. With a Duplicate, apparently a rough Copy of the same.
86. Order for Contributions of Oxfordshire.

## Num. 6804.

87. A very rough Draft of certain Propositions.
88. Particulars to be desired of his Majesty.
89. Desires of the Committee of Lords & Commons, 23 May.
90. A Proposition made by his Majesty to his Council of War.
91. "Advices concerning the recovering of such Armes as have been lost, the making & procuring more, & the preserving of Armes for the future."
92. A Lift of hurt & wounded in several Regiments, after the Battle of Newbury.
93. Agreement of the Lords about sending out Scouts.
94. "Debs of the Officers at Paris," so endorsed. The paper contains the Accounts in Pistoles, signed by each Officer indebted.
95. A Lift of the Officers reduced, in the Earl of Rochester's Regiment.
96. A Lift of the Reformades Names of the Lord Marquis or Ormond's Regiment."
97. Form of an Instrument for regulating Allowances to the Army, as reformed, or lowered.
98. An Account respecting the reformed Officers and Rations.
99. Lifts of Names of the Surveyors of Provisions.
100. Order constituting James Hamilton Lieut. Col. to Lord Newburgh. Written in French, at Antwerp, 1. Febr. 1658.
101. The Entertainments of the Officers of the Garrison & Castle of Banbury.
102. Demand for Lord Northton's Regiment of Foot and Cattle of Banbury.
103. The entertainment of the extraordinary Officers of the Garrison & Castle of Banbury.
104. A Lift of Elquires in England & Wales amounting in all to 2454.
105. Account of the political Dispositions, & military Force of the Town of Reading: with marginal Notes.
- 106, 107. Commission of Impres for several Welsh Counties, with the names of the Persons employed.
108. Memorandum about disposing of 5000 Guilders.
109. A Lift of Sick & wounded in his Majesty's Life Guards.
110. The Lift of Sir Tho<sup>s</sup> Metham, Knt. his Regiment, as they now stand attested under his hand.
111. A Note of Monies paid to Officers & Soldiers, from the second of August till the 9th.
112. Note about the Precedence of the 6 Regiments, & the Oath to be administered at the Rendezvous.
113. Fees due & payable for Commissions for each Regiment. Signed by Edw. Walker, Secretary at War.
114. "A Lift of pay of the Officers of 600 Dragoons."
115. A Lift of the Officers of the Scottish Regiment.
116. ——— of the Officers of the Earl of Rochester's Regiment, delivered on Reputation.
117. ——— of English Regiments.
118. ——— of P. M's Army.
119. "L'estat d'une Compagnie. L'estat d'un Regimt."
120. Order about placing all the Officers of the Earl of Rochester's Regiment.
121. Account of Medical Expences.
122. A Letter, signed Charges, & directed to Mr. Walker, Secretary to the Council of War.
123. Respecting accommodation for the Sick, & other Necessaries for the Army.
124. Order to Col. Grace.
125. State of the Rations for part of the Army.
126. Note from Th. Walker, respecting a Letter of the King.
127. Requisitions respecting Bristol.
128. "The Countreys Grievances ag<sup>t</sup> the General & his Officers."
129. "The Countreys Grievances against the Governor."
130. Fees

Num. 6805, 6806.

1. An Act for affurance of Bargains & Sales & Conveyances to be made without Coven.
2. An Act concerning the Skins of Sheep, Lambs.
3. Dispute between Retailers & Merchants.
4. An Act for settling the Estate of James late Duke of Richmond and Lenox, according to agreement of Cha. D. of Richmond, Mary Dutchess Dowager of Richmond, & the Lady Maria her Daughter, & the Trustees of the said Lady Dutchess.
5. An Act concerning Wrecks at Sea.
6. An Act for Court Barons.
7. Charter containing a Grant of a free Warren, & other Lands & Privileges, to the Abbot & Convent of King. Bewly.
8. A Bill filed Apr. 1676, being the Answer of Robert Colepeper Gent, one of the Defendants to part.

a Letter of News, the Signature erased; f. 18. an Ad  
dr

Num. 6806.

drefs. to the King, Apr. 13. 1677, also at 19. At f. 21. b. an Account of the action & attempt of the French against the Dutch at Tobago. At f. 25. b. another Address, & 27. b. his Majesty's Speech in Reply. f. 28. b. the Memorial of the Spanish Ambassador.

23. Also in 4<sup>o</sup> A familiar Journal, superferibed, "Votes, Resolves and Addreffes of the Hon. Houfe of Commons, begun Tuesday, April 13<sup>th</sup> 1675, continued to 20 Nov. the fame year. 46 leaves. At f. 43. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech in the Houfe of Lords, concerning Indulgence, Nov. 17, 1675. Proteftation of the Lords, f. 44. b. Votes, Nov. 20, 1675, f. 45. b. Note of a Conference, Nov. 19, 1675, f. 46.

24. In 4<sup>o</sup> Also, a Book entitl'd at the back, "Remembrances for Order & Decency in the Upper Houfe of Parliament." Concluding with an Order of the Houfe, dated 12<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1685. 51 pages, the first eight wanting.

25. In folio again, "Clause to be added to the Act for applying Lands given to superstitious Uses to the Use of Greenwich Hofpital."

26. "Clause for the Printer's Bill, April 2, 1695. Received from Mr. Cockeril."

27. "Considerations to be had whē their proceedings be according to Law or Equity."

28. Heads of a Remonstrance, 1628.

29. "Reasons why the Earle of Corke should have noe Provifor in Mr. Raleigh's bill."

30. Memorandums refpefting a Motion of Sir Th. Wentworth.

31. Allegations & Answers refpefting a Bill for dying & Clothing.

32. Considerations on the Subject of a Bill to regulate certain Writs of Chancery & King's Bench.

33. Fragment of Proceedings in the Houfe of Commons in various times.

34. "Touching the Bill for paffinge of the Accompts of Shreives, Elcheators, Collectors, &c. without Charge or Delaye, for fo much as is don concerning the fame in the Lo. Trier Remembrancer's Office." Also § 80.

35. Fragment of an Act for Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges of the Commons Houfe of Parliament.

36. Substance of a Petition from the Clothiers of Suffolk, Norfolk, & Essex. See § 91.

37. Clause of an Act prohibiting the Members of the H. of Commons from farming Duties, Aids, &c.

38. Clause of an Act restraining the Fees of the Paymaster of the Army, Secretary at War, or their under Officers.

39. ——— refpefting the Navigation Act.

40. Notes refpefting our Foreign Commerce, & Inland Trade.

41. A sheet thus marked at the back, "Memorandum anent the Elections of the Shyre of Lanark from the years 1681 to the years 1713, and of a Proteft taken against the Magiftrats of Glasgow's havinge a Vote, and they accordingly conform to the said Proteft & expunged the Rolls from voting the first Day of October, 1713."

42. "The second Warrant for certaine Persons brought up to answer in pliam' before a Committee." Refpefting Lord Mohun, Warden of the Stannaries.

43. Acknowledgement of Henry Thomson, one of the Sheriffs of the City of York, that he had offended the Lord Mayor.

44. A much older Paper, on the subject of Elections, & the return of Writs. Begins on the second side.

45. A few Notes, concerning the Bill for pleading of Licences, & Pardons of Alienation.

46. Notes refpefting an Office claimed to be held by Charles Lord Stanhope, of hereditary Right.

47. Clause of an Act refpefting certain Claims under a Patent granted in the 4<sup>th</sup> of Eliz.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6806.

48. Brief heads relating to an Act against forestalling.

49. Upon Sureties taken on Bail, &c. in the Court of King's Bench. Two sheets.

50. On Fines & Recoveries; three Sheets. Endorsed "Mr. John Alford. An Acte for auncient demefne (?) Funds."

51. "A Collection of fuch Things as have beene by severall Men desired to be graunted of his Ma<sup>ty</sup> for the good of his People." Four leaves, placed 3, 1, 2, 4.

52. "A Brieve of the Bill to the Parlyam<sup>t</sup> houfe, concerning exaction of Coles taken at Newcastle."

53. "The Assertion of the Bill in Parliament against the procurement of the Proces of the peace & good behaviour." With Answers.

54. "How his Maj<sup>ty</sup> may pay his Forces, w<sup>th</sup> the 2 Gov<sup>rs</sup> of Barbadoes, & the Leeward Iflands, w<sup>th</sup> the Duty of 4. per Cent. w<sup>th</sup> an addition of £.3823 10s. more, and save above £.7000 p<sup>er</sup> Ann. Humbly offered to John Thrale."

55. Clause of an Act in 1662, for the better Security of the Nation.

56. Bills in the Houfe of Commons, 15 March, 1676.

57. Form of a Resolution against Ministers who obtained Grants of Estates from the Crown: with the Votes upon it.

58. Clause of an Act relating to Commitments.

59. Two Resolutions moved in Parliament, refpefting the Supplies in 1693.

60. Petition of John Bird of West Lynn, for a private Bill, relating to the Marriage Settlement of his Nephew.

61. Orders of Parliament April 1635.

62. Copy of an Order of Parliament, signed, John Wright.

63. Order for the Attendance of the Bailiffs of Bridge-water, on 5<sup>th</sup> May 1600.

64. "A Breviate of the Matters wherein Sir Henrye Spiller, Knight, is charged by Edw. Felton in a Petition preferred to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Assemblie of the Lower Houfe of Parliamente."

65. Clause of an Act refpefting Trespass.

66. Reasons against a Bill for confirming certain Lands of the late Lord Cobham, to a Person who had obtained them by Patent from the Crown.

67. Reasons why the Bill preferred to the pliam<sup>t</sup> entitled, "An Acte for declaring of the Uses of a Fine levied by one Robert Hygan his Ma<sup>ty</sup>'s Ward, & dying before his full Age, and for the preventing of all Fines, Recoveries, & Affurances, to be had & obteyned from Infants, being Wardes, should not passe, as to the declaring of the Uses of the said Fine levied by the said Robert otherwise then they are already declared by Indenture under the Hand & Seale of the said Robert."

68. Desire of Sir Robert Drewry refpefting a Conference to be had with the Lords concerning Bills for building.

69. Reasons against a Bill relating to Southampton.

70. Heads of Speeches refpefting a Bill for the Naturalization of Antenati & Postnati.

71. Clause of an Act concerning Skins tanned, &c.

72. A paper superferibed, "against Bankrupts."

73. "A Breviate touching the Bill now exhibited in Parliament, concerning Bricklayers & Plasterers."

74. A Clause for an Act relating to the Navigation of the Thames.

75. A Memorandum relating to the same Subject.

76. "Parliament Notes for Mr. Thatcher," relating to a private Bill.

77. The Petition of the President and Scholars of Magdalen College, Oxford.

78. A Brieve of an Acte for the Confirmation of a Grant made by the Malter & Fellowes of Magdalen College in Cambridge, to the late Queene Eliz. in the 17<sup>th</sup>

5 M

Year:



## Num. 6806.

Yeare of her Raigne, of a House & Garden lying in the Parish of St. Botolph's without Aldgate, London."

79. A Paper concerning Impositions upon Merchandize.

80. "Touching the Bill for passing of the Accompts of Sherifes, Elcheators, Collectors, &c. without Charge or Delay, for so much as is done concerning the same in the Lord Trea's Remembrancer's Office." See also § 31.

81. "Notes of some Things wherein the Authorities of Lieutenants & their Deputies is desired to be abridged." With another Paper concerning the enlargement.

82. Motion concerning the Liberty of Pleading in Courts of Law, signed, "John Grymesdyche."

83. "Reasons to move the h<sup>o</sup>l<sup>e</sup> howe of Parliam<sup>t</sup> to pass the Cowpers Bill for ymposing a Penalty on Brewers for keeping more Cowpers, & to other Uses, then by a Statute made in the three & twentyeth Year of King Henry the eight is allowed."

84. "The Reasons whie the Duty allowed for the Erection and Maintaynance of Winterton Lights, can be no just grievance."

85. Petition of Glasse-makers.

86. "Allegations & Reasons exhibited unto the most h<sup>o</sup>l<sup>e</sup> High Court of Parliament, showing why Tymber is more to be respected and better than Brick or Stone in Buildinges."

87. Part of an Act relating to Protections from Debt.

88. An Exception to be added to the Pardon touching the Exaction of unwarrantable Fees.

89. Concerning Impositions upon Merchandize without Consent of Parliament.

90. Reasons for the ground & maintenance of a bill, concerning the *Machinists*.

91. "The Desires of the Clothiers, for the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, & Essex." See § 36.

92. Against the Exportation of Wool.

93. "Things considerable for the Committees in the Proceedings concerning Alehouse keepers." 9 Apr. 1618.

94. "That all Marchants borne in England of Aliens ought to pay no other Custome for their Merchandize, then if they had bin borne of English Parents."

95. Suggestions against a Bill concerning Certiorari.

96. "Answers to the Marchant Adventurers Bullen-  
tine."

97. "Touching the Election of Burgeses for Retford in Nottinghamshire in Question betwene Mr. Darcy and Sir Edward Worthley, the Burgeses & Townsmen complained."

98. The Cafe of Col. Titus & Mr. Lloyd Burgeses of Ludlow.

99. The Merits of Mr. Gerard's Election for Clithero.

100. Memorandum to Mr. Alford from his Son respecting Burgeses.

101. Cafe of a contested Election at Chippenham.

102. Notes concerning a business about Alum.

103. "Reasons to move the High Court of Parliament to reverse and make voyde the Decree obtained in Chancery by Skillicorne against Wollerston, which Reasons are either de facto an evident Truth, or proved upon Record."

104. Reasons for an Act from the Tenants of Thornbury & Oldbury in Gloucestershire.

105. Committee on an Act respecting Sail making, 26th May, 4 Car.

106. Clause of an Act respecting poor Persons leaving their Wives & Families to the Parish.

107. Committee on a Bill for the better attendance of the Members of the Commons H. of Parl. 18th Apr. 1618.

108. Committee on a Bill respecting Colchester Harbour. Sabbat. 5 May 29 Ja.

109. ——— on the 16 May 1621.

## Num. 6806, 6807.

110. Committee on 1st May 19th Ja.

111. ——— on a Bill for the sale of Lands of Sir Antho. Archer, Sir Thomas Hardus, Sir Roger James, and John Wroth, 7th April 1624.

112. ——— 25 May, 25 Ja.

113. ——— to draw a Bill for regulating the Court of Chancery, & to take into Consideration the Misdemeanors of Churchill & other Registrars of the said Court, 25 April, 19 Ja.

114. Journal of Proceedings in the Commons, 18 May 1647 to 29 June 1647.

115. Resolutions of the H. of Lords, 27 March 1704.

116. Votes on a Bill for strengthening the Protestant Interest in these Kingdoms, 19th Dec. 1718.

117. Proceedings in the H. of Lords, on a Bill for enlarging the time of the Continuance of Parliament. Die Sab. 14 Ap. 1716, with the Names of the Lords who were against taking off the Triennial Bill.

118. A Report of Sir Tho. Meers from a Committee, 15 April 1717.

119. Order of Parliament respecting a Bill, 27 May, 4 Car.

120. 40 Arguments respecting a Statute 46 El. 3.

121. Extracts from Parliamentary Notes of 3 Hen. 6.

122. A Law Paper, relative to Ecclesiastical Matters, signed R. C. B. 16 4.

123. Short Extracts from Statutes. Four leaves.

124. A Paper thus superscribed, "Out of a Fragment of a Parliament Roll I gave Mr. Ro. Bowler to put in the Tower 1706."

125. Extracts from Parliamentary Records in the Reign of Richard 3, &c.

126. Extracts from Statutes against maintaining Quarrels.

127. On Ships, & Shipping, the opinion of the Trinity House.

128. Ex Rot. Pat. 43 E. par. 1. m. 15. De Admirallo constituto.

129. Notes out of the Parliament Rolls in the Tower of London, & the Patent Rolls.

130. "Ordonances per les Prelates, Comites, et Barons, S<sup>rs</sup> à Londres per l'assent du Roy A. R. 2. Anno 5."

131. "Ex Rotulo Parliamenti de Anno Sexto Edwardi Terrij membr<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> n<sup>o</sup> 6 & 7." Subscribed, "Convenit cum Recordo Gulielmus Ryley, Deputatus Alger. M. 1755." May 1755.

132. "Parlements whereat the Kinges of Englande have ben presente, beydes the usuall Dayes in the Year."

133. "Parliam. Hen. 5. A<sup>o</sup> 2." Fragment of Extracts.

134. Another Paper, marked, "A<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> H. 7.—7 No. apud Weam."

135. A Collection marked opposite the first leaf, "Copies of Petition, Judgement, Precedence of Peers and all manner of Proceedings in Parliament, taken out of the Records from the Reign of Ed. 2. till Queen Eliz."

## 6807.

A Folio, containing divers Matters of State, which are as follow,

1. A View of the Expences of the Household of K. Hen. VIII.

2. Appointment of the Attendants of Princess Mary with their Salaries 17 & 25 Hen. VIII.

3. Orders & Rules for all the Officers in the Household of the Rt. noble Lady Anne of Cleve, with their Salaries & Fees.

4. Officers & Counsellors appointed to be resident about the Duke of Richmond in the North Parts.

21, 29.

5. Order

Num. 6807—6808.

5. Order taken for the Gentlemen that wait upon the King's Highness. 25.
6. Billa Compūs hospitii Dñæ Katherinæ Principis à dote. 27.
7. Particulars of a Feast Royal made by Card. Wolsey. Four leaves. 50.
8. Notes & Observations for & against War by Land or Sea; which are followed with historical Collections out of Hollinghed. 51.
9. Notes out of the History & Records touching foreign Expeditions. 66.
10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains. 74.
11. State of Affairs in Ireland under the D. of Ormond 1649, 1650, particularly a Declaration & Excommunication contrived at Jamestown by divers of the Bishops & Clergy, endorsed, "The Lo. of Ormond's Letter to the assembly at Loughneagh Dec. 2, 1650." 92.
12. "A slanderous Libel published by the traitorous Papists beyond Seas, & intitled, 'A Declaration of the true Causes of the great Troubles presupposed to be intended the realm of England, wherein the indifferent Reader shall manifestly perceive by whom & by what means the Realm is brought into these pretended Troubles, published anno 1592.'" 146.
13. Censure of Gervase Markham in the Star Chamber 27 Nov. 1616, for writing & publishing scandalous Letters, comprehending a Provocation of the Lord Darcy to a Challenge. 177.
14. Examination of Mr. Geo. Blackwell before the L. Archbishop of Canterbury, in Dec. 1607, with K. James's marginal Notes upon it, in his Majesty's own hand, wherein by reason of Exceptions against Card. Bellarmine he sets down his Judgment concerning the Duties which Subjects owe to their Sovereign; consequently all catholic Englishmen to K. James. 190.
15. The Censure of Mr. Davison Secretary to Qu. Eliz. in the Star Chamber 1587, about the Execution of the Queen of Scots, wherein are declared the Treasons & Conspiracies of the Q. of Scots against Q. Eliz. 213.
16. The Charge delivered by the L. of Essex & nine other Colonels at the Council Table against the Viscount Wimbledon, General of the last Cales Voyage, with his Answer, containing a full declaration of the defeat of the same Voyage. On the first leaf, the name Richard Grenville. There are two copies of the Charge & Answer. See 252, 269. 230.
17. Journal of the most material passages happening at & after the Landing at the Isle of Reé, Anno 1627. 283.
18. A Diary of a Journey from Naples to Florence. 295.
19. Relation de la Nouvelle France, written in French. On small 4<sup>to</sup> paper. 301.

6808.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to several Courts of Law.

1. An Act of the Fees to be paid by the Plaintiff or Defendant, for Copies out of every Court of Record, or Office belonging to any Courts of Record, vid. § 14. 1.
2. Ordinances made by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Chancellor, for the better & more regular Administration of Justice in the Chancery, to be duly observed, saving the Prerogative of the Court. 9.
3. Heads to be considered of concerning the Chancery. Two sheets, 2<sup>d</sup> first. See also 27 & 29. 22.
4. Orders for the Chancery, with the Reasons thereof. f. 31. The remainder the Reasons at 35. b.
5. An Act for the continuing & due observation of

Num. 6808, 6809.

certain Orders in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery.

6. Instructions appointed by the Lord Chancellor, to be observed by the Remembrancer of the Court of Chancery, for the better setting down of Causes in that Court. 33. b.
  7. Ordinances provided in Easter Term 8 Ja. 1, by the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere for the remedy of some Disorders in the Proceedings in Causes, & some other Abuses crept into his Majesty's high Court of Chancery. 37. b.
  8. Form of an Oath for the Registers of the Chancery. 45. b.
  9. Offices granted in the Chancery in the late Qu. Eliz. time, & the time of the King's Majesty, of things which were formerly promiscuously made by the ancient Officers of the Court. 48.
  10. Concerning the Court at York established by K. Henry VIII. 50.
  11. The case betwixt the Curstors of London & Middlesex in Chancery: And the Filazer of London & Middlesex, & many Attornies in the Court of Common Pleas at Westminster. 52.
  12. Damages & Loss to the King's Revenue arising by the Tax or Imposition upon the Law by reason of the irregular Practice of Attornies in the Court. 54.
  13. A Remonstrance of Inconveniencies & Grievances happening & increasing in the Court of Common Pleas, by the Procs & Attornies giving notice by Letters to Defendants of Suits & Actions intended or depending in that Court. 37 pages. 60.
  14. Regulations of the Fees for copying Records, &c. 72.
  15. Regulations in the Augmentation Courts. 91.
  16. Of grand Days, exempted Days in the Terms wherein the courts set not, & of Returns. 107.
  17. Fees formerly taken by the Clerk of the Peace. 122.
  18. Fees in the Prerogative Court. 125.
  19. A Note of Fees increased by Officers of several courts. 107.
  20. The Officers belonging to all the courts in Westminster. 114.
  21. Fees & charges paid in divers Courts & Offices in London & Westminster every Term time; reduced since Michaelmas 1596, unto the Rates of the time present: written out in Easter Term 1579, by R. Robinson. 110.
  22. Considerations offered in behalf of the Crown Office in the Court of King's Bench. 116.
  23. A Collection of Precedents from K. Henry VII's time to 1615, concerning Appeals to the Court of Chancery after Judgments at Common Law. 122. b.
  24. Concerning the Licensing of Inns. 124.
  25. Memorandum for Royal Letters patent, signed "Tho. Parker," 8 April 1618. A little mutilated. 141.
  26. A Method to prevent evil Juries, & tampering with Jurors. 150.
  27. Presentment of the Grand Jury of the County of Hereford July 25, in the 11<sup>th</sup> Will. & Mary, ascertaining allegiance to them, & recommending a Bill for making navigable the Rivers Wye & Lug. 15. b.
  28. Comments of his Majesty's Letters Patents, granted unto Dr. Chambers & John Brooke, for the collecting of Fines upon penal Statutes. 153.
- 6809.
- A Folio, consisting chiefly of Cases & Proceedings at Law.
1. John Taylor Plaintiff, John Perkinson Defendant, in Ejectment for the Vicarage of Hampton in Arden. 1.
  2. Reasons for granting the Power of visiting the Master

Num. 68c9.

Farmer Esq; Sir Chr. Clapham & Dame Margaret his  
Wife Executrix of Robert Moyle Esq; defendants. An  
Account or Series of the constrained Suits in Chancery,  
Troubles, Delays & Expences of time indured by the  
Complainants in seeking their Rights & Remedies against  
the Defendant Mr. Farmer.

30. Attestation of the great Tythes of Pancras & Kentish Town.

31. Mr. Killingworth's case with the Marquis of Newcastle, concerning the Lands of Illewell in Northumberland.

32. An Act for the trial of Infancy, Ideoty & not being of sound memory by a Jury, where a Fine is levied by an Infant, Ideot, or Man not of sane Memory, before Commissioners in the County by Virtue of a Dedimus potestatem. 147.

37. Petitions to the Parliament in the Case of Sequel  
trations. 141.

34. Divers Petitions in Law Cafes to the Lord Chan-  
cellor & others. 145.

35. The State of the Case between Sir Oliver St George Plaintiff & Sir Robert Harpole Defendant

grounded on a special Verdict in ejectione firma. 157.  
26. Mr. Strode's Case concerning a Parcel of Land

36. Mr. Strode's Case concerning a Parcel of Land for building Warehouses near Plymouth Harbour. 1741.

Death of the Father the Estate devolves to the eldest, who  
 dying a Minor it devolves upon the second, it is queried  
 whether a Fine be due for the eldest Son. 1766

38. A State of Richard Earl Rivers's Title to the ancient Family Estate in Cheshire. 177  
Excerpt from the Statute of Ed. III. of Judg

39. Extract from the Statute of Ed. III. of Judge  
Oaths. 179  
Decision of Parliament 28 Hen. VI. that Judge

40. Petition of Parliament 28 Hen. vi. that Judges  
may do right. 181

41. Case of Alston & Scot in a Writ of Error. 182  
42. Extracts of Cases in the King's Bench 9 &

43. Order 10 Nov. 8 Reg. An. for hearing a Cause

between the Attorney General Plaintiff, & Oviatt & others  
Defendants.

44. Title of W<sup>m</sup> Tindall & Dame Eliz. his Wife to Bond of 2000l. the said W<sup>m</sup> Tindall being convicted

killing Tho. Milward, & thereupon his Effects seized in  
the King's hands.

45. Directions for making a Distress upon Houſeholds.

46. Plea, Answer & Demurrer of Henry Colepeper  
Complainant of Beni Cook, Richard Biggs

the Bill of Complaint of Benj. Cook, Richard Biggs  
Mary his Wife, Executors of the last Will & Testam  
190

47. Petitions & Memorial of Jeronomy Clifford, c

cerning all the Costs, Damages & Interests, which he  
born Subject of England sustained in his Person & Est

at Surinam from the Year 1685, to the Year 1695,  
together with the Costs, Damages & Expence which

Holland & England since that time, to 10 May 17

18. Case in support of Evan Thomas against R

48. Case in ejectment of Evan Thomas against  
Thomas, of Houses & Lands in Herefordshire. 225.  
Case of Walter Williams possessed of Lands

49. *Cale of Walter Williams poisoned of Lands Years the Reversion in the E. of Pembroke. W. Williams*

Williams he died, having made a Will Katherine V

Williams Executrix. E. of Pembroke seizes & makes a L  
for Years, Bushy Williams brings a Writ of Error &

verfeth the Outlawry for Errors in the Proclamation  
return of the Exigent.

50. Two Injunctions issued in the Court of Chan  
of the great Sessions of the County of Brecon.

51. Charter of W. & Mary confirming all for  
Grants & Charters of K. Hen. viii. & Qu. Eliz. of

Emoluments of the dissolved House of the Friars M  
6\*



Num. 68cc, 68to.

cants, College of Abergueville, &c. to the new erected College called Christ College of Brecknock. 230.  
51. Lease from James Blackborow to Anne Gregory of St. Giles's in the Fields, to hold for a term of Years a certain Tenement in King-Street. 233. b.

68to.

- A Folio, consisting of Parliamentary Affairs;  
1. The modern Form of the Parliament of England, in 7 Chapters.  
2. The manner of passing Bills in Parliament, divided into 8 Sections.  
3. A Discourse touching the right of Judicature, in Criminal Cases, in Parliament.  
4. An Answer to a Question whether the Bishops of England may as Peers sit, & vote in the House of Peers, in causa sanguinis, in Matters concerning Blood or the Life of Man. vide § 8.  
5. An Alphabetical List of the Hon. House of Commons, called by Writ bearing date 2 May 1705, returnable 14th June; prorogued to the 6th Sep<sup>r</sup> following.  
6. Some considerations upon the Question, whether the Parliament is dissolved by its Prorogation for 15 Months.  
7. A Letter from a Person of Quality to his Friend, concerning his Majesty's late Declaration, touching the Reasons which moved him to dissolve the two Parliaments, at Westminster & at Oxford.  
8. The Preference of the Lords spiritual in Misdemeanors, not in Offices Capital. vide § 4.  
9. Return from the Commissioners of Accounts to an Order of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> House of Commons dated 13 Jan. 1693.  
10. The Case stated concerning the Judicature of the House of Peers in the point of Appeals.  
11. A brief Discourse proving that the House of Commons hath equal power with the Peers in point of Judicature, written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sir Edward Montague, A<sup>o</sup> 1621.  
12. The Argument of Judge Croke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England, concerning Ship-Money, 14 Apr. 1638.  
13. Proceedings at the Election for six Citizens to serve as Members for the City of London in the Parliament to begin 2d Sep<sup>r</sup> 1654.  
14. Petition of Bewdley concerning the right of the Bailiff & Burgesses for electing a Burgess to serve in Parliament for the said Borough.  
15. Passages that happened the 9th March . . . between the King & the Committee of both Houses, when the Declaration was delivered.  
16. De modo Parliamenti regis Edwardi filii regis Etheldredi.  
17. "A Confutation of 2 Paradoxes, or rather 2 Vulgar Errors: the first that the Liberty of the English Nation consists only in the Commons House of Parliament: The second that the House of Commons hath a share in the Government of this Land, & that the Members thereof are Co-Counsellors with the Peers." A tract in 4<sup>to</sup>.  
18. List of an unanimous Club of Members of the Parliament Nov. 11, 1701, who met at the Vine Tavern in Long Acre, & constantly voted with D—t, H—d, & T—m, who were caught with Mon<sup>r</sup> Poussin the French Agent, with ten articles of accusation against them: and on the last page an address, & a mock title of a book, satirically designed. Two leaves.  
19. Letter concerning Mr. Waller's surprizing the King's Closetkeeper, Dec. 16, 1697, with 2 Pistols in his hands. On the back are several memorandums.  
20. List of Whigs & Tories, continued, changed, or dubious. The numbers only, without the names.  
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 68ii.

68ii.

- A Folio, containing Miscellaneous Affairs.  
1. Extract from the Rolls of Parliament 2 Rich. II. concerning the hearing of Petitions. 1.  
2. Heads of Causes in the Star-Chamber temp. Hen. VII. 2.  
3. Grant from K. W<sup>m</sup> & Q. Mary, 7 June 1690, to Rich. Kent, & Tho. Musgrave Esq; of a certain piece of Land at Storey's Gate Westminster. 3.  
4. Grants from Q. Eliz. & K. James to divers persons upon great consideration of Money paid into the Exchequer. 4.  
5. Conveyance by the Lord Powies of the Barony & Lordship of Powies. 6. b.  
6. Articles containing his Majesty's gracious Offer to compound with his Subjects for the Tenure of their Lands & other Profits, growing by reason of their Tenures, in certain Cases. 7.  
7. Demands in Matters of Tenures, A<sup>o</sup> 1610. Twelve sheets, in inverted order. 9. 11. b.  
8. Letters Patent from K. Ja. I. constituting W<sup>m</sup> Mann Esq; &c. Receiver of the Fines due to the King arising from Suits in the King's Bench. 28. & 30.  
9. Agreement between the Copyhold & Freehold Tenants at a Court Baron holden for the Manor of Brockley Oct. 7, 1701. The Original. 31.  
10. Cases where there are Joint tenants. 32. b.  
11. A Catalogue of Monopolies granted to divers persons. 34.  
12. A Book of Suits beginning Jan. 1, 1578, & ending Dec. 1579. 36.  
13. Cause between Sarah Bayly Widow & Executrix of Edw. Bayly Plaintiff, & Ann Robson & other Defendants, concerning redeeming or foreclosing a Mortgage, where there were precedent Mortgages. 77.  
14. Grant from Lord Sydney of Penhurst to Felder & Ware for Land in Outforde Park. 108.  
15. Suspension of James Clark Rector of the Parish of Fitz in the County of Salop for 3 Years, 5 Sept. 1698. 110.  
16. Sundry Evidences & Writings concerning the Lands late of John Tamworth Esq; deceased, conveyed to Tho. Knolles Son of Sir Fra. Knolles, & to his Heirs, by the said J. Tamworth, delivered by Edmund Downinge into the hands of the said Sir Fra. Knolles, Feb. 1700. 111.  
17. Notes & Heads of the Arguments used by the Counsel for Lord Strafford. 115.  
18. Cases collected from trials at the King's Bench, 9 & 10. Eliz. 135.  
19. Queries belonging to the Map of an Estate not here mentioned. 136.  
20. A Collection of certain Ordinances concerning the regulation of the Court of Holymot of Bakers London. 139.  
21. Articles of the Treaty at Durham between Hen. VI. K. of England & James II. K. of Scotland, 5 Nov. 1449. 144.  
22. Articles of the Treaty at York between Ed. IV. of England & Ja. III. of Scotland. 149.  
23. Cessation of Arms between the K. of England & K. of Scotland, 1 Hen. VI. 153.  
24. Articles of a Treaty between Hen. VIII. & Ja. IV. of Scotland, 26 Hen. VIII. 155.  
25. Copy of the Indentures between Sir Tho. Cornwallis & Sir Rob. Bowes, Knights, Commissioners for England, & Sir Rob. Carnegie & Sir John Vallentyne, Commissioners for Scotland, A. D. 1553. 162.  
26. Articles of Agreement between Edw. VI. & Hen. K. of France 29 May 1549. 166.  
27. Treaty between the Commissioners of Q. Eliz. & Mary Q. of Scots 1563. 171.  
5 N 28 Grounds

## Num. 6811—6813.

28. Grounds whereupon the Laws of the Marches are established. 175. b.  
 29. Assignment of the Privileges & Rights of the Kings of England in France. 180.  
 30. Collections out of divers Law-Books of Cases relating to the Reign of Q. Eliz. Contains 31 written leaves. 186.

## 6812.

A Folio, containingundry Medical Tracts & Collections, &c.

1. Index precipuorum capitum philosophiz Paracelsi. 1.
2. De vulneribus omnis generis, & fractura, moribus, & puncturis. 25.
3. De membris generationis in viris & mulieribus. 56.
4. De morbis in genere. 88.
5. De Febribus. 176.
6. De morbo regio seu Ictero. 211.
7. Of the Head-ach & Catalepsy, in English. 222. vide § 13.
8. De Gutta quæ apud Paracelsum comprehendit Lethargum, Paralytin universalem & particularem, Apoplexiam, Oris torturam, item Gonorrhoeam, Diabeticam, &c. 224.
9. De falsa cogitatione seu imaginatione, &c. 235.
10. De solutione Auri, &c. 242.
11. De lapidis physici conditionibus. 262.
12. Extracta ex Hippocratis de Morbis libro. 278.
13. Of Melancholy, defects of the Stomach, spitting of Blood, &c. 289. vid. § 7.
14. A large Collection of Receipts & Medicines. At fol. 342 is a short Poem. 304.
15. Medicines for Horses. 306.
16. To make a Furnace of Calcination, reverberation, vaporation, sublimation, & distillation. 475.
17. The admirable Virtues of the Sympathetick Balsam. 484.
18. The very right Way of making those noble Arcanums, the Tincture of the Sulphur of Venus, & also the Vulnerary Powder. 485.
19. The Composition of Medecine royal. 487.
20. Joannis Pecqueti Experimenta nova Anatomica. 489.
21. De la Graisse. 499.
22. De valetudine tuenda. 502.

## 6813.

A Folio, containing sundry Theological Tracts.

1. An Exposition on Psalm LXVIII. 1.
2. Observations on the Gospel according to St. Matthew. Superfcribed, "9<sup>th</sup> Januarii 1648, at Mr. Hope's Hofe y<sup>e</sup> Strand, where I was a prisoner." 5.
3. Observations on part of the book of Genesis. 35.
4. Dissertation on 1 Cor. vii. 28. "He that marrieth doth well, but he that marrieth not doth better." 67.
5. Against the doctrine of Predestination, with a French title. 69.
6. Against Transubstantiation. Do. 71.
7. On Abolition of Sin, Christ's suffering the pains of Hell, on Merit, Purgatory, Worshipping Images, Adoration of Angels, & on the Pope, partly in French. 73, &c.
8. Of Usury or lending for Gain. 87.
9. Relation concerning Grace Watson a Quaker on her Death bed, & the state of her mind when in health. 90.
10. Living Testimony from the Spirit sent to Friends who profess Christ to be the new & living way out of the evil of the World. 91.
11. Letter to the People who are choosing the Sheriffs in London. 92.

## Num. 6813, 6814.

12. Account of a preaching by W<sup>m</sup> Pen in Grace-church Street, where he was disturbed by Constables. 93.

13. Declaration of a Quaker concerning himself. 95.  
 14. Translation of Wisluis's "Animadversiones in order to the adjusting the Controversies in Britain, under the unhappy Names of Antinomians & Neonomians." Dated Utrecht, Feb. 22, 1696. 96.  
 15. Of the Love of God to Mankind. 156.  
 16. Defence of absolute Reprobation, oppugned in a book entitled the "Love of God to Mankind." 162.  
 17. Of the Qualifications for the Kingdom of Heaven. 270.

18. "An Argument against Indefinite Marriages. Sent with a Letter to a Person of Quality, who had desired my judgment in the case, wherein he was too nearly concerned." Signed T. G. & very fairly written. 270.

## 6814.

Codex in fol. qui continet disquisitiones theologicas, in sermone Latino vel Gallico compositas.

1. Deum nec alium expavescere. 1.
2. Si Dieu est pour nous qui fera contre nous? 3. 18.
3. De magno pietatis arcano, Deo in carne manifestato. 5.
4. De Corporis nostri vilis in Christi corporis gloriosi similitudinem translatione. 7.
5. Qui sit, veniat & bibat. 8.
6. De Christi conceptu, nativitate, vita, &c. 9.
7. De excellentia Fidei. 17.
8. Tous ceux qui s'elevent, seront abaissés. 19.
9. Tous morts en Adam, mais en J. X. vous serez tous resuscitez. 20.
10. De rûe in Deum. 23.
11. Il n'ya nulle condamnation pour ceux qui sont en J. X. 25.
12. Si quelqu'un a péché, J. X. nostre Advocat. 27.
13. Tout ce qui est, est sujet à vanité. 28.
14. Justifiés par la foi, nous avons paix avec Dieu. 29.
15. Mon Fils, donne moi ton Coeur. 31.
16. Les Anges de Dieu montans & descendans sur le fils de l'homme. 34.
17. Vous estes mortes, & vostre vie est cachée avec Christ en Dieu. 35.
18. Quaestiones problematicæ xxx. in Academia Cantabrigiensi ventilatæ. 39. b.
19. "Exemplar epistolæ scriptæ ad quendam Catholicum in Anglia, Virum natu prænobilem, in qua agit author de dolore, quem cepit ex dissidio junctio cum ostensi ne Catholicorum, aliorumque similibus ex libris quibusdam editis in vulgus ad mutuam conciliandam discordiam ab iis, qui se profitentur causam catholicæ fidei & ecclesiæ tueri: per S. N. qui amore continuo omnes illos complectitur." 41.
20. Catalogus librorum sacræ Canonice Scripturæ Veteris Testamenti. 68.
21. Testamentum vetus novo contrarium non est. 68. b.
22. De tribus Symbolis. 69. b.
23. De originali peccato. 70.
24. De libero arbitrio. 71.
25. De fide & confidentia in Deum, & quod sola fides vera salvet. 72.
26. De bonis operibus. 73. b.
27. De prædestinatione. 70.
28. De ecclesiâ, & de conciliis generalibus. 78. 83.
29. De Sacramentis. 31.
30. De Christi ascensione, & de judicio ultimo. 100.
31. Scriptura sacra continet omnia quæ sunt ad salutem necessaria. 112.
32. De Christi crucifixione, morte, descensu ad inferos, & resurrectione. 110. b.

## Num. 6814, 6815.

33. De fide in sacrosanctam Trinitatem. 106.
34. Verbum Dei verum hominem esse factum. 107.
35. De Spiritu sancto. 108.
36. Christus pro nobis passus est. 109.
37. Præcepta moralia ex Tullio, Seneca & aliis antiquioribus extracta, in ordinem redacta & finita Anno 1435, per Narchissium Pupagium. Codex chartaceus, sæculi 15. 111.
38. Eadem, vel per simili manu, sequuntur *Ælopi Fabulæ Latine*. Chartula veteri sed multo juniore manu scripta, habet "*Ælopi viri Atheniensis Fabulæ*. Si ricerca se si puo trovare chi li scrisse" Quod a quodam Italo, possessore libri, scriptum esse liquet. 125. b.
- Præmittitur dedicatio ad principem quandam, *Johannem Franciscum*, in qua auctor hoc opus "primitias fuorum studiorum" vocat, at Victorino, præstantissimo viro, omne meritum operis adscribit. Fabulæ numero 113, ut in ora codicis aperibere curavimus. 126.

## 6815.

An heraldical Book in folio, containing the following Matters,

1. An Abstract of K. Ed. vi. Charter of Privileges to the Kings, Heralds & Pursuivants at Arms. 1.
2. Pedigree of the family of Clayton. 5.
3. Letter & Receipt from the Office to Mr. A. Wood about the Heraldical Books given them by Mr. Sheldon. ib.
4. Order for the Fee of a Yeoman of the Guards without Cheque or Attendance. 6.
5. A Privy Seal to revoke a Subject from foreign Parts. ib.
6. Commission to make Knights of the Bath. ib.
7. De par le Roy chet & Sovereain de l'ordre St. Michel.—Le Serment.—Copie de l'acceptation de l'ordre. 8.
8. Patent instituting Cha. Montague Esq; a Baron. 11. b.
9. Fragment of a Treatise of Nobleness. 12.
10. A Summary of the Heralds Demands for Money detained by Garter. 14.
11. Reasons to move his Majesty to inroll those Coats of Arms given by the Officers of Arms since the 10th year of Qu. Eliz. 17.
12. Customs belonging to the Office of Arms. 18.
13. Heads for a Bill for settling the Business of the Heralds Office. 21.
14. An old Manuscript of the State of a Duke, Marquis & Earl in their own Houses, together with the Order & Expence of several Kings & Princes & Households. 25.
15. Office Books of divers kinds, & Lists of Establishments, & some other Matters relating to the Royal Household, found in Lord Oxford's Library, in the hand of Mr. Wanley. 57.
16. Minutes at a Court of Committee of the Order of the Garter held at Whitehall Monday 14 May 1694. 59.
17. Lords of the new Privy Council anno 1714. 61.
18. The Proceeding to the Christening of the Prince at his Majesty's House of St. James, his Highness being baptized in the old Chapel there, Sunday June 27, 1630. 63.
19. Ceremonies & Particularities of the entrance of K. Frederick of Bohemia into Prague, & of his Coronation solemnized 4 Nov. 1619. 67.
20. Description of the Heralds Office. 71.
21. Instances of certain Rules & Orders concerning Precedency. 73. 76. 85.
22. Nature & Rise of the Grievance of denying the Nobility's Grandchildren their due place of Precedency. 74.
23. Petition of the Serjeants at Law 1604, for the

## Num. 6815.

privilege of Place next to the Judges at Coronations & other public Assemblies according to their ancient right.

24. Colonels in the Camp at Hounslow 1686. 79.
25. Precedency of certain Persons, Men & Women, under the degree of Barons of England. 83.
26. A Discourse of the Precedency of Irish Nobility, A° 1599. 86.
27. The King's proceeding through London, the day before his Coronation, 4 March 1660. 90.
28. Draught of a Claim for the E. of Huntington. 94.
29. Claim of the Mayor & Burgeffes of Oxford at the Coronation 1685. 100 & 123.
30. Report of the Green Cloth about the Coronation & Tables in the Hall 1685. 101.
31. Certain Ceremonies and Habits at the Coronation. 103.
32. E. of Huntington of the Order of the Coronation, in a Letter to Greg. King. 104.
33. The Manner how the Regalia & other Royal Ornaments are to be disposed in order to the King's & Queen's Coronation. 106. 115.
34. Observations of several things prepared for the Coronation of their Majesties K. James II. & Qu. Mary. 117. 126.
35. The Lord Marshal's Directions to the Commanding Officers of the Foot Guards. 119.
36. Memorial for Plate, &c. from the Jewel House. 121.
37. Proceedings to the Coronation, 23 Apr. 1661. 146.
38. The Lords who did their Homage at the Coronation of K. Ja. II. 148.
39. The original Draught of the printed Form of the Coronation, ordered by the Earl Marshal to be observed, drawn up by Gregory King, Rouge dragon, but printed by Mr. Negus the Earl Marshal's Secretary. 152.
40. A List of Papers relating to the Coronation of K. Wm & Qu. Mary. 152.
41. The Earl Marshal's Order touching the Robes & Habit of the Peereffes, in which they are to attend the Queen at her Coronation. 154.
42. More Papers relating to the Coronation. 158.
43. Lord Chamberlain's Letter to the Lords of the Treasury concerning the ordering the Corps of K. Cha. II. & his Intermment Feb. 11, 1684. 198.
44. Proceeding to the Funeral of his Highness Prince Rupert, 6 Dec. 1682, from the painted Chamber to the South Door of the Abbey of Westminster. 208.
45. The Manner to be observed at the offering at the Funeral of his Grace the Duke of Albemarle. 210.
46. Formulaire des Ceremonies nécessaires pour investir S. A. E. de Saxe avec l'habit et les Enseignes du tres noble Ordre de la Jarretiere 1692. Preceded by some English Verses. 224.
47. Sundries touching the Installation of a Companion of the most noble Order of the Garter. 226.
48. The Case of Norroy King of Arms, & of the Heralds & Pursuivants. 230.
49. A List of the Officers belonging to the Heralds Office from 30th March 1571, until 5 Nov. 1644. 234.
50. Qu. Anne's Warrant to John Vanbrugh Esq; King of Arms, to be aiding and assisting to Sir Hen. St. George K<sup>t</sup> in the execution of his Office of Garter King at Arms. 234.
51. Draught of a Dispensation for the Installations of the Dukes of Bedford & Marlborough, till Dec. 1702. 1702.
52. Grant of Arms to Blandina & Mary Marsh Daughters & Executors to their Father John Marsh, &c. particular



## Num. 6815, 6816.

particular Dispensation for the same Arms to be hung up in the Parish Church at Dunstable, to the honour of their Father. 238.

53. Certificate of the Qualifications of Richard Balfano of Lichfield, for a Deputation to paint Arms. 239.

54. Prohibition by Rich. Parker, Deputy Clarencieux K. at Arms at Gloucester, against painting of Arms at any Funeral, &c. without Licence. 241.

55. Case of the Herald of Arms upon the Vacancy of Clarencieux. 242.

56. The filling up the Blanks in the Commission and Letters, &c. relating to the Installation of the Elector of Ilnover, all dated 11 March 1702-3. 246.

57. Warrant for Arms to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon A. Bp. of Cant. & his Heirs. 246.

58. Letters & Petition relating to Gregory King's being appointed Deputy Garter King at Arms to Sir Tho. St. George. 248. 251. 259.

59. Abstract of Camden's Grant of Clarencieux 41 Eliz. 249.

60. Articles of Agreement between Sir Tho. St. George Norr'y King of Arms, & Jane Haynes of York, in relation to Arms painting. 255.

61. Certificate in behalf of Henry Richardson of Derby, Arms-painter. 257.

62. Licence to Sam. Allen of Northampton & W<sup>m</sup> Briggs of York, Arms Painters. 264.

63. An Account of the Fees payable throughout the several Offices, for the Honours of Baron, Earl & Duke when pass'd jointly in one Patent. 267.

64. Copies of the D. of Newcastle's, D. of St. Alban's, & E. of Berkley's Garter Titles. 268. 290.

65. Memorandums & Fees for the Installation of Prince Frederick & the Duke of York. 270.

66. Fees payable upon the Installation of a Knight of the Garter, being of the degree of an Earl. 272.

67. A Duke's Fees to the Choir at Windsor for his Installation. 274.

68. Several Bills of Fees & Charges at Installations. 276. 301.

69. Fees of a Bishop at doing his Homage. 293.

70. Letters recommendatory for Election of a Bishop. 294.

71. Homage & Oath of a Bishop. ib.

72. Discharge of the first fruits of a Bishop. ib.

73. Instructions for a Deputy Almoner. 296.

74. Warrant to the great Wardrobe for his Majesty's Manly. 297.

75. Of Deodands. 299.

76. The Office of a Coroner. ib.

77. Juramentum Dñi regis in die Coronationis sue. 303.

78. The Oath & Accustomed Fees in the Star Chamber. 304.

## 6816.

A Folio, consisting of Medical Tracts & Receipts, some of which are written in a very old Hand: & likewise Receipts for making Wines, Cyder, Mead, Methuegin, &c.

1. Some Observations & Remarks upon Dr. Cheyne's Essay of Health and Long Life.

2. Medicina practica, seu de cognoscendis, discernendis, & curandis humani corporis affectibus, per Bern. Mart. Berenclow Car. in. Med. Ord. Libellus in 4<sup>th</sup> pagg. habens 125.

3. De formatione sexus in foetu humano. Two leaves.

4. A large Collection of Medical Receipts, some whereof are written in a very old Hand: & likewise Receipts for making Wines, Cyder, Mead, Methuegin, &c.

5. Balsamo Cattolico del Borri. Written in Italian, but copied from something published at Rome in 1689.

## Num. 6816—6821.

6. Collections concerning "Cider & Winy liquors," written at Hereford in 1658. In 4<sup>th</sup>.

7. Observations concerning Melons.

## 6817.

A common place Book in folio, being the Labour of Col. Tho. Colepeper, consisting of collections placed alphabetically, which relate to natural History, Ores, Metals, Minerals, Chemistry, Geography, Astronomy, Navigation, History, Law, &c. Towards the end, a Dialogue entitled "the Tree of Life," from Gratarof & Geber, with an Index.

## 6818.

Another Folio of the same Col. Colepeper, containing collections relating to the Longitude, Latitude, & the whole planetary System. In the part which treats of the Stars is inserted a foul copy of a Petition from the author to the H. of Commons.

## 6819.

A Folio, containing a Bill filed in Chancery by Col. Tho. Colepeper, in right of Frances Baroness of Stavely his Wife, against the Duke of Devonshire, for certain Lands in Derbyshire, &c. On the backpart of the Sheets there is drawn out an Alphabetical Index of the contents of Purchas's Pilgrimage.

More of Col. Colepeper's Papers are entered, nro, 6853.

## 6820.

Another Folio in the handwriting of Col. Colepeper, relating to the Estate of Stavely, &c. in right of his Wife. With copies of Leases, & other documents, 167 pages.

## 6821.

[6821—6828. Quarto.]

A Quarto, containing Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Esq; Herald King at Arms, which consist of Coats of Arms & some Pedigrees of Families, together with Monumental Inscriptions of several Parishes in Oxfordsh. Bucks, Cambridgeshire, &c. A larger collection of his Papers in fol. is entered below, nro. 6832.

1. Memorandum respecting the titles of the King's eldest daughter.

2. Designs of Arms for Dr. Haly of Wells.

3. Marriage & issue of Hassel of Cumberland, 1699.

4. The ancient Family of Hurt, 1712. Title & attestation to their Genealogy.

5. Memorandum concerning Randle Holme in Mr. Wanley's hand.

6. Titles of Keppel E. of Albemarle.

7. Arms & Pedigree of the family of Booth. With a warrant for Arms. See § 20.

8. Draught of an Epitaph for Mary, Lady Newdigate, wife of Sir Richard, 1694.

9. A Letter signed S. Wesley, inquiring of the Relationship of Dr. Annesley to the Anglesea Family. 1710.

10. Inscription for the Dutchess of Leeds, 1704.

11. Account of the death of the Earl of Worcester, 1621.

12. Certificate of Mr. John Everhead to the D. of Norfolk, 1696. With a Warrant. See § 59.

13. A fragment of a Letter, with Genealogical notes on the back.

14. Fragment of a declaration of John Gery, D. D.

15. Petition of Mary Cauton, for Arms.

16. Some of the principal Persons in the court of Saxony.

17. Rough.

## Num. 682i.

17. Rough draft of a Warrant for Arms, for Sir Ant. Dean Knt.
18. A Pedigree deduced from Charlemagne.
19. Epitaph for Sir Rich. Atkins Bart.
20. Booth of Hereford. See § 7.
21. Fragments of Pedigrees. Four leaves.
22. Attestation of the 367 children descended from Mary (Walters) widow of Robert Honywood of Chering in Kent.
23. Extract from Parliament Rolls in the Tower, respecting Talbot & the Barony of Lisle.
24. Copy of an Epitaph in Chr. Coll. Camb.
25. Account of the Family & Arms of Sekford. With an Epitaph; & other Epitaphs from Trin. Coll. Chapel Camb.
26. Epitaphs from King's Coll. Camb.
27. ——— of John Spencer S. T. P.
28. ——— of John Lone Esq.
29. Monuments in Little Shelford Church, Corn. Camb.
30. ——— Sawton in Do.
31. Notes respecting Great & Little Abington, & other Parish churches.
32. Church notes taken at Cambridge.
33. Epitaphs from Linton Church Cambridgeshire.
34. Inscription in the Chapel of Trin. Coll. Cantab.
35. Inscriptions in Shelford Parva. See § 29.
36. ——— Queen's Coll. Camb.
37. ——— Borough Green.
38. Church Notes in Cambridge, by Peter Le Neve, 1695.
39. Sir John Chicheley's Marriages, & other particulars.
40. Pedigrees of Sir Tho. Read & Sir Tho. Cornwall.
41. Notes of the Cotton Family.
42. Pedigrees of the Families of Pull or Pole & others.
43. A bond from Philip Barrow of Bury to John Gippes, 1598.
44. A chapter of the College of Arms, respecting supporters for the Arms of Lord Bingley.
45. Notes of various Knights, when created.
46. Part of a Book of Genealogies, & other Heraldical matters; beginning with fol. 16—58.
47. A leaf with various references to Arms.
48. Monumental Inscription for Brownlowe Bart. 1699.
49. Letter of Mr. Wm. Afleton to Mr. Gregory King, about Arms, with Mr. King's answer, 1691.
50. Letter from Mr. Bret, Steward to the Earl of Kent.
51. Heraldical memorandums.
52. Master & Fellows of Jesus Coll. Camb, 1684.
53. Draught of a Patent of Arms, &c. for Mr. Rutter Tyler or Teyler, in French, A. D. 1700.
54. Arms of Hamilton & Douglas.
55. Latin certificate of Knighthood for two Gentlemen, 1677.
56. Three papers of notes concerning different Families.
57. A large alphabetical index of Family names for some Heraldical work.
58. Respecting the Arms of Henry Travell of Salop.
59. Draught of an application for confirming the Arms of Everhead, 1695. See § 12.
60. Copies of 3 Letters from Mr. King to the Dean of Windsor.
61. Copy of Mr. Martin Lluclyn's Patent for a poor Knight's Place of Windsor 1715.
62. Note of an opinion of the Deputy Earl Marshall.
63. Copies of Letters to Mr. Leibnitz & Baron Gortz, on taking the insignia of the Garter to the Elector of Hanover 1701.

CAT. HARL. VOL III.

## Num. 682r.

64. Memorial that Garter King of Arms is the proper person to carry the Garter to any foreign Prince.
65. Note of a Chapter of the Garter Jan. 27, 1687.
66. Coronation Service for the King of Prussia Jan. 18, 1701. Written on 8 leaves.
67. Memorandums concerning a coronation dinner in Westminster Hall.
68. Necessaries for the Funeral of a Baronet.
69. Mr. Gersdorff's Harangue, in answer to Sir Wm. Colts, upon the investiture of the Elector of Saxony with the Order of the Garter 1693.
70. A paper, docketed by Mr. G. King, "our entertainment at Dresden on carrying the Garter. Sir W. Colt & Mr. King."
71. Memorial for Capt. Orme respecting the funeral of Sir Charles Scrimshire.
72. The Dean of Windsor (Greg. Hascard's) Letter to Mr. King concerning an Installment at Windsor, with memorandums, 1704.
73. On the places of Garter & Clarenceux.
74. Notes respecting the Accession of the Sovereign, 1702.
75. "Garter's address to the E. Marshall touching Ld. Griffin's Fees of Honour 21 Dec. 1683."
76. Notes respecting ceremonials.
77. Draughts of Petitions to the Treasury for coats for some Heralds.
78. State of Mr. Gr. King's case, about some installment fees claimed by Lady St. George.
79. Two Queries respecting the Coronation, & remarks on the Oath of a King at Arms.
80. Project of an agreement among the Heralds to prevent a stranger from being made a King of Arms.
81. Draught of a Petition to the E. Marshall, with a caveat against making a Herald, & the Order of Privy Council on it. A. D. 1701.
82. A Certificate for H. D. Richmond Herald of Arms, A. D. 1681.
83. Original Draught of a Memorial from Sir Tho. St. George, to be laid before the Sec. of State, 1692.
84. A Letter signed Ja. Vernon, from the Council Chamber, directed to Mr. Stebbing, on a doubt respecting the Prince of Wales's Crown or Circlet, at the Coronation, 1714.
85. Copy of a Bill for the funerals of Knights, 1709.
86. The names of the Six Clerks, Masters in Chancery, & Judges, who were at the Coronation of King James the 2d 23d April 1685.
87. Draught of a Letter to Lady Corbett, on the Herald's fees, at the funeral of Sir Vincent Corbett Bart. 1687.
88. Letter from Mr. Gr. King respecting the Fees of a Peer by descent de jure. March 1696.
89. Draught of 2 Clauses of Precedence, to be inserted in the warrant for Sir Anthony Mayne's new Patent of Bart. with remainder.
90. 6 May 1718. Draught of an Order for Sir John Vanburgh, to have his fees at the installation of six Knights of the Garter, notwithstanding his absence, & two other fragments.
91. An Alphabetical list of Peers, referring to some book.
92. Two Welch Epitaphs.
93. Her Majesty's confirmation of the appointment of Lord Walden to exercise the office of E. Marshall for Thomas Duke of Norfolk, 1705.
94. A Latin recitation of Lord Marchmont's titles.
95. Titles of Lionel Earl of Dorset, in French. 1714.
96. Arms, & short memorandums, on small papers.
97. A paper on the history of orders of Knighthood, 1685.
98. The manner of King James the 2<sup>nd</sup> going to Parliament.

50

99. Blank

## Num. 6821, 6822.

99. Blank Certificate to the Earl Marshall, Charles Earl of Carlisle 1703, with a Petition to the same.
100. "A Copy of the Admonitions delivered to Monf. Gerulsdorf, 2 Feb. 1693, with a copy of the Commission, both signed by me."
101. "A Bill of the extraordinary Expences of Gregory King Esq. Lancaster Herald of Arms, being commissioned by their Majties, jointly with Sir Will. Dutton, Knt. with the character of Oratores legati et deputati for carrying the habit & ensigns of the most noble Order of the Garter to the Elector of Saxony, John George the 4th, & for his investing his Electoral Highness therewith."
102. Fees at the Treasury upon Mr. King's Privy Seal for 300l. advance on his journey to Hanover, paid 5 Aug. 1701.
103. Short Papers of Memorandums, the fourth containing Explanations of Ermine, Menaver, Budge, Sable & Foines.
104. Part of an Alphabet of Arms, from *Abl* to *Afe*.
105. Arms of Jervys, &c. with other Arms.
106. Heraldical memorandums, fifteen leaves.
107. Letter to Mr. Stebbings from Christ. Bassano, 1710.
108. Five miscellaneous heraldic papers.
109. Device of Arms for Smith of Durham, & miscellanies; nine leaves, of different sizes.
110. Blank Escutcheon, surrounded by the Garter, with various designs of Arms.
111. A Letter signed Rich. Kettleby, about Arms, with various designs of Arms, & one blazoned on parchment.
112. Two draughts of the Prince of Wales's Arms, followed by others.
113. A Letter from Joseph Bryan of Bristol, with Arms for Lady Erle, 1709. Followed by many sketches of Arms.
114. French Letter from Monf. Smittau, 1689.
115. Arms, &c. of Elector of Brandenburg, & other Arms.
116. Description of the Queen's Great Seal, &c. Miscell' to the end.

## 6822.

- A Quarto, chiefly consisting of Law Matters, viz.
1. The Means how the Earl of Devonshire's Lands first came to be forfeited to the Crown, anno 1<sup>mo</sup> Edw. iv. 1.
  2. Grants from K. Hen. viii. in 36th year of his reign, to divers private Persons, of Lands, &c. in the counties of Hertford, Oxford, Norfolk, Northampton, Nottingham, Chester, Stafford, York, Essex, Middlesex, Kent, Cambridge, Leicester, Surrey, Lancashire, Worcester, Gloucester, Wilts, Hereford, & Lincoln. 27.
  3. Copy from a MS. Book in the Treasury Office, of a Warrant from Bishop Luxon to John Raufon, Keeper of his Majesty's House of Records at York, to demand the Cowcher Books of the monasteries & abbeys of Bretton, Whitby, &c. then dissolved of the several persons in whose hands they were lodged. 37.
  4. Resolutions of the Judges of Assizes upon certain Questions concerning Parishes, &c. 39.
  5. MS. in French of Plowden's Reports, 79 leaves. 55.
  6. A List of several ancient Deeds wanting in the *Bundellus chartarum antiquarum* in the Tower of London, A.D. 1649. 134.
  7. Petition for delivery of Lands unjustly detained. 135.
  8. Fragment of a Law common place Book. 136—158.
  9. A Definition of Eſcuage. 159.

## Num. 6822—6824.

10. Definition of Wast & Destruction, from Coke Littleton. 162.
11. Case that Possession is to be maintained after Judgment given, till the Judgment be undone by Attaint or by Error. 164.
12. Grant of Lands to the Highways. 165.
13. Note concerning the Court of Wards. 166.
14. Estimate of an Estate in Norfolk. 167.
15. Form of a Warrant & Writ for a Serjeant at Law. 168.
16. Account of the Commission of Charitable Uses in Co. Cambridge. 169.
17. Notes respecting the Parish Church of Sedbrooke, with an account of Sir J. Markham L. C. J. remarkable for his Integrity, & of his retiring in his last days to Alington in Yorkshire. 172.
18. Revenue of some Abbeyes & the Deanery of Bath, &c. 174. 258.
19. Queries concerning the Subject's obligation in conscience to comply with the pleasure of the Prince. 175.
20. Clause of a Bill touching the Portion of the eldest Sister of the Earl of Salisbury 1692. 176.
21. Parcell of the Honour of Tickhill in the County of York in the possession of L<sup>d</sup> Fitz William. 177.
22. *Prius Testamentum perfectum a posteriore imperfecto non rumpitur*. 179.
23. Copies of legal Forms. 184.
24. Copies of Letters to several Noblemen, the Queen, &c. in the same hand as the above. 193—200.
25. Notes concerning Surrenders. 218.
26. Calendar of all the Hundreds in the Counties of Norfolk & Suffolk, & account of them. 229.
27. Part of an old *Liber Valorum*, *Decanatus de Redinge*, &c. 201.
28. Names of the Justices of Peace assised under 20l. judicial causes. 300.
29. Power of the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge in 300.
30. Quere, Whether a Prohibition from the King's Bench will lie against the Chancellor's Court at Cambridge, in any cause allowed to be within the cognizance of that court. 302.

## 6823.

A Quarto Book, containing a Part of the Materials collected by Mr. Hugh Thomas for "a Genealogical History of the Antient & Present Nobility & Gentry of Wales, and of several Families descended thence, now living in England, from authentic Records, Inscriptions on Grave-stones, Collections & Visitations of all the Churches & Places of Note in Wales & the neighbouring parts, by H. T." Such is the title here proposed. See also N<sup>o</sup> 6831, where the remainder of this collection appears.

The present volume contains a considerable number of unconnected papers, drawn from the sources mentioned in the title-page, but without any attempt to arrange or connect them. They may be evidently of much use to any person who shall plan a similar work.

## 6824.

- A Quarto, containing sundry miscellaneous Tracts;
1. Proverbs & Aphorisms divine & moral, collected as they were at sundry Times spoken by his most excellent Majesty K. James I. Directed thus, "To my loving good Friend James Frampton Elquire, these be delivered." They are written on ten leaves of small paper; f. 8. b. are some Verses, Latin & English, by King James. 1.
  2. Inscription on the Pedestal of Q. Anne's Statue at Blenheim, by Sarah Dutcheſs of Marlborough. 2.
  3. Copy of Dr. Shaw's Letter from Algiers June 8, 1722, to Dr. Woodward, concerning the Nitre of Egypt, & the 5



## Num. 6824.

& the petrified village of Ras-Sem in the Kingdom of Tripoli in Barbary.

4. A further Testimony concerning this petrified Town, taken from a Book printed 1670, entitled, *The Adventures of Mr. T. S. an English Merchant taken Prisoner by the Turks of Argiers, & carried into the Inland Countries of Africa, &c.* published by A. Roberts.

5. *Memoir touchant la Ville petrifié, delivré par Cafsem Aga, Envoyé de Tripoli auprès de la Majesté Britannique l'an 1728; with remarks in English upon that Memoir.* Subjoined to the Remarks is a Letter signed *Gao. Harbin*, who appears to have written the Remarks. It is dated Dec. 3, 1728, & intimates that the memorial was transcribed at the desire of Mr. Pope. It is addressed to a Lord, perhaps Lord Oxford.

6. Remarks of Mr. Downes upon Dr. Woodward's Shield.

7. Stanton-drew the Seat of the Arch-priest of the Druids in Britain.

8. The Inscription & Weight of the Bell called Great Tom at Westminster.

9. Several old Inscriptions both in Greek & Latin, upon Marble, Urns, Coins, &c. & particularly one f. 34. found among the Ruins of St. Albans, formerly in the possession of Mr. Tho. Kettle, but being tricked out of it by a Visitor he entred an Action against him, & recovered 100l. for Damages & his Costs of the Suit; at f. 31. an engraving of a curious Russian Cup.

10. A Letter to Lord Harley on Coins found at Whadden, Apr. 1723.

11. An Inscription from a marble Pillar brought from Alexandria, impressed in printing ink.

12. An Account of a Roman Urn, f. 42. with two Roman inscriptions.

13. *Jacobi Capelli declaratio de editione operum posthumorum parentis sui patricii.*

14. The greatest Secret to dress Horses in the Manage.

15. A MS. on Vellum in an old hand concerning Hunting. It is part of a book entitled "The Maistre of Game," dedicated to Henry the eldest Son & Heir of Henry IV. King of England, &c. 36 chapters are enumerated in the table of contents, but only the prologue & part of the six first remain.

16. *Thesis de Ufura, etiam lege humana permissa, autore Lanceloto Andrews, propoita in scholis publicis pro affequento Baccalaureatus in S. S. Theologia gradu Cantabrigiæ 10 Kal. Maii 1583.*

17. Letters between several learned & considerable persons abroad, the first whereof is in Latin, the rest in French.

(1.) A Letter from Mrs. Anna Maria a Schurman March 1638, to Andr. Rivet, apologizing for Women's applying to Study.

(2.) To Monf<sup>r</sup> le M<sup>r</sup> de Chast<sup>l</sup> upon the Battle of Sedan, subscribed M. L. de la Cour.

(3 & 4.) A Letter of condolence to the Countess of Soissons from Lewis the XIV. on occasion of her illness, with the Countess's Answer.

(5.) A Letter to Monf<sup>r</sup> du Prat, subscribed Gombauld, complimenting him on the elegance of his compositions & extraordinary eloquence.

(6.) A Letter from Mad. de Bregy to Mad. de Long to use her interest with the Prince of Conti on her behalf.

(7.) A Letter to Monf<sup>r</sup> Sarrau from Christina Qu. of Sweden 23 Nov. 1650, acknowledging his great civilities & affection to her person.

(8.) A Letter from Q. Christina 1653, to Mad. de Saumaize giving her consolation on the loss of her Husband.

## Num. 6824.

(9.) Letter to Q. Christina, 10 Feb. 1654, subscribed Chanut, on the rumour that she was about to retire & lay aside the reins of Government.

(10.) The Queen's Answer with the reasons of her abdication.

(11.) Reply of Monf<sup>r</sup> Chanut ult. March 1654, signifying his concern, & offering his reasons to divert her from her intention.

(12.) Letter from Mr. Gaffion to Mr. Saumaize in commendation of a Work published by him.

(13.) Letter from P. D. P. 1651, to Philotheus bewailing the great Change in Affairs since Hen. IV. & taking a View of the Revolutions of all the States of Europe: however admiring the great Encouragement of the Sciences, & the surprizing Progress made in all parts of Literature, with Encomiums in particular of Monf<sup>r</sup> Gaffion, Mr. Saumaize, & Mad. A. M. Schurman. In the conclusion of the Letter, as well as at the beginning, he indulges himself in the most endearing expressions of their great intimacy & mutual affection one for the other.

(14.) Letter from Q. Christina at Antwerp, 4 Dec. 1654, to Mr. Chanut, exhorting him to promote the Affairs of the King his Master. She gives hints of the Inclination of Spain for Peace, & declares that the inconstancy of the Fortune as well as the Humour of the French makes her believe that their Affairs can't continue long in their present condition.

13. Gul. Oughtredi Elementi decimi Euclidis illustratio: item de Solidis regularibus tractatus: Ex MSS. suis desumpt. per Guil. Forster 1631.

19. A Geometrical Treatise on the Sphere & Cylinder, in English, without a name, 125. Taken from Rivaltus's edition of Archimedes, on which there are many Criticisms.

20. Jac. Zabarella Patavini in duos A'ris libros posteriores Analyticos Commentarii.

21. Quaestiones ex Physicis.

22. Quaestiones ex libris de generatione & corruptione.

23. Annotationes in eosdem libros.

24. De Tympanide.

25. An utilis domi quam in scholis publicis educantur pueri.

26. Notæ quadam medicæ.

27. De quinque sensibus.

28. An Demonstrationes potissimæ sint in Mathematicis.

29. An Sulphur & Argentum vivum sint materia metallorum.

30. A Discourse of Ways, Means, & Considerations upon the improving the Revenue of the State of Athens, made English from the Greek of Xenophon.

31. The Service perform'd by the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Thomas Riddle, Reader of St. Giles's in the Fields, on one Sunday.

32. Light in the Heavens at Exmouth, with a found like the firing of cannons.

33. Engraved Copy of the Contract with the Emperor of Borneo in the East Indies, by Mr. Swartz Agent from the E. India Company.

34. Three Weeks Observation of the States Countries, especially Holland.

35. Relation de la Cour d'Allemagne par le Chevalier Battiste Nani, Ambassadeur de Venise pres Leopold 1<sup>er</sup>, f. 222, dated 1665; contains 36 pages of small writing.

Num. 6825, 6826.

6825.

A Quarto, containing the following Tracts,

1. A Tract in French, with this title, "L'Atheisme convaincu & la Prophanité confondue par la droite raison & par la verité & dignité de saintes Ecritures démontrée par elle Mesme." Eleven chapters, but unfinished.
2. "Meditation sur la mort d'une personne tendrement & uniquement aimée, & sur ces Parolles Gen. xxii. 12. Je conneu que tu crains Dieu, &c." A Sermon to a Lady, on the loss of her Husband. Very fairly written.
3. A Discourse in Dutch 1599.
4. "Relation de L'Etat de la Cour d'Espaigne en 1660, Faite dans le Pregadi de Venise, par le Chevalier Doménic Zanemin, au retour de son Ambassade." 23 pages, in the same hand with § 35 of the preceding number.
5. Defense de César par Francion 1654. At the end is a dedication to Mademoiselle de Bretigny; the signature of which has been crossed with a pen, but might probably be made out; 32 pages.
6. Histoire de Madame & de Comte de Guiche, de Madame la Comtesse de Soissons et de Vardes.
7. Prix d'Eloquence & de Poésie de l'Acad. Française, pour l'année 1687.
8. "Apologie première pour les Chrétiens adressée au Senat de Rome par Justin Martyr & Philosophe." 23 pages.
9. "Seconde Apologie du même Justin, pour les Chrétiens, présentée à l'empereur Antonin le Debonnaire," with the rescripts of three Emperors. 95 pages.
10. "Summa Votorum fratrum in Conventu Herborensi ex qua literæ concipi debent ad Archiepiscopum & reliquos Theologos Jan. 22, 1633."
11. "Traité de la Vie Chrétienne par Falidius Eveque." Translated by Philippe Latier 1677.

6826.

A Quarto, containing,

1. Various small Books, evidently designed as preparatory to a minute account of all the livings in the Kingdom, arranged under the rural Deaneries in the several counties; with a description of each Rectory or Vicarage, an account of the tithes, of the patrons, &c.
- The accounts here collected are these. In *Shropshire*, the Deaneries of Shrewsbury, Newport, Ludlow, Clun, Wenlock, Stotelden, Penbury, Burford.
- In *Somersetshire*, the Deaneries of Carey, Froome, Crewkern, Taunton, Bath, Bridgwater, Pawlet, Dunster, besides others of which the Names only are entered, but nothing written under them.
- Staffordshire*, Alton & Leek, Lapley & Treffal, Newcastle & Stone, Tamworth, part of Kidderminster.
- Suffolk*, Sudbury, Stow, Thingoe, Clare, Fordham, Hartismere, Blackborne, Tedwaster, Bosmere, Cleydon, Hoxney, Lotheringland, Loofe, Clarendon, Sampford, Wainford, Dunwich, Orford, Gipwin, Colnes, & two blank.
- Warwickshire*, Coventry, Marton, Stonely, Arden, Kingston, & one blank.
- Surrey*, Ewell, Southwark, Stoke Guilford.
- Wiltshire*, Creekelade, Avebury, Malmesbury, Pottern, Marlborough, Ambresbury, Wily, Chalk.
- Worcestershire*, Worcester, Powick, Parthore, Droitwich, Kidderminster, part of several, Burford.
- Northamptonshire*, Brackley, Daventry, Haddam, Higham Ferris, Northampton, Oundle, Peterborough, Preston, Rothwell, Welden.
- Rutland*, Martinsey Hundred, Wrangdike D<sup>o</sup>, East Hundred, Allow D<sup>o</sup>, Okeham D<sup>o</sup>.
- Nottinghamshire*, Nottingham, Bingham, Redford, Newark, Deaneries; Southwell Jurisdiction.

Num. 6826, 6827.

6827.

2. A Treatise, by Lord Moleworth, (former Catalogue) on the Territories belonging to the King of Denmark. In several chapters, containing a full Account of the Country, Government, Manners, Revenues, Fleets & Armies, &c. fairly written on 145 pages; but ending imperfectly.

A Quarto, containing sundry Theological Tracts, chiefly in Latin, some in English.

1. "Confessio Ecclesiae Armeniarum in responsoria ad Græcorum Imperatorem Emanuele, scripta a sancto & theodidactis Catholico Armenorum patriarcha Domino Niesede."
2. "Tractatus de Permissione & de peccati permissione."
3. "An Episcopus, episcopatus vel ecclesiae vel alii clerici tenentur ad solutionem decimarum de terris suis dominicalibus, pradalibus, vel de dote ecclesiarum suarum." Tractatus manu eleganti exscriptus.
4. "De autoritate SS. Scripturarum & Ecclesiae." Extracts, in which is included a small paper written with great care. Many papers on the subject.
5. De verbis a Christo prolatis, Hoc est corpus meum, Hic est calix sanguinis.
6. De Traditione.
7. De Abgari epistolæ. De imitatione formulæ Baptismi a Domino Matthæi xxviii. 19. traditæ.
8. De Exorcismo in Baptismate, & signatione crucis, auctore pontificio.
9. The Bishop of Sarum concerning the new Oath 1640.
10. A Tract in Latin, fairly written, with this title, "Brevis eorum qui vocationis certamen de Societate nostra neglexerant Narratio, à R. P. P. Oliverio Manaræo fideliter collecta, pro posteritatis edificatione et cautione. Augusti 12, 1607. Jesus." The causes of this neglect are stated under these heads. 1. Licentia nimia et inordinatus in Parentes et Patriam affectus. 2. Langor et simulatio in Pietate. 3. Carnis concupiscentia et disciplinae neglectio. 4. Mentis Elatio et Gratiae Vocationis neglectio.
11. "Responsio Oliverii Manaræi ad quædam postulat Nicolai Lancii in collegio Romano studio Theologie B. P. N. de Ignatii virtutibus & documentis." In the same hand as the former.
12. De paucis ecclesiasticæ mediis consilium a J. H. Duræo, cum responsionibus, 1637. Præcipue Johannis Davencantis Episcopi Sarib.
13. Epistola magni Basilii, & Joh. Chrysostomi de facris præbus oratio prima, Gr. Lat. cum notis a Francisco Præteo, 1650.
14. "Christianæ inter Protestantas ligonovianæ non ita pridem tentatæ, brevis & fucida narratio."
15. "Apophthegmæ judicii Facultatis Theologicæ Academiae Ultrajectinæ" 1636.
16. Obligatio, five juramentum candidati pro sacris ordinibus, 1648. Subscriptum a Christophoro Jano Milken.
17. "Causa de juramento fidelitatis, auctore D. Octavio Vicecomite, Consult. Theolog. S. Inquisit. Mediolanens. & nunc Romæ Procur. Gen. Congr. Cler. Reg. S. Pauli."
18. Letter from Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Russell to Dr. Covell of Christ's Coll. Camb. on certain Oaths subscribed by some of the greatest & most learned of the Church of Rome, 1694; with an imperfect paper in Latin subjoined, concluding with signatures, but beginning at page 11.
19. The Nonconformists Creed, by way of Sarcastm.
20. Several Letters concerning Fundamentals in Religion by J. Duræus, 1637.
21. Letter from W<sup>m</sup> Nicholls to Dr. Pickering Preb. of Durham 1709, concerning the publication of the MS. Notes of Bp. Cofens in the Liturgy.

## Num. 6827, 6828.

22. Extract from a Letter from the Rev. Dr. James Talbot, Rector of Spofforth in Yorkshire, dated from York, 8 Nov. 1706, concerning the Management of the Papists in those parts for the gaining of Profelytes.

## 6828.

A Quarto, containing various Theological Tracts:

1. Sir Fra. Bacon's Confession of his Faith.
2. Concerning the Passion of Christ.
3. Dangerous Points either directly or by necessary consequence gathered to be holden by those, who urge a new Church Government, commonly called Puritans.
4. Two Sorts of Puritans.
5. Some Notes collected out of Lodowick Muggleton.
6. "Δυσωγία: or an Helpe to the healing Attempt, wherein the truth of the case is discussed concerning the difference between the Offices of a Bishop and a Presbyter, according to holy Writ, and the judgement of the learned, in antient & moderne purst Times, in answer to T. H."
7. Observations on Rich. Baxter's Book called the Quaker's Catechism, by Jo. Fullartone.
8. Grounds to shew it is lawful for Christians to eat Blood, Hares, Conies, Hens, or Things strang'd; & Objections to the contrary answered.
9. Treatise of the Will of Man by Mr. Hooker, Preacher of God's Word at Chelmsford in Essex.
10. Of Resignation & Perfection.
11. Sermon on 2 Cor. vi. 2. "Behold now the accepted time, the day of salvation."
12. Sermon on Heb. x. 31. "It is a fearful thing to fall into the hands of the living God."
13. — on Jo. iii. 16. "God so loved the World that he gave his only begotten Son, &c."
14. — on Luke xviii. 13. "God be merciful to me a sinner."
15. — on Col. ii. 6. "As ye have received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk ye in him."
16. — preach'd by Mr Jo. Galpine at the Funeral of Rob. Foyle, of Totnells on Dec. . . 1687, on Phil. i. 23. "Having a desire to depart, & to be with Christ, which is far better."
17. — on Psalm lxxxiii. 1. "God standeth in the congregation of the mighty, he judgeth among the Gods."
18. Revelation of N. Dr. Dec. 17. & Jan. 1, 1673.
19. Sermon on Heb. ix. 14. "Follow peace with all men & holiness."
20. — on Psalm iv. 7. "Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than when their corn & their wine increased." Found in the Study of Dr. Charlett Master of University College; it is transcribed in red ink, by Jos. Saunders, Nov. 22, 1738, with a further account of it subjoined.
21. Ten Sermons on Isaiah lviii. 15, &c. written in one hand.
22. Paraphrase des 4 premiers Verses de l'Evangile selon S. Jehan.
23. Paraphrase on viii chapter of St. Matthew, 113 leaves.
24. Funeral Sermon for Sir Martin Lister's Daughter, by Edw. Smith, at Hoby 30 Dec. 1659, on Rom. v. 2. "Rejoice in hope of the glory of God."
25. Sermon on Psalm 145. 9. "The Lord is good to all," &c.
26. — on Eccl. ix. 14. "There was a little city, & few men in it," &c.
27. Paraphrase on cxxii Psalm.
28. Sermon on Mat. x. 22. "Ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake, but he that endureth to the end shall be saved."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6828—6832.

29. Sermon on Rom. xiv. 19. "Follow after the things which make for peace."

30. A Discourse of the Power & Policy of the Church of Rome.

31. Some Remedies against the Danger & Folly of sinful Backsliding.

32. Twelve Considerations as Weapons for the spiritual Combat, whenever any sinful Lust shall attempt us, by John Picus Count of Mirandula.

33. Concerning the assistance of the Holy Spirit in performing the condition of the promise of pardon and life.

34. A Prayer, containing an humble acknowledgement of God's Power, a true confession of our miserable & sinful estate, an earnest petition for the pardon of our sins, & a hearty desire of true sanctification.

35. Concerning Religion, the Life of it & superadditions to it.

37. Thoughts on Friendship, by Mrs. Mary Beale, 9 March 1666, address'd to her dear Friend Mrs. Eliz. Tillotson.

## 6829.

[6829—6830. Folio.]

A large Folio, containing the Antiquities of the County of Lincoln, particularly the Inscriptions on the Tombs in the several Parishes throughout the County, together with the Coats of Arms of the Gentry painted; 349 pages, very fairly written & painted.

## 6830.

A Folio, containing the Descents & Pedigrees, with the Coats of Arms, of Families in Cambridgeshire. An alphabetical Index is prefixed. 132 pp. besides some additional papers, ten leaves.

## 6831.

A large Folio, containing Mr. Hugh Thomas's Genealogical History of the ancient Nobility & Gentry of Wales, & of several Families descended thence now living in England. Part of this Work is entered above in a Quarto, no 6823, & likewise in an 8°, no 6870.

This Book has a much fuller Title than N° 6823, which is this:

"A genealogical History of the antient Nobility & Gentry of all Wales, and of severall Families descended thence now living in England; to the Union of England & Wales, in the reign of King Henry the 8th, & something later; continued to such of the present Nobility & Gentry as shall contribute towards the Author's Expences for five years, or otherwise encourage the same. In three parts; first, of such as are of the antient British Race; second, of such Families as seated themselves in Wales by conquest; third, of such Families as seated themselves in Wales since conquest thereof. From authentic Records, Inscriptions on Grave-Stones, Collections, & Visitations to all the Churches & Places of Note in Wales & the neighbouring parts. Adorned with copper cuts of the Armes, Monuments, Grave-Stones, & Glass Windows of the principal Benefactors to this worke; nothing of this nature being ever yet published. By Hugh Thomas. We whose names are hereunto subscribed doe judge Mr Hugh Thomas capable of this Undertaking; and doe very well approve the designe. Edw. Lloyd."

No other Signature.

## 6832.

A large Folio, containing heraldical Papers, most whereof formerly belonged to Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office. They consist of Pedigrees & Descents as well ancient as modern, Coats of Arms, Lists of the Nobility, Patents, Charters, &c. A  
5 P Collection





## Num. 6833, 6834.

lections from publique Records, private Evidences, & other Authorities relating to the ancient Family of Frescheville of Stavelly in the County of Derby, made by the judicious & learned Antiquary St. Lo. Kniveton Esq. long since deceased, and written with his owne hand, and copied by me Colepepper." The Design of this was to shew that in right of his Wife, Frances Colepeper, sole Daughter & Heir to the Lord Frescheville, he ought to have a Writ to sit in Parliament.

2. Directions for fortifying the Tower of London.  
3. "A Declaration by Thomas Bushell Esq. touching Mines Royal, to all Persons that are lovers of the Commonwealth & promoters of publique Actions, as well for the Welfare of the same as for their own private Interest, to ease them of their Taxes." 1654, by order of the Protector. Three leaves of irrelative Matter are interpersed between this Title & the Declaration itself, which contains 65 pages.

4. Petition of Col. Tho' Colepepper to King Charles II. 1677, with an Entry of the Death of a Col. Tho' Colepepper, Feb. 19, 1674.

5. Proceedings at Law between Col. Colepepper & others from 1639 to 1676, with a copious Table of Contents prefixed. In all 471 pages. More of Col. Colepepper's Papers are already entred *titro*. 6817, 18, & 19.

## 6834.

A heraldical Book in fol. chiefly consisting of Papers formerly belonging to Gregory King Esq. of the Herald's Office.

1. Allowance to be made to the Officer of Arms for carrying the Garter to the Elector of Saxony. 1.

2. Account of K. Charles II's Natural Issue, taken out of Wood's Ath. Ox. 2.

3. Degradation of the Duke of Monmouth, 16 July 1585. 3.

4. Form of the Patent for the Installation of the Marquiss of Brandenburg & Duke of Zell. On Velum. 5.

5. Draught of a Petition for Mr. Booth to the Earl Marshal for an allowance of Arms, with a Draught of a Warrant thereupon. 6.

6. Reward to a Nobleman of Brunswick for his performances at a Joust in London. 8.

7. Case of Mr. Anstis touching his succession to Sir Hen. St. George. 9, &c.

8. Draught of the Earl Marshal's Order for taking off the Suspension of Gregory King Esq. Dec. 1704. 10.

9. Mr. King's Apology to Lord Coventry touching the removal of a Monument from Elmly to Crombe. 12.

10. Patents of Arms from Sir Tho' St. George, Garter K. of Arms. 11.

11. "A short Account of the Proceedings of Sir Richard Verney Knt. in order to the making out his Claim to the Dignity & Title of Lord Broke or Lord Wighby of Broke, in the year 1694 & 1695." A foul Draught.

12. Letter from Mr. S. Stebbing, respecting the Barony of Cromwell, 1705.

13. Memorandums, Titles, & heraldical Papers, with Letters concerning Arms.

14. "An Order of Submission enjoined by the most noble Henry Duke of Norfolk, Earle Marshall of England, &c. unto Blandina Marth and Mary Marth the D<sup>cs</sup> & Exec<sup>es</sup> under the Will of John Marth late of Leighton Buzzard in the County of Bedford, deceased, to be by them performed." With other Papers relating to that Subject.

15. Papers respecting Howell, Thornycroft, Gould.

16. Patents of Arms & Nobility.

17. Pedigrees, Titles, & similar Matters.

18. A Latin Inscription to George Louis D. of Brunswick, found Abbas Gwidi 1701.

## Num. 6834—6836.

19. A Latin Epitaph for Sarah, fourth Daughter of Sir Vincent Corbet, A.D. 1686.

20. Some Letters on heraldical business, — Papers on the same. One Letter in French signed *de Teyler*.

21. Index to Garter's Book, with several more heraldical Indexes, of Names, Arms, Pedigrees, &c.

## 6835.

A Folio, containing a large number of Inscriptions & Arms upon Funeral Monuments & Gravestones in London, Westminster & other Places. In the beginning of the Book there are a few Prayers composed in Latin; & a short dissertation from the Scripture & other Histories on the Original & Custom of erecting Funeral Monuments in memory of Persons deceased. Also Copies of some intended Inscriptions. One for Mr. Humphrey Wanley.

At the end there are added Copies of the last Wills & Testaments of John Hopkins, Esq. commonly called Vulture Hopkins; & Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbishop of Canterbury. This Book wants an Index.

## 6836.

A Folio, containing sundry Papers relating principally to the Revenues of the Crown & several Courts & Offices.

1. De officio Seneschalli Angliæ. 1.

2. Regulation, Costs & Charges at the Feast for Installation of Knights of the Garter, An<sup>o</sup> 18 Jac. 1. 5.

3. Case of Sir Richard Bellingham touching his Father's Accounts with the King, in regard that many Warrants which his Father had paid chargeable upon uncertain parts of the Revenue, were not allowed by the Commissioners of Accounts. 27.

4. Ane Abbreviat of the proper & constant Revenue of the Crown of Scotland by Sir W<sup>m</sup> Purves Solicitor in 1667. 29.

5. Queries relating to the Creation Money & Fees of Officers belonging to the Customs at the same time that they were formed. 61.

6. Memorial of Dr. Davenant for the settling the Allowances on the Clerks in his Office as Inspector General of the Exports & Imports of the Customs, together with Letters passed between Lord Godolphin & the Commissioners upon that occasion. 62.

7. Copy of the Commission of Walter Laycock Esq. to be Surveyor of their Majesties Forests North of Trent, dated May 3d, An<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup> Gul. & Mar. 68.

8. Order of Council for additional Expences to be made out of his Majesty's Revenue, dated 26 Sep. 1668. 69.

9. State of his Majesty's Revenue, with a Proposal for the retrenchment of the annual Expence within the same, & Rules for regulating thereof by Order of Council, 23 July 1668. 71.

10. Order of Council touching Payments to be made out of his Majesty's Revenue, 23 Oct. 1668. 73.

11. Order of Council, with a Scheme of His Majesty's yearly Expence, dated Jan. 28, 1675—6. 75.

12. Copy of the Establishment of the several Gardens. 77.

13. A Note of such Money as hath been paid out of her Majesty's Receipt to Sir Walter Mildmaye Kt. 1559, &c. & the Warrants for the same. 79.

14. Copy of the Commission to Cha. Godolphin, James Hoare & Andr. Corbet Esqrs. for coining Tin Farthings, 12 Oct. 1689. 87.

15. Copy of the Warrant for the Salaries to the Officers under the Commissioners for the coining Tin Farthings. 94.

16. The Allowance of a Fare of Diet for 10 Dishes according to his Majesty's Book. 96.

17. A Division of the yearly Values of all the Fee-Farms & other Lands assigned to the Prince his Highness.



## Num. 6836, 6837.

nets (over & besides the Principality of Wales, the Duchy of Cornwall & the Earldom of Chester) together with a proportionable Rate for the Collection thereof.

18. The Prince's Revenues within Wales & the Earldom of Chester, & Cornwall. 97.  
102.
19. Certificate what Accounts are passed in the Pipe by the Receivers & Collectors of all the Temporalities belonging to the Archbishops & Bishops during their Vacancies. 106.
20. A List of the Salaries due to the Officers of the General Letter Office, for 1 qr. due at Midsummer 1671. 107.
21. Accusations against Robt Meakins for Abuses in the Chancery Office. 109.
22. Abstract of Pensions & Letters for Pensions 1, 2, & 3 l. 111.
23. Warrant from Lord Godolphin to Lord Halifax, for payment of the Salary due to Mr. Joddrell Clerk of the House of Commons. 120.
24. Salaries of the Servants of the Household. 122.
25. Reasons for an Auditor in the Court of Chancery. 124.
26. Allowances to the Queen's French Baker, agreed at the Board of Green Cloth, 25 Jan. 1625. 125.
27. Notes concerning the most material things to be observed in the Computehouse. 127.
28. Fees, &c. of his Majesty's Servants in the Kitchen, &c. 130.
29. Improvement of the King's Revenues in the Office of A. nat. 139.
30. Commission for inquiry into new erected Offices, & the Fees belonging to all the Offices in the Courts of Law. 141.
31. The King's Command to the Barons to certify what belongeth to the Earl Marshal, 18 Ed. III. 164.
32. "A true Collection as well of all the King's Majesty's Offices & Fees in any of the Courts at Westminster, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majesty's honourable Household, together with all Fees appertaining to Captains & Soldiers having charge of Castles, Bulwarks & Fortifications within the Realm of England, & likewise the Offices & Fees of his Highness's honourable Houses & Parks, Forests & Chases within the said Realm." 166.
33. The Decay of the King's Fines upon original Writs issuing out of the High Court of Chancery—the Loss of the Farmers to the Seals of those original Writs—and the daily ruining of them, if not suddenly prevented. 198.
34. A brief Note of the Inconveniences & Wrongs to the Sheriffs & Country. 213.
35. Rules for preventing Abuses & wrong Proceedings in the Court of Chancery. 215.

## 6837.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the state of the public Accounts of the Kingdom, & some other Matters.

1. "An Account of the Fees & Allowances payable to the Auditors of the Imprests, as also of the Trust, Charge & Trouble they are at in the Execution of their Offices." 1.
2. Copy of the Commission of Mr. Francis Rainsford to be Receiver of the Rights & Privileges of the Admiralty, dated July 1691. 9. b.
3. Copy of the Patent from K. Cha. II. Dec. 18, in the 16th year of his Reign constituting the Duke of Richmond Aulnager of the Bays, Serge, &c. 11.
4. Trustees for her Grace Frances Dutchess of Richmond for the Rent of the Subsidy & Aulnage, A<sup>o</sup> 1691. 13.
5. Certificate concerning the Grant to the Duke of Richmond of the Farm of the Duties of Subsidy & Aulnage, 9 Aug. 1691. 29.

## Num. 6837, 6838.

6. Copy of the Lease of the Aulnage brought in 12 Aug. 1691. 31.
7. Return of Fees claimed in the First Fruit Office, delivered July 20, 1692. 59.
8. Mr. Aldworth's Report to the Commissioners of Accounts, of the casual Revenue passed to the 16 Dec. 1692. 61.
9. Copy of the Orders of the Lords of the Admiralty to Mr. Rainsford, for securing their Property in several Prize Ships, with the Bills & Discharges of Walter Jenkins & other Persons relating to Mr. Rainsford's Accounts, 22 Aug. 1693. 63.
10. Copy of the Patent or Commission for Sir Orlando Gee to be Register of the Admiralty, 9 Nov. 1693. 80.
11. Fees claimed by Sir Orlando Gee as Register of the Admiralty. 82.
12. Copy of Mr. Bedford's Quietus from the Lords of the Admiralty, Oct. 1693. 84.
13. A List of their Majesties Ships & Vessels in Sea Pay, & to what Services distributed, 21 May 1694. 86.
14. An Account of all such public Debts as are attended with Interest or Annuities, at 5 l. per cent. per Annum, & are redeemable by Parliament, & not subscribed into the S. Sea Company, 6 Feb. 1723. 89.
15. A State of the national Debt provided or unprovided for by Parliament, from 31 Dec. 1725 to 31 Dec. 1726, & from the 31 Dec. 1726 to the 31 Dec. 1727, together with an Account of the Produce of the sinking Fund in each of those Years, & to the Payment of what Debts contracted before 25 Dec. 1716, the said Fund hath been applied. 92.
16. State of the national Debt as it stood 31 Dec. 1728, & 31 Dec. 1729. 95.
17. State of the national Debt 31 Dec. 1733, & 31 Dec. 1734. 99.
18. Account of the net Produce of the Civil List Revenues from Midsummer 1727 to 1728. 102.
19. Account of Monies issued for the service of the Year 1734. 104.
20. Notes of Proceedings in the Exchequer Chamber 1693, 1695. 106, 139.
21. Account of the Receipts of the Excise 1699 & 1691. 129.
22. Notes, Observations & Queries of a political Nature. 131.
23. An exact Diary of Business transacted in a public Office from the 12th June 1691, to the 19th of Sept. 1693, with Intervals omitted. This has 84 pages of its own, & therefore is not numbered on in the book. It has an alphabetical Table of Names prefixed.
24. Further Notes, which appear to be a Continuation from f. 179, 171.
25. Assessments for the Repair of the Highways for the years 1666 & 1667, in the Parish of St. Pancras. 198, to the end.

## 6838.

Another Folio, containing Papers relating to the state of the public Money, & other Parliamentary Affairs relating to the Fens, Filhery, &c.

1. State of the Funds given by Parliament, as they stood 18 Sep. 1696, with an Estimate of the Deficiency of the Clift Money. 1.
2. The King's Wants to be supplied, but not by Spanish Paper, or Tax upon Lawyers Fees & the Profits of Officers. 11.
3. Corn Debentures. 27.
4. Proposal for a grand Cash consisting of 200,000 l. to be employed in foreign & inland Bills, & for the remission of Money to & from Edinburgh, Dublin, & all the chief Towns of England. 30.
5. Account for the Duty of Beer & Ale. 33.
6. Proposal touching the Improvement of the Revenue of the Excise. 34.
7. Proposal 34.



## Num. 6838.

7. Proposal for circulating Exchequer Bills for the charge of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per Cent. Interest & Management included. 38.
8. Proceedings at the General Quarter Sessions of the Justices at Blechingly & Godstone in the Co. of Surrey 1606 & 1607. 40. 46.
9. Orders to be put in execution in the several Counties, for the better preservation of his Majesty's Subjects in Peace & Obedience, 1605. 42.
10. Articles that such as keep tipping Houses shall be bound in 10 l. themselves & 2 Sureties 5 l. a piece to observe. 44. b.
11. The Names & Sums of the Inhabitants of Tanridge & Rigate in the Co. of Surrey, who were assessed to the payment of the 1st & 2d Subsidy, 4 Ja. 1. 64.
12. Copy of the establishment for the Management & Collection of the Duties on Glafs, earthen Ware & Tobacco Pipes. 86.
12. Rules & Orders to be observed in the Exchequer relating to the safe keeping of Money. Two large sheets folded. 87.
14. The History of Exchequer Bills. 89.
15. Abstract of the Receipts & Payments of the Customs, & new & additional Impositions from 29 Feb. 1699, to 24 June following. 98.
16. An Essay on this Question, Whether Bills of Credit upon a sound & good Fund might not be of equal use with Money of Gold & Silver, &c. 99.
17. Extracts by Sir Rob. Cotton out of the Records, wherein may be collected by what means the Kings of England have and may raise Money. 105.
18. Proposition to ease the People of Chimney Money & the Excise, in the re-establishment of the royal pourveyance & tenures in capite by knight service. 132.
19. An Expedient to make the payment of the necessary Taxes and Assessments to be more easy, & free the people from the tyranny and tricks of Trade & their great Oppression, who do by that and their Excess in Apparel, bind heavy burdens upon themselves as well as others; by Fabian Philips, 1 July 1664. 136.
20. The reasonableness of the Proposal called 'The Mint & the Exchequer united, being a Method to supply his Majesty with 4 Millions immediately, at the present Charge but of One, & supply the want of Coin, till milled Money can be made. 146.
21. A plain, short and certain Way to raise 2 Millions without any Tax or Charge to the Nation. 150.
22. Copy of their Majesty's Letters of privy Seal authorizing the Agents for bringing in of Taxes, 15 Apr. 1691. 152.
23. An Account of the E. of Bolingbroke's Estate in the Manor of Keyshoe in the Co. of Bedford. 153.
24. An Account of the Tithes Corn of Pomfret. 1619.
25. Concerning Timber Carriage. 154. 164.
26. Reasons against the Bill for assizing of Timber & Laths. 166.
27. Considerations relating to the Woods of Surrey, Suffex & Kent. 168.
28. An Act touching Iron Mills near to the City of London, & for preservation of Woods in special places. 171.
29. Act for the better preservation of Woods. 176.
30. Of the Patent for the sole casting Iron Ordnance. 186.
31. Reasons for restraining of Iron Works. 188.
32. Reasons against the Bill for carriage of Wood & Timber in all the Rivers within the Counties of Devon & Cornwall. 189.
33. Of the preservation of Timber, which by reason of Iron Works is greatly spoiled in Suffex. 190.
34. Exceptions against the Bill for Sands on the Sea Coasts of Devon & Cornwall. 196.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6838, 6839.

35. A Breviat of the Bill of the Fens. 198.
36. Proposals of Henrich van Cranhals 10 Sep. 1636, touching draining of Fens. 200.
37. Concerning the Bill for draining certain Fens & low Grounds within the Isle of Ely & the Counties adjoining. 201. 211.
38. Concerning Fines set upon Sir John Cage, Sheriff of the County of Cambridge, by the Commissioners of Sewers. 203.
39. Reasons against the Bill of Draining for so much as concerneth the Commoners in the Counties of Cambridge & Suffolke without the Isle of Ely. 205.
40. Reasons for draining the Fens & low Grounds of the Isle of Ely. 207.
41. The ill Consequences of dissolving the Royal Fishery Company. 213.
42. Reasons for restraining of fishing with Nets called Trannels. 216.
43. Bill ascertaining Privileges to Yarmouth with respect to Herring fishing. 217.
44. Bill for the relief of the Poor, & increase of Navigation. 224.
45. Of the times & places for the yearly fishing for Herrings, Cod, &c. 230.
46. Petition of the decayed fishing Town of Bright-helmston. 231. 235. 238.
47. Exceptions to the several Patents of the Greenland Company. 233.
48. Account of Fish shipped for Exportation from Newcastle to Amsterdam between 23 Sep. 1700, & 14 Oct. 1701. 237.
49. Representation of the Case of the Town of Leekhoff. 241. 257.
50. Grievances of Mr. Cadnor & Mr. Bagshaw, who set out 2 ships to the Northward for Fishing & Discovery. 242.
51. Petition of the Town of Colchester. 245.
52. Bills for the free selling of Herrings upon the Sea Coasts of Suffolke & Norfolk. 249.
53. A Brief, shewing wherein the Liberties newly granted to Yarmouth are more grievous to the Commons of England than those heretofore granted. 262.
54. Brief of the Statute of Herrings made 31 Edw. III. against the foretalling of Yarmouth Men in the time of their free Fair. 268. 270.
55. Petition of Suffex, Kent, Essex, & Suff. other Counties against Yarmouth. 270.

## 6839.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the City of London, & several Counties of England:

1. The Case of Randolph Yearwood, Clerk, Vicar of the Parish of St. Pancras in the Co. of Middlesex, complaining of many wicked & sacrilegious Actions against the sacred Structures, &c. of the Parish Church of St. Pancras aforesaid, & of St. Sepulcher's London. 1.
2. Bulla pro Priore et conventu Monasterii sanctæ Trinitatis ordinis Sii. Augustini Lond. de presentatione ad Ecclesiam de Bixle. 23.
3. Names of the Master, Wardens, Assitants & Livery of the Company of Skinners London, 1690. 26.
4. Consuetudines infra civitatem London. 27.
5. The Sum of the Directions contained in the Commission for the repair of St. Paul's. 28.
6. Exceptions against such Demands as are desired by the Masters & Overseers of the Watermen, to be passed by Act of Parliament. 40.
7. The Constitution & Orders renewed & established in the Prison of the Fleet A. D. 1561. An<sup>d</sup> 3 Eliz. 42.
8. Copy of an Act for the ordering & settling the manner of Buildings, & for restraint of Innates, & dividing of Tenements in & near the Cities of London & Westminster. 53.

5 Q

9. Copy

## Num. 6839.

9. Copy of the Act for the alteration of the Market for Leather at Leadenhall from Monday to Wednesday.

10. Brief of the Particulars granted to the College of Physicians by his Majesty's Letters Patents, which they desire to have confirmed by Act of Parliament.

11. Brief of the particulars—granted by K. Hen. VIII. & confirmed & enlarged by divers Acts of Parliament.

12. Of the freedom of Merchants.

13. Considerations relating to Hackney Coaches.

14. The Oath, Office & Salary of the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex.

15. Modus & ordo qualiter Barones et universitas civium London, se debeant habere & gerere erga Regem & Iusticiarios suos, tempore quo D<sup>no</sup> regi placuerit tenere placita Coronae suae apud Turrim London.

16. Expositio terminorum Saxoniorum Libertatum & Franchesarum per reges Angliæ liberæ Capellæ S<sup>ti</sup> Martini concessarum.

17. Placita apud Turrim London, coram Henric. de Stanton Iusticiari. D<sup>ni</sup> regis Edwardi filii regis Edw. anno regni sui XIV<sup>to</sup>.

18. Application to the Court of Lord Mayor & Aldermen & Common Council for regulating the Sheriffs Clerks, Anno Hen. VII. secundo.

19. Order of the Court of Aldermen, Warner Mayor 2 Dec. 1647, annoq. Car. I. 23<sup>o</sup> touching the reversion of Offices & Places in the Law Courts.

20. Rates for finding of Orphans an<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>o</sup> Eliz. with several other Regulations.

21. Kalendare festarum Actuum Com. Conciliorum lingua matritali editum, nec non Kalendare Dunelmæ Latine An<sup>o</sup> Eliz. 21, A. D. 1599.

22. Description of the Gate at Temple Bar 1638, being of the Composite Order.

23. Design for a Fort to be built upon the Splinter near Dunkirk 1666.

24. Account of the charge of graving & drawing up new County Maps of England & Wales to a common Scale & Bearing.

25. Meers & Bounds of St. Michael's Parish in the City of Coventry 1675.

26. Gifts to the Poor in bread yearly in the said Parish.

27. Inscriptions upon the Tombs.

28. Observations in the handwriting of Gregory King Esq; of the Heralds Office, 12 Aug. 1695, touching the Number of the Inhabitants of Litchfield.

29. Affidavit of Edw. Roberts touching Bribery, at the Election at Brecon 1698.

30. Fragment of a Discourse concerning Tradition, & Communion under one kind.

31. Tax of townaker & other Wicks, in 1193, 1194.

32. Licentia regia de domo Minoritarum apud Lond. fundanda, & domo S. Clare apud Waterbecham in agro Cantabr.

33. Confirmation of the Foundation of the Monastery of Ramsey by St. Edw. the Confessor.

34. Observations out of Mr. Webb's Description of the City & County palatine of Chester, publish'd by Dan. King 1656.

35. Observations out of Ja. Chaloner's description of the Isle of Man.

36. Foundation of the Monastery at St. Edmund's Bury.

37. Decree of Chancellor, &c. of the University of Oxford against a Preacher for false Doctrine in the Article of the Trinity, vented on St. Sim. & Jude's day 1695.

38. A certificate shewing by what Authority the Fees of the Stewards and Bailiffs of the several Honours & Manors of her Majesty are constituted.

## Num. 6839, 6840.

39. Effex. Tabula e registro institutionum & collationum factarum temp. Steph. Gravescende Epi Lond. consecrati 1321.

40. A Note or View of Armour imposed upon the whole Clergy within the diocese of Exeter taken in O<sup>r</sup>. 1595.

41. Elogium Collegii sanctæ & individue Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses per Johannem Cropsey admissum Socium 1599. Liber Tho. Baker qui nonnulla de auctore in primo folio annotavit. Pagina 68, scriptura minuta et pulchra, cum dedicatione et præfatione.

42. List of the Heads of Colleges & Halls in Cambridge Jan. 6, 1727.

43. A Journal of Mr. Gravenor's Proceedings, while he was Bailiff of Ipswich.

44. Articles given in charge to the grand Jury at Waltham Forest in Essex at the last Court of Eyre concerning Forest Laws, A. D. 1634.

45. Compositions, temp. Hen. IV. v. &c.

46. Information of Abuses in the suppression of Abbeys, to Q. Eliz.

47. Combinationes circa Concionatores in diocesi Exon.

48. Valuation of the several Bishopricks, Deaneries, &c. of England.

49. Names of the privileged Towns & Cities in England.

50. Names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be Fugitives contrary to the Statute 23 Eliz.

51. Nobility of England according to their degrees.

52. The placing of great Officers according to the Act 22 Hen. VIII.

53. The several Musters taken throughout England A. D. 1586.

54. The yearly charges of Berwick & other Holds in the East Marches of Scotland.

55. Sundry kinds of Ordnance, powder, &c. belonging to them.

56. Allowances of the Court of Revenue.

57. Allowances to the offices in the Court of Exchequer.

58. Allowance to Officers in the Court of Lancaster.

59. Allowance to the Court of Admiralty & other Offices, temp. Hen. VIII.

60. Account of the dreadful Fire at Warwick, Sept. 5, 1694.

61. Mr. Charlton's Report touching the Repairs of the Citadel of Hull 1699.

62. Deed wherein is express'd Exchange of Lands from the Archbishop of Canterbury, whereby no Tenths are paid to that See.

63. Exchange, by Q. Eliz. on the Death of the Archbishop of Canterbury, of Parsonages, &c. by way of recompence for Temporalities belonging to that See.

64. Grants of Lands to the Dean & Canons of the Cathedral Church of Chelster.

65. Copy of the return of a Commission concerning the Forest of Dean, 12 Apr. 1662.

66. Reasons why the Counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop & Wigorn are not part of Wales, or the Marches of Wales, by Mr. Low of the Temple.

67. Whether by Stat. 34 Hen. VIII. the King may establish Government by Instructions within the 4 Shires of Gloucester, &c.

68. Computus Gul. Dowdeswell pro ecclesia Wigorn. A. D. 1666.

69. Compositions throughout England A. D. 1610.

## 6840.

A Folio, consisting of last Wills & Testaments, Marriage Settlements, Leases, Releases, & Notes & Papers relating to Law Affairs.

## Num. 6840, 6841.

1. Last Will of Robert Harvey of Quantin in the Co. of Bucks Esq; 1676.

2. The last Will of Rich. Daulton of Northvold Baflet in Essex 36 Eliz.

3. Statutes, Constitutions, Orders & Ordinances made 26 Feb. 15 Ja. 1. for the good government of the Hospital of the holy & undivided Trinity in Clune in the Co. of Salop, of the foundation of the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Henry Howard Earl of Northampton: together with copies of the Evidences & Deeds relating to the Donation and Settlement thereof. A book, uniformly written.

4. Notes taken in the Common Pleas by Mr. Gouldsbrough, one of the Prothonotaries of the same Court, concerning Amendment of Writs & Records, & arresting of Judgments in all manner of Actions.

5. Explanation relating to several Debts delivered by Mr. Ed. Noell 5 Sept. 1695.

6. Release of the Lady Abergavenny to Rich. Chiffwell 14 Oct. 1686.

7. Copies of Leases between Sir Gilbert Gerard of Harrow on the Hill, & Edward Millet of Hanwell, for certain Lands in the said Parish of Hanwell.

8. Lord Raby's Proposals concerning the 800 Fen lying in the upper parts of Holland in the Co. of Lincoln, the same containing 24,000 Acres.

9. Hil. 3 & 4 Ja. 11. Afton against Lady Frecheville, an Office Copy of a Declaration in the King's Bench.

10. Copies of Records taken out & paid for in the affairs of the Duke of Monmouth & Lord Viscount Newport, by Fabian Phillips, Jan. 14, 1679. With the charges for taking them.

11. An Account of private Seals for the year 1705, ending Lady day 1706.

12. Lease of a certain Dwelling House lett by Ralph Gore of London Gent. to Cha. Wellings of London & Rob. Leave of Whitechapel 1648. Ten sheets.

13. Copy of Marriage Settlement between the Lord Vifc Brackley, Son & Heir apparent of the Earl of Bridgewater, & the Lady Elizabeth Cranfield sole Daughter & Heir of the Earl of Middlesex, 21 Oct. 1644. Sixty-eight sheets.

14. Draught of Marriage Settlement between Francis Duprat of St. Giles in the Fields Gent. & Anne Garnons of the said place, A. D. 1691. 19 sheets.

15. Forms of Proceedings in Commissions before the Court of Delegates, 2 Ma. 1614.

16. A Table of the Title of Conufance of Pleas, methodically handled.

17. The Resolution of all the Judges & Barons of the Exchequer, how Goalers ought by Law to keep such Prisoners as are committed to their Custody, 6 Nov. 12 Ja. & confirmed again 1631.

18. A brief Collection of all general penal Statutes.

19. Last Will of Charles E. of Warwick, 20 Aug. 1673. Sixty-six sheets.

20. Last Will of Walter Williams Gent. of Britton Ferry in the County of Glamorgan, 29 Sep. 1631.

21. Last Will of Hamah Smith of Wooltrot in the Co. of Lincoln, 29 May 1679.

22. Last Will of Mr. Hugh Thomas, 20 Oct. 1720.

23. Last Will of the Hon James King, Baron of Ithen at Hambury, 9 Nov. 1667. Six Sheets.

## 6841.

A Folio, containing sundry miscellaneous Papers.

1. A book of 20 leaves, superferibed by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's fix curious MSS." It contains sentences from Cicero, & other Latin authors; at fol. 7, an English Epigram on Laud; at f. 8. three Stanzas of Engl. Verse.
2. Oratio de Divini Verbi incarnatione.
3. An Infcription at Tournay to the honour of Louis XIV.

## Num. 6841, 6842.

4. Alphabetum cursum Julaeorum Germanorum; in epistola vulgari regionis dialecto praedictum conferendis, usitatum.

5. Literæ cursivæ quibus utuntur Judæi ex tribu Benjamin in Germania, Polonia, &c. degentes, in Epistolis praefertim scribendis.

6. Alphabeta varia Judaeorum.

7. A title page prepared for J. Chamberlayne's collection of the Lords prayer in various Languages, written on the outside of the Engraved specimen of the Prayer in Chinese, which is now in the work at p. 18. The title differs materially from that actually used. But what is more important is a list of the versions, which is wanting in the printed book, amounting to 130 besides three in English, "unam communem & duas metricas."

8. A Collection of Apophthegms, Phrases & Fragments from Ancient Authors.

9. An Orig. Letter from Edw. to Robert Fillmer; Verles; Historical Collections; & Observations in a Voyage to Russia, &c.

10. Fragmenta veterum auctorum.

11. Extracts from Saxon MSS. The first are marked as taken from CC. Libr. at Cambridge in 1643.

12. Initium Evangelii secundum Mattheum in lingua Saxonica.

13. Collections of Words in the Saxon, Latin, Greek, & English Tongues. Various readings in Saxon Gospels &c. Several collections, in various hands.

14. Declaration of Archbishop Oswald in Latin & Saxon; with another final collection of Saxon words.

15. Papers on the Hebrew conjugations.

16. Jus aulicum antiquum Norvagicum, a Jano Dolmiero translatum, cum notis ejusdem, A<sup>o</sup> 1673. Continet paginas 34.

## 6842.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Affairs of State, as well in Scotland & Ireland as in England:

1. Mr. Fuller's Speech in Parliament, 4 Ja. 1. A. D. 1606, against an Union of England & Scotland.

2. Speech of Sir Francis Bacon in answer to Mr. Fuller.

3. The whole Progress of the Debate.

4. List of the Lords, Barons, & Burgeffes in the Parliament of Scotland met at Edinburgh, 6 May 1703.

5. The King's Speech in the Parliament House at Edinburgh, 17 June 1617.

6. Fragmenta regalia, or Observations on Q. Eliz. her Times & Favourites. Sixty pages, fairly written.

7. Copy of a Letter sent by K. Ed. vi. to the Lords remaining at London by Sir Philip Hobby in behalf of his Uncle the Lord Protector.

8. Sir Philip Hobby's Message to the D. of Somerset.

9. An Act for the Fine & Ransom of the D. of Somerset 3 & 4 Edw. vi.

10. Directions for proceeding on occasion of a Rencontre between a party of English & Scotch in the North, 16 Oct. 1585.

11. "A Treatise of the just Interest of the Kings of England in their free disposing Power, and the Validity of their Grants made to any of their Subjects, and the history of Acts of Resumption how they have been gained, written in the Year 1657, by a Person learned in the Laws, & since found in his Study." Carefully transcribed.

12. Of John de Ponderam that took upon him to be King of England, & was hanged for the same, 1318.

13. Charter of King Eadgar, A. D. 1464, for the founding a Monastery.

14. "A booke as touchinge the Succession of the Crowne"



## Num. 6842.

- Crowne sett forth by an Oration made by the Lord Keeper in open Parliament, anno . . Eliz. 91.  
 15. Declaration of the Commons House of Ireland touching the Scotch Covenanters. 93.  
 16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor of Ireland to the Lord Lieutenant upon Matters of difference between them. 95.  
 17. Remonstrance of the House of Commons of Ireland to the Lord Deputy, on Occasion of many Grievances. Two copies. 97.  
 18. An Estimate what all the Branches of their Majesties Revenue in Ireland may produce for one Year, ended 25 Dec. 1693. 109.  
 19. A View of her Majesty's Officers & Revenue in Ireland 1593. 111.  
 20. Suggestions of the Catholics of Ireland to K. Cha. 125.  
 21. with Animadversions. 125.  
 21. Instructions from the King to the Lord Viscount Falkland, Deputy General of Ireland, 24 May 1628. 127.  
 22. The Effect of the Speech delivered by Dr. Usher, Lord Primate of Armagh, before the Lord Deputy & the great Assembly at his Majesty's Castle of Dublin in Ireland, ult. Apr. 1627. 139.  
 23. Speech in the Parliament 55 Eliz. upon the motion of Subsidy. 145.  
 24. Grievances by Impositions upon Merchandize, & upon 12d. upon a Chaldron of Seacoale. 148.  
 25. King's Speech at proroguing the Parliament 28 June 1628, in order to avoid a Remonstrance upon Tonnage & Poundage. 150.  
 26. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Rights & Liberties. 152.  
 27. A Letter touching the alteration of Christmas day. 154.  
 28. A Note of the yearly Value of the Benevolence granted by the Clergy to her Majesty 29 Eliz. 1587. ib.  
 29. The Petition touching Subscription in the beginning of K. James's reign, with which the King was displeased & many Ministers deprived. 155.  
 30. Articles for the Irish Commissioners to inquire into 1622. 157.  
 31. Protestation of the Parliament 19 Ja. whereupon the King dissimiled them. 158.  
 32. Notes concerning the Grievances of Proclamations, temp. Ja. 1. 160.  
 33. Notes concerning Justice. 162. 164.  
 34. Abuses, which can be proved by Oath, shewing how the Exchangers Deputies have dealt with the Subject. 163.  
 35. Copy of the Supercription of a Packet, found in the King's Chapel at Whitehall, 12 May 1628, wherein was inclosed a Book, which his Majesty upon sight burnt. 166.  
 36. Political Maxims of constant use & Benefit. 167.  
 37. The King's Answer to the Petition concerning Religion presented to him 8 July 1625, by the Lords & Commons of that Parliament. 169.  
 38. The Petition it self. 171.  
 39. Letter to the House of Commons touching divers Grievances. 173.  
 40. The King's Answer touching Prohibitions, Habeas corpus, & de homine replegiando. 180.  
 41. The Commons Remonstrance to the King on the foregoing Heads. 182.  
 42. Examinations for Sealings of new Draperies. 183.  
 43. Petitions of the Commons moved at the Parliament holden at York 8 Edw. III. 184.  
 44. Two Petitions to the King, the one concerning Liberties, & the other concerning Grievances. 186.

## Num 6842.

45. Letter of Advice to the House of Commons by one who had used to have been a Member thereof, touching many Grievances. 188.  
 46. Copy of a Letter to the Lords of the Council from the Justices of Peace in the Co. of Devon, touching their Disability to raise certain Sums of Money required by the King & the Lords. 195.  
 47. Speech in the House of Commons concerning Impitkment. 197.  
 48. Humble Remonstrance of Rich. Kilvert touching his own part in the Wine business. 199.  
 49. Petition of the Haberdashers & Vintners 1685. 207.  
 50. Exactions upon the State, from the Conqueror to K. James. 207.  
 51. Representation of Affairs by the Scotch Commissioners to the Parliament 12 Aug. 1646. 219.  
 52. Copy of a Letter to his Majesty 3 March 1607, from the State of Scotland, returning thanks for the Stand he made in their behalf, on occasion of some reproachful Speeches uttered against them in the House of Commons. 221.  
 53. The Petition of the Scots, which occasioned the Treaty of Rippon 1640. 223.  
 54. Copy of Grant to the Farmers of the Royal Oak Lottery 1692. 225.  
 55. Copy of Grant to Nath. Booth Esq; of the Office of the Surveyor of the Greenwax 1691. 225.  
 56. Copy of Grant of the Greenwax to Lord W. Pawlett. 227.  
 57. Copy of Patents for the Wine Licence & Excise, & Coals. 234. 235. 236.  
 58. Cafe of the Merchants Adventurers. 238.  
 59. Cafe of Gold & Silver Thread. 239.  
 60. Heads of the Patent of Mr. Puttee for a 5th part of the Debts, &c. in the Exchequer. 241.  
 61. Considerations concerning transportation of Wool. 244.  
 62. Causes of the decay of the clothing Trade, & Means to relieve it. 245.  
 63. Heads of the Bill for taking away Deccits in the working & selling of Wool. 247.  
 64. Brief of the Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. 248.  
 65. Reasons of Sir Tho. Compton's Patent for importation of Logwood. 249.  
 66. List of Patents found to be Grievances. 250.  
 67. State of the Cafe between the Wharfingers & Company of Woodmongers, concerning the Abuses in the Company's Government of Carmen & Cars. 252.  
 68. A Collection of the Clerk of the Peace of the County of Hereford. 254.  
 69. Cafe of the Company of Finners. 255.  
 70. Grievance of Michael Meade & Jacob Francis, & other Starchmakers. 257.  
 71. Grievance of Leatherfellers. 258.  
 72. Cafe concerning the melting of Glafs. 259.  
 73. Patent to licence Pedlars & petty Chapmen. 261.  
 74. Concerning Malt & Maltsters. 263.  
 75. Concerning granting of Licenses to appropriate, annex & unite Church Benefices. 272.  
 76. Memorial for the French Refugees. 273.  
 77. Orders of his Highness & the Council for securing the Peace of the Commonwealth. 275.  
 78. An Expedient for the discovery of Romish Priests, Highwaymen, Housebreakers, common Thieves & Cheats of all sorts. 281.  
 79. Daily & growing Evils that tend to the hurt & impoverishing both of the King & his People. 16 leaves.  
 80. Warrant from K. Ja. II. with regulations of several things touching the incorporated Companies of the City of London. 299.  
 81. Names

Num. 6842, 6843.

81. Names of Persons excepted in the Act of Indemnity, a<sup>d</sup> 1 Will. & Mary. 305.  
82. Warrant for a Grant of Pirates Goods to E. Bellemont, &c. 306.

6843.

- A Folio, containing Papers relating to Naval Affairs.  
1. Instructions for Captain Jonas Downes of the Speedwell of London, set forth by the Owners & others with Letters of Marque, 5 July 1626. 1.  
2. Copy of Admiral Ailcue's Letter to the King, from the Castle at Lovceveyn, where he was confined after the Sea fight 20 June 1666. 2.  
3. Letter from Gustavus Lang, 8 March 1693, to Robert Henley Esq; at the Transport office, with a relation of Dubart's Escape from our Fleet into Dunkirk with the Corn Ships from Norway. 3.  
4. Sums paid to the Navy from 5 Nov. 1688, to March 1692. 4, &c.  
5. List at Gibraltar. 10.  
6. Certificate of Ships lost from several Ports of Suffolk 1628. 12.  
7. Account of Work in the Yards at Woolwich from 1 Apr. to 12 Oct. 1683. 14.  
8. Bill for encouragement of Sailors. 15.  
9. Account of Ships & Vessels measured by John Bowles in pursuance of their Majesties Commission, bearing date 30 Sep. 1690. 17.  
10. Copy of the Privy Councils Instructions unto the Justices of the Co. of Dorset for the more easy Collection & Levying of the Contribution & Charge laid upon the said County, towards the setting forth & manning of one Ship of 500 Tuns for the Fleet intended to be set at Sea this next Year 1636, with a particular numeration of the Ships Burthen, Men & Charge of the Fleet. 36, 54.  
11. Copy of the King's Letter to all the Judges concerning the levying of Ship-money, with the King's Cafe & the Judges Resolution thereunto. 43.  
12. Considerations propoed for taking into Consideration the management of the Accounts of Naval Stores, more particularly the Clerk's Accounts of her Majesty's Rope Yards, who are Storekeepers for Hemp, Pitch, & Tar; & Clerks of the Cheque upon the Ropemakers, 30 March 1702. 46.  
13. Account of the Wages & all other Charges belonging to the Lion and Tyger Prize Ships of War, An. 1688 & 1689. 52, 53.  
14. Account of the ordinary Services performed in the several Yards from 30 Sep. 1688 to 30 Sep. 1692. 55.  
15. Account of the Number & Rates of Ships particularly those intended to be employed at Sea in the Year 1692. 56, 57.  
16. The Line of Battle, Feb. 26, 1692-4. 58.  
17. An alphabetical List of all the Tools, Implements, &c. used by a Land Army, with the Prices affixed to each of them. A Book of many leaves but not numbered on. 60.  
18. An Estimate of the Debt of her Majesty's Navy as it stood 30 Sep. 1703. 61.  
19. Account of Charges upon the Swallow Ship of War, 1705. Armiger Purdon, Purser. 62.  
20. Demands of Brightthempston for the Dunkirk. 64.  
21. Account of Money paid for sick & wounded to Chirurgeons at Plymouth and Falmouth, 1689, 1690, & 1691. 65.  
22. Estimate of the Charge of victualling 6276 Men to serve in his Majesty's Ships at Sea for 13 Months & 1 Day, beginning 1 Jan. 1691. 66.  
23. Various Notes & Observations relating to the Charge of the Navy. 67.  
24. Proposals for the greater Satisfaction of the Sea. CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6843, 6844.

- men, & consequently for the more speedy manning the Fleet in time of War; with other Observations relating to the Navy. 86.  
25. More Notes concerning the Increase & the encouragement of Mariners. 87.  
26. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Lowndes to Secretary Burchett, An<sup>o</sup> 1710, concerning an Allowance to Sir W<sup>m</sup> Read for recovering the Sight of at least 2000 poor Seamen. 91.  
27. Proposals for defending the Sea Coasts against any Enemy, in case the Royal Navy should be otherwise employed. 92.  
28. Proposals for raising a Fund by voluntary Subscription for paying off Seamen's Sickness. 98.  
29. Sea Journals of Voyages to Turkey, East India, &c. 109.  
30. Admirall's Anglie a tempore Regis Edw. II. ad an<sup>o</sup> 1377, ad A.D. 1500. Thomas Talbot coll. 120. Twenty-nine pages. 151.

6844.

- A Folio, containing Papers relating to military Affairs:  
1. Commissioners from the Ordnance & Gunpowder. (f. 1.) with notes of several Warrants and Orders, Anno Car. 1. 10.  
2. Instructions for General Musters, ult. Feb. 1572. 15.  
3. A Memorial of several things in the Act of punishing Mutiny & Desertion, & for false Musters. temp. Eliz. 43.  
4. Allegations of Hen. Nevil Esq; Ludolph Ingolfeld & Giles de Ficar Merchant, Strangers Patentees for the transportation of Ordnance, exhibited to the Right Hon. Sir John Fortescue Kt. against the rule & slanderous Assertions of one Dickinon & his Copartners. 47.  
5. "An Expedient or Means in want of Money, to pay Sea & Land Forces without Money in this time of an almost universal poverty of the English Nation," 4 July 1667, by Fabian Philipps. 49.  
6. Concerning the Change of Arms. 54.  
7. Instructions for such martial men as may be employed in the maritime Counties. A.D. 1588. 55, 58.  
8. Order of Battle at Kinderkingen, 7 Jul 1704. 61.  
9. Account of the Hon. Ja. Berrie Esq; Treasurer & Paymaster to his Majesty's Office of Ordnance of all Money by him received & paid for Land & Sea service from 30 Sep. 1688 to 30 Sep. 1689, & so annually continued to 30 Sep. 1696. 63.  
10. Petition to the House of Commons of the poor Creditors of the old Debt of the Office of Ordnance, 1705. 64.  
11. "The Book of The Officers of Horsemen & Footmen with their several Wages & Entertainment at the going to St. Quintaine's in the time of Q. Mary, 1557." 67.  
12. Notes concerning Musters. 71.  
13. Opinion of the best Lawyers concerning Scutage, 1640. 73.  
14. Allowance for the Clothing, Arms, & Transportation of 4 Regiments. 75.  
15. Sr. Fra. Vere's Notes concerning the Duty of every Officer in the Army. 77.  
16. Materials for Fireworks remaining in his Majesty's Stores at Tangier, until 23 May 1663. 88.  
17. Commission to the E. of Leviot, to be Captain General at Tangier, &c. 89.  
18. Instructions for the E. of Leviot. 90.  
19. English Copy of the Arabic Letter sent from Prince Cidi Abdallah at the Camp at Fez, 9th of the Month Ramadan 1072, which is 1662, to the E. of Peterborough, Captain General of the English Forces in Africa. 91.  
20. A further Collection of Papers relating to the Affairs in Africa. 95-120.

5 R

21. A

## Num. 6844, 6845.

21. A Discourse of the Port of *Oran*. 110.
22. List of the Scotch & English Forces in Scotland 1650, 1651. 123.
23. Stores of Powder, &c. in the Co. of Devon. in the time of the Rebellion. 128.
24. Draught of a Commission for Musters in the several Counties. 129.
25. Methods for raising Money, 1640. 130.
26. A military Treatise concerning all Things needful in an Army according to the modern Use. Ninety pages. 136.
27. An Establishment of the Forces in England & Wales, as the same stood 27 Feb. 1659. 183.
28. Extracts of Accounts relating to the Army 1688 — 1693. 166.
29. Copy of the Agreement for the Troops of the Duke of Saxe Gotha. 207.
30. Extract of 7th Article in the Stipulations between the Kings of Britain & Denmark, 1692. 209.
31. Capitulation with the King of Denmark concerning the Danish Forces in their Majesties Service. 211.
32. Account of Deductions from the Charge of the Danish Forces. 213.
33. Account of Mr. Fotherby, Commissary of the Danish Forces. 215.
34. Muster of the Danish Troops, 26 May, 1691. 222.
35. Account of Money, Provisions, Horses, Tents, &c. delivered to the Danish Forces. 223.
36. Copy of the King's Sign Manual & Discharge for the payment of 20,000 l. to Jacob Vander Elch. 227.
37. Overcharges in the Dutch Provost General Vellohoven's Accounts. 233, 275.
38. Establishment for the Dutch Forces, 1692. 256.
39. State of the daily Payment to the Dutch Forces. 270.
40. Account of Col. Theodore Ruffel's Regiment. 295.
41. Col. Goring's Company's Muster Book. 297.
42. Clothing of the Lord Catleton's Regiment of Foot. 309.
43. Mr. Jett's Certificate of Army Debentures petitioned for to the Hon. House of Commons by John Thompson & al. 324.
44. A Due to the Army as by the Establishment from 1 Jan. 1687 to 30 Sep. 1692. 325.
45. Copy of a privy Seal of 30,000 l. for transportation of Horses & Arms, &c. 30 Jan. 3 Car. 1. 1627. 327.
46. Orders for the constitution of Commissioners for the Transportation. 328.
47. Copy of the Patent to Mr. J. Bowles for remeasurement of the Transport Ships. 331.
48. Names of the Members of the House of Commons, 1 Jan. 1. 1620. 337.

## 6845.

- A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to Affairs both foreign & domestic: Collected by Mr. H. Wanley, by purchase or gift, & in general docketed by him.
1. A Comparison betwixt Julius Cæsar & Hen. IV. of France & Navarre. 1.
  2. Ordo regum & principum Christianorum, A.D. 1584. sub Pontifice Julio II. & ejus Magistro Ceremoniarum Paride de Grassis Bononiense. 6.
  3. The Description of the Kingdom of Naples. A Fragment. 7.
  4. Characters of Anthony Withersheim & Eberard Von Wey. 9.
  5. A Note concerning Spanish Money, taken from Mariana's History, lib. 6. 10.
  6. Historical Observations touching the City of Cadiz. 11.

## Num. 6845.

7. Letters of Confederation between John Duke of Lorrain, &c. and Luys Earl of Flanders. 12.
- (7.) Proposition faite par le Cardinal Albert aux États de Brabant. 14.
8. Copy of a Letter both in Spanish & English sent from Jhon de Paz Vallezillo, Attorney General at S. Domingo in the Island of Hispaniola to the Court at Madrid, 22 Apr. 1596, complaining of the Grand Inquisitor for setting at liberty several Persons, who had been committed to Prison by the civil Magistrate for trading & carrying on a correspondence with the English Heretics who frequented their Coasts. 16.
9. Belgicorum submissio, 1 Feb. 1586. 24.
10. Journal of Lord Leicester's Proceedings in the Low Countries by Mr. Stephen Burrough Admiral of the Fleet, Anno 1585. 26.
11. Heads of a Petition to have been presented by the Parliament to her Majesty about the Low Countries, Feb. 1586. 30.
12. Debates in the Committees touching the Assistance for maintaining of the Low Countries, 24 Feb. 1586. 36.
13. Speech designed to have been spoken to her Majesty touching the Low Countries, Feb. 1686. 40.
14. Instructions for Tho. Bodeley Esq. to the States General of the United Provinces of the Low Countries, 2 Jan. 1594, & 27 July 1595. 47.
15. Relation made by Tho. Bodeley Esq. of his Embassy. 49.
16. Britanno-Belgicus, shewing & proving the necessity of consolidating the English with the united States of the Low Countries in a perpetual Bond of Amity; being a Dialogue held in a Barber's Shop between an Englishman bred at Doway, a Dutchman brought up at London, the Barber of Ratcliffe & his Boy. Imperf. 71.
17. Part of a Speech in the House upon the Opinion of the Judges procured by Lord Finch's Solicitation. 73.
18. Articles upon the Consideration of the Peace to be had with Spain by her Majesty Q. Eliz. for her own preservation & the good of her Confederates. 87.
19. Considerations touching the Peace. 89.
20. Letter of Sir Ro. Williams to the Treasurer, Admiral & Mr. Secretary Walsingham, upon his return home from his Expedition against Portugal & Spain. 100.
21. Letter from Anth. Standen, to the Lord Treasurer, 5 July 1596, on the taking of Cadiz. 101.
22. The Advantage obtain'd by her Majesty at Cadiz. 103.
23. To the Lord Treasurer concerning the Fortifications at Portsmouth, 16 Aug. 1587. 104.
24. A Discourse of Q. Elizabeth's great goodness to the King of Scots, & of his Dealings towards her 1685. 106.
25. . . . . to the French Q. by the Marquis of Roigny, June 1603. 108.
26. Estat. de la Suite du Duc de Ferca Amby en France, 1612. 110.
27. Presents made to the Emperor at Frankfort, 1612. 112.
28. Relation of the King of Spain's Proceedings 1609, against his Subjects the Moriscos of Valencia & Castile. 114.
29. An Account from Venice 1612, of the Opposition that this State hath made to the Pope's encroaching on their Jurisdiction over Goods & Persons Ecclesiastical. The Account is concluded with a relation of the Impostures of an Apothecary's Daughter in this City. 116.
30. Parte di ragioni che militano a favore della S. Santità di N. S. Papa Innocenzo undecimo sopra gli affari di Colonia, e delle Franchizie. 118.
31. Articles, que l'on accorde au Gouverneur, Cap<sup>te</sup>, Officiers, 119.



## Num. 6845.

- Officiers, Magistrats, Bourgs, et habitans & soldats de Juilliers. 123.  
 32. Articles finales accordées & conclues entre les Seigneurs Horace Vere, Gf'al de la Maj<sup>e</sup> de la Grand Bretagne & le Comte Tilly Lieut. Gf'al, concern. la Cession de la Citadelle de Manheim a la Ma<sup>e</sup> Imp<sup>e</sup> 2 Nov. 1622. 127.  
 33. Order of the States General for a general Fast & Day of Prayer throughout all the united Provinces, 24 Aug. 1633. for the Success of their Arms under the Prince of Orange against the Spaniards. 129.  
 34. Foedus Gallicum cum statibus quatuor Circulorum, initum Francofurti 7<sup>to</sup> Sep. 1633. 131.  
 35. Capita de quibus in Contoelatorum conventa Halæ Suevorum instituenda erit deliberatio & tractatio. 133.  
 36. Memoire de Prince de Conde au Roy & les Ministres de l'Etat. 134.  
 37. Commanders & Men killed & hurt at the taking of the Town of St. Martin's Isle of Ree. 136.  
 38. Articuli inter Gustaphum Adolphum, Suecorum regem, & Duceum Bavarie, 23 Jun. 1632. 141.  
 39. Copie du fameux Passport donné par les Jesuites pour la somme de deux cens mille Florins, a Gand, 29 Mars 1650. 143.  
 40. Portraits des Generaux de l'Armée de l'Empereur en l'An 1639. 144.  
 41. Catalogus Professorum Academicæ Upsalienfis. 148.  
 42. Proposal of Edw. Orth for pointing out a proper place in France for landing Men, in case of a War with them. 150.  
 43. Considerations importantes touchant l'honneur & les privileges de la Nation Angloise. 151.  
 44. Saurical Epitaph on Pope Alex. 8. in Latin; and Inscription of a Medal given by the Danish Officers in memory of the Battle of Hockster, Pont. 153. 154.  
 45. Sir John Narbrough's Relation of the Fight between the English and Dutch Fleets, Aug. 1673. 156.  
 46. Another Relation of the same. 158.  
 47. Relation of the K. of France's Fleet with the Dutch, 11 Aug. 1673. 160.  
 48. Prince Rupert's own Hand & Demands relating to his Command. 163. 182.  
 49. Several Letters & Relations touching the Sea-fight 1673. 164.  
 50. Placart of the States General concerning the Premiums to be given to those that set forth Ships upon their own Charges, & take any of the Enemies Ships, enacted 11 March 1635. 183.  
 51. Conte des Armes, &c. livrées pour le Service de la Maj. Brit. an. 1691. 185.  
 52. Discourse concerning the true Limits of all the Countries & Provinces posses'd by the Spaniards & Portuguese in the West Indies. 187.  
 53. Gold & Silver brought from Marequito are carried down the River Magdalena, & from thence by Land to Carthagena. 191.  
 54. List of the Persons executed for the Rebellion in Virginia. 193.  
 55. Extract of several Letters from Persons on board Penn's Fleet, arrived at Barbadoes May 1655. 195.  
 56. Part of Sir Philip Sidney's Letter to Qu. Eliz. against her Marriage with the Duke of Anjou. 196.  
 57. An Opinion of the Match propounded by the Embassador of Savoy for Princess Elizabeth, by Sir Walter Raleigh. 198.  
 58. Reasons from Divinity against the Match with Savoy. 207.  
 59. Sir Walter Raleigh's Opinion concerning a Match for Prince Henry. 210.  
 60. Discourse of his Majesty's Embassador in Spain, concerning a Match 1612. 216.

## Num. 6845, 6846.

61. Concerning the Match & the Palatinate. 225.  
 62. Inscription for a Pyramid to be erected in the Place where the Prince of Wales & the King of Spain took their Leaves one of another. 236.  
 63. A List of the Prince Palatine's Train in his Journey for England. 238.  
 64. Contract of Marriage between Louis XIII. of France & the Infanta of Spain. 240.  
 65. Papers relating to the D. of Monmouth's Land in the West. 251—296.  
 66. Deposition of Ant. Trainier, taken before the Lord C. J. Holt, concerning the Pretender. 297.  
 6846.  
 A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary & other public Affairs. Collected also by Mr. H. Wankley.  
 1. A Discourse concerning the Common Law, design'd to be prefixed to Reports of Cases adjudged in the Courts of Justice in Ireland, & inscrib'd to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere by Sir John Davis. 1.  
 2. An Article of Judge Anderfon concerning the Subjects Liberty & the imprisonment of their Persons, to which all the Judges & Barons did subscribe their names, 34 Eliz. 9.  
 3. Two Cyphers, the latter used A.D. 1612. 11.  
 4. Notes concerning the power of the Parliament in determining Matters both public & private. 15.  
 5. Speech in Parliament, temp. Eliz. for an Address of Thanks to her Majesty for her great Care of her own Kingdoms, & for protecting our afflicted Neighbours the Christians of the Low Countries. 17.  
 6. Instructions to the Judges of Assize upon going their Circuits, to be delivered to all Justices of the Peace temp. Eliz. concerning the hoarding of Corn, & the suppressing Vagabonds & Thieves. 29.  
 7. Speeches temp. Eliz. 1593, exhorting to a Subsidy. 21.  
 8. Warrant under the privy Seal, 9 Car. 1. to Sir Wm Sedley for receiving the Loan in the County of Kent. 29.  
 9. Remonstrance against the Monopoly of Wine Licences. 31.  
 10. Copy of material Points of the High Commission, 9 Car. 1. 32.  
 11. Commission from King Cha. 1. for a Loan in Kent, Nov. 6, 1626. 37.  
 12. Sir Geo. Sondes's Warrant to levy Ship-money, 24 Nov. 1636. 40.  
 13. Copy of Lord Wotton's Commission of Lieutenancy of the Co. of Kent, 2 Ja. 1. 42.  
 14. Orders 10 March 1643, of the Committee concerning the Discharge of those who were imprisoned for Malignity, & not taking the two Covenants. 44.  
 15. List of select Speeches in Parliament, temp. Eliz. 45.  
 16. Allegations against the Queen's Legitimacy. 48.  
 17. Copy of an Act making the Queen hereditarily in right of her Mother. 51.  
 18. Account of the Death of Q. Eliz. with her Declaration of her Successor. 53.  
 19. Examinations & Depositions before the Lords at Whitehall, 17 September 1618, concerning Sir Walter Raleigh. 55.  
 20. Original Papers relating to P. Wentworth's Declarations & Consultations touching the Successions to the Crown of England after Q. Eliz. 65.  
 21. Proclamations in prejudice of the Subjects Right & Liberty. 110.  
 22. Grievances to be treated of at a Conference with the Lords concerning ecclesiastical Causes. 116.  
 23. Ecclesiastical Commission unduly extended. 118.  
 24. Reasons why Mr. Gravet should not be tolerated above the Justice of Law to have two Benefices. 121.  
 25. A

## Num. 6846.

25. A flattering Speech to K. James I. before both Houses. 123.  
 26. A kind of Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, 18 Ja. 1. 125.  
 27. Sir Hen. Velterton's Speech before the Lords in his own Defence, 10 May 1621. 131.  
 28. The King's Speech at the beginning of the Parliament 19 Feb. 1623. 134.  
 29. The King's Speech to both Houses, 8 March, 1623, in answer to their Advice for dissolving both the Treaties with Spain for the Prince's Match, & for the restitution of the Palatinate. 136.  
 30. Duke of Buckingham's Speech to the Committees of both Houses, 8 July 1625, on the business of the Fleet. 138.  
 31. The Lord Treasurer's Declaration to Parliament, 8 July 1625, touching the King's Estate. 140.  
 32. King's Speech to both Houses at the end of the Session, 26 June 1628. 143.  
 33. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the King's Propositions of Supply, 2 Apr. 1628. 144.  
 34. The King's Speech to both Houses, 23 Jan. 1640, for Dispatch of Business. 152.  
 35. The Speaker's Speech upon his Presentation to the King. 154.  
 36. Speech of the King to the House of Commons to reform what they had inconsiderately done, & to acknowledge their Error. 160.  
 37. Address of the Commons in justification of themselves for receiving Sir Fra. Goodwyn into their House against the Opinion of the Judges. 161.  
 38. Speech in the House of Commons, 1 Car. 1. 165.  
 39. Heads of Mr. Attorney's Speech concerning the King's power in dispensing with the Laws, & laying impositions upon Merchandize. 169.  
 40. The Lord Keeper's Speech, 17 March 1627, recommending a Supply. 171.  
 41. Speech of Sir Rob. Philipps, 22 March 1628, complaining of Grievances. 173.  
 42. Sir Edw. Cooke's Speech 25 March 1628, concerning the imprisonment of Persons without expressing the Cause. 175.  
 43. Mr. Pym's Speech 1640, upon the Designs to alter Law & Religion. 179.  
 44. Mr. Cressfield's Speech concerning imprisonment without declaration of the Cause. 181.  
 45. Speech of Sir John Colepeper concerning the grievances of the County of Kent, & the Monopolies. 189. 193.  
 46. Speech of Sir Benj. Rudyard, 7 Nov. 1640. 191.  
 47. Petition of Hen. Burton Clerk, Prisoner in the Isle of Guernsey, to the House of Commons, that he may have Counsel allowed him, & his Cause brought to a fair Trial, being imprisoned on account of some things dropped in two Sermons, & for refusing to take the Oath ex Officio. 194.  
 48. A Speech of Lord Lucas in the House of Lords after the Restoration, bewailing the disappointment of seeing Things set upon a new and good foundation, & complaining of the scarcity of Money, & the unreasonable benefit of laying a shilling in the Pound for the Land Tax, when Eight Pence was fully sufficient. 195.  
 49. Message by the Speaker from the King about Composition for pourveyance, & relieving the King's Wants. 197.  
 50. Speech of Sir Edwin Sandes upon the occasion of the Message. 198.  
 51. Notes touching Composition & Pourveyance. 200.  
 52. Remonstrance from the House of Commons to the King concerning the Grievances of the Nation, to-

## Num. 6846.

- gether with a Memorial of such Resolution as his Majesty hath taken thereupon with the Advice of his Privy Council, assented by the 2 chief Justices. 201.  
 53. The King's Speech, together with the Lord Keeper's, to both Houses of Parliament, wherein he commends the Lords, but peremptorily threatens the Commons to dismiss them, if they did not speedily vote for a Supply. 217.  
 54. Petition of Edward Throckmorton Gent. to the the House of Commons, that he might be put in possession of certain Lands in the Co. of Huntingdon descending to him from Sir Geo. Walton, from which he was unjustly detained by Sr. Oliver Cromwell & Mr. Valentine Walton. 214.  
 55. Advice of the Lords & Commons to the King, to discontinue the two Treaties with the King both for the Match & for the Palatinate; together with his Majesty's Answer. 218.  
 56. Notes concerning the Naturalization of Foreigners. 227.  
 57. Speeches to Justices of Peace in the Star Chamber, temp. Eliz. 227.  
 58. Certificate concerning the Arrears due out of the Money granted by Parliament to the poor Protestants of Piedmont & Poland 1603. 228.  
 59. Answer of the Scotch Commissioners at Rippon to the Lords, 17 Oct. 1640. 230.  
 60. Petition of the Citizens of London for redressing of Grievances. 231.  
 61. Scots Demands of the King. 231.  
 62. The effect of the speeches which passed between the Judges & the imprisoned Parliament Men in regard to giving in Bail for their good Behaviour. 233.  
 63. Scruples about the Independent Government. 234.  
 64. The Lord Protector's Speeches concerning the Title of King, Apr. 1657. 236. 237.  
 65. The King's Message to the H. of Commons, 24 March 1672-3, in order to dispatch the Bill for a Supply before the Adjournment. 239.  
 66. Abstract of Oates's declaration about the Plot before the H. of Commons, 23 Oct. 1678. 240.  
 67. Proceedings in the H. of Commons, 13 March 7 Gul. III. touching the Election of a new Speaker, Paul Foley Esq; in the room of Sir John Trevor disabled by Sickness. 241.  
 68. Mr. Rob. Price's Speech in the H. of Commons touching the Earl of Portland's Grant. 245.  
 69. Message from the Queen to both Houses concerning the Union of the Two Kingdoms. 251.  
 70. Proceedings of the House in regard to the Bill for the Ease of Protestant Dissenters. 253.  
 71. Protest in the House of Lords against the Bill for the regulation of Corporations. 255.  
 72. Protest against rejecting the Bill for free & impartial Proceedings in Parliament. 257.  
 73. The Case of Sir Christopher Calthrop & Sir Nevil Calline elected & returned for the county of . . . in opposition to Sir Ju<sup>s</sup> Hobart. 259.  
 74. Speech in the H. of Commons against Prohibitions from the Common Law to stop Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty. 262.  
 75. Notes out of old Statutes touching hawking, hunting, fowling, fishing, & cattle. 261.  
 76. Case of Mr. Stroud in a controverted Election for Plimton. 263.  
 77. Journal of Proceedings in the H. of Commons March 1676. 264.  
 78. Members of the H. of Commons receiving Pen-sions & Salaries. 268.  
 79. Case of the Lord Castlehaven and his Lady. 274.  
 80. Case of the Bishop of St. David's before the Lords Nov. 2, . . . with the Pleadings of his Counsel against

## Num. 6846.

- against the Sentence of Deprivation passed by the Abp. of Canterbury, 278.  
 81. Errors in the proceedings in the H. of Peers in the 11<sup>th</sup> & 2d years of K. Cha. 1. in the case between Rob. de Vere E. of Oxford & the Lord Willoughby of Eresby, concerning the Office of great Chamberlain of England, exhibited by Aubrey de Vere E. of Oxford, 287.  
 82. Reasons concerning a new Parliament 29 Aug. 1695. 290.  
 83. Case of the Election at Weobley in the county of Hereford, 292.  
 84. Case of Radnor touching the Musters, 294.  
 85. Case of the Election at the Borough of New Radnor, 296.  
 86. Case of the Election at Leominster, 300.  
 87. List of the Poll at Brecknock 25 July 1698, between Jefferey Jeffreys Esq; & Tho. Morgan Esq. 304.  
 88. Poll for the Co. of Nottingham 1698, the candidates being Willoughby, Eyre, Howe, & White, 306.  
 89. Contributions of St. Martin's in the Fields towards the defence of the Kingdom 1696, 308.  
 90. Letter of Advice to K. Cha. to take warning from the D. of Buckingham's death to redress all amiss in church & commonwealth, 309.  
 91. Articles to be observed by such who have Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws, temp. Eliz. 311.  
 92. Copy of a Letter of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster to the Justices of the Peace in that county, temp. Eliz. 313.  
 93. Sir John Puckering's Opinion in a Cause between Lloyd & Morgan, 8 Feb. 1586, 319.  
 94. Instructions to be observed in the Office of the Exchequer at Chelster, 320.  
 95. Condemnation at the Old Bailey 26 Aug. 30 Eliz. of three Persons for being reconciled to the See of Rome, 322.  
 96. Interrogatories to be ministred to the Prisoners in the Fleet 37 Eliz. 324.  
 97. Probabilities for Mr. Talbot's conspiring to take off the Earl of Shrewsbury by Poison, in order to enjoy the Title, 325.  
 98. Indictment 28 Sept. 20 Eliz. against Owen for a Simonical Contract, 326.  
 99. Articles of some special Misdemeanors against Hugh Aclande Esq; Justice of Peace in the county of Devon 15 Eliz. 328.  
 100. Expulsion of Henry Lord Belmont from the Council of K. Edward II. for refusing to be employed in a Treaty with the Scots, 330.  
 101. Imprisonment of W<sup>m</sup> Mildenhale for hearing his Father speak disrespectful Words of the King, & not revealing them, 15 Rich. II. 331.  
 102. Journal of Depositions before Tho. Wilson Esq; Justice of Peace An<sup>o</sup> 1626, 332.  
 103. A Note touching the Earl of Bristol's Petition for his Writ to serve in Parliament, 333.  
 104. Trial of W<sup>m</sup> Newbolt & Edw. Butler Printers, for High Treason, in compasing & imagining the Death of their most sacred Majesties K. W. & Q. M. 335.  
 105. Trial of W. Canning & Fra. Dornier for the same, 336.  
 106. Trial of Billidge Clayton M.D. for a Misdemeanour, 336.  
 107. A Discourse proving Death too extreme punishment for Realing Deer, Conies, & such Trifles; & that it is against the Commonwealth to have so great a Number of Parks, 336.  
 108. Complaint of Cap<sup>t</sup> Button for being removed by K. Ja. from a Place which he held by Letters patents for life, granted to him by Q. Eliz. 342.  
 109. Warrant to the E. of Northton Constable of the

## Nuni. 6846, 6847.

- Tower signed 20 Jan. 1678, for taking into custody the Lord Aston for high Treason, 344.  
 110. Copy of the Indictment of Thomas Aikenhead at Edinburgh for Blasphemy, denying the Scriptures, &c. together with the Verdict of the Assize & Sentence A.D. 1697. 340, 348.  
 111. Thomas Aikenhead's Speech & Letter to his Friends, 350.  
 112. Apology of Fdw. Nevil 10 June 1606, for Garnet the Popish Priest, directed to the Rev. Father Rob. Parsons, Rector of the College at Rheims, 352.  
 113. Account of the Poyfoning of Thomas Jordane by Alice Jordane his wife & others, An. Eliz. 26, 352.  
 114. Examination of Tho. Jackson & Rob. Wimple of Cottenham near Cambridge, concerning disrespectful Words spoken by Fdw. Harris against the Ld. Treasurer, 36 Eliz. 357.  
 115. Examination of persons for speaking against her Majesty by Sir John Puckering 1594, 363.  
 116. Number of Persons condemned to be executed at the Sessions at the Old Bailey 26 & 29 Aug. 1588, 372.  
 117. Articles objected in the Star-chamber against Owen Donne by Edw. Donne Lee, 378.  
 118. Examination of Walter Hoper & J. Fulman two Street Walkers, before Edw. Vaughan Esq; 31 June 1595, 376.  
 119. Case of Mr. Talbot & Mr. Thimblebie, both whose Servants were killed in striving for the way, 377.  
 120. Petition in the Star-chamber that Sir John Elliot & the other Members of the House of Commons may have free Access to their Counsel to visit them, 381, 382.  
 121. Fees belonging to Mr. Cha. Fox Secretary of the Council, &c. 383.  
 122. Concerning the Custom on Starch & Leather 20 Hen. VII. 384.  
 123. Case of W<sup>m</sup> Ruffell Esq; Son of the D. of Bedford, touching his Election for Tavistock against Sir John Davis, 386.  
 124. Counsel & Advice to . . . Hernan, 388.  
 125. An opprobrious Message from the Countess of Shrewsbury to Sir Tho. Stanhope 10 Feb. 1592, 392.  
 126. Articles by the Lord Howard against the E. of Essex 1606, concerning his Marriage, &c. with the E. of Essex's Answers, 394.  
 127. Instructions for the Justices of Westminster, 396.  
 128. Instructions from Lt. General Wade to Major Gen. Moyle at Edinburgh March 13, 1734-5, how to behave when called in to the assistance of the civil magistrate, 398.

## 6847.

- A Folio, consisting of Copies of Acts of Parliament.  
 1. An Act against commencing Suits for recovery of Inheritance upon old sleeping Titles, 1.  
 2. An Act to reform Abuses, particularly relating to Outlawries, 11.  
 3. An Act that the casual Fines, ordinary Fees, & other Profits arising by the Admission, Government, & Correction of Watermen may be truly accounted for, & employed for the relief of the poor, aged, & impotent persons of the said Company, 12.  
 4. An Act for the setting of certain Manors & Lands of the Rt. Hon<sup>ble</sup> Vis<sup>count</sup> Montague towards payment of his Debts, or raising his Daughters Fortunes, 16.  
 5. An Act to enable Martin Calthorp Esq; to make Sale of certain Lands for payment of his Debts & preferment of his younger children, 19.  
 6. An



## Num. 6847.

6. An Act for the avoiding of a Decree procured indirectly & by corruption in the Chancery between the Lord Wharton & Dame Dorothy his Wife, & Willoughby Elq; and others, & for avoiding certain Conveyances unconcionably and unduly obtained by the said Lady Dorothy from Sir Francis Willoughby Kt. her late Husband. 20.
7. Sir Simeon Steward's Answer to the Bill in Parliament in behalf of Lady Jermy, concerning the avoiding of a Fine levied by her and her Husband to Sir Mark Steward, Father of the said Sir Simeon, 40 Eliz. 22.
8. An Act for the explaining of a Statute made 43 Eliz. intituled for the true making & working of Woollen Cloths. 24.
9. A Brief of the Act for the Sale of the Lands of Sir Anthony Auther, Sir Tho. Hardnes, Sir Roger James & John Wroth, to raise money to pay their creditors. 30.
10. An Act for the explaining & enlarging of a Statute made 8 Q. Eliz. intituled an Act concerning Sea Marks & Mariners. 31.
11. An Act to make good Leafes made by Corporations, notwithstanding the misnaming or the not true naming of the Corporation. 33.
12. An Act for the free Trade & Traffick of Welch Cloths, Cottons, Freezes, Linings, & Plains in & through the Kingdom of England & Dominion of Wales. 36.
13. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leafes to be made by Collegiate Churches. 36.
14. An Act for the Establishment of the Possession unto Dame Mary Buckley Widow, of all & singular the Messuages, Tenements, Hereditaments, Leafes, & Terms for Years therein mentioned, & for restoring to her the Rents, Profits, and Arrearages thereof, and of every Part thereof, according to her Title to the same. 37.
15. An Act for an explication of a Proviso concerning Welch Cottons, freeing them from all Penalty for or concerning Length, Width, & Breadth. 39.
16. An Act for the more easy & speedy discharge of Recognizances acknowledged in her Majesty's (Q. Eliz.) high Court of Chancery, & other her Courts of Records, having Authority to receive the same. 43.
17. Substance of a Bill for the true making of Woollen Cloths. 45.
18. An Act confirming a Branch of Magna Charta, making the committing to Prison without Arrest punishable. 51.
19. An Act to enable Sir Timothy Hutton Kt. & Mat. Hutton his Son & Heir apparent, to sell certain Lands for payment of their Debts, & raise Portions for their younger Children, & for establishing other Lands in lieu thereof. 52.
20. An Act for assurance of Bargains, Sales, & Conveyances of Land to be made without Coven. 53.
21. An Act for the more speedy Payment of the King's Debts, & the Subjects theirs. 58.
22. An Act for the Confirmation of Grants made or to be made by Commissions heretofore granted, or hereafter to be granted for the amending of defective Titles. 63.
23. An Act for the better regulating of Printers & Printing Presses. 69.
24. An Act for the confirmation of all Grants to the Queen, 13 Eliz. 73.
25. An Act for explanation of a Proviso in an Act made 13 Eliz. concerning Leafes to be made by Collegiate Churches. 75-88.
26. An Act against Drunkenness. 76.

## Num. 6847.

27. An Act for regulating Counsellors at Law. 78.
28. Subsidies intended for foreign Princes from the Year 1692 to the end of the war. 83.
29. An Act for taking away the Bounty Money for exporting corn from 9 Feb. 1699 to 29 Sep. 1700. 84.
30. An Act for preventing frivolous & vexatious Law Suits in the Principality of Wales & the Counties Palatine. 84.
31. An Act for the Repair of Dover Harbour. ib.
32. An Act for raising the Militia for the Year 1700. 84. b.
33. An Act for the better ascertaining the Tythes of Hemp & Flax. ib.
34. An Act to prevent Disputes that may arise by Officers & Members of Corporations, having neglected to sign the Affociation, & taking the Oaths in due time. 85.
35. An Act for making the River Lark, alias Burn, navigable. 85.
36. An Act for the better preserving the Navigation of the Rivers Avon and Froome, & for cleaning, paving, & enlightening the Streets of Bristol. ib. b.
37. An Act to recover & preserve the Navigation of the River Dee, Cheshire. 85.
38. A Note of all such Acts of Parliament as are to expire 1 Jan. 1620. 86.
39. An Act for the enlargement of the Jurisdiction of the Court of Star-chamber. 89.
40. An Act for the Suppression of divers Innovations in Churches & Chapels about the Worship of God, & for the due observing of the Lord's day, & the better advancement of the preaching of God's holy word in all parts of the Kingdom. 93.
41. An Act for the securing & confirming of the Lands, Tenements, & Rents heretofore granted, devised, or conveyed to several Companies within the City of London, & to the Mayor & Commonalty & Citizens of London. 113-128.
42. Propositions & Heads of Matters to be pardoned, designed for an Act of Grace temp. Jac. 1. 117.
43. An Act of Refumption temp. Hen. viii. 119.
44. An Act for enrolling Indentures of secret Uses, & creating of secret Estate. 124.
45. An Act for the better explanation & the supplying the Defects of the former Laws for the settlement of the Poor, 3 & 4 Gul. & Mar. 1691. 132.
46. Act for a Company trading to Africa & the Indies, June 26, 1695. 140.
47. An Act for the Lords Commissioners for the great Seal, wherein is contained the appointing the Custos Rotulorum & Clerkship of the Peace throughout England according to the Statute of 37 Hen. viii. on 22 June 1689, & 1 Gul. & Mar. 144.
48. An Act for the re-estating certain Manors, Lands, & Tenem<sup>t</sup> in the Co. of Somerset late of W<sup>m</sup> Morgan of Penrofe in the Co. of Monmouth Elq; upon the said W<sup>m</sup> Morgan & his Heirs, & discharging the Trust concerning them. 149.
49. An Act for establishing Articles & Orders for the regulating & better Government of their Majesties Navies & Ships of War, & Forces by Sea in the time of War. 152.
50. An Act temp. Hen. viii. for annexing divers Manors, &c. to the Castle of Windsor. 158.
51. An Act for encouraging Families of Strangers to settle in this Realm. 163.
52. An Act for the making void a Decree made in his Majesty's high Court of Chancery against the Heirs of W<sup>m</sup> Goddard Elq; deceased, for the Lands of Inheritance whereof the said W<sup>m</sup> Goddard died seized. 165.

## Num. 6847, 6848.

53. An Act for the more speedy executing Suits between Party & Party. 167.  
 54. An Act for the more free buying & selling of Corn on the Sea Coasts. 168.  
 55. Order of the H. of Commons in pursuance of a Petition from the Glass-makers against the Monopoly of the said Business. 174.  
 56. An Act for the discharging of Fines set upon Sir John Cage, Knight, Sheriff of the Co. of Cambridge 7 Jac. 1. by Commissioners of Sewers. 179.  
 57. An Act concerning the Merchants Adventurers of the City of Bristol 8 Eliz. 180.

## 6848.

A Folio, containing Papers chiefly relating to Ecclesiastical Affairs. A great part of them bought of Mr. Baker by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. A Treatise containing Motions touching Mercy & Unity, sent by a few of those who are falsely & maliciously called Brownists, to be perused for Christ's sake, for Q. Eliz. fake, for England's fake, &c. Also a Petition to the Lord Mayor. 16.
2. A Note out of Guicciardini concerning the weakening of the State of the Church, through the residence of the Court of Rome for 70 years together at the City of Avignon.
3. Examinations, Petitions, &c. of Barrow, Greenwood, Penrie & other Brownists & Sectaries, temp. Eliz. 1588, &c. f. 714 . . . 78, 133. [See more of these, N<sup>o</sup> 6849. § 35.—f. 140, &c.] At fol. 13, is a book on the subject of Barrow, of 16 leaves in 4<sup>to</sup> much older than the rest, & containing curious matter.
4. Priests sent into England temp. Eliz. Also papers connected with the former examinations. 72.
5. Exemplar Literarum D. Prefidis Duacensis ad illustissimum Nuncium Apostolicum in Belgio An. D. 1602. 80.
6. Various Letters, addressed to Dr. George Blackwell, the Romish Archpresbyter, concerning what they call the English seditions, that is the oppositions to Popery in 1601 & 1602. With Blackwell's Letter against what he calls *fameful libelli*, i. e. books against Popery: and other relative matters. f. 82—87. Letters in English, 96—103. In Latin, with *Denunciatio ab Archipresbytero*, 104—112. The Pope's Confirmation, 113, and the Epistle of Card. Cajetan to G. Blackwell 7 Mar. 1598. 126.
7. Puncta quæ suggeruntur tanquam necessaria pro Brevis apostolico conciliando ad seditionem Anglicanam tollendam. Item, Minuta pro eodem brevi, a Clem. viii. Pont. ad Georgium Blackwell. 88—95.
8. Colloquium extremum illust. D. D. Wenceslai Budowicii Baronis de Budowa Bohemi, constantissimi Christi Martyris, paulo ante ipsam executionem Casaria-nam A. D. 1621, die 24 Junii institutum, cum duobus patribus Jesuitis coram octo Ministris Protestantibus habitum. 114.
9. Consultatio Pontificis de bello sacro. 117.
10. Debates in Parliament concerning a Confession of Faith. 128.
11. Answer of her most serene Majesty Q. Christine of Swedeland to the Chevalier de Terlou's Letter concerning the pretended extirpation of Heresy in France. 130.
12. Petition of the Book-sellers to the Assembly of Divines Jan. 3, 1644, that Mr. Young may be encouraged in fitting for the Press a Copy of the Greek Bible in the King's Library, the rarest & most ancient in Christendom. 164.
13. Petition of Dame Mary Rogers, Prisoner in the Fleet, to Oliver Lord Protector, for Redress against a Decree of Chancery, which he referred to the Consideration of several Umpires. 166.
14. An Act concerning Heresy. 168.

## Num. 6848, 6849.

15. Opinion of Christopher Marly against Revealed Religion. 170.
16. Heretical Notions concerning the Deity of Jesus Christ, found among the Papers of Tho. Kydd a Prisoner, 12 May 1593. 172.
17. Atheistical & seditious Sentiments of Rich. Cholmley, temp. Eliz. 175.
18. Notes concerning Marriage. 177.
19. Protest in the Lower House of Convocation against Innovations, Dec. 15, 1705. 179, 183.
20. A Form of Retraction required of Dr. Atterbury by the Bp. of Carlisle, before he would give him institution to the Deanery. 181.
21. List of Persons made Bishops having no previous Dignity in the Church. 184.
22. Ecclesiastical Grievances. 186.
23. Names of Sectaries, whom upon their Conformity the Commissioners have bailed. 189.
24. Instructions from a Father to direct his Son in a good course of Life. 191.
25. Decree of the ecclesiastical Court of Canterbury against Richard Fawcet, Nich. Morton, John Knight, & Tho. Willoughby for Misbehaviour A. D. 1560. 194.
26. Participation of Prayers from the Monastery of Heyles for Charles Lord Herbert & his Lady. 197.
27. Notes concerning the Admission of Aliens to Benefices. 199.
28. Mr. Oley's Letters to Mr. Steph. Richardson at Worcester, concerning the Queen's Rents, & Thornton Rectory, 1662. 201.
29. Notes concerning the institution & translation of some Bishops in the interval from 1554, to 1675. 207.
30. Inhabitants of the Diocese of Ely. 209.
31. De Orationibus Episcoporum in Anglia. 210.
32. The 5 Articles controverted in Germany between the Remonstrants and Anti-Remonstrants. 211.
33. Answer to the Apology of the Priests united to the Archpriest, printed by Peter Silvestre. 213.
34. Mr. John Hampden's Remonstrance against the Errors of Father Simon. 215.
35. Creed used by the Roman Catholick Church. 217.
36. A paper in old English Verse, intitled Magna Charta de libertatibus Mundi. In form of Letters patent from our Saviour. 221.
37. Observations on the Opinions & Conduct of F. Simon. 223.
38. Act against Swearing & Cursing. 225.
39. Observations concerning the Peace of the Church, Schism, & the Decrees of God. 227.
40. Letters from the Q. of France to the Assembly at Saumur 30 Jul. 1611, f. 237, with other Letters to the same purpose. 242.

## 6849.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to Parliamentary and other Affairs of State. Similarly bought.

1. Contentions for pre-eminence of place in Parliament temp. Hen. viii.
2. Memorandum of the Parliament 3 Ed. 1. touching Insurrections. 3.
3. Summonitio Parlamenti 27 Ed. 1. 5.
4. Parliamentary Notes temp. Ed. iii. Rich. ii. Hen. iv. & Hen. vi. 13. vid. § 14.
5. Proceedings touching Subsidies temp. Ed. iii. &c. 15. 45.
6. Account of the Receipts & Charges of the Government given in to the Parliament 11 Hen. vi. 37.
7. Journal of Parliament 38 Ed. iii. 43.
8. Journal of the first Parliament of Hen. v. 47.
9. Memorandums of the Parliament 18 Hen. iii. 49.
10. Summons to the High Sheriff of the Co. of Devon, to release from imprisonment Rich. Strode, Burges for

## Num. 6849.

- for Plimpton, that he might take his place in Parliament  
 4 Hen. viii. 54.  
 11. Proceres in suo ordine in Parl. 33 Hen. viii. 1 &  
 2 Phil. & Mar. & 1 Eliz. 55.  
 12. Preference of the Kings of England usual at De-  
 bates in Parliament. 57. 136. 130. 95. 103.  
 13. Titles of the Kings of England according to the  
 several periods of our History. 65.  
 14. Parliamentary Notes in several Reigns. 66.  
 107. 130.  
 15. Clause of an Act against paying Annates to Rome,  
 A<sup>o</sup> 1533. 68.  
 16. Judgment given in the open Court of Parliament  
 against Sir Giles Mompesson K<sup>t</sup>. 70.  
 17. Summons to Parliament 7 & 11 Hen. vii. 75.  
 18. Writ for electing 2 Knights of the Shire for Rut-  
 land 31 Eliz. 78.  
 19. Copies of other Writs for electing Representatives  
 in Parl<sup>t</sup> temp. Eliz. 79. 98. 84. 90.  
 20. Acts of Parliament made temp. Hen. viii. 81.  
 21. Debate about setting forth the Armies in Nor-  
 mandy in Parl<sup>t</sup> at Winton, Hen. vi. 85.  
 22. Debate upon presenting the Speaker to the King  
 temp. Hen. v. 86.  
 23. Parliament List 27 Eliz. 1584. 87.  
 24. Notes concerning Estates in the Manor of Clipe-  
 sleigh in the Co. of Norfolk. 94.  
 25. Manner of trying a Peer, temp. R. Joh. 99.  
 26. Copy of a Warrant for calling a Parliament in the  
 Vacancy of a Lord keeper, which was directed to several  
 Lords of the Council, who were to keep the Seal for the  
 time being for that purpose, An<sup>o</sup> 1 Eliz. 100.  
 27. Precedents of Acts of Parliament passed without  
 the concurrence of any Lords spiritual, temp. Edw. 1.  
 Edw. iii. & Rich. ii. 102.  
 28. Names of those who dissented from the Bill of Su-  
 premacy. 104.  
 29. The Strictness wherewith Statutes are to be inter-  
 preted. 106.  
 30. Extracts from Rolls 6 Joh. 111.  
 31. Precedents of the Kings of England consulting  
 with the Peers in the great Council, & Commons in Parliam<sup>t</sup>,  
 on the articles of Peace and War. 113. 116.  
 119. 127.  
 32. Reasons of the Bishop of Winchester 3 Ed. iii. for  
 refusing to give an Account of his neglect of attendance  
 in Parliam<sup>t</sup> in any other Court but the Parliament. 114.  
 33. Precedency of Peers determinable in Parliament. 128.  
 34. Commissions for inquiry in sundry public Abuses. 134.  
 35. Examinations of several Sectaries, temp. Eliz. 140.  
 These should have been connected with the Papers on the  
 same Subject in the preceding Volume of this Catalogue  
 marked 6848. § 3.  
 36. Causes of Discontent. 263.  
 37. Articles laid before the Queen as proper to be ob-  
 served for the peace & Order of the Church. 265.  
 38. A Prayer of Q. Eliz. for the success of her Arms,  
 1596; together with an Account of the Regiments in  
 Pay, & their respective Salaries. 268.  
 39. Letter from Mr. Geo. Watson to his Brother Mr.  
 Tho. Taylor at Reading, concerning his Troubles in the  
 Star Chamber. 269.  
 40. Proposal for a Petition to K. Ja. for a further Re-  
 formation in the Church A. D. 1603. 271.  
 41. Three Letters written in Latin exposing the bad  
 practices of the Fathers in the Jesuits College at Vienna  
 A. D. 1591. 272.  
 42. Extracts out of a Book intitled, A Confutation of  
 Atheism by J. Dove D. D. 279.  
 43. Abstract of a Speech to the Committee concern-

## Num. 6849, 6850.

- ing a Petition for the restitution of deprived Ministers, to  
 be laid before the King. 282.  
 44. An Answer to certain Arguments raised from  
 supposed Antiquity and Practice by some Members of  
 the lower House of Parliament, to prove ecclesiastical  
 Laws ought to be enacted by temporal Men. This was a  
 Speech of Sir Rob. Cotton in Parl<sup>t</sup> 3 Ja. i. 283.  
 45. Certificate of all the Justices to the Lords of the  
 privy Council concerning Grants of penal Laws & Sta-  
 tutes, A<sup>o</sup> 1604. 291.  
 46. An Act for the better direction of ecclesiastical pro-  
 ceedings. 292.  
 47. Note concerning the seizure of Recusant Lands  
 & Goods. 295.  
 48. Speech at the installation of Robert Bp. of Lin-  
 coln, in presence of the Pope & Cardinals at Lions, Anno  
 D. 1201. 297.  
 49. Dr. Manwaring's Submission in both Houses 21  
 June 1628, for publishing 2 Sermons intitled Religion  
 and Allegiance. 303.  
 50. Animadversiones in Christophori Sandii Historiam  
 enucleatam. 304.  
 51. Observations upon Mr. Nye's Book of Natural  
 Religion. 311.  
 52. Rules for regulating Conversation. 323.  
 53. Proof of the Existence of a Deity & the divine  
 Attributes, propounded by way of Question & answer.  
 325.  
 54. A Prayer & other Acts of Devotion. 326.  
 55. The Character of Mr. G. the former part of whose  
 Life was much objected against, but afterwards became  
 eminent for piety & goodness. 328.  
 56. Message from Q. Eliz. to the Lord Mayor & Al-  
 dermen of the City of London, in order to prevent Muti-  
 nies & Disturbances secretly plotted by the Apprentices,  
 Servants, & other the baser sort of Artificers & Retailers.  
 343.  
 57. Points to be discoursed on against Sedition &  
 Discord. 346.  
 58. A general Consideration of a Libel. 348.  
 59. Notes out of Statutes relating to the Churches of  
 Durham, Carlisle, & Wells. 350.  
 60. Letter of Dr. W<sup>m</sup> Eusdall 13 Oct. 1636, to the  
 ABp. of York, about Fees taken in his Visitation.  
 352.  
 61. Mandamus from K. Cha. ii. to the University of  
 . . . to institute Walter Walker Commissary for the  
 Co. of Bedford, Dr. of Laws. 353.  
 62. A private Letter from Mr. Oliver Naylor to his  
 Cousin Mr. John Coffin at Durham. 355.

## 6850c.

- A Folio, containing Papers relating to public Affairs.  
 Collected by H. Wanley.  
 1. A Book presented to Q. Elizabeth concerning the  
 government of the kingdom. 1.  
 2. A Conference between a Gentleman in the  
 Country, a Lawyer, and a moderate Papist. 11.  
 3. Some Collections relating to British Antiquities.  
 23.  
 4. Submission of the Realm to the Pope ult. Nov.  
 1554. 24.  
 5. Catalogus urbium, Episcopum Oppidor. Mercat.  
 Castror. Ecclesiar. paroch. fluviorum illustrium, pontium,  
 sylvarum quas Chales vocant, Saltuum, Vicariorum om-  
 nium quæ in unoquoque regni Angliæ comitatu continen-  
 tur. 29.  
 6. A Description of the city of London. 31.  
 7. An Account of the city of Coventry. 33.  
 8. Consideration of the Union of England & Scot-  
 land. temp. Jac. 1. 35.  
 9. Notes on the Irish & Scotch Writers. 64.  
 10. Notes concerning Regalities. 66.  
 11. Notes



## Num. 6850.

11. Notes concerning the great Council of State in England. 68.
12. Copy of the signification of the Queen's pleasure for continuing of the Exchequer at Westminster. 69.
13. Offer of the lower House of Parliament to her Majesty, 18 March 1586, of a Benevolence or Contribution. 72.
14. Certain Treasons translated out of a Book entitled, Confutatio caufarum quibus Elizabetha Angliæ Classarios suos adductos fuisse libello in lucem edito declaravit, ad naves non paucas onerarias Hanſæaticorum in Oceano occidentali interceptandas. 74.
15. Against aricular or private information of Judges, calculated in the year 1590, for the Meridian of Westminster. 80.
16. Necessary Articles for diminishing the Charges of her Majesty's House. 88.
17. Valuation of Jewels given to Qu. Eliz. 89.
18. Memorandum of things for the Entertainment of the Queen at Kew. 90.
19. Donations to the poor in the Lindsey Division in the Co. of Lincoln, together with their Misapplication. 92.
20. Heads for a Petition to her Majesty to ratify all the Grants of her Grandfather, Father, &c. 94.
21. Memorandums concerning Lands vested in her Majesty, & of sundry Grants made by her of Arrearages of yearly Rents, &c. 96.
22. Disbursements of Sir Fra. Walsingham in his Embassy to the King of Scots 1583. 101.
23. Remembrances of the L. Marquis of Winchester L. high Treasurer, A. D. 1561, for the preservation of the Queen's Lands & augmenting her Revenue, & saving Expences. 103.
24. A Note for remedying of Frauds in the Customs. 107.
25. Propositions for a Supply for the Naval Force for the assistance of the K. of Denmark. 110.
26. Proposals for the improvement of the Industry of the Kingdom, & for the advancement of the Revenue. 112.
27. Clauses of an Act of Parliament relating to Church Wardens & Overseers of the Poor. 115.
28. Clause of an Act of Parliament 1710, concerning the Duties of Excise. 117.
29. Projects of raising benefit to his Majesty advised upon in Council, A. D. 1612. 120.
30. Disbursements of Fra. Stoward Esq; of Stapleford Abbot in the Co. of Essex, for the King & the Parliament 1640. 129.
31. De Juramento quorundam Magnatum Angliæ pro transgressionem facta cum Vexillis explicatis, an<sup>o</sup> 20 Ed. 1. 141.
32. Copy of a Letter to Edw. Grevill Esq; about the Deputy Clerkship of the Peace. 142.
33. Petitions of the Russia Merchants relating to Wax brought from thence, temp. Eliz. 147.
34. Petition of the Leatherdressers. 154, 157, 272.
35. Reasons of the Grant to Mr. Drake for making Aquavite, Aquacomposita, Beereger & Aleger. 155.
36. Concerning the Farm & Overleights of Cloth. 160.
37. Breviate of a Bill for the regulation & encouragement of Fishermen on the River Thames, for providing Seamen for their Majesties Fleets, & for preventing Frauds in stealing of Customs. 161.
38. Case of the Reverendons. (162.)
39. Complaints against the Exactions of the Coal sellers at Newcastle. (163)
40. Petition of Edw. Green for remedying some Abuses in the Graver's Office in the Tower. 164.
41. Motion in Parliament for setting a Penalty upon Usury. 166.
42. Advice touching Iron Ordinance. 174.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6850.

43. Resolution in Parliament concerning Hearth-Money. 178.
44. Proposals 15 Oct. 1700, for raising a Sum of 500000l. for purchasing forfeited Estates in Ireland, pursuant to an Act of Parliament, to be paid in such Tallies, Debentures, Malt-tickets, Exchequer Bills, &c. 179.
45. Debate on the differences between the English & Dutch East India Companies. 185.
46. Draught of an Act of Parliament for an East India Company. 187.
47. A Letter 3 Apr. 1696, concerning the Assiento. 209.
48. Lists of Acts of Parliament passed in divers Reigns. 212, 240.
49. Statutes for Employments by Strangers. 219.
50. Proposition for preventing Forgery & Perjury, by Tho. Parton. 221.
51. Clauses of an Act relating to Officers in the Army. 223.
52. Breviat of a Bill for the better Ease of Sheriffs in passing their Accounts, and in the execution of their Office. 236.
53. Brief of the Bill for confirmation of Companies Lands. 242.
54. Certificate concerning the restraint upon Grain & other Victual in the Hundred of Tichfeld. 244.
55. Note concerning Privileges of Members of Parliament. 245.
56. Question how the E. of Bristol for committing Treason beyond the Seas, shall be tried before his Peers in Parliament. 246.
57. Commissioners Names for taking the Oaths of the Justices of Peace in Wales & Lancashire, & likewise for the English Counties. 247, 249.
58. Justices of the Peace for the County of Surry. 251.
59. Archbishops & Bishops of Ireland from 1660 to 1720. 252.
60. Petition to the E. of Salisbury Lord H. Treasurer from the Master of the Revels, for a House for the Execution of his Office. 258.
61. The Lord H. Treasurer, the E. of Salisbury's Speech to the King upon his receipt of the Staff. 259.
62. A Letter from the K. at Royston recommending to the Committee the Election of a Lecturer in Gresham College, in the room of Dr. Mountain promoted. 261.
63. Petition to the Council, temp. Eliz. from the City of Norwich against the City of London, for denying the sale of their Goods any where but at the Hall. 263.
64. Report from the L. Mayor of London concerning the Provisions of Corn made & remaining in the Bridge house, 22 May 1595. 265.
65. Speech at presenting the Lord Mayor, temp. Eliz. 270.
66. Petition of W<sup>m</sup> Guillim against Hugh Welsh of Herefordshire for undue Speeches against the Lords of her Majesty's Privy Council. 273.
67. The unjust Manner of detaining seven hundred Pounds from Burnel by Brudenel, Toogood & Margeton. 275.
68. Sundry Petitions relating to the Interests of particular persons. 278.
69. Reasons offer'd to Q. Eliz. for filling up the vacant See of Ely. 297.
70. Suit to her Majesty for a Gift to Sergeant Pucker-ing for his Services. 312.
71. Opinion of the L. Chief Baron concerning Banishment. 320.
72. Vota morientis: a Discourse setting forth proper Directions to render a Prince & People happy. 322.
73. Letter of T. Phillips concerning his intended edition of Thuanus in English; with other Remarks upon the same Subject. 330.

5 T

74. Propo-

## Num. 6850, 6851.

74. Proposals for publishing the Body of the Civil Law with Annotations. 339.  
 75. Proposal for establishing an Academy of Sciences in London. 340.  
 76. List of some of the Manuscripts in the Lawyers Library at Edinburgh. 341.  
 77. Estimate of Sir Christopher Wren for a room to contain the Cotton Library, laid before the Lord Godolphin Lord H. Treasurer. 343.  
 78. Statutes of Bishop Nicolson's at Christ Church, & the Bodleian Libraries. 347.  
 79. Fragments of Charters & Confirmations of Privileges granted to the University of Oxford. 376.  
 80. Indentura facta inter Thomam Alyn Priorem Territiensis Sci Laurencii de Blakemore in Com. Essex, & rectores ecclesie parochialis de Meriborne al. dict. Tyborne in com. Midd. ex pte una, & Thomam Hobson Genosum ex parte alia, testatur quod Pater Prior & Conventus concesserunt predicti Thome Hobson totam ecclesiam dictam cum tuis oblationibus, &c. ad terminum nonaginta & novem annorum dat. 1 Maji 3 Hen. VIII. 404.  
 81. State of the Revenue at the Charterhouse at Chirillus 1722. 406.  
 82. Estimate taken 12 June 1610, of a Pipe to bring Water from the main Pipe of Eltham to Mr. Newton's Lodge in the great Park there. 410.  
 83. Experiment of Hen. Meggs to shew the force of a Roller or Engine put off from any Mountain or Hill. 411.  
 84. Epistle dedicatory to Q. Anne, prefix'd to the 2d Vol. of . . . . general History of England. 412.  
 85. Complimentary Letter from Samuel, Patriarch of Alexandria, to Q. Anne, dated Feb. 1712. 416.  
 86. The Accident by a dreadful tempest of Thunder & Lightning that happened to the great Church at Coventry, 24 Jan. 1666, recommended to the Charity of well-disposed Persons. 418.

## 6851.

- A Folio, containing Papers (originally of Edw. Walker) relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. 1. An. 1638, &c. wherein are the Appointment of Commissioners to treat with the Scots, His Majesty's Speech to the Assembly at Rippon, Councils of War, Instructions, Commissions, Orders, Warrants, Lists of Officers & Soldiers, Stores of Garrisons, Accounts, Orders for payment of Money, &c. as are now more particularly specified.  
 1. Sketch (or model) of a paper for the regulation of the Army 1635.  
 2. A circular Letter from the King, printed in script hand, directed to Thomas Higate of Hayes, Gent. requiring the loan of 15, in the 9th year of the King's Reign. On the outside is written "Abated to 10 l. by Warrant dated the 4th of March 164 (probably 1634.)"  
 3. English Lords Commission to treat with the Scotch.  
 4. Form of a Captain's Commission 1639 & § 6.  
 5. Petition of the Lords of the Covenant & Scotch, with the King's answer subscribed, 1639.  
 7. List of Officers for a train of Artillery, 1640.  
 8. Copy of accounts for the King, 1640.  
 9. — of a new establishment for military pay, July 1640.  
 10. The King's Speech at York, Sept. twenty-fourth 1640.  
 11. At Rippon, 8th October, D<sup>o</sup>  
 12. English Lords appointed to treat with the Scotch, at Rippon, D<sup>o</sup>  
 13. Accounts for the Parl<sup>t</sup> 1640.  
 14. Order for paying the Garrison of Carlisle.  
 15. Accounts of Edw. Walker at Carlisle 1641; with other accounts & receipts.

## Num. 6851, 6852.

16. Warrants & Orders from the King, about the same time.  
 17. Deposition of Sir Francis Wortley Knt. & Bart. Col. in his Maj<sup>y</sup>'s service: With other Depositions, respecting Worcester, 1642.  
 18. Orders of the Council of War, Warrants, &c. 1642. A Proclamation, Letter or two to persons not named, & more of the depositions above noticed.  
 19. Instructions for the Comm<sup>rs</sup> in Worcester-shire, followed by Commissions & Councils of War, as before.  
 20. Account of receipts & disbursements, 1642. Also commissions.  
 21. Instructions for Commissioners in Oxfordshire. Three Sheets.  
 22. Orders of Council of War. Receipts for pay from Officers, &c.  
 23. Account of money disbursed by W. Briffenden, for bringing the Ship Providence from Paul's to York, and a few other papers.  
 24. Instructions for Sir Jacob Astley at Reading; Councils of War, &c.  
 25. A Proclamation to prevent Officers & Soldiers from leaving the Army, 28 Nov. 1642.  
 26. Instructions for Sir Arthur Aston at Reading.  
 27. Quarters of the Army, as settled 9 Dec. 1642.  
 28. A Breviat of provisions delivered to the garrison at Wallingford, from the Counties of Oxon & Berks, Dec. 29, 1642. With another paper respecting Wallingford.

## 6852.

- Another Folio, very similar, containing Commissions for raising Regiments, Proclamations, Protections, Councils of War, Warrants, & other Papers relating to the Civil Wars under K. Cha. 1. from 1643, &c. Towards the end there are Papers relating to K. Cha. II.  
 1. A brief of commissions giving for raising of horse, &c.  
 2. Short notes of protections granted.  
 3. Commissions & Orders for others.  
 4. Form of an Oath for Soldiers in an Oxford regt. with notes of Committees & Councils of War.  
 5. Commissions, Proclamations, &c. 1643.  
 6. Instructions for the Earl of Carberry, in Wales. Commissions, Proclamations, &c.  
 7. Orders to Col. Gerard Croker respecting quarters, Councils of War, &c.  
 8. Engagement of Adam Winckworth of Marlborough to raise threecore Pounds, &c.  
 9. Letter to the Justices of the Peace in North Wales, followed by Commissions, Proclamations, &c.  
 10. Papers relating to the contributions of the Counties to the support of the Royal Army.  
 11. Letter to L. Digby from Exeter, on sending out the Posse Warrants into the North of Devon. 12 Sept. 1644.  
 12. Paper presented to the Council of War. Notes of Councils, &c. 1643.  
 13. A proclamation respecting the Muster-Masters, with other papers.  
 14. "The names of such persons as are conceived fitt to see the Protestacon solemnly taken and sworne:" followed by the usual papers.  
 15. Agreement at Cardiff 17 July 1645, between Gen. Gerard, Governor of South Wales, & the Commissioners for the County of Glamorgan; and other similar papers.  
 16. Commissions, &c.  
 17. His Majesty's Propositions, made at Ulke 25 Jul'y 1645, with answers, &c.  
 18. Letter to the Speaker of the House of Lords *pro tempore*, to be communicated to both Houses, from the King at Newport, 8 Sept. 1648.  
 19. Commission



## Num. 6852, 6853.

19. Commission to the Marquis of Newcastle at full length. Eight sheets, from Charles 2d, 1650.
20. Copy of the King's Letter to R. Long, from Paris, Nov. 11, 1651.
21. Commission for Sir W. Fleming on Parchment, followed by other commissions & royal orders.
22. Letter from Sir Jas. Bridgman, to E. Walker at Brussels, Jan. 1659.
23. Paper respecting his Majesty's Restitution at the Death of Cromwell.
24. List of the Committee on the Edinburgh Bill of Feb. 17 2.
25. Letter to E. Walker, 9 Jan. 1659; with other papers of his.
26. An account of the taking of King James II. at Nets Point, Dec. 11, 1688.

## 6853.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the Court of Chancery, and sundry Law Cases, collected by Mr. H. Wanley.

1. Several Grants from K. Ed. vi. to John Cheke of Stoke in Suffolk. 1.
2. An Information given to Sr. Nich. Bacon concerning sundry Inconveniences attending the keeping of the great Seal, & how they may be remedied. 4.
3. Suit to her Majesty (Q. Elizabeth.) to have by Office the Custody of all Depositions of Witnesses taken by Commission & returned into the Court of Chancery, with the writing out of such Copies as shall be made out of the fame, together with the writing & making all such Exemplifications as shall be made thereof, or of any of her Majesty's Records to be sealed with the great Seal of England. 9.
4. An Abstract of the Number of Protections passed under the great Seal from 1 March 1593, to 1594. 14.
5. Regulation touching the Pleadings in Chancery. 19.
6. Old Oath of the six Clerks. 20.
7. Propositions touching filing Bills in Chancery. 22.
8. Ordinances made by the Lord Coventry L. Keeper of the great Seal of England, with the Advice & Assistance of the Rt. Hon. Sir Julius Caesar Kt. Master of the Rolls, in the Term of St. Michael, 11 Car. 1. for the Redress of sundry Errors & Abuses in the High Court of Chancery. 26.
9. Order for Appearances to be only entered with the proper Filers of the Court of Common Pleas. 49.
10. Resolutions of the Judges touching Parishes. 53.
11. Opinion of Justice Jones touching the Commissions by which the Justices sit at Newgate. 66.
12. Direction for Fra. Mylles for the better exercising of his office of Clerk of the Peace in Hampshire. 70.
13. Letter of Sir Jo. Puckering to the six Clerks, at sending them the Key of the Rolls. 74.
14. Petition of John Parker to be Officer for filing Bills & Answers. 75.
15. Objections against making one Clerk to write all Examinations taken before Commissions. 77.
16. Proposals for Additions to some good Laws already made, to render them of mere force. 79.
17. Bill concerning Stay of Writs of Prohibition, Habeas Corpus, & de homine replegiando. 81.
18. Charges of making out Copies in the Examination Office. 82.
19. Observations on other Offices. 83.
20. A Note of certain things to be done at every Sessions & Assizes by the Clerk of the Peace. 96.
21. Articuli generales super quibus, & fines ad quos Justiciarii Dñi nri Reg. sunt consulendi. 98. 100.
22. Capitales Justiciarii de Banco. 99.

## Num. 6853.

23. The Inconvenience of a Patent granted to a particular person for copying all Depositions by Dedimus postestatem. 101.
24. Particular of Copyholds in Winkle near Mactlesfield, 3 Ap. 1657. 103.
25. Notes concerning Grants of Forfeitures upon penal Laws. 104.
26. Queries touching the Preceptory of Temple Bruer in the Co. of Lincoln, and the College of Arundel in Suffex. 111.
27. Query concerning Arrest of a Person, who has a Protection. 113.
28. Estates made of Lands to some for Life, with remainder to other (for Treason after by Tenant for Life only committed) may be avoided by Parliament. 114.
29. Survey of the Cause before the Lords between Cotton & Harvey. 118.
30. Note concerning the Descent of the Estate of Sir Garret Kemp of Slindon in the Co. of Suffex. 120.
31. Particulars of an Estate in question between Ralph Starkey & Hen. Starkey. 121.
32. Articles of Agreement between Capt. Hen. Bell & Christl' Wilton 1619, upon the Appointment of the said Wilton to be Deputy Surveyor of Lead in the Counties of Devon, Somerset & Cornwall. 123.
33. Lease from Sir W. Brereton to John Cowper for Lands lent to him at Midgeley in Cheshire, Anno 1653. 124.
34. Note concerning Corporations, Misprisions, defects & imperfections in Grants, &c. 128.
35. Note concerning the Name of Muthold or Moutelwold, & Mulgrave or Moutelgrave. 130.
36. Questions & Cases in Law, f. 131, particularly between the Creditors of Lord St. John Complainants, & the Countess of Bullingbrook & Sr. Beauchamp St. John Defendants, 132—between the Dean & Chapirre of Christ Church in Oxford & Mr. Venables, touching the Rectory of Rotherstorne, 19 Nov. 1594, f. 134.—Exceptions & Answers to an Indictment against Alice Thomas for poisoning Thomas Gorden, f. 139.—Opinion of Sir Clement Wearge on Mr. Lytton Lytton's Devise in his Will, 28 Jan. 1735. 142.
37. Case of Jos. Tho. & Geo. Mulgrave Sons of Sir Christl' Mulgrave touching the Grants of Tolls from K. Cha. II. to Sir Phil. Mulgrave their Grandfather. 144.
38. Brevia directa Baronibus de termino Sti. Hilarii 5 Ed. III. super Rogerum de mortuo Mari & alios. 146.
39. Note concerning divers Tenures holden of her Majesty by Knight service 1592. 148.
40. Case touching the Cathedral Church of Canterbury. 150.
41. Case of the petty Canons of St. Paul's. 152.
42. Case of the Lord Jefferys & his Lady being Minors 1689. 154.
43. Case between the E. of Oxford & the Master & Fellows of Magdalene College in Cambridge, concerning a Grant made by them to Q. Eliz. 157.
44. Case of the Dean & Canons of Sarum, concerning a Lease made to the Lord Tho. Seamur 1 Edw. VI. 158.
45. Case between Sir Edw. Hobie & Brazenose College in Oxford, touching the Revenue of the School at Myddleton in Lancashire. 161.
46. Grant of Hen. VIII to the Church at Duresme. 162.
47. Inquiries touching the Church at Duresme, & Suggestions against the Archbishop of York. 166.
48. Short Notes or Minutes touching various Law Matters. 172.
49. Devise of an Estate by the Will of Sir Rich. Fulmerston, 23 Jan. 1566, 9 Eliz. 176.
50. Case between Ed. Cogan & Rich. Galscoigne. 191.
50. Judgment



## Num. 6853.

50. Judgment given against W<sup>m</sup> Michellot & Mich. Antramley for transporting of Ordnance. 193.  
 51. Ratification by the Company of Clotheworkers of London of an Award between Geo. Hanger & W<sup>m</sup> Ogden. 195.  
 52. Declaration of Thomas Crumwell of some proceedings between Sir W<sup>m</sup> Heydon & his Son towards paying their Debts. 200.  
 53. Cause between Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury & Eleanor Breton. 202.  
 54. Cause between the Countess of Bedford & the Earl of Lincoln, touching the Parsonage & Glebe Lands of King's Langley in the Co. of Hertford. 206.  
 55. Cause between Lord North & Lord Dacres, & also between Lady Gresham & Lord Dacres. 208.  
 56. Copy of a Grant to Edward Darcy. 214. 223.  
 57. Discharge of the Outlawry against Sir Fra. Cotton in Co. Cambr. 27 Eliz. 226.  
 58. Notes touching Servants. 227.  
 59. Proposals for a Bill to make sale of an Estate of Saminex & Cooper for the payment of Debts & maintenance of younger Children. 228.  
 60. Cause between Sir John Musters & Lord Byron. 229.  
 61. Breviat for the King & Queen (W<sup>m</sup> & Mary) against Tho. Thurloe, John Cradock Clerks, & others, for riotous & unreasonable Practices at Betterdale in the County of Suffolk. 231.  
 62. Cause between John Vassal & Sir Edw. Denny, concerning certain Lands in the Co. of Hertford. 238.  
 63. Cause between Arthur Hyde & Patrick Condon, the latter being attainted of Treason. 242.  
 64. Cause of the Heir of John Cornellys. 244.  
 — of John Milles & Tho. Plaine. 246.  
 65. Precedents of recovering the Penalty of penal Laws. 250.  
 66. Term Lecture, of Mr. Cooke (probably Ld. Coke afterwards) 5 Aug. 1577.  
 67. A Note of the Milnes & Wyers of Dove & Trent above Sr. Tho. Stanhope's at Shelford, f. 253. Interrogatories & Proceedings upon the same, &c. 255, &c.  
 68. Interrogatories ministred unto Rob. Stringer of Derby upon summoning a Common Hall on the Sabbath day. 257.  
 69. Resignation of John Robinson Clerk & Curate of Mortlake, 18 June 1662. 286.  
 70. Nominatio Capellani ad Ecclesiam de Mortlake & Wimblodun. 289. 290. (395).  
 71. Exceptions to three Certificates of the Bp. of Lincoln, & Write de Excom. cap. awarded upon the same, against Dorothy Fordham & others of Much Munden in Co. Hert. for neglecting the Thanksgiving or Churching after safe delivery. 295.  
 72. Notes concerning the Bishops Petitions in Parliament, temp. Eliz. 298.  
 73. Reverence due to consecrated Churches, & profanation of them punished. 301.  
 74. Against Disturbers of the peace of the Church. 303.  
 75. Proposals from the Clergy of Essex for sending their proportions of Horfe & Armour, 28 Jan. 1595. 305.  
 76. Articles against the Bishop of Meath 1592, for Invasions in his Diocese. 308.  
 77. Orders revised & published for the better government of Chritchchurch in Oxford, 11 Apr. 1595. 311.  
 78. Petition of Tho. Marburie to Sir Jo. Puckering about Inrollment of Dispensations. 315.  
 79. Reasons of R. Montague Bp. of Chichester for not subscribing to the Church of Rome. 319.

## Num. 6853.

80. Account of the Blasphemies & damnable Opinions of Christ<sup>m</sup> Marley & 3 others, who came to a sudden & fearful end of this Life. 320.  
 81. Extracts out of the Black Book. 322.  
 82. Feod. Mfo Rotulor. pertinent. 321.  
 83. Extracts out of old Parliament Rolls. 325.  
 84. Names of those Things saved in the Act of Resumption of Things granted 1 Hen. vi. &c. 349.  
 85. Extracts from old Grants & Charters. 365. 373.  
 86. Extracts from the Register of the Monastery of St. Albans. Forty-two written leaves, not numbered on in the Book. 372.  
 87. Alphabetical Index of Charters, Inquisitions, &c. Four leaves. 383.  
 88. Rental of the Lands belonging to the Manor of Chelfea. 384.  
 89. Concerning Lands in the Manor of Chard in the Co. of Somerset. 386.  
 90. Bill for naturalizing three Sons of Rob. Dethicke, 33 Hen. viii. 387.  
 91. Deputation to Edward Orwell from John Incent principal Register of the See of Canterbury, 18 Jan. 7 Eliz. 392.  
 92. Church Lands passed in Lease by virtue of Sir Edw. Stafford's Warrant to W<sup>m</sup> Munfey & others, temp. Eliz. 394.  
 93. Rents of the Parsonage of Hitchin. 401.  
 94. Grant of Lands from Hen. iii. to his Son Edmund, the Original whereof is in the Dutchy House of Lancaster in the Strand. 403.  
 95. Disburfements, Leases of Lands, & other Accounts belonging to the Dean of Durham anno 1611. 407.  
 96. The Scite of the Abbey of Fountains, & the Granges therunto belonging. 411.  
 97. A Circular Letter to all the counties, 45 Hen. iii. 453.  
 98. A short View of the Proceedings against Sir Hugh Spencer & his Son, 5 Ed. ii. collected out of Records. 455.  
 99. Proceedings between the Bishop of Oxford & John Dormer Esq. about the Presentation of a fit Person to the Living of Rowham in the County of Bucks. 455.  
 100. A Rate for 48s. laid upon the Parish of Stapleford Abbot, by Warrant from Rob. Greene high Constable, for the furnishing of certain Soldiers, 24 July 1601, and a Rate towards repairing the Church. 481. 553. 571.  
 101. Sundry Cases in Law. 483.  
 102. Transcriptus Computi M<sup>o</sup> Clementis Colmore thesaurarii ecclesie Dunelmensis Anno 1608, &c. 507.  
 103. Account of Deer in the Forest of Waltham, given in by the Keeper at several Courts held at Chigwell, 31 Eliz. 555.  
 104. Grants of Letter Patent from K. James i. to sundry Parishes within the Forest of Windsor. 568.  
 105. Petition of the Inhabitants of Hawkchurch in the Co. of Dorset to the Lord Ch. Justice Finch for suppressing of an Inn. 573.  
 106. Lease from W<sup>m</sup> Hale to Thomas Cleveland & W<sup>m</sup> Luter of Wood Lands in the Parish of Stapleford Abbot. 575.  
 107. Lease from John Alsop to Thomas Pynnell of a House at Ilington. 576.  
 108. Summons & Instructions from the Trustees for the sale of Forest Lands, to all that are interested to put in their Claims, 1653. 580.  
 109. A Particular of the Manor of Kingdon held of the King in Knight-service. 582.  
 110. Inventory of the Goods of Harry Brown of Navestock in Essex. 586.  
 111. A Particular of the Estate of Fra. Stonard Esq. at Steeple Grange in the Co. of Essex. 587.  
 112. Warrant

## Num. 6853, 6854.

112. Warrant for a Composition with Fra. Stonard, Esq. for the disafforestation of his Manors, Lands, &c. 589.

## 6854.

A Folio, consisting of Papers relating to Affairs of State.

1. Declaration of Sir W<sup>m</sup> St. John, &c. 7 Aug. 1618. touching Sr. Walter Raleigh's design of making his Escape. 1. 30.

2. "Mr. Edward Sackville (now E. of Dorset) his Relation of the Manner of the Combate & Death of the Lord Bruse, Baron of Kinlosse, sent to his Friends in England 1613." 3.

3. Copy of the King's Warrant for a Pardon & Dispensation to sundry convicted Recusants therein named. 15.

4. Dr. Tonge's Case & Request. 17.

5. Complaints against Mr. Cha. Chetwind, Deputy Auditor of Wales. 20.

6. Abstract of a Riot committed at Ludlow, on 12 Nov. 1693, on occasion of a Congregation of Protestant Dissenters assembled for Religious Worship. 21.

7. Examination of Edmond Robinson of Pendle Forest & others, concerning Witches in that Neighbourhood, taken at Padiar before Rich. Shuttleworth & John Starkey Esq. two of his Majesties Justices of the Peace within the Co. of Lancaster 10 Feb. 1633. 22.

8. Depositions of Mr. Oates taken before Sr. Edm. Bury Godfrey, 27 Sep. 1698. 32.

9. Arraignment of Richard Weston, Mrs. Turnor, Sir Gervais Ellis Lieut. of the Tower, & Franklyn, for poisoning Sr. Tho. Overbury. 52. 107.

10. Proceedings in the Exchequer against Persons outlawed for High Treason since 5 Nov. 1688 to 1691. 69.

11. Speech of the Judge after the Trial of Lord Sanquir for the Murder of Mr. Turner upon a Provocation of five years standing. 99.

12. Copy of the Certificate of the Deputy Lieutenants in favour of Mr. Watts, & of a Letter of Sandys Esq. to Sir Rob. Cotton, 13 July 1691, for the Removal of Mr. Andrews Postmaster of Hereford, an Enemy to the present Government. 101.

13. Copies of 2 Letters from the E. of Clarendon to the Duke & Dutchess of York, concerning her embracing the Popish Religion, together with an Answer from the Dutchess. 102.

14. Copy of a Paper, which Mr. Child, who made away with himself, left behind him. 106.

15. Mr. St. John's Submission. 112.

16. Articles against the Earl of Strafford. 116.

17. Letter from the Earl of Arundell to Q. Eliz. in his own justification, when under her Majesty's displeasure. 122.

18. Proceedings in the Star-chamber against the E. of Arundell, 17 May, 17 Eliz. 130.

19. Parallel between Rob. Devereux E. of Essex, & George Villiers Duke of Buckingham. 130.

20. "The Disparity between the E. of Essex & the D. of Buckingham." 145.

21. Proceedings with the Earl of Essex, temp. Eliz. for his misgovernance in his Office as Lieutenant & Governor of the Realm of Ireland. 177.

22. Arraignment of Robert Earl of Essex & Henry Earl of Southampton, 19 Feb. A.D. 1600, & 43 Eliz. 188. 231.

23. "Certayne Observations upon a Libell published this presente year 1592, intituled a Declaration of the true Causes of the great troubles presupposed to be intended against the Realme of England." 203.

24. L. Keeper Egerton's Speech in the Star Chamber touching the Contempt of Rob. E. of Essex on 28 Nov. 1599, & 42 Eliz. 244.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6854, 6855.

25. Sir Rob. Cecil's Speech upon the same Occasion at the same time, & another on 13 Feb. 43 Eliz. 1600. 249. 253.

26. "A Narrative of the Divorce between the Earl of Essex & Lady Frances Howard A.D. 1613. written by the Archbishop of Canterbury Dr. Abbot, under his own hand." This Remark is prefixed to it in the hand-writing of Mr. Baker of Cambridge, *Liber ipse quærens p. t. u.* 256.

27. Trial of Roger Palmer Esq. Earl of Castlemaine in the Kingdom of Ireland, 23 June 1680. 294.

28. Trial of Donald Lord Rey & David Ramsey Esq. Two different Narratives. 328. 338.

## 6855.

A Folio, containing miscellaneous Tracts in Latin, English, and French.

1. Synopsis vite S<sup>ti</sup> Thomæ Cantuariensis.

2. Chronologia rerum inter Saracenos & Christianos gestarum, ab anno post Domini adventum 647 ad 1254.

3. Redargutio Philosophiarum, constant foliis 28.

4. Tractatus geometricæ.

5. The Use of the proportional Compass.

6. Orationes quarum tituli sequuntur. 1. Tragoedia Comædis præferantur. 2. Poetæ exulenti e republica Platonis. 3. Oculis Antonio et debellato Ægypto Cleopatra se pueris intulit, even Roman adiat Captiva. 4. Britannii Casare gentem invasore littora defendant sua.

7. Excerpta ex Plutarcho, Latine.

8. Lora quadam Jullij quæ puram Latinitatem minus ridolent.

9. Extracts in French, relating to the Emperor Theodosius the Great.

10. Excerpta ex Floro et Q. Curtio.

11. Cl. Ptolemæi Cosmographiæ libri 4, cum initio quinti. Codex vetus, chartaceus, foliis constant 62.

12. A Tract in English, with the following Latin Title, "Sequelæ cartarum sive Inquisitio legitima de calore et frigore, folia 9."

13. A very perfect MS. Copy of a Book by Henry Peacham entitled, "*ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ ΔΕΥΤΕΡΑ*," &c. with the Emblems beautifully drawn, apparently by the Author himself. The Title at large is this,

"*ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΕΥΤΕΡΟΝ, ΕΙΣ ΤΑ ΕΜΒΛΗΜΑΤΑ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΑ totum versum, et in tres libros (Regia Methodo observata) divisum. Authore Henrico Peachamo. 4. Huic operi in calce adjecta sūt, ad regem, in quatuor paribus, cantio votiva, seu congratulatoria, ab alumnis quatuor regnorum Anglo sc. Scotæ, Gallo, et Hiberno continenda. Ad typ. Authore composita.*"

By which the Author meant, "The *ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΕΥΤΕΡΟΝ* (namely of K. James) entirely turned into Royal Emblems, & divided into three books, as the King's work is, &c."

The Music is neatly writen, in four separate Parts. The whole Book has 381 leaves. It is dedicated to King James I. but without a Date. It is however founded on his Book entitled, "*ΒΑΣΙΛΙΚΟΝ ΔΕΥΤΕΡΟΝ*," which it quotes in every page, from the English Edition. I do not find that this was ever printed. H. Peacham published a book on drawing entitled, "*Graphice*," &c. 4to, 1612, where however he speaks of himself as a Teacher of Latin & Greek. For his other Works, see the Bodleian Catalogue, & that of the Brit. Museum.

14. Observations criticæ in varia SS. Scripturarum loca.

15. Introduction ad L. &c. 1600. 74.

16. On mental Operations, in French. Eight leaves.

17. "Discours de la connoissance que Dieu a des choses contingentes." 18 leaves; fully & very fairly written on both sides.

5 U

A Folio,

Num. 6856—6865.

6856.

A Folio, containing Collections out of Doomsday Book relating to the County of Hereford, made by Mr. Silas Taylor, 1 Sep. 1659. This is a thin paper Book of 27 written pages, in a small hand, seemingly the same as the small 4to of Collections for Hereford City, 4046. This is bound up with 4953, 5167.

Prefixed is a copious Index of Places; & two Saxon Records, with interlineary English Versions.

6857.

A Folio, containing a description of Justice under the Emblem of a Woman, &c. Sixty-two Leaves, fairly written on one side, with Verses Latin & English, & many quotations. xvii.

6858.

"The Elements of Law natural & politique, by Tho. Hobbes." This is only an imperfect Transcript, ending at Chap. 13. of Part 1st. It has also the beginning of an Index. The work is complete, in N<sup>o</sup> 132, 123, and 136.

6859.

A thin Folio, containing Memoirs & Narratives by Sir Gilbert Talbot;

1. A Narrative of Blud's Attempt upon the Crown in the Tower. 1.

2. The Jewel-house, with the ancient Rights belonging to the Master and Treasurer thereof. 17.

3. A Narrative of the Venetians Tender of Assistance to King Charles 1. in his civil Wars: & the disappointment of it. As likewise of the Design of the English Merchants Effects in Turkey to his Majesty's Use. 33.

4. A true Narrative of the Earl of Sandwich's Attempt upon Berghen, with the English Fleet on 3 August 1665. And the cause of his Misfortune thereupon. 43.

The whole 61 pages, very finely written, & signed at the end by the Author.

6860.

A Quarto, containing the Arms of the incorporated Companies of the City of London, together with the Arms of the Lord Mayors, Sheriffs & several of the Aldermen, in their proper colours. 106 leaves. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 72.

6861.

An Octavo, giving an Account of some noble Families in Devonshire, & of some Members of the Parliament in the year 1640. per Samuel Somast, Sept. 1694. 13 leaves. Bound with 6105.

6862.

[6862—6866. 5241.]

A thin Quarto, giving an Account of the Family of Fairfax, & of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, who married a Daughter of that Family. Bound with 1830, and 3367.

6863.

A Copy of the Charter of the City of Coventry, confirmed by K. Edward the Sixth; in the hand-writing of Mr. Humphrey Wanley, Feb. 11, 1697. 35 pages, Bound with 6383, 6402, & 6466.

6864.

Inscriptions upon Tomb Stones in the City of Bath Very few, however, are entered.

6865.

A Collection of Papers chiefly relating to State Affairs, formed by H. Wanley.

Num. 6865.

1. Collections out of the Book called Anti-Sanderus for Defence of Q. Anne Bolein, K. Hen. viii. & Q. Eliz. 1.

2. A true Narrative of the grievous affliction of Roger Sterop of Somer Islands, who possessed a Devil many Weeks together, & was delivered by the finger of God, Jan. 13, 1629. 25.

3. A small Tract, with this Title at large, as if printed, or intended to be printed, at Franckfort:

"The forerunner of Revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham, for poisoning the most potent K<sup>ing</sup> James of happy Memory K. of Great Brittain, & the Lord Marquess of Hamilton, & others of the Nobility.

Discovered by Mr. George Eglishan, Doctor of Physick, & one of the Physicians to King James of happy Memory, for his Ma<sup>ty</sup> person above y<sup>e</sup> space of ten Years. Franckfort 1626."

Dedicated to Charles 1. Twenty-three pages of small writing. 11.

4. Mr. Justice Croke his Argument against Ship-money. 25.

5. A bantering Account of Scotland, dated Leith, 1617. 26.

6. Scottish Lords Letter to the Lord Lanerick, Secretary of Scotland, from Newcastle, 8 Sep. 1640. 29.

7. History of the Irish Rebellion. 31.

8. A List of the Scholars of King's College in Cambridge, from the first Foundation by Hen. vi. A<sup>d</sup> 1443, until 1662, together with some account of the Lives & Characters of many of them. 74 written leaves. 41.

As far as fol. 65, written in one hand, & with great Care. At fol. 34. b. it is said, "Thus far this Catalogue was collected by Mr. Thomas Hatcher." The leaves of this Book are not numbered on in the Volume.

9. A List of the Persons on whom Degrees were conferred when K. George the Second was at Cambridge, Apr. 25, 1723. 42.

10. Testamentum Aelfridi regis. 62.

11. Fragment of a Treatise concerning the Union of England & Scotland. 72.

12. Aid granted to the King for his War with Scotland, in the Parliament holden at Lincoln, 9 Ed. II. 73.

13. The King's Speech & Journal of the Proceedings in the House of Commons, in the Session of Parliament begun 15 Feb. 1676—7. 74.

14. "A briefe relation of certayne speciall & most materiall Passages and Speeches in the Starre-chamber occasioned & delivered June 14, 1637, at the Censure of those three worthy Gentlemen, Dr. Baftwicke, Mr. Burton & Mr. Prynn, as it hath bene truly & faithfully gathered from their owne mouths by one present at the said Censure." 81—106.

15. The printed Depositions & Articles against Thomas Earl of Strafford, Feb. 16, 1640, interleaved with large Remarks & Observations of what passed at his Trial. 45 pages interleaved. 157.

16. "Ane treu relation concerning the Examynatione, tryell & death of the Marques of Montroise," &c. 108.

17. "The Arraignment of Mariyn Lord Audley Earl of Cattlehaven at Westminster Hall, upon Monday 25 Apr. 1631, for ravishing of his Wife, & committing of Sodomy in the body of one Fitz-Patrice at Salisbury, by virtue of a Commission of Oyer & Terminer directed to Sir Tho. Coventry Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England, the L<sup>rd</sup> High Steward for that day, the Judges & 26 of the Nobility." 113.

18. Consideration upon the Treaty of Marriage between England & Spain. 122.

19. "A true Relation of the Treaty & ratification of the Marriage concluded & agreed upon between our Sovereign Lord Charles King of Great Brittain, France & Ireland, & the Lady Henrietta Maria Daughter of France, & Sister



## Num. 6865, 6866.

- & Siffer to his most excellent Christian Majesty the French King." 129.  
 20. Orders taken & enacted for Orphans & their Portions, A.D. 1580. 141.  
 21. Certificate from the Parishioners in favour of John Ladler Clerk, Parson of Gatefylde, who deliberately read the nine & thirty Articles, & gave his Assent & Consent to the Use of the Book of Common Prayer. Aug. 26, 1660. 147.  
 22. Petition of Richard Cary to Q. Elizabeth, for regulating the Authority of Justices of Peace & the Commissioners of the Taxes. f. 149. Followed by a Fragment inverted. 154.  
 23. "Mr. Francis Phillips his Letter to the Kinges Majestic for the liberty of his Brother Sir Robert Phillips who was committed Prisoner to the Tower after the last Parliament," A.D. 1620. 156.  
 24. Names of the Privy Counsellors, A.D. 1257. 160.  
 25. The Nature & Course of the Lord Treasr Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer.  
 On the first Leaf is written, "This Essay is humbly dedicated to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Robert Harley Esq. Speaker of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the House of Commons by Nathaniel Booth, Surveyor of her Majesty's Green-wax." 161.  
 26. A few Memorandums taken in the year 1674, of Occurrences both public and private. 179.

## 6866.

- A Quarto, containing sundry Theological Tracts.  
 1. A Discourse written against a second Marriage after Divorce, the Parties both living, by Dr. Andrews Bp of Ely, afterwards of Winton, dated 1601.  
 2. Letters of Mr Omland 1652, to a Party who had made a separation in a Congregation at B-wdley.  
 3. Collections concerning Tradition, the Scriptures, & other Points in Controversy. 104 pages.  
 4. A Dissertation concerning Prudence, by Mr. Alex. Diclone, in 17 Chapters.  
 5. An Account of two Conferences; the first between Dr. Preston, the Bp of Rochester, & Dr. White, concerning the Question of falling from Grace: the second between Dr. Preston, Dr. White & Mr. Montague upon Tradition.  
 6. Select Questions in Divinity handled in a Discourse on 1 Joh. iv. 1. "Believe not every Spirit, but try the Spirits:" wherein more particularly Erastianism & the Doctrine of the Independents are discussed. 106 pages.  
 7. Remarks concerning the Obligations arising on the Baptism of Infants.  
 8. A Commentary on the several Articles of the Apostles Creed.  
 9. Discourse of J. A. for the seventh day's Sabbath against Mr. J. Sprint.  
 10. Instructions of a Father to his Children, wrote a little before his Death.  
 11. Copy of a Letter of Mr. Edward Buckler, sent to his Brother at Warmister upon the Tidings of the Death of his only Son, 8 Jan. 1666.  
 12. Death-bed Advice of Mr. Long.  
 13. Mr. Walter Montague's Letter from Paris, Nov. 20, 1635. to his Father the Earl of Manchester, justifying himself being turned Catholic, with the Answers of the Earl and Lord Falkland. 29 pages.  
 14. Address of John Perrot to all simple Hearts, whose Love in the Lord hath abounded to him.  
 15. Answers to the Charges of Mr. Holcroft against . . . for Negligence in his ministerial Function, & other Offences: With an account of some of the Troubles occasioned by the aforementioned Proceedings.  
 16. A Dissertation concerning the Punishments sent upon Princes that have married with Heretiques or Pagans.

## Num. 6866, 6867.

17. "Mr. Des Mahi's Letter to a Person of the pretended reform'd Religion, wherein the real Presence of the Body of Jesus Christ in the Eucharist is proved by the Holy Scripture." 64 pages.  
 18. A Discourse concerning Transubstantiation.  
 19. "The Proceedings of certayne undutiful Ministers tending to Innovation, for farre as is hethereto disclosed by certein Papers & Letters found amongst them, A.D. 1588." 20.  
 20. Names of the Compilers of the Common Prayer Book, 3 Ed. vi.  
 21. A View of the Controversy betwixt the Church of England and the Church of Rome. 89 pages.  
 22. A List of 120 Pamphlets against Popery, 1688 & afterwards. Also of 73 Popish Pamphlets.  
 23. "The Sentence of Deposition & Excommunication against Mr. John Spottwood, pretended Archbp. of St. Andrew's, Mr. David Lindsey pretended Bp. of Edinburgh, Mr. Patrick Lindsey pretended Archbp. of Glasgow, Mr. Tho. Sydeserf pretended Bp. of Galloway, Mr. John Maxwell pretended Bp. of Rois, & Mr. Walter Whisford pretended Bp. of Berchlin:" together with an Account of other Proceedings in the Assembly at Glasgow, 1633.  
 24. "The Treatise of the Church, conteyninge a true Discourse for to knowe the true Church, and to deserue yt from the Roman Church, & all other false Assemblies: translated out of French, by Rob. Wheeler." Dedicated to Fra. Countess of Suffex. 28 pages.  
 25. "The Grounds upon which is built the safety of Conformity, together with a Discovetry of the fandynefs of them."  
 26. A short Paper on Division, & humiliation, referring to a particular Occasion.  
 27. Mr. Wyld's Defence of himself against Mr. Stoydole's Report of his preaching against him.  
 28. Two Questions discussed, viz. 1. Whether the Church of England doth hold private Confession to God in the Priest to be necessary? 2. Whether the Church of England doth leave every Penitent at liberty to make choice of his Penitentiary or Confessor?  
 29. A Hymn, in a Canto of Scriptural Texts.  
 30. Touching Marriage & Adultery.  
 31. A Story concerning Witchcraft in a Letter from Sam. Manning of Halstead in Essex to John Morley Esq. dated 1732.

## 6867.

- A Quarto, containing Papers relating to public Affairs both Foreign & Domestic.  
 1. "Sir Walter Rawleigh's Gifte speaking to Gondomar"  
 2. Admiral Ruffel's Answer to a Paper from my Lord Nottingham, concerning the Engagement with Delaval's Squadron 1692. Endorsed, "Received from the Admiral's own hand."  
 3. Journal of a Traveller in Italy, & through France to London, A.D. 1622.  
 4. Counsell concerning the Manner of Behaviour to Roman Catholics. Addressed to the King.  
 5. "A Relation of a firm League made & concluded by the Pope, the King of Spain & the Emperor, with other Catholic Princes of the Roman Empire, as also Bishops & Prelates Adherents of the Court of Rome, consummated & finished at Ferrara, A.D. 1598."  
 6. "Vox Populi: News from Spain, translated according to the Spanish Copy; which may serve to forewarn both England & the United Provinces how far to trust to Spanish Pretences."  
 7. A Discourse concerning the English Government, & several Courts of Justice. temp. Eliz.  
 8. Speeches of the Lords & others in the Star-Chamber at the Censure of Mr. Osbalton & the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, 14 Feb. 1639.

## Num. 6867—6869.

9. An Information exhibited by Sir John Banks Kt. his Majesty's Attorney-General in the High Court of the Star-chamber against John Baltwicke, Dr. in Physick, Henry Burton Clerk, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Friday Street, Wm Prime Prisoner in the Tower, & divers others for making, publishing, divulging & dispersing of divers scandalous Books & Libels against the whole Clergy of this Kingdom, & against the Government of the Church of England, 12 Car. 1. 1636.
10. Remembrances for Order & Decency to be kept in the Upper House of Parliament by the Lords, when his Majesty is not there, leaving the Solemnities belonging to his Majesty's coming to be marshalled by the Lords to whom it more properly appertains.
11. Proposals addressed to the D. of Buckingham, Lord High Admiral of England, concerning the Defence of the Coasts from piratical Depredations.
12. Petition of Rob. Crosfield to Q. Anne on Account of his Books published in Vindication of the Prerogative of the Crown.
13. A Discourse of the Exchequer, & the King's Bench.
14. A true Copy of England's Liberty, composed & avowed by J. Culacke Gent. 83 leaves.
15. Discussion of the Point concerning the Extent of Royal Authority.
16. Judgment of John Bodin, a Protestant of the Church of Geneva, a famous Politician & learned Lawyer, concerning the absolute Power, Majesty or Sovereignty of Kings or Princes, & particularly of the King of England.
17. Observations on Mr. Hobbes's Leviathan.
18. Questions concerning the King's payment of Money to his Subjects at the Exchequer.
19. The Protestant's Protestation 1641.
20. A List of Englishmen inter'd in foreign Nations.
21. The number of Church Livings in England & Wales, &c.
22. Observations touching Leather.
23. The Cafe of Mr. Wood's Iron, made with Pit Coal.
24. Proposal for making the King's Highways very good throughout all the Kingdom in 7 Years, without grievance to any Man.
25. Notes touching Lord Verulam, in the hand-writing of ABp. Tenison.

## 6868.

A Quarto, containing the Names of the Parishes in all the Hundreds of Herefordshire, together with Collections & Materials towards compiling a History of that Country.

There is a Sketch of a Preface (f. 11.) and Dedication (f. 17.) but no Author's Name, nor Person addressed. The Style of the Dedication as well as the Orthography favours of the early part of the 17th Century. The Account of Places is arranged alphabetically, under each separate Hundred. The Book contains 106 leaves.

## 6869.

A Quarto, containing the three following Plays.

1. "Παρουσία, or Love's Loadstone." This Play, was published after the death of the Author, (whose Name is unknown) in 1630. It was edited by F. Constable, & dedicated to Henry E. of Dover.
2. "Fallacy, or the Troubles of the great Armenia." This Play has never been published. It is wholly allegorical, but in other respects well written. No Author's Name appears, but merely the Initials R. Z. It is dated at the end, "Aug. 13, 1631," followed by a Cypher.
3. "Ignoramus Comœdia coram Rege." The Dramatis Personæ of this Copy contains the names of the original Actors at Cambridge, which agree with those of

## Num. 6869—6808.

the Clare Hall Copy, printed by Mr. Hawkins in his Edition.

The Book appears, from one of the exterior leaves, to have belonged to Sir Robert Filmer; or perhaps only the first Play. xvii.

## 6870.

A small 4to, containing part of the Collections of Mr. Hugh Thomas, for his intended genealogical History of the Nobility & Gentry of Wales; similar to the Collections of the same Author in N<sup>o</sup> 6823 and 6831.

## 6871.

A Law Common-place Book in 4<sup>o</sup> with an alphabetical Index. 193 leaves.

## 6872.

Another Law Common-place Book in 4<sup>o</sup> wherein the Subjects are all disposed alphabetically beginning with the Letter L. 284 leaves.

## 6873.

A Quarto containing,

1. The Forms of the Oaths taken by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Judges, Sheriffs, &c.
  2. Modus tenendi curiam Baronis.
  3. Statuta edita apud Westm. an<sup>o</sup> 24 H. vi.
- An old MS. bound with N<sup>o</sup> 6673, 4 & 6.

## 6874.

Aristotelis Politicorum liber primus, fere integer, cum duobus foliis ex alia quadam parte. Codex membraceus, elegans, sæculi forsan 15. Compactus cum Numero 399.

## 6875.

Continent 1 fœcis Grammaticæ lib. 3 & 4. Græce, in 4<sup>o</sup>. Codex chartaceus, compactus cum N<sup>o</sup> 5728.

## 6876.

Varie Lectiones ab H. Wanleio Collectæ, in Geoponicorum libros viginti in 4<sup>o</sup>. Compactæ cum ejusdem codicis veteris, ad num. 1862 descripto.

## 6877.

Liber in 4<sup>o</sup> qui continet,

1. Doctrinæ Sphæricæ libros 4. cum figuris.
2. Geographiæ generalis libros 8.
3. Johannis Henrici Alstedii Astrologiam ex 4ta parte Uranometriæ illius Authoris transcriptam. Per Jacobum Ilabacum Duxemauri, Aur. 1. A. D. 1633.
4. Sermon sur l'Épître de S. Paul à Philémon.
5. Catalogum d'opéra in manib. (libro inverso.)
6. Catalogum librorum rariorum; cum fragmentis.

## 6878.

A Quarto, written in French, entitled, "Petit Abrégé de la Sphère du Monde." Very neatly written, with many diagrams. Bound with 1069 & 1811.

## 6879.

A Quarto, written in the time of Queen Elizabeth, containing a methodical System of Divinity, by Dudley Fenner; in ten Books. It has 335 pages, besides a Dedication to the Queen's Privy Council, the Earl of Warwick & the E. of Leicester, as Chancellor of the University of Oxford: also a Letter to the Author, signed, "Thomas Cartwright;" an Address to the Christian Reader from the Author, dated, "From London, October 14, In the Year of the last Day," and a short Index. At the end is written, "Joshua Smith, clas. Liber, A. D. 1583."

A Quarto,

## Num. 6880—6889.

6880.

A Quarto, containing,

1. In omnia capita Geneſeos Commentarii. pp. 251.
2. In Epistolam ad Hebræos Lectiones, imperfectæ, eadem manu scriptæ.

6881.

A thin Quarto containing, "Some Considerations anent the Confession of Faith, & the imposing of it be the Presbyterian Ministers. In a Letter to a Friend." 21 Pages.

6882.

A Quarto, containing a Geographical Description of the four parts of the World, & of the State & Trade of the several Governments throughout the same.

At the end is a short Paper, thus introduced, "The Propheſie of Paulus Grebnerus who was heare . . . w<sup>th</sup> Queene Elizabeth, Anno 1582: and presented her w<sup>th</sup> a fayre Historie of Europe, heare & there lining in water colors, some principall Passages. Doctor Neuell, y<sup>e</sup> then Clerke of the Cloſet, being in favor with the Queene, obteyned this Book of her, & bestowed it on the Librarie of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge, where it hath bene published to y<sup>e</sup> View of all Persons, untill about 5 or 6 yeares agoe: by much perusing & ill-handling, it was much flurred & defaced."

This MS. is bound with 6540.

6883.

A thin Quarto, containing the States of Poland's Letter, written & directed by them to all Princes Christian, containing both the Election of their modern Prince King Sigismund III. & also all their present State, 12 Oct. 1587, dated at Cracow. Bound with 4045.

6884.

An historical Account of the Reigns of Q. Elizabeth, K. James I. & K. Cha. I. until 1631. The Account of Elizabeth unfinished, & very imperfect. Bound with 966 & 5220.

6885.

The Statutes of the Church of Ely, written in Latin, & signed by the Rt. Revd. Father in God, Matthew, Bishop of the said Diocese, Mar. 13, 1666. 60 Pages. Bound with 5227 and 5241.

6886.

A Quarto, written in French, entitled, "De l'office d'un Capitaine & chef d'exercite, dialogue huitiesme d'Antoine-Bruccioli, traduit d'Italien en vulgaire Francoys." At the end, "Non col Fæaro. Achevé d'imprimer le Vingt et Uniesme de Juellet, 1551." Bound with 6457 and 6556.

6887.

A Quarto containing the History of France to 1613. Contains 265 pages, closely written.

6888.

The Journal of a Surveyor of the Excise in Gloucestershire, and most other Parts of the Kingdom, in 1686. 67 written pages.

6889.

Liber cui titulus, "In Aphorismos Hippocratis Cui, Medicorum principis, Commentarii sapientissimi Doctoris Thomæ Roiz da Veiga Eborensis." Ad finem, Praelectiones Medicæ annis 1561, &c. habite: et Conclusiones Philoſophicæ. Liber chartaceus.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6890—6895.

6890.

Collections out of Law Books, in Latin & English. The Name in this Book is *Charles Smythe*, & the date 1645. It is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7499.

6891.

A Collection of Precedents in the Law. On the first leaf the name "Jo. Crompton." Bound with 5053.

6892.

An Account of the Arms & Foundations of the several Colleges in Oxford & Cambridge, & also the Coats of Arms of the Peers of England, tricked and blazoned, 4<sup>to</sup>. Parts of different Ages put together. Bound with 1352, 1374, and 6110.

6893.

A Quarto, containing sundry Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. "A briefe Chronology or Recapitulation of the whole Life & Actions of the most victorious King of Sweden, [Gustavus Adolphus] compared with the most herolical Deeds of Henry IV. King of France, furnished the Great."

2. An Account of Mr. Barattier, Son of a Calvinist French Minister, of a most surprising Genius & extraordinary Proficiency. From Halle in Saxony, 1737.

3. An Account of the great Charity of the Hollanders.

4. A List of Pictures in the Escorial.

5. A Journal of a Traveller in Holland, 1669.

Subjoined, in the same hand, a list of Enquiries proper for a Traveller, on two small slips of Paper.

6. "Three Weeks Observations of the States Countries, especially Holland." Repeated in a different hand, & there called "Three Months Observations."

7. Advice of a Seaman touching the Expedition intended against the Turkish Pirates, written by Nath. Knott, Gent. to Car. I. 1634. Dedicated to Archb<sup>ishop</sup> Laud. Contains 136 pages of small writing, with the Dedication.

8. "Most brief but excellent Instructions for a Traveller, written by Secretary Davison for his Son.

9. "Maximes of State & War, or an infallible Means & Way by God's Grace for the Recovery of the Palatinate, with small Charge, as also for the King of France to recover those Territories which are kept from him & other distressed Princes, Nobles, & Natives by the Kings of Spain & the House of Austria; & also Means to weaken the said House, & it will prove one of the hopefullst Voyages England ever made for the enriching of his Majesty's Treasure, as also for all the Commanders & gent. Souldiers that shall go in the Navy. Written by James Wadsworth an English Gentleman sometime Pensioner to the King of Spain." 44 Pages.

6894.

Inscriptions on Tomb Stones in several Churches & Church-yards. Written in different hands. Collected by Lord Oxford. This Book wants an Index of Names.

6895.

1. A rough Sketch of the Preface drawn up for Urry's Chaucer, by Mr. Tim. Thomas, begun Aug. 4, 1720, and ended 20th of the same Month. Signed T. T.

2. A List of Books borrowed from Ch. Ch. Library, and from several private Persons, for the Use of that Work.

3. A Note of some Receipts & Subscribers.

4. Copy of a Letter from Bern. Lintot to Dr. Terry of Ch. Ch. respecting the Preface.

5 X

5. A n



## Num. 6895—6899.

5. An original draught of a Letter from Mr. T. Thomas, on a different subject, March 6, 1724-5.

6. An inscription for the Tomb of Mrs. Sarah Harley, apparently in the same hand.

7. A short addition to the Preface. In the collection of printed books in the Brit. Museum is a copy of Urry's Chaucer interleaved, which was presented to the trustees Dec. 1, 1764, by Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Thomas (Brother of Mr. T. Thomas) then 88 years of age, containing some notes & various readings; an address to the trustees, &c.

The present book is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 1836 and 6899.

## 6896.

A Quarto, entitled, "A Treatise containing the manner of Lyfe & Death of the most holy Prelate & constant Martyr of Christ John Fisher Bishop of Rochester & Cardinall of the holie Church of Rome." Fairly written, in an old hand; 98 leaves.

## 6897.

An Octavo, containing Tracts upon different Subjects.

1. Concerning the Power of apprehending a Priest by a Witch. Oct.

2. Extracts from Records in the Tower of London touching the Coinage.

3. Copy of Letters which K. James I. sent into England, A. D. 1584, on occasion of restoring the Bishops & altering the Church Government. In Latin & English, with a dedication, by Ar. Herbert, to Dr. Overall.

4. "A true relation of the Actions & Motions of the Dutch Army in Brabant, A<sup>o</sup> 1689, with a short historical Account of the Country." 61 pages, with lists of the Armies subjoined, to p. 77.

## 6898.

An Octavo, containing several theological writings in Latin, French, and English.

1. Observations in Latin & French on various passages in Scripture, & some theological writers.

2. A Latin Sermon, on Pl. 145. v. 9.

3. Heads of an English Sermon, on Christ's Temptation, preached twice, in 1678-9 and 1679-80.

4. Sermon on Eph. 11. 8, & others.

5. Notes of Sermons, as delivered by several preachers.

6. Transcript of a printed Sermon, entitled "The Saints rest, or their happy Sleepe in Death." 1653.

7. Two Sermons on 1 Cor. ii. 9.

8. A Sermon on Mark xiii. 37.

9. "Some principall pointes, held & maintained by the Church of Christ in Wales, fully called Anabaptists." Signed, "By the unworthiest of the Servants of Christ, Vavafour Powell."

10. A tract, very fairly written, with this title "The Sweetness of Faith, or a Soliloquie by way of Paraphrase on the Creed. 2 Cor. iv. 13: We believe & therefore speake, 1689."

11. "The second part of Mr. Harvey's Appendix to his Propositions concerning the Sabbath. This is not printed, this 18th of Nov. 1646." It has also a full title, which is this, "Δευτερονόμιον, or the second part of an Appendix to Sabbato-Dominica, or a few Propositions tending to reconcile the seeming difference between the letter of the Law & Christian liberty, in the doctrine of the Sabbath & Lords-day. By the same author."

12. "Catholickes questions to the Protestants," with marks of the Cath. Church, &c. 38 leaves.

## 6899.

An Octavo, containing various tracts.

1. Rules for Short-hand; entitled, "Regulæ de Characteribus conficiendis. Jo. Willis, S. S. B. Theol.

## Num. 6899—6901.

Bacc." 20 pages. At the end is written, "Get hereto the Schoolmaster to the Art of Stenography, put forth by the fame Mr. Jo. Willis Bacc. of Div. upon every rule of this. 12 Edit a little before his death, clearly untying every knot concerning this Art."

2. Conjugations of the Greek Verbs.

3. "Some particular expressions & idioms of the French, observed in reading over & translating the Preface to Reflexions upon Ridicule."

4. Various observations, chiefly theological.

5. Latin notes marked, "Ex Nic. Dorthomann Libr. 2<sup>o</sup>. De causis et effectibus Thermarum Belli (post, Belli) Lucanarum."

6. Notes on Subjects of Law; with a charge, seemingly of a Judge, beginning at fol. 24, inverted & continued at fol. 1, &c. At fol. 30. b. begins an account of several statutes. In all 36 written leaves. At fol. 13, is an article dated 1595.

7. "Dieta pro equo;" with several matters on Farriery. Also various other notes extremely miscellaneous. At fol. 8. b. Epigrams Latin & English. At 13, a list of Nobility, 15 leaves. At the other end 10 leaves are written of similar variety.

8. A few leaves of historical notes, inverted in binding.

9. Nomenclator Græcus, dated 1650.

10. Lucubrations Hebraicae, with a praxis on the 25th Psalm, beginning as a Hebrew book, 1056. These two neatly written, & apparently in the same hand.

## 6900.

A small Folio, containing Poems in the French Language, written in the year 1662, the Subjects whereof are as follow;

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. Les quatre Saisons de l'Année.   | 1.       |
| 2. Sur un Saphir retrouvé.  | 64.      |
| 3. Caprice contre l'Élisme, à Sappho.   | 65.      |
| 4. A l'Orfèvre, fameux Graveur pour l'obliger de faire la Medaille du Duc de Mantoue. | 69.      |
| 5. La Fauvette. Dialogue.   | 73.      |
| 6. L'Oranger à Sappho.  | 86.      |
| 7. Dialogue entre Acante & quelques pommes d'Api.                                     | 88.      |
| 8. Elegie sur un Jaloufse.  | 90. 102. |
| 9. Ode.   | 95.      |
| 10. Enigme.   | 98. 113. |
| 11. Sur une Absence.  | 110.     |
| 12. Pour Mad <sup>e</sup> d'Olonne, malade du pied.                                   | 115.     |
| 13. Pourtrait, adressé à Tirsis.  | 117.     |
| 14. Epigramme de Madem <sup>e</sup> Colletet.   | 121.     |
| 15. Les Visions a Mons <sup>ie</sup> Le Mar. de Grammont.                             | 122.     |
| 16. Tableau de la Vie humaine.  | 123.     |

At the other end Poems in English.

17. On the Death of the Queen of Bohemia, by M<sup>r</sup> Phillips.

18. To her Royal Highness the Dutchess of York, who commanded M<sup>r</sup> Phillips to send her what Verses she had written.

19. A Song.

A few French Poems at the beginning before the pages commence. The book probably belonged to K. Phillips, called Oriana.

## 6901.

A Volume, containing several Italian Poems, 1. Canzone fatta sopra l'andata dell'Armata Spagnuola in Inghilterra l'anno 1583.

2. Contra Roma.

3. Il Tamigi Giulio all'immortalità del merito dell' eccellent<sup>iss</sup> Signore Vriothadlay Russell Duca di Bedford principi e Pari d'Inghilterra, poesia istorica.

4. Invitto del Cielo enamorata à Galathea.

I

A Quarto,

Num. 6702—6908.

6902.

A Quarto, containing a Poem inscribed to Q. Elizabeth by Henry Goldyngham, & entitled the Garden Plot. It is an allegorical Poem, with a long introduction, in stanzas of 6 lines. This copy is prepared for introducing illuminations, but none are finished. Bound with N 875.

6903.

A Quarto, entitled Love and Revenge, a Tragedy acted at the Duke's Theatre: written by Elkanah Settle Servant to his Majesty 1674. Printed in 1675.

6904 &amp; 5.

Two Quartos, marked A. & B, containing "a Paraphrasticall Version of the Booke of Psalmes into Meeter, to the glory of God, for the rejoycing of his People."—A. is a copy of the same Version as B, only much corrected, & interlined with alterations. At the beginning of B, is the 19th Psalm paraphrased alphabetically.

6906.

Another Version of some select Psalmes into Verse by Mich. Cofowarth in 4°. Prefixed are complimentary Verses by Rich. Carey & Henry Locke, both styling themselves cousins to the author.

6907.

A few Sheets containing a Ballad, made in 1715. Bound with N° 393 and 4607.

6908.

A quarto, in which various things have been entered, without any order.

1. Two English Sonnets by Spenser, namely, 64 & 235—intermixed with medical receipts. See also 136.  
2. English Verses & the *Dies iræ* in Latin, &c. with the date of 1618.

3. An older collection of French verses, the first dated 1580; on the blank pages of which, English & Latin verses have been inserted by I. O. Cocks in 1564. At fol. 25 is written, "DUM SPIRO SPERO," giving the writers name in the capitals. At f. 46. b. Mr. Cocks's receipts & memorandums begin again. At 50. b. other medical receipts are inserted, the writer of which appears to have been a Mr. Dingley. His dates are about 1548. From f. 85 to 92 (both inclusive) the articles are entered in the book inverted, & are now numbered that way also. At f. 93, the receipts are continued. These are separately numbered in the margin, by the original owners, to the amount of 490: after which are some not numbered.

4. At the back of f. 92. begin the articles written with the book inverted, which are these:

Letter from the L. Viscount Falkland to the King in behalf of his Son under his Majesty's displeasure.

1. Letter of Sir Walter Raleigh to the King before his Trial.

2. Letter ——— after his Condemnation.

3. Letter of Sir W. Raleigh to his Wife after his Condemnation.

4. His Letter to Sir Rob. Carr, on his obtaining from the King his Inheritance from his Children.

5. Letter of Sir W. Raleigh to the Queen.

6. Letter of Sir Fulk Grevill, with Advice to his Kinsman in France.

7. Letter of Lady Rich to the Queen in behalf of her Brother Essex.

8. Verses written by the E. of Strafford a little before he was beheaded.

9. b.

Num. 6909, 6910.

6909.

A quarto, containing an imperfect & not very early transcript of Andrew Wyntown's Scottish Chronicle. This MS. was collated by the accurate Mr. David Macpherfon, who has thus described it in his edition of that old Poem.

"Another manuscript, though not deserving notice for its age or correctness, yet must be noted, as being perhaps the only one, besides the royal, which contains the authors improvement, & as having been of some little use in the present edition. It is N° 6909 of the Harleian Library in the [British] Museum, and has been written about the middle of the last century, upon 67 sheets of coarse paper in 4°. The transcriber has taken great liberties, in altering & abridging. Along with the foreign matter, he has omitted the short notices of the Fifth Kings, the reign of Macbeth, and some other parts of the history of Scotland, his idea of which has led him frequently to correct Wyntown from Hector Boyce. This MS. seems to have been copied from one written in the Abbey of Kelso; or in the rubric of the chapter answering to vii. King David is called, St. David our Founder, and the one answering to viii. informs us, that William of Dalgernon, Abbot of Kelso, was tutor to David II, during his residence in France; a piece of intelligence which I find no where else." *Proface*, p. xxxvii.

6910.

A Quarto, containing the following Poems: neatly written & ruled.

1. Spenser's *Profopopoiæ*: or Mother Hubbard's Tale, dedicated to the Lady Compton and Mountgale. 1.

2. The Tears of the Muses, dedicated to the Lady Strange. 20. b.

3. Virgil's *Gnat*, dedicated to the E. of Leicester. 30. b.

4. *Muopotmos*, or the Fate of the Butterfly, dedicated to the Lady Carey. 41. b.

5. The Ruines of Time, dedicated to the Countess of Pembroke. 48. b.

6. Ruines of Rome, by Bellay. 59. b.

7. Visions of the World's Vanity. 67.

8. The Visions of Bellay. 69. b.

9. The Visions of Petrarch. 73.

At the end of this is written "Finis 1596," which is five years after most of them were printed in 4°, & six after the *Muopotmos*, and N° 7 & 9 which were printed with it.

10. Here follows a collection of small Poems, by various hands, of which the chief are entitled, *Hymnus in Noctem*, f. 75, with some notes subjoined. *Hymnus in Cynthiam*, f. 82, with notes also; both, I believe, by G. Chapman, translator of Homer.

11. *Hymnus in Cynthiam*. Notes also. 82.

12. A Fable of the Owle, Cuckoo, &c. in *Alexandrines*, beginning,

"Suppose (for so must be suppos'd) that birdes & beautes did speake,

"The Cuckooe sometime lov'd the Owle, & so did

"with her breake."

Followed by Epigrams & other small poems. 92.

13. A long Poem, beginning,

"The wrathful Winter proching on apace."

Followed by Epigrams, &c. 107.

14. A tale beginning "King Aganippus," followed by shorter poems. 119.

15. A poem, in Stanzas of 7 lines each, beginning,

"Rapt with the rage of myne owne ravish thought," 127. b.

16. Another in Stanzas of 6 lines, beginning,

"Awake my soule out of thy sleepe of sinne," 130.

17. Another, in the same stanza, followed by shorter Poems. 137.

18. The ballad of "Go, foul, the body's Guest," followed by several short poems. 141. b.

19. Three

## Num. 6910—6918

19. Three short poems, signed Tho. Camp. 150.
  20. One, beginning "Muses no more," marked at the end, "Comes Effex." 151.
  21. "Luigi Groto his new Philosophie, Englyshed by Dod. Eedes," followed by several short Poems. 151. b.
  22. A very extensive collection of posies or devices for rings. 160. b.
  23. Short poems again. 163. b.
  24. French Verses, with this title, "Ces vers suivans furent recitez sur le Theatre à la fin d'un Comedie," 176.
  25. "Verses upon the report of the Death of the Rt. Hon. the Lord of Essex." 177.
  26. An Epitaph, & other fragments in Latin. 193.
- On the whole, this is a singularly extensive collection of small Poems, transcribed in 1596, or not very long after, in one hand.

## 6911—112.

Two Volumes in Octavo, containing the collection of Westminster Poems, formed by Robert Prior, from which the *Lusus Westmonasteriensis* were selected. They are dedicated to Edward Harley, Baron of Wigmore, and have this title, "Muse Westmonasteriensis, five Poematum Minorum, inter solemnitates Regiæ Scholæ Westmonasteriensis præcipue compositorum, delectus." They include the Westminster Verses on the death of William Duke of Gloucester. All very fairly written. See a beautiful copy of the same verses at N° 2603.

## 6913 &amp; 14.

Two Quartos containing satirical Poems by Ld. Rochester, Lord Vaughan, D. of Bucks, Lord Buckhurst, E. of Dorset, Mr. Dryden, Mr. Butler, Mr. Oldham & others. The 1st, 438 pages; the second, 254 (written) both completely index. In the latter pages of 2d some prose articles.

The former volume uniformly written, the latter in different hands; with some articles repeated which are in the first. The greater part have been printed.

## 6915.

A Quarto, written upon Vellum, containing thirty Psalms of David paraphrased in French Verse by Clement Marot, together with the Epistles of St. Paul to the Philippians, Colossians & Philemon, apparently by the same. 66 leaves, fairly written.

## 6916.

An old collection of French poems, Balades, Rondels, &c. apparently of the 16th century; written on paper 203 leaves. At the beginning, in a modern, but probably a foreign hand is written, "Poësies de Charles d'Orleans, pere de Louis XII, et de plusieurs autres auteurs." XVI.

## 6917 &amp; 18.

Two Quartos bound together, containing a large collection of English poems, very fairly & carefully written. These volumes were bought out of Lord Somers's Library of MS. and well deserve a more particular description than they have yet had. They appear to have been written in the early part of the 17th century, &c. besides the Poems of known poets, contain many ascribed to persons whose names do not elsewhere appear.

The former volume contains 202 pages closely written, besides 8 pages which are previous to the numbering. The poems are also separately numbered, and amount to 202, besides 11 contained in the previous pages. This volume has a complete alphabetical index of the first lines of each poem, in which those in the 8 previous

## Num. 6918—6922.

pages are marked with o. The names which occur in this book are the following. T. Carew, very numerous. I. Cleveland, p. 1, &c. Sidney Godolphin, 5, 52, 53, 73. R. Herrick, p. 7, & *passim*. Ph. King, 43. T. Randolph, 43, &c. W. Stroud, 51, 64, 90. Pembroke, 54. R. Clarke, 60. Suckling, 65, 198. T. Maisters, 67. Davenant, 76. John Rutter, 77, 149. Dr. Duppa, 87. Raleigh, ib. B. Jonson, 117, 159. Bp Corbett, 119, 166. W. Segur, ib. H. King, 119 to 135. G. Morley, 135. Mr. Reynolds, 137. J. Gill, 140. T. Hicke, ib. T. Freeman, 154. Zouch Townely, 160. W. King, 161. W. King, 170. P. Bradshaw, 174. Also the initials L. H. p. 52. T. B. 139 & 159, and T. G. 157: besides many poems that are anonymous. Pages 81, 82, 83 & 84 are wanting, & in them the beginning of Dr. Duppa's poem.

The latter volume has no index; the poems occupy 200 pages, and at the beginning is written the name of a former possessor, "Peter Calfe." The poems here written are by Donne 26, &c. Cowley several; Cleveland, 51, &c.; J. Shirley, 55; L. Fownely, 56; T. Randolph, 59, &c. J. Paulin 75, 183; R. Henrick, 86, &c. H. King, 85; R. Craihaw, 160; Dr. Bulwer, 193; Saltmarsh, 79; Wilde, 80; P. C. probably the owner of the book *Peter Calfe*, being all at the end, 191, &c. & P. M. 107, Qu. whether Peter Maffinger? The hand of the second is very like to that of the former volume, till within a few leaves of the end.

## 6919.

A Quarto containing a Poem in the old Scottish dialect on the seven days of the week, each illustrated by a curious drawing in the style of etching, except the third, which has a black paper instead. It begins;

This brevit buke of fobir quantite  
Of Synnaris callit ye contemplacioun  
Accordis wele for all state & degre  
Gydan be grace and deuhie direccioun.  
Oure Saule to sleie in fure falacioun.  
Herfore yis posis profoundlie underfland  
In haft imprinted thir figuris followand.

On some of the drawings are the initials I. R. F. It is bound with N° 6922.

## 6920.

A Quarto, containing two pieces of Poetry.

1. A political Fable between the Lion & the Hart, in the manner of Dryden's Hind & Panther.

2. "The Interpreter, A. D. 1622, wherein three principall Termes of State, (viz. Puritan, Protestant, & Papist) much mistaken by the vulgar, are clearly unfolded. To such as underfland not the English perfectly." Bound with 1836 & 6895.

## 6921.

A Quarto, containing Poems on religious Subjects by Mr. Southwell, 42 written leaves. All the lower part of the book damaged by wet.

## 6922.

A Quarto containing,

1. The Philosopher, & other Poems chiefly on religious Subjects.

2. Account of the hard Frost in England 1683.

3. Discovery of the Skeleton of a prodigious Monster near Corbridge in Northumberland. 33. ib.

4. Hurricane in the Way to the West Indies 1670. 34.

5. Report of John Struys a Dutchman concerning the Mountains of Ararat. 36.

6. Bravery of the English Seamen 1682, who gladly perished with the Shipwreck in order to save the D. of York then going for Scotland. ib.

7. Account



Num. 6922—6930.

7. Account of three Persons condemned for a Murder at Coventry 1696.

8. Account of the Earthquake at Port Royal in Jamaica, written in two Letters from a Minister of that Place, from on board the Granada in Port Royal Harbour 22 June 1692.

At the end is written, in large Gothick Letters Wanley Wright. Bound with 6919.

6923.

A Quarto written upon a thick paper, mixed with Velum, entitled "Stimulus Conscientiæ, or the Prick of Conscience, a poetical Work upon many select Texts of the holy Scriptures in seven parts, in English, the 1st of human nature.—2. of the World.—3. of Death.—4. of Purgatory.—5. of the day of Judgement.—6. of the Pains of Hell.—7. of the Joys of Heaven, by Sir Richard Roll, commonly called Hampole of Hampole near Doncaster, who died anno 1349."

xiv.

The above is a title written in the book, on an external leaf of paper, in no very old hand, probably early in the 18th century. The book contains 120 leaves, of which a very few (as 109 & 110) are mutilated. For Hampole see also N<sup>o</sup> 5235.

6924.

In 4<sup>o</sup> Atalanta, Comœdia a Phil. Parsons A. D. 1612. Versibus Iambicis. Præmissa est dedicatio Gul. Laude, Coll. D. I. Bapt. Præfidi. Compactus cum num<sup>o</sup> 1825, 4345 et 6927.

6925.

In 4<sup>o</sup> Tragedia, cui titulus est Homo, a Tho. Atkinson. Laudio dedicata, ut præcedens. Compacta cum numeris 4159 et 5048.

6926.

Codex in 4<sup>o</sup> chartaceus continens tres perpetuas Tragedias Latine scriptas, in historiam Richardi 3. regis Angliæ. Auctore Henrico Lacy, e Coll. Trin. Cantab. A. D. 1586. In dramate tertio multa pro actione indicantur sermone Anglico. Folia habet 73.

Occurrit etiam N<sup>o</sup> 2412.

6927.

In 4<sup>o</sup>. Musæ Ludlocenses, five Poemata Latina & Græca in schola Ludlocensi composita, Anno pacatissimi serenissimæ reginæ Elizabethæ imperii sexto supra tricesimum. Perit titulus, cum parte dedicationis et Præfationis. Libellus compactus cum 6924, &c.

6928.

Libellus in 8vo. in quo continentur,

1. Epigrammata Westmonasteriensia, partim inedita, partim inter Lufus Westmonast. exstantia, p. 1—32.

2. Libro inverfo, "Nundinæ Sturbrigenes;" Auctore H. Hill, et in Musis Anglic. editæ Tom. 2, page 79.

3. Ædes Blenheimiæ, Ode ad Dom. St. John, Prologus in Phormionem, cum Epitaphio in anonymum.

4. Carmina quadragesimalia quædam. 57—63.

6929.

In 8<sup>o</sup>. A Collection of French Songs, formed probably in the early part of the 17th Century; 214 pages.

6930.

In 8<sup>o</sup>. A Translation of a few Psalms of David into English metre by Mr. Fra. Davison, Jos. Bryan, Rich. Gipps, Chas. Davison, &c. 113 pages.  
CAP. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6931—6935.

6931.

In 8<sup>o</sup>. A Collection of English Poems upon divers Subjects. At the other end of the Book there is a Prayer & a Sermon on 137 Pf. 1.

The names are subjoined to most of these poems, & among them are, Peter Bradshaw, p. 2. T. Cary (for Carew) p. 4, &c. W. Browne, p. 5, 8, &c. Tho. Chudleigh, p. 6. John Grange, p. 9. Dr. Rich. Corbett, p. 14 & *passim*. Dr. Donne 15, &c. W. Stroud 16, and very often besides. Walton Poole, 18. B. Johnson, 24. Dr. Price, 31. Humphrey Lloyd, 37. George Morley 76, &c. At p. 77, is the iter Boreale of Bp. Corbett. Wm. Cartwright, p. 109. Jasper Maine, 120. Th. Herrick, 121. Fr. Beaumont, 139. Jeram Terrent, 148. R. Gumerfall, 152. Dr. Henry King, 162. 177 written pages, besides those at the other end.

6932.

A small Octavo, containing Poems, Latin & English, written & revised between July 6, 1643, & Apr. 1647, by P. Ficher. Dedicated to the author's friend, Mr. Denzell Hollis. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5916.

6933.

An Octavo, entitled, "Poetical Characteristicks, Vol. 2d, collected by W. O."

This is a collection formed, in part at least, as late as 1732, when Bentley's Milton was published. See f. 78. At f. 29, is an Elegy on Judge Crook, by Sir John Denham, said to be unpublished. The poems are entered irregularly, with spaces between left blank, as far as fol. 79.

6934.

An Octavo in French, fairly written, & entitled, "Manuel contenant quelques Enseignements, par le moyen desquels l'on peut levoir comment on doit entreprendre & heureusement parachever un Voyage en pays lointain, & en rapporter le vray fruit & profit util: pour tous Voyageurs en general, & en special pour ceux qui ont principalement ce but en leur Voyage, d'acquiesce prudence, sagesse et experience, par F. D." The dedication dated 11 April 1614. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 1778.

6935.

An Octavo, containing many historical relations from various Authors; namely, Instances of just punishment overtaking Oppressors & the remarkably flagitious, f. 1. Instances of Gluttony, 7.—Present retribution to the merciful, 10.—Divine Judgments upon the Jewish Nation, 15.—Fruitfulness of some Women, 20.—Numerous Issue, 21.—Monstrous Births, 23.—Of wonderful Strength, 26.—Wonderful Eaters, 27.—Of Pigmies, 30.—Giants, 32.—Great Sleepers, 33.—Walking in Sleep, 34.—Long Waking, 35.—Great Fasters, 36.—Children petrified in the Womb, 38.—Children mark'd in the Womb, 40.—Præternatural Births, 41.—Monstrous Animals, 42.—Early ripe Wit, 44.—Extraordinary Memory, 47.—Extraordinary Leanness, 48.—Persons long lived, ib.—Wonderful Distempers, 50.—Strange Birds, ib.—Strange Beasts, 52.—Strange Fish, 57.—Strange Serpents, 59.—Strange Insects, 63.—Vegetables, Trees, & Plants, 66.—Strange Minerals, 75.—Metals Gold, Silver, Copper, 76.—Precious Stones, 78.—Strange Stones, 80.—Strange Hills, 81.—Damps, 83.—Rain, Hail, Snow, Frost, 84.—Thunderbolts & Thunderclones, 86.—Comets, blazing Stars, 86.—Lightning & Thunder, 87.—Earthquakes, 89.—Music, 96.—Curious Clockworks, Navigation & Architecture, 97. In all 107 leaves, fairly written.

5 X

In

Num. 6947—6948.

18. An Explication of old Saxon Words.  
19 Explicatio quorundam Verborum Germanicorum in  
Hungro, &c.

20. "Explicatio vocum quarundam Græcarum in utroq; Testamento occurrentium, ex ore doctissimi viri Joh. Milt., Principalis Aulae S. Edmundi, in exp[re]ssis preces matutinas et vespertinas; omnia, ad lin. 5<sup>a</sup>m pag. 4.<sup>a</sup>, per Lectionem H. de la Roche A. de scripto, facient, quodquam ille addit, sed reliqua cum testis sacrorum scribitur." The notes are in English.

21. *Vocum Græcarum in Antiquitatibus Godwinianis*  
p. l'lm comperto anti. interp. et etymologica.

22. A Letter from W. W. Wood to Mr. Oakley, chiefly concerning the Confusion of Languages at Babel, March

23. A Discourse in French for Consolation under the troubles of this Life.

24. Ceremonies of the Jews used in Italy & elsewhere  
1612. written in Italian.

23. Relazione di tutti Principi, e Repubbliche d'Italia.

26. Institutiones Astronomicæ.  
27. Orationes E. Smith & R. Friend, 1710. 37.

69+2.

6942.

A Quarto, containing familiar Letters to Dr. Gilbert Sheldon & Dr. Hickes, from Dr. Henry Hammond, Jasper Gower & others, about the middle of the 17th Century. There are 125 Letters.

Of these the chief part are from Dr. H. to Dr. Sheldon, or are signed R. P. 47 is signed Falkland, 136 is signed T. Taylor. At 139 begin the Letters signed J. G. or Jasper Gower. 155 R. Warring, 156, & some following, are directed to Mr. Guilbert, & signed Bul-leau. 162 is in Latin to Dr. Sh. & signed Carolus Steward, 165, Dr. Geo. Hickee. 166, J. Hudson, 167, 170, 171, 172, Dr. G. Hickee. 174, 175 are Latin Epistles of ceremony, signed G. Man and Johannes Vickers.

6943.

A Quarto, containing Letters written to Dr. Covel Master of Christ's College in Cambridge, as well from Foreigners, most of which are in modern Greek, as from Persons at home.

29, from Persons at Large. 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 86

A very

2

Num. 6044—6047.

6044.

A very thick quarto, containing Letters on matters of Heraldry, to Messrs. Gregory King, & Sam. Stebbing Heralds, also Certificates, Testimonials, Petitions, Bills, & Receipts, all relating to transactions with Heralds. N<sup>o</sup> 1517 are from Mr. afterwards Sir W<sup>m</sup> Dugdale, dated 1685. 23. from Dr. Launcelot Addison, Dean of Lichfield, 1687. See 112 & 111, &c. Several from Randle Holme. 29. Sir John Dugdale. 78. A Letter signed Leibniz. 8, 107. From Jos. Addison. 101, 111, T. Vanburgh. Several from John Chamberlayne, author of the present State of Gr. Brit. 295. Peter Walter.

In all, 295 papers of the various kinds.

6045.

A Sermon on James ii. 14. What profit in Faith without Works? 8<sup>vo</sup>.—2. One on 1 Cor. xv. 20.—3. The beginning of one on Heb. xi. 26.

6046.

A Quarto, containing Sermons on several Subjects:  
1. Prov. 8, 1. "I love them that love me," &c.  
2. Gen. ii. 18. "It is not good that the Man should be alone," &c.  
3. John xi. 35. "Jesús wept."  
4. 1 Thes. v. 16. "Rejoice evermore." xvii.  
At the beginning is written, in a later hand, "14 Excellent Sermons, preach'd & wrote in the 17th Cent." No name.

6047.

A very large collection of Poems in Latin & English, in many different hands, & collected originally by different persons, united here probably by the care of Mr. Wanley.

1. Elogium Sueciæ quod æviterno Gentis honori facrum fit.

2. Collectio carminum Latinorum, Cantabrigiæ ple-rumque scriptorum, folia 20. Notanda sunt præcipue hæc, Carmina in Baconum, f. 1. "Exanthemata regia Caroli 1.<sup>o</sup>" Ab Edwardo King, Coll. X<sup>o</sup> folio, f. 5. b.—Ægidij Fletcher versus in obitum Phil. Sidney eq. aur. 9. b. Ejsdem Ecloga. Daphnis Inscripta, f. 10. b.—In obitum Edw. King. (Miltoni Amici) C. C. focii, in mari Hibernico submersi, f. 13. b. In Jos. Hall, Dec. Wigorniensem, et in obitum Jos. Hall Episc. Norw. 16. b.

3. Bp. Chappel's Life, in Latin Verse, by himself.

4. Prologus in Eunuchum.

5. Ad Serenissimum Principem Gulielmum Glocestrie Ducem.

6. Latin Hexameters subscribed "Parisiis Feb. 9, 1655, T. B. Trin. Coll. Soc."

7. Verses in Latin & English on Mr. H. Puckering.

8. Latin Verses, on Mrs. Susan Darcy.

9. Andreae Melvini Paraphrasis Epistolæ ad Hebræos.

10. Versus Ant. Mejeri; et in Mich. Marallum.

11. Versus in Lemmata varia.

12. In tumulum Petri Gassendi.

13. Epistola D<sup>i</sup> Comitiss de Roskomont, de Itinere Italico et Germanico, etiam 18.

14. Hendecasyllabæ in Killigravium: cum aliis versibus Latinis.

15. Celeberrimæ Academiæ Francofurtensis Carmen Gratulatorium.

16. Versus Academici, cum Epistolis nonnullis.

17. Epistolæ ad illustrissimum Carolum Comitem Dorsetiæ et Middlesexiæ, &c. de Victoria Augustissimi Regis Gulielmi in Hibernia parta, quæ Anglicis carminibus admirabili cum ætæritate concinnata est, a nobilissimo Dom. Mountague, et Latinè redita à Gulielmo Hogæo.

Num. 6047—6049.

18. Deus per Isaiam Cyrum allocutus, versibus Hexametris.

19. "Ex communicatione Dñi Comenij ad Dñum Hartlibium. Opus unum, operarii plures."

20. Carmina Academica quædam.

21. A large collection of Italian verses dedicated to Francesca de Borbon, Dutchess of Bullon, with this title, "Del Ben et del Male brevi Ritratti con similitudine et oppositioni cavate dal Tesoro de i cento cinquanta Salmi di David."

22. Part of a Masque, with various other papers.

23. Character of a Sly dog, & other Miscellanies.

24. Part of the third act of a King & no King.

25. Verses to fair Alicia, & others.

26. Faction displayed, a Poem dedicated to the Duke of Somerset, 20 pages.

27. Various English verses: among them the Lark by Dr. Duke, & the Owl by the Duke of Buckingham, and the 7th Ode B. 4 of Horace by C. Boyle, presented to Edw. E. of Oxford, 1726.

28. The Turtle & the Sparrow, printed in Prior's poems, vol. 3d.

29. English verses, among them a Copy on Tunbridge.

30. "An Eglogue upon the death of the Ladie Marquess Hamilton," signed Faukland, with some shorter pieces.

31. "A Poem made on the Earle of Essex being in disgrace with Queene Eliz. by Mr. Henry Cuffe his Secretary."

32. Verses on various subjects.

33. A ballad (of 19 stanzas) on the Bishop's forbidding the bells to ring at Dr. Sacheverell's entrance into Worcester.

34. Dr. Wild's Ghost, on his Majesty's declaration for liberty of Conscience.

35. The order of Parliament burlesqued, with other occasional verses.

36. A dialogue between the two Houses, Woolwich & Charing, &c.

37. The Dream, on Mr. John Hoskins 1614.

38. Several short copies of verses; among them the form of the Dunmow Oath.

39. Cebes's Fable in English verse, 50 pages.

40. Paris to Helena & Helena to Paris, in prose; supercribed by Mr. Wanley, "One of Woodman's fix curious MSS."

41. Love's Metamorphosis, or Apollo & Daphne, by William Sampson, dedicated to the Marchioness of Newcastle.

42. A dialogue entitled "Sociable Cavaliers."

43. Fragments of one or two books, chiefly in prose.

44. Several short topics of English Verse.

45. A book of 44 leaves, each containing verses, with musical notes underneath.

6048.

A Quarto, consisting of Poems on various Subjects in French, with some Letters; being originally a Port Folio of such scraps, in different hands, & sizes, now bound up together.

At fol. 117, &c. are some in Italian! Also 137, 138, 139; 159, 185, 186, 209, &c. 244, 256, 257, 372. It contains 394 written leaves.

6049.

A Quarto containing,

1. Collectanea ex Dictionario Theologico Thomæ Galecygne S. T. P. Oxon MS. in Biblioth. Coll. Lincoln.

2. Copy of Q. Mary's Will 1558.

3. Copies of Letters of King James I. & Charles the First: the originals of some of which are in the Royal Letters N<sup>o</sup> 6937, &c.

29—45.

47—62.

4. After



## Num. 6949—6986.

4. After a large space of blank leaves. "Status controversiæ inter Rev<sup>m</sup> in Chro Patrem Johan. Oxon, et Thomam Lincoln Episcopos, de Ordinatione canonice an contra Canones habita, in Capell. Coll. Regine An. 1676. Script. per D<sup>m</sup> Doctorem Tho. Barlow Episcopum nuper Lincolnienfem." 63—115.

5. "The Contents of Bundells of Books & Letters lay'd in the Presse in the new Treasury in the new Palace marked with chalke thus p.<sup>r</sup> p. 117—138. All these very fairly & uniformly transcribed, & attested, with the signature W. T. 1730.

## [6950—6985.]

6. These valuable collections of Extracts from various ancient Registers, amounting to 38 volumes, were formed & written by Dr. Matthew Hutton, for the remainder of whose MSS. see 7519, 20 & 21, & Mr. Wanley's remark upon them. Several of them have Alphabetical Indexes of the records. In 6964 is written, "These Collections were made by me Math. Hutton, Anno Di 1686."

## 6950—1—2—3 &amp; 4.

Five Volumes in 8°, being Extracts from the Registers of the Diocese of Lincoln.

## 6955 &amp; 6.

Two Octavos, from the Register of the Bp. of London.

## 6957—6963.

Seven Octavos, Extracts from Registers in the Tower of London.

## 6964—6968.

Five Volumes, from the Registers in the Diocese of Bath & Wells.

## 6969—70—71 &amp; 72.

Four Volumes from the Registers of York Diocese.

## 6973—4—5—6—7 &amp; 8.

Six Volumes of Miscellanies from divers Registers.

## 6979 &amp; 80.

Two Volumes from the Collections of H. Warton.

## 6981.

An Octavo, consisting of Extracts from the Papers & Records of Christ's College Cambridge.

## 6982.

An Octavo, taken from Registers in the Cotton Library.

## 6983.

An Octavo, consisting of various Heraldical Collections.

## 6984.

A small Book in 12° containing various Extracts from different Registers.

## 6985.

Three volumes marked A. B. C. containing juridical & other Collections. In the last is written, by Dr. H. "This book contains only rude draughts of successions, [with] some faults, which I have corrected in other Papers."

See again N° 7017. § 44. where are Additions & Corrections to many of these Extracts.

## 6986.

A Folio, containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family of England, from King Hen. vii. to the latter end of King James I.

1. A Copy of Letters Patent from K. Henry vi. to Richard (Beauchamp) Earl of Warwick upon his

## Num. 6986.

going over Regent of France: Containing a Recital of his Lordship's Demands, & his Majesty's Answer to every distinct Article. Dated Kennington, 11 May, the 15th of this Reign. (viz. 1437.) 1.

2. Copies of the several Inscriptions & Signs Manual made by K. Hen. vii. in a curious Prayer Book written & illuminated on Vellum, which he gave to his Daughter Margaret Queen of Scotland: Also of her Inscription, at her Donation thereof to the Archbishop of St. Andrews. 3.

3. King Henry viii. to Thomas Bosvian & James Carew of Cornwall, greeting them for revenging the Cruelty of the Scots; & to make a speedy Loan of 20l. towards carrying on the War against them. Dated Welton 1 Dec. (no year mentioned) signed at top with the Initial Letter of his Name. 7.

4. K. Henry viii. to the L<sup>d</sup> Chief Justice Fitz-James, to raise all the able Men he could among his own Tenants and within his own Office & Jurisdiction, for the Wars. Greenwich, 30 May 4th year of his Reign (1513). His Name sign'd at the top with a wooden Stamp. 8.

5. K. Henry viii. his License to Humfrey Lloyd; to wear his Bonnet as well in his presence, as elsewhere, by reason of the Infirmities in his Head. Wyndesore, 12 June, 19th of his Reign (1527). a Copy. 9.

6. Mary the French Queen's Letter to her Brother, the said K. Henry, of her late Recovery, & hopes to come shortly to London, 1528. 9.

7. A Letter of License or Passport, by the said K. Henry, for W<sup>m</sup> Broke the L<sup>d</sup> Cobham's eldest Son, to travel beyond Sea, with his two Servants, three Horfes & 20l. June 4th, 33d of his Reign. (1542) Signed at top with his own hand.—On Vellum. 10.

8. Prince Edward to his Sister Princess Mary; a Letter of Compliment in Latin. Dated from Hartford, 10 Jan.—All in his own hand. 11.

9. Prince Edward to the Queen, in French, from his House at Hampton Court.—All in his own hand. 12.

10. K. Edward vi. to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to raise & send 15 Men & Horfe to Newcastle, against the Scots. Sign'd at top with a wooden Stamp of the King's Name, & at the end by the E. of Somerset, Lord Protector. Dated Hampton Court, 14 July 1st of his Reign. 13.

11. Princess Elizabeth to her Brother K. Edward vi. in Latin. Dated from Enfield 14 Feb.—In her own hand. 14.

12. Princess Eliz. to her Brother K. Ed. vi. in Latin. Dated from Ashridge, 20 Sept. 15.

13. Princess Eliz. to her Bro<sup>r</sup> or K. Ed. vi. in English. Dated from Hatfield, Saturd. All in her own hand. It is sealed with the Impression of: Rose. 16.

14. To the King's most excellent Majesty (probably K. Ed. vi. & dictated by the Princess Eliz. tho' written in a different hand) The Name is cut off at bottom, but expressing that Nature as well as Duty moved her to wait on his Majesty, & being sealed with a Rose like the last, strengthens the Conjecture. The purport is, that her Servants may have liberty of attending her as before. Dated from her House of Honefden, 4 Apr. 17.

15. An Order of Thomas Fyslher Esq. to raise & send a Man & Horfe completely accoutred for the Borders of the North, against the Scots & French. Sign'd at the top Marye the Queene. Dated St. James's, 18 June, 4 & 5th year of our Reigns. (viz. 1557—8.) With a Note at bottom by the said Fyslher, that this Horseman, all Charges accounted, stood him in 27l. 18.

16. Queen Eliz. to Mr. Tho. Randolph, Ambassador in Scotland, 11 Oct. 4 Eliz. (viz. 1562) 19.

17. The Queen again to Mr. Randolph; about the E. of Sutherland's request, to live under her Protection in England, 7

## Num. 6986.

England, &c. from Windsor Castle, 2 Sep. 5 Eliz. 1563. Sign'd at top. 20.

18. Copy of the Queen of Scot's Letter to the Earl of Northumberland to procure the Restoration of some Goods & Money of hers, which was shipwrecked near the Borders, & retained by the Inhabitants, Edinb. 11 Feb. 1565. In the hand of Mr. Strype. 21.

19. Q. Eliz. to Rob. Bowes & Wm. Davison Esqrs; employed in Scotland: willing them to acquaint K. James how inconvenient She thinks his Acceptance of an Association in the Government would be, as proposed to him by the French Ambassador. Richmond, 29 Jan. 1581. 22.

20. L'Abate del Male, anzi del Bene, to Q. Elizabeth: After many high Compliments gives a small Instance of his desire to serve her, in presenting her the Modes of the French Ladies; hearing the delighted in knowing the Variety of their Dresse. Written in Italian, but dated at Paris, 21 March 1582, & on a very particular Paper, adorn'd all about the Border with Emblems & Mottos in Gold; & the back all decorated with golden Davis. 22.

21. A Warrant signed by Q. Eliz. to John Atkley Esq. Master & Treasurer of the Jewels, & Ric<sup>o</sup> Martin, Master of the Mint, to lend the E. of Leicester 400*l*. upon his Bond for 6 Months, out of the Silver Bullion brought home by Sir Fra. Drake, Westminster, 10 April 1584. 23.

22. Copy of Q. Elizabeth's Letter to the E. of Shrewsbury, concerning her Conference with the French Ambassador, about the Q. of Scots then at Sheffield under that Earl's Custody. It is not signed nor dated, & never sent. 24.

23. Q. Elizabeth to Mr. Davidson, Ambassador in the Low Countries. Sign'd the last of Oct. 1685. 25.

24. James K. of Scots to Mr. Arch<sup>d</sup> Douglas, for a Passport for James Curles, from Stirling Castle, 4 Sep. 1586. Sign'd at Bottom. 26.

25. K. James to Secretary Walsingham, with a Messenger to inquire after the Queen's Health in those times of foul Conspiracy of late happily discovered: from his Palace of Falkland, 9 Sep. 1586, entirely in his own hand. 27.

26. Dr. John Dee from the Kingdom of Bohemia, 10 Nov. 1588, to Queen Eliz. congratulating her upon defeating the Spanish Armada; & shewing his ready obedience to her Majesty's Will, that He, Mr. Kelly, & their Families should return home. 28.

27. K. James to Alexander Lord of Spynie, promising to erect him a temporal Lordship out of the Rents of the Bp. of Murray: from Cronenburgh in Denmark. No Date; a Copy attested by T. Ruddiman. 29.

28. Copy of Q. Eliz.'s Letter to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Gourney and some Aldermen of London, on account of Sir Walter Lewson's Escape out of Prison in their Shrievalty. 17 Mar. 35 Eliz. 30.

29. Christianus K. of Denmark to his brother in Law K. James in Latin. Dat. Hafniae, 28 Julii 1595. 31.

30. K. James to the Lord Keeper Puckering to dispatch the Suit of Edward Johnstoun. From Halyrud House, 3 Feb. 1595. Sign'd at bottom. 32.

31. Warrant to Q. Eliz. to release the Earl of Hertford out of the Tower, 3 Jan. 38th of her reign. (1596.) 33.

32. A Lift of Knights of the Garter, installed 24 May 1597. Sign'd by the Queen at bottom. On Velum. 34.

33. Q. Eliz. Prayer at the going out of her Navy 1597. In her own hand. 35.

34. Q. Eliz. Consolatory Letter to the Lady Drury, upon the Death of her Husband: With the Lady Drury's thankful Answer, 1589. 36.

35. Prince Henry to the States General of the United CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6986.

Provinces on occasion of his Servant David Murray going into the Low Countries, sends his affectionate recommendations to them, & thanks for their good opinion of him in these his tender years; offering them his Interest to serve them in these first Fruits of his hand, which he hopes will serve them hereafter in better Offices. Stirling, 1 Sept. 1600. In French. 37.

36. Madame Beaulieu to Q. Eliz. full of highdown Compliments. In French from Paris, 14 Jan. 1603. 38.

37. K. James to his Son Prince Henry, upon his Majesty's coming over to take possession of the Crown of England. All in his own hand. No Date, but in the beginning of 1603. 39.

38. K. James to his Son Prince Henry in Scotland, about a Letter from the Prince, rather written, than indited by him; & the Discovery of some Girl that was a Counterfeit (of Witchcraft, it seems): No Date, but by the Seal of the Arms of England, it appears he was then crown'd here. In his own hand. 41.

39. K. James in a familiar Manner to one he calls his little Beagle. Qu. If not the Queen his Wife? tho' she is also mentioned as a third Person in the Letter. No Date, but seal'd with the Arms of England. In his own hand. 41.

40. Lady Arabella Stuart to Prince Henry, from London, 18 Oct. 1605. All in her own hand with her Seal. 41.

41. Prince Henry to K. James, soliciting the Deamey of Durham for his Tutor Mr. Adam Newton; with a fair Draught enlarged by Mr. Newton on the back. Richmond, 23 Jan. 1605. 43.

42. Queen Anne to Lady Arabella Stuart, to permit her Servant T. Cottings to go into the K. of Denmark's Service. Whitehall, 9 Mar. 1607. 44.

43. Prince Henry to the Lady Arabella with the same Request. Seal'd with a Globe. 45.

44. The Lady Arabella to Prince Henry at parting with her said Servant a good Lutanist to the King of Denmark, &c. Sheffield, 15 Mar. 1607. 46.

45. Prince's Eliz. to her Father K. James in French, without Date. 47.

46. Prince's Eliz. to her Brother's Tutor, Mr. Newton, giving him Joy upon his Marriage. In French. Without Date. 48.

47. Thirty-six Letters from Prince's Eliz. to her Brother Henry Prince of Wales; most of them in French, full of affectionate & polite Address: most of them undated, but by the Dates on some & Indorsements on others, appearing to be written between the Year 1604, & 1610. 49, &c.

48. Charles Duke of York to his Brother Prince Henry, (very affectionately) offering to give him any thing he has. No Date, nor Seal. 85.

49. D. of York to the Prince, about a Suit he had to his Majesty. No Date. 86.

50. D. of York to the Prince, informing him, that in his absence he visits his Stables, and rides his great Horses. Sealed with a Goat & Coronet. No Date. 87.

51. D. of York to the Prince, of hunting his Hares, with his Maid's Service to him. No Date. Seal'd with a crown'd Lion passant. 88.

52. D. of York to the Prince in Latin; expressing his Satisfaction in hearing of the Prince's Health, & how much he longed for his Return. Seal'd as the last: No Date: Sign'd Carolus. 89.

53. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, informing him he now read Erasmus his Colloquies, &c. Signed Carolus Eb. & Alb. Dux. Dated on the Back, 1609. 90.

54. D. of York to the Prince in Latin, bemoaning his Absence, & desiring him to be as free at Holdenby as himself. Sign'd Carolus. Date indoried 1610. Seal'd with a crown'd Lion, as before. 91.

55. Prince Henry to the Dauphin of France in French, with a present of a Brace of Horses. No Date. 92.



## Num 6986.

55. Prince Henry to the Dutcheſs of Brunſwick, a firſt Draught, the latter part being in the hand of his Tutor Mr. Newton, 21 Apr. 1610. In French, 93.
57. K. of Denmark to K. James, concerning Sir John Selby, &c. in Latin. Sign'd at bottom with his Name *Chriſtianus*. Dat. 22 Sep. 1610. With a broad Seal. 94.
58. Johannes Sigifmundus Elector of Brandenburg to K. James, ſignifying that he has obtained the inveſtiture of Pruſſia, 15 Nov. 1611. Latin. 95.
59. The Duke of Montmorancy Conſtable of France to K. James, returning the Collar of the Order of the Garter, which Q. Eliz. had given to his late Brother. Paris, 32 Dec. 1611. In French. 96.
60. K. James his privy Seal to Edmund Sligh of Derby, Gent. for a Loan of 13l. 6s. 8d. to be repaid in a Year & half: With the Receipt of Sir Peter Frecheville Collector, 10 Dec. 1611. 97.
61. Charles Baron of Zerotin to K. James, a Letter of Compliment, in Latin. Dat. Olmucio No. Jan. 1611. 98.
62. D. of York to the Prince of Wales: St. James's, 28 Feb. 1611. 99.
63. D. of York to the Prince, St. James's, 14 March 1611. 100.
64. Prince Henry to the King of France, in French. A rough Draught, May 1612. 101.
65. Prince Henry to the K. of France, in French. Aug. 1612. 102.
66. Prince Henry to K. James, about the Matches then propoſed for him in France & Savoy. Richmond, 5 Oct. 1612.—a Copy. 103.
67. Prince Charles to K. James, upon his Maſteſty's forgiving ſome Fault ſo freely, &c. St. James's 11 March 1612. 104.
68. Warrant from K. James to one of his Park-keepers to kill a fat Doe. Newmarket, 15 Dec. 1615. 105.
69. Queen Anne to K. James, concluding, "I remain She that will ever love you beſt." No Date: but here is her own Seal of Arms. 106.
70. Queen Anne to the King, glad that the K. of Denmark's Horſe pleaſes him, and that her Dog (Steenie i. e. Villiers) is well, &c. No Date. 107.
71. Queen Anne to Sir George Villiers, ſtilling him her kind Dog, & bidding him tell his Maſter the K. of Denmark had 12 Marks with ſeal, which ſhe intends to put into Byfield Park, &c. No Date. 108.
72. Queen Anne to the Viſcount Villiers, approving him "for juggling the Sow by the Ear." No Date. 109.
73. Queen Anne to the Marquis of Buckingham, that he would move the King to grant her a Reversion of the Wardſhip of Geo. Savile, Grandſon to Sir Geo. Savile. Denmark Houſe, 2 Feb. 1617. 110.
74. Prince Charles to the Marquis of Bucks. of the King's Anger that he ſhould move the Queen to make a Will, & leave him all her Jewels. No Date. 111.
75. Comical Petition of the Marq. of Bucks. to K. James, about the Earl of Rutland's Daughter. No Date. 112.
76. Frederic K. of Bohemia to his Father in Law K. James I. deſiring he would give the Baron de Dona a favourable audience, & himſelf his paternal Council & Aſſiſtance; not doubting but that he may thereby retrieve the happy ſtate of his Kingdoms, &c. In French. —Breſla 8 Nov. 1625. 113.
77. Fourteen Letters by Sr. Fra. Bacon, Ld. Chancellor to K. James I. & Mr. John Murray of his Maſteſty's Bedchamber: Concerning Cotton's Cauſe; the Examination of Peacham; alſo the Cafe of the Rege inconſulto, wherein the ſaid Murray was concerned; & that of the Commendams which concerned the Bp. of Lincoln; and that of the Habeas Corpus, which concerned the Chancery: & touching the Preſentation of ſome of his Works to his Maſteſty. All Copies from the Originals

## Num. 6986, 6987.

in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh, in fourteen Sheets, bearing Dates between the Years 1611 and 1620, 114, &c.

## 6987.

A Folio, Vol. 11d. containing Letters, Warrants, &c. by the Royal Family during the latter end of the Reign of K. James I.

1. K. James to the Lord Treafurer Cranfield, reſreſhing his Memory to furniſh the Marq' of Buckingham with 10,000 l. for his Wife's Lying-in, and 20,000 l. to pay for his Lands at Burghley, and 3000 l. for his new Houſe, 22 Jan. 1621.
2. The Queen of Bohemia to the Marquis of Buckingham, hoping her Letter will come as ſoon to him as the Ambaſſadors that are returned for England, & aſſuring him of the King's & her Confidence in his affection to their Service. Glad that he is content to forget the Baron of Dona's haſtineſs towards him, & that the K. of England will ſend his Brother Sir Edw. Villiers to them, &c. (from Turin, 25 Jan. See the Answer infra f. 347. § 72.
3. K. James to his dear Child, bidding him make Digge by aſſure the Spaniſh Ambaſſador of a mild hand upon the Papiſts; & owning he had pronounced an unjuſt Sentence to a Lady Lake, & broke his promiſe to Lady Exeter in a Matter of Juſtice. No Date. All in his own hand. The Endorſement is to the D. of Bucks.
4. Licence from K. James to Dr. William Harvey, to allow of his attendance or waiting, like the other Phyſicians, tho' there was no Vaſcincy. 3 Feb. 20th of his Reign.
5. K. James to the Prince & Marq' by the E. of Carlile, who is to adviſe & attend on them in their Journey. No Date, but in Feb. 1622.
6. Prince Charles to the King of a Maſque they ſaw at Paris, 22 Feb. 1622.
7. K. James to Prince Charles & the Marq' in their private paſſage through France towards Spain on the buſineſs of the Match, &c. 26 Feb. 1622.
8. K. James to the Prince & Marq' by Lord Andover: Upon the Servants that were to follow the Pr. into Spain: and of ſelling Sedgemoore with 3 Foreſts for the payment of Buckingham's Debts, & buying more Land for him near Bewley, &c. Alſo that his Maſteſty wears Stenie's Picture in a blue Ribbon under his Waſtcoat next his heart. Newmarket, the 10th Feb. 1622.
9. K. James to the Prince & Marq' by Sir Rob. Carre: that three Ships are preparing to carry over his Men & Jewels, 2 Mar. 1622.
10. The Pr. & Marq' to the King upon their Arrival in Spain, the Delay of the temporal Articles; & the Diſpenſation. No Date.
11. The Prince & Marq' to the King upon their arrival at Madrid, with the Manner of their Reception; the Civilities of the Conde d'Olivares; the Oppoſition of the Pope's Nuncio; the Pope's backwardneſs to grant the Diſpenſation; & the effect of acknowledging his ſpiritual Supremacy. Madrid. 10 March 1622.—3.
12. The Marq' to the King, concerning how much the Prince was ſmitten with the Infanta, &c. No Date: but ſeems to follow the laſt.
13. M. Counteſs of Buckingham to her Son the Marq' on his departure to Spain; that her Tears for his Danger are overcome by the Joy he takes when he does ſervice for his Maſteſty: ſends him ſome Verſes on the Prince's Journey, & wiſhes him a prosperous Return. Goadby, 14 Mar. 1622.
14. K. James to the Pr. & Marq' that he has agreed to depoſite Frankendale in the King of Spain & Archducheſs's hands for 18 Months, reſolves to treat with the Emperor he having ſo often broke his promiſe, deſires them to haſten the Match, & ſee the Terms for paying the Dowry be not leſſened or protracted, &c. Newmarket, 15 March (1622).



Num. 6987.

15. K. James to the Pr. & Marq<sup>t</sup> being his 7th Letter to them, sending the Prince's Chaplains Drs. Mawe & Wrenn with all Stuff & Ornaments for the Service of God; in which he has ever liked to go with Rome usq. ad aras: Also sending them the Robes of the Order of St. George & Jewels to wear & make presents. Newmarket, 17 March 1623.

16. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King touching the Particulars of his Highness's Visits to the King of Spain, the Ceremonies of his publick Entry, &c. with a Postscript by the Prince desiring his Father to advise as little with his Council as possible in this Affair, &c. Madrid, 17 Mar. 1622—3.

17. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, of their receiving News from Rome, that Gage is in good hopes of soon effecting the Dispensation, &c. Madrid, 18 Mar. 1622—3.

18. The Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, expressing his Grief at his Majesty's Lameness in his Legs, & gratefully acknowledging his manifold Favours, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622—3.

19. The Marq<sup>t</sup> of Buckingham to Secretary Conway, about the Pope's Dispensation for Prince Charles his Marriage with the Infanta of Spain, having sent Michael Andrews to hasten the same, &c. Madr. 24 Mar. 1622—3.

20. K. James to the Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> further about the Dispensation, & how far his Majesty acknowledges the Pope's Supreme, or chief Bishop, from a Passage in his Book against Bellarmine: wishes his Babie good fortune in his Wooing; & tells his sweet Gossip Steenie that his Kate's illness may make a Gossip again, &c. March 25 (1623). All in his own hand.

21. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, that as the Conde D'Olivares concluded they might prepare for their Journey home, as if the Dispensation were already come, desires the Ships may be ready, & the Marquis's Father the Earl of Ryeland inform'd that he is to be Admiral. Madrid, 25 Mar. 1623.

22. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, that the Spanish Court were in hopes during this time of expecting the Dispensation to convert them both, but now excules are more studied than Reasons, & they conclude the Business was never in a better way. Madrid, 27 Mar. 1623.

23. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, sending Crane's Letters to them both, that he may see what speedy Dispatch the Business requires, and that his Babie shall no sooner have his Mistress in his Arms, but Steenie will hasten to throw himself at his Feet. Madrid, 28 Mar. 1623.

24. The King to the Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> approving of their writing jointly to him, & promising not to acquaint his Council with any Secrets in their Letters; but Hamilton peep'd over his Shoulder while he was reading some of them, under pretence of explaining the hard Words: Advises them to be sparing in expence, for his Officers are put to their Height in providing 5000l. & the Prince's tilting Stuff will cost 3000l. more: Desires them to keep up their Dancing privately, though they whistle & sing to one another for Musick. Also sends a Letter of Thanks to the K. of Spain, & another for the Conde D'Olivares, &c. Theobalds, Apr. 1, (1623.)

25. Copy of Cardinal Ludovisi's Letter to the Nuncio in Spain, about the Dispensation, &c. in Italian. Rome, 30 Mar. 1623.

26. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King on the day of their first meeting to accommodate Particulars concerning the Marriage. Madrid, 4 Apr. 1623.

27. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq<sup>t</sup>. Glad to hear of his safe arrival under all her misfortunes, especially that of Mr. Compton's Distemper in his Head, &c. Goodby, 6 Apr. 1623.

28. Three Letters from Susan Countess of Denbigh

Num. 6987.

to her Brother the Marq<sup>t</sup>. Not dated, but written about this time.

29. K. James to the Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> advising his Babie not to be ashamed of his Religion, & assures his sweet Gossip Steenie he is ready to make him a Duke when he will. Whitehall, 7 Apr. (1623). All his own hand.

30. The Marq<sup>t</sup> to Secretary Conway, observing that as his Letters to the King are viewed by many, he sends one secretly herein to him, & advises how the Dispensation should be spoken of, & incloses also a Copy of Cardinal Ludovisi's Letter before mentioned. Madrid, 8 Apr. 1623.

31. The King to the Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> that the Fleet to bring his Babie home will be ready to sail before the 1st of May: That the Money also which he desired is ready & the tilting Stuff.

32. The King to the Marq<sup>t</sup> concerning a Star-chamber Process, & informing him for News that his Bay Spanish Mare has a fine horse foal, & wishes his sweet Babie the like success with his Spanish Breed before this time twelvemonth: also that Kit, i.e. Christ Villiers, is made an Earl &c. Windsor, 18 April.

33. The King to the Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> complaining that this is the 11th Day, since he received a Packet from them, & informing his Babie that he has sent his tilting Stuff bravely set forth, also Jewels for them to make Presents of thereby to save Money. Windsor, 18 Apr.

34. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, about the Conditions of the Dispensation, & what powerfull Reasons he shall use to qualify them to the King's liking. Madrid, 21 Apr. 1623.

35. Prince Charles to the King, desiring him to give Directions to the Earl of Bristol, who would ask him leave to attend the Prince into England, & That he "should follow Steenie's Directions & myne." Madr. 22 Apr. 1623.

36. Prince Charles to the King, intreating that he would send more Jewels for his own wearing, all his Bravery consisting therein; & to give his Mistresses: With a Postscript by the Marq<sup>t</sup> wanting some also to make presents, beginning, "I your Doge, says," &c. Madrid, 22 Apr. 1623.

37. The Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, complaining how sparing he was of the Jewels he sent to the Prince, considering how richly they dress in them there, & that his Highness has no other means to appear like a King's Son. So names the particular Jewels he desires him further to send: Also sending his Majesty some Asses, Camels, a Barbary Horse, an Elephant, &c. & says when they return they will bring Horses & Asses enough. Madrid, 25 Apr. 1623.

38. The King to the Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> sending a Duplicate of the Power entrusted with them, & is pleased with their Opinion against the Conditions in the Dispensation; desires the K. of Spain may be thank'd for his Elephant & kind Letter, with further Directions about the Jewels, &c. No Date.

39. Prince Charles to the King, desiring the E. of Bristol may stay behind them to finish the Negotiation of the Palatinate, &c. that they may not think he came for a Marriage only, & not for Friendship. Madrid, 25 Apr. 1623.

40. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, sending the good News that the Dispensation is coming; & if it be clogg'd with other conditions than those they wrote of, will advertise his Majesty. Madrid, 25 Apr. 1623.

41. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq<sup>t</sup>; of her Husband's Sickness, &c. Goodby, 3 May 1623.

42. The Prince & Marq<sup>t</sup> to the King, informing that the Dispensation is coming from Rome, but clogg'd: Concluding with his Desire that his Majesty would delay

## Num. 6987.

some Honour design'd him, till he can speak with him.  
'Tis sign'd by the Prince only. Madril, 27 Apr. 1623.

43. The Prince to the King, requiring an Authority under his hand to perform whatsoever his said Son shall promise (in Spain) in his Name. Madr. 29 Apr. 1623.

44. The Marq' to the King, arguing how effectually his Majesty's signing the Power aforesaid would disappoint any further Delays, which may be designed in the Match. Mad. 29 Apr. 1623.

45. K James to his sweet Boyes, about the three Conditions in the Dispensation, also sending his Babie the Power he desired, &c. Greenwich, 11 May, in his own hand.

46. Prince Charles to the King, (but in Steenie's hand) about his enclosing a Copy of his Answer to the Pope; also the Articles & Oath private & publick that the K. & his Babie are to take, &c. Madril, 6 June 1623.

47. The Prince's Copy of his own Letter to the Pope, as mentioned in the last. In Latin. . . 1623.

48. The King to the Prince & Marq' fearing their Letter by Cottington will shorten his Days, because the Fleet must be stopp'd, & he knows not what reason to give for it; desiring that if that Court will not alter their Decree, they would come away, &c. Greenwich, 14 June (1623.)

49. Mary Countess of Buckingham to her Son the Marq'. Her third Letter to him since he has been gone, that she has lost her Husband; & hopes where he is, this holy time will give him a Taste of true Religion, &c. No Date, but about this Time.

50. The Prince & Marquis to the King, of the Spanish Delays till they hear further from England. Madril, 21 June 1623.

51. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, desiring the King may shew favour to the Bearer for his good Intentions to his Highness's Service. 21 June 1623.

52. The Prince & Marq' to the King, that they had now got the Articles drawn up in form; & how, for further Delays, new Conditions had been slip't into them: concluding with a Postscript of the Prince's about the foolish Character which Tobie Matthews had drawn up of the Infanta. 26 June 1623.

53. The Prince & Marq' to the King, informing him that they had told the Conde D'Olivares of his pre-emptory Command (to return) with their Judgment on the Conde's three ways, how the Match may still be concluded: With a Postscript also by Steenie in praise of Cottington. Madril, 27 June 1623.

54. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, that Wednesday next they should have their last Answer, &c. Madril, 29 June.

55. The Prince & Marq' to the King, further of the Conde's Procrastination. Madril the same day.

56. The Prince & Marq' to the King, perswading him to put in execution the Favour to his Roman Catholick Subjects, which he is bound hereafter to do by the Articles: with their Reasons to the Spanish Court for bringing away the Infanta by Michaelmas, &c. Madr. 15 July 1623.

57. Katharine Marchioness of Buckingham to the Marq' a very affectionate Letter; and glad that he has sent to hasten the Ships, that are to convoy him home, &c. No Date.

58. Katherine Marchioness of Bucks. to the Marq' that when Dick Grime came, she perceived his Lordship had not yet had his Answer; and that when Sir Fra. Cottington is dispatch'd, he is to come home. Has sent some perspective Glasses for the Prince, who is kept at such Distance he needs them to behold his Mistress: with some domestick Matters, & her desire that he will fit to Gerbiere for his Picture, that she may have it well

## Num. 6987.

done in little. — Of the Picture drawn by Toby Matthew for the Infanta (perhaps a Character of her) & one also by Gerbiere. — Sir Tho. Compton growing worfe of his disorder. — The Improvements making at the Houle & Gardens of Newhall, &c. York Houle, 16 July.

59. K. James to the Prince & Marq' of his going to the Ambassadors, & taking the Oaths: displeased that the Infanta is not to come over till next year, & that one Fleet must be sent for them, & another for her: that he sent the Power to treat for the Palatinate, & the matter of Holland: desires his Babie to go on with the Contract, but charges him not to lie with her in Spain, unless he is sure of bringing her with him; & to make them keep their Conditions about the Portion, or they shall be both Bankrupts. Lastly, of the Primate's behaving himself wondrous well in this Business, &c. Whitehall, 21 July.

60. Mary Countess of Bucks. to her Son the Marq' expressing her Joy for the likelihood of his negotiating the Match with success. Goadby, 30 July 1623.

61. The Prince & the Marq' to the King, that by the 29th Aug' they hope to begin their Journey, & bring her along with them, &c. 29 July 1623.

62. The Marq' to the King, shewing further Reasons for taking her with them, with the Infanta's resentment that the Prince would go without her, & not stay her time; with much more shuffling Work. In 3 sheets, 30 July.

63. The Marq' to Secretary Conway, still of the Promises they have to bring the Infanta with them. 30 July.

64. K. James to the Marq' informing him that the E. India Company will present him with a cool wish of a happy & speedy return to him & his sweet Babie. Brome the last of July.

65. K. James to the Prince & Marq' that he has given Orders to put in Execution all he had promised & more, as the Ambassadors themselves confess, which is a Discharge of all Debts owing to his Majesty by Recufants, whereby he quits 36,000 l. of good Rent in England & Ireland; which will strike down the third part at least of their Dowry. Desires them to hasten home, & sends his blessing, on this good day, that he was deliver'd from so great a danger, &c. 5 Aug. 1623.

66. K. James to the Prince & Marq' informing them that the Ambassadors are pleased with what he had granted, & urging them again to hasten home, &c. Cranburne, 10 Aug.

67. K. James to the Marq' repeating his Grant or Remission of the Recufants Fines: with Dr. Mayerne's Opinion of his Lady's Illness, &c. Cranburne, 10 Aug.

68. K. James to the Prince, renewing his desire that he will return home quickly, with his Mistress or without her: and that he will prefer his Obedience to a Father before his Love to a Mistress. 10 Aug.

69. K. James to the Marq' directing to him to deal as effectually as he can with the K. of Spain & his Ministers, for either their recalling, or making a good Interpretation of their new Pragmatick against Perpetuances, & all sorts of Woolen Stuffs, or our Trade will be undone here, &c. No Date.

70. K. James to the Marq' thanking him for his Letter, & praying God he may never have comfort of his sweet Babie longer than he shall remain a true Friend to his sweet Steenie. No Date.

71. The Prince to the King (in the Style of the Marq') of the Marq' of Inojosa's double Dealing: And since they are not likely to bring the Infanta with them, they are likely shortly to see him without her. With a Postscript by Steenie that if he once gets hold of the King's Bedpost again, he will never quit it. 20 Aug. 1623.

72. The Marq' to the Q. of Bohemia full of Compliments



Num. 6987.

ment for the honour of her Letter, & apologizing for his long Delay in answering it, & that her Servant Netherfoll will tell her, why her Letters & Tokens to the Infanta came back again, &c. Vid. the Q. of Bohemia's Letter, sup. f. 339. § 2.

73. The Duke of Buckingham to the King, full of grateful acknowledgements & thankfulness for his many Royal Favours bestowed upon him of Riches & Honours, especially the last, of the said Dukedom & his Majesty's Letter, which enriches his Cabinet with so precious a Witness that he rises not, as most Courtiers do, through Importunity; for which Character of & incomparable favour to him, he signs himself with as contented, nay as proud a Heart, His Majesty's poor Steenie, as Duke of Buckingham.

74. The Countess of Denbigh to her Brother the D. of Buckingham, hoping the time of his long expected coming is near; that he has gained much Honour in his being so constant to his Religion; & of the Improvements at Newhall. No Date.

75. The Duke to the King, confirming the frustration of the Match, and concluding with Compliments for his Favours. 29 Aug.

76. The Prince & the Duke to the King; that they set out for their Journey to England tomorrow, & shewing the Pretence for leaving their great Errand unfinished, was the Pope's not granting, through Sicknels, the Dispensation upon the Capitulations agreed on: So the Prince could not be contracted till that Power came, but discouraged with their Insincerities leaves Lord Bristol Proxy, concluding with the Business of the Palatinate. 29 Aug. 1623.

77. Donna Maria (the Infanta) to K. James, in Spanish. With the English Translation in the next Leaf following. Madr. 30 Aug. 1623.

78. The Duke to the King, mentioning their Stay a day longer for the Infanta's, & other Letters: Also his Joy for their Return; but in the Postscript, that leaving the Infanta behind had almost broke his Heart, because his Majesty's, his Son's & the Nation's Honour was touch'd. 1 Sep.

79. The Duke to Secretary Conway, desiring him to deliver the inclosed (that last mentioned) to the King. 1 Sep.

80. Two Letters from the Duke to the King, without Date or Place mentioned, but probably from Madrid in the year aforesaid, & part of that Collection. 91, 92.

81. Four Letters from the Duke to Secretary Conway undated, &c. but from the Place, in the year, & about the Business aforesaid, being of the same Collection. 93-96.

82. The King to the Duke (after his Return out of Spain) desiring his Lady would observe Rules, which he lays down, to prevent her miscarrying, & that he would hasten her out of Town, & return to him in the Evening. No Date.

83. The King to the Duke, sending his Blessing, & all Comfort in his sanctified Bed, & blesses the Fruits thereof, that he may have sweet Bed-chamber Boys to play with him, &c. No Date.

84. The King to the Duke, sending his Blessing on his Heart Roots; & informing him what store of Game & fine young Hounds he has with him, & blesses the Master of his Harriers, & hopes he will leave off his playtick to-day. No Date.

85. The King to the Duke, blessing the Heart roots of Tom Badger, for breeding him such a fine Kennel of young Hounds, worthy to lie on Steenie's & Kate's Bed: & calls God to thank the Master of the Horle for providing such a number of fair useful Horles: & advises him to take care of his Health, &c. No Date.

86. The King to the Duke, advising him to be wary of Physicians; & that He can take no pleasure in Theobalds Park, till he comes; when it will be a great com-

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6987.

fort, that he & his Women (Mother, Wife & Daughter, but expressed by a very vulgar word) see him hunt the Buck, &c. No Date.

87. The King to the Duke desiring he would speak to the Spanish Agent, & be with him to morrow at Supper, & would be glad to have the Women there, expressed by the same word as before: Calls himself his Purveyor, & sends him a Kid for Dinner, &c. No Date.

88. The King to the Duke, that he has pass'd the President's Bill; that it is his office to try some Complaints against the Hollanders; hoping he will not fail to be at Bawly to morrow, & bring all the Women (express'd as before) that is, his Wife, Mother & Sister, &c. No Date.

89. The King to the Duke, that he did not write yesterday, because he was sick of a great Flux; that he is resolv'd to stay where he is till Monday, that he may kill more of Zouche's great Stags; summons him to him to morrow, & his Wife and Sister to meet him at Harrison's Heath Herd, with their Bows, on Monday, that L<sup>d</sup> Percy is returned from France with better News than before. Sends him a Barbary Melon, &c. No Date.

90. The Duke to the King, returning his new Draught of a Letter to be signed by his Majesty; that a Priest who passes by the name of Robt. Watton, has desired him to write a Letter of Thanks to the Cardinal de Barberino for his Favours; that there wants a Pass for this Priest, otherwise he may be taken & searched, & all be discovered: with his reasons why his Majesty should stay ten Days at Theobalds, &c. No Date.

91. The Duke to the King, that he will make an Excuse to the Parliament of his Majesty's having a violent Cold, for his not being able to appoint them a day of hearing; but will forbear to tell them that he was notwithstanding able to speak to the K. of Spain's Instruments, tho' not with his own Subjects, &c.

92. The Queen of Bohemia to the Duke, shewing her Confidence in his friendship, & excusing herself from sending many Lines, because this Messenger's little Body should not be overburdened (probably little Jeffrey his Dwarf) Hagh 8 Apr. No Year.

93. The Duke to the King, that he does not wait on his Majesty, because the Spanish Ambassador has been with him, which gives distrust to the people; & desires him plainly to answer, whether if the People do give him a royal assistance, he will not accept it & their Counsel to break off the Match, with the other Treaties; & whether he may not assure some of them underhand of so much, because it is fear'd, when his Turns are served, they will not be called together again: And that he will resolve once constantly to run one way, for so long as he wavers between the Spaniard & his own Subjects, to make his advantage of both, he is sure to do it with neither, &c. No Date.

94. The Duke's Heads of a Speech for the King to make in Parliament, relating to the royal assistance, & applying it to the recovery of the Palatinate; recovering a right understanding between him & his people, & being in love with Parliaments for making good Laws, & reforming Abuses.

95. The Prince to the Duke, shewing the King's approbation of his Dispatch, and agreeing that the safest way of landing the Troops is in Holland, and so to go through the Bishops Countries, but not near Breda; & that the King thinks it fit the French King should hire our Merchant ships to transport their Horle; & that Secretary Conway renew his strict Command to the chief Commanders of his Subjects in Count Mansfield's Army, that they observe these Rules set down, & leave Mansfield if he presume to lead them any other way. The Prince likewise advises him to leave off his Physick, & come down in the Country to them, &c. without Date.

6 A

96. The



Num. 6987, 6988.

Num. 6988.

96. The Prince to the Duke that this Day the lower Houfe has given the King a Subfidy, & defign to entreat him to end the Seffion before Chriftmas, with his Opinion thereupon, efpecially that his Majesty would command them not to fpeak any more of Spain, whether of that War or his Marriage: alfo of a Letter he received from Sir Edw. Cecil to be employed in a War for defence of the Palatinate, but he would not have him put over Sir Horace Vere's head, &c. No Date. 112.

97. The Prince to the Duke, that Brittol ftands upon his Juftification, & will by no means accept of his Counfels; the King in hafte to have him come to his trial; wifhes the Duke to be with them to help charge him, or he may efcape with too light a Cenfure; but not to come fooner than he may with fafety of his health, &c. No Date. 113.

98. The Prince to the Duke, finding two Errors in his Draught of the Letter, to be fent by the King to the Pope, but approves of his Letter to the Cardinal, that he will fpeak to Conway for a pafs for Robt. Watfon, & defires that he would be ready to go with the King to Theobalds, &c. No Date. 114.

99. The Prince to Mr. Walter Montague, affuring him that the Error which was committed is thought to have proceeded from Brittol's Cunning that drew him on, rather than from his own Underftanding or Will; that he fhall find in the Difpatch herewith fent a Difcource of clearing their Proceedings, with a Command to him to make fome narration thereof to the minifters there, (in Spain) not that it is their intention to make a new Treaty, or alter the Grounds laid in the laft Difpatch, which he is to take heed of, &c. No Date. 115.

100. The Prince to the Duke, fending the Interrogatories which the King thinks fhould be afked concerning the malicious Accufations of the Spanifh Ambaffador, &c. 26 April 1624. 116.

101. Twenty one Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to his Dere Dad & Goffope K. James I. & three from his Dutcheffs to the King; Copied from the Originals in the Advocates Library at Edinburgh. No Dates; but all written towards the latter end of that Reign. In 21 Sheets

6988.

A Folio, vol. III. containing Letters of the Royal Family of England in the reign of K. Charles I. from 1625 to 1648.

K. Cha. I. to the Duke of Buckingham, that he had inform'd him by Ned Clark, that he fhould fhortly have caufe to put away the Monfieurs, (who attended the Queen) & fomented Difcontentments in her, and made Plots with his Subjects. And to this purpofe fends him another Letter (next enfuing) that he may advertife the Queen Mother with his intention. Hampton Court, 20 Nov. 1625.

2. The King to the Duke, on the fame Subject; fhewing more particularly that he has chofen him to advertife the Queen Mother of the neceffity he is under of dimiffing the Queen her Daughter's Servants, becaufe he was one, who had chiefly witheld his Majesty from all harfhnefs towards her Majesty or thofe who had caufed thefe mifunderftandings between them, therefore he may well be one of his chief Witneffes, that he has been forced to the Courfes taken now, &c. Hampton Court 20 Nov. 1625.

3. The King to the Duke, fending the Bearer to answer his Letter concerning the Turkiſh Ambaffador, & to intreat him to come away, as foon as all the Army is fhipp'd; for his Journey to his Majesty's Sifter & to France requires daily more Hafte than either, his Uncle needing prefent encouragement & Mansfield too: that the Queen begins to mend her manners, & the Monfieurs difire to return home, &c. No Date.

4. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Duke, in-

forming him that the Dunkirkers are come forth, to the great Alarm of the Countries over againft them. Therefore defires he would forthwith repair to Sandwich to give fome countenance to my L<sup>d</sup> Warwick's Endeavours, &c. No Date.

5. The King to the Duke, fending Letters to his Sifter & Brother (the Queen and King of Bohemia) & places them fo, becaufe he thinks the gray Mare the better Horfe; has little News to fend, Ireland being the only Egg yet fitten on, & having a thick Shell it is not yet hatch'd; that Blenvill has a dilatory Answer to his formal Demand concerning the Ships, till we hear from France concerning the reftitution of our Ships, &c. No Date.

6. The King to the Duke, commanding him to drive all the French out of Town, till they are fhipp'd off. Oaking 7 Aug. 1626.

7. Frideric K. of Bohemia to the Duke, upon the Envoy fent by the Prince of Transylvania to treat of the Alliance & Subfidy, to carry on the War againft their Enemies; referring more particularly to the inclofed Copy, which here follows. In French. De la Haye 28 Aug. 1626.

8. The K. of Bohemia to his Brother K. Cha. upon the fame fubjed. 28 Aug.

9. K. Cha. to William (Cavendifh) Vifcount Mansfield, under the privy Signet, to contribute to the free Gift. 6 Sep. 2d year of his reign.

10. Prince Frederick Henry to the D. of Buckingham, thanking him for the Honour he did him, when he was at the Hague. Leyden, 12 Feb. 1626.

11. Queen of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, that the fhall never be unthankful or forget his affection, if it be poffible to get the K. of Denmark her Uncle Money as well as Men; Of Sir Cha. Morgan's being gone to the King of Denmark, & Lord Carleton going to Holland. Hagh, 1 Apr. 1627.

12. The King to the Duke, that Mr. Harriſon has brought over fome Ambaffadors from Barbary. 12 June 1627.

13. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, thanking him for his Letter by Charles Morgan, & forry to hear how much he is perſecuted by his Enemies. 13 June.

14. Chriftianus IV. K. of Denmark to the Duke, concerning the Ambaffadors he had fent over to treat of the German Affairs. In Latin. No Date.

15. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady who was the Bearer to the King's Favour. Hagh, 12 July (1627.)

16. K. Cha. to the Duke, that the Bearer would give him a good Account of Wat Montague's Negotiation; ending with Prayers for his prosperous Return; and a Poftfcript with fome Projects fet on foot, for raifing Cuftoms, Loans, &c. Amptill, 22 July 1627.

17. Q. of Bohemia to one ſhe ſtyles her worthy Ambaffador, recommending one of her Ladies named Dudley to fome Reward; that no body did the Duke any ill offices with her, and defiring that upon her Coufin's Death the Prince of Orange may have his Garter. Hagh, 1 July (1627.)

18. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending a Lady & her Daughter to him, with a Poftfcript, defiring him to fend her ſome Horſes. Hagh, 22 July. 17.

19. The King to the Duke, that as foon as he fhall arrive with his Money, and Admiral Pennington with his Squadron, the Fleet will be ready to fet fail; defiring to know (in the P. S.) if Honthurft has finifhed the Queen's Picture. Southwick, 23 July. 18.

20. The King to the Duke, upon the joyful news of his taking the life of Rhee; of fending him Supplies of Men & Money; with directions in caſe of a Treaty of Peace; of what he would have him alter in his declaration of War; & again, about his 3 Projects. Windfor, 13 Aug. 1627.

19.

21. Q.

Num. 6988.

21. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Vacancy in the Order of the Garter to the Prince of Orange, of whom, the says, she had written before to that rogue Goring, &c. Hagh, 13 Aug. 2c.

22. The King to the Duke, with strong professions of Friendship. Alderhot, 25 Aug.

23. The King to the Duke, congratulating him for his Escape from a late treacherous Blow by a French Passport, &c. Whitehall, 2 Sep. 1627. 22.

N. B. This treacherous Blow was intended with a thick three-edged Knife: There was a Pamphlet published upon this Assassination, as soon as he came home, with a representation of the said Knife in a wooden Print.

24. The King to the Duke, rejoicing to hear of his proficiency in the Character of a Soldier, & chiding him for hazarding himself too boldly, &c. 20 Sep. 1627. 23.

25. The King to the Duke, apologizing for his Slowness in sending Supplies: Concluding with Prayers that God will prosper him (the King) but as he sticks to him (the Duke) in all occasions. Hampton Court, 1 Oct. 1627. 24.

26. The King to the Duke, fearing his Supplies will come too late; and how he had consented the Danish Ambassadors should treat with France for a Peace, if they incline first; also giving the Duke a secret Power to treat, ending with the honesty & sufficiency of Gerbier's Treaty with Spain, tho' abused by them. Whitehall, 13 Oct. 1627. 25.

27. The Mayor & Inhabitants of the Town of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Thanks they had sent to the K. of Great Britain, for his favourable Affiance; & the Duke's good Offices to their Church, &c. in French. Rochelle, 22 Oct. 1627. 26.

28. The Mayor, &c. of Rochelle to the Duke, of the Detriment they received by his revoking some Passports, which had been made ill use of. In French, 24 Oct. 1627. 27.

29. Louis K. of France to his General Officers, &c. A Passport for the Captain appointed to treat with the D. of Buckingham about the Prisoners of War. In French, 24 Oct. 1627. Given at the Camp before Rochelle, & signed Louis: pour le Roy, Le Beaucleu. 28

30. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, recommending the Bearer to his Favour. Hagh, 1<sup>st</sup> Nov.

31. The King to the Duke, to welcome him upon his return from the Isle of Rhee, where he had so happily begun, tho' so ill concluded: Concluding it was his Majesty's Opinion, he had gain'd as much Reputation with wise & honest men in this Action, as if he had performed all his Desires. Whitehall, 6 Nov. 1627. 30.

32. The K. of Bohemia to the Duke, touching upon his ill Success, as what, when we have done our utmost, we must submit to the Will of God: Also of the States Ambassadors sent to accommodate a Peace: With a Postscript desiring he would promote Sir Fra. Netherfol's Suit for the payment of the Queen's Debts. In French, De la Haye, 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1627. 31.

33. The States General to the D. of Buckingham, sending over a Deputy to crave Redress for the ill Treatment, which the Dutch had received both on the Sea & in the King's Dominions. In French. Hagh, 14 Jan. 1627. 32.

34. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, sorry for his fortune in the Isle of Rhee; and when a Man has done his best, he must leave it to God (just as the King had said before to him in French) Also of the Ambassadors, & that he would help Netherfol to get her Money. Hagh, 1<sup>st</sup> Jan. 33.

35. K. Charles to the Duke, desiring (in the Conclusion, that he would get the Queen in Tune against he came, who had not digested some Denial, &c. 23 Feb. 34.

Num. 6988.

36. Mary Q. of France to her Daughter, Henrietta Maria Q. of England, desiring her to use her power to have her Wine Merchant's Ship restored, which had been taken by the English; in which were 27 Tons of Wine: with a P. S. in her own hand, expressing how glad she should be that he suffered not this Loss, he having served her a long while. In French. Paris, 1 Feb. 1627.

37. Christian IV. K. of Denmark to the D. of Bucks, in Latin, of the E. of Northfolke's raising 3000 Foot for him, & his having appointed him General of the Scotch Troops: Also fearing some secret Malice has caused the Delay of other Supplies agreed on between the K. of England & him. Stada, 23 Feb. 1627. 36.

38. The same in English. A Copy. 37.

39. The K. of Denmark to K. Charles, on the same occasion, viz. the Earl's Levies & Commands aforesaid, in Latin, signed by himself, 28 Feb. 1627. 38.

40. K. of Bohemia to the D. of Bucks, further of the two Points, which he sends over Sir Fra. Netherfol to solicit. In French. Hagh, 5 Mar. 1627. 39.

41. Q. of Bohemia to the Duke, about Netherfol's writing to him the business of a certain Frenchman there, & of his Treaty with the Dutch being brought thither to the King, &c. 23 Mar. 40.

42. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, desiring him to favour by his Authority the Negotiation of the Sieur de Zobel for the K. of Denmark, &c. In French. No Date. 41.

43. The Duke of Chevreuse to K. Cha. expressing his Obligations for the Favours he had receiv'd, especially by the Voyage of Mr. Montagu, &c. In French. No Date. 42.

44. The D. of Bucks, to the King, informing him that his Brother & Sister are thrust out of their Inheritance, & that his Uncle is in very ill State; advising something to be speedily done. No Date. 43.

45. The King to the Duke, giving him all the Honour in the Action at the Isle of Rhee, & taking the shame to those at home. No Date. 44.

46. The King to the Duke, desiring him to bear the Misfortune with that Courage he has shew'd in all the Action; & not make irrecoverable by punishing himself for their Faults. No Date. 45.

47. The King to the Duke, when he was coming to Portsmouth, that he had done past expectation, since he had not Supplies sent him in time; approving also of his new design upon Calais. No Date. 46.

48. Prince Henry Son of the K. of Bohemia to the Queen his Mother, with Compliments, & Obedience to her Commands to the Prince & Princess of Orange. Hague, 30 Mar. 1628. With a Note on the back in the hand of Sir Symonds D'Ewes, that this infestible Prince was soon after drowned in Harlem Meer in Holland. 47.

49. Prince Henry to the D. of Bucks, a Letter of Compliment. Hague, 29 Apr. 1628. 48.

50. K. of Bohemia to the Duke, praying to shew favour to the Lords Gray & Bouchel, for their faithful Services to him & his Queen, he being deprived of the means to reward them, &c. Hagh, 28 May 1628. 49.

51. K. Charles to the Duke, commanding him to draw the Army to Portsmouth for their speedy Voyage to Rochelle, &c. Whitehall, 6 June 1628. 50.

N. B. The Duke was murdered in August following. 51.

52. K. of Bohemia to the Lord Viscount Dorchester, thanking him for the King of England's Opinion touching his going into the Army; & of the Affairs of Germany in order to his restitution. Hagh, 27 June 1631. In French. 52.

53. Copy of a Letter from Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden to K. Charles, giving an Account of the Battle of Lipswick. 53.

## Num. 6988.

Lipfwick. Dat. Hala Saronam die Sept. Anno 1631. In Latin.

54. K. Cha. 1. to the Judges, with the Cafe of Ship-money; & their Answer in the Affirmative for the Legality of raising the same. 2 Feb. 1636. A Copy.

55. Q. Henrietta Maria's first Letter to her young Son Prince Charles (afterwards Cha. II.) threatening she would come to him, if he did not take his Physick, & my Lord Newcastle was to send her word. No Date, but about 1637.

56. Four Letters of the Prince Charles to his Governor, Lord Newcastle. No Date, but about the Year 1638.

57. Q. of Bohemia to Sr. Symonds D'Ewes, sending him some Letters written by her Husband, her Son & her Cousin the Duke of Brunfwick, as he had requested, &c. Haghy, 1<sup>st</sup> April 1638.

58. K. Cha. to my Lord Newcastle, recommending Sir Richard Cave in what he shall relate either of the King's particular Affairs, or thankfulness to him for former favours. Baburgh, 30 Sept. 1638.

59. K. Charles's Letter of Summons to the Nobility to attend him at York. January 1638. A Copy.

60. The Lord Newcastle to his Pupil Prince Charles, being a Letter of Instructions for his Studies, Conduct, & Behaviour. One Sheet, a Copy, & no Date.

61. Eliz. Q. of Bohemia to Robert E. of Essex from the Hague, 7<sup>th</sup> March, no year, but probably about 1641, soon after the E. of Strafford's Death, who seems to be pointed at in the Letter.

62. Q. of Bohemia to the E. of Essex, recommending the Bearer to be his Lieutenant Colonel. Haghy, 3 Nov.

63. K. Cha. to the Dean & Chapter of Worcester for the Election of Dr. John Prideaux to be Bishop of that See. Westm<sup>r</sup> 10 Nov. 1641.

64. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Raglan, requiring his Attendance at Court upon the business of the Kingdome; & for his better finding out the Authors of some scandalous Pamphlets against his Father & him. Whitehall, 11 Dec. 1641.

65. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, that he cannot but acknowledge his Services expressed in so noble a manner, under his own hand. Roylton, 6 Mar. 1641.

66. K. Charles to the Lord Herbert, esteeming his Services such, as his words cannot express, &c. York, 6 May 1642.

67. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcastle, advising him now the Rebellion is grown to such a height not to look what Opinions Men are of who are willing & ready to serve him. Shrewsbury, 23 Sept. 1642.

68. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, thanking him over again for the daily Care, Pains & good Account he has of the Affairs, where he is. Shrewsbury, 11 Oct.

69. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, sending him 4000*l*. & desiring him to join his Forces, as soon as he can, &c. Oxford, 2 Nov. 1642.

70. K. Cha. to the Earl, recommending to his Care the securing of Yorkshire. Reading, 24 Nov. 1642.

71. K. Cha. to the Earl, that he would hasten the securing of Yorkshire, & convey the Queen safely to York. Reading, 28 Nov. 1642.

72. K. Cha. to the Earl, looking upon him as a chief Instrument in keeping the Crown on his Head, & desiring him to get all the Arms he can in Yorkshire, being in great Want, as also of Dragoons, &c. Oxford, 15 Dec. 1642.

73. K. Charles to the Earl, desiring him to enquire

## Num. 6988.

after the Arms of the 12000 train'd Bands in Yorkshire, &c. 29 Dec. 1642.

74. K. Cha. to the Earl, desiring to encrease his Forces & arm them, that he may be ready to join him, &c. Oxford, 12 Jan. 1642.

75. K. Cha. to the Earl, longing to hear from him, & desiring they may send to each other twice a Week. Oxford, 13 Feb. 1642.

76. Q. Henrietta Maria to the E. of Newcastle, that she had her Share of Reprehension; that Hen. Jermin will tell him what Pr. Rupert had writ to her; and desires Carriages may be ready when she is to depart. York, 8 Apr. No Year, but it was in 1643. In French.

77. K. Cha. to the Earl of Newcastle, longing to hear that he was marched Southward, &c. Oxford, 28 Apr. 1643.

78. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, sending Will. Murray to inform him of the State of Lancashire; & what Honour he would reap in recovering that lost Country. York, 8 May (1643.) In French.

79. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, with more Intelligence of Lancashire by the Bearer. York, 9 May (1643.) In French.

80. The Queen to the Earl, that she had kept Sir Marmaduke Langdale, & given him some Money, tho' ordered not to part with any; also gently reproving his Dislike of some Command given by the K. to Mr. Pierpoint; for that a little Relentment might ruin all, &c. York, 10 May. In French.

81. The Queen to the Earl, that she had received the good News of Newark, & desires he would encourage them to go on, which would advantage her Journey. York, 28. In French.

82. The Queen to the Earl, desiring him to call a Council at Pontefract to debate the Occasion of her Journey's causing such Distractions in the Army; and that she is going thither to join him next day. York, 3 June. In French.

83. The Queen to the Earl, sending him good News from the West, & from France, of a Fleet coming to their Aid, that the King expects to be besieged in Oxford, wants her & the Earl to join him, &c. Newark, 18 June. In French.

84. The Queen to the Earl, informing him that Tamworth is lost, & she will set out on Wednesday to the King; that she will send him her Cypher to morrow, & that Hotham is escaped to Lincoln. Newark, 25 June. In French.

85. The Queen to the Earl, wishing him many more Triumphs. That she had sent an Express to Gainthorpe for Cha. Cavendish to stay there; that the Army coming from Newcastle is in great danger of being intercepted; that Mr. Darby can no longer defend himself, but despair not, so all go well at Oxford. No Place nor Date, but in 1643. In French.

86. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, in favour of his Brother Prince Rupert's marrying Mademoiselle de Rohan. Oxford, 2 July 1643.

87. The Queen to the E. of Newcastle, sending Tomkins in great trouble to inquire, if the ill News of Cha. Cavendish's Death were true. Oxford, 2 Aug. French.

88. The Queen to the Earl, rejoicing at his good fortune in the reduction of Lincoln: that the K. is gone to Gloucester in Person, to the Dislike (& with reason) of those he left; that he would have the Earl remove to some other place, but she answered that she thought him a better Judge of that than his Majesty; so would not send his Commands; that his Army was envied; that Davenant was arrived, & would tell him a great deal of News. Oxford, 13 August (1643.) In French.

90.  
89. K.



## Num. 6988.

89. K. Cha. to the E. of Newcastle, that the Bearer will declare why he makes a Demur concerning Sr. Wm. Savill, & desires a List of such Officers & Gentlemen, who have done him Service; that they may be remembered, when time shall serve; & not to forget the 200 Barrels of Powder. Maton, 20 Aug. 1643. 91.

90. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> of Newcastle, that she is in expectation of being besieged; that if the K. does not come to her relief, he may; tho' she fears she cannot get him to leave Beverly; no Talk of Yorkshire at all. Oxf. 28 Aug. (1643.) In French. 92.

NB. The Marq<sup>e</sup> took Beverly the same day. 92.  
91. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> with an Account by the Bearer of the Victory over the Rebels, & that the Army he had led out of the North had contributed to the Defeat, &c. Oxf. 23 Sept. (1643.) In French. 93.

92. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> that tho' the Londoners rejoice in the Victory, 'tis they have been Lovers; that Women come down to Newbury to seek their Husbands; that the King beaten as he is, has sent a Garrison to Reading; that Wat Montague is taken at Rochester coming over with the Ambassador; and offering some vacant Preferments to his Choice. Oxf. 7 Oct. (1643.) In French. 91.

93. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> Earl of Newcastle requesting him not to promise the Post of Master of the Artillery in the Army he is raising, proposing to recommend a proper Person herself; that she has writ to the King to give him an ample Commission & hasten it, & is hailing herself to meet him, 11 Oct. This Letter requires an earlier place in this Collection. In French. 95.

94. The Queen to the Earl of Newcastle, having commanded Capt. Dunning to follow him with his Army & charg'd Slingby to return him an Answer upon his Propositions, &c. About the same time with the last. In French. 96.

95. The Queen to the Earl, having received his Demands by D'avenant, and ordered H. Jermin to give a more particular Account thereof; is well satisfied with his Propositions. In French, about the same time with the last. 97.

96. K. Cha. his Warrant for 50 Cases of Pistols for Prince Rupert, to Henry Lord Percy General of the Artillery, Oxf. 3 Dec. 1643. 98.

97. K. Cha. to the Marq<sup>e</sup> of Newcastle, thinking he wants no further Supply of Forces; & desiring he would be cautious not to command Lord Byron out of Lancashire. Oxf. 30 Dec. 1643. 99.

98. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> informing him the French Ambassador has proposed an accommodation; & ask'd if he might not listen to them at London, if they made any Propositions; that the King always answered he was for Peace if honourable: But the Queen thinks them too haughty to offer any; however that France will aid them, &c. Oxf. 10 Feb. (1643.) French. 100.

99. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> of Newcastle, sending the Lord Nithsdale's Thanks for his Civilities to his Lady, &c. Oxf. 22 Feb. French. 101.

100. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> that she had received his Account of the Proceedings at Newcastle, & is glad to find that he is not yet driven to eat Rats; & thinks all will go well, if the Scots don't come at the Yorkshire Outeakes; that the Scots which were in Ireland, are returned to Scotland; therefore Lely advances to meet him expecting they will follow; that the fifth Commissioners are come hither; the Marq<sup>e</sup> of Antrim's Design goes on well; Sr. Tho. Fairfax is at Nantwich; Essex & Waller joining to meet Lord Hopton; no more hopes of Peace, &c. Concluding with Advice that he would carefully mind the *Brethren of Scotland*. Oxf. 15 Mar. (1643.) French. 102.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6988.

101. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> hoping he'll deter the Lord Ethen from going out of the Kingdom for some idle Reports of him; & reproving the Marq<sup>e</sup> himself for being so captious & suspicious in his Letter to Digby; hoping he won't be angry with her for this admonition, because she chides only Friends, &c. Oxf. 5 Apr. (1644.) In French. 103.

102. K. Cha. to the Marq<sup>e</sup> advising him to contemn the malicious Tongues or Pens of those that profess to be his Friends, as much as he does the Sword of an equal Enemy; and if either he or Lord Ethen leave his Service, all the North at least is lost, &c. Oxf. 5 Apr. 1644. 103.

103. K. Charles's Warrant to Lord Percy, to deliver 10 Barrels of Powder, &c. to the Order of Col. Sandys, or Col. Washington. Oxf. 8 Apr. 1644. 105.

104. K. Cha. to the Marq<sup>e</sup> promising him assistance against the Scots Invasion, &c. Oxf. 11 Apr. 1643. 106.

105. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, that Waller & Essex are first likely to try their strength here; but would have them look out, lest they should advance Westward; that after he had attempted Lyme, he should go to Bristol to be ready to join him. Oxf. 28 May 1644. P.S. in his own writing. 107.

106. The Queen to the Marq<sup>e</sup> of Newcastle the Letter she received at Bourlon; and in answer to that she received since her arrival at Paris, assuring him of the Continuation of her Esteem; and is not so unjust as to forget his past Services upon a present Misfortune, &c. Paris, 20 Nov. 1644. French. 109.

107. K. Cha. to the Marq<sup>e</sup> condoling the great Defeat in the North; yet still holding his Merits in a very high Degree of Esteem. Oxf. 28 Nov. 1644. Signed at bottom, Edw. Nicholas. 109.

108. Prince Charles to the Marq<sup>e</sup> (in a little narrow slip of Paper) assuring him that whereforever he is, he is still the same in his affection to him, & desires to hear from him: subscribing himself his affectionate Master. Ox. Dec. 4. (1641.) 110.

109. Charles Lewis Count Palatine, &c. to Sir Symonds D'Ewes of the antiquity of his Family, his Titles, &c. in Latin. Hague, 12 Feb. 1644. 110.

110. Cha. Lewis Count Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, about the History he was undertaking, &c. Whitehall, 21 June 1645, in Latin. 111.

111. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, glad to hear that he is gone to Ireland, is not disheartened at the late Misfortune, nor the Country where he is, for he could not expect more from them, if he had come hither victorious; & hopes to recover his Loss, if Succours come timely from Ireland. Hereford, 23 June 1645. 112.

112. K. Charles to his Son Prince Charles, finding his Affairs in Extremity orders his Son, when in danger of falling into the Rebel Hands, to convey himself into France to be under the Care of his Mother, whose Command he was to observe in all things, except in Religion, wherein he was to be under the Direction of the Bishop of Salisbury, or such Person whom he should appoint to supply his Place in necessary Absence. Brecknock, 3 Aug. 1645. 113.

113. The Q. of Bohemia to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, expressing her Content for his Letter & learned Discourse (written seemingly in Defence of her Right, & Restoration to her Dominions.) Hagb, 21 Aug. 1645. 114.

114. Princess Elizabeth to her Sister Princess Mary eldest Daughter of K. Cha. 1. hoping to have Venison for her Entertainment at the Hague. Sep. 11, 1645. 115.

115. K. Cha. to his Nephew Prince Maurice, upon dismissing his Brother Prince Rupert from all Charge in the Army, & sending him abroad for his unhandsome quitting the Castle & Fort of Bristol, through the Se-  
6B decision

## Num. 6988.

duction of some rotten hearted Villains. Newtowne, Sep. 20, 1645. 116.

116. K. Cha. to the Earl of Glamorgan, upon his consenting to Conditions beyond his Instructions, & the discovery of the Treaty to all the World; yet not doubting but he will comply with his Advice to bring him off. Oxf. 3 Feb. 1645-6.

117. A Copy of Monf' de Montreul's Engagement, when Resident for the K. of France in Scotland, to K. Cha. that if the said King of Great Britain shall put himself into the Scotch Army, he shall be received as their natural Sovereign, with all Freedom of his Confidence & Honour, and all his Subjects with him be honourably protected. 1 Apr. 1646. 117.

118. Copy of K. Charles's Warrant sent to the Lord Bellasis by Monf' de Montreul, to deliver up the Town of Newark, if the Scots shall demand it. Oxford, 1 Apr. 1646.

119. Copy of the King's Message to the Parliament at his going to the Scotch Army. Oxford, 7 Apr. 1646. — These three in one half Sheet copied from Bp. Sprat's Collections now in possession of Mr. Selwin.

120. K. Cha. to the E. of Glamorgan, referring to Digby for Business, & giving assurance of constant Friendship: Concluding in Cypher, explained at bottom from the following Key. Oxf. 5 Apr. 1646. 118.

121. The curious thorthand Cypher of the King, expressing every Letter with straight Strokes; with the alphabetical Key written over it: Also signed & sealed by himself at bottom. 119.

122. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, hoping his Courage is not dismayed at his late Loss; and assuring him of the Continuance of his Favour. Oxon, 6 Apr. 1646. 120.

123. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, assuring her that the absolute establishing Presbyterian Government would make him but a titular King, which is confessed by both the Wills, Davenant & Murray, who yet say a present absolute Concession is the only way to reduce the Church Government as it was. Newcastle, Oct. 17, 1646. 121.

124. Copy of a Letter of K. Cha. to the Queen, concerning the Militia & Religion; his three years Concession of Presbyterian Government, his being deluded concerning the perpetual Parliament, after he had made that sinful Concession concerning the Earl of Strafford, & taking away the Bishops Votes in Parliament, for which thro' his Repentance he hopes to find Mercy: hopes the Queen will not persuade him to authorize the Covenant, &c. Newcastle, 21 Nov. 1646.

125. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. to the Queen, with Account from Scotland that his intended Answer to London is absolutely disliked there, because he is not altered in his Confidence, & will not authorize the Covenant; and likewise about his Answer to the London Propositions, & the rebellious Covenant; & begs her never to abandon a good Cause. Newcastle, 12 & 19 Dec. 1646. 122.

126. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to Sir Symonds D'Ewes, lamenting the interruption by the civil Wars of the useful Work he had undertaken. Concluding with his Prayers for the happy delivery of his Wife; & that her Offspring may follow his Steps. In Latin. Westminster, 24 Jan. 1646. 123.

127. K. Cha. to the Lord Herbert of Ragland, shewing that the Bearer & Sir John Winter will give him good satisfaction, why his Majesty has not done every thing as he desired, not thro' want of any Confidence in him: for none can make him suffer in his Opinion, &c. Oxford, 28 Feb. 1646. 124.

128. Extract of K. Cha. his Letter to Q. Henrietta Maria, in Mr. Cowley's hand; with the Queen's Attestation at top of its being a true Copy: desiring she will not endeavour to alter Prince Charles in Religion, nor

## Num. 6988, 6989.

suffer him to be engaged in any Treaty of Marriage without his Majesty's Approbation. Mar. 22, 1646. 125.

129. Cha. Lewis Prince Palatine to his Uncle K. Cha. hoping as he accepted of his Attendance since he came from Holdenby, he will now accept of his Joy for the safety of his Person, & of his Wives for a good Understanding with his Parliaments, &c. Whitehall, 24 Nov. 1647. 126.

130. K. Cha. to the Prince, informing him he had written sooner, had he known where he had been: And after near 4 Lines in Cypher, commands him to do nothing but with advice of his Council; that he will be constant in those Grounds of Religion & Honour he had given him; and now that he is come from Paris, & knows where to send, expects to hear often from him. 1 Aug. 1648. 127.

131. K. Cha. to the Prince, well satisfied with his Proceedings, & that he is so honestly counselled, as well as to the steadiness of his Grounds, as to his Obedience. After much more in Cypher, concludes with some Notice of the Time & Place of the Treaty of the life of Wight. Caribbrook, 2 Sep. 1648. 128.

132. Copies of five Letters of K. Cha. I. from the Originals in the Custody of the Earl of Berkshire, 1731. 129.

K. Cha. to the Lords & Gentlemen Committees of the Scots Parliament, and the Officers of that Army, desiring a free personal Treaty to settle the Distractions of the Kingdom. Caribbrook, 31 July 1648.

133. — to Prince Charles, commanding him to obey his Mother in every thing except Religion, concerning which the will not trouble him. Newcastle, 2 June 1646.

134. — to the Earl of Manchester Speaker of the House of Peers, & Wm. Lenthall Speaker of the House of Commons, accepting the Treaty proposed, & desiring the Commissioners appointed may be sent. Caribbrook, 28 Aug. 1648.

135. — to the Speaker of the Lords House to be communicated to the Lords & Commons in the Parliament of England at Westminster setting forth his necessary Demands in order to perform the Treaty with Honour, Freedom, & Safety. Caribbrook, 10 Aug. 1648.

136. — to the Speakers of both Houses, taking no Exceptions that the Commissioners of both Houses have elapsed their appointed Time to come down & enter upon the Treaty, &c. Caribbrook, 5 Sep. 1648.

137. K. Charles's Warrant to Sir Symonds D'Ewes & Mr. Patrick Young his Library-keeper, to sort & bring into a Series his ancient Coins & Medals in the Library at St. James's; to lay aside the Duplicates, & distinguish the spurious from the genuine: Also granting Sir S.D. to take out & make use of what he pleases, giving a Note for the Return of them. Newport, 19 Oct. 24th of his Reign. 130.

138. K. Cha. to the Prince, that the Treaty is prolonged for 14 Days; & refers to Oudart for further Transactions. Newport, 6 Nov. 1648. 131.

139. K. Cha. to the Prince, glad to hear of his Recovery by Dr. Frazer, &c. Newport, 7 Nov. 1648. 132.

140. A List or Register of the Children of K. Cha. I. where, & when they were born: in the hand-writing of Princess Elizabeth, who signs her Name at the End. 133.

141. Prince Charles his Carte blanche to the Parliament to save his Father's Head, 1648. ult.

NB. N° 7502 is marked as Vol. 4. of this Collection, & 1760 as Vol. 5.

6989.

A Folio, Vol. I. containing original Letters of considerable Persons from the Year 1307 to 1557. These Volumes



## Num. 6989.

- Volumes were chiefly collected by Mr. Baker, & H. Wanley.
1. Johannes Haukewod Capitaneus Defensoribus Civitatis Senarum. Dat. 3 Feb. 1377.
  2. Matheus Beccharis, Thomæ Cardinali Eborac. Dat. in Abinton, 30 Maii 1518.
  3. L. Campegius Cardinalis Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Romæ, 10 Apr. 1521.
  4. Erasmus Richardo Paceo: Bruxellis, 3 Non. Jul. 1521.
  5. A Transcript of the same.
  6. Nicolaus Darynton ex Lovanio Henrico Goldo, Divi Joannis Collegii Cantabrigienfis socio: Postridie Idus Februarii. (1521.)
  7. Erasmus Joanni Filhero, Episcopo Roffensi: Dat. ap. Bafil. 1522. (An Original, but much damaged.)
  8. Dom. Cardinalis Columna Thomæ Cardinali Ebor. Romæ, 4 Feb. 1523.
  9. Polydorus Vergilius Edovardo Lælio Regis Angliæ apud Cæsarem Oratori. Lond. 19 Oct. 1526.
  10. Jolin (Clerke) Bishop of Bath to Dr. Stephyns with the Lord Legate. 18 Sept. 1528.
  11. Sir Thomas More to Cardinal Wolsey, dated at Oking, 3 Sep.
  12. Hieronymus (de Nugutiis) Episcopus Wigornienfis Dño Thomæ Cromwello, Bononiæ, 27 Dec. 1532.
  13. Idem Thomæ Duci Norfolcienfi, 26 Maii, 1533.
  14. Fr. Dionysius Laurerius Ordinis Sæc. Mariæ Servorum Procurator generalis Henrico viii. Angliæ Regi, 20 Aug. 1533.
  15. Hir. Audit. Dño Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, 28 Nov. 1514.
  16. . . . . Thomæ Starchæo Londini, Venetiis in Poliædibus 5 Cal. intercalares 1534. Imperfect.
  17. Richard Pace to Cardinal Wolsey, Windfor, 15 Oct.
  18. Ricardus Paceus Erasmo: Ex Constantia 9 Id. Aug.
  19. A. Paceus Henrico viii. Anglorum regi.
  20. J. P. Episcopus Theat. Nuncius Papalis Archiepiscopo Eboracensi.
  21. Jo. Bellaius Epus Baionæ reg. Galliæ Orator Cardinali Ebor.
  22. Sir Tho. Elyot to Mr. Cromwell Treasurer of the King's Jewells.
  23. Joannes Epinus Domino Cromwello.
  24. Donatus Rullus Domino Cromwello, Venetiis, 2 Aug.
  25. Jacobus Sadoletus Cardinalis Thomæ Starkeio, 11 Kal. Nov.
  26. G. Lilius Thomæ Starkeio Londini, Venetiis, 14 Cal. April.
  27. Christophorus Mont Domino privati Sigilli, Lond. 19 Aug.
  28. Hieronymus Lapis Medicus Thomæ Starkeio Patavii in ædibus illust. Dñi Reginaldi Poli, Ex Avenione, 3 Kal. Jul. Cui subjungitur ipsius Starkeii responso.
  29. Martin Tindall to Thomas Cromwell.
  30. Johannes (Longland) Epus Lincoln. Henrico Goldo.
  31. John Fitz-James (Lord Chief Justice) to Mr. Tho. Cromwell.
  32. John Fitz-James to Mr. Tho. Cromwell supream Secretary to the King.
  33. Sir Edward Montagu to Mr. Tho. Cromwell, Westminster, 2 Nov.
  34. Johannes Camperfis Thomæ Starkeio, Venetiis, 16 Aug. 1535.
  35. Philippus Melanthon Henrico viii. Anglorum regi, Aug. 1535.
  36. Martinus Luther Thomæ Cromwello regis Angliæ Secretario, die Palmarum 1536.

## Num. 6989.

37. Justus Jonas Thomæ Cromwello, Vittenberg, 4ta. post diuicam palmarum 1536.
38. Twelve Letters from the Privy Council of K. Hen. viii. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. about the rebellion in the North, A. D. 1536. fairly copied by Mr. Strype from the Originals of Secretary Cromwell's composing & writing. They are stich'd in Quarto.
39. Sebastianus Munsterus Henrico viii. Angl. regi, Bafil. 8 Mar. 1537.
40. Stephen (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester to the Duke of Norfolk, from France, 6 June 1537.
41. Henry E. of Northumberland's Warrant to his Keepers of Colledge Park in Northumberland, to deliver his Cousin the Lady Ogle a Buck in Season, 23 Jul. 28 Hen. viii.
42. Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis Cardinali Leodiensi in favor. M. Alberti Pighii, Romæ, 28 Jan. 1538. Copia.
43. Raynoldus Polus Henrico viii. Angl. regi, Patavii pridie Cal. Sextiles.
44. Andreas Osiander (Tho. Cranmero) Archiepo. Cantuariensi, Nurem. 24 Jan.
45. Meynardus de Hame (Thomæ Cromwello) die Jovis post Pasche, 1539.
46. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, upon an Information against the Customers, Controllers, & Searchers, Anno 1538 or 1539.
47. The Council to the said Duke at Pomfret, signifying the King's Recovery from an Ague, 23 Feb. 1540.
48. Sir Tho. Wriothesley, the King's Secretary, to the Duke of Norfolk, relating to a Messige from his Majesty to the King of Scots, to whose Realm several Rebels had fled. Penult. Jan. 1541. a Copy.
49. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Framingham Lodge, touching the Marches & the Insurrections there. Aug. 28. 1542.
50. The Council to the D. at Kening, of the King's Licence for Strangers to abide here for a Time, & of Matters relating to the Borders. 2 Sept. 1542.
51. The Council to the Duke, signifying that the D. of Suffolk with 6000 Men was to abide at Newcastle, while he invaded Scotland. Sep. 10, 1542.
52. The Council to the Duke in his Journey against the Scots, that nothing should stop him, but the Scots putting in Pledges. Sep. 12, 1542.
53. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions for treating with the Scots Ambassadors. 13 Sept. 51.
54. The King's Council to the Duke, concerning the Preparation made by Sea & Land for the Expedition against the Scots. 17 Sep. 1542.
55. The Council to the Commissioners at York, signifying their Diligence in providing Viſuals for the Army, with some foreign News. Sept. 21, 1542.
56. The Council to the D. of Norfolk at Kening, upon his Information against one, who had spoken dangerous Words. Ampthill, 21 Sept.
57. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York, with directions for receiving the K. of Scots at the Borders, & to put the Borders in order according to the King's Pleasure. Greenwich, 27 Sept.
58. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York, to enquire into a treasonable Design of delivering Northam Castle to the Scots. Greenwich, Sept. 28.
59. The Secretary Wriothesley to the Commissioners, shewing the Reason why the Council sent not particular Instructions. Michs day at Midnight.
60. The Council to the King's Commissioners at York with Instructions to them, in case the K. of Scots should come post to London. Greenwich, Oct. 1.
61. The Council to the Duke & the other Commissioners, signifying the King's Satisfaction for the Arrival of the Grain Ships: & Preparations of a Fleet at Diep. Oct. 2d.
62. The



## Num. 6989:

62. The Council to the D. & other Commissioners to inquire after his Majesty's Navy, sent towards Berwick with Ammunition & Provisions. 3 Oct. 1542. 60.  
 63. The Council to the Commissioners, giving Instructions how to deal with the Scots Commissioners. Greenwich 4 Oct. 61.  
 64. The Council to the Commissioners, to proceed in their Expedition against the Scots, having refused the Conditions of Peace offered them. Greenwich, 8 Oct. 62.  
 65. The Council to the Commissioners with Instructions for the Garrisons, & to secure Invasions from the Scots. Hampton Court, 3 Nov. 63.  
 66. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions upon his going into France, as chief of the King's Army against that King. St. James's, 6 June, 1544. 64.  
 67. The Council to the Duke, concerning the E. of Hereford's doquets, with Orders relating to the King's coming with the Army to Calais. St. James's, June 11, 1544. 65.  
 68. The Council to the Duke, to advise concerning the Provision of Victuals from Flanders. St. James's, 12 June 1544. 66.  
 69. The Council to the Victuallers of the Army to moderate their Rates, & prevent the King's Loss. Westminster, 15 June. 67.  
 70. The Council to the Duke at the Camp concerning the retaining Landeburge, a German Captain, 15 June 1544. 68.  
 71. The Council to the Duke at Calais, concerning the Money sent him and Provisions, &c. 17 June. A Copy. 69.  
 72. The Council to the Duke, signifying the King's Pleasure that he should lay Siege to Monterel. St. James's, 20 June 1544. 70.  
 73. The Council to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal at Alkines, with Orders for paying the Brewers & Bakers in the Camp, &c. 26 June, 1544. 71.  
 74. The Council to the D. of Norfolk & Lord Privy Seal at Calais, concerning the Communication had with Dereux, & the Value of the King's Coin in those Parts. Calais, 5 July 1544. 72.  
 75. The Privy Council to the Duke at Montrevil, advertising of a Mass of Treasure sent, & the King's purpose of coming himself before Bolegne. Westminster 7th July 1544. 73.  
 76. The D. of Suffolk & Sr. Anth. Browne from the Camp by Marguison, to the Duke & Lord Privy Seal, & Sr. Tho. Cheyney Treasurer of the Household, advertising Supplies of Victuals & Money from St. Omers, 8 July 1544. 74.  
 77. The fame to the same, about sending Brewers, Malt, &c. to the Camp, 9 July (1544). 75.  
 78. D. of Suffolk, &c. to the D. of Norfolk, &c. signifying the Care of sending him Provisions, with an Account of the Strength of Montrevil; from the Camp beside Whiteland Bay. 10 July. 76.  
 79. The Council to the Duke, with Instructions to supply himself with Ordnance, 15 June 1545. 77.  
 80. Sr. Wm. Paget to the Duke, relating the Condition of Bolegne besieged by the French, 17 July 1545. 78.  
 81. The Council to the D. of Norfolk, with the King's Desire that he would levy Forces to be sent over to Bolegne. Portsmouth, 26 July 1545. 79.  
 82. The Council to the Duke, advertising of the King's Letters issued out of the several Counties for raising of Men, the last of July 1545. 80.  
 83. A List of the Names of all the Privy Counsellors, with their Titles and Offices, whose Names are signed to the former Letters, from the Year 1536, drawn up by Mr. Strype. 80.  
 84. Sr. Thomas Smith to the Dutcheffs of Somerset, in vindication of himself against certain Reflections

## Num. 6989, 6990.

- about his acquisition of Wealth: Above 3 sheets: No Date, but written about the year 1550. 81.  
 85. Ludovicus Regius Edvardo vi. Anglorum regi 24 Sep. 1551. 82.  
 86. Jehan Calvin au Roy (Ed. vi.) de Geneve le 4 de Juillet 1552. 83.  
 87. Polydorus Vergilius ad reginam Mariam, 5 Aug. 1533. 84.  
 88. Il Cardinale di Trento alla regina d'Inghilterra alli, 14 di Maggio 1554. 85.  
 89. Jo. Cardinalis Poggius ad Mariam Angliæ reginam, Bononiæ 8 Cal. Aug. 1554. 86.  
 90. Hugh Latymer to Mr. Greynwoode, resolving to keep to his old way of Preaching, notwithstanding the misreports of the People. No Date. 87.  
 91. Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Winton & Lord Chancellor to Sir Jo. Shelton, from Southwark, 22 Mar. 1554. 88.  
 92. Card. Pole's Licence to Nicholas Hare to eat Flesh. Greenwich, 3 Non. Mar. 1556. 89.  
 93. Thomas Bishop of Ely to the E. of Suffex Lord Deputy of Ireland. Westminster 1 May 1557. 90.  
 94. Richard Gwent to the Abbot of Hylfelden. Oxon. 10 Aug. 91.  
 95. (William Hervey) Clarendieux K. of Arms to Mr. Broket about sending his Coat, &c. from London, 11 Apr. No Year. 92.
- A Folio, Vol. II. consisting chiefly of original Letters of great Men, from the Year 1562 to 1570.
- Copy of a Letter written by Sir Wm. Cecyll Secretary, afterwards Lord Burehley, &c. to Francis Earl of Bedford, Captain of Berwick, wherein is declared how he shall keep the Queen's Favour, & maintain his Honour. In 2 Sheets. No Date.
  - Copy of a Letter from an English Gentleman in France (not named) to the Lord Rob. et Dudley, giving an Account of the different Behaviour of Mary Q. of Scots after the Death of the K. of France her Husband: Also that of Monf. de Morette might have the present of a Gold Chain sent him, which had been forgotten. Orleans, last Dec. 1560.
  - Sir Richard Shelley, Turcopoler, to Sr. Tho. Chaloner, concerning the re-establishment of that Title, & other Privileges in Malta. Madrid, 15 Sep. 1561.
  - Dr. Walter Haddon to the L. of Suffex Lord Deputy of Ireland, recommending Rob. Talbot's Cause to a speedy hearing: from the Court, 7 Jan. 1571.
  - Gualterius Haddonus Doctori Cromero, e regio Collegio, 9 Jan. (with the Answer.)
  - Sir Wm. Cecil to Mr. Randolph Esq. in Scotland, about the Q. of Scots returning from France, 30 June 1561.
  - Sir Wm. Cecil to Mr. Randolph, about the Papists in France, & the Ambition of the House of Guise, &c. (some Lines much damaged) from the Savoy, 21 Nov. 1562.
  - The Marq. of Winchester Lord Treasurer, to Secretary Cecil, of Mr. Russell's Case for the Forest of Wyer passed by Patent by Q. Mary to Mrs. Russell, & not meant in the Grant; whereby the Queen was deceived. 10 Apr. 1563.
  - The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecil, of what he had ordered about the Provisions at Portsmouth, and Examination of Capt. Read about the Surrender of Newhaven. 17 Aug. 1563.
  - The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecil, with Notice of a Proclamation in Flanders, that no English Beer should be brought in there during the Plague in England, ult. Aug. 1563.
  - The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecil, about the Payment of the Officers, 3 Sept. 1563.
  - 12, 13. The Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecil, of the

Num. 6990.

the Queen's Debt; his Opinion of the Parliament, & Term to be adjourn'd in regard of the Sickneſs: With the Duke of Florence's Debt. 6 Sept. 1563.

14. Lord Treasurer to the Secretary, upon the Queen's Signification of her Pleasure for the erecting of a Monument to the King, probably her Father. At Windſor, 12 Sept. 1563.—a Copy by Mr. Strype.

15. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary, about putting off the Parliament, & keeping the Term Courts at Syon & Sheen, &c. 23 Sept. 1563.

16. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Secretary again, more particularly of fixing the Law Courts at Syon, &c. (during the Plague.) 24 Sept. 1563.

17. Lord Treasurer to the Secretary, touching the Charges of Berwick & the Marches in former times, not exceeding 5000l. per An. with the Conditions of those Places now. 10 Nov. 1563.

18. Lord Treasurer to the Lords of the Council at Windſor, of a Commission for the Sale of the Queen's Land; & where he would hold her Court, & the Term should be kept, if the Plague continue. 23 Nov. 1563.

19. Lord Treasurer to the E. of Pembroke, Lord Dudley & Mr. Secretary, in behalf of Sir Tho. Lodge, that the Queen would lend him 6000l. to keep up his Credit, being a wife & worthy Man, & a great Trader, 14 Dec. 1563.

20. Lord Treasurer to Secretary Cecil, for a Regulation of the Office of Surveyor of the Works, 1 Feb. 1563.

21. Sir Fra. Knollis to the Lord Montagu to raise forthwith 1000 Men in Suffolk to be sent to Newhaven, &c. Portsmouth, 16 July 1563.

22. Anthony Lord Montague to the Council, concerning the said 1000 Men to be levied in Suffex for Newhaven, with the Vice Chamberlain Knollis his Letter aſ-reſaid incloſed, 17 July 1563.

23. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord C. Juſtice of K.B. to Secretary Cecil, upon Information of divers in the King's Bench fit to ſerve the Queen in her Wars. Ult. Jun. 1563.

24. Juſtice Weſton & Harpur to the Lords of the Council from the Aliſizes at Salisbury with Declarations, Examinations, &c. concerning one Robt Brooke of the Deſizes, who had ſaid the Lord Robert was ſled out of the Kingdom for having got the Queen with Child. 10 July 1563.

25. Ambroſe F. of Warwick Maſter of the Ordnance to the Lord Rob. Dudley at the Court, touching the Defence of Newhaven, where the ſaid Earl was Governor. 13 Apr. 1563.

26. E. of Warwick to his Brother Lord Rob. Dudley, concerning Newhaven; of an Ambaſſador coming from thence; French Compliments not to be truſted; Courteſy of the Rhingrave, &c. 19 Apr. 1563.

27. Henry E. of Arundel Lord Steward to Sir Wm. Cecil, Secretary, about the purchaſing Godalmyne of the Queen; the Lord Montague then alſo aiming to obtain it, 17 June 1563; a Copy by Mr. Strype.

28. The Lord Rob. Dudley to Secretary Cecil, of the obſtinate Carriage of Lord John Grey, to the Diſpleaſure of the Queen, in his Examination about the Book lately written concerning the Succeſſion, in favour of the Houſe of Suffolk againſt the Scots. 26 Apr. 1564.

29. Lord Rob. Dudley & others to Secretary Cecil, further of the Book of Succeſſion, & another concerning the Lord Hartford's Marriage with the Lady Kath. Gray, (both written by John Hales) with the Examination of John Hales by Dr. Dale & D. Willon. 26 Apr. 1564.

30. John (Scorie) Biſhop of Hereford to the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, touching the Diſorders & Corruptions in his Cathedral Church, 17 Feb. 1564.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6990.

31. Sir Rich<sup>d</sup> Shelley to Sr. Wm. Cecil, adviſing Moderation in Religion; of his Overtures for the Reſtoration of Calais; going to preſent himſelf at Malta; afterwards, if he ſhall not be ſeaſonable in his own Country, ſhall betake himſelf to his Book & Beads. Madrid, 22 June 1565.

32. Determination of the Q. of England's Privy Council againſt the Q. of Scots Marriage with Lord Darnley; offering her a free Election of any other of the Nobility, 1 May 1655.

33. Thomas E. of Northumberland to Secretary Cecil, giving an Account of the Goods of a Ship wrecked within the Earl's Royalty, wherein were Effects of the Q. of Scots. 3 Mar. 1565.

34. Sir W<sup>m</sup> Cecil to Sir Thomas Knight Reſident in France, deſiring (in the Concluſion) to be remembered, when he comes by Paris, if any new Books are come out of Genealogies or Armories. That E. Murray, Argill, &c. of the firſt Attempt are received to Favour: Morton, Ruthen, &c. for killing of David are yet in danger of Forfeiture, 11 Apr. 1566.

35. The Award of the D. of Norfolk & the E. of Pembroke between Sir Henry Compton, Lancelot Smallpeece, and Chriſtopher Sharneburne, about the Intereſt & Title of the Manor of Sharneburne in Norfolk, 13 July, 10 Eliz.

36. Sir Rob. Catlyn Lord Ch. Juſtice to Secretary Cecil, touching the Attaint of the Suffolk Jury, with his Narrative of the Caſe on which they gave Verdict, alſo the Form of the Judgment, & Reaſon why Commiſſeration ſhould be ſhewed them. Serjeants Inn, 21 May 1568.

37. E. of Leiceſter to the Secretary, about removing the Scots Queen from Bolton; the Examination of one of Moreton's men; & to further his Farm for Wines, 17 Oct. 1568.

38. Edw. Lord Windſor to Secretary Cecil, giving an Account of his Travels particularly of Malta. Naples, 16 May 1569.

39. Cardinal de Chailillon to Secretary Cecil, recommending the buſineſs between them to be diſpatch'd by Monſ. de Canaigues. In French. Shene, 19 May 1569.

40. Robert Lord Ryche to Secretary Cecil, upon Letters ſent from the Lords for promoting the Subſidy in the Country, &c. 3 March 1569.

41. Lord Windſor to Secretary Cecil, of a Conference with a French Papiſt, about the Licence granted by the Pope to aſt any Treſon againſt the Q. of England; & of foreign News. Sienna, 15 Jun. 1569.

42. Lord Ryche to the Secretary, about increaſing the Number of Calivers in the Militia of the County of Eſſex, 4 Aug. 1569.

43. Proclamation of the Earls of Northumberland & Weſtmorland to the Earl of Derby determining to reſiſt force by force. An Original ſign'd by the Earl of Northumberland, 28 Nov. (1569.)

44. Declaration of the Earls of Northumberland & Weſtmorland for taking up Arms for reſtoring the Popiſh Religion, ſummoning all Perſons from 16 to 60 Years of Age. (No Date.)

45. Proclamation of the ſaid two Earls, requiring the Bp. of Durham's Tenants to bring in their Rents, 12 Dec. 1569.

46. E. of Leiceſter to the D. of Norfolk, of the Diſcourſe between the Queen & the Earl, upon her reſuſing the Duke's New Year's Gift, 2 Jan. 1570.

47. Dr. Walter Haddon to the E. of Suffex, to ſolicit the Queen for the Releaſement of Fulthorp out of York Caſtle, 28 Nov. 1570.

48. Daniel Rogers to Abraham Ortelius at Antwerp, in Latin, complimenting him upon the Glory he will reap from Poſterity by his Geographical Works, & concluding with the mention of his own Commentary upon the

6 C \* Laws



## Num. 6990, 6991.

Laws & Manners of the ancient Britons. Lond. 15 Feb. 1570.

49. Matthew (Parker) A'Bp. of Canterbury to a Nobleman, with a Present of one of the Histories he had lately printed, enlarged with such old Copies as he had of other Friends. Lambeth, 16 Dec. No Year.

## 6991.

Another Folio, Vol. III. containing Letters of considerable Persons from 1571 to 1574.

1. Gilb. E. of Shrewsbury to the E. of Leicester, concerning some Enemies he had at the Assizes at Derby, trusting he will make them ashamed of their Doings; Sheffield Castle, 22 July 1571.

2. Thomas Duke of Norfolk to his Son Philip E. of Surrey. A Copy of what he had written in his Bible to him on 11 Feb. 1571, the Morning he expected to be put to Death, but was reprieved till 2 June 1572, when he was beheaded on Tower Hill.

3. Thomas Howard Lord Viscount Byndon to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, complaining of his undutiful Son, from whom he stood in fear of his Life. Bindon, 23 July 1572.

4. Mr. Francis Walsingham, the Queen's Ambassador in France, to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, shewing the ill State of those of the Reformed Religion; their Messages to foreign Protestant Princes for Assistance; & unless the Queen and Princes of Germany join resolutely with the Crown of Navarre in the Cause, there is great Doubt of the Event. Paris, 25 July 1572.

5. Edward (Vere) E. of Oxford to his Father in Law the Lord Treasurer Burghley, resolving to take his Directions in the regulation of his Estate; and from the sad Reports of the Murder of the Admiral of France, &c. in the Parisian Massacre, advises his Lordship to be wary of the Papists here, some Attempts having been made upon him both by one Mather here, & also by foreign Persons. Sept. 1572.

6. Edmund Mather to the E. of Leicester & Lord Burghley, of the Strength, Interest, Alliance, & Factions between France, Spain, & Scotland; particularly of Spain's Project for surprising the K. of Scotland, & contriving a Match between the Q. of Scots & Don John; subscribing himself their penitent Orator; written, it seems, from Prison, on two Sheets. No Date, but perhaps 1571 or 1572, in one of which Years on 11 Feb. he was hang'd, drawn & quartered at Tybourn.

7. Sir Thomas Smith Secretary of State to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, intimating the Queen's Unwillingness to sign any thing in his Lordship's Absence: also concerning one Greene a Priest: and of the Queen's illness, Lord Leicester's Watching with her all night, but she is very well this Morning. Windsor, 15 Oct. 1572.

8. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Approbation of his restraining the strange Ships that troubled the Merchants: also of his fixing a reasonable Price upon Wines, the Merchants having made some pay 17l. a Ton for it, when it is now sold in Scotland for 6 & 7 Pounds a Ton. Hampton Court, 18 Dec. 1572.

9. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the E. of Worcester's Embassy to France about her Majesty's Match with the D. of Alençon. Her Opinion of Walsingham her Ambassador there, & how his Experiences have reduc'd his Fortune: also her Opinion of Dr. Dale going over to France, and that the Queen Mother must comply in the matter of Religion, before the Match must proceed. Hampton Court, 7 Jan. 1572.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's backwardness in sending over Dr. Dale: also of the E. of Worcester's Instructions; desire to supply the Rochellers with Ammunition: also the Behaviour of the

## Num. 6991.

Defmonds before the Queen, when they were releas'd out of Prison. Hampton Court, 8 Jan. 1572.

11. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, touching the D. of Alençon; the recalling Mr. Killebrew from Scotland, & some foreign Affairs. The E. of Defmond's Reason why the D. of Ormond should go to Ireland with him, with some domestic affairs: also of the difference between the E. of Clanricard & Sir Edw. Fitton. Hampton Court, 10 Jan. 1572.

12. E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Q. of Scots, whose Keeper this Lord was. Also of apprehending some Maf's Priests, & pretended Conjurors, who had persuaded John Revel, that by the Virtue of some charmed Plates of Gold they had given him, he should gain the Earl's Favour, & be secure from all Perils, &c. Sheffield Castle, 20 Jan. 1572.

13. Robt. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Dislike of Mr. Walsingham's Motion, that the Emperor should be Arbitrator between her Majesty & the K. of Spain. Also of her Disposition towards the Treasurer himself. Also inclining him to dispossess the Queen of some unkind Conceit she seems to have harboured of the Lord Chamberlain & his Lady. Hatfield, 12 Feb. 1572.

14. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of his drawing up a Letter to the Justices of Assize, for their punishing certain Maf's Priests; and of his Discourse with the Queen about the Scotch Affairs; particularly her Ambassador Killebrew's Desire, that she would fend over the Peacemakers, i.e. the Canons, &c. Greenwich, 19 Feb. 1572.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of a Letter sent him from the Earl of Shrewsbury about the Q. of Scots, & the payment of her Dowry here, that she might live like a Queen on her own, &c. from Mounthall (now called Hill Hall) in Essex, his Seat; 24 Feb. 1572.

16. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, giving an Account of Dr. Goad's Sermon preach'd at Court, touching Matters in Ireland between Sarleboy & his Son Smith, who had leave to plant a Colony in the Ardes. Greenwich, 27 Feb. 1572.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, about an Inquiry to be made of some Justices of the Peace, who were present at Maf's: and concerning the settlement of the Ardes in Ireland. Greenwich, 2 March 1572.

18. Sir Rob. Catelyn Lord C. Justice to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Geo. Brown, who was executed for the Murder of one Mr. Sanders. Serjeants Inn, 19 Apr. 1573.

19. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about the Musters in the North, & the good disposition of the Northern People. York, 26 Apr. 1573.

20. Sir R. Catelyn L. C. J. to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Record A<sup>n</sup> 2 R. 11. in which a Fine is fix'd for the Rature of a Record. Serjeants Inn, 28 Apr. 1573.

21. E. of Leicester to the Lord Burghley, of the Spanish Merchants, & that the payment of their Dividends upon the Arrefts might be made by some Members of their own, for the Satisfaction of the English Merchants whose Goods had been arrested in the Netherlands & Spain, 5 May 1573.

22. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, relating to his Expedition in Ireland, from Durham Place, 22 June 1573.

23. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with her Majesty at his departure for Ireland, 20 July 1573.

24. Dr. Thomas Wylson Secretary of State to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with the Portuguese Ambassador about Terms of Amity; & of a French Libel against the English & Scotch, intended to be answered by Buchanan, 20 July 1573.

25. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Divi-



## Num. 699i.

a Division of 16000l. to be made amongst the Spanish Merchants, 21 July 1573.

26. Dr. Wilton to the Lord Treasurer, of his Conference with the Portuguese Ambassador, touching a Traffic with Barbary, 27 July 1573.

27. Dr. Wilton to the Lord Treasurer, of the Portuguese Ambassador's Endeavour to obtain the Queen's Seal to prohibit her Subjects to trade in the Portugal Conquests; promising the Trade to Barbary should be winked at by his King, ult. Jul. 1573.

28. E. of Huntingdon, Lord President in the North, to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Militia in the County of York, 19 Aug. 1573.

29. Mr. Fra. Wallyngham to the Lord Treasurer, communicating a Letter from Scotland; also of Gordon's hypocritical profession of Religion; and Means to know whether the Low Countries mean well. London, 20 Aug. 1573.

30. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer; clearing himself from the Imputations of Misconduct in his Presidency thrown upon him; also his Opinion of a traitorous Libel called a Treatise of Treason against the Treasurer & Lord Keeper about Timmouth Cattle. York, 18 Sep. 1573.

31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, with Notes of the late Rebellion. York, 9 Oct. 1573.

32. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, mentioning a more particular Account of the said Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes, which he sends enclosed. York, 10 Oct. 1573.

33. Account of the Northern Rebellion by Sir Geo. Bowes Field Marshal, in an answer to the Queries of the Lord Treasurer, with the Precepts or Proclamations of the two Ringleaders, the Earls of Northumberland and Cumberland, & of Christopher Navell. Dated in 1569.

34. Sir Thomas Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Vidame's Advertisements of the French King's Designs against the Queen, with some general Apprehensions of a Conspiracy; also of Buichett's wounding Capt. Hawkins instead of Sir Christopher Hatton, 15 Oct. 1573.

35. Thomas E. of Suffex to the Ld. Treasurer, that the Queen was able to sign a Communion by Martial Law for the execution of Burchet aforesaid, to the Dislike of some of the Lords, 28 Oct. 1573; a Copy in Mr. Strype's Hand.

(35.) E. of Suffex to the Ld. Treasurer, signifying the Queen's Order to his Lordship to have Burchet thoroughly examined in certain Points before his Execution. 11 Nov. 1573, a Copy in Mr. Strype's hand.

36. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Circumstance to be considered in demising the Rebels Lands. 20 Nov. 1573.

37. Ld. C. Justice Catelyn to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing his Grief at the Queen's displeasure thro' the Means of Mr. Payne. 4 Jan. 1573.

38. Sir Francis Knollys Treasurer, of the Household to the Ld. Treasurer Burghley, shewing the Queen's Avereness to the E. of Essex's going over Deputy of Ireland, because he had Land of Inheritance there. 24 Jan. 1573.

39. Ld. C. Justice Catelyn to the Ld. Treasurer for the Increase of his Allowance, and the other chief Justices in their Circuits. 12 Mar. 1573.

40. Secretary Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Resolutions of the Admiralty as to the Number of Men to furnish the Queen's Fleet, and the Time of their being out. Greenwich 10 June 1574.

41. Matthew (Parker) Abp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suffex, expecting he would have used his Authority to with Mr. Yate, as would reduce him to Conformity, or Confession that he was unworthy the Favour he had found. Lambeth 13 jun. 1574.

## Num. 699i.

42. Secretary Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Queen's not being resolved to send her Fleet out to meet the Spaniards; also of the Swordbearer's being displaced; of the Queen's not taking amiss the Earl of Oxford's secret departure to France, &c. Windsor 8 July 1574.

43. Secretary Smyth to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Ships to be sent out: Irish Matters: Odonel's Patent lik'd, but not signed by the Queen: the Arrival of Mendoza from Flanders, &c. Windsor 11 July 1574.

44. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, with News from France, and that the Queen's Grief for the departure of the Ld. Oxford is somewhat mitigated, 13 July 1574.

45. Secretary Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the business of Mendoza the Spanish Ambassador; the Queen's discharging the Navy; Orders for the French King's Funeral. Windsor 13 July 1574.

46. Secretary Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer; shewing what was thought to be the Cause of Mendoza's Coming; & how the Protestants in France were discouraged thro' the Delay of Assistance; that this loose, irresolute kind of Government, whereby we neither seek to conserve our Friends, nor withstand our Enemies, cannot last.—Concluding with a proposal of Means to dispose of his Interest in an Estate call'd Halyfield to the said Ld. Treasurer at his own Price. Windsor 13 July 1574.

47. Secretary Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, with Orders from the Queen for his Lordship to agree with Mr. Bath. Orders for the Ld. Warden to supply Munition in the Cinque Ports; also touching Ireland, & Desmond's Composition: with the Arrival of a Messenger from Scotland, bringing the Regent's Answer to the great Matter. Woodstock 26 July 1574.

48. Secretary Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, shewing the Queen's Dislike of Sr. John Foster; Orders to prosecute the Earl of Desmond with all Extremity; thought by some not seasonable, & upon what Grounds. Woodstock 26 July 1574.

49. Sir Walter Mildmay Chancellor & Under Treasurer of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treasurer; His Opinion how uncertain trusting it is to the Propositions of a Peace made by Spain: Joy at Ld. Oxford's Return home, &c. Apthorp 27 July 1574.

50. Mr. Wallyngham to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning Letters of severe Reprehension sent into Ireland: the Queen's Inclination to be reconciled to the E. of Oxford: and about apprehending certain Persons suspected to be Dealers in the Scots Queen's Cause. Woodstock 1 Aug. 1574.

51. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leicester, desiring he would forward the Business of Zoleherus, & also his own Letters to the Queen's Council: concluding with an Account of the D. of Prussia's Death by Melancholy or Poison. Northem 3 Aug. 1574. In Latin.

52. Walter E. of Essex to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Condition of Ireland for want of a Governor: & his discouragements from accepting of that Office. From the Newry 25 Aug. 1574.

53. Charles E. of Westmorland to his Lady, willing to accept of the Mediation promised to be made by the Ld. Treasurer & E. of Leicester for his return from Exile, offering to submit to any Pains her Majesty should inflict, saving his Life & Conscience in point of Religion. Lovain 9 Sep. 1574.

54. Sir Thomas Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, advertising of a Rebellion that was hatching. Berwick lies too open: if K. Philip shrink from our Rebels, the French have enough to do at Home, &c. Hampton Court 10 Jan. 1574.

55. Secretary Wallyngham to the Lord Treasurer, intimating how the Queen ought to be spirited up from slumbering

## Num. 6991, 6992.

flumbering in Security; seeing how her Allies are, & how unbound her Subjects, &c. 13 Jan. 1574.

56. Secretary Smith to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning the Patent for the Society for extracting Copper out of Iron; with his further Advice for settling the Project. Hampton Court 28 Jan. 1574.

57. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, for a Copy of Interrogatories in order to the Examination of Harry Cockin, London 2 Feb. 1574.

58. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, having order'd Barryar to be apprehended; and examined Cockin, but discovers nothing. London 5 Feb. 1574.

59. Dr. Wylfon Ambassador at Antwerp to the Ld. Treasurer, with Advices concerning the K. of Spain, & the Spanish Malice against the Queen: Concerning the French King's Marriage: the sway of the Jesuits in those parts; & touching the Turk: with a Paper inclosed of some Englishmen at Antwerp Practisers against their Country, 14 Feb. 1574.

60. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Person to be apprehended by the F. of Shrewsbury, & shut up: of employing a fit Agent into Germany; & the revocation of one Pinard, who was sent into Swevia about a Marriage. Lond. 20 Feb. 1574.

61. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, complaining heavily that he could obtain no Resolution for Ulster: wishing some other in his room, who had more credit to get things resolved, sign'd, & things necessary resolv'd in time: also of the Articles against Sir Valentine Brown, & that Sir Jn<sup>o</sup> Foster Governor of Berwick, is to appear to-morrow before the Lords on this Matter, &c. Richmond, 6 Mar. 1574.

62. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, complaining he can get no Letters touching Ireland, tho' read & allowed by her Majesty, sign'd: nor in private Matters or Suits can he get Yea or Nay; which increase so, they shall want a Horse or an Ass to carry Bills after them: also further of Meddely & his Project of extracting Copper from Iron: that himself & Sir Humph. Gilbert had paid him 400l. towards it: of a Letter received from Dr. Chaderton Master of Queen's College Cambridge, &c. concluding with Intelligence of Lady Oxford's being with Child, wishing it may be a Boy, to continue that Stock in the County of Essex, which is so well beloved there. Richmond, 7 March 1574.

63. Sir Fra. Walsingham to Thomas E. of Essex Lord Chamberlain, communicating to him a Confession of some Plotters, who were to be consider'd of, whether they should be committed, since the Queen thought the Matters alledged against them of no great Consequence. London, 11 March 1574, a Copy in Mr. Surype's hand.

## 6992.

Another Folio, Vol. IV. containing Letters of considerable Persons concerning Affairs of State from the Year 1572 to 1580.

1. Mr. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer Burghley, of her Majesty's doubting the Abilities of some Ministers in Ireland for executing the Enterprise of Ulster. Dat. from Cbanon Row, 27 March 1575.

2. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, signifying her Majesty's pleasure concerning Penal Statutes, 11 May 1575.

3. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, about the Nomination of Mr. Townshend to be put into the Grant for concealed Wards, also thanking his Lordship for some Stone to build his Banquet House in his Garden, 17 May 1575.

4. Sir Richard Shelly to the Lord Treasurer, repeating what he had written to him seven Years past in justification of his A le jance, notwithstanding his Religion & Abience from his Country. 22 Years: remembering also a

## Num. 6992.

Speech of his Lordship's upon burning a Crucifix in the late Queen's Chapel, which he had honour'd: of his being Turcopolier at Malta; & how he came to be stiled Prior of England, his removal to Venice upon the invitation of the Signorie. Refusal of the K. of Spain's Pension: of his offering the Lord Oxford his House at Padua, and the like against his Coming to Venice, & the reason why his Lordship declined them. Venice, . . . May 1575.

5. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, upon her Majesty's signing the Patent for concealed Wards, 21 June 1575.

6. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Entertainment at one of her Houses in her Progress; killing Bucks with her Bow; and delight in all the Cheer but the Ale, which was as strong as Malmsey: also thanks his Lordship for his Aid in procuring the Patent aforesaid, 28 June 1575.

7. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of some Letters he had been forced to draw up, to be sent into Scotland, with so much Cholera, as was likely to endanger the Amity. Lichfield, 3 Aug. 1575.

8. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, about the Queen's avoiding Worcester in her Progress because of the Small Pox: and altering the time of the Justices: News of Mauvefier's Coming to England, and News out of Ireland. Stafford, 7 Aug. 1575.

9. Sir John Perrot President of Munster to the Lord Treasurer and Sir Walter Millemay Under treasurer, of the Lands he mortgaged to the late Q. Mary for 600l. which he is willing to pay, 11 Aug. 1575.

10. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Lord Hunsdon's being join'd in Commission with the E. of Huntingdon President of the North, to meet the Regent of Scotland. Worcester, 15 Aug. 1575.

11. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Motion made for a Match between the Queen & the Emperor's Son; with the Queen's Answer: How the Queen's Disposition stood to Marriage: His Backwardness to recommend Mr. Dering a Puritan, tho' wishing him prefer'd. News out of France from Lord Cobham: And of the E. of Kildare's being suffer'd to take the Air in company of the Lord Keeper. Woodstock, 27 Sept. 1575.

12. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that Egremont Radcliffe, the E. of Suffex's Brother, who was in the late Rebellion, be ordered to depart the Realm. Windfor, 8 Nov. 1575.

13. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, shewing some Dislike of Mr. Dyer's Book to dispense with some Branches in the Statute about Tanning of Leather: also of his Mediation for one Whettle, who had behaved himself valiantly in the Army, tho' now an Offender: also of the Marshal's Office in the disposal of the E. of Shrewsbury, 21 Nov. 1575.

14. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the E. of Essex's Return from Ireland, & the Queen's invitation of him to Court: The Queen inform'd that Sr. John Gilbert was to apprehend (John) Stukeley this day: thanks his Lordship for moving the Queen to consider his poor Estate: Matters at Genoa likely to be appeased: France somewhat doubted by Cobham, &c. Windfor, 18 Nov. 1575.

15. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of the privy Watch intended for Rogues seven Miles about London: also of the Treasurer's & Lord Keeper's Letter, together with the Proclamation touching the Prohibition of Travelling with Pistols, & who ought to be exempted, but is deferred till the Meeting of a fuller Board. Windfor, 7 Dec. 1575.

16. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Recovery: Accounts of Money about the Lord Deputy: the same Allowance not to be continued: the



## Num. 6992.

the Lord President to change his Place of Residence in Ireland: and touching the Articles against the Bp. of Ely. Windsor, 8 Dec. 1575.

17. Secretary Smith to the Lord Treasurer, with a Form of the Proclamation to prohibit the carrying of Pistols to prevent Robbing; & the Queen's Opinion of it; as also his own: Further of Sir Val. Browne's Accounts, & the Complaints against him. Windsor, 10 Dec. 1575.

18. Joannes Sturmius to the E. of Leicester, informing him that out of the Account, which his Friend Zolcherus had sent him, his Lordship might be informed of the German Affairs, & what related to the Queen & the Secretary Sir Thomas Smith, &c. Concluding with hopes that his Lordship will approve of his Studies & his Labours. Dat. Northemii, 20 Martii 1575. In Latin.

19. Walter E. Essex to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of his Loss of Honour & Wealth, & of the Queen's unkindness in not letting him return to Ireland. Durham House, 17 Apr. 1576.

20. Sir Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, concerning his Hindrance from Business by a distillation of Rheume on his Tongue & Throat; wherefore he desires in this Leisure, he would lend him a Book he had formerly written & given him, of the Value of the Roman Coin compared with the English Standard, with Tables. Channon Row, 22 Apr. 1576.

21. Sir Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, further of the State of his Body, & the ill effects of the Physick he takes: that he had spent 2 Months, as it were, in taking up & laying down Weapons to fight, but never came to Handstrokes before: & compares himself to the Smith in Plato, who desired such Physick, as would speedily enable him to work for his family, or dispatch him:—is sorry to hear of Lord Oxford's Comportment since his Return, for the Love he bears, because he was bred up in his House, & knows not what Counsellors he has, &c. Channon Row, 25 Apr. 1576.

22. Sir Tho. Smith to the Lord Treasurer, of Mr. Williams the Lord Deputy's Secretary being sent hither to be employed in England: and of Sir Thomas's retiring to his Seat in Essex, to wait what Haven he must steer his Ship to, Death or Health. Channon Row, 2 May 1576.

23. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Declension of the Prince of Orange's State, & his being in danger to become a Prey either to Spain or France. Whitehall, 12 Apr. 1576.

24. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Lord Treasurer, requesting him to mediate in a difference between the E. of Leicester & himself. Chancery Lane, 17 June 1576.

25. The E. of Suffex to the Lord Treasurer, signifying the Queen's Pleasure concerning the reparation of Paul's Steeple. At the Court, 28 June 1576. A Copy.

26. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, touching the State of Religion in the North. York, 12 Sep. 1576.

27. Walter E. of Essex to the Lord Treasurer (a little before his Death) thanking him for his Friendship, and recommending his Son Hereford to him to be brought up in his Household, till he is fit to travel, then desires he may be sent to the Pallgrave: to take his Leave, sequestering himself henceforth from all worldly Causes. Dublin, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.

28. Walter E. of Essex to the Queen, expecting not to live till next day by reason of his Infirmity, tho' indeed it seems to have been Grief at the ruin of his Estate, and Despair at the Queen's Neglect to supply him; which drove him to speak plain to her, but gave offence instead of procuring Redress: but hopes for Forgiveness, as he can offend no more: recommends his Son to such Places of his, as her Majesty shall think him worthy

## Num. 6992.

of, & the Abp. of Dublin to Preferment in England: Dublin Castle, 21 Sep. 1576. A Copy.

29. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Expences of the Embassy seem to make the Queen waver in sending over Dr. Wylson Ambassador to the Low Countries: the Queen offended with Walsingham as conceiving he advised the P. of Orange to arrest the Merchants Ships: He justifies his Innocence herein: Doubts the Portugal Ambassador will not succeed here: Hampton Court, 16 Oct. 1576.

30. The Substance of Dr. Wylson's Instructions to the States of the Low Countries in order to compound the Differences between them & the King of Spain: Also of Sr. John Smith's Instructions to the K. of Spain:—And Mr. Edw. Horsey's to Don John d'Austria on the same Business.

In a little Book of 8 Pages in 4<sup>o</sup> copied from the Originals by Mr. Strype. Dated Oct. Nov. & Dec. 1576.

31. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Queen's Reason for calling a Grant in Question relating to Exchange, & his opposing the Exchange as now in use being made a Trade & kind of Usury, injurious to Traffick, &c. Hampton Court, 16 Nov. 1576.

32. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, to confer with the Queen's Council about the Reformation of Apparel: and also touching the Abuses of the Superstitions at the Common Law. Hampton Court, 14 Jan. 1576.

33. Henry Radecliff to his Brother the E. of Suffex, with News concerning the French Protestants. Portsmouth, 15 Jan. 1576. A Copy.

34. Edmund (Grindal) Abp. of Canterbury to the E. of Suffex Lord Chamberlain with a Note of the Lenten Preachers at Court, and that if any of them should fall sick, he has prepared others to supply their Places. Lambeth, 30 Jan. 1576.

35. Henry Lord Abergavenny to the Lord Treasurer, that Sir Walter Waller's Men had resisted the Constable, who served them with a Warrant from the said Lord & other Justices: And further of great Disorders in Kent, Robberies & Murders committed, & none taken, or if the Malefactors are taken & committed by one Justice of the Peace, other Justices will bail them, &c. From his House at Comforte, 8 Apr. 1577.

36. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, that the Spaniards where he is are a great Cause of disturbance: of Don John's Endeavour to make the P. of Orange a Roman Catholic: and of Mr. Tho. Copley's great Interest with Don John. Bruxells, 5 Apr. 1577.

37. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, upon the coming of the Viscount of Gaucite as Ambassador hither, acquainting him with his Instructions, and giving his own Judgment upon them. Brussels, 19 June 1577.

38. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the great Broil that is likely to issue between the E. of Pembroke & the Marq. of Worcester, about the Wardship of one Probad. And that if he be come from Buxton, that he by no means use the Water any distance from the Well, his own Brother having found great inconvenience by it, 16 Aug. 1577.

39. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of her Majesty's Resolution that Mr. Harton should pay 6000l. only for two Years Farm of the Impolit. News also from France concerning the Treaty of Peace, 13 Sep. 1577.

40. Adam (Loftus) Archbp. of Dublin to the E. of Suffex, recommending the Bearer to Mr. Ambrose Furth Master in Chancery of Ireland to his Lordship for the furtherance of his Suit. Tallaugh, 14 Sep. 1577.

41. Francis E. of Bedford to the Lord Treasurer, censuring the negligent Dealings of the States: his Allowance to his Son John Russell of 200l. per An being as much as his Father allowed him, tho' he had 1000l. a year more coming in by his Places: also touching means



## Num. 6992.

to prevent the Transportation of Gold: of the Cornish Matters against the Papists, & praying he'll further them to have a Protestant Sheriff there this Year. Exeter, 25 Oct. 1577.

42. Sir Philip Sidney to the E. of Leicester, desiring Leave to be absent from the Court this Christmas time; and in the Postscript recommends the Case of a poor foreign Musician. Wilton, 16 Dec. 1577.

43. W<sup>m</sup> Fleetwode to the E. of Suffex, rewarding Lewis Davies with a small Matter towards keeping his Christmas for his ready Services: and sending a Basket of Plate by a Porter, 23 Dec. 1577.

44. Sir Fra. Knollys to Mr. Secretary Wylson, of the Virtue of preventing Danger; and if her Majesty do not subject her own Will & Affections to the sound advice of open Counsel, she will be utterly overthrown: that the avoiding of her Danger consists in preventing the Conquest of the Low Countries, the Revok of Scotland to the French, & to the Q. of Scots, & the Growth of Papists; and in comforting of those who are her faithful Subjects for Confidence sake: But if the A<sup>l</sup>Bp. of Canterbury (Grindal) shall be deprived, then up starts the Pride & Practice of the Papists, & down sinks the strength of her Majesty's safety: praying that he would hide nothing of this Letter from the Queen. Greys, 4 Jan. 1577.

45. Secretary Walsingham to Tho. Randolph Esq; upon his going Ambassador into Scotland; under colour of a Compliment to the young King with a present of some fine sword or other curiosity; but the chief purpose of his Errand is not expressed. Hampton Court, 12 Jan. 1577.

46. John (Aylmer) Bishop of London to the E. of Suffex, about nominating the Bishops, &c. who were to preach at Court. London, 27 Jan. 1577.

47. Secretary Walsingham to Mr. Randolph, that now upon the Overthrow of the States Camp, 'twill be necessary to set forward as soon as he can: and that the Queen will stick at no Money to assure herself of Scotland. Hampton Court, 4 Feb. 1577.

48. Secretary Walsingham to Mr. Randolph, with Instructions for dealing with a certain Person in Scotland, who can effect a League between both Realms; but must be held as a Wolf by the Ear, &c. 21 Feb. 1577.

49. Tho. Randolph & Rob. Bowes Esqrs; to the two Secretaries, giving an Account of their Audience at Edinburgh, with a Character of the Regent and the Faction against him. Edinb. last of Feb. 1577.

50. Secretary Walsingham to Mr. Randolph & Mr. Bowes, of the Broils in Scotland, & deposing of the Regent: that the Times require Unity among them, that the Profession of the Gospel may not be interrupted; and desires the best affected to promote the same. From the Court, 16 Mar. 1577.

51. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, as it seems, from Bath, with an Account how the Waters agreed with him, 25 June 1578.

52. Lord Treasurer to Mr. Randolph, inviting him to his Houle at Iheobalds, 21 July 1578.

53. Secretary Wylson to the E. of Leicester, of adjourning the Term, if the Sicknes continue: and of a Cause trying between Sir Henry Young and Mr. Hugh Smith, &c. Greenwich 6 Nov. 1578.

54. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, noting some Passages to be objected against in the Draught of her Majesty's Grant to the Lord Mountjoy. London 4 Jan. 1578.

55. Mr. John Norreys to the E. of Leicester, concerning the Low Country Wars, & that he would procure Leave for some Horsemen to come over, if the States should want them, &c. Antwerp 13 Mar. 1578-9.

56. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, intreating

## Num. 6992.

him to persist in furthering the Suit of his Brother the E. of Warwick: that the Papists were never since Q. Mary's days in that Jollity they now are in this Country, &c. Kenelworth 20 Oct. 1579.

57. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, under her Majesty's displeasure for opposing her Marriage with Monsieur; yet justifying the Fidelity of his Services for twenty Years to her, &c. Lond. 12 Nov. 1579.

58. Secretary Wylson to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Queen's signing a Warrant of 500l. for discharge of the Pests; her thinking it an exorbitant charge; & his Arguments to justify the same, &c. 26 Nov. 1579.

59. Secretary Wylson to the Lord Treasurer, with the ill News of Desmond's destroying Youghlin in Ireland; & of a Fleet preparing in Spain against England or Ireland: & of Mr. Monson's being committed to the Fleet, 3 Dec. 1579.

60. Secretary Wylson to the Ld. Treasurer, about penning a Letter of Reproof to Dr. Hutton Dean of York by the Queen's Order, for his Misbehaviour, to A<sup>l</sup>Bp. Sandys: and of Du Plessy's being sent hither by the K. of Navarre, complaining of the Cruelties of Montmorancy & Byron to the Protestants, &c. from St. Katherine's the last of May 1580.

61. Secretary Wylson to the E. of Suffex, touching the Examination of the Turwhits in the Tower: sending back the Prince of Condé to Duke Casimire, and that the Queen will write in his favour to the French King: also of the Affairs in Flanders & Spain, where the King is preparing mightily against Portugal, or according to other Informations against Ireland. 28 June 1580. A Copy.

62. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Ecclesiastical Commission in Lancashire; the good Effects thereof, and the forwardness of the E. of Darby therein: also of a Course to be taken with the lewd Fellows sent over from Rome, &c. 20 July 1580.

63. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Allowance to the Soldiers for their Coat & Conduct Money: the Advice of Mr. Hawkins for marching the new raised Soldiers to the Isle of Wight, & there to be embarked, disliked by the Lord Admiral. News out of Ireland of the Disaffection there, & sending over the Ld. Gray with 300 Men to be Deputy there. From Barnet 21 July 1580.

64. Mr. Geo. Devereux to John Puckering Esq; of Lincolns Inn, desiring he would further his Election to the Office of Sheriff in the County of Carmarthen or Cardigan. 9 Oct. 1580.

65. Rob. E. of Suffex to Mr. Puckering, thanking him for his Advice to his Uncle Devereux, in the Execution of the Sheriff's Office; also for his Favour to his Servant Wyrriat: and requesting his Recommendation of his Uncle to the Office again. At Trinity College Cambridge 21 Oct. 1580.

66. E. of Huntingdon to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Jurisdiction within the Bishoprick of Durham, which it was endeavour'd now to abridge the Council of; & the ill Consequence thereof. York 21 Oct. 1580.

67. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treasurer, hoping in regard that he never entred into Parties or Conspiracies against her Majesty, but has endured Imprisonment for her, & spoken largely in her Honour, that he will continue his good Inclinations towards him, in order to restore him to the enjoyment of his Effects & her Majesty's Reconciliation. Paris 26 Nov. 1580.

68. Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Badger to Fra. Mylles, Esq; further of his Execution of his Office of Balywick & fine accounts of Money relating thereto. Winchester 20 Feb. 1580.

69. Geo. Devereux to Serj Puckering, recommending David Lloyd Gruf ap Res, to be chosen in the Commission of the Peace in the County of Cuernmarthau. From Leicester Houle 6 Nov. 1580.

70. Mr.

Num. 6932, 6993.

70. Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Badger to Francis Mylles Esq; concerning the Business & Fees of his Bailiwick. 20 Nov. 1580.

6993.

A Folio, Vol. v. containing Letters of considerable Persons from 1581 to 1585.

1. W<sup>m</sup> Badger to Francis Mylles Esq; concerning the right of some Fees in the execution of his Office of Bailiwick. Winchester 25 May 1581.

2. W<sup>m</sup> Harebrowne to the Ld. Treasurer, relating the Effect of his Embassy at Constantinople, from Pera 9 June 1581.

3. Walter Rauley to the E. of Leicester, reminding him of his affection to his Lordship, & forwardness to do him service: that he had spent some time under the Deputy in such poor Place & Charge, that but for his being his Lordship's Friend, he would despise it as much as to keep Sheep: that Sir Warram Sentleger can give him the whole Account of that Commonwealth, or rather Commonwealth, whom he recommends to his Favour: Also in a Postscript recommends the piteful Estate of John Fitz Edmonds of Cloyne, who proved true to the Queen both in this & the last Rebellion. From the Camp at Lismore in Ireland 25 Aug. 1581.

4. Sir Roger Manwood Ld. C. Baron of the Exchequer to the Ld. Treasurer, justifying himself from any hard Dealing towards her Majesty's Tenants of Northbourne: intending to lay open the Encroachments of the Lieutenant of Dover Castle, and one Barwick, who is at his Devotion, next Term, to the undoing of his Lordship in his good Opinion of them. 26 Aug. 1581.

5. E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treasurer, complaining of many Injuries of some Gentlemen of Northumberland, while He, under restraint in these parts, could not be there to take any Course in defence of himself. From his House at Petworth 13 Sep. 1581.

6. Mr. Arthur Atye to Mr. Customer Smith, desiring him to pay the 200l. as his Adventure in Mr. Frobisher's Voyage to the E. Indies into the hands of Mr. Frobisher himself, & to take a Note of his hand for it. 12 Oct. 1581.

7. Mr. John Hawkins to Mr. Customer Smith, Mr. Atye & Mr. Bolland, that by reason of his Expenses in the last preparation & Debt to her Majesty he is unable to adventure in this Voyage: that his Sickness returns every other day, so that if he looks abroad an hour, he can scarce recover it in six days: that he had always a good liking to the Enterprize, & wishes it a prosperous End. Chatham 20 Oct. 1581.

8. A Warrant sign'd by Martin Frobisher, Luke Ward & Edw. Fenton to Mr. Atye to pay Capt. Fenton 300l. 7 Nov. 1581.

9. Rob. E. of Essex to Serj<sup>t</sup> Puckering, desiring he would prick down his Uncle Geo. Devereux one of the 3 Candidates for Sheriff of Cardigan. 10 Nov. 1581.

10. Sir Roger Manwood to the Ld. Treasurer, justifying himself in a Cause betwixt the Lord Cobham & him. 4 Dec. 1581.

11. E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, in behalf of his Brother the E. of Warwick to be released of the Inconvenience of a Warrant directed to him from the Privy Seal, for the Payment of Money from the Queen's Stores. 5 Feb. 1581.

12. Wolfgang Zundelinus to Sr. Henry Savile at Noremberg, giving him an Account of the current News relating to Peace & War between foreign Princes. Venice 20 Apr. 1582. In Latin.

13. Jo. Mattheus Wackerhus to Sr. Henry Savile at Noremberg; in which after some Compliments upon his Arrival, &c. he offers to his Judgment the Nativity of his Son, and gives him the Fancies of Wittichus also there-

Num. 6993:

upon: Concluding with his good Wishes to his old Patron Sir Phil. Sidney, &c. Wratilav, 13 May. Latin.

14. Sr. Richd. Shelly to the Lord Treasurer, subscribing himself his Cousin of St. John's, & giving an Account of his Transactions with the Seignory: Also an Account of himself as to his Allegiance. Venice, 24 Aug. 1582.

15. Sir Rich. Shelly to Sir Fra. Walsingham, concerning the Trade of the English Merchants with the State of Venice; & his desire to come into England after 23 Years Adversity; so that he might here live catholically. Venice, 24 Aug. 1582.

16. Henry E. of Northumberland to the Ld. Treasurer, concerning a suspicion the Queen had of him for his Entertainment of Mont<sup>l</sup> Du Bex; with his Account thereof & purgation of himself. Petworth, 25 Sept. 1582.

17. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, containing an Account, from Mr. Bowes in Scotland, of the D. of Lenox's likelihood to maintain his Ground, & recover the King, whom the adverse Party had got into their Hands. 22 Dec. 1582.

18. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Precedency of Mr. Bowes the Queen's Ambassador in Scotland, & La Motte the French King's there. Barn Elms, 26 Dec. 1582.

19. Sir Philip Sidney to the Ld. Treasurer, thanking him for Favours; & seeing the Queen's willingness to comply with the Ld. Warwick's Request, that Sir Philip might be joined in his Office of Ordnance, desires his Lordship will further the same. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1582.

20. Mr. Tho. Copley to the Ld. Treasurer, pleading his hard Case with his Lordship, & excusing himself on Account of his Religion. Paris, 12 Feb. 1582.

21. Sr. Christopher Hatton, Vicechamberlain to the Ld. Treasurer, touching the Arrival of that noble Polishman Albert Alasco, & some Conjecture at the Occasion: and of the Queen's accepting his Lordship's Offer of his House for her Entertainment in the Ember Week: Also of the Ld. Oxford's Trial with her Majesty for the Forest of Waltham, & the wise Letter he wrote upon the same, which the Queen took in good Part. Richmond, 19 March 1582.

22. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, wishing her Majesty would restore the poor Knights of Windsor to their Maintenance, as it was truly meant: & that the Ld. Hertford would rather accept a Lease for a good number of Years, than have the Prebend in Fee farm. 29 March 1582.

23. Sir Richd. Shelly to the Queen, concerning the Business her Majesty employ'd him to solicit with the State of Venice concerning her Merchants, with his Thanks for the Passport she had granted him to return home. Venice, 27 May 1583.

24. Sir Edw. Stafford, upon the Offer made him to go Ambassador to France, upon Sir Henry Cobham's Return, to the Ld. Treasurer, setting forth his Circumstances, & Request that the Queen would lend him 2000l. to bear his Expenses, & his Friends would give her Bonds for it, if she would excuse him only the Interest. 12 June 1583.

25. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Ld. Treasurer, that he left the Queen of Scots with some difficulty to believe the Treaty would proceed of a Match for her; & desires his Lordship to end the Matter between Tho. Cecil & his Son Fitzwilliams. Sheffield Castle, 17 June 1583.

26. Henry Lord Norreys to the Ld. Treasurer desiring, tho' the P. of Orange had requested his Son Mr. John Norreys's speedy Return to Flanders, that he might rather end his days in her Majesty's Service, since he had been in warlike Affairs as much as might be abroad. Ryot 30 June 1583.

27. Secretary



## Num. 6993.

27. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, acquainting him the Lord Ormond has inform'd the Council, that Desmond is reduc'd to great Extremity, and desires Direction to discharge his Soldiers: Also of Geo. Carew's foul & treacherous Act upon the Irish, enough to make them hate us, & depends on no fair Promises hereafter: Also a Messenger arrived from Monsieur to the Queen; with something touching Mr. Pexton's Journal of his Voyage. 2 July 1583.

28. Sir Henry Bowes to the Treasurer, in his Voyage to the Emperor of Russia. St. Nicholas, 29 July 1583.

29. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, that Things ran headlong in Scotland; & of the Courte to be taken for preserving Amity there. Barn Elms, 6 Aug. 1583.

30. Secretary Walsingham to the Treasurer, in his Journey to Edinburgh; shewing that the Disunion in Scotland among themselves is likely to further the End of his Embassy; & that the King's violent Courses are in danger to prove his Ruin. Newcastle, 26 Aug. 1583.

31. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, that some Counsels & Measures taken by the Queen may make the Scotch her Enemies. 20 Sep. 1583.

32. Theodore Beza to some English Gentleman, whose Name is unknown, the superscription being wanting, glad to see by his Letters that he is so well advanced in the French Tongue; & recommends Marot's Works to him for his Rules to his Scholars, &c. 18 Dec. 1583. In French.

33. Roger Lord North to the Ld. Treasurer, complaining of the two Chief Justices (especially Anderson's) disobliging Carriage to himself & the other Justices of Suffolk & Cambridge, whom he represents as the hottest Man that ever sat in Judgment: Especially for his discrediting them in open Court, for that a Cutpurse had been condemned & executed for 10 Pence by their general Mistake of the Law. Kirtling, 13 Febr. 1583.

34. Geo. Devereux to Serj Puckering, intimating how hardly he was dealt with by Mr. Atkins these last Assizes, and desiring their next Assize may be held at Cardigan, &c. Lantphey 22 Apr. 1584.

35. Sir Edw. Maniell to Serj Puckering Chief Justice of South Wales, recommending Mr. Henry Morgan to be chosen in the Commission of Peace in Carmarthen-shire, also his Son in Law Walter Rice. Morgan, 12 May 1584.

36. Sir Rob. Carey to his Father the Ld. Hunston, informing him of the Rage the Queen was in at his Delay in going to his Post at Berwick; when she swore—*God's Wounds, she would fet him by the Feet, and send another in his Place.* No Date, but was written 8 June 1584.

37. The Ld. Hunston to the Lord Treasurer, on the aforesaid Subject; shewing the Cause of his Delay to have been her Majesty's denying the Loan of 1000 l. and desiring to surrender his Office. Hunston, 8 June 1584.

38. The E. of Leicester to the Ld. Treasurer, in vindication of himself from an information that he procured 30,000 Clothes for the Merchants; & desires the keeping of Malvern Chace during the Lunacy of the Lady Warwick, being the ancient Inheritance of the Earls of Warwick. 8 July 1584.

39. Dr. John Hammond's Opinion why the Vicar of Alton cannot demand Tythe of the Wood growing in that Parish by Law; but how far in Equity he may be allowed it. 17 Oct. 1584.

40. Sir Edw. Stafford Ambassador in France, to the Ld. Treasurer, with Advices from thence relating to the States Deputies sent to the King. Paris, 14 Jan. 1584.

41. Sir Christopher Hatton, Vice-chamberlain to the Queen, clearing his Innocence of a Report that he had revealed some L. expression of her Majesty's to her Turk.

Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of

## Num. 6993.

two Letters prepared for mustering the Maritime Counties; & the disarming of Recufants: With some Conjecture at the Queen Mother's mischievous Meditations. 7 Apr. 1585.

43. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the Offers & Demands of the Dutch to contribute 300,000 Guilders, & her Majesty to pay 4000 Foot & 2000 Horle, & be repaid when the Wars end: With the Inconveniency of her Majesty's Indisposition thereto. Barn Elms, 24 Apr. 1585.

44. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer: His Judgment under what Conduct the Men raised for the Low Countries should be sent. Barn Elms, 21 May 1585.

45. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, returning thanks for referring to the Vice-chancellor of Cambridge a Libel, wherein a Scholar had abused him. Barn Elms, 24 May 1585.

46 & 47. Sir Amias Poulet, Keeper of the Scots Queen, to the Ld. Treasurer, touching his Lordship's Order to open the Puckets that came to the Q. of Scots: With the Minutes of another of his Letters of the same Import. Tutbury, 8 June 1585.

48. Sir Amias Poulet to Secretary Walsingham, relating his Conference with the Queen of Scots, and with Nau her Secretary, when he desires to have removed, &c. Tutbury, 10 June 1585.

49. Thomas Digges to the E. of Leicester, with a Plat of military Ordinance for the Army he is to conduct into the Low Countries, that his Lordship may, from the Opinions thereon of the ablest Judges in military Matters, resolve on the best; with the States Inclination to crave him only for their Governor. 23 June 1585.

50. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, giving an Account of his Household Expenses: With a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary enclosed, concerning Instructions about the Q. of Scots, for Restraint of secret Letters, &c. Tutbury, 5 July 1585.

51. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, with a Copy of his Letter to Mr. Secretary, touching the Queen of Scots Desire to be removed to some other Houle. Tutbury, 8 Aug. 1585.

52. A Copy of certain Passages in the Letter sent to the Q. of Scots & her Servants: viz. Lord Claud Hamilton; Mary Seton in French; Du Ruilleau in French; the French Ambassador to Nau her Secretary, & to this Queen, in French; Jone Cheilholme to the said Queen; Tho. Levingstone to her; Nau from his Brother in French. In one sheet sent in the former Letter.

53. Sir Amias Poulet to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Queen of Scots Removal, till the Apartments be repaired: And of the Damage done by the Floods in her Majesty's Meadows this Year. Tutbury, 17 Aug. 1585.

54. Sir Amias Poulet to the Secretary, concerning what passed between the Queen & him, on her proposed Removal to Mr. Cavendish's Houle; if the might be kept there safely. Tutbury, 17 Aug. 1585.

55. The Lord Edw. Beauchamp to the Lord Treasurer, desiring enlargement from the Prison, where he is confined by his Father's Means; seeing he has so long sought reconciliation with him, & upon his knees; to whom he never did nor will forget his Duty; except his Lordship will think it an Offence, that he won't forsake his Wife. From the Fleet . . . Aug. 1585.

56. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Answer to a Malicious Pamphlet in Italian, against the Queen: And that the Declaration for assisting the States is thought convenient to be shewn to the Commissioners before printed, &c. 12 Oct. 1585.

57. Robert E. of Essex to Serj Puckering, for the Reprieve of Dav. Lloyd William, till the next Sessions, &c. Leicester Houle, 29 Oct. 1585.

58. Geo. Devereux to Serj Puckering, dated 1. 1585.



## Num. 6993, 6994.

good Word to Mr. Heale, that he would forbear to arrest him, & he will pay him 40 l. at May next, & the rest as soon as possible: Also craving his furtherance with the Lord Chancellor that two of his Friends may be put in the Commission of the Peace, who would be serviceable to him, he being Custos Rotulorum. 4 Nov. 1585. This Letter has been misplaced by the Binder, & put before Letter 56.

59. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Loss sustained in victualling of the Soldiers, computed at one-Third, the Deputy to have no part of the Composition-Money: The Arrival of the afflicted Strangers disliked by some, & what Guard to be allowed the Governors, 4 Nov. 1585.

60. Robt. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, that he would recommend some of his Lordship's Friends & Servants in Wales here named, to be chosen in the Commission of the Peace. Leicester House, 9 Nov. 1585.

61. Petrus R. gemoterus to the E. of Leicester Governor of the Low Countries, offering his Service, having been informed that the Fruits of his Studies would be acceptable to him. Londini, 26 Nov. 1585.—In Latin.

62. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, upon his Departure to the Low Countries; earnestly requesting him to have the Cause of assisting those distressed People so far at heart, that he may not want for Supplies & Maintenance, &c. On his way to the Sea-side, 5 Dec. 1585.

63. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, with his Opinion upon Mr. Ortel's Postells, & the sending him the Treaty for Antwerp, &c. from his House in Seething Lane, 25 Dec. 1585.

64. Sir Christopher Wray Lord C. Justice, to the Lord Treasurer: His Opinion of Mr. Gardiner's Abilities to be Lord C. Justice of Ireland. Lond. 27 Dec. 1585.

65. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer: His Judgment of restraining the Dutch Trade into France, with the Report of the Mariners lately come from Lisbon; & Suit of the Brewers to procure a Release of their Restraint, 15 Jan. 1585.

66. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Mayor & Aldermen of London, relating his Reception by the Dutch, and their Affection to the Queen. Hagb., 2 Feb. 1585.

67. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treasurer, in great Trouble for the Queen's displeasure; & that his Debt to her might be brought to some Issue. Eathrope, 25 Feb.

68. Sir Edw. Stafford to the L.L. of the Council, under Imprisonment for marrying the Queen's Kinswoman. No Date, nor Place.

## 6994.

A Folio, Vol. vi. containing more Letters, viz. from the Year 1586 to 1589.

1. Hieronymus Grololius Lillæus to Dr. Tho. Savile at Oxford: A Letter of Compliment; in Latin. Londini, Prid. Cal. Mart. 1586.

2. Sir W. Raleigh to the E. of Leicester Governor of the Low Countries, that he had moved her Majesty according to his Request to send over Pioneers; & proffers further Service: Of his being misreported to discourage the Support of the Dutch, tho' he had spent most of his Fortune against Spain; & desires he will let no poetical Scribe nourish such Doubts in him. And in the P.S. that the Q. is in good Terms with his Lordship, & he is again her sweet Robin. From the Court, 29 Mart. 1586.

3. E. of Leicester to Serjeant Puckering & Mr. Atkins in favour of Walter Vaughan Esq. touching his reviving a Prisoner in the time of his Shrievalty. Utrecht, 28 Apr.

4. Lady Eleanor Zouch to Thomas Randolph Esq. in Scotland, of private Family Affairs; her Father has

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 6994.

been sick but is better; & Lady Finch is like to die; 28 Apr. 1586.

5. Secretary Walsingham to Thomas Randolph Esq. Ambassador in Scotland, of the Sum to be given to the K. of Scots; & his yielding Reparation for the Death of the Ruffels: Grievances on the Borders to be redressed, 29 Apr. 1586.

6. Cotton Mowgrave to Mr. Randolph, upon his Return from his Embassy out of Scotland; inviting him by the Way of his House at Nottill, 1 May 1586.

7. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Leicester, shewing why Walter Vaughan's Cause was tried in the Exchequer before the Arrival of his Lordship's Letter in his behalf, but promising him all the Favour that lies in his power. Serjeants Inn. 9 May 1586.

8. Serjeant Puckering to some Person concerned in the Trial or Commitment of Walter Vaughan to mitigate his Imprisonment or Fine.—A Copy or Rough Draught. No Date.

9. Nicholas Buck to Serjeant Puckering, of Walter Vaughan's misreporting to have given him Direction for the Reprieve of David Lloyd Williams, &c. 2 June, 1586.

10. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, resenting very warmly the Prosecution of his Servant Mr. Vaughan during his Absence; saying he is a Judge, therefore a severe Man, & willing to revenge in Authority, because able, 18 June 1586.

11. Sir Fra. Walsingham to Mr. Randolph, excusing himself for not answering his two last Letters, 20 June 1586.

12. Sir Christopher Wray Lord C. Justice to the Lord Treasurer, desiring he may be admitted to clear his Credit before the Queen, against the Aspersions of Mr. Topcliffe, 24 June 1586.

13. Sir Roger Manwood Lord C. Baron to the Lord Treasurer, about a remarkable Case in the Star Chamber & Exchequer, where one Churchman is upheld by Sir John Littleton against the Queen's Right. The last of June 1586.

14. Serjeant Puckering to the E. of Essex in Flanders, excusing himself for his Dealings towards Mr. Vaughan, 23 July 1586.—A rough Draught.

15. Mr. Randolph's Receipt for 200 l. to Sir John Foster, Lord Warden of the middle Marches: with an Acquittance for the same by Nich. Adams Servant to Sir John, 4 Aug. 1586.

16. The Lord Treasurer to Serjeant Puckering, that the Queen had nominated him Justice of Wales & Chester, 6 Aug. 1586.

17. Capt. Nich. Errington to Tho. Randolph Esq. saluting him upon his Return from Scotland: of the Punishment of the Traitors: Humour of the Soldiers abroad, &c. Flushing 4 Oct. 1586.

18. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer, informing him Fotheringay Castle has been view'd by Mr. Dorrel for the Q. of Scots. Aphorp, 2 Sept. 1586.

19 & 20. Henry E. of Suffex Governor of Portsmouth to the Lord Treasurer, sending News of the Spanish Fleet intended for the Invasion of England; with a further Account of their Preparations in a Paper inclosed. Portsmouth, 7 Sep. 1586.

21. Rob. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, of the Dutch Ambassador's coming over to borrow Money of the Queen: Advises the calling a Parliament thereon; not doubting but the Subjects will be willing to contribute: that for himself, he will not stay another Year there with so many Wants & so little Assistance. From the Camp before Zutphen, 20 Sep. 1586.

22. Abraham Ortelius to James Cole at London, thanking him for his Letters and Picture drawn & coloured by himself: Also some Geographical Conjectures. It ends with some Account of the Flowers in his Garden, & envies not the greater Variety his Friend is possessed of. Antwerp, 30 Sep. 1586. In Latin.

6 E

23. Thomas

## Num. 6994.

23. Thomas Lewes to Serjeant Puckering, informing against David Wm. de la Hae, who was presented for not coming to the Church; And desires Care may be taken that he be not elected Under sheriff, &c. 26 Nov. 1586.

24. The E. of Leicester's Allowance, as the Queen's Lieutenant & Captain General in the Low Countries. No Date.

25. P. Danfani to the E. of Leicester, renewing his former Suit, in the Proffer to serve him with a hundred Gentlemen of his Country, if he returns into Flanders again, &c. 9 Jan. 1586.

26. Sir Tho. Wykes to the Queen, concerning the seizing a Gentleman sent privately from the K. of Denmark to the Duke of Parma: With an Account of his Message. Hague, 19 Jan. 1586. A Copy.

27. Edw. Clerk to Serjeant Puckering, desiring his Resolution under his hand to determine his Right in Norwich, & other Possessions of the late Chanons of Thetford, 23 Jan. 1586.

28. The E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, desiring that he and his fellow Justice would first sign the Pardon to be procured for his Servant Mr. Vaughan, & it will repair all Breaches, 24 Jan. 1586.

29 & 30. Sir Fra. Walsingham & W. Davyson to Sr. Amias Poulet & Sir Drue Drury, Keepers of the Q. of Scots at Pottingray Castle: Of Q. Elizabeth's noting in him a Lack of Zeal in her Service, that they have not found out some way of themselves to shorten the Life of that Queen, but must cast the Burden upon her: With an Abstrait & a Postscript of two other Letters from Secretary Davyson desiring them to burn the said Letter: Also the Answer of Sir Amias Poulet & D. Drury thereunto; choosing to resign Living & Life rather than leave so a foul a Blot to their Posterity, as to shed Blood without Law & Warrant. One dated the 1st the other the 2d of Feb. 1586. Both Copies partly in Lord Oxford's own hand, and inclosed in a Letter from the Duke of Chandos to his Lordship who had lent them to him, expressing his Return of them, & Opinion that they are a very valuable Curiosity, & deserve well to be preserved. Dat. Cannons, Aug. 23, 1725.

31. Thomas Buteler to Mr. Christopher Blount, Gent. of his Excellency's Horse in England; touching the Disorders of the Company he is in. Leyden, 24 Feb. 1586.

32. John (Whitgift) A Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Treasurer, informing him how graciously her Majesty had accepted the Subsidy granted by the Clergy of 6 shillings in the Pound, & the further Contribution of 3 shillings in the Pound, to be paid in three Years: And craving her Majesty's Hand & Licence for collecting the same. Lambeth, 8 March 1586.

33. Nobili et generoso adolescenti Dño Gulielmo Pelhamo Henricus Ranzovius d. d. Anno Dñi 1586. Anno retatis 61.—This is all that is inscribed upon the Page, therefore appears to be the Leaf of an Album, in Quarto.

34. Thomas E. of Ormond to the Lord Treasurer, recommending the E. of Tyrone for his good services to the Queen in doubtful times; that he hath many good Parts, & wants neither Wit nor Courage. Redburn, 2 Apr. 1587.

35. Robert E. of Essex to Mr. Serjeant Puckering, further in behalf of his Servant Walter Vaughan. From the Court, 5 Apr. 1587.

36. Henry E. of Pembroke, Lord President of the Marches in Wales to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Officers of the judiciary Courts belonging to the said Marches, &c. At the Manor of Ticknell near Bewdley, 11 Apr. 1587.

37. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, containing the Opinion of the Judges, whether a Stran-

## Num. 6994.

ger being no Denizon may take a Lease for Term of Years: occasioned by an Italian named Frederico taking a House in Bear Street, London. Nonfuch, 22 May 1587.

38. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Queen can be brought to no Resolution about the Employment of the E. of Leicester; nor takes any course for the Affluence of Scotland, 23 May 1587.

39. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the E. of Leicester's declining the Low Countries, because he might not have what Forces he desired: but the Queen commands him to go. 26 May 1587.

40. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer, expressing what remains of the Revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster in the Receiver's Hands, whereof 10000 l. may be paid into the Exchequer. Hackney, 3 June 1587.

41. Rob. E. of Essex to Serjeant Puckering, recommending Rice Thomas Lewis and Dav. Geo. Powell into the Commission of the Peace. Greenwich, last of June 1587.

42. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Letters ordered to be sent to the States of Zealand & the E. of Leicester: News from France about the Delay of the Spanish Preparations; & the best Means to bridle them is to intercept the Indian Fleet: the delaying of Sir Fra. Drake: Dallying of the D. of Parma, &c. Barn Elms, 16 July.

43. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treasurer, upon a shap Message from the Queen, requiring the payment of a Mulct due by Law against Recalcants. Hyghgat, 16 July 1587.

44. John Wolley E.q. (Latin Secretary to the Queen & of her Privy Council) to the Lord Treasurer, with the Queen's Orders that he would let the City know her Displeasure, for choosing Mr. Customer Smith (employed in her Service) an Alderman; & requiring that they would dismiss him of that Office. Tibbals, 17 July 1587.

45. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to his Lordship's Letter for slaving Proceedings against some Servants of Mr. Matthews charged with a Murder; thinking it a dangerous Example, & discreditable to those concerned in the Prosecution. Cardiff, 18 July 1587.

46. Secretary Walsingham to the Treasurer, about some Letters from the E. of Leicester, signifying a Difference between the States & him. Barn Elms, 20 July.

47. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Embassy to Flanders. Lutham, 20 Aug. 1587.

48. Sir Wm. Pelham to the Lord Treasurer, of Count Hohenlo's perfwading the Dutch not to receive any English into their Garrison. Dort, 31 Aug. 1587.

49. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that Customer Smith should answer such Sums as are due upon the Freight: with his opinion about her Majesty's contributing to support the Army of Remyers or German Horse, notwithstanding the hard Censure that had been made of his Advice in Points of like Nature. Barn Elms, 7 Sept. 1587.

50. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, that the Queen is willing to advance some more Money for the K. of Navarre's Support of the German Auxiliaries, if his Lordship think it expedient: And touching the Warrant for the Sale of some Wares out of the Carick taken by Sir Fra. Drake named St. Philip for the Payment of Freight, &c. 7 Sept. 1587.

51. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Slanders of the States upon the Negotiation of the Peace, & the E. of Leicester's Resentment thereof, protesting he will requish the Government, & accept of no Satisfaction till he hears from his Majesty. Barn Elms, 9 Sep. 1587.

52. Secretary



## Num. 6994.

## Num. 6994.

52. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, about communicating Monies to the K. of Navarre, and the Importance of upholding him, to stop the Spanish Preparations, & keep under the House of Guise. Barn Elms, 12 Sep. 1587.

53. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, presenting him with a very commodious Coach, made with great Art by his Servant Gregory: Ending with a very strong Character of the Queen upon her delaying some Disbursements; that the whole Course of her Proceedings shews she has no power to do things in Season, as may work her Security. Lond. 18 Sept. 1587.

54. Mr. Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, for sending one into France to see the great Wants of the K. of Navarre, & to supply him accordingly: And that his Lordship would inspect the Accounts between Sir Fra. Drake & Mr. Hawkins for the last Indian Voyage, 3 Nov. 1587.

55. Charles Howard Lord High Admiral to the Lord Treasurer, of an Accident by which one of his Ships had like to have been fired; & sending the Draught of a Proclamation he had drawn up to be published in his Fleet. From on board her Majesty's Ship the White Bear, 24 Dec. 1587.

56 & 57. The Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, in mitigation of the extraordinary traitorous Revenge offered by his ungracious & cowardly Son Colonel North to Mr. Thomas Welbe, at a Supper (perhaps by person) to the great peril of his Life, for having banished him in the Low Countries: with Mr. Webb's Challenge to him inclosed. Concluding with the Lord North's Observation that the County of Cambridge is in no readiness of Defence, 5 Dec. 1587.

58. Henry Lord Norreys to the Lord Treasurer, lamenting that his Sons Sir John Norreys, &c. after so long endangering their Lives, loss of Limbs, shedding their Blood, continuing their Patrimony & their Parents; her Majesty's heavy Displeasure should be such as to reward their long Toil with Banishment from her Highness's Presence: Therefore recommends the said Sir John to his Remembrance, in order to regain the Queen's Favour. Rycott, 15 Dec. 1587.

59. Henricus Ramoli magnificus & generoso viro Dño Petro Junio Scotorum regis a consiliis intimo, a Letter of Compliment in Latin, dat. Haderflæbia prid. Cal. Jan. Annus incantis 1588.

60. Sir Edw. Clere to Serjeant Puckering, about his coming to Town to finish the Causes concerning Lord Arundel: & touching his own Right to the Rushford College Possessions, &c. Jan. 21, 1587.

61. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Treasurer, giving an Account of the commodiousness of Harwich Haven: Also of his Instructions for preventing a Design to burn the Queen's Ships before the Ramekins, 23 Jan. 1587.

62. Peregrine (Berty) Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer, of the State of Affairs in the English Army. Haght, 20 Feb. 1587.

63. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about raising of Soldiers in Yorkshire according to Order, upon apprehension of a Breach with Scotland. York, 13 March 1587.

64. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, for the Payment of his Diet & Allowances being in Embassy to the D. of Parma: with his Character of Andreas de Loo; also of the Lord Cobham. Ostend, 19 March 1587.

65. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, with Notice that the Spanish Armada is upon the Sea: that the French have driven the English Ships from their Coast: that 100 Pilots are gone to meet the Spanish Fleet: that this Intelligence should be sent to Sir Fra. Drake that he may intercept them, or learn in what Forwardness the Spanish Fleet is. Hackney, 13 Apr. 1588.

66. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, complaining that he is wanting necessary Furniture for War at Newcastle. York, 29 June 1588.

67. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, about his raising & training of Men in Yorkshire, in Expectation of the Spanish Invasion. Doncaster, 15 May.

68. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Treaty for Peace with the D. of Parma to be continued, till things are got into a readiness of Defence. 5000 Foot ordered to Places of most Danger in Essex, & 1000 Horse. — 40 or 50,000 to be taken up for that Purpose. Little Hope of a Peace till the Spanish Pride be brought down, &c. 18 July 1588.

69. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, touching Letters to be written to the E. of Suffex, Governor of Portsmouth, & his Lordship's Reformation of the unkind Usage & Neglect of publick Service in the Lord Winchester: Sir John Norreys & Sir Tho. Layton consulted about strengthening the River of Thames, & are ordered down to Gravesend to view the same in Company with the Lord Chamberlain. 18 July 1588.

70. Peregrine Lord Willoughby to the Lady Stafford, upon some Letters he had written to the Queen, which had displeased her: & offers to join some Ships there to obstruct the D. of Parma's coming out to Sea, or fall upon his Back to hinder his disembarking: Ending with the most cordial Professions of Duty to her Majesty, & desire that his Lady will recommend it in the manner he thinks best. Middleburgh, 5 Aug. 1588.

71. Sir Owyn Hopkin Lieutenant of the Tower to the Lord Treasurer, shewing his Services in that Post for 17 Years to have exceeded those of any Predecessor in the Memory of Man, as to encreasing & regulating the Guard under him, & making Repairs in Glazing, Gardening, &c. & thereupon clearing his Servants from the Complaint of the Commissioners for examining of Prisoners, that thro' their these are taught to refuse making any Confessions, 6 Aug. 1588.

72. Sir Edw. Phytton to the Lord Treasurer, offering to send him 200 able Men, or bring them, if he recovers from his Sickness: Also that a number of his Kindred & Friends are at his Command, &c. Gauworth, 8 Aug. 1588.

73. Secretary Walsingham to the Ld. Treasurer, of the E. of Cumberland's Arrival at the Camp, with an Account where the Lord Admiral had lost the Spanish Fleet, but that he was to be this Night at the Downs. From the Lord General's Tent in the Camp. (at Tilbury) 8 Aug. 1588.

74. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Chancellor: Sorry that the Lord Admiral was forced to leave the Spanish Fleet through the Wants he sustain'd, 8 Aug. 1588.

75. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of Letters from H. Killebrew concerning the Extremity which the Companies are in, where he is: Money convenient to be lent them: Powder out of Holland & 1000 Shot arrived under Sir Tho. Morgan, &c. Gravesend, 9 Aug. 1588.

76. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Consultation to be had with the Lord Admiral, &c. What Forces to be kept by Land & Sea: Money to be sent for releasing decayed Men: Her Majesty dines with the Lord Stuart in his Tent in the Camp. Sir Tho. Morgan sends word of his Arrival at Margate, & of the D. of Parma's failing out next Spring Tide; but he fears more the unseasonableness of the Weather than the Enemy. At the Court in the Camp, 19 Aug. 1588.

77. Rob. E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, that according to the Queen's Command he had sent down to disband the Camp at Tilbury; but the Officers to be continued in Pay, and Colonel Morgan's Companies to be planted on the Sea Coasts in Kent. Wansted, 18 Aug. 1588.

78. Sir



## Num. 6994.

78. Sir Walter Mildmay to the Lord Treasurer: His Judgment concerning Mr. Taylor's Deputy, named Raven, who had robbed the Treasury; & of Stanley's Debt of 17,000 l. and his own bad State of Health. Athorp, 30 Aug. 1588.
79. The Lord Chancellor Hatton to Serjeant Puckering, concerning Matters of Parliament. Lond. 22 Sep. 1588.
80. Arthur Lord Grey to John Thompson Esq. desiring him to give his Vote for Knight of the Shire to Mr. Fortescue, &c. Whaddon, 20 Oct. 1588.
81. Sir Tho. Cornwaleys to the Lord Treasurer; his Protestation touching his dutiful Allegiance to her Majesty, & to resist all foreign Attempts, &c. willing again to subscribe the Instrument of Association, &c. From his Lodgings in Wode-street, 29 Oct. 1588.
82. Sir Roger Manwood Ch. Baron of the Exchequer to the Lord Treasurer: His judicious Arguments & Distinctions concerning the Variances in Names of Corporations, in answer to the Objections of the said Lord Treasurer, on occasion of an Expression in a Lease of Lands belonging to the Hospital in or CALLED the Savoy, between Mr. Fanshaw & Mr. Paschal, 10 Jan. 1588.
- 83 & 84. Lord Duddely to Serjeant Puckering, desiring him to proceed in the Articles about the Purchase of his Lands, 4 & 9 Feb. 1588.
85. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, for the restraining the transportation of Coals gotten in the Bricke of Durham. 3 March 1588.
86. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Treasurer, in Answer to his Dislike of his having not yet paid the Essex Captains: shewing if he cannot have the Licence for Corn, of which some Profit may be made, they must have patience: For he thinks it enough to have engaged his own Lands, & part of his Father's & sold his Plate, &c. to maintain the Service for the Queen's Honour & Safety, & not have received any Benefit from her for 20 Years, 6 Mar.
87. The Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer, that hope of Gertrudenburg rejected Count Hollock & Maurice, & declared for her Majesty: Desires to know what to do. Dort, 16 March 1588.
88. M. Daniel Clapius to Sir Thomas Savile, both communicating and inquiring after Literary News. Dat. Bressa, Apr. 5, 1589. In Latin.
89. Jacobus Monavius to Sir Tho. Savile, on the like Subject, Ex Vrafil, 6 Apr. 1589. In Latin. With the rough Draught of Savile's Answer on the back.
90. Secretary Wolley to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Letters out of Scotland, communicated by his Lordship to the Queen, upon which she is desirous to advise with him, 11 Apr. 1589.
91. Peregrine Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer, that some present Courte may be taken to the better settling of the Low Countries: And desires that he would direct Mr. Bodley not to be prevail'd on to secrete her Majesty's Royal Proceedings in behalf of Gertrudenburg, 19 Apr. 1589.
92. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that he is informed of Mariners to be sent out of Scotland to the D. of Parma; & of Soldiers to be sent from him into Scotland. Barn Elms, 27 Apr. 1589.
93. John Chatburne, Bailiff to Mr. Lovell at Hertford, about Wood had from Somerham. Nedingworth, 1 May 1589.
94. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the States are about sending over Commissioners. Barn Elms, 3 May 1589.
95. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that Mr. Cordell & other Merchants may be permitted to carry Powder & Provisions after Sir Francis Drake, as he had desired. Barn Elms, 13 May 1589.
96. Lancelot Andrews to Sir Fra. Walsingham, acknowledging how much he was beholden to him for his

## Num. 6994.

- many Favours, especially the two Prebends he had procured him, May 24, 1589.
97. Richard Arkenfall to Mr. Lovell, thanking him for his Friendship against some Neighbours, who had unjustly troubled him & his Men; retain'd his Goods, &c. Wilberton, 11 June 1589.
98. Sir Edw. Kelley's Report of Dr. Parkins the Jesuit's Discovery of a Conspiracy by the Pope & his Confederates to destroy the Queen of England.—Attested by Three of Dr. Dee's Servants at Trebon in Bohemia. ult. Jun. 1589.
99. Sir G. Gerrard to Mr. Auditor Thompson, that he would oblige him with one of his Fee Bucks of this Season to pleasure his Friend Mr. John Lancaster, Reader of Gray's Inn, against the 10th Aug. next. From the Rolls, 2 July 1589.
100. Richard Arkenfall to Mr. Lovell the Queen's Surveyor in Com. Huntingdon, that he will not fail to attend at Somerham, to perform the Service appointed by the Lord Treasurer, &c. Ely, 7 July 1589.
101. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, shewing what Danger the Queen is in from many & potent Enemies, & therefore it is her Interest to listen to the Request of the French King: And how she is moved by Profit not to fore the Laitlings to their Ships & Goods, 15 July 1589.
102. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of the Companies shippt for Bergen op Zoom. Barn Elms, 27 Aug. 1589.
103. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, that the Commissioners of the Customs should be exhorted to be faithful & diligent: Also of the Project for the Low Country Merchants Trade into Spain: Also of the Preferment of Mr. Andrews rather in these Parts, than giving him the Mastership of Pembroke Hall. Barn Elms, 28 Aug. 1589.
104. Capt. W. Burrough, to Tho. Randolph Esq. that the Dispatch of Sir Martin Forbiter's Ships hinders him from seeing him; that he is in Commission for the Portugal Voyage; & about to marry the Lady Wentworth. Chatham, 28 Aug. 1589.
105. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, touching Ostend: The States to be writ to, to send Succours thither: Lack of Money; to borrow of the City. Barn Elms, 29 Aug. 1589.
106. Sir Fra. Knollys to the Lord Treasurer & Secretary Walsingham, about a Recusant taken by certain Persons, with a Warrant for that Purpose. Ewelme Lodge, 30 Aug. 1589. And of the Bishops Encroachments.
107. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer: His Proceedings against Parkins upon Information against him: Sorry, if he were honest, the Realm should want such a sufficient Servant, &c. Barn Elms, 8 Sep. 1589.
108. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain to the Lord Treasurer, about sending Supplies to Henry the new proclaim'd King of France at Diep: And letting the K. of Scots have 10000 l. more upon his Marriage with Anne of Denmark, 8 Sep. 1589.
109. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, of his dislike to abide half a Year at Ludlow, which was never impos'd upon his Predecessors in that Office. Wilton, 10 Sept. 1589.
110. Dr. Richard Bancroft to Serjeant Puckering, about the Lease of Wynebrough, &c. from Ely House in Holbourn, the last of Sept. 1589.
111. The Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, with Intelligence of two hundred Sail of Spaniards in St. Anderos & the Groyne, preparing for some great Enterprize. Chelsey, 14 Feb. 1589.
112. Secretary Walsingham to Dr. Parkins, shewing that his Restraint stands upon the hearing further from Sir

Num. 6994, 6995.

Edw. Kelley, &c. recommends Patience to him, and his Wants shall be relieved to his Content. Greenwich, 16 Mar. 1589.

113. Secretary Walsingham to the Lord Treasurer, of a Memorial sent concerning Scottish Affairs set down by Mr. Archibald Douglas: Bothwell's Integrity suspected, wishing he might be recovered, being a dangerous Instrument. Seething Lane, 16 March 1589.

114. Samuel Pettingall the Jesuit to Secr. Walsingham, upon his returning to the Truth. No Date nor Place mentioned. In Latin.

115. Thomas Milles to Secr. Walsingham: A Letter of Intelligence about the State & Occurrences in several Parts of France. Calais, the Date torn off.

6995.

A Folio, Vol. vii. containing Letters of considerable Persons, relating chiefly to Affairs of State; from the Year 1590 to 1592, (beginning with N° 29, (the former Numbers being bound in Vol. vi.)

29. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, in behalf of the Bp. of the Isle of Man affected in the Exchequer, tho' he had neither Temporalities nor Spiritualities but within the said Isle, 9 Apr. 1590.

30. Sir Roger Williams to the Lord Treasurer, seeing his Majesty's Delay to restore him into Favour after occasion of Displeasure, he somewhat impatiently desires a Passport to go into the Service of some other Prince, 2 May 1590. A Copy.

31. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, of Supplies to be sent the French King as borrowed by him of the Merchants: Mr. Wilks to be sent into the Low Countries: Sir John Norreys desirous that her Majesty herself should name the Command, with which he is to go into Ireland; & not leave it to Occasion or to the Deputy, 19 May 1590.

32. Sir Tho. Heneage Vice-Chamberlain, to the Lord Treasurer: The Charges of private Intelligence from Spain, &c. with a Message from the Queen to Dr. Parkinson, sent Ambassador to Poland, 21 May 1590.

33. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, that having decayed his Estate by his Services, he hopes for some Reparation from the princely Bounty of her Majesty: & that he sent her Majesty his Opinion of the Fortification intended at Milford Haven. Ivy Church, 20 June 1590.

34. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, upon an Order sent down to him, being Lord President of the Marches in Wales, to examine several Gentlemen in those parts, suspected of a Conspiracy, & to take up some Seminaries. Ivy Church, 11 Aug. 1590. A Copy.

35. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, nominating Gentlemen & Lawyers for the Court of the Council in the Marches. Ivy Church, 25 Aug. 1590.

36. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treasurer, of one Lazarus Melchiesio, who pretended to bring Letters from the K. of Denmark to her Majesty, suspected as a Spaniard & a Spy: has a Passport forthwith to depart the Land, 23 Sept. 1590.

37. W<sup>m</sup> Edmonds to Serjeant Puckering, desiring he would pacify his late Landlord Mr. Walter, who had wrongly charged him with taking things away, and leaving his House in ill Repair, which had cost him 1000 Marks in Improvements more than he was ever allowed. Warwick, 10 Oct. 1590.

38. Edward Ficht & Richard Brooks to the Lord Treasurer, shewing by what devices Serjeant Puckering had contrived that one of them should pay 1000 l. for 500 l. live in thralldom all his days, & his Wife, Children & Tenants be beggared. From the Fleet, 6 Nov. 1590.

39. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, touching his Conference with the Queen about raising a Loan against Spain: Her Unwillingness to burden the

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6995.

Subject: & his Advice that it be collected before wanted; also of Business with the French King, that he would assist the Scots King, & be remember'd of his Debts to the Queen, &c. Windsor, 8 Nov. 1590.

40. Tycho Brahe to Sir Tho. Savile, in Answer to an ingenious Letter he had sent him, with a Present of two Copies of his second Book of the late Phenomena in the Heavens: also sending his Salutations to the Learned Daniel Rogers of the privy Council, the excellent Dr. John Dee, & the accurate Thomas Digges, &c. Also sending him some Proofs of his Picture lately engraved, wishing that some among our excellent Poets would write an acute Epigram upon it in praise of him & his Works; & thinks the said Dan. Rogers may at his leisure oblige him therein. Uraniburgi, Cal. Dec. 1590. Latin.

41. Hugo Blotius to Sir Tho. Savile, touching the Translations of Ptolemy; & of Sr. Hen. Wotton in relation thereto, &c. Venice, 27 Dec. 1590. In Latin.

42. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Lord Treasurer, that certain Fly Boats in the West Countries be afraid from going out, lest they fall into the Spaniards Hands: also of a Ship landed there with much Gold, 12 Jan. 1590.

43. Sr. Tho. Heneage to the Queen, relating to the Grant of the Office of Keeper of her Majesty's Pastures: Also of St. John's College in Oxford claiming by Letters Patent from Q. Mary to be exempt from Purveyors, 13 Jan. (or July) 1590. A Copy.

44. Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, that according to the Order of the Lords of the Council he had got in readiness 50 Soldiers: & thanks his Lordship for his wife Directions for the Ease of the Country & his own Credit. Birling 21 Jan. 1590.

45. Lord North to the Lord Treasurer, of a doubtful Clause in the Order for raising Men in Suffolk, of which he desires his Lordships Explication. Birling 29 Jan. 1590.

46. Sr. Henry Goodere to Serj Puckering: glad to hear of his agreement with poor Richard Brooks; & would also willingly hear of a reconciliation between him & Mr. Dabridgcourt, the worst Peace among Neighbours and Gentlemen being better than the best War. 11 Feb. 1590.

47. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, touching a Discourse of his Lordships in writing concerning the K. of Spain's Attempts against the Queen, read by her Majesty, and approved with the Issue of the French Ambassador's Requit for Powder, &c. 20 Feb. 1590.

48. Dr. Richd. Bancroft to Serj Puckering, that if Mr. Udale's Submission don't satisfy him, he should proceed to Judgment; but stay Execution, till her Majesty be informed of his Obstinacy, and her further pleasure known. Ely House 20 Feb. 1590.

49. Secretary Windebank to the Lord Treasurer, with her Majesty's Commands, that Mr. Grevill be forbid to sell any more large Timber in the Forest of Cank, for supply of the Iron Forges: also of an Oversight epied by the Queen in a late Proclamation, solved by the Lord Admiral. Greenwich 23 Feb. 1590.

50. Sir Roger Williams to the Lords of the Council: His Judgment of some Captains, & particularly of Three, appointed to go under him to assist the French against the Leaguers: thinking it a Pity that young Officers should be accepted, & the old ones refused. March 27 1591.

51. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, proposing Reforms in the Court of the Council in the Marches of Wales: & thanking him for his Favour to Mr. Seis, whom he had recommended for her Majesty's Attorney, & Mr. Fraunce her Solicitor there: also of some Gentlemen to be added to the Council, particularly Sir Jn<sup>s</sup> Packington, & Sir Henry Poole, &c. Baimards Castle 28 Apr. 1591.

52 & 53. Henry Lord Scrope to the Lord Treasurer,



## Num. 6995.

in answer to Jane Briscoe's Complaint, that she having been plunder'd of Money & Corn by the Scots Borders, could have no Redress from the Warden: with the said Jane Briscoe's Petition to the Council against the said Lord Scrope, the Lowthers & others inclosed. 26 Apr. 1591.

54. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Treasurer, of several Occurrences in the Court of the Council in the Marches. Bainards Castle the last of April 1591.

55. The Lord C. Baron Manwood to the Lord Treasurer, under the Queen's Displeasure for taking Money for a Place, seemingly a Clerkship of Assize, which he had given at the instance of Sir Walter Raleigh (perhaps) to one Radford, or his Successor: Concluding with Examples of other Judges his Contemporaries, as Anderson, the Master of the Rolls, Justice Gawdy, Lord Dyer, &c. who had greater Presents for Offices in their Gift. 16 May 1591.

56. Lord Treasurer to Serjeant Puckering, inclosing a Petition from one who seems to have been wronged; because it lies in his power to help him, &c. Westminster. 13 Nov.

57. & 58. Peregrine Lord Willoughby to the Lord Treasurer; His Proceeding for Examination of Seminaries, &c. upon the late Commission: with a Paper inclosed of the Examination of Robert Johnston his Children's Tutor, who protests it was never in his mind to be a seminary Priest. Grimthorpe, 12 Jan. 1591.

59. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Treasurer, that his Lordship would move for his Brother under the Queen's Displeasure, for being instrumental in the Marriage of one of the Maids of Honour. Chelsea, 18 Jan. 1591.

60. Sir Rob. Ceevil to Serjeant Puckering, to cause the Indictment (which may be preferred) against Mr. Richard Hatton for Recusancy to be laid, till it shall appear how he may be wrought upon by Mr. Greenham the Preacher for his Conversion. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1591.

61. Dr. John Case to Mr. Robert Cotton, then a young Man, & he in the Winter of Life: advising him to go on with his Studies in the Annals & Histories of the Times; tho' Flowers please most in Spring, Fruits will in Autumn, &c. 30 March 1592.—In Latin.

62. Sir Roger Manwood to the Lords of the Council, intreating a Discharge from the Confinement they had laid him under, for having written in a Letter to them upon occasion of some Complaints against him, Homines fugiunt ad Potentes: being now 67 Years old, & this Disgrace likely to hasten his End, &c. from his poor House in great St. Bartholomew's, Lond. 12 May 1592.

63. W<sup>m</sup> Gerrard to Serjeant Puckering, as ordered by the Lady Digby, to inform him of the Queen's good Opinion of him to be Keeper of the great Seal, 15 May 1592.

64. R. B. to Serjeant Puckering, of the Rumours at Court that he was to be made Lord Keeper, 19 May 1592.

65. Lords of the Council to the Attorney General, that he would take Bail for Hugh David to be tried in the County of Cardigan for traitorous Speeches. Greenwich, 21 May 1592.

66. Sir John Popham Attorney General, to Serjeant Puckering, about bailing the aforesaid Hugh David, 24 May 1592.

67. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury to Sir John Puckering Lord Keeper of the broad Seal, congratulating him upon his new Preferment to the said Office, & recommending Mr. Geo. Fulwood into his service. Greenwich, 28 May 1592.

68. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Thomas Chitham into his service. From the Court, 29 May 1592.

## Num. 6995.

69. Lord Keeper Puckering's first Letter to her Majesty, acknowledging the Wisdom of her Precepts at the delivery of the Seals to him, and hoping that he may have access to return her that acknowledgment for the same, which the shortness of time & his surprize at her gracious Speeches would not before permit, 13 June 1592.

70. Henry E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, alleging that the Perjury of some base fellows thro' the procurement of one Crofts, &c. had brought the Imprisonment & Fine upon him, wherewith he is disgrac'd; & he desires he may try them out, &c. from the Fleet, 1592.

71. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, that his Fine may be mitigated according to the Quality of his Offence. Chanon Row, 18 June 1592.

72. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, that he would examine the Docquet for Kirkham's forked Book, & whose hand has written Mr. Powle's Name to it, & whether it is customary for Clerks or Deputies to put their Masters Names to Books & Docquets without their knowledge, & that all Deputies & Clerks are to be sworn as well as the Officers themselves, 21 June 1592.

73. Henry E. of Derby to the Lord Treasurer, recommending to him the Petition of 47 Persons indicted for Mr. Howlgton's Death, for her Majesty's Pardon of them before the Assizes, because many of them could not read: at least Banishment of them for some Years: out of fear that more severe Treatment of them would breed deep resentments in their Friends & Relations, who were good Gentlemen of the Country. Knowlsey, 18 July 1592.

74. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, concerning a clamorous Petition exhibited by the Tenants of his Honour of Petworth in Suffex, 18 July 1592.

75. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, further about his riotous Tenants, their pulling down his Parks & Inclosures, & stoping his Water, &c. Petworth, 30 July 1592.

76. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, of some Persons who were robbed on a Road near the Town of Jurton, & the Matter more intended to be slightly passed over, than brought to Light, by some Gentlemen, who should rather be Enemies to Thieves than Aiders of them. Also of some Recusants & seminary Priests at Newcastle, &c. Durham, the last of July 1592.

77. Sr. Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Answer may be read before the Council, to the Complaint of the Inhabitants of Gainborough, Morton, & East Stockwith, &c. against the Weare he had erected over the River Trent. Shellford, 9 Aug. 1592.

78. John (Whitgift) Archbp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, desiring that a speedy Determination may be made of the Cause between W<sup>m</sup> Pinder Clerk & Sir Walter Sandes either by his Lordship or some Master in Chancery. Croydon, 15 Aug. 1592.

79. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of his Conversation with her Majesty about his Lordship, & her gracious Opinion of him: also of the Proceedings of the E. of Shrewsbury against his Brother Sir Tho. Stanhope to discredit the Weare he had erected: Ending with News of the great Carrack taken from the Spaniards, the richest that ever came into England. Ramisbury, 28 Aug. 1592.

80. The Lords of the Council to the E. of Shrewsbury, redressing the Complaint about Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare at Shelford to a Commission of Sewer, from the Court at Ramisbury, 28 Aug. 1592.

81. Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurst and John Fortescue Esqrs. thanking them for their Care in the apprehension of certain Rogues, & for the punishment they have appointed to be inflicted



## Num. 6995.

inflicted on those who refused them, desiring it may be speedily executed. Rambery, 29 Aug. 1592.

82. The Lord Treasurer Burghley to the Lord Keeper Puckering, Lord Buckhurst & Mr. Fortescue Chancellor of the Exchequer, concerning one Yong, now for named, a feminary Priest, with whom her Majesty was pleased they had so cunningly dealt, with further Advice that he may preserve his Credit with his Accomplices to discover more Matter, especially in what Persons our Rebels put their trust: Ending with notice of some displeasure in her Majesty that the Refusers of the Rogues have not yet been capitally punished, 30 Aug. 1592.

83. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the E. of Shrewsbury's eager Endeavours to overthrow his Weare at Shelford: therefore desiring, if a Commission of Sewers is to be granted, that none of his Lordship's Dependents may be chosen therein, &c. Shelford, 1 Sep. 1592.

84. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckhurst & Mr. Fortescue, about the further Confession of James Yonge, or Younger, or Dingley: Also of the Queen's Health in her Progress, &c. from the Court at Cicester, 5 Sept. 1592.

85. Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, desiring he would suspend his Judgment in the Cause of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, till he shall receive the Certificates of a great number of Towns, &c. upon the River Trent to manifest the prejudice it is to them, & that a Commission of Sewers may be granted for a due trial thereof. Workst p, 7 Sept. 1592.

86. Mr. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of some Conference he had with her Majesty about his Lordship, also some more touching the rich Spanish Prize brought into Dartmouth; & the Commission of Sewers to decide the Controversy about his Brother's Weare against the E. of Shrewsbury, &c. 12 Sept. 1592.

87. Sir Tho. Henage to the Lord Keeper, declaring what Comfort he has cause to have at her Majesty's gracious Speeches & Opinion of him. Sudley, 12 Sept. 1592.

88. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, that he will take care to have the Commissioners of Sewers, who are to examine Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, such Men as may be indifferent between both Parties. Sudley Castle, 14 Sept. 1592.

89. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper: The same again as the last, but dated from the Court at Whitney, 17 Sept. 1592.

90. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, concerning the choice of Collectors of the Fifteenth & Tenth: and Proclamation for adjournment of the Term, & removing the Court of Exchequer from Westminster because of the Sicknes: also touching the Misbehaviour of Arch<sup>d</sup> Douglas, & the last Confession of Dingley before mentioned. From the Court at Whitney, 17 Sept. 1592.

91. Edmond (Scambler) Bishop of Norwich to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hargrave to the Rectory of Alborowe now becoming void. Norwich, 20 Sept. 1592.

92. William Lord Chandois to the Lord Admiral Howard, desiring his favourable Letter to the Lord Keeper for his lawful Favour in his troublesome Cause. Baynard's Castle, 11 Oct.

93. John (Whitgift) A<sup>B</sup>p. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, sending him the last Instructions for Wales, agreeing there should be four Lawyers chosen to attend, & have 50l. a piece per An. out of the Fines there; but not to be Wellmen nor dwell in the Marches; & the Noble per diem mentioned in the Instructions to be abrogated; but allows of no additional Counsellors except Mr. Fulk Grevil, who is now Secretary there. Croydon, 16 Oct. 1592.

94. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, in search of three seditious Seducers of the Queen's

## Num. 6995.

Subjects in those Parts, by whom most of the Seminaries there be directed, & on whom the principal Recufants do chiefly depend: with a List of the Names of the principal Recufants. York, 17 Oct. 1592.

95. A Certificate on the behalf of Tho. Hodge & John Gray in the Jail of Lancelton in Cornwall to the Lord Keeper, intreating that as her Majesty had granted them a Pardon, he would grant a Licence that it may pass in forma pauperis, without which Clemency of his her Majesty's will be ineffectual. Sign'd by five Justices. Leford, 19 Oct.

96. Dr. John Cafe to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, touching the many Disorders that flow from the Distemper, Melancholly, to which his Constitution seem'd inclin'd; & the many Virtues wherewith his Mind was adorn'd: sending with Advice of Relaxation from too hard Study, 27 Oct. 1592. In Latin.

97. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that the Council have resolv'd he should stop the Commission of Sewers from inquiring into Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare, there being some purpose of Mediation between the E. of Shrewsbury & him. 4 Nov.

98. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, that he never heard the Queen express more liking, nor greater contentment, in any Choice made by her, of any Servant or great Officer in her Kingdom, than his Lordship. Also that the Lord Buckhurst gave him great Commendations. Hampton Court, 4 Nov. 1592.

99. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, of the Queen's Conference with him about his Lordship stopping the Commission of Sewers aforesaid, & why he thought some other Person fitter to inform his Lordship of her said Commands than himself, so nearly related to one of the Persons concerned. Hampton Court, 5 Nov. 1592.)

100. Thomas Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, that he had press'd Drury to write down such Matters as might be available to the State, or discover such shameful Practices as were intended by Fisher & his Confederates against his Lordship, and herewith send him a Declaration of Drury's Writing, thinking he had Liberty of going beyond Sea, he might recompence his ill Doings. 8 Nov. 1592.

101. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, advising him rather to bring the Roll for pricking the Sheriffs, than send it, and to come to Court without writing first, and return so as to be present at Hertford on Monday Morning, so her Majesty will be honoured by his Presence, & Justice no ways hindered by his Absence: Also of his good Speeches to her concerning his Lordship. Chelsea, 9 Nov. 1592.

102. Sir Tho. Perrot to the E. of Essex his Brother in law, desiring that he would be an honourable Means to her Majesty, that his Father's Conveyances of his Estate forfeited to her may be judg'd of by her learned Counsel, &c. Syon, 7 Nov. 1592.

103. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, thanking him for having deferr'd the hearing the Cause of his Sister Dawes with the Lord North, and had some Speech with the Queen in his Lordship's Commendation: Also touching Mr. Beaumont and his Bill to her Majesty: Pities his Lordship's being in Hertford, rather than wilhes to take part with him: and that Mr. Drury longs for his Answer, but more for his Liberality. At the Court, 12 Nov. 1592.

104. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, sending the Roll of Sheriffs for this Year prick'd by her Majesty, with Notice that Sir John Byron, tho' prick'd, upon Suit made is craz'd; & Mr. John Ballet stands in his stead. Hampton Court, 14 Nov. 1592.

105. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Antagonist Mary Holcroft may have Justice done her, tho' against himself. She pretended his Lordship's Sister had left her a Legacy, tho' she had turn'd her

Num. 6995.

her out of her Service, and made no Will. Stoke, 18 Nov. 1592.

106. Isabella Countess of Rutland to the Lord Keeper, touching the Cause of Sir Tho. Stanhope's Weare upon the Trent; in which her Lands being much interested, she desires the E. of Shrewsbury may be one of the Commissioners of Sewers; and that the Inhabitants about Trent may be the Electors of those Commissioners. Stepney, 18 Nov. 1592.

107. Sir Tho. Heneage to the Lord Keeper, that her Majesty approved of his being present at the pricking of the Welsh Sheriffs; & returns her Thanks for his honourable Celebration of the day of her Entrance into her Government. 23 Nov. 1592.

108. Sir Julius Caesar to the Lord Keeper, being his Certificate for the Oaths taken by all Officers in his Court of Requests. Hertford Castle, 24 Nov. 1592.

109. The E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord C. Baron's unjust Dealings with him, and desires his Lordship to hear his Cause; or to be turned over to the Common Pleas. Ware, 25 Nov. 1592.

110. The Provost & Society of King's College in Cambridge, to the Lord Keeper, touching his Request for the Grant of the Common Woods & Manor of Rylip; of which latter, wherein there are 17 Years to come, they are willing his Lordship should be their Tenant, if he will procure the old Lease into Hands to make Surrender within a Year's Time; then they will renew for such a Course of Years as they are empowered. King's College, 25 Nov. 1592.

111. The E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, thinking it strange that such a Course of Justice as the Commission of Sewers should be staid upon the untrue Suggestion, that the Complaint against the Weares upon Trent within four Shires are so mixed with the Misdemeanours of Sir Tho. Stanhope against him, as tho' they were all one; whereas they are independent of each other: Therefore hopes he will be no longer persuaded to refrain the Examination thereof. Sheffield, 29 Nov. 1592.

112. Geo. E. of Cumberland to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Queen's Dividend & his own in the great Spanish Prize lately taken by him & others at Sea. 2 Dec. 1592.

113. Henry E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, of the great Want of learned Counsellors in the Marches, through the unfitness & avocation of several here named. Sion, 10 Dec. 1592.

114. The E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, that a Conveyance of Hackney Manor fold by the Earl to Sir Tho. Sidney deceased, is detained in Mr. Montague's Hands, to the dissatisfaction of the E. of Huntingdon, whose Name was only used, because his Lordship was bound for Sidney's Debt; therefore thinks that upon his Lordship's Motion Mr. Montague would deliver up this Deed, 19 Dec. 1592.

115. Dr. John Case to Mr. Rob. Cotton at Combe, of his own ill state of Health, with some Compliments to his Friend: Touching also some News of the Times; when the Parliament opens; of the Plague; the Lord Treasurer's Indisposition; Camden's Health; and desires that he will salute his Penelope in his Name face to face & flesh to flesh; for so Christ, the Church, & Nature command, 28 Dec. In Latin.

116. Sir Tho. Egerton, Attorney General, to the Lord Keeper, shewing his Opinion of Myles Gerrard to be charged with some Offence by Mr. Bell; that he is a simple Man, & has therein been much misled by his Wife. St. John's, 10 Jan. 1592.

117. E. of Shrewsbury to the Lord Keeper, pressing the Re-examination of the Cause between his Neighbour Mr. Francis Fuljame, Plaintiff, & Mr. Richard Wortley, Defendant, who by his Purse & Subtily had in

Num. 6995, 6996.

his Opinion overborn the other. Sheffield, 21 Jan. 1592.

118. William E. of Bath to the Lord Treasurer, touching an Order of the Council made at the Request of the said Earl's Servant, Thomas Hinson, which his Lordship therefore, & because otherwise also tending to his dishonour, refused to obey. Cambridge, 2 Feb. 1592.

119. Gyles Lord Chandos to the Lord Keeper, requesting the Cause between Robert Danyell, Plaintiff, & his Cousin Wm. Brayne & Christ Burton, Defendants, removed by the said Plaintiff into Chancery be dismissed to the Common Law, or that the Defendants be at Liberty to try it at this next Assizes. Cowbrackley, 5 Feb. 1592.

120. Robert E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, being a second Letter in behalf of his Man a good Soldier, Nich. Filthpool, that his Lordship would procure the Day assigned for the hearing of his Cause may hold, or he will be undone, having brought his Witnesses far & with great Expence, 7 Feb.

121. Adam (Lofus) A.Bp. of Dublin & Tho. Bp. of Meathe to the Lord Keeper, desiring their Answers to certain Articles exhibited against them by one Legg, may be read at the Council Board. Dublin, 13 Feb. 1592.

122. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, in answer to the Informations given their Lordships of the Council, that one Vaux lately executed at Newcastle for the poisoning of one Ridley, was condemned upon Presumptions, & had been formerly acquitted for the same Fact: Proving those Informations to be false. Broad Street, 17 Feb. 1592.

123. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, that a Man shall attend his Lordship with Reasons to make it appear, that the whole Course taken to overthrow his Brother's Weare has arisen more from Malice than true Matter, &c. 8 March.

124. Michael Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to sign a Warrant for a Commission of Oyer & Terminer within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty in the County of Suffolk; the Want whereof would hinder his Profit, and impeach his Jurisdiction (being Vice-Admiral of that County) if a Ship stop'd by his Officers for transporting prohibited Goods, should be drawn out of Suffolk by the Vice Admiral of Norfolk, 22 March.

125. Joachim Camerarius to Sir Thomas Savile, of his desire to see England, &c. Norimberg, 15 March 1592. In Latin.

(995).

A Folio, Vol. viii. containing Letters written by considerable Persons in the Years 1593 & 1594.

1. Frances Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, entreating his Favour in order to secure her in the Possession of her Estate against the Claims of the present Lord Chandos; who hath filled the Ears of most sorts in the Country with the especial Favour that her Majesty hath promised towards him to aid and assist him against her. Sudley, 30 March.

2. Mr. E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper Puckering, in behalf of Anne Cox sister & Heir of Godfrey Somerset, who became bound to T. F. in 400l. in a Recognizance, in nature of a Statute Staple, with default for payment of 200l. &c. From the Court at Greenwich, 5 Apr. 1593.

3. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, representing the Advantages of his Weare at Shelford with respect to Navigation, & shewing that no Prejudices do arise from it, but what are abundantly greater from the Weares of the Complainants upon the same Stream. 6 Apr. 1593.

4. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Body of Men to the Number of 4 or 500, Servants, Tenants & Friends of the E. of Shrewsbury, who came



## Num. 6996.

- at 12 a Clock at Night on Easter Eve most of them on Horseback, with Fire Arms, Axes, Spades, & other Instruments, & worked till five in the Morning, in demolishing his Weare. Shelford, 18 Apr. 1593.
5. Sir Tho. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, informing him of the little Respect paid to his Letter directed to the Sheriff, for calling a Jury to inquire into the Disorders that had been committed at his Weare. 11 May 1593.
6. Thomas Lord Buckhurst & John Fortescue to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Woode an Advocate in the Archies to be made a Master of the Chancery extraordinary. At Sarisbury Court, 20 May 1593.
7. John Archbishop of York to the Lord Keeper, about York House at Charing Crosse. Bishopthorpe, 15 June 1593.
8. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, of the time of sitting about the Subsidy in London. Theobalds, 18 June 1593.
9. Lord Admiral Howard to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr Tho. Legat to be a Commissioner for the ceasing of the Subsidies in Essex. Haling, 18 June 1593.
10. Sir Tho. Egerton, Attorney General, to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Draught which he had framed of a Commission & Articles for Visitation of Hospitals, &c. Likewise a Minute concerning Servants being Recufants, &c. Lincoln's Inn, 17 July 1593.
11. Henry E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Delivery of certain Gentlemen restrained of their Liberties for Recufancy: & likewise concerning Mrs. Holcrofte, with whom he had a Law Suit. York, 21 July 1593.
12. The Lord North to the Lord Keeper, desiring the Renewing of the Commission of Subsidy for the Isle of Ely, & that Richd. Arkenfall, Richd. Coxe, & Robt. Jetherell Esqrs. may be addrest to the former Commissioners. 6 Aug. 1593.
13. John (Whitgift) A Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Slanders printed against her Majesty's Mother & herself. Croydon, 1 Sept. 1593.
14. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robert Jermyn to be Custos Rotulorum for the County of Suffolk. From the Court, 22 Aug. 1593.
15. A Letter from Sigismund Prince of Transilvania to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Favour to Stephen Kasko sent from thence on an Errand to the Queen of England. Albe Julie 11 Sept. 1593.
16. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Keeper to the Prince of Transilvania, in answer to the former. Lond. 14 Feb. 1593. In Latin.
17. Edw. Heyborn to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Richard Mulcafter who begged his Interest to secure to him the Prebend of Gatsbury in the Diocese of Salisbury. 13 Sept.
18. Richard Mulcafter to the Lord Keeper, upon the Subject of the foregoing Letter. No Date.
19. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, touching his taking of Boast the Seminary, & his Carefulness in sending him up: The Mischief that Faction did to her Majesty's Subjects: The Justices & Gentlemen there too favourable to him, a Note concerning the Stipend paid to the Lady Margaret Neville, Daughter to the E. of Westmoreland. 2 Oct. 1593.
20. Sir Wm. Courtney & Sir Geo. Cary to the Lord Keeper, concerning their Examination of Witnesses with respect to certain Articles against Mr. Hugh Aclande. Lxoni, 4 Oct. 1593.
21. Edmundo Bruto, nobilit Anglo, Oronius. Epistola blanda et officiosa. Dat. Tolosa, Kal. Oct. 1593.
22. E. of Oxford to the Lord Treasurer; touching the Right to the Forest of Waltham, between the Queen & him. 25 Oct. 1593.
23. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Discourses of one John Whitfield, sent to him

## Num. 6996.

- from the Bishop of Durham to be held in safe Custody, which Discourses he had inclosed in this Letter. York, 25 Oct. 1593.
24. Mr. Serjeant Yelverton to the Lord Treasurer, desiring he might be excused from being made a Judge. St. Alban's, 9 Nov. 1593.
25. Sir Wm. Welton Lord C. Justice of the Court of Common Pleas in Ireland to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Lord Deputy's Proceedings in order to annoy the Traitor Mr. Guyer: & praying that he might have the Disposal of the Office of the Pregatory of the Court of Common Pleas, which the Lord Deputy disputed with him. Dublin, 5 Dec. 1593.
26. Sir Thomas Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about receiving certain Writings from his Lordship relating to the Estate of Dacres. 7 Dec. 1593.
27. Sir Wm. Peryam Lord Ch. Baron to the Lord Treasurer, recommending Mr Mat. Evans to be Baron of the Exchequer, on occasion of a Vacancy, by the Death of the Lord Ch. Baron Manwood, 8 Dec. 1593.
28. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Commission for the Trial of Tho. Walpole & Edw. Lingen in the North for Treason committed beyond the Seas, the Example whereof being likely to have great use in those Parts. York, 10 Jan. 1593.
29. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, upon the same Subject. The same Date.
30. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, about the Proclamation for young Persons to return from beyond the Seas. Lincoln's Inn, 17 Jan. 1593.
31. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, for a supply of Counsellors at the Courts in the Marches of Wales. Wilton, 22 Jan. 1593.
32. Richard Young & Thomas Ward, Creditors of one Christopher Scales, a Merchant Taylor in London, to the Lords & others of the Council, representing his Case thro' many Misfortunes, & in particular by reason of the Obliviousness of Abraham Trian, who would come to no Agreement; which prevented the rest of the Creditors from entering into a Composition with him. London, 28 Jan. 1593.
33. Samuel Cottesford to the Lord Keeper, about Stepney Vicarage. 30 Jan. 1593.
34. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Trial & Condemnation of the Lady Margaret Neville & others, for entertaining Recufants & Seminaries, whom he had relieved, till he knew her Majesty's Pleasure. York, 11 Feb. 1593.
35. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Seminary taken at Berwick. York, 12 Feb. 1593.
36. Lord Ch. Justice Popham to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Wm. Saxie of Lincoln's Inn, to be Justice of Munster. 17 Feb. 1593.
37. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, concerning Walpole & his Brother whom he had sent to London; likewise concerning the Behaviour of other Seminaries. York, 23 Feb. 1593.
38. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Treasurer, desiring his Lordship on occasion of a Dispute between Mr. George Gascoigne of the Temple, & Alderman Berkie of York being to put to reference, to stay other Proceedings between them which are before his Lordship, till this be determined. York, 23 Feb. 1593.
39. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, referring himself to his Lordship's Directions in order to make an end of his Law-Suit with Mary Holcrofte. 1 March 1593.
40. Earl of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning the sending of one Oglebie, alias Boune, alias Ingram, a Seminary, to London. York, 8 March 1593.
41. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, to Sir Anthony



## Num. 6996.

thony Sherley, willing him to give Credit to a Messenger whom they had sent to him, & to return by him a full & perfect Answer to their Request. York House, 14 March 1593.

42. Sir Anthony's Shirley's Declaration, which he made at the receiving the Order of St. Michael, in answer to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, signed with his own hand.

43. Sir Anthony Sherley's Declaration, with more Circumstances & Particularities, delivered by Mr. Geo. Carew, who was the Messenger sent to him in the Fleet by the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst.

44. The Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst to Sir John Wolley of her Majesty's Privy Council, signifying their Examination of Sir Anthony Sherley, whom they had confined a Prisoner in the Fleet, till they might know her Majesty's Pleasure. the Report whereof they desired him to make to the Queen. 12 March 1593.

45. Some of the Articles relating to the Order of St. Michael.

46. A few Notes relating to that Order.

47. Questions demanded of Sir Anthony Sherley touching the Circumstances at the receiving of the Order.

48. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending his Uncle Mr. Geo. Devereux to be put into the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke. Greenwich, 29 March 1594.

49. Humble Petition of Mary Holcroft to the Lord Keeper, relating to her Law-Suit with the E. of Huntingdon. 8 Apr. 1594.

50. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, about some Affair of his to be laid before her Majesty. Gray's Inn, 13 Apr. 1594.

51. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, further desiring his Favour. Greenwich, 20 Apr. 1594.

52. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper again, upon the same Subject, & desiring him to take a time with the Queen, when the Lord Treasurer might be present, because *Vix unita fortior*. No Date.

53. Henry E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, praying his Lordship to peruse the Draught of a Book to be signed by her Majesty, for the granting a Licence to him & Sir John Harrington in Mortmain of 500l. Land, for the endowing of a College appointed to be erected by the late Countess of Suffex's Will. 11 Apr. 1594.

54. Petition of the Justices of the County of Somerset to the Lord Keeper, praying that whereas Mr. James Byffe by his earnest Suit had procured himself to be put out of the Commission of the Peace, it would please his Lordship to command him in again, he being so useful a Person in that Office. Wells, 11 Apr. 1594.

55. Mr. Ralph Rokebye to the Lord Keeper Pickering & Sir Tho. Heneage Vice Chamberlain, of Examinations touching Lord Dacres's Lands. York, 12 Apr. 1594.

56. Lady Dacres to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for not waiting in Person upon his Lordship, by reason of the Sicknes of one of her Servants, left it should be contagious; & sending a few Notes of Lord Dacres's Cause & Proceedings against Lady Gresham. Chelsea, 16 Apr.

57. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause, the Particulars whereof were in an inclosed Paper. Loughborough, 18 Apr. 1594.

58. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Will & Succession of part of the Estate of Mr. Justice Windham. From the Court, 22 Apr. 1594.

59. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Presentation of the Archdeacons of Salop to Dr. Harrington, in requital of an Advowson he was contented to surrender to Lady Warwick's Chaplain. Greenwich, 22 Apr. 1594.

60. Lord Buckhurst to the Lord Keeper, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure that the Bill she had signed for

## Num. 6996.

Mr. John Parker touching the new established Office for keeping of Bills, Answers, Replications, &c. might be passed & sealed with the great Seal. From the Court, 24 Apr. 1594.

61. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmesley to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause between Mrs. Breton & the E. of Shrewsbury. Serjeant's Inn, 25 Apr.

62. Judge Walmesley to the Lord Keeper, signifying that in Obedience to the Letters directed to him from the Lords of her Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, he had at the Assizes held at Newark, prevented the preferring any Bills of Indictment against the Persons appointed by Sir Tho. Stauphoe for watching his Weare at Shelford. No Date.

63. Mr. Wm. Lambard to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Courfe of Chancery for passing an Innocentius. 26 Apr. 1594.

64. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Geo. Huntley of Boxwell in Gloucestershire, to be a Justice of Peace & Quorum in that Shire. Greenwich, 27 Apr. 1594.

65. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Sir Robt. Southwell Kt. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the County of Norfolk. Greenwich, the last of April 1594.

66. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending Anth. Wingfalde Esq. to be one of the Deputy Lieutenants for the Co. of Suffolk. Greenwich, last of Apr. 1594.

67. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. John Bowen Phillips to be a Justice of Peace for the County of Pembroke. From the Court the last of Apr. 1594.

68. Sir Walter Raleigh to the Lord Keeper, praying in behalf of Thomas Whitford & Wm. Dobb summoned before the Star Chamber for verifying their Knowledge in a Scannery Court, as Witnesses in an Action upon the Case between one Denfhere & Stevens, that they may have their hearing dismissed from thence to the Stanneries, where it is determinable. Sherborn Castle, 2 May 1594.

69. Sir Hum. Ferrers to the Lord Keeper, about an Affair betwixt Mr. Anthony Ashley & Mr. Tho. Leving, which was referred to Mr. John Harpur & himself in order to be decided. 2 May 1594. From Walton.

70. Sir Robt. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckhurst, signifying her Majesty's Displeasure against Sir Anthony Shirley for his refusal to yield up the Order bestowed upon him: & likewise concerning the Sheriffs of London. 3 May 1594.

71. Doro. Cokayne to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Tho. Leving her Servant, who with Mr. Ashley had referred a Matter between them to the Decision of Sir Hum. Ferrers & Mr. Harpur; but Mr. Ashley having obtained an Injunction from his Lordship gave a great deal of Trouble, so that he prayed him to give the Matter a hearing himself. P. 3, 1 May 1594.

72. Lord Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to forbear pressing for a Solicitor at the end of the Term, because the absence of Mr. Baron's Friends may be much to his disadvantage. No Date.

73. Judge Clenche & Judge Walmesley, concerning the Cause between Mrs. Breton & the D. of Shrewsbury, (Vid. Letter 61.) Serjeant's Inn, 5 May 1594.

74. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, remonstrating against the Choice of a Person for a new Herald, who had been burnt in the Hand. Wexford, 6 May 1594.

75. Sr. Robt. Cecyll to my Lord Buckhurst, about the enlargement of a Sheriff who had been committed, that it might not be done to the Queen's Dislike, who was apt to resent it, if any the least Thing were from her Majesty's Directions, in form as well as Substance. From the Court, 6 May 1594.

76. Mr. Geo. Carey to the Lord Keeper, desiring Leave

Num. 6996.

Leave of his Lordship for his Counsel to reply to the Exceptions taken by Lady Digby's Counsel to his Answer in a Suit about an Estate in Trust for the Heirs of Sr. Wm. Cordell, 7 May 1594.

77. Lord Buckehurft to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Enlargement of the Sheriff, with Sr. Rob. Cecyll's Letter inclosed. 7 May 1594.

78. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, commending Sr. Wm. Courtney to him, & desiring him to favour him in the Suits that depend before his Lordship. Greenwich, May 1594.

79. Thomas Leigh to the Lord Keeper, desiring that his eldest Brother Mr. Rowland Leigh might be made a Justice of Peace. Stonley, 22 May 1594.

80. Lord Buckehurft to the Lord Keeper, touching the Confinement & Examination of Lord Montague. This Wednesday, 1594.

81. Lord Buckehurft to the Lord Keeper, further touching the Lord Montague, & the reporting his Answers at his Examination to her Majesty. No Date.

82. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurft, concerning the Execution of some convicted Traitors, Dr. Lopas & two other Portugete, Ferrara & Mancell Lowys. From the Court at Otterley, 9 June 1594.

83. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper & Lord Buckehurft, further on the same Subject. No Date.

84. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of one Thomas Parker, who had a Suit in Chancery with one Mr. Dutton. Barnels, 5 June 1594.

85. J. Drufus to Sir Tho. Bodeley, a Letter of Complaint, in Latin. 5 June 1594.

86. Lord Buckehurft to the Lord Keeper, recommending Dr. Drury to be put into the Commiffion of the Peace for the County of Suffex. 7 June 1594.

87. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Thomas Parker. 12 June

88. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, praying that Dr Wood may be made a Master of the Chancery extraordinary. 12 June 1594.

89. Sir Wm. Welton Lord Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas in Ireland, together with the Master of the Rolls, & Lord Ch. Baron, to the Lord Keeper, concerning the deceitful Practices of one Patrick Crosbie in order to get some Hospital Lands in Fee Farm passed over to him at under Value. Dublin, 14 June 1594.

90. The same to the Lord Keeper, complaining of the Lord Deputy for favouring the said Crosbie, & for imprisoning their Messenger & seizing their Letters sent to his Lordship. Dublin, 18 June 1594.

91. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, Lord Buckehurft, &c. soliciting for an end of the Examiners Suit. Theobalds, 24 June 1594.

92. The Lord Keeper to the E. of Shrewsbury, signifying her Majesty's Displeasure at his Usage of some of his Tenants, & recommending it to him to ease them of their Hardship, in order to give her Majesty Satisfaction.

93. John Bishop of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, begging him to take off a Writ of special Supplicavit for surety of good Behaviour, that had been obtained from his Lordship against Mr. Hooper, an Officer of his: & desiring him to issue forth a new Commiffion of the Peace. Sarum, 12 July.

94. Earl of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mr. Lane, who had a Cause before his Lordship. From the Court, 21 July 1594.

95. Roger Goade to the Lord Keeper, concerning Lands of Mr. Burgoyne charged to the King's College in Cambridge. 12 Aug. 1594.

96. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Suit of some poor Men before him. July 1594.

97. John Bp. of Sarum to the Lord Keeper, further of the Writ of Supplicavit awarded from out of the

Num. 6996.

Court of Chancery against Mr. Hooper, which was a Piece of Revenge upon him as the Bishop's Officer, who was active in reforming many Irregularities in that City. Sarum, 28 July 1594.

98 & 99. Anthony Lord Montague to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of some of his Servants under Arrest. Sackvill House, the last of July & 3 Aug. 1594.

100. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring him, as one he found had taken his Fortune to heart, to remember her Majesty of a Solicitor that present Day. Gray's Inn, 24 Aug. 1594.

101. Lady Warwick to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Dive to be a Justice of the Peace. From the Court, 30 Aug. 1594.

102. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring him not to omit this favourable Time. Gray's Inn, 25 Aug. 1594.

103. John (Whitgift) AEp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, concerning Books of Concealment of Church Lands, prepared to be passed by her Majesty & the great Seal. Beak'sbourne, 28 Aug. 1594.

104. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of a Person who had a Suit before him. From the Court, 28 Aug. 1594.

105. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to place his Chaplain Mr. Bate in the Living of Kintham in Oxfordshire. From the Court, 29 Aug. 1594.

106. Sr. Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, sending him the Copy of an Act of Parliament he had formerly drawn up. At the Rolls, 15 Sept. 1594.

107. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Bate. 16 Sept.

108. Mr. Anthony Standen to the Lord Treasurer, vindicates himself from the Charge of Indiscretion in his Conduct as a Spy into the Treason then breaking out. Greenwich, 20 Sept. 1594.

109. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, desiring to know when he might wait upon him at Kew, that for his better direction & the advancement of the Service he might acquaint his Lordship now before the Term with such of her Majesty's Causes as are in his Hands. Gray's Inn, 25 Sept.

110. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, acquainting him with a Message he had received from Lord Essex, that her Majesty had steadfastly promised to dispatch his Matter to-morrow. Gray's Inn, 28 Sept. 1594.

111. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Howel Vaughan, who was Plaintiff in a Cause in the Star Chamber against Richard Herbert. From the Court, 11 Oct. 1594.

112. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Dr. Steward, against whom a Suit is brought into Chancery, wherein he hath been heavily dealt withal, & some Wrong also offered to the whole Company of the Doctors of the Arches. From the Court, 14 Oct. 1594.

113. John Barefoote, Archdeacon of Lincoln, to the Lord Keeper, laying before him the Case of the Hospital, 19 Oct. 1594.

114. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, complaining of the great Abuses done by Sir Ed. Dymock & Savil to himself & the Country, & praying his Lordship & the Lords of the Council to appoint such as they shall think fit, to take Examinations & Depositions of Witnesses, & to suspend theirs till Trial. Chandrow, 27 Oct. 1594.

115. E. of Northumberland to the Lord Keeper, referring some Matters of Difference between his Tenants & him to his Lordship's Decision. London, 8 Nov. 1594.

116. Sir Richard Bingham to the Lord Keeper, giving an Account of the Affairs of Ireland, especially of Ulster, where the great ones of late more openly shew themselves in nature of Rebellion than at first. Dublin, 4 Dec. 1594.



## Num. 6996.

117. Edward E. of Oxford to the Lord Treasurer, for the reviving of a Law for the Queen's Tenants to do Homage for their Lands, the Neglect whereof is only for the Gain of a private Office, to the hindrance of her Majesty's Service, & the disinheriting of himself of both Service & Fees belonging to his Office as Lord High Chamberlain, 9 Nov. 1594.

118. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, having granted to Mr. Clepole a Surveyor's Place of her Majesty's Stables, desires his Lordship to dispatch his Commission which he is to receive from him under the great Seal. 13 Nov. 1594.

119. The Lord Keeper to Sir Tho. Egerton, Master of the Rolls & the Attorney General, about the Form of an Oath for the Deputies of one Mr. Parker. 21 Jan. 1594.

120. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of an Infant who was in danger of losing his Portion of 1800*l*. given him by his lately deceased Father Henry Reynolds. From the Court, 2 Jan. 1594.

121. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Mrs. Sydnam who had a Cause before his Lordship. From the Court, 26 Jan. 1594.

122. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to present his Chaplain Dr. Merrick, who was likewise his Father's Chaplain, to the Parsonage of Llanvullin or the Rectory of Denbigh, both which were become vacant by the Promotion of Dr. Morgan to the Bishoprick of Landaff; for which he was the fitter as he could speak the Language of the Country, 29 Jan. 1594.

123. Sir Tho. Windebanke to the Lord Keeper, that whereas the Lord Ch. Justices of the King's Bench & Common Pleas were to give their Assisance in the Court of Wards, they had for that Reason put off the hearing of a Matter before the E. of Derby & the Countess of Derby Widow; that he was nevertheless commanded by her Majesty to write to his Lordship that he cannot like or well suffer any such Delays, & therefore willet that his Lordship should this Night give Order for the Cause to be heard To-morrow, & to signify the same to the two said Lords Ch. Justices, her Highness having appointed that Time to the Noblemen, 7 Feb. 1594.

124. E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, complaining that Mr. Garter principal Herald at Arms had granted under his Hand & Seal of his Office, to Geo. Rotheram of the Co. of Bedford Esq. to bear & quarter his ancient Coat without any Difference. Wroth, 9 Feb. 1594.

125. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring in behalf of Mr. Wm. Pooley who hath a Suit before his Lordship in Chancery, that it may be fully heard & determined, his Adversary labouring very earnestly to withdraw it out of that Court. From the Court, 10 Feb. 1594.

126. Sir John Forresee to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to appoint a Day for hearing a Cause between John Drewe & Sir Wm. Courtney in the Star Chamber. At the Wardrobe, 15 Feb. 1594.

127. Peregrine Lord Willughby to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Misdemeanour of his Men towards Mr. Wingfield: Likewise concerning a Challenge between him & Sir Thomas . . . Grimthorpe. 16 Feb. 1594.

128. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Buckridge for the Living of Shephale in Hertfordshire. Greenwich, 17 Feb. 1594.

129. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Sir Christopher Blunt, who had a Cause in the Court of Chancery. & the adverse Party was attempting some indirect Course, 8 Feb. 1594.

130. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, acknowledging his Favour to his Chaplain Mr. Rogers in bestowing upon him the Advowson of Kilworth. 19 Feb. 1594.

131. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to

## Num. 6996, 6997.

confer on the Bishop of Landaff, a small Benefice & two little Prebends, which the Dean of Armagh was willing to forego for his sake. From the Court, 22 Feb. 1594.

137. Wm. Sebroke to the Lord Keeper, sending to him the Names of all such Persons, as were indicted, arraigned, & found guilty of Treason at Newgate Sessions for the City of London, Anno 1588. London, 3 March 1594.

## 6997.

A Folio, Vol. 1x. containing Letters of great Persons in the Year 1595.

1. Mr. Gerard Lowther to the Lord Keeper Pucker- ing & Sr. Thomas Heneage Vicechamberlain, in behalf of the Widow & Children of Mr. Ralph Rokeby, who had been a very industrious & useful Person in her Majesty's Service, that he would recommend them to her princely Clemency. Penrith, 25 Mar. 1595.

2. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Yetfweirt one of her Majesty's Servants, who had a Cause before him which gave him a great deal of Trouble & Vexation from the Stationers. From the Court, 27 March 1595. See below Letters 9, 10, 11.

3. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Rokeby's Widow & Children. York, 31 March 1595.

4. Margaret Countess of Cumberland to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Ryther, whose Adversaries proceeded against him only upon Malice, & not from any just Cause. Greenwich, 8 Apr. 1595.

5. Lord Keeper to the E. of Huntingdon, about Sir Walter Raleigh's Portion with his Wife. 27 Apr. 1595.

6. Copy of the foregoing Letter.

7. John A'Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, giving his Opinion of a Draught of a Commission he received from his Lordship. Lambeth, 28 Apr. 1595.

8. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Wm. Gerrard touching the Observation of an Order, whereunto he hath conformed himself; but wanteth Means to perform the same by reason of some Hindrances which he receiveth from others in his Estate. From the Court, 6 May 1595.

9. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the Widow Yetfweirt. Whitehall, 7 May 1595.

10. Jane Yetfweirt to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Trouble she was left in by the Death of Mr. Yetfweirt with the Stationers, who contended the Validity of his Patent for printing the Law. Sunbury, 7 May 1595. See above § 2.

11. Jane Yetfweirt to the Lord Keeper, upon the same subject & at the same time.

12. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Francis Courteney, that his Lordship would grant an Injunction for the maintenance of a former Order to stay the Proceedings of his Adversaries at Common Law, & appoint a Day for hearing the Cause in Chancery. From the Court, 7 May 1595.

13. Lord Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, praying him to put off the Cause between Paget & Lane to a further Day, for the sake of Mr. Lane; whose Counsel cannot attend at the time appointed, & his whole Estate depends upon the Issue of the Trial. 20 May 1595.

14. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, upon his leaving the Solicitorship. Twickenham Park, 26 May 1595.

15. Lady Chandos to the Lord Keeper, begging his favourable regard of her Cause occasioned by her Father in Law's Alteration of his Will in his Life-time, 29 May 1595.

16. Sir Rob. Cecyl to the Lord Huntingdon, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure that the Earl . . . must



Num. 6997.

- be commended to his Lord Keeper's, & not to his own House. From the Court, 2 June 1595.
17. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Entre an Elder of the French Church, drawn into Difficulties by being unacquainted with the Course of our Laws. From the Court, 10 June 1595. See Letter 23.
18. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excusing his not attending the Court on account of an Ague, which he hoped he had chased away by Physick: That as much as he desired Promotion, it was by no means to supplant any Man, &c. Gray's Inn, 11 June 1595.
19. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of the poor Cappers of Litchfield, 14 June.
20. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William Carew, who hath a Case to be argued before his Lordship. From the Court, 14 June 1595.
21. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to give to Mr. Wm. Beufon, the Vicarage of Hoxley in the County of Northumberland. From the Court, 16 June 1595.
22. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of one Taylor who has a Controversy depending before his Lordship, with one Nicholls. From the Court, 16 June 1595.
23. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in behalf of Mr. Entre an Elder of the French Church. From the Court, 17 June 1595.
24. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Francis Saundier, who desireth the rather his Lordship's Favour, because his Adversary is under his Lordship's Authority, & hath made Means by the space of five Years to defer the Trial to his great Prejudice. From the Court, 25 June 1595.
25. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. Humphrey Wall of the Town of Legumister, who is committed to the Fleet upon a Bill of Debt, that he may be enlarged upon sufficient Security in order to attend a Cause of great Importance at the next Assizes at Hereford. From the Court, 26 June 1595.
- 26, 27 & 28. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Robert & John Waterhouse, & Thos. Simpson, who have Causes in Chancery, & Mr. Vowel who is mark'd to be displaced out of the Commission of the Peace for the County of Devon. From the Court, 29 & 31 June, & 3 July 1595.
29. Mr. Francis Bacon to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Richard Kemp, a Reader of Gray's Inn, to be put into Commission for the Subsidy. Twickenham Park, 3 July 1595.
30. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. John Daniel against Mr. Tho. Brooke, who had taken the Profits of certain Tithes by colour of a Lease said to be void in Law. Westminster, 5 July 1595.
31. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Thomas Bofynville who had a Cause before him. At the Court, 9 July 1595.
32. The Archbp of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Merrick for the Vicarage of West-hythe. Lambeth, 10 July 1595.
33. The Lord Ch. Justice Popham to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Trial at Guildhall in the City of London, 19 July 1595.
34. Sir John Norreys to the Lord Keeper, concerning the Troubles in Ireland. Dublin, 20 July 1595.
35. Lord Buckehurst to the Lord Keeper, signifying that my Lord of Shrewsbury shall be left to remain at his own house. 23 July 1595.
36. Sir Tho. Egerton to the Lord Keeper, signifying her Majesty's Pleasure in the same Affair of the E. of Shrewsbury, 23 July 1595.
37. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, complaining of his Lordship's deserting of him & failing him just in

Num. 6997.

- the Conclusion of this Affair, when Friends are best tried. Gray's Inn, 28 July 1595.
38. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Justices in Wales that they may not be displaced, being all of them to his knowledge able & sufficient Gentlemen. From the Court, . . . July 1595.
39. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Keeper & to the Lord Treasurer, concerning a Libel written & published by Sir Isaac Dymock, & an Answer to it by an uncertain Person, which provoked him to a Challenge, 7 Aug. 1595.
40. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, that his Lordship may be pleased to give him the Living of Chettington in the County of Bucks, in pursuance to a Patron in the Name of the whole Parish, 8 Aug. 1595.
41. Petition of Chettington Inhabitants in Behalf of Mr. Roberts.
42. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper in behalf of Mr. Tho. Wye, who had been a long time in Contrivance with Mr. Tho. Combes for the Parsonage of South Sarum, that a Sequestration of the Goods may be continued until the midst of next Term, 17 Aug.
43. Sir Fra. Drake & Sir John Hawkins to the Lord Treasurer, upon their going out to Sea upon an Expedition to the West Indies. Plymouth, 18 Aug. 1595.
- N.B. Neither of these brave Captains returned home, both dying at Sea in different Places in this Voyage.
44. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, apologizing for his manner of writing in a former Letter. Twickenham Park, 19 Aug. 1595.
45. E. of Bath to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Mr. Hugh Ackland may be restored to the Commission of the Peace in the Co. of Devon, there being a great Want of good Justices there. Taistoche, 22 Aug. 1595.
46. Tho. Lord Scroope to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to replace in the Commission of the Peace Mr. John Sowthike & Richard Sandford in the County of Westmorland. Carlisle, 29 Aug. 1595.
47. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending it to him to send for Mr. Bacon, as a ready expedient to remove the Jealousy between them. 31 Aug. 1595.
48. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, enclosing the Request of the Earl of Bath. From the Court, 3 Sept. 1595.
49. The Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Mr. Sey of Allington may be put into the Commission of the Peace for the County of Salrey. Haling, 8 Sept. 1595.
50. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, recommending for Deputy Lieutenants in the County of Kent made choice of by the Lord Cobham, Sir Thomas Wilford Kt. Sr. John Leveson, Thomas Paine and Thomas Walsingham Esqrs. From the Court at Newcastle, 12 Sept. 1595.
51. E. of Kent to the Lord Treasurer, touching the Muster in Bedfordshire, & how well the Soldiers were approved by the Lord General at Tilbury, 15 Sept. 1595.
52. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, very strong in the behalf of his Chaplain Mr. Roberts, 17 Sept. 1595.
53. Lord Keeper to the E. of Essex, in answer to the former Letter. No Date.
54. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to restore Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren to the Commission of the Peace in Cheshire. Theobalds 19 Sept. 1595.
55. Edward E. of Worcester to the Lord Keeper concerning the Examination of two Witnesses about his Man Libby for the Death of a Man. Ragland, 20 Sept.
56. The Lords of the Council to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Lordship to grant a Licence to Hans Bre-

## Num. 6997:

dow, a poor Dutchman, to crave the charitable Devotion of her Majesty's People, & so to relieve himself by such Collection as he can make. From the Court at Nonfuch, 21 Sept. 1595.

57. John A.Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, praying him to seal a Commission for Causes ecclesiastical. Croydon, 22 Dec. 1595.

58. The Lord Treasurer, to the Lord Keeper, again in favour of Mr. Manwaring & Mr. Warren. Vid. Letter 54. Theobalds, 22 Sept. 1595.

59. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, excusing Mr. Attorney & himself for putting off a Cause till the next Week, which should immediately have been brought before his Lordship. Gray's Inn, 25 Sept. 1595.

60. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, suggesting that as her Majesty had appointed a Solicitor, he should retire to Twickenham; though whenever he should like to employ him in any particular, he shall be ready to do her willing Service. And this he writes to his Lordship, lest he might think that his Silence proceeded from a Disgust towards himself, 11 Oct. 1595.

61. Mr. Fra. Bacon to the Lord Keeper, telling his Lordship that he conceived he was now at the beginning of his good fortune; whereas if he had been an ambitious Man, it would have overthrown him. But minded as he was, he could trust the Queen, who was not running, & who he hoped might live & reign long. Twickenham Park, 14 Oct. 1595.

62. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of John Daniel, that his Lordship would appoint the hearing the beginning of next Term. Barnelmes, 20 Oct. 1595.

63. E. of Huntingdon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a foul Robbery committed by one Christopher Hammond & others in Yorkshire, intreating him to prevent a Pardon, & to have them tried & judged by the Law. York, 20 Oct. 1595.

64. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, signifying that it is not her Majesty's Pleasure to interfere in the Choice of a Recorder of the City of London, so as to make a prescription; yet seeing they have in dutiful respect nominated 6 Persons, there are three Mr. Crook, Altham & Foster, any one of whom the Lot may fall upon, will be to her Majesty indifferent. From the Court, 10 Nov. 1595.

65. Charles Lord Mountjoye to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Mr. William St. John, that he may be restored to the Commission of the Peace in Hampshire, 16 Nov. 1595.

66. Sir Tho. Egerton, Sir Richard Shuttleworth & H. Towneshend to the Lord Keeper, desiring that Richard Grofvenor of Eaton Esq; may be placed in the Commission of Peace in the Co. of Chester near to Wales, 17 Nov. 1595.

67. E. of Lincoln to the Lord Treasurer, touching the unnatural Practices many Years continued by Sir Edw. Dymocke & his Confederates against him. Chanan Row, 21 Nov. 1595.

68. John A.Bp. of Canterbury to the Lord Keeper, recommending to him Mr. Gravett his Chaplain as a Man of very good Desert. Lambeth, 24 Nov. 1595.

69. Mr. Justice Walmley & Mr. Justice Penner to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Thomas Snell to be replaced in the Commission of Peace for the County of Wilts. Serjeants Inn, 26 Nov. 1595.

70. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, desiring that the E. of Derby may be heard by his Counsel concerning his Right to the Stewardship of Macclesfield in the County of Chester, 27 Nov. 1595.

71. Mr. Arthur Throckmorton to the Lord Keeper, desiring a Recovery from the E. of Huntingdon, after so many Promises failed by his Lordship to his Brother Sir Walter Raleigh, of part of his Sister's Portion in the Earl's Hands, 27 Nov. 1595.

## Num. 6997.

72. Mr. John Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, touching an Information against Wm. Michelot & Michael Antromley, Merchant, Strangers, for conveying a Ship of seven hundred Tons with an hundred thousand Weight of English Ordnance for the Use of the King of Spain. Charing Crofs, 29 Nov. 1595.

73. Lord Buckehurst & the Lord High Admiral to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Tho. Lewkenor to be put into the Commission of Peace for Suffex, 1 Dec. 1595.

74. Sir Robert Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Wm. Treffry, who at the last Invasion of the Spaniards shewed himself very Vigilant, to be put into the Commission of Peace for Cornwall. Richmond, 1 Dec. 1595.

75. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, advertising that in the Roll for Wales her Majesty had ras'd out Mr. Prin & prick'd Mr. Rob. Salisbury for Sheriff for Merionethshire. In the P. S. informs, but not warrantably, that the K. of Spain was dead, & the D. of Parma poisoned at Arras. Hampton Court, 5 Dec. 1595.

76. Lord Stafford to the Lord Keeper, complaining of a Jury being unduly impoled to his great prejudice, & keeping him out of the immediate possession of an Estate which ought not to be delayed. Stafford, 6 Dec. 1595.

77. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, recommending Mr. Hugh Ackland to be put into the Commission of the Peace against his own former Advice, being very well satisfied as to the Point for which he then dissuaded from it. Richmond, 7 Dec.

78. The Lord Treasurer to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Michelot & Mr. Antromley, who were accused of shipping off Iron Ordnance for the Use of the King of Spain. From the Court, 16 Dec. 1595.

79. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Geo. Rotherham to be relieved against the Oppression of his Adversaries who fell'd down his Timber, with other Injuries, & that contrary to an Order from his Lordship. From the Court, the last Dec.

80. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Treasurer, that her Majesty had sign'd the Warrant for the E. of Hertford's Delivery by 8 a clock next day, & that their Lordships might order their Speech, not as a Discharge, but as a Mitigation. From the Court, 3 Jan. 1595.

81. Sir Ro. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper & the Lord Buckehurst, informing them that it is her Majesty's Will that the E. of Hertford may be removed from the Tower to the A.Bp. of Canterbury's. From the Court, 23 Jan. 1595.

82. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, sending the E. of Hertford to him to be released upon Bond, & recommending Mr. Fleetwood to be put into such Commissions as he deserved. No Date.

83. Sir Rob. Cecyll to the Lord Keeper, desiring him to settle in a Place his Cousin Richard Spencer Brother to Lady Derby. No Date.

84. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, returning him thanks for appointing her Cousin Stuart Clerk of the Peace in Leicestershire. London, 17 Jan. 1595.

85. Humphrey Pursey & E. Stanhope to the Lord Keeper, with thanks for his Care of so good a Lady as the Countess of Huntingdon the Widow of so worthy a noble Gentleman, who liv'd & died most careful of God's, her Majesty's & his Country's Service, & praying his Lordship to be a Means to her Highness for furnishing another President & Lieutenant. York, 9 Jan.

86. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of his Chaplain Mr. Buckridge for the benedice of Bradfield. From the Court, 12 Jan. 1595.

87. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, desiring his Lordship to stand firm with him, in order to procure Mr. Fra. Bacon to be Solicitor. Greenwich, 15 Jan.

88. Lady



## Num. 6997.

88. Lady Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Daniel. Walsingham House, 15 Jan. 1595.

89. Copy of the Order for the City of London to furnish certain Ships in warlike manner to join with her Majesty's Navy Royal for defence of the Realm. From the Court at Richmond, 15 Jan. 1595.

90. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, to obtain relief for Mr. Markham Prisoner in the King's Bench. Walsingham House, 15 Jan. 1595.

91. Petition of the above-said Robert Markham.

92. Case of Mr. Rob. Markham against Hugh Hare.

93. E. of Pembroke to the Lord Keeper, praying the Grant to be made out for the Custos Rotulorum in Sarum: and that Mr. Gregory Price & Mr. Henry Vaughan being his Deputy Lieutenants in Brecon may be in the Communion of the Peace. Wilton, 20 Jan. 1595.

94. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, a third time in favour of Mr. Waterhouse, 21 Jan.

95. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, touching the Communion of Sewers for Romney Marsh, &c. London, 21 Jan. 1595.

96. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of Henry Styfield, carried into the Star Chamber by one Stone, for a Contract with his Daughter without his Privy. From the Court, 27 Jan. 1595.

97. Lords of the Council to the Constable of the Town of Midsbury in Suffex, ordering to bring up Robert Dyer who was in his Custody for certain Words given forth by him, which do very much concern the Lord Montague. London, 27 Jan. 1595.

98. E. of Derby to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of W<sup>m</sup> Griffith Plaintiff, in a Cause in the Star Chamber against Rich. Bowles, to stay a Fine of 106 l. 13s. 4d. & Imprisonment, till the Cause receive hearing. Ruffell House, 28 Jan. 1595.

99. Lady Frances Howard Viscountess Byndon to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Cause of Hers referred to three Judges, & the Ch. Baron, that his Lordship would please also to join the Lord Ch. Justice of the King's Bench. Last of Jan. 1595.

100. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in behalf of his Chaplain Dr. Meyrick, that he may receive Preferment according to his Merit & long Expectation. From the Court, 5 Feb. 1595.

101. Lord Willoughby & Sir Geo. St. Poll to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Musters in the Diocese of Norwich, with an Account of the Muster Book of the Clergy. Knahe, 8 Feb. 1595.

102. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of some Servants of Lady Knollis cited to the Star Chamber, that they may pass Examination by Persons of Credit in the Country, & have them transmitted to London in the first Place. London, 12 Feb. 1595.

103. E. of Essex about Mr. Allen & Colman.

104. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, for Mr. Vaughan to be Justice of Peace in Carnarvon. No Date.

105. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of Mr. Broughton. No Date.

106. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, further in favour of Mr. Fra. Bacon. No Date.

107. E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper, in favour of the Bishop of Landaff about to be removed to Exon, that he may hold two Prebends in Commendam. No Date.

108. The Master of the Rolls to the Lord Keeper, concerning a Bill's being sig'd by her Majesty as a sufficient Warrant for him to pass the Seal, tho' written again in Chancery Hand, having no Words therein directed to him, commanding him to pass the same.

## Num. 6998, 6999.

## 6998.

A Folio, Vol. x, containing original Papers of the public Transactions in the Years 1591—1595. They consist chiefly of Warrants for searching after & apprehending suspected Persons, together with Examinations & Depositions concerning Persons for hearing Mafes, Recufancy, Treason, & Felony. Bought of Mr. Baker. The book contains 251 leaves.

## 6999.

A Folio, Vol. xi, containing original Letters of considerable Persons in the Years 1580, & 1581.

1. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walsingham, relating the distressed Case of the E. of Morton in Scotland & his Adherents; & desiring his Advice whether it were proper for him to repair to London to answer the untrue Suggestions of Rowland Johnson, & fill up his place in Parliament, being a Burgess for Appleby in Westmorland. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580.

2. Mr. Rob. Bowes . . . . . giving an Account of Mr. Archibald Douglas coming to Berwick to seek her Majesty's Succour to himself, & to the E. of Morton, who was accused by Capt. James Stewart for the murder of the King's Father, whereupon he was committed, tho' the Town of Edinburgh & many others offered very liberally for his Delivery, &c. Berwick, 7 Jan. 1580. At the conclusion Notice is taken how disagreeable the Name of an Englishman was in Scotland at that time.

3. Mr. Robert Bowes to the Lord Hunsdon, giving an Account that the Earl of Morton was in great danger of his Life. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

4. Mr. Rob. Bowes to the Lord Treasurer Burghley & Secretary Walsingham, concerning the Design of the Adversaries of the E. of Morton to bring him to the knowledge (as they term it) of an Inquest appointed by themselves, without respect to form or Law, nor yet to give him trial by his Peers; which Measures are opposed by the E. of Angus & Lord Lindley. Then he proceeds to give information of a Design for 1000 French Men to be Guard to the King of Scotland, &c. And that a certain Lawyer lately returned from the Schools in France, maintained that the King of Scotland was rightly King of Scotland & of England. Berwick, 11 Jan. 1580.

5. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, declaring his readiness to serve the Queen for the Succour of the E. of Morton, with his Opinion of that Affair. York, 8 Jan. 1580.

6. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the several Wants to be supplied, before the Army can be ready. York, 13 Jan. 1580.

7. Mr. Thomas Randolph to Secretary Walsingham, concerning the Delay of the Packet. York, 12 Jan. 1580.

8. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, of sending 3000 l. unto his Lordship. Westminster, 13 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

9. Lords of the Council to Mr. Bowes, concerning of Forces convenient for the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580. A Copy.

10. Lords of the Council to the E. of Huntingdon, that 2000 Footmen & 500 Horse may be placed upon the Borders, 15 Jan. 1580.

11. Mr. Rob. Bowes to Secretary Walsingham, to excuse his Nonattendance of the Parliament now sitting. Berwick, 16 Jan. 1580.

12. Extract of a Letter from Mr. Rob. Bowes to the E. of Huntingdon, further touching the Case of the E. of Morton, &c. 16 Jan. 1580.

13. Mr. Robert Vernon to Secretary Walsingham, for an Order of a convenient Sum of Money for victualing 2500 Men. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.



## Num. 6999.

14. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, for her Majesty to appoint a Marshal, whose Office is absolutely necessary for her Service: had paid Mr. Vernon 200*l.* to Mr. Bowes & Lord Huntingdon 200*l.* had placed 200 Soldiers at Norham & Warke, both which Places were greatly out of Repair. Berwick, 3 Feb. 1580.

15. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, that he had received his Letters, & would act according to his Instructions. Newcastle 4 Feb.

16. Mr. Thomas Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon, of the Scotch Affairs, & particularly of the great Faltimes at the Wedding of the E. of Murray's Daughter with the Abbot of St. Combe's Son, where the King was present. Edinburgh, 4 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

17. Mr. Secretary Walfyngham to the E. of Huntingdon, hoping they might procure her Majesty a sufficient Party in Scotland, though the Number of Noblemen were few; wish'd that Montrose might be added to the Number, being a Man of Wildom & Courage; & advis'd his residing at Berwick, in case Lord Hunfdon should enter into Scotland. Whitehall, 6 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

18. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, forwarding a Packet to him from Lord Hunfdon. Newcastle 8 Feb. 1580.

19. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, of his discourse with the Abbot of Newbottle & Clerk Register, concerning the differences between her Majesty & the King of Scotland: & likewise of his plain Dealing with the King & Council. Edinburgh 8 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

20. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph . . . decyphered, wherein he endeavours to make it appear safe to act by fair means, & that there can be no way to get Morton at liberty, but by Favour shewed to Lenox, who with Argyle offers wholly to be at her Majesty's Devotion, but neither of them to be trusted, &c. 8 Feb. 1580.

21. E. of Huntingdon to Sir Fra. Walfyngham, concerning his forwarding the Forces to Berwick. Newcastle 9 Feb. 1580.

22. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon & the E. of Huntingdon, delivering an Account of a Conference between him & the E. of Morton's Imprisonment, when the Earl declared that he should be brought to Trial in a short time: Mr. Geo. Young, Clerk of the Council, brings in a long Answer in Writing to what he had propounded to his Majesty in Council, to which he desired a sufficient time to make a Reply, & therefore desires the Concurrence of their Advice: The King has summoned all his Nobles, Barons, & Headboroughs to consult what will be needful to make head against the Queen, if she should invade them: Many Writings found in Mr. Archibald Douglas's Chamber: Designs formed of taking the King to Linlithgow, &c. Edinburgh 9 Feb. 1580.

23. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, concerning the Queen's enlarging his Commission.—Account from Mr. Randolph that the E. of Lenox & that Party become more mild.—Expectation of all the Forces from the E. of Huntingdon in a few days.—Care about victualling the Army-Stores in the North.—In a Post-script there is an Account of the Arrival of 400 Footmen mostly unfurnished, & the other fourteen hundred that are on the road are in no better condition. Berwick, 6 Feb. 1580.

24. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, expressing his Fears of the Troubles likely to be brought upon both Kingdoms by the E. of Lenox, who is no better Friend to the State than all Guyian Romanists be. Newcastle, 6 Feb. 1580.

25. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, returning thanks for her Majesty's accepting and placing Sir Harry Witherington as Marshall: touching the victualling of the Soldiers in the Country.—Packet from

## Num. 6999.

Mr. Randolph bringing small matter of importance for so long Abode there. Berwick, 9 Feb. 1580.

26. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham at the same time in his own hand, extolling the E. of Angus as the most resolute and constant man of his Promise, & of so great power & friendship in Scotland, that for his sake many will take part with him for the E. of Morton who would not otherwise stir a Step: is comforted by the said E. of Angus what to do; has therefore referred him to Mr. Randolph: delivers it as his Opinion that the E. of Angus should declare that he would take counsel from the Queen of England, & that Mr. Randolph should likewise declare to the King & Council that the Queen will be an Enemy to the E. of Lenox, & all that give him any countenance, aid & assist him, which would fend him packing, there being not a Nobleman to take his part except Argyle.

27. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, that every thing done by Mr. Randolph is frivolous, that there were no occasion for him & the E. of Huntingdon to march thither with all their Troops, but to the Queen's Dishonour; & if they be disbanded without letting them feel the Smart, it will set this proud Nation the Scots into so great a Pride, as they will not care what Injury they offer her Majesty. Berwick, 11 Feb. 1580.

28. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, expressing his Dislike of the Contents of a Letter from Lord Harris, fearing that the fair Speeches of the Scots are only to gain time, & till they have better prepared themselves; & therefore he will write to Mr. Randolph, that at the great Convention on the 20th there will be a fit opportunity to make a Party. Ainswick, 14 Feb. 1580.

29. Copy of a Letter from the Lord Harris transcribed by the E. of Huntingdon, wherein he urges this removing the E. of Lenox, & the Liberty of the Earl of Morton. Newcastle, 15 Feb. 1580.

30. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph . . . . . giving the Substance of a private Conference with the King, who seemed inclinable to take the Advice of her Majesty, but was loth to part with Lenox. 14 Feb.

31. Secretary Walfyngham to Lord Huntingdon, that a Supply of Horsemen should be sent from these Parts, & all proper Care to furnish the Foot with suitable Arms. Whitehall 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

32. Secretary Walfyngham to Lord Hunfdon, sending him a Copy of a Letter from Mr. Randolph decyphered, that he may perceive the different Advertisements concerning the Queen's party in Scotland, that Orders were sent to Mr. Randolph to communicate a Cypher to his Lordship for their better Correspondence, & it is recommended that a trusty Messenger may be dispatched to Mr. Randolph for Conference. Besides Mr. Randolph is required at the Assembly at Edinb. on the 20th to explain the End of his being sent thither; a Copy of the Project sent him for that purpose being included, that upon the perusal thereof such alterations as he deemed meet to be made might be transmitted to Mr. Randolph. Whitehall, 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

33. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, with an account of a Letter from Mr. Randolph, importing that the Lord Seaton was to be sent to the Queen; his Caution with regard to so dangerous a Man, where only Intent is to practise some matter by the way with the Scottish Queen, & being thers with the French & Spanish Ambassadors, & some of our Papists, &c. so that he should suffer neither Seaton nor any other till he heard from him. Berwick, 16 Feb.

34. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, desiring his Advice of what Course he should take, if Lord Seaton or any other should be ordered to be sent to the Queen; had conferred with the King, alone, & plainly remonstrated to him his Obligations to the Queen; & tho'

Num. 6999.

tho' young, he wanted neither words nor answers: & he finds will not do otherwise than Lenox adviseth. Edinb. 14 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

35. Lord Hunfdon to Mr. Randolph, with an Answer to the Council of Scotland touching the Bill of Heatepoole, that they may see he understands what belongs to his Office of Warden better than they can reach him. In answer to his Letter touching Lord Seaton he thinks him the worst Person they can send, & will be unwelcome to her Majesty; & as for sending any other it will be only on a frivolous Errand, till Danbeny's Forces can be brought over from France, for as he was her Majesty's Ambassador, they might sufficiently explain themselves to him. Berwick, 15 Feb. 1580. A Copy.

36. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, that the Commendator of Newbottle had been with him from the King to obtain safe Conduct from the Lord Lieutenant, against which he had remonstrated; that the next day he receiv'd another Message by the Lord Seaton's second Son, by whom he returned the same Answer, & desired that he might be permitted to deliver his Mind to the King himself, which was granted for the next day. Feb. 15, 1580. A Copy.

37. Mr. Tho. Randolph to . . . . . mostly in Cypher. Edinb. 23 Feb. 1580.

38. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, thanking him for his Advice how to behave upon the Death of his Son; acknowledging her Majesty's favour in bestowing the keeping of Launfon Castle upon one of his Sons; sending a Letter of the King of Scotland and another of Mr. Randolph to him, whereby may be seen what her Majesty is to expect, & hopes she will act accordingly, now that they are preparing & levying Forces against her; relating the sad condition of Tinnmouth Castle, the only Place for Men to land at in all these northern Parts, the Governor whereof (Pullen) is gone into France or Spain; & mentioning a Report of a Ship's arriving at Aberdeen with the Bp. of Rois, &c. Newcastle, 13 March 1580.

39. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the Lord Hunfdon, sending him a Letter from the King of Scots to be transmitted to the Queen without any alteration of his mind; the Council are resolute in the same way as hitherto, tho' there is no Concord among themselves: No other Appearance but open War, tho' few Soldiers offer themselves to be enlisted; Much ado to get Money: The King designs a new Coinage: In the Conclusion, he says he hopes to hear of his Revocation. Edinburgh 11 March 1580.

40. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walfyngham, that now he may see the End of his Negotiation here, only this is won, viz. the Fury of Morton's Enemies is appeased: It only remains to enter upon open War; but then they must come like themselves without depending upon any here, tho' there be who wish well: A Letter from her Majesty to the King noting his Ingratitude may do good; & another from the Council to the Council here, noting their abusing of the King in his tender Years: If Commissioners be appointed, none more fit than the Lords Lieutenants & Mr. Bowes, as for himself rather desires to be excused because of his Age. Edinb. 11 March 1580.

41. Mr. Randolph to Mr. Secretary Walfyngham, in hopes that some Good may be done by Commissioners, tho' wilfulness over-rules them. However there are great Numbers who will not suffer their Religion to be overthrown; &c. Great Part of the Letter is in Cypher. Edinb. 13 Mar. 1580.

42. Mr. Tho. Randolph to the E. of Huntingdon in Cypher, wishing that matters might be advantageously concluded without War: If Commissioners are appointed, all may be well; or War may be then entered upon with more advantage. Edinb. 13 March 1580.

43. Extract of Mr. Randolph's Letter decyphered, signifying that it might have been a prudent Step to have

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 6999.

had D'Aubigny: Lord Hunfdon & Mr. Bowes inclined to push matters, led on by Mr. Archibald Douglas, who ever hath had delight to fish in troubled Waters.

44. Mr. Robert Bowes to Secretary Walfyngham, that the Effect of appointing Commissioners will be to accept the Excuses & Offers of Lenox to the dissatisfaction of Angus & his Friends. Newcastle 14 March 1580.

45. Secretary Walfyngham to Lord Huntingdon, concerning her Majesty's & the Council's approving of his Advice:—Mr. Randolph is ordered to repair to Lord Hunfdon at Berwick to confer upon a Composition, which seems proposed merely to gain time. —In another Letter from Secretary Walfyngham to Mr. Randolph, He is sorry to find so great difference in Opinion between Lord Hunfdon & him, & therefore recommends his repairing to Berwick for a Conference. 15 Mar. 1580. Copies.

46. Secretary Walfyngham to Lord Hunfdon, that her Majesty defers coming to a Resolution till a Conference has passed between him & Mr. Randolph: that this day an Order was given to convey to him 3000l. 1<sup>ke</sup>wise that the Parliament was prorogued this day. Whitehall 18 March 1580. A Copy.

47. Secretary Walfyngham to Mr. Randolph, desiring him to specify in writing the particular good Effects that might be produced from appointment of Commissioners more than could be obtained by his own audience from the King; & answering such Objections as might be made against the passing the Borders with the Army. 18 March 1580. A Copy.

48. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon & the E. of Huntingdon, giving the Heads of his long Conference with the King at his Audience of Leave for repairing to Berwick. In the P. S. He mentions that Geo. Flecke had yesterday night the Boots, & is said to have confessed that the E. of Morton was privy to the poisoning the E. of Athol. Edinb. 16 March 1580. A Copy.

49. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walfyngham, thanking him that he is likely to have a larger Allowance: & expressing his Satisfaction at the Court's Dislike of a Composition. Newcastle 19 March 1580.

50. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, that Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh is deferred; that Angus & his Friends are discovered, so that of necessity they must enter into some open Action; that the Lord of Whittingham & others were apprehended; that he is against the appointing of Commissioners; that he was as loth as any man to advise the entering into a War, but things were come to that Pass as rendered it unavoidable. Berwick 20 March 1580.

51. Mr. Tho. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, that the Commendator of Donformlin, Newbottle, & the Clerk Register had been with him from the King, but they ended their Conference dissatisfied with each other; by reason of indisposition he was obliged to put off his Journey to Berwick; that a Minister was arrived from the Prince of Orange upon the affair of the imprisonment of the E. of Morton; that all the Clans belonging to Morton & Angus have offered their service to the King; that the Laird of Whittingham had the Boots, but without Torment confessed every thing he could charge any Man with, that he might secure himself. Edinb. 18 Mar. 1580.

52. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walfyngham, inclosing a Letter from Mr. Randolph, by which it appears that his former Advice ought to have been followed. Berwick 21 March 1580.

53. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, concerning the Discovery made by the Laird of Whittingham; & a Proclamation against the E. of Angus, and requiring all from 18 to 60 years of Age to be in readiness for the King's Service within 8 days warning.—Some Notes concerning the poisoning of the E. of Athol—of the Defection of the

6 I

Clans.



## Num. 6999.

Clans.—Recommends Commissioners as the best Step.—Soldiers marching for the Siege of Dalkeith. Edinb. 20 March 1580.

54. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, that if Morton be justly accused, fiat justitia; that now he comes into Mr. Randolph's Opinion for the meeting of Commissioners. Newcastle 22 March 1580.

55. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, signifying that he had written, as he had advised, to the Lords of the Council concerning the enlarging his allowance; & desiring that he may not be a Commissioner in the Scotch Affairs. Newcastle 23 March 1580.

56. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsingham, that the Court at Edinburgh has been in fear of themselves; that by a Person from thence it is affirmed that Whittingham has not confessed any thing against Angus, either of an Intention for surprizing of the King or killing any of the Noblemen; & that the Charges of the new Forces are above 3000l. per Month. Berwick 24 Mar. 1580.

57. Mr. Randolph to Lord Hunfdon, with an Account of Whittingham's Confession, whereby he appears the errantest Knave, Villain, & Coward that ever was: which he had represented to the King in the presence of several of the Council, especially in the Affair of Letters from the Abp. of Glasgow, which he had alledged to have been forged by his Brother Mr. Arch<sup>d</sup>. Douglas; & had therefore insisted upon his being recommitted to Prison, in order for a thorough trial of the Truth of what he had advanced, which if he were not able to justify, that his Pardon might be revoked, & he might be hanged as a Traitor, Slanderer, & Liar. He likewise told the King & Council of the private Injuries done himself, so that he required Leave to depart to Berwick to attend her Majesty's pleasure: upon which he received many good Words, &c. Edinb. 23 March 1580.

58. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsingham, that by a Letter from Angus it seems the Surprise of Dunbarton which had been intended, could not be undertaken without peril to Morton, till they had gathered all their Forces together, to which end they were this day to meet at Stirling. In case they send to him for assistance, he desires direction in the part which he is to act: In the Court there is such Distrust of one another, & there are such Fears of the City of Edinburgh, that it is much questioned where they will find any to make head against them. It is intimated in the P. S. from Melvin, that the King of France has promised to send them Forces; & that it is rumour'd that a Rebellion is design'd in England. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

59. Mr. Bowes to Secretary Walsingham, further concerning the Examination of Whittingham, & the Designs of Angus & his Friends. Berwick 25 Mar. 1581.

60. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsingham, desiring to know whether he should let an Ambassador pass, if the Scots should send one: thinks that it requires great Consultation what shall be done with her Majesty's Forces here: informs that Mon<sup>s</sup>. D'Aubigny would by no Means quit Scotland, except the Scottish Queen should desire it: & speaks of the danger Mr. Randolph was in from a Person's firing his Piece at him, as he sat writing in his Closet, two Bullets piercing through the Window hard by him. Berwick 20 Mar. 1581.

61. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walsingham to Mr. Randolph, concerning the appointing of Commissioners, & the Heads to proceed upon at their Meeting; viz. that there be no Alteration of Religion: that there be no attempt for transporting the King out of the Realm without the Assent of the three Estates of Scotland & the Privy of her Majesty: that they do not proceed to any Treaty of Marriage for the King without her Majesty's knowledge: that all Proceedings against the E. of Morton be laid, till the Charge against him is laid before her Majesty, &c. 26 Mar. 1581.

## Num. 6999.

62. Draught of a Letter from Secretary Walsingham to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunfdon, concerning the appointing Commissioners, & discharging such part of the Forces as they might find convenient, 26 Mar. 1581.

63. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, delivering his Opinion that some of the Clans might be tampered with, & brought over to her Majesty, which he was the more encouraged to think, since by Mr. Randolph's Letter there were some who had already taken up Arms. Newcastle, 26 Mar. 1581.

64. E. of Huntingdon to Secretary Walsingham, concerning D'Aubigny's deceitful Dealing, & the Advantage which may accrue to her Majesty from their Quarrels among themselves. Newcastle, 27 Mar. 1581.

65. Lord Hunfdon to Sir Fra. Walsingham, that if her Majesty would cut off all Traffic with them by Sea & Land, it might bring them to reason: expects daily to hear of Angus & Marr effecting some Enterprise: mentions the Design of bringing Morton to a Trial, & then no doubt they will have his Head, which will not be long a doing. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.

66. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsingham, giving an Account of what Answer he sent back to a Letter received from Angus & Marr for assistance, that now Mr. Randolph was with him, in whose Opinion it was too late to treat by Commissioners. Berwick, 29 Mar. 1581.

67. E. of Angus & Marr to Lord Hunfdon, desiring assistance from him. Stirling, 23 March 1580.

68. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsingham, advertising his Arrival at Berwick, & the little Good to be done with the King & Council; fearing what will become of the 3 Noblemen Angus, Marr, & Glencarn, the only ones her Majesty hath to depend on; that he had hoped for an Accommodation by Commissioners, but as to that they intirely trifled, & Morton's Cause must have been altogether neglected. Berwick, 29 March 1581.

69. Randolph to Walsingham, that the alteration of their Minds gave him Cause to alter his Opinion in regard to the meeting of Commissioners; with some few more private Matters. Berwick, 30 March 1581.

70. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsingham, that since Mr. Randolph's Departure from Edinburgh they had begun the Fortification of Leith; that her Majesty should give them up clearly & forbid all manner of Traffic with them by Sea or Land: & begin with them now in their great misery & poverty, & she may do that with them for a Pound, which she may not do afterwards for an Hundred: which he had always delivered as his Opinion. Berwick, 30 March 1581.

71. Draught of a Letter to the E. of Huntingdon & Lord Hunfdon, signifying how loth the Queen is to use open Force, if there can be any other Remedy found out, 31 Mar. 1581.

72. Draught of a Letter to Lord Hunfdon, that when it is known what Assistance is wanted by Angus & his Associates who have taken the Field, that they may enter into Scotland with this Declaration, that it is only to take away such Men from the King's Person, who are endeavouring to destroy the Amity that has continued these 20 Years between the two Realms, 31 Mar. 1581.

73. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsingham, expressing his Surprise at her Majesty's Commandment to discharge the new levied Forces. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

74. Mr. Randolph to Secretary Walsingham, that whatever his Opinion may have been, he finds now that it will be to no purpose to appoint Commissioners, &c. Berwick, 1 April 1581.

75. Mr. Randolph to the Lords of the Council, giving his Reasons for the alteration of his Mind with respect to appointing Commissioners. Berwick, 1 April 1581.



Num. 6999.

Num. 6979.

76. Mr. *Bowes* to Secretary *Walsingham*, about the allowance to the Companies that are ordered to be discharged. Berwick, 1 Apr. 1581.
77. E. of *Huntingdon* to Secretary *Walsingham*, giving his Opinion of the Measures to be taken with the Scots, that may most tend to the Queen's Honour. Newcastle, 2 Apr. 1581.
78. E. of *Huntingdon* to Secretary *Walsingham*, that the E. of *Angus* is either in Arms or coming to England for Succour: that it is feared the E. of *Mar* is snared by *Lenox*, &c. Newcastle, 4 Apr. 1581.
79. Lord *Scrope* to the E. of *Huntingdon*, that the E. of *Angus* was come to Loughmen in these Western Marches of Scotland to the Laird *Johnston*. Carlisle, 3 Apr. 1581.
80. Lord *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, acquainting that according to his direction he had written to the Lords of the Council for some allowance to himself, 4 Apr. 1581.
81. Lord *Hunford* to the Lords of the Council, informing them that *Angus* is left alone, the E. of *Mar* & others having come into the King: that a Proclamation has been made forbidding any Scotchman to have any Trade or Traffick with any part of England, &c. and craves an allowance for himself. Holly Island, 4 April 1581.
82. Secretary *Walsingham* to the Lord *Hunford*, about discharging some of the Troops. From the Court of St. James's, 5 Apr. 1581. The Draught of a Letter.
83. The E. of *Huntingdon* to Secretary *Walsingham*, desiring to be excused his Attendance at Court; & laying before him the Proceedings of the Scots who had made Proclamations against England, wishing that the end of this action may not imbolden them to do Us more harm, than We are fit in honour to sustain, &c. Newcastle, 8 Apr. 1581.
84. Draught of a Letter to Lord *Hunford*, signifying how much her Majesty was moved at this new & strange Step taken in Scotland: however because of the great Charges she was not willing yet a while to raise more forces, or prevent the Discharge of those which had been already ordered to be disbanded. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.
85. Draught of a Letter from the same Person (probably from *Walsingham*) to Lord *Hunford*, that since the closing up of the former he had received Order from her Majesty, in the presence of the Lords of the Council, to be given to his Lordship, for the Discharge of the 500 also, which before were appointed to be served, except his Lordship saw great Reason for the Stay; & thus giving a View of their good Husbandry he humbly takes his Leave. From the Court at St. James's, 10 Apr. 1581.
86. Lord *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, that He had discharged 500 Horsemen, who being Borderers were to be raised again upon immediate Warning; recommends the supplying Yorkshire with Arms: that he had received News that Sir *John Seaton* designed to be with him that day, who being the King of Spain's Servant, he thought, was a very unfit Messenger to be sent to her Majesty, & therefore would detain him till he knew her pleasure. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.
87. Lord *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, with an Account of the Arrival of Sir *Jo. Seaton*, who was the most proud & vain glorious Beast he ever saw in his Life: that he should not furnish him with a Passport, till he heard from Court. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.
88. K. James to the E. of *Huntingdon*, desiring a free Passage for Sir *John Seaton*, whom he had sent his Ambassador to his dearest Sister & Cousin the Queen of England. Halyrude house, 10 April 1581.
89. Lord *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, that since there was nothing to be done in Scotland, desires

- him to move her Majesty to grant him leave to return home upon his own private Affairs. Berwick, 10 Apr. 1581.
90. Mr. Arch<sup>d</sup> *Douglas* to Secretary *Walsingham*, requesting to be introduced into the Queen's Presence to solicit the E. of *Morton's* Cause, 12 April.
91. Sir *John Seaton* to the E. of *Huntingdon*, with a Letter from the King, & wondering at his being staid at Berwick considering the King's good mind unto the Queen's Majesty. Berwick, 13 Apr. 1581.
92. K. James to the E. of *Huntingdon*, complaining that his Ambassador Sir *J. Seaton* is detain'd at Berwick, & desiring him to obtain a free passage for him to the Queen, with whom he entertains great Amity, the default whereof breeds not on his part. Halyrude house, 12 Apr. 1581.
93. Lord *Hunford* to Sir *Fra. Walsingham*, with an Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Scotch King's Dislike at his Ambassador's being detain'd at Berwick, &c. 13 Apr. 1581.
94. Mr. *Randolph* to Secretary *Walsingham*, against Sir *John Seaton's* coming on, being a dangerous Man, & that it is better to shew strangeness to that King. Harrington near to Durham, 14 Apr. 1581.
95. E. of *Huntingdon* to Secretary *Walsingham*, recommending the Detaining of the Ambassador; & concerning the report of hard Dealings in the Country, he requests that they may write to any in the Country to certify what has been done. Harrington, 14 Apr. 1581.
96. Lord *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, that he had forwarded his Letter to the E. of *Lenox* concerning the Trial of the E. of *Morton*, with some Remarks of his own, wishing that the Queen had writ to the King, &c. wishes the Queen knew how idle he was there, that he might have leave to return. In the P. S. he desires his Interest to procure Mr. *Bellamy* to be Dean of Durham in the room of Mr. *Wylson* deceased. Berwick, 30 May 1581.
97. Sir *John Foster* to Secretary *Walsingham*, with an Account of the Trial of the E. of *Morton* on Thursday, & his being adjudged to be hang'd, drawn, and quartered on Friday; that the Messenger who brought him the Advice saw him standing on the Scaffold; that it was thought the Accusations against him were very slender; & that he died very stoutly. Alnewick, 4 June 1581.
98. Lord *Scrope* to Secretary *Walsingham*, that the E. of *Angus* was coming to Carlisle with others of his Friends, whom he should receive, but would immediately upon their Arrival send a Messenger to the K. of Scots to acquaint him with it, & desires further Advice for his own behaviour. Carlisle, 5 June 1581.
99. Lord of *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, concerning the Trial, &c. of the E. of *Morton*, which was preceded by a Proclamation made with Sound of Trumpet, that no Man upon pain of Death should stir out of their Doors, or look out at their Windows till 6 a clock at night, saving Noblemen & their Servants & Soldiers: No Good to be expected from the King towards her Majesty, while this Council is about him: Scotch Merchants trading to Yarmouth denied to be furnish'd with Corn: All Englishmen going to Edinburgh are strictly examined: English Merchants spoiled by Scotch Pirates: The Imprisonment of a Messenger from Mr. *Randolph*. Berwick, 5 June 1581.
100. Names of those which were upon the Assize of the E. of *Morton*.
101. Lord *Hunford* to Secretary *Walsingham*, that he is denied any Answer from the E. of *Lenox*; Great Broils are like to be shortly in Scotland among themselves: that the King is better vers'd in the art of Diffimulation now in his tender Years than others 40 Years elder than he is: Danger of Loughlevin and Weatherburne, &c. going the same Way with the E. of *Morton*:  
1  
Notwith.

## Num. 6999.

Notwithstanding the Orders of the Council, Ships daily pass with Corn for Scotland, 6 June.

102. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the probability of a Marriage now Monsieur was come to Court: Notwithstanding the last Advices he had received a Letter from the E. of Lenox, who still persists in the sending Sir John Seaton, Ambassador to the Queen: An Account of the Points in Morton's Trial, upon which the Judgment turn'd against him, with his own Remarks thereupon: Thinks himself hardly dealt with, that he is not suffered to return now there is no material Business for him here. Berwick, 8 June 1581.

103. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning the Arrival of the E. of Angus & his Associates. Carlisle, 8 June 1582.

104. Secretary Walsyngham to the Lord Scrope, that it is her Majesty's Pleasure that he should receive & entertain the E. of Angus with all Courtesy & Favour, & all others of that Party, 12 June 1581.

105. Secretary Walsyngham to Lord Hunfdon, not to grant a Passport to Sir John Seaton, but to any other who is a Favourer of Religion, & inclined to do good Offices between the 2 Crowns. Whitehall, 15 June 1581.

106. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, that he will obey her Majesty in staying at Berwick, tho' there is no real Occasion for it: Touching the Scotch Affairs the only Method to deal with them is to leave them to themselves, & banishing them utterly from having any Traffick with England, &c. Berwick, 15 June 1581.

107. Copy of a Letter from Lord Hunfdon to the E. of Lenox, remonstrating against the hasty Execution of the E. of Morton; & the sending Sir John Seaton Ambassador to the Queen. Berwick, 9 June 1581.

108. Lord Scrope to Secretary Walsyngham, concerning his Letter to the K. of Scots with the News of the Arrival of the E. of Angus in his Jurisdiction, & the reception of his Messenger at Edinburgh. Carlisle, 17 June 1581.

109. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring him to return thanks to her Majesty for her kind protection of him, & throwing himself entirely upon her future Pleasure. Carlisle, 17 June 1581.

110. Lord Hunfdon to Secretary Walsyngham, declaring his Resolution to interfere with his Advice no more in regard to the Scotch Affairs, it having all along been neglected; that he persisted still in the same Opinion which he had so often declared, & the scornfull & imperious Usage of every Englishman that went amongst them, naturally pointed out the Measures to be taken in regard to them: Instancing in Lord Scrope's Servant sent in a Message to the King & Mr. Churchyard: Likewise representing the trifling of the King about sending an Ambassador, &c. together with his notorious Disimulation acknowledged by all Scotchmen themselves, & his Subjections to the Influence & Counsels of the new E. of Arran & Lenox. In the Conclusion he again makes a request for Leave to repair to her Majesty & look after his own Concerns, there being no Service for him here. In the P.S. mentions Mr. Arch Douglas riding to the E. of Angus at Carlisle. Berwick, 28 June 1581.

111. Declaration of Mr. Churchyard under his own Hand, of Lord Arran's Message by him to Lord Hunfdon.

112. Copy of a Letter from the E. of Angus to Secretary Walsyngham, desiring that his Cousin Mr. Archibald Douglas may be permitted to wait upon her Majesty for the better making her acquainted with his Mind & all such Things as related to his Case, being willing to conform himself intirely to her good Pleasure. Carlisle, the last of June 1581.

## Num. 6999, 7000:

7000.

A Folio, Vol. xii. consisting of original Letters of considerable Persons from the Year 1620 to 1631. the chief whereof are as follow:

1. Several Letters from the D. of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon while he was in his Office, & likewise after his Fall, in the Years 1620—1623.

2. Letters from Mr. Tho. Lorkin at Bloys to Sir John Puckering at Warwick, with News from the Country where he was, &c. An. 1620.

3. Jo. Ferrers to Sir John Puckering, concerning raising an Aid for the Service of the Palatinate, & likewise upon private Business. Walton, 6 Aug. & 9 Dec. 1620.

4. John Carew to Mr. Camden, Clarendieux King at Arms, concerning his Coat. From Anthony, 6 Nov. 1620.

5. Chr. Pepper to Sir Henry Savil, concerning the Election of a Burgess for Aldborough in Yorkshire. Richmond, 8 Jan. 1620.

6. Wm. Pole to Mr. Camden, concerning his Family & Arms. Golzcombe, 15 Jan. 1620.

7. Sir Tho. Mildmay to Sir John Puckering, concerning the Intial of an Estate. Aldborow, 23 Jan. 1620.

8. Theophilus Bp. of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, returning thanks to him for his Speech in his behalf, on the last Day of Parliament; & asking his Interest for his further Preferment on the Death of the Bp. of London.

9. Letters in the Year 1621—1625, from Dr. John Williams Dean of Westminster & Bishop of Lincoln to the D. of Buckingham, wherein he usually signs himself his Grace's most humble & faithful Servant and Creature; pleads for the Increase of his Income; vindicates himself from the Aspersions of the Lord Treasurer & others who had scandaliz'd him; reasons with him concerning the fitness of giving the Sanction of the Seal in sundry Cases directed to him, particularly with respect to the Pardon of Lord Bacon, & the Office of E. Marshall conferred upon the E. of Arundel; acquaints him when at the Court of Madrid with such as were his Enemies & their Accusations against him; on 13 March 1624; lays before him how the French Ambassador is fired with the Complaints of our Recusants; & 22 Mar. gives him Counsel concerning his Behaviour as Proxy of the Prince at the Court of France, &c. See 28. 30—35. 42. 44. 47—59. 64. 71. 75. 81. 84—96. 100. 103. 107.

10. Barth. Haggatt to . . . . . to present his Son to the E. Marshal. Southwark, 14 Aug. 1621.

11. Tho. Thelippe to Sir Rob. Cotton, to borrow 10 Pounds, 3 Sep. 1621.

12. Tho. Wilkint . . . . . Durham Yard, 12 Sept. 1621.

Henry Elfyng to Sir Robert Cotton, 24 Dec. 1621.

E. of Southampton to the Lord Keeper. 45.

W. Lytle to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cambridge, 23 July 1622.

Rob. Spencer to Mr. Camden. Althorp, 29 March 1623.

Lord



## Num. 7000.

- Lord Conway to Mon<sup>r</sup> Beaulieu. Greenwich, 17 May 1623. 63.  
 All these upon private Occasions.  
 13. The Vice Chancellor & Professors of the University of Cambridge to Sir Julius Caesar, Master of the Rolls, full of high Strains of Compliment. In Latin. 8 Dec. 1623. A Copy. 70.  
 14. E. of Leicester to Mon<sup>r</sup> Beaulieu, a Letter of Compliment. Penshurst, 16 Jan. 1623. 72.  
 15. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Corbet to the D. of Buckingham, for Promotion in the Church. Christchurch, 25 Feb. 78.  
 16. Heads of a Discourse which fell from Don Francisco to the King, 7 Apr. 1624, at a 11 a Clock at Night; wherein he freely expostulated with him upon the Influence which Buckingham usurped over him, to his great Dishonour. In the Hand-writing of the Bishop of Lincoln. 81.  
 17. Henry Elfyng to Sir Rob. Cotton, Cornwell near Chipping Norton, July 1624. 83.  
 18. William Bishop of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, desiring that he might not be left out of the High Commission, which was going to be renewed, 18 Nov. 1624. 90.  
 19. D. of Buckingham to the E. of Northdale, who was charged with procuring the Dispensation, in order to the Marriage of Prince Charles with the Princess of France. 97.  
 20. Tho. Anyan to Sir Rob. Cotton, having a Design to see Oxford. C. C. C. Ox. July 18, 1624. 98.  
 21. The B<sup>ish</sup>ops of Rochester, Oxford & St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, in favour of Mr. Montague's Opinions, in such high Esteem with K. James, Aug. 2, 1625. 99.  
 22. Lord Conway to Mon<sup>r</sup> Devie at the Court of France. Hampton Court, 21 Nov. 1625. 101.  
 23. Bp. of St. David's to the D. of Buckingham, wishing him Joy upon the Birth of a Son. Windsor, 13 Dec. 1625. 102.  
 24. The Bishops of London, Durham, Winchester, Rochester, & St. David's, to the D. of Buckingham, recommending Mr. Montague's Book, & conceiving that his Majesty shall do most graciously to prohibit all Parties from preaching or writing against it. Winchester House, Jan. 16, 1625. 104.  
 25. Theophilus (Field) Bishop of Landaff to the D. of Buckingham, in a very facetious Manner begging Preferment to a better Bishoprick. No Date. 105.  
 26. Dr. Montague Bp. of Chichester to the D. of Bucks, entreating for his Enlargement & freedom from appearance, on account of the Tenets in his Books. Petworth, July 29. 106.  
 27. Countess of Devonshire to Sir Adam Newton, Philip Lane, 15 Apr. 1626. 109.  
 28. E. of Bedford . . . . . 2 Oct. 110.  
 29. Lord Montgomery to Sir Adam Newton. Whitehall, 14 Sept. 1626. 111.  
 30. E. of Danby to Mr. Beaulieu. Cornbury Park, 22 Oct. 1626. 112.  
 31. E. of Angus to the King, 23 Dec. 1626. 113.  
 32. J. B. to Sir Tho. Puckering at Warwick. Lond. 28 March 1627. 114.  
 33. Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Sir Adam Newton, 3 March 1628. 115. 127--140.  
 34. Mr. Ralph Goodwin to Mr. David Cunningham, 15 March. 116.  
 35. Mr. Nath. Hall to Sir Rob. Cotton, 29 May 1628. 117.  
 36. E. of Northampton to Sir Adam Newton, 14 July. 118. 120. 121.  
 37. Mr. Tho. Alured to Sir Adam Newton, 2 Sept. 119. 125.  
 38. Sir Tho. Puckering to Sir Adam Newton, 5 & 15 Oct. 122. 123.  
 39. Mr. John Coke to Sir Adam Newton, 8 Oct. 124.  
 CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7000, 7001.

40. Lord Conway to Sir A. Newton, 12 Oct. 126.  
 41. Tho. Coventry to the E. of Kent, 3 June 1629. 143.  
 The last fifteen, upon private Affairs, or relating to the common Occurrences & public News.  
 42. Mr. Geo. Grefley to Sir Tho. Puckering, in several Letters giving an Account of the Transactions of the Star Chamber, & other News both foreign & domestic. Essex House, 28 May 1629. &c.  
 142, 144, &c. 237.  
 43. Copies of Letters between Mr. Secretary Coke & Sir Julius Caesar Master of the Rolls, touching the E. of Bedford a Prisoner in his House, 5 Nov. 1629. 148.  
 44. B. Lany to Mr. John Cofins Prebendary of York, Jan. 21, 1629. 151.  
 45. E. of Dorchester to Mr. Devie, & to Mr. Beaulieu. Whitehall, 5 Dec. &c. 152.  
 46. J. Coke to Mr. De Vie at the French Court. Lond. 20 Apr. 1630. 155.  
 47. Mr. Weckherlin to Mr. Devie, 12 July 1630. Acquittance from Lord Wentworth to Roger Orway for the payment of his Fine of 15l. for not attending & receiving the Order of Knighthood at his Majesty's Coronation, 11 Nov. 1630. 157.  
 48. Sr. Henry Vane from the Hague. . . . . 15 Nov. 1630. 156.  
 49. E. of Dorchester to Mess<sup>rs</sup> De Vie & Augier at the Court at Paris. Whitehall, 30 Sept. 1630. &c. 159, &c. 213.  
 50. Mr. John Pory to Sir Thomas Puckering from 13 Jan. 1630 to 4 Jan. 1637. 169.  
 The Letters, from 42, relate to private Affairs, & to public Occurrences foreign & domestic, during the Timespec<sup>d</sup>.  
 51. Mr. Stupe concerning Cartwright's Reply to Dr. Whitgift's Answer to a Book call'd An Admonition to the Parliament, which was printed by stealth, & difficult to be come at. 207.  
 52. Draughts of Letters of Sir Tho. Puckering & others upon particular Occasions in Aug. 1595. 206, &c.  
 53. Mr. John Lamott to Sir. Tho. Puckering, 12 May 1631, &c. 216.  
 54. Christopher Sotherton to Sir Tho. Puckering. Lond. 5 May 1631. 218.  
 55. Henry Carey—Tho. Grantham—Jo. Morley—Jo. Hunt—Jo. Wrightwick—W<sup>m</sup> Bates—W. Slyngby—To Sir Tho. Puckering, 28 May 1631, &c. f. 220. & likewise Ja. Sparling & Jo. Ley, & Grevil Verney. 250.  
 56. Copy of a Letter from Lord Wentworth, afterwards E. of Strafford, to the Lord Treasurer Weston, in order to take off Prejudice raised in his Mind concerning his Ambition. York, 10 Oct. 1632. 249.  
 57. To W<sup>m</sup> (Laud) ABp. of Canterbury thanking him for the Specimen of the Bible in the Oriental Languages printing off at Paris, Dec. 9, 1633.  
 7001.  
 A Folio, Vol. XIII. consisting (as the preceding) of original Letters from several considerable Persons relating to public Transactions, both foreign and domestic, & likewise to private & Family Affairs, from 1633 to 1634. It would be too tedious to defend particulars; the following Matters may be observed in general.  
 1. A Letter from Mr. Secretary Coke to Mess<sup>rs</sup> De Vie & Augier at Paris, rebuking them for congratulating the Cardinal on the Success of the French King's Arms towards the Rhine, &c. Whitehall, 20 Jan. 1633. f.  
 2. Letters from Mr. Bouillon & Sir W<sup>m</sup> Boswell at the Hague to Mess<sup>rs</sup> De Vie & Augier at Paris, concern- 6 K ing



## Num. 7001.

- ing the Transactions in Germany, Holland, the West Indies, &c. 16 Jan. 1633, &c. 3, &c.
- The following are chiefly Letters of Civility, Kindness, mutual good Offices, & common Compliment:
3. W<sup>m</sup> A Bp. of Canterbury to Sir Wm. Bellafys Sheriff of the Bishoprick of Durham. Lambeth, June 3, 1634. 38.
  4. W<sup>m</sup> Crofts to Mr. De Vie. 3 May 1635. 41.
  5. Lord Stanfords to Mon<sup>r</sup> De Vie. London, 9 June 1635. 43.
  6. Lord Carnarvon to Mon<sup>r</sup> De Fruge, 13 July 1635. 44.
  7. Sir Peter Osborne to Mr. De Vie. Castle Cornet, 12 Sept. 1635. 45.
  8. W<sup>m</sup> Bishop of London to Mr. De Vie. London House, 15 Apr. 1636. 47.
  9. E. of Salisbury to Mr. De Vie, 23 Apr. 1636, &c. 48. 50. 53.
  10. Lord Grandison to . . . . London, 27 Apr. 1636. 49.
  11. Lord Scudamore to Mon<sup>r</sup> De Vie. Paris, Dec. 26, 1636. 54.
  12. Sir W<sup>m</sup> Boswell to Mr. Selden, &c. Hagb, 12 Dec. 1637. 75.
  13. Countess of Pembroke to the E. of Bedford. Ramf. bury, 14 Jan. 1638. 82.
  14. ——— to the Countess Dowager of Kent. Appleby Castle, 10 Jan. 1649. 121.
  15. Letter from the Comm<sup>tee</sup> at York, to Lord Fairfax, June 11, 1642. 88.
  16. Mowbray to Mr. John Selden. Oxford, 17 March 1642. 91.
  17. Lord Fairfax to Mr. Rushworth. York, 12 May 1645. 111.
  18. Draughts of Letters of Mr. Walfsh, 3 Sept. 1650. 120.
  19. Conway & Kilulta to Mr. Selden. Petworth, July 20, 1651. 124.
  20. Mr. John Ogle to Mr. Gunning, Northtonsh. Croydon, 21 Feb. 1654. 131. 145.
  21. Sir Tho. Carnaby to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 9 Aug. 1659. 140.
  22. W<sup>m</sup> Victor to Sir Edw. Walker. Paris, 19 Mar. 1660. 141.
  23. Mr. Buihell to the Lady St. Ledger, Oct. 21, 1665. 149.
  24. Sir Tho. Osborne to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mrs. Fra. Frecheville. Lond. 5 Dec. 1668. 155.
  25. Sir P. Rycout to Col. Tho. Colepeper, 5 June 1671. 158.
  26. Peregr. Short in Latin . . . . Jul. 9, 1672. 168.
  27. Lord Chesterfield to Mr. Rob. Streeter, June 13, 1674. 179.
  28. Copy of a Letter from Mr. Henry Savill to his Uncle Mr. Secretary Coventry, Paris, Aug. 12, 1678. 180.
  29. Mrs. Mary Culpeper to Col. Culpeper, 6 Jan. 1680. 181.
  30. Mr. Rob. Felgate to Mr. Gregory King, Jamaica, 21 Aug. 1680. 182.
  31. Letters between the Countess of Warwick & others, June 1682. 185, &c.
  32. Copy of Father Con's Letter to the Provincial of the Jesuits at Rome, in Italian, Lond. 10 Dec. 1688. 197, &c.
  33. Hen. Heidegger in Italian, 16 Sept. 1688. 197, &c.
  34. Mr. Cha. King to W<sup>m</sup> Hanbury Esq. Dec. 11, 1689. 197, &c.
  35. Mr. Cha. Hutchinson to the E. of Clare, Owthorpe, 3 Oct. 1687. 198.
  36. Mr. Tho. Arnold to Dr. Fowke at Salop, Nov. 25, 1686. 220.
  37. W<sup>m</sup> Chetwynd Esq. to W<sup>m</sup> Hanbury Esq. Grendon, July 6, 1688. 221, &c.

## Num 7001.

38. Letter to Dr. South, March 28, 1693. 236.
39. Bri. Leeds to Mr. Aiton, 1 Dec. 1698. 237.
40. Hen. Wharton to Mr. Rich. Chiuwell. 238.
41. Tho. Cade to Sir Edw. Walker, Hague, 7 Mar. 1660. 239.
42. Ro. Brabant to Simon Harcourt Esq. Nov. 11, 1692. 240.
43. Master & Fellows of Trinity College in Cambridge to . . . about their Library. 243.
44. Letters to Dr. Browne from his Son & others. 244, &c.
45. Baron de Neufville, in French . . . . Lond. 25 Jul. 17 . . . 252.
46. Mr. Ra. Barker to Dr. Bradford, Bialsted, Oct. 2. 252.
47. Mr. Morgan & Mr. Barber to Mr. Hugh Thomas, 16 Aug. 1715, &c. 273.
- Here follow Letters of private Business of various kinds.
48. Sir Hen. Spelman to Mr. Jer. Stephens at Wotton, Northamptonshire. Barbican, 16 July 1634. 29. 46.
49. E. of Bedford to Mr. Carr, & Mr. Carr to the E. of Bedford, 20 Aug. 1636. 51. 56.
50. Mr. Jo. Hunt . . . . Lond. 3 June 1636. 52.
51. W<sup>m</sup> A Bp. of Canterbury to Dr. Potter, Provost of Queen's College Oxford. Lambeth, 12 May 1637. 60.
52. Th. Fotherley to Sir Tho. Colepeper, Rickmersworth, 5 June 1637. 61.
53. Dr. Williams Bp. of Lincoln to Mr. Jo. Selden, Westminster, 9 June 1637. 62.
54. Letters between Geo. Digby & Lord & Lady Bath, 1637. 63, &c.
55. Lord Scudamore . . . . Paris, 2 Oct. 1637. 72.
56. W<sup>m</sup> Miller to the E. of Bedford, Thornhaugh, 10 Dec. 1637. 74.
57. James Welthe to the E. of Bedford, Ailcott 18 Dec. 1637. 76.
58. Jo. Bankes to Sir Jo. Borroughs, Gray's Inn, 20 Dec. 1637. 77.
59. Richard Strode to the E. of Bedford, 30 Jan. 1637. 78.
60. A Prebendary of Durham to Dean Steward at the Hague, 5 May 1651. 125.
61. E. of Northumberland . . . . Petworth, 30 Aug. 1654. 131.
62. Franciscus Junius to Mr. Selden, Amsterdam, 8 Jul. 1652. 132.
63. Steph. (Gardiner) Chancellor of Winchester, &c. to the Students of Christ-church, Ox. 133.
64. Sir Tho. Cotton to Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Witherington, 7 Aug. 1650. 135, &c.
65. Geo. Sley to Mr. Tho. Weaver, Lond. 9 Aug. 1658. 137.
66. Ja. Berry to Hen. Scobel Esq. 5 Oct. 1658. 138.
67. Jo. Bp. of Litchfield & Coventry to Sir Hen. Puckering, Feb. 3, 1662. 143.
68. Rich. Nolle . . . . 1 Feb. 1664. 146.
69. S. Pepys to the Lord Hinchinbrooke at Calais, Navy Office, 25 July 1665. 148.
70. Mr. Hen. Saville to Mr. Thynn, Paris, Oct. 26, 1672. 161.
71. J. Berkenhead to Dr. Barrow, Master of Trinity College, Cambridge. Whitehall, 13 May 1674. 166.
72. W<sup>m</sup> Penn to John Fenwick, 20th of the 11th 1674. 174.
73. W<sup>m</sup> Reeves to Sir John Borroughs, June 16, 1675. 175.
74. R. French to Mr. Birker at Camlridge, Dec. 25, 1677. 177. 178.
75. E. of Danby to Col. Colpeper, March 27, 1684. 216.

## Num. 7001.

76. W<sup>m</sup> Lewes to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Lhwyd, 7 Feb. 1710-11. 266.  
 77. J. Dixon to Capt. Fulk Grofvenor, Portsmouth, Feb. 22, 1710. 268.  
 78. W<sup>m</sup> Bray to Geo. Paul, Nov. 3, 1713. 271.  
 These next are Letters upon Medical Subjects:  
 79. Dr. Walter Needham to Dr. Phineas Fowke, June 24, 1668. 152, &c.  
 80. Dr. L. Eales . . . . . Welwyn, June 2, 1670. 156.  
 81. Dr. J. Lewis . . . . . 13 May 1673. 163.  
 82. Sir John Micklethwaite . . . 13 June 1673. 164.  
 83. Mr. Morgan to Mr. Hugh Thomas, upon Dr. Cheyne's Book. Oct. 10, 1734. 275.  
 84. James Copley to his Brother, upon the due Observation of Lent. 20 Mar. 1669. 157.  
 85. An Account of Colfer's first printed Book at Harlem: and of Heister Koolart born deaf & dumb, yet taught to read & speak very intelligibly both Dutch & Latin. Amsterdam, 23 June 1699. 239.  
 Letters concerning State Affairs, & public Occurrences both domestic & foreign:  
 86. Secretary Coventry to Sir John Boroughs, Canterbury, 23 Aug. 1634. 40. 42.  
 87. To the E. of Leicester, concerning the League with the French King & the States General for the Recovery of the Liberty of Germany. Oxford, 30 Aug. 1636. 55.  
 88. Mr. Secretary Coke to the Ambassador at Ham-  
 burgh, 26 Oct. 1637. 73.  
 89. W<sup>m</sup> Middleton to Matthew Bp. of Norwich, Feb. 24, 1637. 79.  
 90. Sir Fra. Windebank . . . . . Westminster, 17 Nov. 1637. 80. 81. 85.  
 91. Gilbert Talbot, . . . Venice, 3 June 1639. 83.  
 92. Ro. Reade to Mr. Tho. Windebank, Paris, 19 Apr. 1641. 84. 86.  
 93. Marquis of Hamilton to his Majesty, 23 Oct. 1641. 87.  
 94. Tho. Glenham to Lord Fairfax, York, 11 March 1642. 89.  
 95. W<sup>m</sup> Lenthall, Speaker, to Lord Fairfax, 10 Dec. 1642. 90.  
 96. Sir John Goodricke, &c. to Lord Fairfax, Manchester, 4 May 1643. 92.  
 97. Lord Goring to Lord Fairfax, 29 May. 93. 95.  
 98. Lord . . . to Lord Fairfax, Cottingham . . . Nov. 1643. 91.  
 99. E. of Manchester to the E. of Lenox, Doncaster, 24 July 1644. 96.  
 100. E. of Manchester to Lord Fairfax, Doncaster, 24 Jul. 1644. 97. 98.  
 101. Committee at Durham to Lord Fairfax, 31 Oct. 1644. 99. 100. 102. 170.  
 102. Col. Lambert to Sir Tho. Fairfax, Lond. Jan. 21, 1644. 101.  
 103. W<sup>m</sup> Osborne to Gent. Fairfax. 103.  
 104. Lord Fairfax to Mr. Ruthworth, 2 May 1645. 111.  
 105. Committee at Beverley to Gen. Fairfax, 27 March 1645. 112.  
 106. Sir Arthur Haslridge to Mr. Ruthworth, 12 May 1645. 113.  
 107. Recruits for Col. Pickering's Regiment, 29 June 1645. 114.  
 108. E. of Manchester & Lauderdale to Major Gen. Browne, 10 Jan. 1645. 115.  
 109. Order to Sir Tho. Cotton from Parliament, 22 July 1646. 116.  
 110. Richard Prettey to Sir Tho. Cotton, 20 Jul. 1646. 117.  
 111. . . . . to Lieutenant Gen. Maffey, Hague, 15 Feb. 1648. 118.

## Num. 7001, 7002.

112. Prince Charles Lodovic to the E. of Manchester, Somerset House, 12 May 1648. 119.  
 113. E. of Ormond to Major Gen. Maffey, 7 March 1653. 126, &c. 151.  
 114. Edward Wogan to Major Gen. Maffey, Paris, 28 March 1653. 129.  
 115. D. of Richmond to Mr. Culpeper, Cobham Hall, Oct. 11, 1670. 159.  
 116. The Duke to Col. Lovelace, 9 Dec. 1672. 173.  
 117. MynHeerFagel Pensioner to the States of Holland, &c. to the Marquis of Albeville, Envoy Extraordinary of the K. of Great Britain to the States-General, concerning a Suggestion in a Book, intitled, "Parliamentum pacificum," relating to the Telt & penal Laws, 9 Apr. 1688. 183.  
 118. Copies of 2 Letters of the E. of Clarendon; one to the King, Nov. 1667, concerning the King's Displeasure with him, which his Majesty burnt as soon as he read it; the other to the Bishop of Worcester in vindication of his Countess touching Queen Mary's Misdemeanour. 234.  
 119. The D. of Buckingham to Dr. Pearson, Master of Trinity College in Cambridge. 244.  
 120. Sam. Smith to W<sup>m</sup> Hawes, Edgware, 7 June 1705. 252.  
 121. Representations of Church Affairs to the Bishop of London, Dr. Kennet Dean of Huntingdon, &c. 253.  
 122. Alex. Irvine, Moderator of the Presbytery of For-dyce to the E. of Seafeld, &c. Banif, 5 May 1708. 260.  
 123. Edward Lhryd to Mr. Hugh Thomas, Oxford 10 Apr. 1709. 262.  
 124. Submission of Abel Roper, concerning an Article in the Post Boy. 267.  
 125. Dan. De Foe to J. Dyer, Author of the News Letter. 269.  
 126. Copy of a Letter to the Queen, written from Paris, 26 Mar. 1711. 270.

## 7002.

A Folio, Vol. xiv. (like the preceding) consisting chiefly of original Letters which passed from the Year 1584 to 1619, between sundry considerable Persons upon miscellaneous Subjects.

1. The most are Letters sent to Mr. Adam Newton, Dean of Durham, Secretary to Henry Prince of Wales, from the following Persons; E. of Salisbury, E. of Dorset, f. 35.—Sir Ed. Conway from Brill, 42, &c.—Sir Tho. Cornwall, 43.—Gregory Newton, 47.—Dr. Forthe, 47.—Dr. Cudworth, 49.—the Bishop of Durham, 66.—Sir Tho. Puckering, 82.—Sir Rob. Carr, 85.—Sir Geo. Carey, 93.—Sir Tho. Edmonds, 106.—Theophilus Candler & Fra. Herring, both in Latin, 111.—E. of Pembroke, 113.—Sir Oliver St. John, 117.—Sir Hen. Carew, 119.—Tobias ABP. of York, 120.—Henry Bp. of Worcester, 121.—Sir Dudley Carleton, 124.—Sir John Digby, 125.—Sir Hen. Wotton, 129.—Lord Roos, 130, &c.  
 2. To Sir Rob. Cotton from Hen. Berkley, f. 61.—Sir Hen. Goodere, 68.—Rich. James, 69.—Tho. Holcraft, 105.—Sir Cha. Cornwalles, 110.—Jf. Cafaubon in Latin, 206.—Wm. Walden, 171.—John Parker, 172, &c.  
 3. To Lord Keeper Puckering from Mr. Vaughan. 2. 3. 4. 144.  
 4. To Sir Tho. Puckering from John Stone at Madrid, f. 209. J. Cotta. 143.  
 5. Sir Gr. Markham, f. 45. 87. & Mr. Ran. Cotgrave, 126. to Monsieur Beaulieu.  
 6. E. of Suffolk Lord Chamberlain, E. of Northampton, Lord Privy Seal, to the Bishop of Durham. 65.  
 7. Lord Grey to Lord Northampton. 170.  
 8. To Mr. Camden from Sir Rob. Spencer, f. 79.—Thuanus. 217, &c.  
 9. To

## Num. 7002, 7003.

- 9 To Sir Cha. Cavendish from the E. of Shrewsbury. 136.  
 10. Gabr. Archiepiscopus Philadelphiz Henrico Savillio, Grace. 131.  
 11. Johannes Oblinathes Dño Mar. Antonio de Dominis, Archiepiscopo Spaltenfi. 226.  
 12. Monf. de Peirese to Mr. Selden, 229. Sir Rob. Cotton, 247. In French.  
 13. The E. of Leicester to the Lord Treasurer, concerning the Haven of Chester, & the reason of its Decay: & of the infolency of the Papists in those Parts. 1. Chester 1 June 1584. 1.  
 14. Copy of a Letter from Sir Fra. Drake to Mr. John Fox, giving an Account of his Success against the Spaniards, & desiring his Prayers, 5: from on board the Elizabeth Bonaventure, 27 April 1587. 1.  
 15. Copy of a Letter of Advice from Mrs. Jane Roper to Sir Cha. Blount. 9.  
 16. Letter to the Queen of England his fair Mistress from Francis at Dunkirk, 26 April. 10.  
 17. Letters from Mr. John Parry at Paris to the Lord Treasurer, E. of Devonshire, &c. 14.  
 18. Orders & Warrants of Council. 17. &c.  
 19. Copies of Letters of Sir Tho. Overbury, Sir Gervase Hellwile, &c. 161.  
 20. Copy of Lord Bacon's Letter to the House of Lords upon the Complaint of Bribery against him, with a Satire upon it. 179.  
 21. Copy of 2 Letters from Sir Cha. Cornwallis under Confinement to the King, & to his Lady, 22 Jan. 1614. 150.  
 22. Several Letters of Mr. Tho. Lorkin from Paris to Mr. Adam Newton; & from London to Sir Tho. Puckering at Madrid with the Occurrences at both the Places where he resided. 86. &c.

## 7003.

- A Folio Vol. xv. consisting chiefly of original Letters between considerable Persons from 1610. to 1716.  
 1. A Letter to a Person of Honour concerning the King's disavowing the having been married to the Duke of Monmouth's Mother, & whose Right it is to succeed next after his Majesty. 1.  
 2. Copies of Letters of Queen Henrietta Maria to the Marq. of Newcastle from Paris, Oxford & York, 1651. &c. 2.  
 3. Letters of Lady Arbella Stuart, (1.) Copies of one to the K. of Denmark, of another to the Queen, & of a third to Prince Henry, about sending Cotting her Musician over to Denmark, An<sup>o</sup> 1607. f. 25. See the Original of one of these in 161. C. 1. 44.  
 (2.) Letters between the said Lady Arbella & Sir Andrew St. Clair, who was employed between the Queen & her. 28.  
 (3.) Letters concerning the Marriage of the said Lady A. St. with Mr. W<sup>m</sup>. Seymour. 44. &c.  
 4. Copy of a very remarkable Letter from Lady Compton to her Husband about her Allowance. 105.  
 5. Letter to Mr. Timothy Thomas about the burning of some Effigies at Oxford, Jan. 1716. 114.  
 6. Mr. Geo. Vertue to Mr. Christian, concerning Milton's Picture. 116.  
 7. E. of Northampton concerning Sir Tho. Overbury's Death. 117.  
 8. The Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Robert Boyle Esq; to a Friend upon his applying to the Study of the Scriptures through his Advice.—Mr. Mill of Poynington? 118.  
 9. An Account given by Dr. Radcliff concerning a Conference between the E. of Rochester and one Mr. Farshaw, when the Earl lay upon his Death-bed: taken by Mr. Thomas at Lord Oxford's Table when Speaker of the House of Commons. 119.  
 10. Copy of Lord Rochester's Letter to Dr. Burnet before his Death. 120.

## Num. 7003, 7004.

11. Letters of Lord Rochester to his Lady & others, with theirs to him. 121.  
 12. Copies of Letters relating to the Dutch War 1652. & affairs in different Courts, with some private Matters, taken from Originals in the possession of Dr. Sprat Bishop of Rochester, among which there is one from Dean Aldrich, about the printing of the E. of Clarendon's History. 191. 194.  
 13. Monf. Le Grand to the D. of Buckingham, complimenting him upon his Present of fine Horses to the King. 196.  
 14. Private Letters of Friendship to Col. Colpeper; likewise others between the Counts of Bath & the Earl of Bedford; & some from Mr. Selden, Sir Hen. Spelman, Edm. Ludlowe, & divers other Persons. 198. &c.

## 7004.

- A Folio Vol. xvi. consisting chiefly of the Letters of Scotchmen, & Papers relating to the Affairs of Ireland.  
 1. Mr. John Knox to Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Cecil Secretary of State, in a long Letter expostulating with him wholly to employ all his Talents & the Opportunities afforded him in his high Station to the advancement of God's Glory; & with respect to himself, desiring that he may pass through England to his distressed Flock; & vindicating his Book written against the Regiment & Empire of Women. Diepe 22 Apr. 1559. 1.  
 2. Patrick Abp. of St. Andrews to the Abp. of ——— concerning the Restoration of the Estate of Bishops in Scotland. St. Andrews 15 June 1584. 2.  
 3. Mr. Andrew Melvin to Sir H. Savile & Geo. Carleton Students at Oxford, commending their Proficiency in their Studies, Lond. 15 Dec. 1584. 3.  
 4. E. of Lenox to Mr. Randolph, with a Present of Hawks. Glasgow 7 July 1570. 4.  
 5. Copy of the Discharge of Mary Q. of Scots to the Sieur Noy her Secretary. 1.  
 6. Certain Articles reasoned & concluded by the general Assembly touching the Policy & Discipline of the Church, the King's Commissioners being present at Edinburgh, from the 10 May until the 21. 1586, to pass in Laws in time to come. 1.  
 7. Names of the Robbers within the Marches belonging to Tivedale 1586. 1.  
 8. Letter from Henry de Lorraine to the Executors of Mary Q. of Scots, 26 Oct. 1587. 1.  
 9. Sir R. Sydney to Secretary Walsingham, touching the King of Scotland and the State thereof. Edinburgh 7 Sep. 1588. 1.  
 10. Patent from K. Ja. vi. creating Nicholas Craig D.L. D. a Peer of the Realm, Aug. 1. 1593. 1.  
 11. Testamentum D. Hottæ de Canonis Castelvitiis, alias uxoris D. Thomæ Ersiti apud Edinburgum 7 Mar. 1593. 1.  
 12. A Brief of the Acts of the Parliament at Edinburgh ended 8 June 1594. 1.  
 13. Other Parliamentary Notes. 1.  
 14. Philippus Dux Pomeranie Jo. Metellano Scotorum regis cancellario, 5 May 1595. 1.  
 15. Henricus Ramelius Danicæ Cancellarius eidem Jo. Metellano, 4 Junii 1595. 1.  
 16. Jo. Jonistonus D. Adamo Newtono, Edinb. 9 Feb. 1606. 1.  
 17. E. of Dunfermline to Mr. Adam Newton, Edinb. 8 Apr. 1607. 1.  
 18. Henry de Lorraine to the Abp. of Glasgow Ambassador of the Q. of Scots. 15 Oct. 1607. 1.  
 19. Lord Balmerino to Mr. Adam Newton, 3 Feb. 1607. 1.  
 20. Grant from K. James to the E. of Lenox of all the Debts, Fines, &c. in France, belonging to the late Mary Queen of Scots. Whitehall 20 Dec. 1604. 1.  
 21 & 22. Sir And. St. Clair to Prince Henry & Mr. Newton, with a Present of 2 Lameth Dogs, 22 Apr. 1608. 1.  
 23. J.



## Num. 7004.

23. J. Skene to Prince Henry, presenting his Collection of the Laws, Edinb. 5 Oct. 1609.

24.—26. Letters to Mr. Newton from W. Adamson & others.

27. F. of Lenox to Sir Tho. Edmunds, Ambassador in France, about the Debts in France.

28.—35. Letters between Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, & Christian the 11th, K. of Denmark, concerning a Cessation of Arms, & appointing Commissioners to adjust their Differences, 10 Jul. 1612, &c. In Latin.

36.—51. Letters of Mr. Adam Newton to Sir Tho. Puckering, with common News & their own private Affairs; in the first whereof he bewails the Loss of his Master, Prince Henry, 19 Jan. 1612, &c.

52. The Bishops of Scotland to the A.Bp. of Canterbury, concerning the Marquis of Huntley, & the Course which they should take with the Papists in Scotland. St. Andrews, 9 Oct. 1615.

53. & 54. E. of Lenox to Mr. Beaulieu at Paris, about his Debts there. Lond. 10 Feb. 1616.

55.—57. Declaration of K. Charles as Successor to K. James I. at the Market Cross at Edinburgh, sign'd by many of the Nobility: of which there is both the Original & 2 Copies from it, 31 March 1625.

58. 59. Sir Ja. Fullerton to Mr. Ad. Newton & Mr. David Cunningham, upon private Affairs, 7 Oct. 1628.

60. Mr. D. Cunningham to Sir Tho. Puckering, about the Imprisonment of the Scotch Lords & Gentlemen. Lond. 18 July 1631.

61. E. of Lindsey to Mr. Devie at Paris, touching the Information he had given him concerning the French & Dutch Fleets, from the Downs, 11 Aug. 1635.

62. 63. J. Ramfay to Sir Jo. Burroughs, concerning the Neutrality of Hanau, 27 Nov. 1636.

64. E. of Argyll to . . . . . inviting him to the Rendezvous at Leith on 8 October. Edinburgh, 19 Sept. 1640.

65. Certificate & Testimonials of the Presbytery of St. Andrews, for Mr. Geo. Ramfay to be admitted a Preacher, 24 Jan. 1657.

66. Dño Gerardo Joh. Vossio Joannes Forbestus, 8 Aug. 1644. In Latin, concerning the Loan of some Books.

—70. Copy of certain Letters written by Rob. Logan of Restalrig, containing a clear discovery of his foreknowledge & participation in the Treason of the Traitor Gowry.

71. Alexander Lighton to Mr. Adam Newton, concerning the Donation of St. Iles. In Latin.

72. Dr. Bruce, from Poland, to Mr. Newton, giving an Account of the young Prince. In Latin.

73.—78. Letters of little Consequence of private Persons to Mr. Newton, &c.

79. Theses concerning Church Government, propos'd by the King in Scotland.

80. & 81. Two Letters between Q. Eliz. & K. James. in order to strengthen their Amity; the Queen in very strong terms professing her Innocency with respect to the Death of the Q. of Scots.

82. "A Brief Declaration of the Chærgis growen sythens thauryvall of Sur Anthony St. Leger Knyght Lord Deputy of Ireland," from 13 Dec. 1 Mar. to the 30 April the 3d year of her Reign.

83. & 84. The State of Ireland as it was left by Sir Hen. Sydney 1571.

85.—92. The State of Ireland to 1578.

93.—95. The Submissions & Petitions of Oreighie chief of his Nation, & of his Brethren & Sons, & the rest of his or their Followers to the Lord Justice, 6 June 1579.

96.—100. The State of Ireland under Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Drury 1579.

101.—127. Further Papers relating to the State of Ireland.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7004—7006.

128. The Lord Deputy's Speech to both Houses of Parliament assembled at Dublin, 15 July 1634.

129. &c. The State of the Marches in Wales.

## 7005.

A Folio, Vol. xvii. containing Letters of the Lord Frecheville, his second Lady, & Daughters, & their Husbands; particularly Lady Warwick & Col. Colpeper, with Papers of his in his last Years, when his Fortune was reduced. There are intermixed some Letters of Lord Viscount Strangford in Ireland. It contains 420 leaves.

## 7006.

A Folio, Vol. xviii. containing Letters, Warrants, Papers of State Affairs, &c.

1. Original Letters from the Duke of Buckingham to the Lord Chancellor Bacon, in the Years 1616.—1619. which are in Number Eighty-one.

2.—6. Copies of three Letters from K. Cha. II. one of Lord Clifford & another of Secretary Coventry to the D. of York on board the Fleet, 1672, concerning his Conduct with regard to the Dutch Fleets. These Copies were taken from the Originals among Bp. Sprat's Papers.

7. Copy of a Letter from the Dutchess of Cleveland to K. Cha. II. from the Original in the E. of Berkshire's Hands, written from Paris; wherein she bemoans the Misconduct of Lady Suffex her Daughter, who had made herself the Subject of the whole Discourse there.

8. K. Cha. II. to . . . . . to absent himself for some time beyond Sea. Whitehall, Feb. 28, 1672.

9. Copy of a Letter from K. Cha. II. to the Governor & Magistrates of Rhode Island & Providence Plantations in New England, concerning the Massachusetts Colony, &c. Whitehall, 12 Feb. 1672.

10. Warrant from K. Cha. II. for a Brace of Bucks, given at St. Germain's, 29 Aug. 1649.

11. Licence from K. Cha. II. for Richard Griffith a Presbyterian Teacher. Whitehall, 9 Dec. 1672.

12. Warrant from K. Cha. II. to the E. of Northampton Constable, of the Tower, to receive & keep in safe Custody John Carrol, Esq; accused by Titus Oates as guilty of high Treason. Whitehall, 20 Nov. 1678.

13.—21. Copies of Declarations, Proclamations, Letters, &c. touching the Rebellion of the D. of Monmouth at Taunton, together with the Copies of his Letters to the King before his Execution.

22. An Expres from the Knights & Gentlemen engaged with Sir George Booth, to the City & Citizens of London & all other Freemen of England, from Manchester, 9 Aug. 1650.

23. Copy of the Petition from the Nobles to K. Cha. I. for redressing of Grievances.

24. Copy of the Act agreed upon between K. Cha. I. & the Commissioners at Newport, Sept. 23, 1648; for justifying the Proceedings of Parliament in the late War.

25. An humble Offer of some Rudiments for an Union among Protestants of different Persuasions.

26. Draught of a Warrant authorizing John Anstis Esq; Norfolk Herald, in pursuance of a Reversion granted to him by Q. Anne upon the Death of Sir Henry St. George, Sep. 16, 1715.

27.—29. The Case of Walter Williams, who with his Brother W<sup>m</sup>. Williams were concerned in a quarrel with Leifon Williams, who was slain, 13 May 1636.

30. 31. Case between the Bishop of Oxford Plaintiff, & Mr. Wile Defendant, 22 March 1706. touching a Lease of the Rectory & Tithes of Hookenorton in the County of Oxon.

32. Notes concerning Grants of Lands to the Church of Thornham in Norfolk.

33. Form of a Warrant for paying to the Speaker of

## Num. 7006—7009.

of the Parliament House his Salary in consideration of his extraordinary Expences, tem. Eliz.

34. Form of a Warrant from the Keepers of the Liberty of England to the Sheriff of the Co. of Warwick, to refore to Henry Beaufort certain Lands, which had been seized by virtue of a Writ of Extent. Westminster, 18 June 1651.

35. &c. Papers relating to draining of Fens.

## 7007 &amp; 8.

Two Folios, Vol. 1. & 11. containing Letters written to his Royal Highness Henry Prince of Wales, together with original Draughts of his own Letters, in Correspondence with the chief of our own Nobility & Gentry, & almost all the foreign Princes, as Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden, Christian IV. K. of Denmark, Sophia Q. of Denmark, Henry K. of France—Messrs. the States General—Frederic Elector Palatin—Wladislaus Sigismundus Prince of Poland—William Duke of Courland—Charles Duke d'Arenberg—Ulrich D. of Holstein—Frideric Landgrave of Hesse—Frideric Ulricus D. of Brunswick—Lewis Frid. Prince of Wirtemberg—The Archduke Albert—Charles Alexander de Croy Prince of the Empire—D. of Savoy—Prince Maurice of Nassau—Charles Cardinal de Lorraine—Cha. Duke de Lorraine—Duc de Vendôme, Duc de Vaudemont, Duc de Guise, Monfr. Le Grand, &c.—Four Letters are inserted at fol. 14. Vol. 1. from Mr. Geo. Paul of Jesus College in Cambridge. This explains what Mr. H. Wanley has endorsed on many Papers & Letters, namely "thought of Mr. Geo. Paul's Landlady," giving an Account from whence this Collection was procured: with a list of the Letters from foreign Princes & nobles.

It appears from hence that they belonged formerly to Sir Henry Puckering, Secretary to Prince Henry, and Son of Sir Thomas Puckering, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. The number of leaves in this book is 462.—The second Volume contains 302 leaves.

## 7009.

A Folio, Vol. 111. containing miscellaneous Papers belonging to the same Collection.

1. A Brief of the Yearly Pensions paid by his Royal Highness Henry Prince of Wales; & Notes of some occasional Expences. 7.
2. Petition of Edward Helwis, aged fourscore & fourteen, for encouragement to discover some military Engines that may prove of great Use & Service. 7.
3. Project for making Farthing Tokens of Copper. 8.
4. Project by Sir Wm. Slingsby, of Furnaces for faving of Fewel, & Objections against the Propositions of some French Men. 9.
5. A Calculation shewing how the Invention for making of Iron with Pit Coal or Sea Coal, will be worth per An. 380,000 Pounds immediately after the first grand Trials, without any further Charge. 10.
6. Project touching Ordnance both for Sea or Land. 11.
7. Propofal touching the Prince's enjoying all the Forfeitures growing, or that ought to accrue unto his Majesty, by Recufants, paying to his Majesty 1000 l. more by the Year than is now answered yearly for the same. 12. &c.
8. Project concerning Salt. 19.
9. Propofals touching Ship-building, with Estimates of the Charges of fitting out Ships for his Majesty's Service. 21.
10. Project of the Sieur Gouget, a French Gentleman, for the Working of the Lead & Silver Mines. 32.
11. Project for raising Money from Tin. 34.
12. Relation of a Voyage to Virginia in the West Indies in three Ships, viz. the De la War Admiral, the

## Num. 7009—7011.

Blissing of Plymouth Vice Admiral, & the Hercules of Rye Rear Admiral, July 7, 1610. 35.

13. Project for the Division & Plantation of the echeated Lands in six several Counties of Ulster, viz. Throne, Colerain, Donegal, Fermanagh, Armagh & Cavan. 40.

14. His Majesty's Title to the Lands of the E. of Ormond & Lord Cheynie. 48.

15. Notes touching the Rents issuing forth in the County Palatine of Chester, Wales, & Cornwall that have laid concealed. 51.

16. Observations touching the felling of Wood in Dean Forest for the forging of Iron. 54.

17. Petitions chiefly of the Prince's Servants for Grants, &c. contains 188 leaves.

## 7010.

A large folio of various Letters containing.

1. A large collection of Letters from Mr. J. Beaulieu, to Sir Thomas Puckering, at Warwick, in the years 1626—1633. f. 1—1228. These were all purchased of Mr. Baker, who had them probably from the Source mentioned by Mr. G. Paul in No. 7007. f. 14. &c.

2. A Collection originally belonging to Sir Richard Fanshawe, containing Copies of his dispatches as ambassador at Madrid, in the years 1665 & 1666. Many of them interlined & altered by himself. With the Letters addressed to him by the King's Ministers, Lord Arlington & Lord Clarendon, and other persons employed by Government; as Lord Holles, at Paris, Sir Geo. Downing at the Hague, Lord Bellafaye & Sir Hugh Cholmeley at Tangier, Sir Robert Southwell in Portugal, and Lord Sandwich in the Fleet, all addressed to him as Ambassador. f. 229—501.

3. An Anonymous narrative of the Sea-fight with Opdam and the Dutch Fleet, June 1 &c. 1666.

4. In Spanish, Articles of Peace concluded between my Lord Bellafaye & Guyland. April 2. 1666.

5. The Treaty of Commerce between England & Spain signed by the Lord Ambassador Fanshawe, & the Duke of Medina in Madrid 17 Dec 1665, 566.

6. Secret Articles between England and Spain concerning Portugal, signed at the same time. 539.

7. In Spanish, a rough draught of an Explanation propofed to be made by Lord Sandwich of the articles signed by Sir R. F. & the Duke of M. not being ratified. 600.

8. Articles of continuation & renovation of Peace & Amity, between the Kings of England & Spain, carried by Mr. Godolphin. 602.

The Book has 611 leaves.

## 7011.

A Folio, containing Letters that passed between several learned Men, in Latin, towards the End of the 16th & the beginning of the 17th Centuries: together with a few of later Date.

1. & 2. Thaddeus Hagecius D. Thomæ Savilio, Prægeod 22 Feb. 1589.

3. & 4. Responso Friderici 11. Danie regis Jacobi Scotorum regis Legatis, 28 June 1587.

5. Fr. Junius Jano Gruterio, Lugd. Bat. 1595.

6. Sigismundus Transilvanorum Princeps Joanni Puckering, 11 Sept. 1593.

7. Albertus Pighius Henrico Corbeeck Mechliniæ, a Bruxell. 30 Jun. 1538.

8.—17. R. Cotes D. Corker, individuae Trinitatis Collegii socio seniori. Epistola academica pro forma, ut sequentes. Dño Corker Tho. Pilgrim—Radulphus Blomer—G. Jeffreys—R. Duke—Carolus Whitworth—Gul. Wade—Jacobus Talbot.—D. Montagu Coll. Trin. apud Cantabr. præfecto Jac. Capellus. Id. Jul. 1666.

18. Richardus

## Num. 7011.

18. Richardus Robinſon, Dñio. Richardo Anderſon Eq. Aur. &c. Libellus foliorum 18.  
 19, 20. Literæ ad Papam Romanum . . . . . Matriti 9 Jun. 1623.  
 21. Robertus Radcliffus ad Dñum Cromwellum Secretarium.  
 22. Gul. Thewleus Doctori Cavo.  
 23. G. de Blitterſieyck . . . . . 3 Non. Apr. 1614.  
 24. Johannes Criſtorpius Bernhardo . . . Roſtochii pro-prie Michaelis 1615.  
 25. Literæ Thomæ Farnabii & . . . Burthi. ſine anno. folia 8.  
 26. Chriſtophorus Pius Hardefianus Franciſco Junio.  
 27. Cornelii Drobbe Petitiō.  
 28. Carolus Ryves Henrico Comiti North.  
 29. M. F. Limerius Gul. Camdeno.  
 30. Henricus Palmer Dño. Tho. Puckering.  
 31. Johannes Watſon Henrico Goldo.  
 32. Nathanael Conopius.  
 33. Henrico Goldo.  
 34. Mauricius Breſſius Dño. Henrico Savilio.  
 35. N. Haukins præſtanti viro Doctori Edmundo.  
 36, 37, 38. Giffenus Thalaſius Anthonio Bell.  
 39. Hilmanus de Neufville Jo. Ger. Voſſio.  
 40. Jo. Evans.  
 41.—43. Jo. Haryngton ad Henricum Walliæ Principem.  
 44. Philippi Melancthon notæ quædam in ſex locis Jeremiæ. Folia 1c. In margine ſcriptum eſt, "Hæc cit manus Philippi Melancthonis."  
 45. Hadrianus Beverlandus.  
 46. W. Jonſius Franciſco Junio.  
 47, 48. Joh. Froſt & Abrahamus Miniſterius Fra. Junio. 28 Jan. 1602.  
 49. Geo. Adlerlein Gerardo Fuchſio. Poema acroſtichum.  
 50. Janus Gruterus Dño. Rob. Cottono.  
 51, 52. T. Pepariſius Dño Adamo Newtono. W. l. ferbyto, 3 Kal. Nov. 1610.  
 53. Daniel Heinſius Dño. Henrico Savilio, Ludg. Bat. 7 Sept. 1612.  
 54, 55. Steph. de Reiger & Joh. Hubergen Conrado Vorſio, 15 Jan. 1615.  
 57. Epistolæ Vicecancellarii et Senatus Cantabrigienſis, ad Comitum de Holland, data è frequenti Senatu 13 Feb. 1629.  
 58. Chriſtianus iv. Daniæ Rex ad Imperatorem Ferdinandum 11. 10 Dec. 1631.  
 59. G. Rutherford Gerardo Voſſio, 28 Dec. 1631.  
 60. Franciſcus Junius Johanni Francio Cantabrigienſi, 22 Maii 1633.  
 61. Johannes Meurſius.  
 62. Conſules, &c. foederatarum Hanſæ Teutonicæ civitatum ad Carolum 1. 20 Jun. 1635.  
 63. Mont'. de Peireſe à Mr. Jean Selden, à Aix 31 Mars 1636. In French.  
 64. Olavius Wormius Dño. Johanni Spelmano, Hæſule prid. Id. Apr. 1616.  
 65. Jo. Meurſius Filius.  
 66. Erycius Puteanus Jo. Ger. Voſſio, Lovanii 3 Kal. Sept. 1642.  
 67. Fabius Chiſius Erycio Puteano, Coloniz 20 Maii 1643.  
 68. Ger. Jo. Voſſius Joanni Sadlero, Amſt. 1646.  
 69. Jo. Hen. Hottingerus Dño. Chriſtiano Razio, Tiguri. 14 Maii 1647.  
 70. Jac. Uſſerius Armachanus J. Ger. Voſſio, Lond. 14 Kal. Aug. 1647.  
 71. Albertus à Mortuomari J. Ger. Voſſio, Pariſ. 28 Sept. 1647.  
 —73. Godefridus Olderſtedt Jo. Gans Viennæ, à Colonia 8 Mar. 1648.

## Num. 7011, 7012.

74. Procancellarius et Senatus Cantabrigienſis Epistolæ Elienſi, Prid. Jol. Jan. 1664.  
 75. Conſules et Senatus Aquilgrani ad Regem, 14 Mai 1676.  
 76, 77. H. Weiſtenſius & Sebaſt. Feſchius D. Tho. Gale, 1674.  
 78.—87. Dan. Elzevir, Fr. Lud. L'Eſcuyer. Otto Menckenius, Jo. Mabillon, & D. Th. Gale. Petr. Allix. 88 ad 115. Geo. Bruin, Gerardus Mercator And. Schottus, & alii Abrahamo Ortelio, An. 1571, &c.  
 Muſt of theſe were purchaſed of Mr. Geo. Paul, or of his Landlady.

## 7012.

A Folio, conſiſting of a large Number of Letters from the moſt learned Men of the Age to Jo. Gerard Voſſius, and others.

N. B. G. J. Voſſius paſſim, non J. G.

1. Bern. à Mallinc Krott ad Itacum Voſſium, 1609.  
 2. Exemplum Epistolæ J. Guddæi ad C. Vorſium, 1615.  
 3. Vorſii Epistolæ ad J. G. Voſſium, 1615.  
 4. M. Clementis Timpleri ad eundem, et Conv. Vorſium, Anno 1615. Epistolæ quinque.  
 5. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Jacobus Stephan, 1617.  
 6. ———— Andrea Schotto, 1625. F. Junius 1641. Hollandia.  
 7. ———— Rutgerſius, J. Golius 1625, G. Weiſſius, 1679.  
 8. ———— Epistolæ 11. Fr. Junii. 16.  
 9. ———— Rutgerſius, Dion. Voſſius, Joh. L. ———— Epistolæ tres. 26.  
 10. ———— Rutg' 1624. Jac. Florianus 1630. 31.  
 11. G. Stupecke de Conari, I. Samlius 1632, ad Dionyſ. Voſſium. F. V. Someren, 1632. 34.  
 12. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Jac. Roverius 1634. Johannes Skytte Sen. et Jun. et alii; Epistolæ. 7.  
 13. ———— Chr. Stupecke, G. Stupecke, I. J. Wadzki J. Fr. Gronovius, 1638. Laurentius Skytte. 5.  
 14. Joh. Graan ad J. Voſſium, f. 62, et ad eundem Chr. Huſſ. Vedolius.  
 15. Ad Fr. Voſſium, Joh. Chardin. 64.  
 16. Ad J. G. Voſſium L. Crocius; P. P. Winding, F. Utenbogaerd, et alii. 65—75.  
 17. Hen. a Schooten ad Fr. Voſſium. 76.  
 18. J. G. Voſſius, Johanni Filio 1637, item Ric' Steward, anonymo, Academiæ Cantabrigienſi, 1641. 77.  
 19. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Jacob. Gothofredus, J. Rouſſius; item Gaſparis Scoppii literæ tres. 83.  
 20. ———— Mer. Caſaubon, Sam. Petiſius, D. Hellovius, Vin. Fabricius, Ad. à Robenhano. 89.  
 21. Ad par nobile Voſſiorum, Lamb' Voſſius. 100.  
 22. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Joh. Beverovicus, Ep. 2. Levinus Warnerus, G. Andr. Richter. M. Alting, Anonymi 2. J. Polyander à Kerchhoven, Bened. Maiottus, Hen. à Dieſt. Franc. à Bern. Joh. Falckenier. J. Van Born. 102—118.  
 23. Verſus Gu. Blitterſvili, Scabini, Bruxellenſis, ad Nihulium, de Voſſio. 119.  
 24. Ad J. G. Voſſium, Chr. F. Crocius, Diod. Tuldaus. Conſt. L'Empereur, Joſ. Laurentius, Th. Jo. Bangius. J. Fr. Gronovius, Fr. Spanhemius, C. L. Rumpſius, C. F. Crocius. 120—131.  
 25. G. J. Voſſius, Johanni Seldeno. 133.  
 26. Ad G. J. Voſſium, Fr. Spanhemius, J. H. Boeclerus, Geo. Caliphes, J. Gruterus, G. Caliphes, Laur. Bodock. G. Gentius. Js. H. Boeclerus, J. Heuſſingius, I. Mareſius, D. Heinſius, Eulſtath Guardius, Gunth. H. Plathnerus, Alb. Kyperus, J. Le Long, J. Hulſſemanus, 134.



## Num. 7012, 7013.

- hus, Corn. van Wyninghen, Claes de Haen, Th. Bar-  
gravius, Andr. Rivetus. 134—165.  
27. Ad G. J. Vossium Herm. Conringius, D. Heinfius,  
St. Stephanus, Petr. Figulus, Jo. Zawadski, S. Marefius,  
Heufingius, Gul. Grotius. 167.  
28. ——— Jacobi Lydii Epistole quinque; et ad  
eundem Edm. Figrelus, Ant. Matthæus, Vinc. Fabri-  
cius, Ant. Emilius, S. Sorberius, Cl. Salmafius, Reine-  
rus Neuhausius, Peltius, Conrad. Thannitius, G. Horn.  
176.  
29. ——— I. Crecii Ep. 5. 250.  
30. ——— Fr. Junii Epist. tres, cum alijs. 209.  
31. Fr. Junius Isaac Vossio. 220.  
32. G. J. Vossio, G. Horn, Casp. Streton, H. Ern-  
stius, G. Kistenius, Js. Gruterus, G. Horn. 221.  
33. Joh. Cabelavio, G. J. Vossius, et ad illum Joh.  
Quilforpius, T. J. Bangius, Ant. Matthæus, J. Heinber-  
gius, Js. Gruterus, Corn. Tollius, Enno Ph. Wipperman.  
218.  
34. Jo. Vossio S. Tenuilius, Joh. Rowlandus. 239.  
35. G. J. Vossio, Andr. Princentius, anon. Corn. Tol-  
lius Vinc. Fabricius, Berifard. Cnipping, anon 2, Casp.  
H. Guina. 243.  
36. ——— Franc. Junii Epistole 4. 254.  
37. Ad Tho. Bangium, et Arn. Sengverdiu Ep. for-  
fan G. J. Vossii, item ad illum, B. Pelotanus, Ph. Cat-  
tierus. 259.  
38. G. J. Vossius ad T. Loccenium, et Jo. Frein-  
themium; item ad illum Laur. Banck, J. Borgelius, S.  
Marefius. 263.  
39. J. Burgelio. J. G. Vossius, et ad eum Jac. Gad-  
dius, Jac. Stephanus, Arch. Casseleus. 270.  
40. G. J. Vossius D. Ruterio et alijs. 275.  
41. G. J. Vossio Jac. Gothofredus, Joach. Hecht, Tol-  
lius, Sams. Janfenius, P. Reigerberg. 2. J. U. Doublet  
13. Fr. Spanhemius, Al. Tollius. 281.  
42. G. J. Vossius Makdavello, Jo. Steinbergio, et ad  
eum Laur. Skytte, Jac. Skytte 2, Joh. Klaye cum verifi-  
catione S. Lactantii; item Epistola ad Vossium Ferd.  
à Furstenberg. 307.  
43. G. J. Vossio, Cl. Salmafius, Andr. Essenius, cum  
Ep. Vossii ad Jac. Skytte. Item ad Vossium A. Thyfius  
317.  
44. Jac. Tollius, Is. Vossio; corrigenda in Oratione  
d. C. G. R. 323.  
45. G. J. Vossius de Vossio, B. Makd. vol. 2. J. Tel-  
lius, 2. J. Meurfius fil. M. Casp. Lefebuhr. 326.  
46. ——— de Briceux, J. Reigerberg. 342.  
47. Johannis Klaye carmen Lucharisticum. 345.  
48. G. J. Vossio, J. Pantinus, J. Rutgers, Tollius.  
346.  
49. ——— J. Guim, et C. Rutgersiorum  
Epistole, item quatuor, f. 350—427. Cum ver-  
nibus et notulis; item ad 303, 426, 416.  
50. G. J. Vossius Brunzo, item Casparis Wenkelii  
Epist. G. Vossio Canonico Cant. et Gerardi ad fratrem  
Lactantii et L. L. Cretion. 419.  
51. G. J. Vossio, Joh. Beverovicus, Lud. Berche-  
mius, Godefridus Alius, Sams. Johnfonus, G. V. ipse  
ad anonymum, et ad eum filius. 433.  
52. ——— filius Isaacus, item Dionysii Vossii  
multae ad illum et Mer. Casaubonum. 441—451.  
53. Matthæus Vossius cognato suo Jo. Brunzo, cum  
his anonymis Epistolis, item Vossiorum. Ad finem.  
452.

Codex folia habet omnino 472.

## 7013.

A folio, marked vol. 2, containing a collection of Letters  
in Greek, ancient & modern, Armenian, Oriental, &  
other Languages, collected chiefly by H. Wanley, &  
given or sold by him to Lord Oxford.

## Num. 7013.

1. Nathaniel Conopius to Ger. Vossius in 1647,  
written in Classical Greek. 1.
2. From Balafius, Notarius, to Gennadius, 1703.  
3.
3. An instrument in Greek signed & sealed; and at-  
tested by the British Consul in Egypt, in these words,  
"Wee William Farrington, Consul for her Majesty of  
Great Brittain, &c. In Cairo and all the Kingdom of  
Egypt, do by these presents testify that the foregoing is a  
true Coppy taken from the Original. Dated in Cairo  
the 22d February 1711." 4.
4. Two writings in Greek from Samuel, Patriarch of  
Alexandria, the former dated 1700.
5. A Letter in Modern Greek from Arfenius to Lord  
Oxford, dated 1713.
6. A Letter of Samuel Patr. of Alex. to Gennadius  
the Archimandrite. 7.
7. An Address to Queen Anne in Greek, marked by  
Mr. Wanley, "Apogriphum matris Armeni Rhebde-  
metropolitae descriptum." 10.
8. Letters in Greek to Arfenius, &c. 1714. 12.
9. Another Letter of Arfenius to Lord Oxford.  
Thus marked by Mr. Wanley, "N. B. This & the former  
Letter of Arfenius to my Lord (§ 5) are not of his hand-  
writing, but are written by the elder Gennadius, who ac-  
companied him on this voyage." 1.
10. A writing in very corrupt Greek, being a confes-  
sion of faith as to the Holy Eucharist, signed by  
Arfenius & Gennadius, and a Letter to Arfenius. 20.
11. Two Letters from Bashaw Hamet Ben Ally Ben  
Abdalla, Gov. of the African Coast, within the Streights  
Mouth, to Col. Congreve Gov. of Gibraltar, in Spanish,  
one dated 1713. 25.
12. Two Armenian Letters to Mr. Crofs an Arme-  
nian, in London & Cales. 29.
13. A familiar Letter in Persian, imperfect, from  
Haggi Ali to his Son Mahomet Cassi, f. 30. Described  
in Latin. 31.
14. A Letter of thanks & civility, from Mohammed  
Ibn Said, to Abdurahman Halki. 32.
15. "Directions for those who intend to perform the  
pilgrimage to Mecca, as to washing, praying at the feve-  
ral stations, &c. in Arabic, & bad African Character." 34.
16. Letter from Mohammed Ibn Abdallah, &c. to  
Signora Fatma. Same character. 35.
17. A prayer alluding to the first Chapter of the  
Koran, in the Arabic Language & African Character.  
30.
18. A Letter from Nicolaus, son of the Parochus of  
Laodicea, to Salomon Negri; with other fragments in  
Oriental Characters. 37.
19. Description of Mahomet's Person in Arabic, with  
a Letter from a Servant called *Namé* to his master Bonifa,  
a merchant. 43.
20. A notice from the Emperor of China in 1716,  
concerning certain persons sent by him to Europe. In  
Chinese, Latin, &c. Printed on a very large sheet of  
Chinese paper, followed by several other Chinese frag-  
ments or papers. Some of them the Emperor of China's  
stamps. 46.
21. Papers and Letters in various languages, several in  
Rabbinical Characters, fol. 81, contains small fragments  
of writing on a leaf, as practised by various Oriental na-  
tions, fol. 87, is marked, "Testimonial of a Jewish  
Priest in favour of another Jew at Gibraltar, written in a  
Rabbinical Letter, but Spanish language." This is in-  
verted in the binding, as are several others.
22. Several leaves thus marked at f. 98. b. "Precatio  
five Homilia (quæ) dicitur super mortuo ad tumulum  
aut alibi, estque opus alicujus ex magnis doctoribus.  
Scripta in Arabico fermone, caractere Syriaco vulgo  
Nestoriano." Followed by a familiar letter in the same  
language

# Bibliotheca Harleianæ.

Num. 7013—7015.

language & character, from Joseph Thani, Patriarch of the Nestorians to his Deacon John. Written in 1707. 99.

23. An Armenian Letter from Morcor an Armenian Priest at Smyrna, to Mr. Crofts an Armenian in London. With several other Letters in the same language, all particularly marked by Mr. Wanley; & one or two in Russian. 100.

24. "Oratio Dominica Valchica & Testamento Valchico sincere transcripta," followed by another, with the words written also in English characters. 111.

25. Several Letters in the Polish and Hungarian Languages, & public instruments with seals affixed. 114.

26. The Lord's prayer in the Hungarian Language, with an interlinear Latin Version. "Written in London by the hand of Michael Hubicicus a Transylvanian, 1712." 121.

27. Numerals in Welch, a Welch Letter: also the numerals in Irish, the Lord's Prayer & Apostles Creed in Irish, written by Barnabas Carril in 1715; & other fragments. 123.

28. A Polish Letter, a pass, in the Bohemian Language, a Polish pass in Latin, & an instrument signed in 1691. 134.

29. Letters in Dutch, some to Ger. Vossius. 140.

30. A final Paper written by Matthew Bachinger, born without hands & feet. Dated 1717; followed by writings in Dutch, &c. 163.

31. An Anagram in French, & verses upon it, followed by Letters in that Language. 173.

32. Letters, &c. in Italian, f. 179: one of them containing verses. (173. b.)

33. "An inventory of the furniture, &c. belonging to the Church in the Franciscan Convent in Gibraltar, taken by a Fryar of that Order, to whom the said furniture was delivered, when the English appropriated that Church to their use, 1713. With other papers in Spanish, &c. followed by Letters, &c. in Dutch. 186.

34. An Epitaph on Ger. Vossius, in Dutch verse, followed by Dutch Letters, many addressed to him. 199.

The volume contains 220 leaves.

7014.

A Folio, consisting of familiar Letters in the Italian & Spanish Languages, mostly written in the 16th Century.

The most remarkable things in this volume are.

1. An answer of Queen Margaret (of Anjou) to Henry iv. of France on his Letter respecting their intended divorce. Marked at the back, by Mr. Baker, "This I found after a second search." 5.

2. A Letter of Antony Magliabechi dated 1686. 6.

3. Copy of a part of a Letter written by Galileo Galilei to Don Benedetto Castelli, a Mathematician at Pisa. 10.

4. Extract of a Letter from London in 1603, on religious matters. 19.

5. Another Letter from London on a similar subject, dated 1607. 21.

6. Copy of an Answer from the Prince of Wales to the King of Spain, in Spanish. 35.

7. In Spanish also, a Copy of a Letter from the Grand Signor Helim Soliman to the King of Spain. Soliman styles himself, "Señor de la casa Otomana, Imperador Universal de todos los Reyes & Principes del mundo." 40.

The book contains 214 leaves.

7015.

A Folio, containing public Papers, & MS. Gazettes in French, dated from the Hague, in the Years 1610—1623, relating to the public Transactions in all parts of the World. Vol. III.

Num. 7015, 7016.

of Europe during those Times: There are added familiar Letters between Friends, in French, both of earlier & later Dates.

The most remarkable are these.

1. "Articles accordez sous le bon plaisir du Roy, entre Messrs de Brillac Mar. de France, & de Villeroy Con. d'Etat de la Ma<sup>te</sup> les deputez de l'une part; & Monseig. Le Prince de Condé, premier Prince du Sang d'autre; à fin de parvenir à une Conference, pour la Pacification des troubles de ce Roy." 1.

2. MS. Gazettes or Newspapers, written weekly at the Hague, from Jan. 2, 1620, to 1623 with omissions. f. 3—114. Some of them directed on the outside to Sir Tho. Puckering. Some in English. See f. 65, &c. f. 125, is directed to him at Warwick.

3. A long letter signed C. Bresse, dated Paris, Nov. 27, 1623, probably addressed to Sir Tho. f. 108; more from the same afterwards, viz. 115—123.

4. Letters in various Languages, to & from various persons. See f. 126—130, 135, &c. to 149.

5. "Lettre du Roy, a Messrs. de la Cour du Parlement de Paris, touchant l'emprisonnement du Marechal d'Ornano." Signed "Louis," but without date. 151.

6. "Copie de la Lettre que le Mar. de Biron avoit escript au Roy." 153.

7. "A briefe of those things which were called into consultation in the beginninge of that holy Councell of Trent, and concluded in privy counsell among the Senators, first against the Kinge of Navarre, because that he doth not well governe the affaires of Charles his warde, king of France, and is an author of spreadinge abroad that new Calvinists felt in France: then, against the other heretics of new sects." 161.

8. "A Copie of a Letter of the King of Sweden (Gustavus Adolphus) unto the King of Bohemia, date at Avenstat, the 18th of October 1632." 164.

9. Portraits & characters of several remarkable Persons, in French & English. 166.

10. A dedicatory Letter to Prince James signed du Pleffis, & an answer addressed by him to Monf. du Moulin. 197.

11. Many Letters chiefly in French; to Card. Alanore, f. 203. Also to the Duke of Buckingham, Ld. High Admiral of England, 1627. 222, &c.

12. Many long Letters in French signed "Forboysft" & directed "To the honourable Mr. Newton, Secretarie unto the Prince of Wales at his Highness's Court," dated in 1612 & 1613, f. 246—384. They are written from Paris, & appear to contain a regular & continued account of public affairs. At f. 278 is a paper entitled, "Declaration des Eglises Reformées de France, Assemblees en Synode National a Privas." 385.

13. French verses on the death of the Prince of Wales, entitled, "Stances de Mademoiselle Anne de Rohan sur la mort de Monseigneur le Prince de Galles." 385.

14. A Letter of 7 pages, in French, signed, (apparently) "J. Beaulieu," & dated Feb. 1616. Docketed "Newes out of France." 388.

The Book contains 391 leaves.

7016.

A folio containing very miscellaneous papers, namely,

1. Letters, chiefly in French, from foreign Kings & Princes, viz. Anne, Queen of France, f. 2. b. Charles the ninth, f. 3. b. 4. b. 5. b. 11. b. Queen Catherine, f. 6. b.—10. b. The King of Spain Philip II. (1561), in Spanish, f. 12. b. Henry IV. of France, f. 13, 15, 27. Italian Letters partly in Cypher, with explanations, written from the Duke of Mantua 1590, the leaves much misplaced, f. 17—26. Diane de France to her Father, f. 28. Most of these are marked by Mr. Wanley, "Bought of Monf. Aymon." To Queen Anne (1704) from the Elector Palatine. 39.

6 M

2. An

## Num. 7016, 7017.

2. An Official Paper with the great Seal of Russia, in the Russian Language, f. 43. On a very large sheet.  
3. Other Letters; among them, a long French letter with cyphers & a key subjoined, f. 44. German letters, f. 61. They are chiefly from French nobility, but among them are some to Vollius.

4. The present state of the Low Countries. 71.  
5. Letters of News, or written Gazettes in French, dated London 1623, f. 79—151. See 7015. § 2. These, like those, appear to have been written for Sir Tho. Puckering.

6. Letters to the same. f. 152. Also at fol. 209 & 287 to 319.

7. Very rough Copies of Letters mixed with Cypher, dated in 1594, 5, 6. f. 199—286. They relate very principally to the Affairs of Turkey, & seem to be addressed to some Prince: but at 271. b. is an Address to Sir Robert Cecil. Prefixed is a Key to a Cypher in Mr. Wanklyn's Handwriting. 211. b.

The Volume contains 319 Leaves.

## 7017.

A Folio, containing Papers upon miscellaneous Subjects.  
1. A Discourse in which is given an Idea of the Art of Persuasion. Fourteen Leaves.

2. Oration of the Marq<sup>t</sup> of Spinola to his Army, when he broke the Bridge of Boats after having pass'd the Rhine, near the Confines of the Palatinate.

3. Censure upon Montaigne & his Writings.

4. Hogg's Character of a Projector. Six Leaves.

5. Character of a Sceptick. Quarto-size. Nine Leaves.

6. The Anatomy of an Equivalent.

7. Preface to an Essay on Education. 3 Leaves.

8. Essay on Friendship. 2 Leaves.

9. Qu. Whether a Man ought to marry or not? 6 Leaves.

10. "Case of a fair young Wife left by her Husband gone to travel, solicited by a Merchant who found her Chast, for which reason dying he left her Heir to all he had; her Husband upon his Return finding her in Possession accuses her of Adultery." With the Pleadings on both Sides. 3 Leaves.

11. Historical Observations, shewing the Inconvenience of our Royal Family's matching with Spain. 2 Leaves.

12. The Number of Changes in shifting the Position of 9 Words, as in the following Line.—Pax Chrille Orbi tempore da, cara fit pie parvo. 28 leaves: several misplaced.

13. Whether Power be originally in the People?

14. Maxims found by a Jew among the Papers of the great Almanzor, regarding the Conduct of a Prince to his People, applicable to all times. They were 33 in Number, but from 24 to 31 are lost.

15. An Oration in Latin, on Q. Anne's Accession to the Crown.

16. Fragments of Elegancies, Proverbs, familiar Forms of Speaking, &c. A set of French Proverbs, f. 48. In all 51 Leaves.

17. A Latin Meditation or Soliloquy, transcribed from a Manuscript of Dr. Butby, composed by him on a Good Friday.

18. Oratio in Carolum reducem, habita in Aula Collegii S.S. Trinitatis Cantabr. 29 Maii 1711. a Gulielmo Dent A.B.

19. Copy of a Latin Letter from Mr. Wm. Camden to Mr. John Hammer, concerning the assuming & appropriating of English Surnames.

20. Order from K. Charles for securing Sir Robt. Walsby (supposed to be fled to Ireland) for his insolent & unpardonable Attempt upon the Lord Culpeper, 15 Dec. 1618.

21. Names of the Committee of Elections, 7 Feb. 1671.

## Num. 7017.

22. Ratification of an Order of the Justices of Peace at Canterbury for making a Rate for repairing Wye Bridge.

23. Petition of Sir Wm. Blackett to K. Cha. II. in order to recover a Debt of the K. of Denmark founded upon an Article in the Treaty of Peace with the said King.

24. List of the Works of the Society of Antiquaries in London on engraved Copper Plates 1729.

25. An Account of an universal circular Instrument.

26. An Ox bred & fed by Sir Wm. Blackett weighing 24 Hundred Weight.

27. Bill of Fare of the Company of Wax Chandlers, Oct. 1478. 18 Ed. IV.

28. One Draught of Fish taken out of the River Stower making 40 Bushels.

29. A spay'd Heifer killed at Wimpole weighing 120 Stone; dated 1719.

30. The Original of Paxley Law.

31, 32. Wedges found in digging at Oatlands: & Human Skeletons found in digging in Whaddon Field.

33, 34. Proposals to the Council from the Mayor & Aldermen of Newark.

35. Confirmation of all their ancient Liberties & Privileges to the Town of Newark.

36. Copy of the Charter for the County & City of Durham to send Knights and Burgeses to Parliament. Four Leaves.

37. Reasons for their having this Privilege.

38. A Description of Berwick.

39. Account of the Stores at Berwick, taken by Major Nicholls, 20 Sept. 1661.

40. Visitation of Essex by Geo. Owen York Herald, & Hen. Lillie, Rouge Croix, in Aug. 1634. 10 Car. I. 3 Leaves.

41. Grant of Augmentation of Arms to Bernard Whetstone for his gallant Behaviour before Zutphen, from Robert Earl of Leicester. (Copy.)

42. Confirmation of Arms to various Persons, in 1613.

43. Collections out of the Law by way of Common-Place. 27 Leaves.

44. Additional Act to prevent the spoiling of all Highways by Waggoners or Caris. The Sheets in an inverted Order. At the Back is written, "The following are a Part of Dr. Hutton's Collections." (See N<sup>o</sup> 6950, &c.) Evidently relates to §. 45.

45. Entitled, "Errata & Additions," that is, relating to Dr. Hutton's Extracts from Registers, &c. remaining at N<sup>o</sup> 6950 to 6985.

Contains 30 Leaves.

46. An Account of the Number of inhabited & empty Houses in the Cities of London & Westminster, County of Middlesex & Borough of Southwark, in the Year 1731.

47. A geographical Description of Brecknockshire, & of most of the Rarities, Wonders & remarkable Places therein. 20 pages, in an old hand.

48. History of Brecknock from Meyrick King of Brytain until 1693. 18 pages D<sup>o</sup>.

49. Description of Berkly in Pembrokeshire. 6 Leaves.

50. Privileges of New Malton, anno 1556. 8.

51. Description of a Picture representing a Mausoleum or sepulchral Monument of King Henry Darnley, Husband of Mary Q. of Scotland, & Father of K. James VI. of that Kingdom, first of Great Brittain, by Mr. James Anderson. This Picture is now in the Possession of the Earl of Pomfret. 21 pages fairly written.

52. Some Account of the City of Coventry. Some inverted. 17.

53. Towns of Holland & the Low Countries.

54. Combinations for the Heads of Houses to preach at St. Mary's in Cambridge, 1645, &c. 18.

55. Grants



## Num. 7017, 7018:

## Num. 7018.

85. Grants to the E. of Northumberland, temp. Jā. 1. & Eliz.
56. Of the Barber to the King's Person.
57. Tenure of Edward Oldiworth in Gloucester.
58. Survey of the Estate of Francis Tilney, Esq. in the Counties of Norfolk, Surrey & Southampton.
59. 62. Petition to the Lord Keeper from the Bp. of Oxon. against Sir Hen. Martin.
61. Order of Reference by Oliver Cromwell, upon the Petition of Dame Mary Rogers, Widow, 18 Jul. 1656.
62. A Survey of the Rectory of Bray in the County of Bucks, part of the Possessions of the Bishop of Oxon, taken in May 1650. With other Papers relative.
63. "T'raict de Content. in libro Croniconum apud Mr. . . . . j. What's quee Monachi ibm habent de fundatoribus suis apud Stanlaw." With an Account of the Foundation of the County Palatine & Dutchy of Lancast' & the Continuance thereof.
64. "Un Discours sur la direction & administration des finances pour le gouvernement d'un estat pour la Milice d'un Roy."
65. Grants made from Thomas de Lathom to the Burgeses of Roby.

## 7018.

A Folio, containing Accounts relating to the Army & Navy.

1. A Particular of the established Pay allowed to their Majesties Land Forces, Garrisons, &c. taken from the respective Establishments, in force from 1 Jan. 1647. to the 30 Sept. 1692, together with some Additions to 1693.
2. Expences in discharging of Soldiers.
3. Computations for the Charge of raising & Maintenance of Soldiers.
4. List of Officers killed & wounded at . . . . in Ireland.
5. Musters taken in Feb. 1694.
6. The Names of all such as have been taken up in the privy Search made 11 Aug. 1592. for London & Middlesex.
7. Notes concerning Arrest of Soldiers by Mayors of Corporations.
8. Forces of Devon, certified 1592.
9. Forces in Middlesex, 22 Eliz.
10. Certificates of the Forces in Montgomeryshire, Bucks, Essex, &c.
11. Orders & Articles to be observed by such Captains & Soldiers as are under the Command of the E. of Essex L. General of her Majesty's Forces in Normandy.
12. Rules for regulating the Forces.
13. Orders for laying before Parliament the Estimates of the Army 1694.
14. Capt. Key's Case with Lord Strathnaver.
15. Petition of the City of London, touching the Number of 450 Men by Qu. Eliz. Order to be levied in the same City.
16. Warrant from General Monk, constituting Jo. Eltrington a Captain, 10 July 1660.
17. An inslitting Warrant from the E. of Newcastle, granted 6 Apr. 1643.
18. Writ "pro Expensis militum." bearing Date, 22 Dec. 8 Hen. iv.
19. Letter from Canterbury to Tho. Scott, Esq. their Representative, to be eased from quartering Soldiers, with his Answer, dated 19 June 1628.
20. Complaints against Sir John Hipley 1627, for laying restraint on the Shipping.
21. Complaints against Peter Pett, Esq. touching the Navy.
22. Power of the Admiralty.
23. Observations touching the honour & safety of the

Navy, as regulated under the Direction of the E. of Northampton, Admiral of England.

24. Schedule of Ships lost at Sea & taken by the Enemy.
25. Sea Captains serving under the L. High Admiral & made by him; & such Captains as are out of Service, but have formerly been employed.
26. Estimate of the Navy 1693.
27. Notes relating to the Pay, Clothing & Musters of the Army.
28. Notes touching the Forces in Ireland, temp. W. & M.
29. Form of a Warrant from Sir Cha. Hedges, 21 Dec. 1703, to the Keeper of the Gatehouse, for keeping in safe Custody Simon Savery, a Spy.
30. Case of Robert Lock disabled by the Loss of his Leg at Sea, &c.
- 31 & 46. Several Lists of Agents in the Army both here & in Ireland from 1688, &c.
32. Alphabet of the Forces according to the Colonels Names.
33. Mr. Israel Fielding's Account of Money received from 5 Nov. 1688 to 7 May 1691. for their Majesty's Service in Ireland.
34. Interrogatories to Israel Fielding Esq. Comptroller of the Provisions, 1694.
- 35 & 42. Abstract of the general List of his Majesty's Army in relation to the respective Establishments by which they are directed to be paid for the Year 1695.
36. State of the War relating to the Quotas which the Confederates and Allies do severally furnish for the Year 1686.
37. A List of the Forces for the Service of the Year 1695.
38. Proposals for clothing the Army to the Benefit of the King & Kingdom.
39. Accounts wanting in relation to the Army, 9 May 1694.
40. Pay of the Forces 1695.
41. Establishment of the Pay of the K. of Portugal's Army 1694.
42. Complete Clothing & Accoutrements for a Regiment of Foot, with the Charge thereof for 2 Years.
43. Proposals of Alexander City touching the Clothing of the Regiments.
44. Particulars for the clothing of a Regiment of Horse.
45. Case of Isaac de Prepetit, Quarter Master in his Grace the Duke of Schonburg's Regiment of Horse.
47. Interrogatories to the E. of Ranelagh.
48. Names of Persons who demand Money for Clothing.
49. Money paid on account of Clothing.
50. State of the Case between Mr. John Hill & Mr. Francis Molyneux, depending before the Commissioners of Accounts, July 1695.
51. Account of Money paid by Richard Roberts Agent to Sir Jo. Morgan, on Account of his own Subsistence, from Oct. 1692.
52. Particulars of the Clothing a Regiment of Dragoons.
53. Account how his Majesty's Land Forces have been clothed in North Britain, since 25 March 1634.
54. Act for regulating the quartering of Soldiers during the Time of an Election.
55. Instructions for regulating Disorders & Abuses in the Army, 1689.
56. Duplicate of a Commission for regulating their Majesty's Army, 1689.
- 57 & 58. A Muster Book for Ongar Hundred, under the Leading of Captain Francis Stonner, made 23 June 1624 & 1625.
58. Commissions granted to particular Officers.

A Folio,

## Num. 7019, 7020.

7019.

A Folio, containing Papers relating to the public Accounts, Trade, &c.

1. Extract of Mr. Percy's Contract about Bread, dated 15 May 1691.
2. Exceptions to the Commissioners of Accounts delivered to the House of Commons by Sir Rob. Howard, 16 Feb. 1692.
3. Objections to the Wine Licence Accounts from Mr. Tollet by Order of the Commissioners of public Accounts with Mr. Aldworth's Answer, 23 Jan. 1692.
4. Copies of Commissions granted from K. James II. to several in the Navy.
5. Heads for a Bill to establish the East India Trade in a regulated Company.
6. An Abstrakt touching the Prosecution begun & carried on by Order of the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, for recovery of the Monies formerly levied on Dissenters, & not accounted for into the Exchequer, & some Proceedings therein.
7. An Account of what has passed in the Treaty between the new & old East India Companies.
8. Mr. Score's Observations on some E. India Goods as they are rated or not rated, 1714, with several Papers relating to E. India Goods.
9. A Paper concerning Aurum Regiæ & the Duty upon it.
10. Speakers for & against the Army 1733.
11. Innovations in Religion & Abuses in Government in the University of Cambridge. Forty-one leaves of very large P-per, neatly written, with a full Index of the Contents on the first Leaf. The leaves are numbered at the Bottom, but the lower Parts of a few of the leaves are torn off.
12. Treatise of the Character & Duty of a Prince, in English. 94 Pages, closely written, in an old hand.

7020.

A Folio, containing Lists of various kinds of Persons, Commissions, &c.

1. A List of the Gentlemen & most substantial Freeholders in Com. Notr.
2. Names of the Persons who signed the Association in the Co. of Nottingham.
3. Names of the Justices of the Peace in the County of Stafford.
4. A List of the Commissioners of Sewers for Westminster & part of Middlesex.
5. Tractatus de Constabulariis Angliæ ex Francisco Thin a tempore Concessoris usq; 1 Hen. VII.
6. Newgate Kalendar, Nov. & Dec. 1695.
7. A Note of all the Shires of England as they are divided by the Judges Circuits, with the Places where the Assizes are usually kept.
8. List of the Officers in the Royal American Office for enlarging her Majesty's Territories & Dominions, kept in Broad Street, London.
9. List of Pensioners & Placemen in the House of Commons, temp. Cha. II.
10. Officers of the Court of Revenue, the Exchequer, &c.
11. Observations concerning the pretermitted Customs, & the Causes of the Decay of Trade.
12. Copy of a Deputy Lieutenant's Commission.
13. List of Patent Officers in the Out Ports & their Deputies, 1691.
14. Copy of Commission from K. Wm. & Q. Mary to Geo. Booth, Esq. Sr. Richard Temple, Bart. Sr. Jo. Werden, Bart. Sir Rob. Southwell, Sr. Rob. Clayton, Sir Patience Ward, Kts. & Henry Guy, Esq. to be Commissioners of the Customs.
15. Commission from the Commissioners of Excise to Cha. Duncombe Esq. constituting him their Cashier.

## Num. 7020, 7021.

16. Direction to the E. of Clare, Custos Rotulorum of the County of Middlesex to command all Headboroughs, &c. to take Lists of all seafaring Men inhabiting within their Districts.

17. Abstrakt of the Commission procured by the E. of Carlisle, concerning Concealments.

18. Services of the Clerks of the Peace after the Recognizances & Licences of Victuallers returned into the Sessions, which the Justices Clerks are not to do.

19. Order from the H. of Commons to the Keepers of the several Gaols about London & Westminster, to certify the Commitment & Discharge of sundry Prisoners.

20. Cafe of Mr. Lytcott, Comptroller General of the Accounts of the Customs in the beginning of K. Ja. I. touching his Salary.

21. Certificate to his Majesty, touching the Projects of Sir Stephen Proctor concerning the King's Benefit, which may grow by a moderate Prosecution of some penal Laws.

22. Directions for the Master of the Wards.

23. Certificate to the Lords of the Council upon Information given touching the Scarcity of Silver at the Mint.

24. Information by Sir Rob. Heath, Attorney General, against a seditious Treatise, the first part whereof is intitled to guard the State, & Bridle the impertinency of Parliaments.

25. Copy of his Majesty's Commission for regulating the Courts of Justice, Whitehall, 7 Dec. 1631.

26. Instructions given by her Majesty to Edward Lord Zouch, Lord President of her Highness's Council within her Majesty's Dominions and Principality of Wales, & to all appointed to be of the said Council, Greenwich, 7 July 1602.

27. Instructions given to Sir Hen. Sydney, Lord President of her Majesty's Council within the Principality of Wales.

28. Order from Q. Eliz. about sorting & dividing the Pleaders & Counsellors in the several Courts of Justice.

29. A Note touching the spiritual Courts.

30. Some Orders in the Court of Chancery.

31. Opinion of certain Judges & other learned Men in the Law touching the E. of Southampton's Cafe for granting a Commission without Warrant.

32. Order at the general Sessions of the Peace holden Jan. 4. Ja. I. for the Hundred of Bolmore cum Claydon, Sainford & Stow in Com. Suff. touching a House of Correction for the reformation of idle & disorderly Persons.

33. Orders upon both the Laws, that for the Relief of the Poor, & that for punishing Rogues & Vagabonds, agreed upon by the Justices of the Peace at Chelmsford, 1598.

7021.

A Folio, consisting chiefly of Papers relating to English Affairs, & the Interest of England with foreign Places; together with some Journals of Travelling & Voyages.

1. The State of Christendom in general. In the time of Henry II. of France. 22 pages. The first leaf stands last.

2. A prophetic Warning to the Lords of the Privy Council, Apr. 1629.

3. Usual Methods & Proceedings of the English Factory at Leghorn. 18 pages.

4. Prophecy which hath been in a Manuscript in the Lord Powis's Family sixty Years. In verse: relating to the years 1647—1680.

5. Of the true greatness of the Kingdom of Britain, to K. James I. 34 pages.

6. Number of Miles in the superficial Content of each Shire

## Num. 7021.

Shire in England, with the several Sums each Shire in proportion to its bigness is to pay, in order for the raising of 100,000.

7. Houses in England, calculated.

8. Assertions & Calculations upon the Number of People in England, &c.

9. Notes out of the Antiquities of the British Churches, published by Bp. Stillingfleet, an<sup>o</sup> 1685, with a Preface in vindication of Bp. Lloyd, against some pretended Antiquities of Sir Geo. Mackenzie, the King's Advocate in Scotland. 5 pages.

10. A short View of the Life & Reign of K. Hen. III.

11. A short View of the Life of K. Hen. III.

At the end, "Written by Sir Robert Cotton (sic), Knight, Anno 1614, & presented to the King."

12. "An Answer to the Copie of a raylinge Invidious against the Regement of Woemen in general, with certaine malicious Exceptions to divers, & sundrie Matters of State; written unto Q. Eliz. by the Right Hon. Henry Lord Howard late E. of Northampton, &c." 116 pages, fairly written.

13. A Minute of the Letters written to the Lords Heutenants of the several Counties to inquire after the Youth sent into Foreign Parts under a pretence of learning the Languages; there styled Fugitives, Dec. 1633.

14. Letter from the Governors of the Hans Towns, to K. Cha. I. 1635.

15. Copy of the Association of the Gentlemen, &c. in the Life of Ely at the Time of the Invasion in the Reign of K. George I.

16. Letter to the Marquis of Buckingham, against the Prince's matching with Spain.

17. Petition of the Catholics of England to K. James I.

18. Observations concerning a War with Spain.

19. The Articles of Peace between England & Spain, 18 Aug. 1604. In Latin.

20. Remarks touching the Question where the Spaniards are most likely to make their Defect, in case they intend any Invasion of England. With various Proceedings of the Lord Treasurer & Council on the same Subject. Also an Order of a Council of War in 1626.

21. A Treatise concerning the Prejudice in receiving Strangers into the Commonwealth. 6.

22. The Danger of the Kingdom. 10 pages.

23. A Catalogue of such Combats as have been anciently granted by the Kings of England.

24. Copy of K. James's Letter to the Mayor of London, upon his being proclaim'd King; from Edinb. 28 March 1603.

25. Collections from the Historians in favour of the Character of K. Hen. VIII. 57 pages.

26. A railing Letter written from Utrecht, 10 July 1670, against the Papists.

27. A List of Libraries public & private; with the Names of the Trustees of the Cottonian Library.

28. Proclamation against the Scots at Darien, with "The Spanish Reasons against the Scotch Invasion of Darien."

29. An Account of the Settlement of the Palatines in New York. With a Letter signed, James Du Pré. 11.

30. A Tract, entitled, "Virginia reviewed," addressed to the King (James II.) and signed, "George Donne." 66 pages, fairly written.

31. "A Memorial offered in behalf of the Author of the Book entitled, Historical Collections, to the Consideration of such as desire he should proceed with his 2d part, wherein he relates the Actions of Church & State during 11 Years Interval of Parliament: The 1st & 2d part being but an Introduction to the Civil Wars, which after the Year 1640, happened in Great Britain." 5 pages.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7021, 7022.

31. "Sir Francis Vere's Account of the Cadiz Journey." 14 pages. Printed in his Commentaries.

32. Diary of a Journey in Italy. ff. 2.

33. Diary & true Relation of a Voyage by Robt. E. of Lyndley, Anno 1626. 12 pages.

34. Two Discourses written in the time of Queen Elizabeth; 1. entitled, "A Discourse after the great Murder in Parrys, and other Places in France, in August."

2. "A Discourse of the Pedegree of the King of Spayne, & of right to whom that Crowne nowe appertayneth." The Author's Name appears to have been "Thomas Hodgkinson." See p. 1. In all 26 pages.

35. Account of the Inquisition. ff. 2.

36. Some Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna & the Country round about, Anno 1670. 4 pages.

37. A Diary in 1669, in a Journey through several Parts of Turkey in Asia. 21 pages.

38. Another in the Year 1661, two Copies, both imperfect.

39. Other Notes of a similar kind in 1668. 21 pages.

40. A brief Journal of a Ship from the Downs to Smyrna in 90 days. Dated in 1675.

41. Notes of a Traveller at Smyrna in 1676, with other Memorandums.

42. Journal of a Passage from Constantinople to Edremit.

43. Fragment of an Account of an Insurrection at Constantinople. A translation. 13 pages.

44. Some Points of the Turk's Religion. 4 pages.

## 7022.

A Folio containing Papers relating to Towns, Lordships, &c. within this Kingdom.

1. Names of all the Inhabitants of Lichfield, on 21 Sheets, taken probably in the early part of Queen Anne's reign. In sheet 6, describing Sadler Row, Market Street, where the Johnstons lived, we find, "Michael Johnson, Bachelor, 36 years." Dr. Johnson was born in 1709. Supposing his father therefore to have been married in 1707 or 8, this must have been previous to that time, but probably not long, as he then had an apprentice, who is also noticed. This nearly fixes the date of the list.

2. Copies of the Donations of the Manor of Witham, & divers Privileges to the same, granted by K. Stephen, Hen. II. Richard I. K. John, & Hen. III. & VI.

3. Inquisitiones captas de Prioratibus de Thofly, Stanfgate, Blakemore, Tiptree, Wicks, & Lines in Com. Cantii pro terris suis in Essex.

4. A Particular of the Werne, Vavre, Pen y Panney, Glan y Velin & Bryn Mcilite in the Parish of Glascombe & County of Radnor.

5. Maneria tenta ad diversos Prioratus in Com. Essex spectant. extract. ex libro de Inquisitionibus captis temporibus Hen. VII. & Hen. VIII.

6. An Account of the Priors of Thobie, Blackmore, Stonegate, &c. On a single leaf.

7. Lists of Parishes in Dorset, Somerset, and most other Counties, which appear by a Letter written on the first Leaf, to have been collected for a Mr. Tucker, Minister of Cobham in Surry, by a person who signs himself "Jn<sup>o</sup> Simmons." ff. 12.

8. Other Lists for the Parishes in Warwickshire, Leicestershire, and Northamptonshire.

9. Livings and Incumbents in Parishes in Ewell and Stoke Guilford Deaneries in Surrey.

10. Parishes in Essex and Kent, according to the Deaneries.

11. Hundreds, Market Towns, & Parishes in Devonshire, alphabetically. Also in Bucks.

12. Valuations of the Rectories, Vicarages, and Improvements in Essex.

13. Scutagia octo regis Henrici II. expressa in libro rubro existente sub custodia Rememoratoris.

14. Scutagia Hen. II. Rich. I. & regis Johannis.

6 N

15. Ex-



## Num. 7022, 7023.

15. *Excerpta ex libro M<sup>o</sup> Grafton de visitatione Com. Herit.*
16. *Tabule sive Registra Admissionum et Institutionum, ex libris Ric. Hill, Tho. Savage, Will. Warham, Will. Barons, Ric. Fitzjames, Episcoporum Londini, ab anno 1489 ad 1521. Cum aliis rebus ad Episcopatum Lond. pertinentibus.* pp. 56.
17. *Excerpta ex libro Patentium de Maneriis & terris, &c. in Essex ab anno 1 Rich. III. usq; ad annum 5 Jacobi.*
18. *Vicarie omnes in Com. Essex, et alia de eodem Comitatu.* ff. 15. quorum quatuor post § 19.
19. Part of an alphabetical Table, referring to the leaves of some old Law-book, beginning with *Accompit*, and ending with *Kinge*.
20. "Tabula Libri parvi de Domesday, Reman. in Officio Rememoratoris Regii in Scaccario."
21. Large Tables of the Livings in every Hundred of Essex, shewing at one View all particulars relating to each, in 12 parallel columns, viz. 1. The Name. 2. Whether Rectory, Vicarage, &c. 3. In what Deanery.
4. The Appropriation. 5. The Patrons, &c. &c.—in twenty-three tables, the upper part of each damaged more or less by wet.
22. Several imperfect papers, being partly fragments of Indexes, written on the backs of Letters to Sir Simon D'Ewes. In all ff. 9.

## 7023.

- A Folio, containing Papers relating to Church Matters.
1. "Descriptio scopi quem in irenico studio fecit Johannes Duræus Anno 1954, cum Judicio Tigurinum, Ecclesie Bernensis, Basiliensis, Genevensis", &c.
  2. A Breviate of the Case concerning setting up Images in the Parish Church of Moulton in the Diocese and County of Lincoln, Anno 1683-4.
  3. "Formula extraordinaria Indulgentiarum, cujus usus debet esse rarus & moderatus, pro utriusq; sexus Christi fidelibus, qui penes se habuerint domi privatim aliquam coronam, rosarium, parvam crucem, vel imaginem benedictam".
  4. The request of all true Christians to the most honourable & high Court of Parliament for the restoring of Christ to the regiment of his Church by the Scepter of his Word only.
  5. Proposals for maintaining Peace and Concord.
  6. Copy of the Letter of thole of the reformed Churches in France unto his Majesty of England, A<sup>o</sup> 1629.
  7. An Answer to the Demands of a Roman Catholic, collected out of their most learned Authors, & dispersed in written Copies for the seducing of his Majesty's Subjects, discussing familiarly the chief controverted points between the English & Romish Confessionists.
  8. Arguments out of Grotius to prove that Authority about sacred Things belongs to the highest Power.
  9. Collections out of the History of the Councils concerning the government of the Church, & the establishment of Popery.
  10. Grounds of Exception against the Oath required in the 6th Canon established in the Synod 1640.
  11. A brief Note of such Matters as were agreed on by the King's Majesty, the Lords of the Council & Clergy, to be reformed in the Government of the Church on 18 Jan. 1602.
  12. Copy of a Bill for the more effectual suppressing of Blasphemy and Profaneness.
  13. Concerning judging of Scandal & Confirmation of Presbyteries.
  14. Extracts from Dr. Sherlock of religious Assemblies, & Stillingfleet's Irenicum.
  15. Directions concerning Preachers.
  16. Subscription of W. Wakefield to the Articles for his Qualification as a Preacher.

## Num. 7023, 7024.

17. Reasons against reading the Declaration.
18. Humble Apology of a Nonjuror, an ejected Minister of the Church of England.
19. Proposals for satisfying weak Consciences.
20. Form of Abjuration of Popery.
21. "The Suppression of the pretended Congregation of Jesuitas by Pope Urbane VIII."
22. A Note concerning Pope Joan.
23. Certificates, Licences, Dispensations, Prohibitions, &c.

## 7024.

- A Folio, consisting of several Writings in French.
1. "Recueil des Plaidoiers touchant la Cause de Monf. le Prince contre Madame la Duchesse d'Aiguillon pour la Succession de Monf. le Cardinal de Richlieu." Prefixed is a Letter, entitled "Lettre de la Courtoisere au St. de Barradas," & supercribed "Cardinal de Richlieu."
  2. "Inventaire pour Dame Marie de Vignerol Duchesse d'Esquillon desirant se faire intimée, contre Dame Claire Clemence de Maille, épouse de Meis. Louis de Bourbon, Duc d'Anguien, demanderesse & appellante."
  3. "Avertissement a ceux qui compoient le Corps de la presente pretendue Assemblée d'un Parlement touchant leurs Intentions & leurs Procedes, qui tendent à déposer & à metre à mort Charles Steward leur Roy legitime. Par Guillaume Pryne Ecuier, l'un des Membres de la Chambre des Communes, et Prisonnier sous la Tyrannie de l'Armée, qui a entrepris ouvertement la guerre contre les Chambres du Parlement, desquelles ayant cy devant reconnu la Superiorité, elle a maintenant fait les Membres par force, et les arresté prisonniers, pendant le cours de cete licence, à laquelle elle c'est laissée emporter contre les loix."
  4. The Will of Rachel d'Aunay, wife of Peter du Prasi, in French.
  5. "Sommaire des Droits de la Ville de Geneve pour montrer combien les Ducs de Savoye font mal fondez en leur Pretentions contre icelle."
  6. "Liste generale des Murs Esquivains Jurez de la Ville de Paris Experts établis pour verifier les Ecritures & Signatures contestées en Justice 1699."
  7. Harangue prononcée par Monf. du Harlay Procureur general en Sorbonne, 1 August 1665, sur l'infalibilité du Pape & son autorité absolue.
  8. Contract de Mariage entre Monf. le Duc de Lorraine et Marie Anne Françoise Pajot fille d'un apothecaire de Paris. "Avec la Lettre que ce duc a écrit au Roy, en se retirant en son Pais touchant son traité, et la Lettre du Prince Charles son neveu a sa Majesté contre son Oncle et led. traité fait avec sa Majesté."
  9. Description de la France.
  10. Lettres fraternelles d'un Prisonnier à ses Freres fugitifs & dispersez dans les divers Pays de Suisse, d'Allemagne, Holland, Dannemarck, Suede, Pologne, Angleterre, &c.
  11. Historia & non Novella di due infelici amanti.
  12. "Il Mamugna greco, a prieghi di Mad. Bianca Capella è dal Malepina, cortesemente in casa ricevuto, il qual carnalm" si giace con la femina del gentil suo hoste."
  13. "Terza parte d'uno Memoriale." A.D. 1601.
  14. Fragment of a French Sermon on Luke xxiv. 21.
  15. "Traduit d'Anglois. La copie de trois billets attaches en la deambulation, en precinct publique en l'Eglise S. Paul à Londres en mois de Septembre l'an 1571, et arrachés sans y avoir mis aucune Responce. Contre les Atheistes qui font prochains Cousins des Papilles," &c.
  16. "La naissance de l'Antichrist en Babilonne. Envoyé par l'Ambassadeur de France, étant en Turquie, 1623."
  17. "Une

## Num. 7024—7026.

17. "Une belle & plaissant Façon de Fontaine." In French and Italian, with an Engraving of the Fountain.

## 7025.

A Volume of 207 leaves folio, containing the following Articles,

1. An Account of the Troops embarked & Ships employed on the Vigo expedition, most of them original Muster-rolls. 1.
2. Disposition for landing the Forces. 66.
3. Journal of the Operations at Vigo, a rough Sketch. 74.
4. The English & French Lines of Battle at Vigo, Oct. 12, 1702. 76.
5. List of Prisoners taken at Fort Randa. 78.
6. Inventories of the Plate, Money, Cochineal, &c. taken at Rondella near Vigo, and sundry Papers touching the Distribution of the same. 79.
7. Deans of Ch. Ch. Oxford. 118.
8. "Students called Canoniers, being put in by the Deans & Canons of Ch. Ch." from 1661 to 1735. 120.
9. Masters of Trinity Coll. Cambridge from 1546 to 1699. 130.
10. Deans of Westminster, from 1549 to 1731. 132.
11. Head Masters of Westm. School from 1561 to 1731. 133.
12. Several Lists of Westminster School; King's Scholars and Town-boys. 135.
13. Lists of King's Scholars of Westminster, elected to Oxford & Cambridge, from 1561 to 1738. With some other Lists, & another copy extending only to 1717. 152.
14. Variations from the Folio Book of Admissions. 182.
15. South's Verses on Westminster School, with a Letter from Maittaire to Lord Oxford, exposing the Errors in Curl's publication of them. 184.
16. Lists of Dr. Busby's Trustees. 186.
17. A List of his Majesty's Pictures as they are placed at Kensington. 188.
18. Epitola Eugenii IV. Pontif. ad Henr. Com. Palat. et ducem Bavarie. A.D. 1447. On a large parchment sheet. 198.
19. Grants of Arms to the Families of Andrewes, Childeborne, Parkes, & Steppeth. On parchment, ornamented & blazoned. 199.
20. Account of the Carew family, on parchment. 203.
21. Epitaphs of Sir Edw. Mansell & Tho. Lord Mansel. 204.
22. Descent & Arms of the Haselwood Family. 206.
23. Catalogue of the ecclesiastical and secular Orders of Knighthood throughout Christendom, with their Arms blazoned. On a very large sheet of Parchment. 207.

## 7026.

1. Fragmentum Lectionarii splendidissimi, quod descriptum curavit Johannes Dilius Lovell, sæculo decimo quinto. Scriptum est super membrando, literis grandioribus Gothicis, auroque et picturis decoratum. In pagina secunda servantur effigies ipsius Lovelli, et Fratris ejusdam Joh. Sierwas; in margine cujus picturæ scriptum est, "Ocate pro anima domini Johannis Lovelli, qui hunc librum ordinavit ecclesiæ cathedrali Sarum, pro speciali memoria sui et uxoris."

Inventus est Codex a Josepho Holland 15 Junii 1606, et ab eo conservatus. Ille, ut videtur, Genealogiam familiæ de Holland præfixit, et inscriptionem in qua dicitur, obijisse mortem dominum Lovell, A.D. 1498. Servantur omnino folia 17, nec ea integra.

## Num. 7026—7029.

2. Folia duo ex Missali aliquo excerpta.  
3. "Proofs of ancient Hand-writing, copied from the Originals in the Calligraphical Collection of Samuel Pepys Esq. now extant in Magdalen College Cambridge: Vol. 11. With the Opinion of that eminent Critic, in Re Diplomatica, Mr. Humphrey Wanley late of Oxford, hereunto annexed. By Philip Sproton."

The Articles are ten in number, very beautifully copied, with an account subjoined to each, of the original from which it was taken, according to the opinion of Mr. Wanley. Prefixed, in a different hand, is a short list of some other specimens, & references to books where they are published.

4. Six curious specimens of writing & drawing; by the famous Matthew Buchinger, who was born without hands and feet, at Alspach 1674. Written by him in London 1707.

5. A very elaborate modern Copy, on Vellum, of two pages from some ancient Greek & Latin MS. of the New Testament, resembling in character the Codex Bezae. The part transcribed is from the Epistle to Titus.

## 7027.

A broad Folio, containing Plans of Fortifications; & of several Towns in France and Flanders, &c.

The twenty-three following Volumes in folio contain Collections written by the hand of Thomas Baker, of St. John's College in Cambridge, Bachelor in Divinity.

## 7028.

Vol. 1. A succinct and impartial Account of St. John's House & St. John's College, with some occasional & incidental Account of the Affairs of the University, & of such private Colleges as held communication or intercourse with the old House or College, collected anno 1707.

To this Volume is prefixed Mr. Baker's Deed of Gift to Lord Harley, with the Conditions; also an inventory of 21 Volumes, & a further Assignment of two other Volumes. Mr. Baker has also prefixed some Verses, 1. *Fundatrici Vota*, a Latin Hexastich; 2. "To my founder upon his Picture when taken in Colors." 3. "Upon myself, & to my God." Subscribed "Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> die meo natali." He has also written a Preface, in which he gives an account of the origin of his undertaking to write a history of his College. The title page is dated 1707.

## 7029.

Vol. 11. wherein are contained,

1. Controversia et censura M<sup>ri</sup> Barrett, una cum Controversia Petri Baronis S. T. P. desumpta ex M<sup>se</sup> Codice Coll. Trin. Cant. olim Joannis Whitgift Archiepi Cant. a pag. 1. ad 103.
2. Catalogus Benefactorum, qui libros Bibliothecæ Acad. Cant. contulerunt. 103.
3. Disciplina ecclesiæ sacræ ex Dei verbo descripta, auctore Tho. Cartwright, ex MS Joannis Loughton, Canonici Wigorn. & Lich. 115.
4. Aula Clar. five Miscellanea quedam ad Aulam Clarenf. spectantia. 133.
5. De Custodiis & Sociis Pembrochianis, auctore Math. Wrenn. 205.
6. Bp. Overal's Opinion of the 5 Points. 200.
7. Statuta Aul. Trin. Cant. desumpta ex libro originali, una cum Statutis subfundatorum ejusdem Collegii five Aulæ. 385.
8. Statuta Collegii Lincoln. Oxon. data a Tho. Rotheram Ep<sup>o</sup> Lincoln, secundo Fundatore, desumpta a MS<sup>o</sup> in bibliotheca publica Acad. Cant. 477.
9. Extracts of some Wills from the Register of the Archdeacon of Richmond. 503.



Num. 7032, 7033.

7032.

Vol. v, containing,

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| 1. Statuta antiqua Academiae Cantabr.                   | 1.   |
| 2. Statuta regis Edwardi vi. deumpntia ex nigro codice  | 111. |
| Acad.   |      |
| 3. Indenture between the University & Executors of      |      |
| Mr. Jo. Meers, concerning Houfes given unto the Uni-    | 127. |
| versity.  |      |
| 4. Statuta per Visitatores edita anno R.R. Eliz. primo. |      |
| —Item Injunções Acad. Cant. præscriptæ, delumpt.        |      |
| ex libro Statut. in domo regentium.                     | 133. |
| 5. Decreta edita et promulgata in plena congregatione;  |      |
| &c. an <sup>o</sup> 1562.                               | 167. |
| 6. Formula Monitionis, & sententia Bannitionis G.       |      |
| Whitton.  | 171. |

7030.

Vol. III, containing,

- Whilton.
7. Gratiæ idem sit et Procancelarius & Archidia-  
conus vel Officialis Eliensis. 177.
8. K. James's Patent for Somerset & Tetterton :  
A Proof that the University hath ecclesiastical Juris-  
diction. 179 & 185.
9. Statuta vetera Domus S. Petri Cant. Declarationes,  
Ordinationes, &c. 187.
10. Statuta Collegii Mertoni. Oxon. 229.
11. Miscellanea quedam circa domum S. Petri, viz.  
de Hugone de Balsham, de fratribus de penitencia, de  
Gualtero Curl, de consecratione capelle, de admissione  
prefectorum ; Liter. Steph. Gardiner Winton, epi. 242.
12. Articuli in Synodo Lan. an<sup>o</sup> 1562. 251.
13. Collectiones ex MSS. codicibus Coll. Gaio-Govv.  
Cant. viz. Injunctiones regie, an. 1535.—Processus in  
casu Matrimonii R. Hen. viii. et Cath. regine 1533.—  
Foundation of the Abbey of Gloucester, &c.—Dimissio  
ecclesie cath. S. Pauli.—Abbatess S. Albani. Juramentum  
Abbatiss.—Testamentum regis Hen. vi.—Confirmatio ter-  
ræ de Syon.—Replication to the Claim of the D. of York  
to the Crown.—Oratio Jo. Stokys Oratoris pub. Cant.  
&c.—Reconciliation capelle prophanata.—Interdictum  
eccle. de South Malling. 273.
14. Memorandums of Dr. Barwick concerning the  
Bpicks of Hereford & Norwich. 315.
15. Statuta et Ordinationes Coll. five Aulæ de Clare.  
319.

7031.

Vol. iv, containing,

16. Miscellanea nonnulla de ecclesia Eliensi. 361. 413.  
17. Catalogus Decanorum et Canoniorum Collegii  
de Windfor per Thomam Frith ex MS. Barlovian. 379.  
18. Continuatio ejusd. Catalogi per Geo. Evans. 423.  
19. Cartæ, compositiones, &c. ep̃i & Archidia-  
celi. Elien. ex nigro codice Eliensi. 413.

7033-

Vol. vi. containing,

- |  |      |     |
|--|------|-----|
| 1. Particulars concerning Corp. Chr. Coll. Cambr.  | 4.   | 36. |
| 2. ————— Bennet College.   | 29.  |     |
| 3. ————— Sidney College.   | 44.  |     |
| 4. ————— Jesus College.  | 50.  |     |
| 5. ————— Emanuel College.  | 69.  |     |
| 6. An Account of the several Colleges, with the Names of the Fellows, Scholars, &c. when Q. Eliz. was at Cambridge, an. 1654, with Dr. Perne's Latin Sermon.   | 94.  |     |
| 7. Of the Acts done at Oxford, when the Queen was there, collected & noted by Nich. Robinson, afterwards Bp. of Bangor.  | 131. |     |
| 8. Another Account of the Queen's Reception at Oxford 1666, by R. Stephens.  | 139. |     |
| 9. Papers relating to the University of Cambridge, viz. The Submission of the University to Card. Wolsey, an. 1524.—Submission of the University to the King, & renouncing of the Pope, an. 1535.—Disorders in the University, an. 1536.—Reasons for a Royal Visitation.—Reasons |      |     |



## Num. 7033, 7034.

- Reasons why the University is conceived to be exempt from a metropolitical Visitation, with some Letters to A<sup>d</sup> Bp. Laud, & his Answer for his Power of Visiting with Reasons & Authorities to that purpose.—from Lord Ch. Justice Hale's MSS. 145.
10. Letters from Dr. Cofin to Mr. Gunning. 174.
11. Letters concerning Cambridge. 180.
12. Proceedings against some factious Offenders at Cambridge. 185.
13. Wills & Extracts of Wills, from 1500 to 1559, from the public Register of the University of Cambridge. 200.
14. Letters of the Martyrs; MSS. in Coll. Eman. Cambr. 240.
15. An historical Account of the University & Colleges of Cambridge Lat. supposed to be written by Dr. Fuller, M.S. Coll. Jes. Cambr. 255.
16. Letters of the Bp. of Lincoln concerning King's College. 292.
17. A Continuation of Bp. Wrenn's Account of Masters & Fellows of Pembroke Hall, by Mr. Attwood, Fellow of Pembroke hall. 295.
18. Commissions, Articles, Enquiries, &c. concerning the Diocese of Ely, with a Catalogue of the Bishops of Ely, & of the Proctors in that Diocese. 318.
19. Articles to be subscribed, publish'd by A<sup>d</sup> Bp. Whiggitt. 327.
20. K. of Scots Letter to her Majesty, 11 June 1591. 328.
21. Recantations of the Bishops of Dunkeld & Orkney. 329.
22. Collections from Mr. Camden's Manuscripts Coll. Trin. Cant. 340.
23. Two Letters of Laur. Humphrey to the Queen & Bishops. 351.
24. Account of the Articles printed in Lat. 1563, with the Names of the Subscribers 1571. 354.
25. Answer of the Vicechancellor & Senate of Cambridge why they did not admit Alban Francis to the Degree of M. A. according to his Majesty's mandatory Letters 358.
26. Particulars offered in order to be confirmed by an Act of Parliament. 360.
27. Two Letters from the Bp. of St. Asaph, & one from the A<sup>d</sup> Bp. of Canterbury to Dr. Gower. 361.
28. Another from the Bp. of Ely, concerning the Declaration. 362.

## 7034.

## Vol. vii. containing,

1. Collectiones ex Regio Coll. five Aulae S. Catharinae. 1.
2. Collectiones ex duobus veteribus Registris, olim ad Priorem & Conventum Eliens. pertinentibus, et MSS. Puckering. 53.
3. Statuta Aulae Pembr. in Acad. Cantabr. 124.
4. Consecratio Capellae Aulae Pembr.—Gravamina quædam Aulae Pembr. Fundatio et status ejusdem Aulae, &c. 148.
5. Catalogi Decanorum, &c. quarundam ecclesiarum, &c. 194.
6. Orationes funebres, Vitæ, Epitaphia, &c. 252.
7. Marriage of the Princess Mary, 2 May 1641.—Copies of some original Letters—Narrative of Blud's Attempt on the Crown—Heads of an Expedient in lieu of the Bill of Exclusion—Characters of Henry D. of Norfolk—Daniel E. of Not.—Sidney Lord Godolphin—John Marq. of Norm. as entered into the Heralds Office by the Duke of Norfolk—Sarah Cant's Account of her Son cured by Bp. Kenn, &c. 422.
8. Papers & Letters concerning the E. of Strafford. 446.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7035—7037.

## 7035.

## Vol. viii. containing,

1. Literæ & Orationes attingentes Historiam & Statum Academiæ Oxon. 1.
2. Statutum sive Actus Parl. indicans Universitatem Oxon. esse subiectam Visitationi Archiepi. Cantuar. 121.
3. Cartæ nonnullæ Henrici II. de libertatibus Villæ Oxon. 131.
4. Ordinatio Vicarie de Gamlingay temp. W. de Luda epi Eliensis. 137.
5. P. Candidi Decembris Epistolæ ad ducem Gloucestr. super nova traductione totius Platonice politice. 141.
6. The Order of Oxford in choosing their Chancellor, an. 1608. 155.
7. Literæ scriptæ Gulielmo Archiepo. Cant. 167.
8. A Letter from Cardinal Wolley to the King. 174.
9. Particulars taken from a Book MS. intitled, "Evangelicall Fruit of the seraphicall Franciscan Order," written by P. N. Archibald, Capucin. 177.
10. Copy of a Dispensation by Cardinal Pool. 191.
11. Instructions given to the Lord President in the North, with the Oath, Fees, &c. of a Counsellor there, with the Names of some Lord Presidents, Counsellors, &c. 193.
12. Two Letters, one from Alberic Gentilis, the other from Benedetto Spinola, in Italian. 217.
13. An Account of the Death of Walter E. of Essex 1576. 219.
14. Transcript of several ancient Records out of Domelday Book, & other Books in the Exchequer. 231.
15. No Forest, Chase, or Park in the times of the Saxons. 279.
16. Talbot's Notes upon the Itinerary, as far as concerns Britain, ex M<sup>o</sup> Col. Cai-Gonv. 281.
17. Letter from Pope Clem. vii. to W<sup>m</sup> Warham Archbishop of Canterbury, 18 Nov. 1525. 315.
18. An Account of the King of Portugal's Expedition, an. 1578. 317.
19. Genealogy of the Family of Groves, in Bucks, Wilts, Kent. 319.

## 7036.

## Vol. ix. containing,

1. Liber Memorand. Ecclesiæ conventualis de Bernewelle. 1.
2. Acts & Instruments taken from the Black Book, viz. Decree concerning Lady Margaret's Reader & Precher, p. 153.—Hen. viiiths Dirige, p. 156.—Tho. Barow L.L.D. p. 167.—Major veniam petit flexis genibus a Procan. an. 1524, p. 168.—Leges sive Statuta Acad. Cant. ab Edvardo vi. edita & injuncta. 171.
3. Notes concerning God's House & Christ's College. 209.
4. Donatio Abbatiae de Creyke. 231.
5. Admissions of Tho. Otway, Jo. Milton, Rob. Raymond, Laur. Echard, &c. 231.
6. Donations from Dr. Honeywood & others, ad finem. 231.

## 7037.

## Vol. x. containing,

1. Enchiridion Cantabr. una cum Catalogo Eporum Cantabr. ex codice MS<sup>o</sup> R. Parker Coll. Cai-Gonv. 1.
2. Cambridge Orders, & Q. Elizabeth's Entertainment there, ex codice MS<sup>o</sup> Jo. Cofin epi Dunelm. 77.
3. Catalogus Cancellariorum, ex veteri quadam tabula desumptus, & continuatus usq; ad an. 1700. 145.
4. Catalogus 60.

## Num. 7037—7040.

4. Catalogus Oratorum Acad. Cantabr. ex libro oratoris publici. 147.
5. Jo. Scott's Tables, MS. in Sidney Coll. 151.
6. Commentarii rerum gestarum Cantabrigie, cum ser. Regina Eliz. in illam Academiam venerat. 181.
7. K. Edw. viii's Visitation of the University, with other particulars. 233.
8. A Collection of Letters & other Papers of Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. Card. Poole, Lord Burghley, E. of Leicester, &c. transcribed from a MS. of Dr. Gale. 247.
9. Reasons wherefore the University of Cambridge is exempt from archiepiscopal & episcopal Jurisdiction & Visitation. Ex MS. D. Gale. 312.
10. Tractatus varii de antiquitate Acad. Cant. ex MSS. D. Gale & J. Cofin. 317.
11. Petition of the Town of Cambridge to be made a City. Ex Archiv. Coll. Jo. 331.
12. Foundation of the publick Schools—Annales Acad.—Status Citarum Acad.—Aulæ Cantabrigie—Status Collegiorum. Ex MS. C. C. 337.
13. Letters, Instructions, Orders, &c. from the King, our Chancellor, or others, transcribed from the public & College Registers, Orator's Book, &c. 351.
14. Tabula Sidneiana, five Historia Coll. Sid. ex adversariis Jo. Sherman. 413.
15. Literæ Acad. Francof.—ad Viadrum, ad Acad. Cantabr. 423.
16. The Life of Mr. John Bois by A. Walker. 427.

## 7038.

## Vol. xi. containing

1. Catalogues of Chancellors, Professors, &c. 1.
2. Degrees of Doctors, Masters of Arts, &c. ab an. 1500, ad an. 1659. 33.
3. Vita et Mors D. Wilmi Batteman, epi Norwic. 115.
4. Catalogue of Heads, Fellows, Scholars, &c. 1727. 121.
5. Decree in Chancery, &c. for the History Professorship founded by Ld. Brooke. 123.
6. Provosts, Fellows, Scholars of King's College. 151. 131.
7. Presidents & Fellows of Queen's College Cambr. 237.
8. Provosts & Fellows of Eton College. 265.
9. Particulars concerning Trinity College Cambridge. 287.
10. Particulars concerning Sidney Coll. Dr. Ward, &c. 341.
11. Particulars concerning Jesus College. 357.
12. Baptisms, Marriages, Burials from Parish Registers, &c. 441.

## 7039.

Vol. xii. containing Particulars relating to St. John's College, for the most part digested according to the Order of Time.

## 7040.

- Vol. xiii. containing Transcripts of Charters, Grants, Privileges, Exemptions, Immunities, &c. from Hare's Collection, with an Appendix wherein are,
1. Some Grants & Privileges from K. James I. 197.
  2. Transcripts from Mr. Francis Hughes's Book Trin. Coll. Camb. 204.
  3. Collecções de Magistro Glomeria. MS. Coll. C. C. 219.
  4. De Recloria Burwelli. 222, 165, 170.
  5. Letter from the Privy Council concerning Mr. Knight's Sermon, & burning Parcus's Book. 225.
  6. A Note of Books given by Mr. Rob. Hare to Trinity H. ll. 227.

## Num. 7040, 7041.

7. Letters to Mr. Hare & Henneage from the University. 235.
8. Lease of Mr. Meer's House granted to the Margaret Professor. 231.
9. As likewise Mrs. Davers's Surrender & Grant of the House & Garden. 233, 239.
10. With the Indenture between the University & the Executors of Mr. Meers. 204.
11. De Lectura Mathematica, five Lucafana. 249.
12. De Lectura Astronomica D<sup>ni</sup> Plume. 255.
13. Oliver Cromwell's Character for a College at Durham. 259.

## 7041.

## Vol. xiv. containing,

- P. Catalogue eporum Lindisfarn. & Dunelm. atq; Priorum Dunelm.
2. Some Particulars concerning Waterbeche & Denney. 1.
  3. Particulars concerning the Priory at Royston. 5.
  4. Particulars concerning the Church at Durham. 13.
  5. Particulars concerning the Church of St. Paul at London, the Episcopus puerorum, Eleemofynary there, &c. 21.
  6. Origo Episcopatus Dunelmensis, &c. 25.
  7. Regula Aulæ de Clare Cant. dat. 1359. 43.
  8. The Reception of K. James, K. Charles, the Prince, the Palgrave at Cambridge, with the Manner of the Funerals of K. James, Prince Henry, Dr. Whitaker, Soame, Clayton, &c. 63.
  9. A Collection of Letters to Mr. Abraham Wheelock from Sir Henry Spelman, Sir Thomas Adams, &c. concerning the Saxon & Arabic Lecture, with other Particulars & Letters to Mr. Wheelock. 73.
  10. An Attempt towards a new Library, defeated by the Death of the Duke of Buckingham. 177.
  11. The Bishop of St. David's Cafe as argued in the House of Lords. 121.
  12. Letters & other Instruments concerning the University of Cambridge in the Reigns of Hen. viii. Edw. vi. Q. Mary & Q. Eliz. 131, 199.
  13. Lord Townshend's Letter upon the King's Gift of the Bp. of Ely's Books. 162.
  14. The Submission of the University of Cambridge to Cardinal Wolley. 163.
  15. Licentia pro Prædicatore. 168.
  16. An Account of what passed during Dr. Buckmaster's Vicechancellorship. 171.
  17. Promise of the University of Cambr. of Obedience to the King, & to renounce the Pope & all foreign Powers. 193.
  18. Petition of the Bishops to the Queen concerning the Articles of 1562. 204.
  19. Transcript of a Paper endors'd by A<sup>tho</sup>. Laud's hand concerning the 20th Article of those that were made, an. 1562. 205.
  20. Catalogus admifforum in matriculam Acad. Cant. 209.
  21. An Exemplification of a Decree made in the Star Chamber, 8 May 25 Eliz. between Ed. Sandys A<sup>tho</sup>. of York & Sir Rob. Stapleton, concerning a foul practice to defame the A<sup>tho</sup>. of Incontinency. 295.
  22. The Preamble of the A<sup>tho</sup>. of Will, being very remarkable. 302.
  23. Mr. Barrow's Examination by the Council, an. 1588.—Copy of a Petition to the Queen—Names of sundry imprisoned by the A<sup>tho</sup>. of Cant. & the Bp. of London—with an Answer to pretended Slanders. 325.
  24. Inclosures made by several Colleges by Grants from the Town. 119.

## Num. 7042, 7043.

## 7042.

Vol. xv. containing,

1. Papers concerning Penry, Udall, Barrowe, Greenwood, Cartwright and other Puritans, with some original Letters from Dr. Bancroft, T. Cartwright & others.

2. Letters from Mr. Fra. Bacon & the E. of Essex to the Lord Keeper Puckering, concerning the Solicitorship.

3. Letters from the Lord Burghley, Sir Rob. Cecyll, E. of Huntingdon, Sir Tho. Egerton, Vicechamberlain Heneage, Sir W<sup>m</sup> Fitz-Williams Lord Deputy of Ireland, Sir Henry Wallop, Gilbert E. of Shrewsbury, Sir Tho. Stanhope, & Mr. Mich. Stanhope to Sir John Puckering Kt. Lord Keeper of the great Seal, &c. with Letters concerning Christ Church Oxon.

4. A.Cs. Instruments, &c. taken from the Registers of Matthew, Benjamin, Peter, Francis & Symon Bishops of Thy.

5. Particulars concerning the Spoils, &c. of the Church.

6. Particulars concerning the Queen's Legitimacy, Sir Anthony Shirley, & the Order of St. Michael, &c.

7. Lord Vile. Montagu & other Recufants—The State of Ireland, an. 1593, &c.

8. Order of Council with Returns made of Popish Fugitives, an. 1593.

9. Particulars concerning the See of Ely, Spoils intended, &c.

10. Particulars concerning Mr. Pet. Wentworth, &c. in the Case of the Succession.

11. Complaints & Answers concerning the excessive Price of Coals at Newcastle.

12. More Particulars concerning the seditious Principles of Penry, Barow, &c. with the blasphemous Opinions of Marloe & some others briefly noted.

13. Particulars concerning Popish Recufants from my Lord-keeper Puckering's MSS.

14. Challenge betwixt my Lord Walden & Sr. Edward Herbert—Conspiracy against the E. of Shrewsbury—Murder of Mr. Long by Sir Charles & Sir Henry Danvers.

15. Account of Q. Elizabeth's Death.

16. Letters, &c. betwixt T. F. & Justus Lipsius.

17. Johannes de Suckley five Raciter de Matrimonio.

18. Actors Names in the Play of Ignoramus.

## 7043.

Vol. xvi. containing,

1. Extracts from Bp. Wrenn's Regs at Hereford, Norwich, Ely.

2. Nomina et tituli ecclesiarum intra Dioc. Eliens.

3. Carta donationis advocacionis ecclesie de Conynton.

4. Particulars from the Registers of Ely, viz. West & Goodrick.

5. A Narrative of the Divorce between the E. of Essex & his Wife, written by the A/Bp. of Canterbury.

6. Another Account of the same Case.

7. Wills & Extracts of Wills, e Regro Epi Eliensis.

8. A/Bp. Bancroft's Will, &c.

9. Mr. Barnabas Oley's Will.

10. Mr. Plat's Will & Codicil annex.

11. Mr. Plat's Settlement of Fellows & Scholars at St. John's College.

12. A Clause of Mr. Symonds & Mr. Sandford's Will—to St. John's Coll.

## Num. 7043, 7044.

13. Memoirs of Mr. Moses, Dr. Mapletost & Dr. Hewyt Aul. Pembr.

14. Dr. Dowman's Chantry Priests in Pouls, with other Chantries.

15. Letters from Mr. R. Afcham to Mr. Raven, &c.

16. Bp. Brownrig's, Mr. Edwards's, Bernard's, Baro's & Rudd's Cafe.

17. Letters from Mr. John Christopherfon to Bp. Tunstall.

18. Discourse of the E. of Devon. in defence of his Marriage with Lady Rich.

19. Particulars concerning Bp. Overall.

20. Notes from the Album of Jac. Castelvetri.

21. Catalogus Ecclesie Italice 1568.

22. Reasons inducing the Dean & Chap. of Ely not to yield to an alienation.

23. Martin [Heton] Bp. of Ely his Alienation of certain Manors from his See.

24. Composition between the Patron & Rector of Wimble.

25. A Report made concerning the Match & the Palatine.

26. Other Reports & Questions in Parliament, an. 18 Jac.

27. The King's Letter for Dr. Prideaux to be Bishop of Worcester.

28. Particulars concerning St. Paul's.

29. The State of the Council in the Marches of Wales temp. Eliz.

30. Letters from Mr. Pory to Sir Tho. Puckering.

31. E. of Castlehaven's Trial, Execution, &c.

32. A Letter concerning Printing at Harlem.

33. Lord Halifax's Patent.

## 7044.

Vol. xvii. containing,

1. Statuta Collegii Jesu Cant. una cum interpretationibus Vintatorum Collegii, Literis, Commemoration. Benefacti, &c.

2. Statu Collegii Christi Cant. cum interpretationibus Vintatorum Collegii, Literis, Testamento Josephi Meade, &c.

3. Statuta Acad. Cant. Jacobi II. autoritate sancita, &c.

4. Collectanea e Regro veteri Aul. Pembr. Cant. una cum notis quibusdam adjectis a Matth. Wren, postea Epi Eliens.

5. Consuetudinarium vetus Scholæ Etonensis.

6. Collectanea e Rationario five libro censuali ecclesie B. Marie Cant.

7. A Brefs of the Entertainment given to Q. Eliz. at Oxford 1592.

8. "An Account of the Entertainment of K. James with the Queen and Prince at Oxford, an. 1605, very diverting & entertaining."

9. De structura & benefactoribus ecclesie B. Marie majoris Cant.

10. Of the Situation of Cambridge, of Grievances there, of the new Channel, & Water brought from the nine Wells near Trumpington, likewise of the Colleges, &c.

11. Particulars from the Register of Martin Heton Bp. of Ely.

12. A Collection of Letters relating to the University of Oxford, being a Supplement to the other Collection Vol. 8.

13. Statuta Aulæ Regiæ a Richardo II. edita et juncta.

14. Charta Fundationis ecclesie cath. Cantuar.

15. A/Bp. Cranmer's Articles at the Visitation of that Church, Sept. 10, 1550.

16. Answers



## Num. 7044, 7046.

16. Answers of the Chapter to Articles exhibited by the Queen's Visitors in the beginning of her Reign. 287.  
 17. Lettres Royales, &c. 291.  
 18. Excerpta de Academicis e Regno Bath. & Wellen. 299.  
 19. Protestatio regis Hispan. &c. an. 1631. 298.  
 20. Literæ testimoniales concessæ a Cancellario Cant. an. 1510. 322.  
 21. Luctus consolatorius super morte D. Cancellarii Angliæ (Hatton.) 1591. ib.

## 7045.

- Vol. xviii. containing, 1. Genealogies, Interments of Bishops or other learned Men of the University of Cambridge. 1.  
 2. Particulars concerning Peter Houfe. 27.  
 3. ————— Caius College. 43.  
 4. ————— Pembroke Hall. 55.  
 5. ————— Trinity Hall. 65.  
 6. Particulars concerning Dr. Worthington sometime Master of Jesus College in Cambridge, with several other things concerning that University. 71.  
 7. M<sup>r</sup>. Dupont prævaricator, five specimen ingenii prioris seculi. 231.  
 8. Notæ quædam transcriptæ e codice notato in margine manu Joannis Bale. 241.  
 9. Particulars concerning the See of Canterbury; & from the Council Book of Edw. vi. 253.  
 10. De Denariis Sti. Petri. 260.  
 11. Resignations by ABp. Cranmer. 261.  
 12. Collect. e libro MS. cui Titulus Privata Sigilla et Bille signat. penes ornatissimum virum Tho. Rawlinson, Armigerum. 285.  
 13. Miscellanea from Dr. Kennet Dean of Peterborough. 459.  
 14. A Supplement to Hatcher's Catalogue, with other Particulars concerning King's College. 459.  
 15. Particulars concerning King's College from Mr. Worthington's Papers MS. 473.  
 16. Particulars concerning Trinity College, with the Funeral Sermon of Mr. Tho. Harrison Vice M<sup>r</sup>. of that College. 481. 484.

## 7046.

- Vol. xix. containing, 1. Transcripts belonging to the Registers of the Bishops of Ely from 1337. to 1486. 1.  
 2. De Prædicatore Acad. fundato Dña Margareta. 66.  
 3. Regum Petitionum five Gratiarum concess. in plena congregatione Regentium & non regentium Universit. Cantabr. 67. 2b an. 1501. ad 1668. 66.  
 4. Computus Academicæ; made by the Vicechancellors & the several Proctors. 82.  
 5. Commemoratio Benefactorum in Acad. Cantab. quatuordecim in ecclesia B. Mariæ. 86.  
 6. Assertio de antiquitat. Acad. Cant. ex MS. Jo. Cofin tpi Dunelm. in bibliotheca Dunelmensi. 88.  
 7. Opus Privilegiorum a Rob. Mare per regum feriem collectum. 90.  
 8. Statuta Acad. Cant. ex codice MS. Coll. Corp. Christi. 92.  
 9. Miscellanea Coll. Corp. Christi. 97.  
 10. Of the Excommunication of Dr. Cliff L.L.D. Chancellor to N. Welt Bp. of Ely. 98.  
 11. De Rectoria Burwell. 100.  
 12. Nomina & Cognomina omnium Canonicorum et Præbend. ecclesiæ cath. Lincoln. 14 Oct. an<sup>i</sup>. 1552. 102.  
 13. Visitation of the University of Cambr. 3 Edw. vi. 1541. 105.  
 14. Letters of learned Men from a MS. Coll. Corp Chr. Camb. 111.  
 15. Historiola Col. Corp. Chr. per Joff. Linnum. 115.

## Num. 7046, 7047.

16. Several Particulars of the University of Cambridge. 117.  
 17. Letters transcribed out of the Orator's Book. 127.  
 18. Donations to the public Library. 130.  
 19. Sir Hen. Spelman's Propositions concerning the British & Saxon Lecture to be conferr'd upon Abr. Wheelock an. 1640. 131.  
 20. Peter-Houfe Statutes, &c. 132.  
 21. De Custodibus Pembrochianis. 140.  
 22. De Sociis Aulae Penibr. Analecta. 150.  
 23. Particulars concerning Bennet College. 153.  
 24. Statuta Collegii Christi in Acad. Cantab. 155.  
 25. Extract out of Mr. Hatcher's MS. Catalogue of the Provosts, Fellows & Scholars of King's College. 163.  
 26. Extract from the Register & other Books of Kings Col. by Mr. Canon. 167.  
 27. Extract. ex Regno Eliensi. 169.  
 28. Particulars concerning Jesus College. 173.  
 29. Matters of Trinity College. f. 175. & other Particulars. 177.  
 30. Several Particulars relating to the University. 179.  
 31. "A morninge Remembrance of the noble Princess Margarete Countesse of Rychemonde & Darbye, Moder unto Kynge Hen. vii. compiled by John Fisher Bp. of Rochelster." 193.  
 32. Particulars relating to St. John's College. 201.

## 7047.

- Vol. xx. containing, 1. A Treatise concerning the Life & manner of Death of John Fysher Bp. of Rochester & Cardinal of the holy Church of Rome. 1. 205.  
 2. Register of the Council began 1 Jan. 1557. & ending 7 May 1559. 37.  
 3. A Letter to Q. Mary from Princess Elizabeth in danger of being committed to the Tower. 41.  
 4. Licence for Dr. Gwent to wear his Bonnet in the King's Presence, 35 Hen. viii. 43.  
 5. Letters from several Persons to Lord Burgley. 44. 49. 54. 57. 66. 95.  
 6. Complaint of four Fellows of Pemb. Hall against Dr. Beale Master thereof, together with his Answers. 81.  
 7. Catalogus omnium Theologorum in Acad. Cantabr. 81. 279.  
 8. Particulars relating to Clare Hall. 53.  
 9. Articles against the Ma<sup>r</sup>. of St. John's College, Richard Lonworth, 1565. 61.  
 10. Further Particulars concerning St. John's College. 65. 191.  
 11. Particulars relating to Emanuel College. 78.  
 12. ————— Christ Church in Oxford. 81.  
 13. ————— Trinity Coll. in Cambr. 81. 279.  
 14. Complaints between the Town of Cambridge & the University. 82. 109.  
 15. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intention of building a Library. 85.  
 16. Particulars relating to Bennet College. 87.  
 17. ————— Queen's College. 89.  
 18. ————— Peter Houfe. 91.  
 19. Account of Monuments in and about the Cathedral at Norwich by Sir Tho. Brown. 119.  
 20. Monuments at York. 123.  
 21. Admissions to Benefices. 124.  
 22. Monuments at Lynn. 129.  
 23. Account of Dr. Wallis's Life given by himself in a Letter to Dr. Tho. Smith. ibid.  
 24. Extracts from the Register at Durham. 131. 141.  
 25. Breve regium de veniendo ad Parlamentum. 141.  
 26. Notes 141.

## Num. 7047, 7048.

26. Notes of Bp. Cofins, entered in his Common Prayer Book, edit. 1636. 181.  
 27. Memorandums of several Occurrences, taken from the Almanack of Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Nail. 189.  
 28. Persons born at Cambridge, who made a considerable figure in the University. 273.  
 29. De Domo Sti. Michaelis. 275. 285.  
 30. Particulars concerning King's Hall. 277. 324.  
 31. Petition of Thomas Painfield under an Outlawry to the House of Commons temp. Hen. v. 297.  
 32. Petitions to K. Hen. v. from the Vice Chancellor & Scholars of the University of Cambridge. 312.  
 33. De mutuo regi faciendō 7 Hen. v. 317.  
 34. De Prebendis Oxon. 1 Hen. v. 326.  
 35. Account of the Birth of the pretended Prince of Wales, as it is delivered by the Lord Bp. of Worcester (Lloyd) 39.

## 7048.

- Vol. XXI. containing, 1. Particulars concerning the Foundation, Endowments, Benefactors, &c. of Queen's College Cambridge. 1.  
 2. Orationes M<sup>ri</sup>. Goodwin, Love, Creighton, &c. 47.  
 3. Lelandi Antiquitarchia, specimen tantum. 63.  
 4. An Account of Priorities alien belonging to King's College. 65.  
 5. An Account of religious Houses in or near Cambridge. 67.  
 6. Particulars from the Diaries of Dr. Dillingham & Dr. Blith. 71.  
 7. Peregrini Baronis de Willughby ad placitum Ordinum B<sup>ni</sup>. Responsio apologetica. 72.  
 8. Mr. Jos. Mede's Letters concerning Cambridge. 99.  
 9. Other Letters from or to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Mr. Wheelock, Mr. Mede. 113.  
 10. Inscriptions in the Parochial Church of Greenwich. 115.  
 11. ———— Lincoln. 121. 367.  
 12. ———— Uffington. 130.  
 13. A Note relating to the Birth of Oliver Cromwell. 131.  
 14. A List of the Members of Convocation, an. 1623, 1624. 132.  
 15. An Account of the several Colleges. 139.  
 16. Notata e libris Procuratorum Acad. Cant. 169.  
 17. An Account of the Foundation & Dissolution of the Priory of Higham, & of the annexing & appropriating of it to St. John's College, with the Proceedings against the Nuns for their Lewdness & Incontinence. 177. 195.  
 18. A memorable Passage from the Chronicle of Dunstaple. 201.  
 19. A Catalogue of the Prebendaries of Lincoln. 203.  
 20. Tituli Epistoliarum Tho. de Bekynton. 221.  
 21. De Sepultura eporum Elien. & de Gul. Grey epo Eliensi. 223.  
 22. Collectiones ex R<sup>g</sup>ro Wyntley, Archiepi Cantuar. 224.  
 23. Collectiones e MSS. Cotton Cleopatra E. II. 227.  
 24. Sententia Cancellarii & Convocat. Acad. Oxon. contra Wicliffe, &c. 230.  
 25. Literæ Hen. viii. de epo Karliolen. & de provisionibus, &c. 235.  
 26. Letters to Tho. Cromwell, &c. concerning the dissolution of Monasteries, Reformation, &c. 242.  
 27. Proceedings of the Church & Convocation temp. Hen. viii. 246.  
 28. Obitus & Installationes Decanorum & Canoncorum Wilsfor, ab anno 1668. ad 1697. 264.  
 29. ———— 265.  
 CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7048, 7049.

- Kemp, Cranmer, Grindal, Whitgift &c. Episcoporum Cantuar. 279.  
 30. MS. de Feodis & Feofamentis Thomæ Aldyue militis. 278.  
 31. Bp. Sanderfon's & Bp. Birowe's Epitaphs at Buckden. 294.  
 32. Acts of Presentation in the Registry of the Bp. of Lincoln. 295. 433.  
 33. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Sarum. 309.  
 34. Excerpta ex Registro Hemingsby penes Dec. & Cap. Sarum. 317.  
 35. Excerpta e Registro Episcoporum Sarum. 323.  
 36. Collectiones e Registro ecclesiæ Lincoln, Bokingham, Remyngdon, Fleming, Gray, Alnewick, Chedworth, Rotherham, Smyth, Atwater, Ruffel, Longland, Sutton, &c. 325. 433. 500.  
 37. Collectiones e Cartulario ecclesiæ Eliensis. 339.  
 38. Collectiones e Chronico ecclesiæ S<sup>ve</sup> Burianæ in Cornubia. 343.  
 39. Collectiones ex MSS. Lambethanis. 346.  
 40. Collectiones ex Cartulario S. Gregorii Cantuar. 349.  
 41. Catalogus Benefactorum Acad. Oxon. 353.  
 42. Last Wills & Testaments, of Bp. Sanderfon, Juxon, Warner, Barrow, Gunning, Morley, Thorneike, Edm. Arnold, Dr. Busby, W<sup>m</sup> Aartyn. 356.  
 43. Epitaphs in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. 367.  
 44. Codices MSS. Harleiani juxta seriem notati, &c. 368.  
 45. Collections from the Council Book of Q. Eliz. an. 1573. 380.  
 46. Collectiones e Registro Fitzjames, Tunstall, Stokesley, Boner, Episcoporum Londinensium. 391.  
 47. Abjuratio Dominici Ferrari 4 Jan. 1709. 420.  
 48. Collectiones e R<sup>is</sup> epi & Decani eccl. cath. Petriburg. 421.  
 49. Collectiones e Registro W. Warham Archiepi Cant. 439.  
 50. Collectiones e Registro Math. Parker Archiepi Cant. 479.  
 51. Collectiones e Registro Rob. Sanderfon epi Lincoln. 493.  
 52. The Effect of the Bartholomew Act in the Diocese of Lincoln. 498.  
 53. Memoranda of Smith & Longland Bishops of Lincoln. 499.  
 54. The Progress of K. Hen. viii.—Ceremonial of the Christening of Prince Arthur—of the receiving a Cap & Sword from the Pope—of the Creation of the Prince of Wales, & being dubbed Knight—& of the Queen's taking her Chamber, 5 Hen. viii. 504.  
 55. Instructions to the Abbot of Thorney concerning the Confinement of Reginald Peacock. 516.  
 56. Treaty & Ratification of Marriage between Cha. I. K. of England and Henrietta Maria Daughter of France. 517.  
 57. Epistole Richardi Coxi ad antifites Tigurinos & eorum Respons. 525.  
 58. Description of the Foundation & Privileges of the University of Cambridge, printed an. 1572. A Rarity. 533.  
 59. Letters of Mr. Tho. Cartwright, Dr. Peter Baro, Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Clarke, Dr. Whitaker, Mr. Tho. Lever, &c. 543.

## 7049.

- Vol. XXII. containing,  
 1. Status Collegii S. & individ. Trinitatis Cant. 1.  
 2. Particulars concerning King's Hall. 4.  
 3. Status Domus S<sup>ve</sup> Michaelis. 7.  
 4. Statutes of the Church of Ely, with a Catalogue of Preb. Parson, &c. 11.  
 5. Copy

## Num. 7049—7053.

5. Copy of Mr. John Crane's Will, a Benefactor. 21.
6. Will of Dr. Butler the famous Physician. 39.
7. Inscriptiones defumptæ ex veteri Tabula Acad. & Oppidi Cantabr. 41.
8. Historia fundationis & progressus Monasterii de Burgo S<sup>i</sup> Edm. 45.
9. Literæ originales scriptæ a D<sup>i</sup> Beaumont, Math. Wren, &c. 71.
10. The Life of John Fisher Bp. of Rochester. 137.
11. Inscriptiones e veteri Tabula Oxon. 207.
12. Historiola Coll. Corp. Christ. Cant. 271, 563.
13. Statutum (41.) Coll. Trin. de electione et officio trium Professorum regionum, cum aliis ad istud Collegium pertinentibus. 359.
14. Particulars concerning the Town of Cambridge, Sturbridge Chapel, Chapel Lands, &c. 46, 529.
15. Fundatio, Statuta, Injunctiones, &c. Collegii vice Herce Capelle de Windesore, &c. 379.
16. Mr. I dw Storey's Will & Charity. 507.
17. Oratio habita ad exequias Math. Wren Epi Elen. per Jo. Pearson S.T.P. 511.
18. Fundatio capelle de Fenny Stratford in agro Buck. 519.
19. A Paper subscribed by the Bishops & other learned Men, concerning the Sacrament of holy Orders. 521.
20. Papers sent by Dr. Humphreys Bp. of Bangor to Mr. A. Wood giving an Account of learned Men in Wales. 543.
21. Speech of the Bp. of St. David's (Rudd) in Convocation 1684. 567.
22. Manchester College & Mr. Peplow's Cafe. 571.
23. A Return from the Bp. of Landaff to the ABp. of Cant. 575.

## 7050.

Vol. xxiii. containing the Statutes of St. John's College in Cambridge, with an Account of the private Foundations, together with a Copy of the University Statutes, Interpretations, Decrees & several other Particulars.

## 7051.

(v. 7323. belonging to Mr. Baker and misplaced.)

"A particular State of the Receipts and Issues of the Publick Revenues, Taxes, and Loans, during the Reign of his late Majesty, King William. From the 5 Nov. 1688, from which day the Parliament appointed the said Accounts should commence, to the 25 March 1702, being the first Determination of the Accounts after the demise of his said late Majesty, which happened on the 8th March preceding. The same reduced to one General Account or State, for the whole Time above-mentioned."

## 7052.

A Quarto, written in Latin & thus entitled,

1. Vita Laurentii Chadertonii S.T.P. et Collegii Emmanuelis apud Cantabrigienses magistris primi, una cum
2. Vita Jacobi Usserii Archiepiscopi Armachani, a Wilhelmo Dillingham S.T.P.
3. Accesserunt etiam ejusdem Conciones; altera pro gradu Bacc<sup>o</sup> in S. S<sup>i</sup> Theologia, pro Doctoratus gradu altera.

N. B. These are the Originals from which these two Lives were printed. So it is said, in the handwriting of Mr. Baker, whose Name is also subscribed.

## 7053.

A Quarto, containing the following Manuscripts:

1. John Scott's Tables relating to the Foundation of

## Num. 7053, 7054.

the University of Cambridge & its several Colleges, &c. collected 10 Apr. 1619.

2. A Letter from the University to the King, to hinder the Town of Cambridge from being made a City. 62.

3. The King's Answer. 66.

4. Catalogus Cancellariorum Cantabrigiæ usq; ad annum 1700. 68.

5. Oratores Cantabrigiæ. 72.

6. A Memorandum relating to Henry Serle & Roger Stegge two Townsmen, attempting to infringe the Rights of the Univ. of Cambridge. 76.

7. Letter from Sir W. Cecyll to the Vice-chancellor, &c. ib.

9. An Account of the Excommunication of the Mayor of Cambridge, & of Dr. Cliffe, Chancellor, to the Bp. of Ely, by Dr. Edmonds Vicechancellor an. 1528, and of Cliffe's Submissio and Absolution by the Vicechancellor. 87.

10. Letter from the University to the Lord Rich, Lord Chancellor of England, setting forth their Right finally to determine all University Affairs within themselves, from whence lies no Appeal, an. 1549. 83.

11. Reasons why the University of Cambridge is exempt both from episcopal and archiepiscopal Visitation. 84.

12. The Life & Death of John Bois, B. D. by Dr. Anth. Walker. 92.

13. Petition of the Town of Cambridge, an. 1616. to be made a City. 130.

14. Compositio inter Universitatem et Coll. regale facta. 132.

15. Fragmentum Stat. antiq. Univ. Cant. 142.

16. Injunctions, &c. of K. Cha. 1. for the better Government of the University. 144.

17. Two Letters from the King to the Univ. an. 1642. to borrow Money & Plate of them. 147.

18. Form of Oliver Cromwell's Mandates, an. 1658. 152.

19. Form of Presentation by Oliver to the Living of Houghton Conquest. 153.

20. Speech of Dr. Spencer to the Duke of Monmouth, 1674, when he was install'd Chancellor of the Univ. of Camb. 154.

21. Speech of Dr. Gower to Q. Anne in St. John's College, Camb. 16 Apr. 1705.

22. The Vicechancellor's Orders upon the Queen's coming to Cambridge. 160.

23. London Gazette, Apr. 23, 1705. 162.

24. Two Letters from Pope to Bishop Atterbury. 168.

25. Historiola Coll. Corp. Chr. Cant. 174.

26. Will of Sir Ed. Stanhope concerning Trinity College. 184.

27. Grace, or Order of the Univ. of Cambridge, in honour of Dr. Bentley. With Extracts from the Statutes, &c. 202.

28. List of Persons burnt at Burwell in Cambridge-shire, 8 Sept. 1727. 210.

29. Copy of a Letter from Persons at Aylebury, to Bulltrode Whitelock & Rich. Winwood Esqrs. dated 11 Jan. 1642. 214.

30. Degrees conferred by K. Geo. 1. & II. at Cambridge, 25 Apr. 1728. 216.

With the Degrees of the Nobility, at the same time, set down in the hand of Mr. Baker. In all 233 written pages.

## 7054.

A Folio, containing Letters transcribed from Dr. Nalfon's MSS. Collections concerning the English Affairs, An. 1641—1648. By Dr. Philip Williams, Fellow of St. John's Coll. Cambr. 1732. 29 pages.

A Folio,



Num. 7055.

7055.

A Folio, consisting of various Papers, belonging originally to Mr. H. Wanley, & chiefly written by him, on the following Subjects.

1. Papers relating to the revival, or rather re-institution of the Society of Antiquaries, by Mr. Talman, Mr. Bigford, & Mr. Wanley, in 1707. Sketches of the Plan, Minutes of the first Meetings, &c.

2. Draught of a Warrant to be signed by her Majesty, commanding all Keepers of her Ma<sup>y</sup> Records & Libraries, to suffer Mr. Wanley to peruse and transcribe what he shall think fit, without paying Fees. 13. See 230.

3. Minutes of the Society for propagating [sic] Christian Knowledge, with Lists & other Papers relating to it. 15.

The Minutes are numbered, & begin properly at f. 19. with N<sup>o</sup> 347.

4. Papers relating to the licensing of Hackney Coaches. 28.

5. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Wanley, probably to the Lord Treasurer, on his Design of building a Library, & proposing a Plan. 32.

Inverted. With other Papers on similar Subjects, & particularly relating to the Cottonian Library. The Commission from the Trustees to Dr. Hutton, Dr. Smith, J<sup>r</sup> Audis Esq. & Humfrey Wanley, for inspecting it, &c. 32.

6. Papers by Mr. Wanley on the Subject of the Establishment of the Farrars at Gidding, thus superscribed by him, "The following false & scandalous Discourse I copied from a printed Copie in the Study of Dr. Charlett the present Master of University College. Quarto Miscellan. Vol. 64. (31.)" Then follows this title of the tract:

"The ARMINIAN NUNNERY: or a brief description and relation of the late erected Monastical Place, called the Arminian Nunnery at little GIDDING, in HUNTINGDONSHIRE. Humbly recommended to the wise Consideration of this present PARLIAMENT. The Foundation is by a Company of FARRARS at GIDDING. Printed for Thomas Underhill 1641." Margin, "With a wooden Print representing a young Woman clad in Black Gown & Hood upon White ones. In her right Hand a Book, in the left a string of Beads & a Crois, hard by a Church." 43. b.

Also Extracts from Walton & Hackett.

7. Copy of a Charter of Edward the Black Prince, dated 1364. 49.

8. A paper concerning Lord Craven's Exhibitions. 52.

9. Thoughts concerning the Bodleian Library. June 7. 1707. 53.

10. A List of Books at Oxford. 56.

11. Catalogue of the MSS. of the late Mr. Ouseley of Panfield in Essex. Copied June 1789. 57.

12. Memorandums by Mr. Wanley, 11 April 1718. 59.

13. Some Papers very carefully written by Mr. Wanley, & superscribed, "Liber prima quedam Schedæ Covelianæ die Mensis Januarii, A.D. 1718." 60.

The Title is "Casus de Juramento Fidelitatis Authore D. Octavio Vice-comite Consulit. Theolog. S. Inquisitionis Mediolanensis; et nunc Romæ Prætoris generalis Congregationis Clericorum Regularium S<sup>u</sup> Pauli." Subjoined is a Copy of a Letter of Thanks from Sir Wm. Ruffel to Dr. Covel, for being allowed to have that Copy.

14. Notes of reprehensible Passages in several Plays. 63.

15. "Initialia Verba Homiliarum et Tractatum exiguarum Saxon." A complete Alphabet by Mr. Wanley. Quarto size. 71-92.

16. A List of MSS. numbered. 93.

Num. 7055—7059.

17. Copies of various Greek & other Inscriptions. 100.

Also two complete Fables in Greek Iambics. 102.

18. Catalogue of particular MSS. in the Cotton Library. 106.

19. "Catalogus Codd. MSS. in linguis Septentrionalibus, Oxoniæ in Bibliothecis Bodleianâ, Ashmoleanâ, Collegiorum C.C. et de Joannis Bapt. et Omn. Animarum alservatorum." 110.

20. References to the Cotton Library. 118.

21. "Numismata ex auro Musæi Medicæi." 122-135.

22. "Hunfredi Wanleii Index Autorum, Cartarum, Homiliarum, Tractatum, Rerumque quarundam præcipuarum, quæ describuntur in Catalogo Codd. MSS. Anglo-Saxoniorum." 136-158.

23. Descriptions of and References to particular Saxon and other MSS. with Citations. 159-211.

24. Etymologies of Names of Places in England. With other detached Papers; some very small. 212.

25. List of Writers in English History. Small size. 232.

26. Proposal by Wm. Kemp, for a Tax on various Articles. 239.

27. Regulations by the Trustees of the Cottonian Library. 241.

28. A small alphabetical List of Rivers. Leaves not numbered. Followed by other Papers. 243.

29. "Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of Sir Henry Spelman, sold by Auction by John Harding, who bought them Dec. 20, 21 & 22, A.D. 1709." Small size. Leaves of this not numbered. 247.

30. Miscellaneous Papers of no great Moment. 248.

31. References to various Works on History, particular English History. 252.

In all 267 Leaves: besides those in § 28 & 29, not numbered with the rest.

7056.

A Folio containing,

1. Original Papers of the D. of Ormond, relating to his Life, & the History of his own Times. All docketed. 1.

2. Letter to Mr. Secretary Windebank, touching the Parliament, 14 Nov. 1640. Signed Chr. Wandesforde. A true Copy. 19.

3. Rules & Orders for regulating the Vice-Admiral's Office. 30.

4. Concerning the D. of Buckingham's Intrigue with the French Queen; the Affair of Rochel; the Apparition portending his untimely Death: & a Story about the E. of Portland. 33.

5. Letter of Lord Scroope from York, 30 Sep. 1625, touching a Loan of Money to his Majesty. 35.

6. Memorial of Trade between Great Britain & France. Contains 17 pages, 4<sup>th</sup> size. 38.

7. Dr. Daniel Whitby's Recantation of Principles advanced in his Protestant Reconciler. 47.

8. Sir Walter Raleigh's Words at his Death, taken exactly by Thos. Ayibury Esq. 1618. 48.

A List of the Rolls of Parliament copied for the late Lord Oxford, according as the Volumes are placed in the Presses.

7057.

Rot. Parliament, annis 4. 5. 8. & 9. Edw. II.

7058.

Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 13. 14. 15. 17. 18. 20. Edw. III.

7059.

Rot. Parl. an. 21. 22. 23. 27. 28. 29. 35. 37. 38.

40. 42. 43. Edw. III.

Rot.

## Num. 7060—7083.

7060.  
Rot. Parl. an. 45. 46. 47. 50. 51 Edv. III.  
7061.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Rich. II.  
7062.  
Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Rich. II.  
7063.  
Rot. Parl. an. 8. 9. 10. 11. Rich. II.  
7064.  
Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. Rich. II.  
7065.  
Rot. Parl. an. 20. 21. 22. Rich. II.  
7066.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 4. Hen. IV.  
7067.  
Rot. Parl. an. 5. 6. 7. 8. Hen. IV.  
7068.  
Rot. Parl. 9. 11. 13. Hen. IV.  
7069.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. V.  
7070.  
Rot. Parl. an. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. Hen. V.  
7071.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. 2. 3. Hen. VI.  
7072.  
Rot. Parl. an. 4. 6. 8. 9. Hen. VI.  
7073.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. 11. 12. 14. Hen. VI.  
7074.  
Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. 15. 16. 18. 20. 23. Hen. VI.  
7075.  
Rot. Parl. an. 25. 27. 28. 29. 31. 32. 33. 38. 39.  
Hen. VI.  
7076.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. 3. 4. Edv. IV.  
7077.  
Rot. Parl. an. 7. Edv. IV.  
7078.  
Rot. Parl. an. 12. 13. Edv. IV.  
7079.  
Rot. Parl. an. 13. 14. Edv. IV.  
7080.  
Rot. Parl. an. 17. 22. Edv. IV.  
7081.  
Rot. Parl. an. 1. Hen. VII.  
7082.  
Rot. Parl. an. 3. 4. 7. Hen. VII.  
7083.  
Rot. Parl. an. 11. 12. 19. Hen. VII.

## Num. 7084—7105.

- 7084—7086.  
Rot. Parl. Hen. VII.  
A List of the Journals of the House of Lords.  
7087.  
Temp. Hen. VIII. annis 1. 3. 6. 7. 25. 28. 31. 32.  
7088.  
Temp. Hen. VIII. an. 32. 33. 34. 35. 37. 38.  
7089.  
Temp. Hen. VIII. & Cha. I. A Collection of private Acts  
passed in their Reigns.  
7090.  
Temp. Edv. VI. annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7.  
7091.  
Temp. Mariae anno 1.  
Temp. Phil. & Mariae, annis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.  
7092.  
Eliz.  
Annis 1. 2. 5. 8. 9. 13. 14. 18. 23. 27. 28. 29.  
7093.  
Jacobi I.  
Annis 1. ad—12 inclusive.  
7094.  
Annis 21. 22. from March 25 to April 20, 1624.  
7095.  
Anno 22. from April 21 to Nov. 2, 1624.  
7096.  
Car. I.  
From 17 May 1625 to 12 Aug. 1625.  
7097.  
From 6 Feb. 1625 to 15 June 1626.  
7098.  
From 17 March 1627 to 26 June 1628.  
7099.  
From 20 Jan. 1628 to 5 May 1640.  
7100.  
Jacobi II.  
Annis 1. 2. 3.  
7101.  
Another Copy of the Journal of the 1st Year of K. Ja.  
7102.  
From 19 May 1685 to 28 Apr. 1687.  
7103.  
The Prince of Orange's Declaration, together with the  
Proceedings of the Assembly thereupon on Dec. 26,  
1688.  
7104.  
Will. & Mariae.  
The Journal of the Parliament held anno 1. viz. From  
Jan. 22, 1688 to October 21, 1689.  
7105.  
From Jan. 22, 1688 to Jan. 27, 1689.

## Num. 7106—7129.

7106.  
From March 20, 1689 to Oct. 5, 1691.  
7107.  
From Oct. 21, 1691 to Sept. 26, 1692.  
7108.  
From Nov. 4, 1692 to Oct. 26, 1693.  
7109.  
From Nov. 7, 1693 to Nov. 6, 1694.  
7110.  
From Nov. 12, 1694 to Oct. 8, 1695.  
7111.  
From 22 Nov. 1695 to 1 Sept. 1696.  
7112.  
From 20 Oct. 1696 to 23 Nov. 1697.  
7113.  
From 3 Dec. 1697 to 5 July 1698.  
7114.  
From 24 Aug. 1698 to 24 Oct. 1699.  
7115.  
From 16 Nov. 1699 to 21 Nov. 1700.  
7116.  
From 6 Feb. 1700 to 6 Nov. 1701.  
7117.  
From 30 Dec. 1701 to 25 May 1702.  
7118.  
Annæ.  
From 20 Nov. 1702 to 4 Nov. 1703.  
7119.  
From 9 Nov. 1703 to 19 Oct. 1704.  
7120.  
From 24 Oct. 1704 to 14 March 1704.  
7121.  
From 14 June 1705 to 21 Nov. 1706.  
7122.  
From 3 Dec. 1706 to 30 Apr. 1707.  
7123.  
From 23 Oct. 1707 to 13 Apr. 1708.  
7124.  
From 8 Jul. 1708 to 6 Oct. 1709.  
7125.  
From 15 Nov. 1709 to 1 Aug. 1710.  
7126.  
From 25 Nov. 1710 to 27 Nov. 1711.  
7127.  
From 7 Dec. 1711 to 26 March 1713.  
7128.  
From 9 Apr. 1713 to 16 July 1713.  
7129.  
From 12 Nov. 1713 to 21 Oct. 1714.  
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7130—7153:

7130.  
Geo. I.  
From 7 March 1714 to 14 Dec. 1715.  
7131.  
From 9 Jan. 1715 to 24 Jan. 1716.  
7132.  
From 20 Feb. 1716 to 9 Oct. 1717.  
7133.  
From 21 Nov. 1717 to 16 Sep. 1718.  
7134.  
From 11 Nov. 1718 to 1 Oct. 1719.  
7135.  
From 23 Nov. 1719 to 25 Nov. 1720.  
7136.  
From 8 Dec. 1720 to 10 Aug. 1721.  
7137.  
From 19 Oct. 1721 to 7 March 1721.  
7138.  
From 10 May 1722 to 10 Dec. 1723.  
7139.  
From 9 Jan. 1723 to 24 Sept. 1724.  
7140.  
From 12 Nov. 1724 to 16 Dec. 1725.  
7141.  
From 20 Jan. 1725 to 8 Dec. 1726.  
7142.  
From 17 Jan. 1726 to 17 July 1727.  
7143.  
Geo. II.  
From 28 Nov. 1727 to 5 Dec. 1728.  
7144.  
From 21 Jan. 1728 to 20 Nov. 1729.  
7145.  
From 13 Jan. 1729 to 17 Dec. 1730.  
7146.  
From 21 Jan. 1730 to 9 Nov. 1731.  
7147.  
From 13 Jan. 1731 to 5 Dec. 1732.  
7148.  
From 16 Jan. 1732 to 15 Nov. 1733.  
7149.  
From 17 Jan. 1733 to 16 Apr. 1734.  
7150.  
From 13 June 1734 to 11 Nov. 1735.  
7151.  
From 15 Jan. 1735 to 21 Jan. 1736.  
7152.  
From 1 Feb. 1736 to 8 Dec. 1737.  
7153.  
From 24 Jan. 1737 to 18 Jan. 1738.  
6 Q

From



## Num. 7154—7162.

7154.

From 1 Feb. 1738 to 18 Oct. 1739.

7155.

From 15 Nov. 1739 to 30 Sep. 1740.

7156.

A Catalogue of the Acts of Parliament passed, from the 12 Year of Hen. vii. to the 3d & 4th of William & Mary.

7157.

A Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords, from the beginning of K. Henry viii. to the latter end of August 1642.

7158.

A Calendar of the Journals of the House of Lords, from the Restoration in 1660 to the 10 March 1721.

7159.

Miscellanea.

"A Treatise containing some Chapters touching the Law of Nature, by the late Lord Chief Justice Hale, & copied from his own Writing.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his Grandson Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, Esq. 1693.—And copied from the same, Aug. 19, 1696."

There is added a Treatise in Latin, entitled, "Opusculum de Natura Legis Naturæ, et de ejus censura in successione regnorum supremorum." 267.  
The Book contains 382 written Leaves.

7160.

A Treatise intitled, "The History & Analysis of the Common Law of England, copied from the Original of the Lord Chief Justice Hale in his own Hand.—Lent to Sir Robert Southwell, by his Grandson Matthew Hale of Lincoln's Inn, Oct. 1690." 360.

7161.

A Book very similar in form & writing to the two preceding, and containing some important Discussions of Law Questions.

1. Of Prohibitions, and other Matters relating to the Spiritual Courts, & the Jurisdiction of the Courts of Law. 1.
  2. A Breviate of the chief Proofs selected, touching the Modus Decimandi. 111. b.
  3. De magno Cancellario Angliæ, et Cancellariis, ac conditionibus ejus, et autoritate eorundem. 135.
  4. Star-chamber Court. 152.
- In all 311 Leaves.

7162.

Speeches made in both Houses of Parliament in the Years 1639 & 1640. With other State Papers, viz.

1. Lord Keeper Finch's Speech, Jan. 27, 1639. 1.
2. ————— Feb. 13, 1639. 23.
3. A Resolution of the Commons, Apr. 24, 1640. 39.
4. A Report of Sir Tho. Rowe, Dec. 1640. 47.
5. A Petition to the King at York, by the Nobility & Gentry of York, Sept. 12, 1640. 85.
6. The King's Answer to the Lords Petition for a Parliament, Sept. 1640. 97.
7. A Petition to the King, on Grievances from the City of London, Sept. 1640. 101.
8. The King's Speech to the Peers at York, Sept. 24, 1640. 105.
9. The King's Speech at the Dissolution of Parliament May 5, 1642. 119.

## Num. 7162—7170.

10. The King's Speech in Parliament, Nov. 3, 1640. 121.
  11. ————— to the Upper House, Nov. 5, 1640. 135.
  12. ————— delivered by the Speaker, 9 Nov. 1640. 141.
  13. ————— to both Houses of Parliament, Jan. 23, 1640. 153.
  14. ————— Feb. 10, 1640. 169.
  15. Of the Earl of Bristol, Nov. 1640. 176.
  16. ————— on the Scotch Remonstrance. 189.
  17. Heads of Sir John Wrajes Speech, April 23, 1640. 205.
  18. ————— Nov. 13, 1640. 219.
  19. Sir Ben. Redyard (Rudyard) on the Queen's Jointure. 235.
  20. ————— 21 Jan. 1640. 247.
  21. ————— Nov. 1640. 259.
  22. Lord Falkland's, 1640. 299.
  23. ————— Jan. 14, after reading the Articles against Lord Finch. 333.
  24. Sir Ed. Dearing, Nov. 13, 1640. 361.
  25. ————— 2d. D. 383.
  26. ————— 3d. 401.
  27. ————— 4th. 417.
  28. Lord Digby's Sp. Jan. 21, 1640. 429.
  29. ————— Nov. 1640. 463.
  30. ————— 2d Ap. 469.
  31. Mr. Grimstone of Linc. Inn. 499.
  32. ————— 2d Sp. Dec. 1640. 513.
  33. ————— 3d Sp. 521.
  34. ————— Sp. 9 Nov. 531.
  35. Mr. Bagshaw's Sp. 14 Nov. 575.
  36. Lord Finch's Sp. 21 Dec. 599.
  37. Mr. Rigby's Sp. in Answer to the Lord Keeper's last Letter. 651.
  38. Sir John Holland's Sp. Nov. 665.
  39. Mr. Peard's Sp. against the Oath to the Speaker ex Officio. 683.
  40. Mr. Waller's Speech, Apr. 695.
  41. Mr. Pym's short Speech, after reading the Articles against Sir Tho. Ratcliffe. 723.
  42. ————— Apr. 1640. 731.
  43. Mr. Fr. Rouse, Apr. 21. 741.
  44. Sir Fr. Seymour, Apr. 757.
- In all 767 pages.

7163.

Liber Placitorum tempore Regis Johannis, Edv. i. Edv. ii. Edv. iii. Rich. ii. Hen. iv. & Edv. v. 168 leaves; carefully written.

7164.

"Speculum Scotiæ: or a short View of the antient & modern Government of Scotland, together with a brief Account of that of England, by way of Parallel." With a Preface, but no Author's Name. 555 Leaves. At the beginning a Memorandum by L<sup>d</sup> Harley, "The writing only of this cost 4l. 19s. 1d. the Paper 12."

7165—7169.

Jus Parliamentarium: or the ancient Jurisdiction of the most high Court of Parliament over the inferior Courts in Westminster-Hall, reviv'd & asserted by William Petitt of the Inner Temple, in 5 large Volumes: carefully transcribed.

7170.

A thick Folio, containing,

1. The Names of the Representatives in Parliament, Anno 1677.

2. The

## Num. 7170—7177.

2. The Proceedings of the Parliament about the King's Declaration of Indulgence against Popery, & about Grievances, Feb. 6, 1672.

3. Articles against the E. of Clarendon. Nov. 1667.

4. The E. of Clarendon's Petition.

5. Proceeding of the Committee appointed to inquire into the Misfortune of the late War. Feb. 13, 1667.

6. Copy of the D. of Albemarle's Narrative, brought into the House of Commons, by Sir Robert Brooks. Oct. 31, 1667.

7. Copy of Prince Rupert's Narrative, brought into the House of Commons by the Ld. Ancrum. Oct. 31, 1667.

8. Report of the Commissioners of Accounts to the Parliament, touching the East India Prizes. Apr. 12, 1668.

9. A Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Commons, beginning the 19 Day of Oct. 1669, ending 3d Nov. 1680, but some misplaced. Chiefly directed on the Outside of each Sheet, to Mr. Sam. Pepys: or to Mr. Hewer at Darby House.

## 7171.

"The Proceedings of the House of Commons against Sir John Fenwick, Bart. upon a Bill of Attainder for High Treason, together with their Debates thereupon, & Copies of his Informations by C. N." 547 pages. Besides Copies of the Papers delivered into the House, importing Sir John F's Informations.

## 7172.

"Duplicates of the Formes established in Print by the New Commissioners of his Ma<sup>y</sup> Navy, commencing Lady Day 1686, to be observed by the respective Officers of his Yards, and at the Navy Office, for the more methodical Keeping, examining, & passing all Accounts relating to the Receipts, Issues, & Expence, of his Ma<sup>y</sup> Stores and Treasure." 183 pp. digested into Tables. With an Index of Particulars prefixed.

## 7173.

A Collection of all the Protections entered in the Journals of the House of Lords, beginning Sep. 9, 1641, ending 9 May, 1735.

## 7174.

A thin Folio, containing,

1. Proceedings in the House of Lords, Apr. 9, 1628.

2. Statute concerning the Stannery of Cornwall, an. 50 Edw. III.

3. Indemnity of the Lords & Commons in the Parliament Roll of the 9th Hen. IV.

4. The Bishop's Protection in the Parliament Roll in the 2d Rich. II. in the D. of Ireland's Case.

5. The King's Oath at his Coronation, ex libro regali, in the Treasury Church at Westminster.

## 7175.

An alphabetical Index of Matters, contained in the Journals of the House of Lords.

## 7176, 7177.

Lives of the illustrious Men that have been educated in the most ancient & famous University of Cambridge, from the Foundation thereof unto the Year 1715, collected from Bale, Pitts, Fuller, Lloyd, Wood, Calamy, Walker, &c. by Morris Drake Morris, of Mount Morris, in the County of Kent, Esq. late Fellow Commoner of Trinity College in Cambridge. 2 very large Vols. folio.

Vol. I. 354 pages, containing the Bishops and Archbishops educated at Cambridge; with a complete

10

## Num. 7177—7183.

Index of Names; and a very large number of engraved Portraits.

Vol. II. Containing learned Men in general, & entitled, *Athenæ Cantabrigiæ*. A very large Volume, but only 319 pages filled; with a very few Portraits, & an Index of Names, of those intended to be mentioned, as well as of those actually completed.

## 7178.

The Genealogy & Pedigree of the most ancient & noble Family of Villiers, of whom was Aymer de Villiers, by Birth a Frenchman, Sewer to Philip I. King of France, which Aymer was slain in Normandy about the 6th Year of William the Conqueror, an. 1076.

## 7179.

A very curious View of the Royal Forests, &c. in France, with this Title, "Tables contenant les Departemens des Grandes Maistrisses des Eaux et Forêts, les Noms des Commissaires qui ont fait la reformation de chacune Maistrisse particuliere; les Noms des Maistrisses; les Noms des Forêts; le Nombre d'Arpens; la Situation, qualité de terrain, et lieux du debit; la qualité, nature, essence, et age du bois; les Coupes réglées par les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Officiers de chacune Maistrisse; les gages des Officiers employez dans les Estats du Roy, les chauffrages en cordes de bois; l'estimation en Argent des chauffages suivant les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Noms des Usagers compris dans les Estats arrestez au Conseil; les Droits des Pasturage, Pannage; et les chauffages en arpens de bois et en fagots en espèce." 94 leaves, very large Paper, in Columns; extending throughout France, & intended to have had Maps. Apparently written in 1674.

## 7180.

A very large Volume of Parchment, with the Cavendish Arms on the outside; prepared as it seems to receive the Surveys of the Manors of that Family, but containing only,

1. "The Manor of Church Langley, in the County of Derby, being parcel of the Possession of the Right Hon. Charles Lord Viscount Mansfield." A mere Table, drawn out on large Paper.

2. An exact, coloured Survey, on two skins of Parchment, of Friton & Slyngby, being parcel of the Possessions of Charles Ld. Vic. Mansfield, above mentioned, and of Henry Lord Cavendish.

## 7181.

"Iconicæ Figuræ quæ in vetustissimo codice Virgiliano Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ annum supra millesimum scripto et depicto videntur. Annexæ sunt loca ex Virgilio Figuris congruentia, studio et cura Matthæi Prior Arming." Figuræ ære incisæ, loca Virgilii manu elegantius scripta. Nomen Matthæi Prior non exstat in Codice. 56.

## 7182.

Codex membranaceus, eximie pulchritudinis, et formæ amplioris in folio. Continet Ptolemæi Geographiam Latinè redditam à Jacobo Angelo, et Alexandro V<sup>o</sup> Pontifici Max. dicatam. Scriptus ergo est Codex, A. D. 1409, quo anno unico Alex. ille Papatum tenuit. Ornatus Mappis Geographicis pictis, & Literis initialibus coloratis.

## 7183.

Liber membranaceus, continens Lectiones ex Evangeliiis et Epistolis, cum Concionibus in eisdem S<sup>ti</sup> Ambrosii, Gregorii, &c. Codex pulcher, grandis; sæculi, ut creditur, undecimi.

xi.  
The

## Num. 7184—7187.

## 7184.

The remains of a very fine Copy of Gowers Confessio Amantis, written on Vellum and illuminated. The size a large and magnificent Folio. The first page a little defaced, the rest very clean. There are no paintings, except for the ornamenting of initial Letters. It appears, however, to have been mutilated, at some period, for the sake even of these Illuminations.

Thus, at the end of Book I. about 124 Lines are wanting, and 46 from the beginning of Book II. which had been written on the illuminated Leaf. There is a similar Chafin at the end of Book IV. where part of the deficient Leaf remains. Again at the beginning of B. VI. which is also deficient at the end, with the beginning of B. VII. Of the 7th Book a very large Part is wanting, (namely from fol. 177 of Caxton's Edition) and the whole of B. VIII.

Thus miserably mutilated, the MS. is still well worthy of Collation, from its antiquity, & from the Care with which it was originally written. It is apparently of the 14th Century.

xiv.

## 7185.

Copies of Letters from Cardinal Wolsey to the E. of Bath & Mr. Hamibal at Rome; Mr. Richard Sampson & Sir Richard Jerningham the King's Embassadors to the Emperor, &c. Carefully transcribed, but without References to the Originals. A leaf or more wanting at the end.

## 7186.

A Steward's Book of Accounts belonging to the Earl of Pembroke, from 1576 to 1601, with an alphabetical Table of Reference.

## 7187.

This Book and the Three following, consist of Miscellaneous Papers. The present contains.

1. "Vox Spiritus, or Sir Walter Rawleigh's Ghost, a Conference between Sign<sup>r</sup> Gondamor her Ma<sup>ty</sup> Ambassador of Spaine, the Frier Confessor, & Father Bauldwine the Jesuite, at Elye House in Holborne, Nov. 20, 1621." A Tract neatly written, 60 pages.
2. A small Tract, very carefully drawn out into seven Tables, containing the various Matters of Deliberation for a Statesman. With this Title, "The Senator's Remembrancer." It is not older than the early Part of the 18th Century.
3. "The Cafe of Trinity College in Cambridge, with relation to a Visitor."
4. Another Cafe, on the same Subject. They refer to the Disputes with Dr. Bentley.
5. Draft of a Petition to the Queen, with other Papers relating to the same Business, including Copies of Letters from Dr. Bentley, Dr. Colbatch & others. Among them is inserted, the Poll for the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, November 4, 1733, when Dr. Long of Pembroke, & Dr. Towers of Christ's were Candidates.
6. Copies of Letters from Dr. J. Tunstall, &c. concerning the Expulsion of Duckett from Caius College Cambridge, for Atheism.
7. Draft of the Act for securing her Majesty's Purchase of Cotton House Westminster, in the 5th Year of Queen Anne,—of the Act for settling & preserving the Cotton Library, 12 & 13 of Will. III. & other Acts.
8. Papers & Notes relating to Parliamentary Proceedings in 1685, &c.
9. State of the National Debt in 1738.
10. Minutes of the Proceedings relating to the Murder of Capt. John Porteus in Edinburgh, 1736, with the Examinations on the Subjects & some Letters.
11. Cafe of Oneby, indicted at the Old Bailey, for the Murder of W<sup>m</sup> Gower, Esq. the Jury having found

5

## Num. 7187—7189.

a special Verdict. Also some Petitions; a Paper concerning the Religion of Lord Conway, who was Secretary of State to James I. & Charles I.; a List of Admirals and General Officers; particulars of the Weight of two large Oxen, in Mr. Wanley's hand; & a few other Miscellanies.

## 7188.

Continuation of the same Collection.

1. Fragments of Parliamentary Journals, 1717, &c.
2. Petitions to the King & Parliament.
3. Reports concerning the State of the Records, in 1717, made to a Committee of the Lords.
4. A Book of Parliamentary Notes, 1586. Extracts from Statutes on forestalling Herrings, &c. in Yarmouth. Also an old Tract, by Nicholas Kempe, 1576, the Title obliterated, but something relating to a Poly; & on the Subject of Religion: dedicated to some Lord who is not named.
5. A List of Patents granted by K. James I. to the Year 1619.
6. Notes of Proceedings in the Scottish Parliaments, A.D. 1578, &c. with some Account of the Conduct of Mary Queen of Scots, &c.
7. A Tract entitled, "An Answer to certain trifling Reasons alleged to persuade her Ma<sup>ty</sup> & the English Nation to conclude a Peace with the Spaniards." 8 leaves, followed by another, entitled, "A Resolution of some Doubts now cast to move simple People to embrace Conditions of Peace offered by the Spaniards to the English Nation." 6 Leaves more.
8. Papers & Memorandums chiefly relating to Col. Colepepper.

9. Miscellaneous Papers, chiefly historical, of which the most important are, "Queen Elizabeth's Prayer at the going out of her Navy (upon the Expedition called the Island Voyage) A<sup>o</sup> 1597." Reprimand of Sir John Eyles, by the Speaker, 1732. An original Letter from Hugh Peters to Henry Scobell, Esq. 1658. "Excerpta ex chartis Joh. Trevilian de Nettlecomb, Baronetti." Notes upon the second Part of Burnett's History of the Reformation, and Collections from Bp. Burnett relating to a standing Army.

## 7189.

1. Letters to and from King James I. concerning the Union of the two Crowns, &c. from Jan. 12, 1604 to July 13, 1612.
2. A Tract thus endorsed, "About the Min<sup>y</sup> y<sup>e</sup> were troubled in K. James 6th's time, for the Assembly at Aberdeen in 1606. See Calderwood, p. 507. Spotwood, 495, &c. These Papers prove the falshood of Spotwood's History, and the bafenesse of the Court as to the Affair."
3. An Information of the Attorney General ag<sup>t</sup> Tho<sup>s</sup> Adams & others, concerning Trespases in the King's Forests, 1629, with the Answer of the Defendants, &c.
4. A Note of the Manors, Lands, Tenements, &c. of Edward Stafford, late Duke of Buckingham, at the time of his Attainder, 13 Hen. VIII.
5. An Account in French, of the Entertainment of the Lord High Admiral of England, by the King of Spain, Philip IV. (1621, &c.)
6. A List of remarkable Pamphlets, &c. published in the Reigns of Charles I. James II. & Will. III.
7. A List of several Treatises published during the Reign of James 2d by Roman Catholics. In the years 1686, 1687 & 1688. Amounting to 18 Volumes, w<sup>th</sup> many Tracts or Sermons in each.
8. A Tract on Justification by Jesus Christ alone, chiefly composed of Texts of Scripture, with References.
9. Copies of Letters to a Preacher from Persons professing



## Num. 7189, 7190.

selling to have been brought to Repentance & a sense of Religion by him : about 1692.

10. Extract from the Register-book of the Garter, in relation to the Dispensation for Infalment.

11. An Award of the Master of the Rolls, concerning the Estates of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bath. dated, Feb. 13, 1716.

12. Notes on the Subject of the Reformation in France & England.

13. Accounts of an Housekeeper, apparently to some Hospital, in 1702, &c.

14. Return of the Sheriff of Middlesex, to an Order of the House of Lords, Feb. 29, 1739; on the Subject of Protections granted by Peers.

15. Case of the Fellows of Manchester College, with the Statutes referred to in it, 1727.

16. Table of the Peers of Great Britain, with the time of their Creations, &c.

17. Account of the Conway Family.

18. Observations on the History of the Edicts of Pacification.

19. "An Account of the Siege of Hopton Castle, 1643 wrote by Col. More, who commanded there, copied from his Papers, communicated to me by Mr. Robert More of Linley, Son to the said Col. More." 9 pp. 4<sup>to</sup> fize.

20. "Relacion Individual de la Expedition de los Espanoles contra los Moros, en el año 1720." Written in Spanish; 14 pages 4<sup>to</sup>.

21. A Tract with this Title, "Certen Observations of certain Persons & their Actions within this Citie and Countie Hereford, since this greivous Warre, noted since Julij, 1642." 4<sup>to</sup> fize. 18 pages.

## 7190.

1. Drafts of Letters, Papers, & Memorandums relating to the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge, by Humfrey Wanley, 1705, &c.

2. Copies of Royal & other Letters, some Original, particularly some from the Archbp. of York, in 1645. See p. 30, &c. Two from Mr. Tho. Blount about Inscriptions. 84 leaves.

3. A Paper in French beginning thus, "Pour répondre justement aux 6 Propositions sur lesquelles M<sup>rs</sup> lord le Secretaire d'Etat (i.e. Mr. Henry Coventry, temp. Car. II.) desire estre éclairé, je vous dirai, Monsieur, en premier lieu." It seems to have been transcribed by Mr. Wanley.

4. The Story of Meleficton in Telemachus, said on the back, to be in the hand of the Archbp. of Cambray. On 7 leaves, 4<sup>to</sup> fize.

5. Articles of Impeachment against Thomas Earl of Danby, Lord High Treasurer of England.

6. A paper on the Petition of the Blacksmiths in Gloucestershire, against the Collectors of Hearth-money, 1667.

7. "Observations made by the Commissioners of Accounts, and by them given to the King & both Houses of Parliament, upon the Account of Sir George Carteret, Treasurer of the Navy."

8. A small Book of miscellaneous Notes, English & Latin.

9. Votes of the Lords, for & against Lord Stafford, 1680.

10. Miscellaneous Papers, chiefly relating to Law.

11. Decree of the University of Paris against Sanctarello the Jesuit, 1626, &c.

12. "Vraye relation de ce qui se passa entre le Roy de Suede Gustavus Adolphus, et Sr. Henry Vane, l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre, le 16 May 1632, à Munich, à l'occasion de son intervention en faveur de Lieutenant Colonel Douglas." Subscribed, "This Memorial was transcribed from a Manuscript Copy of Sir Hen. Vane's Letters now in the hands of the Lord Hutton, 1736."

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7190—7193.

13. Laws against blaspheming the Name of Christ, with other Papers.

14. "Corruptions confessed by the Lord Chancellor Bacon in the Parliament, by taking of Bribes, in these Causes following."

15. Speech in Parliament on Supply for War: with some other Papers.

16. "The Memorial delivered to his Ma<sup>ty</sup> by the Envoy of Sweden."

17. Speech of the Lord Keeper, on dissolving the Parliament.

18. A Tract, entitled, "Concerning the Rabbinical Tradition of the Precepts delivered to the Sons of Noah." 8 pages.

19. Papers relating to Queen Anne's Bounty.

20. Petition of Mr. James Anderfon, Writer to the Signet, in Edinburgh, 1724.

21. Sir Vincent Corbet's last Speech upon his death-bed.

22. A Paper written & signed by Eliz. Grant, before Execution.

23. Heads of a Letter to the Pope, from the Roman Catholics, desiring Liberty on four particular Points.

24. A short Account of Peter Bodvell, Bookseller.

25. Certificate for Dr. John Conant, D.D.

26. An Account of an Attack made upon the D. of Ormond.

27. ————— of Wenceslaus Hollar.

28. Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries, London, in 1717 to 1733.

29. Some Remarks on Friendship, & a satirical Epitaph "on the Queen." Apparently Queen Anne.

30. "Rituum et Cereemoniarum ordo in Consecratione Reverendissimi D<sup>ni</sup> Matthæi Parker, Archiep. Cantuariensis in capella intra manerium suum de Lambeth, die Dominico, videlicet dec. Sep. die Mensis, Dec. A.D. 1559."

31. Fragment of Notes respecting Merton College, Oxford, & some Hospitals.

32. ————— of Abstracts of Correspondence with the Society for propagating Christian Knowledge, evidently a Part of some that are in 7055, & 7187, followed by Lists of Correspondents.

33. A few small & very miscellaneous Papers, of no apparent Value.

## 7191.

A Catalogue of Manuscripts belonging to the Right Honble. the Lord Somers; divided into classes.

## 7192.

A large book of French royal Genealogies, on paper, with Arms coloured. The old title is "Alliances de France Royales 1590." One more recent, written in England, "French King's Pedegree & Dukes of Burgundie," &c.

## 7193.

A large Folio containing miscellanies,

1. Arms of many Spanish families, neatly drawn with a Pen.

2. The last Will & Testament of Mrs. Eliz. Hatton, one of the daughters of Thomas Earl of Exeter. Five sheets.

3. Several Law Papers, in some Confusion.

4. Papers on Heraldical Subjects.

5. "Elogium Sepulchrale Patriotæ perquam memorabilis, Johannis Langham de Cottisbrooke in agro Northamptonensi, mil<sup>it</sup> et Baronetti," qui ob. Junii 1<sup>o</sup> 1671.

6. Poema Latinum, cum hoc titulo.

"In decessum eruditissimi, fortissimi, consultissimi que Denzelli Hollesii, Filii Fratrisque comitum duorum de Claro, Domini Hollesii Baronis de Ifield. Ad ferenissimam regiam Majestatem sanctioribus a consiliis, et ab ipso

## Num. 7193.—7200.

1680 Britanniarum Rege Carolo secundo ad Christianissimum Gall. et Nav. Regem Ludovicum xiv. supremi legati, Propempticon, et Excellentia sue fratris fraterrimis Johanni Comiti de Clare et Olivaro Comiti de Tyrconnel inscriptum, Londini 1663." Subscripsit auctor nomen suum in fine; scilicet "Paynaus Piscator." §. 10.

## 7. Poema aliud sic inscriptum:

"Anniverſarium Britanniarum Regis Auguſtiſſimi Jacobi Secundi, Aprilis 23. 1687. Publice Recitandum per FF. ex equeſtri ſtirpe generos. Quod carmen author exaravit et primum nobiliſſ. Ordinis Garterij Commiſſionibus, et deinceps perpaucis aliquot politiſſis Literaturæ Candidatis inſcripſit, &c. &c." Authoris nomen, manu D<sup>ni</sup> Baker ſubſcriptum eſt, "P. Fiſher."

## 7194.

Accounts of the Land Forces in 1689 & 1690. A large folio.

## 7195.

Cl. Ptolemæi Geographia Latine reddita per Jacobum Angelum. Codex membranaceus, grandis, ſæculi decimi quinti, colorum ſplendore multo inferior codici ejusdem generis ſuprà memorato, ad num 7182, eleganter tamen ſcriptus. Deſunt pauca in hoc codice, ſcilicet, folium 1. in libro 3, continens Epirum et Achæne partem, fol. ultimum libri 6, deſcriptio Tabulæ Aſiæ teritiæ, et pars Tabulæ 11 Aſiæ. xv.

## 7196.

Codex precum et hymnorum membranaceus, forma literarum maxima, cum notis muſicis quadratis. Deſunt folia 1, 80, 178, 179, 180, et ad finem nonnulla xvi.

## 7197.

Præces in diem Expiationis Judæorum Germanorum. Codex membranaceus, in folio forme maxime.

## 7198.

Cod. x. membranaceus, ſæculi incerti, ſed forſan decimi quinti, literis Hebræis ſcriptus ſine punctis.

Liber dictus eſt *Arbaba Turim*, vel quatuor ordines, et exhibet Judæorum ritus, mores, et caeremonias viventium in diſperſione. Compoſitus eſt a Rabbinò Jacob, filio Aſſer, circa 5100 ſive A. D. 1340. In partes ſequentes diviſus eſt.

1. *Horab Haim* ſive Callis vitæ, habet ritus, &c. per totum annum.

2. *Deſa* ſapientiam docet, et agit de ritibus temporum quorundam peculiarium.

3. *Eben Abazer*, ſive lapis Auxilii, agit de matrimonio et ſeminis.

4. *Hofen Miſpat*, i. e. Lorica Juſtitia, de legibus civilibus et pœnalibus.

## 7199.

A book written on very large paper with this title, "Continuation of Muddoo Soodon Rauzzo Bramin's account of the Hindoo's Book called *Serebangabut* Porans, tranſlated by John Marſhall, and brought from Leber D. le 29 May 1677," 56 pages marked, but with ſome irregularities.

## 7200.

A large but thin folio, bearing this title, "A Rent Roll of the Right Honourable the Earl of Kildare's rents that ſtood out in arreare on his Lordſ. Tennants when the laſt Rent Rolls & Accountſ of the ſaid Earle's Eſtate was made and given upp. With an account of ſo much thereof as hath been received by Robert Porter, to the firſt of May 1684, incluſive."

## Num. 7200.—7245.

With an account of diſburſements & a balance at the end.

## A Liſt of the Journals of the Houſe of Commons.

## 7201.

Obſervations, Rules & Orders collected out of divers Journals of the Houſe of Commons in the Reigns of K. Edw. vi. Q. Mary, Q. Eliz. & K. James I. with a Declaration of the H. of C. concerning their Privileges drawn up by a ſelect Committee.

## 7202.

Journals from 1 Edw. vi. to 5 Mary.

## 7203.

Journal of Parliament from 27 Oct. 1601, to 43 Eliz.

## 7204.—7205.

1 James I. from 19 March 1604, to 7 July. 2 Vol.

## 7206.

Commons Journal quarto et quinto Jac. I.

## 7207.—7208.

Annis 1620, et 1621. 2 Vol.

## 7209.

Annis quarto et quinto.

## 7210.—7213.

Car. I. Anno 1646. 4 Vol.

## 7214

Propoſitions made by the Parliament to the King, &c. 1646.

## 7215.—7218.

Anno 1647. Vol. 1, 2, 5, 6. Deſunt Vol. 3 & 4.

## 7219.—7222.

Anno 1648. 4 Vol.

## 7223.—7225.

Anno 1649. 3 Vol.

## 7226.—7227.

Anno 1650. 2 Vol.

## 7228.—7229.

Anno 1651. 2 Vol.

## 7230.—7232.

Annis 1652 & 1653. 3 Vol.

## 7233.

Anno 1653. Vol. 1. deſt Vol. 2.

## 7234.

Anno 1654.

## 7235.—7236.

Annis 1656 & 1657. 2 Vol.

## 7237.—7238.

Annis 1657, 1658, et 1659. 2 Vol.

## 7239.—7242.

Anno 1659. 4 Vol.

## 7243.—7245.

Anno 1660. 3 Vol.

Num. 7246.—7286.

7246—7249.

Anno 1661. 4 Vol.

7250—7251.

Anno 1662. 2 Vol.

7252—7254.

Anno 1663. 3 Vol.

7255.

Anno 1664.

7256.

Anno 1665.

7257.

Anno 1666.

7258—7259.

Anno 1667. 2 Vol.

7260—7261.

Anno 1669. 2 Vol.

7262—7263.

Annis 1660, usque ad 1678. 2 Vol.

7264.

From 14 Feb. to 26 March 1670.

7265—7266.

From 26 March 1670, to 4 Feb. 1672, in 2 parts.

7267.

From 4 Feb. 1672, to 24 Oct. 1673.

7268.

From 24 Oct. 1673, to Apr. 1674.

7269.

From 13 Apr. 1675, to 13 Oct. 1675.

7270.

From 13 Oct. 1675, to 15 Feb. 1676.

7271.

From 15 Feb. 1676, to 28 Jan. 1677.

7272.

From 28 Jan. 1677, to 6 May 1678.

7273.

From 6 May 1678, to 10 Oct. 1678.

7274.

From 21 Oct. 1678, to Feb. 1678.

7275—7276.

Annis 1679, &amp; 1680. 2 Vol.

7277.

Annis 1680, &amp; 1681, a thin Folio.

Gul. &amp; Mar.

7278—7284.

Annis 1688 &amp; 1689. 7 Vol.

7285.

From 20 March 1689, to 2 Oct. 1690.

7286.

From 2 Oct. 1690, to 22 Oct. 1691.

Num. 7287.—7309.

7287.

From 22 Oct. 1691, to 2 Jan. 1692.

7288.

From 2 Jan. 1691, to 4 Nov. 1699.

7289.

From 4 Nov. 1692, to 2 Jan. 1692.

7290.

From 2 Jan. 1692, to 7 Nov. 1693.

7291.

From 7 Nov. 1693, to 15 Feb. 1693.

7292.

From 15 Feb. 1693, to 12 Nov. 1694.

7293.

From 12 Nov. 1694, to 29 Feb. 1694.

Gul. III.

7294.

From 1 March 1694, to 31 Oct. 1695.

7295.

From 22 Nov. 1695, to 13 Feb. 1695.

7296.

From 1 Feb. 1696, to 3 Dec. 1697.

7297.

From 3 Dec. 1697, to 17 Feb. 1697.

7298.

From 17 Feb. 1697, to 2 May 1698.

7299.

From 2 May 1698, to 24 Aug. 1698.

7300.

From 24 Aug. 1698, to 1 Feb. 1698.

7301.

From 1 Feb. 1698, to 10 March 1698.

7302.

From 10 March 1698, to 16 Nov. 1699.

7303.

From 16 Nov. 1699, to 22 Dec. 1699.

7304.

From 22 Dec. 1699, to 5 Feb. 1699.

7305.

From 5 Feb. 1699, to 16 Jan. 1700.

7306.

From 6 Feb. 1700, to 25 March 1700.

7307.

From 25 March 1700, to 9 May 1701.

7308.

From 9 May 1701, to 30 Dec. 1701.

7309.

From 30 Dec. 1701, to 8 Mar. 1701.



## Num. 7310.

## 7310.

A Folio, containing Tracts of various kinds, chiefly relating to the East-India & African Companies; single Sheets & half Sheets, with several written Memorandums.

Such is the general account, written on the outer leaf; the particulars are these,

1. The Case of the late African Company: A printed folio sheet: with reasons against confirming their Charter, printed on a half sheet.

2. Written Copy of the Bill for establishing an East India Company.

3. A printed folio sheet about numerical Prophecies, by *Samuel Ravenhans*, Bookseller.

4. Reasons for stamping all the broad coin of the Kingdom; printed.

5. Case of Edw. Williams, Esq. in relation to Mr. Weld's bill concerning Sir Paul Pindar, Baronet: printed.

6. Proposals for supplying the King with Money without interest, 1694. MS.

7. Members of the Court of Assistants of the Royal African Comp. 1694. Printed.

8. A method proposed to the House of Commons, for collecting duties on Births, Marriages, unmarried Persons, & Burials. Printed.

9. A small quarto tract of 20 pages, entitled "A Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade," 1696. Printed.

10. Another, entitled, "Certain Considerations relating to the Royal African Company of England, in which the original growth & national advantage of the Guinea Trade are demonstrated: As also that the same Trade cannot be carried on, but by a Company & Joint Stock," 1680, 4<sup>to</sup> printed. 10 pp.

11. A printed tract entitled, "A Treatise concerning the East-India Trade: being a most profitable trade to the Kingdom, & best secured by a Company and a joint Stock. Wrote at the instance of Thomas Papillon, Esq. and in his House, & printed in the Year 1680. And new reprinted for the better satisfaction of himself and others, 1696." 27 pp.

12. "Proposals for settling the East-India Trade" 1696, 4<sup>to</sup> 22 pp. Printed.

13. "A discourse of Trade, from England unto the East Indies: answering to diverse objections which are usually made against the same. By T. M." 1621. 4<sup>to</sup> 58 pp. Printed.

14. "The Reasons which compelled the States of Bohemia to reject the Archduke Ferdinand. &c. and enforced them to elect a new King. Together with the Proposition which was made upon the first motion of the choice (choice) of th' Elector Palatine to be King of Bohemia, by the State of that Kindome in their publique Assembly on the 16th of August, being the birth-day of the same Elector Palatine. Translated out of the French Copies. At Dort. Printed by George Waters." 4to. 31 pp. printed.

15. "A Votive Oration for the Auspicious Government of the most high & mighty Prince & Lord L. Fredericke the V. Palatine of the Rhine &c." 1614. 4to. Printed 24 pp. 1<sup>vo</sup>.

16. "A Proclamation made & proclaimed in Holland &c. By the Lords the general States of the united Netherland Provinces, prohibiting all Jesuites, Priests, Monks, Friars, and other Spirituall Persons of the Romish Religion to come into the united Netherland Provinces, or to stay therein &c. As also that no man shall send any Children out of the said united Netherlands to Schoole or to board, in any Townes, Places, Universities, or Schooles, under the King of Spaine's Command, into the Enemies Countrey, nor into any Jesuites Colleges. As also not to make any

## Num. 7310, 7311.

Collections or gatherings of money, gold, and silver, minted & unminted, or of any other Goodes, Wares, or Marchandizes, for or to the behoofe of any Churches, Hospitals, Ecclesiastical or other Colleged or Convents. Printed at the Hage by Hildebrant Jacobson, Printer to the States. 1622<sup>o</sup> 4to 9. pp.

17. Account of the supply of Barbadoes with Negro Servants, addressed to the African Company, by Edwyn Stede 28 Feb. 1692. MS.

18. Printed. Order of the Governor & House of Representatives of New York 1691.

19. "To preserve the East India Trade." fol. Sheet, printed.

20. Arguments for an East-India Company. large fol. Sheet, Printed.

21. Some Accounts of the East India Company; Feb. 25, 1695. MS.

22. Proposals for the Million-bank, 1691. Printed Sheet with some other printed papers.

23. Papers relating to the East India Company, twelve in number; all printed except No. 10.

24. A printed discourse on the African Trade, and a printed Copy of an AG for an African Company dated June 26 1695. Votes of the House of Commons 2 Martii 1692. With one written & one printed paper relating to the African Company.

25. Case of Thomas Skymer Mercht. against the East Ind. Comp. printed; with a printed sheet signed T. Neale on preferring the East-India trade 1695; and a written Copy of a bill for granting a free Trade.

26. Breviate against the Company, MS. with a written paper on Bribes: & three printed papers on the African Company.

27. Reasons for continuing the duty on foreign Iron imported. A large Sheet written.

28. Printed & written papers on the African Company, with some parliamentary notes on the subject.

29. Report of the Committee of the H. of Commons on the East India Company's Accounts, 8 Sheets, written.

30. Printed papers & small tracts, some duplicates on the same subjects. With a memorial of the distressed Planters of St. Helena against the East India Company.

## 7311.

The Book of Common Prayer, Lond. 1625. with a great many Notes & Observations in the hand-writing of Dr. John Cosins Bishop of Durham. The following note is written on one of the first leaves by Mr. Wanley. "This book is noted, for the most part, by the hand of Dr. John Cosins, sometime Bishop of Durham, and was bought of Dr. White Kennet, now Bishop of Peterburgh, who found it by chance, in a private House in Peterburgh aforesaid." The particulars contained in it ought to be specified. They are as follows.

1. A printed Fragment, comparing the Russian, Swedish, and Latin months, thus marked & signed by "William Griffith."

2. Six leaves, quarto size, inserted; and marked "Errors, Abuses, Disorders &c. in Opinion, Practice, in Doctrine, Discipline &c. in Persons & matters Ecclesiastical."

3. The Notes of Bishop Cosins on the Liturgy, superscribed, "Let me live & dye an obedient Sonne of the Church of England my holy Mother, and I shall be fure to find God my Father. 1643." Many Notes, however, are intermixed, in another hand; the same which transcribed those of Bp. Andrews.

4. Opposite to the printed rule for finding Easter for ever, in the Kalendar, is a paper thus endorsed, "Mr. Hamsted's Paper for finding Easter, given to me by Hamsted 1712." The paper is written in a cursive hand, &

## Num. 7311—7319.

signed in a different one, apparently by Flamsteed himself. "J. Flamsteed 1671."

5. Immediately preceding the service for Morning Prayer is a paper inserted, containing a Prayer used by the Jews, in the Syriac character, with translations. This is marked at the bottom by Mr. Wanley thus. "This Paper is of the Hand writing of Doctor Thomas Hyde, late Keeper of the Bodleyan Library, canon of Christ Church, & Professor of Hebrew and Arabic in the University of Oxford."

6. After the notes on the Liturgy, a paper in Latin, superscribed "Cafus", & subscribed, "per virum Reverend. cum litterarum eruditione politum D<sup>m</sup> Lamy 1652."

7. "Notes found in B<sup>r</sup>. Andrewes's Service-booke: written with his owne hand," 5 leaves. The third in a different hand, as if inserted afterwards.

8. A printed folio sheet entitled, "The Scots Representation to her Majesty against setting up the Common Prayer book in Scotland." 1710.

## 7312.

A Folio containing sundry English Poems: The Titles of the first three are, the Prologue; the Hypocrite; and Tunbridge Wells. 118 pages, with a table of Contents.

## 7313.

A Folio, with the White Ethiopian, a Tragedy, on the Story of Theogenes and Chariclea. Full of corrections and alterations, apparently by the author.

## 7314.

A Folio containing the following Matters,

1. In MS. two declarations signed by Edward Courtney, "before me Roger Widdrington." 6th Decr. 1634: and countersigned again, "Ralph Whitler," concerning the author's opinions, on the subject of allegiance, & the dispensing power of the Pope.

2. "A Description of Hungrelund" in MS. 7 pages.

3. An Account, in Print, of the Monies raised in England, Wales, & Ireland, for the relief of the poor distressed Protestants in the Vallies of Piedmont. "Printed & published by special Order of his Highness & the Council" 1658.

4. Cases & Pleadings under Eliz. & James I. Fairly written on 142 pages, with an alphabetical index prefixed. MS.

5. Of the difference between ecclesiastical power & civil governance; & therein against the Constitution of Bonifacius VIII. Translated from the Latin of Ph. Melancthon, by John Twyne. MS.

6. A Short paper signed E. H. requiring satisfaction from authority respecting the doctrine of the Protestant Church of England. dated 29 August 1633.

7. A tract in MS. entitled, "An answer to a schedule sent from an unknowne Romanist to me, 1 July ult. concerning the visibility of the true church, and Kings, & Bps. of the Protestante Religion before Luther 1634."—57 leaves, closely written on both sides, with copious Marginal notes. At the end Finis. Novemb. ult.

## 7315.

A Folio, being a Collection of English Poems, of the age of Charles II. and after. Fairly written; 296 pages.

## 7316—7319.

Four Quarto Books, containing Miscellaneous Poems, of the same period; very fairly transcribed. The second is entitled "Satyrs & Lampoons." In these 5 volumes there are many repetitions, & much trash.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7320—7332.

## 7320.

A Course of Chymistry, fairly written on 4to. paper: 258 pages, besides an index. Also seven Diagrams, or tables, neatly drawn with a pen; & a miscellaneous leaf of various chemical objects, delineated in the same manner. Without date, but probably of the time of Charles II. XVII.

## 7321.

A Quarto, being Keill's Philosophical Lectures, in Latin & English; with diagrams, & one engraving. It contains 1. Mechanical Principles. 2. Hydrostatics. 3. Experiments of the Air-pump. 4. Catoptricks. 5. Dioptricks.

## 7322.

Codex membranaceus, vetus, continens Excerpta quædam Theologica, & Moralia à Sacris Scripturis et patribus; item ex Cicerone, Seneca, Plinio, Solino, A. Gellio, Boethio, Beda, Isidoro, G. Malmiburiensi, Neckam et aliis: Incipit, "Tria sunt genera martyrii sine effusione sanguinis:" Explicat, "ascendet ad montem domini, et ad templum ad quod nos perducet, qui sine fine vivit et regnat, amen." Hinc inde sparsim occurrunt versus rudiores Anglici et Galli: eorum specimen sequentes præbunt;

"Hit is lawe that failleth not  
Hit is over all that may be wrought  
Hit werketh wonderliche  
And erves giveth sickerlich."

Codicis pars prior continet folia 150, antiquis figuris notata: posterior variis manibus exaratus est, et videtur esse collectanea; partim loci communes, in utrum fortè prædicantium; partim fragmenta ex variis Codicibus confuta.

## 7323.

A Paper Book in quarto, formerly the property of Mr. Baker, containing the Statutes, and giving an Account of the Foundation of King's College in Cambridge. There are added at the end, Interpretations of some Doubts in the Statutes, by Bishop Wickham, Visitor, A.D. 1604. Also by Bp. Chatterton, Vis<sup>r</sup>. 134 pp. Bound up with No. 7322.

## 7324.

A Book of the Chinese Characters from 1. to 1000.

## 7325—7327.

The Nankin Dictionary in 3 Volumes.

## 7328.

The Canton Dictionary.

## 7329—7331.

Three Chinese Books stitched.

## 7332.

A Quarto, containing fragments of various kinds.

1. Miscellaneous questions and verses on detached papers f. 1—22. Some of the English Verses very good, on metaphysical subjects: from f. 9.

2. A Song on England and Scotland, a prophecy of Merlin, a small collection of inscriptions, with some other fragments, f. 23.—38.

3. A collection of English verses in a much older hand; many of them signed (probably in ridicule) "some Feared God Barbon." f. 39—50. followed by two or three scraps in a later hand.

4. A duodecimo book of inscriptions, neatly written. 55—68.

5. Nine Copies of Oxford Lent Verses. f. 60.

6. A collection of short Poems: quarto size. 71—86.

7. "The Parliament of Birds, or the Blackbirds" last 63 tail.

## Num. 7332, 7333.

tale, by the Author of the first." An English Poem.

8. English Verles on the Justice of God towards Man. 83—85.  
96—109.

9. Mystical Verles, in English & Latin, dated 1703: all composed on one plan, under the name of a *band*, divided into the following parts, each being a Stanza of four lines, 1. Palm opened. 2. Thumb. 3. Forefinger or pointer. 4. Longfinger or vertical. 5. Ringfinger. 6. Earfinger. 7. Palm closed. Closely written on 144 pages 4to. 110—182.

10. Verles on a Romish Priest & a Poland Pedler, by Taylor the Water-poet. 183—193.

11. Grideline, or secret Love with other short poems, & fongs, in different hands. 199—217.

12. An Ode signed *Sam. Woodforde* addressed "To the Right Rev. Father in God John, Lord Bishop of Chester." 218.

13. Verles on the Vift of Sarah Dutcheff of Marlborough to St. Albans f. 222. with a Poem endorsed "Duffy on Mr. Long." 224.

14. "The Refusal of the Hand, a mock Heroical Poem," in five Cantos. 226—263.  
264.

15. Small detached Poems. 264.

16. Three poems on the Hon. & Rev. George Herbert, author of the sacred Poems, 1635. 269.

17. A Hymn to the Pillory, imperf. and other small pieces. The last of which is an Elegy on Persons who die suddenly, Oct. 23, 1633. 273—287.

18. The third book of S. Daniell's "Civil Wars of England," an old Copy, differing very considerably from the printed Edition, & more extended. One leaf appears to be wanting at the end. 286.

The Book has 304 leaves.

## 7333.

A large & fine MS. on Vellum, of the 15th century, containing the following particulars.

1. A fragment of a brief English Chronicle, beginning at fol. xxvi. The leaves continue to be numbered with Roman figures in red ink, as far as xlviii. It treats of the time of Edward the confessor, to Richard II.

Between f. 32 & 33, an extraneous leaf is inserted & a similar hand, marked xxv. but, though the matter is also similar, it does not appear to precede xxvi. here extant.

2. A poetical Work, beginning at fol. lvii. It consists of a paraphratical translation of Cato's Sentences, of which the first book ends in the first half column. The Latin sentences, or Distichs, are inserted in red as far as f. 59 b. after which they are omitted, though the spaces are left for them.

3. "Here next folowith a litell Tretyss by wey of consoling & comforte." f. 60 b.

4. A Poem by Lydgate with this title. "Here begynneith a remembrance of a poeuegre how that the kyng of England henry the first is truly borne heir unto the Corone of fraunce by hynall Succession als well on his flader fide henry the fifth, whom god assoill, as by kateryne queene of England his moultre whom god assoill made by lydgate John the monke of Bury at Parys, by the instance of my lord of Warrewyk." 63.

5. Another by the same with this title. "Here now begynneith an abstrakte oute of the cronicles in latyn made by Gyraude Cornubence the worpy croniculer of west sexse & translated into Englishe by lydgate Dann Johan at the requeste of margarete Countesse of Shrowesbury, Ladys Talbot, founnyvale, and lyffe, of the lyf of prynces worthy knyght Guy of Warwike of whos bloode the knyght was descended." f. 65. (written xxviii. v.) with two shorter poems.

6. Chaucer's Knight's tale, with a curious introductory address in prose, by the transcriber. 69.

7. The Miller's (miller's) tale, by the same. 85. b.

## Num. 7333—7335.

8. The Reve's tale. 89.  
9. The Cooke's tale. 91. b.  
10. The Man of Laws tale. 92.  
11. The Squire's tale. 97. b.  
12. The Merchants tale 100. b. After 104. is a *chafin* as far as 114. which begins with,  
13. The latter part of the Frere's tale; sixty two lines.

14. The Sompner's tale. 114.  
15. The Clerk of Oxenforde's tale. 117.  
16. The Franklyn's tale. 122. b.  
17. The second Nun's tale. 126. b.  
18. The Canon's Yeoman's tale. 129.  
19. The Doctor of Phyfick's tale. 132.  
20. The pardoner's tale. 134.  
21. The Prioresse's tale 137. the true prologue is wanting.

22. The Rime of Sir Thopas. 138.  
23. Melibeus's tale. 139.  
24. The Monk's tale. 142.  
25. The Nun's Priest's tale. 152.  
26. The Manciple's tale. 154. b.  
27. The Parson's tale, 156. This ends imperfectly at 158.

28. Eight moral tales, the first entitled "A tale of Ovide, what fell of raveling," the second "The tale of confluence, what fell of Envy & Bakbytinge." 3. "A tale again pride." 4. "A tale that fell betwix covetous & envy." 5. A tale of an Emperoure that was distroid for coveting of golde." 7. "A tale of the fortune of the world." 8. "A tale of two Beggars of fortune, & covetise."

29. Chaucer's Parliament of Fowles. 170. b.  
30. A part of his Complaint of Mars & Venus, with this unusual title "The Broche (?) of thebes, as of the love of Mars & Venus." 173. b.

31. His Arcite & Anelinda. This is mentioned by Mr. Tyrwhitt, in his Account of Chaucers works, but this Copy is not referred to, only Harl. 372, and Bodl. Fairf. 16. f. 177. (f. 175 & 6 are wanting; but seem to have been blank.)

32. Lydgate's Legend of Saint Edmund. 179.

33. Life of Saint Fremunde. f. 183. Fol. 190, is wanting.

34. Devout complaint of the passion of our Lord.

35. Ballads by Chaucer. f. 191. b. and other small poems.

36. "Versus memoriales," or memorial Verses on the kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry Sixth.

37. A Crillemaße game made by maister Benet. 183. b.

38. Part of the Gesta Romanorum, with this title. "Hic incipit liber Gesta Romanorum." f. 194. The leaves 234 & 5 are transposed: as also 136 & 7. These amount to 70 narratives, with a morality to each, & extend to f. 246. The next leaf is wanting.

39. A poem in Stanzas beginning,  
"Musing upon the restless befinesse  
Which that this troublous worlde hath ay."  
From f. 248, to the end f. 252.

## 7334.

Another Folio in Vellum, of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, with Ornaments: a fine Copy, of the 15th Century, bl. Letter. xv.

## 7335.

An old and imperfect Copy of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, partly written on paper, & partly on Vellum. It begins with these lines in the Knight's Tale, near the beginning:

"Duk Perithous loved wel Arcite  
And had hem knowe at thebes yere by yere."  
The



## Num. 7335—7352.

The Miller's tale begins at f. 26. The Reve's f. 36. The Man of Law's, f. 43. This ends imperfectly at the last stanza but three, l. 4th. f. 61. and f. 62 begins in the Wife of Bath's prologue, at the line.

"And evy hath of god a propre gift."

The Friere's prologue begins at f. 74 b. The Sompnor's at f. 80. b. This is followed by the second Nun's Tale f. 90. The Clerk of Oxenford's Tale follows, the prologue begins at f. 99. b. The tale ends imperfectly at f. 111. and f. 112 begins at the latter end of the Merchant's Prologue. One leaf only seems wanting. The Squire's prologue follows at f. 120. The Franklin's at f. 140. The Doctors prologue, at f. 153. b. The Pardoner's at f. 158. This is imperfect, & concludes abruptly at l. 12610 of Tyrwhitt's Edition; & at f. 163, of this MS.

## 7336.

Catalogus Numismatum Romanorum ex arc. primæ et secundæ magnitudinis. Liber chartaceus, in octavo, manu plerumque elegantius scriptus.

## 7337—7342.

Six Volumes of Church Music, written in Score, collected by Dr. Tudway. Each volume is separately dedicated to Edward Lord Harley, and they are not mere inscriptions, but addresses of some length; particularly that to the sixth Volume, which amounts to a considerable treatise.

The first Volume has this printed title; "A Collection of the most celebrated Services & Anthems used in the Church of England, from the Reformation to the Restauration of K. Charles II. composed by the best Masters, and collected by Thomas Tudway, D. M. Musick Professor to the University of Cambridge. 1715."

The titles to the rest are written; & are successively dated; viz. Vol. 2 & 3, 1716. Vol. 4, 1717; 5, 1718; and 6, 1720. The four first Volumes contain the ancient compositions, the two last, those which were then modern. Each has a full index of Contents at the end. The whole collection is extremely curious and valuable.

## 7343.

A Quarto book, very handsomely bound, with strings & tassels, containing the words to a set of Church Compositions, thus described in the title-page, which is a dedication also.

"To the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Edward Lord Harley. These Hymns, Te Deum, Jubilate, y<sup>e</sup> Responses to the Commandments, Creed, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, with Anthems suitable to the Occasion, are most humbly dedicated. Composed, with instrumental Music for the solemnity, and Consecration of y<sup>e</sup> Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Lord Harley's Chappell at Wimpole. By Thomas Tudway M. D. and Master of the Music to his Lordship's Chappell. 1724."

## 7344—7351.

Seven Volumes in large folio, being Collections of Privy Seal Warrants, in the following Order. Vol. 1. of the Reign of Cha. 1. beginning September 1634. Also of Cha. 2. ending in the 23 Year of his reign. Vol. 2. Warrants of the fourth year of Queen Anne. Vol. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Contain Warrants of the succeeding years, one Volume to each Year; ending in the 12th year of her said Majesty Queen Anne.

## 7352.

A Folio, containing a Inventory of the Goods, Plate, Pictures, &c. of King Charles 1. sold A. D. 1649. A Copy obtained by Lord Oxford from Mr. Vice-Chamberlain Coke, from whom there is a Letter inserted in the first leaf.

## Num. 7352—7364.

The writing begins at f. 31 and extends to 327.

## 7353.

An ancient Parchment Roll illuminated, with Historical Passages of the Life of Edw. IV. and his Pedigree.

## 7354, 7355.

In large Folio, a Description of Stone Henge, by Joseph Wood of Bath, A. D. 1740. Together with 5 Drawings to answer that Description; also a Description of Stanton Drew, by the same Hand, Anno 1740. Together with four Drawings of the same. Bound in one Volume.

## 7356.

[Folio.]

Podarium Ferratum Comitis Oxonie Honorii Henrici Ingham Com. i. Jux. Beati. Back. Cambr. Dec. i. Norf. Suff. Oxon. North. et Advocaciones duar<sup>um</sup> Abbatiarum Prioratum, Feodari<sup>um</sup>, Cantuari<sup>um</sup> et Cestriari<sup>um</sup> dñi Comitis Oxon. in Anglia. Codex chartaceus, compactus cum num<sup>er</sup>o 4748 et 143. 23.

## 7357.

[Quarto.]

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 93. Sæculi ut videtur, decimi quarti. Continet, "Brevis Quæstiones super Artem veterem sive ad librum Porphyrii prædicamentorum et peri ermenias."

De quo libro vide Gulielmus Brito, apud Fabr. Bibl. Med. et Inf. Lat. Lib. ii. 282.

Ad calcem præmissæ pagina scriptum est, "Ad Usan. Galpasis taliacotti et amegonensis."

## 7358.

[Duodecimo.]

Carmina rhythmica, de amicis et amicis aemulata, et alia, Latine, et Anglice. Codex chartaceus, sæculi forte decimi tertii, folia habens 25. Compactus cum num<sup>er</sup>o 3196, 5024.

## 7359.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario, Teutonice. Codex membranaceus, cum picturis non inegantibus, sæculi 16. 24.

## 7360.

Medicinal Receipts; a small Book, written at each end, in different hands. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 5354 & 6937.

## 7361.

List of the House of Commons 1702. Dissolved 5th of April 1705, with some of those chosen by Writs sent out 2 May 1705. Bound with 1845, 4162 & 6383.

## 7362.

[Quarto.]

Statuta collegii Christi Cantabrigiæ. Compacta in eodem volumine cum num<sup>er</sup>o 7323.

## 7363.

1. Statutes of the Grammar School, at Shrewsbury, & other Documents relative to it.  
2. Catalogue of Books at Lincoln's Inn, taken in September 1646.

## 7364.

[Folio.]

A Book of Tactics, very fairly transcribed, apparently in the Time of Charles 1; divided into six Chapters, with many large Diagrams. Chap. 1. "Of the ordering of a file of a Bodie of Men or Company. And of the Duties of the Souldiers in their files." Ch. 2. "Of Distances." Ch. 3. "Of the several Motions which the Troops by Exercise are to be made perfect in."

## Num. 7364—7371.

in." Ch. 4. "Of Marchinge." Ch. 5. "Of the ranginge many Divisions together, & the fundry waies of embattailinge an Army with other Things pertaining to a field Fight." Ch. 6. "Of Calframetation."

## 7365.

II. Gardiner his general Survey of the Post Office, 1685. prented by the Author to James Duke of York. Lord Oxford has written in it, as in several others, "This Book did belong to King James, I had it from Col. Graham."

## 7366.

Collections on the Antiquities of Hereford, of various Ages, and in various Hands. At the end, an old Account of the Folds in each Hundred; the Writing at least as old as the time of Eliz. This occupied 26 leaves, orig<sup>l</sup> ill, Lat 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 15 are wanting.

This Book is bound with N<sup>o</sup> 702 and 6765.

## 7367, 7368.

The Humorous Lovers, a Comedy. Signed in the Title, "W. B."

A Tragedy on the History of St. Thomas More. xvi. These two are bound together, with N<sup>o</sup> 5152.

## 7369.

A Survey of the Township of Lyton, by R. Hacklitt, 1538. Bound up with N<sup>o</sup> 70.

## 7370.

A Discourse shewing that the King has no Right to lay Impositions on Merchants Goods without consent of Parliament.

Without a Name, 283 pp. bound with N<sup>o</sup> 4310.

## 7371.

A large Volume, consisting chiefly of two distinct Books, the first 77 leaves, the second of 122, containing various Matters.

1. In the first Book; a Tract with this Title, "The Privileges and speciall Rightes belonging to the Baronage of England, (in w<sup>ch</sup> name are comprehended all those who as Prelati, or Magnates, et Proceres Regni by common right are to be summoned at everie Parliament wherein alsoe they have place & voice as incident to their Dignitie) and of their Liberties."

2. In the second Book; a Latin Song, English Rhymes on the Counties, & some English Alexandrines. 1. b.

3. Names of Dignities, &c. 2.

4. Questions of Law & Inheritance. 3. b.

5. Creation of Noblemen from the Conquest to 1603. 6. b.

At fol. 22. is inserted, "The Order of making Sergeants at Law." & de nuptiis sacerdotum prohibitis."

6. An Ordinance of the Lords & Commons, 1647. 12.

7. A Law Tract on Courts Leete & Baron. 42. b.

8. "The Copie of a Booke in written hand, found in Sir Edward Saunders's Studie after his Death, who was the Chief Baron of the Excheq<sup>r</sup> & entitled with his own hand.

"The Answers of the Treatise by Chrofer S<sup>r</sup> Jerman. Here followeth a Replication of a Sergeant of the Law of England to certain pointes alleadged by a Student of the Law in a Dialogue in English betwene a Doctor of Divinitie & the said Student."

A complete Tract on the Subject, by Sir Ed. Saunders. 50—53.

9. Monkish Verses at Fetheringay on Mary Q. of Scots. 53. b.

## Num. 7371—7376.

10. "De Episc<sup>o</sup> Lichefield." "Incipit de Episc<sup>o</sup> Ste Mericiensis Ecclesie qui nunc Lichefield d<sup>r</sup>." 54.

It gives the Succession of the Bishops to 1578.

11. Names & Arms in various Counties. 59. b.

12. On Dignities, & the form & manner of holding Parliaments. 62.

13. "The Statutes & Ordinances of the noble Order of the Garter, reformed, explained & renewed by the noble Prince Henry y<sup>e</sup> viii." 68.

14. Names, Arms, & Pedigrees. 74.

At 75. "Prognosticatio inventa in Civitate Constantie provincie Moguntiae A<sup>o</sup> 1492." At f. 80. b.

"The generation of Antichrist." Also Law Questions.

15. Account of Wales. Also more Arms & Pedigrees. 89—92.

## 7372.

[Quarto.]

A Treatise of the Valuation of Farms, with a table extending as far as 60 Years.—4to. size, bound with No. 6714 which is folio.

## 7373.

Fiats granted by the Crown for Ecclesiastical promotions, from Sept. 29. 1686. to July 27. 1689. A paper book in 4to.

## 7374.

Sr. Thomas Higgon's journal, when sent with the Garter to the Elector of Saxony 1668. Lord Oxford has written in it, at the beginning, "This book was given to me by Mrs. Higgons, who was Sister to Sr. Thomas Higgons the Traveller." It contains 93 pages fairly, & rather closely written, & is bound with Nos. 1813, 4039, & 5245.

## 7375.

[Quarto.]

Sr. Kenelm Digby's remarks on Spencer's Fairy Queen. Dated "from a board my Ship the Eagle the 13th of June 1623" 21 pages: bound with No. 4153.

## 7376.

[Folio.]

1. A Official Paper book with this title.

"A Booke conteynyng fuche Money, Juellcs, golde, stone, perle and other stufte, as were deliyvered to the handes of our Soueraigne lady Quene Mary, the xxix of August, in the first yere of hir graces reigne by the lorde Marques of Winchester Lord Treasurer of Englande, whyche were parcell of fuche Money, Juellcs, golde, stone, perle, & other stufte, as did remayne in the custodie of the said Lorde Treasurer to hir highnes use as hereafter in xxv leaves and one side of paper written, as particularly mentioned.

That is to saie,

The Quenes Juellcs late in the Custodie of the last Quene Katherine & by hir deliyvered to the use of our late Sovereigne lorde King Edward the sixte in the first yere of his highes reigne."

2. In the same hand, & form.

"Juellcs & other parcelles receyved by the Quene's highnes the xix of Septembre 1553 of the said lorde Treasurer, parcell of the late kinge henry the eight his stufte remayninge in the Toure of London." f. 28. —32.

3. A fragment of a much more ancient vellum book, the leaves numbered from 175 to 190. being part of an original document similar to that which is transcribed in the next Article.

4. "Transcriptum particulare compoti Colledorum Auxilii 40 s. de quibus fodo Miles R. Eduardo tercio concessi, et primogenitum filium suum militem faciendum, in Comitatu Cantie, anno regni sui vicesimo." &c. &c.

Num. 7377—7386.

7377.

Letters of the Archbishops Sheldon & Sancroft. from 1669 to 1684. Copies, apparently corrected by the A.Bps. themselves. 70 written leaves.

7378.

Arguments of the Judges in the Exchequer Chamber concerning Ship-money, 1638. A large book; bound with 624t.

7379.

1. Letters to K. Cha. 1. from his Queen A. D. 1643—1645.
2. ——— From Wentworth in Ireland, 1638—1639. A large part in Cypher, but generally explained.

This is the book marked by Dr. Morton, as having four leaves torn out, Nov. 12. 1764. and also as having been sent down to Mrs. Macaulay the same day.

7380.

1. Treaty with the Scots, 1640—1641.
2. ——— of Ld. Clanrickard Deputy general of Ireland, with the Duke of Lorrain 1650—1652. with all the proceedings at large. Bound with 137, 455, 457, and 733.

7381.

1. Bp. of Chichester's Case concerning the Manor of Selby.
2. A Treatise against paying Tithes. 1614.
3. Eul. Andrew's Treatise against Improvements; inscribed to Sr. Henry Spelman; with a Collection of Records relating to the Clergy; dated 1626.
4. Sr. Robt. Cotton's Considerations for repressing of Priests, Jesuits, Seminaries, & Reculants, without drawing of blood.
5. A Treatise on Sepulture. Bound with No. 4760.

7382.

The Nobility of England from William the Conqueror, to the 14th of Q. Elizabeth 1572. By Robert Cooke. Bound with 1183.

7383.

1. An Account of the Revenues of the Crown. 5 Edw. vi.
2. Copy of the Patent granted to the Farmers of the Excise. 18th of Charles II. 31 pages.

7384.

"The Manner of judicial proceedings in the Court of Constable & Marshall (or Court Military) touching the use of bearing of Coats of Armes; observed and collected out of the Records of the Tower of London." Bound with 5878, 6240, 6779.

7385.

An Account of the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen at Bawtry in Nottinghamshire, by John Clarke, master of the Hospital, addressed to Richard, Archbp. of York, & dated 17 August 1635.

On the Outer Cover, "Hospitale Sæc. Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Bawtry".

Written on Paper, 62 pages: & bound with Nos. 5192 & 6748.

7386.

Collections Historical, Humeral, & Juridical, principally relating to Lancashire. But some also relating to other parts of England, & some even to Roman History; as the table of Consuls. 105. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

Num. 7387—7395.

7387.

Treaties with France in 1606: & 1610: Attested Copy, signed per Tho. Wilson chartophylacem Reg. Mag. Brit. Bound with 137, 455, 457, & 7380.

7388.

View of the present State of Ireland, by Ed. Spencer. In a Dialogue between Eudoxus & Irenius. A Fair Copy, bound with 1332.

7389.

An account of Abbey-lands given & exchanged, to and with sundry persons, from 37 Hen. viii. to 2 Edw. vi. A very fair Copy; 100 pages. Bound with 844, 2015, & 7394.

7390.

A Steward's Account of weekly Expences for several years of Q. Elizabeth's reign. No name. xvi.

7391.

A survey of the Honor, Castle & Manor of Halton in Cheshire, being part of the Dukedom of Lancaster, & also the Revenue thereof, 16 Hen. viii. with a view of Halton Town & Castle. Etched, with written additions: 59 Pages; on the last the date of 1646.

7392.

[Quarto.]

1. English Epigrams by Morris Waples: nine leaves. xvii.
2. Poems on various Subjects, by different authors. 136 pages.
3. "Le Strigliate à Thomaso Stigliani del Sigr. Roubito Pogommega." A collection of burlesque Italian Poems: at fol. 37. "Il fine delle Strigliate," then follow:
4. "La murtoleide de Cavalier marino: fischiate prima". A satire on a person called *Murtola*; also in a burlesque style. 79 leaves.

7393.

1. "Fragmenta Regalia. Observations on Queene Elizabeth her times & Favorites who were, *Togati* 12, Leicester, Cecil Senr. Walsingham, Bacon, Knowles, Hatton, Packington, Hunston, Grevill, Buckhurst, Cecil Junr. Worcester. 10 *De militia*, Suffex, Sidney, Willoughby, Norris, Nottingham, Perrot, Raleigh, Essex, Montjoy, Vere." In a later hand, "By Sir Robert Naunton, Master of the Court of Wards".—19 leaves. See No. 4704.

This is printed in the Phoenix, Vol. 1. p. 181.

2. Acl. Sejanus, translated by Sir Thomas Hawkins, 1629. 33 leaves.
3. Historical Observations upon Princes and States in Europe, imperfect at the beginning. Contains much matter.

4. Succession of Dukes, Earls, & Barons of England to the time of K. Cha. 1.

7394.

Extracts of Charters of the Abbey of Dunelm; with the genealogy of the old Earls of Dunbar. Bound with 844, 2015, & 7389.

7395.

[Folio.]

1. Instructions from K. James VI. to his Ambassador in England, 1583. Also of his Mother, 1569.
2. An Account of Mr. Thomas Randolph's Negotiations in Scotland, 1580. &c.
3. A Discourse about the Troubles between Mary Queen of Scots and her Nobility.

6 T

4. Davison's



## Num. 7395—7406.

4. Davison's Narrative of the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; & other Papers relating to it.  
5. Extracts from L. Seaton's Negotiations. Chiefly transcribed from the Cottonian Library.

## 7396.

"A true and perfect Narrative of the most remarkable Passages relating to K. Cha. 1. written by the proper hand of Sr. Thomas Herbert, Baronet; who attended upon his Majesty from Newcastle upon Tyne, when he was sold by the Scotts, during the whole time of his greatest Afflictions, 'till his Death and Burial; which was sent to me Sr. William Dugdale, Knight, Garter, principall King of Armes, in Michaellmasse Terme, anno 1678, by the said Sr. Thomas Herbert, from Yorke, where he resideth." 36 Pages, Bound with No. 781.

## 7397.

Baronage of England, to the time of Q. Elizabeth. 45 leaves. Bound with 6145.

## 7398.

[Quarto.]

- Codices duo membranacei simul compacti.  
1. Palterium, cum Calendario præfixo, initio et fine imperfectum. xvi.  
2. Breviarium cum Calendario. Literis initialibus pictis et deauratis. xv.

## 7399.

[Folio.]

An old book of French Poems, on devotional subjects, illuminated in a very singular style, on Paper. On the second leaf is written "fait par moy Jacques Vilette", and at the end "Jacques Vilette 1664". But on the last leaf is a list of several possessors, of whom Jacques Vilette is the 5th. and the book is evidently older than the date above-mentioned.

It contains 63 leaves, many of which are much decayed.

## 7400.

[Quarto.]

M. T. Ciceronis de claris Oratoribus liber, qui dicitur Brutus. Codex membrano-chartaceus: Compactus cum 4905. Folia habet 51. xv.

## 7401.

Expositio 12 Capitum priorum Apocalypseus. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. xiv.

## 7402.

Roberti Grosset Linc. Ep'i, Ars Kalendarii, cum calculationibus motuum planetarum. Pars prior, et multo major, tabulas habet; Artis ipsius tria tantum folia servantur. Codex membranaceus.

## 7403.

[Octavo.]

Poems & prose on sacred subjects, in very old French & Romance language. Written on Vellum. xiii.

## 7404.

[Folio.]

State of the Public Revenue, from 5 Nov. 1683. to 29 Sept. 1691.

## 7405.

State of the Public Revenue, from 29 Sept. 1692. to the 29 Sept. 1693.

## 7406.

Abstracts of divers Accounts from Michaelmas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

## Num. 7407—7433.

## 7407—7411.

Abstract of Accounts of the Revenues, Taxes, and Monies borrowed &c. under government of the Rt. Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, from 29 Sept. 1694. to 29 Sept. 1697. Delivered by Mr. John Taylor, July 16. 1695. Aug. 6. 26. & Nov. 13.

## 7412.

Declaraçõ de omnibus denariorum summis tam receptam solut. ad receptum Sc'rij Domini & Dominae Regni et Regin. a felto S'c'i Michis Archi 1689. usq; ad festum Pasche proxim. sequen. 1690.

## 7413.

State of the Revenue from Michaelmas 1694. to Michaelmas 1695.

## 7414.

Receipts of the iv Tellers of the Exchequer, from 22 Jan. 1695. to 23 June 1696.

## 7415.

Exchequer Account of the Land Tax, 1695.

## 7416.

Revenue, &c. of the Dutchy of Lancaster. Sworn to June 9, 1691.

## 7417.

Paymaster's Account of Money received & paid in Ireland, from 25 Dec. 1693. to 25 Dec. 1694.

## 7418—7420.

Orders of the Treasury from 1689 to 1695, inclusive. Num. 7418. Sworn to.

## 7421.

Report of the Accounts & Demands of the Bank, in reference to their Loss by Remittances to the Army in Flanders. Dat. 17 Sept. 1696.

## 7422.

General Account of the Public Revenue from Michaelmas 1695. to Michaelmas 1696.

## 7423.

Patent constituting Elias Ashmole & Thomas Cheffinch Esqrs. Comptrollers of Excise: & Orders of the Treasury thereupon 13 Cha. 11.

## 7424—7427.

Commissions for the Excise from 1689.—1691.

## 7428.

The Names, Places, & Salaries of the Collectors, Super-visors, & Gaugers in each Collection in England & Wales 1694.

## 7429.

A Duplicate of No. 7428.

## 7430.

Account of the Produce of the Malt Duty in the years 1701—1705.

## 7431.

Names & Salaries of Excisemen 1688. & 1689.

## 7432.

List of the Officers of the Customs 1711.

## 7433.

Continuation of Trade & Customs from 1699 to 1721.

## Num. 7434—7479.

- 7434—7435.  
Hospital Accounts for the years 1692, 1693, in the Low-Countryes, delivered on Oath.
- 7436—7444.  
Establishments of the Land Forces in the years 1689, 1690, 1691. Sworn to.
- 7445—7446.  
Licences for Travelling, & Hackney Coaches, 1694. Sworn to.
7447.  
State of the Office of Armoury in the reigns of K. Edward vi. Q. Mary, & Q. Elizabeth.
- 7448—7463.  
State of the Stores in the Tower, &c. from the first of Jan. 1687. to the first of Jan. 1692-3. That of 1688. on Oath.
7464.  
Instructions, Accompts, & Lists of the Navy from 1660, to 1691.
7465.  
Abstract of Defalcations to the Chest, &c. on several Ships of the Navy from 12 July 1673. to 24 June 1681.
7466.  
Account of the Repairs of the Navy 1686—1688. deliver'd on Oath.
- 7467—7470.  
Representations & Reports of the Navy-board to the Admiralty, in the years 1695, 1696; some of which were deliver'd on Oath.
7471.  
Abstract of the Proceedings of Geo. Everett, Shipwright, concerning the Repairs of the Navy 1694.
7472.  
List of all the Officers of the Navy 1691.
7473.  
Chatham Chest Account deliver'd on Oath 1693.
7474.  
State of Home Convoyers & Cruisers between Octob. 1693, & Nov. 1694.
7475.  
Copy of the Commission for victualling the Navy, 4 Mar. 1634-5.
7476.  
Proceedings of the Commissioners of the Navy in the Repair of the Fleet, from 1683 to 1692.
7477.  
Copy of Letters & Memorials relating to the Commissioners for victualling the Navy, 1690—1693.
7478.  
Continuation of the Leiger from the Office of the Treasurer of the Navy, 1693.
7479.  
Observations upon the Accounts of the Treasurers of the Navy, from 25 March 1686 to 9 April 1689.

## Num. 7480—7502.

7480.  
Estimate of the Debt of the Navy, as it stood, 30 Sept. 1704.
7481.  
Abstract of the Account of Prizes, 1701.
- 7482—7493.  
Surveys of the Stores in the Yards at Deptford; Woolwich, Chatham, Portimouth, Plymouth, & Sheerness, Aug. 7, 1693, & 31 July 1694.
7494.  
An Account of Fees, Salaries, & Incidents, given into the House of Lords.
7495.  
An Extract of the whole Charge in the Establishment of his Majesty's Household and Stables, dated April 3, 1693.
7496.  
Copy of a Grant to Alderman Haynes, of Lands in Radnorshire, dated 13 Jan. anno 3 Jac. II.
7497.  
[Quarto.]  
List of Subscribers to the S. S. Stock, anno 1711.
7498.  
A Duplicate of N<sup>o</sup> 7497.
7499.  
[Fol.]  
A Book of Declarations fil'd by one of the Clerks.
7500.  
Index to the Public Accounts, &c.
7501.  
[Quarto.]  
A paper Volume, containing,  
1. A Treatise in the Cufic, or old Arabic Language.  
2. "A poetical Account, in several Cantos and Subdivisions, of the pretended Prophet Mahomet, and his Ancestors; and the *holy light*, which, according to this Author, shone upon them before the Creation of the World." Written in the vulgar Castilian Language, with a few Arabic Terms intermixed.  
It was written by one Muhamed Rabadan, an Aragonian Moor, in 1603: and the Design of the Author apparently was to prove, that his Prophet was descended of a much more illustrious Family than Jesus Christ, & was altogether superior to him.  
There is a long Title, with a prole Introduction, and a full Table of Contents. 339 leaves.  
This appears to be the identical Copy which belonged to John Morgan, who has given a Translation of it in the first Volume of his "Mahometism explained."  
There is another Copy in the National Library at Paris.
7502.  
A miscellaneous Volume of Royal Letters & Papers, marked Volume iv. the other Volumes being Vol. i. 6986, ii. 6987, iii. 6988, and Vol. v. 1760.  
1. Copies of three Letters from Elizabeth Queen of Bohemia; two of them, to her Brother K. James I, & one to Mr. Murray, with this Subscription:  
"For the British Museum copy'd by Roger Baldwin, from the Originals in the Possession of Sir Roger Bradshaigh,

## Num. 7502.

- Bradhaigh, Baronet, whole great Grandmother was Daughter & Coheir of Mr. Murray, of the Household to Prince-Henry. June 30, 1760."
2. Marching Orders from Prince Rupert, signed by himself, dated, "Oxford, this 22d of December 1643."
3. A Receipt for Five Pounds, signed by Oliver Cromwell.
4. An Original Letter from Elizabeth Q. of Bohemia, to the Duke of Ormond, dated 13 May 1661.
5. An original Letter from Oliver Cromwell to W. Lenthall, Speaker of the House of Commons, dated, "Haverbrowe, (Harborough) June 14, 1645;" giving an Account of his Victory at Naseby. See Sloan MSS. 1519.
6. A Letter from Fairfax to the same, dated the next day, on the same Subject. Original.
7. A Patent with the Sign Manual of Oliver, as Protector, appointing Sam. Moreland to be one of the Clerks of the Signet, in 1655, Mar. 10.
8. A Commission from the same, appointing John Wells, Ensign, 17 Nov. 1651. Presented by Mr. Hatfield, 1760, to the Museum.
9. A Letter respecting the battle of Naseby, signed, "Har. Leighton, Tho. Herbert," 1 June 1645, to the Speaker Lenthall.
10. A Letter from Oliver Cromwell to Col. Hacker, dated Dec. 25, 1650.
11. A Memorandum, apparently from Lord Oxford, concerning the ensuing Letter from Oliver Cromwell, stating that it was given to him by Charlewood Lawton, Esq. Apr. 18, 1718, & attesting its authenticity.
12. An original Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his Wife, dated Edinburgh, 3d May 1651.
13. Copy of a Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his Son Charles, Aug. 22, 1653. Thus marked by Dr. Gifford, "Memorandum copied from the Original in the Hands of Mrs. Cook (Grand-daughter to L<sup>d</sup> Gen. Fleetwood of Newington, Midsex.) Nov. 5, 1759, by A. Gifford."
- 14, 15. Two Impressions from a Copper Plate found in the Coffin of Oliver Cromwell. The first is taken immediately from the Plate, & is therefore reversed; the other is taken from that Impression while wet.
- 16, 17. Two similar Impressions from an engraved Plate of Arms found in the same Coffin.
18. An Order to Sir Thomas Chicheley, Master of the Ordinance, with the Sign Manual of Charles II. dated 1 Feb. 1677.
19. A Latin Letter from Charles XI. of Sweden, to Charles II. of England, on receiving the Order of the Garter, Aug. 17, 1669. A Medal struck by the King of Sweden on this Occasion, is in the Collection in the Br. Museum.
20. A Captains Commission from James II. dated June 20, 1685.
21. A Letter from Mr. Hollis, presenting the two following Orders to the Museum.
22. A Copy of an Order of Council, dated 28 Nov. 1687. Attested by Dr. Gifford.
23. An Original Order of Council, 24 Dec. 1687, with the Sign Manual of James II. directed to the Mayor, Aldermen, & Corporation of Abingdon.
24. Another original Order dated 28 Octob. 1685.
25. A Letter from the Bishop of Chester to the Mayor of Wigan, recommending an Address, dated May 31, 1687.
26. An Order respecting the Naval Stores on board the Mermaid, dated, "St. James's 7th of February 1687," and signed, "Prince d'Orléans."
27. A similar Order, 20 Feb. 1681. superscribed, "William R."
28. A similar Order, 26 June 1697. superscribed, "Marie R."
29. The Minutes of a Speech which K. William intended to make from the Throne to both Houses of Par-

## Num. 7502—7505.

- liament, written with his own hand, in French. Prefixed is a Paper relating to it, written by Dr. Gifford.
30. An Order superscribed, "Anne R." 31 Jan. 1701.
31. An Order respecting Ordinance Stores; superscribed, "George R." dated Feb. 2, 1721.
32. Copies of Letters written by the Pretender from Rome in 1725, signed, "Jacques R." written in French. A Memorandum at the end, states that this Paper was found in a MS. Poem of Mrs. Centlivre's.
- 7503.
- "Observations on the Cafe of Customs, cited in the Book, called *Cook's XII Reports*. Pag. 17, 18."
- 42 Pages, with a short Preface, stating the occasion of writing the Treat. Bound with 1303, 4272 and 4276.

## 7504.

- A List of the Officers of the Royal Navy, from the Year 1672 to 1684. At the beginning is written, "This did belong to King James, I had it from Col. Grahme." Bound with 4188.

## 7505.

- A Volume of curious Transcripts, very artificially written on Vellum, by Mr. Wanley. On the first Leaf is his Name with the Date, Jan. 29, 1689.
1. An Alphabet made out by Mr. Wanley, and accommodated to two leaves of a very old Bible, which ought to follow, but do not.
2. Several Charters, very neatly copied from the Originals, in Imitation of the several Hands.
3. An Inventory of the Goods of the Collegiate Church of Warwick, thus superscribed, "This following Indenture I copied from the Autograph (being a scroll of Parchment above four Yards long, & above  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a Yard broad, May 21, 1691) being now in the Custody of Mr. Fife of Warwick."
4. Copies of an old Inscription at York, & two at Baithorpe.
5. Copies of Charters, on paper, pasted on.
6. "Valor terrarū & tenorū synag et Recloriarū apud Decano et Capitulo ecclesie Collegiate beate Marie Warw, &c. Copied from the Original by Mr. W."
7. Ancient Deeds copied at Warwick.
8. Copy of an Insuperimus to which the broad Seal of Henry 6. was annexed. It is written across two opposite Pages.
9. Copy of the Rents of John B<sup>r</sup> of Lincoln.
- "Copied from the original Rolls. Oct. 6, 1691, now in the Custody of Mr. Fife of Warwick."
10. A Deed from the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, respecting the Foundation of a Charity at Coventry, &c. dated 1748. Copied from an Original belonging to Sir William Boughton.
11. Various Charters.
12. At the other end of the Book, some Inscriptions from the Windows of the Church of Stoke near Coventry, copied by Mr. Wanley in 1691. The Book contains 40 Leaves, of which 20 have writing on them.

## 7506.

- An Account of the Quakers' Sufferings, upon Statutes made against the Papists, in the Years 1676, 1677, 1678 & 1679. Addressed to the King, & marked as having belonged to K. James.
- The full Title is, "An Account of the Seizures, Sequestrations, great Spoil & Havock made upon the Estates of the several Protestant Dissenters, called Quakers, upon Prosecution of old Statutes made against Papist & Popish Recusants, by reason of the late Exchequer Process, issued out by special Warrant of the late Lord Treasurer of England."



## Num. 7507—7512.

7507.

The twenty-five first Chapters of the third Book of Machiavel's Discourses on Livy, translated. Imperfect at the end.

xvi.

7508.

A Latin Grammar; or, the Art of Speaking Latin. 29 pages. Bound with 6351.

7509.

Liber chartaceus in folio, paginas scriptas habens 84; scilicet. Apographum illud inscriptionum antiquarum, ab illustri Gul. Sherard, LL.D., consule Anglorum Smyræ Negotiantium, A.D. 1705 collectarum; quod "in Bibliothecæ Harleianæ ornamentum," ut ait Edm<sup>us</sup> Chishull, pulchrè transcriptum, ipsi vendendum et consulendum indulserat Hon. Comes Oxoniensis. Vid. *Pref. in Antiq. Asiaticis*.

N.B. Liber Chishulli cum notis MSS. Auctoris, extat in Bibliotheca Libr. impres. Mus. Britan.

Auctus est Codex, Anno 1776, Literis viri doctissimi R. Chandler, è Coll. Magd. apud Oxonienses, et excerptis ejusdem è Schedis Professoris Ward, in quibus accuratè notavit vir Cl. quot inscriptiones in hoc codice à Chishullo editæ sunt, quot prætermisit, et alia id genus. Præterea loca ubi inventæ sunt inscriptiones singulæ, quæ hic defunt, sed à Chishullo enumerantur.

Præfationis Chishullianæ partem in fronte libri excerptit Car. Morton, M.D. Index huic Codici accommodatus reperitur inter MS<sup>a</sup> Addictia N<sup>o</sup> 5109. Index ille continet I. Voces Græcæ, secundum classes quasdam descriptas, ordine ubique alphabetico. Classes sunt quæ sequuntur, 1. Dii, Deæque. 2. Donaria. 3. Fluvii. 4. Litterarum formæ. 5. Ludi et Certamina. 6. Magistratus. 7. Menses. 8. Reges et Imperatores. 9. Sepulchri partes. 10. Tribus. 11. Nomina et Cognomina Virorum. 12. Mulierum. 13. Urbes et Populi. Sequuntur Nomina Urbium et Populorum in nummis. II. Suppleta in Inscriptionibus et explicata. f. 10. Pars hæc manu Antonii M. Salvini subcripta, et ad Serarium (Sherardum proculdubio) commissa. III. Indices Nominum, &c. prioribus similes et manu Salvini scriptæ, at numeris non ubique additis. Numeri paginarum per totum librum huic Codici Sherardiano accommodantur. Liber ille, ab hoc nunquam ritè separandus, folia scripta habet omnino 33, et Sherardum dominum certe, auctorem partim, habuissè credendus est.

7510.

1. Copy of the Earl Marshall's Commission, 1618, Deputation of Sr. Wm. Segar, Garter, Wm. Camden, Esq. Clarenceux, &c. 1619; and divers Letters relating to the Arms of Borley, Burley, Bowett, Beck, Barker, Blakeney, Burton, Blundon, Banastre, Brook, Lloyd, Owen, & Pedigree of Chelmeck of Shrewsbury, Ragdon, &c. anno 1518—1523, & other curious Letters, &c. relating to Shropshire, Staffordshire, & the Heralds, an. 1618 to 1630, with an alphabetical Index.

2. Genealogies and Arms of Shropshire & Welsh Families, with their Descents, and an Index at the end.

85.

These are bound up with 3 other small Folios, 5178, &c. of Salop.

7511.

Goliæ Ethica, in 12mo.

In fine scriptum est, "Symonds Dewes tenet."

7512.

A paper Book in long Folio, containing, 1. The Names of the Judges of his late Majesty's (William III.) Courts in Westminster Hall, and Wales; and of his Council learned in the Law. (*bis*.)

2. The Lords & others of his late Majesty's Privy Council.

3. A Book of all the Justices of the Peace in Eng-  
CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7512—7517.

land, and Wales. The Lords and others of his late Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, and his Attorney General afe in all the Commissions.

N.B. The Counties are placed in the Order of the Alphabet, with a Duplicate of Article 2. at the Head of them. After the Counties of England & Wales, follow, "The Towne and Parish of Buckingham; the Town of Cambridge; Liberty of Cawood in Yorkshire; The Isle of Ely; the Towne and County of Haverford West; the City of Oxford; Liberty of Saint Peter of Yorke; the Towne of Peterborough in the County of Northampton; Liberty of Ripon in Yorkshire; the Towne of Saffron Walden in the County of Essex; Tower of London; Westminster Liberty."

Written in the Time of Queen Anne.

7513.

A Wooden Box lin'd with green Velvet, in the Form of a large Folio Book, bound in red Morocco, and lettered; CARTA REGIS EADGARI: MARIUM BRIT. DOMINI. The Chart itself (concerning which See Dr. Hicke's Thesaurus Lit. Septentio. pages 86 & 152, of the Dissertatio Epistolalis) is contained within this Box; placed upon a green Silk Cushion, and covered with a large Plate of Glafs.

7514.

Codex chartaceus, in octavo longiore, continens Siglorum et Abbreviationum Græcarum Syllogem, è Codicibus Manuscriptis, et Autoribus varijs, à Cl. Humfredo Wanley collectam; et propria ejusdem manu exaratum. Continet vero,

1. Monogrammata in nummis, è Monte-falconii Palæographia.

2. Nomina propria, prout in Codicibus MSS. abbreviata cernuntur: è B. Monte-falconio; cum paucis è Codd. MSs.

3. Anni Imperatorum Constantinopolit<sup>is</sup> ab A.D. 792 ad 1742. Cum annis Mundi et indictionibus.

4. Alphabeta cryptographica, partim ex Monte-falconio.

5. Notæ et abbreviationes variae.

6. Voces Græcæ abbreviatæ, ex varijs auctoribus, et MSs. usque ad finem alphabeti.

7. Alphabetum secundum, Vocum Græcarum Ecclesiasticarum, sed non ultra B E P perductum, quamvis litterarum omnium loca designentur. Deinde, exacta hæc parte,

8. "Libri et officia Ecclesiastica Græcorum è D. Gul. Cave." Scilicet Voces Græcæ ordine litterarum positæ, cum interpretatione Latina plenissima.

7515.

Codex chartaceus in quarto, manu Cl. Conyers Middleton, S.T.P. magnam partem scriptus. Titulus est, "Dissertationis de Servili Medicorum Conditione Appendix, seu Defensionis Pars Secunda." Continet folia, seu semifolia, 16.

Edita est Dissertatio Londini, A.D. 1761, à viro docto Gul. Heberden, cum Epistola Apologetica ad Dominum Lamotte Anglicè conscripta: Dissertatio ex hoc ipso exemplari edita est. Epistola inter chartas auctoris post mortem ejus reperta est.

7516.

A paper Book in Quarto, containing,

1. Declaratio Domini Coke, cap. Justit. del. Authorite des haut Commissioners. 23 pages.

2. Minutes of the Proceedings of the High Commissioners at Whitehall, July 6, 1616, on the Question of Commendams, the King himself being present. 21 leaves. Bound with N<sup>o</sup> 7517.

7517.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, containing,

1. A Life of the Reverend Thomas Pierfan, Rector of Brampton Brian, from 1612 to his death in 1633.

6 U

2. A

## Num. 7517—7522.

2. A Sermon by him, on Philipians iv. 6.
3. The Life of John Packer Elq. of Twickenham, born 1572, died, 1648.
4. Dr. John Bagley's Account of the Methods practised in Holland, & the Protestant Netherlands, for relieving & maintaining the Poor.
5. Two Sermons, A.D. 1647, of the Reverend Thomas Watfon, Rector of St. Stephen's Walbrooke. On Pl. lxxvii. 4.

Both bound with the preceding Number.

## 7518.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, entitled, "The Flowers of Zion;" in couplet Verse. On several Biblical Histories, 368 pp. Fairly written. Something wanting at the end, also a Chafin from 208 to 311.

## 7519.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Paper, in three Parts; the two last of which are marked with the Letters Y. Z. the whole containing Collections by the Revd. Dr. Matthew Hutton, out of Domesday, and other Public Records; chiefly relating to Herefordshire, and the Parts adjacent. See 6950 to 6985, collections by the same author.

## 7520.

A Manuscript in large Folio, upon Paper, containing,  
1. A Regular Series of Abbots (from the year 1101 to 1550, (inclusive) of the following Monasteries; St. Albans, Welfminster, Bury Saint Edmunds, Evesham, Waltham, Glaston, Peterborough, Saint Mary's York, Selby, Gloucester, Cirencester, Teuxbury (sic), Winchcomb, Coventry Priory.

2. Series of Bishops, Priors, Deans, Archdeacons, and other subordinate ecclesiastical Officers (from the year 1101) of the following Bishopricks; Winton, Ely, Chichester, Salubury, Gloucester, and others imperfect.

3. Tabula vocabulorum exoticorum &c. ex Rotulo Pipæ excerptorum.

All these in the hand-writing of Dr. Hutton.

In the first Page of these Collections is the following Memorandum,

"N. B. The Series of the Abbats within contained were borrowed by me of Dr. Hutton, to whom I delivered a Note under my Hand for the safe Return of them. But Dr. Hutton dying not long after, my Lord (Oxford) bought his Papers, at a very dear Rate; and no Demand being made of these by the Widow, I delivered them up to my Lord, who was pleased to promise, that I shall be indemnified from the Note above-mentioned.

Humfrey Wanley."

## 7521.

A Paper Manuscript in Folio, in the Hand-writing of the Reverend Dr. Hutton; being a Set of Indexes, to various Parts of his Collections.

## 7522.

(a.) Codex chartaceus in folio, Continens Bibliorum Græcorum Libros sequentes; viz. Josue, Judicum, Ruthæ, Regum quatuor, Paralipomenon duos, Proverbia, Ecclesiasten, et Cantica Canticorum. Textus est fere Codicis Alexandrini. Subjectis indicibus nominum et locorum in libris iisdem.

(b.) Codex qui videtur præcedentis esse Supplementum sive pars altera; continens Collectanea varia Philologica, ad Biblia Græca Spectantia, exhibet vero.

1. Nomina Urbium et locorum, ex Indice Bibliorum Rob. Stephani.

2. Nomina locorum S. Scripturæ ex Lexico Gregorii.

3. ——— apud Hieronymum. Edit. Basil.

## Num. 7522—7543.

4. Lectiones variantes in Genesim. Ex Chrysostomo collatas cum ms Regio. (i. e. Alexandrino) Etiam in aliis libris.

5. Notas in varios Scripturæ libros, ex Theodoro et aliunde.

6. Collationem MS<sup>o</sup> variorum et Editionum, cum Codice Regio, per omnes fere libros sacros: præcipue vero Codicis Collegii Universitatis apud Oxonienses. a fol. 1. ad 70. postea Codicis Arundeliani a folio 71 ad 274 quod est ultimum. Foliorum numeratio incipit cum sectione hac sextâ.

Quis tamen Collectiones has tam eximias fecerit non liquet. Eadem vero manu fere vel profus omnes exaratæ sunt.

## 7523—7526.

Upon Paper, in folio, Original Letters, chiefly upon literary Subjects, for nearly one hundred years past; ranged by the Names of Persons, in the order of the Alphabet. These are very numerous & perfectly miscellaneous, having been collected by Edward Harley E. of Oxford, & Mr. Wanley.

The manner in which they are sorted is explained in a note, probably from the Binder to Lord Oxford, at the end of Vol. 4.

## 7527—7534.

In folio, upon Paper, various Journals of the House of Lords, between the years 1675. and 1741.

## 7535.

A Folio upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Colonel Thomas Colepeper, and entitled, Lord Frecheville's Evidences. Bound with the two following.

## 7536.

A Folio, upon Paper, Law Pleadings, some of them, in the 11th year of K. Henry the Fourth. Bound with 7535 & 7537.

## 7537.

A Folio upon Paper, imperfect, concerning the Greek Canon Law. Alio 2. "Inscriptio in vetusto Codice novellarum," &c.

## 7538.

A Manuscript in folio, upon Paper, entitled, "Olio, sive Mundus, Authore illustissima et nobilissima Femina Principe Margareta Marchione de Novocastro." Vide Epistolam Auctoris, ad finem Libri secundi.

## 7539.

In folio, upon Paper,

"An History of the State of Scotland, by George Buchquhanane a Scotchman, from Book the xii. to the xix. which last Book is imperfect." Bound with the preceding.

## 7540—7542.

In folio upon Paper; original Returns of Constables in several Counties, concerning the Rate for Ship Money, in the Years 1640. 1641.

## 7543.

A thin Quarto upon Paper, entitled, "Liste des Protestans qui souffrent actuellement les peines des Galeres de France depuis 21. 20. 18. 15 années pour la vérité de la Religion reformée. Le 15 Mars 1707." By the Marquis de Rochegude. (N. B. Some Materials relating hereto occur amongst the Letters above (7523. &c.) and amongst the Alphabetical Miscellanies hereafter described.) Bound with 7545.

Num. 7544—7551.

7544.

A thick Quarto upon Paper, in the Hand-writing of Edward Earl of Oxford, Collector of this Library; entitled at the back, "Historical List of Lives." They are alphabetically arranged, & contain slight biographical materials.

7545.

A thin folio upon Paper, numbered 112. (14) and entitled, The Names of the Persons outlawed and indicted of High-Treason in Ireland, sworn before Sir Rich. Reynell, Chief Justice of the King's Bench in Ireland, and by him delivered to the Board Nov. 12. 1691. (an Original.) Bound with 7543, signed and witnessed.

7546.

A Manuscript on vellum, in old French, the initial Letters gilt & coloured. It is partly in prose & partly in verse, & consists of dialogue between *Lactear* (the author) and *Entendement*. At f. 4. *Cupido* also speaks in Verse. Some allegorical dances seem also to be described.

The book has at present 40 leaves. Something, but perhaps only one illuminated leaf, seems to be wanting at the beginning.

7547.

A Quarto Manuscript upon Vellum of the fifteenth Century, being an Index of old Statutes. Imperfect.

7548.

A Paper Manuscript in Twelves, entitled, in a curious flourish, "Humphrey Jones his Book, containing an Exact Account of the Navy Debt, due before the year 1686. R. T." Beautifully written throughout.

7549.

A Music Book, formerly marked as belonging to John, Duke of Newcastle. At one end are Songs Italian, French and English, with a few Psalms, for a single Voice. At the other are the marks for *sol, fa*, with more vocal Music, & some Psalms. In the middle & at each end are a few words without Music.

7550.

In Duodecimo, a printed Almanack of Allestree for the year 1627; with Chronological Notes in the Writing of Sir Symonds D'Ewes. Also large Collections in a Cypher.

7551.

Volumen formæ maximæ, in quo collecta sunt varia codicum fragmenta. Scilicet,

1. Notæ veteres in Cantica Canticorum. Folia 18, membranacea.
2. Lectiones ex Versione Anglo Saxonica S. Mathæi, cap 6. ad finem. Marci, Lucæ. In chartâ Scriptæ, et in 4to.
3. Aliæ similes Lectiones, sed imperfectæ; et in charta paulô majore.
4. Folia quatuor Evangelii Sec. Lucam, membranacea, pervetusta, ex antiquo libro desumpta.
5. Folia duo membranacea, ex Codice perantiquo, in quibus depictæ sunt imagines Pauli et Johannis Apostolorum, cum inscriptionibus variis Græcis. Area picturarum totæ auro linuntur. In fronte folii prioris legitur hæc inscriptio literis aureis uncialibus.

Ὁ μαρτυράμενος καὶ γινώσκων ἀναγινώσκων  
ὁ τοῦ Διός, οὐ τῶν τριῶν ἀνθρώπων  
Νικητὴν ὁ θεὸς καὶ καλλοῖδαν ἡγούμενον  
ὡς αὐτὸς ἐκείνους ἐγερμένους  
κρίνας ἀδύνατον ἵστα ἡ (χρυσὴ) περιμέτρος  
τὸν ἄρχα Παῦλον γῆς ἐκ τῆς τοῦ ἀνθρώπου

Num. 7551—7553.

ὡς ἰσὶ βρώμα τῶν καρδίας του Κισθίου  
Παῦλος τρεῖς τρεῖς δι τῆς ζωῆς  
ὡς τρεῖς ἀνδρες δι τῶν διαχρίτων  
ἰσθῆτες ἰσθῆτες τὰς ἀνὰ σκεπτοῦρας

Notandum est, quod primus ex his Senariis confirmat admirabilem Cl. Wesselingii conjecturam, in Dissertatione Herodotæ p. 81. ut mihi indigitavit vir doctiss. Tho Kidd.

Supra caput Pauli, in priore pictura, scriptum est παῦλος ὁ μίστες τῶν ἀπερρίτων λόγων. Pictura secunda tres habet figuras; unam stantem, duss sedentium. Supra caput stantis scribitur, Ἰωάννης, ὁ δὲ καὶ τῆς ἐκκλησίας λόγους ἱκανῶς τοῖς ἀπερρίτοις παῖσι. Supra sedentem, in dextrâ δικουμίνος, supra alium Θεοδώρου. Circa oras picturarum etiam inscriptiones pinguntur, de Nerone, Paulo, &c.

Scilicet, circa priorum

Ψυχὴ Νερόντος ἡ τυραννικωτάτη,  
Κινταὶ νεαρὰ, διεφθαρτοί, ἡττομένη.  
Δισκοὶ σφιδῶδες ἵσται πιδουμίας,  
Αἰνία μακτιγὶ σιγῆς τριμίας.  
Παῖδες δι καὶ ζῶ, καὶ λαλοῦ κοηράρας,  
Τιν τοῦ βῆ προσώπων ἱσθῆτες, βαλπαῖ.

Circa alteram,

Ἰσὺν ἀλυσίαν ὡς διττυμωστέλι,  
Σύναν διεφθαρτοῦς Οὐαμμένω  
Παῖσι ταῖς διττυμωστέλις καὶ τοῖς λαοῖς.  
Ἀλλ' ἵσται φρασὶς τοῦ χρυσίου σφιδῶς,  
Σιγῆς ἵσται καὶ διττυμωστέλις (sic).  
Ὡς χρυσίου σφιδῶς ἵσται, ἡ προσώπων.

6. Fragmentum ignife Codicis membranacei, Latini; tredecim folia exhibens Epistolarum Catholicarum et Paulinarum, hoc ordine; Epistola Jacobi; Petri 1. 2. Ad Parthos, five Johannis 1. Ejusdem 2. & 3. Judæ. Sequitur Epistola ad Romanos, cum Prologis &c: etiam capitula et argumenta in Epist. 1. ad Corinthios. Literæ majores auro et coloribus insignes. In 1 Joh. v. legimus, "Quia tres sunt qui testimonium dant. Ips. aqua, et sanguis et tres unum sunt." Fragmentum videtur sæculi decimi. Folia hæc figuris olim (sed non ab initio) notata; 408 ad 420.

7. Fragmentum minus, antiquioris forsitan Codicis membranacei, exhibens folia tantum duo, ex Epistolis catholicis: 4 2 Pet. ii. 16. "Corruptionem vero habuit sue vesanie"—ad 2 Joh. 5. "Et nunc rogo te domina non tanquam mandatum."—In versu Johannis vexato, quædam in textu mutata fuerunt, et in margine scripta est (at manu veteri) lectio Catholica.

8. Folia septem, membranacea, eximie ornata, sed prioribus longe recentiores. Quæ servantur hæc sunt. Conclusio Actuum Apost. Epistola Catholice. e. g. Jacobi, Petri 1. 2. Johannis 1. 2. 3. Judæ fere tota. Legitur hic, in loco celebri, "Quia tres sit qui testimonium dant in trâ: Spūs aqua et sanguis. Et tres sit qui testimonium dant in celo, pater et filius et spiritus sanctus. Et hi tres unum sūt."

9. Folia tria membranacea, quæ continere videntur fragmentum commentarii Latini in Apocalypsin.

7552.

Sermons and Miscellaneous Theological Tracts, of various ages. Imperfect & obscure. In folio, on Paper.

7553.

A book of fragments, containing

1. Two lines &  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Hebrew thus subscribed by Mr. H. Wanley, Nomina accentuata five Notarum musicalium quibus utuntur Judæi, cum ipsis notis, quas festinante manu, me vidente, scripsit Aaron Moyfès, Judeus Polonus septuagenarius, 25 die Maij A. D. 1713.
2. Three leaves of Hebrew writing inverted by the binder.

3. A



## Num. 7553—7562.

3. A prayer in Arabic & English, translated by Simon Ockley.
4. Twelve leaves of vellum, containing fragments of divinity in Latin.
5. Various irregular memorandums.
6. Four paper leaves, containing a tract on the Rosary, in English.
7. Six leaves, containing a fragment of a Sermon in English.
8. Four leaves, being part of a Latin treatise on the Trinity.
9. "Spiritual Sonnettes to the honour of God & his Sayntes. By H: C:" 17 Sonnets, as old as the time of Eliz. 10 leaves.
10. Some old English verses, subscribed Allen, & a paraphrase on part of the 122d Psalm, by Tho. Spratt.

## 7554.

Codex partim membranaceus, et partim chartaceus, in octavo minori, continens Tractatulos, Oratiunculas Catechesis, Theologica, et alia; imperfecta et obscura.

## 7555.

Codex partim chartaceus et partim membranaceus, in folio, continens,

1. Summationem Parliamenti anno 23 Edw. primi.
2. Assiam de Anno vicimo Edw. tertij.
3. Alia Juridica.

## 7556.

A folio upon Paper, containing various Matters relating to Parliament;

1. The form of an Address to obtain Satisfaction for some Mispresentations concerning their Privileges; drawn up by a select Committee, of Sir Francis Bacon, Sir Edwin Sandys, and others. Directed to the King's most Excellent Majestie (James I.) from the House of Commons assembled in Parliament.
2. Report of the Committee appointed to inspect the Records for Precedents, where Bills with Penalties have begun in the House of Peers; as also where Penalties in Bills begun in the House of Commons, have been altered in the House of Peers.
3. An Alphabetical Index of Parliamentary affairs; seemingly in the Hand-writing of Lord Somers's private Secretary.
4. An Alphabetical List of the House of Commons, without date.
5. Several Draughts and Copies of private and other Bills.

## 7557.

Upon Paper, in large folio,

1. Draught of a Bill relating to Inns and Victualling Houses.
2. Draughts of other Bills, Miscellaneous; and Fragments of a Law Common Place.

## 7558.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus, in quarto, continens fragmenta quædam Miscellanea ad Jus Civile et Canonicum spectantia.

## 7559—7562.

Upon Paper, in large folio, Miscellaneous Collections of Law Matters, as Pleadings, Grants, Evidences, Records, Bills, Answers, Interrogatories, Depositions, &c. ranged in the order of time, viz. Vol. I. From K. Hen. III. to the End of Q. Elizabeth. Vol. II. From the Year of Christ 1602, to 1650. Vol. III. From 1650, to 1702. Vol. IV. Papers, many of them corresponding to the foregoing; ut without Dates.

## Num. 7562—7567.

These are marked as belonging to the Colepepper collections.

## 7563.

A thick Quarto upon Paper intituled, "Robberti Boiles Engliessen VVon Adel Unnd mit glied der Koninglichen Societet in Engelland: Anderer Theil. Der natürlichen experimentirten Philoſophia; und derer gebrauch in der Artzney. Die Erst Section. Auf dem Engliſchen ins deutsche verzezet, durch Carolum Alojesium, Ramfaj." That is, certain Philosophical works of Mr. Boyle, translated into German by C. A. Ramfay, &c.

## 7564.

Upon Paper, in folio; Miscellanies, Medical and Philosophical. Of various sizes.

## 7565.

In folio upon Paper, Heraldical Miscellanies.

## 7566.

In folio, upon Paper, Miscellanies relating to History, Antiquity, Law, and Government in Church and State; collected, and seemingly written, by Sir Rich. Cipps, in part at least.

## 7567.

A volume of various fragments, some of them Saxon, in the hand-writing of Dr. Hickes.

1. Edicts of King Æthelbirt made on St. Augustine's day.
2. Some of the laws of Æthelred. In the margin is written, "Defunt hæ leges in Archæonomia Lamberti, habentur autem Latine in chronico Joh. Brunton. Hist. Angl. Scip. x. fol. 895."
3. In Saxon Letters, "Judicia civitatis Londoniæ." Most of these also are in Bromton, in Latin. See the particular notes of Dr. Hickes in the margins.
4. A Saxon List of 19 Archbishops of Canterbury, beginning with St. Augustin; also lists of several other Sees, in Saxon Letters. The first leaf repeated at the end.
5. Quotations from histories of English Saints.
6. In Saxon, a note of the sale of some Land.
7. Very imperfect fragments, among them a title for a Life of Bp. Bedell, called "Speculum Episcoporum."
8. On Vellum, fragments of the Ecclesiastical History of England, in Latin; of about the 15th century. 8 leaves.
9. On paper, four leaves of notes on the Ecclesiastical history, of the time of Constantine.
10. Four vellum leaves, supercribed in a modern hand, "Passio S. Albani, ex Anglico Sermone in Latinum versa, per Gulielmum Monachum S. Albani, vid. primord. Eccles. Britan. 80.
11. Two vellum leaves, being a fragment of some Latin notes on the Papal decrees.
12. Miscellaneous fragments, among them a Saxon inscription, with an interlineary Latin Version. After which follow extracts from old books called Liber Sandwich, Liber Banduck, &c. Also lists of Bishops from old records.
13. Other fragments; a copy of the Letters patent of Henry 8. to the Prior of Christ-church. Copy of a deed of Gift of Hackington place to Lord Cromwell, &c.
14. Some papers of different sizes, written in red & black ink, thus supercribed, "Excerpta quædam ex Rotulis Eicæsi de Temp. Eliz. in Archivis regis, vulgo Capella Rotulof. vocat. quæ ad Familiarum stemmatumque enucleandas series aliæque ad Topographiam Comit. Suff. apprine conducunt."

## Num. 756—7570.

17. A set of Papers, marked at the beginning Mr. Lambert's own Collections. On the second leaf the contents are enumerated thus. 1. "The Earle of Essex his apology for the Calcs voyage. 2. Orders for Christmas Gaminge. 3. Foraigne auxiliary foldiers, their petition for reliefe and answer. 4. Sir Roger Manwood's patent for a Judge in the Kings Bench. 5. Also his patent for cheefe Baron of the Exchequer. 6. Some notes out of the history of Hungary. 7. The names of the Confederate Princes, of the faction of Rome. 8. The Jesuits preparative for murdering of Kings & Princes. 9. A Copie of verses on a conference betwixt Pope, Emperor, & Spain. 10. Decrees & Statutes touching Northgate Hospitall by Canterbury in Kent. 11. The patent & statutes for the Hospitall of East Greenwich in Kent. 12. Orders touching Cobham Hospitall founded by Lord Brooks in Kent. 13. Orders for Croydon Hospitall by Whitgift the founder. 14. Some notes relating to Christ Church Hospitall."
16. Account of a Grant of the parsonage of Morden in Kent.
17. Copy of a Latin deed on vellum, with the seal painted in Green.
18. Copy of a deed relating to Christ Church Hospitall, on 12 large sheets.
19. Values of Livings, & names of incumbents in Durham & Northumberland, in 1630 or 1636.
20. A print of Johannes Aymon Craveter, with the frontispiece to a book.
21. A certificate of a Christening in the 23d Year of Elizabeth; also some epitaphs, & another certificate dated 1640.

## 7568—7569.

Upon Paper, in large folio, Heraldical and Historical Collections by Randal Holmes, relating to the City and County of Chester, &c. Also to the Family of Stanley, Earls of Derby, and others. These are very confused & miscellaneous.

## 7570.

- A very miscellaneous volume, containing,
1. An alphabetical index of names, referring to some work not mentioned, & written on long slips of paper, on both sides.
  2. A tract "de Militia Romana" in Latin, very fairly written, 25 pages. About the same date as the following, & probably by the same hand.
  3. The character of an excellent Prince, from Pliny's panegyric, in parallel columns, Latin & French.—I. N. D. which is superscribed, means "In nomine Domini," as over the French column is written "Au N. de D." *Au nom de Dieu*. Subjoined, in the same hand, are extracts from Seneca & Cyprian. In all 21 pages.
  4. Apparently by the same person, extracts or rather notes from Philosophical Lectures; first Gilberti Burnathi Scoti, Philosophiz in Acad. Montalbani Professoris, taken in 1656; also from Aristotle's Ethics. In all 55 pages. At the termination of several parts B. N. D. i. e. *Beatum nomen Domini*.
  5. A table of contents to some book on Roman Law.
  6. Obscure & imperfect fragments, bought of Mr. H. Wanley.
  7. Some leaves superscribed by Mr. Wanley, "Folia quædam imperfecta, manu Salamoni Negri." There are six leaves.
  8. Institution of the Bank of Middleburg in Zealand, written in Dutch 1654.
  9. A short list of Books.
  10. In duodecimo size, part of a Geographical work in Latin.
  11. On eight pages of vellum closely written, in Latin & Italian, the bargain for a purchase made by Vincentius CAT. HARL. VOL. III.

## Num. 7570, 7571.

- Gonzaga, Duke of Mantua & Montferrat, from Louis Gonzaga Duke of Nivernois. Quarto size.
12. Part of an Italian translation from the Spanish works of Antonio Perez. Two leaves.
13. On three leaves of vellum, finely written & illuminated, a Letter from Antonius Filholius Archbishop of Aquen. to Henry 3. of France, presenting to him the Decrees, &c. of the Council of Trent, with the attestation of Jacobus Guarini prefixed, and dated Sept. 5, 1548.
14. Various papers in French, some entitled *Lettres Fraternelles*: mixed with a few papers in Latin.
15. "Caractères de la Cour de France 1698." Fairly written in French, 23 pages.
16. "Copie d'une Lettre écrite a Mgr. Vicaire D'Andrezel Ambassadeur du Roy à la Porte, par M. de Valnay, Consul de France aux Dardanelles, le 26 Avril 1726." Ten leaves.
17. In Latin, a copy of a treaty between Charles the Twelfth of Sweden & Louis XIV. of France, signed in 1700.
18. Fragments of various sizes, relating to English History: very imperfect.
19. Five leaves of a tract with this title, "*Curla Regalis*, or Court Royall, or the government of the King's most honourable House, collected into three books, Ecclesiastique, Civil, Military. Written by an antient Courtier." The contents are more particularly specified on the next page, but only a very small part is preserved.

## 7571.

- In folio, upon Paper, part of a book with this title,
1. "Henrici Hunindonenfis, Historia Minor, Cui ipse Titulum præfuit, 'Abbreviacone totius Operis præcedentis, videlicet, De Sculis et de Actatibus Temporalibusque, cum quibuldam adjectis ad instructionem posterorum compilata.' Cum alijs ejusdem Henrici Operibus Manuscriptis, ex vetustissimo Codice Manuscripto compacto in Bibliotheca Simondii Deuuefij Equitis Aurati et Baronetti publicata." Twelve leaves.
  2. A fragment of an old history of King Arthur, in Latin, the leaves numbered, 85—89.
  3. Several very imperfect fragments, relating to History: as, an extract from Gervafius, part of a contract respecting Calcs, &c. collected by H. Wanley.
  4. Copy of a treaty of peace between England & France in the Year 1538, with a Patent from Queen Mary, on parchment, & other detached pieces.
  5. In 12<sup>o</sup> size, a fragment entitled "A Broife of some constitutions agreed upon by the Regent & Professors of the Academie, which concerne all Noblemen & Gentlemen there instituted, what they shall paye and what benefit they shall receive." With two other fragments.
  6. Historical notes, from 680 to 1350, on English History, a note on the Plague in 1603, & articles concerning the Match with Spain, & some imperfect papers.
  7. "The Speech of Sir Edward Hale's son, of the University College in Oxford, which he made unto the King there," followed by fragments in quarto.
  8. "The narrative of Prince Rupert, concerning the miscarriages in the late War with the Dutch, offered to the House of Commons in November 1667." 4<sup>o</sup>. With a fragment of an old order of Council, another order for the ransom of two prisoners at Algiers, dated 1682; and a complaint respecting the ill treating of an apprentice.
  9. Copy of King William's patent for establishing a School in the Parish of St. James Westminster, on the Petition of Lewis Maidwell, to be called a Royal School.
  10. On Vellum, a statement of the English and Dutch united Line of Battle in 1704.
  11. A memo.

## Num. 7571—7576.

11. A memorial on employing the French Protestants in the Sea Service.
12. A paper addressed to Robert Harley Esq. one of her Majesty's principal Secretaries of State, & Speaker of the House of Commons, entitled "A narration of evil & disloyal practices against her Majesty's sacred Person & Government. By William Barlee Lucas." Also a second, by the same, of practices tending to Sedition & Rebellion: together nine leaves folio.
13. Fragment of a law deed, written over, on the back, with historical memorandums.

## 7572.

In folio, upon Paper, a Miscellaneous Collection of Rentals, written in the fifteenth and sixteenth Centuries. Towards the end, is a curious table on vellum, of the produce or contribution of all the counties, in different commodities.

## 7573.

In folio, upon Paper,

1. Short Miscellaneous Extracts from the Book of Domeday: some of them authenticated by the proper officers.
2. Historical Indexes, and other Fragments: very imperfect and Miscellaneous.

## 7574.

In folio, upon Paper, Miscellaneous Rentals, Public Accounts, and other Fragments, with the Patent of Sir John Osborne for Treasurer's Remembrancer, Chancery, & to Sir Rich Haddock respecting naval affairs, Jas. II.

## 7575.

In folio, upon Paper,

1. "Salvus Conductus Johanni Langton Mercatori Anglo, à Stephano Polonia Rege. A.D. 1679. An Regni Reginae Elizabethæ. (22<sup>a</sup>) concessus." In Polish & English.
2. In an old hand, "the travels, meetings, and entertainment of the Ambassadors of the Realm of England into the Lowe cuntry, 1579." 9 leaves 4<sup>to</sup>.
3. A transcript of the relation of the conversion & baptism of Jusuf the Turkish Chaus, named Richard Christophilus. In the presence of a full congregation Jan. 30, 1653, in Covent Garden." Four leaves, copied from something printed, but imperfect.
4. Concerning the Elector of Brandenburg.
5. Short accounts of various German towns, two leaves.
6. The Youmans's (Yeomans) travels, very coarsely written, partly on quarto & partly on folio paper.

Besides one or two very imperfect fragments not enumerated.

## 7576.

Liber chartaceus in folio, continens miscellanea Græca et Latina.

1. Index in Epigrammata Græca, ex initiis epigrammatum conflatus, juxta Editionem Brodae Stephanianam A.D. 1500. Ordine alphabetico, sed rudiore, secundum primam tantum literam digesto.
  2. Oratio habita in Schola Westmonasteriensis Maii. 7, 1705.
  3. Phrases Anglicæ et Latine, Tyronis cujusdam. 12<sup>mo</sup>.
  4. Manu Humfredi Wanley, "Abbreviationes verborum in Oliv. Cromwellii Platerio Græco (in Bibliotheca Bodl.) explicata." Titulus hic præmittitur a pag. 10.
- ΦΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ ΣΥΝ ΘΕΩ ΑΓΓΛΩ ΚΑΛΟΥΜΕΝΟΝ "ΟΡΓΑΝΟΝ. ΟΠΙΣΤΕ ΑΓΓΕΛΙΑ ΝΟΒΑ ΠΑΡ' ΕΒΡΑΙΩΝ, ΠΑΡ' ΕΛΛΗΓΙΝ ΔΕ ΦΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ, ΔΑΒΙΔ ΠΡΟΦΗΤΟΥ ΚΑΙ ΜΑΡΙΑΣ ΜΕΛΟΣ ΕΡΜΙΝΙΟΥΝ ΓΑΡ ΠΑΡΑ ΤΟΥ ΟΥΚΙΟΥ ΠΑΤΡΟΣ ΗΜΩΝ ΑΘΑΝΑΤΟΥ ΑΝΔΡΕΙΔΟΣ.
- Folia 17 in 12<sup>mo</sup>.

## Num. 7576—7578.

5. Valedictiones sex, in Schola Westmonasteriensis, dictæ A.D. 1705. Scil. ab alumnis, Briarcliff, Cundit, Dent, Hawle, Ward, Heylin.

6. Epigrammata Latina, in theses varias. folia 2.
7. Carmina Quadragesimalia, Oxonii scripta. folia 2.
8. Poema Latinum, ethicum, Anno 1583 scriptum, vel excerptum; incipiens,

"A Phebo phebè lumen capit, à sapiente  
Inspiciens sensum. quo quasi luce micat."

Folia 14.

9. Epigramma in Ligurinum, cum notulis paucis.
10. Carmen Latinum, Heroicum, ἀκροαλον et αὐτοαυτοῦ, de Religione Turcicum.

11. Nobilissimo domino Roberto, Baroni Harley, Comiti Oxonii, Comiti Mortimer, Magnæ Britanniæ Thesaurario, de Commercio ad Australium Americam, ab ipso feliciter ex cogitato et stabilito." Carmina Elegiaca, a-mine "Ja. Cunningham" subscripta. Manu elegantis in præstanti exarata.

12. Carmina Latina; Scil. Carmen Bucolicum inter Melibœum, et Damocram, de Pace à Gulielmo et Maria Sublata; Epigramma, et Poema Esopici, Iroicæ.

13. Declamatio super chartam grandiorum scripta, in Lemma "Dici beatus ante obitum nemo supremæque funera debet." A Gulielmo Colepepper.

## 7577.

Miscellanies in Quarto, Italian & English.

1. Two leaves of Italian receipts.
2. An Italian Poem with this title, "Il Tamigi giulivo all' immortalità del merito dell' excellen<sup>te</sup> Signore Vriothaslay Russell Duca di Bedford, Principe, e Pari d'Inghilterra, Poesia istorica per musica."
3. An Italian Poem on six folio leaves entitled, "Invito del Cielo enunziato a Galathea."
4. A miscellaneous collection of Italian Poems, fairly written on 30 leaves 4<sup>to</sup> some "Contra Roma," others against the Jesuits, with one in Latin.

"Hymnus hic dat modum vite  
Quæ amara levatur."

15. With more of a Satirical nature, on Venice, the Pope, &c.

5. Another book of Italian poems, chiefly in ridicule of the Spanish Armada in 1588.

6. Seven Satirical Fables in English, with the general title of "Elop in Spain." The fables are, 1. The Devil & the Priest. 2. The Courtier. 3. The Pilgrims. 4. The Usurers & Merchants. 5. The Ingrates. 6. The Partisans. 7. The Confederacy. 16 leaves.

7. A fragment of a Satirical Poem written at Cambridge, being part of Canto 4 & 5. viz. pag. 28—35.

## 7578.

In folio, etc. partly Parchment, partly Paper,

1. A single leaf, verse & prose.
2. Nineteen vellum leaves, containing Lydgate's Proverbs to f. 12, and thence a collection of his Balades of the 15th Century.
3. One Paper, an old set of poems in several parts entitled "Polwart & Montgomerie flying." At the end "Scriptum per me Johannem Rutherford." 12 leaves. Also on the outside "John Rutherford his buik."
4. Part of a Drama entitled "Nebuchadnezzars fiery furnace." On paper 4<sup>to</sup> p. 321—368, original pages.
5. An English Poem, to which are prefixed these Verses,

"Fastique Annales Ofkelli, Stanleorumque  
Panduntur: blande, non hic quas ficta leguntur."  
Dedicated, To the Worshipful his most respected Friend Gab. Heskethe. Signed, Theatir. 4<sup>to</sup> 12 pages.

6. Grammatical verses and Extracts, written by Humfr. Wanley in 1587. The first are "Versus Differtiales," respecting the Latin Language. Then remarks on the Greek, then Proverbs, &c. Many 4<sup>to</sup> leaves.

7. "17.



## Num. 7578—7580.

7. "17 February, 1717—18. This Book given to Humfrey Wanley, by James Mickleton of Grays Inne, Esq; containing a Collection of old Songs, &c. used within and about the Bishoprick of Durham." This at the end.

8. A Musick Book, much mutilated.

## 7579.

Miscellanies of various sizes.

1. In 12<sup>mo</sup>. A catalogue of Books with the prices. The name at the beginning "Samson Deerkins."

2. In 8vo. A list by Mr. Wenley entitled, "Libri præstantiores in Bibliotheca Bodleiana." Curious, & perhaps important.

3. Some other lists: among them on a narrow piece of vellum, "Catalogus librorum Hebraicæ Imprensæ unquos destinavit vendendos septimana infequente R. Aharon Moshe. Schedulam mihi dedit idem Rabbini, 4 die Novembris 1713." This note by Mr. Wanley.

4. A Catalogue, in folio, with this title, "The Lamps of the Law, & Lights of the Gospel: or the titles of some late spiritual, polemical, metaphysical new books, diligently collected into one volume by Grafe & Hay Withers." With a very curious dedication. 9 leaves.

5. In folio. "Index Librorum Orientalium, qui in celebri Bibliotheca Eximii D<sup>ni</sup> Oxonii affervantur." followed by a catalogue of printed books and various other Catalogues.

6. Political & Ecclesiastical books designed for the press in 1700. Copied from an original belonging to Henry E. of Clarendon.

7. Other Catalogues, fol. &c.

8. A collection of Saxon Words, & some imperfect papers.

## 7580.

A paper folio, neatly written in an uniform hand, & containing,

1. "The History of the Original & Progress of Typography & Caligraphy." f. 1. Prefixed is a small detached paper on the Art of Wheedling.

2. "Reasons for reviving & continuing the Act for the Regulation of Printing." 7.

3. The Petition of William Bentley Printer, "to the Supreme Authority, the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England." f. 11, for leave to print Bibles.

4. "Dangerous Errors in several late printed Bibles to the great scandal & corruption of sound and true Religion. Discovered by William Kilburne Gent. Printed at Finsbury Anno 1659." This seems to be a transcript of the tract which had that title. 13.

5. "The Character of a Diurnal-Maker." 21.

6. Two Poems, with this general title, "A Scourge for Paper Persecutors, or

Paper's complaint, compil'd in ruthful Rimes,

Against the Paper-Spyers of these times.

By J. D. with a continued inquisition against Paper Persecutors. By A. H." f. 23 & 31. b.

In all 34 leaves.

## 7581.

In Quarto upon Paper,

1. A Latin fragment relating to Lord Leicester, dated 1588.

2. A tract with this title, 1. "A Petition directed to her most Excellent Majesty (Q. Eliz.) wherein is delineated.

1. A Meane how to compound the Civil Dissention in the Church of England. 2. A Proove that they who write

for Reformation do not offend against the Statute of 23 Eliz. c. 2, and therefore, till Matters be compounded deserve more Favour. Hereunto ys annexed, some Opinions of such as sue for Reformation, by which it may

appear, how unjustly they are slandered by their Bishops. pag. 59. Together with the Author's Epistle to the

## Num. 7581—7585.

Reader. p. 65. Also, certain Articles, wherein is discovered the Negligence of the Bishops, their Officials, Favourers, and Followers, in performance of sundry Ecclesiastical Statutes, Lawes and Ordinances, Royal and Episcopall, published for the Government of the Church of England. Lastly, Certain Questions or Interrogatories, drawn by a Favourer of the Reformation, wherein he desireth to be resolved by the Prelates." 85.

It appears to be a very elaborate & learned tract. The Petition ends at p. 57: but no name is subjoined to that, or the Epistle to the reader. The old pages, which are now reforted, amount to 92.

3. "Mr. Cartwrights Life to Mrs. Stubbes his Sister-in-lawe, to perswade her from Brownisme." 13 pages.

4. A Letter or address, signed He Clay, & superscribed "Wisdom & discretion from the Father of Lights."

5. "A preface to prayre, by way of Dialogue. All these in the same, or a similar, old hand.

6. A small sized tract, entitled, "The Effect of the Charge given to the Grand Jurie at Yorke, the last Affizes, by Sir John Davis, Knight, his Majesties first Serjeant at the Lawe, being one of the Justices of Assize for the Northerne Circuitt." 35 pages, in a small hand.

## 7582.

Upon Paper, in folio.

1. Leicester's Commonwealth, an old Copy.

2. A tract concerning Courts of Justice. Begins, "Alldermannus Lord of the Hundred, with the Chief Lords of each Township within their limitts Judged"—Ends.—"For Monarchy againe may sooner growne under an Aristocracie, which it once did, then under a Democracy, which it never yet either felt or feared."

3. "Crumms sal'n K. James's Table. Or his Table Talk. Principally relating to Religion, Embassies, State Policy, &c. taken by Sir Thomas Overbury, the Original being his own Hand-writing."

4. Part of the title of this tract is obliterated, the words that remain are,

_____	ve
_____	rabilis
_____	sterium
A. _____	Regis
Richardi _____	quantum
Anno Decimo.	

Supposed to be the 10th of Richard II. The tract begins "Ex quo mors, diuturnitas longeva a labili humanorum memoria presentia fataliter absorbeant de quibusdam dudum (A. D. 1386.) fortunis in Anglia, de tempore Mortis posterioribus scripto redigere instans me ratio movet." A tract of some extent.

5. A League between France and England, ult. Hen. VIII. Bought of H. W.

## 7583.

In very large Folio, partly Parchment, partly Paper; various Signs Manual, from 1523 to 1684 viz. of King Henry the Eighth, Francis I. of France, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James I. Oliver Protector, King Charles 2. &c. Also a Russian Charter.

## 7584.

Upon Parchment, in octavo, a Fragment, in the French Language, being a part of the old Statutes much mutilated.

## 7585.

Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, continens Librum dictum Pirush. R. Abraham Aben Ezra, halha Torah. Baruch bar Simcon scripsit; sine loco aut anno. Adduntur in fine, Annotationes Rabbi Levi Sabbatay in primam partem Mishnah.

Num. 7586—7626.

7586. A.

Codex Membranaceus in Quarto, 16 pp. in unum Sabatay filii Matatyae. in Plenilunio Marheffan, anno. Mundi 543. Chasta autem 1282. In eo habetur R Ma Mof. Maimonidis Directorium Delictantium. Directorium Maimonidis &c. Hebraice, Folia vero multa carie exela. Etiam membr. in 4to.

7587—7605.

Upon Paper, in folio, Adversaria, collected by a Person of the Name of Colepeper; and appearing to be the most material Occurrences, and Reading of his Life, digested by the Subjects, in the Order of the Alphabet.

7606—7617.

In folio, upon Paper; Historical Collections relating to Parliamentary and other Public Affairs of the Kingdoms of Great-Britain and Ireland; digested by the Subjects, in the order of the Alphabet.

7618.

Codex Membranaceus in folio magno, Lingua et Literis Hebraicis scriptus; continens autem Judasorum Germanorum Preces quasdam Poenitentiales pro diebus quadraginta ante Jejunium, quod Propitiationis five Expiationis dicitur. Desunt Initium et Finis.

7619.

A large double Roll containing the Hebrew Pentateuch, written in a very large character, on brown African Skins. It consists of 40 Skins, of different breadths; some containing more columns than others. The columns are 153, each column contains about 63 lines; is about 22 inches deep, and generally more than 5 inches broad. The Letters have no points, apices, or flourishes about them. The initial words not larger than the rest, and between one book and the next is left the space of four lines.

7620.

A more modern Roll of a very similar kind.

7621.

Codex membranaceus in 4<sup>to</sup> continens Pentateuchum, &c. cum versione Chaldaica, et notis quibusdam Maloreticis.

7622.

Codex membranaceus in 4<sup>to</sup> continens Prior. M. Salomonis, cum commentario Rab. Levi Ben Gerson.

7623.

A thin folio, written on vellum, with this title, "A Copie of the Booke (assigned by his Majestie) of Diet, Wages, &c. for Prince Charles his Highness, & the rest of his Majesties Royal Children. Anno xliij. Rs. Caroli," i. e. Charles I.

7624.

Al Koran, Arabice. Codex chartaceus in 12<sup>to</sup>.

7625.

A small quarto of Paper, entitled "The Accompt of Henry Traveis, Gent. one of the Clerkes of Samuel Wightwick, Esq. Chief Clerke, &c. of Mich. Term 1653." The account is written in different hands, but always under the name of H. Traveis, & is continued to Hil. Term 4<sup>th</sup>. W. & M. i. e. 1693.

7627.

Codex membranaceus in folio, pertenuis, cui titulus, Testamentum five voluntas Dni Roge Merleb, quo

Num. 7626—7639.

ad Lalam foedū suum de 111<sup>m</sup> testis in parochiis bē Mē de Bothalde et Sci Johis super Walbroke London. Cūm jura<sup>m</sup> de non variando ab eodem."

7627.

Catalogus veterum Editionum Scriptorum Latinorum, manu Humf. Wanley scriptus. 2 vol. in 12mo.

7628.

Grammatica Græca Camdeni interfoliata, cum notis MS<sup>a</sup> de structurâ Græcæ linguæ, ab ill. Comite Oxo-nienſi præcipue scriptis, in 12<sup>to</sup>.

7629.

Liber precum, in lingua, ut creditur, Æthiopica.

7630.

Liber precum in lingua Slavonica?

7631.

A Roll containing a Russian Alphabet, & Copies.

7632.

Mr. Casley's Catalogue of the King's Library.

7633.

A thin folio on Paper, containing these articles.

1. "Racconta della morte del Marefcial Concini, nel Louvre."

2. Conclave nel quale fu assunto al Pontificato il Cardinale G. Albani d'Urbino, col nome di Clemente XI.

3. Nuova e sincera relazione de prencipi più riguardevoli di Roma.

4. Nuova e sincera relazione di tutti i Sig<sup>ti</sup> Cardinali che in oggi (temp. Clem. XI.) vivono."

7634.

Not found, as having no pres mark.

7635.

A common-place book of Law. In Fr. 4<sup>to</sup>;

7636.

Three Chinese books.

7637.

Liber chartaceus in 4<sup>to</sup> literis Hebraicis scriptus, cui titulus *Torah Hamasbiach*. A Hebrew Version of the Gospel according to St. Matthew. See the paper within the book.

7638.

Explicio Levis, R. Araban scriptor. Vel potius, *Priesth Araban hal Atera*; vel commentarius Mosis Bar Nahman in Pentateuchum. Obiit auctor A. D. 1620.

Codex membranaceus, caractere Rashi dicto scriptus, sed a quo incertum.

7639. A. &amp; B.

Two folio Volumes, written on Paper, containing, 1. "Docquets of all Grants of any part of their Majesties Revenue, either of Lands, Woods, Money, or any other Profits, passed the Privy Seal on the fifth day of November 1688, or at any time since."

Continued to March 1697. In all 323 written pages, of which 264 are in the first volume.

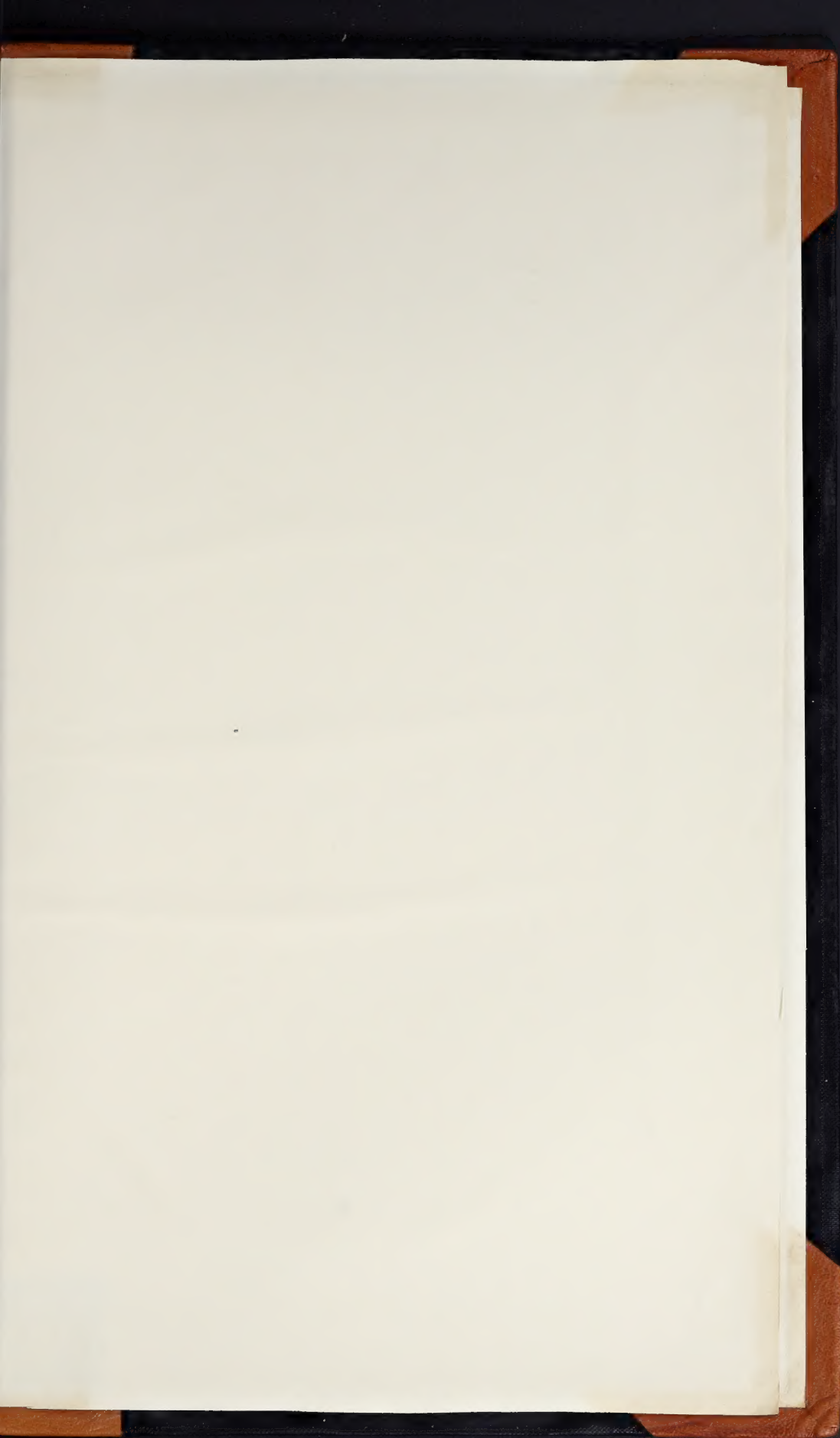
2. "An alphabet to the books of Privy Seals, Number 1 & 2," being a complete index to the foregoing: now inserted into the second volume.

FINIS.









83-B7932





